वीर सेवा मन्दिर
दिल्ली

★

3802
कम संख्या
काल नं० 030.8 FOR
खण्ड

A DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

ا *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet, it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation, as *adharm*, injustice, from *dharm*, justice, *adhan*, poor, straitened in circumstances, from *a*, and *dhan*, wealth, treasure. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. In Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, m. or without end.

اب now, presently, just now, a little by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, *zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اِب *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as v. *abā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

اِبا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

ابا *abā*, fathers, pl. of *ab*, q. v. *a.*

ابابیل *abābīl*, m. a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāḥat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or *akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, a settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable. *p.*

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابارنا *ubārnā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

ابارنا *ubārnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

اَبّاک *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

ابت

ابا کنا *ubāknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ابالنا *ubālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

ابانا *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

ابای *abāī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors. *p.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

ابیک *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekata*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb-o tāb*. *p.*

ابتب *ab-tab*, presently. *h.*

آبتابہ *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*. *p.*

ابتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

ابتداءً *ibtidāan*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ابتذال *ibtiẕāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

ابتر *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ابتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ابتک *ab-tak*, till now, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابتلک *ab-talak*, the same as *ab-tak*. *h.*

ابتوری *ab-torī*, / ابتوڑی *ab-toṛī*, } Till now, &c. *h.*

ابتلا *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

ابتہاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتیں *ab-tīn*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتين *ab-teṅ*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتن *ubṭan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*

ابتنا *ubaṭnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṭan* or *upṭan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاري *ābijārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *h.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.--Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustani Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khwān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy. *p.*

آب جوي *ābi joe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

ابچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

ابچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *abichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, tears *p.*

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p*

ابچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

ابچهرا *abchharā*, f a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q v. *s.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.*

آب حيات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality *p*

آب حيوان *ābi haiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called *p.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a cellar. *p.*

ابخره *abkhara*, m. vapours, exhalations, perfumes *a*

ابخل *abkhal*, very covetous. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khor*, } m. victuals, food and
آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خوره *āb-khora*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ابدا *abadan*, eternally; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness, office of [*ābdār*. *p.*

ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

اندال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *a.*

آبدانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and [*āb o dāna*. *p.*

آبدست *āb-dast*, m. wa[illegible] (particularly after any unclean ac[illegible]

آبدندان *ābi dandān*, m [illegible]arpness polish of the teeth, debility. *p.*

ابده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ابده *abudh*, ignorant. *abdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

ابدهوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of fuqeer or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva [illegible] *abdhūtnī* *s*

ابدي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

ابديا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبديده هونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p*

ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a bla[illegible] cloud. *abri ghalīz*, a thick cloud, *abri āzur* a cloud without rain. *p*

ابر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

ابرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment, distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q v. *h.*

ابرار *abrār*, just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents) *abrār*, victory, superiority [illegible]

ابرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *a.*

ابرد *abrad*, colder, most cold. *a.*

ابرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*

ابرق *abraḳ* or ابرك *abrak*, m. talc, mica. *a. s.*

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *ābru par girih mārnī*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet *ābrū-utārnā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

ابروده *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودهي *a-birodhī*, *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.*

ابره *abra*, m. the outside of a garment; same as ab[illegible] *p.*

ابري *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmīr). *p.* [silk. *p.*

ابريشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, m. sewing

ابريشمي *abreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

ابريق *ibrīk*, m. an ewer. *a.*

آب زلال *ābi zalāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard. *p.*

ابس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābastān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگی *ābistagī*, f. pregnancy. *p.*

ابسن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *h.*

ابسن *a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*

ابسنا *ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ابسواس *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [distrustful. *s.*

ابسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsinī*, *abisoi*, *ab-se*, } from this time. *h.*

ابسي دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it, q. d. Far be it from us! *h.* [tract. *p.*

آبشار *ābshār*, m. a waterfall, cascade, ca-

آب شناس *āb-shināsa*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شورہ *āb shora* or *ābishora*, m. water boiled artificially with a solution of saltpetre. *p*

ابشک *a bishek* or ابکھک *abikhek*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *s.*

ابطال *ibṭāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating. *a.* [very vain, &c *a.*

ابطل *abṭal*, comp. more vain or fruitless,

ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.*

ابقا *ibḳā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ابکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time. *h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاری *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries. *p.*

ابکای *ubkāī*, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*

ابکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ابکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *p.*

آب کوثر *ābikausar*, m. nectar. *p.*

ابکنا *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ابکیشي *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). Lit., one whose generative faculty, or organ, is impaired. *s.*

آبگنہ *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness. *s.*

ابلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, making, to arrive. *a.*

ابلانا *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat, to cook. *h.*

ابلاي *a-balāī*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablaḳ*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaḳā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*

ابلمبھ *a-bilambh*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil. *h.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبله فرنگ *ābila i farang*, m. the French

ابله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلهي *ablahī*, f. folly. *a.* [line. *a.*

ابلي *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous

ابلي *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابليس *iblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child. *a.* [safety. *s.*

ابناس *a binās*, m. exemption from loss,

ابناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waḳt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناء جنس *abnā,i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; of the same rank, quality, or species. *p.*

ابندو *a-bindū*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقرہ *ābi nukra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ا *abanī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب *āb-nai*, m. the tube of a *ḥuḳḳa*. *p.*

ا *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*

ابنیت *a-binīti*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*

abū, m. father. *a.*

ابواب *abwāb*, pl. of *bāb*, doors, chapters, a kind of tax. *a.*

ابو *Abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *a.*

ابوالفضل *Abu-l-faẓl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *a.*

ابو جہل *Abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *a.*

ابوجھ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [hensible. *h.*

ابوجھا *a-būjhā*, not understood, incompre-

ابوعلي سينا *Abū'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known as Avicenna. *a.*

ابول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [lence. *h.*

ابل *a-bola*, disposed or accustomed to si-

آب و ہوا *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.*

ا *abhi*, a particle denoting priority, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

ا *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبھا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

ابھار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

ابھار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

ابھارنا *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*

ابھاڑنا *ubhāṛnā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*

ابھاگ *a-bhāg*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

ابھاگا *a-bhāgā*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

ابھام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *s.*

ابھانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

ابھاو *abhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṅ, kyā motiyoṅ ka abhaʻo?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

ابھباد *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or worshipping.

ابھبادن *abhibādan*, m. the same as *abhibād*. *s.*

ابھبوت *abhibūt*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

ابھپراي *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion. *s.*

ابھجیت *abhijīt*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism. *s.*

ابھچار *abhichār*, m. a charm or spell causing death or disease. *s.*

ابھدان *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. *s.*

ابھر *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

ابھرا *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*

ابھرانا *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*

ابھرک *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

ابھرکي *abhrakī*, made of talc. *s.*

ابھرم *abharam*, without respect. *s.*

آبھرن *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*. *s.*

ابھرنا *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

آبھس *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

ابھسارکا *abhisārikā*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her husband or lover. *s.*

ابھشکت *abhishikta*, installed, baptized. *s.*

ابھشک *abhishek*, m. baptism, &c. Vide *abishak*. *s.*

ابھک *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

ابھکت *a-bhakt*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference. *s*

ابھلاش *abhilāsh* and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written as follows) *s.*

ابھلاک *abhilāk* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire. *s.* [self-conceit. *s.*

ابھمان *abhmān*, m. pride, haughtiness,

ابھماني *abhimānī* or *abhimāniṇa*, proud, conceited. *s.*

ابھمت *abhimat*, m. consent. *s.*

ابھمکھ *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

ابھنو *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

ابھواد *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.*

ابھوت *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

ابھوج *a-bhoj*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*

آبھوکھن *ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

ابھوگ *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

ابھون *a-bhūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابھي *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

ابھي *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

ابھياس *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study. *s*

ابھیپست *abhīpsit*, ابھیشٹ *abhīshṭa*, loved, wished for. *s.*

ابھید *a-bhed*, ابھیو *a-bhew*, united, fastened together, known, celebrated. *s.*

آبھیر *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

آبی *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

ابے *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ابی *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

ابیات *abyāt*, houses, (and more usual) distichs, (pl. of *bait*). *a.*

آبیار *ābyār*, a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبیاری *ābyārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ابیج *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.*

ابیر *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*

ابیر *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.*

ابیض *abyaz*, whiter, very splendid or shining. *s.*

آپ *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ *āp*, m. water. *s.*

اپ *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apadān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhrashā*, f. the vulgar tongue, also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhansh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apshabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrusht*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *aparityu*, sudden death, dying without any disease. *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apahanta*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off: *apahnar*, m. concealment. *s.*

اپ *upa*, Sanskrit particle, denoting excess, vicinity. *s.*

آپا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

اپاپ *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, selfishness, egotism. *h.*

اپاتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

اپادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

اپادھ *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

اپادھی *upādhī*, violent, unjust. *s.* [tor. *s.*

اپادھیای *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor

اپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

اپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

اپارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

اپارجن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

اپاڑنا *upāṛnā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *h.*

اپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

اپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

اپاسنا *upāsanā*, f. reverence, worship, attendance. *s.*

اپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper. *s.*

اپاسیہ *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

اپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

اپاکھیان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.*

اپالنبھ *upālambh*, m. abuse, delay. *s.*

اپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

اپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

اپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

اپاون *apāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

اپاہج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [ration. *s.*

اپای *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme, prepa-

اپای *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

اپایی *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

اپباد *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.*

اپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-paritr*, impure, unclean. *s*

اپبس *apabas*, absolute, independent. *s.*

اپبن *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

اپاپاتک *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

اپپت *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

اپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

اپتاپ *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.*

اپتر *a-putr*, without offspring, childless *s.*

اپتورتا *a-pativratā*, a bad woman, a courtezan. *s.*

اپتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

اپتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

اپتی *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

اپتیا *a-patiyā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

اپتیارا *a-patyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

اپٹ *apaṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

اپٹک *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

اپٹن *upṭan*, اپٹنا *upṭanā*, m. a paste for scouring the skin when bathing. *h.*

اپٹھنا *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.*

اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the chorus. *h.*

اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

اپجاؤ *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*

اپجت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*

اپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*

اپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپجسی *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

اپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*

اپجیکا *upajīvikā*, f. livelihood. *s.*

آپد *āpad*, or اپدا *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*

اپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview *s*

اپدرو *upadrava*, m. violence, injury. *s.*

اپدنش *upadaṅsh*, m. relish, flavour. *s.*

اپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.*

اپدیسی *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser [*s*

اپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

اپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.*

اپراٹا *uprāṭā*, m. the west. *d.*

اپراجت *aparājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

اپراجتا *aparājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-thenṭī*, crow's beak. Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

اپراجی *aparājai*, m. victory. *s.*

اپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

اپرادھن *aparādhin*, اپرادھی *aparādhī*, a criminal, a sinner, an offender. *s.*

اپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*

اپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*

اپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*

اپراوری *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراهن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

اپربھا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

اپرپاٹی *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

اپرتاپ *a pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

اپرتاپی *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.* [ability. *s.*

اپرتشٹھا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respect-

اپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret. *s.* [secrecy. *s.*

اپرتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom

اپرتیت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*

اپرتیتی *a-pratītī*, f. want of confidence or credit. *s.*

اپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتیی *a-pratyay*, m. distrust. *s.*

اپرچنڈ *a-prachand*, without dignity, splendour, or sharpness *s.* [proof. *s.*

اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or

اپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس *aparas*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one Leprosy, from Arab. *abras* *s*

اپرسادی *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ *a prasiddh*, unknown, hidden. *s.*

اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dirty. *s.*

اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*

اپرکاش *a prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure *s*

اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or ramant (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*

اپرم پار *aparam-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*

اپرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf. *h.*

اپروائی ترواٹی *uparwāī tarwāī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.* [Deity. *h.*

آپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the

اپرودھ *uparodh*, m. impediment, check, favour. *s.*

اپرونچا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپري *a-priy*, hated, disliked. *s.*

اپريت *a-prīt*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپريم *aprem*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڑنا *upaṛnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڑنا *apaṛnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas mei rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation, male or female. *s.*

اپستھت *upasthit*, ready, present. *s.*

اپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition. *s.*

اپسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسویہ *apasarya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body. *s.*

اپشاستر *upashāstr*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*

اپشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards, a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت *apushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

اپشٹ *apashṭ*, hidden, secret. *s.*

اپشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپ‌کاج *āp-kāj*, آپ‌کاجی *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار *upakār*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

اپکاري *upakārī*, beneficent. *s.*

اپکش *a-pakṣh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپلا *uplā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

آپلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon). *s.*

اپلج *apalajj*, اپلجي *apalajjī*, impudent, immodest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجا *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*

اپلچھن *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچھن *upalachhan*, m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression. *s.*

اپلچھنا *apalachchhanā*, اپلچھني *apalachchhanī*, of a bad omen, or suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلي *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of [cow-dung. *h.*

اپما *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*

اپمان *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*

اپمان *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*

اپماني *apamānī*, disgraced, abased. *s.*

آپن *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپنا *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا *apnā*, m. اپني *apnī*, f. pron. of or belonging to self. *apnī gāonā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.*

اپنايت *apnāyat*, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*

اپنپا *apanpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتھ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتھي *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

اپنين *upanayan*, m. the initiation of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder.—Vide Wilson. *s.*

اپنيہ *apunya*, m. unchantableness. *s.*

اپواد *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*

اپوادي *apavādī*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*

اپواس *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *h.*

اپوتر *a-pavitr*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترتا *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپوج *a-pūj*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard-of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*

اپورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

اپورگ *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپویت *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید *upaved*, m. the Purans, &c. q. d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپهاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپهرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپهراڻي *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپهرنا *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to [illegible]; to become very rich. *h.*

اپهري *aphariyā*, a [illegible]ivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or [illegible]. *h.*

اپهل *a-phal*, fruitless, [illegible]en. *s.*

اپهلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپهنڻ *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

آپهو *āphū*, and اپهيم *aphīm*, f. opium. *h.*

اپهين *a-phen*, without foam. *s.*

اپي *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *apne soil* [illegible], of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

اپير *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.* [lified. *s.*

اپيکت *upayukt*, worthy, fit, proper, qua-

اپيکه *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپيکها *upekhā*, f. trick, fraud. *s.*

اپين *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپيوگي *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپيي *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

ات *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *atipān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *atiparākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات *it*, or *ita*, here, hither; *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

آت *āt*, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

آتا *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

اتا or اتال *itā* or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

اتابگ *atābag*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers, name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

اتار *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

اتار *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion. *h.*

اتارن *utāran*, f. a fragment, descent, disgrace. *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circumstances. *d.*

اتاليق *atālīḳ*, a private tutor. *atālīḳī*, private tuition, education. *t.*

اتان *utān*, supine, lying on the back. *h.*

اتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit*. *d.* [patch. *h.*

اتاول *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed, des-

اتاولا *utāwlā*, m. } swift, quick, speedy. *h.*
اتاولي *utāwlī*, f. }

اتباع *atbā'*, followers, dependents. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

اتبيل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتپ *ātap*, m. sunshine. *s.* [jury. *s.*

اتپاڌ *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, in-

اتپاٽن *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپت *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپن *utpann*, produced. *s.* [guest. *s.*

اتته *a-titha* or *a-tithi*, m. a stranger, a

اتتها *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

اتجوگ *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتحاد *ittiḥād*, m. union, concord, friendship. *a.*

اتر *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay. *s.*

آتر *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا *uttarā*, northern, northerly. f. north-wind. *s.*

اترآردهه *uttar ārdh*, the last half (of the Prem-sāgar). *s.*

اترادهکاري *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*

اتراک *Atrāk* (plur. of *Turk*), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اترانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person, to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*

اترانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unu[illegible] manner. *h.*

اتراون *utturāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراها *uttarāhā*, of another country. *s.*

اترايا اتراي *itrāyā*, m. *itrāī*, f. affected, playful, wanton. *h.*

اترای هونا *utrā,ī-hona*, to be thankful or [grateful. *d.*

اترايں *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*. *s.*

اتربهادرپد *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-sixth). *s.*

اتريپت *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اتر *utaran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *h.*

اترنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off; to fall in value or in dignity. *h.*

اترن هونا *utaran-honā*, to be freed from debt, to alight. *s.*

اتروتر *uttarotar*, further and further. *s.*

اتر *uttar*, placing one thing over another. *d.*

اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اتساه *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسرگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating. *s.*

اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*

اتسي *atasī*, f. flax. *s.*

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افزاره *ātish-afrāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگيز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fire-works, *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a gucbre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called, in Hind. Chakor. A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ريز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary, or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنه *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral-pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'a* of a fierce or fiery disposition. *a. p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتش کده *ātish-kada*, also *ātish-gada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.*

آتش ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتشي *atishaya*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشي *ātishī*, آتشين *ātishīn*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *p.*

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability, *ittfāk-k*, to unite, to happen, *ittifāk h*, to happen, to be agreed; *ittifak-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifaḳan*, accidentally. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāḳāt*, pl. accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifāḳi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقي *ittifāḳī*, accidental. *a.*

اتقا *ittiḳā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقيا *atḳiyā*, pl. religious men, devotees (pl. of *taḳī*, abstemious, fearing God). *a.*

اتکا *atkā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Urīsā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.* [weighed. *s.*

اتل *a tul*, unweighed; that cannot be

اتل *atal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *s.*

آتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūī words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pāluk*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or quite perfect, from *tamām*, perfect, complete. *s.*

آتما *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *s.* [ish. *s.*

آتمپالک *ātmā-pālak*, self-cherisher, self-

آتمج *ātmaj*, m. a son. *s.*

آتمشلاگھا *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

آتمک *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.*

آتمکتا *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

آتمنامي *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتمیہ *ātmiya*, or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

اتن *a-tan*, Kāmde,o, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنک *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ *ātang*, } pomp, dignity. *s.*

اتنگ *utung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttū banāyā uske tan*, he beat him to mummy, lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو *itau* same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو *ātu*, f. a female teacher or governess. *h.*

اتوار *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتول *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

اتھ *atk*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

اتھا *athā*, deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*

اتھاپن *uthāpan*, m. removing. *s.*

اتہام *ittihām*, m. suspicion. *a.*

اتھان *utthān*, rising up, awaking from sleep; *utthān ekādashi*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl pakṣh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*

اتھان *utthān*, m. effort, exertion. *s.*

اتھاہ *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

اتھاین *athā,īn*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

اتھت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

اتھربن *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

اتھک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

اتھل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering. *s.*

اتھلا *uthalā*, shallow. *s.*

انھلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or overset. *h.*

اتھل پتھل *uthal puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

انھلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

اتھوا *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتی *itī* (vide اٹ *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتی *atī* (same as اٹ *ati*), much, very. *s.*

اتبار *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتیبکتا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

اتیت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتیت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *s.*

اتیرکت *atīrikt*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتیرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.), gone across, liberated. *s.*

اتیس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s*

اتیک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتیہاس *itīhās*, m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آٹا *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*

اٹا *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٹ اٹ ہارا *āṭ-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

اٹاری *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

اٹال *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*

اٹالا *a-ṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

اٹالکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٹاماٹي هونا *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.*

اٹپٹانگ *uṭpaṭāng*, poor, wicked, disorderly. *h.*

اٹپٹانگي *uṭpaṭangī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اٹپٹهي *aṭpaṭhī*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *a.*

اٹپٹي *aṭpaṭī*, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

اٹٹ *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اٹک *a-ṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river. *h.*

اٹکا *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اٹکانا *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain. *h.*

اٹکاو *aṭkā,ō*, m. prevention, hindrance, stop. *h.*

اٹکاونا *aṭkā,onā*, the same as *aṭkā,o*. *h.*

اٹکرليس *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

اٹکل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. *h.*

اٹکل باز *āṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *h.*

اٹکل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *h.*

اٹکلنا *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

اٹکنا *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اٹکهيل *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اٹکهيلي *aṭkhelī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اٹل *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

اٹم *aṭam*, m. a heap. *h.*

اٹمبر *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

اٹن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room, (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

اٹنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā at gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

اٹنگن *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Goālliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

اٹني *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

اٹواٹ کهٹواٹ *aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *h.*

اٹوٹ *a-ṭūṭ*, not liable to be broken; inexhaustible. *h.*

اٹوک *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اٹول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence applied to persons, rude, unmannerly. *h.*

اٹوي *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹه *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly; *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night; *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

اٹها بٹهانا *uṭhā biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

اٹهابٹهي *uṭhā baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

اٹهاره *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *h.*

اٹهاسي *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

اٹهان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

اٹهانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *h.*

اٹهانوي *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-eight. *h.*

اٹهاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

اٹهايس *aṭhā,īs*, twenty-eight. *h.*

اٹهاي گيرا *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h.p.*

اٹهه بيٹهه *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *h.*

اٹهتاليس *aṭhtālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

اٹهتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٹهتيس *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

اٹهسٹهه *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

اٹهل *aṭhal*, bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

اٹهلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture. *h.*

اٹهنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up, to go away. *h.*

اٹهنگل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner. *d.*

اٹهنگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.*

اٹهواٹي *aṭhwāṭī* (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sickness. *h.*

اٹهواره *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٹهوان *āṭhwāṅ*, the eighth; from *āṭh*. *h.*

اٹههتر *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٹهيل *a-ṭhel*, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s.*

اٹي *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

اثّر *aṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

اثّيرن *aṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge (in the manege). *h.*

اثّيرنا *aṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

اثّيك *a-ṭek*, without support. *h.*

اثاث *aṣāṣ*, pl. household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

اثاث البيت *aṣāṣ-ul-bait*, } household furniture. *a.*
اثاثا *aṣāṣa*, }

آثار *āṣār*, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

اثامي *aṣāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

اثبات *iṣbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of object or (word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda,ā kiyā*, *iṣbāti takrīr kī*, but this is a well-known rule in the language. —Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

اثر *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign. *a.*

اثقل *aṣkal*, very heavy, heavier. *a.*

اثنا *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval, as *asnā i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, or while he was travelling, a fold or plait. *a.*

اج *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s. h.*

آج *āj*, to-day; *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days, *āj kal k, yā batānā*, to procrastinate *h.*

آجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا *ajā*, a she-goat. *s.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *a-jāt*, one expelled from his caste. *s.*

اجاتي *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*

اجاره *ijāra*, m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *a.*

اجاره‌دار *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *a. p.*

اجاڑ *ajāṛ*, m canvass, cloth made of hemp. *h.*

اجاڑ *ujāṛ*, desert, desolate. *h.*

اجاڑنا *ujāṛnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *maiṅ ne tera kyā ujāṛā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction; *ijāzat-khwāh*, asking permission. *a.*

اجاڑو *ujāṛū*, m. a spoiler. *h.*

اجاگر *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy, celebrated. *h.*

اجا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *h.*

اجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.*

اجالي *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*

اجامل *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.*

اجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*

اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.*

اجاني *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. invention. *a.*

اجداد *ajdād*, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

آجده *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.*

اجدّ *ujaḍḍ*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. *h.*

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age *s*

اجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance; *ijrā-k*, to perform. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, pl. bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجڑنا *ujaṛnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجڑوانا *ujaṛwānā*, a. to lay waste by the hands of a third person. *h.*

اجزا *ajzā*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of *jasad*), bodies. *a.*

اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of *jism*), bodies. *a.*

اجكت *a-jukt*, } f. violence, oppression,
اجگت *a-jugat*, } compulsion; adj. unfit. *s. h.*

اجگت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake; lit the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt; *ajal-girā*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *a.*

اجلى *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجلى *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse. *h.*

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean. *h.*

اجلا *ajilla*, glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole; *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis. *a.*

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious. *a.*

اجمعين *ajma'īn*, pl. the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, very beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, اجمودا *ajmodā*, m. parsley. (*Apium involucratum, Roxb.*) *p.s.*

اجن *ajin*, m. the hide of a lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس *ajnās*, pl. (of *jins*), goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب *ajnab*, اجنبي *ajnabī*, foreign, strange, unknown person. *a.*

اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the state of a foreigner. *a.*

اجنم *a-janam*, unborn, and unbegotten *s.*

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, embryos. *a.*

اجوانا *ujwānā*, a. to order another to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجوائن *ajwāyan*, f the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *h.*

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹھا *ājūṭhā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجورہ *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare; *ajūradār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*

اجوڑ *a-joṛ*, peerless, scarce; without joining. *h.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālnā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ *ujjhaṛ*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

اجهكنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا *ujhalnā*, a. to throw, or pour quickly from one vessel into another; to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention; in Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy, but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *s.*

آجيبكا *ājībikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued; *a-jīt-baras*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

اجيد *ajyad*, very good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajīr*, m. a slave; *ajīr-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجيرن *a-jīran*, m. indigestion, surfeit. *s.*

اجين *ujjain*, m. the name of a city, and province *s.*

اجيو *a-jīw*, lifeless. *s.*

آجيوكا *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty. *s.*

اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *h.*

اچاٹن *uchchāṭan*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.* [rate, &c. *h.*

اچاٹنا *uchāṭnā* (act. of *uchaṭnā*), to sepa-

اچاٹي *uchāṭī*, sorrow, separation. *h.*

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار *āchār*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*

اچارج *achāraj* (for *ăchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

آچارن *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن *uchāran*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

اچارنا *uchārnā*, a. to pronounce. *s.*

آچاري *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*

آچاريه *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden. *h.*

اچانچک *achānchak*, اچانک *achānak*, suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, com. اچپلا *achpalā*, m. اچپلي *achpalī*, f. restless, playful, inconstant. *h.*

اچپلاهٹ *achpalāhaṭ*, اچپلي *achpalī*, f. restlessness, playfulness. *h.*

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *a-chchut*, m. a name of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal *s.*

اچتانا *achtānā* (v. *achhtānā*), to regret. *h. s.*

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا *uchaṭnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall), to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body). *h.*

اچر *a-char*, immoveable. *s.*

اچرج *acharj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *h.*

آچرن *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct. *s.*

اچرنا *ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکانا *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise up. *h.*

اچکرې *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakṣhu*, blind. *h.* f. spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted. *h.*

اچکې *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. *h.*

اچل *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness), an aged person, m; a mountain; *nil-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order another to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبها *achambhā*, m. wonderful thing, cause of astonishment. *h.*

آچمن *āchaman*, m. act of drinking a little water out of the hand; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*

اچنبها *achanbhā*, m. wonderer, marvel, strange. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless. *s.*

اچنچل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good marksman. *h.*

اچها *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy; *achchhā-k*, to cure; *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچها *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *s.*

آچهادن *āchchhādan*, m. cloth, garments. *s.*

اچهالنا *uchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand *h.*

اچهان *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچهاه *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچهت *achhat*, or *akshat*, m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *s.*

اچهت *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچهتانا پچهتانا *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچهر *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet *s.*

اچهروٹي *achhraṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچهري *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.*

اچهڑنا *uchharnā*, same as اکهڑنا to be rooted up. *d.*

اچهشٹ *uchchhishṭ*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچهل پڑنا *uchhal-paṛnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*

اچهلانا *achhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچهلنا *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچهن *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچھنا *achhnā*, m. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچھوانی *achhwānī*, f. candle. *h.*

اچھوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

اچھودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچھوہنی *achchhauhinī* (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچھے *a-chhai*, imperishable; *achhai brikṣh*, an undecayable tree. *s.*

اچیت *a-chet*, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچیت *a-chyut*, firm, fixed. *s.*

اچیتا *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچیلنا *uchelnā*, n. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اح *uḥ*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated, *uḥ, uḥ*. *a.*

احاد *aḥād*, pl. cardinal numbers, unities. *a.*

احادیث *aḥādīṣ*, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muḥammad*; lit. news *a.*

احاطہ *iḥāṭa*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

احب *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lively, amiable. *a.*

احباب *aḥbāb* (pl. of *ḥabīb*), friends. *a.*

احتراز *iḥtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions *a.*

احتراق *iḥtirāḳ*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

احترام *iḥtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

احتساب *iḥtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship. *a.*

احتشام *iḥtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue. *a.*

احتکار *iḥtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price *a.*

احتلام *iḥtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *iḥtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability; *iḥtimāl-k*, to be probable; *iḥtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

احتیاج *iḥtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ḥtiyāǰāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

احتیاط *iḥtiyāṭ*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *iḥtiyāṭ se* or *iḥtiyāṭan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*

احد *aḥad*, unity, one. *a.*

احداث *iḥdāṣ*, m. act of making or producing any thing new. *a.*

احدی *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

احراق *iḥrāḳ*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c., here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. *a.*

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness; *iḥsan-k*, to oblige. *a.*

احسان‌مند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful; *iḥsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable; *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious; *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

احشام *aḥshām*, pl. servants, retinue. *a.*

احضار *iḥẓār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*

احق *aḥaḳḳ*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*

احقاق *iḥḳāḳ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

احقر *aḥḳar*, more or most contemptible (a self humiliatory expression). *a.*

احکام *aḥkām*, orders, commands. *a.*

احکم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others *a.*

احمدی *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*. *a.*

احمدآباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*. *u. p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red. *a.*

احمق *aḥmaḳ*, a blockhead, most foolish; *aḥmaḳ kī dum* (*d*), a fool. *a.*

احمقاپن *aḥmaḳāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h*

احمقانہ *aḥmaḳāna*, foolishly, stupidly figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. h.*

احمق‌پن *aḥmaḳ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḳāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقی *aḥmaḳī*, f. folly. *a.*

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstance: events, occurrences, state, account; *aḥwāl-batlānā*, state one's condition; *aḥwāl pursi*, inquiry after health circumstances, &c. *a.*

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احیا *aḥyā*, pl. living things; *aḥya-l-mawāt*, waste ground; *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *a.*

احیانا *aḥyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ *akh*, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-ukh*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *akhbār* (pl. of *khabar*), news, a newspaper; *akhbār-nawis*, a writer of news, an intelligencer; *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *akhbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخپخ *akhpakh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اختتام *ikhtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment. *a.*

اختر *akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *p.*

اختراع *ikhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing; fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhtiṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhtiṣāṣ*, m. appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhtilāṭ*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt* *a.*

اختلال *ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آختہ *ākhta*, a gelding. *p.*

اختیار *ikhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election; *ikhtiyār meṅ honā*, to be in the power of, or dependent on; *ikhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *a.*

اختیاری *ikhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power: adj in one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal. *a.*

اخذ *akhẕ*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; *akhaẕ*, taking, seizing, intercepting. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally; *ākhir-ul-amr*, at the end, finally, at last; *ākhirs shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *a.*

اخراج *ikhrāj*, m. expulsion; *akhrāj* (plur. of *kharj*), tribute, expenses; *akhrājāt*, charges, disbursements. *a.*

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the other world, the world to come, in opposition to *duniyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *p.*

اخروٹ *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري *ākharī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end. *a.*

اخس *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

اخص *akhaṣṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخگر *akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص *ikhlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love; *ikhlāṣ-k or rakhnā*, to esteem, &c.; *ikhlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend; *ikhlāṣmandī*, friendliness affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاق *akhlāk*, m. (pl. of *khulk*), disposition, the good properties of mankind, ethics. *a.*

اخوان *ikhwān*, pl. brothers, friends, companions. *a.*

آخور *ākhor*, f. refuse, offals. *p.*

آخون *ākhon*, master, lord. *d.*

آخون *ākhūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*
آخوند *ākhūnd*, }

اخوي *akhvī*, brotherly. *a.*

اخيار *akhyār*, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخيافي *akhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers *a.*

اخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion; *akhyar*, better, best; *aghīran*, finally. *a.*

اد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد *ad* (same as *ādh* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد *ād* or *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally, &c. *s.*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance, execution, *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay; *adā-bandi*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments; *adā fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger. *s.*

آداب *ādāb*, m. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

آدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

اداتا *a-dātā*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس *udās*, dejected, sorrowful. *s.*

اداسي *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow; m. a class of *faḳīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe. *s.*

ادام الله *ādāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.) *a.*

اداني *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.* mean, contemptible. *a.*

اداهٹ *udāhaṭ*, } f. brown colour, brown-
اداي *udā,ī*, } ness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharn*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison. *s.*

ادا دين *adāe dain*, m. payment of debt. *a.p.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely *p.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبهت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable. *s.*

ادبهو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*

ادت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدت *ādit* (for *ādityа*), m. the sun; *ādityabār*, Sunday, *ādit* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.) *s.*

ادت *a datt*, not given. *s.*

ادتنندن *aditi nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدتيوار *ādityawār*, m. Sunday, same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

ادخال *idkẖāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *s.*

ادر *udar*, m. the belly. *s.*

آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing in another. *a.*

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine. *a.*

ادراک *idrāk*, m. understanding, comprehension. *a.*

ادرس *a dris* or *a-drishya*, } invisible, un-
ادرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } seen. *s.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, fortune, fate. *s.*
ادرشٹ *a-dṛishṭ*, }

ادرک *adrak*, m. ginger (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادرکي *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشٹ *a-dishṭ*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right. *a.*

ادعيه *ad'iya* (pl. of *du'ā*), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdid. *a* [cult. *a*

ادق *adaḳḳ*, more or very abstruse or diffici-
ادقچه *adaḳcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادک *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادک *adik* (*adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدک *ādik*, and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

ادکهلا *adkhilā*, } half open, half blown
ادکهولا *adkholā*, } (flower, &c.) *h.*

ادگڑها *ad-gaṛha*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } exchange, alteration;
ادل بدل *adlbadl*, } *adlā-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man. *a.*

ادم *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادمبر *ūdumbar*, m. the goolur tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmans. *a.* [mbal. *p.*

آدم خور *ādam-ḵẖor*, man devouring, a can-

ادمرا *ad-marā*, m. } half dead. *h.*
ادمري *ad-marī*, f. }

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا *ad-mūa*, m. half dead. *h.*

آدمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *p.*

آدميت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity; *ādmīyat pakaṛnā*, to become civilized; *ādmīyat sikhlanā* or *ādmīyat men lanā*, to civilize. *a.*

ادن *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادند *a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنی *adnā*, f. see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt*, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of *daur*), revolutions; *adwār*, act of revolving. *a.*

ادوان *adwān*, ادوایں *adwāyan*, } f. braces for tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادویت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*

ادویگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation. *s.*

ادویہ *adwiya* (pl. of *dawā*), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority. *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards. *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mu,ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādh*). *s.*

آدھار *ādhār*, ادھار *adhār*, } m. food, aliment, victuals, nourishment. *h.*

آدھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*

ادھار *udhār*, m. debt, loan, trust; also discharge. *s*

ادھارنا *udhārnā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدھاری *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

آدھان *ādhān*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

ادھبٹای *adh-baṭā,ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares *s.*

ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھبیچ *adhbīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, m. a prince, commander, rājā (properly *adhi-pati*) *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. the lip. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread, which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھرادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرسا *adharsā*, a half-piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, sin, crime. *s.*

ادھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادھرےادھر *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھڑنا *udhaṛnā* (or *udheṛnā*), to undo, unravel. *s.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion. *s.*

ادھکاری *adhikārī*, a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), empowered. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase *s.*

ادھکای *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head, a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell), to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name *s.*

ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of sail in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادھکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted; *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادھکرت *adhikṛit*, a superintendent. *s.*

ادھکرن *adhikaraṇ*, m. superiority, title, right *s.*

ادھکہا *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half pronounced *h.*

ادھم *udham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادھم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible; *adhamādham*, excessively vile.

ادھماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادھمرن *adh-maran*, half dead. *s.*

ادھن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادھن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادھنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

ادھنگي *adhangī*, palsied. *s.*

ادھني *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادھوار *adhwār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادھوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*

ادھوڑ *adhauṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادھومکھ *adhomukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame). *s.*

ادھون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادھي *aldhī*, f. half a *damṛī* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھیار *adhiyār*, a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another, as said *adhyār kharnā*. *h.*

ادھیاری *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادھیانا *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادھیاي *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادھیچھ *adhyachh*, ادھیکش *adhyaksh*, m. a master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادھیر *a-dhīr*, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادھیرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity. *s.*

ادھیرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady. *s.*

ادھیرجا *a-dhīrjā*, m. perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ادھیڑ *adheṛ*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادھیڑنا *udheṛnā* and ادھیڑنون *udheṛnaun*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادھیلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damṛīs*. *h.*

ادھیلي *adhelī*, m. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn, also half a gold mohur. *h.*

ادھیلیا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

ادھین *adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious; *adhyayan*, m. study, application. *s.*

ادھینتا *adhīnatā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادھیني *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

اداي or اداے *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *usta*, the west; *uday-usta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west.

اديان *adyān* (pl. of *dīn*), religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

اديان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

اديب *adīb*, m. a teacher of polite manners. *a.*

اديک *adīk* (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

اذ *iz* or اذا *izā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

اذار *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āzārī*, vernal. *p.*

اذان *azān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبک *uzbak* (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek Tartar. *p.*

آذر *āzur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

اذعان *izʿān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقہ *azuḳa* or *āzuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

اذکار *azkār*, praises of God; *izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذکیا *azkiyā*, people of penetration and understanding. *a.*

اذل *azall*, base, most vile. *a.*

اذن *izn*, m. permission; dismission. *a.*

اذوقہ *azūḳa* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

اذھان *azhān* (pl. of *zihn*), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذیت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle. *h.*

ار *ar*, if (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast; *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru* (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; the name of a district. *h.*

آرا *ārā* and *ārāe*, in composition, denote adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابہ *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آراتی *ārāti*, an enemy. *s.*

ارانا *arrāṭā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

ارادہ *irāda* or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention *a.*

آرادھن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, accomplishment. *s.*

آرادھنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *s.*

ارادل (vide ارال), low, mean. *a.*

ارارا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming [and going. *d.*

ارازل *arāzil*, low, mean, rude people. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p*

آراستہ *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*

اراضي *arāẓī*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a garden. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose; *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose; *ārām-pānā*, to recover; *ārām-talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامگاہ *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber; *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shah* of Delhi *p.*

آرامیدہ *ārāmīda*, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound) *h*

آرایش *ārā,ish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions; *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of *rabb*), possessors, lords, masters; *arbāb-jāh*, possessed of dignity, *arbāb-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets; *arbāb-nushāt*, dancers and musicians. *a.*

ارباک *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s*

اربرانا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be agitated. *h.*

اربسي *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four. *a.*

اربعون *arba'ūn* and اربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل *ārbal*, f. age. *s.*

اربھک *arbhak*, a son, a child. *s.*

ارپن *arpaṇ*, m. an offering. *s.*

ارپنا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering. *s.*

آرت *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted; *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāṭ*, *m.* friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling *a.* [refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation;

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } m. tremor, trembling, trepidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height. *a.*

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimping. *h.*

ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, m. a crimper. *h.*

ارتھ *arth*, interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; riches; cause, sake; *tapasqarth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, self-interested, designing. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتھیا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended, a client, agent, broker *h.*

آرتي *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the god, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

آرج *āraj*, reverential, honourable. *s.*

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man *a.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, happy, blessed. *p.* [acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together;

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*) *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجھنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارچ *arwchi*, f. sickness at stomach, nausea; *archi*, m. flame, light. *s.*

ارچا *archā*, f. devotion, adoration. *s.*

ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچک *archak*, worshipping; a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony. *s.*

ارحام *arḥām* (pl. of *raḥm*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arḥam*, more or very merciful; *arḥam-ur-rāḥimin*, the most merciful of the merciful; an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخاي عنان *irkhā,e 'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *ard*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *p.*

اردابيگني *urdābeganī*, an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.*

ارداو *ardāwū*, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*

آردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of one of the lunar mansions; the sixth, same as *ādrā*. *s.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market; *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihlī* or *Shāhjehānābād*, and *zabān mu'allā kī rekhtā*, the court language) *t.*

اردھ *ardh*, the half. *s.*

اردھ *urdh*, m. (same as *ard*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھانگ *ardhang*, m. palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemipleyia*. *s.*

اردھانگي *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; *f.* a wife. *s.*

اردھگ *urdhag*, m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s*

اردي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذل *arẕal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

اراڑنا *araṛānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration, honour; *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزال *arzāl*, little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap. *p.*

ارزاني *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions; *arzāni-rakhnā*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzaḳ* (corruptly for *azraḳ*), blue, azure, cerulean; cat's-eyed; *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat's-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; Hind. *chīnā*. *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

آرزومند *ūrzū-mand*, desirous, longing. *p.*

آرزومندي *ārzūmandī*, f. eager desire, wishing. *p.*

ارزيز *arzīz*, f. tin. *p.*

ارژنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Māni*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس *aras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless. *s.*

ارس *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

آرس *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. *a.*

آرس پرس *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارسٹا *arsaṭṭa*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. *h.*

ارسٹھ *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue) *h.*

ارسطاليس *arisṭaṭālīs*, } Aristotle. *g.*
ارسطو *arisṭū*, }

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname. *p.*

آرسي *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسی *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسيلے نينا *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. *a.*

ارشد *arshad*, comp. most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arz*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāẕī*, lands. *a.*

ارطال *arṭāl* (pl. of *raṭal*), m. a measure of weight. *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Οργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant, whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. *p.*

ارغواني *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shí*, *a.* *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime, exalted. *a.*

ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arḳān*, m. jaundice. *a.*

ارک *ark*, m. the sun; *Asclepias gigantea*. *s.*

ارکاٹ *arkāṭ*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکاٹی *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb of Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāṭ*; *sikkā rupaya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکان *arkān* (pl. of *rukn*), pillars; *arkāni dawlat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

آرکت *ārakt*, red. *s.*

ارکت *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارگ *urag*, m. a snake. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجي *argajī*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگني *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ *argh*, m. libation; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindús* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, inclination *p.*

ارماني *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبھ *ārambh*, m. beginning. *s.*

ارمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman*, Armenia. *h.*

ارمني *armanī*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرمیدہ *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا *arnā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارناٹي *arunā,ī*, f. a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرندہ *ārinda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

ارنڈ *arand*, m. the tree from which castor oil is made, *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنڈي *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنو *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارني *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

ارواح *arwāḥ*, souls, spirits. *a.*

آرورھ *ārūṛh*, mounted, elevated. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

ارونگ *a-rog*, ارونگي *a-rogī*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

آروگیہ *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogatā*). *s.*

اروں *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*

آروندھنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle; *kaṇṭhārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروھن *ārohan*, m. ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghuyāṅ*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

اروئي *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

ارہ *arra*, f. a saw; *arra-kash*, a sawyer; *arra sar par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence, *sar par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

ارہٹ *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. *h.*

ارھر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *Tu,a*. *h.*

ارھنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

اڑي *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*

آري *ārī*, m. a small saw. *h.*

اري *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*

آري *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.*

آریا *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*

اريب *ureb*, f. complication, deception. *h.*

اريت *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*

اري‌ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

آڑ *āṛ*, f. a screen, shelter, concealment, protection; a protector. *h.*

اڑ *aṛ*, f. contention, contrariety, obstinacy. *h.*

آڑا *āṛā*, oblique, crooked; m. a prop, shelter. *h.*

اڑادینا *aṛā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

اڑاڑا *aṛāṛā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or a tank. *h.*

اڑامارنا *uṛā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اڑان *uṛān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اڑانا *uṛānā*, a. to cause to fly; to entice; to spend extravagantly. *h.*

اڑانا *aṛānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

اڑانی *aṛānī*, f. a large fan or parasol. *h.*

اڑاؤ *uṛā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, extravagant person. *From uṛānā. h.*

اڑبڑ *aṛbaṛ*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged; *aṛbaṛ baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*

اڑبڑنگ *aṛbaṛang*, m. foolish actions. *h.*

اڑبڑنگی *aṛbaṛangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اڑبند *aṛband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اڑبنگا *aṛbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اڑپ *uṛap*, m. a raft. *s.*

اڑتلا *aṛtalā*, protection, shelter. *d.*

اڑچک *uṛchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اڑچلنا *uṛ-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اڑذات *aṛzāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اڑس *uras*, m. a bug. *h.*

اڑکرنا *uṛ-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

اڑگن *uṛgan*, pl. the stars; the starry firmament. *s.*

اڑنا *uṛnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

اڑنا *uṛnā* (same as *uṛhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

اڑنا *aṛnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate. *h.*

آڑنا *āṛnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

اڑنگ *aṛang*, f. a manufacturing town. *h.*

اڑنگا *aṛangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with the feet; an obstacle. *h.*

آڑو *āṛū*, m. a peach. *h.*

اڑوا *aṛū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

آڑواڑ *āṛ-wāṛ*, a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*

اڑوس‌پڑوس *aṛos-paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

اڑھانا *uṛhānā*, a. to put on clothes. *s.*

اڑھائی *aṛhā,ī*, two and a-half; f. a full gallop. *h.*

آڑھت *āṛhat*, f. agency, commission. *h.*

اڑھک‌کرنا *uṛhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

اڑھکنا *uṛhaknā*, n. to overset. *h.*

اڑھنا *uṛhnā*, n. to be clad or covered. *s.*

اڑھنگن *uṛhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

اڑھول *aṛhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

اڑھیا *uṛhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

اڑھیا *aṛhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a-half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

آڑی *āṛī*, m. a protector, supporter. *h.*

آڑی *āṛī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical mood. *h.*

آڑے‌آنا *āṛe-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.*

اڑیل *aṛyal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

اڑینچ *aṛench*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than. *p.*

آز *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

آزاد *āzād*, free; a kind of *fakīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows celibacy, solitary, lonely; *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, آزادی *āzādī*, f. independence, release, manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزادہ *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury. *p.*

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers; *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied, *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife, petticoat interest. *p.*

آزاری *āzārī*, a sick person. *p.*

ازالہ *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel point from a word. *a.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable. *p.*

ازدیاد *izdiyād*, m. increase. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, vexation, affliction, displeasure. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary; *āzurda-khāṭir*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

ازرق *azraḳ*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*

ازقه *azuḳa* or *āzuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

ازک توزک *uzak-tūzah*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial. *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of *zamān*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmā,ish*, } f. trial, proof, examiآزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, } nation. *p.*

ازمنه *azmina*, times, seasons. *a.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *uzmūda-kār*, experienced in business *p.*

ازواج *azwāj*, f. (pl. of *zanja*), spouses, wives. *a.*

ازوقه *azūḳa* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

اژدر *azhdar*, m. a dragon. *p.*

اژدها *azhdahā*, a large serpent, a dragon. *p*

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

آس or آسا *ās*, *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance; *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling, soothing *p.*

اساتزه *asātiza*, s. teachers. *a.*

اساتھ *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

اساتھي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, strunge, unknown person *s.*

اسادھ *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادھیه *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.*

اسارا *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle, [vestibule. *h.*

اسارنا *usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساڑھ *asāṛh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اساڑھي *asāṛhī*, f. the full moon in *asāṛh*. *s.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsnā*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھي *a-sākhī*, m. false testimony, without evidence. *s.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī*, names; a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client, office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asāmi par fulanc ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي وار *asāmī wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānnā*, a. to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, } f. facility, easiness; *baآسانيت *āsāniyat*, } āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساوري *asāwarī*, f. name of a *rāgnī* or musical mood; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

اساونت *a sāwunt*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسایش *āsā,ish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet. *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāṭ*, the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbaḳ*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. round, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپرسي *asparsī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرها *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*) *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c. from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or اسفهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia, till recently. *p.*

آس پس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *s.*

استا *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher. *a.*

استادگي *istādagī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent pole. *p.*

استادي *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustūẕ* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, m. a threshold; a *fakīr's* residence. *p.*

آستانه *āstāna*, the same as آستان. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands (of a business) or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istibraḳ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. concealment. *a.*

استثقال *istiṯḳāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istiṯnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istiḥāẓa*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istiḥāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istiḥbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of it is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استحسان *istiḥsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istiḥẓar*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istiḥḳār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istiḥḳāḳ*, m. demanding justice; merit, ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحكام *istiḥkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*

استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istikhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istikhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istikhlaṣ*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhwān*, m. a bone, kernel. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet; permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراك *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons, demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule; *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining; *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استراحت *istirāḥat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

استرضا *istirẓā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرك *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. *p.*

استری *istrī* or *istirī*, f. a woman. *s.*

استري *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron; *istrī karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istisḳā,i-zakḳī*, the anasarca, *istiskā,i-tablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, a requisition of workmanship. *a.*

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiẓhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعاره *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor; *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use; *isti'māl k*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāḳ*, drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man). *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation; *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information; *harfi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (terms
استفهاميه *istifhāmiya*, } of grammar). *a.*

استقامت *istiḳāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence. *a.*

استقبال *istiḳbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istiḳrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiḳlālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه *astambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual. *a.*

استنباط *istinbāṭ*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *s.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāḳ*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*, snuffing up the air, odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khaṭṭ-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواري *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استويست *astavyast*, despised, confused. *s.*

استهان *asthān*, m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady. *s.*

استهر *isthir*, settled, steady, firm. *s.*

استهرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness. *s.*

استهرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal*, m. place, home, fixed residence; *sthal*, a place or stand of a *faḳir* *s.*

استهلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

است هونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهي *asthī*, m. a bone. *s.*

استي *a-satyī*, a liar. *s.*

استي *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*

استيادي *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استيصال *istīṣāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استيعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استيفا *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing. *a.*

استيلا *istīlā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استيلاد *istīlād*, signifies a man having a child born to him, of a female slave, which he claims or acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستين *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استيناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h.*

اسدھ *a-siddh*, invalid, false. *s.*

اسدھ *a-suddh*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر *a-sur*, and *āsur*, m. a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole. *s.*

آسرا *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance; place. *s.*

اسرار *asrār* (pl. of *sirr*), secrets, confidential concerns; *isrār*, act of concealing. *a.*

اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*

آسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on another;
آسرتو *āsartū*, } a protegé. *s.*

آسرم *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachāri*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Griḥī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu* or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرن *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

آسري *āsurī*, demoniacal, diabolical. *s.*

آسريمايا *āsurī-māyā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*

اسطبل *isṭabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-ṭaraḥ* or *is-ṭaraḥ-se*, in this manner, thus; *us-ṭaraḥ*, in that manner. *h.*

اسطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinage. *p.*

اسفل *asful*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *h.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *Irāk* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *isḳāṭ*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-ḳadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.*

اسقیل *isḳīl*, m. a squill. *a.*

اسکات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسکانا *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسکت *āskat* or *askat*, f. laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسکت *āsakt*, fascinated, enamoured; *āsakti*, f. love, desire. *s.*

آسکتانا *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*

آسکتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسکندر *iskandar*, Alexander; *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great *a.*

اسکندریه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

اسکندھ *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q. v.), a section or portion of a poem. *s.*

اسکھ *a-sukh*, m. restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition. *s.*

اسکھي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسگن *a-sugun*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسگندھ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally *s.*

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *d.*

اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy according to Muhammadans. *a*

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople *t.*

اسلامیه *islāmīya*, faithful, orthodox. *a.*

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pusal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *aslūb* or *uslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar; *ism istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun; *ism ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun; *ism tankir*, an indefinite pronoun; *ism jāmid*, a primitive noun, *ism jalāl*, the glorious name (of God); *ism jins*, a generic name; *ism hāliya*, present participle, *ism 'adad*, a numeral adjective, *ism fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case; *ism maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle; *ism sifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective.

اسمار *asmār* (pl.), nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories *a.*

اسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven, high. *p.*

اسماعیل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb; *āsmān par ḳadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain; *āsmān par khenchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness; *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured; *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *p.*

اسم باسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمرت *ismṛiti*, f. the Hindū law. *s.*

اسمرتھ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسمعیل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a.*

اسمنجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspicion. *s.*

اسمی *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four; *āsan ṭale ānā*, to come under subjection; *āsan jornā*, to sit on the loins; *āsan dolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf *āsan se āsan jornā*, to sit close in contact with another person, *āsan lagāna*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained, *āsan mārnā*, to sit, to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the name of a tree, on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. *Terminalia alata tormentosa. s.*

اسن *asan*, m. eating. *s.*

اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*). *h.*

اسناد *asnād*, grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *a*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشٹ *a-santushṭ*, discontented, displeased, unsatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوکھ *a-santokh*, or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeased. *s.*

اسنجوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-saniyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشي *a-sanśnaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

اسنتا *usanna*, a. to boil. *h.*

آسني *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.*

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a ship, &c. *p.*

آسواس *āswās*, m. comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسوبها *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجهه *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچي *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

آسودگي *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسوده *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated, quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *p.*

اسوده-حال *āsūda-ḥāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *p.*

اسوک *a-sok* (for *ashoḳa*), m. a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوک *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Dera-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندهه *aswa-gandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*

اسوگي *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون *asoṉ*, this year. *h.*

اسوني *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.*

اسهال *is,hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*

اسهج *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

اسهل *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسهن *a-sahan*, patient. *s.*

اسي *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسي *usī*, m. a sword, scimetar. *s.*

آسي *āsai*, m. theme, subject *s.*

آسيا *āsiyā*, f. a mill; *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*

آسيانه *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

آسيب *āseb* (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اسيجنا *usījnā*, / اسيجهنا *usījhnā*, } a. to boil. *h.*

اسيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīnchā*). *a.*

اسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

اسير *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *taffīs*. *s.*

آسيرباد *āsīrbād* or *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *p.*

آسيس *āsīṣ* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

اسيسا *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

آسين *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اسينچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اسونا *usewnā*, to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, f. meat, victual, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, *āsh-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel; *āsh-pukānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another; *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

اشا *usḥā*, f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*, / اشاره *ishāra*, } f. a sign, wink, signal, hint; *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

اشباح *ashbāḥ*, bodies, objects (pl. of *shabḥ*). *a.*

اشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant. *s.*

اشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious. *a.*

اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراک *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالک *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of last word); *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*

اشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.*

اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.*

آشتي *āshtī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتياق *ishtiyāḳ*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشٹ *iṣht*, m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped, an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشٹ *aṣht* or *aṣhṭa*, eight. *s.*

اشٹادش *aṣhṭādash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشٹاشيت *aṣhṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشٹانگ *aṣhṭāng*, of, or with eight members; *aṣhṭāng prunām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشٹاونشت *aṣhṭāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ پنچاشت *aṣhṭpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ ترن شت *aṣhṭatrinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ چتوارن شت *aṣhṭa-chatwārinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ سپتتي *aṣhṭasaptatī*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشٹدهات *aṣhṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *s.*

اشٹسدهـ *aṣhṭasiddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. *s.*

اشٹ ششٹهـ *aṣhṭa-shaṣhṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشٹمي *aṣhṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon; *janmashṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشٹنوت *aṣhṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of *shajar*), trees. *a.*

آشچرج *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, persons, people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong. *a.*

اشدهـ *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *s.*

اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a* [seditious *s.*

اشرار *ashrār*, wicked, wretched, criminal,

اشراف *ashrāf*, nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāḳ*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre *a.*

اشراک *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.*

آشرت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c *s.*

اشردها *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing. *s.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman; *ashrafu makhlūḳ*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind; *ashraf-ul bilad*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about £1. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains, troy weight. *p.*

آشرم *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār*, verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of *shughl*), employments, occupations, cares; *ishghal*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāḳ*, kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed, *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition, *āshufta-khāṭir*, afflicted in mind; *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *p.*

آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

اشک *ashk*, m. a tear, tears; *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears; *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, آشکارا *āshkārā*, apparent, clear, public, known, revealed. *p.*

اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of *shakl*), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشکال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*

آشکت *āshakt*, fond, attached, addicted. *s.*

اشکت *a shakt*, powerless, unable. *s.*

اشگن *a-shugun* or اشگون *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen, *a-shugūnī*, portentous. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

اشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse, distich. *s.*

اشليکها *ashlekhā* or *ashlesha*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ẓamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

اشن *ushn*, hot, warm. *s.*

اشن *ashan*, m. eating. *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنائي *āshnā,ī*, f. friendship, acquaintance; *āshnā,ī-k*, n. to unite, to associate; *āshnā,ī lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آشوب *āshoḃ* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

اشوبها *a-shoḃhā*, f. ugliness. *s.*

اشوپت *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

اشوچ *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

اشوک *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity. *s.*

اشومیدھ *ashwamedh*, m. the sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. *s.*

اشوني *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

اشہاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*

اشہاد *ashhād*, witnesses (such as have been present; eye-witnesses). *a.*

اشہب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

اشہد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

اشہر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known *a.* [the mind. *s.*

آشي *āshaya*, m. theme, subject; shelter;

اشيا *ashyā*, things, effects. *a.*

آشيان *āshiyān*, آشيانه *āshiyāna*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشيت *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*

اشير *ushīr*, a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian and Hindī *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشيرباد *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آشيش *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اصاغر *aṣāghir*, little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment. *a.*

اصالتا *aṣālataṉ*, radically, originally, altogether. *a.*

اصحاب *aṣḥāb* (pl. of *ṣāḥib*), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of, as, *aṣḥābi'ilm*, learned men, &c.; *aṣḥābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*

اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality; *iṣrāf-k*, n. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *iṣṭibagh*, m. baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *iṣṭibaghī*, one who baptizes; *Yahyā Iṣṭibāgh*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطرلاب *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest, the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*

آصف *āṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*); *āṣif*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*, *aṣf-rā,e*, prudent as *āṣif*, *āmf-ud-daula*, the *āṣif* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār*, ciphers (pl. of *ṣifr*). *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlaṉ* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all; *aslan muṭlakan*, never absolutely, by no manner of means; *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original, a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *muṭlak*; *jazr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *ṣinf*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a*

اصول *uṣūl* (pl. of *aṣl*), causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣhār* (pl. of *ṣihr*), relations, a general term for all relations by marriage. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *lauṇḍi*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is sometimes applied to the short vowel *kasra*, added to Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective; *ḥālati iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓṭirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرار *iẓṭirār*, m. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*

اضعاف *aẓ'āf*, double. *a.*

اضعف *aẓ'af*, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*

اضلاع *aẓlā'*, districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطبا *aṭibbā* (pl. of *ṭabīb*), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of *ṭaraf*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطفا *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *aṭfāl* (pl. of *ṭifl*), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *a.*

اطلاق *iṭlāḳ*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*

اطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *a.*

اطمينان *aṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet; *ṭmīnāni ḳẖāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطوار *aṭwār*, manners, behaviour, devoirs; *ḫẖush-aṭwār*, well bred, (pl. of *taur*). *a.*

اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall. *a.*

اطهار *aṭhār*, the pure (pl. of *ṭāhir*), *iṭhār*, purifying. *a.*

اظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *iẓhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent; *aẓhar mın ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, f. repetition, revising. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance; *i'tibār raḳẖnā*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tiẓār*, m. an excuse, apology. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāẓ*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tiḳād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise; *ijāzi masīhā,i*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā*, foes, enemies (pl. of *'adū*). *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel points; *A'rāb*, a wandering Arab. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāẓ*, flying from, aversion. *a.*

اعراف *i'rāf*, m. purgatory. *a.*

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزا *a'zā*, members (of the body). *a.*

اعظم *a'ẓam*, very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, supreme, high. *a.*

اعلي *a'lā*, high, supreme. *a.*

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing, a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying; *a'māl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān*, eyes; grandees. *a.*

آغا *āgẖā*, a master, lord; an *aga*. *t.*

آغاز *āgẖāz*, m. beginning, commencement; *āgẖāz-ḳ*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *igẖrāḳ*, submersion. *a.*

آغشته *āgẖashta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

اغلاق *igẖlāḳ*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghlāl*, yokes or chains for the neck (pl. of *ghull*). *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *a.*

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā*, the rich (pl. of *ghanī*). *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation; *ighwā-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. embrace, bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār* (pl. of *ghair*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament *a.*

آفات *āfāt* (pl. of *āfat*), calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of *ufaḳ*), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe. *a.*

افاقت *ifāḳat*, f. / افاقه *ifāḳa*, m. } convalescence. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine; *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun; *āftāb-parasti*, f the worship of the sun. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتاد *uftād*, / افتاده *uftāda*, } fallen, prostrated. *p.*

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander. *a.*

افراد *afrād*, individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

آفراسياب *āfrāsiyāb*, name of one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāṭ*, m. excess, superfluity; *ifrāṭi-akhlāṭ* und *ifrāṭ-khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفريدگا *āfrīda-gār*, the Creator. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfarīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān āfarīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator; *āfarīn-k*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfarīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfarīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, increasing (used in composition). *p.*

افزايش *afzā,ish*, f. increase. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited; *afsurda-khāṭir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted; *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj ah! alas! *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery; *afsūn-k*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون گر *afsūngar*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p*

افشاني *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling. *p.*

افشرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افصح *afṣah*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afẓāl*, graces, favours, virtues. *a.*

افضل *afẓal*, more or most excellent. *a.*

افضليت *afẓaliyat*, excellence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, m. breaking a fast; *iftār-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramaẓān*. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī*, m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also *Paṭhāns*; they are supposed to be of Jewish extraction. *p.*

افق *ufaḳ*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افکار *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing (used in composition). *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want. *a.*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato. *a.*

افلاک *aflāk*, the heavens, heavenly bodies. *a.*

افواج *afwāj*, armies, crowds; *afwāji ḳāhira*, a victorious army. *a*

افواہ *afwāh*, m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواہی *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افیم *afīm* f. opium. *h.*

افیمچی *afīmchī*, افیمن *afīman*, f. افیمی *afīmī*, m. } an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افیون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افیونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āḳā*, m. master; owner. *a.*

اقارب *aḳārib*, relatives, kindred. *a.*

اقالیم *aḳālīm*, climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iḳāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling *a.*

اقبال *iḳbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; *iḳbāl-mand*, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous *a.*

اقتباس *iḳtibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging: quotation. *a.*

اقتدا *iḳtidā*, imitating, following. *a.*

اقتدار *iḳtidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iḳtisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iḳtiṣār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iḳtizā*, claim, requisition. *a.*

اقدام *iḳdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*

اقدس *aḳdas*, very or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *iḳrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law, it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self: *iḳrār-k*, a. to promise; *iḳrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, &c. *a.*

اقران *aḳrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *aḳrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *aḳribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

اقسام *aḳsām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقل *aḳall*, less or least. *a.*

اقلیم *iḳlīm*, m. climate, country. *a.*

اقوال *aḳwāl* (pl. of *ḳaul*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *aḳwām*, tribes (pl. of *ḳaum*). *a.*

آک *āk*, m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities. *s.*

آک *āk*, m. a sprout of sugar-cane. *h.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps *s*

اکابر *akābir*, the great, people of rank; *akābir o amāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجی *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect. *s.*

اکارتھ *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

آکاس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space, air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther, *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s*

آکاس برت *ākās-bṛit*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتی *ākās-bṛittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بیل *ākās bel*, the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa?*), it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees, air-plant or dodder *s.*

آکاس دیا *ākās-diyā*, a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik. *s.*

آکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

اکاسی *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *s.*

اکال *a-kāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch, premature; *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton. *a.*

اکالنا *ukālnā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اکانوے *ikānawe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-one. *h.*

اکاون *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *p.*

اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اکپیچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *p.*

اکت *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken. *s.*

اکتارنا *uktārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اکتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اکتالیس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اکتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *a.*

اکتھ *a-kath*, اکتھیہ *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable. *s.*

اکتیس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکت *ukat*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*). *h.*

اکٹک *ik-ṭak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اکٹھا *ikaṭhā*, اکٹھان *ikaṭhān*, together, in one place. *s.*

اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally, *akṣar-aukāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ *akṣarīya*, for the most part. *a.*

اکچھت راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj-k*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

آکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source. *s.*

آکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come *h.* [so called. *h.*

اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass

اکرام *akrām* (pl. of *karam*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wretchedness. *s.*

اکرمک *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرنی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable. *s.*

اکڑ *akaṛ*, crookedness, strut. *h.*

اکڑا *akṛā*, stiff. *h.*

اکڑباز *akaṛ-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer; *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائی *akaṛ-bā,ī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑنا *akaṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *h.*

اکڑیت *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *iksār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *p.*

اکسٹھ *iksaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *iksar* or *aksar*, single. *h.*

اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), accidentally, extempore. *s.*

اکسیر *aksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir. *a.*

اکل *akl*, m. food; eating; *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*

آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*

اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. *h.*

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*

اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālnā*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*

آکلی *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*

اکلیان *a-kalyān*, unpropitious, disconsolate. *s.*

اکلیل الجبل *iklīl ul jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*

اکلیل الملک *iklīl ul malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. *a.*

اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family; ignoble. *s.*

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*

اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اکمک *akmak*, born blind. *a.*

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf*, environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اکنون *aknūn*, now. *p.*

اکور *akor*, f. a bribe. *h.*

اکورچی *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akūl* (v. *akkāl*), a glutton. *a.*

اکول *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*) *h.*

آکھا *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of gram-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکھاڑا *akhāṛā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus; *Indr kā akhāṛā*, Indra's court. *h*

اکھاڑنا *ukhāṛnā*, a. to root up, to eradicate. *h.*

آکھت *ākhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اکھتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکھتیج *akhtīj*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*. *h.*

اکھٹنا *ukhaṭnā*, n. to trip. *h.*

اکھر *akkhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکھڑ *akkhaṛ*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous. *h.*

اکھڑنا *ukhaṛnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhāṛnā*), to be rooted up *h.*

اکھل *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

اکھلی *ukhlī*, f. a mortar. *s.*

اکھمج *ukẖmaj* or *uṣẖmaj*, gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اکھنڈ *a-khanḍ*, entire, the whole. *s.*

اکھے برکھ *akhai-bṛikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آکھیٹ *ākheṭ*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting. *s.*

اکیا *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکیس *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکیلا *akelā*, alone, singly. *h.*

اکیلنا *ukelnā*, n. to turn up. *h.*

آگ *ag*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, n. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke; *āg bujhānā*, n. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment; *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle); *āg bharnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very hungry; *āg bharkānā*, n. to inflame; *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, n. to speak idle words, to boast; *āg paṛnā*, n. to be enraged; *āg denā*, n. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse; *āg sulgānā*, n. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely; *āg-karnā*, n. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women); *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance; *āg lagāke pānī le daurnā*, n. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry; *āg lage par billī kā māt ḍhūnḍhnā* or *māngnā*, n. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences; *āg lene ko ānā*, n. is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly; *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, n. see *āg bujhānā*; *āg meṅ kisī, kī jalnā*, or *lotnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, n. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another; *āg meṅ lotnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy; *āg honā*, n. to be enraged. *s.*

آگا *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *t.*

آگاپیچھاکرنا *āgā-pīchhā-k*, n. to hesitate, to waver, to prevaricate. *h*

اگاده *a-gādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *s.*

آگار *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

اگار *agār*, avarice. *d.*

اگارہ *igārah*, eleven. *s.*

اگاڑی *agāṛī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied; *aqāṛī māṛnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle, *aqāṛī pichhāṛī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse); the forepart. *h.*

اگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

اگاسی *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room. *h.*

اگال *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf), *ap kā uqāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالدان *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

اگانا *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

اگاوجانا *agā,ū jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit. *s.*

آگاہ *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, *p.*

اگاہنا *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*

آگاہی *āgāhī*, f. information, intelligence. *p.*

اگاہی *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments *h.*

اگت *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; distress, disgrace, inconveniency, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

اگر *agar*, if, though. *p.*

اگر *agar*, / اگر *aguru*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind of fragrant wood; light, not heavy. *s.*

آگر *āgar*, a salt-pit. *h.*

اگراس *aggrās*, m. the first morsel. *s.*

اگراس *agrās*, } m. victuals offered in
اگراسن *agrāsan*, } oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

اگرچہ *agarchi*, although. *p.*

اگرسوچ *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچي *agra-sochī*, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

اگروالا *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vaiṣ tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

آگري *āgarī*, a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگڑبگڑ *agaṛ-bagaṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash. *h.*

اگست *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*), name of a sage or apostle; name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*

اگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اگل *agal*, before, in front. *d.*

اگلا *aglā*, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

اگلنا *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; (*metaph.*) to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva, *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator; *āgam bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling, *āgam bakta*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who foretells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

اگم *a-gam*, bottomless, deep, unfordable. *s.*

آگمن *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome. *s.*

اگمیہ *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin*), m. fire; south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and the name of one of the Purānas. *s.*

اگن *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

اگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual. *s.*

اگنا *ugnā*, n. to grow; to rise (as the moon); *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up; is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

اگن باؤ *agan-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت *a-ganit*, innumerable. *s.*

اگني *agnī*, f. (see *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو *āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

اگوا *agwā*, foremost; m. a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

اگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants like the customary "sharpwg-corn" in England. *h.*

اگواڑا *agwāṛā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسي *agwāsī*, the body of the plough-share. *h.*

اگواني *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

اگواهي *agwāhī*, } f. conflagration. *h.*
اگواڑي *agwā,ī*, }

اگواڑي *agwā,ī*, f. guidance. *s.*

اگوچر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible. *s.*

اگور *agaur*, an advance of rent. *h.*

اگورنا *agornā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوريا *agoriyā*, m. watchman. *h.*

اگوڑه *a-gūṛh*, easy. *s.*

اگوڑي *agoṛī* or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

اگولنا *agolnā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوند *aguund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut for seed. *s.*

اگواني کرنا *agauni-k*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding. *h.*

اگھ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگھار *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

اگھاڑنا *ughāṛnā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [unveils. *h.*

اگھاڑو *ughāṛū*, m. one who discovers, or

اگھانا *aghānā*, n. to surfeit, to satiate; satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگھاي *aghā,ī*, f. surfeit. *h.*

اگھڑنا *ughaṛnā*, n. to be opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگھن *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head). *s.*

اگھني *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *s.*

اگھورپنتھ *ughor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگھورپنتھي *aghorpanthī*, اگھوري *aghorī*, } used substantively, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوري *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگے *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, rather, sooner; *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race); *āge-ānā*, to come forward; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *s.*

اگے *age!* O thou! (female). *d.*

آگيا *āggyā* (or *āgiyā*), f. command, order; *āgnyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders *s.*

اگيا *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant. *h.*

اگيا *agiyā*, the name of a bird (*Alauda Agyta*, *Buch.*). *s.*

اگيات *a-ggyāta* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, unexperienced; *agiyāta-jaubana* or *-yauvanā*, f a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear; not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگياري *agyārī*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگيان *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant. *s.*

اگيانا *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h*

اگيان‌پن *a-ggyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگيانتا *a-ggyānatā*. f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگيٹي *ageṭī*, a kind of lamp. *d.*

آگين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 16). *a.*

آل *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted, for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. *a*

آلا *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water. *h.*

الا *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not. *a.*

آلاپ *ālāp* (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association. *s.*

آلاپ‌چاري *ālāp-chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الاپنا *alāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, n. (pl. of *alat*), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الائچي *ilāchī*, f. cardamums. *h.*

الارنا *ulārnā*, to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, an owl. *p.*

الاک *ulāk*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقي *alāḳī*, f. questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.*

الالنا *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over to one side. *s.*

آلام *ālām*, cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; cry for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*, *Claudian*). *l.*

الانا *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

آلاں‌کماکاں *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الاؤ *alā,o*, m. a bonfire. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*. m. reproach. *h.*

الائچي *ilāechī* or *ilāyachīn*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

آلايش *ālā,ish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتہ *albatta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *albarz*, a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. Mr S. in his Dictionary, says it is between Persia and India! It requires a great deal of *faith* to have it *there*. *p.*

البيلا *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau; *albelā*, a belle, a coquette; *albel-pan*, foppishness, frivolity. *h.*

البھيلا *albhelā*, artless, &c. (v. *abbelā*). *d.*

الپ *alp*, little, small, few, short. *s.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a tool, instrument, apparatus; *membrum virile*; *membrum animalium*. *a.*

التا *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request *a.*

التمغا *al-tamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying a red patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to such grants being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the [illegible] donator and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheatment only in default of issue, or forfeited by [illegible]. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on tradesmen; among the Turks, it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Elliott's Glossary, also *āltamghā*. *a.*

التني *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

التها *ulthā*, m. translation. *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التهنا *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

التا *ulṭā*, reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *h.* [thwart. *h.*

التانا *ulṭānā*, a. to pervert, overset, overturn,

التانا پلٹانا *ulṭānā pulṭānā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الٹ پلٹ *ulaṭ pulaṭ*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy, f. confusion; interchange; also *ulṭā pulṭā*, the same *h.*

التنا *ulaṭnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart; n. to be reversed; *ulaṭ-jānā* (Dakh.), to be pronged. *h.*

التھي پاون *ulṭhepā,oṅi*, returning. *d.*

الجوع *al-jū'!* interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجھانا *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread). *h.*

الجھاو *uljhā,o*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجھ پلجھ جانا *ulajh-pulajh jānā*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجھن *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *h.*

الجھنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجھیڑا *uljheṛā* or *iljheṛā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *ulhan*). *h.*

الچنا *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاح *ilḥāḥ*, importunity, urgency. *a.*

الحاد *ilḥād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry. *a.*

الحاق *ilḥāḳ*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال *al-ḥāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان *ilḥān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *a.*

الحق *al-ḥaḳ* or *al-ḥaḳḳ*, true, right. *a.*

الحمدلله *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised. *a.*

الخالق *alkẖālaḳ*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الڈانا *alḍānā*, to scream out. *d.*

الرنا *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الزبلز *alaṛ-balaṛ*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach, conviction. *a.*

الس *alas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy *s.*

السانا *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to doze, to slacken. *s.*

السٹا *alasṭā*, apathy, sloth. *d.*

آلسیہ *ālasya*, m. laziness (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسي *ālasyī*, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

السي *alsī*, f. linseed. *h.*

الش *ulash*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف *altāf*, m. kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العظمت لله *al-'aẓamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army. *p.*

الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a*

الغوزہ *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe, or flageolet. *a.*

الغياث *al-ghiyāṣ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. *a.*

الف *alf*, a thousand; *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *faḳīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides *a.*

الفاظ *alfāẓ*, m. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الف بے *alif-be*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness. *a.*

الفتي بندہ *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship. *a.*

الفي *alfī*, f. see الفا *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

القاب *alḳāb*, m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters. *a.*

القصہ *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الک *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الگ *alag*, aside, apart. *d.*

الکن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الکھ *a-lakh*, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

الگ *a-lag*, separate, distinct; *a-lag a-lag*, separately. *s.*

الگا *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الگانا *algānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side. *s.*

الگائي *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الگني *alganī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الگوجا *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللنا *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, m. God; the supreme being; *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c.; *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful, excellent, &c. *a.*

الم *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الماري *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase (the word is of European origin). *h.*

الماس *almās*, m. a diamond; *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond); *almāsi-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الم غلم *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying. *p.*

المک *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناک *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *p.*

المنت لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

آلونج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

السکار *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*

السکرت *alankṛita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

الگ *alang*, f. side, way, corner; *is alung*, this side. *h.*

الگ *ulang*, naked. *s.*

آلگ *ālung*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

آلنگن *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.*

آلو *ālū*, m. a potato, a yam, a sweet potato, &c.; *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *s.*

الو *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو *ulū*, الوا *ulwā* or *ulu,ā*, } a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum, Willden*). *h.*

الوان *alwān*, colours; of various sorts or colours. *a.*

الوپ *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, out, destroyed; apparent. *s.*

الوپن *ullū-pan*, folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. *s.*

آلود *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

آلودگي *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, unmerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *alf*). *a.*

الوکھل *ulūkhal*, m. a wooden mortar. *s.*

الول *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول کلول *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness. *h.*

الونا *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt. *s.*

الوہست *ulūhīyat*, الوہیہ *ulūhīya*, } deity, divinity. *a.*

آلہ *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

الہ *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the supreme. *a.*

آلھا *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الہام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الہانا *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

الہڑ *alhaṛ*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful *h.*

الہنا *ulahnā*, m. reproof, chiding. *h.*

الہي *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine being. *a.*

الہیا *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsī*. adj of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend. *s.*

الي *alī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus *s.*

آلیا *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الیا بلیا *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آلي رنگ *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). h p.

الم *alīm*, painful; *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

اليندنا *ulenḍnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

ام *umm*, f. mother. *a.*

اما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

اما *ammā*, mother. *s.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrow. *p.*

آمادگي *mādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امارد *amārid* (pl. of *amrad*), beardless youths. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling; *āmās-k*, n. to swell. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon. *d.*

اماكن *amākin* (pl. of *makān*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the duty or office of an *imām*. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, quarter, security, safety, protection. *a.*

امانا *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust: faith, religion; *umānat dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *a.*

امانيه *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of credit. *s.*

اماوٹ *amāwaṭ*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amoṭ*). *h.*

اماوس *amāwas*, the conjunction of sun and moon. *s.*

آمبات *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امبت *ambat*, sour. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبر *ambar*, m. cloth; the sky or atmosphere. *s.*

امبكا *ambikā*, a name of the goddess [Pārvatī. *s.*

امت *ummat*, f. people, sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment, temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding; *imtiyāz-k*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating. *a.*

امٹ *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *maṣal*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امچور *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income; *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress; *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. assisting, aiding, succour, help. *a*

امدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above, ways, income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d*, a. to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river; clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) imperative mood. *a.*

آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*

امر *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god; *Amara* (*Sinha*), the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum. *s.*

امرا *umarā*, nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). *a.*

امراض *amrāẓ*, sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

امراوتي *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

امرائي *amrā,ī*, f. a garden of mangoes. *s.*

امرت *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s.*

امرتي *amṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth. *h.*

امرجاد *u-marjād*, f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (youth). *a.*

آمرزش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; a name of God. *p.*

آمرس *āmras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amot*). *s.*

آمرش *āmarsh*, m. anger, wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

امروت *amrūt*, m. a guava. *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear. *p.*

امروز *imroz*, to-day; *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. soon; *imroz fardā-k*, s. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امرونهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امريادا *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*

امس *ummas*, defence, strength. *d.*

امساک *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl*, this year. *p.*

امسنا *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

آمش *āmish*, m. flesh, food. *s.*

امشب *imshab*, to-night. *p.*

امک *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*

امکاڈھمکا *amkā-ḍhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امکان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امکاني *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. hope. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. intoxication. *h.*

امل *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up; *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly; *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

آملا *āmlā*, m. the *Emblic Myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاک *amlāk* (pl. of *milk*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املاک *imlāk*, m. possession, property. *a.*

املتاس *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

املي *imlī*, m. a tamarind (*Tamarindus Indica*). *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of *ummat*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety; *amn-āmā*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter; *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمناسامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṇḍnā*, m. (see *umaḍnā*), to overflow, abound, &c. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṇḍnā*, to be proud, conceited; *umaṇḍ umand kar ronā*, to weep violently. *d.*

امنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*

امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنا *amannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

امنيت *amaniyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*

آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*

امواج *amwāj*, billows of the ocean. *a.*

اموال *amwāl*, riches, wealth, effects, property. *a.*

آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, m. fragrance. *s.*

امور *umūr*, business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگھ *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امي *amī*, the water of life; nectar (v. *amrit*). *h.*

آمي *āmaya*, m. sickness. *s.*

امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*

اميٹھيا *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy; *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependent, a candidate; *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امير *amīr*, a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord; *amīr ul umarā*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c.; *amīr-wār or amīrānā*, like a noble; *amīr-zāda or amīr-zādī*, nobly born. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *p.*

آميز *āmez*, mixture, intermixture, compos. mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mār-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آميزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an inquirer, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *a.*

آمين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امينى *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. It is used in Hindī before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *anya*), other. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

ان *ann*, m. food, victuals. *s.*

ان *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آنا *ānā*, n. to come, to be; m. the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen *biswā*. *h.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. *a.*

انانهه *a-nāth*, without protection, as a widow without lord or husband. *s.*

اناج *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناچار *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance. *s.*

اناچت *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *d.*

ادر *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

انارداته *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexpert;
اناڑي *anāṛī*, } *s.* a novice. *h.*

اناسي *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آناناآنا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آناکاني *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *h.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmil*, fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

انانيت *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape. *a.*

آنب *ānb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *a.*

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag. *p.*

ان‌بان *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انبت *ambat*, sour. *h.*

انبتانا *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبر *ambar* (v. امبر), sky, clothes. *s.*

انبراي *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango-grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāṭ*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبکا (see امبکا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبنا *an-banā,o*, m. misunderstanding. *h.*

انبول *am-bol* or *an-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهو *anubhav*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture. *s.*

انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of *nabī*), prophets. *a.*

انبيا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

ان‌بياها *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

ان‌بيدها *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبيکار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

ان‌پان *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

ان‌پاني *anu-pānī*, victuals and drink. *s.*

ان‌پراسن *anna-prāsan*, a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپرنا *ampaṛnā*, to come to hand. *d.*

آنت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe; *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum; *ānt pīnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart; after all, at last; in, within; *ant ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account of. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انتاليس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر *antar*, on one side, out of the way; m. a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference. *s.*

انترا *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انترا *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انتراپت *antarāpatt*, pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتپ *antarā-tap*. f. a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central. *s.*

انتربيد *antarbed*, m. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Gangā and Jamunā, commonly called the Du,āb. *s.*

انترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the air,
انترکش *antariksh*, } the firmament. *s.*

انتردھان *antardhān*, } m. disappearance,
انتردھيان *antardhyān*, } concealment; *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*

انتريا *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. *s.*

انتريچھ *antarīchh*, } m. the sky. *s.*
انتريکش *antarīksh*, }

انتڑي *antṛī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut; *antṛiyān jalnā*, to be very hungry; *antṛī kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving; *antriyan kul huwa-llāh parhna*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God); *antriyoṅ meṅ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intiẓār*, m. expectation, looking out for. *a.*

انتظاري *intiẓārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation; *intiẓārī-k*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intiẓām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*

انتفاع *intīfā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intiḳāl*, m. transporting, travelling; dying. *a.*

انتقام *intiḳām*, m. revenge. *a.*

انتکال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

انتکرن *antakaraṇ*, or *antah-karaṇ*, or *antaskaraṅ*, m. heart, mind. *s.*

انتها *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*

انتهپر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

انتيس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتيه *a-nitya*, fleeting, perishable. *s.*

آنٹ *ānṭ*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *h.*

انٹاچت *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑي *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord, with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹسانٹ *ānṭ-sānṭ*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

انٹنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنٹنا *ānṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا *anṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h.*

انٹهلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

آنٹهي *ānṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*

انٹهئي *anṭha,ī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنٹي *ānṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot. *h.*

انثيان *unṣayāni*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*

انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*

انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *h.*

انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger. *h.*

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا *anjlā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scot. a goupen. *s.*

انجلي *anjlī*, f. (see *anjlā*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of *najam*), stars. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

آنجن *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment
انجن *anjan*, } for the eyes (medicinal). *s.*

انجن *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

آنجنا *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*. *s.*

انجن‌سار *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنهاري *anjanhārī*, f. a stye (or stithe), on the eyelids. *h.*

آنجو *ānjū* (vide *ānisū*), a tear. *d.*

آنجهو *ānjhū*, m. a tear; (see آنسو *ānsū*). *h.*

انجير *anjīr*, m. a fig. *s. p.*

انجيل *injīl*, m. the new testament, gospel. *g.*

آنچ *ānch*, f. heat, flame, glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا *unchā*, high, lofty. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *d.*

انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا *unchānā*, a to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچاؤ *unchā,o*, m. } elevation, height. *s.*
انچاهٹ *unchāhaṭ*, f. }

انچت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden. *h.*

انچت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

آنچر *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak or
انچرا *anchrā*, } veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman or
آنچل *ānchal*, } lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا *anchlā*, a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

انچهيلا *anchhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچي سڑهي چڑهنا *unchī siṛhī chaṛhnā*, to mount a high ladder, *i.e.* to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انحراف *inḥirāf*, deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation; declination (in astronomy); a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inḥiṣār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف *inkhifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

انذار *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

انذارا *indārā*, m. a large well of masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time in music, mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barq-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure; *an-dāmi-nihānī*, *pudendum muliebre*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās; the thunderer. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندراني *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine. *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندراين *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthus*), hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندربدهو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرستھ *indra-prastha*, an ancient name of Dihlī. *s.*

اندرپري *indra-purī*, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

اندرجو *indarjau*, m. name of a medicinal seed (*Nexum antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will, last advice, precepts, admonition. *p.*

اندرسا *andarsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior; *andarūna*, inward, belonging to the interior. *p.*

اندروني *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري *indrī*, the senses (internal and external), organ of the senses; the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*. *indrī jullab*, a diuretic medicine. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندک *andak*, little, small, few. *p.*

اندکار *andakār*, darkness, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

آندو *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندور *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوہ *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندھا *andhā*, adj. blind, dark; *andhā kū,ā*, m. a well filled up with rubbish; *andhā-cherkī* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندھکار *andhkār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندھلا *andhlā* (see اندھا *andhā*), blind. *c.*

اندھلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندھوا *an-dho,ā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; *āndhī-k*, to engage keenly in a bad action *h.*

اندھیارا *andhyārā*, dark. *s.*

اندھیر *andher*, m. misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *h.*

اندھیرا *andherā*, dark (see اندھیارا); *andheri-kothrī*, f. dark room; belly; the womb *h.*

اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in composition. *p.*

اندیشناک *andesh-nāk*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*

اندیشناکی *andeshnākī*, f. unxiety. *p.*

اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern; *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

اندیشہمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

اندیشہمندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*

انڈ *anḍ* (vulgarly آنڈ *āṇḍ* or *āṇḍ*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

انڈ *anḍ*, m. an egg; a testicle. *s.*

آنڈ *āṇḍ* or *āṇḍ*, m. a testicle. *s.*

انڈا *anḍā*, m. an egg. *s.*

انڈج *anḍaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انڈو *āṇḍū*, having large testicles; *āṇḍū bail*, a bull. *s.*

انڈوا *inḍū,ā*, m. a head cushion. *h.*

انڈوی *inḍū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament. *h.*

انڈیل *anḍel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انڈیلنا *unḍelnā*, a. to pour. *h.*

انراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*

انرس *an-rus*, m. coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انریت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down *emissio seminis*. *a.*

انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*

آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*

انس *ins*, men, mankind. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس *ais* or *aish*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession, a degree of a circle, &c. *s*

انساب *ansāb*, generations, families. *a.*

انسار *anusār*, alike, according to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. mankind. *a.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانیت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansab*, advisable, proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انسٹھ *ansaṭh*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انسدھاري *aisdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, m. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسک *aisik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned. *s.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسني کرنا *ansunī-k*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *s.*

انس و جن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسي *aisī* or *aishī*, a partner. *s.*

انسیکھا *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, unread. *s.*

انڈیسیکنا *anḍe-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house; *anḍe mein kī sardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres; *inshā-pardāz*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا الله تعالي *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente. a.*

انصاري *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انظار *anẓār*, looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift; *in'ām-ikrām*, an honourable gift; *in'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعكاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of *nafar*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس *anfās*, breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling; *infiṣāl-k*, to settle, to decide. *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inḳibāẓ*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inḳisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inḳiḍā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inḳiṭā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation. *a.*

انقلاب *inḳilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change *h.*

انقياد *inḳiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alphabet;
انک *ank*, } a figure, a number, a dot; mark (on cloth pointing out the price); embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion, *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آناک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

انکار *inkār*, denial. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاو *ankā,o*, m. valuation. *h.*

آنکبندي *ānk bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, counted. *s.*

انکت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انکٹا *ankaṭṭā*, m. (vide *pushta*), bank, prop, &c. *s.*

انکر *ankur*, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting). *s.*

انکر *ankar*, more or most wicked, offensive, displeasing. *a.*

انکري *ankrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

آنکڑي *āṇkṛī* or *ankṛī*, f. the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, a letter. *h.*

آنکس *ānkas*, *ankus* (properly *ankus*), m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad; *ānkus-mārnā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

انکسار *inkisār*, m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انکسي *anksī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انکک *ankak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انکنا *anknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of. *s.*

آنکنا *ānknā*, a. to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انکوار *ankwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom; *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

انکوٹ *anna-kūṭ*, m. a festival, celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the Dewāli, by offering a large quantity of meats to the God. *s.*

انکورا *ankūrā*, m. a sprout. *s.*

آن کہ *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکھ *ānkh*, f. the eye; *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; *ānkh āni*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed; *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen; *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one; *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed; *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die; *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied; *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry; *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious; *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation, *ānkh phaṛakni*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends; *us mere dāhnī ānkh jo phaṛkī, dil mein shād hūā Mī yih shugūn uchchhā hua*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen, *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse, disastrous); *ānkh phūṭnī*, to be blind; *ānkh phūṭī, pīr gaī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties); *ānkh-phoṛā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night; *ānkh phornī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain; *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh mornī*); *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.); *ānkh phailānī* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh jhandī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad; *ānkh jhapnī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant); *ānkh jhapaknā* (to have eyelids joined), to fear; *ānkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one; *ānkh charhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated, *ānkh charhnā*,

to have eyes marked by debauch; *ānkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment: *ānkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act; *ānkh chīr shīr dekhnā* and *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger; *ānkh dābnā* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs; *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhlānī* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat; *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another; *ānkh dabdabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears; *ānkh ḍhaknī* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed; *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern; *ānkh sirkh karnī*, to be angry; *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection; *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible; *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one; *ānkh kisī se roshan-k* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank; *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company; *ānkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes; *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*); *ānkh ghurāknā*, to look at with anger; *ānkh larānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs; *ānkh larnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly, *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love; *ānkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes; *ānkh michawnal*, m. *ānkh michauli*, f blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*); *ānkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship; *ānkh milnī*, to look steadfastly; *ānkh numch jānā*, to die, to perish; *ānkh morni* (see *ānkh pherni*); *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtyār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently; *ānkh mūndnī* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*); *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation, to be mentally blind; *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears; *ānkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified; *ānkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness; *ānkhoṅ meṅ āṅī*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine); *ānkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind; *ānkhoṅ meṅ pon lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c.; *ānkhoṅ meṅ kharī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance; *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality, to puffer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately; *ānkhoṅ meṅ khurknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike; *ānkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed, to persist in one's own erroneous opinions; *ānkheṅ dekhnī*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another; *ānkheṅ surḳ pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انکھانا *ankhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

انکھری *ankhrī*, انکھیا *ankhiyā*, } f. the eye, a glance. *s.*

انکھیان *ankhiyān*, the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

آنگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

آنگ *āng*, انگ *ang*, } m. the body; *āng ko lagnā* (Dakh.), to be firm or confirmed, to have effect; a member, portion. *s.*

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant. *s.*

انگا *angā*, m. a coat. *s.*

انگا *angā*, f. a nurse. *h.*

انگار *angār*, wrath, rage. *d.*

انگارا *angārā*, m. embers, sparks remaining in the ashes; *angāre par lotnā*, to be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy). *s.*

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگرکھا *angarkhā*, m. a coat, an upper garment. *s.*

انگرہ *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

انگری *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger. *s.*

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگڑانا *angṛānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch (the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگڑائی *angṛā,ī*, f. yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑ *an-gaṛh*, m. f. انگڑھا *an-gaṛhā*, m. انگڑھی *an-gaṛhī*, f. } unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or other jewel); *angaṛhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger; *angushtihan at dāntoṅ meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p*

انگشتانہ *angushtāna*, m. a ring (particularly, the one worn on the thumb), a thimble. *p.*

انگشتری *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one). *p.*

انگل *ungal*, m. انگلی *unglī* or *angulī*, f. } a finger; a finger's breadth; *unglī kātnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگلت *anglet*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

آنگن *āngan*, انگنا *angnā*, } m. a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s*

انگنا *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *h.*

انگنائی *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنت *anginat* (or *anganit*), uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتی *un-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگوارا *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village. *h.*

انگوٹ *angoṭ*, f. appearance, person (see *angef*). *h.*

انگوٹھا *angūṭhā*, m. thumb; *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, *angūṭha chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.*

انگوٹھی *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*

انگوچھا *angochhā*, m. a cloth, which Hindūs fasten round their waists, when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore; *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

آنگورا *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریہ *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگ[illegible] *angñza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

انگونگ *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

انگھ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghaṛ*, stupid, ignorant. *d.*

انگ *angiyā*, f. boddice, stays. *h.*

انگیٹ *angeṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیٹھی *angeṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگ *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار *angīkār*, m. avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *s.*

انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not. *a.*

انمان *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

آنمانک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference. *s.*

انمت *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy; salacious. *s.*

انمرن *anumaraṇ*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انما *anmanā*, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمناٹ *anmanāṭ*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمنانا *anmanānā*, to perplex. *d.*

انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش *unmesh*, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انمیل *an-mel*, inestimable; discordant. *s.*

آنن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *s.*

آننا *āṅnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آننا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*

اننا *annā*, a kind of male nurse. *h.*

انناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

انناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *anant*, adj. boundless, endless; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *Bhādoṅ*, Shukipaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *s.*

آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content. *s.*

آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آنندتا *ānanditā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آنندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

انگ *anang*, m. Cupid. *s.*

انني *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو *āṅw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

انو *aṇū* or *aṇu*, m. an atom. *s.*

انوا *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water bucket. *h.*

انواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

انوار *anwār*, lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*

انواسا *aṅwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا *aṅwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anwā'*, sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *a.*

انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, rare. *s.*

انوپان *anūpān*, m. a vehicle, in medicine. *s.*

انوٹ *anwaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوٹھا *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

آنولا *āṅwālā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولسار *anholāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

انهار *anhār*, rivers, streamlets (pl. of *nahr*). *a.*

انهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهانا *anhānā*, a. *to* bathe. *h.*

انهت *an-hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انهتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*

انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, abolishing, extermination. *a.*

انهوانا *anhwānā*, a. *to* cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنهون *ānihaun*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring. *h.*

انهونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

آني *ānī*, f. the point of a spear, arrow, &c. *s.*

انائي *a-nyā,e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*

انيائي *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انيت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, unmannerliness. *s.*

انيتها *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner, inaccurately. *s.*

انيس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انيس جلس *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انيک *anek*, much, many, abundant. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O! *s.*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion. *s*

آوا *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتي *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; approach, advance. *h.*

آواجائي *āwā-jā,ī*, *f.* coming and going, dancing after. *h.*

اواخر *awākhir*, extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوار *awār*, f. delay, injustice, tyranny. *h.*

اوارجه *awārija* or *āwārija*, آوارچه *āwārcha*, m. a diary, a rough note-book. *p.*

آوارگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوارہ *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer; *āwāra-h*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable; *āwāra-k*, a. to harass. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence; *āwāz-uṭhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report, *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear; *āwāz parnā*, to be reported; to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *p.*

آوازہ *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; a*wāzā*. *p.*

اواسط *awāsiṭ*, middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسي *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. supl. Gloss) *h.*

آواگون *āwāgawan*, m. transmigration. *s.*

آواهن *āwāhan*, m. a respectful invitation. *s.*

اواي *awā,ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوائي *āwā,ī*, آواتي *āwātī*, f. rumour, tidings. *h.*

اوائل *awā,il*, m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,il*, 2nd. *awāsiṭ*, and 3rd *awākhir*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *p*

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *h.*

اوبڑ *ūbaṛ*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبھ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor, the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبھڑ *aubhaṛ*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبھگت *āwbhakt* or *āwbhakti*, آوبھگت *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, f. a civil reception or salutation. *h.*

اوبھنا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h*

اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

اوپچي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail; *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upward over, outside, past, top; *ūpar-se*, over, from above; as, *tūfān ūpar se rhulā gayā*, the storm past over. *s.*

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, superficial, outside. *s.*

اوپري *ūparī*, foreign, strange. *s.*

اوت *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement, convalescence. *h.*

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of *watad*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*

اوتار *avatār* (vulgarly *autār*), m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindus reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu —1st *matsya*, a fish; 2nd *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nri singha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*, 7th. *rāma*, 8th *balarāma*, 9th. *buddha*, 10th. *kalkī*). *s.*

اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *s.*

اوترنا *avatarnā*, m. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوٹ *oṭ*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *h.*

اوٹا *oṭā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوٹانا *auṭānā*, to make hot. *d.*

اوٹ پٹانگ *ūṭ-paṭāng*, m. poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوٹ پٹانگي *ūṭ-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

اوٹن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

اوٹنا *oṭnā*, a. to defend; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton, to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوٹنا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation, a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*

اوٹهائي گيرا *ūṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day, they are commonly followers of an army (also *uthā ī-gīra*, q. v.). *h.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a. p.*

اوجهه *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجهڑ *aujhaṛ*, f. thrust, push. *h.*

اوجهل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement. *h.*

اوچٹ *auchaṭ*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*
اوچک *auchak*, }

اوچهه *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda Citrifolia*). *h.*

اوچها *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; absurd, trifling; fruitless; *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis. *s.*

اوداهٹ *ūdāhaṭ*, } f. brownness. *h.*
اودائي *ūdā,ī*, }

اودبلاو *ūd-bilā,o*, m. an otter. *s.*

اوده *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude, *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودهه *avadhi* (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودهه *avdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

اودهان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودهر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards. *h.*

اودهم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion. *h.*

اودهمي *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودهو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودهي *odhe*, m. supreme ruler. *s.*

آودي *a,odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اوديچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerāti Brāhmans. *s.*

اوڈهنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward), *us or*, that way, *or nibāhna*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else; *aur nahīn to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *h.*

آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād*, daily lessons (of the Korān). *a.*

اوراق *aurāḳ*, leaves. *a.*

آوردا *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آورده *āwarda*, in comp. brought, carried. *p.*

اوردهه *ūrdh* or *ūrddh*, superior, above. *s.*

اوردهپند *ūrddh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردهربتا *ūrddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishī*. *s.*

اوردهسانس *ūrdh-sāṅs*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called *p.*

اورنگ شاهی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اوری *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا *oṛā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن *oṛan*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑھنا *oṛhnā*, n. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑھنی *oṛhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār*, m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; sins, offences (not used in Hindī), surplus, loads, weapons, tools, apparatus *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of *wazn*), weights. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew: *os par jāni*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion. *s.* [case. *h.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medi-

اوستاد *ūstād*, preceptor, master. *p.*

اوستها *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense). *s.*

اوستهی *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans *s.*

اوسر *avasar* (or *ansar*), m. time, leisure, vacation. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar*, barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *h.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *s.*

اوسطی *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *s.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

اوسیر *auser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوشی *avashya*, certainly, absolutely, positively, actual, actually, really. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, the son of Kāma-devā. *s.*

اوشیک *avashyak*, necessary, inevitable; whatever must be. *s.*

اوشدھ *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدھی *aushadhī* or *aukhadhī*, f. an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of *waṣf*), praises, commendations, endowments; *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, of noble properties, of praise-worthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصیا *auṣiyā* (pl. of *waṣīy*), preceptors, guardians *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'*, breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, gruel. *p*

اوقات *auḳāt*, times, circumstances; *auḳāt-basarī*, f pastime, amusement, employment. *a.*

اوقیت *auḳiyat*, an ounce of silver, or silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوک *āwak*, m. insurance. *h.*

اوک *ok*, sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand *h*

اوک *ūk*, f. error, slip. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

آوکان *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up *h.*

اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *d.*

اوکنا *oknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوکھ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوکھدھ *aukhadh*, f. medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوکھل *ā,okhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلی *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar; also, *aukal bekal*. *s.*

اوگاہ *augāh*, deep. *h.*

اوگاہ *avagāh*, / اوگاھن *avagāhan*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اوگن *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit; also *augunī*. *s.*

اوگھٹ *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگی *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses. *h.*

اول *awwal*, first, best, principal; proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum Campanulatum, Roxb.*), a hostage. *h.*

اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat; *olā hojānā*, to become cold; *joṅ sir mundāyā toṅ ole paṛe*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h*

اولا *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *walad*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*

اولتی *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولنب *ava-lamb*, m. asylum, protection. *s.*

اولو *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass, used in
اولوا *ūlū,ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*) *h*

اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی *avalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land *s.*

اولیٰ *aulā*, better, best (grandees). *a.*

اولیٰ *ūlā*, first, &c. (see *awwal*). *a.*

اولی *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with; *ūli-l-ajnaha*, winged animals, *ūli-l'ilm*, possessed of science; *ūli-l-absār*, wise, prudent; *ūli l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of *walī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy; *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God, sometimes it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اولیت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a.p.*

اولی چاولی *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient; *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *s.*

اومی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون *ūn*, f. wool; *gāḍar ānī ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

آون *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آون *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*

اونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar. *h.*

اونتکا *avantikā*, } f. the city *Ujjain*. *s.*
اونتی *avantī*, }

اونٹ *ūnṭ*, m. a camel. *h.*

اونٹ کٹارا *ūnṭ-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle, of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

اونٹنی *ūnṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

اونٹھ *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

اونچ *ūnch*, high, tall, lofty. *s.*

اونچا *ūnchā*, high, tall, steep, loud; *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride; *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing; *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā munh nīcha*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

اونچاس *ūnchās*, f. }
اونچان *ūnchān*, m. } elevation, height, eminence, exaltation. *s.*
اونچاؤ *ūnchā,o*, m. }
اونچاہٹ *ūnchāhaṭ*, f. }

اونچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

اوند *avind*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

اوندھ *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

اوندھا *aundhā*, upside down, overturned; *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune; *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *h.*

اوندھانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill *h*

اوندھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky). *h.*

اونڈا *aunḍā*, deep. *h.*

اونگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

اونگھاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding,
اونگھائی *ūnghā,ī*, } sleepiness, drooping. *h.*

اونگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

اونگی *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

اونن *ūnan* (same as انھون *unhoṅ*), those, them. *d.*

آونون *āwanauṅ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

اونی پونی *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

اونی *ūnī*, woollen. *s.*

اونی *ū-ne* (same as اسنی *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.*

اوي *ā,ī*, interj. Oh! *h.*

آويز *āwez* (in comp.), suspending, adhering; *āwez-ā*, s. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

آويزه *āweza*, m. an ear-ring, drops worn in the ears. *p.*

آويزه‌بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh; *āh jān-kāh*, a heart-rending sigh; *āh jigar-sōz*, a heart-burning sigh; *āh-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *p.*

آه *āh*, interj. Oh! *p.*

اهه *ahi*, m. a serpent. *s.*

اهه *ih* (for *yih*), this, all. *s.*

آهه *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اها *ahā*, alas! woe's me. *d.*

اهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palki for women. *h.*

اهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آهار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اهارنا *ahārnā*, a. to paste. *h.*

اهالي *ahālī*, inhabitants, common people; *ahālī-mawālī*, the people at large. *a.*

اهان *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اهانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a*

اهاهاها *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise. *s.*

اهت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection *s.*

آهت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering *s*

اهتمام *ihtimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care. *a.*

اهٹ *ahaṭ*, f. sound. *h.*

اهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

آهر *āhar*, آهري *āharī*, a small pond, a salt pit, a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *h.*

اهرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اهره *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

آهستگي *āhastagī* (or *āhistagī*), f. slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. *p*

آهسته *āhista* (or *āhasta*), gently, slowly, softly, tenderly; *āhista-rau*, slow paced. *p.*

آهک *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*

اهل *ahal*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fakirs*; *ahl-bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet; *ahl-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous; *ahl-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary; *ahl rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world; *ahl zamān*, time servers; *ahl zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth; *ahl suhā*, pious, devout; *ahl shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet; *ahl safā*, pure in heart; a *rāfī*; a voluptuary; *ahl fā'at*, faithful, obedient to God; *ahl tahka*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muhammad*, *ahl farik*, an observer of the laws of *Muhammad*: *ahl zarf*, noble; *ahl 'irfān*, learned; *ahl 'akl*, wise; *ahl 'ilm*, scientific; *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk; *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musalmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahl kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolators); *ahli karam*, liberal, generous; *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier; *ahli ma'rfat*, possessed of the knowledge of God; *ahli mansab*, a minister, a person in office; *ahli nifāk*, infidels, enemies. *a.*

آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

اهلاک *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

اهلیا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā; one of the Apsarās. *s.*

اهليت *ahlīyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence, possession *a.*

آهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*, important; *ahammi kār*, important business. *a.*

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. negligence, indolence, delay, carelessness. *a.*

اهن *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

آهن *āhan*, m. iron; *āhan-gar*, an iron-smith or blacksmith; *āhan-garī*, the trade of an iron-smith. *p.*

آهنک *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion. *s.*

اهنکار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اهنکاري *ahankārī*, haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. *s.*

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p*

آهني *āhanī*, آهنين *āhanīn*, made of iron; *āhanīn-panja*, iron-handed, strong, powerful. *p.*

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault; *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn; *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *p.*

آهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اهي *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اهيتا *ahīṭā* or *ahīṭa*, s person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Elliott's Glossary. *s.*

اهير *aher*, f. prey; game. *h.*

اهيري *aherī*, } m. sportsman, a fowler. *h.*
اهيريا *aheriyā*, }

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيات *āyāt*, n. signs, marks; sentences of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*

ايال *ayāl* or *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p. h.*

ايالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām*, days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايانا *a-yānā*, ignorant, a fool. *s.*

ايباغبب *ībāgẖaib*, suddenly. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto, *āyat-i mattal*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *ītā*, so much, so, thus much (Dakh. now, at present) *h.*

ايتدرتھ *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ايتر *ītar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation. *h.*

ايتلاف *ītilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *ītnā*, so much. *h.*

ايٹھ *īṭh*, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

آيتي پايتي *ā,etī-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ايٹنا *aiṭnā*, to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايجاب *ījāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ījād*, m. invention; invented; *ījād-k*, s. to invent. *a.*

آيدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايذا *īzā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *a.*

ايراپير *erāpher*, m. } exchange, interchange;
ايراپيري *erāpherī*, f. } dancing attendance. *h.*

ايران *īrān*, Persia. *p.*

ايراني *īrānī*, Persian. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *s.*

آيرپل *āyurbal*, f. age. *s.*

ايرکھا *īrkẖā* or *īrshyā*, f. emulation, envy. *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايڑ *eṛ* or *eḍ*, f. a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *h.*

ايڑکا *eṛkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting. *h.*

ايڑي *eṛī*, f. the heel; *eṛī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h*

ايزد *īzid*, God; *īzidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, supreme;
ايش *īsh*, } a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آيس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

ايسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner. *h.*

ايسان *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*; *īsān-kon*, the north-east *h.*

ايستاد *īstād*, } set up, erect; *īstāda-k*, to
ايستادہ *īstāda*, } erect. *p.*

ايستادگي *īstādagī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

آيسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون *aisoṅ*, this year. *h.*

ايشور *īshwur*, m. God. *s.*

ايشورتا *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity. *s.*

ايشوريہ *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state. *s.*

ايضا *aiẓaṅ*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *a.*

ايک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chd*, of one mind, determined, resolute; *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments; *ek-se dīn na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse; *ek kī das sunāī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse); *ek muṅh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous; *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day; *ekdam*, in

one instant; *ek āḍ*, one half; *ek bār*, once upon a time; *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek lakht*, entirely; *ek na ek*, either, one or other; *ek dūgar*, one another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشي *ekādashī*, the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادهپتي *ekādhipatī*, sole and absolute monarch. *s.*

ایکاکش *ekākṣh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone. *s.*

ایکائي *ekā,ī*, f. unity, solitude. *s.*

ایکباچهي *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ایکترا *ekatrā* or *ekatra*, a sum total; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجور *ekatrā-jwar*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s*

ایکتها *ekathā*, ایکٹها *ekṭhā* or *ekaṭhā*, } together, collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar; *ekṭhā-k*, a. to gather, to collect *s*

ایکدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکسار *eksār*, ایکسان *eksān*, } similar, identical. *h.*

ایکفردي *ek-fardī* (for *yak-fardī*), land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ایکفصلي *ek-faṣlī* (for *yak-faṣlī*), land yielding but one crop annually. *p.*

ایکوترا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ایکویش *ekaviṅsha*, the twenty first. *s.*

ایکونشت *ekaviṅshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکھ *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāish Mahfil*, the word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ukh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ایکهراج *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکیه *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness. *s.*

ایگن *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a*

ایلا *elā*, f. cardamums. *a.*

ایلچي *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy; *elchī-panā*, m. ambassadorship, agency; *elchī-garī-k*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ایلوا *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ایلیا *īliyā*, Elias or Eli. *a.*

ایما *īmā*, m. sign, nod, wink; emblem, symptom. *a.*

ایمان *īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion; *īmān-dār*, faithful, true; *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth; *īmān lānā*, to believe. *a.*

ایملي *aimlī*, a name of a tribe. *h.*

ایمه *aima* (for *a,imma*), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief, (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-khirāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint; *ima-dār*, one who holds land in *aima*, a feoffee. *a.*

ائیں *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner *p.*

ائینتي پائینتي *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

اینٹ *īnṭ*, f. a brick. *s.*

اینٹا *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اینٹایا *īnṭāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اینٹکاري *īnṭ-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اینٹنا *ainṭnā*, the explanation given to this word in the Dakhanī Anwārī Suhailī, is *Kushīda hona*, the meaning of which must be inferred from the context where the word occurs. *d.*

اینٹھ *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution. *h.*

اینٹهنا *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist. *h.*

اینچ *ainch*, reserve, security, attraction. *h.*

اینچنا *ainchnā*, a. to draw, to attract. *h.*

آئیں‌دان *ā,īn-dān*, a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, &c.; a pettifogger, a rogue *p.*

آیندہ *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آیندہ‌روندہ *āyanda-raunda*, those passing to and fro. *p.*

ایندهن *īndhan*, m. firewood. *s.*

ایندهو *īndhū,ā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اینگر *īngur*, m. red lead, minium. *h.*

آئینه *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan, *ā,īna-mahal*, m. a glazed house (an apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors). *p.*

آئینه‌دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts, met. a mendicant; *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئینه‌دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئینه‌ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker; *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئینہ‌فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آیو *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایوارہ *aiwāra*, a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ایوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico. *p.*

ایوب *aiyūb*, the patriarch Job. *a.*

آیورِل *āyūrbal*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

آیوردا *āyūrdā*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

ای‌وای *ai-wāī*, interj alas! alas! *p.*

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

ایودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country of which rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

آیہ *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

ایہ *īh* (for *yih*), thus, he, she, it. *h.*

ایہاں *ihāñ* (for *yahāñ*), here, in this place. *h.*

ایہک *aihik*, worldly, of this place (*i.e.* of this present world). *s.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases when used, it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible ا. In numeration by *abjad* it counts two. *h. p. a.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of; frequently used as first member in composition, as in *ba-ābrū*, honourably, respectably, &c. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *p.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (*v. beh*). *h*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or Babylon. *a.*

بابو *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title given by Hindūs equivalent to Mr or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابو *bāboṅ*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونہ *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (*Richardson*). *p.*

باپ *bāp*, m. father; *bāp-k*, a. to consider as a father; *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپرو *bāprau*, helpless, poor. *h.*

باپھ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپی *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause, *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate; *bāt barhānā*, to prolong a contest; *bāt bayāṛnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil; *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses, *bāt pūrā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose; *bāt pherṅā*, a. to equivocate, *bāt phenkṅā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to); *bāt ṭalnā*, to put off, to excuse one's self; *bāt chalāṅā*, a. to converse, to start a subject, *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat; *bāt dhurāṅā*, to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade, *bāt ḍalnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain, *bāt rukhna*, to assist, to agree, to comply; *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect; *bāt kā baṭakkā-k*, to multiply words, talk much on little; *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt, *bāt kā jān*, in short; *bāt kān pe lenā*, to accept, agree to; *bāt ko pīnā*, to have patience: *bāt-k*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak; *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant; *bāt garhnā*, to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression; *bāt ghaṭ-k*, to determine, settle, *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.), *bāt man meṅ basnā*, to recollect, remember, *bāt men kuchh k*, to perform a business in a word, i.e. in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing, *bāt men gurāna*, to floor (the opponent) in argument, *bāten sunnā*, to abuse, to speak harshly; *bāten sunā*, to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتفاق *ba ittifāḳ* or *bi-ittifāḳ*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتونی *bātūnī*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty. *h* [conversable person. *s.*

باتونیا *bātūniya*, m. a talkative, entertaining,

باتی *bātī*, f. a candle; a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, f. a road, highway, *bāṭ sāru*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, m. a weight, or measure of weight. *s.*

باٹا *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باٹکا *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باٹی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باٹے گھاٹے *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

بااثر *bā-asar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c. tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another; *bāj-dār*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue; *bāj guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *s.*

باجرا *bājrā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجري *bājrī*, f. same as *bājrā*. *h.*

باجگير *būj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published. *h.*

باجن‌باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنتري *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls *h*

باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h*

باجي *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باچا *bāchā* or *rāchā*, f. affirmation, agreement. *s.*

باچک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle *s.*

باچھ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless. *s*

باچھا *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any animal). *s*

باچھل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Alīgark*, &c *h.*

باچھنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*

باچھ *bāchya* or *rāchyā*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak *s*

باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باختہ *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باخہ *bākha*, m. a tortoise. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind; *bād-se bāt-k*, to go very quickly, to be very swift; *bād tund*, f a stormy wind; *bad raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse), *bads samum*, f a hot pestilential wind, *bādshumāra*, f a fair wind, a favourable wind; *bād mukhalf*, f. a contrary wind; *bād subā*, f the morning breeze, a zephyr, *bād murād*, f. a fair wind, in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buwād*), precative form imperat. of *bādan*, to be, may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual *p.*

باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; rheumatism, *bād-k*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادام *bādām*, m an almond. *p.*

بادامہ *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch, a kind of dish. *p.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād pā*, m. a swift horse. *p.*

بادخايہ *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*

بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادريشہ *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole *p.*

بادريہ *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies *p.*

بادشاہ *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign. *p.*

بادشاہانہ *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner of a king *p*

بادشاہت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاہ‌زادہ *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince; *bādshāh-zādi*, a princess *p*

بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king: *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*

بادكش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator. *p.*

بادل *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādlā*, m. gold or silver thread. *h.*

بادلہ *bādla* (same as *bādlā*), brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلي *bādalī*, silver cloth. *h.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

بادہ *bāda*, m. wine, spirits; *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer; *bāda nosh*, a wine bibber. *p.*

بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hinderance; a chord, a string *s.*

بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھہ *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادهواي *bād-hawā,ī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste *p.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, windy. *p*

بادي *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

باديہ *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

باديہ *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باڈھ *bāḍh*, f. stubble. *h.*

باڈھنا *bāḍhnā*, a. to cut. *h.*

باذق *bāzik*, the juice of grapes boiled until a quantity less than two-thirds evaporates. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy; *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant; *bār-denā*, a. to load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *p.*

بار *bār*, *f.* time, occasion; *vār* or *bār*, m. day of the week; door; water; child; m. hair; *f.* a woman; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *bār lagnā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

bār, f. verge, edge. *h.*

بار *bār*, } perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk,
بارا *bārā*, } generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. unirrigated land, i. e. land depending on the natural rains of the season *p.*

باراہ *bārāh*, m. a boar, the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراہی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *p*

باربٹائی *bār-baṭā,ī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, cooly-hire, carriage-hire. *p*

بارج *bārij* or *vārija*, m. the lotus; *bārija-nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price *p*

بارجائی *bārjā,e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamīndārs and landholders to any of their relations, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions *p.*

بارخانہ *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارد *bārid*, m. a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārid*, cold. *a.*

بارز *bāriz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount *p.*

بارش *bārish*, f. rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public audience. *p. a.*

بارک *bārik*, rain. *h.*

بارک‌اللہ *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش *bār-kash*, carriage, as elephants, carts, &c.

بارگاہ *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience; *bārgāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy council chamber; *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگیر *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, *vārnā*, a. to leave off; to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبہ *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*). *s.*

بارو *bārū*, f. } gunpowder. *h.*
باروت *bārūt*, m. }

بارہ *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

بارہ *bārah*, twelve; *bārah-darī*, f. a summer-house (q.d. with twelve doors) *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h*

بارہا *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارہسنگا *bārah-singā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly *p.*

باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity; *bārī-ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری *bārī*, f. a garden, a house. *s.*

باری *bārī*, f. a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl. *h.*

باری *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری *bārī*, tour, turn; *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *p.*

باریاب *bāryāb*, admitted at court or into company. *p.*

باریابی *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company. *p.*

باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtile; *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *p.*

باریکی *bārīkī*, f. subtilty, minuteness. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungīr; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin; *bār pakrnā*, to urge on, to instruct; *bār jhōrnā* and *bār urānā*, a. to fire a volley; *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns; *bār rakhnā*, *chūrnā*, or *churnāsā*, a. to sharpen; *bār denā* or *dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باڑا *bāṛā*, m. an inclosure. *h.*

باڑھ *bāṛh*, f. a flood, promotion, increase. *h.*

باڑھنا *bāṛhna*, باڑھنو *bāṛhnau*, n. to increase, go on, advance, rise, swell. *h.*

باڑھی *bāṛhī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

باڑی *bāṛī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it, also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.*

باڑیا *bāṛyā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.) *h.*

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk; *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer, *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons; again, *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist; *bāz rakhnā*, n. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid, *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player, as *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player, *hukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāt*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, بازخواست *bāz-khwāst*, n. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* or *bāzāgān*, m. a merchant. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce. *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer, a chronologist; (for *hāj gū*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead, a friend, a companion, one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*, an accompanier in a song, *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated; *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous, *bāzi-lagānā*, to wager; *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازیچہ *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگرن *bāzīgaran*, بازیگرنی *bāzīgarnī*, f. a tumbling-woman, an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *s.*

باس *bās* (for *vās*), m. abode, residence.

باسا *bāsā*, m. lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

باسٹھ *bāsaṭh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدیو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسک *bāsuk*, باسکی *bāsukī*, m. the name of the serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.*

باسلک *bāsalik*, f. the great vein in the (*Vena basilica*) *q.*

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice and millet. *h.* dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsnā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsī*, stale; perfumed; *bāsī-k*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *banā-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشندہ *bāshanda*, an inhabitant. *p.*

باشہ *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصرہ *bāṣira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant, abolished. *a.*

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'iṣ*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; subject, author, productive. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove; *bāgh sabz dikhānā or dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises; *bāgh-bāgh-honā or hojānā*, n. to be delighted. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغباني *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*

باغشائی *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغي *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغيچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving, or woven; *kinārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace; *zarī-bāf*, interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, tissue. *p.*

بافته *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons, buttons woven like mohair, (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāḳir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge. *a.*

باقرخاني *bāḳir khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bākir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a*

باقلا *bāḳlā*, m. a bean, potherbs. *a.*

باقي *bāḳī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears, adj permanent, durable, eternal; *bāḳī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter; *bāḳa-ruhnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved *a.*

باقيات *bāḳiyāt*, remainders, balances. *a.*

باک *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech, in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باکره *bākira*, a virgin. *a.*

باکري *bākrī*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamīndārs. *h.*

باکهر *bākhar*, m. name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکهل *bākhul*, m. same as *bākhar*. *h.*

باکيه *bākya* or *vākya*, m. (in gram.) a sentence. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle; *bāg-morṇā*, to turn the reins; is applied to the drying up of the small-pox, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up; they say *sītlā or mātā ne bāg morī; bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

باگدور *bāgḍor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگري *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگھ *bāgh*, باگها *bāghā*, } m. a tiger. *s.*

باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگھن *bāghan*, باگهني *bāghnī*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگهي *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

بال *bāl*, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child; *bāl bīkā na ho,e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care, *bāl bāl*, hair by hair, every hair; *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss, to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is crystallized, *bāldār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top; *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate, *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant; m. an earring. *s.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابهولا *bālā-bholā*, innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالا‌پن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاچاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *d.*

بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائي‌يافت *bālā,ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

بال‌بچي *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s.*

بال‌بهوگ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال‌پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par uṭhānā*, to turn over a new leaf, to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof. *p.*

بال‌تور *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple. *h.*

بالجمله *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال‌چهڑ *bāl-chhaṛ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.*

بالذات *bi-zzāt* or *bi-ggāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*

بال‌راند *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow. *s.*

بالش *bālish*, m. a pillow. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*, f. a span. *p.*

بالضرورت *bi-zzarūrat* (also *bi zzarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse; *vs ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ *bāligh*, a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj of age. *a.*

بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, at this moment, now, for the present moment, in short; in the mean time, in fact, actually. *a.*

بالقصد *bi-l-kaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*

بالک *bālak*, m. a young child. *s.*

بالکا *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *yogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالکا *bālukā*, f. sand. *s.*

بالکپن *bālukpan*, بالکپنا *bālukpanā*, } m. childhood, boyhood. *s.*

بالکل *bi-l-kull* (for *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*

بال‌گوپال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *d.*

بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God; *bi-llāhi-l-'aẓīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth; *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*). *h.*

بالنا *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالو *bālū*, f. sand. *s.*

بالوبرد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوچري *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*

بالي *bālī*, f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing though the centre of it. *s.*

باليدگي *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليدهونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow. *p.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium Simack, Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story. *p.*

بام‌انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامداد *bāmdād*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن‌هٹي *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Oneda verticillata, Ros b.*). *h.*

بامهني *bāmhnī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; a hazard. *h.*

بامهني *bāmhnī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket, used in battle; the bour or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb ul bān*, benout, or according to some *Bakan* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mushk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.), as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon, fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil; *bāna bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. *h.*

بان‌بان‌كرنا *bān bān-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

بانات *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانب *bāmb*, } an eel, snake
بانب اندهوا *bāmb andhū,ā*, } (see *bām*). *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbha,ī*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*
بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرستھ *bāna prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bāṇṭ*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed), food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāṇṭā*, m. portion, share. *d.*

بانٹ چونٹ *bāṇṭ-choṇṭ*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāṇṭnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ *bānjh*, barren. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place. *h.*

باندا *bāndā*, m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بان دار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement. *s.*

باندھلگوٹي *bāndhalgoṭī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel khand. *h*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

باندھنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندي *bāndī*, f. a female slave; *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*

باندا *bāṇḍā*, a bird without tail; m. a serpent which has lost its tail. *s.*

باندي *bāṇḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress. *h.*

بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāṅs*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*); *bāns par chaṛhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *baṅsā*, m. the bridge of the nose. *h.*

بانسا *bāṅsā*, m. the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ *bāṅs-phoṛ*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسري *bāṅsurī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land. *h.*

بانسلي *bāṅslī*, f. a flute, &c.; a purse. *h.*

بانسي *bāṅsī*, f. a flute, &c.; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; f. name of a river; adj. crooked. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock; sound, voice, cry; *bāng mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call; *bāng-denā*, a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگه *bānga*, a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگي *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady. *p.*

بانوا *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
بانوسي *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوے *bānawe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانھ *bāṅh*, f. the arm; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bāṅh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security); *bāṅh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, n. to protect; *bāṅh denā*, n. to assist (see *bāzū denā*); *bāṅh ṭūṭna*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s*

بانھیان *bāṅhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

باني *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer. *a.*

باني *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven. *h.*

باني *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

باني بوني *bānīboṇī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانی گری *bānī-gīrī*, f. architecture; composition, commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bā,o*, f. wind; *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind); *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument; *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā,o*, f. the pox. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (*v. bābā*), father; *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوبتاس *bā,o-batās*, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

باوبھری کھال *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبھک *bā,o-bhak*, a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*

باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding; *bā-wujūd ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باوجھک *bā,o-jhak* (see *bā,o-bhak*), a prattler, &c. *h.*

باور *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible; *bāwar-k*, to credit; *bawar-k*, to be credible. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا *bā,orā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچی *bāwarchī*, m. a cook; *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen. *t.*

باوری *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants in the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوڑی *bā,oṛī*, f. a well, pit. *d.*

باوسول *bā,osūl*, m. the cholic. *s.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p.*

باوگ *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.*

باوگولا *bā,ogolā*, m. the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

باولا *bā,olā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولی *bā,olī*, f. a large well into which people descend to get water, the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt; a trick; *bā,olī denā*, n. to initiate. *h.*

باولینا *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون *bāwan*, dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.*

باونا *bā,onā*, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

باوني *bā,onī*, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باہ *bāhu*, f. an arm. *s.*

باہ *bāh*, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باہا *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باہر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باہرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باہرکا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *s.*

باہری *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باہم *bāham*, together. *p.*

باہمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باہمنی *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; Brāhmanee. *s.*

باہمنیٹا *bāhmāneṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باہن *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

باہن *bāhan*, m. fallow land (from *bāhnā*). *h.*

باہنا *bāhnā*, to plough, to till. *h.*

باہنا *bāhnā*, a. to shoot, to discharge a weapon. *h.*

بائی *bā,ī*, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas), a dancing-girl, *bā,ī-jī*, f. the mother bawd. *h.*

بای *bā,ī* or *bā,ī*, f. flatulency; rheumatism; *bā,ī pachnā*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away; *bā,ī men bharaknā*, to prate foolishly; *bā,ī sarna* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بایاں *bāyāṅ*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand), *bāyāṅ pānā pānā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بایب *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct; *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing, this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بایب *bāyab*, m. north-west. *s.*

بای برنگ *bā,e birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed.

بایدشاید *bāyad shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بائیس *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بائیسی *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *subas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men; *bā,īsī fatnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بایع *bā,ī'* or *bā,i'*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بائیکو *bā,īko*, a woman. *d.*

بائی گولا *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o golā*). *h.*

بایں *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بائینی *bā,īnī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بأيها *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بباد *bibād* or *vivād*, m. quarrel, contest. *s.*

ببادي *bibādī* or *vivādī*, a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*

بباه *bibāh* or *vivāh*, m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*

ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger; *sher-i-babarī*, a lion. *p. a.*

ببرن *bibaran*, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*

ببرن *bibarn*, faded in colour. *s.*

ببرو *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, lumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

ببري *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببري *babarī*, canine, savage. *a.*

ببري *baburī*, ببور *babūr*, ببول *babūl*, the name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There are several species, the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*) The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q.v. *s.*

ببهني *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a. stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

ببهو *bibhaw* or *vibhav*, m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببي *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببي *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ببيسي *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

ببيسيا *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

ببيك *bibek*, m. discrimination. *s.*

ببيكتا *bibekatā*, f. discretion, sense. *s.*

ببيكي *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپت *bipat*, بپتا *biptā*, calamity, danger, mischief. *s.*

بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا *bapura*, m. بپري *bapurī*, f. helpless. *h.*

بپريت *bi parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپرنا *biparnā*, a. to make an assault. *d.*

بپنس *bapans*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتي *bapotī*, f. paternal estate. *h.*

بپهارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour bath. *s.*

بپهرنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, cross, irritated. *s.*

بت *bitt* or *vitt*, m. wealth, substance. *s.*

بت *bit*, m. ability, power, means, wealth, substance. *h.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling); *but-parast*, an idolater; *but-parastī*, idolatry. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*), contraction of *bāt*, a word, used in composition, as *bat-barhā o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle; *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist; contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sonhā-k*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in; *buttā denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *bata*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air; *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q.d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an under turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتاونا *butā,onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتخانه *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *u.*

بترابندي *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن *bitaran* or *vitaran*, m. giving charity. *s.*

بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* or *vatsal*, kind, loving. *s.*

بتکدہ *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکہا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتکہاؤ *bat-kahā,o*, m. } loquacity, conversibleness.
بتکہی *bat-kahī*, f. } *h.*

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. *h.*

بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness; *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتوری *bitaurī*, a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بتوری *batūrī*, a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of gram. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the
بتولن *batolan*, } gram in the time of harvest. *h.*

بتولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھرانا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھرنا *bitharnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled *h.*

بتھوا *bathū,ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

بتھیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتی *battī*, f. a candle; a wick, a match; a tent or bungle. *s.*

بتی *buttī*, f. provision for a journey; *buttī lekar chaudhī dhūndnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing. *d.*

بتیا *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*

بتیانا *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتیت *bitīt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتیس *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتیسا *batīsā*, n. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتیسی *batīsī*, f. a set of teeth; any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts; *battīsī dikhānā*, n. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single cowrī. *s.*

بٹ *buṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, } a partition, division. *h.*
بٹائی *baṭā,ī*, }

بٹا *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect; a ball (of wood), a box in which gems are kept, injury, offence; *baṭṭā ḍhār* and *baṭṭā ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بٹار *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q.v. *h.*

بٹانا *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹاؤ *baṭā,ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.*

بٹائی *baṭā,ī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. *h.*

بٹب *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹپار *baṭ pār*, m. highwayman, villain, foot-pad. *h.*

بٹپاری *baṭ-pārī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*

بٹری *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹلوہی *baṭlohī*, f. a brass vessel, in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman; *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.*

بٹنا *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنیا *baṭaniyā*, } proprietor of a *baṭ*, a share-
بٹینتھ *baṭenth*, } holder. *h.*

بٹوا *baṭū,ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا *biṭawā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار *baṭwār*, a tax gatherer, who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road. *h.*

بٹوارا *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands. *h.*

بٹور *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a [resort. *h.*

بٹورا *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹورنا *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse. *h.*

بٹونا *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; n. a son (see *biṭawā*). *h.*

بٹوہی *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٹہ *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٹھان *baṭhān*, pasture ground. *h.*

بٹھانا *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بٹھک *biṭhak*, an ant hill. *h.*

بٹھلانا *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٹھوا *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹھہ *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*

بٹیا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹیا *baṭyā*, a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind; a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹیر *baṭer*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea, Buch.*). *s.*

بٹیس *baṭes*, a passage, pathway. *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, right, proper, true, accurate. *h.*

بجار *bijār*, m. a bull, ox. *h.*

بجاک *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bijālā*, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā*, n. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *h.*

بجانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجاے *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجایٹھ *bijāyaṭh*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بج بجانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجدھونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing. *h.*

بجر *bajr* or *vajr*, m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard; *bajr par ur par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard). *h.*

بجربٹو *bajr-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

بجرنگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجرنگی *bajrangī*, f a kind of *tilak*, or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجز *bajuz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلی *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan. *s.*

بجنتری *bajantarī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; *bajantarī-mahāl*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; *f.* a tax on musicians and female dancers. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p.*

بجنی *bajanī*, f. quarrel, fight. *h.*

بجوڑنا *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ *bijog* or *vijog*, m. separation, separate. *s.*

بجوگی *bjogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to; *pyās bujhānā*, to quench thirst. *h.*

بجھانا *bajhānā*, a. to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*

بجھرا *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجھکنا *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجھگاہ *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجھنا *bujhnā*, to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp). *h.*

بجھنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game), to stick. *h.*

بجھوٹ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجھونیا *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بجھیل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*

بجے *bije* or *vijaya*, m. triumph; *bije-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجے *bijayī* or *vijayī*, vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بجیا *bijayā*, m. bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بچ *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بچ *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بچا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal; *bachche wālī murghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچار *bichār* or *vichār*, m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارت *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

بچاره *bichāra*, without resource, helpless. *p.*

بچاریه *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect, to save, to spare, to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. *h.*

بچاو *bachā,o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection. *h.*

بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, boyhood. *h.*

بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various, wonderful. *s.*

بچتی *bachtī*, f. remainder, end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail; *bichar bichar kar bolnā* to speak in full detail. *d.*

بچکانا *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *h.*

بچکانا *bachkanā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes), m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.*

بچکنا *bichaknā*, n. (the intr. of *bichkanā*), to sprain, to run away, to retreat, to withdraw a consent which has been given. *h.*

بچکنا *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear. *h.*

بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young ones (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانه *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *p.*

بچگوتی *bach gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word, promise, agreement; *bachan band kar lenā* to bind by promise; *bachan band kana*, to promise, to be agreed upon; *bachan pālnā* to abide by a promise; *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word; *bachan chhorna*, to break one's promise; *bachan dena*, a. to promise, to agree; *bachan dalnā*, a. to question, to ask, to enquire; *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise; *bachan marnā*, to conclude an agreement; *bachan mannā*, to obey; *bachan nibhāna*, to abide by a promise; *bachan harna*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended. *h.*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, m. an arbitrator, an agent, an ambassador, an interposer. *h.*

بچولیا *bichauliyā*, m. an arbitrator, &c. *h.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. an infant, a child, the young of any creature. *p.*

بچھ *bachh*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھادینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub. *h.*

بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread. *h.*

بچه‌دان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا *bachhrā*, بچھرو *bachhru*, بچھڑا *bachhṛā*, } m. a calf. *h.*

بچھڑاٹ *bichhṛāṭ*, absence, separation. *d.*

بچھڑنا *bichhaṛna*, n. to be separated. *h.*

بچھلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ *bachchhnāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو *bichchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpion. *s.*

بچھوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion. *s.*

بچھوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھونا *bichhauna*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھونٹا *bachhonṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوا *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچھی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *h.*

بچھیا *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*). *h.*

بچھیڑا *bachheṛā*, m. a colt. *h.*

بحاث *bahhāṣ*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحال *ba-ḥal*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restored to a former, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba-ḥālī* (from *ba-ḥāl*), relating to a former state; *ba-ḥālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *baḥṣ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *a.*

بحث‌بحثی *baḥṣā baḥṣī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثا *bahṡā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk

بحدی که *ba-hadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that *p*

بحر *bahr*, m. a bay, a sea, a gulf; f. metre, a fleet *a*

بحری *bahrī*, maritime, naval. *a*

بحق *ba hakk* or *ba-hakki*, on account of; in the case of. *a*

بحکم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of, by dint of *p*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever, vapour exhalation, *i ikhrāj-nikalnā*, n to break out (as an eruption on the skin), *bu'd ya dil men rakhna* a to entertain enmity or malice in the heart *a*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria *p*

بخت *bakht*, m fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity, *bakht bali* lucky fortunate, *bakht-barā*, f trying one's fortune *bakht jaga*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate *p*

بختاور *bakhtāwar*, fortunate. *p*.

بختی *bukhtī*, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for baithna) *s*

بختیار *bakhtiyar*, fortunate, prosperous, *bakhtiyārī* f prosperity, good fortune *p*

بخرا *bakhrā*, m. share, portion (v. *bahra*), *p*.

بخرت *bakhrat*, partner, sharer. *p*.

بخش *bakhsh*, m share, portion, lot, *bakhsh dena* to give to a slave, in compn d notes giving bestowing, forgiving, as *sam bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tar bakhsh* bestowing abundance *p*

بخشا *bakhshanā*, to cause to give, to procure pardon for another *p*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *p*.

بخشا *bakhshnā*, to give, to forgive, to spare *p*

بخش نامه *bakhsh nāma*, m a deed of gift. *p*.

بخشندگی *bakhshandagī*, f. generosity, forgiveness *p*.

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver *p*

بخشی *bakhshī*, m a general, commander-in chief, *bakhshi ul mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander in chief *bakhshi-khana*, m the pay office, the general's office *p*

بخشیات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpur district *p*

بخشی گری *bakhshī-garī*, f office of general *p*.

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a*.

بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p*.

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense *a*.

بخیر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p*.

بخیل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a*.

بخیلی *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a*.

بخیه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitch. *a*.

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds, as, *bad-akhlak*, of bad habits; *bad-sulūk*, ill shaped, ill-mannered, of evil conduct, *bad asl*, low-born, *bad-andesh*, immoral evil-minded, *bad-ā'īn*, of ill manners observing no religious precepts, *bad bātin*, internally evil, *bad bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate *bad-bū*, f. stink, f stink, *bad parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate, *bad chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives, *bad hāl* in bad circumstances, ill conditioned, *bad-khat*, writing ill *bad khū*, of bad habits, *bad khwāh*, wishing evil, *bad du'a*, f curse *bad dil*, suspicious, *bad dimāgh* dissatisfied, displeased with every thing, *bad-dāul*, ill shaped, ungraceful *bad zāt*, low born, of bad breed wicked, vicious, *bad zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension, *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful *bad rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount, *bad rang*, bad colour bad kind, *bad raw*, ill paced (a horse) *bad zabān*, indecent speaker abuser f indecent language, abuse; *bad zabānī*, f abuse, *bad zeb*, ungraceful, *bad sā'at*, f an unlucky moment *bad sūrat*, ungraceful, ill looking, *bad sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition, *bad shakl*, ill shaped ill looking *bad sūrat* ugly, ill conditioned, *bad tarsh*, m bad habit (in a religious sense) *bad-tīnat*, malevolent, iniquitous, *bad tīnatī*, f malevolence, iniquity *bad zan*, suspicious; *bad fi'l*, m evil deeds of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense), *bad kar*, sinful, a malefactor, *bad guman* suspicious, *bad go*, slanderous *bad mā'sh*, of bad eating, *bad lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins, *bad maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury, *bad mizāj*, unsavouriness; testiness, crossness between friends, *bad mu'āmla*, suspicious *bad ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade, *bad nahād* f disobligingness, unkindness; *bad nām*, infamous, calumnious *bad nāmī*, f infamy, *bad nasl*, of a bad race a breed a bastard *bad-n'al*, tripping (a horse) *bad nāmī* ungraceful, indecent, *bad yamn* evil omened unpropitious N B – All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad akhlāqī*, depravity of morals, *bad sūratī*, mal formation, &c *p*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo. *h*.

بد *bid*, f a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles *h*

بدی *badi*, f. the wane of the moon. *s*.

بدا *bidā*, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu *s a*

بدا *budā*, f. beginning. *a*.

بدا *badā*, predestined, fated. *h*.

بداندی *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalship, contentiously *h*

بدارن *bidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, severing. *s*.

بدارنا *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s*.

بدامی *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h*.

بداهنا *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدايت or بداية *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدايع *badā,ī'*, (pl.) wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباچا *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدخشان *badakẖshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بديت *bidit*, famous, renowned. *s.*

بدر *badar*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar*, (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *p.*

بدرقہ *badarḳa* or *badraḳa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*). *a.*

بدرو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرہ *badra*, m. a bag of money. *p.*

بدري *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s*

بدري *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called, used for *hukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

بدسلا *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong, schism *a.*

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدک *badak* (same as *baṭ*) a duck. *d.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of, *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange; *badalī mal*, m. price, barter. *a.*

بدل *baddal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily; *ba-dil o ẖān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute; *badla lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *a.*

بدلانا *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change. *a.*

بدلائي *badlā,ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *h.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

بدن *badan* or *vadan*, m. mouth, countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body; *badan phal-jānā*, a. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *s.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* or *vidwān*, learned. *s.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدوڑنا *bidoṛnā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *s.* वध

بدھ *buddh*, m. the ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. *s.*

بدھ *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahma; manner. *s*

بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding; *buddh hīn*, senseless. *s*

بدھ *budh*, m. Wednesday; the planet Mercury *s.*

بدھ *bidhu* or *vidhu*, m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā. *s*

بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice, precept, direction. *s*

بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوت *bidhāwaṭ*, perforation. *h.*

بدھاي *badhā,ī* f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.*

بدھک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler. *s.*

بدھمان *buddhimān*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, a. to smite, to kill. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it. *h.*

بدھنا *bidhnā*, m. a name of Brahmā (see *bulhāta*). *s.*

بدھو *badhū*, a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا *bidhavā* or *vidhavā*, f. widow. *s.*

بدھوان *buddhiwān*, wise, knowing. *s.*

بدھوتس *bidhwans* (for *vidhwans*), m. death, demolition. *s.*

بدھی *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash. *h.*

بدھیا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا *bidyā* or *vidyā*, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارتھی *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, m. a student. *s.*

بدیاوان *bidyāwān* or *vidyāwān*, scientific, learned. *s.*

بدیس *bides* or *bidesh*, abroad, a foreign country. *s.*

بدیسی *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع *badī'*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدیہہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *s.*

بدیہی *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا *baṛā* (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈارنا *biḍārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈھا *buḍḍhā*, aged, old; an old man. *s.*

بڈھگنگا *buḍh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیا *baḍhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بذاتہ *bi-gāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence. *a.*

بذر *bazr*, m. seed. *a.*

بذل *bazl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذلہ *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذلہ *bazla*, m. a jest, raillery. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva.* *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom; a boon, a blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom; *bar-mārnā*, and *bar-hānknā*, to boast. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land; *barran wa bahran*, by land and sea. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of meal of pulse, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of anything, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight, *barābar ānā*, to overtake; *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose; *barābar-konā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

برابرار *birrā barār*, collection in kind. *h.*

برابري *barābarī*, equality, competition. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; thus is generally called *shab-barāt*, q.v. *a.*

براتي *barātī*, an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات *birāṭ*, m. the embodied spirit. *s.*

براٹھا *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا *birājnā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *birādar* or *barādar*, m. brother; *barādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *p.*

برادرانہ *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزادہ *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادري *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood. *p.*

برادہ *burāda*, m. filings. *p.*

برار *barār*, taxation in general. *h.*

برارا *barārā*, f. a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

برارى *barārī*, a shareholder. *h.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting. *a.*

براس *burās*, anger, rage. *d.*

براق *burāḳ*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B.—Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass*, on what authority, I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāḳ*, flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent *a.*

براقي *barrāḳī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برامد *barāmad*, f. informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation; *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, to come forth. *p.*

برامدہ *barāmada*, m. a verandah, balcony. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, a. to mock. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed. *p. h*

برانداز *bar andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برآؤ *bar-ā,o*, abstinence. *p.*

براورد *barāward*, f. calculating, estimating, considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c.; *barāward k*, s. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براؤنا *birā,onā*, a. to vex. *h.*

براہ *barāh* or *varāh*, m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهٹ *barrāhaṭ*, chattering, prate, rant. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, one of the priest caste *s.*

براهمني *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنٹا *brāhmaneṭā*, a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيه *brāhmanya*, the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism. *s.*

براهي *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برائي *burā,ī*, f. mischief; *burā.ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief *h.*

براي *barā,e*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *p*

بربري *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

برين *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا *bar-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

برپسيا *barbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.* a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *p.*

برت *barat*, m. a fast; use. *s.*

برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable. *h.*

برت *bṛiti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

برت *bṛitti*, f. a stipend, a pension, income, [estate. *s.*

برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute; m. old clothes. *h*

برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt*, m. account, narration, circumstance. *s.*

برتانت پتر *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchayet* *s.*

برتر *bartar*, high, excellent, superior. *p.*

برتري *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense; existent, present. *s.*

برتن *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensil, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتها *brithā* or *vṛithā*, abortive, vain. *s.* व्रथा

برتي *bratī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

برتي *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*

برتيا *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برج *bruj*, m. a large track rope (a small one being *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. *a.*

برج *burj*, m a cable (v. *bruj*). *h.*

برج *brij*, m. name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, true, accurate, right. *p.*

برجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

برجري *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse; brimstone, strumpet. *h.*

برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *akīra*, q.v. *h.*

برچن *birchan*, a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

برچھ *brichchh* or *vṛikṣha*, m. a tree, a plant. *s.*

برچھا *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender) spear,
برچھي *barchhī*, f. } a javelin; *barchhe-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*

برچھیت *barchhait*, m. a spearman. *h.*

برحق *bar-ḥaḳḳ*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.*

برخ *birkh*, little, few. *p.*

برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office. *p.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخی *birkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برد *barad*, m. a bullock. *s.*

برد *burd*, m. a term used at chess, when only the king (on one side) remains on the board. *h.*

برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity. *a.*

بردار *bardār*, wide broad cloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.), as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick-bearer, &c.; *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *gus hy* pipe. *p.*

برداري *bar-dārī*, bearing, means of carriage. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance patience. *p.*

برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان *bar-dān* or *vara-dān*, m. a wedding-gift to a bride; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردنگي *birdangī*, a kind of weapon. *d.*

برده *burda*, m. and f. a slave; *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant, *barda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-barda*, named or having a name. *h.*

بردھ *briddh*, old, aged. *s.*

بردھی *bṛiddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

بردھ *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against. *s.*

بردھنا *baradhnā*, n. to cover a cow. *h.*

بردي *barde*, a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī*, papyrus. *a.*

بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

بردّا *bardā*, m. }
بردّي *bardī*, f. } light stony soil. *h.*

برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. a year. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*

برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *barsḥā*). *s.*

برسات *barsāt*, f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتي *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy. *h.*

برسالیا *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to make rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساؤ *barsā,ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسچک *brischik* or *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانٹھ *baras-gāṇṭh*, f. birthday, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child. *s.*

برسنا *barasnā*, n. to rain. *s.*

برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان *barasvān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسودیا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. *h.*

برسوڑي *barasauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*

برسي *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش *brish* or *vṛisha*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus *s.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برشا *barsh̲ā*, *barkh̲ā*, or *varsh̲ā*, f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashāṛh* to 15th of Bhādr; rain. *s.*

برشارت *barsh̲ā-*, *barkh̲ā-*, or *varsh̲ā-ṛitu*, f. the rainy season. *s.* [the rainy season. *s.*

برشاگال *barsh̲ā-*, *barkh̲ā-*, or *varsh̲ā-kāl*, m.

برشبهه *bṛishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشته *birishta*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برشکال *barsh̲-kāl* or *varsh̲-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برص *baraṣ*, m. leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-ṭaraf*, aside, apart, dismissed; *bar-ṭaraf-k*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off; *bar-ṭaraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged and turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفي *bar-ṭarfī*, f. dismission, discharge. *p.a.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *p.*

برفي *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *p.*

برق *barḳ*, f. lightning; *barḳ-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman. *a*

برقع *burḳa'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot with eyelids to it; *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. *a.*

برک *bṛik*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt*, f. blessings, auspiciousness, as *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics, who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic *s.*

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance (or the same effect as abundance) *a.*

برکش *briksh̲* or *vṛiksh̲a*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well. *p.*

برکهه *bṛikh̲*, m. a tree (same as *bṛiksh̲*). *s.*

برکهه *barkh̲* or *varsh̲a*, m. rain. *s.*

برکها *barkh̲ā*, f. (see *barsh̲ā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکهاسن *barkh̲āsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکهبهه *brakhabh* (for *bṛikshabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکهنا *barakh̲nā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack, a kind of musical instrument, melody, assembly, series, class. *p.*

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگي *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apo; stasy. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگي *bargī*, the *Marhaṭās* are so called. *s.*

برگيل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; thin *s.*

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. *h.*

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to tame, to reduce to obedience. *s.*

برم بهاٹ *barm-bhāṭ*, a subdivision of the *bhāṭ* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمها *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called. *h*

برمهوتر *barmhotar*, a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *h.*

برن *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). *s.*

برن *baran*, m. moreover, and even, but even *s.*

برن *baran*, m. colour; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1 *brāhmana*, 2 *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3 *vaishya*, 4 *shudra* a letter of an alphabet; *baran k*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice of any religious ceremony *s*

برنا *baranā*, a river near Benares. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). *s.*

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth, young. *p.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, suttler. *p.*

برنجپهول *birinjphūl*, a species of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنچ *birinchi*, or *virinchi*, or *viranchi*, *virancha* (see *bidhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند *brind* or *vrinda*, m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi*. *s.*

برندابن *brindāban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*. *s.*

برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another *s.*

برن مالا *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن *barnan* or *varnan*, m. explanation; praise; *barnan-k*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنا *baranā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برني *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *s.*

برني *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rue. *h.*

بواهي *barwāhī*, f. an orchard; *birwāhī-k*, n. to make an orchard, to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بواٹيک *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen. *h.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast and breast (see *barābar*). *p*

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly; *birūp-h*, to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, mustaches. *p.*

بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h*

بروٹ *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*

بروٹها *baroṭhā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروج *burūj*, bastions, towers, celestial signs (pl. of *burj*). *a.*

بردت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

برودھ *birodh*, m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety. *s.*

برودهي *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-waḳt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*. *p.*

بروگ *birog*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

بروگي *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy. *p.*

برو *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

براوندها *baraundhā*, m. cotton land. *h.*

برونکها *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

برو *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *h.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

برها *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *h.*

برها *barhā*, m. a field where cows feed. *h.*

برها *barhā*, m. a rope. *s.*

برها *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برها *birhā*, m. a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *h.*

برهان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برهانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s*

برهسپتبار *brihaspatibār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

برهم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return, spirit, the very soul; *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged; *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmans; *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman, sacrilege, *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost; *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon, *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1,000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals, *brahma hatyārā* (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهم *burham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen; *barham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy, *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler; *barham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *p.*

برهما *brahmā* (see *vidhātā*), the Deity. *s.*

برهمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs) *s.*

برهماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برهمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahāstra*). *s.*

برهمچاري *brahmachārī*, a religious student, a pundit; the life led by a Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برهمچريه *brahmacharya* or *brahmacharj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*. *s.*

برهمن *brahman*, a priest, Brāhman. *s.*

برهمني *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمنيٹا *brahmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمي *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برہن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love, a female lover, whose love is absent. *s.*

برهنگي *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked; *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*

برهي *birhī* or *virahī*, m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

برهيا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهيلا *barhelā*, m. a wild hog. *s.*

بري *barī*, quicklime. *h.*

بري *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear; *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *s.*

بري *burrī*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-cast or with the drill. *h.*

بڑي *bara,ī*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار *baryār*, strong, violent. *s.*

بريارا *baryārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, [grilled. *p.*

بريان *biriyān*, m. time, space of time. *h.*

بريائي *bariyā,ī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

بريٹھا *bareṭhā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

بريٹھن *bareṭhan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج *barej*, m. a betel-garden. *h.*

بريجا *barejā*, m. (same as *barej*) a betel-garden. *h.*

بريدا *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p*

بريز بريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or an enemy. *p.*

بريس *barīs*, m. a year. *s.*

بريسري *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برين *barin*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barīn*, on high, higher. *p.*

بريہٹا *barehṭa*, land of the third quality; also a plat of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *baṛ*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *baṛ* (contraction of *baṛā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *baṛ-bola*, a noisy talkative person; *baṛ-bhakū,á*, a blockhead; *baṛ-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *buṛ*, f. *Vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بڑا *baṛa*, large, great, old; *baṛā-k*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky); *baṛe pet wālā hoā*, to be patient. *s.*

بڑابھاو *baṛā-bhā,o*, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

بڑاپا *baṛāpā*, m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*

بڑانا *buṛānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *baṛānā*, a. to speak in a dream. *h.*

بڑاي *baṛā,ī*, f. greatness; boasting; *baṛā,ī-k*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify; *baṛā,ī-denā*, to honour *s.*

بڑبڑ *baṛbaṛ*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑا *buṛburā*, m. a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا *baṛbaṛānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑيا *baṛbaṛiyā*, a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن *baṛ-pan*, m. greatness. *h.*

بڑچود *buṛchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

بڑک *buṛak*, a kind of noise. *d.*

بڑکوان *baṛkūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry *h*

بڑگوجر *baṛ-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-puts*. *h.*

بڑم *buṛam*, the noise of water. *d.*

بڑنا *baṛnā*, n. to enter. *h.*

بڑوتي *baṛotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

بڑونکھا *baṛūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints *h.*

بڑھاپا *buṛhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

بڑھالانا *baṛhā-lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بڑھانا *baṛhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop), to remove the table-cloth. *s.*

بڑھاو *baṛhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation. *s.*

بڑھاوا *baṛhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بڑھبھس *buṛh-bhas*, affecting in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بڑھتا *baṛhtā*, m. } increase, overplus, pro-
بڑھتي *baṛhtī*, f. } motion. *s.*

بڑھل *baṛhal*, a kind of fruit. *h.*

بڑھن *baṛhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *baṛha,ī*). *s.*

بڑھنا *baṛhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

بڑھني *baṛhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

بڑھوتر *baṛhotar*, m. } interest; profit, ad-
بڑھوتري *baṛhotarī*, f. } vantage. *h.*

بڑھولیا *baṛholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* in Benares. *h.* (*hotarī*). *h.*

بڑھي *baṛhī*, profits (a corruption of *baṛhotar*)

بڑھئي *baṛha,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

بڑھیا *baṛhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar mill-stone extracted from the Chunar quarries. *h.*

بڑھیا *baṛhiyā*, high-priced, costly. *h.*

بڑھیا *buṛhiyā*, f. an old woman. *h.*

بڑھیا *baṛhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse. *h.*

بڑھیریا *baṛheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.*

بڑھیلا *baṛhelā*, m. a wild swine. *h.*

بڑی *baṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*) *s.*

بڑے میاں *baṛe miyāṅ*, m. great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*

بڑیوں میں ملنا *baṛyoṅ meṅ milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d*

بز *buz*, m. a he-goat; *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

بزازي *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery *p.*

بزان *bazān* (*ba'd azān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزباز *bazbāz*, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor: adj. great venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees, doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness. *p*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid. *p.*

بزله *bazla*, m. a jest. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime; *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many; *bas-k*, n. to stop, to seize, to put an end to; *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority; *bas-k*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس *bis* or *vish*, m. venom, poison of reptiles, &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things; *bis-dhar*, a snake.

بسا *basā*, much, very; *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *p.*

بسات *bisāt*, f. means, capital stock, estate. *h.*

بساتي *bisātī*, one who sells every kind of things, a pedlar. *h.*

بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment in harvest *h.*

بسارنا *bisārnā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. bedding, carpeting; a chess-board, means, capital, stock, &c *a*

بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar (v. *bisātī*). *a.*

بساکھا *bisākhā*, the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.) *s.*

بسانا *bisānā*, a. to purchase. *h.*

بساندھ *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساہ *bisāh*, f. purchase. *h.*

بساہنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساہن *bisāhan*, }
بساہند *bisāhind*, } f. stink, fetidness. *h.*

بساہندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسائندھ *bisā,endh*, f. a stink. *h.*

بس‌باس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. *h.*

بسباسہ *busbāsa*, mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen; *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*

بست *bast* or *bastu*, chattels, things, baggage. *s.*

بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle. *p.*

بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا *bistārnā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاري *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *a.*

بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c *p.*

بستر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments *s.*

بسترا *bastarā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳir*. *p.*

بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, constipation *p.*

بستني *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بست‌وبند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p*

بستوي *bistū,ī*, / بستويا *bastū,iyā*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

بستة *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (*see bastā*). *p.*

بستي *bastī*, f. a village. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *a.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end; *ba-sar-k*, to bring to an end; to pass (one's days); *ba-sar-āna* or *honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *p*

بسرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest; *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed, *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بسرلجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to finish; to pass. *p. h.*

بسرنا *bisarnā*, n. to be forgotten. *s.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفايج *bisfā,āij*, m. a medicinal root. *a.*

بس‌كپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*); it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h*

بس‌كهوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta Iguana*) *h*

بسگت *basgit*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards), staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having tight drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *a*

بسمار *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed; *bismil-k*, to sacrifice *a*

بسم‌الله *bismillāh*, m the name of God; this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written ones, &c, hence *bismillāh-k*, to begin, to commence *a.*

بسم‌اللهوا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child, who has just commenced learning to read *a h.*

بسمي *bismai* or *vismaya*, m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن *bisan*, m. evil; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c) *s.*

بسن‌پت *bisan-pat*, / بسن‌پن *bisan-pan*, } m. a habit of indulging desire. *h.*

بسن‌پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بسنت *basant*, f. the springs; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh, the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalīs); *basant phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants; *ankhon mein-basant-phūlnā*, to dazzle; *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *s.*

بسنتي *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسني *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسني *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bīghā* of ground). *s.*

بسواري *baswārī*, } a bambū-garden. *h.*
بسور *basaur*, }

بساس *biswās*, m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s*

بس‌وباس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوبرار *biswa-barār*, collecting by the *biswa*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q.v. *h.*

بسورنا *bisūrnā*, n. to cry slowly. *h.*

بسوكرما *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

بسولي *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوه *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground; *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *h.*

بسوداري *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages *h*

بسوي *biswī* or *vishwī*, worldly, belonging to the universe *s.*

بسوي *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h*

بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسهرو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-
بسهرو *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*

بسهري *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity *p*

بسيت *basīt*, the head manager in a village. *h.*

بسيار *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost, *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.*

بسيستا *bisestā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت *basīkat*, inhabited. *h.*

بسيكه *bisekh*, m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسين *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بسينڈ *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بسيندها *basendhā*, stinking. *h.*

بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشٹ *bishṭ*, a kind of *ta'alluk-dār* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

بشٹها *bishṭhā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشٹی *bishṭī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرطیکه *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.*

بشره *bashara*, m. countenance. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشم *bisham*, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد *bishan-pad*, a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.

بشن پريتدار *bishn-prītdār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشنوي *bishno,ī* or *bishnawī*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشني *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher. *s.*

بشي *bisha,ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circumstance,
بشيكه *bishekh*, } &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba ṣad miṅnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصیر *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصیرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بضاعت *biẓā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, a duck. *a.*

بطک *baṭak*, m. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *buṭlān*, m. abortive, falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطیخ *biṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بعث *ba'ṣ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance. *a.*

بعدہ *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-ẓāhir*, بظهور *ba-ẓuhūr*, } apparently, into manifestation. *p.*

بعض *ba'ẓ*, بعضے *ba'ẓe*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضی *ba'ẓī*, some, certain; *ba'ẓī zamīn*, in official language denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altumghā*, *auna*, &c. *a.*

بعلبک *ba'lbak*, Bulbeck in Syria. *a.*

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعون *ba-'ūn* or *'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعید *ba'īd*, far, distant, absent, remote; *ba'īd 'aḳl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a*

بعینہ *bi'ainihi*, exactly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, بغارہ *bughāra*, } m. a breach in a wall; m. a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion. *a.*

بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, to boast. *d.*

بغچہ *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *d.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدی *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [*sowa,ūi*). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughẓ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace; *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way; *baghal-mein lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace; *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest; *baghal sūngnā*, to be penitent, to regret; *baghal garm-k*, a. to embrace a woman; *baghal mein dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud; *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits; *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode; *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing; *baghal-mein-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms); *baghal mein munḳ dālnā*, to be ashamed *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used [illegible]

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*

بغی *baghī*, rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, m. a small garden, or orchard

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head. *p.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shopkeeper. *a.*

بقایا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقیہ *baḳīya*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *a.*

بقچہ *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḳadri*, to the extent of. *p.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull; *baḳar-'īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans*, it was *Ismā'īl*, not *Isḥak*, that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

بقعہ *buḳ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلہ *baḳla* or *baḳla*, a potherb; *baḳlat-ul-ḥumaḳā*, m. (the stupid herbage) purslain. *a.*

بقم *bakam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia Sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of *baḳla*), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بک *bik*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea Turra* and *Pulea, Buch.*); *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*; *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation *t.*

بک *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا *bukkā*, m. handful. *h.*

بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *s.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount fixed by an appraiser. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *p.*

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming, expansion, display, pleased. *s.*

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable, to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *d. h.*

بکاؤ *bikā,o*, m. sale; *bikā,ū*, saleable, for sale *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook, superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. f. cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia semperflorens*) *h*

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-bak-ā*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble; (Arabic, *bak bak*) *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general, adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s*

بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass; *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتری *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکٹ *bikaṭ*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکٹ *bukkaṭ*, بکٹا *bukṭā*, m. a claw. *h.*

بکثرت *bu-kasrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity; *bikr-toṛnā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. *s.*

بکرار *bikrār*, بکرال *bikrāl*, terrific, ugly, hideous. *s.*

بکری *bakrī*, a she-goat. *s.*

بکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *h.*

بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *h.*

بکست *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا *baksū,ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops Elengi*). *s.*

بکل *bakkal*, بکلا *baklā*, skin, rind, shell (of a fruit). *s.*

بکلانا *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *h.*

بکم *bukm*, dumb. *a.*

بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense), *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بکنی *buknī*, f. powder. *h.*

بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادی *bakwādī*, one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s*

بکواس *bakwās*, an incessant prattler. *s.*

بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtayās* (v. Elliot's Gloss). *h*

بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواہا *bakwāhā*, بکواہی *bakwāhī*, chatterer, an idle talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, a. to lacerate with nails. *h.*

بکولی *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکھ *bikh* (for *visḥ*), m. poison, venom. *s.*

بکھ *bakh*, the world. *h.*

بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکھار *bakhār*, m. بکھاری *bakhārī*, f. a storehouse, a granary. *h.*

بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بکھاننا *bakhānnā*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define. *s.*

بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough. *h.*

بکھرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled; to become angry (*Hindwī*). *h.*

بکھری *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house. *h.*

بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکھی *bukhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکھی *bikhai*, m. five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بکھی *bikhai*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکھیا *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch. *p.*

بکھیانا *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch. *p.*

بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

بکھیڑا *bakheṛā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکھیڑیا *bakheṛiyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکی *bukkī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a headful. *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکی *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکی *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c). *h.*

بکیا *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکلو *bakelū*. m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird (same as *buk*), *bag-chāl*, a walking slowly (like a heron, *baglā*); *bag chhanda lagnā*, to be stupified or perturbed with fear at the sight of a tiger. *s*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار *bagār*, pasture ground. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *p.*

بگاڑ *bigāṛ*, m. injury, violation, difference, *bigāṛ-k*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship; *bigāṛ par ana*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا *bigāṛnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be gānā*, q.v.). *p*

بگانگی *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگت *bagati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūṭ*, f. galloping; *bagchhūṭ dauṛnā*, to set off at full gallop *h.*

بگدانا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

بگرہ *bigrah* (for *vigrah*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگری *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگرینڈی *bagrenḍī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha Curcas, Lin*). *h.*

بگڑ *bagaṛ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا *bagṛā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit; *bagṛā-k*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا *bigaṛnā*, n. to be spoiled. *h.*

بگڑی *bigṛī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding *h.*

بگڑیا *bagṛiyā*, a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسریا *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بگسنا *bigasnā*, n to blow, &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا *baglā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea torra* and *putea, Buch*), *bagla-bhagat*, a hypocrite *h.*

بگندھ *bigandh*, stink, fœtor. *s.*

بگولا *bagūlā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگھار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish, seasoning, condiment. *h*

بگھارنا *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h*

بگھوٹی *bighauṭī*, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

بگھن *bighan*, m. hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption *s*

بگھنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child *s.*

بگھنہا *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root *s.*

بگھنس *bag-hans*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s*

بگھی *baghī*, f. a horse-fly *h.*

بگھیل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit tiger's whelps). *h*

بگھیلا *baghelā*, m. the same as *baghel*; also a tiger's whelp. *h.*

بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted *h.*

بل *bal*, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal jānā* or *bal-bal-jawā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بل *bali*, name of the sovereign of Pātāla, or the infernal regions. *s*

بل *bul*, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بل *bil*, بلا *bilā*, } m. a hole. *s.*

بلا *balā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia, rhomboidea, and cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance. *s.*

بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation, *bilā tawaḳḳuf*, hastily, speedily; *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلابھیجنا *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite *h.*

بلاد *bilād* (pl. of *balad* or *balda*), cities, towns. *a.*

بلار *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلاس *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [sure. *s.*

بلاسی *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to plea-

بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity *a.*

بلاق *bulāḳ*, m. an ornament worn in the nose *h.*

بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers *a.*

بلالانا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلانا *bulānā*, a. to call. *h.*

بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish; to dispose of, to distribute, n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost *h.*

بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلاو *bilā,o*, a tom-cat. *s.*

بلاول *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*

بلاہٹ *bulāhaṭ*, calling. *h.*

بلاہر *bulāhar*, a low caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلائی *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *s.*

بلای *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f accident, misfortune, *balā,e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth matter. *a.*

بلائی کند *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

بلائیں لینا *balā,eṅ lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*

بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*

بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of death. *p*

بل بکرا *bal bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike (*Lanius Boulboul, Lath.*). *p.*

بلبلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلبلانا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلبلانا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain, to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبھ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master; a friend *s.*

بلبھانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبھوگ *balbhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبے *bal-be*, bravo, well done! *h.*

بلبیر *balbīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*) *s*

بل تاڑ *bal-tāṛ*, m the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتور *baltor*, m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بلچنا *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Baktriana; *balkhi*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p*

بلد *balad*, a city, town. *a.*

بلد *bald*, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled. *h.*

بلدان *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity *s.*

بلداو *baldā,ū*, a bullock-driver. *s.*

بلدہ *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدھائی *baldhiā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h*

بلدی *baldī*, بلدیا *baldiyā*, a bullock-driver, or one who loads bullocks. *s.*

بلدیو *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلرا *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام *balarām*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بل راند *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*

بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azīm-gaṛh*. *h.*

بلشت *bilasht*, f. a span. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلكت *balkat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلكتي *balkatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping *h.*

بلكنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلكنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلكه *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *a.*

بلكهنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s*

بلگ *bilag*, separate. *s.*

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو *bilgā,o*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h*

بلگنا *balgnā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بلا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بلالانا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم *ballam*, m. a spear; *ballam-bardār*, a spearman *h.*

بلم *balam*, بلما *balmā*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

بلمانا *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا *bilambnā*, n to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*

بلمبه *bilambh* or *vilambh*, m. delay, long stay. *s.* [noun. *s*

بلمنا *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, re-

بلنا *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall; *buland pāya*, of high rank. *buland khayāla*, ambitious, aspiring, *buland-nazar*, of exalted views, aspiring, *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention *p.*

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگنا *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*

بلني *bilnī*, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids *h.*

بلوا *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا *balwālā*, بلوان *balwān*, } powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوانا *bulwānā*, to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; glass. *p.*

بلورنا *bulārnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass. *p.*

بلوط *balūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغت *balūghat*, f. puberty. *a.*

بلوكنا *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا *bilonā*, بلووانا *bilowanā*, } a. to churn. *s.*

بلونت *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلونڈ *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگي *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, skilful. *a.*

بلهار *balihār*, m. بلهاري *balihārī*, f. } sacrifice; *balihārī-jānā*, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed *s.*

بله بند *bila-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *a.*

بله بندي *bila-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahāll*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h*

بلهرا *bilahrā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pān* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهي *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلي *balī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, f. a long wooden stick to carry or steer boats; *ballī-mānā*, to steer. *h.*

بلي *billī*, f. a she-cat. *s.*

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بلياليا *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,en lenā*). *h.*

بلبد *balīd*, stupid, dunce, simpleton. *a.*

بلسر *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature, copious. *a.*

بلیلوٹن *bilī-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بلیندا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnath or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone, deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of any deity. *s.*

بمبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتیلی *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du,āb h*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.*

بمرتبہ *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p.*

بمڑی *bamṛī*, interj. alas! *d.*

بمعہ *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p.*

بمکنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s*

بمل *bimal* or *vimal*, free of filth, clean. *s.*

بمن *baman* or *vaman*, m. vomit; an emetic; *baman-k*, to vomit, to spew. *v.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of. *p.*

بمہنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kachhī* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood; *ban-jhāṛnā*, *-māṛnā*, or *-majhāṛnā*, *n.* to beat the forests; *ban-kandā* and *ban ganṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests, *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن *bin*, بنا *binā*, without, unless; *bin-māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers); *bin māre taubā-k*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; part. pass. made, prepared, &c. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom, *banā-banāya*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect, *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out; *banā-sahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binābar*, on account of, therefore. *p.*

بناپھر *binnāphir*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of *bint*), daughters. *a.*

بنات النعش *banāt-oon-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتی *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتی *banāspattī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bansī rāj pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناؤ *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self, conceit, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *h.*

بناوٹ *banāwaṭ*, f. affectation, contrivance. *h.*

بناوٹ *banāwaṭ*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوری *banāwarī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناؤنا *banā,onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بنایاجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h*

بنایک *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *rimba*, m. the name of a fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lan. Momordica monadelpha*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسی *ban-bāsī*, f. dwelling in the forest, life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبک *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بن بهانٹا *ban-bhānṭā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongenā*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بن پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit. *h.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter; *bint,ul'inab*, a vine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *s.*

بنتريا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-ranggers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, [illegible]mission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared. *h.*

بنٹويا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or dis-
بنٹيت *banṭait*, } tributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*

بنج *banj*, henbane (v. *bang*). *a.*

بنج *banij*, m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjārās; adj. f. half-boiled grain. *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land. *h.*

بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village. *h.*

بنجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments: particularly vegetables, dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجهوٹي *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنچر *ban-char*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بنچري *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; *band-khāna*, m. a prison; *band bāndhna*, to restrain an inundation with dykes; *band-meṅ-ānā*, to become a captive; *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business; *band-baithnā*, to succeed in an affair; *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent; *band-meṅ parnā*, to become a captive, *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints; in composition, it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *nā'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes; *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. *p.*

بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides, Roxb.*). *s.*

بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بند بهري *band behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment, a share of a village. *h.*

بندتال *bandtāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندرکهت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal, a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندري *bandrī*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندري *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar, a sword from Rājbandarī; name of grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندريا *bandariyā*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندش *bandish*, f. preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; the act or state of tying, binding, elegancy (of style), *bandish bāndhnā*, a. to contrive, to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, morbo affectus. *h. p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندگي *bandagī*, f. slavery, devotion; service, compliment, *bandagī men khudā,ī-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

بندلي *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*

بندنوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندوا *bandū,ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *p.*

بندوبستي *bandobastī*, f. arranging, economy. *p.*

بندور *bandoṛ*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūḳ*, f. a musket. *t.*

بندوقچي *bandūḳchī*, m. a musketeer. *t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; *bandh men paṛnā* or *anā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant; *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i. e. your honour); *banda,e duryāh*, the slave of (your) threshold; *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i. e. my son; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندھا *bandahā* (Pers. plur.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands. *s.*

بندھان *bandhān*, } purchase of grain in advance of the harvest. *h.*
بندھور *bandhūr*, }

بندھانی *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone, or timber, &c. over his shoulder; pensioner, a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored, or pierced. *s.*

بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman. *s.*

بندھوا *bandhū,ā*, m. friend; *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment, v. *bandhan*. *s.*

بندھیج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھی موٹھی *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant. *p.*

بندی *bandī*, m. a prisoner, captive; *bandī-khāna*, a prison-house. *s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*. *s.*

بندیا *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بندیجن *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

بندیگرہ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for captives. *s.*

بندیلا *bandelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundle-cund (*Bandel-khand*). *h.*

بندیوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*

بنڈا *banḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*

بنڈا *bunḍā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.*

بنڈی *banḍī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بنڈیری *banḍerī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس *baṅs*, m. a bamboo; a descendant, offspring, race, lineage, family. *s.*

بنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولی *baṅsāwalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p.*

بنس لوچن *baṅs-lochan*, the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسی *bansī*, f. a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears. *s.*

بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنکائی *bankā,ī*, a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنکٹی *bankaṭī*, the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h.*

بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*

بنکنڈا *bankanḍā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest and used for fuel. *h.*

بنکھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن کھنڈ *ban-khanḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن کھنڈی *ban-khanḍī*, m. the name of a wood or forest. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bangā*, a joint of bamboo root. *h.*

بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *s.*

بنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage. *p.*

بنگڑي *bangṛī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of grass), a bangle. *h.*

بنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگکي *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house; a sort of betel leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*

بنگونٹها *bangauṅṭhā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers, usually those of the *tulsī*. *s.*

بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishna* *s.*

بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man, an oran utang. *s.*

بنواري *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishna* *s.*

بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son) *s*

بنوائي *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing *h.*

بنوائي *binwā,ī*, price paid for weaving. *h.*

بنوتسرگ *banotsarg*, a marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard. *s.*

بنور *baṅwar*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb, used as fodder for cattle *h*

بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle), *binaulā chāonā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud *s.*

بنويا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, household furniture. *p.*

بنها *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهائي *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بني *banī*, m. a bride *h.*

بني *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بني *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بني *banī*, m. sons; *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men, *banī isrā,il*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بني *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا *banyā* or *baniyā*, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler). *s.*

بنياد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *p.*

بنياکنڈا *banayā kanḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان *banyāṅ* or *baniyāṅ*, m. a trader, a merchant. *p.*

بنيان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *p.*

بنياين *banyāyan*, f. wife of a *banyā* (a trader) *h.*

بنيٹي *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire *h.*

بنيلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني *banainī*, f. wife of a *banyā*. *h.*

بنيوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste *h.*

بو *bū*, father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *p.*

بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married *h.*

بوا *bū,ā*, f. sister; (in Hind.) an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بوادا *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric *h.*

بوارا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *a.*

بوانا *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بواها *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues* [venerea *h.*

بوائي *biwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot. *s.*

بوائي *boā,ī*, sowing, the act of sowing; seedtime. *h.*

بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبو *būbū*, f. a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *b̤ūtāt*, m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بوته *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot. *p.*

بوٹ *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوٹ *boṭ*, the finger (v. *angul*). *h.*

بوٹا *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub; *būṭedār*, a flowered (cloth); *būṭā-ḳadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹي *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin). *h.*

بوٹي *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.*

بوجھ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension; *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجھ *bojh*, m. a load; *bojh pakaṛnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h*

بوجھ‌بٹاؤ *bojh-baṭā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجھل *bojhal*, loaded, laden. *h.*

بوجھنا *būjhnā*, n. to understand, to comprehend, to think. *būjh-lena* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss *s.*

بوجھنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجھیل *bojheḷ*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچھا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālki. *h.*

بوچا *būchā*, m. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچھار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and
بوچھاڑ *bauchhāṛ*, } rain. *h.*

بوچي *būchī*, f. without ears. *h.*

بود *būd*, f. a dwelling, existence, being; *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا *bodā*, weak, low-spirited. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. a buffalo. *h.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence, residence, abode. *p.*

بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلي *būdlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودھ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودھ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودھا *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودھنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk; *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr ka laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack, a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بورا *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h*

بوراپا *baurā-pā*, madness, insanity. *h.*

بوراپن *baurā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*

بورانا *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

بوراني *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk *p.*

بوراها *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بورق *baurak*, m. borax. *a.*

بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter); *boro fasl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

بوري *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوريا *boriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *p.*

بوڑا *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بوڑمرنا *būṛ-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا *būṛnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h.*

بوڑھا *būṛhā*, old, an old man. *h.*

بوڑھاپا *būṛhāpā*, old age. *h.*

بوڑی *būṛī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑیا *būṛiyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *bozā*, m. beer; *boze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken," the latter term is probably a corruption of *boze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *bozūgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of *bozā*. *p.*

بوزاگری *bozūgarī*, f. brewing (of *bozā*). *p.*

بوزنہ *būzna*, m. a monkey. *p.*

بوزہ *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *bozā*). *p.*

بوزینہ *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos*, (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a work by the poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوس وکنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسہ *bosa*, m. a kiss; *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying; *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p*

بوسی *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

بوسیدہ *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *p.*

بوغبند *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *boghrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *p.*

بوغما *boghmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj various, wonderful. *a.*

بوقلہ *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوک *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوک *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوکا *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوکا *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation *h.*

بوکارا *būkārā*, land rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوکرا *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوکری *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوکنا *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بول *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *a.*

بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement. *h.*

بولاچالی *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation. *h.*

بول بالا *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction; *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*

بولتا *boltā*, the faculty of speech, soul, life.

بول چال *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *h.*

بولنس *bolans*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسی *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance, an adopted heir. *h.*

بولی *bauli*, f. a kind of settlement. *h.*

بولی *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk, *bolī-k*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولی ٹھولی *bolī ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person, *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground. *p.*

بوم *bom*, بومڑی *bomṛī*, interj. alas! *d.*

بونا *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation. *s.*

بونٹ *boṇṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ *būṇṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*), the plant of *būṇṭ*, adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony) sometimes used substantively). *h*

بونٹ *boṇṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونٹ پلاو *būṇṭ pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of *būṇṭ*, q. v. *a.*

بوند *būnd*, f. drop; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites); *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*), rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.). *h.*

بوندا *būndā*, m. a large drop; *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain. *s.*

بوندی *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place. *s.*

بوندیلا *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (i.e. *Būndelkhand*). *h.*

بوند *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈر *bawandar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڈنا *baunḍnā*, a. to entwine creepers or vines. *h.*

بونڈي *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈیانا *baunḍiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw. *h.*

بوني *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بوني *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوها *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوهاي *bauhā,ī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوهرا *bohrā*, m. a class of money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوهني *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوي *bū,ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin. *h.*

بوي‌اچهه *bo,ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*

بويرا *bawerā*, sowing. *h.*

بويسيا *bawesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite. *h.*

بوئسا *bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

ب *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wuqt* or *ba-waqte*, in such a manner, in some way. *p.*

بهه *bahu*, much, many. *s.*

بهه *bih*, good, better; *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بها *bahā*, m. price, value. *p.*

بهابر *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sewalic hills. *h.*

بهابهي *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بهابي *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بهاپ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهاپهرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بهاپهنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بهات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بهات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

بهاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service. *h.*

بهاٹ *bhāṭ*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard. *h.*

بهاٹن *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

بهاٹها *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream. *h.*

بهاٹهي *bhāṭhī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بهاٹهي *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بهاٹهیال *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بهاجڑ *bhājaṛ*, f. flight. *h.*

بهاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*

بهاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بهاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بهاجي *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بهاجي *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بهادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war, thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. *p.*

بهادري *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بهادون *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the sixth solar month about August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrrabhādrapada*). *s.*

بهادينا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.* [mer. *s.*

بهار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amuse-

بهار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight; *bahārustan*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring, name of a Persian book. *p.*

بهار *bihār*, m. name of a province. *h.*

بهار *bhār*, m. weight, fagot, gravity. *s.*

بهار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*). *d.*

بهارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بهاران *bahārān*, spring season. *p.*

بهارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishthir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world. *s.*

بهارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *s.*

بهارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارني *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو *buhārū*, m. one who sweeps. *h.*

بہاري *buhārī*, f. a broom. *h.*

بھاري *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens; *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاري *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاري *bihārī*, sportive; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بھاريا *bhāryā*, f. a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بھاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بھاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. the price of fornication; *bhāṛkhānā*, n. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants) *h.*

بھاڑا *bhāṛā*, m. hire, settled fare. *h.*

بھاسر *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*

بھاسکر *bhāskar*, m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromanī* and other works *s.*

بھاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بھاشا *bhāshā*, a dialect, &c. (same as *bhākhā*). *s.*

بھاکسي *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بھاکھا *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بھاکھنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāgiṇī in music. *h.*

بھاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny, share, lot, tax, duty, share in kind. *s.*

بھاگابھاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight *h*

بھاگ بھروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *d*

بھاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, a. to run away. *h.*

بھاگڑ *bhāgaṛ*, flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگڑا *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بھاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بھاگلپوري *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr. *h.*

بھاگلي *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*

بھاگليا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بھاگمان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بھاگماني *bhāgamānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بھاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بھاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بھاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھاگوان *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

بھاگوت *bhāgavat*, name of one of the *purānas*. *s*

بھاگورا *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بھاگي *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator; adj. prosperous. *s.*

بھاگيرتھ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بھاگيرتھي *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بھاگيل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بھاگيہ *bhāgya*, fortune, destiny. *s.*

بھاگيہين *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بھال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بھال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھال *bhāl*, f. the forehead. *s.*

بھال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بھالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بھالک *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
بھالو *bhālū*, }

بھاليت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s*

بھان *bhānn*, m. the sun. *s.*

بھان *bhān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بھانا *bhānā*, n. to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بہانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

بہانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*

بھانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*

بھانت بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many

بھانٹ *bhānṭ*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum, Lin.; Volkameria infortunata, Roxb.*). *s.*

بھانٹا *bhānṭā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بهانج *bhānj*, m. twist. *s.*

بهانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

بهانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, f. a niece, sister's daughter. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, interruption, hinderance; tale bearing; *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interpreter, a tale-bearer; *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence; *bhānjī-denā*, or *mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بهان‌چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بهانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot. *s.*

بهانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage; *bhāṇḍā-phūṭnā*, a. to lose one's character. *s.*

بهانڈنا *bhāṇḍnā*, to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بهانڈيتي *bhāṇḍaitī*, a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بهانڈير *bhāṇḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بهانكري *bhānkarī*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

بهانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بهان‌متي *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler. *s.*

بهانا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion. *h.*

بهانور *bhāṅwar*, بهانوري *bhāṅwrī*, f. revolution, circulation; *bhāṅwrī phirnā*, to circle, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بهانه *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بهاني *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بهاؤ *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بهاو *bhāw*, m. choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind; *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بهاؤ *bahā,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بهاوت *bhāvit*, thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بهاؤتا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved, love. *h.*

بهاوج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوك *bhāwak*, m. thoughtful, a friend, a lover. *s.*

بهاولي *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīn-dār*. *h.*

بهاون *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*

بهاونا *bhāvanā*, f. apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بهاونا *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بهاوه *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوئي *bhāwa,ī*, about to be, future, predestined. *s.*

بهاوين *bhāwen*, in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.*

بهائي *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بهائي *bhā,ī*, m. brother. *s.*

بهائي بانٹ *bhā,ī-bāṇṭ*, brotherhood. *h.*

بهائي بند *bhā,ī-band*, m. brothers, friends, relations *s.*

بهائي چارا *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. بهائي چاري *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. brotherhood, fraternity. *s.*

بهائم *bahā,im* (pl. of *bahīma*), beasts, animals. *a.*

بهاچن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بهبكا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بهبكانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage, to spur a horse. *h.*

بهبكنا *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged; to catch fire, to run with great rapidity (a horse). *h.*

بهبكي *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بهبل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بهبود *bih-būd*, m. بهبودي *bih-būdī*, f. health, vigour, goodness, welfare. *p.*

بهبها *bahbahā*, brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.*

بهبهر *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm; *bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بهبهرانا *bhabhrānā*, n. to swell (particularly the face). *h.*

بهبهرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بهبهك *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بهبهكنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بهبهل *bhabbhal*, fat. *h.*

بهبهوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بھبھوکا *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal), this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance. *h.*

بھپکنا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhubhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بھپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بھپھارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بھپھی *bhiphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بہت *bahut*, much, many; *bahut yār konā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*

بہتا *bahtā*, running (water); *bahte pānī meṅ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h*

بھتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn. *h.*

بہتات *bahutāt*, excess, abundance. *h.*

بھتار *bhatār*, m. husband. *s.*

بہتان *buhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation; *buhtān bāndnā*, to calumniate. *s.*

بھتاھا *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بہتایت *bahutāyat*, f. abundance, plenty, multitude *s.*

بہتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بہتری *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بہترین *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بہت‌سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

بھتنا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, a demon. *s.*

بھتنی *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s*

بھتہ *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

بھتیانا *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil, *s.*

بھتیجا *bhatījā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بھتیجی *bhatījī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بہترا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بھٹ *bhaṭ*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln, *bhaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بھٹ *bhaṭ*, m. a warrior, hero. *s.*

بھٹ *bhaṭṭ*, m. a learned man; a title of Mahārattha Brāhmans. *s.*

بھٹا *bhaṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بھٹا *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch. *h.*

بھٹاچارج *bhaṭṭāchārj*, m. the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *h.*

بھٹکا *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بھٹکانا *bhaṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بھٹ‌کٹائی *bhaṭ-kaṭāī*, بھٹ‌کٹیا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

بھٹکریا *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھٹگور *bhaṭ-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بھٹکنا *bhaṭaknā*, n. to go astray, to wander, to miss the right path. *h.*

بھٹولا *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread. *h.*

بھٹناگر *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بھٹنی *bhiṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بھٹو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بھٹولر *bhaṭolar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards. *h.*

بھٹھا *bhaṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بھٹھی *bhaṭṭhī* or *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fireplace, a kind of furnace, a liquor-shop, distillery. *h.*

بھٹھی‌دار *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h*

بھٹھیارا *bhaṭhiyārā*, m. a sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

بھٹھیارپن *bhaṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā*. *h.*

بھٹیارخانہ *bhaṭiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai *p.*

بھٹھیال *bhaṭhiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; in a kind of *marsiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* or *Husain*. *h.*

بھٹھیانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بھٹی *bhaṭṭī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بھٹی *bhaṭa,ī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.*

بھٹیا *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land (in Bundlecund). *h.*

بھٹیارن *bhaṭiyārin*, a female sutler. *h.*

بھٹیانا *bhaṭṭiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭṭi rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھج *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. those containing the right angle). *s.*

بھجا *bhujā*, f. an arm above the elbow. *s.*

بہجانا *bah-jānā*, n. to flow; to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بھجانا *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بھجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping; *bhajan-k*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بھجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بھجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بھجنگ *bhujang*, m. a serpent. *s.*

بھجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike (*Lanius caerulescens*), *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty, to spread false reports. *h.*

بھجنک *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

بھجوانا *bhijwānā*, to cause to be sent. *h.*

بھجیا *bhujiyā*, f. (same as *bhājī*), greens. *h.*

بھچ *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بھچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting; *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بھچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. (of *bhachaknā*), to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h*

بھچکنا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed *h*

بھچن *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بھچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree, also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree *s.*

بھچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius caerulescens*) *h.*

بھچھ *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

بھچھک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بھچھک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھچھنا *bhachhnā*, n. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بھچھی *bhachchhi* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بھدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بھداک *bhadāk*, a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir paṛā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بھداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound. *h.*

بھداہر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بھدبھد *bhad-bhad*, sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھداہٹ *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بھدرک *bhadrak*, m. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*

بھدرکالی *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess. *s.*

بھدرہونا *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place. *s.*

بھدری *bhadrī*, m. an astrologer; a palmister *s.*

بھدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugarcane. *h.*

بھدوریا *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h*

بھدھا *bahudhā*, usually, often. *s.*

بھدھا *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hinderance, prevention *s.*

بھدوی *bhaduī*, the produce of the month *Bhādon*. *s.*

بھدیسل *bhadesal*, ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *h.*

بھڈا *bhaḍā* or *bharā*, a kind of grass for fodder. *h.*

بھر *bahar*, f. a fleet; *bahri*, on account of; *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a. p.*

بھر *bhar*, full as much as, as far as; *bhar makdūr* or *makdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser bhar*, a ser, *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo, *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c., all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *s.*

بھر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بھر *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h*

بھرا *bharrā*, m. a panic; *fauj meṅ bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بھرا *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بھرا *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*

بھراتا *bhrātā*, m. brother. *s.*

بھرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بھرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia. *p.*

بھرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بہرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بھرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بھرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بھرانتی *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بھراوٹ *bharāwaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بھربھانڈ *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بھربھرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بھربھرانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بھربھرانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بھربھری *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *h.*

بھر پانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid, or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بھرپائی *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھرپتوا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بھرپور *bhar-pūr*, brimful, chokeful. *s.*

بھرپورن *bhar pūran*, brimful.

بھرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother: *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بھرت *bhart*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark). *h.*

بھرتا *bhartā*, m. a husband. *s.*

بھرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بھرت‌کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brūhmans so called. *h.*

بھرتی *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. *s.*

بھرتی *bhartī*, f. completion; filling, loading; vulgarly used for promotion; *bhartī-k.* to recruit. *s.*

بھرتیا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بھرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a hitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بہرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بھردینا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بھرشٹ *bhrashṭ*, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute; *bhrashṭ-k.* n. to pollute, to seduce; *bhrashṭ-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *s.*

بہرصورت *ba-har ṣūrat*, in every aspect. *p.*

بہرطور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بھرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بھرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*

بھرکٹی *bhṛikuṭi*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بہرکیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any how. *p. a.*

بھرگبنسی *bhrigu-baṅsī*, descended of Bhrigu; a tribe of *bāy-gūts*. *h.*

بھرم *bhram*, m. suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, blunder, slip. *s.*

بھرم *bharam*, m. credit, character; *bharam gamwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بھرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بھرمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee. *s.*

بہرمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بھرمن *bhraman*, m. walking, roaming. *s.*

بھرمی *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

بھرمیلا *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بھرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*); *bharan*, m. the act of filling, rearing. *h.*

بھرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill; to daub; n. to abound. *h.*

بہرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy. *s.*

بھرنا *bharnā*, to give property in repayment of a debt. *h.*

بہرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بھرنگ *bhring*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بھرنگ‌راج *bhring-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lin., *Verbenna prostrata*, Roxb.). *s.*

بھرنگی *bhringī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*). *s.*

بہرنگی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بھرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بھرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*). *s.*

بہروپ *bahurūp*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بهروپا *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بهروپيا *bahurūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

بهروتي *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith. *s.*

بهروسو *bharosau* (Braj, for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بهرون *bahuraun*, again, a second time. *h.*

بهرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus. *s.*

بهروٹا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بهرہ *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage; *bahra-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable; *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *s.*

بهري *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupee. *s.*

بهري *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بهري *bikrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share *h.*

بهري *buhrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بهري *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, *Lath*.) *h.*

بهري بچا *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species *h.*

بهڑی *bhura,ī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بهريا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بهريا *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بهڑ *bhaṛ*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بهڑ *bhuṛ*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بهڑانا *bhiṛānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close; to cause to fight *h.*

بهڑبهڑيا *bhaṛbhaṛiyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بهڑبهونجا *bhaṛbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بهڑبهونجن *bhaṛbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain *s.*

بهڑريا *bhaṛariyā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بهڑک *bhaṛak*, splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h*

بهڑکانا *bhaṛkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بهڑکل *bhaṛkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بهڑکنا *bhaṛaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. *h.*

بهڑکيلا *bhaṛkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بهڑنا *bhiṛnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous *h.*

بهڑنگ *bhaṛang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بهڑوا *bhaṛū,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بهڑوائي *bhaṛū,ā,ī* or *bhaṛwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بهڑها *bhiṛhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بهڑيتي *bhaṛaitī*, m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*

بهس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff; *bhus par harāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff, i.e. from whence nothing can be obtained). *s.*

بهس *bhas*, m. ashes. *s.*

بهس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بهسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*

بهس بهسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft (as meat). *h.*

بهسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.*

بهسکارنا *bhuskārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*

بهسکاره *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*

بهسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*

بهسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بهسم *bhasam*, f. ashes. *s.*

بهسوری *bhusawrī*, f. } the place in a dwelling-
بهسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } house for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بهسونڈا *bhusaunḍā*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

بهسرا *bhuserā*,
بهسلا *bhuselā*,
بهسهرا *bhusehrā*, } m. a place where corn or chaff is kept. *s.*

بهشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise: *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بهشتل *bhishṭal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*

بهکانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بهکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; adj. pious; desirous. *s.*

بهکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بهکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *Rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهکسي *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room. *h.*

بھکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بھکشک *bhikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکنا *bahakna*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بھکوا *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بھکوانا *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*

بھکوسنا *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*

بھکھاری *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکھری *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بھکھنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بھگ *bhag*, f. *vulva*. *s.*

بھگا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بھگانا *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بھگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بھگت *bhagat*, m. (same as *bhakt*); *bhagat-k*, to disguise, *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised; *bhagat honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بھگتا *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

بھگتانا *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بھگتائی *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بھگتمان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy. *s.*

بھگتن *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بھگتنا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime. *s.*

بھگتیا *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing-boy. *h.*

بھگل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception; *bhagal-nikalnā*, a. to pretend poverty. *h.*

بھگلی گہنا *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.* (*as ano*). *s.*

بھگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula

بھگنی *bhaginī*, f. a sister. *s.*

بھگو *bhaggū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھگوان *bhagwān*, m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بھگوان *bhagwān*, m. cloth dyed with a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بھگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگوڑا *bhagoṛā*, m. a runaway, a deserter. *a.*

بھگونا *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بھگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگونہا *bhagoṅhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*, a kind of ochre. *h.*

بھگیل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بہل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بھل *bhal*, good, well; *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, well-mounted. *s.* [head-foremost. *h.*

بھل *bhal*, m. side, direction; *sir ke bhal*,

بھلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound, strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll; *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; *bhalā chungā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *s.*

بہلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *h.*

بھلات *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بھلانا *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بہلانا *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بھلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit, *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بھلاوان *bhilāwān*, بھلاون *bhilāwan*, } m. a nut used for marking clothes, &c. (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بھلائی *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بھلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *d.*

بھل بھل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, broad daylight. *d*

بھلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

بھلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بھل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.*

بھل منسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-nature, benevolence. *s.* [amused. *h.*

بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be

بہلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بھلونجی *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwān*. *s.*

بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بہلیم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe near *Mirat*. *h.*

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another; *baham gīnā*, to be procured, acquired; *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure, *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p.*

بھمبھیری *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*

بھمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s.*

بھومیان *bhumyāni*, m. landholder. *s.*

بہن *bahin*, f. a sister. *s.*

بھن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart. *s.*

بہن *bihin* or *bihan*, n. a seed. *h.*

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*

بھنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched,

بھنانا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy, to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h.*

بھنانا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

بھنبھنانا *bhimbhinānā* or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz as a fly *h.*

بھنبھو,ا *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob *h*

بھنبھوڑنا *bhambhoṛnā*, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*

بھنبھیری *bhamberī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*

بھنٹا *bhaṇṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بھنٹواس *bhinṭwās*, m. a sort of pulse. *h.*

بھنٹواس *bhanṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *kol* or water-lily. *h.*

بھنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). *s.*

بھنجن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, m. breaking, &c. *s.*

بھند *bhanḍ*, m. confusion, spoiling; *bhanḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled *h.*

بہنڈ *bihanḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

بھنڈا *bhanḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; *bhandā phūṇā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret) *s*

بھنڈار *bhanḍār*, m. a place where household goods are kept. *s.*

بھنڈارا *bhanḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsis*, &c. *h.*

بھنڈاری *bhanḍārī*, m. a house steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*

بھنڈسار *bhanḍsār*, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. *s.*

بھنڈسالی *bhanḍsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*

بھنڈلی *bhunḍlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm. *h.*

بھنڈوا *bhanḍawā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*

بھنڈولی *bhanḍolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

بھنڈی *bhinḍī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

بھنڈی خانہ *bhinḍe khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukka*. *h.*

بھنڈیلا *bhanḍelā*, m. an actor. *s.*

بھنڈیلن *bhanḍelan*, f. an actress. *s.*

بھنسار *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*

بھنسرا *bhaṅsarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h.*

بھنسنا *bhaṅsnā*, n. to float. *h.*

بھنک *bhanak*, f. a low sound, a distant sound. *s*

بھنکنا *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*

بھنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s.*

بھنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, spoiling *s.*

بھنگا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird. *h.*

بھنگڑا *bhangṛa*, m. the name of an *herb* (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-khor*, q.v. *h.*

بھنگن *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of bhang. *s.*

بھنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

بھنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *faḳīrs*, q.v. *h.*

بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *halāl-khors*. *h*

بہنگی *bahangī*, f. a stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *s.*

بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang. *s.*

بھنگیرا *bhangerā*, f. one who sells bhang. *s.*

بھنگیرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who sells bhang. *s.*

بھنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang plant. *s.*

بہنور *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot. *h.*

بھنور *bhanwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee. *s.*

بھنورا *bhanwrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*

بھنورکلی *bhanwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.*

بھنوگ *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہنوئي *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*

بہنیو *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*

بہني *buhnī*, f. earnest-money. *h.*

بہنیلي *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بہو *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بھو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بھو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

بھو *bhav*, m. the world; name of Mahādeva. *s.*

بھوا *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* (*myra*). *s.*

بھوار *bahū,ār*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بھواني *bhavānī*, f. Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بھوبھل *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بھوپ *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بھوپا *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*

بھوپال *bhūpāl*, m. a landlord, a king, rājā. *s.*

بھوپت *bhūpati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بھوت *bhūt*, m. a demon, a goblin; the preterite tense in Grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire, 4th, the air, 5th, space or æther; *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. *s.*

بہوت *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بھوتا *bhotā*, blunt. *h.*

بھوتل *bhūtal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*

بھوتني *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بھوج *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Singhāsan battīsī*. *s.*

بھوجائي *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھوج‌پور *bhoj-pūr*, name of a place. *s.*

بھوج‌پتر *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree used in making long tubes or pipes for the *hukka*. *s.*

بھوجن *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بھوجي *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھوچک *bhauchak* (melegant), aghast. *s.*

بھور *bhor*, f. dawn of day; *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بھور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms; *bhūr-bāntnā*, n. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بھور *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بھورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair) *h.*

بھورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بھورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*

بھورنگي *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v *bahurangī*). *s.*

بھوڑ *bhūṛ*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بھوڑري *bhūṛarī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بھوڑل *bhūṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

بھوسا *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff. *s.*

بھوسا *bhosā*, m.
بھوسڑا *bhosṛā*, m.
بھوسڑی *bhosṛī*, f. } *Vulva magna*. *h.*

بھوسي *bhūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

بھوشت *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بھوشبہ *bhavishya*,
بھوشت *bhavishyat*, } future, about to be. *s.*

بھوشتوکتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, one who foretells the future; a prophet. *s*

بھوک *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بھوکڑ *bhūkaṛ*, hungry, destitute. *d.*

بھوکس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*

بھوکمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بھوکھ *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

بھوکھا *bhūkhā*, hungry. *s.*

بھوکھن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بھوکھنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*

بھوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. *h.*

بھوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بھوگا *bhogā* (melegant), m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*

بھوگبندھک *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. *h.*

بھوگنا *bhognā*, n. to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بھوگي *bhogī*, jovial, jolly, one who pursues pleasure; *bhogī karm darubrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بھول *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بھولا *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بھولابسرا *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing the road,
بھولابھٹکا *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. *h.*

بھولاناتھ *bholā-nāth*, m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

بھولنا *bhūlnā*, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray. *h.*

بھولوک *bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region of mankind. *s.*

بھولی *bholī*, f. innocent, artless; *bholī-bāteṅ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بھوم *bhūm*, f. land, soil; the earth. *s.*

بھوم *bhaum*, m. the planet Mars; *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

بھومپ *bhomp*, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhoṅp*). *h.*

بھومیا *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بھومیال *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place. *d.*

بھومیال *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

بھومیاوت *bhūmiyāwat*, f. a general plundering. *h.*

بھوں *bhauṅ*, f. the eyebrow; *bhauṅ-ṭeṛhī-karnā*, n. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *s.*

بھوں *bhawan*, m. a house, a habitation, a temple. *s.*

بھونا *bhaunā*, n. to revolve. *s.*

بھوناس *bhaunās*, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بھوں بھائی *bhūṅ-bhū,ī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بھونپ *bhomp*, } m. a horn, a wind instru-
بھونپو *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

بھونتھا *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بھونتھرا *bhonthrā*, }

بھونچال *bhauṅ-chāl*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بھوں چنپا *bhūṅ-champā*, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بھوندنا *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to impose upon. *d.*

بھوندو *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.*

بھونڈا *bhoṇḍā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *h.*

بھونڈری *bhūṇḍarī*, f. a small patch of cultivation. *h.*

بھونڈیا *bhūṇḍiyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بھونر *bhauṅr* (v. *bhaṅwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بھونرا *bhauṅrā*, m. a large bee enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بھونرا *bhauṅrā*, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بھونرکلی *bhauṅr-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بھونری *bhauṅrī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*

بھونری *bhauṅrī*, f. a female bee (vide *bhauṅrā*). *s.*

بھونریانا *bhauṅriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بھونسا *bhūṅsā*, m. chaff, bran. *d.*

بھونسنا *bhūṅsnā*, n. to bark. *h.*

بھونکڑا *bhonkṛā*, very fat. *h.*

بھونکس *bhonkas*, m. a. wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.*

بھونکنا *bhaunkna*, n. to bark; (met.) to talk foolishly. *h.*

بھونکنا *bhonknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

بھونگا *bhūṅga,ī*, f. a kind of tax. *h.*

بھونگھرا *bhoṅ-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*

بھونا *bhūnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بھونہ *bhoṅh*, f. eyebrow. *s.*

بھونہار *bhūṅhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بھونہرا *bhūnharā*, m. a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

بھونیارا *bhūniyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بھوئں *bhūṅ,īṅ*, f. the earth. *d.*

بھوئی *bho,ī* or *bhū,ī*, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "ooy" by European ladies), a white ant. *h.*

بھوایا *bhawaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*

بھوئیں *bhū,īṅ*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *bar* trees. *s.*

بھوئیں چنپا *bhū,īṅ-champā*, a kind of fire-works, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بھوئیں دگدھا *bhū,īṅ-dagdhā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.*

بھوئیں ڈول *bhū,īṅ-ḍol*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بھہرانا *bhaṅrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بهي *bihī*, a quince ; *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed. *p.*

بهي *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهي *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهي *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends ; a register, book of accounts, a ledger ; *bahī-khātā*, a day-book ; *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *h.*

بهيا *bhaiyā*, m. brother. *s.*

بهيا *bhayā*, was, became ; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهيابانٹ *bhaiyā-bāṇṭ*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهياپا *bhaiyāpā*, بهياپت *bhaiyāpat*, m. brotherhood, friendship. *s.*

بهياتر *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهياچارا *bhaiyā-chārā*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بهي انس *bhai-ans*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بهيانک *bhayānak*, بهيانا *bhayāwanā*, terrific, frightful. *s.*

بهيبٹ *bhaibaṭ*, بهواد *bhaiwād*, paying and receiving on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

بهيپنسي *bhaipansī*, بهيحصي *bhaihiṣṣī*, the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بهيت *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house, *ochhe kī prīt, jaṉ bālū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e unstable). *s.*

بهيت *bhīt*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

بهيتر *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بهيتري *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بهيتريا *bhītariyā*, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic ; men who preside at a temple ; those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride, those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بهيتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بهيٹ *bheṭ*, f. meeting, interview ; a present (to a superior). *h.*

بهيڑا *bhīṛā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بهيڑنا *bheṛnā*, n. to meet, to join ; to arrive. *h.*

بهيڑو *bheṛū*, m. بهيڑي *bheṛī*, f. a stalk, stem. *h.*

بهيج *bhej*, rent, an instalment ; *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Elliott's Gloss.). *h.*

بهيجا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بهيجنا *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit. *h.*

بهيجنا *bhījnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بهيچک *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بهيچنا *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بهيد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery ; difference ; *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence. *s.*

بهيدکيا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بهيدو *bhedū*, m one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بهيدي *bhedī*, بهيديا *bhediyā*, intelligent ; m. a scout. *s.*

بهيديه *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy *s.*

بهير *bher*, f. a kind of pipe. *s.*

بهير *bahīr*, f. the baggage accompanying an army *h.*

بهيرا *baherā*, the *Beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بهيرو *bhairav* or *bhairava*, m. hatred, abhorrence, a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بهيرون *bhairoṉ*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and the *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276) ; a name of *Mahādeva* *s.*

بهيروي *bhairavī*, f the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon rāg*. *s.*

بهيري *bherī*, f. a piper. *s.*

بهيريا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهيڑ *bhīṛ*, f. multitude, crowd, mob. *h.*

بهيڑ *bheṛ*, f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*.

بهيڑ *bahīṛ*, f. baggage, &c. in an army. *h.*

بهيڑا *baheṛā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *Beleric myrobalan*, *Terminalia belerica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهيڑا *bheṛā*, m. a ram. *h.*

بهيڑبهاڑ *bhīṛ-bhāṛ*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بهيڑنا *bheṛnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بهيڑي *bheṛī*, a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بهيڑيا *bheṛiyā*, m. a wolf ; *bheṛiyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بهيس *bhes*, m. appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*

بهيش *bhesh*, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.*

بهيک *bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بهيکاري *bhīkārī*, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بهيکهه *bhekh*, m. disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *s.*

بهيکهه *bhīkh*, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بهيگنا *bhīgnā* or *bhīṅgnā*, n. to be wet; *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بهيل *bhīl*, m. the name of a race of mountaineers. *s.*

بهيلا *bhelā*, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهيلي *bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six seers. *h.*

بهيليا *baheliyā*, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindus. *h.*

بهيم *bhīm*, } n. prop. the name of the
بهيمسن *bhīm-sen*, } second brother of *Judhishthir* or *Yuddhishtira*. *s.*

بهيم سيني *bhīm-senī*, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

بهينا *bhenā*, f. sister. *h.*

بهينا *bhīnā*, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بهيت *bhīt*, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بهينٹ *bhenṭ*, f. interview; visit; present; *bhenṭ-mulākāt*, f. a meeting. *h.*

بهينٹنا *bhenṭnā*, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*

بهينس *bhaiṅs*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا *bhaiṅsā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بهينسادا *bhaiṅsā-dād*, } m. a kind of
بهينسيادا *bhaiṅsiyā-dād*, } ringworm. *s.*

بهينکر *bhayankar*, terrible. *s.*

بهينگا *bhengā*, squint eyed. *h.*

بهيو *bhev*, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.*

بهيو *bhayau* (Braj, for *bhayā*), was or became. *h.*

بهيهر *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Doáb. *h.*

بهيهو *bhaihū*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بي *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bi-bi*. conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بي *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بي *be*, a priv. particle or preposition, denoting without, *void of*. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a compound adjective, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of ī, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.); *be-ābrū*, dishonourable; *be-ahtiyaṭ*, incautious, improvident, imprudent, *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent; *be-adalī*, rudeness, presumptuousness; *be amtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly; *be-andāza*, immoderate; *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion; *be-jā'iz*, without reason; *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full, *be-bākī*, f. completion, *be-hāk*, fearless; *be bāl o par*, without power; *be-bad*, without blemish; *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable; *be-bar*, fruitless, barren; *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor; *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command, helpless; *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal; *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor; *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country); *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable; *be-bahār*, out of season; *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless; *be-parwāī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference; *be-parhez*, incontinent; *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence; *be-phāb*, shapeless; *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious; *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling; *be-tāb*, faint, restless; *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed, *be-tān*, out of tune, *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate, *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate; *be jāda*, variegated coral, *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave; *be jurm*, innocent, faultless; *be-jurmī*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel); *be-jawāb*, unable to answer; *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness; *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor; *be chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanor, ill-behaviour; *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless; *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced; *be-hadd*, boundless; *be-hurmat*, disgraced; *be-hu matī*, f. disgrace; *be-hus*, insensible, senseless; *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent; *be-hikmat*, unskilful; *be-hawāsī*, beside one's self, out of one's senses, *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent; *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude; *be khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch; *be khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional; *be khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness; *be-khar o khāsmā*, without a master, without an owner; *be khatar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe; *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse; *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured; *be-khudī*, f. ecstasy, rapture; *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless; *be khwesh*, friendless; *be-dad*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless; *be-dādgar*, m. an oppressor; *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness, *be-dāsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent, *be-dāshtī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle), *be-dāgh*, spotless; *be-dakhl-karnā*, n. to exclude; *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing; *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority; *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual; *be-da'wā*, free from claims; *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad, *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness; *be damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked; *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability, *be das*, innocent, faultless (little used); *be-daulat*, unfortunate; *be dahshat*, fearless; *be-dayā*, unfeeling; *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust; *be-dīn*, without religion; *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred; *be-dhab*, ill-shaped; *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill bred; *be rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute; *be-ruhī*, contrary to rule; *be-rahm*, merciless; *be-ruzā*, without leave; *be-rū*, shameless; inhuman; *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance; *be-riyā*, without guile; *be rmb o riyā*, without guile or deceit, *be-rish*, beardless (a youth); *be-reshā*, without fibre; *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless; *be-zar khārīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase; *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or

children; *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable; *be-zor*, weak, impotent; *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless; *be-zeb o zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person; *be-zīn*, unsaddled; *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless; *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness; *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c.; *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus; *be-sabab*, without reason; *be-saf*, shapeless, ill-made; *be-sukhan*, taciturn; *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint; *be sar*, unequalled, peerless; *be-sarī*, stupid; *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless; *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless; *be-salika*, inexpert, without method; *be-sīl*, shameless; *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead; *be-shafkat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful; *be-shakk o shubh*, certain, doubtless, indubitable; *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much; *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless; *be-ṣalāh*, ill-advised, headstrong; *be-ṣabt*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained; *be-ṣabt-rabt*, without order or connection; *be-ṣaur*, ill-mannered; *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless, *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish; *be ghāyat*, boundless; *be ghul o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety; *be ghuraz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent; *be-ghām*, without anxiety; *be-ghaur*, without consideration, *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude; *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c; *be-fā,ida*, profitless, useless, vain; *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil; *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending; *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage), *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack; *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule; *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant; *be-karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability; *be-kusūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely; *be-kalā'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c); *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious; *be-kyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense; *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular; *be-kār*, useless, unemployed; *be-kas*, friendless; *be-kasī*, destitution, *be-kal*, restless, out of order; *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, accurate; *be-ghāṭ*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it; *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless; *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly; *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured; *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled; *be-muḥasaba*, without calculation, at a venture, *be murawwat*, unkind, cruel; *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid, *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd; *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor; *be-man*, spiritless, *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation, *be-mīnh*, without cause, without reason, *be-mauḳa'*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient; *be-nām*, without character or reputation; *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character; *be-nasīb*, unfortunate, *be-nazīr*, incomparable; *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary; *be-nang u nāmūs*, without name or character; *be-nau'ā*, indigent, m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard; *be-nawā'ī*, begging, mendicancy, *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty; *be-nigāh*, without protector; *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful; *be-u'fā'ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness, *be waḳt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed, *be waḳr*, without name or character, dishonourable; *be wukūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid; *be-hummat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent; *be-hunar*, unskilled; *be-hangām*, untimely; *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless, *p.*

بيا *bayā*, a person appointed in buzaars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Loxia Indica*); an assistant. *s.*

بيا *biyā*, m. seed. *s.*

بيابان *bayābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*

بياباني *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيا بيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons. *p.*

بياپنا *byāpnā*, n. to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياج *byāj*, m. interest; delay; *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج *byāj*, m. pretence. *s.*

بياجو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. sickness, ailment, pain; anguish, disease. *s.*

بيادھا *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادھت *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادھی *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بي ار *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارتھ *byarth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري *byārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بي اڑ *bī,ar*, f. seed bed. *h.*

بياس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Bhāgwat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*). *s.*

بياس *biyās*, land cultivated, to be sown in the following year. *h.*

بياسی *byāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بياكرن *byākaran*, m. grammar. *s.*

بياكرن *baiyākaran*, / بياكرني *byākaranī*, } m. a grammarian. *s.*

بياكل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind). *s.*

بياكھيان *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بيالا *bayālā*, flatulent. *s.*

بيالو *byālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بيالیس *be,ālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بيان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation; *bayān-k*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *p.*

بيان *byān*, m. birth, act of parturition; a cow that has calved four times; having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بيانا *byānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to animals). *s.*

بيانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بیاہ *byāh*, m. marriage; *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بیاہا *byāhā*, m. } married; *byāhā-jānā*, n. to
بیاہتا *byāhtā*, f. } be married (a man);
byāhī-jānā, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بیاہ جوگ *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بیاہنا *byāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بیاہن *byāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بیاہن جوگ *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*

بیائی *baiyā,ī*, a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

بیایام *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بیب *beb*, name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. *s*

بیب *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بی بی *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بیپار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بیپاری *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بیت *bait*, f. a couplet; an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandi*, f. poetry, verse making. *a.*

بید *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بیتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, name of a demon. *s.*

بیت اللہ *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بیت الحرام *bait-ul harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a*

بیت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بیت اسفر *bait-us-saḳar*, m. hell. *a.*

بیت المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. an escheat property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Gladwin's Glossary). *a.*

بیت المقدس *bait-ul muḳaddas*, the temple of Jerusalem. *a*

بیترا *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بیترنی *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بیتال *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بیتنا *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.*

بیتیت *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed, elapsed. *s.*

بیٹ *bīṭ*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بیٹ *bīṭ*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بیٹا *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *h.*

بیٹنا *bīṭnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بیٹھ *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *h.*

بیٹھا *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بیٹھا *baiṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بیٹھالنا *baiṭhālnā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بیٹھک *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
بیٹھکا *baiṭhkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting: a kind of exercise. *h.*

بیٹھن *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بیٹھنا *baiṭhnā*, to sit; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharna*, q.v *h.*

بیٹھوان *baiṭhwān*, flat. *h.*

بیٹی *beṭī*, f a daughter. *h.*

بیج *bīj*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

بیجارکھنڈ *bījābarkhanḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بیجار *bījār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بیجائی *bījā,ī*, f. perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بیجر *bījar*, soil in which corn is grown. *h.*

بیجک *bījak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice. *s*

بیج کھاد *bīj-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بیجگنت *bīja-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بیجلا *bai,ilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بیجمار *bīj-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بیجنا *bījnā*, m. a kind of fan. *s.*

بیجنتی *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بیجنتی مالا *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بیجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Viverra Indica*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant) *h.*

بیجوار *bījwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed corn from the field. *h.*

بیجھا *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بیجھرا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بیجھنا *bījhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the horns; to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بیجھریا *bījheryā*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in the district of Gorukhpoor. *h.*

بیجی *bījī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra Ichneumon*). *h.*

بیچ *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility; *bīch-parnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *h.*

بیچابیچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بیچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بیچوبہ *be-chobā*, m. (lit. poleless), a kind of tent, pitched without a pole. *p.*

بیچھا *bīchhā*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بیخ *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation, *bekh-kan* an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بید *baid*, m. a physician. *s.*

بید *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*); met. certainty, faith. *s*

بید *bed*, a willow; rattan; *bed-bāf*, one who works on rattans, a basket-maker, *bed-bāfī*, weaving with rattans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *p.*

بید *bīd*, a street. *d.*

بیدار *bedār*, unwake; *bedār-bakht*, fortunate; *bedār dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension; *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بیداری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness. *p.*

بیدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بیدانتی *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بیدانگ *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدائی *baidā,ī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بیدق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بیدک *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s*

بیدک *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بیدکا *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بیدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بیدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بیدنا *bednā*, }

بیدھ *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بیدھا *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بیدھنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بیدھی *bedhī*, } m. a borer. *s.*
بیدھیا *bedhiyā*, }

بیدی *bedī*, f. an altar. *s.*

بیڈا *bīḍā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, m. a hero; adj. brave. *s.*

بیر *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بیر *bair*, m. enmity. *s.*

بیر *ber*, f. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *jujuba*; time, vicissitude, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بیراگ *bairāg*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بیراگا *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked st. which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean up as he sits *s*

بیراگن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*; also the same as *bairāgā* *s.*

بیراگی *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.*

بیرایہ *bairāyya*, m. penance (v. *bairāg*). *s.*

بیرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بیربہوٹی *bīr-bahuṭī*, f. an insect of a bright red colour, the scarlet or lady-fly. *h.*

بیربیر *ber-ber*, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*

بیرتا *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بیرج *bīrj*, m. power, strength. *s.*

بیرق *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *a.*

بیرکھ *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairaḳ*). *a.*

بیرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بیرن *bīran*, m. brother. *h.*

بیرون *berūn*, out, outside; *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to *town*; *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بیری *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بیڑی *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c. &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بيري *bīrī*, f. a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيڑ *beṛ*, m. an inclosure; *beṛ bandī-k*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيڑا *beṛā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādoi* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint; *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd; *berā pār-k* or *laqānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft); *berā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*

بيڑا *bīṛā*, m. a parcel made up of betel leaves; *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business; *bīrā dālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بيڑا *bīṛā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot *h.*

بيڑها *beṛhā*, crooked; m. paling, railing, inclosure. *h.*

بيڑهنا *beṛhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle. *h.*

بيڑی *beṛī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with *h.*

بيڑيا *beṛiyā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.* [persons. *p.*

بيز *bez*, in composition, diffusing, dis-

بيزار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.*

بيزاري *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

بيس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes or *varnas*, a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at Daunraikherā. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswāra*, age. *s.*

بيس *bīs*, twenty. *s.*

بيسا *bīsā*, m. a dog which has twenty nails, a score. *s.*

بيساکھ *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio). *s.*

بيساکھا *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بيساکھی *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. *s.*

بيسانڈو *baisāṇḍū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بيست *bīst*, twenty. *p.*

بيسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

بيسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.* [*nasus*). *h.*

بيسرا *besarā*, m. a kind of falcon (*Falco*

بيسک *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze. *h.*

بيسک *baisak*, a seat, sitting. *d.*

بيسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بيسنا *baisnā*, n. to sit, to remain. *d.*

بيسندر *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بيسنوٹی *besnauṭī*, f. a cake, made of pea-meal. *h.*

بيسنی *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بيسوا *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بيسواڑا *baiswāṛā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

بيسی *bīsī*, f. a measure of grain; twenty. *s.*

بيسيا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بيش *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *p.*

بيشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle. *p.*

بيش از بيش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal *p.*

بيشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *p.* [*Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيشنوی *baishnavī* or *bīshnavī*, a follower of

بيش و کم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بيشه *besha*, m. a forest. *p.*

بيشی *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase. *p.*

بيض *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بيضا *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness; *yadi baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بيضانه *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بيضاوی *baizāwī*, f. the name of a book, containing a commentary on the *Kurān*. *a.*

بيضوی *baizavī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg; *khaṭṭ baizavī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līk* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضہ *baiẓa*, m. an egg. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. (buying and selling) commerce, selling; *bai'-k*, to sell. *a.*

بیعانہ *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت کرنا *bai'at-k*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a.h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *p.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h.*

بیکسی *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکنٹھ *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بیکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھت *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity. *s.*

بیگ *beg*, a Mughal title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بیگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *p.*

بیگاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work, *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for *p.*

بیگانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیگانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; a stranger, a foreigner *p.*

بیگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*) *t.*

بیگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady *t.*

بیگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیگھا *bīghā*, m. a quantity of land consisting in Bengal of 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ⅓ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *s.*

بیگی *begī*, quickly, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Aegle marmelos*); a creeper, climber. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*); *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum sambac*); a cup. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. money for charity; *belā bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *p.*

بیل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, a shrub, bush, or creeper. *h.*

بیلچک *belchak*, m. a small spade, a hoe. *p.*

بیلچہ *belcha*, m. a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بیلک *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle grazier. *h.*

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلو *belū*, rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be lāu*, dispirited, heartless. *h.*

بیم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیما *bīmā*, m. insurance. *h.*

بیمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother; *bemāt-bhaī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side) *s.*

بیماتر *baimātr*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed; *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person *p.*

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick *p.*

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمان *bīmān*, m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument *s.*

بن *ben*, m. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *a.*

بین *bain*, among, between. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. victuals distributed at marriages. *s.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

بينا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بيناٴي *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين‌بين *bain-bain*, passable, indifferent, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينٹنا *bīṇṭnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بينٹ *beṇṭ*, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *p.*

بينجني *benjnī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينچنا *beṇchnā*, a. to sell; *beṇch-ḍālnā*, to sell off *h.*

بند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بيندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*

بيندهنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بندى *baindī*, f. an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بيڈا *bīṇḍā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بنڈا *beṇḍā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بيندهنا *beṇḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بيڈي *bīṇḍī*, f. the hair twisted (or plaited) behind (a tail). *s*

بنسى *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe *h.*

بينش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بنگ *beng*, m. a frog, paddock, toad. *s.*

بنگت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.*

بينگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

بنودها *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بني *benī*, the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بنى *bīnī*, f. the nose; *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off. *p.*

بوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بواپا *bewā-pā*, بواپن *bewā-pan*, بواٴي *bewā,ī*, widowhood. *p.*

بيوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بيوان *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بيوپار *byopār*, trade, traffic. *s.*

بيوپاري *byopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بيوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house), the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بيورا *byorā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بيوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*

بيوگي *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

بيونت *byont*, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*

بيونتنا *byontnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned, *byongā phirā nahīṅ*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بيونگي *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بوه *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيوهار *byohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending. *s.*

بوهر *byohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بوهرا *byoharā*, بوهريا *byohariyā*, a creditor, a lender. *s.*

بهه *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بهرا *behrā*, بهڑه *behṛa*, m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بهڑي *behṛī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *h.*

بهڑ *behaṛ*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines *h.*

بهلا *behlā*, m. money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.; *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā*. *p.*

بهنا *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton) *h*

بيهن *behan*, بهنور *behnaur*, a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*

بهودگي *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بهيده *be hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *p.*

بهوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بهوشي *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بهين *bihīn*, better, best; swift-paced. *p.*

بيي *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustani alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* (sometimes *b*) is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanscrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūp* or *bhūpa*, a king, lit. the holder of the earth. *s.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, feet; in comp. it denotes permanency, continuation, as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory, *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پااندار *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied; *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering; *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسي *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration; *pa bosī-k*, a to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice. *h.*

پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind; *pāpaṛ belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāpṛā*, m. a plant (*Gardenia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پاپڑاکھار *pāpṛākhār*, m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *papar*. *s.*

پاپن *pāpin*, **پاپني** *pāpnī* or *papinī*, } a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپي *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker; *pātim ā lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the severe of a belated person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *h.*

پاترباز *pātur-bāz*, **پاتريا** *pāturiyā*, } a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکي *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتي *pātī*, f a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river), tow, it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account, on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāṭs* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndārs* or renters. *h.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. silk; a millstone; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹا *pāṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹ‌کرم *pāṭ-kiram* or *pāṭa-kṛim*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

پاٹل *pāṭal*, m rose-colour. *s.*

پاٹمبر *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth. *s.*

پاٹن *pāṭan*, f. a roof,; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna, old inflect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a millstone (for *pāṭoṉ*). *h.*

پاٹنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay, to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹوني *pāṭūnī* or *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹھ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading. *s.*

پاٹھا *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally of a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor, a title of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

پاٹھ‌سالا *pāṭh-sālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھ‌مار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھي *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*), f. a young goat. *s.*

پاٹي *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write. *s.*

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجي *pājī*, mean; *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *p.*

پاجیانہ *pājiyāna*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*

پاجي پنا *pājī-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجي مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *a.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent; a cook. *s.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچن *pāchan*, m. a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچہ *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھے *pāchhe*, پاچھیں *pāchheṅ*, after, afterwards, behind, in the absence of (v. *pichhe*). *s.*

پاد *pād*, m. emission of wind; *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداش *pādāsh*, پاداشت *pādāsht*, m. retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward. *p.*

پادانون *pādā-noṅ*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*, it contains sulphur *h*

پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*

پادرار *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*) *p.*

پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*); *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince; *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

پادشاہانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*

پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاہي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*

پادگھابرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*

پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادھا *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادي *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*

پاڈھا *pāḍhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pāṛhā*). *s.*

پاڈھي *pāḍhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*

پار *pār*, over, across, on the other side, through; *pār-k*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate, to relieve; to carry off. *s.*

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury. *s.*

پاراوار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراين *pārāyan*, m. the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارجات *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise. *s.*

پارتوشک *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction. *s.*

پارچہ *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, web. *p.*

پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man. *p.*

پارسال *pārsāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائي *pārsā,ī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس پتھر *pāras pat-thar*, پارس پتل *pāras pat-thal*, m. the philosopher's stone. *s.*

پارس پیپل *pāras pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارسي *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسیک *pārsīk* (same as *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*

پارکھي *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens, Roxb*). *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروتي *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*. *s.*

پارہ *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاڑ *pāṛ*, f. a scaffold. *h.*

پاڑا *pāṛā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*

پاڑ پڑنا *pāṛ-paṛnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا *pāṛnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا *pāṛwā* (same as *salkh*, q.v.). *d.*

پاڑھا *pāṛhā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑهي *paṛhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a buffalo calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose. *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. sake; watch, observance, preservation, guard, *pās i khāṭir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die, (pl. *pāse*, dice) the long dice with which *chaupar* is played. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watch, guard, shepherd. *p.*

پاسباني *pāsbānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight, a balance. *p*

پاسي *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound; a fowler. *s.*

پاسي *pāsī*, m. one whose business is to make *tāṭī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs). *s.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش‌پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاشنا *pāshnā*,
پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, } m. the heel. *p.*

پاشوية *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p*

پاکبازي *pāk bāzī*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h*

پاک‌دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākaṛ*,
پاکڑيا *pākaṛiyā*, } the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاک‌زاد *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاک‌سرشي *pāk-saṛishī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاک‌صاف *pāk ṣāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a n.*

پاک‌صافي *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکها *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکهان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکهر *pākhar*, f. iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکهنڈ *pākhanḍ* or *pāshanḍ*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy. *s.*

پاکهنڈي *pākhanḍī* or *pāshanḍī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing; *pākī-lenā*, n. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکيزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness *p.*

پاکيزه *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *p.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup. *s.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among *Mahattas*) a stud *h.*

پاگر *pāgar*, m act of chewing the cud; rumination *h.*

پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal) *h.*

پال *pāl*, m. f. a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hour-frost; trust, charge; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī* leaves of a tree named *jhaṛbaṛī* (a species of *Zizyphus*), *pāle parna*, to fall within the power of another *s.*

پالاگن *pā-lāgan*, m. reverence, respect, veneration *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, m. a kind of green (a species of spinage); a bedstead; a watchman, a preserver; *pālak-puṭī*, adopted son. *s.*

پالک جوهي *pālak jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

پالکڑي *pā-lakṛī*, f. blocks placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکي *pālkī*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*; *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*, *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالهنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether. *p.*

پالي *pālī*, f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالبز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پامال *pā-māl*, پاي‌مال *pā,e-māl*, trodden under foot, ruined, devastated. *p.*

پامالي *pā-mālī*, پاي‌مالي *pā,e-mālī*, f. ruin, devastation. *p.*

پامردي *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); *pān uthānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پانپ *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*). *d.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s*

پانتر *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتي *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pānch*, five. *s.*

پانچ چهٹانک *pānch chhaṭāṅk*, a toll of five *chhaṭāṅks* (q.v.), in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors or weighmen, stationed in the bazaars, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein.

پانچوان *pānchwān*, the fifth. *s.*

پاندان *pān dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.*

پانڈ *pāṇḍu*, name of an ancient king of India. *s.*

پانڈو *pāṇḍav* or *pāṇḍava*, a descendant of king *Pāṇḍu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈے *pāṇḍe*, پانڑے *pāṇṛe*, m. a title of Brāhmans, a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانس *pāns*, m. manure, a dung-hill; *pāns ho jānā*, n. to rot; to become mellow (land). *h.*

پانسو *pānsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا *pānsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). *h.*

پانسنا *pānsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو *pānsau*, پانسي *pānsui*, five hundred. *s.*

پانک *pānk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*

پانگا *pāngī*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal. *h.*

پانو *pānw*, m. leg, foot; *pānw uṭarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot); *pānw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly; *pānw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs; *pānw baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses; *pānw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet; *pānw-pānw*, on foot; *panw par pānw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged; *pānw paṛnā*, to entreat submissively; *pānw pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively, to prevent one from going; *pānw pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another; *pānw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security; *panw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate; *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully; *pānw pīṭnā*, to stamp with impatience; *pānw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy; *pānw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; to visit one very often; to be tired; *pānw qābū rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution; *pānw jamāna*, to stand firmly; *pānw chal jānā*, to totter, to become unstable; *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence; *pānw dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking; *pānw dignā*, to slip; *pānw ragaṛnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death; *pānw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy; *pānw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot); *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, to watch one close; *pānw sīdhā bharnā*, to be near; *pānw ṭiknā*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution; *pānw kāṭnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing; *pānw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution; *pānw kisī kā gale men ḍālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments, *pānw gāṛnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable; *pānw lagnā*, to make obeisance; *pānw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action; *dabe pānw ānā* to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروٹی *pānw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوڑا *pānwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانون *pānon*, inflection pl. of *pānw*, the foot; the first *nun*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā on*. *h.*

پانهر *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پاني *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharnā*, to confess inferiority; *pānī parnā*, n. to rain, *pānī pī pe kausā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking); *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*, to be disgraced, to shed tears; *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus* *pānī se pullā-k*, to abash, put to shame; *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k*, a. to abash; to facilitate; *pānī-marna*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion; *pānī men āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-māngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پاو *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوتکي *pā,o-ṭakī* or *pāo-ṭakī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four anas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوک *pāwak*, f. fire. *s.*

پاؤلا *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a ruper, &c. *s.*

پاون *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying. *s.*

پاؤن *pā,oṅ* (pl. of *pā*), feet; *pā,oṅ par tesha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure; *pā,oṅ dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاونا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain. *s.*

پاهان *pāhān*, / پاهن *pāhan*, } m. a stone. *s.*

پاهن *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاهنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son in law. *s.*

پاهني *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاهو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پائي *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پائي *pā,ī*, / پائين *pā,īṅ*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

پائي *pā,ī*, / پائين *pā,īṅ*, } f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پائي *pā,e*, m. the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c.; *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family, *pā,e tul āb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary); *pā,e jāma*, drawers, trousers; *pā,e kiṡāb lānā*, to settle accounts; *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose; *pā,e zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e zik*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple; *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles; *pā,e lugnā*, to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans); *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued; *pā,e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage; *pā,e mali*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پايا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bed, &c. *s.*

پاياب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پاياپي *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پايان *pāyān*, m. / پاياني *pāyānī*, f. } end, completion. *p.*

پائي تابه *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پايڻه *pāyaṭh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پائيجامه *pā,e jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پائيخانه *pā,e-khhanā*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پائيدار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پائيداري *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پائيري *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پايک *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger. *s.*

پائيکار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p.*

پائيکاشت *pā,e-kāsht*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پائيگاه *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پايل *pāyal*, firm of foot, steady; *pāyil*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پائيمال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پائيمالي *pā,e mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پائيموز *pā,emoz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پائين *pā,īṅ*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پايينت *pāyint*, / پائينتي *pā,īnṭī*, } f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پائيني *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پايه *pāya*, m. a step, degree, rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c. *p.*

پاييز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean. *s.*

پبترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhminical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. *s.*

پبتري *pabitrī*, f a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑي *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑياکت *papṛiyā-kat*, / پپڑياکٿ *papṛiyā-kath*, } f. a kind of white-coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پپڑيلا *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپني *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپيها *papīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پپیا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (*Carica papaya*). *h.*

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پتی *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*

پت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا *pitta*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind; *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger); *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed). *h.*

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket; *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامہہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brāhma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامہی *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتانبر *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتائی *putā,ī*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا *pit pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). [doned. *s.*

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, aban-

پت جھڑ *pat-jhaṛ*, without leaves; *pat-jhaṛ honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree), met. to decay (a person from age) *h.*

پتدن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر *pattar*, m. a letter, epistle; a deed; a leaf; a plate or clamp of metal. *s.*

پتر *pitṛi* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form used in compound words). *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترائی *pitrā,ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پترائی *pitrā,ī*, f. verdigris. *s.*

پترپکھ *pitar-pakh*, m. the first or dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.*

پترگھاتک *pitṛi-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پترو *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتری *putrī*, f. a daughter. *s.*

پتریا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute; *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتکی *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتل *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*

پتلا *patlā*, m. fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre. *h.*

پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلانا *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*

پتلائی *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.*

پتلکا *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. an image, an idol. *s.*

پتلو *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلی *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; the frog of a horse-hoof; an image, idol; *putlī kā tirā-k*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h. p.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. a moth; a (child's) kite, the sun. *s.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark; *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a moth. *s.*

پتنی *putnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

پتنی *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*

پتوا *patauwā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار *patwār*, } m. a rudder. *h.*
پتوال *patwāl*, }

پتورتا *pativratā*, a chaste, good wife. *s.*

پتوریا *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتوہ *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's
پتوہو *patohū*, } wife. *s.*

پتھ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پتھر *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones; *patthar pasīj ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated; *patthar pasījnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart); *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy; *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question; *patthar se sir phoṛnā* or *mārnā*, to teach or instruct a fool; *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

پتھرانا *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتھرپھوڑ *patthar-phoṛ*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھرچٹا *patthar chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of grease; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress *h.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb*). *s*

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھریلا *pathrīlā*, stony. *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتی *pattī*, m. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits*, a letter. *s.*

پتیا *pitiyā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.*

پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیانا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe *s.*

پتت *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste land. *h.*

پتیت‌کمی *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.*

پتیری *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick; *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیلا *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a shutter; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a cloth. *s.*

پٹ *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; (met.) a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kaṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *s.*

پٹاپٹ *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹاتڑانا *paṭṭā tuṛānā*, n. to run away. *d.*

پٹاخا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a cracker, a squib. *h.*

پٹارا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹارو *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants (v. *aghorī*). *d.*

پٹاری *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹاری *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery *h.*

پٹاکا *paṭākā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks. *h.*

پٹانا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. *h.*

پٹاو *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.*

پٹپٹ *paṭpaṭ*, the sound of beating. *s.*

پٹپٹیا *piṭpiṭiyā*, combing or carding (of wool, cotton, &c). *h.*

پٹتا *paṭutā*, f. expertness, adroitness. *s.*

پٹرا *paṭrā*, m. a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Vicia arietinum*); a plank to sit on; *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply *h.*

پٹرانی *paṭ-rānī*, a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پٹری *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پٹڑی *poṭṛī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پٹسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پٹکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *sarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act; *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹکاجانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against any
پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, } thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پٹکن *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکنا *paṭaknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to spatter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکني دينا *paṭkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.*

پٹکي دينا *paṭkī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹن *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹنا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, &c.; m. name of a city. *h.*

پٹنا *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹني *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹو *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth, carpet. *s.*

پٹوا *paṭṭū,ā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a binder, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹوا *paṭū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps accounts
پٹواري *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.*

پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money; to water. *h.* [skill. *s.*

پٹوت *paṭūt*, m. vigour, virility, activity,

پٹوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle, *paṭūkī bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act; *paṭūkā pakaṛnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹوهيا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *h.*

پٹہ *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (v. *paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹھا *puṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān*. *h.*

پٹھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send. *h.*
پٹھوانا *paṭhwānā*, }

پٹہ دار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹھنگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹھيا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹي *paṭṭī*, f. a bandage; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; *paṭṭī pakaṛke hilte ṭahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness; *paṭṭī tyṛnā*, to be bedrid; *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *s.*

پٹيا *paṭiyā*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹيت *paṭait*, m. a cudgel-player, *h.*

پٹيرا *paṭerā*, m. papyrus. *h.*

پٹيل *paṭel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbi* tribe; a title of Marhattas: *paṭel dālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹيلا *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, m. a kind of boat, flat bottomed; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

پٹيلنا *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, to beat. *h.*

پٹيلي *paṭelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹيما *paṭīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹينا *paṭīnā*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

پچاپا *pujāpā*, the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*

پچانا *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish. *h.*

پچاونا *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

پجاوا *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچادالنا *pachā ḍālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun; *puchārā pherna*, to sponge a gun, *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *s.*

پچاسي *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا *pachānā*, a. to digest; to ferment. *s.*

پچانوے *pachānawwe*, ninety-five. *s.*

پچپچ *pachpach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places. *h.*

پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist. *h.*

پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچھتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, repent, grudge, to grieve. *h.* [concern, grief. *h.*

پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance,

پچھتولیا *pachhtoliyā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

پچھڑ *pachhar*, f. a wedge; *pachhar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچھکا *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*

پچھکارا *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun; *puchkārā pherna*, to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچکاری *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچکانا *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچھکھا *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shravaṇa* ... on which days several kinds of work are un... [illegible]

greens ... adj. one attached ... even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, ... (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.) *s.* ... five parts or ...

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a ... stone in the bladder. *s.* lawful *s.*

پچھکنا *pachhkanā*, having ... divisions. *h.*

پچلڑا *pachlaṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *panch lara*). *h.*

پچلونا *pachlonā*, m. a medicine compounded of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمحلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour. *s.*

پچوترہ *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. *s.*

پچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچونی *panchauni*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence, partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھاڑ *pachhāṛ*, f. a fall; the act of winnowing; *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down, to suffer pain. *h.*

پچھاڑنا *pachhāṛnā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer. *h.*

پچھاڑی *pichhāṛī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; *pichhāṛī mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*

پچھان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting of the sun. *s.*

پچھاننا *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھ پاؤں ہونا *pichh pā,oṅ honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھڑنا *pachhaṛnā*, n. to fall, to tumble.

پچھڑجانا *pachhaṛ-jānā*, n. to be overcome

پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; *pichhlā pāṅw haṭnā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھل پائی *pichhalpā,ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress.

پچھلن *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*

پچھلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم *pachchham*, m. west, western. *s.*

پچھنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument) ... (tattooing). *h.*

پتاری *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an ... tree, &c. *s.*

پچھنی *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (... report ...).

پچھوا *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا *pichhwāṛā*, m. } rear, rearwards. *h.*
پچھواڑی *pichhwāṛī*, f. }

پچھوت *pachhūt*, afterwards, behind; m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet
پچھوڑا *pichhauṛā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head. *h.*

پچھوری *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth, &c.;
پچھوڑی *pichhauṛī*, } a head-kerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا *pachhoṛnā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑی *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھی *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, a advocate, patron, a bird. *s.*

پچھیاو *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. ...) in unison; *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic, patching, darning of damaged cloth; *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچیس *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچیسی *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پخ *pakh*, the game of chess; interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پکھتڑی *pukhtarī* f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyāñ khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پکھتگی *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience of the world. *p.*

پکھتہ *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *p.*

پکھش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station. *s.*

پدا *pidlā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word, a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non entity. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind. flatulent. *s.*

پداتا *padātā*, n. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدوی *padvī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدر *padar* (*pidar* in Hind.), a father. *p.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q.v.), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدرانہ *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدری *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. *s.*

پدمنی *padmanī* or *padminī*, f. a description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, پدو *patdū*, پدوڑا *padoṛā*, having a propensity for breaking wind backwards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدوی *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (*v. pathī*). *s.*

پدھارنا *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart. *s.*

پدھت *paddhat*, f. manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدی *paddī*, an alley, a way. *h.*

پدید *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پذیر *pizīr* or *pazīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of, endowed with, as *zinat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *sajjā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذیرا *pizīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign; *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing; *par-jalnā* or *tūtnā*, to be without power or ability; *par jhaṛnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting; *par nikālnā*, to display or acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station, to shew the cloven foot. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used in comp. as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit *full of light*. *p.*

پر *pur*, m. a city, town; *pur-bāsī* or *purabāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town. *s.*

پرا *parā*, m. a company, a body (of troops). *h.*

پرآپت *parāpat* or *prāpta*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained. *s.*

پرات *prāt* or *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *s.*

پرات *parāt*, پراتی *parātī*, f. a large plate. *h.*

پراتم *purātam*, پراتن *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*

پراٹھا *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like pie crust. *h.*

پراجے *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراچت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*

پرادھین *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پراربدھ *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance. *s.*

پرارنبھ *prārumbh*, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراسچت *prāschit*, m. atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراکرت بھاشا *prākṛit bhāshā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākrit*. The *Prākrit* and *Pali* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former; this is about as rational as saying that *Latin* is derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراکرم *parākram*, m. ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراکرمی *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراگ *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower. *s.*

پراگ *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Illāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگندگی *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگندہ *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پرال *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدھ *parālabdh*, m. fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامرش *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection. *s.*

پرامودھنا *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران *purān* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindu mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishnu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران *parān* or *prāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress. *s.*

پرانا *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. *s p.*

پرانا *parānā*, a. to fill, make full. *h.*

پرانا *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانٹھا *parāṇṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پراني *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پراہ *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پراچہ *parāicha* (pl. of *pārchā*, Gilch.), scraps, bits, bad. *p.*

پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad, travelling, journey

پرباسي *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسي *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پرباني *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباہ *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتي *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, f. } a production of the
پربتیا *parbatiyā*, m. } hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسی *par basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par balā*, predominant, &c (v. *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse). *s*

پربودھ *prabodh*, m. demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھن *prabodhan*, m. persuasion, prejudice *s*

پربھا *prabhā*, f. splendour. *s.*

پربھات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربھاتي *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgiṇī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربھاو *prabhāw*, m. influence, prosperity, felicity *s.*

پربھت *prabhutt*, m. } ability, government,
پربھتا *parbhutā*, f. } liberty, option, supremacy, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربھو *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal. *s.*

پربیس *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربیسي *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربین *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربینتا *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرپرانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراہٹ *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*

پرپنچ *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice. *s.*

پرپنچی *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپوران *parpūran* or *prapūrṇa*, brimful. *s.*

پرپھلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپیٹھ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرت *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *h.*

پرت *prati*, Sansk. prep (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution *s*

پرتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *d.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, mirror, &c *p*

پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, liberty *s.*

پرتاپوان *pratāpwān*, پرتاپی *pratāpī*, } glorious, potent. *s.*

پرتبمب *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror *s*

پرتبندھ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, prohibition. *s.*

پرتبندھک *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, or interrupts. *s.*

پرتپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing *s*

پرتپالک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*

پرتپالن *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, &c. (v *pratipal*) *s.*

پرتپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتچھ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتدن *prati-din*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتشٹھا *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown. *s.*

پرتگیا *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise *s.*

پرتل *partal*, f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *tattū* (a pony), *partal kā tattū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays. *p.*

پرتھ *prithu*, the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rajā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c &c. *s.*

پرتھا *prathā*, f immemorial custom. *s.*

پرتھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتھم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*

پرتھمی *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithvī*, f. the earth. *s.*

پرتھی *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھی پال *prithī-pāl*, پرتھی ناتھ *prithī-nāth*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher, or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتی *pratyai* (for *pratyaya*), m. belief, faith, confidence, trust *s.*

پرتی *partī*, f. waste ground. *h.*

پرتیپکار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance *s.*

پرتیت *partīt* or *prafīt*, f. faith, confidence, *partīt-k*, to examine, to believe, to trust *s*

پرتیتر *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s*

پرتیکش *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent *s.*

پرتیہ *pratyaha*, every day, from day to day *s*

پرتیے *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence *s*

پرتیک *pratyek*, each, every. *s.*

پرج *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī* a handle of a shield, *parj-dar*, basket-hilted (scimitar) *h*

پرجا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter. *s.*

پرجاپت *prajā-pat*, or *prajā-pati*, a prince, lord of subjects *s*

پرجائی *parjā,e*, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s*

پرجٹن *parjaṭan*, m. travelling. *s.*

پرجنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجوت *parjaoṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure. *s.*

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, &c. *s.*

پرچنڈ *prachand*, raging, mighty, predominant. *s.* [*parchā*) *s*

پرچو *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v.

پرچوني *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونیا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant. *h.*

پرچہ *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, cloth, web *p.*

پرچھا *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on (v. *pharchā*) *h.*

پرچھا *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچھانوان *parchhāṅwāṅ*, پرچھاین *parchhā,īṅ*, } f. shadow, shade; *parchhā,īṅ apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچھت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچھتي *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچھتي *parchhaṭī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچھن *prachchhann*, concealed; partial, not universal. *s.*

پرچھنا *paruchhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c., to kindle (a fire). *h.*

پرخاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, screen, &c., adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پردادا *pardādā*, a great grandfather. *h.*

پردادي *pardādī*, a great grandmother. *h.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c., (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p*

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچھنا *pradachhinā*, پردکشنا *pradakshinā*, } f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasil*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردگي *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. *p.*

پردمن *pardamun*, *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. *s.*

پرده *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; modesty, *parda parda dikhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter, *parda parda-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately; *parda-poshī*, the act of concealing a blemish; *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment; *parda dār*, confidential; *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets; *parda darī*, betraying of secrets; *parda rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers; *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets; *parda-k*, to conceal; *parda kuī kā pharnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another; *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest; *parde men sāṅākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *d*

پردهان *pardhān* or *pradhān*, m. a president, leader, chief *s.*

پرديس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. in another country, abroad. *s.*

پرديسي *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرزا *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery, *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle *p*

پرس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual *s*

پرس *paras*, act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد *prasād*, m. viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, favour; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادي *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (v. *pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرساله *par-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper, as *khudā parast*, a worshipper of God, *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud parast*, a worshipper or admirer of his self, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention. *s.*

پرستابک *prastābik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستت *prastut*, celebrated, praised. *s.*

پرستر *prastar*, m. a stone. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش‌خانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of
پرستش‌گاه *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship, church, temple, mosque. *h.*

پرستهان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *p.*

پرسدھ *prasiddh*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

پرسرم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمي *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسن *parsan* or *prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; kind; *prasann honā*, to acquiesce. *s.*

پرستن *parasnā*, a. to worship. *p.*

پرسنن *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنتا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا *prasansā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with.

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *s.*

پرسوتي *prasautī*, f. a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsūrām* (for *parashurāma*), the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishnu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavirjarjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parsoṅ*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسا *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook. *h.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.*

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارتھ *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشب *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young), *prashab honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.*

پرشکار *parishkār*, m. splendour. *s.*

پرضرور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.*

پرشن *prashn*, m. a question. *s.*

پرکاج *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجي *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; well executed. *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses; *parkārī*, done with compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *prakār*, m. manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاري *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس *parkās* or *prakāś*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسي *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش *prakāsh*, light, daylight; clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاله *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*

پرکرت *prakrit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature. *s.*

پرکرما *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *praduchhna*). *s.*

پرکرن *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section. *s.*

پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit. *h.*

پرکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.*

پرکھ *purukh*, m a man (*vir*), a male human being. *s.*

پرکھا *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*

پرکھانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکھائی *parkhā,ī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining *s.*

پرکھنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکھے *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکھیا *parakhaiyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover. *s.*

پرکینہ *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public. *s.*

پرگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*

پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, / پرگنجات *parganajāt*, (the pl. of *pargana*, q.v.), (it may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, &c. *p.*

پرگناتی جمع *parganātī jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each *p.*

پرگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*. *pargana dār*, m the superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony. *p*

پرگو *pur-go*, talkative. *p.*

پرگوئی *pur-go,ī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*

پرگھٹ *parghaṭ* or *praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگھٹی *parghaṭī* or *praghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it, apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگیری *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلے *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*

پرم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp., as *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *s.*

پرماتاما *pramātā-maha*, m. a great grandfather on the mother's side; *f. pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پرمارتھ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

پرمارتھی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. attestation, proof, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real; *parmān charhnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is sometimes used as a man's name). *s*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. *s.*

پرمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend, m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*

پرمپد *param-pad*, m heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپرا *paramparā*, f. tradition. *s.*

پرمدھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمل *parimal*, fragrant; m. parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājrā*, q.v. *s*

پرمیشور *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty *s.*

پرمیو *parmeo*, / پرمیہ *prameh*, m. a (venereal) clap; a gleet. *s.*

پرن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن *pran*, m. promise, resolution. *s.*

پرن *parn* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf. *s.*

پرنالہ *parnāla*, m. / پرنالی *pranālī*, f. a gutter, a drain. *s.*

پرنام *parinām*, m. sequel, result. *s.*

پرنام *pranām* or *parnām*, m. salutation, adoration. *s*

پرنانا *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.*

پرنتو *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand. *s.*

پرند *parand*, m. a bird; *parand hojānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

پرندہ *paranda*, flying; a bird; *parande kā par na mārnā kisi jāgah men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

پرنور *pur-nār*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرنی *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرنیا *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a patron. *s*

پرنیا *puraniyā* or *puranaiyā*, *m.* name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

پرنیان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk. *p.*

پروا *parwā*, f. fear, terror; care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; *rest, quiet*; *kuchh parwā nahīṅ* (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا *pariwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پروار *pariwār*, m. family, dependents. *s.*

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight; *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly; *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس *prat ās*, m. another country, abroad. *s.*

پرواسي *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad *s.*

پروال *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

پروان *parwān*, the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaṛhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled *h.*

پروانجات *parwānajāt* m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses *p.*

پروانگي *parwānagī*, f. command, order, permission *p.*

پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependent; an order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, warrant, a butterfly, a moth, *parwāna kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one *p.*

پرواه *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q.v.), fear, terror, &c. *p.*

پراه *prawāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*

پرواي *parwā,ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروپکار *paropakār*, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپکاري *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable *s.*

پروتي *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*

پرور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *ghurīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرور *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پروردہ *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up, (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p.*

پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پروري *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پرواڑھ *prauṛh*, able, clever. *s.*

پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*

پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسي *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسيا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*

پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls). *h.*

پروها *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*

پروهت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروهتاني *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q v. *s.*

پروهن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation *s.*

پرويا *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرويس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرويں *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پرويں *pravīṇ*, intelligent, skilful, wise, *s.*

پرويڻا *pravīṇatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence. *s.*

پرهار *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke *s.*

پرهاري *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer. *s.*

پرهر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night. *s.*

پرهرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهيز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions; *badī parhez*, abstaining from evil; *parhez-k*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from, to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهيزگاري *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهيزي *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پرے *pare*, beyond, yonder; *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, f. a fairy; *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelic, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پری *priya*, m. beloved, dear. *s.*

پریا *priyā*, f. beloved, dear, a sweetheart. *s.*

پریاگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed. *s.*

پریت *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship *s.*

پریت *pret*, m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost *s.*

پریتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پریتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved. m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

پریتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پریچھا *parīchhā*, f. trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پریچھک *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*

پری‌خوان *parī-khwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p*

پری‌دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies *p.*

پری‌رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-checked. *p.*

پریرن *preran*, پریرنا *prernā*, m. the act of sending; command. *s.*

پری‌رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman; plur. *parī-rāyān*. *p.*

پریزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*

پری‌ستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*

پریشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition; *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پریشانی *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پریکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پریکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پریکشک *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پریکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پریکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parichhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پریم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پریم‌رنگ‌راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پریمی *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرین *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the *lotus* *h.*

پرِوا *parīwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پرِوا *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پریوجن *prayojan*, m. need, occasion. *s.*

پری‌وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پڑا *puṛā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

پڑاپانا *paṛā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ *paṛāpaṛ*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا *paṛānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose, to call, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاؤ *paṛāo*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place, camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑپڑانا *paṛpaṛānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance), *parpar-kahnā*, to chat, prattle *h.*

پڑجانا *paṛ-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease as the wind, to repose, to abate *h*

پڑچھتی *paṛchhaṭī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls *d*

پڑرہنا *paṛ-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d*

پڑمرگی *paṛ margī*, f. shamelessness, immodesty. *d.*

پڑنا *paṛnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوس *paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن *paṛosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسی *paṛosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑھا *paṛhā*, read, learned, of much reading; *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man *s.*

پڑھانا *paṛhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھن *paṛhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑھن *paṛhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا *paṛhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *s.*

پڑھنت *paṛhant*, f. study, reading. *s.*

پڑھوانا *paṛhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *paṛhnā*). *h.*

پڑي *paṛī*, f. a skin with which a drum is made. *h.*

پڑي *paṛī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پڑيا *paṛiyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.). *s.*

پڑيا *paṛiyā*, f a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑي رهنا *paṛe-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑيال *paṛyal*, sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, framing. *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پژمردگي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پژمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally; *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*

پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q.v.) *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine *p*

پساچ *pisāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساچي *pisāchī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress *s.*

پسارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out; *pasārā k*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s*

پسارنا *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend; stretch out. *s*

پساري *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *panisārī*) *h.*

پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, to grind. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پسائي *pasā,ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پسائي *pisā,ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پس پا *pas-pā*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پس پال *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, m. a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پس پا هونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *h.*

پس پوت *pus-pūt*, adopted son; *pus-pūt-k*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low; *past-fiṭrat*, of inferior understanding; *past-himmat*, unambitious; *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut *p.*

پستي *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستي رنگ *pista,ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده *pas khurda*, m. leavings (of food). *p.*

پسر *pasar*, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild; *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *p.*

پس رو *pas-rau* or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependents, train, equipage. *p.*

پسروي *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسري *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پس غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد *pas-ḳad* or *-ḳadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*

پس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلي *pasli*, f. a rib, the præcordia; *pasli phuraknā*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *p.*

پسنديده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a [weight, &c. *p.*

پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس و پيش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication, *pas o pesh-k*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسي *pushī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسيجنا *pasījnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسين *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسينا *pasīnā*, پسيو *pasew*, پسيوها *pasewhā*, m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. the car of Kuvera, god of riches. *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant, *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation; *pusht-pāṅw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot; *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily; *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support; *pusht kham*, hump-backed; *pushti dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushti pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon; *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.*

پشت ghost. [illegible] a load, burden for [illegible] *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding [illegible]

پشتارا *pushtārā*, [illegible] carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging, and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop, a bank, a quay, a hill, an eminence, heap. *p.*

پشته بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book; *pushtī-bān*, an ally, *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support; *pushtī k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p*

پشٹ *pushṭ*, fat; restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشٹتا *pushṭatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*

پشکش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*); *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard, *pashm samajhnā*, to despise; *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*, پشمين *pashmīn*, پشمينه *pashmīna*, woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پک *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*). *s.*

پکا *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); cunning, knowing; *pakka-k*, to establish a claim or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt of subject of dispute can remain. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, f. a cry, a shout. *h.*

پکاردينا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukārnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl, to cry out. *h.*

پکانا *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook. *s.*

پکاو *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *s.*

پکاي *pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکڈنڈي *pakā-pāṅ,dī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakaṛ*, f. the act [illegible] seizing, [illegible] capture. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakṛānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of, to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. proof, evidence. *d.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. capture, seizing *d.*

پکڑنا *pakaṛnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend. *h.*

پکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen, to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.), to turn grey (hairs). *s*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pakwānn*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen. *s.*

پکوائي *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*

پکوڑا *pakoṛā*, m. پکوڑي *pakoṛī* or *pakauṛī*, f. a kind of dish made of pea-meal. *s.*

پکھ *pakh*, m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.*

پکھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*

پکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks. *s.*

پکھالي *pakhālī*, m. a waterman. *s.*

پکھان *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), پکھاں *pakhāṉ*, } m. a stone. *s.*

پکھاوج *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھاوجی *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz. *h.*

پکھروٹا *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑی *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing, flank. *d.*

پکھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, &c. *d.*

پکھیرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ *pag*, m. the foot; *pag dandī*, f. by-path, *pagdandī lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn. *p.*

پگرانا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to chew the cud. *h.*

پگڑی *pagṛī*, f. a turban; *pagṛī aṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *h.*

پگڑی چھپٹنا *pagṛī chhapaṭnā*, n. to act falsely or treacherously. *d.*

پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.*

پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. *h.*

پگھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlā,o*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt, or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghaṛī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute); *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *s.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment; *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub; *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*, one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales); *pallā bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy; *pallā-kash*, partial; *pallā-kashī*, partiality; *palla par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one; *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens; *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *h.*

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse canvas. *p.*

پلاس *palās*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*); *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village; vulg. *Plassey*, famous for one of our early victories in India. *s.*

پلان *palān*, m. (corruption of *pālān*), a packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا *palānā*, m. (the same as *palān*, q.v.). *h.*

پلانا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

پلائی *palāī*, f. پلاو *palāw*, m. } thatching. *h.*

پلاو *pulāw* or *pulā,o*, m. a kind of meat mixed with flesh and rice. *p.*

پلاٹنا *palā,onā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

پل بندی *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; sodomy; *pul-bandī-k*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلٹا *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

پلٹکھانا *palṭā khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted. *h.*

پلٹالینا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palaṭ-lenā*). *h.*

پلٹاو *palṭāw* or *palṭā,o*, m. contradiction. *h.*

پلٹ لینا *palaṭ lenā* or *palṭā lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلٹن *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلٹنا *palaṭnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلٹھامارنا *palṭhā mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلیج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to be fallow. *h.*

پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا *palṛā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑی *pilṛī*, f. forced meat. *h.*

پلسات *pilsāṭ*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāṭ* or *puli sirāṭ*, m. the bridge over which Musalmāns must pass into paradise. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک *paluk*, f. the eyelid; *paluk daryā*, m. clouds; *paluk-mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا *paluā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle. *h.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead, *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane *s.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *p.*

پلنگڑی *palangṛī*, f. a small bedstead. *s.*

پلنگ *puling* or *pullinga*, musculine gender. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pillū*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment; *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلوا *pilū,ā*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat. *h.*

پلواری *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*). *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s*

پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, first-born (q.d. *pahilā uṭhā*, or *pahlā-u(hā)*). *h.*

پلول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*); *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*

پلہ *palla*, m. a side (as of scales). *p.*

پلہ *pula*, soft, tender. *d.*

پلہانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلہنڈا *palihnḍā*, m. } a shelf upon which
پلہنڈی *palihnḍī*, f. } water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلی *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray of [a tree. *h.*

پلست *palīt* (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیتا *palītā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle; *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled; *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one; *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *pilīd* or *palīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *pale,o*, m. soup; pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it *h.*

پن *pun* or *puna* or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *s.*

پن *pun*, m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault). merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound. *h.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q.v.), that is eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *paṇs* make a *kāhan*), a vow; (contr. of *pān*) as *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as *laṛak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, n. to abuse. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe, a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c. for food. *s.*

پناری *panārī*, m. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow. *s.*

پنالی *panālī*, f. (see *panārī*); *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناہ *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge; *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection; to avoid, used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty; *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بٹا *pan baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبہ *pumba*, m. cotton; *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *p.*

پنبھتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبھٹا *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, n. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.), to prosper, flourish, to thrive, to shoot. *h.*

پنپنانا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot *h.*

پنتوا *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنتھ *panth*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s*

پنتھی *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or creed. *s.*

پنج *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five; *naye panj*, of five years old; *mule panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only); *panj 'aib shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood); *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Musalmān*; *panj tan pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *'Alī*, *Fātima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. a rib. *s.*

پنجرا *pinjrā*, m. a cage; *pinjrā honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-years old (horse). *p.*

پنج سالہ *panj sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبہ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (*v. panj*). *p.a.*

پنجگوشہ *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pent-
پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, } angular, quintuple, five-fold. *p.*

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musalmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجہ *panja*, m. a claw; the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back; *panja pherna*, to overcome, to overpower; *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together; *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat or separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیری *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company, arbitrators; *panch-pallav*, the branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies; *panch-shākhā* (same as *panj shākha*, q.v. under *panj*), a hand; *panch-pīryā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five peers or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhors*. *panch-pātr*, m. a kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship. *s.*

پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچادھیائی *panchādhyā,ī*, f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *d.*

پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients, or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *h.*

پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a lion. *s.*

پنچاون *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچایت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest. *s.*

پنچایتی *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.) also relationship, affinity. *s.*

پنچتتو *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. [illegible], air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

پنچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīndārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچکھن *panchakhan*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچکی *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچلڑا *panch-laṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, a necklace, &c. *h.*

پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. *s.*

پنچمی *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a bag having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below into the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five and twenty. *s.*

پنچونشتم *panchavinshatitam*, the twenty-fifth. *s.*

پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

پنچھی *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

پندار *pindār*, m. thought, imagination, opinion. *p.*

پندرہ *pandrah*, fifteen. *h.*

پنڈ *paṇḍu*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhi*, and nominal father of *Yudhishthira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *s.*

پنڈ *piṇḍ*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows, *pind parnā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on; *pind chhurānā*, to avoid, to escape. *s.*

پنڈا *piṇḍā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string, balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s*

پنڈا *paṇḍā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol. *s.*

پندارا *pindārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*). *h.*

پنڈالو *piṇḍālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Lan.*, *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*). *s.*

پنڈبی *paṇḍubī*, f. a waterfowl. *h.*

پنڈت *paṇḍit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *paṇḍits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

پنڈتائی *paṇḍitāī*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

پنڈت خانہ *paṇḍit-khāna*, m. (a corrup. of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.*

پنڈک *piṇḍuk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈلی *piṇḍlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پنڈو *paṇḍū*, ripe fruit. *d.*

پنڈوری *paṇḍūrī*, f. name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پنڈول *piṇḍol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *s.*

پنڈی *piṇḍī*, f. the upper part of a *Shivaling*, a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons. *s.*

پنڈیایں *paṇḍiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pāṇḍe*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پنربس *punarbasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

پنسا *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*

پنساری *pansārī*, m. a druggist. *h.*

پنساڑہٹا *pansār-haṭṭā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنسال *pansāl*, پنسالا *pansālā*, پنسلا *pansallā*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*

پنسوئی *panso,ī*, f. a small boat so called; vulg. a *panchuay*. *h.*

پنکپڑا *pankapṛā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکھیا *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکی *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنگ *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاس *pangās*, f. name of a fish (*Silurus sagalatus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پنگت *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگل *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale. *s.*

پنگلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگو *pangū* (for *pangu*, q.v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگورا *pingūrā*, پنگولا *pingūlā*, m. a cradle. *h.*

پنگھٹ *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badar*), the full moon. *d.*

پنوار *panwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنواري *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواريا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنواڑا *panwāṛā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنواڑی *panwāṛī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواڑیا *panwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنہا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنہارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنہارن *panhārin*, پنہاري *panhārī*, f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنہان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنہانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنہانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنہاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنہي *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنہیاڑی *panhiyāṛī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*

پنہیں *panhīṅ*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*

پني *puṇya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *s.*

پني *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پني *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنيا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنيا *puṇyā*, f. the commencement of collection for the new year (used by landholders). *s.*

پنياتما *puṇyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنيالا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پنيانا *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

پنياڑي *puṇyā,ī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنيت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنير *panīr*, m. cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panerī*, f. a young flower-tree. *h.*

پنيه *puṇya*, the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *h.*

پنہا *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand, where water is provided for passengers; *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a seer. *s.*

پوا *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پواڑا *pawāṛā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال *puwāl*, f. straw. *s.*

پواڻا *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پواڑي *pawā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen, chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپلا *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless. *h.*

پوپني *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*, any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپھٹنا *po-phaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *h.*

پوت *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads. *h.*

پوت *pūt*, m. a son; *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتر *pautra* (v. *potā*), a grandson. *s.*

پوتر *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin. *s.*

پوترا *pavitrā*, m. *Kusha* grass used in purification. *s.*

پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوترتا *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*

پوتري *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتري *pavitrī*, f. *Kusha*, &c. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*

پوتري *pautrī*, a grand-daughter. *s.*

پوتڑا *poṭṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوتڑي *poṭṛī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*

پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتلي *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*

پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*. *s.*

پوتہ *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*

پوتھ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*

پوتھا *pothā*, m. a large book. *s.*

پوتھي *pothī*, f. a book. *s.*

پوتھي *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

پوتي *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. *s.*

پوتيا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

پوٹ *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

پوٹ *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*

پوٹا *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot. *h.*

پوٹکي *pūṭkī*, f. a term of abuse. *h.*

پوٹلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*

پوٹلي *poṭlī*, f. a bundle. *h.*

پوٹھ *pūṭh*, the buttock, the hip. *h.*

پوٹھا *pōṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*

پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration; idolatry. *s.*

پوجاري *pūjārī*, پوجک *pūjak*, } a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*

پوجمان *pujamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*

پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise. *s.*

پوجنيہ *pūjanīya*, پوجيمان *pūjyamān*, } worthy of adoration; right worshipful. *s.*

پوجيہ *pūjya*, venerable, adorable. *s.*

پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *p.*

پوچ‌گو *pūch-go*, an obscene babbler. *p.*

پوچھ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

پوچھ‌پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation, discovery. *d.*

پوچھنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*

پوچھي *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, foolish [illegible] *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in [illegible]

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), [illegible] m. *p.* whose business it is to assay coin, or examine pers[illegible] as sterling or not, an examiner of coin, als[illegible]er a shkeeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and [illegible] money. *s.*

پودنا *podnā*, m. پودني *podnī*, f. } the name of a bird (*Sy[illegible] olivacea*). *h.*

پودھا *paudhā*, m. a young tree or plant. *h.*

پودينہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور *por*, [illegible] the space or interval between two joints [illegible]tions (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar[illegible] -por, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* [illegible] in a son. *p.*

پور *pūr*, a city, [illegible]e; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Sul[illegible]. Kingston. *s.*

پور *paur*, f. a gate, door. *s.*

پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe, *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish.

پوراي *pūrā,ī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

پورب *pūrab*, m. east, eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوربي *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; m. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice, from the east of Bengal. *s.*

پور پڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*

پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پوران *pūran* or *pūrṇa*, complete, perfect;

pūrn-pātr, m. a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony; *pūran-polī*, f. a kind of bread. *s.*

پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناهت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما *pūrnimā* or *pūrnamā*, } f. the day
پورن ماسي *pūrnamāsī*, also } of full
پورنواسي *pūrnawāsī*, } moon. *s.*

پورو *pūrva*, m. the eas[illegible] dj. former, ancient, of yore. *s.*

پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پورؤا *porū,ā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروابهمکهه *pūrvābhimukh*, facing the east. *s.*

پورواردهه *pūrvārddh*, the first half. *s.*

پورواهن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروي *pūrvī*, of or b[illegible]onging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name [illegible] a *rāginī* in music. *s.*

پوري *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, [illegible] *s.*

پوري *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. *s.*

پوري *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوريا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical mood or *rāginī*. *h.*

پوڑا *pūṛā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوڑها *pauṛhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوڑها *pauṛhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوڑهائي *pauṛhā,ī*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.*

پوڑهنا *pauṛhnā*, n. to sleep. *h.*

پوز *puz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord, twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزه *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزي *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy-head or capsule. *p.*

پوستي *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستين *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments. *p.*

پوشاکي *poshākī*, fit for making garments (cloth). *p.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشن *posḥan*, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشنا *posḥnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشيدگي *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشيده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوکهه *pūkḥ*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکهر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank. *s.*
پوکهرا *pokharā*, }

پوکهنا *pokhnā* (v. *posḥnā*), to breed, &c.

پول *pol*, family, offspring. *d.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw; *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. the finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kūm is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولک *polak*, an instrument used in managing elephants. *h.*

پولي *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. *h.*

پولي *polī*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولي *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. *s.*

پوليا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of [illegible]mmadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پوليچي *pūlīchī*, a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of

meat upon the trees; when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice, or other food, at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پون *pūn̐*, a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *pawan*, f. air, wind; *pawan chakkī*, f. a windmill. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), a spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونٹا *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹھی *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus rhynchopareius, Buch.*). *s.*

پونجی *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

پونچ *pauñch*, f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

پونچنا *pauñchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *punchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, a. to wipe. *h.*

پونڈا *paunḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈھنا *paunḍhnā*, n. (v. *paṛhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونسلائی *pūnsalā,ī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead, a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگی *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو *pūnau*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پوونون *powanaun̐* (Braj. for *ponā*, q. v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونہ *pauna*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونی *paunc*, a quarter less, as *paunc tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

پونیو *pūnyau*, the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا *pauwā*, m. a quarter of a *ser*. *h.*

پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوہ *pauh*, a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوئی *po,e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Basella alba* and *rubra*).
پویا *poyā*, m. }

پوئیس *po,īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

پویہ *poya*, m. a canter, or hand-gallop. *p.*

پہ *pa* (contraction of *par*, q. v.), on, in, at; but. *s.*

پہ *pah*, f. dawn; *pah phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow luminous *h.*

پہاٹک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station. *h.*

پہاٹنا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent, &c. *s.*

پہاڑ *pahāṛ*, m. a mountain; *pahāṛ sī rāteṅ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

پہاڑا *phāṛā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پہاڑا *pahāṛā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table. *h.*

پہاڑ کھانا *phāṛ khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *a*

پہاڑ کھاؤ *phāṛ-khā,o*, a ravenous beast. *d.*

پہاڑنا *phāṛnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پہاڑی *pahāṛī*, f. a hill, a small mountain. *h.*

پہاڑیا *pahāṛiyā*, m. a mountaineer. *s.*

پھاگ *phāg*, m. red powder (sprinkled in the time of the Holī); the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī. *s.*

پھاگن *phāgan* or *phāgun* (also *phālgun*), the name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *purraphālgunī*.

پھال *phāl*, f. a ploughshare. *s.*

پھال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step.

پھالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*) *h.*

پھالگن *phālgun*, the 11th month (v. *phāgun*). *s.*

پھانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پھانپھر *phāmphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پھانٹا *phāṇṭā*, m. a branch of a tree. *d.*

پھانج *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *s*

پھاند *phānd*, پھاندا *phāndā*, } m. a noose, a net; met. perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پھاندنا *phāndnā*, a. to jump over, to leap over; to imprison, to tie. *s.*

پھاندي *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugarcanes. *s.*

پھانس *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*

پھاس *phāṅs*, پھانسا *phāṅsā*, } m. a noose; an impediment. *s.*

پھانسنا *phāṅsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choak, to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسي *phāṅsī*, f. a noose, a loop: *phāṅsī parnā*, n. to be hanged; *phāṅsī denā*, n. to hang; *phāṅsī laqānā*, n. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پھانسي‌گار *phāṅsī-gār*, پھانسگر *phāṅsī-gar*, } a strangler, a *ṭhag*, a sneaking sort of highwaymen who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money), &c. *h*

پھانک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکڑ *phānkaṛ*, پھانکڑا *phānkṛā*, } m. a fop. *h.*

پھانکنا *phānknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.), to squander. *h.*

پھانکي *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکي *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پھاو *phāo*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased: to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑا *phāoṛā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe *h.*

پھاوڑي *phāoṛī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans, a piece of wood, or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*, an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung *h*

پھاہا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'atar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget *h.*

پھب *phab*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*

پھبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتي *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress; *phabtī kahnā*, n. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what rank he is *h.*

پھبکنا *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout *h*

پھبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*

پھبنا *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پھبیلا *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پھپ *phup* or *pahup*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پھپکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پھپھا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھپھسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پھپھوندي *phaphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c, from dampness). *h.*

پھپھو *phuphū*, m. a father's sister's husband. *h.*

پھپھولا *phapholā*, m. a blister; *phapholē phūṭnē*, n. to be blistered (it is used to express the mind being blistered), to be afflicted, *phapholē dilkē phoṛnē*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پھپھوندي *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پھپھي *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister *h.*

پھپھياس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father in-law. *h.*

پھپھياسسر *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father in-law's sister. *h.*

پھپھيرا *phupherā*, m. پھپھيري *phupherī*, f. } descended from or related through a paternal aunt; *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt; *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پھٹ *phiṭ*, m. curse, malediction. *h.*

پھٹ *phuṭ*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پھٹانا *phiṭānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *h.*

پھٹ پڑنا *phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be produced plentifully, to become fat suddenly, to be confounded with too much business, *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to rain hard *h.*

پھٹپھٹانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound as the shoes of a person walking. *h*

پھٹک *phaṭak* or *phaṭik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پھٹک *phiṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *d.*

پھٹکار *phiṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا *phiṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکر *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *s.*

پھٹکري *phiṭkirī* or *phiṭkarī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکنا *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adherrs, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table, n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکي *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound. *h.*

پھٹکی *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent, &c.; broken, burst, cracked. *s.*

پھٹنا *phuṭnā*, to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *h.*

پھِک پھِک *phikh phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پھدپھدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment, to be inflamed with lust (v. *bulbalānā*). *h.*

پھدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پھدکی *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پھدّی *phaḍḍī*, finally, at last. *d.*

پھر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پھر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پھر *phir*, again, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پھر *phar*, m. a fruit. *s.*

پہرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch, a corporal and six; *pahrā denā* to watch; *pahre meṅ dālnā*, to confine in a guard; *pahre meṅ parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پھرّاٹا *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پھراس *pharrās*, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پھرانا *phirānā*, a. to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پھرّانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پھراؤ *phirāo* or *phirā,o*, m. turning, a return. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments bestowed

پہراونی *pahirāwanī*, f. } on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراوی *pahirāwī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پھر پڑنا *phir-paṛnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پھرپھرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پھرپھری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پھرپھند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پھرپھندیا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پھرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پھرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پھرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پھرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound; *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پھرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پھرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پھرجانا *phir-jānā*, n. to return; to be distorted, to warp. *h.*

پھرچا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پھرچانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence. *h.*

پھرچھا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest, fair, *pharchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep; *pharchhā-h*, to clear up, to become fair weather. *h.*

پھرچھانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پھرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پھرک *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پھرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پھرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پھرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis. *h.*

پھرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander. *h.*

پہرنا *paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پھرنی *phirnī*, f. a whirlwind (v. *phirkī*). *h.*

پہرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-

پہروا *pahrū,ā*, } tinel. *s.*

پھروڑا *pharūṛā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پھرہرا *pharahrā*, پھرہری *pharahrī*, } m. a vane, a pendant; half-dried. *h.*

پھری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پھری *pharī*, f. one of several fish. *h.*

پھریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پہریا *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پھڑ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage; *phaṛ bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow; *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پھڑاپھڑی *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پھڑانا *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, spilt or cleaved. *h.*

پھڑپھڑانا *phaṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پھڑپھڑیا *phaṛphaṛiyā*, m. flutterer; swift, quick. *h.*

پھڑک *phaṛak* (v. *pharak*), f. fluttering, &c. *h.*

پھڑکانا *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c, (met.) to shew. *h*

پھڑکنا *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eye-lids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders) *h*

پھڑکی *phaṛkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا *pahaṛnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پھڑیا *phaṛiyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table *h.*

پھڑیا *phuṛiyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پھس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پھساکو *phasākū*, bad (tobacco), inelegant. *h.*

پھسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پھساو *phasāv* or *phasā,o*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*

پھسپھسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*

پھس پھسانا *phis phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پھس پھساوٹ *phis phusāwaṭ*, f. } whisper-
پھسر پھسر *phusar-phusar*, m. } ing. *h.*

پھسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پھسکانا *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پھسکڑ *phaskaṛ*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پھسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [err. *s.*

پھسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide,

پھسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پھسلاؤ *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*

پھسلاہٹ *phislāhaṭ*, f. a slip, an error; *phuslāhaṭ*, cajolery, arduction. *s.*

پھسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پھسلونیا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.*

پھسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping, slippery. *h.*

پھسلی *phaslī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پھسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned; to be impeded. *h.*

پھسیارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *ṭhag*. *h.*

پھش *phish*, interj. pish; pshaw! *h.*

پھک *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پھکارنا *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

پھکڑ *phakkaṛ*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery; *phakkaṛ-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

پھکڑی *phukṛī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

پھکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *h.*

پھکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پھکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol *h.*

پھکوڑیا *phakoṛiyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.*

پھکوڑیات *phakoṛiyāt*, f. absurdity. *h.*

پھگوا *phagū,ā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پھل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); *phal pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *s.*

پھل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پہل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first, before, rather; soon. *h.*

پھلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound. *h.*

پھلاس *phalās*, m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پھلاسرا *phalāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پھلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پھلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پھلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پھل بجھول *phal-bujhawwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one," "the number was right." *h.*

پھلپھلاري *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پھلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پھل تاڑ *phal-tāṛ*, m. the fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm. *s.*

پھلجھڑي *phuljhaṛī*, f. a kind of fire-work, like a fountain. *s*

پھلد *phulad*, / پھل داتا *phal dātā*, } m. one who rewards, a benefactor. *s.*

پھل دار *phal dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.*

پھلسنا *philasnā*, n. (properly *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پھلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers, a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پھلکارنا *phulkārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s*

پھلکاري *phulkārī*, m flowered cloth. *s.*

پھلکر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards *s.*

پھلکي *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پھلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate *s*

پھلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پھلنگ *phulang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پھلو *pahlu*, m. the side; the wing of an army; *pahlū tihī-k*, n to refuse, to decline, to evade *p.*

پھلوٗ *phalū, ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پھلواري *phulwārī*, / پھلواڑي *phulwāṛī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*

پھلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پہلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پہلواني *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f heroism. *p.*

پھلوري *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پھل ہتھا *phul-katthā*, m. cudgelling, a beating. *h.*

پہلے *pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather; *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پھلي *phalī*, f. a shield. *s.*

پھلي *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پھلي *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*. *s.*

پھلي *phalī*, / پھلیا *phaliyā*, } a cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop; *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پھلیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پھلیري *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پھلیل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پھن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck, *phan uthānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *s*

پہن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; wide, widely. *p.*

پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide. *p.*

پہنا *pahannā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on. *s.*

پہنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s*

پہناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پہناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad. *p.*

پھنپھنانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly as a fast-growing plant; to move about briskly (as a playful child), *s.*

پہنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; a receipt. *h.*

پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey *h*

پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come. *h.*

پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h*

پہنچي *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist. *h.*

پھندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h*

پھندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پھندنا *phundnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پھندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پھنسانا *phaṅsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پھنساؤ *phansāo* or *phansā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*

پھنسنا *phansnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پھنسوانا *phanswānā* (caus. of *phansānā*), to cause to be ensnared. *h.*

پھنسي *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پھنسیارا *phansiyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; name of a well-known organized gang, called *thags*, vulg. *thuggs*. *s.*

پھنکا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth; *phankā mārnā*, n. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پھنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پھنکارنا *phunkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پھنکنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پھنگا *phangā*, m. a grass-hopper. *s.*

پھنگي *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پھننگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پھنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پھنہار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پھنہارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھڈي *pahuna,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پھنی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پھنی *phunnī*, } f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
پھنیا *phuniyā*, }

پھوا *phu,ā*, f father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پھوپھا *phūphā*, } m. father's sister's hus-
پھوپھو *phūphū*, } band. *h.*

پھوپھی *phūphī*, f. father's sister. *h.*

پھوٹ *phūṭ*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica, Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta Roxb.*), odd, unpaired, difference of opinion; separation; a flaw; *phūṭ parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension), *phūṭ phūṭ* or *phūṭ kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively; *phūṭ rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired; *phūṭ honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*

پھوٹا *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *s.*

پھوٹ بکھیرا *phūṭ-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھوٹلا *phūṭlā*, bad (coin). *s.*

پھوٹن *phūṭan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوٹنا *phūṭnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوٹنا *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوٹي *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوریري *phūrīrī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا *phoṛā*, m. a bile, a sore. *h.*

پھاوڑا *phauṛā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; *phoṛ-k*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑني *phoṛnī*, f. explaining, &c. (*v. tauṛīh*). *d.*

پھوس *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw; *phūs men chingārī dālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا *phūsrā*, m. a rag. *h.*

پھوسی *phūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

پھوک *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکڑ *phokaṛ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kurān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly, *phūl paṛna*, n. to break out (a fire), *phūl baṭhnā*, n. to be glad, *phūl jharnā*, n to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil) *s.*

پھولا *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پھولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed; *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed; *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولار *phūlār* or *phūlā'o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پھولجھڑي *phūl-jhaṛī*, f. fireworks. *h.*

پھولگوبی *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *s.* e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated; *phūl-pānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat, *phul uṭhnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولي *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*. *s.*

پھون *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person. *d.*

پھونپھي *phonphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated or hollow. *h.*

پھونک *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک *phūnk*, f. act of blowing; *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, n. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *s.*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.*

پھونکارنا *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکنا *phūnknā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونہی *phūnhī*, پھونہار *phoṅhār*, } f. small rain. *h.*

پھوہا *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c, by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہر *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پھوہڑپن *phūhaṛpan*, پھوہڑپنا *phūhaṛpanā*, } m. stupidity, folly. *h.*

پھوہی *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پھہار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پھہرانا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*

پھہرنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

پہیا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پھپھڑی *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

پھیٹ *pheṭ*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*

پھیٹا *pheṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-band without a fringe. *h.*

پھیٹنا *pheṭnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پھیر *pher*, m. turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity, *pher pai nā*, n. to differ; *pherphar*, alternate, *pher phār-k*, a. to alternate; *pherr denā*, a. to restore, give back, *pher mein dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another, *pher khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about, to meet with perplexities. *h*

پھیرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پھیرا پھیری *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.*

پھیرنا *pherna*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke; *hāth pherna*, to caress, to fondle; *sir par hāth pherna*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پھیری *pherī*, f going round to the right (v. *parikramā*). *h.*

پھیری والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پھیڑنا *pheṛnā*, a. to accomplish, perform. *d.*

پھیک *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پھیکا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پھیلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out; *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate; *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پھیلاو *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

پھیلاوا *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پھیلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public. *h.*

پہیلی *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پھین *phen*, پھینا *phenā*, } m. foam, froth. *s.*

پھینانا *phainānā*, n. to foam. *s.*

پھینٹ *pheṇṭ*, f. waist-band, fob. *h.*

پھینٹا *pheṇṭā* or *phainṭā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پھینٹنا *pheṇṭnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پھینٹی *pheṇṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پھینچ ڈالنا *phīnch ḍālnā*, پھینچنا *phīnchnā*, } a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پھینس *phenus*, m. beestings (the first milk of a cow, &c.) *s.*

پھینک *phenk*, f. throw, cast; *phenk denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

پھینکاو *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پھینکنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling. *h.*

پھینی *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پی *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s*

پی *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پی *pai*, m. the foot; *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse); *pai-k*, a. to plague, to seize, to be importunate; a nerve, tendon, sinew *p.*

پی *pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (post-position) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پی *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پیا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پیادہ *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a *pawn* at chess (hence *peon*), a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants; they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks; *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پیار *pyār* or *piyār*, m. love, affection; *pyār-k*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پیاری *pyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پیاز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *p.*

پیازی رنگ *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پیاس *pyās* or *piyās*, f. thirst; *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst; *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty; *pyās mārnā*, a. to suffer thirst; *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پیاسا *pyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پیاسی *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پیال *piyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida, Roxb.*). *s.*

پیال *payāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.); *piyāla maoāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees); *payāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited; *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پیالی *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پیام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence *p*

پیامبر *payāmbar*, a message bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پیامبری *payāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پیان *payān*, m. departure. *s.*

پیانا *piyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink. *s.*

پیب *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پیبیانا *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پیبیاہٹ *pībiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پیپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پیپل *pīpal*, m. a species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*) *s.*

پیپلا *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword. *h.*

پیپلامور *pīplā-mūr*, پیپلامول *pīplā-mūl*, } m. the root of the long pepper tree. *s.*

پیت *pīt*, yellow. *s.*

پیتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pitā*). *d.*

پیتامبر *pītāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishna*). *s.*

پیترا *paiturā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پیت رس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پیترک *paitrik*, hereditary; inherited from a father. *s.*

پیتل *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*

پیتلا *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پیتلا *paitalā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتمبر *pītambar*, m. (*v. pītāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیٹ *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity; *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged; *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands, *peṭ burhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another; *peṭ bhar*, belly-full; *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied; *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish; *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools, *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ posū* or *peṭ posūā*, glutton; *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated; *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively; *peṭ jarī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged; *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry, *peṭ khalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa; *peṭ dikhānā*, n. to complain of poverty and hunger; *peṭ ḍālnā*, n. to procure abortion, *peṭ rakhānā*, n. to get with child; *peṭ ruhnā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ se*, pregnant; *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider; *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum, *peṭ kāṭnā*, *s.* to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped; *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve; *peṭ ke pānw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetuate villainy; to show the cloven foot; *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection, *peṭ kī bāten*, f. bosom secrets, *peṭ girānā*, *s.* to cause an abortion; *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female), *peṭ gaygarānā*, n. to have *borborygmi* *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger; *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry, *peṭ mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self, *peṭ mun paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate; *peṭ men lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure; *peṭ vālī*, f. pregnant; *peṭ harharānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیٹارتھو *peṭārthū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹنا *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *s.*

پیٹو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیٹھ *pīṭh*, f. the back; *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back; *pīṭh phernā*, *s.* to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw; *pīṭh thaknā*, to encourage; *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure; *pīṭh ke pichhe parnā*, to seek shelter of any one; *pīṭh ke pichhe dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect; *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling; *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیٹھ *paiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیٹھا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیٹھا *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیٹھالنا *paiṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیٹھنا *paiṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیٹھوتا *piṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیٹھیاٹھونک *piṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیٹی *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest; *peṭī larnā* or *mārnā*, n. to copulate. *s.*

پیٹیا *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیج *paij*, f. a vow, a promise; *paij-k*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پی جانا *pī-jānā*, a. to drink or to be drunk; to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication; *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress, *pech ukharnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing); *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling; *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled; *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem, *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care; *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled, *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled; *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c., *pech ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite; *pech-k*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple; *pech khāna*, n. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss, *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed; *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew; *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیچا *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پیچاں *pechāṉ*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیچ تاب *pech tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots, *pech tāb khānā*, n. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed *p.*

پیچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پیچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound *p.*

پیچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

پیچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پیچوتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پیچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h*

پیچھا *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution; *pichhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw; *pichhā-k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *s.*

پیچھوا *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پیچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پیچھے *pīchhe*, after, behind; *pīchhe paṛnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *s.*

پیچھے ڈالنا *pīchhe ḍālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip, *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *h.*

پیچیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پیچیدہ *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پیلخنا *pelkhnā*, m. a puppet show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented; *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure; *paidā wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c., *paidā-honā*, n. to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدائش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پی در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly *p.*

پیدڑی *pīḍṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, f pain, sickness. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *p.*

پیر *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning. *p.*

پیراک *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places, the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment, ods. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint), also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety, Pers pl old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانا *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانہ *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with or worthy of a saint. *p.*

پیراو *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing. *d.*

پیراہن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیرائی *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of drum called *ḍhol*, q.v. *h.*

پیرائی *pairā,ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایہ *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرت *pīrt*, love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, / پیرزالہ *pīr-zāla*, / پیرزن *pīr-zan*, } an aged woman. *p.*

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, f. old age. *p.*

پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیڑ *peṛ*, f. a tree, a plant; *peṛ lagānā*, n. to plant trees *h*

پیڑ *pīṛ*, f pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیڑ *paiṛ*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیڑا *peṛā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds, a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking *s.*

پیڑا *pīṛā*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیڑت *piṛit*, sick, afflicted. *s.*

پیڑنا *peṛnā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیڑو *peṛū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes, (for *perū*), a turkey-fowl *h.*

پیڑھا *pīṛhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیڑھا بندھ *pīṛhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیڑھی *pīṛhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, *pīṛhī ba pīṛhi*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیڑی *peṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut, the trunk of a tree. *h*

پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe; *paizārā paizarī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers, *paizar-paṭṭī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers; *paizar-khor*, abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers); *paizar se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not; *paizār khānā*, n. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزہ *pezna*, m. a sieve. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیسا *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin; money, cash; *paisā uṛānā*, n. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit; *paisā pher-phār-k*, a. to turn the penny; *paisā dubonā*, n. to sink money, to lay out money without return; *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money); *paise sen darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe; *paisā khāna*, n. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle; *pāse lagānā*, n. to lay out or expend money; *paise wālā*, monied; *worth one paisā. h.*

پیسار *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; the corn or grain for grinding; *pīs pās-k*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paisnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ُ, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; *pesh-āmad*, f. access, admittance; *pesh āṉā*, to treat, to behave, to negotiate; *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation, *pesh bīn*, prudent, wise; *pesh khāna*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before; *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels, *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence, *pesh-rav*, early (fruit, grain, &c.); *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to); *pesh-rar*, a precursor; the advanced guard; *pesh-rāvī*, f. act of preceding, *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger; *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity; *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer, *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore, *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* [illegible] *peshtar āz ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, [illegible] manager *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, [illegible] or quit-rent paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *p.*

پیشگاہ *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance. *p.*

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhaṭṭa* minister *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوائی *peshwā,ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur*, m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *k.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in [illegible]*haur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشہ *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor *p.*

پیشه‌وار *pesha-wār*, an artisan, craftsman. *p.*

پیشي *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغاماپیغامي *paighāmā paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

پیغامري *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet. *p.*

پیغمبر *paigham-bar*, m. (the same as *payghām-bar*). a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغمبري *paighambarī*, f. mission, &c. *p.*

پیک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out, *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle. *h.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman, employed as a guard at night likewise a footman or runner, employed on the business of the lands *p.*

پیکار *paikār*, a pedlar; war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness, used in comp it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis" *p.*

پیکڑھا *pai-kaṛhā*, m. } iron chains on a
پیکڑي *paikaṛī*, f. } culprit's legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles *s*

پیکھنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*. m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکي *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp *h.*

پیگشتي *paigashtī*, f. a kind of garment for women (v. *dandyā*). *d.*

پیگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess, *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیلا *pelā*, m. a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیلا *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلاي *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلباني *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل‌پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیلپایه *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar. *p.*

پیلپاي *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulgt *Pilpay*. *p.*

پیل‌دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*

پیلڑ *pelaṛ*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پیلڑا *pelṛā*, }

پیل‌مارنا *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to push. *s.*

پیل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلن *pailan*, m the first-born (child, &c.). *d*

پیلنا *pelnā*, a. to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in cauk*); to express, to squeeze out *s.*

پیل‌نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*, also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler. *s.*

پیلور *pailūr* or *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیله *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope *p.*

پیلھڑ *pelhaṛ*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پیلھڑا *pelhṛā*, }

پیلي *pīlī*, f. a gold *mohar*. *s.*

پیلي‌بهیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانه *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain dry measure; *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پیمائي *paimā,ī*, f. measuring. *p.*

پیمائش *paimā,ish*, f. measure. *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighāmbar*) a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبري *payambarī*, f. the profession of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*

پین *pain*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat. *s.*

پین *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil-cake. *s.*

پیناڵا *painālā*, a gutter, a spout *s.*

پیناڼا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *paintālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *peṇtānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet *s.*

پینتیس *paintīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ *peṇṭh*, f. a market. *h.*

پینجا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینجنی *penjnī*, f little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan *h*

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *peṇḍā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.) *h.*

پیند *pīṇḍ*, m. a roller. *h.*

پیند *peṇḍ*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پیندا *paiṇḍā*, m. a road, highway, path; *paiṇḍā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road *s*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینسٹھ *paiṇsaṭh*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینک *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium *h.*

پینگ *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattarea*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پینا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پیني *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو *pīw*, a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پیوڑی *pewṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or according to others on the leaves of the mango tree). *h.*

پیوس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پیوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*

پیوستگي *paiwastagī*, f. attachment, contiguity. *p.*

پیوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually, m. the year before last; *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسي *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوکړ *pewakkaṛ* or *pīwakkaṛ*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection, a patch; a graft or bud; *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندي *paiwandī*, engrafted; *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *paiwandī māchhen*, f. the whiskers joining the beard. *p.*

پیه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیهر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پي هم *pai ham*, thickly. *p.*

پیهو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پیا *paiyā*, m. a wheel. *h.*

پیهي *paihai*, (Braj), aorist of *pāwanaun*, to get, acquire. *h.*

پیٹي *peṭī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad*, it stands for 400.

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that, *tā ha-zīst*, while life remains; *tā kaba*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length; *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long: *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times; *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far; *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto; *tā zandagī*, during life; *tā dam zīst*, while life remains, *tā kujā*, how far; *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither; *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless; *tā kanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till, now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion; *tāb fallī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *spleuitis*, ague-cake; *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted; *tāb-denā*, a. to twist; *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, a frying-pan. *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تاباني *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ *tābaṛ-toṛ*, successively, repeatedly. *h.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*

تابستاني *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābish*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب‌طاقت *tāb-ṭāḳat*, f. power, ability. *p.a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject; *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower; *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity; *tābi'-k*, a. to control, to subject. *a*

تابعين *tābi'īn*, m. (pl. of *tābi'*) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

تابناك *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگي *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ *tāp*, m. warmth, heat, fever; met. affliction of mind, passion; *tap-tilī*, the same as *tāb tilī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *s*

تاپاك *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپس *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*

تاپنا *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپي *tāpī*, f. name of a river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar. *p.*

تاتپرج *tātparj*, تاتپريه *tātparya*, m. the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*

تاتكالك *tātkālik*, of that very time. *s.*

تاتل *tātal*, تاتي *tātī*, } hot, warm. *s.*

تاتنو *tātnau*, تاتني *tātnī*, } of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*

تاتي *tāte*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تاٹنك *tāṭank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تاثر *ta,aṣṣur*, m. penetration, passing through; impression. *a.*

تاثير *tāṣīr*, f. penetration, passing through, making an impression. *a.*

تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful: these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-safīd* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3 *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback, except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger, of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock, and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج‌بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p*

تاجداري *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p*

تاج‌خروس *tāj-i-khuros*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king *p.*

تاجوري *tāj-warī*, f royalty, sovereignty *p.*

تاڄ *tāḷh*, m. a veil, firewood; darkness *p.*

تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion, *tākht-k* n to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation; *tākht o tārāj-k*, n. to ruin, depopulate *p*

تاخر *ta,akhkhur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following *a*

تاخير *tākhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment; *takhīr-k*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a*

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; *tādīb-k*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the wire string of a musical instrument; dark, obscure, absence of darkness, obscurity; *tār bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption; *tār tūṭna*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated; *tārī 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb; *tār-kash*, m a wire drawer; *tār-kas*

تار *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tāre gināā*, a. to count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *p.*

تارپتار *tār-patāṛ*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتوڑ *tār-toṛ*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue; *tārakh ka jīb nawi lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارک *tārik*, a deserter; *tārik-ud-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تارکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye; a star. *s.*

تارل *tāran*, m. the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers; *tāran taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاري *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands, a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاري توڑنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاريخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history; *tārīkh-ul hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh wār*, daily, at stated periods. *a.*

تارتمية *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تاريک *tārīk*, dark; obscure; *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاريکي *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, m. the palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, understanding; *tāṛ-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tāṛ-bāzī* quickness of apprehension. *h.*

تاڑا *tāṛā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تاڑک *tāṛak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تاڑن *tāṛan*, } m. admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment; *tāṛnā-k*, a. to reprove, &c. *s.*
تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, }

تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.*

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. the juice of the palm tree, [vulg. *toddy*. *s.*

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz*, running, race, assault; *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگي *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness, pleasure. *p.*

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased; *tāza-k*, a. to renew, to refresh, to recreate; *tāza-kār*, one who renews; *taza-kārī*, act of renewal; *tāza-hanā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish; *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming; *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness; *tāza wārid*, new-comer, or as nicknamed in India, a griffin. *p.*

تازي *tāzī*, Arabian or Arabic; Arabian (horse); *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound; *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازيانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaṛnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازيک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabic accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; Braj, *tāsu*, him, her, it. *h.*

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسکو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, rebellious. *a.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour. *p.*

تاقي *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog), *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog, *tāk-rahna*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a vine. *p.*

تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاکنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view. *s.*

تاکيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence, ascertaining, injunction; *takīd-k*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاکيدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ *tāg*, } m. a thread; *tāg-toṛ*, m. lace. *h.*
تاگا *tāgā*, }

تاگنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; the name of a musical instrument; name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree; *tāl denā*, to chime; *tāl mārnā* or *thoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. a pond, a reservoir of water, a tank. *p.*
تالاو *tālāw*, }

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال‌مکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; *tāṉ ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility; *tālī bajānā*, n. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one, *tālī mārnā*, n. to hoot, to damn. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting, reconciling. *a.*

تاليقه *tālīḳa*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup of *ta'līka*, q v) *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما *tāmā*, تامبا *tāmbā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تام چيني *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

تامڑا *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility, adj partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

تامسي *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, intention, purpose; *ta,ammal-k*, n. to collect one's self, to consider, to reflect *a.*

تامبسور *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scoriæ of copper. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a note in music, tone; *tān toṛnā*, n. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert, to strike up a tune. *s.*

تانا *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom, *tānā-banā-k*, n. to fidget *s.*

تانا *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), n. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [*ta'n ta'rīz*). *a*

تاناتريز *tānā tarez*, unfortunate (cor. from

تانبا *tāmbā*, m. copper. *s.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d*

تانبڑا *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبيل *tāmbel*, a tortoise *d.*

تانت *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument; *tānī bāje aur rāg bīghā*, be understood from the first word; *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker; a loom. *s.*

تانتا *tāntā*, m a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانتي *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا *tāṇḍā*, m. a venture (of goods). *d.*

تانڈو *tāṇḍav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries.

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا *tāngā*, m. a small car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit), with two wheels; *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تاننا *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; *tambu-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تاني *tānī*, f. the warp; the price paid for weaving *s.*

تاني *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانيث *tānīṣ*, f. feminine gender. *a.*

تاو *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power, splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion; *tāw denā*, n. to twist; to stroke the whiskers, to heat (as iron); *tāw khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry *p* or *s*

تاو *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay, speed. *h*

تاؤ *tā,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulct, loan, *tawan* is used in opposition to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood; *tāwan bāndhnā* or *lenā*, n. to fine, to mulct, *tāwan lagānā*, n. to amerce. *p.*

تاوانی *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*

تاونا *tāwnā*, n. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows, to prove, to assay, to twist *s.*

تاويل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاه *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاهي *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *hari*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c, and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تائي *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration. *a*

تائيدات *tā,īdāt*, pl. assistances, helps. *a.*

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards; *tab-tak*, till then; *tab-taṛī* or *-ta,īñ* or *-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family; *shahriyāri'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا *tiḅārā*, thrice; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارك *tabāruk*, blessing, being blessed; *tabāraka* (used in Arabic phrases, as) *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is blessed and exalted. *a.*

تباره *tibāra*, thrice, three times. *s.*

تباه *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *p.*

تباهي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition; *tabāhī khāni*, a. to be afflicted; *tabāhī zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed *p.*

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency. *a.*

تبحر *tabaḥḥur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تبختر *tabakhtar*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration,
تبديل *tabdīl*, f. } difference, transposition, *tabdīli makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe; *tabar-bardar*, an axe bearer, a woodcutter, *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man; *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe *p.*

تبرك *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependents, sacred relics *a*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow backed (a horse) *p.*

تبريد *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبريز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia. *p*

تبريزي *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz; *shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *sūfī* *p*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration *a*

تبعيت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. *a.*

تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol; *tabancha mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption. *a.*

تبهي *tab-hī*, at that very time; *tab-hī-to*, then, indeed; *tab-hī se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبيعت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ *tap*, f. warmth; prayer, adoration, devotion. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever; *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever); *tap charhnā*, a. to come on (a fever); *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever; *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever; *tap kā mūt jānā*, a. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever, *tapi lar-za*, m. an ague; *tapi muhrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever; *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *p.*

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپا *tappa*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*

تپاك *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun *s.*

تپت *tapt* or *tapta*, f. heat; adj. hot, warm, fervent. *s*

تپخاله *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپري *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. *h.*

تپسوني *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسوي *tapaswī*, m. a devotee, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپسي *tapasī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). *s*

تپسيا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance *s*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشي *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشيا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپك *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge hammer *p.*

تپكنا *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate; *tapaknā phore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *p.*

تپن *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; the sun *s*

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about. *s.*

تپه *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *paryana*. *h.*

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at that time. *s.*

تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle. *s.*

تت *tit*, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*), a Tartar. *p.*

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

تتارنا *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful. *d.*

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation; *tatabbu' k*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*

تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, adept. *s.*

تت‌چھن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshaṇ*), at that time, then. *s.*

تتربتر *titar-bitar* or *tittar bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تتري *tatrī*, f. a playful, wanton girl. *h.*

تتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then. *s.*

تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتمبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تتمه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation. *a*

تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتني *titnī*, f. } many. *s.*

تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence. *s.*

تتوگيان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine. *s.*

تتھ *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تتھ *tath*, true, right. *s.*

تتھا *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تتھا *tathā*, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تتھاپ *tathāpi*, thence, even, nevertheless. *s.*

تتھاست *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تتھرا *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming
تتھري *tatahrī*, f. } water, a kettle. *h.*

تٹ *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore. *s.*

تٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city. *d.*

تٹا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تٹاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

تٹولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تٹھ *taṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تثليث *taṣlīṣ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تثنيه *taṣniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تج *tuj*, f. the bay-tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); *taj*, abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant (pl. of *tājīr*, but generally used as a singular in Hindustani). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاري *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending; *tajāwuz-k*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجديد *tajdīd*, f. }

تجربه *tajriba*, m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation; *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in; *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*

تجري *tijarī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy; a. rendering solitary. *a.*

تجزي *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage; *tajassus k*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلي *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajallīyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *s.*

تجنيس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation, punning to the eye instead of the ear; *tajnīs khalfī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi 'āshikān de tor pāl men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl. a.*

تجويز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *a*

تجويف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجهيز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning; *tajhīzi lashkar-k*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, scorch. *h.*

تچنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless. *s.*

تچھک *tachẖak (for taksẖak)*, m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچھن *tichchẖan*, sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تحاشي *taḥāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, but, yet, &c. *a.*

تحالف *taḥāluf*, the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف *taḥā,if* (pl. of *tuḥfa*), rarities, curiosities; presents. *a.*

تحت *taḥt*, m. below, the inferior part; possession; *taht-us-sarā*, m. under the earth, *taht-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun; *taht-lafzī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation; *taht meṅ lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتاني *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تحرک *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحرير *taḥrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission adj. written, dated; *taḥrīri uklidas*, Euclid's Elements *a.*

تحريص *taḥrīṣ*, f. stimulation; *taḥrīṣ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحريف *taḥrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a*

تحريک *taḥrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement; *taḥrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage; *taḥrik-k*, a. to tempt *a.*

تحريمه *taḥrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden. *a.*

تحسر *taḥassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تحس نحس *taḥs-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a*

تحسين *taḥsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revennes), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, pl. *taḥṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *a.*

تحصيل دار *taḥṣīl dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصيل داري *taḥṣīl dārī*, f. collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصيلنا *taḥṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفجات *tuḥfajāt* (pl. of *tuḥfa*), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگي *tuḥfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفه *tuḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular; *tuḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق *taḥaḳḳuḳ*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge. *a.*

تحقير *taḥḳīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *a.*

تحقيق *taḥḳīḳ*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed. *a.*

تحقيقانه *taḥḳīḳāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تحقيقي *taḥḳīḳī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحكم *taḥakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority. *a.*

تحكيم *taḥkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحليل *taḥlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful; *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *a.*

تحمل *taḥammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *a.*

تحميد *taḥmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase "*al ḥamdu liłlāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تحميل *taḥmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحور *tahawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحويل *taḥwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *a.*

تحويلدار *taḥwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a p.*

تحويلداري *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a p.*

تحيات *taḥīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تحير *taḥaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تخارج *takẖāruj*, lit. mutual disbursement; in the language of the law, a composition entered into by some heirs, for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالف *takẖāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت *takẖt*, m. a throne; *takẖt bakẖt* or *takẖt o bakẖt*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth; *takẖt par baiṭẖnā*, a. to enthrone; *takẖt par baiṭẖnā*, a. to reign; *takẖt chhornā*, a. to abdicate a throne; *takẖt-dār*, m. a king; *takẖt dārī*, sovereignty; *takẖt-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, or throne on which the king is carried; *takẖt se utārnā*, a. to dethrone; *takẖt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones; *takẖt nishīn*, m. a king, a prince; *takẖt-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign; *takẖt yā takẖta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, f. the royal residence, metropolis. *p.*

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper; *takhta-bandī*, f. wainscot; *takhta gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse); *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختي *takhtī*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast. *p.*

تخريب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing. *a.*

تخصيص *takhsīs*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخفيف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation, [illegible] the pronunciation of letters, or changing one [illegible] as a child. *h.* [illegible] *phonae gratia*, *takhfīf tasdī*, banishing [illegible] sin or trouble. *a.*

تخلاتا *tullān* [illegible] *titimbā*, m. [illegible] the titular name as- [illegible] softening [illegible] for another [illegible] care; relieving p[illegible] *takhallus* of *Mirzā* [illegible] appendix, supplem[illegible]

تخلص *takhallus*, m. [illegible] sumed by poets, as Sauda was the [illegible] *Muhammad Rafī'*. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل *takhallul*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension. *a.*

تخليه *takhliya*, m. evacuation; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm; *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality; *tukhmi bad*, low bred; *tukhmi raihān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*; *tukhm-rez*, a sower; *tukhm rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing; *tukhmi kāhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*); *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه *takhma*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمير *takhmīr*, f. fermentation, forming into leaven. *a.*

تخمينا *takhmīnan*, by guess, by appraisement; nearly, about. *a.*

تخمينه *takhmīna*, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخيل *takhaiyul*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions; fancies. *a.*

تد *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon; *tad bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding; *tad to*, then, in that case; *tad se*, thence, since that time. *s.*

تدا *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدارك *tadāruk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation; *tadāruk-k*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوي *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبير *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations; *tadbīr saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government; *tadbīri ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarw*, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *a.*

تدريج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدريس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدري *tidarī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدفين *tadfīn*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams. *s.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهي *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدهين *tad,hīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, [illegible] m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدين *tadaiy*[illegible]

تدّا *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

تدّاك *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تدّاكا *taḍākā*, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تدّاگ *taḍāg*, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تدّاوا *taḍāwā*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تدّايا *taḍāyā*, m. report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تدّي *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذكره *tazkira*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting, biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *a.*

تذكير *tazkīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذليل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree. *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابي *turābī*, earthen. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession, uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *h.*

ترارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity; *tarrārā bharna*, to gallop. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance; *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.*

تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, تراست *trāsit*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*

تراسي *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form; *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; in comp. it signifies cutting, trimming, as *ḳalam-tarāsh*, a pen-knife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh ḳharāsh*, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā*, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out; *apne taʾīn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراکڑ *tarāḳṛī*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue. *h.*

تراں *trāṇ*, m. safety; *trāṇ-k*, a. to free, to protect: a coat of mail. *s.* [mur. *h.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, mur-

تراندا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to swim. *s.*

تراںکرتا *trāṇa-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانبے *tirānawwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song; *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراہ *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *s.*

تراٹی *tarāʾī*, f a marsh, mead, meadow; *tarāʾī khewā*, living in or near water; a waterfowl, water (spaniel, &c.). *h.*

ترائن *tarāʾin*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish. *p.*

تربا چک *tirbūchak*, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, sepulchre. *a.*

تربتي *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet; *tar-ba-tar konā*, a. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *a.*

تربز *tarbuz*, تربزه *tarbuza*, تربوز *tarbūz*, تربوزه *tarbūza*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcurbita citrullus*).

تربهنگا *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins and neck bent). *s.*

تربهنگي *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربهون *tri bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, i. e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe; *tri-bhuwan sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربيت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction; *tarbiyat-pizīr*, docile, tractable; *tarbiyat-k*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربع *tarbī*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربيني *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*

ترپانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

ترپد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tripod. *s.*

ترپن *tarpaṇ*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors, satisfaction, gratification. *s.*

ترپن *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

ترپن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

ترپنا *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

ترپنڈ *tripuṇḍ*, m. three horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

ترپولیا *tirpāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s h.*

ترپھلا *tiphalā*, the name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans. *s.*

ترپھنا *taraphnā*, n. to tremble, to palpitate. *h.*

ترت *turt*, ترتاو *turtāw*, ترت پھرت *turt phurt*, } instantly, quickly, directly, presently, immediately. *s.*

ترترا *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترترا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتراتا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترترانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتراهٹ *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتیه *tritīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *s.*

ترتیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method; *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتي پهرتي *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly. *s.*

ترجگت *tri-jagat*, the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; vulg. dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمه *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation, *tarjama navīs*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجيح *tarjīh*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence, *tarjīh bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference; *tarjīh rakhna*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجيع بند *tarjī'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a p.*

ترچها *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish; *tirchhā dekhnā*, n. to squint; *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely, *tirchhī ānkh*, n. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks; *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچهانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse, to be affected. *s.*

ترچهٹ *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچهیانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*) *s.*

ترحم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness, mercy *h.*

ترخيم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration, pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dunyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active. *p.*

تردستي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness. *p.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atra bilis*. *s.*

تردید *tardīd*, f. opposing; *harfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or *a.*

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy; *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to tantalize, teaze. *s.*

ترستهه *tirsaṭh*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسول *trisūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarsoṉ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. *two* days intervening). *h.*

ترسيل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed; *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly; *tursh-tab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *tṛishā*, f. desire, thirst. *s.*

ترشائي *turshā,ī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

ترشح *tarashshuh*, *m.* sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *tṛishṇā*, f. ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. *s.*

ترشول *trishūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s*

ترشه *tarsha*, a kind of fruit; *tursha*, a kind of sorrel *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness; *turshī hādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترغيب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation, *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-going, to tempt *a.*

ترقب *tarakkub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping *a.*

ترقی *tarakkī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase, making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḳḳiyat*, preferments, advances. *a*

ترقيق *tarkīk*, f. softening, thinning, dilution. *a.*

ترقيم *tarkīm*, f. writing, noting. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. a soldier; a *musalmān* (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings); *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier; *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly; depraved *a p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting, *tark i adab*, disrespect; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. logic; a proposition (in logic). *s.*

ترکاري *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, ترک تازي *turk-tāzī*, depredation, attack, feigned anger. *p.*

ترکٹا *tirkuṭā*, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked. *d.*

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver; *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکل *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tāṛ* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترکني *turkanī*, a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. *p.* [person. *s.*

ترکہ *tarka*, m. the estate of a deceased

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *triṣhā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

ترکھاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *triṣhāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

ترکھني *tir-khuṇṭī*, f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکي *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns; *turkī tamām hūī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکيب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism; *tarkīb-k*, a. to organize; pl *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکيبي *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady. *s.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

ترلوچن *trilochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ترلوک *tri-lok*, ترلوکي *tri-lokī*, } the universe, the world as consisting of three distinct departments, i. e. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth, *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

ترمتي *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus, B.; fuscatus, B.. Tinnunculus dubius*) *h.*

ترمرا *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

ترمرانا *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake, to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

ترمراهٹ *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمري *tirmirī*, f. darkness, vertigo. *s.*

ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

ترمورت *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. *s.*

ترن *triṇ* or *triṇa*, m. grass. *s.*

ترن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult. *s.*

ترني *tarani*, m. the sun; f. a boat. *s.*

ترنا *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried. *s.*

ترنا *tirnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

ترناٹي *tarunā,ī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترنت *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron. *a.*

ترنجبين *taranjabīn*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترنش *triṅsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت *triṅshat*, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

ترنگ *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگبين *tarangabīn*, m. manna (v. *taranjabīn*). *s.*

ترنگي *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

ترنم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت *triṇa-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

ترني *tarnī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat. *s.*

ترني *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

ترو *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*

تروتازہ *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

ترور *tarwar*, m. a tree. *s.*

تروريا *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a swordman; fencer. *s.*

تروندا *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تروني *triveṇī*, f. the confluence of three sacred rivers, especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Iláhábád. *s.*

ترہ *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

ترہت *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*

ترہتيا *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut. *s.*

تره تيز *taratez*, تره تيزک *taratezak*, } m. garden cresses; (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

ترہي *turhī*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

تري *tara,ī*, f. a star. *s.*

تري *tirī*, three. *s.*

ترئي *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulus, Roxb.*). *s.*

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; sugar; *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

تريا *tiriyā*, f. a woman, maid, female, wife; *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman; *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles, *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

تریاق *tiryāk* m. treacle, (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium, an antidote. *a.*

تریاق فاروق *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

تری بری *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تریت *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تریتا *tretā*, m. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

تریڑا *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout or from any height *h.*

ترنز *tarīz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p*

ترین *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair *p.*

تریند *tirend*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float (or buoy). *h.*

تریندا *tirendā*, m. a float or floater. *h.*

ترپودش *trayodash*, ترپودشي *trayodashī*, } the thirteenth, (used only in dates) as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تڑ *taṛ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound *h.*

تڑا *taṛā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڑاڑا *taṛāṛā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تڑاقا *taṛāqā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *h.*

تڑاکا *taṛākā*, m the sound of striking. *h.*

تڑاگ *taṛāg*, m. a pond, a tank. *h.*

تڑانا *taṛānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. *h.*

تڑاوا *taṛāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تڑایا *taṛāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes; *taṛāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تڑپ *taṛap*, f. haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump. *h.*

تڑپانا *taṛpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble *h.*

تڑپڑا *taṛpaṛā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تڑپنا *taṛapnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڑپ *taṛaph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تڑپھانا *taṛphānā*, a. (same as *taṛpānā*). *h.*

تڑپھڑانا *taṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

تڑپھڑاہٹ *taṛphaṛāhaṭ*, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تڑپیلا *taṛpīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تڑتڑانا *taṛtaṛānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to blaster, to welter, to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تڑتڑاہٹ *taṛtaṛāhaṭ*, f. the act of dropping *h.* [split, *p.*

تڑخنا *taṛaknā*, n. to be cracked, to be

تڑکا *taṛkā*, m. dawn of day; *taṛke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تڑکنا *taṛaknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p* [tion. *a.*

تزاید *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmenta-

تزک *tuzzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance. *t*

تزکیہ *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause, the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators *a.*

تزلزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation, an earthquake *a.*

تزویر *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie *a.*

تزیلا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تزئین *taz,īn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تس *tis*, that, which, &c.; *tis-uparānt*, moreover; *tis-par*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat; *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless *h.*

تس *tis*, for *tṛish*, f. thirst. *s.*

تسار *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow. *s.*

تسامح *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تساوي *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.*

تساهل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. *a.*

تسبیح *tasbīḥ*, f. the act of praising God; a rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindoo rosary); *tasbīh khāna*, a chapel; *tasbīh-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain; *tasbīḥ-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخير *taskhīr*, f. impresoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating; *taskhīru-ḳulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسديس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر *tasar*, m. a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata glabra*), &c. *s.*

تسرايت *tisrāyat*, m. third person, an umpire. *h.*

تسع *tis'*, nine; *tus'*, a ninth part, or one-ninth. *a.*

تسعمات *tis'a mi,at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hyra*) *a.*

تسكر *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. *s.*

تسكري *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery. *s.*

تسكين *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying, *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage; *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating *a.*

تسلا *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلسل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession, flowing as water *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute rule *a.*

تسلي *tasallī*, f consolation, comfort, solace; *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a*

تسليم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; saluting most respectfully, health, security, pl. *taslīmāt*, *taslīmāt-bajā-lānā*, to make obeisances *a.*

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather; *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle, *tasma-kash*, strangler, mute. *h.*

تسمية *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.* [inch *h.*

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one

تسويد *taswīd*, f making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor; *ḥarfi-tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashtarī*, f. a salver, a small plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشخص *tashakhkhuṣ*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashkhīṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly, adj, strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*, acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشريح *tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy, dissecting a body; declaration; *'ilm-ut-tashrīh*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشريف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe, *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i. e., to honour with one's presence, (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a*

تشفي *tashaffī*, f. consolation, becoming calm (after anger), calmness *a.*

تشكك *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s. p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنك *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls *p*

تشنگي *tishnagī*, f. thirst, temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty; *tishna,e khūn*, bloodthirsty, *tishna-k*, a to make thirsty; (met) to create desire, to tempt; *tishna-lab*, thirsty; *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنيع *tashnī'*, f disparaging, slandering; taunting. *a.*

تشويش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*, this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God, and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهير *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure. *a.*

تشيخ *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shí,a*, or a follower of *'Alí*: *tashaiyu'-maghab*, heresy; the sect of *Shí'a*, followers of *'Alí*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnís*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shí'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shí'a*). *a.*

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, dignity. *a.* [difficult. *a.*

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming

تصحيح *taṣḥīh*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a*

تصحيحة *taṣḥīḥa*, m. muster; *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses entertained in service are marked. *a.*

تصحيف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

تصدق *taṣaddud*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting, *tasadduk konā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object *a*

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity, pl *tasdī'āt*, troubles, *tasdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a*

تصديق *taṣdīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal, *taṣdik bila tamawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance, *tasarruf-k* or *-men kilnā*, n. to take or get possession of; pl. *tasarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses. *a.*

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions, given to dependents, &c (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a*

تصريح *taṣrīh*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram), changing, turning, converting *a.*

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will, reconciling, reconciliation, purgation *a.*

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. *a.*

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions *a.*

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *a.*

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfis* or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation. *a.*

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image; *taṣwīr kunānā* or *khauchnā*, n. to draw, &c., to paint. *a.*

تضاد *taḍād*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*

تضحيك *taḍḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.* [ing. *a.*

تضرع *taḍarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting

تضمين *taḍmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box; *taḍmīn-k*, n. to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

تضيع *taḍī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time); *taḍī' aukāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

تضعيف *taḍ'īf*, f. doubling. *a.*

تطابق *taṭābuk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

تطبيق *taṭbīḳ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a*

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. *a*

تظلم *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. *a.*

تعارف *ta'ārūf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom. *a.*

تعاقب *ta'āḳub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

تعالى *ta'ālā*, Most High. *a.*

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a.*

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness *a.*

تعبير *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrat*, *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبيه *ta'bi,a*, تعبية *ta'biya*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'aẕẕur*, m. apology. *a.*

تعذير *ta'ẕīr*, f apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruḍ*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'rīẓ*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from an office. *a.*

تعزيه *ta'ziya*, m. condolence: the name of the representation of the tomb of *hasan* and *husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*; *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of *Ta'ziya*, *ta'ziya dar* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*, *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuḳ*, m. falling in love, making love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'aṭṭul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste, vacation from school or from office; *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

تعقب *ta'aḳḳub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقير *ta'ḳīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'aḳḳul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluḳ*, m. relationship; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; connection, dependence, property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'alluḳāt*, pl. connections, concerns; *ta'alluḳāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.*

تعلقدار *ta'alluḳ-dār*, m. a landholder, the proprietor of *ta'alluḳ*. *p.*

تعلقه *ta'luḳa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *h.*

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal; *ta'alluli 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'līḳ*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقه *ta'līḳa*, m. an inventory. *a.*

تعليل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar), pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction; copying fine, writing accurately; tuition; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعمق *ta'ammuḳ*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*. *a.*

تعميه *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word, ex gr. *az ḥauzi latīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern, the letters in *ḥauzi latīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz 940. *a.*

تعويذ *ta'wīẕ*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet. *a.*

تعويق *ta'wīḳ*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement; rent; a lease, a contract. *a.*

تعيش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing. *a.*

تعين *ta'īn*, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

تعينات *ta'īnāt*, m. appointment, command, business. *a.*

تعيناتي *ta'īnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c. *a.*

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p*

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or bucket. *p.*

تغافل *taghāful*, m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.; *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذيه *taghẕiya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

ثغمه *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *a.*

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed; *taghīr-k*, n. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva. *p.*

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam. *p.*

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, away, absent; *tafāwut hoṉā*, n. to prevaricate *a.*

تفاول *tafāwul*, m. (see *tafawwul*). *a.*

تفته *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفته دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش *tafṯīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.*

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind. *a.* [ment. *a.*

تفرح *tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding, judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه *tafriḳa*, m. separation, dispersion; distress, divorce; pl. *tafārīk*. *a.*

تفريح *tafrīḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement; *tafrīḥ ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a*

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). *a.*

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق *tafrīḳ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department; *tafrīḳ-k*, n. to analyze. *a.*

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur.ān*. *a.*

تفصيل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division, detail. *a*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafḍīḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafḍīl*, excellence, pre-eminence; *ismi tafḍīl*, a comparative or superlative noun. *a.*

تفقد *tafaḳḳud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; considering, anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuḳ*, m. pretending to a superiority over others, doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafwīz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving *a.*

تفهيم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḳābul*, m. encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taḳādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statuary limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḳārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taḳāẓā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law; *taḳāẓā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c; *taḳāẓā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning *a.*

تقاطر *taḳāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاوت *taḳāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاوي *taḳāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money (in advance). *a.*

تقدس *taḳaddasa*, He is pure, holy; *taḳaddasa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, He is Holy and Most High; *taḳaddus*, holiness. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدير *taḳdīr*, f. fate, predestination. *a.*

تقديس *taḳdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḳdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance; *taḳdīm-k*, n. to perform, put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḳarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access. *a.*

تقرر *taḳarrur*, m. confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقریب *taḳrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability; *taḳrīb-k*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقریباً *taḳrībaṉ*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقریر *taḳrīr*, f. relation, oration, recital, detail, narration; *taḳrīr-k*, a. to relate. *a.*

تقریس *taḳrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسیم *taḳsīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing; *taḳsīm-k*, a. to distribute. *a.*

تقشف *taḳashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a*

تقصیر *taḳṣīr*, f. fault, error, crime; pl. *taḳṣīrāt*, crimes; *taḳṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal; *taḳṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal. *a.*

تقطیر *taḳṭīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطیع *taḳṭī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taḳallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a*

تقلیب *taḳlīb*, m. conversion. *a.*

تقلید *taḳlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgiving. *a.*

تقلیدی *taḳlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit *a.*

تقلیل *taḳlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction. *a.*

تقوی *taḳwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God; *ahl taḳwā*, pious, men of piety. *a.*

تقوی *taḳawwi*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقویت *taḳwiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقویم *taḳwīm*, f. an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقی *taḳī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

تقید *taḳaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity, pl. *taḳaiyudāt*. *a.*

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem, a moment, rhyme. *h.*

تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim; *tak-bāndhnā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تکا *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh. *h.*

تکا *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill or mountain. *p.*

تکاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تکان *takān*, m. motion, agitation, gesture. *h.*

تکانا *takānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

تکاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

تکبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *a.*

تکبری *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. *a.*

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تک‌تک *tak-tak*, the sound of feet. *h.*

تک‌تک *tik-tik*, a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تکثیر *takṯīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing. *a.*

تکدر *takaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

تکذیب *takẕīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a.*

تکرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute. *a.*

تکراری *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تکرر *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تکسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تکسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

تکسیر *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic), dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تکش *tukkash*, m. a quiver. *p.*

تکفل *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another. *a.*

تکفیر *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness, humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تکفین *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تکل *tukkal*, f. / تکلا *tuklā*, m. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*

تکلا *taklā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation, pl. *takallufāt*; *takallufāt darbār*, lit., extravagances of a court, expending much; *takallufāti rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments; *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette; *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony; *takalluf-misāj*, ceremonious. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلی *tuklī*, f. a kite (child's). *h.*

تکلی *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکلیف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c.; *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *a.*

تکمله *takmilu*, m. perfection, being complete. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop, *tukma,e jeb kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

تکمیل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence *a.* [or stared at. *h*

تکنا *taknā*, a. to look at, to be looked at,

تکوا *takū,ā* or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهي *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h*

تکونیا *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکه *tukka*, m. (see *tukhā*) a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکه *takka*, a goat; *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *p.*

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument, to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکهراکرنا *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times *h.*

تکهري *takharī*, f. scales. *h.*

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḳīr's* stand; the reserve of an army; *takya-dar*, a *faḳīr*, dervise; *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully; *takya-k*, v. a. to support, to encourage; *takya kisi par-k*, a. to depend upon, *takya kalam*, or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning; *takya lagānā*, a. to lean; *takya-nishīn*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. *p*

تگ *tag*, running, toiling. *p.*

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.* [*tag o pū*. *p.*

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also

تگادو *tagādau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to have quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگاي *tagā,ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تگ‌دو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail. *p.*

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold. *s.*

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تگي *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist; *tilaggī*, a thread of three strands; *chau-taggī*, of four strands, a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تل *tul*, alike, like; *tul baīṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms, to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly); *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل *til*, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant; *tilon mein tel nahīn kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. *s.*

تل *tall*, a hillock, hill, heap. *a.*

تلا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection. *s.*

تلا *tulā*, f. the seventh sign, Libra; a scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests *s.*

تلا *tillā*, m. the golden border of a turban. *a.*

تلاني *tillā dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *p.*

تلاتل *talātal*, m. the region under earth. *s.*

تلاتا *talāṭā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلار *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنا *talāsnā*, a. to rub. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry; *talāshī*, one who searches. *p*

تلاشي *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting (particularly waves). *a.*

تلافي *talāfī*, f compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي *talāḳī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiz*, pl. students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party. *t.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تل‌اوپر *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kurān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاي *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلاوڑي *talāwṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلبر *tilbar*, a species of bird. *h.*

تلبيس *talbīs*, f. cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلپٹ *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed. *h.*

تلپنا *talapnā*, تلپھنا *talaphnā*, a. to flutter, to palpitate, to be restless. *h.*

تلتلانا *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تل‌چاولي *til chāwlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head *s. h.*

تل‌چٹا *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, *Blatta. s. h.*

تل‌چوري *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a sweetmeat *s.*

تلچھٹ *talchhaṭ*, dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings *h*

تلچھنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless *h.*

تلخ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful · *talkh-rū*, morose; *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares; *talkh go*, plain-spoken, harsh; *talkh-mizaj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talkhā*, m. grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخي *talkhi*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلڑا *tilaṛā*, m. an ornament of three strings worn round the neck. *h.*

تلذذ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلڑي *tilaṛī*, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*

تلسي *tulsī*, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Ocymum sanctum*); *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant; *tulsī-dās*, name of a *gosāīn* and a celebrated Hindū poet; *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament; *tulsi kā hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تل‌شكري *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, m. ruin; destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense; *talafu-l māl khalafu-l 'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life; *talaf-k*, a. to waste, to consume; *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *s.*

تلفظ *talaffuz*, m. reference, expression, pronunciation. *a.*

تلقا *tilkā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين *talkīn*, f. instructing, informing; religious instruction, funeral service; *talkīn-k*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلك *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead; a commentary. *s.*

تلك *tilak*, f. a gown. *p.*

تلك *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.), up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تل‌كٹ *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلگ *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا *talmalānā*, n. to be tantalized. *h.*

تلميذ *talmīz*, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلنا *talnā*, a. to fry. *h.*

تلنا *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a balance. *h.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. تلنگي *tilangī*, f. a kind of (child's) kite. *h.*

تلوا *tilū,ā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا *talū,ā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of the foot; *talwā chatnā* or *talve tale hāth dharnā*, a. to flatter; *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation: *talwoi se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*

تلواسنا *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا *talwānā*, تلوا‌ي جانا *talwā,e-jānā*, n. to have blistered feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوريا *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman, armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تلون *talawwun*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness; *talawwun-ḳab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful; *talawwun-mizāji*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها *tiloṅhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها *tilhā*, oily. *s.*

تلهڑو *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under, impalpable powder, *tilī*, f. the spleen or mitt; *ṭap tilī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي *tale*, below, down, underneath; *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused, *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely, *tale ki zamīn ūpar hoṅ*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion *s.*

تليه *talaiya*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليهه *tilaiha*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tama*, m. the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. *s.*

تم *tum*, 2nd pers. pron. pl. you; *tum-āp*, you yourself, *tum-ko*, to you. *s.*

تماچا *tamāchā*, } m. slap, box, blow, thump,
تماچه *tamācha*, } cuff. *p.*

تماخارنا *tamākhārā mārnā*, a. (melegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h*

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time. *a.*

تمارض *tamāruz*, m. feigning a disease; *tamāruz-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a*

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight, *tamāshā k*, n. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest; *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure; *tamāshā bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism, sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster; *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.*

تماشاگاه *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place for holding a show. *p.*

تماشاي *tamāshā,ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تمال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthoxymus pictorius*). *s.*

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete; *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely, *tamām shud*, it is finished; *tamām k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish; *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تمانا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تماي *tumā,ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا *tambā*, }
تمبان *tambān*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تمباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *d.*

تمبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoying, using, gaining, delight, pleasure *a.*

تمتمانا *tamtamānā*, a. to grow red (in the face), to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتماهٹ *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.*

تمتنو *tumtunau* (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *h.*

تمثل *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *a.*

تمثيل *tamsīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example, pl *tamsīlāt*, parables, &c.; *tamsīl lāna*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables *a.*

تمجيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر *timir*, m. darkness. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date; *tamari-hind* or *tamar-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion *a.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tama*) darkness. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt. *a*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand, a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمک *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s*

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمکنا *tamuknā*, a. to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity. *a.*

تمکن *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تملق *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly ten thousand); (see *tomān*); *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops; *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*, *tuman-dāri*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمني *tamannī*, f. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-guṇ* (v. *tama*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *a.*

تموّل *tammawwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمہارا *tumhārā*, 2nd pron. gen. pl. your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون *tumhon*, inflect. pl. of *tum*, you. *h.*

تمهيد *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preluminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction, *tamhīd-k*, a. to dispose, &c *a*

تمهیں *tumheṅ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تمیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense; *harf tamīz*, an adverb. *a*

تمیز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن *tan*, m. the body, person; *tanī tanhā*, alone, solitary; *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous; *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour; *tan-dih*, a person of application, *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention; *tan denā*, a. to pay attention, *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.*

تن *tin*, infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*, whom, them, these. *h.*

تن *tun*, m. name of a tree; f. the flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

تنا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight; to sit upright *s.*

تناخوري *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flying in disorder. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *a.*

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. uninterrupted descent, through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

تنافي *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain, from inflammation *h.*

تنآور *tan āwar*, corpulent. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating; *tanāwul-k*, a. to eat. *a*

تناهي *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco; the word though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *d.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, تنبورا *tamburā*, m. a kind of Turkish guitar; also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf; *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth) *s.*

تنبولن *tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf *s.*

تنبيه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice. *a.*

تنبيه *tambīh*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *a.*

تنبيا *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنت *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*. *s.*

تنتري *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنترڑ *tintiṛī*, m. the tamarind. *s.*

تنتنانا *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهٹ *tantanāhaṭ*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنٹا *tanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation. *d.*

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology. *a.*

تنخنخ *tanakhnukh*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); *tankhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages; *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid; *tund-khū*, warm, passionate, fretful; *tund-raftār*, fast-going; *tund tabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly; *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate; *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar*, m. thunder, the nightingale. *p.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستي *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *p.*

تندي *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تنڈ *tunḍ*, / تنڈکا *tunḍkā*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تنڈل *tunḍul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk). *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *kur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزيه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *a*

تنزيه *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree. *a.*

تنصيف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a*

تنظر *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'īm*, m. bestowing abundance; saying *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيح *tankīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining. *a.*

تنقيه *tankiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate, a thin cake or fritter; *tunak-hausla*, sensible; *tunak hawāsi*, f. sense, sensibility; *tunak-zarf*, talebearer, tatler; *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, a. little, small; adv. slightly. *s.*

تنکا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass; *tinkā dāntoṅ meṅ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter; *tinke chuṅe*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinkār*, m. borax. *p.*

تنکنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تنگ *tung*, high, elevated. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell; *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected, *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard; *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances; *tang hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances; *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly; *tang-dastī*, f parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard, *tang-dilī*, f niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony, *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed, an epithet of a sweetheart; *tang-k*, a. to distress, to contract; *tang-i*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle) *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa* *h.*

تنگ‌چاي *tang-chā,ī*, f. tightness, closeness, scarcity, distress, difficulty, stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack; *tangī-k*, a. to be parsimonious. *p*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنور *tanūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *p.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent *p.*

تنوير *tanwīr*, f. illumination. *a.*

تنوين *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i. e., marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the sound of *n* or *nūn* in addition to their former sound (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهاي *tanhā,ī*, f loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تني *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تني *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنيا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تو *to*, a particle, correlative, introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *maiṅ to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well; *tau bhī*, still, nevertheless; *tau-lon* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou (vid. Hind. Gr.); *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate, on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwā* m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan; *tawwe po kī khulī hoṇā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

توار *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cayan*). *s.*

تواردل *tawārul*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems: corresponding by letter. *a*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of *tārīkh*), dates; histories, annals *a.*

تواسی *tiwāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواضع *tawāẓu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments, *tawāzu's samarkandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment *a*

توافق *tawāfuk*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor, as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالی *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tauāmān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able. *p*

توانائی *tawānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, opulent. *p.*

توانگری *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, wealth *p.*

تواوا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائی *tawā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا *tobṛā*, m. the bag in which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more, *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبیخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun; *top-andāz*, a cannoneer; *top chalānā, chornā, dāgṇa, lagānā*, or *mārnā*, *a.* to cannonade; *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept. *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance. *t.*

توپڑا *topṛā*, m. a fly; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توت *tūt*, m. a mulberry. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتلا *totlā*, stutterer, stammerer. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*) a parrot. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f a singing bird (*Loxia rosea*). *p.*

توتئی *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

توٹا *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency. *d.*

توٹاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توٹکا *toṭkā*, m a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توٹنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūtnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجیه *tanjīh*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for, adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll, *tanjīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توحید *tauhīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودری *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

تودہ *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda,e tāfān*, accusing, charging with crime, a calumniator. *p.*

تور *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī; (in the eastern dialect) pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rajpūts. *h.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūran, a Tartar. *p.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals. *s.*

تورہ *tora*, m. a dish of various meats; a nobleman, a minister; pride, *tora-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

تورهی *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توریت *taurīt* or *tauret*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch *a.*

توڑ *toṛ*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current whey, *toṛ-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking; *toṛ-tār*, m. breaking and destroying; plain speaking, *toṛ-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c.; *toṛ-denā*, a. to break, to spoil; *toṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down, *toṛ-k*, a. to make a breach (as a ball), *toṛ-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit). *s.*

توڑا *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*, the match of a gun; a bank, an island, bar; a ploughshare, a piece of rope, an ornament like a chain; *toṛe-dār*, a matchlock *h.*

توڑانا *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توڑٹا *toṛṭā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q.v.), kept for seed. *h* , the wrist. *h*

توڑل *toṛal*, m. a large thick ring worn on

توڈرمل *toṛal-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

توڑنا *toṛnā*, a. to break; to change (as coin); *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death, *roṭi toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness; *toṛnā joṛnā*, expresses absolute power over any thing *s.*

توڑنی *toṛnī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning; *toṛnī denā* or *toṛnā lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توڑوانا *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توڑوائی *toṛwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توڑی *toṛī*, f mustard seed. *h.*

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c. *p.*

توسط *tawassut*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توصل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroke horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tusnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress; *toshak-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشہ *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world, viaticum; *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح *taushīh*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *tauṣīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzu*, f. performing the ablution before praying, arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح *tauzīḥ*, f. publishing, illustrating. *a.*

توطن *tawaṭṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country. *a.*

توفیر *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting. *a.*

توفیق *taufīk*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, expectation. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; hesitation, tediousness, procrastination. *a.*

توقیر *tauḳīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony *a.*

توکارنا *tūkārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tu*) *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation to the divine will. *a.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing; *taul tāl*, weighing and measuring *s.*

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*) resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

		Grains troy.
4 *panks*	= 1 *dhān* or grain..	·44916
4 *dhān*	= 1 *ratti*	1·79666
8 *ratti*	= 1 *māsha*.....	14·37333
12½ *māshas*	= 1 *tolā*	179·6666 *s.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولائی *taulā,ī*, f. the price for weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or
توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth; adj. born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies; *taulnā nagroṅ mei*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولوائي *taulwā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولہ *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v. *tolā*). *s.*

تولہ *tuwala*, misfortune, evil; *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *tūlī*, f. a steelyard. *s.*

تولي *taulī*, f. / تولیا *tauliyā*, m. a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*

تولیت *tauliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent. *a.*

تولید *tawlīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth. *a.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half), districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men, when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

توںڑا *tomṛā*, m. / تومڑي *tomṛī*, f. a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or comb (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beat (called *ākrā rūī*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree (*Cedrela tuna*) *s.*

تون *toṅ* (Braj, *tauṅ*), so, in that manner. *h.*

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q.v. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان کرنا *tūṅ-tāṅ karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *toṅd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندالو *toṅdālū*, pot-bellied. *s.*

توندي *toṅdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *toṅdail*, / توندیلا *toṅdailā*, pot-bellied, gorbellied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *tauṅsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy, opulent. *p.*

تونگري *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence. *p.*

تونہیں *toṅhīn*, at that instant, then even. *h.*

تو *toh*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توہو *tauhū*, still, then, even, nevertheless. *h.*

توهي *tauhī*, then, in that case, only, at that very time. *s.*

توهي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توهين *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

ته *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath; *tah bazārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market; *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold, *tah ba-tah-k*, a. to pile one upon another, *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban; *tah-ḳhāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault; *tah-dauz*, new; *tah degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot; *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly; *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of, *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks; *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle; *tah o bālā-k*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تہ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw. *h.*

تهاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw. *h.*

تهاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung), to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهاپي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي *thātī*, / تهاتهي *thāthī*, f. a trust, what is given in charge. *s.*

تهات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو *tihārau*, / تهاري *tihāre*, your, of you. *h.*

تهاکنا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تھالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تھالی *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray. *s.*

تھام *thām*, تھامبھ *thāmbh*, } m. a post, pillar, support, an obstacle. *s.*

تھامنا *thāmnā*, تھامبھنا *thāmbhnā*, } a. to support; to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold, to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تھان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafi*, one gold mohur; *tinon thān*, the private parts of a male. *h.*

تھاں *tahāṅ*, there, thither. *h.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *s.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تھانا *takānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تھانبھنا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmbnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تھانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تھانگی *thāngī*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *h.*

تھانہ *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard, &c. *h.*

تھانہ‌دار *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تھاہ *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہائی *tihā,ī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہایت *tihāyat* or *tihā,at*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تھپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تھپّر *thappar*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تھپڑی *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands; *thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands; *thapṛī mārnā*, a. to damn, to hoot. *h.*

تھپیڑا *thapeṛā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out; disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تھتکارنا *thutkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تھتھانا *thuthānā*, a. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *h.*

تھتھنی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھٹا *thaṭā*, m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تھٹکنا *thaṭuknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تہجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تھجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished. *d.*

تہجی *tahajjī*, f. spelling; *hurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تہ‌خانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault. *p.*

تہدید *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تھدّی *thuddī*, f. the chin, parched grain. *d.*

تہذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification; *tahzībi akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تھر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تہرا *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تہرانا *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h*

تھرانا *thirānā*, a. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تہراوٹ *tihrāwaṭ*, f. triplication. *h.*

تھرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تھرتھرانا *tharthrānā*, a. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake. *h*

تھرتھراہٹ *tharthrāhaṭ*, تھرتھری *tharthrī*, } f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*

تھرتھرنا *tharthrnā*, n. to tremble, shake, quiver. *h.*

تھرکنا *thirknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. *h*

تہ‌رو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تھرھرانا *tharharānā*, تھرھرنا *tharharnā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*

تہرے *tihre*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تہس‌نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h*

تھک *thak*, تھکا *thakkā*, } m. clot, lump (congealed); *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تھکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *s.*

تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*

تھکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تھک تھک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تھک تھکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تھکنا *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تھکھائي *thukhā,ī*, f. base, contemptible, (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تھگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding, patch. *d.*

تھل *thal*, m. place; *thal-beṛā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *s.*

تھلتھلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate,
تھل تھل کرنا *thal-thal karnā*, } fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man. *h.*

تھل تھل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping as water from a small height; *see chul-chul.* *h.*

تھلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تھلکه *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm, pang, agony. *a.*

تھلل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "there is no god but God." *a.*

تھم *tham*,
تھمب *thamb*,
تھمبا *thambā*,
تھمبھ *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post. *s.*

تھمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt; *tuhmat lagānā*, or *denā*, n. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تھمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious. *a.*

تھمڑا *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تھمنا *thamnā*,
تھمبنا *thambnā*,
تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, } n. to stop, to restrain; to be supported. *s.*

تھن *than*, m. udder; *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, be supported. *h.*

تھ نال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھنڈ *thanḍ*, } coldness, coolness; (met.)
تھنڈک *thanḍuk*, } a refreshing sensation. *d.*

تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھني *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

تھنيت *tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تھنيلا *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman); name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thopṛā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhṛā*). *d.*

تھوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپي *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تھوپيانا *thopiyānā*, a. to trickle. *h.*

تھوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوتھڑا *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *s.*

تھوتلا *thotlā*, blunt. *h.*

تھوتھا *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless; *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تھوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوتھنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a horse,
تھوتھني *thūthnī*, f. } camel, &c. *s.*

تهور *tahawwur*, m. temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تھور *thor*,
تھورا *thorā*,
تھوڑا *thoṛā*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less; *thoṛā bahut*, more or less; *thoṛā*, a little; *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame, *thore se thoṛā*, very little. *h.*

تهوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at stomach. *a.*

تھوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion; *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک *thūk*, m. spittle; *thūk chāṭnā*, to break one's promise, *thūk denā*, n. to leave, to give up; *thūk lagākar chhornā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt; *thūk lagānā*, n. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تھوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تهون *tihūn*, three. *h.*

تھوني *thūnī*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تھوهر *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.*). *h.*

تھوّي *thawa,ī*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تهي *tihī*, empty, vain; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to abstain; *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor; *tihī-dastī*, poverty, *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تھير *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تھيگلي *theglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهيلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round the
تهيلي *thailī*, f. } waist; a bag. *h.*
تهيليا *thailiyā*, f. }

تهين *tahīṇ*, thither, there, in that same place. *h.*

تهينگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي تهيئي *the,ī the,ī*, f. merry-making. *h.*

تي *te*, pron. (*Bhāshā*) they. *s.*

تيار *taiyār*, ready, prepared, finished, complete. *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, &c. *p.*

تياك *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *s.*

تياگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s*

تياگي *tyāgī*, leaving, relinquishing. *s.*

تيپچي *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيتا *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot. *s.*

تيتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تيتر *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*); *tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تيتري *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تيتيس *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory: *tej-mān*, glorious. *s.*

تيج *tīj*, f. the third lunar day. *s.*

تيجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns). *s.*

تيج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia. *s.*

تيجسوي *tejaswī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*
تيجونت *tejwant*, }

تيچهن *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *shrāvaṇ* or *Sāṅwan*); a beam; *tīr-andāz*, an archer; *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery; *tīr bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows; *tīr partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance; *tīr chalānā*, a. to shoot an arrow; *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head); *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow; *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow; *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole; *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows; *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making; *tīr nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تيرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تيرتهه *tīrth*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term). *s.*

تيرتهراج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād. *s.*

تيرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

تيرگي *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تيرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تيرنا *tairnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تيره *terah*, thirteen. *h.*

تيره *tīra*, dark, obscure; *tīra abr*, m. black clouds, *tīra dil*, blackhearted, malicious, m. an apostate, an outcast, *tīra rang*, black. *p.*

تيرهان *terahāṅ*, } the thirteenth. *h.*
تيرهوان *terahwāṅ*, }

تيڑها *teṛhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تيز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift; *tez-āb*, m nitrous acid, aqua-fortis, *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*); *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying, *tez raftar* or *-raw*, fast-going; *tez-tāb'*, quick of apprehension, *tez-'akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension, *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going, *tez-nakhun*, sharp-nailed. *p.*

تيزك *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*) *p.*

تيزي *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تيس *tīs*, thirty. *s.*

تيس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one old and rank). *a.*

تيسا *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h*

تيسرا *tīsrā*, the third. *h.*

تيسوان *tīswāṅ*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تيسي *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تيشه *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *p.*

تيغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword; *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

تيغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar;
تيغه *tegha*, } *teghā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar; *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تيقن *tayaḳḳun*, knowing for certain, prying into. *a.*

تیکٹھ *tīkaṭh*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia, Roxb.* *h.*

تیکھی *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel*, m. oil. *s.*

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلی *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil. *s.*

تیلی *tīlī*, f. a bar, leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تیلیا *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay; *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تیمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تین *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تئں *ta,īn* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne ta'īn*, own self. *h.*

تین *tīn*, three; *tīn thān*, m. the private parts, also the pems (only); *tīn-terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تینتیس *taintīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros ebenum*). *s.*

تندوا *tendū,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تیور *tewar*, vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

تیورانا *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger. *h.*

تیورس *te,oras*, the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تیورھی *teorhī*, / تیوری *teorī*, } f. a frown. *h.*

تیون *tyūn*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تیوندھا *tyondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تیوہار *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تیہ *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تیہا *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تیہر *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ancles. *h.* [empty. *p.*

تیہو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj.

تیہی *tehī*, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تیئیس *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

تیل *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تیہ *tīya*, a woman, wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets, and differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop; *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k*, or *ṭāpā-ṭoiyā-k*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپنا *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet, as a horse expecting his corn; to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ *ṭāṭ*, m. canvas, sackcloth; *ṭāṭ-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas; *ṭāṭ bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

ٹاٹک *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling. *h.*

ٹار *ṭār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹاری *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑ *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹال *ṭāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request, f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling; *ṭāl-k*, a. to put off, to heap, *ṭāl mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack. *h.*

ٹالابالا بتانا *ṭālā bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹال ٹول *ṭal-ṭol*, / ٹال متول *ṭal-maṭol*, } m. evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٹالنا *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate, to put off; to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹالی *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا *ṭāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābra*). *d.*

ٹانٹ *ṭāṇṭ*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

ٹانٹھا *ṭānṭhā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ٹانٹھائی *ṭānṭhā,ī*, f. solidity. *h.*

ٹانچ *ṭānch*, ٹانچڑا *ṭānchṛā*, } perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*

ٹانڈا *ṭāṇḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); name of a place; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*

ٹانک *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *talā*). *s.*

ٹانک *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch. *a.*

ٹانکا *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder; *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ٹانکنا *ṭānknā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

ٹانکی *ṭānkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon, to examine its quality. *h.*

ٹانکی *ṭānkī*, f. a chisel. *s.*

ٹانگ *ṭāng*, f. the leg: *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate; *ṭāng ḍenā*, n. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

ٹانگڑی *ṭāngṛī*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

ٹانگن *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭānghan*). *h.*

ٹانگنا *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

ٹانگھن *ṭānghan*, m. a kind of horse; *ṭānghan-numā*, like a *ṭānghan*. *h.*

ٹانگی *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*

ٹبر *ṭabbar*, m. family. *h.*

ٹبہ *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground. *d.*

ٹبھانا *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

ٹبھاو *ṭibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

ٹبھک *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.*

ٹپ *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a sound. *h.*

ٹپا *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; the name of a mood in music, the bound of a ball, &c., a sort of hook, a jump, a bound, *ṭappā mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner; *ṭappā khānā*, n. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

ٹپانا *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*

ٹپ پڑنا *ṭap paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

ٹپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*

ٹپری *ṭipṛī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a bookbinder's press (v. *shikanja*). *d.*

ٹپک *ṭapak*, f. pain; sound made by dropping; *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip; *ṭapak naṛīs*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

ٹپکا *ṭapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ٹپکا *ṭipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger. *h.*

ٹپکانا *ṭapkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

ٹپکنا *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

ٹپکی *ṭapkī*, f. diminutive of *ṭapkā*; *ṭapkī parnī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

ٹپن *ṭippan*, f. annotation. *s.*

ٹپنا *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*

ٹٹا *ṭaṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*

ٹٹانا *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

ٹٹپونجیا *ṭuṭpūnjiyā* or *ṭaṭpūnjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*

ٹٹر *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹری *ṭaṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper. *h.*

ٹٹری *ṭaṭrī*, f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*

ٹٹکا *ṭaṭkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

ٹٹکا *ṭuṭkā* (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*

ٹٹکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by *ṭiṭkārī*, q.v. *h.*

ٹٹکاری *ṭiṭkārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*

ٹٹو *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony. *h.*

ٹٹوانی *ṭaṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*

ٹٹولنا *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.*

ٹٹھیا *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindūs. *h.*

ٹٹی *ṭaṭṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office, a frame for illummatum, *ṭaṭṭī bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank); *shikār ki ṭaṭṭī ot baṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*

ٹٹیا *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹیہرا *ṭaṭihrā*, m. ٹٹیہری *ṭaṭihrī*, f. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle, *ṭaṭīrī se āsmān thamā ya,egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*

ٹچا *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

ٹخنا *ṭakhnā*, m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle joint. *h.*

ٹڈا *ṭiḍḍā*, m. ٹڈی *ṭiḍḍī*, f. } a locust. *h.*

ٹر *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*

ٹرّا *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*

ٹرّانا *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹر *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرٹرانا *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹری *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering, talkative. *s.*

ٹرخل *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ٹرم ٹرم *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ٹرنا *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ٹسر *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*

ٹسک *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*

ٹسکانا *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake (actively). *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

ٹسنا *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ٹسوے *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*

ٹک *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare; *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare, *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ٹک *ṭuk*, a little; *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ٹکا *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal to two *pice*. *h.*

ٹکانا *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ٹکاؤ *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ٹکاؤ *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*

ٹکائی *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*

ٹکٹکی *ṭiktikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

ٹکٹکی *ṭaktakī*, f. staring, fixed look; *ṭaktaki-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*

ٹکر *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head; *ṭakkar pahār se lenā*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force; *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune; *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ٹکرا *ṭukrā* or *ṭukṛā*, m. a piece, a bit; *ṭukṛā-purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.*

ٹکرانا *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people, n. to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ٹکر *ṭikkar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*

ٹکڑا *ṭukṛā*, m. a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*

ٹکڑی *ṭukṛī*, f. a band, company, party. *d.*

ٹکڑی *ṭikṛī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭiklī*). *h.*

ٹکسال *ṭaksāl*, m. a mint; *ṭaksāl charhnā*, n. to be educated; *ṭaksāl kā hākar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical; *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

ٹکسالی *ṭaksālī*, ٹکسالیا *ṭaksāliyā*, } m. an officer of the mint. *h.*

ٹکلی *ṭiklī*, f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead *h.*

ٹکمک دیکھنا *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*). *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

ٹکوا *ṭakū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

ٹکور *ṭikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ٹکور *ṭakor*, f. a fillip, tap (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

ٹکورا *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango, the sound of a drum. *h.*

ٹکورنا *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

ٹکونا *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

ٹکی *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

ٹکی *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread; *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ٹکیا *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

ٹکیت *ṭakait*, ٹکیتا *ṭaketā*, } rich, possessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

ٹگرانا *ṭagrānā*, a. to roll. *h.*

ٹگرنا *ṭagarnā*, n.
ٹگرانا *ṭaghrānā*, a.
ٹگھرنا *ṭagharnā*, n.
ٹگھلانا *ṭaghlānā*, a.
ٹگھلنا *ṭaghalnā*, n.
} to roll. *h.*

ٹگھلنا *ṭighalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

ٹلا *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*; *ṭalle-nawīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ٹلانا *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

ٹلپ *ṭalap*, f. a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

ٹل جانا *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تل‌ملانا *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلنا *ṭalnā*, n. to give way; to disappear. *h.*

تلوا *ṭilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوا *ṭalū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *tāl*, q.v. *h.*

تلي *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, somitus collisionis in coitu.* *h.*

تلیا *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تم‌تم *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *h.*

تمٹمانا *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*

تمکي *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum. *d.*

تمکي پیٹنا *ṭamkī-pīṭnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمنا *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity; *ṭan-ṭan*, a sound. *h.*

تنا *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris.* *h.*

تنانا *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تنٹا *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squabble. *h.*

تنٹنانا *ṭunṭunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*

تنچ *ṭunch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تنخواہ *ṭan-khwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تندا *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban; *ṭunde-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h*

تندي *ṭundī*, f. the navel; handless; *ṭundīyān bāndhnā* or *charhānā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تندیرا *ṭandirā* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تنک *ṭanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

تنک *ṭank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword. *h.*

تنکا *ṭankā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). *h.*

تنکار *ṭankār*, f. the twang (of a bowstring). *s.*

تنکنا *ṭanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*

تنکورنا *ṭankornā*, a. to twang. *h.*

تنگا *ṭungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*

تنگار *ṭungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تنگ‌جانا *ṭang-jānā*, تنگنا *ṭangnā*, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended. *h.*

تنگري *ṭangrī*, f. the leg. *h.*

تنیا *ṭuniyā*, tiny; *ṭuniyā totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*

تو *ṭo,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تو‌تو‌ئي *ṭo,ā-ṭo,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling. *h.*

تونبنا *ṭobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپ *ṭop*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h*

توپا *ṭopā*, m. a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *ṭop*). *h.*

توپنا *ṭopnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپي *ṭopī*, f. a hat; *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

توٹ *ṭūṭ*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin; *ṭūṭ-parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds; *ṭūṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken, to become ill, to pine; *ṭūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

توٹا *ṭūṭā*, broken, want, deficiency; *ṭūṭa-phūṭā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

توٹا *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency: a cartridge; a candle's end *h.*

توتر *ṭoṭrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

توتکا *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h*

توٹنا *ṭūṭnā*, n. to break, to be broken. *s.*

تورا *ṭorā*, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

توڑي *ṭoṛī*, f. the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

توسي *ṭūsī*, f. a bud. *h.*

توک *ṭok*, f. hinderance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

توک *ṭūk*, توکا *ṭūkā*, m. a piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*

توکا‌توکي *ṭokā-ṭokī*, توک‌ٹاک *ṭok-ṭāk*, f. hinderance and prevention. *h.*

توکرا *ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

توکري *ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*

توک کر بولنا *ṭok kar bolnā*, a. to speak fr[illegible] experience. *d.*

ٹوکنا *ṭoknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

ٹول *ṭol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet; *ṭol mārnā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

ٹولا *ṭolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

ٹولغی *ṭūlghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

ٹولی *ṭolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

ٹوم *ṭūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on; *ṭūm-tām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament; *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

ٹون *ṭūn*, m. *ventris crepitus*; *ṭūn-k*, a. *crepitum ventris edere.* *h.*

ٹونا *ṭonā*, m. enchantment, fascination. *h.*

ٹوناٹامن *ṭonā-ṭāman*, m. / ٹوناٹانی *ṭonā-ṭānī*, f. } hocus-pocus, juggling. *h.*

ٹونٹا *ṭoṇṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ٹونٹی *ṭoṇṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

ٹوندی *ṭūṇḍī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

ٹونگ *ṭūng*, f. (same as *ṭungār*). *h.*

ٹونگاٹانگی *ṭūngā-ṭūngī*, f. pecking and nibbling *h.*

ٹونگنا *ṭūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle. *h.*

ٹونوا *ṭonwā*, m. a kind of hawk; (see *ṭonā*). *h.*

ٹونہا *ṭonhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjurer. *h.*

ٹونہائی *ṭonhāī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjurer. *h.*

ٹھا *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ٹھاٹ *ṭhāṭ*, m. the frame of thatch, on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

ٹھاٹھ *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; convenience, plenty. *h.*

ٹھار *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ٹھاڑا *ṭhāṛā*, erect, straight. *h.*

ٹھاڑ *ṭhāṛh*, steep, lofty. *h.*

ٹھاڑھا *ṭhāṛhā*, m. / ٹھاڑھی *ṭhāṛhī*, f. } erect, straight. *h.*

ٹھاڑھنا *ṭhāṛhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ٹھاڑھو *ṭhāṛhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

ٹھاسنا *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ٹھاکر *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rāy-pūts*); a landholder; a barber. *s.*

ٹھاکردوارا *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

ٹھال *ṭhāl*, m. / ٹھالا *ṭhālā*, m. / ٹھالی *ṭhālī*, f. } a branch. *h.*

ٹھان *ṭhān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

ٹھان *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

ٹھانا *ṭhānā*, m. place, station (v. *ṭhān*). *d.*

ٹھانس *ṭhāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ٹھانسنا *ṭhānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ٹھاننا *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to act one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ٹھانو *ṭhānw*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

ٹھانٹھو *ṭhāṇṭhū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ٹھپا *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp. *h.*

ٹھپنا *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike. *h.*

ٹھٹ *ṭhaṭ*, m. bank, shore. *s.*

ٹھٹھ *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

ٹھٹھا *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place; *thaṭṭhe bāz*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular; *thaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *h.*

ٹھٹھہ *ṭahṭah*, / ٹھٹھا *ṭahṭahā*, } m. beauty, freshness or splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

ٹھٹھانا *ṭhaṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ٹھٹھر *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ٹھٹھر *ṭhiṭhur*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھرا *ṭhiṭharā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

ٹھٹھرا *ṭhaṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

ٹھٹھراہٹ *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھرنا *ṭhiṭhirnā*, or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

ٹھٹھری *ṭhaṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

ٹھٹھک *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed; *thiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

ٹھٹھکنا *ṭhaṭhaknā* or *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

ٹھٹھور ṭhaṭhor, ٹھٹھول ṭhaṭhol, a banterer, a wag, a jester; adj. jocose. *h.*

ٹھٹھولي ṭhaṭholī, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

ٹھٹھیرا ṭhaṭherā, m. a brazier, a tinker; *ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere ki badlaī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

ٹھٹھیري ṭhaṭherī, f. a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

ٹھڈا ṭhaḍḍā, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

ٹھڈي ṭhuḍḍī, f. the chin; parched grain; *ṭhuḍḍī pakarnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

ٹھر ṭhir, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

ٹھرا ṭharrā, f. a kind of wine, or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

ٹھرا ṭihrā, m. a small village. *h.*

ٹھرانا ṭhirānā, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

ٹھرر ṭharar, ٹھرک ṭharak, m. snoring; *ṭharak pārnā*, n. to snore. *h.*

ٹھرنا ṭhirnā, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

ٹھري ṭharrī, f. (see *ṭharrā*) wine. *h.*

ٹھريا ṭhariyā, m. a kind of earthen *kukṛa*. *h.*

ٹھس ṭhas, ṭhis, ṭhus, an imitative sound as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

ٹھسا ṭhassā, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

ٹھسا ٹھس ṭhasā-ṭhas, filled; crowded. *h.*

ٹھسانا ṭhusānā, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

ٹھسک ṭhasak, f. state, dignity. *h.*

ٹھسکنا ṭhusaknā, a. *peditum ciere, suppedere*; to weep but not aloud. *h.*

ٹھسکنا ṭhasaknā, n. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

ٹھسکی ṭhuskī, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

ٹھسنا ṭhusnā, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

ٹھسني ṭhasnī, f. a rammer. *h.*

ٹھک ṭhak, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

ٹھکانا ṭhikānā, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit, *ṭhikānā dhūndhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment, *ṭhikānā-k.* a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement; *ṭhikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle; *ṭhikāne lagnā*, a. to be killed, to die; *ṭhikāne lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

ٹھک ٹھک ṭhak ṭhak, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

ٹھکٹھکانا ṭhakṭhakānā, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*

ٹھک ٹھوا ṭhak-ṭhauwā, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *h.*

ٹھک ٹھکیا ṭhak-ṭhakiyā, m. a stickler, a [wrangler. *h.*

ٹھکٹھیلا ṭhakṭhelā, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

ٹھکرا ṭhikrā, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *fakīrs* use *h.*

ٹھکرانا ṭhukrānā, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*

ٹھکراٸي ṭhakurā,ī, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q. v. *h.*

ٹھکرایں ṭhakurāyan, f. the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹھکڑا ṭhukṛā, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

ٹھکنا ṭahaknā, n. to pain. *h.*

ٹھکنا ṭuhuknā, n. to cry. *h.*

ٹھگ ṭhag, m. a robber, a cheat: *ṭhagḥidyā* or *-bāzī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity *ṭhag lūnā*, n. to rob, to cheat; *ṭhag lenā*, n. to cheat. *h.*

ٹھگانا ṭhagānā, n. to be cheated. *h.*

ٹھگاٸي ṭhagā,ī, f. robbery, theft, cheating. *h.*

ٹھگن ṭhugin, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

ٹھگنا ṭhagnā, a. to cheat. *h.*

ٹھگني ṭhagnī, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

ٹھگوري ṭhagaurī, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹھگٸي ṭhaga,ī, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹھگيا ṭhagiyā, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

ٹہل ṭahal, f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery, *ṭahal k,* n. to serve, to drudge; *ṭahal lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

ٹہلانا ṭahlānā, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

ٹہلنا ṭahalnā, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

ٹہلني ṭahalnī, f. a housewife. *h.*

ٹہلوا ṭahlū,ā, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

ٹہلوٸي ṭahlū,ī, f. a housewife. *h.*

ٹھلیا ṭhiliyā, f. a waterpot. *h.*

ٹھمک ṭhumak, the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air; *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

ٹھمکا *ṭhumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

ٹھمکنا *ṭhumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

ٹھمکی *ṭhumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

ٹھنا *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

ٹھناک *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

ٹھنٹھنانا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

ٹھنڈ *ṭhanḍ*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

ٹھنڈا *ṭhanḍā*, cold; *ṭhanḍā paṛnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness); *ṭhanḍā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage; *ṭhanḍā honā*, a. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility; *kaleje ṭhanḍā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c. after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified *h.*

ٹھنڈائی *ṭhanḍā,ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*

ٹھنڈک *ṭhanḍak*, f. coldness. *h.*

ٹھنڈی *ṭhanḍī*, f. cold; *ṭhanḍī sāns bharnī*, n. to sigh. *h.*

ٹھنڈھا *ṭhanḍhā* (v. *ṭhanḍā*), cold. *h.*

ٹھنک *ṭhinak* or *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

ٹھنکانا *ṭhunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h*

ٹھنکنا *ṭhinaknā* or *ṭhunaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

ٹھنی *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

ٹھور *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence, upon the spot; *ṭhaur rahna*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

ٹھور *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

ٹھوڑی *ṭhoṛī*, f. the chin. *h.*

ٹھوس *ṭhos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

ٹھوسا *ṭhosū*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

ٹھوسنا *ṭhosnā*, a. to stuff. *h.*

ٹھوکا *ṭahokā*, m. a blow. *h.*

ٹھوکر *ṭhokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block, *ṭhokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble: to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties; *ṭhokar lagnā*, n. to strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

ٹھوکرا *ṭhokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*

ٹھوکنا *ṭhoknā*, a. to beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake). *h.*

ٹھولا *ṭholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles; *ṭholā mārnā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

ٹھون *ṭahon*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

ٹھونا *ṭhaunā*, m. the knee (see *ṭheunā*). *s.*

ٹھونٹھ *ṭhūnṭh*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*

ٹھونٹھ *ṭhoṇṭh*, m. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*

ٹھونٹھا *ṭhūṇṭhā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

ٹھونٹھی *ṭhūṇṭhī*, f. stubble. *h.*

ٹھونٹیا *ṭhūṇṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

ٹھونسنا *ṭhoũsnā*, a. to stuff (for *ṭhosnā*). *d.*

ٹھونکنا *ṭhonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *h.*

ٹھونگ *ṭhong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

ٹھونگانا *ṭhongānā*, ٹھونگنا *ṭhongnā*, a. to peck, to strike with the beak. *h.*

ٹھہاکا *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion, *ṭhahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

ٹھہرانا *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle. *h.*

ٹھہراو *ṭhahrā,o*, m. settlement, fixture. *h.*

ٹھہرنا *ṭhaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٹھا *ṭha,ī*, f. (past tense of *ṭhānnā*) to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٹھیپ *ṭhīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٹھیپی *ṭhepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopple; *ṭhepī munh meṅ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٹھیس *ṭhes*, f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٹھیسرا *ṭhesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*

ٹھیسنا *ṭhesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٹھیک *ṭhek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain. *h.*

ٹھیک *ṭhīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition; *ṭhīk-k*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٹھیکا *ṭhekā*, m. a plug. *h.*

ٹھیکا *ṭhīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٹھیک ٹھاک *ṭhīk-ṭhāk*, quite right, right and tight; *ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٹھیکرا *ṭhīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٹھیکری *ṭhīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*. *ṭhikrī-chunnā*, n. to be mad. *h.*

ٹھیکم ٹھیک *ṭhīkam-ṭhīk*, exactly, truly, rightly. *h.*

ٹھیکم ٹھیکا *ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٹھیکی *ṭhekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load); *ṭhekī lagānā*, or *denā*, n. to rest (a porter carrying a load) *h.*

ٹھیلا ٹھیلی *ṭhelā-ṭhelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٹھیلنا *ṭhelnā*, n. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٹھیلنا *ṭhelnā*, m. buffooning. *h.*

ٹھینٹھ *ṭhenṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹھینٹھی *ṭhenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, no further than the knee. *h.*

ٹھینگا *ṭhengā*, m. a stick, a small club; a tool (*penis*). *h.*

ٹھینگا باجنا *ṭhengā bājnā*, n. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٹھینگنا *ṭhengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٹھونا *ṭhewnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٹھہی *ṭhaye*, past tense of *ṭhānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٹیپ *ṭīp*, f. a note of hand; drawing a card, raising the voice in singing; f. the act of pressing, compressing; *ṭīp-ṭāp*, m. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing, *ṭīp lenā*, n. to draw a card. *h.*

ٹیپنا *ṭīpnā*, n. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٹیٹا *ṭīṭū*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٹیٹلی *ṭīṭlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٹیٹکنا *ṭīṭkṉā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٹیڈی *ṭīḍī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٹیر *ṭīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٹیر *ṭer*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٹیرا *ṭerā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٹیرنا *ṭernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h.*

ٹیڑا *ṭeṛā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine; *ṭeṛā hilānā*, n. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٹیڑھا *ṭeṛhā*, crooked, bent; *ṭeṛhā-beṛā*, crooked; *ṭeṛhā-k*, n. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٹیڑھائی *ṭeṛhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٹیڑھی *ṭeṛhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٹیڑی *ṭīṛī*, f. a locust (same as *ṭiḍī*). *h.*

ٹیس *ṭīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain, *ṭis mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٹیسنا *ṭīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٹیسو *ṭesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٹیک *ṭek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow; *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٹیکا *ṭīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs, an ornament worn on the forehead; *ṭīkā bhejnā*, n. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٹیکا *ṭīkā*, f. a commentary. *s.*

ٹیکان *ṭekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٹیکر ٹیکرا *ṭekar*, *ṭekrā*, m. a height, a rising ground. *h.*

ٹیکڑا *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ٹیکن *ṭekan*, a prop, support. *h.*

ٹیکنا *ṭeknā*, n. to support, to prop. *h.*

ٹیکیت *ṭīkait*, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ٹیگرا *ṭegṛā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ٹیل *ṭīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ٹیلا *ṭīlā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge. *h.*

ٹیلنا *ṭelnā*, n. to remove. *h.*

ٹیلو *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ٹیم *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ٹیم ٹام *ṭīm-ṭām*, m. dressing *h.*

ٹینا *ṭenā*, mas. of *ṭenī*, a particular breed of fowls. *h.*

ٹینٹ *ṭenṭ*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ٹینٹا *ṭenṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h*

ٹینٹر *ṭenṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ٹینٹوا *ṭenṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ٹینٹی *ṭenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹین ٹین *ṭen-ṭen*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ٹینک *ṭenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising.

ٹینگرا *ṭengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
ٹینگری *ṭengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

ٹینگی *ṭengī*, f. tenzing. *h.*

ٹینی *ṭenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls; tiny, small. *h.*

ٹیو *ṭew*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوا *ṭewā*, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوکی *ṭewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

ٹیونا *ṭewnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

ٹیہرا *ṭehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

ٹیہلا *ṭehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *sē* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmarṡ* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraṡ* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṡābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed; *ṡābit rahna*, n. to adhere to a person, *ṡābit kadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant; *ṡābit-k*, a. to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خانی *ṡābit-k̲hānī*, an armed retainer, or sentinel *a.*

ثاقب *ṡāḳib*, shining, splendid; sublime, high. *a.*

ثالث *ṡāliṡ*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator; *ṡāliṡ salāsa*, m. trinity; *ṡāliṡ bi-k̲hau*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *ṡāliṡ-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *ṡāliṡa*, f. an arbitress, mediatress. *a.*

ثالثی *ṡāliṡī*, f. arbitration. *a.*

ثامن *ṡāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *ṡānī*, second; the second; *ṡānī ul-ḥāl*, another time. *a.*

ثانیہ *ṡāniyā*, f. the second. *a.*

ثبات *ṡabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṡabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *ṡabt-k*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṡabūt* or *ṡubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثر *ṡarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṡarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *ṡuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṡa'lab*, m. a fox; pl. *ṡa'ālib*. *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ṡa'labi miṣarī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقات *ṡiḳāt* (pl. of *ṡiḳa*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقل *ṡiḳl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.*

ثقہ *ṡiḳa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. *a.*

ثقیل *ṡaḳīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *ṡalāṡ*, three. *a.*

ثلاث *ṡulāṡ*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *ṡulāṡī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. *a.*

ثلث *ṡulṡ*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṡamar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit, offspring; *ṡamar-bak̲h̲sh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرہ *ṡamra*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṡaman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *ṡuman*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثنا *ṡanā*, f. praise, applause. *a.*

ثواب *ṡawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.*

ثوابت *ṡawābit* (pl. of *ṡābit*), m. the fixed stars. *a.*

ثوب *ṡaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṡaur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثیاب *ṡayāb*, m. vestments, clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبہ *ṡaiyaba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas* *a.*

ج

ج *jīm*, or *jīm-ī-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter, and stands for three in the *abjad* numeration. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *z*, as *choja* for *choza*, a chicken; 3rd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 4th, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāj* for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion, 3rd, *g*, as *akhshīj* for *akhshīj*, contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade. In words bor-

rowed from the Sanscrit, *j* is generally substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanscrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *aṇḍaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *aṇḍa*; *vāry*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place; *jā-ba-jā*, everywhere; *jā-nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, viceregent. *p.*

جا *jā*, old, inflect. of the rel. pron. whom, which. *h.*

جاب *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle, a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, despot, tyrant. *a.*

جابي *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, m. counting one's beads, reciting to one's self, a Hindū term. *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, جاپي *jāpī*, m. one who counts his beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسي *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جات *jāt* or *jātī*, f. cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production; *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, pedigree. *s.*

جاترا *jātrā*, f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage, departure, march, journey; a religious festival, a fair. *s.*

جاتري *jātrī*, m. a pilgrim. *s.*

جات‌کرم *jāt-karma*, a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتي *jātī*, f. the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *jātī phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *s.*

جاٹ *jāṭ*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rāj pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

جاٹلي *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

جاٹو *jāṭū*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا *jāṭuwā* or *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q.v. *h.*

جاٹھ *jāṭh*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to the Deity. *s.*

جاجت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *s.*

جاجک *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.*

جاجک *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجم *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاچک *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar. *s.*

جاچنا *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit. *s.*

جاداد *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

جادج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road. *p.*

جادو *jādaw* (for *yādava*), m. the lineage of *Krishna*. *s.*

جادو *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling; *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations; *jādū-gar*, m. an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician; *jādū-garnī*, f. a sorceress; *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو *jūdo*, m. one of the low castes in a village. *h.*

جادون *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جادة *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a*

جاذب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*

جاذبت *jāzibat*, جاذبه *jāzība*, (fem. of last) attracting, charm, grace, loveliness. *a.*

جار *jārr*, m. neighbour; *harfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra* or the short i. *a.*

جار *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار *jār*, m. virulence. *h.*

جارل *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن *jāran*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

جارنا *jārnā*, a. to light, to kindle, to burn. *s.*

جارنون *jārnaun*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *h.*

جارو *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جارو *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it; *jārub-kash*, m. sweeper; *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاري *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current; *jārī-k*, a. to begin, to set on foot; *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business); to flow. *a.*

جاريه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑا *jāṛā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. *h.*

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس *jā-su*, (old form of pron.) from who or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage; *jāsūsī-k*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاكر *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jāñkar*). *h.*

جاكهر *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جاكهن *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگو *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جاگابندي *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتي جوت *jāgtī-jot*, possessed of or exerting miraculous power *s*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers *s.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } place, situation (v. *jagah*). *d.*
جاگه *jāgah*, }

جاگير *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee, a pension (in land), *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr*. *p.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *jaʿl*, q. v.). *a*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; *jāl-dār*, reticulated; *jāl-sāzī*, f. a coat of mail, *jāl-takrī*, f valerian *s*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, cataract *s*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالي *jālī*, f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped, a coil, caul; lattice, grate, an ox-muzzle, *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the Greek physician. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished, *jāmi jahān-numā*, a panorama, *jām-dār-khāna*, a wardrobe; *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*), *āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *h.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic; *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامداني *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامع *jāmiʿ*, completing, comprehending, collecting, all, whole, universal, collective; *f.* a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays, *jāmiʿ al kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection. *a.*

جامگي *jāmgī*, f. a salary; match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit so called; also the tree producing *jāman* (*Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet. *h*

جامني *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Pers. *gāwmesh*). *a.*

جامونت *jāmawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna* *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest; *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau, *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes, *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jama*. m. a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p*

جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart, *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God), *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring, *jān-bāzī*, f the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success, *jān-bāzī-k*, n. to risk life in a business; *jān-bakhsh*, animator, bestower of life forgiver of a capital crime *jan-bakhshī*, f animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime, *jān bar hakk tasliim-k*, to expire, to give up the ghost, *jān bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive; *jān par ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death; *jān par or parwā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger; *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard; *jān par sadhal āna*, n. to be in imminent danger of life; *jan parnā*, n to be refreshed, *jān tarāsh*, weakening; *jān tasliim k*, a to resign one's life; *jan chhwānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of; *jān-dār*, life possessing, an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active; *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover); *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.), *jān sez*, heart-inflaming, beloved; *jān se mārnā*, n to kill; *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent; *jan fishānī*, f zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence; *jan-tashān k*, a. to strain every nerve; *jān-kah*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting; *jan kisī par dena*, n to love excessively, to die, to fall in sacrifice, *jan kandan* gasping in the agonies of death; *jān kandan*, anguish of soul; *jān-gudaz*, life-consuming, debilitating, *jān mārnā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague, *jān mei jān āna*, n to be satisfied, to be comforted, *jān-nisar*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, m. a conjurer, an astrologer; knowing, *jān bujhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of the genii. *a.*

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach; *jātā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, f. part, side; *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second, *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جانبين *jānibain*, du. (of *jānib*), mutual, on both sides; *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پهچان *jān-pahchān*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جانتا *jāntā*, m. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows; *jāntā kal*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ *jānch*, m. trial, examination, test, assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا *jānchnā*, a. to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkaṛ*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, m. the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust. *h.*

جاننون *jānnauṅ* (old form), (v. *jānnā*). *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is, *videlicet*, understand, suppose. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, m. an animal. *p.*

جانون *jānauṅ* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جاني *jānī*, a lover, a friend, *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانيدو *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاني دينا *jāne denā*, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

جاوان *jāwāṅ*, twins. *s.*

جاوتري *jāwatrī* or *jāwitrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاود *jāwid*, eternity, eternal. *p.*

جاودان *jāwidān*, }
جاودانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, everlasting. *p.*
جاوداني *jāwidānī*, }

جاوک *jāwak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوني بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of *Javans*, q.v. *s.*

جاويد *jāved*, }
جاويدان *jāvedān*, } always, eternal. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur; *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهي *jāhī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

جائي *jā,e*, f. a place (see *jā*); *jā,e i'tirāẓ*, the time or place of opposition; *jā,e zarūr*, f. the necessary; *jā,e ohan*, the place or time of grief; *jā,e nishīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *p.*

جائي *jā,ī*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جايا *jāyā*, m. a son; particip. m. born. *s.*

جايپتري *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جائي پهل *jā,e phal*, m. nutmeg. *s.*

جائداد *jā,e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds, employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized, m. a joist, a beam, *jā,iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جائزه *jā,iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting, benignity. *a.*

جائيس *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-baṅsī rājputs*. *h.*

جايگير *jā,e-gīr*, pension; fixed, &c.; *jā,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāga* land, *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جائيل *jā,īl*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jab*, when, at the time when; *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when; *jab ki*, at the time when, when; *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment; *jab-lag*, till, when; *jab na tab*, perpetually; *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue; *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, sup. (of *jabr*), omnipotent; conqueror, m. a tall palm-tree; a revenger; Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of *jabal*), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, fearful, abject, a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of *jabha*), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبدا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [In Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated

جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently; *jabr sakṭān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst); *al-jabr wa mukābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبرا *jabraṉ*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبرائيل *jabrā,īl*, جبراعيل *jabrā'īl*, جبريل *jabrīl*, جبرين *jabrīn*, m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God, *'ālam jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven *a.*

جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبڑا *jabṛā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill; pl. *jibāl*. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form *a.*

جبلكوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general *a.*

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail *a.*

جبها *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جبهڑا *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهه *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جبهه‌سائي *jabha-sā,ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.*

جبين *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *p.*

جپ *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind); *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration; *jap māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*

جپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll. *s.*

جپنون *japnauṉ* (Braj for *japnā*, q. v.). *s.*

جپي تپي *japī-tapī*, m. an adoror. *s.*

جت *jut*, (in comp.) with, possessed of, as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت *jat*, a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle *h.*

جتا *jitta* (v. *jitnā*), whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as *d.*

جتارا *jatārā*, m. a dynasty. *h.*

جتانا *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتائي *jutā,ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*

جتن *jatan* or *jatna*, m. carefulness, remedy, care, exertion *s.*

جتنا *jitnā*, m. جتني *jitnī*, f. how much soever, so much, as much as, as many. *h.*

جتنا‌ينگي *jatnā,engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتني *jatanī*, careful, energetic. *s.*

جتوانا *jutwānā*, a. to cause to be yoked. *s.*

جتها *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class, *jathā-bāndhna*, n. to form a party *s.*

جتهارتهه *jathārth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*

جتي *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man), religious person, devotee, a particular order of devoters. *s.*

جتيانا *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation) *h.*

جتيندري *jitendrī*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *s.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*) a class of *rāj pūts* *h.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, جٹا *jaṭā*, f. matted hair; *jaṭā-dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's comb flower (*Celosia crustata*). *s*

جٹا *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جٹاجوٹ *jaṭā-jūṭ*, the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹاماسي *jaṭā-māsī*, جٹامانسي *jaṭā-mānsī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹایو *jaṭāyū*, the name of a bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmchandra* and *Rāvana*. *s.*

جٹت *jaṭit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جٹل *jaṭil*, having matted hair. *s.*

جٹنا *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait *v.*

جٹھانی *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جثہ *jussa*, m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

ججمان *jajmān*, m. a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

ججمانی *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jaymān*, q.v., the wife of a *jaymān* *s*

ججھ *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

ججھاڑو باجنا *jujhāṛū bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle) *s.*

ججھوٹیا *jijhoṭiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h*

ججیا *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جچا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جچاوٹ *jachāwaṭ*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h*

جحیم *jaḥīm*, a large hot fire, hell-damned. *a.*

جد *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when, *jad tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *s.*

جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity, pl. *ajdād*. *a*

جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study; *jidd o jahd-k*, a to endeavour, to strive, *jidd o kadd*, m. exposition, endeavour *a*

جدو *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa* *s*

جدا *judā*, separate, away, absent, different; *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally, *juda juda kahnā*, n. to particularize. *p.*

جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest; *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting *a*

جداول *jadāwil* (pl. of *jadwal*), lines, rivulets, &c. *a*

جداٸی *judā,ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جدابدا *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so *s.*

جدابنسی *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the family of Yadu. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence. *d.*

جدپ *jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جدری *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia zedoar*). *a.*

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table; *jadual-patī or jadwal-kash*, a ruler. *a.*

جدولی *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جدھ *judh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدھر *jidhar*, where, wherever, there; *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, *jidhar nuwān udhar pānī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدی *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn. *a.*

جدی *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدی *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a*

جدید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈھن *jaḍhan* (v. *jaṛhan*), a species of rice *h.*

جذام *juẕām*, m. leprosy; *juẕām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto *a*

جذب *jaẕb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing as a plaster; *jaẕb honā*, n. to be absorbed *a.*

جذبہ *jaẕba*, m. passion, rage; violent desire *a*

جذر *jaẕr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic). *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *a.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur-at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāḥat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāḥī*, f. surgery. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرادینا *jurū denā*, n. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant. *a.*

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified. *h.*

جراتا *jarānā*, a. to burn, to kindle. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, a. to procure. *s.*

جرانس *jarāṅs*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurā,o*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جرائم *jarā,im* (pl. of *jarīma*), crimes, offences. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell. *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate, a globe, *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon, pl *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرن *jaran*, f. the act of burning. *s.*

جرنا *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand. *s.*

جرنون *jurnauṅ* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*

جروا *jurū,ā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*

جره *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

جره *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جريا *jiriyā*, name of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جريان *jiryān*, m. running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.); *jiryāni āb*, *fluor albus*, *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery; *jiryāni mazī*, *fluor albus*, *jiryāni manī*, *gonorrhœa simplex*, gleet. *a.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point; *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a measuring chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*, a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lb); *jarīb-āmīn* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor; *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land surveyor. *a.*

جريده *jarīda*, alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جريلا *jurelā*, m. a species of rice. *h.*

جريمانه *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جريمه *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ *jaṛ*, m. a root, origin; an inanimate body, a blockhead; *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing). *s.*

جڑانا *juṛānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, n. to be cold. *s.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو *jaṛāw*, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑاو *jaṛā,ū*, set, jewelled. *s.*

جڑاور *jaṛāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter
جڑاول *jaṛāwal*, } dress. *s.*

جڑائي *jaṛā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائي *juṛā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑ پيڑ *jaṛ-peṛ*, m. root and branch; *jaṛ-peṛ se-ukhāṛna*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت *jaṛit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا *jaṛatā*, f. immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity. *s.*

جڑن *jaṛan*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا *jaṛnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere, to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا *juṛnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوانا *jaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set with jewels. *s.*

جڑوٹ *jaṛwaṭ*, s. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوي *jaṛwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑها *juṛhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑهن *jaṛhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑي *jaṛī*, m. the root of a medicinal herb; *jaṛī bātī*, f. medicinal herb, drugs. *s.*

جڑيا *jaṛiyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*

جڑيٹا *jaṛīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion, an atom; a division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient; *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book; *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical; *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c.; *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small; *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-

folio; *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio; *juz lā-yata-jazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *s.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward. *a.*

جزائر *jazā,ir*, m. (pl. of *jazīra*) islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā,il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel; *jazā,il-andāz*, one who fires a wall piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm* which is placed over a letter, to shew that it is mert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing; *juzw*, a particle; *juzu,a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, part, few. *a.*

جزويات *juzwiyāt*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

جزيات *juzi,āt* or *juziyāt*, trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزيه *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmans* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck; *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom, *jis-kis*, that which, whatever *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which; *jis jagah*, where, wherever; *jis-taraf*, according to, as, *jis-taraf*, wherever, *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst; *jis-kadr*, whatever, whatsoever; *jis kā*, whose, of whom, *jis-kā khā,e wuh-daran mera denā*, (dakh) explained by *namak-harāmī k*, to evince ingratitude, *jis-kusī ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom *s.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jusāmat*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسپت *jaspat*, } جسپتي *jaspatī*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring; *just-k* or *mārnā*, n. to jump, &c., *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, } جستا *jastā*, } m. pewter. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength. *a.*

جست جو *just jū*, } جستاجو *just o jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جستة *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جستة *jasta*, m. tin, pewter. *p.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge; *jasr*, a large strong (camel). *a.*

جسوی *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-ṭaraḥ*, in which way, in whatever manner *a. h.* [whithersoever. *a. h.*

جسطرف *jis-ṭaraf*, in which direction,

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being; *jism jamādi*, metallic body: *jism jauhari*, constitutional parts; *jism ḥaiwānī*, animal body, *jismi nubātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, } جسميت *jismiyat*, } f. materiality. *a.*

جسمني *jasumatī*, } جسومتي *jasomatī*, } جسودا *jasodā*, } f. the foster mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-waḳt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, famous, illustrious. *s.*

جسي *jasī*, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (confined to the royal celebrations of festivals). *p.*

جشني *jashnī*, voluptuous. *p.*

جعبة *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small) *a*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul-i-ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*) *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } جعلي *ja'lī*, } counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *a.*

جغرافية *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφια). *g.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice, *jafā-kār*, an oppressor; *jafā-kārī*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *p.*

جفتة *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتي كهانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, (as pair (as birds). *h. p.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *s.*

جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshta*.

جکڑبند *jakaṛ-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakaṛnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yakṣha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (*see jak*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhanī* (for *yakṣhanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jug* (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair; *jug phornā*, n. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out, *jug jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe; *jagjanat*, m. the universe, a feast, entertainment, sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag adhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جگاجوت *jugājot*, f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care, to lend labour, i. e., to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress; *jagat dukhī*, a tyrant. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, wit, a pun, art; *jugat banā*, a. to pun; *jugat bāz*, a punster, *jugat bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, wittiesm, economy. *s.*

جگتا *jagtā*, awake. *s.*

جگتاجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.* [verse. *d.*

جگتر *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, uni-

جگتی *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

جگتیتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگجگا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاہٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگجگی کرنا *jigijigī karnā*, a. to fawn, or wheedle. *h.*

جگدنبا *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind; *jigar-band*, m. a son; *jigar-soz*, tormenting; *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *p.*

جگری *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart, liver-coloured; *'akīk i jigarī*, carnelion; *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگال *jugāl*, / جگم *jugam*, } two, a pair, brace. *s.*

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہٹ *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

جگناسیہ *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, / جگنوپوت *jagnopavīt*, } m. (v. *upanayan*) the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*); a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی *jugnī*, f. glow-worm; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگہ *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead; *jagah chhornā*, n. to leave a blank. *h.*

جگھر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگیسر *jaggīsar* or *jagneshwar*, m. the name of *Vishnu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

جگی جگی *jigī jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *s.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick; *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat; *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.*

جل *jal*, m. water; also name of a jungle shrub; *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl; *jal-jal*, full of water, wet; *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground; *jal-krīṛā*, sporting or playing in the water. *s.*

جل *jall*, m. majesty, glory, splendour, power; *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent; *jalla jalāluhu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānuhu*, eminent is His majesty,—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing; emigration; *jilā watan-k*, a. to abandon one's country; *jilā watan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius gives it in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *a.*

جلابلا *jalā-balā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate. *h.*

جلابهنا *jalā-bhunā*, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner, (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates, from *jild*, the skin). *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood. *s.*

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاكار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*). *a.*

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from *jalāl-ud-dīn*, of Persia. *a.*

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with reddish ears. *a.*

جلاليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity, the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*, a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous. *s.*

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *s.*

جلاون *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-
جلاها *julāhā*, } madan religion; (met.) a fool, a blockhead. *p.*

جلاه ڈاڑهي *julāh-ḍāṛhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپائي *jalpā,ī*, f. the *Elæocarpus serratus*, an olive. *h.*

جلپيپل *jal-pīpal*, an herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جل ترنجي *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument. *s.*

جل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon, playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges, a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگي *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلجلا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جل چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلجلانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاهٹ *jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce, *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty; *jald-bazī*, f. haste; *jald-raw*, swift of motion; *jald-kadam*, fleet, *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book, a volume, book, *jild-k*, to bind a book; *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلدي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of *jalīs*), companions. *a.*

جلساخطيبي *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *kuṛān*, between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*. q.v. *a.*

جلسائي *jalsā,ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسيني *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلکر *jalkar*, the produce of fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جل ککا *jal kukkar*, m. a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلگٹ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلم *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جلمانس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie. *s.*

جلمی *jalamai*, m. flood, inundation. *s.*

جلن *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

جلنا *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; *jalwānā*, n. to break out (as fire); *jal bujhnā*, n. to be and, to burn to ashes, *jal-pakṉā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *s.*

جلندر *jalandar*, جلندھر *jalandhar*, } m. the dropsy; lit. that which has water, hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar duāb*. *s.*

جلنیم *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water nīm*, a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلو *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage, *jilau dār*, attendant, *jilau-khāna*, an inner, vestibule, pouch, antechamber. *a.*

جلوا *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations); *jilwe kapṛe*, wearing clothes. *a*

جلوانا *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ *jalotsurg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *burutsurg*) *s*

جلوس *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a*

جلوسی *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.); *julūsī lonṭā*, m. a light cartridge *a*

جلونکا *jalaukā*, a leech. *s.*

جلوہ *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments; *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous, *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour, blandishments, affectation. *a.*

جلوہیا *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

جلہ *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلی *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting); *fasli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *s.*

جلیا *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

جلیب *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *s.*

جلیب طاس *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *s.*

جلیبی *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *s.*

جلیبی *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلے پرنون لگانا *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جلیس *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلیل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious; *jalīlu-l-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جلو *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم *jam* (for *yama*), m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls, *jam dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *maluku-l-maut*, *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *kishn pakṣh*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

جم *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil; *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادی *jamāda* or *jumāda*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادی الاول *jamādu-l-awwal*, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns; it contains 30 days. *a.*

جمادی الثانی *jamādu-s-sānī*, جمادی الآخر *jamādu-l-ākhir*, } the second or latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of 29 days. *a*

جماع *jimā'*, f. *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, m. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*). *h.*

جمالی *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed). *a.*

جمانا *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to congulate, to freeze or make ice. *h.*

جماؤ *jamā,o*, m. a crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation. *h.*

جماوٹ *jamāwaṭ*, f. coagulation, agglutination. *a.*

جماؤڑا *jamā,oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection, place of assembling. *d.*

جماہیر *jamāhīr*, pl. (of *jumhūr*) states, republics. *a.*

جمائی *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جم جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly, perpetually. *h*

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger. *s.*

جمدهر *jamdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer). *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto. *s.*

جمشید *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a Persian king. *p.*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number; *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues; *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account; *jam'-khurch*, debit and credit, cash account; *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called, the head of any body, as guides, *harkaras* &c.; *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*; *jam' u-khurch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current; *jam' u khurch-k*, n. to make up or balance an account; *jam' wāsil bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعگی *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmans assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعه رات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعیت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'īyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection; *jam'aiyat-i-khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفیر *jammi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude (most probably a corruption of *jam'i ghafīr*). *a.*

جمک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding, or going on well. *h.*

جمک *jamak*, m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric), a twin. *s.*

جمکانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle, to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمکنا *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit; *duk in jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop; *lar'āī jamkī*, the fight was joined; *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full; *mukaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جمگهٹ *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel, a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, pl. (of *jumla*, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisāb jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *min jumla* or *az-ā jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمنا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; in mythology, twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوٹا *jamnauṭā*, } m. a certain consi-
جمنوٹیا *jamnauṭiyā*, } deration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جموا *jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموٹ *jamūwaṭ*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on such occasions. *h.*

جموگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمهانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهائی *jamhā.ī*, f. gaping, yawning: *jamhā ī lenā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace. *a.*

جمیا *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass; Thursday. *h.*

جمیرات *jume-rāt* f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*) Thursday. *h.*

جمیع *jamī'*, the whole, all; universal; *jamī'an*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جمیعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly. *a.*

جمیل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن *jin*, infl. pl. of rel. pron. whom, what; a negative particle, no, not. *h.*

جن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا *janā*, m. a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا *jannā*, to be delivered of a child. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold; *janābī'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution. *a.*

جنات *jannāt*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens; *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii. *a.*

جناجات *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازه *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse; *junāza* *rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*

جناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain; *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنان *jinān*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنانا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it). *s.*

جناو *janāw* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *junāwar*, m. (same as *jānwar*) an animal. *d.*

جناٗي *janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *s.*

جناية or جنايت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *h.*

جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving *p.*

جن بچي *jan-bachche* (*ūl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d.*

جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture *p.*

جنبو *jambū*, m. a jackal. *s.*

جنبوديپ *jambūdīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.* [kind. *s.*

جنبهيري *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the lime

جنبي *jambī*, lateral. *a.*

جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven; *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal, *jannat s 'adan*, f. the garden of Eden; *jannatī māwā*, the paradise of rest; *jannatu n'im*, the garden of pleasure. *a.*

جنت *jannat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا *jantā*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتار *jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا *jantānā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جنتر *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنتري *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, register. *s.*

جنتي *jannatī*, relating to paradise; heavenly. *a.*

جنجال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment. *s.*

جنجال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنجالي *janjālī*, m. one who molests. *s.*

جنجانور *jan-jānwar*, m. man and beast. *s. p.*

جندرا *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake. *h.*

جندوليا *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* *h.*

جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce; *jins bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*, *jins kāmil*, first-rate crops. *a.*

جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *p.*

جنسواري *jinswārī*, separately. *p.*

جنطيانا *jantiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنک *janak*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنک *janak*, m. a father; name of the father of *Sītā* *s.*

جنکا *janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre" *h.*

جنک پر *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rāyā Janak*, *Sita's* father. *s.*

جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight; *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran, warrior, brave; *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero, *jang yu*, contentious, litigious *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation *p*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشي *jangā-mushtī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang gah*) *p.*

جنگل *jangal*, m. a forest, a wood, a jungle; *jangal-buri*, f. act of clearing woodlands; *jangal jhārā* or *jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self *s.*

جنگلا *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgnī*, or musical mode. *s.*

جنگلي *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown; *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat; *janglī sūar*, *rā*, m. hermodactyl; *janglī kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم *jangam*, removable, moveable, in motion, a mendicant. *s.*

جنگھ *janghā*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جنگھار *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جنگي *jangī*, m. a combatant. *p.*

جنگيزخان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D 1154 *p.*

جنلوک *janalok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; life, existence; *janmāshtamī*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishna*, *janam-bhūm* or *janma bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f. birthplace; *janma-* or *janam patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity; *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award, *janam-jalā* burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad, *janma-dātā*, a father; *janam-din*, m. birthday; *janam-rogī*, valetudinarian, *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *s.*

جنمانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمنا *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishna's* birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshit* *s.*

جننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered *s.*

جنني *jananī*, f. a mother. *s.*

جنو *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janeo*) *s.*

جنواسا *janwāsā*, m the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received *s.*

جنوب *janub*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī*, southern. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janoṅ*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate *a.*

جنهار *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

جنهائي *jan-hā,ī*, man by man. *s*

جنهائي *junhā,ī*, } f. the moonlight *h.*
جنهيا *junhaiyā*, }

جني *jinnī* or *jinnīy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law. *s.*

جنين *janīn*, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو *jane,o* or *janew*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جو *jau*, if, that, when. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a yoke; in comp. seeking, as *jang jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *jau*, m. barley; the mark between the joints of the finger; *jau jau hisāb lenā*, n. to take a strict account, *jau farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat, a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what, *jo-jo*, whoever; *jo chīz*, what, whatever, or ssoever, *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever; *jo koṅ*, whoever; *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو *jū* (v *jī*), lord, master, sir. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework, *jawe-dār*, sewed in a particular manner. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*) *s.*

جوا *jū,ā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice, a game, gambling; *jū,a khelna*, a. to play dice, to gamble *s.*

جوا *juvā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another, *jawāb bā-sawāb*, m a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense; *jawāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i e may your advice prevail), *jawāb-dih*, a respondent, adj amenable, *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal, the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*), *jawāb sawāl*, m. altercation, conversation; *jawāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder; *jawāb kā'ī*, m a definitive answer, *jawāb nama*, m a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q v) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions; *raddi jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marsiya* or elegy; *jawābī sawālī*, m a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوآٹھ *jū,āṭh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo,ār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*); flood-tide, *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *h.*

جوارا *juwārā*, m. large maize; *jawārā*, as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawārus*, m. corrup. from *jawārish*, q.v. *p.*

جوارش *jawārish*, f. a stomachic medicine. *p.*

جواري *ju,ārī* or *jwārī* or *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil mill. *p.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

جواسا *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush of which *tattís* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواکهار *jawākhār*, name of a medicine, impure saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much; *jwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p*

جوالا *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *s.*

جوالا *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامکهی *jwālā-mukh*, جوالامکهی *jwālā-mukhī*, } f. a volcano. *s.*

جوالی *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, [old man, adult, *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects; *jawān-pan* or *-pana*, m. youth; *jawant sākh*, m. a fine youth. *s.*

جواری *jiwānā*, n. (v. *jīmānā*) to cause to live. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth; *jawānā marg murnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān* (Pers. pl.), youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

جوانانا *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جواسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *juwānī*, f. youth, season of youth. *p.*

جواهر *juwāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem; it is strictly speaking a plural, but in Hindūstānī it is used singularly, hence the extra plur. form *juwāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانا *jawāhir-khāna*, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*

جواي *jawā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *joban* or *jauban*, m. youth; (met.) breast, bubby; *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by a cultivator. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *joti*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision; *jotmān*, luminous, bright; *jotī sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, جوتار *jotār*, جوتیا *jotiyā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

جوت خورا *jūt-khora*, جوتن خورا *jūtan-khora*, } beaten with slippers; infamous (inelegant). *h.*

جوتری *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg-tree. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present. *s.*

جوتک *jotik*, جوتکه *jotikh*, } m. astrology, astronomy; *jotik bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکهی *jotikhī*, جوتکی *jotikī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke, to plough, to till. *s.*

جوته *jūth*, m. a flock, herd, a company (v. *juthā*). *s.*

جوتهالی *jūthālī* (v. *jūtiyān*). *h.*

جوتی *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper; *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers, mean, abject; *jūtī paizār*, f. scuffle; *jūtī-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance. *h.*

جوتی *juratī*, a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جوتیان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops in a year. *h.*

جوتی سوروپ *jotī-swarūp*, luminous, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوٹ *joṭ*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd: *joṭ bāndhnā*, n. to pair. *h.*

جوٹیال *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*.

جوجهنا *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle; *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجنی *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها *jodhā*, m. a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودهن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *s.*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire *s.*

جورو *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوڑ *joṛ*, m. joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society; *joṛ-denā*, n. to cast up, to add the sum; *joṛ-tor*, m. contrivance; *joṛ-jāṛ*, m savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ *jūṛ*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا *jūṛā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban, a rope of grass (v *jāna*) *h.*

جوڑا *joṛā*, m. a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy. *h.*

جوڑای *joṛāī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c *h.*

جوڑنی *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگڑنی *joṛ-gaṛtī*, a companion, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑن *joṛan*, m. solder; runnet. *h.*

جوڑنا *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together, to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive *h.*

جوڑوان *joṛwān*, a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑی *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple, a small pond. *s.*

جوڑی *jūṛī*, f. an ague, a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Ell. (l)). *h*

جوڑیماری *jūṛimārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; Orion *a.*

جوس *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. jus). *s.*

جوسی *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسی *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of Himālās. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust; *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage; *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشاندہ *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail *p.*

جوشی *joshī*, a low caste of Brahmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوع *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite; *jū'u-l-baḳar*, voracious, gluttonous *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing: hence a drum called *munjawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauḳ*, m. a troop or body of men; *jauḳ jauḳ*, in troops. *a.*

جوک *jok*, f. a leech. *s.*

جوکوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p*

جوکھ *jokh*, f. weight. *h.*

جوکھاٹی *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h*

جوکھم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture; *jokhim uṭhanā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوکھمی *jokhmī*, m. a risker. *h.*

جوکھنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوکھون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture. *h.*

جوگ *jog*, m. a fortunate moment, opportunity, penance, devotion; junction, certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix p. 365), adj possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *ba jog* m marriageable (or fit for a husband); it also denotes the name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *s.*

جوگا *jogā*, opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگابھیاس *jogābhyās*, m. practice of devotion, or penance *s.*

جوگت *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning; *jūgut-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings; *jūgat-bāzi*, punning. *s.*

جوگتا *jogtā*, f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

جوگتی *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, &c. *h.*

جوگمایا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess. *s.*

جوگن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.*

جوگنی *joguī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوگی *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a caste of Hindūs, who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse.) *s.*

جوگیہ *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوگیسر *jogesar*, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگیشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگیہ *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jūl*, جولا *jolā*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit; *jolā denā*, a. to deceive; *jālā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsis*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering; *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground; *jaulān gari*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولانی *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p*

جولگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until. *h.*

جون *joṅ*, as, when; *joṅ-toṅ*, as before, "in statu quo;" *joṅ tom karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done, *joṅ kā toṅ*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون *jūṅ*, f. a louse; *jūṅ-muṅhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jauṅ*, rel. pro. he who, that which. *h*

جون *jūṅ* or *jauṅ*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān. *s.*

جون *joṅi*, m. *pudendum mulieris*. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment. *s.*

جونال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation. *h.*

جونچی *jauṅchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain *h.*

جونڈری *jauṇḍrī*, جونڈی *jauṇḍī*, جونری *jūnrī*, } f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

جونڑا *jauṛā*, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*

جونراپھوڑا *jauṛā-bhauṛā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech; *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*

جونکنا *jaunknā*, s. to rail. *h.*

جونہیں *jonhīṅ*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جووت *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanaṅ*). *h.*

جوونون *jowanaṅ* (Braj), to look, to see. *h.*

جوہ *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوہر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident), virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars; *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوہر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last; *johar-k*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوہرات *jauharāt*, pl. (of *jauhar*) gems, jewels, &c. *a*

جوہرفرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوہری *jauharī*, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. *a.*

جوہڑ *jūhaṛ* or *johaṛ*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*

جوہنا *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

جوہی *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s*

جوہیا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جوئی *jo,e*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوئے *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوئی *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جویا *joyā*, جویندہ *joyanda*, } one who searches for; an inquirer, a seeker; *joyanda yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.*

جھابا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جھابر *jhābar*, f. marshy land, on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جھاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جھات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *h.*

جھاجھا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhāṛ*, land on which jungly bushes grow. *h.*

جھاڑ *jihāṛ*, m. war (especially against infidels). *a.*

جھاڑا *jhāṛā*, land which remains under water during the rains, a swamp. *h.*

جہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جہاری *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. *h.*

جہاڑ *jhāṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shōkha*, q.v.; *jhāṛ-pahāṛ*, digression; *jhāṛ-jhaṅkhār*, m. brambles, a purge; *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease); *jhāṛ-jhaṭak*, f. sweeping; *jhāṛ-jhūr*, f. sweepings, perquisites; a thicket, *jhāṛ-khaṅā*, bushy; the forest of *Bugnāth*. *h*

جہاڑا *jhāṛā*, m. a stool, purge; *jhāṛā-jhapṭe-jāṅā*, n. to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā jhapṭā lenā*, a to search; *dūkān jhāṛā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine, *jhaṛā phirnā*, a to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جہاڑ-ڈالنا *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to sweep out or away. *h.*

جہاڑ-دینا *jhāṛ-denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جہاڑن *jhāṛan*, f sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c *h*

جہاڑنا *jhāṛnā*, a. to sweep, to shift, to clean; *jhāṛ-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *h.*

جہاڑنت *jhāṛant*, entirely. *h.*

جہاڑو *jhāṛū*, m. a broom; *jhāṛū kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khor*. q v *h*

جہاڑی *jhāṛī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *rulna, pudnā mulnā, jahāz par*, aboard; *jahāz-shikastī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازی *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar. *a.*

جہاکڑی *jhākaṛī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*

جہاگ *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جہال *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); a large basket, joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhhāl* (pl. of *jāhil*), ignorant (people). *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جہالر *jhālar*, f. fringe; *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe. *h.*

جہالرا *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جہالنا *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (paste); to solder. *h*

جہام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جہاما *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world; *jahān jahān*, much, many; *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, a king; *jahān-dīdā*, one who has seen the world, experienced; *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller; *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *p.*

جہان *jahāṅ*, where, wheresoever, in the place which; *jahāṅ tahāṅ*, wherever, where there; *jahāṅ tahāṅ phirnā*, n. to struggle, to wander; *jahāṅ-jahāṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ tuk*, as far as; *jahāṅ se*, whence. *h.*

جہانپ *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جہانٹ *jhāṇṭ*, f. the hair of the private parts; *pahes*. *h.*

جہانجھ *jhāṇjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جہانجھ *jhāṇjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جہانجھا *jhāṇjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage worm. *h.*

جہانجھٹ *jhāṇjhaṭ*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling *h.*

جہانجھی *jhāṇjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsū* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning) *h*

جہانجھیا *jhāṇjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جہانسنا *jhāṇsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. *h.*

جہانسو *jhāṇsū*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

جہانسہ *jhāṇsa* or *jhāṇsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جہانک *jhāṇk*, f. a peep; m a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہانکا-جھونکی *jhāṇkā-jhoṇkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جہانکڑ *jhāṇkaṛ*, m bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

جہانکنا *jhāṇknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہانکھ *jhāṇkh*, m a kind of deer. *h.*

جہانگی *jhāṇgī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h*

جہانگیر *jahāṇ-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world, (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگیری *jahāṇ-gīrī*, f. the name of an ornament, princely. *p.*

جہانوان *jhāṇwāṇ*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جہانورا *jhāṇwrā*, black. *h.*

جہانولی *jhāṇwlī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind; *jhāṇwlī-bāz*, a coquette; *jhāṇwlī lenā*, n. to ogle. *h*

جہانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*

جہاؤ *jhā,ū*, m. name of a tree, called also in Persian *shora-gas*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Dioica*). *s.*

جہاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains. *h.*

جہائیں *jhā,īn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جہبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جہبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جہبکانا *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جہبوا *jhabbū,ā*, long haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جہبی *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جہبیا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہپ *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly; *jhap-se*, quickly, *jhap-khānā*, n. to overset (a paper kite in flying). *h*

جہپاٹ *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جہپاجہپی *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جہپاس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جہپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جہپانا *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جہپٹ *jhapaṭ*, a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), *jhapaṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch. *f*

جہپٹا *jhapaṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch; *jhapaṭṭā marnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہپٹنا *jhapaṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly. *h.*

جہپکا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*). *d.*

جہپکانا *jhapkānā*, n. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جہپکنا *jhapaknā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring as a tiger; to snatch; to wink. *h*

جہپکی *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جہپلانا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جہٹ *jhaṭ*, quick; *jhaṭ-se*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہٹاس *jhaṭās*, flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہٹالنا *jhuṭālnā*, a. to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c.; *muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something; *muṅhā-muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جہٹ پٹ *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہٹک *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw. *h.*

جہٹکا *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces. *h.*

جہٹکا کرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *d.*

جہٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جہٹکنا *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, &c.; n. to become lean. *h.*

جہٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جہٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *d.*

جہٹیانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جہجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جہجہ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جہجہر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جہجرکا } m. early dawn before
جہجہلکا *jhajharkā*, *jhajhalkā*, } it is easy to distinguish objects. *h*

جہجہک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جہجہکانا *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جہجہکارنا *jhajhkārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جہجہکنا *jhijhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

جہجہلا *jhajhlā*, m a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

جہجہلکا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جہد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جہر *jihar*, m. a female oblation; *jahr*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جہر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جہرا *jharā*, m. a spring, cascade. *d.*

جہرجہر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c). *h.*

جہرجہرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جہرجہرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill. *s.*

جہرمٹ *jhurmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جھرمڑانا *jhurmuṛānā*, n. *to fade, decay.* *d.*

جھرنا *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring. *h.*

جھرنا *jhurnā*, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جھروا *jharuwā* or *jharū,ā*, m. a kind of grass. *h.*

جھروکھا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice. *h.*

جھری *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body); *jhurī*, withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جھریانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جھڑ *jhaṛ*, f. heavy rain; f. m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جھڑا جھڑ *jhaṛā-jhaṛ*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*

جھڑاک *jhaṛāk*, جھڑاکا *jhaṛākā*, m. speed, haste, hurry; *jhaṛāk-jhaṛāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جھڑاکھا *jhaṛākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جھڑانا *jhaṛānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جھڑبر *jhaṛ-ber*, m. جھڑبری *jhaṛ-berī*, f. جھڑبل *jhaṛ-bel*, f. a wild ber-tree, *jujubes*. *h.*

جھڑپ *jhaṛap*, heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جھڑپا جھڑپی *jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds). *h.*

جھڑپانا *jhaṛpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds). *h.*

جھڑپنا *jhaṛapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جھڑت *jhaṛat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jhaṛan*). *d.*

جھڑتی لینا *jhaṛtī-lenā*, to take an account. *d.*

جھڑجھڑانا *jhirjhiṛānā*, n. to be enraged. *d.*

جھڑجھڑانا *jhaṛjhaṛānā*, a. to flap, to shake. *h.*

جھڑک *jhiṛak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جھڑکا جھڑکی *jhaṛkā-jhaṛkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھڑکنا *jhaṛaknā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑکی *jharkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھڑن *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جھڑنا *jharnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain. *h.*

جھڑوانا *jhaṛwānā* (v. *jhaṛānā*), to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites. *h.*

جھک *jhak*, f. passion, emotion; *jhak-mārnā*, n. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly; *jhak mārī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly. *h.*

جھکا جھک *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاو *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*

جھکاوٹ *jhukāwaṭ*, f. stooping, nodding. *h.*

جھک جھوری *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری *jhakrī*, f. a milk pail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ *jhakkaṛ*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*

جھکنا *jhaknā*, a. to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted, to be ang to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنی *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *d.*

جھکور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune; *is bemārī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much *h.*

جھکورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall. *h.*

جھکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنوں *jhakornauṉ* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.*

جھکول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*

جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکھنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جھکی *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*

جھگا *jhagā*, m. cloth. *h.*

جھگڑ *jhagaṛ*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھگڑا *jhagṛā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling; *jhagṛā pakaṛnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel; *jhagṛā-ragṛā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*

جھگڑانا *jhagṛānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*

جھگڑالن *jhagṛālin*, f. جھگڑالو *jhagṛālū*, m. quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

جھگڑنا *jhagaṛnā*, a. to wrangle. *h.*

جھگلا *jhagulā*, m. a kind of frock. *h.*

جھل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *h.*

جہل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion. *a.*

جھلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جہلا *juhalā*, pl. (of *jāhil*) ignorant people. *a.*

جھلابر *jhulābor*, splendid, shining; m. splendour. *h.*

جھلاجھل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent. *h.*

جھلار *jhulār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جھلانا *jhulānā*, n. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are; to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جھلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جھلجھل *jhaljhal*, m. glitter. *h.*

جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جھلجھلاہٹ *jhaljhalāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, smart *h*

جھلڈی *jhuldī*, f. (v. *chīn*) a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جھلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*

جھلسنا *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جھلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, n. to be scorched, singed. *h.*

جھلس دینا *jhulas-denā*, a. to scar, to singe. *h.*

جھلک *jhalak*, brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *h.*

جھلکا *jhalkā*, m. a blister. *h.*

جھلکار *jhalkār*, light, splendour. *d.*

جھلکانا *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine. *h.*

جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جھلکنا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

جھلکی *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جھلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جھلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *h.*

جھلمٹ *jhulmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaṭ*). *h.*

جھلمل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جھلمل *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جھلملانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جھلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*

جھلنی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جھلی *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جھلی *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جہلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جھما جھم *jhamā-jham*, heavily, and during the whole day (raining). *h.*

جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جھم جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جھمجھمانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*

جھمر جھمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a small rain). *h.*

جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring, the wain, *Ursa Major*, a bunch of flowers, or fruit; name of a flower. *h.*

جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter. *h.*

جھمکڑا *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*

جھمکنا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter, to dance. *h.*

جھمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*

جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*

جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q v. *h.*

جھنجھٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling; perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*

جھنجھٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جھنجھری *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جھنجھکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جھنجھلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish, or fretful, to be petulant, or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*

جھنجھلاہٹ *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. rage, fury. *h.*

جهنجهنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جهنجهنا *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جهنجهنانا *jhanjhanānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنجهناهٹ *jhanjhanāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

جهنجهني *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جهنجهني *jhinjhinī*, f. the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جهنجهوڑنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth. *d.*

جهنڈ *jhuṇḍ*, m. crowd, the buzzing noise of a crowd. *h.*

جهنڈا *jhaṇḍā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جهنڈولا *jhaṇḍūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جهنڈي *jhuṇḍī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle; *jhaṇḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جهنک *jhanak*, f ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling. *s.*

جهنکار *jhankār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنکنا *jhanaknā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنکهاڑا *jhankhāṛā*, جهنکهڑا *jhankhaṛā*, m. an elk; a tree without leaves. *h.*

جهنم *jahannam*, m. hell. *a.*

جهنمي *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; infernal. *a*

جهنوان *jhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جهنوانا *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhāṅwan*, q v *h.*

جهن-هڈا *jhin-haḍḍā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جهوا *jhawwā*, m. a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the *jhāū*, q v *s.*

جهوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جهوٹ *jhūṭ*, جهوٹه *jhūṭh*, false, untrue. *s.*

جهوٹها *jhuṭhā*, m. liar, false, leavings of food, (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled; *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, n. to eat leavings, to be very wretched, *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جهوجه *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جهوجها *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns. *h.*

جهوجهرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels feed. *h.*

جهورا *jhūrā*, withered; *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moṭh*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جهورنا *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; to pine. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhauṛ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhūṛ*, m. a bramble; *jhūṛ-jhāṛ*, a thicket. *h.*

جهوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جهوسي *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جهوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove. *h.*

جهوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جهوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkyā* (q.v.) stands. *h.*

جهول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes), a litter, brood, a birth. *h.*

جهول *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack. *a*

جهول *jahūl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جهولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy, a knapsack, a wallet. *h.*

جهولا *jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing. *h.*

جهولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جهولہ *jholā*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جهولي *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind. *h.*

جهولي *jholī*, f. a wallet. *h.*

جهوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating; *jhūm jhām*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

جهومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball; (met) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جهومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the constellation of the Bear (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومکي *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of earring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومنا *jhūmnā*, *n. to wave, to slumber, to* move loose. *h.*

جهونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

جهونپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھونپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a cottage, a hut. *h.*
جھونپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. }

جھونٹا *jhoṇṭā*, m. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing; *jhoṇṭā denā*, n. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٹھر *jhūṇṭhar*, f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

جھونٹھن جھانٹھن *jhūṇṭhan jhāṇṭhan*, m. leavings. *h.*

جھونٹی *jhoṇṭī*, f. (see *jhoṇṭā*). *h.*

جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhūṇḍī*, f. a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhayachārā* estate. *h.*

جھونرا *jhavnirā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind, *jhonk denā*, n. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c., to throw away (the lives of men uselessly), *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h*

جھونکنا *jhoṇknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss. *h.*

جھونکیا *jhoṇkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h*

جھونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack amounting to from 10 to 20 *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جہیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھیسی *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a lake, morass. *h.*

جہیں *jahīṇ*, in whatever place, wheresoever. *h.*

جھین جھینا *jhīn jhīṇā*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*

جھینگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus*, Lin., *Luffa acutangula*, Roxb.). *h.*

جھینکنا *jhīṇknā*, or (without the nasal *ṇ*) *jhīknā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *s.*

جھینگٹ *jhīngaṭ*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جھینگر *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit; *jī uṭhānā*, n. to withdraw one's friendship or desire; *jī burā k*, n. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased; *jī baṛhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous; *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint; *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented; *jī bhar-āna*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief; *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection; *jī pānā*, n. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune; *jī pānī-k*, n. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex; *jī par kuch ke chalnā*, n. to obey one, *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *ṣān par khelnā*); *jī pasīṇā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection; *jī pakṛā jāna*, n. to be sorry; *jī phaṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted; *jī phir jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted; *jī palānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex; *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire; *jī chhpānā* or *-chuvānā*, n. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect; *jī chalānā*, a. to act bravely; *jī chalnā*, to desire; *jī dān-k*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime; *jī dharaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart; *jī ḍūb-jānā*, n. to faint; *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please; *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted; *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for; *jī kholke kuchh-k*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully; *jī kī amān māngnā*, a. to prefer a discourse with excuses; *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another; *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest; *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love, *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing; *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill, *jī mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease; *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship; *jī meṅ āna*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection; *jī meṅ jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy; *jī meṅ jī āna*, n. to be comforted; *jī meṅ ghar-k*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable; *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly, *jī hārnā*, n. to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart; *jī kaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جی *ji*, yes; sir, master. *h.*

جی *jai* or *jaya*, m. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *s.*

جئی *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *a*

جیب *jeb*, f. a pocket; *jeb-katra*, m. a pick-pocket. *s.*

جیب الٹنا *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *d.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبھ *jībh*, f. the tongue; *jībh baṛhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive, to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach; *jībh pakarnā*, n. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely; *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely; *jībh chaṭnā*, n. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment; *jībh chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability, *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, n. to speak with reserve; *jībh kāṭnā*, n. to forbid by signs, (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment; *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue, (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیبھارا *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبھی *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue, a bit. *s.*

جیبر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیت *jīt*, f. winning, success. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Aschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive; *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (or *jetā*), over, more, above; *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جیتا جیتیرا *jītā jītera*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتاپتر *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much; *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.*

جیتب *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much *s.*

جیتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitaā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s*

جیتو *jītū*,
جیتونت *jītwant*,
جیتوایا *jītwaiyā*,
} m. a winner. *s.*

جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جیتیا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیٹ *jeṭ*, f. heap. *h.*

جیٹھ *jeṭh*, m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near), *jyeshthā* (v. *jeshthī*) *s*

جیٹھا *jeṭhā*, m. elder, first born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s*

جیٹھانی *jeṭhānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیٹھرا *jeṭhrā*, elder, first-born: husband's elder brother. *s*

جیٹھریت *jeṭh-raʾīyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *a.*

جیٹھی مدھ *jeṭhī-madh*, m. liquorice. *s.*

جیجیونتی *jaijaiwantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیجی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which yields oil. *h.*

جید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*

جیدھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جیڈھاک *jaiḍhāk*, m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جیر *jer*, the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jiyarā*, m. life, soul, (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jīrā*, m. cumin-seed. *s.*

جیرن *jīran*, old; digested. *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, sufficiently; *jaisā-taisā*, as well as; *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same; *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیشٹھ *jeshṭh* (same as *jeṭh*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jīgha*, an ornament of jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

جیفہ *jīfa*, m. carcase, corpse. *a.*

جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jelī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار *jīmār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime), mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمنا *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

جینا *jīnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جینگرانا *jīngurānā*, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

جیو *jīw*, m. life, soul; a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*); *jyo par āna*, to come into extreme difficulty; *jyo chāī kahnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor; *jyo se uṭhnā*, to pass away from life *d*

جیوار *jewār*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جیوت *jīwat*,
جیوٹ *jīwaṭ*,
} lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوری *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string. *h.*

جیوڑا *jīwṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved, annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیوڑا *jewṛā* or *je,oṛā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h*

جیوڑی *jewṛī* or *je,oṛī*, f. a cord, string. *h.*

جیوکا *jīwikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوگر *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیون *jīwan*, m. livelihood; water; *jīwan-bṛt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s*

جیون *jyūn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if; *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونا *jīwnā*, n to live. *s.*

جیونار *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (*for jaunār*, q.v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیہر *jehar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جیہڑ *jehaṛ*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; *a ceremony preparative to marriage*, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جي هي *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words cherry, cheek. It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kuzh* for *kāch*, glass, a pine tree, 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pīchishk*, a physician or apothecary; 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass, lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j* and sometimes into *s* or *sh*, as *kej* for *kēch*, and *sīn* for *chīn*, *shatranj* for *chatrang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h p*

چا *chā*, f. tea; *chā-dān*, m. teapot. *p.*

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horse-whip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī); *chabuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash, *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful; *chābuk phatkāna*, n. to crack a whip; *chabuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-hunter, *chābuk sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c.; *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash *p.*

چابکي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chāb chāb bāteṅ karnā*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chūbnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick *d.*

چابهٹ پارنا *chābhaṭ pārnā*, a. to crunch, to crush. *h*

چابي *chābī*, f. a key. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar-berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *h.*

چاپڑي *chāpṛe*, cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *h.*

چاپهند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر *chātur*, cunning, wise. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاٹ *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche;" *chāṭ laṅā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹي *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, uncle *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade; *chādar bichhānā*, n. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار *chāru*, beautiful. *s.*

چار *chār*, four; *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers; *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ākhen* (v. *chār chashm*); *chār-anguṣ*, m. palm (four inches); *chār ungul*, f. hand's breadth; *chār-āʾīna*, m. iron armour, *chār-bālish*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa; *chār-bāg*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert; *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore; *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced, *chār-ṭuk*, broken (into four pieces); *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree); *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting; *chār-khāna*, quartered; m. a kind of cloth; *chār-dīwārī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area; *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work; *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat; *chār-sāl*, a house of four years old; *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other; *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy; *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves; *chār khānā*, quadrangular; *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut, an earthen ball with which children play, *chār-mulāqāt f.* an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*); *chār on taraf* and *chāroṅ or*, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چارپايه *chār pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائي *chār-pāʾī*, f. a bedstead, a bed; *chār-paʾī par paṛnā*, n. to get sick: a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-qab*, a kind of vest, a kind of mirror *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī*, or *chārumīn*, the fourth *p.*

چارن *chāran*, m. a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nāchār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong. *p.*

چاروا *chāruā*, m. a pony, quadruped; *chāruā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chārvāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists. *s.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid. *p.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle, truss, sheaf, grass; a bait for fish; *chāra ḍālnā*, a. to bait; a young plant. *h.*

چاریاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muhammad*. *h.*

چاریک *chār yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاڑ *chāṛ*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *h.*

چاڑی *chāṛī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chāṛī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing; *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup *p.*

چاک *chāk*, active, alert; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits; *chāk chaubānd*, healthy and vigorous. *f.*

چاقو *chāḳū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; rings of earth for forming a well. *s.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants; *chākarān-samīn*, lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants. *p*

چاکری *chākrī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village, for personal services. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed). *p.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکھنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکی *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*) a millstone. *h.*

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace; *chāl pakaṛnā*, n. to prevail; *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave; *chāl-dhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness; *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, چالاک *chālāk*, laborious, active, hard-working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *p.*

چالاکی *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity *p.*

چالش *chālish*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct. *p.*

چالک *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالنا *chālnā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنہار *chālan-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالہ *chāla*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata, Buch*). *s.*

چالی *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالیس *chālīs*, forty. *s.*

چالیسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century, an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days *s.*

چالیسواں *chālīsuān*, the fortieth; hence the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چالیسی *chālīsī*, f. quarantine, kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather; *chām ke dām chalāna*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather) *s.*

چامپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack; *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چامپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا *chāṇṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹی *chāṇṭī*, cesses levied from artisans and others *h.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head, a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at); *chānd chhipnā*, a. to change as the moon; *chānd-rāt*, end of the month; *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c., *chānd mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark; *chānd ne khat kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, a common station of the revenue survey. *h.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light; *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندنی *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower, a cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining; *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhī being celebrated in its way; *chāndnī kā mār-jānā*, n. a disease of horses, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon. *s.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.*

چاند *chānd* or *chāṅd*, f. a prop, support. *h.*

چانک *chānk*, a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain. *h.*

چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول *chāwal*, m. (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو *chāo* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo, *chā,o-chuz*, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑي *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dihlī. *h.*

چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاه *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite; *chāh-chit*, love, affection. *h.*

چاه *chāh*, m. a pit, a well; *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin; *chāh kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاها *chāhā*, m. love, affection. *h.*

چاهاچهي *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country *h.*

چاهت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاهک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاهنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe; *chāh-rahnawi*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاهو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاهتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable. *h.*

چاهني *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاهيے *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h*

چاي *chāya* or *chā.e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاُين *chā,īn*,
چاُن چوُين *chā,īn chū,īn*, } f. scald head. *h.*

چاُين *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا *chabānā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباولا *chibā,olā* or *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چباُي *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک *chibak*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکني *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish; *chibilā-*
چبلا *chibillā*, } *pan*, boyishness *h.*

چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبوترہ *chabūtara*, m. a terrace, or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal, or court of justice. *h.*

چبهانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبهکي *chubhkī*, f. a dip, dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبهنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, be stung, to penetrate. *h.*

چبهونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, stung, &c. *h.*

چبينا *chabenā*, m. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چبيني *chabenī*, f. parched grain (see *chabenā*). *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand; *chap o rūst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ *chup*, silent; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood); *chup-lagnā* or *chuplī lagnī*, a. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپاتي *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*

چپٹا *chipṭā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous *h.*

چپٹا *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow. *s.*

چپٹانا *chipṭānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches. *h.*

چپٹانا *chapṭānā* or *chipṭānā*, to flatten. *h.*

چپٹباز *chapaṭ-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens*; *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپٹنا *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened. *h.*

چپٹنا *chipaṭnā*, n to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹهي *chapṭhī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹي *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*; *chapṭī lurnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidum sapphicæ indulgere*. *h.*

چپ چاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still. *h.*

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *h.*

چپ‌چپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence. *h.*

چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, m. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپ‌چپاتے *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپّکھ *chippakkh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپچپاہٹ *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness. *h.*

چپڑا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپڑاس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, badge. *h.*

چپراسی *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپڑنون *chuparnaun*, n. (Braj), to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپڑی *chaprī*, a paddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپڑا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

چپڑانا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڑاؤ *chaprā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڑاہا *chiprāhā*, cleared (as eyes). *h.*

چپڑ چپڑ *chapaṛ-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑی *chapṛī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible; *chuprī bāt*, flattery, soft words, *chuprī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چپقلش *chapkalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *f.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. name of a bird. *h.*

چپکا *chapkā*, m. *Caprimulgus*. *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

چپکانا *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat; *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا *chapaknā*, n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکی *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence (Gil.). *h.*

چپل *chappal*, f. slipper. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, wanton, restless, volatile. *s.*

چپلا *chapalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *h.*

چپنی *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ* (or *leke*) *dūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a row, an oar; *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹی *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ و راست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال *chaphāl*, a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی *chuppī*, f. silence. *h.*

چپیٹ *chapeṭ*, f. a sudden misfortune, risk, blow. *s.*

چپیٹا *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیٹا *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard. *h.*

چت *chit*, look, glance, sense; supine, lying flat on the back: *chit-k*, a. to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت *chit*, m. mind, life, soul, heart, memory, *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring; *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white. *h.*

چتا *chitā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتارے *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکھا *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprize. *s.*

چتانگ *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*

چتاونا *chitā,onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see *chitānā*). *s.*

چتاؤنی *chitā,onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token admonition, warning. *s.*

چت پت *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چتر *chitr*, m. a picture; *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica Virginis*). *s.*

چتراٸي *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چترچتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.*

چترپھج *chatur-bhuj*, having four hands; an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

چترپھجی *chatur-bhujī*, having four hands; an epithet of *Devi*. *s.*

چترپھوجن *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چترتا *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترتھ *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.*

چترتھی *chaturthī*, f the fourth lunar day. *s.*

چتردش *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتردشی *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age *s.*

چتردک *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chārom taraf* and *choron or*, under *chār*). *s.*

چترکار *chitr-kār*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترکاری *chitr-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چترگپت *chitr-gupt*, the recording angel. *s.*

چترگر *chitr-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra grīva*, spotted neck, the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlak Hindī*. *f.*

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom *p.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, *f.* the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q.v.). *s.*

چترورگ *chaturvarga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha*, q.v. *s.*

چتروَرن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترونش *chaturvinsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*

چترونشت *chaturvinshati*, twenty-four. *s.*

چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol; a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتّر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چت کبرا *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled. *s.*

چتلا *chitlā*, spotted, piebald. *s.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتون *chitwan*, f. sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitaunā*, چتونون *chitaunaun*, } a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتھاڑنا *chithāṛnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

چتھٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

چتھڑا *chithṛā*, m. a rag. *h.*

چتھڑیا *chithṛiyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kauṛī* worn smooth with rubbing; *chittī-dār*, speckled; *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چترا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتنون *chitainaun*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چٹ *chiṭ*, rag, scrap; *chiṭ ukhaṛnā*, to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *h.*

چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking; *chaṭ bhaxam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean; *chaṭ de ṭūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break; *chaṭ-k*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *h.*

چٹا *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chiṭṭā*, white, fair; a silver coin; *chiṭṭā ukhāṛnā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹ چٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹا بٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything. *h.*

چٹاخا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*), a crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss). *h.*

چٹاک *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاکا *chaṭākā*, m. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹالنا *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a rock of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up. *h.*

چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی *chaṭā,ī*, f. a mat; *chaṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاہٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹ پٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility. *h.*

چٹ پٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spices *h*

چٹخنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*), to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

چٹ زیرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چٹ ساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } m. a school, academy. *s.*
چٹ سال *chaṭ-sāl*, }

چٹک *chaṭak*, f. a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life, *chaṭak se*, deceiving *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail; *chaṭak-wā,ī*, f quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or gram; mucus, slime. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity; *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar; *chiṭkārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*

چٹکاری *chaṭkārī*, f. (verbal noun from last). *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate *h.*

چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *toṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle, to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes; *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations; *chuṭkiyāṅ mel urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid. *h.*

چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوا *chaṭā,ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*
چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state. *h.*

چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f a summons, *chiṭṭhī-pāṭī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves, f a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved *h.*

چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar *s.*

چٹیانا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیلا *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچر *chachar*, (land) that has been cultivated (or ploughed) one year. *h.*

چچرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچڑ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑھی کھینچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, n. to scrawl, to score *h.*

چچڑی *chichrī*, f. a tick (or louse of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاری *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چچنڈا *chichinḍā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*

چچوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*

چچورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a dry sub-
چچوڑنا *chachoṛnā*, } stance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چچونڈا *chichonḍā* (same as *chichinḍā*); *chichonḍā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چچہانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چچی *chachchī*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چچیانا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چچیر *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چچیرا *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ *chakh*, f (scattering, dispersing), in Hind variance, rupture, quarrel *p*

چخاچخی *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakmāk*), f a flint. *p.*

چخی *chakhe*, bygone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا *chudasā*, m. } desirous of copu-
چداسی *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چدانا *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere* (mulier). *h.*

چداٹی *chudā,ī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth; *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکڑ *chudakkaṛ*, m. a salacious person; *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*

چدنا *chudnā*, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

چدوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چدوائی *chudwā,ī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدویا *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkaṛ*). *h.*

چڈھا *chuḍhā*, m. the groin, a bubo. *h.*

چر *char*, m. a ford, shoal, island, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c. *h.*

چر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر *char*, going, removable; m. forage, pasture; food; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر *chir*, a long time. *s.*

چرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light; *chirāgh-bujhānā* or *-(bandā-k*, v. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp); *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *p.*

چراغاں *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps. *p.*

چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing, (a horse). *p.*

چراغی *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*, a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاہ *charāgāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چراں *charān*, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا *churānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear. *h.*

چرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*

چراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراؤ *charāw*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*

چرابندہ *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چرائی *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage. *p.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch; *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief, *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining; *charb-ghiza*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا *churbarā*, active, alert. *d.*

چربرانا *charbarānā*, to speak with plausibility. *d.*

چربرائیگی *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity. *d.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease; *charbīdar*, fat, not lean; *charbi-kī jhillī*, f. caul. *p.*

چرپٹا *charapṭā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *p.*

چرپرانا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراہٹ *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting. *h.*

چرپریا *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

چرپوز *charpūz*, useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپھر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

چرپھرا *charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*

چرت *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, چرتر *charitr*, m. nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent *s.*

چرتی *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرجیونا *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences, discussing, mentioning, argument, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration. *s.*

چرچٹا *chirchiṭṭā*, چرچٹہ *chirchiṭṭa*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرچر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.*

چرچرا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Achyranthes aspera*), a child. *h.*

چرچرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراھٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, f peevishness. *h.*

چرچری *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچک *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا *charuchnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچوں *charr-chūṅ*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h*

چرچیت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

چرچیلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; turn, press; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a hyena; *charkh chaṛhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn as in a lathe; *charkh-pūjā*, a ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end; *charkh dawoār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament; *charkh-sān*, m. spinster; *charkh-suṭā*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning; *charkh mārnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, چرخہ *charkha*, m. a spinning-wheel, a reel; adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخی *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرغ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغنہ *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter; *chirk-alūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy. *s.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound. *s.*

چرکال *chir kāl*, always, eternally; *chir-kāl-se*, long ago *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکٹ *chirkuṭ*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکٹ *churkuṭ*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکٹا *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکٹیا *chirkuṭiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*). *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چرکھا *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*). *p.*

چرکھاؤ *charkhā,ū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکی *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرگنا *churugnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle. *h.*

چرگنا *churagnā*, a. to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide. *s. p.*

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمینہ *charmīna*, made of leather; *charmīna-dōz*, m. a shoemaker; *charmīna-furosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charaṇ*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse, shoes; *charaṇāmṛita*, the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed; *charaṇāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest; *charaṇōdak* (v. *charaṇāmṛita*). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers; *charnā charhānā*, n. to put on half-trousers. *h*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنجی *chiranjī*, چرنجیو *chiranjīv*, long-lived, a kind of benediction, "may you live a long time." *s.*

چرند *charand*, چرندہ *charandu*, m. a beast, quadruped; *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چروا *charū,ā*, m. a pot. *h.*

چرواںا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چرواہہ *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواہی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd in grain. *s.*

چراوی *charwā,ī*, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*

چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*

چرونجی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*). *h.*

چری *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. *s.*

چرپی *churrī*, f. dregs. *h.*

چڑ *chaṛ*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڑ *chuṛ*, f. *vulva*. *h.*

چڑ *chiṛ*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy; *chiṛ nikālnā*, n. to banter. *h.*

چڑا *chiṛā*, m a sparrow. *s.*

چڑانا *chiṛānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock. *h.*

چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑبڑیا *chaṛbaṛiyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑپڑا *chiṛpiṛā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا *chaṛpaṛānā*, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑپڑاہٹ *chiṛpiṛāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ *chaṛchaṛ*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا *chiṛchiṛā*, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish. *h.*

چڑچڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاہٹ *chiṛchiṛāhaṭ*, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڑر *chaṛar*, چڑڑ *chaṛaṛ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑنا *chiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, irritated, &c. *h.*

چڑوا *chuṛū,ā*, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڑھ *chiṛh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chiṛ*). *h.*

چڑھانا *chaṛhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum, to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, run *h.*

چڑھانا *chiṛhānā*, a. (v. *chiṛānā*). *h.*

چڑھاو *chaṛhāw* or *chaṛhā,o*, m. acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, ascent, tide. *h*

چڑھائی *chaṛhā,ī*, f. (from *chaṛhānā*) acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑھنا *chaṛhbannā*, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

چڑھتا ہونا *chaṛhtā honā*, n. to excel. *h.*

چڑھتی *chaṛhtī*, f. advantage, gain. *h.*

چڑھکے *chaṛhke*, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

چڑھنا *chaṛhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; *chaṛhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڑھنا *chiṛhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

چڑھندار *chaṛhan-dār*, m. a passenger, supercargo. *h.*

چڑھنی *chaṛhnī*, f preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھوان *chaṛhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھوانا *chaṛhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑھوی *chaṛhwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھویا *chaṛhwaiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھی *chaṛhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھیت *chaṛhait*, m. (v. *charhaiyā*), one who ascends, &c. *h.*

چڑھیتا *chaṛhaitā*, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑی *chiṛī*, f. a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا *chiṛiyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing; *chiṛiyā-khāna*, m. aviary. *h.*

چڑیا *chiṛiyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل *chuṛail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چڑیمار *chiṛī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیدہ *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight, *chust-chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight (fitting well, as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. "what is it?" *p.*

چستہ *chusta*, m. rennet. *p.*

چستی *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا *chasaknā*, n. to throb. *h.*

چسکی *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسی *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand, and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, in comp. tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation; *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty); *chashm bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances; *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect; *chashm-bīmār*, m. an eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty); *chashm pōshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance; *chashm tar*, m. a moist eye, i.e. a weeper; *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping; *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye; *chashm khūn ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks; *chashm dāsht*, f. hope, confidence; *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune; *chashm-zanāī*, f. reproof; *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking; *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmīzuf*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمہ *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. an owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer; *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی *chughlī*, f. talebearing; *chughlī khānā*, a to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چخت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*
چفتہ *chafta*, }

چق *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare. *t.*

چقاچاق *chukāchāk*, f. (v. *chakāchak*) *t.*

چقچقی *chakchakī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقماق *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*
چقمق *chakmak*, }

چقمقی *chakmākī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chukandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک *chik*, a pain in the loins. *h.*

چک *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm, also a portion of land divided off, *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate, *chak-burār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *s.*

چک *chak*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

چکا *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, round. *s.*

چکاچوند جانا *chakāchaund jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکاچک *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger. *p.*

چکاچوندھ *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled, radiance. *h.*

چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle; *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارنا *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکارہ *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope. *h.*

چکارہ *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چکاري *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut. *h.*

چکاري *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکان *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot. *h.*

چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکاور *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in [horses. *h.*

چکاوک *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوي *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکائي *chukā,ī*, f. (v. *chukautā*); *chukā,ī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکت *chakit*, astonished. *s.*

چکت *chakkat*, the loss of a whole plot of ground by diluvion *h.*

چکت *chukat*, a settlement. *h.*

چکتا *chukattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چکا *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c.; *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar *h.*

چکتانا *chaktānā*, a to sod, to turf *h.*

چکتسا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies. *s.*

چکتسک *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتي *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made), a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتي *chuktī*, f. settlement. *h.*

چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکٹا *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکٹھا *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکچکا *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکي *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; resplendent. *h.*

چکچھوندي *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cœrulescens, Shaw; S. cæruleus, Turton*). *h.*

چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity; *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse; *chakra-dhārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishnu*; *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor; a title of *Brāhmans* in Bengal. *s.*

چکر *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکراني *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا *chakarbā*, m. revelry; *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکردیشي *chikar bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed. *s.*

چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*) *s.*

چکرها *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکري *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکري *chakrī*, f. (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریٹھا *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکریلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chukkaṛ*, m a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکسوني *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth, made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chuklā*, m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; *chukle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county; *chukle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county, a round plate on which bread is rolled; round. *s.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائي *chaklā,ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکما *chakmā*, m. a game at cards. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, / چکمک *chakmak*, } f. a flint. *t.*

چکمه *chukma*, m. a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth; *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work; *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan* *p.*

چکن *chikkan*, / چکنا *chikuā*, } clean, polished; beautiful (persons); greasy; inconvinent, lewd, wanton; *chikne-bāsan* or *-ghurī bajnā*, a.

to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition; *chaknā-chāndā*, beautiful; *chiknī joṛū*, f. a slippery wife; *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; *chiknī gūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing; *chiknī miṭṭī*, f. clay. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, m. oil. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, to be adjusted *h.*

چکنا چور *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, stones, filings. *h.*

چکنامہ *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. *h.*

چکنانا *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوٹ *chiknāwaṭ*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکنائی *chiknā,ī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنیا *chiknyā*, m. beau, spark. *h.*

چکو *chakkū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا *chakwā*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائیں *chakwā,īn*, a small class of *rājpūts*. *s.*

چکوتا *chukautā*, m. a task, agreement, adjustment. *h.*

چکوترہ *chakotara*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron, pompelmouse, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوتا *chakauṭā*, } m. field rates of rent,
چکوٹہ *chakauṭa*, } money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus, Lin.*; *Perdix rufa, Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا *chikornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *s.*

چکوند *chakwand*, name of a common weed. *h.*

چکوندا *chakaundā*, } m. a species of
چکونر *chakonr* or *chakwanr*, } cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوی *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ *chakh*, m. the eye (properly *chakshu*). *s.*

چکھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھن *chikhuran*, a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاچکھی *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.*

چکھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چکھرواٹی *chikhurwā,ī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھوری *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکئی *chaka,ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

چکی *chakkī*, f. a mill-stone, grinder's kneepan; a thunderbolt. *s.*

چکی *chukkī*, f. deceit, fraud; *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکی *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut. *s.*

چکٹھا *chakeṭhā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed *s*

چکیدگی *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیدہ *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگائی *chugā,ī*, f pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.*

چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*

چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the bruk; *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگی *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner *p.*

چگونہ *chigūna*, how, of what kind. *p.*

چگر *chager*, f. a flower pot (also *chaṅger*, q.v.) *h.*

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction; *chal denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine: the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban; *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle; *chillā charhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلاچل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of setting
چلاچلی *chalāchalī*, } out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing. *s.*

چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; on invoice, an announcement of despatch. *s.*

چلانا *chulānā*, a. (*v. chūlanā*) to distil. *h.*

چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا *chulānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلا *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو *chalāw* or *chalā.o*, m. custom. *s.*

چلاو *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish. *p.*

چلاوا *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاهٹ *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay, *chulbulī-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless (little used). *h.*

چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, gaiety, airyness. *h.*

چلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*

چلپھر *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit, going, moving, passable; *chaltī chīz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر *chalitr*, m. (*v. charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلتہ *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتري *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتي *chaltī*, cultivated lands. *h.*

چلچل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*

چل چلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*

چل چلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلي *chulchulī*, f. (*v. chulchul*) *s.*

چلڑ *chillaṛ*, f. (*v. chilhaṛ*) a louse; *chillaṛ mārnā*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڑها *chilṛāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلک *chilak*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلک *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلکنا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

چلم *chilam*, f. the part of a *ḥuḳḳa* which contains the tobacco and fire. *h.*

چلمچي *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a *ḥuḳḳa* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چل مردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن *chilman*, f. (*v. chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن *chalan*, m. habit, custom; ceremony; adj. current; *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand; *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds; *chalejānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*

چلنتا *chalantā*, vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلني *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, usual. *s.*

چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water; *chullū bhar pānī men dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (*v. chapnā bhar pānī men dūb marnā*), *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase; *chullū men ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone, come away. *s.*

چلوا *chulwā*, f. a kind of fish (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلواي *chilwā,ī*, f. (*v. chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلوان *chilwān*, a shutter. *h.*

چلون *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. *s.*

چلہ *chilla*, m. (*v. chillā*), a bow-string, &c. *p. h.*

چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہاڑي *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous, (woman). *h.*

چلہواس *chilhwāis*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; staddles. *h.*

چلیپا *chalīpā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چما *chummā* (*v. chūmā*), a kiss. *d.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, چماق *chumāḳ*, } a mace, club, baton. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking, giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤن *chamā,ūn*, f. slippers, or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چماؤ *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چمایان *chamāyan*, a small clan of *gūjars*. *h.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbur*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a load-stone; an extract (from a book, &c.). *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. name of a river; a log of wood with grooves fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a flower-tree (*Michelia champaca*); *champā kalī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *s.*

چمپت‌ہونا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

چمپک‌برنی *champak-barṇī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower. *s.*

چمپی *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمتکاری *chamatkārī*, astonishing, sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمٹا *chimṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

چمٹ‌رہنا *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹی‌کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچڑخ *chamchaṛakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماہٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچمہ *chimchima*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon; *chamcha-bhar*, spoonful. *p.*

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چمراوٹ *chumrāwaṭ*, the perquisites of a *chamar*, q. v. *h.*

چمرگلی *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرکھ *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin; *chamṛā-udheṛnā*, *-chhuṛānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *-nikālnā*, n. to flay. *s.*

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hard). *h.*

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمڑاہٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility). *h.* [bility. *h.*

چمڑائی *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexi-

چمڑنا *chumaṛnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

چمڑی *chimṛī*, unfrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*

چمسا *chimsā*, m. glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک *chamak*, glitter, splendour, glare. *h.*

چمک *chummak*, m. a load-stone. *s.*

چمکار *chumkār*, f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. چمکاہٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, f. } glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine; to prosper, to be angry. *h.*

چمگادڑ *chamgādaṛ*, m. چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, f. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdaṛ*, m. } a bat. *h.*

چمّل *chammal*, m. / چملا *chamlā*, m. / چملی *chamlī*, f. } a beggar's cup. *h.*

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre; *chaman-band*, m. a gardener; *chaman bandī*, art of gardening; *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a garden; *chaman-dār*, terrestrial abode; *chaman-zār*, meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. / چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. } a razor-strap. *s.*

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چمیٹا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

چنا *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چننا *chunnā*, n. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to plant, m. *ascarides*, *darwāza chunnā*, n. to close a door with bricks. *h*

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p*

چنانا *chunānā*, n. to cause to pick, choose, &c.; *chunā bunā*, n. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

چنان چنس *chunān-chunīn*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچہ *chunānchi*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.* [ing. *h.*

چناوٹ *chunāwaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plait-

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c., also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبری *chambarī*, round, circular. *h.*

چنبک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambal*, / چنبلا *chamblā*, } (v. *chammal*) a beggar's cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow necked vessel for holding water. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā* (v. چمپا). *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت). *h.*

چنپک *champak* (v. چمپک). *h.*

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*, / چنتا *chintā*, } f. danger, care, doubt, risk, anxiety, thought, peril. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنٹ *chanṭ*, m. a miser. *h.*

چانچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; restless, wanton; perishable. *s.*

چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاٹ *chanchalāṭ*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلائی *chanchalā,ī*, f. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness. *s.*

چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the nose butter dors in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few; *chand dar chand*, several, various, *har-chand* or *har-chand ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand*, m. the moon; *chand-mukh* or *-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *s*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandāniki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly, how much so ever. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسي *chandra-bansī* (for *chandra vanshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kshatriyas*. *s.*

چندرکا *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*

چندرکانتا *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem. *s.*

چندرکلا *chandra-kalā*, f. a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگرهن *chandra-grahaṇ*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.*

چندرما *chandarmā*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرمکهي *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا *chandarnā*, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندلا *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*). *h.*

چندن *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium*). *s.* [&c. *d.*

چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light,

چندوا *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning. *h.*

چندها *chandhā*, blinkard; bad (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندهلا *chandhlā*, m. a blinkard. *h.*

چندهلانا *chandhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي *chande*, a few, sometime. *p.*

چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment; *chindī-chindī-k*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندیا *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head. *s.*

چندیا *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چندیري *chanderī*, } f. name of a place. *h.*
چندیل *chandel*, }

چندیل *chandel*, } m. the name of a tribe
چندیلا *chandelā*, } of *rāj-pūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چندیلي *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندین *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چندیها *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چنڈال *chaṇḍāl*, m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; (met.) a mleer, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنڈاول *chaṇḍāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.*

چنڈول *chaṇḍol* (for *chaṇḍāwal*), the rear guard; a sort of sedan, the name of a bird, a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنري *chunarī*, f. a mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses; (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed, by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن کهاڑ *chun-khāṛ,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*) *p*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound; *changā banānā*, n. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise, *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگاري *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder *h*

چنگر *changar*, tray, trough. *h.*

چنگڑا *chingṛā*, m. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullu* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chingnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.), to cry, to screech *h*

چنگني *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگهاڑ *chinghāṛ*, } f. scream, clamour;
چنگهاڑا *chinghāṛā*, } *chinghāṛeṇ mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگهارنا *chinghārnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگي *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist. *h.*

چنگي *chingī*, f. (v. *chingārī*); a wicked dwarf; *chingī-jharnā, chhūṭnā*, or *milanā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگي *chungī*, illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *h.*

چنگير *changīr*, a flower-pot. *h.*

چنگيرا *chungerā*, m. } a large basket;
چنگيري *changerī*, f. } trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوٹا *chunauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q.v.); the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوٹی *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوٹی *chunauṭī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares, on the 11th of *Jaith, Shukl-paksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنھ *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, signature; *chinh chaṛhānā*, to stigmatise (properly *chihna*). *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. acquaintance. *s.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیادا *chaniyādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیٹھ *chaneṭh*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare; (in comp.) four, as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms; *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*), the fastenings of baggage; *chau-bhir*, on all sides, all round; *chau-pāra*, four-pieced; *chau-pās*, all round, around; *chau-pahal*, four sides, a square bottle; *chau-pahlā*, four-sided; *chau-tak*, of four folds; *chau-tahā*, of four folds; *chau goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse these are generally taught to amble); *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when, how. *p.*

چوا *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen). *h.*

چوٗ *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit). *h.*

چوٗار *cho,ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چوالیس *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوٗان *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern; *chū,ān khā,ī*, a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوٗان *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا *chiwānū*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوٗانا *cho,ānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چواو *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چواٗی *chawā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چواٗی *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drum stick, a stick, a club; *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچہ *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things. *h.*

چوبار *chau-bār*, m. summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall. *h.*

چوبارا *chau-bārā*, m. a shed. *h.*

چوبچہ *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine. *p.*

چوبدستی *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace bearer. *p.*

چوبر *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drum-stick. *p.*

چوبھ *chūbh*, pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبھا *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبھنا *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبے *chaube*, m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas*, (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبی *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبیس *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبیسا *chaubīsā*, a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبین *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا *chaupā*, چوپار *chaupār*, چوپال *chaupāl*, } m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*

چوپار *chaupār*, m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting place common to them all); an animal, a beast. *s.*

چوپالا *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چوپان *chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

چوپائي *chaupā'ī*, f. a sort of metre. *s.*

چوپایہ *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چوپتي *chaupatī*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s*

چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain; *chaupaṭ-k*, to level. *h.*

چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, f. the name of a game played with long dice; (v. *chaupār*). *s.*

چوپڑ *chūpaṛ*, m. grease. *h.*

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *dauṛī*, q v. *h.*

چوپلا *chau-palā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

چوت *chūt*, f. *vulva*; *chūt-marānī*, strumpet. *s.*

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument. *h.*

چوتالہ *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). *h.*

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

چوترہ *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace, tribunal. *h.*

چوتڑ *chūtaṛ*, m. the backside, buttock, hip; *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed, *chūtar sukarnā*, a. to loiter, to hang back; *chūtar se kiṁ gānthnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part, hence a tribute (collected by the *Marhaṭtās*). *s.*

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *s.*

چوتھائي *chauthā'ī*, f. the fourth part. *s.*

چوتھي *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

چوتھیا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain. *s.*

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead; *chūtiyā shāhī*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*

چوتیس *chautīs*, thirty-four. *s.*

چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish; *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single; *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic; *choṭ khānā*, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

چوٹ *chūṭ*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of fold. g a blanket or sheet. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; trocle. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. *h.*

چوٹي *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair, queue; *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

چوجي *chojī*, subtle, fine. *h.*

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

چوچي *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. چودانیا *chaudāniyā*, m. } an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon *s.*

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. *h.*

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants), sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

چودنتي *chaudantī*, f. boldness. *s.*

چودوان *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, whorish, addicted to fornication. *h.*

چودھان *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودہ *chaudah*, fourteen. *s.*

چودھر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent *h.*

چودھراٹي *chaudharā'ī*, f. the business of a *chaudharī*, the head man of a trade. *h.*

چودھرایت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudarī's* fees of office. *h.*

چودھري *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluk-dār*, q.v. *h.*

چودھوان *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چودول *chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور *chor*, m. a thief, robber; *chor-bālū*, f. a quick-sand; *chor-chakār*, m. a thief; *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer; *chor-darwāza*, m. trap-door; *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff, and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen; *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog; *chor-sīṛhī*, f. back-stairs; *chor-khiṛkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door; *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back lane; *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage; *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it; *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men; *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children; *chor-mahā,mī*, f. hide and seek. *s.*

چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings; bruised; *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms; *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot; *chūr-k*, a. to break into small pieces; *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired; *nashe men chur honā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

چور *chaur*, a large open space; m. a forest, a track of low land. *h.*

چورا *chaurā*, m. the place where Hindū women burn, also a kind of pulse. *h.*

چورا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانوی *chaurānawwe* or *chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراها *chau-rāhā*, m. a cross-road, the junction of four villages or roads. *h. p.*

چورپهره *chor-phara*, the vanguard (v. *harawal*). *d.*

چورس *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی *chaurasā,ī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن *chūran*, or *chūrṇa*, m. a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion. *s.*

چورنا *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow; *chaurang kātnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow; *chaurang mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness. *s.*

چوره *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری *chorī*, f. theft, rognery, stealth; *chorī chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری *chaurī*, f. a summer house. *h.*

چوڑ *chūṛ*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ *chauṛ*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا *chauṛā*, wide, broad; *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive. *h.*

چوڑا *chūṛā*, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth, a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *s.*

چوڑان *chauṛān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا *chauṛānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی *chauṛā,ī*, f. breadth, extension; boasting; *chauṛā,ī-marnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوپٹ *chauṛ-chaupaṭ*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی *chūṛī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *churī*); *chūrī-dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite. *p.*

چوزه *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird; *chūza-baz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ *chausaṭh*, sixty four. *s.*

چوسر *chausar*, m. (v. *chaupaṛ*) a kind of game. *s.*

چوسنا *chūsnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا *chausinghā*, a raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی *chūsnī*, f. child's coral. *s.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chauk*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a square of a city; a court yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c.; *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of sorrel, also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthern pot. *h.*

چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*

چوکٹ *chaukaṭ*, f. (*v. chaukhaṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکڑ *chokaṛ*, m. husk of wheat, bran. *h.*

چوکڑ *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا *chaukaṛā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear. *h.*

چوکڑی *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears; *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound; *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e., to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed; *chaukaṛī mār baithnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسائی *chaukasā,ī*, f. attention, circumspection. *h.*

چوکسی *chaukasī*, f. diligence, attention; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate. *h.*

چوکلہ *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*. q.v *h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake. *h.*

چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly. *h.*

چوکور *chaukor*, چوکونا *chau-konā*, } four-cornered, square. *s.*

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris root, ormer or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp. *h.*

چوکھائی *chokhā,ī*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ*, m. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chaukhūṇṭā*, square. *h.*

چوکی *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch, the post where a guard is stationed; an ornament worn on the breast; *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman; *chaukī dārī*, the business of a watchman, the pay or hire of a watchman; *chaukī mārnā*, n. to smuggle. *h.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general; *choyā-badalnā*, n. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling cricket (or tennis), but played on horseback; *chaugān-gāh*, cricket-ground; *chaugān-bāz*, a cricket player; *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of *chaugān*. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukka* snake or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all sides. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, hare. *h.*

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions. *s.*

چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm; *chūlen-ukhaṛnā* or *-dhīlā honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چولا *chūlā* (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (*v. cholī*); a garment worn by a bride at her marriage. *s.*

چولا *chaulā*, name of a kind of pulse (also *chawlā*). *h.*

چولائی *chaulā,ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaulaṛā*, m. } a necklace of four
چولڑی *chaulaṛī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولہا *chūlhā*, چولھی *chūlhī*, } a fire-place. *s.*

چولی *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q.v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, m. (four months), applied particularly to the rainy season. *s.*

چومیہ *chau-masya*, a ploughman hired for the season. *s.* [*chumbak*). *s.*

چومکپتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (*v.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions, a name of Brahmā. *s.*

چومکھا *chau mukhā*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. *s.*

چومکھی *chau mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanscrit, *rudrākṣha* (*Sceavola Lobelia*). *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chān* or *chūn*, such as, like, how, when, since; because, inasmuch as. *p.*

چون *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit); m. lime; *chūnā lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بي چگون *chūnī be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالي *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace. *h.*

چونتهنا *chouthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونٹا *chūnṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا *chouṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونڻا *chūṇnā*, a. to gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونڈي *chouṇī*, f. the hair braided behind (tail), queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women; *chouṇī āsmān par phiṇnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring; *chouṇī-kal*, a slave; *chouṇī kalwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient; *chouṇī kisi kī hāth meṇ āṇā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūṇ chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore) *p.*

چونچلا *chonchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūṇ-chūṇ*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچي *chūnchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug. *s.*

چوندها *chūndhā*, چوندهلا *chondhlā*, dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

چوندهلانا *chondhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندهي *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندي *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chonḍā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chaunḍā*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونر *chawanr*, m. (v. *chaunrī*) a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chaunrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونري *chaunrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly flapper. *s.*

چونسر *chaunsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep; *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince; *chaunk-parnā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکه *chūnki*, when that, whereas. *p.*

چونکيل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, boggler *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling; *changā-k*, a to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگي *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty. *h.*

چونگي *chaungī*, f. wheedling; *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler; *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چوني *chūnī*, f. pulse split, or ground very coarsely, a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چوونا *chūwanaṇ*, n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوها *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse; a small well; *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap; *chūhe mār*, or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوهان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts* (v. Elliot). *s.*

چوهتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوهٹا *chauhaṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوهڑ *chūhaṛ*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوهڑا *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوهڑي *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوهلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوهي *chūhī*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چويا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. *h.*

چہ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چہ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word, the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چہ *chā*, a termination annexed to nouns to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, from *kū*. *p.*

چھ *chha*, six; *chha-sūt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*

چہہ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ *chhāp*, stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression *h.*

چھاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnaeus* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m edition, print, seal, &c.; *chhāpā-wālā*, a printer, *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھات *chhāt*, f. roof. *s.*

چھاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple. *s.*

چھاتی *chhātī*, m. an umbrella. *s.*

چھاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug: *chhātī-bhar*, breast high; *chhātī bhar-āna*, n. to weep, *chhatī bhar-jāna*, n. to be chest foundered, *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, n. to have patience, *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed; *chhātī phatnā*, to sympathise, *chhātī pītnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament; *chhātī thoknā*, n. to encourage; to assure; *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed; *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heart-burn, to lament; *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest; *chhatī kā jam* (lit the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant a pest, a nuisance, *chhātī kholke milna*, to meet frankly, *chhātī qudrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women, *chhātī lagāna*, n. to lament, to grieve; *chhātī (se) lagānā*, n. to fondle; *chhatī nikalke chalna*, n. to stalk, to strut *h.*

چھاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چھاچھ *chhāchh*, f. butter-milk. *h.*

چھار *chhār*, f. ashes. *s.*

چھار *chhār*, f. a large clod of earth; the bank of a river, hence *chhār chuṭṭhā*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چہار *chihār* or *chahār*, four; *chahār-chand*, fourfold; *chahār-bāhsh*, m throne (Indian) with four cushions; *chahār sū*, square, market-place. *p*

چہارتک *chahār tak*,
چہارتگ *chahār-tag*, } m. a gallop. *p.*

چہارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease), a blister. *h.*

چھار *chhāṛ*, f. a bank of a river; *chhāṛ-chiṭṭi*, f. permit, pass. *h.*

چھاڑ چھڑیلا *chhāṛ-chhaṛelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*

چھاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *h.*

چھاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; a goat. *s.*

چھال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark; *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate *h.* [ple *h.*

چھالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pim-

چھالیا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

چھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof; *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie; *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s*

چہانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

چھان بچھان *chhān-bichhān*, search, investigation. *d.*

چھان بنان *chhān-binān*, m. investigation. *h.*

چھانٹ *chhānṭ*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes; *chhānṭ-k*, a to vomit, to disgorge; *chhānṭ lenā*, a. to elect; *chhānṭ-chhatāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چھانٹن *chhānṭan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چھانٹنا *chhānṭnā*, a. to vomit; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select *h.*

چھاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net *h.*

چھاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fakirs*). *h.*

چھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie *h.*

چھانڈنا *chhāṇḍnā*, a. to vomit; to leave. *h.*

چھانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چھاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search; *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select; *chhān-mārnā*, n. to search, to rummage *h.*

چھانو *chhānw*,
چھانہ *chhānh*, } f. shadow; the reflection of any object in a mirror, &c.; *chhānh-hūnh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چھانوے *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چھان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چہانی *chihānī*,
چہاں *chihā,ī*, } f. a place for the burning of the dead. *h.*

چھاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

چھاونی *chhāwnī*, f. cantonments; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چھاہیں *chhāhīṅ*, f. discolouration. *h.*

چھائی *chhā,ī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چھایا *chhāyā*, m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *s.*

چھایانٹ *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چھائیں *chhā,īṅ*, f. discolouration. *s.*

چھب *chhab*, f. shape; *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *s.*

چھبچہ *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھبڑا *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھبس *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھبیلا *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely. *s.*

چھپ *chhap*, squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water; *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed; *chhipā rahnā*, n. to abscond; *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly *h.*

چھپاکا *chhapākā*, m. the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide *h.*

چھپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā,ō*, m. concealment. *h.*

چھپائی *chhapā,ī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپر *chhappar*, m. a thatched roof; *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher; *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching. *h.*

چھپرکھاٹ *chhapar-khāṭ*, چھپرکھٹ *chhapar-khaṭ*, } m. a bedstead with curtains. *h.s.*

چھپری *chhaprī*, f. puddle. *h.*

چھپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چھپکلی *chhipkalī*, چھپکی *chhipkī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk; *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed. *h.*

چھپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپئی *chhapaī*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure of Hindī verse. *s*

چھت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform; *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṭnā*, or *-lagānā*, n. to ecil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, m. an umbrella; *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i e a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c. *s.*

چھترانا *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter; to spread. *h.*

چھتری *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment, a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of basket (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتہرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھٹی *chhiṭī*, f. the earth; *chhiṭī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground; *chhiṭi-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتس *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattīsī*, f. (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures and who pretends innocence) a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhuṭ*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chhoṭa*, little, small), (in comp.) *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people, *chhuṭ-paṇā*, m. childhood *h.*

چھٹا *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhuṭāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhuṭān*, f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانک *chhaṭānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces. *s.*

چھٹاو *chhaṭāw*, *chhaṭā,o*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹپٹانا *chhuṭpaṭānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about. *h.*

چھٹپن *chhuṭ-pan*, چھٹپنا *chhuṭ-panā*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

چھٹکا *chhuṭkā*, diminutive, small. *s.*

چھٹکارا *chhuṭkārā*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhuṭkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکنا *chhiṭaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread; *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکنی *chhiṭkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھیلا *chhuṭkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھیلی *chhuṭkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhiṭkī*, f. small shot, speck; *chhiṭkī-dāldnā*, a. to splash; *chhiṭkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches; *chhiṭki-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhiṭuwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*

چھٹھ *chhaṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹہا *chhaṭahā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی *chhaṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth; *chhaṭhi kā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی *chhuṭṭī*, f. discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhujjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچرا *chhichṛā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound). *h.*

چھچھرایل *chhichṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچھکارنا *chhachhkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچھکارنا *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *a.*

چھچھکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچھہا *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچھہا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird; *chuhchuhe mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچھہانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھہانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.*

چھچھہاہٹ *chahchahāhaṭ*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.*

چھچھرا *chhichhṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھہڑی *chhachhaṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *pīpphonā*). *h.*

چھچھلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلاپ *chhichhlāp*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes; *chhuchhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھوانا *chhuchhwānā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھورا *chhichhoṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوندر *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib; *chhuchhūndar chhornā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام *chha-dām*, a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damrīs*. *h.*

چھدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدر *chhudr*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدنا *chhidnā*, n to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر *chhar*, spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. *h.*

چھرا *chharrā*, m. small shot. *h.*

چھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife; a razor; *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee; at daggers drawn. *s*

چھرچھوبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھرہ *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll; *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's); *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *p.*

چھرہ جنا *chahra-jannā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھری *chhurī*, f. a knife; *chhurī tale dam lenā*, n to be patient in difficulties; *chhurī kaṭāri*, f. snicksauce, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چھڑ *chhaṛ*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard. *h.*

چھڑا *chhaṛā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چھڑا *chhuṛā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چھڑانا *chhuṛānā*, a. to set free, to dismiss; to cause to be freed. *h.*

چھڑاوا *chhuṛāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

چھڑکانا *chhiṛkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

چھڑکاو *chhiṛkāw* or *chhiṛkā,o*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھڑکنا *chhiṛaknā*, a. to sprinkle; *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چھڑنا *chhaṛnā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چھڑنا *chhiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, to fret, take offence. *h.*

چھڑوانا *chhuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چھڑوتی *chhuṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چھڑی *chhaṛī*, f. a switch, wand. *h.*

چھڑیلا *chhaṛīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss. *h.*

چھکا *chahkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of a medicine; *chahkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چھکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it; *chhakkā panjā-k*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چھکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k*, to satiate, to gratify. *d.*

چھکار *chahkār*, f. singing or talk of birds. *h.*

چھکارنا *chahkārnā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds *h.*

چھکانا *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise *h.*

چھکائی *chhikā,ī*, f. (v. *fārigh-khattānu*) a deed of release. *h.*

چھکائی *chhakā,ī*, f. satiety. *h.*

چھکر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamīn-dār* gets one-sixth. *h*

چھکڑ *chhakkaṛ*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چھکڑا *chhakṛā*, m. a kind of carriage, car. *h.*

چھکڑانا *chhakṛānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چھکنا *chihiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چھکنا *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed. *h*

چھکنی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چھکیٹھ *chahkaiṭh*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چھگری *chhagrī*, f. a small goat. *s.*

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چھگنی *chhagunī*, f. child's coral. *h.*

چھل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; *chhal-bal, chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem; *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھل *chhul* or *chh* [illegible]: cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity: *h.*

چھل *chihal*, forty; *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail; *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چھل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil. *h.*

چھلا *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood; *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired; *chihlā k*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چھلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent pin *h.*

چھلا *chhallā*, m. a ring (ornamental); *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*

چھلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch *h.*

چھلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; *chhalāngen mārnā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چھلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *h.*

چھل پہل *chahal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, n. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhaṭ*, f. murmur. *h.*

چھلر *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چھلک *chhaluk*, f. running over. *s.*

چھلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin; *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکنا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s*

چھلکنا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat) *h.*

چھلکہ *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*). *h.*

چھلم *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses. *s.*

چھلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated. *h.*

چھلنا *chahalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

چھلنگ *chhalang*, f. (v. *chhalāng*) skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve *chhalnī-k*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, f. a whillow blister. *h.*

چهلولها *chhulolhā*, m. puerile, finical. *h.*

چهلها *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چهلهلا *chhuluhlā*, boyish, puerile. *h.*

چهلي *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چهلي *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چهلي *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent, be-
چهليا *chhaliyā*, } trayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious. *s.*

چهما *chẖimā* or *chẖamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *s.*

چهما جوگ *chẖimā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چهمچهمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چهن *chẖin* or *chẖan*, m. a moment, or instant; *chhin-bidhais*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چهن *chhan*, a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چهنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted. *h.*

چهناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing. *h.*

چهنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute; *chhinal-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چهنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication; *chhinālā-k*, a. to whore. *h.*

چهناو *chhināw* or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*

چهنّاو *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چهنّائي *chhanṭā,ī*, f. cleaning: the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چهنّنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چهنّوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice. *h.*

چهنچهنانا *chhanchhanānā*, n. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چهند *chhand*, m. measure of verses; a measure (in music). *s.*

چهندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*

چهندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*

چهندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چهندي *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چهنک *chẖanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چهنکانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چهنکانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چهنکاهٹ *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چهنکنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow; n. to go away offended. *h.*

چهنکوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*). *h.*

چهنگلی *chhingulī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چهنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*

چهنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

چهنهائي *chhanhā,ī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چهنيک *chẖinek*, little while. *s.*

چهو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چهو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer, &c. *d.*

چهوا *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چهوانا *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch *h.*

چهواو *chhuwāo*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*

چهوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c; *chhop-chhāp-k*, a. to shuffle up; to plaster or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [dye. *h.*

چهوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint,

چهوت *chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

چهوت *chhot*, f. impurity, defilement. *h.*

چهوٹ *chhūṭ*, f. remission; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چهوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, &c.; *chhoṭā-baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small. *h.*

چهوٹائي *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

چهوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چهوٹوتي *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission. *h.*

چهوچها *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

چهوچهلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

چهوچهو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom; *chhochho-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهوچهي *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چهور *chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*

چهور *ch* edge; end; a tow-

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *d.*

چھورنا *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھوڑا *chhoṛā*, چھوڑاو *chhoṛāw*, چھوڑاوا *chhoṛāwā*, m. release, deliverance, setting free. *s.*

چھوڑچٹھي *chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release. *h.*

چھوڑنا *chhoṛnā*, a. to let go, emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, spare, abandon, abstain, breathe. *h.*

چھوکرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چھوکري *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوکن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*

چھوکنا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*

چھوکي *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*

چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*

چھولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*

چھولنا *chholnā*, a. to pare, to scrape. *h.*

چھولني *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*

چھولیا *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*

چھون *chahūn*, four; *chahūn-or*, on all sides, *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*

چھونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*

چھونچلاکرنا *chhonchlā-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھونچھي *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

چھونک *chhonk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

چھونکن *chhonkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

چھونکنا *chhaunknā*, a. to season. *h.*

چھوني *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

چھوني *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*

چھوہ *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*

چھوہرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*

چھوہي *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*

چھوئي *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*

چھویا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*

چھہارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*). *h.*

چھہانا *chhuhānā*, a. to [illegible] *h.*

چھہتر *chhihattar*, [illegible]

چھہاوٹ *chhuhāwaṭ*, f. touch. *h.*

چھي *chha,ī*, f. consumption. *s.*

چھي *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*

چھي *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty; *chhai-rog* (vul. *chha,ī rog*), consumption. *s.*

چھے *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*

چھي *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

چھیا *chhayā*, m. victim. *s.*

چھیا *chhaiyā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چھیاسٹھ *chhiyāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

چھیاسي *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*

چھیالیس *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*

چھیانوے *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چھیپ *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. *h.*

چھیپنا *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. *h.*

چھیپي *chīpī*, m. a cloth printer. *h.*

چھیتر *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c.; *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

چھیتر *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*

چھیٹ *chhīṭ*, f. spot, chintz. *h.*

چھیٹنا *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

چھیل *ch[illegible]*, wet, [illegible] land. *h.*

چھیجنا *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away: *dekhā-dekhī kije jog, chhije kāyā bārhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

چھیچھیڑا *chhīchhaṛā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable. *h.*

چھید *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening. *s.*

چھیدا *chhedā*, m. a little animal destructive to corn. *s.*

چھیدا *chhīdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چھیدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice. *s.*

چھیدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چھیر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھیرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھیری *chherī*, f. a goat. *h.*

چھیڑ *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chherna*); *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھیڑنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھیکا *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چھیکوت *chhīktūt*, a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چھیکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چھیل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau; *chhail-pan*,
چھیلا *chhailā*, } m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھیلچکنیا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھیلچھبیلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھیلن *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھیلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھیم *chhem*, f. welfare; *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھیمنکری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco pondicerianus*). *s.*

چھیمی *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھین *chhīn* slight, slender *s.*

چھینا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھینا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūna*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

چھینا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch; *chhīnā chhānī-k*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up. *h.*

چھینٹ *chhīnt*, f. chintz. *h.*

چھینٹا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; *chhintā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھینٹنا *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھینچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھینچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھینک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *h.*

چھینک *chhenk*, sequestration of goods; *chhenk-lenā* a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھینکا *chhīnkā*, m. three or four strings tied together to hang anything in, the cords of a *chhangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھینکاؤ *chhenkāo*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھینکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain. *h.*

چھینکنا *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھینکوایا *chhenkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھینی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*). *h.*

چھیو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off; *chhew mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھیوا *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھیور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھیول *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

چھیونا *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tārī* tree, to extract *tārī*, to mark. *s.*

چھیونی *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch. *h.*

چسہر *chibhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چیپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چیت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*. *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چیتا *chetā*, m. an admonisher. *s.*

چیتا *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata, Schreb.*, hunting-leopard, *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چیتا *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought. *s.*

چیتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چیتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution. *s.*

چیتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think o to advise, to reflect, to be aware; *chetanā*, f. action. *s*

چیتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; wish. *h.*

چیتنیہ *chaitanya*, m. reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animate sentient being. *s.*

چیتہ *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant

چیتی *chaitī*, the harvest of the mo *chait*, q.v. *s.*

چیتھنا *chīthnā*, a. to rend, to tear. *h.*

چیٹک miracle; a deception

m. shaving, th the small pox. *h.*

edge; end; a tow

چیخ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c.; *chīkh mārnā*, n. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چیخنا *chīkhnā*, n. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چیدہ *chīda*, select, culled, gathered. *p.*

چیر *chīr*, f. rent, slit, strip; attire; *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چیر *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women. *s.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چیرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban; *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower; *chīrā-band*, a virgin. *s.*

چیرائی *cherā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چیرنا *chīrnā*, n. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چیرو *cherū*, name of a tribe (v. Elliot). *h.*

چیرہ *chīra*, powerful. *p.*

چیرہ *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead. *s.*

چیری *cherī*, چیڑی *cheṛī*, f. a slave-girl, a girl servant. *s.*

چیز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چیزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چیستان *chīstān*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چیشٹا *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance *s.*

چیک *chīk*, f. mud, slime. *h.*

چیکٹ *chīkaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چیکنی *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چیکر *chīkar*, چیکڑ *chīkaṛ*, f. mud, slime. *h.*

چیکھ *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. *s.*

چیکھر *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. *h.*

چیکھنا *chīkhnā*, n. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). *s.*

چیل *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela, Lath.*). *s.*

چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. *h.*

چیلا *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

چیلا *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil. *s.*

چیلر *chīlar*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. *d.*

چیلہ *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

چیلہار *chīlhār*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چیلی *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*

چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; decoying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land. *h.*

چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle; *chīn-abrū-h* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown; *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat; *chīn dāinā*, n. to crease; *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple; *chīn mānnā*, n. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. *p.*

چین *chīn*, m. China; root of *chīdan* used in comp. denoting to collect, gather, as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers; *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

چینا *chainā*, m. a kind of corn. *s.*

چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

چینپ *chemp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*

چینتھنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

چینٹی *chīnṭī*, f. small ant. *h.*

چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *h.*

چینچ پینچ *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*

چین چین کرنا *chen-chen karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble. *h.*

چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle case. *h.*

چینڑا *cheṇṛā*, young, little. *h.*

چینہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known *s.*

چینہا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چینہنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

چینہون *chinnhaun* (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.*

چینی *chīnī*, f. sugar (coarse). *h.*

چینی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China. *p.*

چیورا *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. *s.*

چیولی *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*

چیونٹا *chyūnṭā*, m. black ant. *h.*

چیونٹی *chyūnṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چیہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

چیہی *chīhī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

ح

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmila* and *hāʾ ḥuṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to *our h in haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for eight. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow, *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Ṭaʾ*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a curtain, a screen; the eye-brow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want; *ḥājat raf' karnā*, n. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary, *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending; *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, m. a pilgrim to Mecca; *ḥājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, *i.e.* Mecca and Medīna. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant. *a.*

حادث *ḥādiṯ*, new, just appearing; *ḥādiṯ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *ḥādiṯa*, m. a novelty, a misfortune; an event, an occurrence. *a.*

حاذق *ḥāḏiḳ*, ingenious, industrious. *a.*

حازق *ḥāzik*, ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsid*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides; *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means; *ḥāshā ka* and *ḥāshā laka*, far be it from thee; *ḥāshvā-ḥa-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشيه *ḥāshiya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank. *a.*

حاصل *ḥāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; result, *ḥāṣil bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market; *ḥāṣil ẓarb*, the product of multiplication; *ḥāṣil-i*, n. to acquire, to get; to gain, to produce; to collect; to learn; *ḥāṣil kalām*, in short, briefly; *ḥāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāẓir*, present, ready, willing, content; *ḥāẓir bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant; *ḥāẓir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance; *ḥāẓir jawāb*, pert, answering wittily; *ḥāẓir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply; *ḥāẓir rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on; *ḥāẓir-żāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman; *ḥāẓir-żāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail bond; *ḥāẓir o nāẓir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God); *ḥāẓir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *ḥāẓirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāẓirāṯī*, f. commanding evil spirits, &c. *a.*

حاضران *ḥaẓirān*, } pl. (of *ḥāẓir*), people
حاضرين *ḥāẓirīn*, } present, or those who were present. *a.*

حاضري *ḥāẓirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint; *ḥāẓirī khānā*, n. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *ḥāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kurān* by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shamsu-d-dīn* of *Shīrāz*). *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām*, pl. (of *ḥākim*), rulers, &c. *a.*

حاكم *ḥākim*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. *a.*

حاكمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *ḥākimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*); *ḥāl āna*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies; *ḥāl-āṅkī*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding; *ḥāl ḥāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly, *ḥāl-wāl*, this year. *a.*

حالا *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue; *ḥālā* or *hālau*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, f. (pl. of *ḥālat*) states, conditions, circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs, case. *a.*

حالم *ḥālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *n*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *ḥāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *ḥāmiż*, bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامل *ḥāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman); *ḥāmil matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text; *ḥāmil zamīn*, the bearer of the earth, the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *ḥāmila*, f. pregnant. *a.*

حامي *ḥāmī*, m. a protector, a defender; *ḥāmī bharnā*, n. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حانث *ḥāniṯ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *ḥāwī*, containing, collecting, a collector. *a.*

حائط *ḥā,iṭ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *ḥā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *ḥā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, f. love, affection, friendship; *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *ḥabb*, f. a pill, a grain in general. *a.*

حباب *ḥubāb*, m. a bubble; *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *a.*

حبذا *ḥabbaẓā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *ḥabs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir; *ḥabsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine, a strangury; *ḥabsu-n-nafs*, suffocation, *ḥabsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *fakirs* do as a religious act for a very long time; (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبشن *ḥabshin*, حبشي *ḥabshiyī*, an Abyssinian woman, a negress. *a.*

حبشي *ḥabshī*, Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. *a.*

حبل *ḥabl*, m. rope, cord; a league, alliance, compact; *ḥablu-l waṣīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *ḥubūb*, pl. (of *ḥabb*) pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *ḥubūbāt*, pl. articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *ḥabba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed, a particle, part, a measure equal to two barley corns. *a.*

حبيب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus; *ḥatta-l-maḳdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *ḥajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place, pilgrimage to Mecca; *amīru l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame, a veil, curtain; night; *ḥyāb uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen); *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's eyed; *ḥyāb-k*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame; *ḥijāb khāsā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *ḥujjāb* or *ḥajjāb*, pl. (of *ḥājib*), porters, door keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاز *ḥijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities, Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *'Urūz* and *Yaman*; *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *ḥajjām*, m. a cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist. *a.*

حجامت *ḥajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving; *ḥajāmat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber. *a.*

حجب *ḥajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation. *a.*

حجتي *ḥujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler. *a.*

حجر *ḥajar*, m. a stone (pl. *aḥjār*); *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca; *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive, or acorn; found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *ḥajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجره *ḥujra*, m. a cell, a closet, a chamber. *a.*

حجله *ḥajla*, m. (vul. *ḥujla*) the female partridge, the ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *ḥajm*, thickness, bigness. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes; *ḥadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate; *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries, *ḥadd-bhar-k*, a. to do one's best, *ḥadd-k*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds; *ḥadd mārnā*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, m. a blacksmith. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadas* or *ḥadṣ*, m. anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūṣ*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd*, (pl. of *ḥadd*), limits, confines, boundaries; penal laws. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīṣ*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*; *ḥadīs-k*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, m. iron. *a.*

حديقه *ḥadīḳa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical work by *Ḥakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥaẕar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẕf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope; *ḥaẕf-k*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well born, genteelly born. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of *ḥaraja*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarārat*, f. heat; burning fever, warmth, zeal; *ḥarārati dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism; *ḥarārati gharīzī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsat*, f. care, watching, guarding; *hirāsat-k*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong; *ḥarām ṭakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden, *ḥarām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity; *ḥarām zāda*, unlawfully begotten, bastard; m. a wicked rogue, *ḥarām zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet; *ḥarām-zādagī*, f. rascality, roguery, *ḥarām-zādagī-k*, a. to abuse, to ill treat; *ḥarām-maghz*, spinal marrow; *ḥarām-kār*, m. a fornicator; *ḥarām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication); *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing, *ḥarām-khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin; *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرب *ḥarb*, f. war, battle; *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *ḥarba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose. *a.*

حرث *ḥarṯ*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating, sowing, a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels, a thicket. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, m. (same as *ḥarāsat*, q.v.) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirṣ*, desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥiṣṣāhā*, حرصي *ḥirṣī*, greedy, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *ḥarf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain; *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters; *ḥarf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy); *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful; *ḥarf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art; *ḥarf baṭhālnā* or *-jamānā*; a. to compose for printing; *ḥarf par ungli rakhnā*, a. to censure, to criticise; *ḥarfi taʾdīd*, disjunctive conjunction; *ḥarfi tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude; *ḥarfi taʿrīf*, the definite article; *ḥarfi tankīr*, the indefinite article; *ḥarfi sharṭ*, conditional conjunction; *ḥarfi ṣaḥīḥ*, a consonant; *ḥarfi ʿillat*, a long vowel (i.e., *alif*, *wāo*, or *ye*); *ḥarf-gīr*, m. a critic, it rather denotes the little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious; *ḥarf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness; *ḥarf lānā*, n. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish; *ḥarf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاحرفا *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt* (pl. of *ḥarf*, q.v.), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, f. } حرفه *ḥirfa*, m. } trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning; *ahli ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, pl. (of *ḥarakat*), movements, proceedings, the vowel points. *a.*

حركت *ḥarakat*, motion, action; prevention, hinderance; a short vowel; *ḥarakat-k*, a. to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine; a daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg *haram*). *a.*

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمت *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence, *ḥurmat ṭaṛnā*, a. to disgrace; *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt, to lose one's character, to incur disgrace, *ḥurmat-k* n. to treat honourably and respectfully; *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish, to disgrace. *a.*

حروف *ḥurūf*, pl. (of *ḥarf*, q.v.) letters, &c.; *ḥurufi ḥijā* or *ḥurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a*

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. silk cloth. *a.*

حريره *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *ḥarīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *ḥarīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious, m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner, a friend. *a.*

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy; *ḥissi bāṭnī*, internal sense; *ḥissi ẓāhirī*, external sense; *ḥissi mushtarak*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, accounts; *ḥisāb pāk-k*, a. to clear accounts; *ḥisāb-dān*,

m. an arithmetician; *ḥisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register; *ḥisāb raf'-k*, a. to settle accounts; *ḥisāb ḥitāb*, m. accounts; *ḥisāb-k*, a. to calculate; *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts; *ḥisāb-navīs*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just. *a.*

حساس *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively), an animal. *a.*

حسام *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حسب *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; sufficiency; religion; *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with, m. way, mode, manner; computing, reflecting upon, considering, quantity, measure, proportion, value; number; *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible; *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders; *ḥasbu-l mu'mūl*, agreeably to custom; *ḥasbi ḥāl*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require; *ḥasbi dil ḳhwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *a.*

حسرت *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire; *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, wobegone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *ḥasan*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a*

حسن *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness; *ḥusni ikhtiyār*, free will, *ḥusni ḳhulk*, a good disposition; *ḥusni zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسد *ḥasūd*, envious, malignant; *ḥusūd*, envying. *a*

حسين *ḥasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a.*

حشاش *ḥushāsh*, حشاشه *ḥushāsha*, } m. the remains of life, last breathings of a dying man *a.*

حشر *ḥashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse, *yaumu l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection; the general resurrection of the dead *a.*

حشرات *ḥasharāt*, pl. (of *ḥashara*, q.v.) the buzzing noise of a crowd, reptiles, insects, animalcules; *ḥasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. *a.*

حشرة *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect. *a.*

حشفه *ḥashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *ḥasham*, m. train, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue. *a.*

حشو *ḥashū* or *ḥasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels, *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā,i*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent free. *a.*

حصار *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness, chastity. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣar*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification; *ḥiṣni ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce. *a.*

حصه *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division; *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled; *ḥuṣṣa-dār*, a sharer; *ḥuṣṣu-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership; *ḥiṣṣa rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part; *ḥuṣṣa kashī*, distribution of shares, *ḥuṣṣa i ḥāl*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضار *ḥuzzāz*, pl. (irreg. of *ḥāẓir*) those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضر *ḥaẓr*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose, in opposition to *safar*, (q.v.) journeying, moving about. *a.*

حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great); *ḥaẓrat zillu subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king, *ḥaẓrat 'īsā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance, court, government, used also in the sense of "your honour," "your worship;" *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *a.*

حضوري *ḥaẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence, adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain, (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *auj* (q.v.), the zenith. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood; *ḥaṭīb*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste, good fortune, felicity; *ḥaẓẓ nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a*

حظر *ḥaẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuẓūẓ*, pl. (of *ḥaẓẓ*) pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifāẓat-k*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifẓ marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḳḳ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity, *ḥaḳḳ adā-k*, a. to render every one his due, *ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'i*, m. the wages of labour, *recompense* for trouble, *ḥaḳḳu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences; *ḥaḳḳu n nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society; *ḥaḳḳu-n-nāzuīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators; *ḥaḳḳ ta'ala*, God is great, the Almighty, *ḥaḳḳ jall u jalal*, the Deity in all his splendour, *ḥaḳḳa ḥawāla dār*, the allowance of grain given to *zhahnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*sēr*) and a-half to every maund (*man*), *ḥaḳḳ-dār*, proprietor; *ḥaḳḳ ḥalāl-k*, n. to be very hungry, *ḥaḳḳi zamīndārī*, a zamindar's proprietary right; *ḥaḳḳ-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful; *ḥaḳḳ-kānūngō ḥaḳḳ-sarpanchārī* or *ṭhokdārī*, dues and fees to *kānūngos* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent.; *ḥaḳḳ mēṅ*, with respect to; *ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ*, right or wrong; *ḥaḳḳ honā*, n. to be *a.*

حقا *ḥaḳḳā*, really, truly, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥiḳārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness *a.*

حقاني *ḥaḳḳānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḳā'ik*, pl. (of *ḥaḳīkat*) truths. *a.*

حق‌بهنت *ḥaḳḳ-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority *a.*

حقنه *ḥuḳna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḳūḳ*, pl (of *ḥaḳḳ*) rights, duties. *a.*

حقه *ḥuḳḳa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked, a box for holding jewels or drugs; *ḥuḳḳa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḳḳa* *a.*

حقيت *ḥaḳḳiyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship *a.*

حقير *ḥaḳīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile; *ḥaḳīr jānnā* n. to contemn (to despise), narration, relation, explanation, truth, sincerity *a.*

حقيقتاً *ḥaḳīkatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *ḥaḳīḳī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own; *ḥaḳīḳī bhāī*, a full brother *a.*

حك *ḥukk*, m. erasure, scratching out; *ḥakk-k*, n. to erase *a.*

حكاك *ḥakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām*, pl (of *ḥākim*) governors, rulers, commanders. *a.*

حكايات *ḥikāyāt*, pl. (of *ḥikāyat*) tales, &c. *a.*

حكايت *ḥukāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *a.*

حكم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission; *ḥukm-uthāna* or *sikalnā*, n. to draw at cards; *ḥukm mānnā*, obedient to directions, hitting the mark (an arrow, a bullet). *ḥukm-nāma*, m. written orders. *a.*

حكم *ḥakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

حكما *ḥukamā*, pl. (of *ḥakīm*) philosophers, sages; physicians, wise men in general. *a.*

حكمت *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery, principle. *a.*

حكمتي *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*

حكمي *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (applied to medicine). *a.*

حكومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction. *a.*

حكي *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*

حكيم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, doctor. *a.*

حكيمانه *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*

حكيمي *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

حل *ḥall*, m. solution, loosing; *ḥall kārī*, f. gilding, *ḥall k.* n. to loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute; *ḥall-hona*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a*

حلاج *ḥallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry), *ḥalāl khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him, *ḥalāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c.; *ḥalāl-k*, n. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muhammadan* religion; to murder, to marry *a.*

حلاله *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again her second husband. *a.*

حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness *a.*

حلب *ḥalb* or *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo. *a.*

حلبي *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*

حلف *ḥalaf*, an oath. *a.*

حلق *ḥalḳ*, } m. the wind-pipe, the
حلقوم *ḥalḳūm*, } throat; *ḥalḳ par chhurī achhnā* (explained by *kāṭnā honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

حلقه *ḥalḳa*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of fire-works, a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary line, *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude; *ḥalka-ba-gushī*, f. servitude, slavery. *a.*

حلقي *ḥalḳī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ ه ء). *a.*

حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness, mildness, affability, gravity; *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe *a.*

حلوا *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar; *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat, *ḥalwā nikālnā*, n. to beat severely. *a.*

حلوان *ḥalwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

حلوائي *ḥalwā,ī*, m. a confectioner. *a.*

حلواين *ḥalwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the Lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلول *ḥulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*

حله *ḥulla*, m. } jewels, ornaments. *a.*
حلي *ḥulī*, f. }

حليم *ḥalīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muharram*. *a.*

حمار *ḥimār*, m. an ass; *ḥammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*

حماري *ḥimārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

حماقت *ḥimāḳat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

حمال *ḥammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens, a pālkī-bearer. *a*

حماله *ḥamāla* or *ḥamālat*, bearing, becoming pregnant, *ḥammāla*, fem. (of *ḥammāl*), a woman who bears burdens, &c. *a.*

حمام *ḥammām*, m. a bath, a bagnio. *a.*

حماما *ḥamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

حمامي *ḥammāmī*, m. a bagnio keeper. *a.*

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance; *himāyat-k*, a. to defend, to patronise *a.*

حمايتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائل *ḥamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders, a necklace of flowers, a small *kur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *a.*

حمد *ḥamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *ḥamr*, } red, of a red colour. *a.*
حمرا *ḥamrā*, }

حمق *ḥumḳ*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمل *ḥaml*, m. a burden, a load; *ḥaml-k*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy, fruit (of any kind); *ḥamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *ḥamla*, m. an attack, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

حمي *ḥummā*, a fever. *a.*

حميت *ḥamīyat*, f. ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *ḥamīd*, } praised; laudable, glo-
حميده *ḥamīda*, } rious; *auṣāfi-ḥamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *ḥamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *ḥinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حنائي *ḥinnā,ī*, of the colour of *ḥinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *ḥinjar*, } m. the throat. *a.*
حنجرا *ḥinjarā*, }

حنظل *ḥanẓal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *ḥawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *ḥawādiṣ*, pl. (of *ḥādiṣa*) accidents, occurrences. *a.*

حواري *ḥawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muhammad*). *a.*

حواس *ḥawāss*, pl. (of *ḥāssa*) the senses; *ḥawāss bāḳhta*, out of one's senses; *ḥawāssi ḳhamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *ḥawāshī*, pl. (of *ḥāshiya*) margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *ḥawāṣil*, m. pl. (of *ḥauṣila*, q v.) stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *ḥawālāt*, f. pl. (of *ḥawāla*, q.v.) things given in charge, trusts. *a.*

حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* (for *ḥawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a.*

حواله *ḥawāla*, m. charge, custody, care; *ḥawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالهدار *ḥawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *ḥawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *a.*

حوت *ḥūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *ḥūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a
حوري *ḥūrī*, } black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوزه *ḥauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصله *ḥauṣila* or *ḥauṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit; *ḥauṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *ḥauẓ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *ḥaul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year; *ḥawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حويلي *ḥawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*

حي *ḥaiy*, alive; *ḥaiy ḳaiyūm*, eternal, immortal; *ḥaiy lā yamūt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*

حيا *ḥayā*, f. modesty, shame; *ḥayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *ḥayāt*, f. life; *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.). *a.*

حيثيت *ḥaisiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity ability, merit; conditional proposition *a*

حيدر *ḥaidar*, a lion, a man's name; *ḥaidarābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat, *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *ḥairān*, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *ḥairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation. *a.*

حيرت *ḥairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment, *ḥairat-afza*, increasing one's amazement, astonishing; *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

حيرتي *ḥairatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

حيز *ḥaiyaz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

حيص بيص *ḥaiṣ baiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business *a.*

حيض *ḥaiz*, f. the menses, a term of reproach. *a.*

حيضي *ḥaizī*, a wicked brat. *a.*

حيطه *ḥīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

حيف *ḥaif*, interj. ah! alas! m. iniquity, oppression. *a.*

حيل *ḥiyal*, pl. (of *ḥīla*) tricks, stratagems. *a*

حيله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, device, pretence, trick, *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, cheat, *ḥīla bāzī*, knavery, artfulness, *arte-sila* or *ḥīla yar*, a knave, "an artful dodger!" *ḥila-sazī*, *ḥila-garī*, knavery *a.*

حين *ḥīn*, m. time, interval of time; *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

حيوان *ḥaiwān*, m. an animal, a brute. *a.*

حيواني *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. *a.*

[redacted] *ḥaiwāniyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *adamiyat*, humanity. *a.*

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā,e manqūṭa* or *khā,e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustani alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ. it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *ḥ*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. *In abjad* it stands for 600 *a. p.*

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal, *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muḥammad. a.*

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end; *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows, the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron; *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muḥammad*). *p.*

خاد *khād*, a kite, a falcon. *p.*

خادم *khādim*, (used substantively) a servant; *khādamu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college); *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). *a.*

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. *a.*

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. *a.*

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spot, a cock's spur, *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable, *khar-pushi*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*); *khārkhār*, disquietude; *khar-dar*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny, *khār-kash*, a wood cutter; *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. *p.*

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness, a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone; *khārā-sang* a kind of marble. *p.*

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast, *khāriy k.* a. to exclude, *khāriy-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *a.*

خارج جمع *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift or otherwise. *a*

خارجه *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word *a.*

خارجي *khārijī*, m. a sect of *Muḥammadans*, who do not reckon 'Ali among the legal successors of the prophet, they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizis* or *Shi'as*, who reject *Abu-bakr*, *'Umar*, and *'Usmān*, while *Sunnis* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shias* call the *Sunnis khārijī a.*

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab,
خارشت *kharisht*, } the mange. *p.*

خارشتي *khūrishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

خاري *khārī*, f. (for *khwārī*) meanness, ignominy. *p*

خاشاك *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. *p.*

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle, in revenue language the term is applied to lands, the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose, *khāṣ bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock; *khāṣ khānsāmān*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities; *khāṣ-mahal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahal*, or apartments of the concubines); (mod.) first-married wife; *khāṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاص تعلق *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble, persons of rank. *p.* [culinarity. *p.*

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصي *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice; *khāṭir-ūzurdā*, melancholy, dejected, sad, *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated; *khāṭir-jam'*, collected comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease, f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement; *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence; *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes, *khāṭir-dārī* encouragement, comfort, gratifying, satisfaction; *khāṭir-dāsht*, f. complaisance, regard; *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet; *khāṭir-k*, a. to fondle to be desirous of pleasing, to encourage, to comfort; *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember, *khāṭir men lāna*, a. to regard, to attend to, *khāṭir nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart, *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved *a.*

خافي *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāqān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary) *a.*

خاقاني *khāqānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاك *khāk*, f. dust, earth; *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust, *khāk-phānknā*, a. to wander, to stray; *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at; *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search; *khāk ḍālnā*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected; *khāk-rub*, m. a sweeper, *khāk roba*, m. sweepings; *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble supplicant, *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility, *khāk sar par uṛānā*, a. to lament, *khāk uṛāh-k*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate: *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the unit who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen, the man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery; *khāk k*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish; *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish; *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish, to be ruined, demolished; *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder, or pine away. *a.*

خاكا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*

خاكدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried, (met.) the world. *p.*

خاكستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; *khākistar-honā*, n. to calcine *p.*

خاكستري *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاكشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*); a red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine. *p.*

خاكي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow; *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاكيان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of *Muharram fakīr*. *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *p.*

خاگينه *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister; *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt; *khālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خال‌خال *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *p.*

خالص *khāliṣ*, pure; (used substantively) a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khāliṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto, land held immediately from government. *a.*

خالق *khāliq*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, f. mother's sister. *a.*

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed, *khālī hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed *a.*

خالي‌مهينه *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl, (lit) the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature; *khām-pīra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity; *khām-shurwā*, m. half-boiled soup; *khām-shoh*, half-washed, rinsed; *khām fab'*, foolish, dull; *khām-fab'ī*, stupidity, perversity; *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires, *khām-tama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire; *khām-aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding; *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p*

خام‌آمدني *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *khāmosh*, &c. *p.*

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; m. a disease in horses. *p.*

خاموشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed; *khāma-dan*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خا *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*, in Persia, this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstan it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt*, pl. (of *khāna*) houses, &c. *p.*

خان‌خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *p.*

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداري *khān-dārī*, } q.v., under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household; *khāndān ki 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانساماني *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānkāh*,
خانقه *khānakah*, } f. a monastery. *p.*
خانگاه *khānagāh*,

خانگي *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family, adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department, *khāna-ghād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish; *khāna ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller; [illegible] *khāna dārī*, f. the law, who lives in the house of his father in-law; *khāna-dāmād*, a son-in-dost, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse); *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound, *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه‌باري *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوري *khāwarī*, solar, western, also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband; *khāwind-k*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindānā*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندي *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā,if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khā,in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خايه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg; *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow; *khāya-bardārī-k*, a. to cringe; *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience; *khāya sahlānā*, a. to carry favour; *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خباثت *khabāṣat*, f. wickedness, depravity; *khabāṣat-i jibilī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خبث *khubṣ*, m. malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khabar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account; *khabar basant kī pūchhnā*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence; *khabarī khizarī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen (*khizar* (v. *khwāja khizar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khabarī khizarī*); *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed, m. an informer, a spy, a scout, interj. have a care! *khabar dārī*, f. caution, care; informing; *khabar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted; *khabar 'alar*, intelligence, news; *khabar-k or denā*, a. to apprize, to inform; *khabar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron; *khabar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing, aiding, protecting; *khabar lenā*, n. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into; *khabar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط *khabṭ*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي *khabṭī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبيث *khabīṣ*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبيثي *khabīṣī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبر *khabar* [illegible] *khutak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khatm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *a.*

ختن *khatan*, m. circumcision feast; Tartary, also a particular district of that country; the nearest relations to a woman, a son-in-law. *a.*

ختنه *khatna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*); *khijlat uṭhānī* or *khānī*, n. to blush, *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God; *khudā-parast*, worshipping God; *khudā-tars*, fearing God; virtuous; *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook; *khudā hafiz*, adieu, farewell; *khudā kare*, would to God; *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances); *khudā ke māre hosā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate; *khudā nā karda*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām*, pl. (of *khādim*) domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband; *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence *p*

خدائي *khudā'ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world; *khudā'ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women; *khudā'ī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow; *khudā'ī ghor mera ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune *p.*

خدايا *khudāyā*, O God! *p.*

خداي تعالي *khudā'ī-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty *p. a.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude *a.*

خدم *khadam*, pl. (of *khādim*) servants, domestics. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt*, pl. (of *khidmat*) services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; *khidmat-k*, n. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat, *khidmat-gar*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant; *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging *p.*

خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, official. *p.*

خدنگ *khidang*, m. a bow; the white poplar tree; a wood of which bows are made.

خديو *khadīv* or *khadev*, a king, a great prince, a sovereign; *khadīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass; *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid; *khar dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste; *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated; *kharāb karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; depraved, bad. *a.*

خرابي *kharābi*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief. *a.*

خراٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring; *kharrāṭā mārnā*, to snore. *h.*

خراج *khirāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute; *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary; *khirāj lagānā*, a. to tax, assess. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe; *kharād charhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe, to worry. *a.*

خرادي *kharādī*, m. a turner. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and noble country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراش *kharāsh*, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; used in comp. as *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشه *kharāsha*, m. scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراط *kharāṭ*, f. a turner's lathe; *kharrāṭ*, a [turner. *a.*

خراطي *kharāṭī*, m. a turner; turned. *a.*

خراطين *kharāṭīn*, m. an earth worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt*, pl. (of *khurāfat*), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait; *kharām-k*, n. to march, to pace; *khush-kharām*, walking elegantly. *p*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner. *p.*

خربوزه *kharbūza*, } m. a musk melon. *p.*
خربوزه *khar pūza*, }

خرج *kharj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجن *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle bag. *p.*

خرچ *kharch*, m. expenditure, expence, price; *kharch akhrājat*, expenditure; *kharch honā*, n. to be expended *a.*

خرچنا *kharachnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *a.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, m. a crab; a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, m. costs of law suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khar khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously) *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat); *khar-khar-k*, a. to purr. *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling *p*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom; *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindustani book, *khirad-mand*, wise *p*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little; *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p*

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard seed. *a.*

خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*) *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear, *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play, *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear *a*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased *p*

خرسندی *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth *p*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. rival, a large stone. *a.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant *a*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree, autumnal fruit. *a* [*fraeca*). *p.*

خرفه *kharfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*) *a*

خرق عادت *kharki 'ādat*, f. contrary to nature, of unusual occurrence, a miracle *a*

خرقه *khirka*, m. a religious habit, *khirka-posh*, a mendicant *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle, the royal tent, court, or palace *p*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased, *khurram dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*) *p*

خرمست *khar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest. *p.*

خرموش *khar-mush*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khar muhra*, m. the small shells called kauri (*Cypræa moneta*) *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khar-wār*, an ass-load. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress, excretion. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dung-hill cock. *p.*

خروش *kharosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult. *p.*

خرید *kharīd*, f. purchase; *kharīd-farokht* or *kharīd o farokht*, buying and selling; *kharīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p*

خریدار *kharīdār*, m. a purchaser. *p.*

خریداري *kharīdārī*, f. traffic, commerce, demand *p.*

خریدنا *kharīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.*

خریده *kharīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریطه *kharīta*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail: (letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank), (met.) a letter. *a.*

خریف *kharīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *bausakh* and gathered in *bhādon*. *a.*

خریفی *kharīfī*, f. grown in harvest. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزاں *khizān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves *a p*

خزانچي *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository, treasure; the chamber of a gun, *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber, *khazāna,e 'amira*, m. the royal treasury *a*

خزائن *khazā,in*, pl (of *khazāna*), treasuries, &c. *a*

خزينه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*), a treasury *a.*

خس *khas*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tatis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a lettuce, *khas-posh*, covered with thorns, *khas o khāk* or *khas o khāshak*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce; *khassu-l-hamār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud, plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساوند *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak*, f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگي *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness, fatigue. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick; *khasta-hāl*, or *jān*, or *-pyār*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted; *khasta-hālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*

خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihlī. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrawāna*, kingly. *p.*

خسروي *khusrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khasak*, rubbish, triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسيس *khasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile; *khisht-paz*, a brick-maker. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an armhole piece. *p.*

خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, m. poppy-seed. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered; *khushk-damāgh* grieved, *khushk damāghi*, f grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought, *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشکي *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought: dry land, by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water); *khushk-mughz*, crack-brained *p.*

خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury; *khashm ālūd*, deformed with rage; *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p*

خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied *p.*

خشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khiṣāl*, } pl. (of *khaslat*) habits,
خصائل *khaṣā,il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaslat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khaṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist; *khaṣmi jānī*, a mortal foe; *khaṣam*, a husband; *khaṣam-nā,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead; *khāṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khaṣmāna*, taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khaṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred; *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*

خصي *khuṣṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. *a.*

خصيه *khuṣiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khiẓāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard; *khiẓāb āhmīk*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khiẓar* or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwaja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خط *khatt*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, lineament, writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; *khatt istiwā*, the equator; *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, to appear (the beard); *khatt banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard; *khatt jadi*, the tropic of Capricorn; *khatt sartān*, the tropic of Cancer; *khatt 'amūd*, a perpendicular line; *khatt kitābat*, correspondence, *khatti mutawāzi*, a parallel line; *khatt mustadi*, a circular line; *khatt mustakim*, a right line; *khatt munhani*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khatā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime; *khatā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c.; *khatā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *a.*

خطا *khatā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, called Cathay by early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khitāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *a.*

خطابت *khitābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt* (super. of *khatt*, used substantively), a good writer. *a.*

خطائي *khatā,e* (v. *khatā*), Cathay; *khatā,ī*, of, or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khatab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage, a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khatar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune; *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a*

خطره *khatra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture; *khatra raf'-k*, a. to ease nature; *khatra na-k*, a. to make no bones of; *khatre mei dālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt*, pl. (of *khatt*) epistles, letters; *khatt-khutut*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khaṭūṭī*, linear (demonstration, &c.). *a.*

خطه *khiṭṭa*, m. a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطيب *khaṭīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

خطير *khaṭīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified, *khuff*, m. a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *a.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping. *p.*

خفقان *khafaqān*, m. palpitation (a disease) *a.*

خفقاني *khafaqānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگي *khafgī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, fine (hand-writing, opposed to *jalī*). *a.*

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified, *kalb-i khafīf dāra*, the centre of a circle, *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h*

خفيه *khafiya*, disguised, concealed, also *khufyatan*, secretly, *khafya-nawīs*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *a.*

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *a.*

خلا *khalā*, m. vacancy, *khalā-mulā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي *khalātī* (v. *khalerā*). *a.*

خلاص *khalāṣ*, m. release; free, liberated, redeemed, done, out; *khalaṣ-h*, *a.* to release, *khalāṣ honā*, *n.* to be freed, to emit, to valve, to be brought to bed, *causam sensus, causa emittere*. *a.*

خلاصه *khulāṣa*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy also *khulāṣat a*

خلاصي *khalāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a sailor, a native artillery-man, vulgarly called by Europeans *Clasher*. *a*

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khilāf rae*, against one's opinion or will, *khilāfi shar'*, against law and justice, *khilāf 'akl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy, caliphate. *a.*

خلاق *khallāq*, super. of *khalk*, (used substantively) the Creator. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, m. a tooth-pick; middle. *a.*

خلالت *khalālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلائق *khalā,iq*, pl. (of *khalq*) men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *a.*

خلش *khalish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion; *khalish uṭhanā*, *n.* to reconcile, to excite enmity. *p*

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *khilṭ*, m. one of the four humours of the human body, *khalṭ*, confusion, mixture, *khilṭ fāsid*, canker of a sore, *cacochymia*. *a.*

خلطه *khiltа*, m. conversation, company; *khulta*, partnership. *a.*

خلطين *khalṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous. *a.*

خلع *khal'*, stripping, removing (from office), *khul'* in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up In law it signifies agreement entered into, for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband, out of her property *a*

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction but it is generally in pieces, and not made up, the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented, sometimes it is sent as a present; *khil'at pahnānā* or *denā*, *n.* to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *khalaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā*, pl. (of *khalīfa*) successors, princes, caliphs; *khalafan*, successively, uninterruptedly *a.*

خلق *khalk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition *a*

خلق *khalk*, f creation, people, mankind. *a.*

خلقت *khilkat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقي *khalkī*, natural, relating to the world. *a.*

خلقيت *khalkīyat*, f. the creation, the universe. *a.*

خلل *khalal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin; *khalali dimāgh*, m. (ill injury of the brain) madness, melancholy; *khalal-dimāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلو *khalū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference; *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment; *ghalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement; *khalwat-guzīn*, recluse; (met.) a hermit; *khalwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *a.*

خلوت صحیح *khalwati ṣaḥīḥ*, complete retirement, "solus cum solâ," where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *a.*

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit, a familiar friend, intimate; *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree. *p.*

خلیده *khalīda*, punctured, stung; a puncture *p*

خلیرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt, as *khalerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt, *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطه *khalīṭa*, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q.v.) *khalīṭa-e fitan*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a wicked person. *a.*

خلیفه *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, vulg. the caliph, a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*. (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa* a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a*

خلیق *khalīq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خلیل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend; *khalilu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend *a*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, that part of a noose which encircles the neck, *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks; *kham khunkā, bujnā*, or *murnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c., *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, alembic, a still; *khum chaghnā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c.; *khumār-ālūd*, intoxicating (eyes), *khumār khāna*, m. a tavern. *a.*

خمارشکني *khumār-shikanī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *a. p.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, a kind of magic square. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, intoxicated, drunken. *a.*

خمانا *khumānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamar*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرمحال *khamar-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

خمس *khums*, the one-fifth (part). *a.*

خمکده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خم‌وچم *kham o chum*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress, elegant, graceful. *p.*

خموش *khamosh*, silent, dumb. *p.*

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence. *p.*

خمیازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching; *khamiyāza khawuchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *i.*

خمیدگي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خمیده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *p.*

خمیر *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is
خمیره *khamīra*, } used to ferment. *a.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, f. devilish. *a.*

خناق *khunāq*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنث *khuns*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثی *khunsā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger. *a.*

خنجری *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock *p*

خنزیر *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

خنزیري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; a hog-sty. *a.*

خنک *khunak*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate *p.*

خنکي *khunakī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a steed. *p.*

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

خنیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing; *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer; *khunyā garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

خو *khō*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature; *khō-bo*, f. habits, manners; *khō-gar* or *-pizīr*, accustomed, *khō dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream; *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy; *khwāb-khayāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion; *khwāb dekhnā*, a. to dream; *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابیدہ *khwābīda*, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواجہ *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor; *khwāja khazar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters, the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*, and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q. v. is held; *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master, *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined, (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p.*

خواری *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خوارق *khawāriḳ* (pl. of *kharḳ*), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request; *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *p.*

خواستہ *khwāsta*, desired, wished; *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of *khāṣṣ*), domestics; grandees, ministers of state, properties, qualities; a page, a favourite; *khawāṣṣ'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *a.*

خواصی *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray; *khwān posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray cloth *p.*

خوانچہ *khwānchā*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خواندہ *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing; *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خوانندہ *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خوانی *khwānī*, f. reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of *khān*), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواہ *khwāh*, either, or, whether: in comp. wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī khwāh*, wishing increase; *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity; *khūbī-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart; *khwāh na khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*, certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

خواہان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواہر *khwāhir*, f. a sister. *p.*

خواہش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request; *khwāhish rakhnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *p.*

خواہندہ *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes. *p.*

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable; *khūb-rū,e* or *-pūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured. *p.*

خوبان *khūbān* (pl. of *khūb*), the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوبانی *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, an apricot. *p.*

خوبروئی *khūb-rū,ī*, } f. beauty. *p.*
خوبصورتی *khūb ṣūratī*, }

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. *p.*

خوجہ *khoja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own; *khud ba-khud*, of his own accord; *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir; *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous, *khud bīnī*, f. pride; *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited; *khud-namā*, an egotist, *khud rukhsatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages; *khud-rau*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown *khud-gharaz*, selfish, *khud kāsht*, cultivating one's own field, *khud-mandā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or pīr, *khud-numā*, self-displaying, proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت زمین *khudkāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, worthy, fit, proper; m. the sun, (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating, voracious. *p.*

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine). *p.*

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجن *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*
خورچن *khurchīn*, }

خورد *khurd*, small; *khurd-sāl*, young; *khurd-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, act of eating, drinking, devouring. *p.*

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda*, eaten; afflicted; m. a blemish; *khurda bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser; *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors; *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster; *khurda-k*, a. to change coin; *khurda-gir*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردي *khurdī*, f. childhood. *p.*

خورديا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشيد *khurshaid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater, a gormandizer. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, خورنه *khawarna*, } the palace of king Bahrām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy. *p.*

خورزاده *khurzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خورزادي *khurzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful, unadorned, or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet; *khush-atwār*, well bred; *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious, *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody, *khush-āmad*, f. flattery, *khushāmadī*, a flatterer, *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice, *khush-āyand*, flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming, *khush bāsh*, free to stay or depart; *khush poshāk*, well dressed, *khush-chhab*, well-shaped, graceful, *khush-tarāsh*, well-made, *khush-takrīr*, eloquent, *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances, *khush-khāl* (lit having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart, *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary, *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings, *khush khaṣīd*, f paying ready money, purchasing in private sale, *khush khatt*, elegant writing, *khush-khuwal* or *-khulk*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred; *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well, *khush khurāk*, one who lives well, *khush-dāman*, f mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother, *khush-dil*, happy, pleased *khush zāyaka*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste; *khush-rafṭār*, graceful (in walking); *khush-rau* or *-rau*, pleasant-paced; *khush-rū*, beautiful, *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow, *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible, *khush-tab'*, jocular, merry, *khush-tab'ī*, jocularity, pleasantness, *khush-kal'*, well shaped, nicely cut out; *khush gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty, *khush-go*, eloquent, *khush-maza*, delicious, *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty, *khush-narīs*, writing an elegant hand; *khush waḳt*, happy, pleased, delighted; *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.*

خوش الحاني *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon, the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour, odoriferous; *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic.

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشبوئي *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike; *khosha chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشي *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety; *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear; *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope), suspense; *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوک *khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوگير *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle; *khogīr-daz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khal*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m blood; murder; *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel; *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood; *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover); *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, retaliation for murder, *khūn pīnā* or *-khānā*, a. to work one's self to death, *khūn chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon); *khūn khwāla*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side, *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer, *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit shedding blood); *khūn sar charhnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person, *khūn sufīd-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased, *khūn k*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, خونابه *khūnāba*, } blood, bloody water, tears mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوني *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونين *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خويد *khaved*, m. a green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خويش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family; *khwesh karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

خويشتن *khweshtan*, self, own. *p.*

خويشي *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خيابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خيار *khiyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*

خياري *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خیارین *khiyārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds). *a.*

خیاط *khaiyāṭ*, m. a tailor. *a.*

خیاط *khiyāṭ*, f. a needle. *a.*

خیال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision, a kind of song, *khiyāli bāṭil*, foolish imagination, *khiyāl-parwā*, to pursue an object, *khiyāl pulāo pukāmā*, to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air, *khiyāl chhornā*, to be out of concert with; *khiyāli khilāfat*, ambition; *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea *a*

خیالات *khiyālāt*, pl. (of *khiyāl*) imaginations, *khiyālāti lā-ṭā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خیالی *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a*

خیچہ *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *p.*

خیانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement *a*

خیر *khair*, good, well; f. goodness, health, happiness; *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend, *khair-bād*, may he prosper; *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence; *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher, *khair khwāhī*, good-will, friendship, *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare *a*

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmans, it is by custom hereditary and alienable *a*

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) in or received in charity. *a*

خیرگی *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خیرہ *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain *p.*

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare. *a.*

خیز *khez*, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering *p*

خیزاں *khezāṉ*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خیشوم *khaishūm*, m the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters, the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry, a body of men, a troop of horse *a.*

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl); *khelā pā,encha*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman) *h.*

خیلی *khaile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خیمہ *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion; *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *a.*

خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i mahmila*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four; in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced like *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*, *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*, and in good Persian MSS. written between the eleventh and fifteenth centuries of our era, the *dāl* thus permuted is generally marked with a dot, *zal. a. p.*

د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing, as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha-da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih*, q v. as *aram-dih* from *ārām*) *s.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition, vehement, or forcible propulsion: *dābi ṣuhbat*, in good manners, civilization *a.*

داباگن *dabāgni*, } m conflagration of a
دابانل *dābānal*, } forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابت *dabat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا *dābnā*, a to press down; to squeeze; *dāb rakhna*, a to conceal, to steal and conceal, to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money); *dāb-lena*, a. to outgrow *h.*

دابی *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls *h.*

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness. *s.*

داتا *dātā*, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle *h.*

داتن *dātan*, f a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, obscurity; a dark night *s*

داخل *dakhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving: (adjectively) entered, produced, *dakhal khārij-k*, a to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register and inserting that of the new), *dākhil-k*, a. to cause to enter, or arrive, to place, or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert *dakhal honā*, n to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *a.*

داخلا *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money,
داخلہ *dakhila*, } &c. *a.*

داخلنامہ *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm. *s.*

داد *dād*, f. law, equity, justice, revenge; (in comp.) it denotes, given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād* given by God; *dād bedād-k*, a. to demand justice; *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice; *dād-khwāhī*,

f. demanding justice; *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present; *dād denī*, a. to praise one's action properly; *dād ko pahunchnā*, a. to administer justice; to obtain justice; *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice; *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance; *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dādār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dūdur*). *s.*

دادمردن *dādmardan*, m. the name of a plant, applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادني *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods, or merchandise, of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*; *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; used (in comp.) as *tab-dāda*, misnamed *p*

دادهنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادي فرياد *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p*

دار *dar*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *hal* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family, a *dār* or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms, or tenements, with an open court, *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace, *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e., the next world; *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell, *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis, *dāru-l-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail, *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru l-marz*, m. an hospital; *dāru ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint; *daru-l-fana*, f. the final house (met.) the world. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake, *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale, (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master, as *kasru-dār*, a partaker, *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent, m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer; *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict; *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*) pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dār*, دارا *dārā*, } f. a wife. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارآب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارائي *dārā'ī*, *dāryā'ī* f. (vulg. *daryā'ī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارچيني *dār chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *p.*

داردر *dāridr*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency; *dāridr-khadnā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *īshwar paiṭho, dāridr nikło*, "Enter, O God! depart, O poverty."—El. Gl. *s.*

داردي *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارن *dāruṇ*, austere, unfeeling. *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *p.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine; *dārū darman*, application of medicine; *dārū lagnā*, to take effect (medicine). *h.*

داروڑا *dārūṛā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
داروڑي *dārūṛī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغگي *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dāroghа*, q.v. *p.*

داروغه *dāroghа*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *h.*

دارين *dārain*, dual, obl. the present and future life. *a.*

داڑم *dāṛim*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *s.*

داڑھ *dāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder; *dāṛh mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داڑھي *dāṛhī*, f. beard, tendril; *dāṛhī banwānā* or *mūndnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a male slave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.), a reaping hook. *h.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسي *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. *p.*

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars; *dāgh bar bālā-e dāgh*, one misfortune following another; *dāgh charhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame; *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked; *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish; *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify; *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained; *dāghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داکھ *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea; *dal galnā kisī ki*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *s.*

دال *dāll*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall; *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*

دالدر *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدري *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare. *p.*

دام *dām*, m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. the twenty-fifth part of a *paisā*, price; in the *ayīn akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a *rūpī*. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *a.*

دامان *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

دامااساه *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

دامااساهی *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property). *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h*

دامداري *dāmdarī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *h.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt; sheet (of a sail on ship-board), the foot or declivity of a mountain; *daman pakarnā*, a. to persevere; to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge; *daman phailānā*, n. to beg, to petition, to desire; *daman tale chhipana*, to protect, to commit crimes secretly, *dāman jhārkar uthnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure, *daman jhatak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly, *dāman chhurānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off, *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth), *dāman daba baithnā*, to intrude upon; *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection, *dāman gīr*, attached to, depending on, demanding justice, an accuser, *daman-gīrī*, f. attachment, applying for justice, friendship, arrangement. *p.*

دامن *dāmini*, } f. lightning. *s.*
دامني *dāminī*, }

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامني *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings, an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامي *dāmī*, f. an assessment; *dāmī lagānā*, a. to assess, *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامي *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing taken by force; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person, *dān-pattar*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmans, *dān pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons); *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment, a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case; *sham'a-dan*, a candle-stick; *cha-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned; *dānā,e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانائي *dānā,ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth; *dānt ungli kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, as a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed, *dānt bājna*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling, *dānt patthar pe ghisna* (Dakh., explained by *hawas k.*), to aim at, to desire, *dant par chaṛhanā* to detract from the virtues or praise of another, *dānt pīsna*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin, *dant tale ungli dabnā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder; *dānt rakhnā* or *-hona kisi par*, to do or say any thing exceedingly, to hate, *dānt-satalāna* (Dakh.), to ache (the teeth), *dānt kāṭī roṭī*, intimate friendship, *dant katkatnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, *dant kuchkuchāna*, to grin, to shew the teeth; *dānt khatta-k*, to dishearten, to displease; *dant khulna*, to disclose the teeth, to grin, *dant lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to grow (as teeth), *dant nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin, to express or confess inability and helplessness; *dunia zamin pakarnā* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain; *dānton mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s*

دانتاکلکل *dāntakalkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت‌تنکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission.—Ell Gloss. *h.*

دانتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth brush (v. *dātān*). *s.*

دانتی *dāntī*, f the tooth of a saw, or other instrument, a kind of sickle; *dantī denā*, a. to insist upon, *dantī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury. *s.*

داندامینڈا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندي *dāndī*, f. a balance. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانسته *dānistu*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*,
دانشور *dānish-war*, }
learning, wisdom. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*. a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگي *dāngī*, a name given to the *būndelā rāj-pūts*. *h.*

دانندہ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو *dāṅw*, m. ambuscade, ambush; power, opportunity; time; twisting of one another in wrestling; *dāṅw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush; *dāṅw pakarnā*, n. to wrestle; *dāṅw chalānā*, n. to take advantage of *h.*

دانو *dāṅw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice. *p.*

دانو *dānaw* or *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, &c *s.*

دانوان *dāṅwān*, burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوري *dāṅwarī*, f. a kind of rope (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn, *dāna-badalnā*, n. to caress as birds do by joining bills; *dāna badalnā al*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills, *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field, *dāna pānī*, m food, victuals; *dāna dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain, *dāna dan-k*, to mingle, confound, or destroy, *dāna-kash*, *m.* a kind of embroidered neck-cloth, worn in cold weather, over the cloak. *p.*

دانی‌زاد *dāne-zūd*, m. a miser; avaricious. *d.*

دانیزہ *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

داو *dāw*, m a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity, *daw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, n. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest. *s.*

داؤ *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother, used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishna* *h.*

داؤ *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit. *d.*

داوا *dāwā*, a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *h.*

داوگن *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagration of a
داوانل *dāvānal*, } forest kindled by a tempest or some other cause *s.*

داني *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

داني *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tal-dānī*, f. an oil-pot. *p.*

داؤد *dā,ūd*, name of a prophet, David. *a.*

داودي *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dā,ūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign. *p.*

داوري *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,en*). *h.*

داه *dāh*, f. burning, ardour; *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *s.*

داها *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muharram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا *dāhinā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakshina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهي *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

داي *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *s.*

داٸ *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife; *dā,ī pilānā*, f a wet nurse, *dā,ī janānā*, f. a midwife; *dā,ī ko sonpnā*, a. to put out to nurse; *dā,ī khilānā*, a dry nurse; *dā,ī gīrī*, f midwifery. *p.*

داٸ *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain *s.*

دايا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *p.*

دائر *dā,ir*, encircling; *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c), absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائرہ *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *a.*

دايک *dāyak* or *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent; *dā,imu l-khumr*, a sot, drunkard; *da,imu-l-marz*, eternally sick. *a.*

داٸن *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear *h.*

داٸن *dā,īn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear; *dubb asghar*, the lesser bear; *dubb akbar*, the greater bear, (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush; *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
دبارہ *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

دباغ *dubhāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباکر *dibākar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under; *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon; *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush in death *h.*

دب آنا *dub-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دبدبو *dabdabo*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, resignation, submissiveness; *dabdabo mānnā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

دبا ڈالنا *dabā,e ḍālnā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبہ *dabdaba*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدھا *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors, *pudex.* *s.*

دبز *dabz*, thick. *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school; name of a celebrated work in the Persian language. *a.*

دبستانی *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent *h*

دبکانا *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to twinkle; *dubak-nen, -jānā*, or *rahnā*, n to sneak, to skulk; *dubak baithnā*, n to crouch *h.*

دبکنی *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی *dabkī*, f ambush, crouching; *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush. *h.*

دبکیل *dabkel*, } m. skulking. *h.*
دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, }

دبلا *dubla*, thin, lean, poor, barren; *dublāpā*, m leanness, emaciation *s.*

دبلائی *dublā,ī*, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to be awed; to be concealed, *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, *dab-chalnā* or *-nikālnā*, n to be awed, to be overpowered, *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death *h.*

دبنگ *dubing*, } ill-bred, brutish, foolish. *h.*
دبنگا *dabingā*, }

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبہ *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *a.*

دبھاشیا *dubhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *s.*

دبھک *dubhuk*, m. a famine. *s.*

دبے *du-be* (v. *do-be*), a Brāhman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary *p*

دبیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion *h.*

دبیلا *dabīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a puddle. *h.*

دبیہ *dibbya*, m. an oath; adj. pure, unpolluted. *s.*

دبیہری *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h*

دپٹ *dapaṭ*, course, gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil in which
دپٹہ *du-paṭṭa*, } there are two breadths; *dupatta tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *h.*

دپٹانا *daptānā*, a. to gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or n. to
دپدپ کرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } shine. *h.*

دپدپاہٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulg.). *h.*

دپہریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes Phœnicea*). *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt; *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دتادینا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتارہ *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *do-tāra*) *s.*

دتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for ga-
دتره *datara*, } thering high grass together into a cocklet; *kilwā,ī*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دتکارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دتکاري *dutkārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون *datwan*, m. a tooth-brush. *s.*

دتوئي *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتيا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dāj*). *s.*

دټانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*), to snub, &c. *d.*

دټهون *diṭhwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*

دټهونا *diṭhaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دثار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; Antichrist *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, m. a lake, the river Tigris. *a.*

دچ *dach*, a homestead. *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت *duchit*, } wavering, doubtful, one
دچتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتائي *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *s.*

دچله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچهه *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva. *s.*

دچهن *dachchhin* (for *dakshiṇa*), m. the south. *s.*

دچهنا *dachchhinā*, f. reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies, fee. *s.*

دچهناين *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's course from north to south. *s.*

دچهي *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to; *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a
دختر *dukhtar*, } virgin. *p.*

دخل *dakhl*, m. entrance; produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation; *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access, *dakhl-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخيل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*

ددا *dadā*, f. a maid servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددچهر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددري *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

ددله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

ددودام *dadodām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.), also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

ددوړا *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

ددهه *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk, *dadhi kādo*, (coagulated milk and clay), a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*

ددهه *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root. *s.*

ددهار *dudhār*, giving milk, milch. *s.*

ددهارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

ددهي *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

ددهيل *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

دديال *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors. *h.*

در *dar*, m. a door; *dar-ba-dar*, from door to to door; *dar o dīwār dekhnī*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into; *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate; *dar pai jān honā*, n to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost; *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute; *dar ṣūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, m. price, rate. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult, as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse; *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint; *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness; *dur jan*, m a bad man, an enemy; *dur-din*, day of adversity; *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl; *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent; *durr-rez*, eloquent. *a.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. *p. s.*

درا *darā*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway. *p.*

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

دراج *durrāj*, m. a partridge, snipe, woodcock. *a.*

دراج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

دراچار *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immoral, one
دراچاري *dur-āchārī*, } of infamous conduct. *s.*

درار *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. *h.*

دراز *darāz*, long, extended; *darāz-dast*, long-handed (longi-manus), (met.) oppressive; *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare; *darāz-dastī*, f oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازي *darāzī*, f. extension, length; *darāzī 'umr*, length of life *p.*

درامد *dar-āmad*, entrance, *dar-āmad bar-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement *p*

دران *darān*, tearing, rending (in comp.) *p.*

درانا *durrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly. *h.*

درانا *durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتي *durānti*, f. a sickle. *h.*

درانی *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Ijghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandahar* They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear, they are also called *Abdālis* *p*

دراوک *drāvak*, diuretic; solvent, discutient *s*

دراوڑ *drāviṛ*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude *s.*

دراها *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p*

دراهم *darāhim* also *darāhīm*, pl. (of *dirham*). *p.*

درائي *darā,ī*, f. contradiction; *harza darā,ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *p*

درب *darb* (cor. of *drarya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience; *darbār bāndhā* (Dakh.) to give a bribe *p.*

درباري *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier. *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a door-keeper, porter. *p.*

دربانی *darbānī*, f. the office of door-keeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربڑ *darbaṛ*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak. *s.*

دربلتا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt. *p.*

دربندي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دربهچهه *durbhichh* for *dur-bhikṣha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دربهرا *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربهکش *dur-bhikṣh*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

درپ *darp*, m. pride, boasting. *s.*

درپن *darpan*, m. a mirror. *s.*

درپي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon *p*

درپيش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front; *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درج *darj*, m. a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume; *darj-k*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold *a.*

درجن *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درجنائي *dur-janatā,ī*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; action (of a play); a degree of a circle, *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

درخا *du-ṛukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

درخت *darakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشندگي *darakhshandagī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining, a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-khwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy; *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion; *dardish*, m. the pangs of labour, throe; *dards sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation; *dard-*

sharīk, sympathetical; *dardī shikam*, m. colic; *dardī farzandī*, m. paternal affection; *dard-mand*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathising; *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woes me! *p.*

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*

دردر *daridr*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

دردرا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

دردرتا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want. *s.*

دردري *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

درڑ *driṛh*, firm, strong, immoveable. *s.*

درڑهانا *driṛhānā*, a. to strengthen. *s.*

درڑهتا *driṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred. *p. a.*

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *p.*

درزی *darzī*, m. a tailor. *p.*

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read, a lecture, lesson, *dars denā*, a. to teach to read; *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a*

درس *daras* or *dars*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate; *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow; *durust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

دسته *du rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

درستي *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درسن *darsan*, m. interview, appearance; *darsan-dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

درسني *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly; *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

درسني هنڈي *darsanī-hunḍī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

درشٹ *driṣht*, f. sight, vision; eye; *driṣht kūṭ*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

درشٹانت *driṣhṭānt*, m. a parable, a simile. *a.*

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*

درشني *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

درصورت *dar-ṣūrat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

درفشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*

درک *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending. *a.*

درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکهال *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکهي *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *s.*

درگ *durg*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, m. a strong fort. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. one of the names of Bhavānī; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gati*, f. meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبني *durag-banī*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing; *dar-guzar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by. *p.*

درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, deep, profound (v. *durg*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, fetid; f. stink, stench. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درلبھ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare. *s.*

درلکشن *dur-lakshaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگي *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. monthly wages, salary; *dar-mākā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمتي *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درميان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view, *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمياني *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator *p.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, درندہ *darinda* or *daranda*, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگي *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest; *dirau-k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *daruv*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door; *darwāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door, *darwāza mu'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازی *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p*

دروان *darwān*, m. a door-keeper. *s. p.*

دروبست *darobast*, the whole, all *p.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودکار *darūd-kār*, درودگر *darūd-gar*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

درودکاري *darūd-kārī*, درودگري *darūd-garī*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false; *darogh-go*, m. a liar, *darogh-goī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغي *daroghī*, false, lying, a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

دروني *darūnī*, internal. *p.*

دروه *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury. *s.*

دروهي *drohī*, دروهيا *drohiyā*, } spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous. *s.*

درويزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درويش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درويشانه *darweshāna*, like a *darwesh*, q.v. *p.*

درويشي *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درويه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general. *s*

دورويه *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). *p.*

دره *dura*, m. a scourge. *a.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded; *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. *a.*

درهي *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دري *duri*, f. the two on dice. *h.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkām*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shkam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bānuān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *daryāh*, a court. *p.*

دريا *daryā*, m. the sea, a river, the waters; *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river; *daryā burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *p.*

درياچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *p.*

دریائي *daryā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine; *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *p.*

دریبا *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn; *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold. *p.*

دریغا *daregha* or *diregha*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, a man's name, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

ڈرچنا *ḍarachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

ڈرکنا *ḍaraknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

ڈرکي *ḍulkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*

ڈڑھ *ḍiṛh* (for *ḍriṛh*, q.v.), firm, immoveable. *s.*

ڈڑھتا *ḍiṛhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

ڈڑھانا *ḍiṛhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing) *s.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدي *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft; stealth. *p.*

دزدیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دس *das*, ten; *dasan-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } f. side, quarter, point (of the compass); *disā-k*, a. to travel. *s.*

دسا *dasū* (for *dashū*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*

دساد *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*

دساسول *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dig-sūl*) an unlucky day. *s.*

دسانس *dasānis*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country. *s.*

دساوري *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous; *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor; *dast-āwez*, *f.* signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c.; *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase; *dast-burd*, m superiority, advantage, victory, *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline; *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched; *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect); *dast ba sar honā*, n. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head; *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle; *dast-bukchā*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up; *dast bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute, *dast ba' honā*, n. to become a disciple; *dast panāh*, m. tongs; *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief; *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth; *dast-khaṭ*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography, *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor; *dast-darazī*, f. oppression; *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid; *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford; *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance; *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar; *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling; *dast-shifā*, epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health; *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength, *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous; *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity; *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint; *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection; *dast-mal*, m. a handkerchief; *dast o gurebān honā*, to engage in combat. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *Lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban; *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban; *dastār-khwān*, a table cloth. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a table cloth. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door, a pass, passport, summons; commission *p.*

دستکي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model, a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity; leave, license, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade; *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials. *p.*

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دسخط *daskhaṭṭ*, m. (for *dast-khaṭṭ*) a signature; *daskhaṭṭ-i khās*, the royal signature. *p.*

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرتھ *dasarath* or *dasharath*, name of an ancient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *Dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dusham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسمي *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, / دسوتر *dasotara*, } ten per cent. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds); *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسوندھي *dasaundhī*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسہرا *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaṭh shukl pakṣh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *ās,in shukl pakṣh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāwana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s*

دسي *dusī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسیر *du-sera*, a weight of two seers. *p.*

دسیلا *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest. *p.*

دشتي *dashtī*, wild, savage. *p.*

دشٹ *dushṭ*, bad, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشٹ *dishṭ*, f. (for *driṣht*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشٹبندھک *dishṭhandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشٹا *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s*

دشٹتا *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkṛit*, / دشکرم *dushkarm*, } m. sin, crime, wickedness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرمي *dushkarmī*, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy; *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe; *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنہ *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation; *du'ā,e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction: *duā'-k* or *māngni*, a to wish for, to pray for; *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher; *du'ā-goā*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. *da'wā*). *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt*, pl. (of *da'wat*) convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension. *a.*

دعوي *da'wā*, / دعوي *da'wī*, } f. a lawsuit; claim, pretension, plaint; *da'wī-dār* or *da'wā-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *a.*

دغا *dagḥā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery; *dagḥā bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor; *dagḥā-bāzī*, imposition. *p*

دغانا *dagḥānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause anything to be marked. *p*

دغائي *dagḥā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *dagḥdagḥā*, / دغدغہ *dagḥdagḥa*, } m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. *a.*

دغل *dagḥal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity, luxuriant and entangled herbage, a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin); *dagḥal jawal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلي *dagḥlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *dagḥlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *dagḥnā*, n to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked. *p.*

دغولیا *dagḥoliyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغیلا *dagḥīlā*, stained, spotted, deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir*, pl. (of *daftar*, q.v.) books, &c. *a.*

دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā,in*, pl. (of *dafīna*, q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record; *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, counting house. *p.*

دفتربند *daftar-band*, / دفتري *daftarī*, } m. a man employed in preparing articles of stati-

دفتي *daftī*, دفتين *daftīn*, f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. *a.*

دفرقليا *dafar kaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further. *a.*

دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing; *daf'-dār*, m. an officer of cavalry so called. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt*, pl. (of *daf'a*, q.v.) times, &c. *a.*

دفعتا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time; *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفلا *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing; *dafn-k*, n. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a.*

دفينه *dafīna*, m buried, or hidden treasure, hoard *a*

دق *dikk*, m. teazing, trouble, &c. (v. *dikkat*); *dikk-k*, a to perplex, to plague; *dikk dār*, troublesome, teazing; *dikk-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *dakk*, subtile, minute, thin; *tapi-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقاق *dikāk*, intelligent; m. a shred; chip; minute; *dakkak*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقايق *dakā,ik*, pl. (of *dakīka*) subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a.*

دقت *dikkat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *dak o lakk*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقيق *dakīk*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه *dakīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دكاكين *dakākīn*, pl. (of *dukkān*) shops. *a p.*

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دكپال *dik-pāl*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; i.e., *Brahmā*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward, *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Nairrita*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyū*, for north-west; *Kubera*, for north; *īshāna*, for north-east. *s.*

دكڑا *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

دكڑي *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دكھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress; *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil; *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted; *dukh-dāī* or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious; *dukh kā mārā*, afflicted; *dukh-haruṇ*, anodyne. *s.*

دكھاري *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دكھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دكھانا *dukhānā*, a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دكھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h.*

دكھاؤ *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دكھائي *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing; *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دكھت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved. *s.*

دكھت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (Elliot). *h.*

دكھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دكھلانا *dikhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *h.*

دكھلائي *dikhlā,ī*, f. shew, appearance; *dikhlā,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دكھلاوا *dikhlāwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دكھن *dakhan* or *dakkhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دكھنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā*, southern; f. southerly wind. *s.*

دكھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.*

دكھنايں *dakkhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*), m. southing; *dakkhnāyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دكھني *dakhnī* or *dakhanī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south); *dakhnī pūdina*, horse mint. *s.*

دكھوئيا *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دكھي *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick. *s.*

دكھيا *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دكھيارا *dukhiyārā*, دكھياري *dukhiyārī*, afflicted. *s.*

دگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *dihs* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگانه *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*), the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگج *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *h.*

دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھا *dugdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more, another. *p.*

دگر *dagar*, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagṛā*, m. highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagṛānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagaṛnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*: an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains* they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگن *dugan*, } twofold, double. *s.*
دگنا *duganā*, }

دگوان *digwān*, } m. a watchman, guard. *s.*
دگوار *digwār*, }

دگھی *dighī*, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul; *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart, *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart easing), a sweetheart; *dil-āzār*, m (lit heart tormenting), a sweetheart, *dil-āsā*, m comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation; *dil-āwez*, transporting; *dil bafarnā*, to dishearten, to deject; *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart, *dil-barī*, f. comfort, purification; *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage; *dil-bastagī*, f friendship, love, anguish, attachment; *dil basta*, afflicted, attached, enamoured; *dil-band*, attractive, heart straing; (met.) a son; *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert; *dil bahalnā*, *n.* to be amused, diverted; *dil panā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one, *d.l pazīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable; *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient, *dil pherna*, to distincline; *dil phirāke paṛna*, to forgit one's sorrow; *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad; *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness; *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify; *dil churāna*, a. to steal the heart of any one, to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise; *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant; *dil-chasp* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering; *dil chalna*, to desire; *dil-chalk*, f bravery, resolution; *dil-chur*, inattentive; timid; *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved; *dil-khush*, glad, contented; *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart; *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper; *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love; *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart; *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify; *dil-rash*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart; *dil-rubā*, heart-alluring, beautiful; *dil-sokhta*, afflicted; *dil-soz*, affecting, moving; *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend; *dil-farez* (heart enlightening), delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing; *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely; *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart, *dil kā phapholā phornā*, n. to rip up old sores, to renew a half forgotten grief; *dil-kash*, (lit. heart attracting), chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant; *dil-gurdā*, courage, *dil-gamī*, f. friendship, warm heartedness; *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved; *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive; *dil-mānnā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānta*), *dil-murgh*, m a kind of arrow; *dil men ḍālnā*, n. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire; *dil men khu jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart, *dil men ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship, *dil nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil nawāsī*, f. blandishment, *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail; *dil o jan se*, heartily, with heart and soul; *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness, *dil hat-jānā*, n. to be averse; *dil dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness, *dal dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلار *dulār*, m love, affection. *h.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts* *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes, looking with affected anger (as lovers), *ena dus khidmc infamis*. *a*

دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*), f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, brokerage. *a*

دلالہ *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-between *a*

دلالی *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to grind coarsely. *s.*

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاوری *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائی *dulā,ī*, f. a kind of veil or covering. *h.*

دلائل *dalā,il*, pl. (of *dalīl*) proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dul-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army. a [illegible]

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made. *p.*

دلتي *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *h.*

دلداپيشگير *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want, destitu-
دلدرتا *dalidratā*, f. } tion. *s.*

دلدري *dalidrī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of *'Alī*, the prophet's son-in-law, (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough. *h.*

دلدلا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدلاهٹ *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدلی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڑا *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows. *h.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفين *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, }

دلک *dalak*, m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds; *dalak-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalak*, ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلکنا *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکي *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog; *dulkī jaṉā* or *chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog) *h.*

دلگنجنا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلمیان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.* [pulse. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split

دلو *dulv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī mush chiknā pet khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

دلوه *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two
دلوهي *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلويا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلها *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلهارن *dul-hāran*, } f. a woman whose bu-
دلهاري *dal-hārī*, } siness is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلهن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلهن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلهيا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلي *dillī*, f. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. *h.*

دلي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دليا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q.v. *s.*

دلير *diler*, intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*

دلراله *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلري *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*

دلل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دلبلي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليمه *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h*

دلني *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood; *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition, cheerfulness; a moment; the strewing over a slow fire; *dam ulaṭnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits; *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver; *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving; *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive; *dam bu dam*, perpetually; *dam-band*, an alembic, *dam bharnā*, n. to boast; *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāo*, *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short; *dam phūnknā*, to breathe, inspire; *dam ṭūṭnā*, n. to die; *dam jaṉnā*, n. to speak, to talk; *dam churānā*, a. to feign death; *dam charhnā*, n. to pant, to respire; *dam-chūrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals; *dam chhornā*, n. to breathe, to expire; *dam-dār*, elastic; *dam-dilāsā* or *dam u dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing; *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short; *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little; *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs-i dām*); *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious; *dam se ṭālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke; *dam shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword; *dam-k*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising; *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crest-fallen; *dam khēnā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.); *dam khaunchnā*, n.

to be ill-at ; *dam laynā*, n. to be desirous ; *dam lenā*, n. to take breath, to rest ; *dam mārnā*, n. to speak ; to boast, *dam nāk meṉ ānā*, to be fatigued to death ; to gasp for life ; to be much distressed ; *dam nikl*, ready (as dinner, &c.) ; *dam nikalnā*, n. to die ; *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity ; *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail, *dum dabānā*, n. to run away, to put the tail between the legs, *dum dabā-jānā*, n. to run away ; *dum 'alam-k*, n. to run away ; *dum lāhn-k*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased) ; *dum meṉ ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damagh*, m. the brain ; pride, haughtiness ; *dimāgh tuzu-k*, n. to be pleased, *dimāgh chaṛhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth ; *damagh-k*, n. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c., *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*
دمامه *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانک *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دمبه *dambh*, m. pride, boast, ostentation. *s.*

دمبهي *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious. *s.*

دمچي *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, a mound, a battery. *a.*

دمدمانا *damdamānā*, n. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

دمڑا *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دمڑي *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dams*, *damṛī ke tīn tīn hona*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دمک *damak*, f. ardour, glitter. *h.*

دمکا *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دمکنا *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دمکلا *damkulā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine ; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume. *p.*

دم‌مدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony. *h.* [&c. *a.*

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle,

دمنا *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash ; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دمنهها *dumuṉhā*, having two mouths ; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

دموست *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

دموي *damwī*, plethoric. *a.*

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows ; an asthma. *p.*

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *ḥukka*, or instrument for smoking. *p.*

دمي *dama,ī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دمياط *dimyāṭ*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دمیتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دمیدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind) ; blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دمیدہ *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated ; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دن *din*, m. day ; *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble ; *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate ; *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity), *din charhānā*, n. to commence any business late in the day, to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour ; *din chaṛhnā*, the day being far advanced, the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted ; *din dhaule*, in daylight ; *din diya*, daylight, *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun) ; *din kaṭnā*, to pass time with difficulty, *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business ; *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper, after adversity, *din gamednā*, n. to spend time carelessly ; *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close (the day). *s.*

دنا *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دناءت *danā,at*, f meanness, baseness. *a.*

دناي *danā,ī*, m. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail, stern of a vessel ;
دنباله *dumbāla*, } after, behind ; *dumbāla-dār*, tailed, *sitāra-e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

دنبل *dumba,l*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*) *p.*

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep, with a thick tail. *p.*

دنت *dant*, m. a tooth ; *dant-pīr*, the toothache. *s.*

دنتهل *danthal*, the bare stalks of *bājrā*, *jwār*, &c. ; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتهلا *danthlā*, the bare stalks of Indian corn, &c. *h.*

دنتيل *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتيلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum. *s.*

دند *dand*, a rib, a weaver's instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth; *dandān gīr*, biting (horse); *dandān muṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانه *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندبهي *dundubhī*, a kettledrum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندنانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented, and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

دندوالي *dindivāle*, m. broad daylight. *d.*

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دنډ *daṇḍ*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty. *s.*

دنډنا *daṇḍnā*, } a. to inflict a penalty;
دنډيچنا *daṇḍichnā*, } to investigate. *d.*

دنډوت *daṇḍwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دنډي *daṇḍī*, m. (v. *ḍaṇḍī*) a mendicant; also same as *dasta*, a handle. *d.*

دنډيا *daṇḍiyā* (v. *ḍaṇḍiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دنکر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion; *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*

دنگاني *dungānī*, f. a small fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājpūts h.*

دنگل *dungal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd. *p. t.*

دنگيت *dangait*, turbulent, mutinous. *h.*

دنمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دني *dinī*, aged (generally applied to animals). *s.*

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنيا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people; *dunyā po ūṭāne paṛnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.); *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded, *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *a.*

دنياوي *dunyāwī*, }
دنيوي *dunyawī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*

دنيّة *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness. *a.*

دو *do*, two; *do-ātasha*, double-distilled; *sharāb do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong; *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice; *do-barābar*, double, equal to two; *do-bhāshyā*, m. an interpreter; *do-pāra*, halved; *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man; *do-* or *du-paṭṭa*, m. (two-breadthed), a kind of veil in which there are two breadths; *do-paṭṭa tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death); *do-paṭṭa hilānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort); *do-parṭā*, double, of two folds; *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon, a kind of stone for a ring; *do-pahar*, f. midday, noon; *do pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); *do pyāza*, m. a kind of dish without gravy, *do-pankar*, the sign Gemini; *do-tārā* or *du tāra*, m. (double-threaded), a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do tahī*, f. (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined; *do-tāk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean; *do-tāk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed; *do-jyā*, pregnant; *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *do-jiwā*, (v. *do jya*); *do-chār*, f. interview; *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind); *do* or *du-chittāī*, f. suspense, absence of mind; *do-* or *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways; *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double, *do-* or *du-chobā*, two-poled (tent); *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *hukka*, snake with two bends, such as that of the *guṛguṛī*, or hubble-bubble; *do dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle; *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind, *do-* or *du dhārā*, adj. two edged (sword); *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways; *do* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side, *do-* or *du-rayya*, capricious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on, *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours, *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; *do-rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced; *do-* or *du-royā*, double, two-faced; *do-sirhā*, tête-a-tete, *do-sūlā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double; *do-* or *du-seṛā*, a weight of two *sīrs*, *do-sajjī*, mutual, on both sides, *do-kal*, m both worlds; *do kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons, *do-kalā*, m. irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock; *do-kohā*, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country but the two hunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*); *do gandā chitṭī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up, the seed thus prepared is called *chitṭī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*); *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s*

دو *dau*, (in comp.) running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

دوا *dū,ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards, dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy; *dawā-pazīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *diwā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا *divā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawāb*, m. pl. (of *dāba*), an animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوابه *dawāba*, m. the country (we call the Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā. *p.*

دواپر *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans (v. *yuga*). *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دوادس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسي *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشي *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *daw-ā dau*, f. labour and fatigue. *p.*

دوٴار *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*), vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawwār*, round; *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار *dwār*, m. a door; *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-keeper, *dwār pali*, f. the office of a door-keeper. *s.*

دوار *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*

دوارا *dwārā*, m. a door; by means of. *s.*

دوارابتي *dwārābatī*, دواراوتي *dwārāvatī*, دوارکا *dwārikā*, f. name of a Hindū holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch; *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s*

دوارده *duwāzdah*, twelve; *duwāzdah-jausaḳ* or *-māl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهي *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit having two horses, i e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses *p*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دوٴال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt; *do,āl-pa*, web-footed, a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *diwāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*

دوالي *divālī*, f (v. *dewālī*) name of a Hindū festival *s.*

دوٴالي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt; *dū,āli band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p*

دواليب *dawālīb*, pl. (of *dūlāb*) wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally; *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly *a.*

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of child's kite. *p.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean; difficult. *s.*

دوبڑوگهسڑو *dūbṛū-ghasṛū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter *s.*

دوبهيان *dobhyān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous. *s.*

دوبي *dobe*, m. knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

دوبيا *dūbiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپياره *do piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, دوتاو *dotāw*, دوتاه *dotāh*, double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*

دوتي *dūtī*, f. a bawd; refulgence. *s.*

دوتيا *dūtiyā*, second, the second. *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwija* (lit. twice-born), a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second. *s.*

دوجاتي *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife. *s*

دوجپتني *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجيرا *dojīrā*, دوجيره *dojīra*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دوچه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purposes of irrigation *h.*

دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour; *dūdi dīl* or *dūdi dam*

دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes; *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk; *dūdh-handī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودھابھاتي *dūdhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھار *dūdhār*, / دودھل *dūdhal*, } giving much milk, milch. *s.*

دودھي *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھيا *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants (*v. dūdhī*). *h.*

دور *dūr*, f. distance; f. far, distant, remote; *dūr andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent, *dur bād*, God forbid; *dūr bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from, *dur-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object, far-seeing, (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious, *'akh dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment, *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase), *dūr-darāz*, far, distant *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle, age, vicissitude, circuit; *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *h*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te ār*, when four times, *chaoar* (Ell.) *h.*

دورا *daorā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دورادور *dūr-ū dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, m. time, age: fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle, *daurān sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *s.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دوراندیشي *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*

دورخي *do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دوري *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوري *dorī*, a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوري *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading on the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوڑ *dauṛ*, f. attack, assault, endeavour, race; *dauṛ-dhūp*, labour and fatigue; *dauṛ-dhūp-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object. *h.*

دوڑا *dauṛā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *h.*

دوڑادوڑي *dauṛā-dauṛī*, f. running, hurry. *h.*

دوڑاک *dauṛāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا *dauṛānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاھا *dauṛāhā*, m. a messenger, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا *dauṛnā*, n. to run. *h.*

دوڑھا *dauṛhā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*

دوڑی *dauṛī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupaṛ*. *h.*

دوز *doz* (in comp.), sewing, piercing, as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer, *dil-daz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخي *dozakhī*, m. hellish, the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزہ *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p*

دوزیرہ *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame; *dos hanā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners. *h.*

دوساھي *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend; a sweetheart; *dust-dār*, m. (vulg. *dostdār*) a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dostdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانہ *dostāna*, f. friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستي *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsrā*, the second, other. *s.*

دوسري *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice, also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doṣu*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame. *s.*

دوشالہ *do-shālu*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together, a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشیزگی *doshīzagī*, f virginity. *p.*

دوشیزہ *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشینہ *doshīna*, m a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to, last night *p*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.* [grel. *p.*

دوغلہ *doghla* (properly *dūghūl*), mon-

دوفصلی *do-fuṣlī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop; *dukān-dār*, a shopkeeper, *dukān-dārī*, f the keeping of a shop. *p.*

دوکانی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-keeper *p*

دوکھ *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dos*) *s.*

دوکھک *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکھنا *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame *s.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogānā*, دوگانہ *dogāna*, double, twofold; m. two genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگڑا *dogāṛā* or *dugāṛā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, دوگلہ *dūgla*, a sling-basket of large size, round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation *h.* [with. *p.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water

دولاوہ *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes *h*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire, or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means; *daulat-khāna*, m (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house); *daulat-khāna-e kyasa*, a royal residence, the king's palace, *daulat-sarā*, f house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address), *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڑ *dolaṛ*, دولڑا *dolaṛā*, double, of two rows, &c. *h.*

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāṭh*), nonentity, non-existence. *s.*

دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, دومہ *dūma*, the name of a leathern case in which they import tea from Thibet into Garhwāl and Kamā,on; it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومٹ *do-maṭ*, a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h*

دومکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *a.*

دون *dauṅ*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *doṅ*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *daunā*, the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*). *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *donr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکی *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا *dungṛā* or *daungṛā*, دونگڑہ *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, a heavy shower. *h.*

دونلی *do-nalī*, two-barrelled (a gun) (v. *do nālī*). *s*

دونوں *donoṅ*, the two, both; *donoṅ wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوو *do,ū* (v. *donoṅ*), both, the two. *h.*

دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوہاو *dohā,o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوہائی *dohā,ī* or *duhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice alas); *duhā,ī tihā,ī-karnā*, reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son). *s.*

دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوہتري *dauhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

دوہتڑ *do-hattaṛ*, m. a blow or slap with both hands. *h.*

دوہتي *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوہر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year; *dohar*, a sandy clay-soil. *h.*

دوہرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolaṛ*). *h.*

دوہرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

دوہراؤ *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling. *h.*

دوہلي *dohlī*, service lands; lands given to Brahmans. *h.*

دوہنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوہني *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, a milking-pail. *s.*

دوہيا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fire-place. *h.*

دوئي *dū,ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity *s.*

دوي *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دويپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region *s.*

دويت *dwait*, m doubt, separation. *s.*

دويدھ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts *s.*

دويدھيکرن *dwaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.*

دويرتھ *dwyarth*, of two meanings or senses; a double entendre. *s.*

دوي سلائي *diwe-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d*

دويش *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دويشي *dweshī*, m. an enemy. *s.*

دويم *dūyam* or *doyum*, دويمن *dūyamīn*, } the second *p.*

د *dih*, m. a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning, as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort; *taṛdī'-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

د *dah*, ten; *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times; *dah chandayī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation); *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakirs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably cor. Pers. phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next,")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian, "*dah dar dunyā, ṣad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next;" *d-* [illegible] th part. *p.*

دھ *dah*, m. very deep water, abyss; *kanwal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دها *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muḥarram*, the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate, if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daryāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دهابا *dhābā*, a house (v. *koṭhā*). *h.*

دهاپ *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile, it is also applied to a *yhāl* or passage, also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دهات *dhāt*, m. metal; the Sanscrit root or crude form of a word; f. *semen virile*. *s.*

دهات *dihāt*, m. the country. *p.*

دهاتري *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*). *s.*

دهاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دهاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall *s*

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness, *dhār par marnā*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دهار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دهارا *dhārā*, f. a stream, a current. *s.*

دهارباچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution. *s.*

دهاردهرنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دهاردهورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream *h*

دهارن *dhāran*, f. act of upholding, bearing, &c. *s.*

دهارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water), to owe. *s.*

دهاري *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress; *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped, name of a plant used in dying (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lan* · *Grislea tomentosa, Roxb., pl cor*). *s.*

دهار *dhār*, f. دهاڑا *dhāṛā*, m. } a crowd, a multitude. *h.*

دهاڑس *dhāṛas*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāṛās*). *d.*

دهاڑنا *dahāṛnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دهاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

دھاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دھاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe of
دھاکرہ *dhākara*, } *rāj-pūts* in the districts of Agra. *h.*

دھاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h*

دھاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread; *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quit. *h.*

دھالا *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one *āna* in the *rupi*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دھام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*

دھامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h*

دھامن *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be harmless), a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دھامیان *dhāmiyān*, name of a sect of *Ishnavīs* *h*

دھان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān*, there are very many species, for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *s.*

دھان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p*

دھانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge *s*

دھانا *duhānā*, to cause to milk. *s.*

دھانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دھانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a village
دھانہ *dhāna*, } which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*) *h*

دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick. *s.*

دھاندھلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery. *h*

دھاندھلی *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h*

دھاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دھانک *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow, name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside, the females are especially in request as midwives. *s*

دھانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دھانویا *dhānwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دھانہ *duhāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; anything which covers the mouth. *p.*

دھانی *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a kind of green colour. *s.*

دھاو *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dying; *Grislea tomentosa* (v *dhāī*). *s.*

دھاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree; *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place. *s.*

دھاونا *dhāwnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at; to trudge; to worship. *s.*

دھاہ *dhāh*, f. noise; *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دھائی *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part, the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دھائی *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā.ī*) crying out for justice. *h.*

دھائی *dhāe* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet nurse *s.*

دھائی مارونا *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دھاں دھاں *dhān dhāṅ*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance, a sound made by burning any thing *h.*

دھباشی *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet. *p. f.*

دھبلا *dhablā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دھپ *dhap*, noise, voice, sound (also same as *dhappā*). *s.*

دھپا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow, deception. *h.*

دھپاڑ *dhapāṛ*, running, a race. *h.*

دھپیا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhāṛ*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دھت *dhat*, a word used to encourage elephants *h.*

دھت *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *s.*

دھتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception; *dhuttā dena*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دھتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دھتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura* or thorn-apple). *s.*

دھتوریا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s.*

دھتنگر *dhaṭingar*, ignoble, spurious. *h.*

دھج *dhaj*, f. shape; attitude, figure, appearance, person. *s.*

دھجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached. *s.*

دھجبھنگ *dhajbhanga*, m. impotency *s*

دھجی *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred; *dhajjiyāṉ urṛnā*, n. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy; *dhajjiyāṉ-k*, n. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دھجیر *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دھجیلا *dhajīlā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دھچکچانا *dhachkachānā*, n. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*

دھچکنا *dhachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دھدھچھر *dhadhachchhar* also (*dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ta, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دھدھکنا *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دھر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دھر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; as *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end *h.*

دھرا *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth *s.*

دھرا *dharā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دھراج *dhirāj*, m. a potentate. *s.*

دھرانا *duhrānā*, n. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دھرانا *dhirānā*, n. to threaten. *h.*

دھرانا *dharānā*, n. to owe. *s.*

دھراوٹ *dharāwaṭ*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دھرب *dhrub*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دھرپد *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دھرتا *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*
دھرتہ *dharta*, }

دھرتا *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دھرتری *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth;
دھرتی *dhartī*, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom. *s.*

دھردھمکنا *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دھرسانجھ *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*

دھرکار *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دھرکال *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دھرم *dharam* or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*, *dharm-rāj*, m. the just king, *Yama* or *Pluto*; a kingdom where justice is administered; *dharm-rāj-k*, to govern justly; *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed; *dharm shīl*, devout, virtuous. *s.*

دھرمات *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just, holy,
دھرماتما *dharmātmā*, } pious. *s.*

دھرماتر *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دھرماوتار *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دھرمشٹ *dharmishṭa*, virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دھرم‌گور *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دھرمی *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digṉī*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly). *s.*

دھرنا *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; *dharnā denā* or *-baṭhnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res vol. iv art. 22. *s.*

دھرنگا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرنی *dharnī*, f. the earth; *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Shesḥnāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *s.*

دھرنیت *dharnet*, m. a dun. *h.*

دھرو *dhrū*, m. the pole (of the earth), the polar star. *s.*

دھروانا *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروٹ *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*

دھروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دھروہر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, temporal; relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *d.*

دھری *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھریا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھریانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھریچا *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ *dhaṛ*, firm, strong; m. the body; *dhaṛ ke lagnā*, to consider, reflect. *d.*

دھڑ *dhaṛ*, m. the body, carcase, trunk. *h.*

دھڑا *dhaṛā*, m. a party; a weight; *dhaṛā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑاکا *dhaṛākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دھڑدھڑانا *dhaṛ-dhaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑدھڑجلنا *dhaṛ-dhaṛ-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously *h.*

دھڑک *dhaṛak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا *dhaṛkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder *h.*

دھڑکنا *dhaṛaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑکھا *dhaṛakhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دھڑگتی *dhaṛgutti*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دھڑلا *dhaṛallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑو *dhaṛū,ū*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mina. *h.*

دھڑوائی *dhaṛwā,ī*, the *paṭwarī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhaṛī*, a measure of five seers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest *h.*

دھڑی *dhaṛī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*, a weight of five seers; the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دھسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دھسان *dhasān*, دھساو *dhasāw*, m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*

دھسکنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دھسم *dhusam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دھسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دھسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دھسنی *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c. for the space of ten years. *p.*

دھسیرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten seers. *s.*

دھش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, struck with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دھش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دھشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread; *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous; *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دھقان *dihḳān*, m. a villager, head-man of a village. *p. a.*

دھقانی *dihḳānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; *f.* agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دھقانیت *dihḳāniyat*, دھقانیہ *dihḳāniya*, rusticity, husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دھک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دھک *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion. *s.*

دھکا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push; *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دھکار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema. *s.*

دھکارنا *dhikkārnā*, a. to reproach, to curse. *s*

دھکاری *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse. *s.*

دھکانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to beat (a. &c.). *h.*

دھکدھکانا *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpitate. *h*

دھکدھکی *dhukdhukī*, f. consideration, reflection, perturbation, anxiety, apprehension, an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دھک رہ جانا یا ہو جانا *dhak-rah-jānā* or *-ho jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دھکڑی *dhukaṛī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دھکم دھکا *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دھکنا *dahaknā*, n. to be burnt, to be ruined lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دھکیل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle, *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دھکیلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دھگدھگانا *dhugdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دھکڑ پکڑ *dhukaṛ-pukaṛ*, palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دھگڑ *dhaggaṛ*, دھگڑا *dhagṛā*, m. a paramour; *dhaggaṛ bāz*, f. an adultress *bāzī*. or *bakhshī-kā dhaggaṛ*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دھگولنا *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دھگی *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل *dahal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دها *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلانا *dāhlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلائي *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*

دهلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shah-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

دهلیانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهلیز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *p.*

دهلیندي *dhulendī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.*

دهم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهماچوکڑي *dhamā chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v. *h.*

دهماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*. *h.*

دهمال *dhammāl*, m. running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *faḳīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps over-head. *h.*

دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub. *h.*

دهمکاهٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکنا *dhamaknā*, m. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*

دهمکي *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

دهمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهمل *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملي *dhumlā,ī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

دهن *dhanu*, m. a bow; the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity, pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. musical sound; *dahan*, m. fire, heat, burning. *s.*

دهن *dhan*, interj. well-done! m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property; *dhan-mānnā*, to thank; *dhan-wān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat; *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنادهیکش *dhanādhyakṣh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*

دهناسري *dhanāsrī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهناسیٹھ *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*

دهناشا *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*

دهناندھ *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهنتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indrā. *s.*

دهنتھیا *dhanthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *d.*

دهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهندھ *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*

دهندھ *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

دهندها *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندهار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندهاري *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

دهندهرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهکا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهکي *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull *h.*

دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائي *dhundhlāī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهنډلات *dhaṇḍlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دهنډورا *dhaṇḍorā*, m. (*v. ḍhaṇḍhorā*) a proclamation. *d.*

دهنډولنا *dhaṇḍholnā*, a. (*v. ṭaṭolnā*), to feel or grope (for an object) *d*

دهنردهر *dhanur-dhar*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna *s.*

دهنسنا *dhaṅsnā*, n. (*v. dhasnā*) to be pierced. *s.*

دهنش *dhanush*, m a bow; *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of Shiva. *s.*

دهنشٹها *dhaniṣṭhā*, f. the twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin. *s*

دهنک *dhanuk*, f. a bow; *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer, *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna* *s.*

دهنک *dhanuk*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهن‌کٹي *dhan-kaṭī*, f the season for cultivating rice. *s. h.*

دهن‌کٹي *dhan-katī*, f a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنکر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling, it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دهنکنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card, or comb (cotton). *s.*

دهنکه *dhanukh*, m. a bow (*v. dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنکي *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned. *s.*

دهنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is hird,

دهنگارنا *dhungārnā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*

دهنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنماني *dhanmānī*, thankful; int. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دهنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دهننا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهنتر *dhunantar*, دهنتري *dhanantarī*, } the name of a physician in the court of Indrā; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

دهنجيا *dhananjayā*, a name of Arjuna; fire, or its deity *s.*

دهن‌نوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا *dhanwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان *dhanwān*, دهنوت *dhanwant*, } wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*

دهنون *dahnaun*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنوي *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s*

دهني *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor; *dhanya-bhag*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. (*v. dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنيا *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*); *dhaniye ki khopṛī mein pānī pilānā*, a. to harass, to disturb. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder, a comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهناني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *s*

دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دهنيها *dhanehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*

دهنيهاو *dhunīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (*v. dhun*). *h.*

دھو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*

دھوا *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دھوٗا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دھوان *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke (v. *dhūṅwā*). *s.*

دھواندھار *dhuwāṅdhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دھوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دھوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دھوبی *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دھوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دھوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword. *h.*

دھوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping; *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s*

دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *h.*

دھوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*

دھوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دھوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.*

دھوتی *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind *s.*

دھوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *s*

دھور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دھور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دھور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دھورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دھورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دھورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دھورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful; a knave. *s.*

دھورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دھوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, f. a tall stout fellow; a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دھورسانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دھورکٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers. *h.*

دھوری *dhūrī*, f. an axletree. *s.*

دھوری *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces; (said to be a corruption of *adhauṛī*, q v.). *h.*

دھوریابیلا *dhūriyā-bela*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دھوریامالار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دھوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دھوسادھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.*

دھوسنا *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as horned cattle. *h.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, دھوکہ *dhoka*, name of a measure (v. *dabiyā*). *h.*

دھوکڑ *dhokaṛ*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دھوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation, a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*); *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. *h.*

دھول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دھول *dhaul*, f. a thump; a kind of sugar-cane; *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-laqānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump; *dhaul lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دھولا *dihūlā*, دھولہ *dihūla*, rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دھولا *dhaulā*, white; *dhaulāgir* (for *dhaulagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s*

دھولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump. *h.*

دھولائی *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دھول دھانی *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d*

دھول دھپا *dhaul dhappā*, m. thumping, and slapping. *h.* [slap *h.*

دھولیانا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to

دھوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle. *h.*

دھوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke). *s.*

دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, f. tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دھومرا *dhūmrā*, دھوملا *dhūmlā*, m. tumult, bustle, uproar, confusion. *s.*

دھون *dhauṅ*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. *h.*

دھونا *dhūnā*, m. rosin. *s.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *s.*

دھونان *dhūṅān*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دھونتالی *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half: a term in use among surveyors, so *poneh̄* denotes five and ahalf. *h.*

دھوندھا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھوندھر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دھوندھون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دھوندھون کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, } obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhonḍā*, m. (v. *dhonḍi*). *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūnḍnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūndhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دھونڈي *dhonḍī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونس *dhaunis*, m. assault, attack. *h.*

دھونسا *dhaunsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونس دھڑلا *dhaunis dharallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونسيا *dhaunsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry or *prime comitatus*. *h.*

دھونک *dhaunk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دھونکنا *dhaunknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دھونکني *dhaunknī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دھونوا *dhūnwā* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke; *dhūnwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دھونوارا *dhūnwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دھونوارانا *dhūnwārūnā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دھونوالا *dhonwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*

دھونور *dhūnwar*, of a blue colour. *h.*

دھوني *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands, hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke; *dhūnī-lagnī*, to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application, *dhūni lenā*, a. to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation. *s.*

دھوہا *dhūhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دھوئي *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked, previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دھوئيندھي ڈکار *dho,endhī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دھي *dahī*, m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk; *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دھي *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دھيا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دھيان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation. *s.*

دھيانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دھيانون *dhyānaun*, } (Braj) (v. *dhyā-*
دھياونون *dhyāwanaun*, } *nā*). *s.*

دھيانی *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious *s.*

دھياونا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دھيٹ *dhīṭ* (v. *ḍhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دھير *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.*

دھيرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. *s.*

دھيرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness. *s.*

دھيرج *dhīraj*, m. patience; *dhīrjawān*, patient *s.*

دھيري *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دھيريا *dhiriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دھيڑ *dheṛ*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

دھيڑ *dhīṛ* (v. *ḍhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دھيڑي کوا *dheṛī kauwā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دھيز *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *a.*

دھيک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. *p.*

دھيل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Corvus*). *h.*

دھيلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دھيم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھيما *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed; *dhime - dhime*, gently, softly. *h.*

دھيمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دھيماڻي *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھيمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دھين *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دھينڈي *dahenḍī* or *dahaindī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دهينگ *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينگادهانگي *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.*

دهينگامشتي *dhengā-mushṭī*, f. fisticuffs. *h. s.*

دهينگر *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دهينگرا *dhīngrā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دهنوي *duhnawn*, n. to burn. *s.*

دهيو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دهيوان *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دهيور *dhīwar*, a fisherman. *s.*

دي *da,ī*, m. the Deity; *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate; *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دیا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour; *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate; *dayā-mān*, charitable *s.*

دیا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

دیا *diyā*, m. lamp; *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match for kindling a lamp *s.*

دیار *diyār*, m. pl. (of *dār*) a country, region *a.*

دیاڑا *de,āṛā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دیاڑا *diyāṛā*, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

دیال *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender *s.*

دیانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue; *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious; *diyānat-dārī*, honesty *a.*

دیاوان *dayāwān*, دیایت *dayāyat*, } kind, generous, humane, tender. *s.*

دیبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

دیباجه *debāja*, m. preface, exordium, introduction, preamble. *p.*

دیبدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Ulvaria longyfolia*). *s.*

دیبرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

دیبي *debī*, f. the Hindū goddess Durgā. *s.*

دیبي *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

دیپ *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

دیپ‌دان *dīp-dān*, land assigned to *Brāhmans* on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments. *s.*

دیپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather. *s.*

دیت *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

دیت *daiyat*, دیتیه *daitya*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit. *s.*

دیٹھ *dīṭh*, دیٹھي *dīṭhī*, } f. sight, view, looking. *s.*

دیجا *dejā* or *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage. *h.*

دیجو *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

دیچهت *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle; *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitring, *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. interview, seeing (a person). *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدباني *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدني *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیده *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen, a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent; *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.); *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely; *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c); *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely; *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul; *dīde nīle pīle-k* (Dakh.), to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدهت *dīdhit*, f a sunbeam. *s.*

دير *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *p.*

دير *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness; *der-pā*, durable, *der-pāī*, f. durability; *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگه *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *s.*

دیروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیري *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness; *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, دیرینه *derīna*, } old, ancient, wise, cunning. *p.*

ديس *des*, m. country, territory, region; *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country, emigration. *s.*

ديس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

ديساكه *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

ديساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

ديساوري *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

ديسكار *deskār*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

ديسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

ديسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur lugās*. *h.*

ديسي *desī*, of the same country; f. appearance. *s.*

ديشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

ديغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*

ديكها *dekhā*, seen, a sight. *s.*

ديكهانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديكهائي *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديكهت *dīkhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

ديكهلانا *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديكهنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold. *s.*

ديكهنا *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

ديكهويا *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s.*

ديگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديگچه *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*
ديگچي *degchī*, f. }

ديگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

ديگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگمبر *dīgambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا *de mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمك *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *p.*

دين *dīn*, poor; *dīn dayāl*, protector of the poor; *dīn bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *s.*

دين *dīn*, m. faith, religion; *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين *dain*, m. debt; *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *a.*

دينا *denā*, a. to give, to grant, to yield; *denā-lenā* (v. *den-len*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat; *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or about seven shillings. *p.*

دينتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty. *s.*
دينتائي *dīnatā,ī*, }

دينگي *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دين لين *den-len*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

ديو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite. *p.*

ديو *dew*, } m. a god; *dew-thān*, f. a temp
ديوا *dewā*, } place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

ديوا *dewā*, m. a giver, a liberal man. *s.*

ديوا *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوار *dīwār*, f. a wall. *p.*

ديوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīn-wār*). *p.*

ديواگت *dewāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

ديوالا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالئي *dewāla,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالي *dewālī*, f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*; the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالي *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols. *s.*

ديواليا *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q.d. one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *dewālī*, q.v. *s.*

ديوالئي *dewāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *len-den*). *s.*

ديوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector general of a province on the part of his majesty, next in rank to the *Nāzim*, whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *Nāzim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen are called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept; a book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet; *dīwāni a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*; *dīwāni khāṣṣ*, m. privy council-chamber; *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience; *dīwāni kām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

دیوانہپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.*

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانہ *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.*

دیوپوجک *dew-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

دیوتا *dewtā*, f. a Hindū god. *s.*

دیوتر *devotar*, land held rent free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیوٹ *dīwaṭ*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوتھان *dew-ṭhān*, f. the second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

دیوٹی *deoṭī*, a torch. *d.*

دیودارو *dewdārū*, m. the name of a medicinal tree (*Cbarus longifolia*). *s.*

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity; this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottached, &c. *s.*

دیور *dewar*, m. husband's younger brother. *s.*

دیورانی *dewrānī* or *diwrānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relations from interested motives (also *daiyūs*). *a.*

دیوستان *dew-stān*, f. the habitation of demons. *p.*

دیوستھان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols *s.*

دیوک *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاندر *dew-kāndar*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

دیوکی *dewakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. *s.*

دیوگرھ *deva gṛiha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity. *s.*

دیوگیری *dew-gīrī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāgnī*. *s.*

دیول *dewal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولی *dewlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیونامروا *dewnā-marwā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونل *dī,ūnal*, a reed. *d.*

دیوھرا *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.* [accidentally. *s.*

دیوی *daiṅī* (v. *daiḅī*), fate, destiny; adv.

دیوی *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, f. the body; *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness; *deh sambhālnā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *s.*

دیہ *dīh*, دیھہ *dīha*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہات *dīhāt*, pl. towns, villages. *p.*

دیہاتی جمع *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured *p*

دیہداری سلامی *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rupī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dīhdār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*. *s.*

دیہو *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denavn*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہی *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہہ *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ڈ

ڈ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own d in *did*, *done*, and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, as *danḍ* for *daṇḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *taṛā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

ڈابر *ḍābar*, low ground where water settles.—Ell. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in, a round tank; *ḍābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابک *ḍābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابھ *ḍābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*). *h.*

ڈاٹ *ḍāṭ*, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

ڈانٹنا *ḍāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *ḍāṇṭnā*, q.v.). *h.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a rank, row; *ḍār kī ḍār*, a succession of ranks, a band, troop. *d.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈارم *ḍārim*, m. (v. *ḍāṛim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ڈارنا *ḍārnā*, a. (v *ḍālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈاڑھ *ḍāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *s.*

ڈاڑھی *ḍāṛhī*, f. a beard. *s.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers); a post-office; perpetual vomiting; *ḍāk lagnā*, to be seized with constant vomiting *h.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, m. husband of a *ḍākinī*, q v. *s.*

ڈاکا *ḍākā*, m. an attack by robbers; *ḍākā-parnā*, or *-denā*, or *-mārna*, a. to rob. *h*

ڈاکرا *ḍākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ڈاکنا *ḍāknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈاکنی *ḍākinī*, f. a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant *s.*

ڈاکو *ḍākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ڈاکی *ḍākī*, gluttonous. *h.*

ڈاکیا *ḍākiyā*, m. a robber, a postman. *h.*

ڈال *ḍāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water, *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h*

ڈالا *ḍālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ڈالنا *ḍālnā*, a. to throw down, to flug, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, *dāl denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

ڈالی *ḍālī*, f. a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c., a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈامر *ḍāmar*, m. resm, a torch. *h.*

ڈانٹنا *ḍāṇṭnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *ḍāṭnā*). *h.*

ڈانٹھ *ḍāṇṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ڈانٹھل *ḍāṇṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk *h.*

ڈانٹھی *ḍāṇṭhī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍāṇḍ*, high ground (opposed to *ḍāhar*, low ground). *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍāṇḍ*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, forfeit; an oar; the back bone, a stick; a fine; *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *s.*

ڈانڈا *ḍāṇḍā*, m. landmarks; road. *h.*

ڈانڈنا *ḍāṇḍnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ڈانڈی *ḍāṇḍī*, m. a rower; a waterman. *s.*

ڈانس *ḍāṇs*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito *s.*

ڈانک *ḍāṇk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *h.*

ڈانگ *ḍāṇg*, m. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ڈانگر *ḍāṇgar*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ڈانواڈول *ḍāṇwāṇḍol*, m. wandering without house or home. *h.*

ڈانورو *ḍāṇworū*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*

ڈاوان *ḍāwāṇ*, left, left hand. *d.*

ڈاوانڈول *ḍāwāṇḍol* (v. *ḍāṇwāṇḍol*). *d.*

ڈاہ *ḍāh*, m. malice, spite, rancour. *s.*

ڈاہنا *ḍāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fused (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاہی *ḍāhī*, malicious, spiteful. *s.*

ڈایں *ḍāyan*, f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب *ḍab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made, *dab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا *ḍabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil *h.*

ڈبا *ḍibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا *ḍubānā*, a. to cause to sink; to demolish, ruin, destroy *h*

ڈباؤ *ḍubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). *h*

ڈبڈبانا *ḍubḍubānā*, n. to be filled with water or tears (an eye); *āṅsū ḍubḍubānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears *h.*

ڈبرا *ḍubrā*, ڈبرہ *ḍubra*, m. marshy land, a puddle, a small pond. *h.*

ڈبری *ḍabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ڈبریا *ḍibariyā*, left-handed. *h.*

ڈبس *ḍabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسی *ḍabsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا *ḍabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; fat, corpulent *h.*

ڈبکنا *ḍabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکی *ḍubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا *ḍubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو *ḍabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا *ḍubwānā*, a. (v. *ḍubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونا *ḍabonā*, a. (same as *ḍubānā*). *h.*

ڈبودينا *ḍabo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish. *h.*

ڈبي *ḍibbī*, f. a cartouche-box. *h.*

ڈبيا *ḍibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*

ڈپٹنا *ḍapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپ *ḍaph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا *ḍaphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالي *ḍaphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*. (met.) a chatterer *p*

ڈٹا *ḍaṭṭā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا *ḍiṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at *s.*

ڈٹنا *ḍaṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا *ḍaṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھيارا *ḍiṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of bhad. *s.*

ڈڈکا *ḍuḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.*

ڈر *ḍar*, m. fear, dread; coward. *h.* *ḍar-poknā*, a

ڈراک *ḍarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرانا *ḍarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *h.*

ڈراؤ *ḍarā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا *ḍarāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; *ḍarāwnā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپنا *ḍarapnā*, ڈرنا *ḍarnā*, n. to be afraid, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈروا *ḍarwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈریانا *ḍuriyānā*, ڈریالینا *ḍuriyā lenā*, a. to lead about as a horse. *h.*

ڈرھمندا *ḍaṛhmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈرھيل *ḍaṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس *ḍas*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا *ḍasnā*, a. to bite (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونا *ḍasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈک *ḍuk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

ڈکار *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *h.*

ڈکارنا *ḍakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low, *ḍakār baṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ڈکڈکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*) to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

ڈکرانا *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

ڈکريا *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈکوت *ḍakaut*, ڈکوتيا *ḍakautiyā*, m. a caste of Hindūs descended from a Brahman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

ڈکي *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught. *d.*

ڈکيت *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*

ڈکيتي *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*

ڈگ *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

ڈگا *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

ڈگانا *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal), *dagdagākar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught *h.*

ڈگر *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

ڈگرانا *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

ڈگرنا *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road. *h.*

ڈگمگ *ḍagmag*, f. shivering, tottering. *h.*

ڈگمگانا *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger *h.*

ڈگنا *ḍignā*, n. to shrink; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move. *h.*

ڈلا *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod. *h.*

ڈلانا *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*

ڈلملانا *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*

ڈلوا *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ڈلوانا *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍulnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈلي *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

ڈليا *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray). *h.*

ڈلیاجھاڑ *ḍaliyā-jhāṛ*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

ڈمبھ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity. *s.*

ڈمرو *ḍamrū*, m. a species of drum. *s.*

ڈنڈ *ḍanḍ*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast, *ḍanḍ-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍanḍ*. *s.*

ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā*, n collector of market dues. *h.*

ڈنڈازني *ḍanḍā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v Ell Gl.). *h. p*

ڈنڈوارا *ḍanḍwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

ڈنڈوت *ḍanḍwat*, f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance. *h.*

ڈنڈي *ḍanḍī*, f. a handle; m. a weighman; the beam of a pair of scales, a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand; *paq-ḍanḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

ڈنڈي *ḍanḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ڈنڈيا *ḍanḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

ڈنڈير *ḍanḍīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

ڈنک *ḍank*, m. the sting of a reptile, particularly a scorpion. *h.*

ڈنکا *ḍankā*, m. the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.* [&c. *d.*

ڈنکارنا *ḍaṅkārnā*, n. (v. *ḍakārnā*) to bellow,

ڈنکاي *ḍankā-ī*, f. wages of a beater of the kettledrum. *s.*

ڈنکني *ḍankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

ڈنکيانا *ḍankiyānā*, a tosting (as a reptile). *h.*

ڈنکيلا *ḍankīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

ڈنگوارا *ḍangwārā*, ڈنگوارہ *ḍangwāra*, reciprocal assistance in tillage. *h.*

ڈوا *ḍawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈوب *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge. *h.*

ڈوب *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ڈوبا *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ڈوبانا *ḍūbānā*, ڈوبونا *ḍūbonā*, a. to sink or cause to sink, to immerse. *h.*

ڈوباي *ḍūbā-ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ڈوبنا *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immerged; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; *dil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

ڈور *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈورا *ḍorā*, m. thread, line, &c.; edge of a sword, &c.; *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause); *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long continued sound like the amanduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*); *kis chuṭṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? ṭukṛe ho ho lāl larā hai*, What female amanduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately; *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ڈوري *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈوريا *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; a dog-keeper. *h.*

ڈوز *ḍoṛ*, name of a race of *rāj-pūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

ڈوريه *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

ڈوڑھي *ḍauṛhī*, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*

ڈوک *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوکرا *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

ڈوکري *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈوکنا *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈوکي *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈول *ḍol*, n. a bucket for drawing water. *h.*

ڈول *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment, *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ڈولا *ḍolā*, m. a kind of sedan; a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines; *ḍolā ḍenā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute *s.*

ڈولا *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

ڈولچي *ḍolchī*, f. a small bucket for drawing water. *s.*

ڈول ڈول *ḍol ḍol*, m. proving, perambulating. *h.*

ڈولنا *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove, to swing. *s.*

ڈولا *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

ڈولي *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan (for women). *s.*

ڈوم *ḍom*, ڈومڑا *ḍomṛā*, m. a low caste of Hindūs; the male of *ḍomnī*, q.v. *h.*

ڈومني *ḍomnī*, f. a particular caste of Musalmāns, whose daughters are singing girls. *h.*

ڈونڈي *ḍaṇḍī*, f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈونر *ḍoṇr*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

ڈونگا *ḍongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough; *ḍungā*, deep. *h.*

ڈونگر *ḍoṅgar*, mountain. *d.*

ڈونگی *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c. *h.*

ڈونی *ḍonī*, f. a small boat or ship. *d.*

ڈوہی *ḍūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*

ڈوئی *ḍo,ī*, f. a wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈھابا *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

ڈھاٹا *ḍhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

ڈھاٹھی *ḍhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

ڈھار *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

ڈھارس *ḍhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort; *dhāras bandhānā*, n. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits; *dhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

ڈھارن *ḍhāṛin*, f. a female musician. *h.*

ڈھارس *ḍhāṛhas*, m. (v. *ḍhāras*). *h.*

ڈھاڑھن *ḍhāṛhin*, f.
ڈھاڑھی *ḍhāṛhī*, m.
ڈھاڑی *ḍhāṛī*, m.
} a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

ڈھاک *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h.*

ڈھاکا *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees *h.*

ڈھال *ḍhāl*, m. declivity; f. a shield, target. *h.* [tree. *d.*

ڈھالا *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a

ڈھال بھول *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

ڈھالنا *ḍhālnā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

ڈھالو *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c., *ḍhālū bhār-k*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

ڈھالوان *ḍhālwān*, sloping, declivity, cast (metal). *h.*

ڈھالی *ḍhālī*, f. a bough or branch. *d.*

ڈھان *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

ڈھانا *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

ڈھانپنا *ḍhāṇpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

ڈھانچا *ḍhāṇchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

ڈھانس *ḍhāṇs*, (explained by صرفہ for صرفہ?) *d.*

ڈھانسا *ḍhāṇsā*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse. *h.*

ڈھانسنا *ḍhāṇsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

ڈھانکنا *ḍhāṇknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

ڈھانگ *ḍhāṇg*, f. a precipice. *h.*

ڈھاہا *ḍhāhā*, m. the bank of a river. *h.*

ڈھائی *ḍhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

ڈھب *ḍhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

ڈھبرا *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

ڈھبکا *ḍhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

ڈھبوا *ḍhabū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

ڈھبوس *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھبیلا *ḍhabīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

ڈھپ ڈھپانا *ḍhap-ḍhapānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

ڈھپنا *ḍhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden. *h.*

ڈھٹھا *ḍhaṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈھٹھائی *ḍhiṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence. *t.*

ڈھٹھیا *ḍhaṭhiyā*,
ڈھٹی *ḍhaṭṭī*,
} f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

ڈھچا *ḍhichchā*, a blow of the head. *d.*

ڈھڈا *ḍhaḍḍā* (v. *ḍhaḍḍī*). *h.*

ڈھڈھا *ḍhaḍhā*, flourishing, blossoming. *h.*

ڈھڈھانا *ḍhaḍhānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*

ڈھڈی *ḍhaḍḍī*, a term applied to low

ڈھر *ḍhar*, a road, path. *h.*

ڈھرکوا *ḍhar kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

ڈھروا *ḍhaṛwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

ڈھروہر *ḍhiṛhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

ڈھک *ḍhak*, f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

ڈھک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

ڈھکار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q.v.); *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

ڈھکانا *ḍhakānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

ڈھکنا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to sympathize. *h.*

ڈھکنی *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*

ڈھکیل *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*

ڈھکی لگانا *ḍhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*

ڈھکیلو *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈھگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter; near. *s.*

ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈھلائی *ḍhulā,ī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈھلڑ *ḍhillaṛ*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted. *h.*

ڈھلملانا *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll, to be inclined; *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening), *dhalti phirti chhāṅw*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈھلیت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler, a constable, a targeteer. *h.*

ڈھلیتی *ḍhalaitī*, of, or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *dhalait*. *h.*

ڈھمڈھمی *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhunḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*

ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhanḍhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوی *ḍhanḍho,ī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice. *h.*

ڈھنگ *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird (v. *dhanes*). *s.*

ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water. *d.*

ڈھوا *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound, a clod of earth. *h.*

ڈھوا *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈھوانا *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down or demolished. *h.*

ڈھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, m a child. *h.*

ڈھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*. name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈھوروا *ḍhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈھوری *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈھوڑھا *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ڈھوکا *ḍhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to, *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep, to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *ḍhoknā*, a. to drink. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *ḍhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach, to go into, to enter. *h.*

ڈھول *ḍhol*, m. a large drum. *h.*

ڈھولا *ḍholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindustan; a boy. *h.*

ڈھولک *ḍholak*, / ڈھولکی *ḍholkī*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

ڈھولکیا *ḍholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dholak*. *h.*

ڈھولن *ḍholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*

ڈھولنا *ḍholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولی *ḍhūlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves. m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا *ḍholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا *ḍhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

ڈھونچا *ḍhonchā*, four and a half. *h.*

ڈھونڈ *ḍhoṇḍ*, m. a capsule, or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ *ḍhūṇḍh*, f. / ڈھونڈھن *ḍhūṇḍhan*, m. } seeking, a search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھار *ḍhūṇḍhār*, / ڈھونڈھا ڈھونڈھ *ḍhūṇḍh-ḍhūṇḍh*, } m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūṇḍhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈھونڈھیا *ḍhūnḍhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھونڈی *ḍhūṅḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھونڑڈھانڑ *ḍhūṅṛ-ḍhāṅṛ*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھونڑھنا *ḍhūṅṛhnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūṅḍhnā*) to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ *ḍhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگیا *ḍhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوہ *ḍhoh*, elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوھا *ḍhūhā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

ڈھہنا *ḍhahnā*, } n. to fall. *h.*
ڈھہی پڑنا *ḍhahe-paṛnā*, }

ڈھی *ḍhī*, a high bank of a river. *h.*

ڈھیا *ḍhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*, *dhaiyā tekar*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھیپا *ḍhepā*, a large lump, or clod of earth; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھیٹھ *ḍhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, familiar,
ڈھیٹھا *ḍhīṭhā*, } presumptuous, confident, tame, pert. *s.*

ڈھئی دینا *ḍha,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table *h.*

ڈھیر *ḍher*, m. a heap; adj. much, abundant, enough *h.*

ڈھیرا *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھیری *ḍherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property *h.*

ڈھیڑھ *ḍheṛh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھیڑھ *ḍhīṛh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

ڈھیڑی *ḍheṛī*, f. (v. *ḍher*) a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھیگ *ḍhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھیل *ḍhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention. *h.*

ڈھیلا *ḍhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive. *h.*

ڈھیلا *ḍhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod. *h.*

ڈھیلائی *ḍhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*

ڈھیلی ڈوری دینا *ḍhelī ḍorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھین *ḍhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

ڈھینڈس *ḍheṅḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڈھا *ḍhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھینڑس *ḍheṅṛas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڑی *ḍheṅṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

ڈھینکا *ḍhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*

ڈھینکھر *ḍhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھینکلی *ḍhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth, a machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

ڈھینکی *ḍhenkī*, f. (same as *ḍhenkā*). *h.*

ڈھیو *ḍhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ڈھیہا *ḍhehā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāts* *h.*

ڈھیہا *ḍhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*

ڈیٹھ *ḍīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision; *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration. *h.*

ڈیرا *ḍerā*, m. squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈیڑھ *ḍeṛh*, one and a-half; *ḍerh-pāw*, a weight, three-eighths of a *sir*. *derh īnt kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half), to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others; *ḍerh bakāyan miyān bāgh men*, (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half), (the bakayan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause *h.*

ڈیڑھ گت *ḍeṛh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ڈیگ *ḍeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ڈیل *ḍīl*, m. stature, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ڈیل *ḍel*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*
ڈیلا *ḍelā*, }

ڈین *ḍaiṅ*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ڈینا *ḍenā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ڈینا *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈینگ *ḍīng*, m. boasting, gasconading; *ḍing-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ڈیوڑھا *ḍewṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ڈیوڑھانا *ḍewṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half. *h.*

ڈیوڑھی *ḍewṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber; also pronounced *ḍe,oṛhī*. *h.*

ڈیولا *ḍewalā*, ڈیوله *ḍewala*, } mounds, high ground. *h.*

ڈیہہ *ḍīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ڈیہا *ḍīhā*, m. a bank, a mound. *h.*

ڈیہر *ḍehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.*

ذ

ذ *ẕāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind., its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q.v. appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*, but in Hindustānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*, in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *ẕābiḥ*, a sacrificer, a butcher; *sa'du-ẕ-ẕābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a*

ذات *ẕāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature, the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body, caste; *ẕāt jānā*, n. to be outcast; *zat denā*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member; *ẕāt ke qun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot; *zat-lenā* or *-mānā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. &c. *h.*

ذاتي *ẕātī*, essential, natural, innate. *a.*

ذاف *ẕāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاكر *ẕākir*, remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. *a.*

ذاهل *ẕāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *ẕā,iḳ*, tasting. *a.*

ذايقه *ẕāyaḳa*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *ẕabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter; *ẕabḥ-k*, a. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبيح *ẕabīḥ*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice; *ẕabīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismāīl, the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *ẕaḵẖā,ir*, pl. (of *ẕaḵẖīra*) victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *ẕuḵẖr*, ذخيره *ẕaḵẖīra*, } m. treasure, provisions, victuals, stores. *a.*

ذرا *ẕarrā*, m. an atom, a little (v. *ẕarra*). *a.*

ذرات *ẕarrāt*, pl. (of *ẕarra*), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرارہ *ẕarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *ẕirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *ẕirwat* and *ẕurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذره *ẕarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; *ẕarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذعاف *ẕu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *ẕu'f*, pl. (of *ẕu'āf*) poisons. *a.*

ذقن *ẕaḳan*, m. the chin, the beard; *chāhi ẕakan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *ẕakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius penetration. *a.*

ذكا *ẕukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *ẕakāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a*

ذكر *ẕikr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention, praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kurān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God; *ẕikr-k*, to mention. *a.*

ذكر *ẕakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male, masculine. *a*

ذكوره *ẕakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *ẕakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming; *ẕakīyu-l ma'ā*, of a splendid genius *a.*

ذل *ẕull*, m. baseness, meanness; *ẕill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذلالت *ẕalālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness *a.*

ذلام *ẕulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *ẕullat* or *ẕillat*, f. baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذلق *ẕalḳ*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue; *ḥarfu-ẕ-ẕalḳ*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn* *a.*

ذلك *ẕalik* or *ẕalika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذليل *ẕalīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *ẕamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction, *a.*

ذمه *ẕimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage; *zimma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *ẕimmī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذنب *ẕanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *ẕamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *ẕunūb*, pl. (of *ẕamb*) crimes. *a.*

ذو *ẕū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *ẕū-l-jalāl*, glorious. *a.*

ذواق *ẕawwāḳ*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوق *ẕauḳ*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness; *ẕauḳ se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *ẕawī* (obl. pl. of *ẕū*), lords, masters, possessors; *ẕawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهب *ẕahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *ẕahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *ẕihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability, *ẕihnī daḳīḳ*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *ẕahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *ẕahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *ẕī* (obl. case of *ẕū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *ẕī-hosh*, sensible, *ẕī-rūh*, rational. *a*

ذي حجه *ẕī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadan* year; on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *bakar 'id*. *a.*

ذيل *ẕail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars, mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala* and *rāe ghair mankūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindústání alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lām*, as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *turwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindí, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ṛa*, as *darakhná* for *darakhná*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑی *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطه *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bend, connection. *a.*

راون *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*); it is said that *Vishnú* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two door-keepers *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means, *Vishṇú* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvana* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپي *rapī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night; *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, also great expense with a small income; *bun jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṅ, rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut kuch sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راٹھور *rāṭhor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway, *rāj-bhūbhan* or *rāj-bharan*, m. a royal residence, a palace; *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon; *rāj-pat* or *-paṭī*, m. a Hindú title, prince; *rāj paṭṭ*, a king's cushion, throne; *rāj-tilak*, the ceremony of coronation; *rāj dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence; *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease, consumption; *raj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court; *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kanwar*, m. a king's son, a prince; *rāj-kunyā*, f. a princess; *rāj gadī*, a king's cushion, a throne; *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence; *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راج بنسي *rāj-banśī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*, the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادهراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگنيا *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاؤ *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince. *s.*

راجپتري *rāj putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتي *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

راجتو *rājatva*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

راج دهر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

راج دهاني *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*

راجراني *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality. *s.*

راجسو *rājsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishṭira* and others. *s.*

راجکر *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, kings' taxes. *s.*

راجکیه *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راج‌واڑا *rāj-wāṛā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجه *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راج‌هنس *rāj-hans*, m. a goose. *s.*

راجي *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجيسور *rājeswar*, راجيشور *rājeshwar*, } m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجوگه *rāj-yogya*, befitting a prince. *s.*

راچنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچه *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچهس *rāchẖas*, m. (for *rākṣẖas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus *s*

راچهس‌بیاه *rāchẖas-byāh*, a diabolic sort of marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s*

راچهسی *rāchẖasī*, fem. (of *rāchẖas*) a she-devil, adj devilish *s.*

راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate. *a.*

راخ *rākẖ*, ashes (same as *rakh*) *d*

راد *rād*, f. pus, matter *h.*

رادها *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called *radhika* *s.*

رادهانگری *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar *s.*

رار *rār*, رارٔ *rāṛ*, } f. wrangling, quarrel. *h.*

راري *rārī*, راڑي *rāṛī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑھ *rāṛẖ*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *s*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery; *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident, a mason, a brick-layer; *rāz mẖufta*, a hidden secret; *rāz nyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle *p.*

رازق *rāziḳ*, m. sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *a.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*; *rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krushṇa*, *f.* hemp; a sign of the zodiac; *rās chakr* or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; adoption; *rās-bithānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse); *rāsu-s-sarṭān*, the summer solstice, *rāsu-l-yadī*, the winter solstice; *rās ẖakat*, a horse of middling breed; *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *a.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly; *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights; *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on; *rāst-bazī*, f. fidelity, *rāst mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستی *rāstī*, f. fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsiḳẖ*, firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned. *a.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*) *p.*

راسي *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so *h*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي *rāẓī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, *razī ba razā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه *rāẓī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff the defendant gives a *ṣafī-nāma*, a general release. *a*

راغ *rāgẖ*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain, the top of a hill, a pleasant verdant meadow, a villa, a summer house *p.*

راغب *rāgẖib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious *a*

رافضي *rāfiẓī*, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q v. *a*

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāḳib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāḳim*, writing; m. a writer; *rāḳimu-l-ḥurūf*, the writer of these letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکس *rākas*, راکشس *rākṣẖas*, } m. demon, an evil spirit. *s.*

راکھ *rākẖ*, f. ashes. *s.*

راکھنا *rākẖnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھی *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krushṇa*. *s.*

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love; *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert; *rāg-rang*, m. music; *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes; *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگنی *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگی *rāgī*, f. a singer; a lover; adj. passionate *s.*

رال *rāl*, f. rosin, pitch; saliva. *s.*

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. the seventh Hindū incarnation (v *rāmachandra*) *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*, a long story, *rām duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration by *Rāma* or the Deity, *rama-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندی *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetics; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت *rāmāwat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار *rāmāwatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishnu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v., for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

رامایں *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

رامبھنا *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رامپی *rāmpī* (v. *rāmpī*), f. a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

رامترئی *rāmtura,ī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*) *h.*

رامجنی *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute. *s.*

رامچندر *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them, hence *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmchandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion, (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyana*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her, but *Lakshmaṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

رامچیرا *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

رامسر *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

رامکلی *rāmkelī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

رامون *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

ران *rān*, f. the thigh; *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power; *rān se rān bāndhnā*, n. to guard or watch diligently, used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

رانا *rānā*, m. a Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*. *h.*

رانبھنا *rānbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out *s.*

رانپی *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument, for scraping leather. *h.*

رانجھا *rānjhā*, رانجھن *rānjhan*, رانجھنا *rānjhnā*, m. an estimable person, a sweetheart *s.*

راندپڑوس *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. to expel. *p.*

راندنی *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

راندہ *rānda*, rejected. *p.*

راندھنا *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

رانڈ *rānḍ*, f. a widow; a woman; *rānḍ kā ṛānḍ*, son of a widow, a spoiled child. *s.*

رانڈا *rānḍā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

رانڈاپا *rānḍāpā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

رانگ *rāng*, f. رانگا *rāngā*, m. pewter. *s.*

رانگبھرا *rāngbharā*, m. a toy-man. *h.*

رانی *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

راو *rāw* or *rā,o*, a prince, a Hindū title. *s.*

راوت *rāwat*, m. a hero, a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

راوٹی *rāwṭī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth, affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } pron. yours
راورو *rāwarau* or *rā,orau*, } (*bhākhā*). *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishrava* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*, carried away *Sītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Ramachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *h.*

راوی *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. *a.*

راویان *rāviyān*, } pl. historians, nar-
راوئین *rāva,īn*, } rators. *p. a.*

راہو *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node *s*

راہ *rāh*, f. road; manner; *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress; *rāh batānu*, to discharge, dismiss, to guide; *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor, *rāh barī*, f. guidance, *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners; *rāh parnā*, to establish mutual confidence, *rāh chhornā*, to give way, *rāh kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses; *rāh dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road), *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads), *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for, *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for, *rah denā*, to give one access, *rāh dālna*, to establish a custom, *rah rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse, *rāh-rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs, *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman; *rāh zanī*, f. highway robbery, *rāh-sar*, just, right, *rāh kātnā*, to travel a road, to quit a path or take a short cut, *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship, *rāh khoṭī karnā*, to linger on the road, *rāh gugar*, m. road, way, a traveller, *rāhgīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer, *rāh laynā* to follow one's own device, *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart; *rāh-mar*, a highway robber, *rāh mārnā*, a. to waylay, to rob, to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life, *rah mawā*, the trace of a path being effaced; *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably; *rah nikālna*, to devise a new mode of conduct, *rah numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader, *rāh numāī*, f. leading, *rāhtāo*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *tangans*, *rahwārī*, f. ambling (a horse) *p.*

راہب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راہدار *rāhdār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol *p.*

راہداری *rahdārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *sazāwal*. *p.*

راہو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راہنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick axe). *h.*

راہن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager. *a.*

راہی *rāhī*, m. a traveller. *p.*

راے *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince; *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khālsa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin, the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālṣa*. *s.*

راٹی *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *h.*

رای *rā,e*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *p.*

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رایا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رایات *rāyāt*, pl. (of *rāyat*) standard banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) camp. *a.*

راے باس *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

رای بیل *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رایت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

راٹیتا *rā,eṭā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk *h*

راٹج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common, *ra,ya-l-waḳt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

راٹحہ *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

راٹیگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

راٹمنی *rā,emani*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

راے منیا *rā,e maniyā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God; *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world; *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup; *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing, as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck; *rubāb*, Ar. pl. (of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

رابی *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *ra-*
رابیا *rabābiyā*, } *bāb*. *p.*

رباط *ribāṭ*, an hotel, an inn. *a.*

رباطی *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعی *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعیات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains, pl. (of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربیار *rabibār* (for *ravibār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربڈا *rabḍā*, fatigued. *h.*

ربڑ *rabaṛ*, fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربڑانا *rabṛānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربڑنا *rabaṛnā*, n. to fatigue one's-self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربڑی *rabṛī*, f. thick milk. *h.*

ربط *rabṭ*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *s.*

ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. *a.*

ربوب *rubūb*, pl. (of *rubb*) syrups. *a.*

ربی *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربیب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband *a.*

ربیبار *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربیبہ *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربیع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring, as peas, wheat, &c. *a.*

ربیع الاول *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l ākhar* or *rabī'u-s-sānī*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

ربیعی *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

ربی *rabi*, m. an enemy. *s.*

ربیپ *rupaṭ*, fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا *rapṛapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

روپیا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } a rupee, a well-
روپیہ *rupiya* or *rupīya*, } known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, f. contr. of (*rāt*, q.v.); *rat-jagā*, watching all night, on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil; *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*; *rat-aundhyā*, blind at night, *rat men konā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ritu* (vul. *rut*), f. season, weather; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grīshma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*. *s.*

رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *s.*

رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault. *d.*

رتبہ *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رت جگا *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watching. *h.*

رتکیل *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رت گھٹ *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratan* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone, the pupil of the eye. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناکر *ratnākar*, m. the ocean. *s.*

رتن جوت *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتن سنگھاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy. *s.*

رتن منجری *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتنیان *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواہی *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتھ *rath*, m. a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, *rath-bān*, m. a coachman; *rath-bānī*, f. coachmanship. *s.*

رتھی *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتھوان *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتھوانی *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتی *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmini*, he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rāja*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*, here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتی *rattī*, f. a measure equal to eight barleycorns; fortune; *ratti chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتیوت *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
رتیونت *ratīwant*, }

رٹ *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رٹ گھٹ *raṭghaṭ*, labour and toil. *d.*

رٹنا *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers. *s.*

رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity (v *raja-gun*). *s*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, pl. (of *rajul*), men; *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south, on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west, on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west, on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north, and on the 8th, 24rd, and 30th, in the north-east, his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *ghaṛīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year; it is also called *rajabu l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; receiving a wife after divorce; returning to earth after death, the word in its primitive sense, means restitution, in law, it signifies a husband returning to, or receiving back his wife after divorce and restoring her to her former situation *a.*

رجک *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man. *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death. *a*

رجنی *rajanī*, f. night. *s.*

رجو *rajjū*, f. thread, string. *s.*

رجواڑا *rajwāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rāja*. *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appealing, reference, *rujū' lānā*. a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن *rajo gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind, they are, 1, *satwa*, benevolence; 2, *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3, *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions, these are all exhibited in the Hindu Trinity. in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishnu*, *satwa*, and in *Shiva*, *tama s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجھانا *rijhānā*, a. to please, (viet.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجھوار *rijhwār*, رجھویا *rijhwaiyā*, having the quality of being pleased. *s.*

رچ *ruch*, f. desire of, or pleasure from eating. *s.*

رچا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Vedā*. *s.*

رچانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*; to celebrate. *s.*

رچت *rachit* or *rachita*, done or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچنا *rachnā*, n. to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business), to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا *ruchnā*, n. to excite desire; to agreeable. *s.*

رچھا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing, safety. *s.*

رچھک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a redeemer. *s.*

رچھن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) protection, &c.). *s.*

رحل *raḥl*, m. departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place; *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رحلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death; *ruhlat-k*, n. to die. *a*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity; *riham*, in the womb; *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحمانی *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f mercy, kindness. *a.*

رحمن *raḥman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a*

رحیق *rahīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحیم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God and the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter, *rukh pherna* or *hadalna*, a to be inattentive; to reject, to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased, *rukh denā*, a. to familiarize; *rukh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse; *rukh-k*, n. to attend to, accede to. *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble; *sāng i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, رخسارہ *rukhsāra*, m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of a splendid horse belonging to Rustam, q.v. *h.*

رخصت *rukhṣat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *a.*

رخصتانه *rukhṣatāna*, m. a parting present. *a p.*

رخصتي *rukhṣatī*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم *rakham*, name of a species of bird shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukhan* (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه *rakhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*

رد *rad*, m. a tooth; *rad-chhad*, m. the lips. *s*

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation, (met.) vomiting, *radd-k*, to reject, vomit, *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of roudeau, *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation; *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder, *radd salām*, returning compliments *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises), an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg, any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا *radlā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

ردر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردرانی *rudrānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva* (v. *durgā*) *s.*

ردن *radan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

رڈن *rudan*, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying, a tear, tears *s.*

رڈھ *ṛiddhi*, f. name of a medicinal plant, increase, growth, prosperity. *s.*

رڈھر *ruḍhir*, m. the blood. *s.*

ردی *raddī*, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

ردیف *radīf*, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem. *a.*

رز *raz*, f. a vineyard; a battle; castle. *p.*

رزاق *razzāḳ*, an epithet of the Deity, provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقي *razzāḳī*, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال *rizāl*, mean, worthless. *a.*

رزاله *rizāla*, worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق *rizḳ*, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم *razm*, m. war, battle, combat; *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس *ras*, m. juice; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1, *Sringār-ras*, expressing love or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2, *Hāsya ras*, the ludicrous style; 3, *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic, 4, *Bir-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5, *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6, *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7, *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8, *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security, 9, *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; quicksilver, mercury; *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *s.*

رس *ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at; *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس *ris*, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا *rassā*, m. rope. *h.*

رسائل *rasātal*, m. the regions below, *pātāla* *s.*

رسالت *risālat*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رساله *risāla*, m. mission, sending a letter, &c., a book, an essay, a small tract, a troop of horse; *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse; *risāladārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla dār*. *a.*

رسام *rassām*, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان *rasān*, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا *rasāna*, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رساول *rasāval*, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائي *rasā,ī*, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رسائن *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رسائن *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

رسايني *rasāyanī*, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتي *ras batī*, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold *p.*

رستا *rastā*, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستاخيز *rastakhīz*, m. the last day, the day of judgment, or resurrection, *rustakhez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاري *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, a man's name, he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East; it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Mānūa*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs*'s son *Asfandiyār* above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism. *p.*

رستنى *rustanū*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses, partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown. *p.*

رسد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision *p*

رسرا *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رسري *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رسک *rasik*, witty, facetious. *s.*

رسکاى *rasikā,ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رسکپور *raskapūr*, m. corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Mukhzanu-l-Adwiya*, i. e., from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. geru*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper, but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news; *rusul*, pl. (of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels, *rasal u rasā'il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sīn*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s*

رسمسيلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used), (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسمياٮ *rasmiyāt*, pl. (of *rasmī*) usages, customs, &c. *a.*

رسن *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope; *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *s.*

رسنا *rasanā*, f. the tongue. *s.*

رسنا *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسنا *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased. *h.*

رسوا *rusvā*, infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسواٸي *rusvā,ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, رسوته *rasūth*, f. a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. رسوخت *rusūkhiyat*, f. firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسوم *rusūm*, pl. (of *rasm*) a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs; *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (*v. rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

رسونت *rasaut* (*v. rasaut*) *h.*

رسوٸي *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen *s*

رسوٸيا *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *s.*

رسها *rishā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rassī*, f. a string, a cord. *s.*

رسيا *rasiyā*, m. a rake, one who enjoys life. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving, a receipt. *p.*

رسيدة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp., as *mihnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا *rasīlā*, juicy; rakish. *s.*

رش *rishi*, m. (*v. rikhi*) a sage, saint. *s.*

رشتہ *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin; *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman; *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشت‌پشت *rishṭ-pusht*, fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشح *rash,ha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashd* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, the right way. *a.*

رشک *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe; *rishwat-khor*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشوتی *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشید *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor; *hārūn-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid* *a*

رصاص *raṣāṣ*, m. tin; lead, *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman *a.*

رضا *raẓā* or *riẓā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave; *raẓā mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing, *raza-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence, permission. *a*

رضاعت *raẓā'at*, f. sucking. *a.*

رضاعی بھائی *raẓā'ī bhā'ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضائی *raẓā'ī*, f. a quilt. *s.*

رضوان *riẓwān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise *a.*

رضوانی *riẓwānī*, of or belonging to paradise *a.*

رطب *raṭab*, moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant *a*

رطب *ruṭb*, m. green herbage, or tree; ripe dates *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness. *a.*

رعایا *ri'āyā*, pl. (of *ra'īyat*) subjects, tenants. *a.*

رعایت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *a.*

رعایتی *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder. *a.*

رعشہ *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *s.*

رعنائی *ra'nā'ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت *ra'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعیت *ra'īyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*); *ra'īyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-navāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector; *ra'iyat-parwarī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.*

رعیتی *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips, sucking (the lips) when kissing, sucking milk (a colt), defending, preserving, favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment, in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafāqat*, f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاہ *rafāh*, f. repose, quiet enjoyment of life. *a*

رفاہیت *rafāhiyat*, f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, m comp. going; motion, as *āmad raft*, coming and going; *ruft*, sweeping; *raft-rūb*, a clean sweep, a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan*, departing, going away. *p.*

رفتنی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفتہ *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفتہ رفتہ *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifẓ* or *rafẓ*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی *rafẓī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfiẓī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling; *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing; *raf' i shars*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifq*, being benevolent, kind or easy. *a.*

رفقا *rufaqā*, pl. (of *rafīq*) companions (in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn; *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off; *rafū-chakkar mein ā jānā*, to be lost in astonishment; *rafū-gar*, m. a darner, *rafū-gīrī*, f. the employment of darning; *rafū honā*, to run away, to retire *a.*

رفیع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted; *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank; *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation *a.*

رفیق *rafīq*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a*

رق *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *riqāb*, pl. (of *raqaba*) slaves, necks. *a.*

رقاص *raqqāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper. *a.*

رقبہ *raqba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs; *raqaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money *a*

رقت *riqqat*, f. affection; thinness, minuteness, subtleness, pity, sympathy, tenderness, weeping. *a.*

رقص *raqs*, m. a dance, a ball, dancing *a.*

رقص *raqaṣ*, رقصان *raqaṣān*, } ambling, capering, skipping about. *a.*

رقعات *ruq'āt*, pl. (of *ruq'a*) notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعہ *ruq'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card; *ruq'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *raqam*, f. writing; handwriting, character, a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers, one character in the notation above described, arithmetic, manner, kind, method sort, a royal edict. *a.*

رقمی *raqamī*, written, committed to writing. *a.*

رقہ *raqqa*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding *a.*

رقوب *raqūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a*

رقیب *raqīb*, m. a rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian *a.*

رقیق *raqīq*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمہ *raqīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rak*, rage, indignation; a vein, a line (v. *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p*

رک *ruk*, m. stoppage, hinderance *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup; *rikāb-dār*, a companion; *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate; *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of rupi current in Lakhnau; *rikābī maghab*, parantical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth; according to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either,—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure, treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war, or other troubles, and it frequently happens that the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps, for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found *a.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *h.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hinderance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage.

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رکت *rakat* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj red *rakt-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood *s.*

رکت پتی *rakt-pittī*, a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile, a plant used for the cure of this disease. *s*

رکت کوڑھ *rakt-koṛh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s*

رکس *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکشا *rakshā*, f. رکشن *rakshan*, m. } preservation, protection. *s.*

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Lakshmī*, and the son of *Bhīshmaka*. *s.*

رکمنی *rukminī*, f the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee, the feet of a verse (pl *arkān*). *a.*

رکنا *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed. *h.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime), *rakāb*, any one mounted, any beast, &c. on which people ride *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or in old age. *a.*

رکوبا *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *h.*

رکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھانا *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place; *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائی *rukhā,ī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks. *s.*

رکھک *rakhak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, &c. *s.*

رکھن *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection. *s.*

رکھنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve; *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge; *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by, *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, رکھوال *rakhwāl*, رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, m. a keeper, guard, shepherd, cow-herd, goat-herd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle. *s.*

رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep; *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوائی *rakhwāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *ṛishi*) a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھی *rakhī*, f. a tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection, a protector, guardian, grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھیا *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھیا *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکیب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon *p.*

رکیبی *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکھیس *ṛikhīs*, رکھیش *ṛikhish*, m. the chief of the *ṛikhīs* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکیک *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رکھیل *rakhel*, رکھیلا *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

رکھیلنا *rakhelnā*, a to assault, attack. *d.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre; *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture; *rag-dār*, veined; in cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat; *rag resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres, every thing, all, *rag zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist; *rag-zanī*, f. venesection, phlebotomy; *rag chaṛhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud; *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent; *rag gurdan*, pride. *p.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ *ragaṛ*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا *ragaṛā* or *ragṛā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium; *ragṛā-jhagṛā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا *ragaṛnā*, a. to rub, to scour, to fret. *h.*

رگید *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگیدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement; *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed, *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer. *a.*

رمال *rumāl*, a pocket handkerchief, a towel *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رمانی *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمچیرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave, name frequently given to a slave. *s.*

رمدو پھٹو *ramdū phaṭṭū*, populace, the vulgar (comp of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail) *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramzān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمق *ramak*, m. the last breath, departing spirit *a*

رمل *raml*, m. sand; *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures *a.*

رمن *ramun*, m. playing, sporting, act of copulation *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا *ramnā*, رمنہ *ramna*, m. a park, a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رمنی *ramnī* also *ramnīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*

رمنیک *ramnīk*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رموز *ramūz*, pl. (of *ramz*) winks, enigmas. *a.*

رمیدہ *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed *p.*

رمیم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن *riṇ*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *s.*

رن *raṇ*, m. battle, war; *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field *s.*

رن‌بن *raṇ-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبھا *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجک *ranjak*, f. priming-powder; *ranjak urdnā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan; *ranjak pulānā*, a. to prime; *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *h*

رنجن *ranjan*, a large jar or pitcher. *d.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنجوری *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجہ *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجیدگی *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجیدہ *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *p*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee *p.*

رندانہ *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندا *randā*, } m a plane (for smoothing
رندہ *randa*, } wood). *p.*

رندہ *randa*, m. a hole; a loophole, an embrasure. *s.*

رندھنا *randhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded *h*

رندھنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s.*

رندی *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنڈ *ruṇḍ*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنڈ *raṇḍ*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رنڈاپا *raṇḍāpā*,
رنڈاپن *raṇḍāpan*,
رنڈاپنا *raṇḍāpanā*, } m. widowhood. *s.*

رنڈسالا *raṇḍsālā*, widow's weeds or dress. *s.*

رنڈوا *raṇḍūā*, m. a widower. *s*

رنڈی *raṇḍī*, f. a woman, a wench; *raṇḍī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger, *raṇḍī-bāzī*, f. whoring. *s.*

رنڈیا *raṇḍiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنک *rank*, m a poor man. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m colour; manner, method, hue, paint, *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved; *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid; *rang āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable, *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated, *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts; *rang badalnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing; *rang-bhūng*, spoiling of sport, *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra, *rang-chaṛhnā*, to be elated with liquor; *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing; *rang rāṭnā*, to become attached to any one; *rang raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover, *rang rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance; *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye; *rang rezī*, f. dyeing, *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear astonishment), *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure, *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel, *rang marna*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*); *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds *p*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge *p.*

رنگاوٹ *rangāwaṭ*, f. colour, colouring. *p.*

رنگائی *rangāʾī*, f the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.*

رنگت *rangat*, f colour. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q v.) *p*

رنگرس *rangras*, m delight, melody, pleasure *s*

رنگڑھ *ran-gaṛha*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائی *rangwāʾī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing) *p*

رنگویا *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairabād*. *p.*

رنگیلا *rangīlā*, m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p.*

رنگین *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured *p.*

رن‌مار *riṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seragho of a *rājā*. *s.*

رنہٹ *ranhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water *h.*

رنی *riṇī*,
رنیا *riṇiyā*, } m. a debtor. *s.*

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason; *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed; *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity; *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance; *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance; *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance; *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning; *rū gardān-k*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, in comp. going, as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another; *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound; *ravi*, the sun. *s.*

رو *rawā*, right, proper, accurate; *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *p.*

روا *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *a.*

روارو *rawāran*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*
روارۍ *rawāravī*, }

روأس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روأسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiẓ*, pl. (of *rāfiẓ*) heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāḳ*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, running, flowing; m. text; reading; life, soul; *rawān-k*, a. to set agoing; to despatch, to forward, to send, to make current. *p.*

روأن *ro,āṅ*, m. hair, down. *s.*

روأنا *ro,āna*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

روانگي *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانس *rawāṅs*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; despatched, departed; *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

رواني *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روأي *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روايات *riwāyāt*, pl. (of *riwāyat*) histories, narrations. *a.*

روايت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *a.*

روايت صحيح *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

روايت مشهور *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباه *robāh*, f. a fox; *robāh-bāz*, one who acts slily or deceitfully, *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared, reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبكار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on. *p.*

روبكاري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. *p.*

روپ *rūp*, m. countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver; *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver; *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty; *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rūp* (explained by *rūkh*, q.v.). *d.*

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان *rūpawān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتي *rūpawatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face. *p. h.*

روپونت *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپهلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of
روپهنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s.*

روپي *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely. *s.*

روپيه *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpīya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rupee; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rupee is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¾d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179¾ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

روتا *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روٹ *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-
روٹا *roṭā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

روٹهاروٹهي *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روٹهنا *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روٹهني *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روٹي *roṭī*, f. bread. *s.*

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج *roj*, or روجڑا *rojṛā*, m. lamentation. *h.*

روجھ *rojh*, the *nīl gā,o* or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*) *s*

روجھا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روچک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روچھ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūḥ*, f. soul, spirit; *rūhu-l-ḳuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel; *rūhu-l-lāh*, the spirit of God, Jesus Christ; (plur. *arwāh*) *a*

روحاني *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. (a sinew used as) a bow-string; a gut; the branch of a creeper *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *p.*

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

روڑ *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.* [illegible] weeping), with difficulty, [illegible] *s.*

روڑا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class *h.*

روڑا *roṛā* (or *ṛoṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *s.*

روڑھ *rūrh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz* or *roj*, m. a day; *roz bā'aish*, a good day (to you); *roz ba roz*, daily, constantly, *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity, *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly *p.*

روزانه *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension *p*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age; *rozgār-k*, a to serve; to earn. *p*

روزگاري *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *p.*

روزمره *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole. *p.*

روزنامچه *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-
روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

روزه *roza*, m. fast, Lent; *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزي *rozī*, f. daily food. *p.*

روزينه *rozīna*, m. daily pay; *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس *ros*, m. anger, rage; *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. an avenue. *p.*

روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a pea-
روستائي *rostā,ī*, } sant, a villager. *p.*

روسنا *rosnā*, n. to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسي *rūsī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسياه *rū siyāh*, black in the face, (met.) unfortunate, criminal *p.*

روسياهي *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution law, rule, avenue, walk, passage, way *p.*

روشن *roshan*, light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous, *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; the same kind of music used on other occasions; *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light, *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind; *roshan damāgh*, snuff, *roshan-rāe*, enlightened (understanding); *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind) *p.*

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p*

[illegible] ink. *p.*

روشني *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضه *rauza*, m. a garden; a mausoleum. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish, *raughan talkh*, m. oil of mustard, *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in; *raughani zard*, m. boiled butter *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *p.*

روغني *raughanī*, greasy, oily. *p.*

روک *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک *rok*, f. prevention. *s.*

روک *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک *rok ṭok*, challenge, obstruction; *be rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance. *s.*

روکڑ *rokaṛ*, f. } ready money, cash. *s.*
روکڑي *rokṛe*, m. }

روکڑيا *rokaṛiyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot. *h.*

روکن *rokan*, an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree; *rūkh chaṛhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھانی *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روکھائی *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness. *s.*

روکھڑ *rūkhaṛ*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *yogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھی *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ *rog*, m. sickness. *s.*

روگی *rogī*, روگیا *rogīyā*, } sick, ailing. *s.*

رولا *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

رولانا *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth; *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick; *Saudā* says, *Kiyskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rūm*, Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia. *s.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالی *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head, a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومٹی *rūmṭī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومی *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q.v.), a Grecian, a native of *Rūm* or Turkey. *s.*

روں *rawan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

روں *rūn*, down, small fine hair. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy, adj. addicted to crying, m. lamentation, grief; *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep, to be displeased, to be filled with indignation; *ronī sūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold filings, &c. *h.*

رونا *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, n. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

رونپنا *rompnā*, a. to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ *ronṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگی *ronṭagī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹی *ronṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روندا *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا *rondhnā*, a. to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

رونڈھنا *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونق *raunaḳ*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry; *raunaḳ afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); *raunaḳ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا *rūngṭā*, m. the short hairs of the body; *rūngte khare honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگٹی *rongṭī*, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ *rūnghaṭ*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روٹہ *rawanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہت *rohit*, f. a species of fish. *h.*

روہٹ *rohaṭ*, f. weeping, crying. *h.*

روہن *rohaṇ*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روہنی *rohiṇī*, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہو *rohū*, f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus, Buch.*). *s.*

روئی *rū,ī*, f. cotton; *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئے *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئی *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رویت *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

رویدگی *ro,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a

روئین *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal; *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روئیں *ro,en*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down, *ro,en baduinā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse) *s.*

رویہ *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. *p.*

روئیہا *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

رہ *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i.e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رہا *rihā*, released, escaped. *p.*

رہان *rihān*, pl. (of *rahn*) pawns, pledges. *a.*

رہاؤ *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence. *h.*

رهائي *rihā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايش *rahā,ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān*, pl. (of *rāhib*) monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road *p.*

رهت *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

رهتي *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of. *h.*

رهتي جاتي *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of *d.*

رهٹ *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رهٹا *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رهجانا *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up *h.*

رهچولا *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation *h.*

رهرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer, a follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahrawān*, pl. fellowers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهڑو *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس *rahs*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رهس *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment, secret, private (little used). *s*

رهسنا *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رهکلا *rahkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guẓār*, m. a pass, a road, a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guẓar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguẓarī*, f. a passage; m. a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape *h.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads *p*

رهنما *rah-numā*, رهنماي *rah-numāe*, } one who shews the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنمائي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage.

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, esco pilot. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهوا *rahwā*, m. a slave (not purchased). *h.*

رهوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهواٹي *rahwā,ī*, f. house rent. *h.*

رهوايا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, dweller. *h.*

رئي *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ري *re*, m. ري *rī*, f. } a vocative particle, such as holla! surrah! *s.*

ري *rai*, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (Parthia), there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana) *p.*

ريا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a*

رياة *riyāt*, pl. (of *riya*) f. the lungs. *a.*

رياحين *riyāḥīn*, pl. (of *riḥān*) odoriferous herbs. *s*

رياست *riyāsat*, f. government; command, dominion. *a.*

رياض *riyāẓ*, pl. (of *rauẓa*) gardens. *a.*

رياضت *riyāẓat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رياضتي *riyāẓatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رياضي *riyāẓī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

رياٸي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ريب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune; *bi raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, undisguised. *a.*

ريت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت *rīt*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule. *s.*

ريت *ret*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *renṭ*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتائي *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand. *s.*
ريتلا *retalā*, }

ريتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتوا *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*

ريتي *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا *retīlā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريٹها *rīṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريٹهيا *reṭhiyā*, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q.v. *s.*

ريجهه *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying, *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification; *rijh-pachā,n*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rijhwār*), pleased. *s.*

ريچهه *rīchh*, m. a bear. *s.*

ريح *rīḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *raiḥān* or *rīḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil; *tukhmi raihān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *a.*

ريحي *rīḥī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani, m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa; *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ريداس *raidās*, name of a *faḳīr*. *s.*

رير *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريريانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريڑه *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريڑهي *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c., as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls; *rez-k*, a. to begin to speak or talk, as young birds. *p.*

ريزان *rezāh*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ريزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ريزگي *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong; in Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupee pieces," which assuredly would be no small coin; I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupee piece," or which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece.—(D. F.) *p.*

ريزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason work, &c., who receive half, one third, &c., of a man's pay, *reza khaṭṭ*, fine-striped, thin-lined; *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. *p.*

ريس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ريس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ريزي *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ريسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ريش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p*

ريش *rīsh*, f. beard; *rīsh banānā*, a. to shave, *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous; *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ريشائيل *rīshā,īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ريشم *resham*, m. silk. *p.*

ريشمي *reshmī*, } silken. *p.*
ريشمينه *reshmīna*, }

ريشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango; *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

ريغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ريكهه *rekh*, } f. a line, mark, streak;
ريكها *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ريگت *reg*, f. sand; *regi rawān*, sand, quicksand; *reg māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ريگروان *regirawān* or *regrawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ريگستان *registān*, m. a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ريگهاري *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ريلا *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove. *h.*

ريل‌پيل *rel-pel*, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریں *rain*, f. night. *s.*

رین *ren*, f. sand, powder. *s.*

رینٹ *renṭ*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot. *h.*

رینٹا *renṭā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

رینڈھنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook *s.*

رینڈی *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رینڈ *renḍu*, f. dust. *s.*

رینڈی *rendī*, رینڑ *reṛ*, } f. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*); *rendī kā tel*, m. castor oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا *renknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رینگنا *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنی *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhat-kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

ریوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی *revatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon; consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. The name of *Balarāmu's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوڑی *rewṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *rewṛī ke pher men parnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of arithmetical or geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation). *h.*

ریوند *rewand*, ریوندچینی *rewandī chīnī*, } f. rhubarb. *p.*

ریہ *riya*, m. the lungs; *ẓātu-r-riya*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ریہہ *reh*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap. *h.*

ریہڑو *rehṛū*, a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ریہلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ریہوپیہو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

ریس *raʾīs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

ڑ *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *da*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:—

ڑوڑا *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zāʾ,e muʾjama*, or *zāʾ,e manḳūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets, its sound is that of the English *z*, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi hasht* for *az hasht*, inasmuch as. In the Hindū and Bengālī dialects it is frequently changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day; *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*

زا *zā*, (in. comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol; *zāji sufaid*, m. alum. *a*

زاد *zād*, m. food, provisions; *zādi rāh*, m. way charges. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. زادہ *zāda*, m. زادی *zādī*, f. } born (a son, a child); used in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man, one born of the human race; *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman; *shāh-zāda*, a prince; *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted; (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاری *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow; *zāghi-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, lap. *p.*

زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger. *a.*

زانیہ *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adultress. *a.*

زاویه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدي *zāhidī*, f. continence, a monkish life. *p.*

زایچه *zā,īcha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a.*

زائد *zā,id*, redundant, superfluous. *a.*

زائر *zā,ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits places, a ...

زائل *zā,il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing. *a.*

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language, dialect, speech; *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble; *zabān barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle; *zabān par al'nas*, n. to be public; n. to learn by heart; *zabān rāndā*, n. to speak, to say; *zabān palatna*, n. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize; *zabān palatnā*, n. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words; *zabān chalnā*, to give abuse; *zabān dābnā*, n. to hold one's tongue; *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers; *zabān-dān*, a poet; *zabān-darāz*, abusive; *zabān-darāzi*, n. to give abuse; *zaban dena*, n. to promise, *zubān dālnā*, n. to ask, to put a question; *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public; *zabān kātnā*, to grieve, lament; to interrupt one's speech; *zaban kam si*, to speak foolishly or inconsiderately; *zabān khulnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out, *zabān men par nā*, n. to be blamed, *zabān hārna*, n. to promise; *zaban hilanā*, n. to speak. *p*

زبان *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

زباني *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue, or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zubd*, زبده *zubda*, زبدت *zubdat*, m. (from *zubad*, to churn), the best of any thing; cream, butter; *zubdatu-n-nisān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel point *fatha* or short *a*; *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive; *zabar-dasti*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly; *zabar-dasti k*, n. to oppress, to force; *zabar-k*, n. to oppress; *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زپاٹا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زٹل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭul*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle; *zaṭal hānknā*, to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zijr*, m. threatening, an impediment. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teazing. *h.*

زحل *zuhal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury. *a.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut; *zakhm-rasē*, a deep wound; *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded; *zakhmi kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan*, act of beating. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck; *saff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money; *zar-parast*, venal, selfish; *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave); *zar khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver; *zar-dar*, wealthy, *zar-duz*, embroiderer; *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery, *zari surkh*, m. gold, pure gold, of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *taj*); *zari sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards; *zar-gar*, m. a gold smith; *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect; *zari gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose; *zari nakd*, ready money, cash; *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زربافت *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zar bāfī*, brocaded. *p.*

زربفت *zar bufi*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid; *zard pīlah*, m. the name of a bird; *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful; *zard-rūi*, f. bashfulness, *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht*, Zoroaster, also Abraham. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, f. a carrot. *p.*

زردوست *zardost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*

زردي *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarḳ*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction; *zarḳ-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, زرني *zarnī*, زرنيخ *zarnīkh*, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps inverted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرة *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings; *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread; *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads, *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زريح *zarīḥ*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden; *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous; *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured; *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishtī*, f. ugliness, deformity; met. evil. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zaḳḳūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing; *zak uṯhānā*, n. to be ashamed, *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zukām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلازل *zalāzil*, pl. (of *zalzala*), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, m. pure, limpid, wholesome water. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker; *zulf pareshān*, dishevelled locks; *zulf tābdār*, curling locks, *zulf darāz*, long locks; *zulf 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *p.*

زلو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife; the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, زمانه *zamāna*, m. time, an age; the world; fortune; the heavens; tense; *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat, *zamāna sāzī-k*, to turn with the tide; *zamana muwāfik*, fortunate *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *h.*

زمهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*), q.v. *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture; *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow; *zamīn par se kuchh payā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes; *zamīn pakarnā*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist; *zamīn meṅ gaṛ-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a land-holder.

As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying

the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders; if a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues, and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمينداري *zamīn-dārī*, f. the office of a *zamīndār*, the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زن *zan*, f. a woman, a wife; *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry; *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked; *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking, as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, f. adultery, fornication; *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator; *zinākārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *h.*

زنابير *zanābīr*, pl. (of *zambūr*) hornets, bees. *a.*

زنابيل *zanābīl*, pl. (of *zambīl*) baskets, wallets. *a*

زناخا *zanāk̲hā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zunnār*, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωναριον). *g. a.*

زنان *zanān*, pl. (of *zan*) wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly, m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, [ins. *p.*

زنبور *zambūr*, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrak*, f. a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengrī*, a small gun; *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *p.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, f. dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, f. a chain. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; mad, insane. *p.*

زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs. *p.*

زنخ *zanak̲h*, زنخدان *zanak̲hdān*, } m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, m. a prison. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaḳa*, impiety, heresy. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, f. life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *p.*

زنديق *zandīḳ* or *zindīḳ*, infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, زنکه *zanka*, } f. a little woman. *p.*

زنگ *zang*, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa; *sang lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication; *ibnu-z-zanyat*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر *zawājir*, pl. (of *zajir*) prohibition, forbidden things; *zawājir shar'i*, things prohibited by law. *a.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, m. decline, misery, wretchedness; *zawāl-paẕīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawāwī*, pl. (of *zāwiya*) corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir*, pl. flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā*, pl. (of *zāwiya*) angles, corners. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja*, f. a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly; *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *p.*

زور *zor*, m. force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong; *zor denā*, n. to aid, to support, to assist; *zór-k*, a. to compel; to exercise; *zor-mārnā*, n. to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol; *sewr*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau. *d.*

زه *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth; *dards zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhhād*, pl. (of *zāhid*) religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*; *mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes*, *pecten*. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *a.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison; *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned; *zahr-dār*, poisonous; *zahri kātil*, deadly poison; *zahri halāhul*, m. deadly poison; *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; *zahra dō honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهي *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد *ziyād*, زيادت *ziyādat*, زيادتي *ziyādatī*, زياده *ziyāda*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much; *ziyāda-k*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away the dinner and table-cloth. *a.*

زيارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *a.*

زيان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty: *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.), adorning, as *aurung-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيبائي *zebā,ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش *zebā,ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق *zībak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده *zebunda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive. *a.*

زيج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying rules of grammar, or cases in law, like our well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles. *a.*

زير *zer*, under, below; the vowel point called by the Arabians, *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *ját*; *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*; *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense; *zer-band*, a martingal; *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command; *zer-k*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زير *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا *zīrā*, m. cummin seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زيرا *zīrā*, زيراکه *zīrāki*, because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

زيربريان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيرکي *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيست *zīst*, f. life, living. *p.*

زيل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زيل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين *zīn*, m. a saddle; *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle, *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing; *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage, interj. take care, beware. *p.*

زيور *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.). *p.*

ژ

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or *'ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets; its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jeu*. it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle; *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژوليده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled; *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژيان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible, *shēr zhiyān*, a ferocious lion, or ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair munḳūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *s* or of the Sanskrit *sa*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty; in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives denotes "with" "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive; *sa-bal*, powerful; *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *εὐ* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *duṣ*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way; *su labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment; *agnin*, *su-dur labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a post-position, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog; *kuttā-sa*, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large, *barā-sa*, largish or very large (v. Rind. Gram. p 109, c.), *kālā-sa*, blackish. *p*

سابدھان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sūbar*, m. an elk; a leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding; *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sūbar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi'*, the seventh; *sabi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiḳ*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *a.*

سابقہ *sābiḳa*, preceding, past, ancient; m. friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابن *sābun*, **سابون** *sābūn*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپن *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپنا *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven; *sāth pānch-k*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do; *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروہن *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoṅ*), the seven; *sāto mūṅ surāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتوان *sātwān*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتوک *sātwik*, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین *sātwīṅ*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. society. *s.*

ساتھن *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate; *sāthi sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sātī*, the sixth. *a.*

ساٹ باٹ *sāṭ-bāṭ*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساٹھ *sāṭh*, sixty. *s.*

ساٹھی *sāṭhī*, m. kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, prostrate in adoration; m. an adorer. *a.*

ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate. *s.*

ساجھا *sājhā*, m. partnership. *h.*

ساجھی *sājhī*, m. a partner. *h.*

ساچق *sāchaḳ*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage. *t.*

ساحر *sāḥir*, an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer. *a.* [cromancy. *a.*

ساحری *sāḥirī*, f. enchantment, magic, ne-

ساحل *sāḥil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sākht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی *sākhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختہ *sākhta*, made, formed; counterfeited; false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords, pl. (of *saiyid*, q. v.). *a.*

سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth. *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisaṅ*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament; artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

ساده *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere; *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid; *sāda-ṭauri*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity; *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q.d. *tabula rasa*); *sāda-waz'i*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ *sādh* or *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

سادھارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *s.*

سادھک *sādhak*, holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن *sādhan*, m. practice. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion. *s.*

سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھیه *sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*

سار *sār*, m. manure; iron; pith, essence, quintessence; value, worth; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country, *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king, head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost, a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical voice. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled, as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارتھی *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*, also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. a species of heron (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water, the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæ lotus*, *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo d.e, jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang mauh tain jā.e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird. *h.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarkand*. *p.*

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing, infecting, contagious. *a.*

سارّھو *sāṛhū*, m. a wife's sister's husband.

سارّھی *sāṛhe*, } one half more; this word
سارّی *sāṛe*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sarhe char*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sarhe sau*, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

سارّی *sāṛī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture, a musical instrument; concord; *sāz-bāz*, trim dressy; m. ornament, apparatus, *sāz kar*, proper, consonant, concordant, *sāz yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage, *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāza*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

سازنده *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker; a musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازی *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sasu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساسن *sāsan*, m. order, command; a patent, a grant. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sānsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour. *a.*

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعی *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *p.*

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.*

ساق *sāḳ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساقط *sāḳiṭ*, falling; *sāḳiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقي *sāḳī*, m. a cupbearer, a page; *saḳiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer. *a.*

ساقيان *sāḳiyān*, pl. (of *sāḳī*) cupbearers. *p.*

ساكا *sākā*, m. an era; *sākā-k*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions; *sāke-band*, m. a king who has established an era. *s.*

ساكت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساكن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساكوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. season. *h.*

ساكها *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساكهي *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساكهيات *sākhyāt* (for *sākshāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساگ *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs; *sāg-pat*, m. greens, *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگو *sāgū*, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوتي *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون *sāgaun*, f. teak (wood, or tree, *Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a wood (*Shorea robusta, Rox. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; place; a school. *s.*

سال *sāl*, m. a year; *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce; *sāl-khurda*, old; *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years; *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law; (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain; *sālāri ḳāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالبه *sāliba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالك *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee. *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites; conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*. *s.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, or fish, &c., eaten
سالنا *sālnā*, } with bread or rice. *h.*

سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوتري *sālotarī*, m. a horse-doctor. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, sub-
سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. } terfuge. *p.*

سالها *sālhā*, Pers. pl. (of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي سال *sālhā,e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual, a yearly salary, an annuity. *s.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zal*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q.v.). *s.*

ساماجك *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark; *sāmām jangī*, m. warlike apparatus; *be sār o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانيا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانيه *sāmānya*, common, general, universal. *s.*

سامبهر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *a.*

سامدرك *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy. *s.*

سامرتهه *sāmarth*, } m. ability, power. *s.*
سامرتهي *sāmarthya*, }

سامرتهي *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmirī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامني *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامهني *sāmhne*, سامهي *sāmhī*, سامي *sāmī*, } before, in front, opposite. *s.*

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي *sāmī*, f. a ferule. *s.*

سان *sān*, a particle, sign; similitude; *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر *sāmbhar*, name of a town, also a kind of salt made in that town. *s.*

سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتي *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ *sānṭ*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٹا *sānṭā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of light; a spur. *h.*

سانٹھ *sānṭh*, f. (v. *sānṭ*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹھنا *sānṭhnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply, &c. *h.*

سانجھ *sānjh*, f. evening. *s.*

سانجها *sānjhā*, m. سانجهي *sānjhī*, f. } images of cow-dung made by children in the month *āsan*, *krishna paksh* to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, سانچا *sānchā*, } true, proper, real. *s.*

سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould. *h.*

سانحه *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

سانڈ *sānḍ* or *sāṅṛ*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an independent, extravagant fellow. *s.*

سانڈا *sānḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈني *sānḍnī* or *sāṅṛnī*, f. a female camel; *sānḍnī-suwār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڑ *sāṅṛ* (v. *sānḍ*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڑني *sāṅṛnī* (v. *sānḍnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāṅs*, f. breath, sigh; *sāṅs bharnā*, to sigh, to regret; *sāṅs rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sāṅsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسنا *sāṅsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, سانکري *sānkrī*, سانکل *sānkal*, } f. a chain; a kind of female ornament; a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty, adj. tight, narrow, close, strait, strict. *s.*

سانکهو *sānkho*, m. a bridge (Beng.); a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). *h.*

سانگت *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron. *s.*

سانگت *sāng*, m. disguise; a scene: *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly; *sang lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, سانگوس *sāngūs*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*

سانگهر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگي *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*

سانگيت *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *sangīt*). *s.*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to whet. *s.*

سانوا *sāṅwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سانوان *sāṅwāṅ*, m. (v. *sāṅwā*). *s.*

سانوچيت *sāṅw-chīt*, tranquil, without care. *d.*

سانولا *sāṅwlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساني *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساو *sāṅ*, tractable; m. a relation. *s.*

ساوج *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودهان *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساودهاني *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.*

ساوک *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*

ساوکاش *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Bravanā* or *a Aquilæ*; *sāwan hare na bhādoṅ sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساونتي *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساونگي *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساه *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*

ساهس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسي *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.*

ساهل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*

ساهن *sāhan*, fem. (of *sāh*, q.v.). *s.*

ساهوکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant. *s.*

ساهوکاري *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s.*

ساهول *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهي *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

سائي *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing, resembling. *s.*

سايبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, a parasol, an umbrella. *s.*

سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*. *a.*

سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of *sā,ir*), taxes on personal property. *s.*

سائيس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سائيسي *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā,il*, m. an interrogator, questioner. *a.*

سائين *sā,īṅ*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*, the Deity. *s.*

سايه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat; *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection; *sāya kisī kā paṛnā*, to imitate the manner of another; *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector; *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total; *sab sugrī kī haiṅ ḍaliyāṅ*, (all are pieces of sugar) is applied to the equality of state, form, &c., *sab kuchh*, every thing, all, *sab ko,ī*, every body, every one, all; *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balḳīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببيت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity; *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *hakk subḥāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحاني *subḥānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحه *subha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers; *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads, *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد *sabad* or *shabd*, m. voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive; *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-rang*, of black complexion; *sabz roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened; *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک *sabzak*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *s.*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. *p.*

سبزي *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*; *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*

سبط *sibṭ*, m. a grandchild; progeny, a tribe, family. *a.*

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets; *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabaḳ*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *subḳat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady; *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious; *subuk pāe*, light of foot, a courier; *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert; *subuk-dastī*, expedition; *subuk dosh*, light-hearted; *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly; *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial; *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible; *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied; *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکائي *subkā,ī*, سبکي *subkī*, سبکئي *subka,ī*, f. lightness, levity, affront. *p.*

سبل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *s.*

سبل *subul*, pl. (of *sabīl*) ways, means, institutions. *s.*

سبلائي *sabalā,ī*, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer, &c. *p.*

سبورا *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis formā, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinose utuntur.* *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

سبها *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *s.*

سبهاسبه *subhāsubh*, m. good and evil. *s.*

سبهاسد *subhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhā,o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition, adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهٹ *subhaṭ*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهاگا *subhagā*, f. well-favoured, a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبهون *sabhoṅ*, inflect. pl. (of *sab*) all, the whole. *h.*

سبهيتا *subhītā*, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبير *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبيرا *saberā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبيري *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q.v.). *s.*

سبيل *sabīl*, f. a road, way, path, mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muharram*. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy, a good man. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا *supārā*, m. *glans penis.* *h.*

سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپارہ *sipāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a chapter of the *kurān*. *p.*

سپاري *supārī*, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis.* *h.*

سپاس *sipās*, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاه *sipāh*, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army; *sipāh phir jānā*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army; *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

سپاهي *sipāhī*, f. a soldier, military. *p.*

سپائ *sipā,ī*, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool, table, &c. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven; *sapt-ṛikh* (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپتاها *saptāhā*, m. a week, the eighth day after any other day. *r.*

سپتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمي *saptamī*, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتونشت *saptaviṅshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم *saptaviṅshatitam*, the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپته *sapath*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

سپچه *supachchh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچهي *supachchhī*, m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپدي *sapadī*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, f a shield, target; *sipar-dārī*, f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, f. charge, keeping, care, trust, *supurd-k*, n. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردائ *sapardā,ī*, m. musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرها *spṛihā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

سپڑنا *sapaṛnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپلو *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سپن *sapn*, سپنا *sapnā*, } m. a dream; *sapn-dosh*, m. *pollutio nocturna*; *sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *is-pand*). *p.*

سپوت *sapūt* or *sapūt*, m. tractable, dutiful son. *s.*

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا *sapolā*, سپولیا *sapoliyā*, m. a young snake, just hatched. *s.*

سپہ *sipah*, contr. (of *sipāh*); *sipah-sālār*, m. a general. *p.*

سپھٹک *sphaṭak* or *sphaṭik*, m. crystal. *s.*

سپہر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپہر *si-pahar*, m. سپہری *si-pahrī*, f. (comp. of *si*, three, and *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپہ گری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession or art. *p*

سپھل *suphal* or *saphal*, bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*

سپید *sapīd* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; touch; juice, sap; virtue; truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, adv. actually. *s.*

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *suātī-sut*, a pearl (q.v., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards). *s.*

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستاد *sitād*, taking, receiving; *satād*, many, numerous. *p.*

ستادہ *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q.v.), set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar, with three strings; *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers; *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of mercy); God. *a.*

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter; time, opportunity. *s.*

ستارگان *sitāragān*, pl. (of *sitāra*) stars. *p.*

ستارہ *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings; *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse); *sitāra-shināsī*, *sitāra-dān* or *sitāra-shumur*, m. an astrologer or astronomer; *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl. *h.*

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope twisted with three strings. *p.*

ستاریا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستانوے *sattānawe*, ninety-seven. *s.*

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*), seizing. *p.*

ستاون *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *h.*

ستائیس *sattā,īs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ست بھکھا *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing, privities. *a.*

ستترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *d.*

ستراہترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

ستررگ *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

سترہ *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترھواں *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستری *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

ستری *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

ستسٹھ *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ستسئی *satsa,ī*, ستسیا *satsaiyā*, the name of a book written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās* in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā barnī kabu bahu bāh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستکار *satkār*, m. act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

ستکاری *satkārī*, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

ستکریا *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity. *s.*

ستکهن *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

ستلڑا *satlaṛā*, m. } seven-fold, of seven
ستلڑي *satlaṛī*, f. } strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلوک *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahma-loka*, to which living [illegible] once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny; *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an op-
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } pressor. *p.*

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,
ستمگري *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

ستمي *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن *sutan*, pl. (of *sut*) sons. *h.*

ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth. *s.*

ستو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste; *sattū khora, pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus.* *s.*

ستوا *satū,ā* or *satuwā*, m. same as *satū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres; *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

ستوانسا *satwāṇsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month. *s.*

ستوده *sitūda*, praised, laudable; *sitūda-ṣifāt*, one of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستوڑا *satoṛā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوکه *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن *satwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop; *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا *satwantā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

ستوه *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

ستهاپت *sthāpit*, set up, established, fir erected. *s.*

ستهاپن *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing.

ستهاپنا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*

ستهالي *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

ستهان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode. *s.*

ستهاور *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immov able. *s.*

ستهتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستهر *sthir*, calm, tranquil, mild, settled peace. *s.*

ستهرا *sathrā*, good, well, excellent, beautify elegant. *h.*

ستهراو *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *n.*

ستهراي *sathrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty. *h.*

ستهل *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. *s.*

ستهل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land. *s.*

ستهن *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستهوارا *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ستهيا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year, the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

ستي *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستي *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile, adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *s.*

ستي *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q.v.). *d.*

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستياناس *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction; *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisī ka*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c.; *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin. *s.*

ستياناسي *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged, name of a thorny plant. *s.*

ستيتا *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستيز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستيزه *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle; *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستيلا *satīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستيلوک *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستيواد *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

ستيوادي *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

ستيوار *satīwār*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *satī* is burned. *s.*

ستيوچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستيا *satelā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستيگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*

ستا *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

ستابٹا *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination. *s.*

ستاست *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

ستانا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere *h.*

ستپٹانا *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

ستدينا *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

ستک *satak*, f. a rod. *h.*

ستکاري *siṭkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

ستکانا *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

ستکائی *saṭkāī*, f. (explained *utār-chaṛhāo*) lowering and raising. *h.*

ستکن *suṭkan*, f. a rod. *h.*

ستکنا *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*

ستکنا *suṭaknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise *h*

ستل *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

ستلي *saṭalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

ستنا *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. *h.*

ستھ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

ستھورا *saṭhorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

ستھي *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

ستھيانا *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

ستي *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

ستيا *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

ستيا *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

ستي ستي *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

ستيک *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سج *saj*, f. shape, ornament, appearance. *s.*

سجاتي *sajātī*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*

سجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the body in adoration. *a.*

سجادہ *sajjāda*, m. a carpet, or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque. *a.*

سجان *sujān*, well-informed, wise. *s.*

سجانا *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاو *sajāv*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاوٹ *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s*

سجايا *sajāyā*, pl. (of *sajīya*) dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سجائي *sajā,ī*, f. the price paid for making belts, or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سجدہ *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or salutation to God, *sijda-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سجسي *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سج *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*); *siyl*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged *a.*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with, or containing water. *s.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*

سجن *sajan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress. *s.*

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify, *sajanī*, m. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a.*

سجهانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*

سجهانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*

سجهنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجي *sajjī*, f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natron*. *s.*

سجيو *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجيل *sajjīl*, m. (from Pers.) hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجيلا *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful. *s.*

سجيه *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually; *sach-much*, true. *s.*

سچ *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere. *s.*

سچاهٹ *sachāhaṭ*, / سچائي *sachā,ī*, } f. truth, veracity. *s.*

سچيت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

سچل *sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

سچوٹي *sachauṭī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth

سچيا *sichchẖā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.*

سچيک *sichchẖak*, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

سچيت *suchet*, attentive, cautious. *s*

سچيت *sachet*, / سچيتن *sachetan*, } on one's guard, attentive, alert, aware. *s.*

سچيچ *sachīch*, true, veracious. *d.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic; *sihr-bāz*, a magician; *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment; *suhar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاه *saḥar-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاهي *saḥar-gāhī*, / سحري *saḥarī*, } early, relating to the dawn. *p.*

سحور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramazān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا *sakẖā*, / سخاوت *sakẖāwat*, } f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

سخت *sakẖt*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently; *sakẖt-andāz*, an archer; *sakẖt-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختي *sakẖtī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress; *sakẖtī ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *a. p.*

سخره *sukẖra*, / سخريه *sukẖriya*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person, a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour. *a.*

سخن *sakẖun* or *sukẖan*, or *sukẖun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair; *sukẖan-pardāz*, eloquent; *sukẖan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it); *sukẖan-jān*, eloquent; *sukẖan-dān*, m. intelligent, eloquent, a poet; *sukẖan-dānā*, v. to ask, to question, to interrogate; *sukẖan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier; *sukẖan sanj*, a weigher of words, prudent; a poet, a wise man; *sukẖan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration; *sukẖan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *sukẖan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension; *sukẖan-war*, eloquent; *sukẖan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخي *sakẖī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle; *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death; *sadd Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually; *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree); *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Treron dilectus, Buch. MSS*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سدابرت *sadā-brt* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداں *saddāṅ*, with, along with. *d.*

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree; *sidratu-l-muntahi*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرسن *sudarsan*, m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadṛish*, alike, resembling. *s.*

سدرلبھ *sudurlabh*, very difficult to be attained. *s*

سدرہ *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise; *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. salvation. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدھ *sudha*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

سدھ *sidh*, m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*); adj. successful; ready, completed, accomplished. *s.*

سدھ *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the

completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position. *s.*

سدھ *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted; *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care; *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدھا *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia. *s.*

سدھارنا *sudhārnā*, a. to adorn, to adjust. *s.*

سدھارنا *sidhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدھاکر *sudhākar*, سدھانسو *sudhānsu*, } m. moonlight. *s.*

سدھ *suddhāṅ*, together, with. *s.*

سدھانا *sadhānā*, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدھانا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

سدھانت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several works in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya siddhānta*, the *Brahmā-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتی *siddhāntī*, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*

سدھرنا *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to be mended *s.*

سدھمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

سدھنا *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

سدیا *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سدی *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar month, i.e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سدیا *sadyā*, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadarat*; m. a kind of *fakīr*. *h.*

سدیش *sadesh*, in front, before. *s.*

سدیہ *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڈول *suḍaul*, سڈھال *suḍhāl*, سڈھب *suḍhab*, } well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *s.*

سر *sir*, m. the head, top; *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking; *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one; *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast; *sir par charhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect; *sir par ḳhāk uḍānā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament; *sir parastī-k*, a. to protect, to aid; *sir phirnā*, a. to labour in vain; *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience; *sir pīṭnā*, n. to lament; *sir tornā*, a. to subdue; *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty; *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect; *sir sharhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another; *sir dharnā*, to be obedient; *sir ḍhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction; *sir-ḳilā*, perfectly wet; *sir se sirpēch* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion; *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety; *sir ko ḳadam-k*, to go quickly but with respect; *sir khujānā*, to court punishment; *sir ke bhal*, headlong; *sir lagna*, to endure hardship; *sir mundhānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity; *sir nwānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods, or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*); (for *saras*), a pond, a tank. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire, *sar-afrāz*, exalted; *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed; *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad; *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head; *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life; *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden, inextricable; wearing a turban; *sar-basar*, all, the whole, entirely; *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted; *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation, *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed; *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban; *sar-tāj*, a chief; *sar-tez*, sharp pointed; *sar-ḳhud*, independent, being one's own master; *sar-ḳhush*, cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy; *sar-ḳhushī*, gaiety, &c.; *sar-dard*, m headache, trouble, perplexity, *sar-dardī*, vexation; *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road; *sar-zada*, depraved, ill bred; *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines; *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient; *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience; *sar-zer*, humbled; *sarī sāl*, the commencement of the year, *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening; *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping; *sar-gugasht*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances, *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud; *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, wandering, straying; *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amusement, stupefaction; *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love; *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love; *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c, leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial; *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.), *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication; *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing), *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile, backward, topsy-turvy, upside down; *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again, commencement; *sar-nawisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate; *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*); *sar-k*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion; *sirā* or *sarā*, in comp. singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *surā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *s.*

سرا *sirā*, m. end, extremity. *s.*

سراب *sarāb*, m. a vapour, resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare, (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, totally, from head to foot; *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپردہ *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, n. to curse; *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate, or invoke curses. *s.*

سراٹ *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun; *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state, a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, n. to create, produce, form, (Gnc.). *s.*

سراچہ *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure. *p.*

سرادکي *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادھ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors. *s*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسري *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head, summary. *p.*

سراسیمگي *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation. *p.*

سراسیمہ *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed, distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lena*, n. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished, master of any art, &c., chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا *sirānā*, n. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment *p.*

سراوک *sarāwak*, m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāwan*, q.v. *s.*

سراہ *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراہ *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراہنا *sarāhnā*, n. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سراي *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*), a mansion. *p.*

سراي *sarā,ī*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سراچہ *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراینده *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) pond. *s*

سربراہ *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them; *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p*

سربراهي *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu*, m. everything, the whole property. *s*

سرب‌گہن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s*

سرپ *sarp* or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *s.*

سرپت *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت *sarpat*, سرپتا *sarpatā*, m. a kind of reed, or reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). *s*

سرپٹ *sarpaṭ*, galloping; *sarpaṭ-dauṛnā* or *-phenkna*, to gallop off; *sarpaṭ-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپرده *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amīr Khusrau*, of *Dihlī* *p.*

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپھٹوّر *sir-phuṭawwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپھوڑي *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache; *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain *d.*

سرت *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت *sarit*, سرتا *saritā*, f. a river, in general. *s.*

سرتہ *surtā*, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate. *s.*

سرتابی *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتیلا *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرٹ *saraṭ*, a kind of lizard, a chamelion. *h.*

سرٹھٹھوور *sir-ṭhaṭhawwar*, } m. salutation
سرٹھٹھول *sir-ṭhaṭhawwal*, } (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجنا *sirajnā* or *sṛijnā*, a. to create, to introduce, to form. *s.*

سرجن *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*) a respectable person. *s.*

سرجو *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمہ *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red; *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire, *surkh-bed*, t. a kind of cane, name of a medicinal plant, *surkh-poosh*, dressed in red; *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens," *surkh-rūī*, f. honour, character, fame, *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, m. a colour in horses (white). *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); *surkhāb kā par lagna*, to do anything expeditiously; *sir par surkhāb kā pan honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

سرخط *sarkhaṭṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale. *p. a.*

سرخہ *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsyāb*. *p.*

سرخی *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp; *sard-k*, a. to cool, to pacify. *p.*

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *saraṭ*).

سردا *sardā*, m. a kind of water melon *h.*

سردابہ *sardābu*, m. the cold bath. *p.*

سردار *sardār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداری *sardārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردی *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, the cold weather. *p.*

سرراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سررشتہ *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررو *sarī rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening; *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, m. the name of a tree (*Mimosa serra*). *s.*

سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime; more,
سرسا *sarsā*, } abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupified. *p.*

سرساٹی *sarsāṭī*, f. increase, abundance. *s.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبزی *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } n. to make the noise a
سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراہٹ *sarsarāhaṭ* or *sursurāhaṭ*, f. the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile. *p.*

سرسری *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوتی *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the *Devanāgarī* characters. *s.*

سرسوں *sarson*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسنگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاری *sarshārī*, f. fullness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشت *sirisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, co[redacted]ntellect. *p.*

سرشتہ *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشٹ *sṛishṭ* or *sṛishṭi*, f. the creation, the world, the universe; *srushṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرشف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشک *sarashk*, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان *sarat̤ān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرغنه *sarghana*, m. a chief; adj. above-mentioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

سرفرازي *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrāzī*) *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sariḳa*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرک *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سرکار *sarkār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property, a district comprehending several *parganas*, m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سرکاري *sarkārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p*

سرکانا *sarkānā*, n. to remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way. *h*

سرکڑا *sarkaṛā*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرکش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous *p*

سرکشي *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سرکنا *sarakna*, n. to be moved, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سرکنا *surukna*, n. (v. *suruknā*) to swallow, to sip. *h.*

سرکنڈا *sarkaṇḍā*, m. (v. *sarkaṛa*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s*

سرکه *sirka*, m. vinegar. *p.*

سرکھپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سرکھپي *sir-khapī*, f resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سرکي *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb*) *h.*

سرگ *sarg* or *sarga*, سرگ لوک *sarg lok*, m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky. *s.*

سرگپتالي *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگي *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, a loss, wandering. *p.*

سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, solmization. *s.*

سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشي *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگين *sirgīn*, m. cow-dung. *p.*

سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple. *s.*

سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight. *s.*

سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرما *sarmā*, m. winter. *p.*

سرمائي *sarmā,ī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry *p*

سرمايه *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal, everlasting; *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a*

سرمدي *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue *p.*

سرمق *sarmaḳ*, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

سرمکه *sarmukh*, cor. (of *sammukh* or *sanmukh*, q.v.) before, in front. *s*

سرمه *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in this country is an ore of lead); *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*; *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*; *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder *p*

سرمئي *surma,ī*, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*

سرن *saran*, سرنا *saranā*, f. an asylum. *s.*

سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on. *h*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *s.*

سرناگتوتسل *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرنائي *surnā,ī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*). *p.*

سرنا *surnā,e*, m. (*v. surnā*). *p.*

سرنگ *surang*, f. a mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured (horse). *s.*

سرنگ *sṛing*, m. precipice; horn. *s.*

سرنگي *sṛingī*, horned, crested; name of a sniot. *s.*

سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree; *sarv-ḳadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic; *sarv rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا *sarwā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law, adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا *surwā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروال *sarwāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروپ *sarūp*, m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity; *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سروتا *sarotā*, سروترا *sarotrā*, m. a kind of scissars for cutting betel nut. *h.*

سروج *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سروار *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint, *sarwari kāyanāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

سروار *sarwar*, m. a pond, a tank. *s.*

سروري *sarwarī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سروس *sarvas*, *survasu*, سروسو *sarvaswa*, m. the whole, every thing, all substance. *s.*

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *n.*

سروكار *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

سروں *srawan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سروںج *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سروهي *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرهانا *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرهنا *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرهنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سري *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري *sirī* (*v. sir*), the head. *s.*

سري *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our master or sir, at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سري *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kis rupae*. *h.*

سري *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سرياني *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سري پت *srī-pati*, *Vishṇu*, the husband of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

سريت *sarait*, سريتن *saraitin*, f. a paramour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

سريجو *surejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. a throne. *a.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *s.*

سري راگ *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. He proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سريشٹھ *sreshṭh* (for *shreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع *sarī'*, quick, nimble, ready; *sarī'u-t-tāsīr*, ready, penetrating; *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail *a.*

سريكها *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

سريكها *sarīkha*, like, resembling. *h.*

سري مت *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري مد *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سڑ *siṛ*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑا *siṛā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑا *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سڑانا *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سڑاند *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑاهٹ *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سڑاہند *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑبلا *siṛ-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑپ *suṛap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سڑپن *siṛ-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑپنا *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path; *suṛak-phānsi*, f. a noose. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سڑکنا *suṛuknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سڑکی *suṛakkī* or *suṛkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سڑن *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سڑن *siṛan*, f. a mad or insane woman. *h.*

سڑنا *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سڑی *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *sirri*). *h.*

سڑیل *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. correction, punishment, retribution; one's desert; *sazā-denā* or *karnā*, lit to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious *p.*

سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولی *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s*

سسا *sasā*, m. a hare. *s.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement *p.*

سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n. to rest. *s.*

سستائی *sastā,ī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سستی *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; *sustī toṛnā*, to break one's lazuess, to become active. *p.*

سسر *susar* or *sasur*, m. father-in-law. *s.*

سسر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Pausa to the 11th of Phāgun, dew. *s.*

سسرا *susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

سسرار *susrār*, سسرال *susrāl*, } f. father-in-law's family. *s.*

سسکارنا *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسکنا *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکی *siskī*, f. sobbing; *siskiyāṇ bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

سسیاند *sisiyā,ind*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسیر *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سشٹاچار *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سشٹاچاری *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble a treat, a feast. *s.*

سشیہ *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشیل *su-shīl*, well disposed, good natured of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشیلتا *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saṭh*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof, surface. *a.*

سطحی *saṭhī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing; *saṭar-bandī*, f ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوۃ *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādat mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy; *sa'adat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعایۃ *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation, according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muhammadan* law, that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole, and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman, *instrumentum in modum virgæ mollis, confectum ex vitice vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعی *sa'y*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprize, purpose. *a.*

سعید *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*

سفارش‌نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *p.*

سفاک *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression, descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst; soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place, it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road *a.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel; *safar k.* a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die, as *safar wasīlatu-z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m. a table-cloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the arms. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions; *safarī ām*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p*

سفک *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفله *safla* (vulg. *siflu*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly, cautious; *safla-dān*, m. a cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *suflī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry, and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaida*, the dawn, whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *sufīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place-book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakkā*, m. a water carrier; a cup bearer. *a.*

سقاوا *sakāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقايه *sakāya*, m. a bath, a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *sakar*, m. hell; gehenna. *a.*

سقط *sakat*, m. an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled, or spoiling; *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel; *sakat honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطي نامه *sakṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a p.*

سقف *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفي *sakfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saklāt*, *sikalāt*, سقلاط *sklāṭ*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*

سقمونيا *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Dioscor. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.*

سقنقور *sakankūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*

سقيم *sakīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort; *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکا *sukkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سکديو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of Vyāsadeva; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father Vyāsa. *s*

سکات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارنا *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*

سکاري *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکاک *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *s.*

سکاکي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *sakāl* or *sukāl*, dawn of day, morning; cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sakkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*

سکبینج *sikbīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscur.). *g.*

سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power. *s.*

سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکٹ *sakaṭ*, m. a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکٹا *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated; *sikṭā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکٹی *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, n. to abash. *s.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus; Friday; (*Sperma genitale*). *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. an intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication, *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, strait. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting; *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death *a.*

سکرانا *sukrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*

سکرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*

سکرانتی *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سکراٹی *sakrāṭī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت *su-kṛita*, well done, well performed; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit. *s.*

سکرمک *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکڑنا *sukaṛnā* or *sikuṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel. *s.*

سکل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل *sukal*, white; *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سکلیکرم *sukli-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making white). *s*

سکمار *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling; inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched.

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنجبین *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*

سکندریہ *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, or division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*. *s.*

سکنہ *sakana*, pl. (of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکنی *saknī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace; *sākit*, adj. silent, quiet. *s.*

سکوچ *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*

سکورا *sakorā*, m. a small earthern vessel. *h.*

سکوری *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا *sakoṛnā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant), tranquility, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sukūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence; tranquility. *a.*

سکہ *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money, sterling, current, stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt and 11 551 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, *sukh pānā*, n. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquility; *sukh-dātā* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter; *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*, the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

سکھا *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *chofī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھانا *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate. *s.*

سکھانا *sikhānā*, سکھاونا *sikhāwanā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to chastise. *s.*

سکھائی *sikhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

سکھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

سکھت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھد *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant. *s.*

سکھ *sukh-dās*, m. a superior kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن *sukh-darsun*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest, top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s*

سکھرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکھناوٹ *sikhnāwat*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھی *sukhī*, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented. *s.*

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman), a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھیا *sukhiyā* (v. *sukhī*), at ease, happy. *s.*

سکے اڑانا *sukke uṛānā*, a to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.*

سکیت *sakeṭ*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress *s*

سکیتنا *suketnā*, a to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا *sukelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog; *sag-bachā*, m. a pup, a whelp; *sag-dawī*, f. running about fruitlessly; *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch, *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā-bhāī*, own brother; m. kin, relative. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny; *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگائی *sagāī*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage, second marriage of a woman of low tribe; *sagāī-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگ پہتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگٹ *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگڑی *sugra,ī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāgnī*, sung in the forenoon. *h.*

سگڑ *saggaṛ*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sugsār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished. *s.*

سگن *sugun* or *sagun* or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj.
سگندھ *sugandhi*, } fragrant, odoriferous; *sugand-war*, name of a flower; *sugand-sūnā*, perfumed. *s.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

سگھڑ *sughaṛ*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful. *s.*

سگھڑائی *sughṛa,ī*, f. elegancy, accomplishment *h.*

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, }
سگیانا *sagyānā*, } possessed of knowledge,
سگیانی *sagyānī*, } sagacious, wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c.
سلا *silā*, } are ground, or knives sharpened, a stone (in general). *s*

سلاجت *silājit*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour; *silāh-posh*, one who is armed; *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal; *silāh-dār*, a sword or armour bearer, an esquire; *silāh-shor*, a fencing master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner. *a.*

سلارس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsat*, f. perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsil*), chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn*, pl. (of *sulṭān*), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety; *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu; *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee; *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be on you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another; *salām lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquility, health; *salāmat-rau*, an economist;

salāmat-rawī, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahuṅchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتي *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامي *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder; *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

سلائي *silā,ī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

سلائي *salā,ī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer: a lead pencil. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder; *salbs kullī*, general negation; *salbs juzʾī*, special negation. *a.*

سل‌بٹہ *sil-baṭṭa*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground *s.*

سل‌پت *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

سلاپچي *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand bason, ewer. *h.*

سلتا *salitā*, f. a rivet, a stream. *s.*

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful *s.*

سلجهانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

سلجهنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled. *h.*

سلچهن *su-lachhṇ*, m. (for *su-lakshṇa*) an auspicious mark, beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious *s.*

سلح *silaḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

سلح‌پوش *silaḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح‌خانه *silaḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلح‌دار *silaḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, esquire. *a.*

سلحشور *silaḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator, horse-breaker *a p.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals*, easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *s.*

سلسبيل *salsabeel*, s. running water, flowing. *a.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*), to wrangle, to dispute. *d.*

سلسلهٔ *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *a.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسله *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلي *sulsulī* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, king, absolute monarch, emperor. *a.*

سلطاني *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely; f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times, *sif*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile *h.*

سلفچي *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلک *silk*, m. a thread, order, series, train, a road. *a.*

سلک‌بندي *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total *a p.*

سلکهن *su-lakkhan* (v. *su-lachhṇ*), an auspicious mark, adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

سلکهن *sulakkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

سلکي *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship *d.*

سلگانا *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

سلگنا *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگي *salgī*, sociable, attached. *d.*

سلل *salil*, m. water, liquid. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw; *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as *sallama hu Allāh taʾala*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer); *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلنا *salnā*, m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا *sulwānā*, a. (caus. of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوك *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse, usage, treatment; *sulūk-k*, *s.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful, when applied to a mistress. *s.*

سلی *silī*, f. a white stone; a small kiln. *s.*

سلی *silī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a teal. *h.*

سلیس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple; *salīs-navīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. *a.*

سلیش *sleṣh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pakar tar, pānun phalsā āmlā, sro kulam kachnār, pīpal ralī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you, that which you desired is obtained, adore his footsteps, silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s*

سلیقه *salīḳa*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address; *salīka shi'ār*, of good disposition, *salīḳa e guft o gū*, m polite conversation; *salīka,i maylis*, m good breeding; *ṣāhb-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سلیم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy; *salīmu-l-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سلیمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سلیمانی *sulaimānī*, belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συμ* or *συν*, as *sambandh*, con-nection, *συμ-πλοκη* or *συν-δεσις*. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union, *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *s.*

سمایت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, accomplished; finished, perfected; *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark; *amāt*, pl. (*of simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, m. apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي *samājī*, f. musicians that attend dancers. *s.*

سماچار *samāchār*, m. news, account of circumstances or health, &c. *s.*

سماحت *samāḥat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ *samādh* or *samādhi*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان *samādhān*, m. ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūg-h*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماط *simāṭ*, an order, a series; *sumāṭ*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional, (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāḳ*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سم الفار *summu-l-fār*, سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *meṣrī*. *Vitex trifolia*). *h.*

سمان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s.*

سمان *samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s*

سمانا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *am ānā*). *s.*

سمانتا *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness, [resemblance. *s.*

سماو *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سماءي *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ram-rod. *h.*

سمباد *sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت *sambat*, m. an era; *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبندھ *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندھي *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law. *s.*

سمبودھن *sambodhan*, vocative. *s.*

سمبھاونا *sambhāwnā*, f. probability. *s.*

سمبھارنا *sambhārnā*, } a. to support, to prop,
سمبھالنا *sumbhālnā*, } to sustain; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain. *s.*

سمبھرم *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, value. *s.*

سمبھلنا *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected. *s.*

سمبھو *sambhav*, possible. *s.*

سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*

سمپادت *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت *sampat* or *samputi*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپٹ *sampuṭ*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity, a box with its lid shut *s.*

سمپدا *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپرت *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar *s.*

سمپرداي *sampradāy*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s*

سمپن *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, endowed with. *s.*

سمپورن *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, all, the whole. *s.*

سمت *sumati*, f. benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards; *smitu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*; *nmat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *s.*

سمت *sammat* or *sammati*, f. opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمتا *samtā* or *samatā*, equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*

سمٹ *simaṭ*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا *simaṭnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink; *simaṭ-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمجھ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion. *s.*

سمجھانا *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

سمجھاوا *samjhāwā*, (v. *samjhauṭī*) explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھنا *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand. *s.*

سمجھوار *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتي *samjhauṭī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s*

سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت *samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s*

سمچي *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences *s.*

سمدائ *samudā,e*, aggregate, quantity, number, adj. together, collected *s.*

سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean; *samudra-phen*, m (lit. the froth of the ocean), the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*) *s.*

سمدرانت *samudrānt*, as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدرک *samudrik*, f. palmistry; *samudrik bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکي *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry). *s.*

سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *samdūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدھ *samidh*, f. pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *huma*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھ ملاوا *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھن *samdhan*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدھي *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدھیانا *samdhiyānā*, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one; *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *s.*

سمرپن *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرتھ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. capable. *s.*

سمرتھی *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرتی *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرن *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; *f.* a small rosary *s.*

سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnū*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمسار *samsār* (v. *kumbā*), a pot. *d.*

سمست *samast* or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*

سمسرگ *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمسم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox; *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سمسیا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another *s.*

سمشان *samshān* or *smashān*, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground; *samshan bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمک *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity; *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest, a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*, *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.), a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر *samundar*, m. (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندرپھل *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

سمندرپھین *samundar-phen*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندرسوک *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*). *s.*

سمندرکھار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-khār*), arsenic. *a.*

سمندھ *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*

سمو *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samwāt*, pl. (of *samā*) the heavens, skies. *a.*

سموت *samvat*, } m. a year, generally
سموتسر *samvatsar*, } used in Hindū dates, as we use the word anno. *s.*

سموتسري *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*

سموچا *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a martin, a sable; sable skin. *a.*

سموسہ *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders; *samosa-u ar aki*, a species of tart *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *s.*

سمون *sumūn*, fat; pl. (of *samn*) butter. *a.*

سمونا *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*

سمھالنا *samhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

سمی *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمے *same* or *samai*, } m. time, season, lei-
سمیا *samayā*, } sure, opportunity. *s.*

سمیپ *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سمیپی *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سمیت *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سمیٹ *sameṭ*, an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

سمیٹنا *sameṭnā*, a. to constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink, to collect together. *h.*

سمیر *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سمیرو *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سمیل *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

سمین *sameń* or *samain*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity *s.*

سن *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *s.* (*juncea*). *s.*

سن *san*, m. name of a plant (*Crotolaria*

سن *sań* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek συν. *s.*

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen; *san*, a year; *sann o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سنا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سناپٹ *sunāpaṭ*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*

سناتن *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*

سناتھ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *s.*

سناٹا *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن *sunārin*, سنارنی *sunārnī*, } f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*

سناري *sunārī* (or *sunāṛī*), clever, skilful. *h.*

سناري *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*

سناري *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman. *s.*

سناڑي *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سناسي *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامکي *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

سنان *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s*

سناي *sunāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared), *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi, Roxb*); *sumbuli khatāī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

سنبل *sunbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا *sambhālnā*, a. to support, to uphold. *s.*

سنبھري *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات *sanpāt*, m. (for *sannipāt*) the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chillness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپت *sampat*, f. (v. سمپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنپڑنا *sampaṛnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپولیا *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*

سنپھیرا *samperā*, m. a snake keeper. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k*, a. to circumcise; it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muḥammad*, ordinance; *sinat*, f. the repetition the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*

سنتاپي *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, سنتت *santat*, } m. progeny, offspring, children (also *santati*). *s.*

سنتشٹ *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*

سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing; *santanā-k*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوکھ *santokh*, m. continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*

سنتوکھي *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient. *s.*

سنتي *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنٹھ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes a weigher, an examiner, as *nagma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e a musician, *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e an orator, *sanj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice; *sanj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel *p*

سنجاف *saujāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment). *p*

سنجافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded. *s.*

سنجم *sanjam*, m. soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجمي *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious. *s.*

سنجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s*

سنجوگ *sanjog*, m. accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*

سنجوگي *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجووانا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجھنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *t.*

سنجیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.*

سنجیدہ *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سنجیون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سنچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign. *s.*

سنچارکا *sanchārikā*, f. a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچکار *sanchkār*, / سنچل *sanchal*, } sound, noise. *d.*

سنچھپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچھپن *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment. *s.*

سنچی *sanchai*, m. purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority, a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported, relation, connexion; *sanad-war*, in conformity with the charter *a*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil. *p.*

سنددیوانی *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamīndāris* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s*

سندرتا *sundaratā*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata, Vahl*). *a. p.*

سندری *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue. *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسی *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندھ *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the name of a district; name of a musical mode or *rāgnī*. *s.*

سندھ *sandhi*, f. peace; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets; *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھانا *sandhānā*, m. / سندھانی *sandhānī*, f. } pickle. *h.*

سندھاوٹ *sandhāwaṭ*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب *sandhab*, m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*). *s.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *s.*

سندی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سندیس *sandes*, / سندیسا *sandesā*, / سندیسو *sandesū*, } m. a message. *s.*

سندیسی *sandesī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

سندیہہ *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt. *s.*

سندیہی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

سنڈا *saṇḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنڈاس *saṇḍās*, m. a necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سنڈاسا *saṇḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڈاسی *saṇḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s*

سنڈاسی *saṇḍāsī*, / سنڈسی *saṇḍsī*, / سنڑسی *saṇṛsī* } f. tongs, pincers. *s.*

سنسا *sanśā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنسار *sanśār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار *sunśār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنساری *sanśārī*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سنسان *sunsān*, still, silent, dreary. *s.*

سنسپرش *sanśparsh*, m. touching, contact, perception. *s.*

سنستھان *sanśthān*, m. shape, form, make; a place where four roads meet. *s.*

سنسر *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرگ *sanśarg*, m. meeting, interview. *s.*

سنسرگی *sanśargī*, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسکار *sanskār*, m. an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت *sanskṛit*, the Sanskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیای *sanskṛitānuyāy*, following or imitating the Sanskrit, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring. *h.*

سنسناهٹ *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

سنسو *saisau*, سنسی *saisai*, m. apprehension, fear, doubt. *s.*

سنک *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنک *sank*, سنکا *sankā*, fear, terror, doubt, suspicion. *s.*

سنکاتر *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنکار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنکارنا *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنکٹ *sankaṭ*, m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish, *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

سنکچی *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنکرات *sankrāt*, سنکرانت *sankrānt*, f. the sun's entering into a new sign. *s.*

سنکرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another. *s.*

سنکرانتی *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنکرشن *sankarshaṇ*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

سنکلپ *sankalp*, m. the act of promising, or vowing religiously; *sankalp-k*, (v. *sankalpnā*). *s*

سنکلپنا *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنکنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنکوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness; a skate. *s.*

سنکوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking. *s*

سنکوچی *sankochī*, bashful, reserved. *s.*

سنکھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنکھ *sankh*, simple, artless; *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing *h.*

سنکھاہلی *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant.

سنکھنی *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنکھیا *sankhyā*, f. counting the numbers; one, two, three, &c.; *sankhiyā*, a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight; *sangī āṇyā*, a mill stone; *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stone-cutter; *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange; *sang-taul*, equal in weight, *sangi furshat*, a species of steatites; *sangi khārā*, flint; *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard; *sang-dil*, hard hearted; *sang reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel; *sangi sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx; *sangi sumāk*, porphyry, *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky; *sangi mauāna*, m the gravel, the stone; *sangi marmar*, m. marble; *sangi miknātis*, the loadstone; *sangi mūsī*, a black stone so called; *sangi yashum*, m a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, in the company of, along with, m. association, company, union. *s.*

سنگا *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration, *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine rasas (v. ras). *s.*

سنگارنا *singārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish *s.*

سنگارهار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) *s.*

سنگاریا *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, سنگپشت *sang-pusht*, سنگپوست *sang-post*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

سنگت *sangat*, f. coition; collection, congregation; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies, adj. right, proper, well *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, سنگترہ *sangtara*, m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *nangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment. *s.*

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگرہ *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation. *s.*

سنگرہنی *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa *s.*

سنگرا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *h.*

سنگری *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساری *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسکار *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنگسی *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشو *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux. *s.*

سنگوٹی *singauṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn, an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنگھ *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *s.*

سنگھات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society. *s.*

سنگھاتی *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend *s.*

سنگھار *sanghār*, m. making away, killing, murdering, adj. killed. *s.*

سنگھاڑا *singhāṛā*, m. *trapa natans*; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne; *singhāsan battīsī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction.

سنگھانا *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s*

سنگھاوٹ *sunghāwaṭ*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنگھپور *singh-pau*, سنگھپول *singh-paul*, سنگھدوار *singh-dwār*, m. the royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگھنی *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگھیا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگی *sangī*, m. a companion, a comrade. *s.*

سنگی *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگیت *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; *sangīt darpan*, name of a book on music; *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگین *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet. *p.*

سنگینی *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنمان *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [ful. *s.*

سنمانی *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; respect-

سنمکھ *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of *sanat*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis* of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا *sanwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange. *h.*

سنوح *sunūḥ*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا *sanwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, &c. *h.*

سنون *sunūn*, m. pl. (of *sanat* or *sinn*) years; *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *a.*

سني *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadan*, who reverees equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*

سنیا *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنياسي *sanyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنیچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنیچرا *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Gwāliyār. *s.*

سنیکت *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنیمی *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنیوگ *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنیہہ *saneh* or *sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*

سنیہی *sanehī* or *snehī*, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو *sau*, a hundred; *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhal*, neat, elegant, *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of *s.*

سو *so*, correl. pron. that same; *so,ī* or *so hī*, that very *h.*

سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *soṅ*), with, from. *d.*

سوا *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa, Roxb.*). *s.*

سوا *sū,ā*, m. a parrot, parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed *s.*

سوا *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī (q.v.); *sawā*, prefixed to a numeral denotes a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without. *a.*

سواتی *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتی سوت *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v *sut*). *s.*

سواچنا *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*

سواد *sawād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste; *swādu*, sweet, savoury. *s.*

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading, ability. *a.*

سوادک *swādak*, سوادل *swādal*, delicious, relishing, of high flavour. *s.*

سوادهین *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic. a neuter verb *s.*

سوادهنتا *swādhīnatā*, سوادهنی *swādhīnī*, f. independence, liberty. *s.*

سوادی *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *swār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else), cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy, *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey; *sawār-kārī*, f good riding, jockeyship *p*

سوار *so,ār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار *siwār*, m. green vegetation at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis*). *s.*

سوٗار *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوارتھ *swārth*, m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتھک *swārthik*, answering its object; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارتھی *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سوٗاري *sū,arī*, m. (same as *sū,ar*) a hog. *s.*

سواري *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوٗاس *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس *swās*, سواسا *swāsā*, m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*

سواف *swāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواک *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.*

سوال *swwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *swwāl-k*, to ask, to question. *a.*

سوالا *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahādeva. *s.*

سوالي *swwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marsiya* (q.v.). *a.*

سوامتو *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority.

سواميٓ *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband; the *Dasnāmī fakirs* are so called. *s.*

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا *swwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا *siwānā*, سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary.

سوانح *sawānih*, pl. (of *sunūh*) accidents, occurrences, incidents, events; *sawānih-nigār*, a newswriter, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country. *a.*

سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *s.*

سوانگي *sawāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, mimic. *s.*

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary.

سواٗي *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the rājā of Jaipur, a quarter more, as *sawa,i-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سواٗے *siwā,e* (v. *siwā*), except, besides.

سوايا *sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *sawā,im*, pl. (of *sā,im*) flocks, herds; according to Gladwin the term is understood to mean camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist the greater part of the year upon pasture; wherefore they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawa,im*. *a.*

سوباس *su-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling, fragrance *s*

سوبر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوبرن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوبس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوبها *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوبهاو *sobhāw* or *swabhāw*, m. custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *s.*

سوبهايمان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبهنا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوپ *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*

سوپابينا *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, swallow (*Hirundo apus balassa, Buch*). *s.*

سوپارا *sūpāra*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوپاري *supārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوپ *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوپ *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*

سوپھل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپیاری *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a tamon (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter; *sūt-būntī*, needlework. *s.*

سوت *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife; (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوتھ *sot*, } m. a spring, a fountain, a jet
سوت *sotā*, } d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea); sleeping; sleep. *s.*

سوتک *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child. *s.*

سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوتلا *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end the fingers. *h.*

سوتلی *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوتن *sautan*, m. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوتنا *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوتنتر *swa tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*

سوتنتر *swatantratā*, f. independence, absoluteness. *s.*

سوتھ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتھن *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتھنی *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*scorca fasciculata, Roxb.*) *h.*

سوتی *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتیا *sautiyā-dah*, } f. malice of a rival
سوتیا *sautiyā-ḍāh*, } wife. *s.*

سوتیلا *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, one rather by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhaī*, step-other; *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوت *sūj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتھ *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, awl. *s.*

سوتھنا *sūjnā*, a. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوتھنی *sūjnā*, n. to be known, or perceived. *d.*

سوجھ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجھ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجھا *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجھنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجی *sūjī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

سوجی *sūjī*, f. meal, flour. *h.*

سوچ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوچ *sauch*, m. washing (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوچت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy. *s.*

سوچنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچھ *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

سوچھم *sūchham* or *sūchhma*, subtile, fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچھمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچھند *swachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, burning; *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.*

سوخته *sokhta*, burnt; m. a slow match, tinder. *p.*

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury; *sūd-batta*, profit and loss. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness, atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing; *saudā sulaf*, m. traffic, barter; *saudā-gar*, m. a merchant; *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سودائی *saudā,ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر *sodar*, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of the same mother, uterine. *s.*

سودرنی *sūdranī*, a female of the *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.*

سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profitableness. *p.*

سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved, a powder. *p.*

سودھ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.*

سودھرم *swadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سودّول *sū-ḍaul*, سودّھال *sū-ḍhāl*, } well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; contr. (of *sūrdās*, q.v.); cor. (of *shūka*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight, in the month of *Phālguna* (February, March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, سوراي جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } to be helpless, to be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سورببر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *s.*

سورٹھ *soraṭh*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سورٹھا *soṛhā*, m. name of a metre (in *bhākhā*). *s.*

سورج *sūraj*, m. the sun; *sūraj-gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *s.*

سورج‌مکهي *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *s.*

سورگي *swargya* or *swargī*, celestial. *s.*

سورما *sūrmā*, سورمان *sūrmān*, } bold, brave. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورملار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

سوران *sūran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سورنجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, *Gol.*). *s.*

سوروپ *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity. *s.*

سورا *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter or section of the *ḳur,ān* (of which there are 114). *s.*

سوریار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوریودیه *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوریه *sūrya*, m. the sun; *sūrya-grahan*, eclipse of the sun; *sūrya-bansī*, of the solar race; name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun. *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem; *sozgudās*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style of poetry; *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sozan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگي *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزندہ *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزني *sozanī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوستي *swasti*, a formula of benediction, approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c.; *swastī-vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmans strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise. *p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسني *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسہ *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسي *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتي *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

سوک *sūk*, m. the planet Venus; Friday.

سوک *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوک *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation.

سوکا *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

...kā, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

...sūkās, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

...ūkṭā, lean, weak. *s.*

...ūkar, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

...sūknā, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

...sūkwā, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

...sūkhā, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with ...-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; *sūkhā lagnā* (Dakh.), ... hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*

سوکھ-چھڑ *sūkh-chhaṛī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوکھ *sūkham*, abstracted (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوکھ *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوکھ *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوکھ *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging or re-
ہ *swakīyā*, f. } lating to one's self. *s.*

...اسو *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-... *p. s.*

...*sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سو... *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *p.*

سوگنداسوگندی *saugandā saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*

سوگندا *sū-gandh*, f. perfume; adj. fragrant. *s.*

سوگنی *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگو *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگواری *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگی *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگیانہ *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول *sūl*, m. cholic; the point of a spear; a thorn. *s.*

سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولہ *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولہوار *solahwāṅ*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولی *sūlī*, f. an empaling stake; a name of Mahādeva; *sūlī denā*, to empale. *s.*

سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*

سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومراج *somrāj*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica, Roxb.*). *s.*

سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *p.*

سومناتھ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سون *sūn*, silent, dreary. *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine. *s.*

سون *soṅ*, f. an oath, an asseveration; *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

سون *soṅ*, postp. from, with. *h.*

سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold; *sona kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des, sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *desolate*, I could not *sleep* (or he found *gold*), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

سونپنا *sompnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*

سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*

سونٹ *sūnṭ*, f. silence; *sūnṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence; *sūnṭ-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle; *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹھ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser; *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer; *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

سونٹھورائی *sonṭhūrā,e*, hard, miserly (a ludicrous expression, q.d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندھا *sondhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندھاہٹ *sondhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance; a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندھنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندھی *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

سوندی *sondī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ *sūnḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا *sūnḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا *sūnḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle. *h.*

سونرا *sauṅrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑی *sūṅṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑی مشخصی *sūṅṛī-mushakhkhaṣī*, a tax the venders of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونس *sūns* (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *sawnsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *d.*

سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*) mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. clitoris. *h.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūnghā*, stanch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūnghan*, f. any thing to smell to, snuff. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونہ *sonh*, f. an oath; *sonh denā*, a. to adjure; *sonh dilānā*, a. to conjure; *sonh khulānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونہرا *sonahrā*, سونہلا *sonahlā*, golden; *sonahlā pānī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونہیں *sonhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوہ *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوہا *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *h.*

سوہاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوہان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوہن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوہن *sohan*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوہن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوہنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseem; a. to weed. *s.*

سوٗ *sū,ī*, f. a needle; *sū,ī ka senbal*, a bubble; *sū,ī ke nāke se hāthī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *s.*

سوٗ *sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوٗیا *sū,iyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *swet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سوید *swed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration

سویدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج *swaidaj*, engendered by heat insects. *s.*

سویر *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *sawerā*, m. morning, the day day. *s.*

سویرن *swairan*, m. an adulterer, *swairā*, who cheat their husbands.

سویرن *swairin*

سویری *sawere*, ... vation, heart-burn

سویکار *swīkār*, m. ... or elegiac poem; sor ... impassioned style in ing. *s.*

سویمبر *swayambar*, m. a gi ... husband for herself. *s.*

سویمبرا *swayambarā*, f. a girl choosing h husband. *s.*

سوین *sawain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سہ *si*, thee; *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldie employed in collecting revenues; *si-pāya*, m. a tripo trivet; *si-pahar*, afternoon; *si-pahal*, trilateral; *chand*, thrice; *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.), *wāla*, triennial; *si karra*, three times as much; *si-gos* triangle. *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure st ... *p.* ... ol stellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* ... *p*). *a.*

سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasan ... *us*). *s.*

سہارا *suhārā*, m. hope, de ... nediction or ... sistance, aid; *sahārā k*, a. to abet. *s* ...; *mast sāchan* ... portant obser- ... ed rite.

سہارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment; *suhag-pitārā* or *-pura*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride; *suhag-lahr*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. سہالی *suhālī*, f. bread (or cakes) fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked, or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahā,ū*, tolerable, endurable. *s.*

سہاون *suhāwan*, charming, refreshing. *s.*

سہاونا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہائی *sahā,ī*, f. aid, assistance, help. *s.*

[illegible] *saha,ī*, m. an aider, a helper, an [illegible]

[illegible] *āy* or *sahāya*, f. (v. *sahārā*) aid, [illegible]tance. *s.*

[illegible] *hāyatā*, f. aid, help, assistance. *s.*

[illegible] *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, [illegible]nt. *s.*

[illegible] *hit*, together with, along with. *s.*

[illegible] leaf; a consumption, atrophy [illegible] adv. easily; [illegible] hungry, to be lean or emaciat[illegible]

سوکھ چھڑ *sūkh-chhar*[illegible] which supplies [illegible] atrophy. *s.* [illegible] *alandina morunga, Lin.*, [illegible] *morung*; [illegible]). *s.*

[illegible] *ā*. m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath [illegible] a bridegroom and bride at the [illegible] ceremony). *h.*

[illegible] *sihrānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to [illegible]ate, to teaze. *h.*

[illegible] *sahrānā* or *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to [illegible]ve the hairs stand on end. *h.*

[illegible] *sihrā,ā*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہرا *sahrāwan*, f. titillation *h.*

[illegible] *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with [illegible]ld, to [illegible]

سوگندا سوگند [illegible], trail, to be dragged. *h.*

[illegible] asseveratio[illegible]

سوگندھ *sū-*[illegible] the name of a fish, the [illegible] *chrysoparcius, Buch.*). *s.*

[illegible] grant. *s.*

سوگنی *saugu* [illegible] *hasra*, a thousand. *s.*

[illegible] not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

[illegible] *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle; *khaya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhaṭ*, f. gentle rubbing, strok[illegible]g, titillation. *h.*

[illegible] *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham*, or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness; *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہما *sahmāṅ*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.*

[illegible] *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to sup[illegible]rt. *s.*

سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *sahnak*) a plate, [illegible]sh, &c. *s.*

سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bearable,
سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } tolerable. *s.*

سہو *saho* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency; *sahwi kalam*, a slip of the pen; *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist; *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا *sahwan*, erroneously. *a.*

سہوٹی *sahauṭī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhā,ī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat*, f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہویا *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly. *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا *sahiyārnā*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d*

سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus, a man's name, *anwāri suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus), name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Ḥusain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سئی *sa,ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سی *sī*, thirty. *p.*

سی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سی *se* and *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سی *sai*, hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saiyāḥ*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *siyāḥat*, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyāra*, m. a planet. *a.*

سیاست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony; *siyāsat men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāḳ*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāḳat*, f. driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالپوکا *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیالو *saiyālu*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, adj. dark, or dark blue; *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سیامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا *siyānā* or *syāṇā*, cunning, artful, clever; mature. *h.*

سیانپ *syānap*,
سیان‌پن *syān-pan*,
سیان‌پنا *syān-panā*,
} m. cunning, art. *h.*

سیاوشان *siyāvoushān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

سیاہ *siyāh*, black; *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate; *siyāh-posh*, clad in black; *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail; *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind; *siyāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent; *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced; *siyāh-roẓī*, adverse fortune; *siyāh-fam*, black; *siyāh-kalam-k*, n. to delineate; *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical; *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch; *siyāh-k*, to take an account of. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیاہ‌گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal, Gmel.: Persian lynx, Penn.*). *p.*

سیاہ‌موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a.p.*

سیاہی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیب *seb*, m. an apple; *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency; *seb khab-ṣhab*, the chin. *p.*

سیپ *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیپارہ *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur,ān*, one out of 30 sections, into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سیپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیپھل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Aegle marmelos*). *s.*

سیپی *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سیت *sīt*, f. dew; cold, wetness, moistness; *sīt-ṛtu*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سیت *set*, white; *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain; *set* (for *setu*), a bridge. *s.*

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*); *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سیتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سیت‌بندھ *set-bandh*, name of a place in the south of India where Rāma built a bridge. *s.*

سیت‌رس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سیتل *sītal*, cool; *sītal-pāṭī*, f. a kind of mat; *sītal chinī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سیتلا *sītlā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

سیتلتا *sītalatā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سیتی *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سیٹھ *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant. *s.*

سیٹھ *sīṭh*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سیٹھا *sīṭhā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سیٹھن *seṭhan*, a whisk; female of a *seṭh*, q.v. *h.*

سیٹھنا *sīṭhnā*, m.
سیٹھنی *sīṭhnī*, f.
} lascivious songs sung by women at weddings. *h.*

سیٹھی *sīṭhī*, f. (v. *sīṭh*). *s.*

سیٹی *sīṭī*, f. whistling; *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler; *sīṭī-bajānā*, n. to whistle; *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhulnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded. *h.*

سیج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سیج *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Willd.*). *s.*

سیجنا *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سیچنا *sīchnā*, n. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سیخ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سیخ‌پا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سیخچہ *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سیخیاکباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سيد *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince; a descendant of Husain, who was the ancestor (in the fifth degree) of the prophet; *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-baskar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سيد‌خانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *pikhat-khāna*, q.v.). *a. p.*

سيدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سيدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سيدھا *sīdhā*, straight; opposite; simple; fair, candid; provisions, victuals (undressed). *s.*

سيدھائي *sīdhā,ī*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

سير *ser*, full, satiated, tired; *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life; *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سير *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser*, 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سير *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سير *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

سير *sīr*, m. garlic. *p.*

سير *sair*, perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; *sair kā*, a. to take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse; *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سير *siyar*, pl. (of *sīrat*) virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سيرا *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.*

سيراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. *p.*

سيرابه *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.*

سيرابي *serābī*, aquatic, humid. *p.*

سيرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirāna*). *h.*

سيرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سيرك *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سيرو،ا *serū,ā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سيري *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سيڑا *sīṛā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سيڑهي *sīṛhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سيزده *sezda* or *sīzda*, thirteen. *p.*

سئيس *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. *p.*

سيس *ses*, m. (for *sheshа*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سيس *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.); *sīs-charhānā*, to exult, to amuse, to be arrogant; *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سيسا *sīsā*, m. lead. *s.*

سيسر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سيسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سيسو *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سئيسي *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horse-keeper. *p.*

سيش *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race; a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سيش‌ساي *sesh-sā,ī* (for *shesha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سيشناگ *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. *s.*

سيف *saif*, m. a sword; *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail, *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail; *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سيفي *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سيكري *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سيكڑا *saikaṛā* or *saikṛā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سيكھ *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning. *s.*

سيكھ *sekh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an appendix. *s.*

سيكھرن *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سيكھنا *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سيگاڑ *sīgāṛa*, thick cloth. *h.*

سيل *sel*, m. a spear. *s.*

سيل *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity; *ānkhoń meń sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سيل *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سيل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سيل *sail*, m. a mountain. *s.*

سيلا *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سيلا *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سيلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water. *a. p.*

سيلابي *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge. *a. p.*

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سیلوان *sīlawān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیلی *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *faḳīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیلی *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand. *p.*

سیلیا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سیم *sīm*, m. silver; *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver; *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish; *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver; *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver; *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سیم *sem*, f. the flat bean. *s.*

سیما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect. *p.*

سیما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *s.*

سیماب *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سیمابی *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds), a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kaf*, q.v.; a griffin (v. *'ankā*). *p.*

سیمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سیمی *sīmī*, سیمین *sīmīn*, } made of silver. *p.*

سیمیا *sīmiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سین *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سین *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سین *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سین *sen*, سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, } f. an army. *s.*

سینا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village. *h.*

سینا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سیناپتی *senā-patī*, m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سیناسینی *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

سینبل *sembal*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سینت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سینتالیس *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *s.*

سینتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سینتیس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سینٹھا *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of which سینٹھی *senṭhī*, f. } *moṛhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سینچائی *sīnchā,ī*, f. the price paid for irrigation. *s.*

سینچنا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سینچی *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.*

سند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*). *h.*

سندر *sendur*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سندکچریا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سندھ *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*

سندھا *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سندھنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سندھو *sendhav*, m. (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سندھی *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phœnix sylvestris*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سندھیا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q.v. a house-breaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سینک *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *h.*

سینک *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatus*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سینکا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سینکر *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q.v., *sinkā*, m. beard. *h.*

سینکنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot. *h.*

سینکیا *sīnkiyā*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

سینگری *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا *sīngṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھائی محال *sīnghāī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pangasius*, *Buch.*); a cup for cupping; *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینہ *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سينه *sīna*, m. the breast; *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird; *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret; *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice; *sīna-zan*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*; *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast; *sīna zor*, robust, proud of strength; *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *p.*

سينهو *senhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سيني *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سيو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سيو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سيو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance
سيوا *sewā*, } on a superior. *s.*

سيوار *sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سيواري *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *sīwār*, q.v. *s.*

سيوتي *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *s.*

سيوٹ *sewaṭ*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سيورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sewā*. *h.*

سيورغال *suyūrgẖāl*, a fief, a feudal tenure. *p.*

سيوڑا *sewṛā*, m. *trophus aspera*. *s.*

سيوڑا *sewṛā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سيوک *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سيوکائي *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سيولي *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *h.*

سيوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سيون *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam; *sevan*, m. act of sewing. *s.*

سيونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سيونٹها *syūnṭhā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سيوئين *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سيه *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black.—N.B. For its various compounds look under *siyah*. *p.*

سيهتهنا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سيهرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سيهرني *saiharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سيهنڈ *sehunḍ*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سيهي *sehī*, a porcupine. *h.*

سيم *sīyum*, the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty); I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum*, *sīwum*, or *sīwum*, the third. *p.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīnī mu'jama* or *shīnī mankūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, corresponding to the *sha* or first sibilant of the Sanskrit; its sound is that of *sh* in English, of *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian; in reckoning by *abjad*, its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North. The *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit, is very frequently changed into *sīn* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *ṣha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *ṣhaṭ*), six.

شاب *shābb*, m. a youth. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباس) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشي *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش q.v. *p.*

شابي *shābī*, likeness, resemblance. *d.*

شاخ *shāk̲h*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn; *shākh-dār*, branchy; horned; *shākẖ dar shākẖ*, branched out, or diffused; *shākẖi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth; *shākẖ-shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shāk̲hcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخسار *shāk̲h-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garden. *p.*

شاخول *shāk̲hūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shāk̲ha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting; *shād-k̲hwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet; *shad-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy; *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented; *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing; *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage, or rejoicings; *shādyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāẕẕ*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road; *shari'i'ām*, m. a public road. *a.*

شارق *shārik*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارک *shārik* or *shārak*, m. a species of nightingale. *p.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *s*

شاستراَرتھ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاستري *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books; *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *s.*

شاش *shāsh*, urine; *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, employed, diligent, busy. *a.*

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfī*, healing, salutary, one who healeth, *shāfī,i hakīqī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳk*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شاقه *shāḳka*, } some. *a.*

شاكر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاكل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكني *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاكي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant; *shāgird pesha*, m. a servant; *shāgird rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردي *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta, Roxb.*). a thorn; a jackal; *shāl-bāk*, m. shawl cloths; *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl weaver. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, place, &c., as *pāṭh-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالي *shālī*, m. rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria; *shām ke murde ko kab tak roiye*, lo applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relations of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning, it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *s.*

شامانخ *shāmānkh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity; *shāmat*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (*Beng.*). *s.*

شام‌گاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with, adj. united, confederated, communicating, comprehending, *shāmil ḥāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances; *shāmil-k*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt*, pl. (of *shāmil*) partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانه *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامي لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition; *shān-dar*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb. *p.*

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder; *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate; *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon; *shāh-balūṭ*, m. chesnut; *shāh-bahardī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions; *shāh-fir*, m. a beam; *shāhi-*

khāwar, m. the sun; *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway; *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride; *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal); *shāh-zādi*, a princess; *shāh-gām*, adj pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse; *shāhi-gardūn*, m. the sun; *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī, about the year of Christ 1000; *shāh mashrik* or *shāh nimroz*, m. the sun; *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه‌آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاه‌ترة *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object; *shāhidi hāl*, a witness of facts; *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

شاه‌سوار *shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia; *shāhanshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, شاهوار *shāhwār*, royal, noble, worthy of a king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهي *shāhī*, f. reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Ali, adj. royal. *p.*

شاهين *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شايان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شايبه *shāyiba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شايد *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شايستگي *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شايسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well bred, polite; *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*

شائع *shā,i'*, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. *a.*

شاعق *shā'iḳ*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night; *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger; *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging; *shab ba-ḳhair*, good night, salutation at night; *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musulmāns make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*); *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless; *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.); *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night; *shab-ḳhwābi*, f. night-clothes; *shab-ḳhūn*, m. a night attack; *shab-ḳhūni*, f. robbery at night; *shab-ḳhezī*, rising at night (to pray); *shab gard*, a watchman; *shab-gardi*, f. watching at night; *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight; *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabī*, a nocturnal attack. *a.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night. a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night; *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب‌بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*), the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شبچراغک *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*); *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection; *shabd-bedhī*, m one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *s.*

شبديز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed. *p.*

شبديگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شب‌رنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, شبستاني *shabistānī*, a bed, a bedchamber, a king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبكور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبكوري *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبكه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگر *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگير *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبنم *shab-nam*, f. dew; m. a kind of cloth. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شريشٹھ *shreshṭh*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

شريعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muḥammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفہ *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريک *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general; *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *s.*

شستني *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing, cleansing. *p.*

شستہ *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared; *shusta quft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.); *dard shush*, the peripneumony; *shush k*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash*, six; *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity.

شصت *shaṣhṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششاچار *shishṭāchār*, m. (v. *siṣhṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, &c. *s.*

ششم *shaṣhṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful, confounding. *p.*

ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششکاري *shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

شيشہ *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شصت *shaṣt*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shaṭṭāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shaṭranj*, f. chess; *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *shaṭranj-bazi*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجي *shaṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of carpet; *shaṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shi'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاري *shi'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعي *shu'āī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعبان *sha'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month, the 14th day is a festival (called *barāt*, q.v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, شعبدہ *shu'bada*, sleight of hand, juggling, conjuration; *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*

شعبہ *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands; *shi'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shi'r*, m. poetry; *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā*, pl. (of *shā'ir*) poets. *a.*

شعرل *shi'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعري *shi'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعلہ *shu'la*, m. flame, blaze, light, flash; *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishan*, dispersing or scattering flames; *shu'la bar*, raising fire or flames; *shu'la dār*, *shu'la zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant; *shu'la rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence, medicine, remedy, cure, *dāru-sh-shifa*, an hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافي *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shaftālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *a.*

شفعہ *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted; *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafaḳ*, f. evening, twilight; condolence, sympathy; fear, kindness. *a.*

شفقت *shafḳat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection; *shafaḳat*, commiseration, sympathy; *shafaḳat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفیع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity; *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate; *shafī'i khalī*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than the former case). *a.*

شفیعا *shafī'ā*, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفیق *shafīk*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شق *shaḳḳ*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; *shaḳḳ honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c.; *shiḳk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend *a.*

شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shaḳā'iḳ*, m. a tulip; *shaḳā'iḳu-n-nu'man* or *shaḳā'iḳu n-nu'mānī*, the anemone. *a.*

شقدار *shiḳḳ-dār*, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداری *shiḳḳ-dārī*, f. the business of a *shiḳḳ-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقہ *shuḳḳa*, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a*

شقی *shaḳī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شقیقہ *shaḳīḳa*, m. the temples of the head. *a.*

شک *shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty; *shiḳk*, an upper garment, *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شکار *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder, perquisites; *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman; *shikār band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or in be tied to a horse's saddle, *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in *p.*

شکاری *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شکاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شکایت *shikāyat*, f. lamentation, complaint, accusation *a.*

شکت *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*, *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *s.*

شکر *shukr*, m. thanks, gratitude; *shukr-guzār*, grateful; *shukr-guzārī*, f. gratitude, *shukra n'amat*, an acknowledgment of favour; *shakr*, f. *vulva, coitus.* *a.*

شکر *shakar* or *shakkar*, f. sugar; *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar; *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable; *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous; *shakar-furush*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress; *shakar-guftar*, speaking agreeably, eloquent; *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شکران *shukrān*, شکرانہ *shukrāna*, m. gratitude, thanksgiving; a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شکرپارہ *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (v. under *shakar*). *p.*

شکرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شکرقند *shakar-ḳand*, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شکرہ *shikra*, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شکری *shukarī*, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شکرینہ *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شکست *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired; *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شکستگی *shikastagī*, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

شکستہ *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing; *shikasta bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched; *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction; *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced; *shikasta-hāl*, distressed; *shikasta-hālī*, f. state of indigence or distress; *shikasta-khāṭir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended; *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted; *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction; *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment.

شکفتہ *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode; *shakl-navīs*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل *shukl* or *shukla*, white; *shukla-pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. *p.*

شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; *shikam banda* or *shikam parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکن *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *s.*

شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing, a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c., as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکنجہ *shikanja*, m. stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

شکنی *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*) breaking, &c. *p.*

شکو *shakw*, شکوا *shakwā*, m. complaining, upbraiding; *shakwā nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفہ *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوہ *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence; *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
شکوی *shakwā*, }

شکهر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill. *s.*

شکی *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing; *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکیبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکیبائی *shakebā,ī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
شکیلا *shakīlā*, }

شگار *shagār*, a jackal; *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, reading. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتن *shiguftan*, blooming, expanding. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower): *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگنی *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, an
شگنیا *shuguniyā*, } augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud; *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots, to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.*

شلاق *shalāḳ*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلایین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلتاق *shiltāḳ*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلڈی *shilḍī* (v. *siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalaḳ*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شلیته *shalīta*, m. a canvas sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شما *shumā*, pl. (of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.) you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand; *shimāl-rū*, facing the north; *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمائل *shamā,il*, pl. (of *shamāl* or *shimāl*) excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd*, generals, who slew *Husain*, in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun; *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith: *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*

شمسه *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a rosary. *a.*

شمسی *shamsī*, solar; *shamsī ḳamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword; *shamsher bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator; *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword; *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow; *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax; *sham' dān*, m. a candlestick; *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candlemaker; *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen; *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شميانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شميم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شميمه *shamīma*, }

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shināk͟ht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; *as ḥakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائي *shināsā,ī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسي *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوري *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنكر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

شنكرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنكرابهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنكراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū sectic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنكراچاري *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنكري *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنكه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shinau*, } hearing, a hearer; *shanū*,
شنوا *shinawā*, } the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنيد *shinīd*, } hearing. *p.*
شنيدن *shinīdan*, }

شنيده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنيع *shanī'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنيعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شو *sho*, (in comp.) washing; *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawārī'*, high roads. *a.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوخ *shok͟h*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous; *shok͟h-chashm*, of a wanton look, lewd. *p.*

شوخي *shok͟hi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter, *shor-angez*, exciting tumults; *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous; *shor-bor*, very wet; *shor-zamīn*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land; *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy; *shor-shār*, or *shor-shārr*, or *shor-sharābā*, or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre; *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوريده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected; *shorīda-ḥāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-k͟hātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part. *p.*

شوق *shauḳ*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity; *shauk-ẓauḳ*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shauḳī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين *shauḳīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious. *a.*

شوقيه *shauḳiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*

شوكت *shaukat* (prop. *shawakat*), f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty; *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy,

is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies; when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولہ *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard; *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered; *shūm-ḳadam*, unlucky, bad (omen); *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا *shūmṛā*, m. / شومڑي *shūmṛī*, f. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

شومڑي *shūmṛī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي *shūmī*, / شوميت *shūmiyat*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

شوهر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c.; *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic; *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism; *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker; *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony, martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهپر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شهترة *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora.*

شهتوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شهتير *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شهچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess, when the king only can move. *p.*

شهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*); *shahd-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا *shuhadā*, pl. martyrs. *a.*

شهدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee; *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن *shuhdā-pan*, m. raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a city; *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or intrenchments round a town; *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs; *shahr-ḳhabrā*, m. a quidnunc; an intelligencer; *shahr-dār*, m. a bird-catcher, a huntsman; *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, / شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } m. a term used at chess. According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have reason to believe, however, that it means a double check on the part of the knight, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرة *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation; *shuhra-e āfāḳ*, renowned. *a.*

شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen, or any thing belonging to the city. *p.*

شهريار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهرياري *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهريت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهرادي *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهناي *shahnā,ī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, / شهنشه *shahanshah*, } a great king, an emperor. *p.*

شهنشاهي *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite; *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious; *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوتي *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود *shuhūd*, manifested; pl. (of *shahādat*) evidences, testimonies. *a.*

شهور *shuhūr*, pl. (of *shahr*) months. *a.*

شهي *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهيد *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called); *shahīd honā*, to be killed; to fall in love. *a.*

شي *shaī*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاطین *shayāṭīn*, pl. (of *shaiṭān*) devils, demons. *a.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black, dark. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیت *shīt*, f. cold, numbness, frigidity. *s.*

شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed. *s.*

شیخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muḥammadanism*. *a.*

شیخن‌پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h*

شیخوخت *shaikhūkhat*, شیخوخیت *shaikhūkhiyat*, } f. old age. *a.*

شیخی *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering *a*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy; *shed* or *shīd*, the sun, clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion; *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator, *sheri kalī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart; *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun, the sign Leo. *p.*

شیر *shīr*, m. milk; *shīr-khurda*, a suckling; *shīr-nār*, milk, giving much milk; *shīr shakar*, a kind of silk cloth, affection, *shīr garm*, milk warm, lukewarm, *shīr-mal*, f bread made with milk, *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling *p*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poet *Sa'dī* *p.*

شیرازه *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book, sewing buttonholes, *shīraza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book *p*

شیرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p*

شیره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must, *shīra e rewand*, gamboge; *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*

شیری *shīri*, f. part of a ship. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability; *shīrīn-ṭab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش‌شائی *sheṣha-shā,ī* (*seṣh-sā,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شیش *sheṣh*, m. the end; name of a serpent (v. *seṣh*). *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, Roxb.). *s.*

شیش‌ناگ *sheṣh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheṣha*, king of the lower regions (v. *seṣh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass; *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender, *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker; *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making; *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan; *shaiṭān kī āṇt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنت *shaiṭanat*, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعه *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shiya'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Ali*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شیفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیگهر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast, adv. soon, quickly, speedily. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals. *s.*

شیلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well conducted *s*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame; *shīn*, a miser; *shaiyn*, shametul. *p.*

شیون *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief, lamentation. *s.*

شیوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks; *shewā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیه *shiya*, شیهه *shīha*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi ghair mankūta*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī; strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *ṣhaṣt* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim); it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its

pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety; it is used as an abbreviation for *safar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

صابر *ṣābir*, patient. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } صابون *ṣābūn*, } m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, a soapmaker; a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c.; *ṣāḥibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option; *ṣāḥibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners; *ṣāḥibu t-tāj*, possessor of the crown, a king; *ṣāḥibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king; *ṣāḥibu t-tamkanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *izāfat*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful; *ṣāḥib-khāna*, master of the house; *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib naẓr*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity; *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāḥibān*, Pers. pl. (of *ṣāḥib*), masters, gentlemen, &c.; *ṣāḥibān*: *'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب قران *ṣāḥib-ḳirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-ḳirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Dolhī (either *Jahān-gīr* or *Shāh-jahān*) has also the title of *ṣāḥib-ḳirān ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

صاحبه *ṣāḥiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāḥibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called; *ṣāḥibī-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued; *ṣādir honā*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādik*, true, just, sincere; *ṣādiḳu l-ḳaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'iḳa*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent; *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart; *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*); *ṣāfī nāma*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzī-nāmā* under *rāzī*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast). *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of *ṣāliḥ*) virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā,ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā,im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty; *ṣā'im-u-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird; *ṣabāḥu-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you; *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn; *ṣubḥ-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake; *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi ṣādik*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi kāẓib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *a.*

صبحا *ṣubḥan*, in the morning. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance; *ṣabr-k*, a. to wait; *ṣabr*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحي *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild. *a.*

صبورا *ṣabūra*, m. (v. صبورا *ṣabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth. *a.*

صبيان *ṣubyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; a fine complexion. *a.*

صبية *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship. *a.*

صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller. *a.*

صحائف *ṣaḥā,if*, pl. (of *ṣaḥīfa*) pages, leaves, books. *a.*

صحب *ṣaḥb*, } صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, } pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions, friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse; *ṣuḥbat-bardār*, an acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-bardārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy; *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain; *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert; *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحراي *ṣaḥrā,ī*, } صحرايا *ṣaḥrā,iyā*, } wild, desert; relating to the desert. *a.*

صحن **ṣaḥn**, m. a court-yard; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate. *p.*

صحنک **ṣaḥnak**, f. (*v. sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحیح **ṣaḥīḥ**, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain; *ṣaḥīḥ-k*, *v.* to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

صحیفه **ṣaḥīfa**, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

صد **ṣad**, hundred; *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *p.*

صدا **ṣadā**, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت **ṣadārat**, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

صداع **ṣudā'**, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداقت **ṣadāḳat**, f. sincerity; friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ **ṣad-barg**, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Roxb.*). *p.*

صددر **ṣad-dar**, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*

صدر **ṣadr**, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government; *ṣadr a'ẓam*, the prime minister, *ṣadr ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor; *ṣadr 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice. *a.*

صدرنج **ṣad-ranj**, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشین **ṣadr-nishīn**, one who holds the first dignity or sits in the highest place, a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.*

صدف **ṣadaf**, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*

صدق **ṣidḳ**, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه **ṣadḳa**, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; *ṣadḳe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another, to become entirely devoted to another. *a.*

صدمه **ṣadma**, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدور **ṣudūr**, pl. (of *ṣadr*) breasts, ministers, &c. *a.*

صدوق **ṣadūḳ**, صدیق **ṣadīḳ**, } true, faithful, a sincere friend. *a.*

صراحت **ṣarāḥat**, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتا **ṣarāḥatan**, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

صراحی **ṣurāḥī**, a goblet, a long-necked flask; *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet; *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط **ṣirāṭ**, f. a road; *ṣirāṭ-l-mustaḳīm*, the right way, i.e. the *Muḥammadan* religion; *ṣarāṭ*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف **ṣarrāf**, m. a banker, a money-changer, vulgarly called a *shroff*; house, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupees, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupees." *a.*

صرافه **ṣarrāfa**, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافی **ṣarrāfī**, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر **ṣarṣar**, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع **ṣar'**, f. the epilepsy; a mode, a species. *a.*

صرف **ṣirf**, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*

صرف **ṣarf**, m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune; *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *a.*

صرفه **ṣarfa** or **ṣurfa**, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صره **ṣurra**, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*

صریح **ṣarīḥ**, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صریحا **ṣarīḥan**, clearly, openly. *a.*

صریر **ṣarīr**, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب **ṣa'b**, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت **ṣu'ūbat**, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود **ṣu'ūd**, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه **ṣa'wa**, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار **ṣighār**, small; *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر **ṣighar**, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا **ṣughrā**, pl. (of *ṣaghīr*) the small, the inferiors. *a.*

صغرا **ṣughrā**, less, least; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*

صغیر **ṣaghīr**, slender, inferior, junior; *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغیری **ṣaghīrī**, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف **ṣaff**, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat; *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks; *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle; *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *a.*

صفا **ṣafā**, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content; *ṣafā ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt*, pl. (of *ṣifat*) good qualities. *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan; *parda,e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفاي *ṣafā,ī*, f. purity, cleanness; *ṣafā,ī Saifāni*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muẓaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muhammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Hussain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan*'s being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day; *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafrā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراي *ṣafrā,ī*, bilious; *ṣafrā,ī mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf*, pl. (of *ṣaff*) ranks. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifahān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q.v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifahānī*, a native of *Sifahān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird), a sapphire. *a.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, annunciation; *ṣilā* (for *sila*, q.v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, benediction; the first chapter of the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣulb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing; *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord; *ṣulḥ kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty; *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulaḥā*, pl. (of *ṣāliḥ*) the pious, the just. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣala'm*, a mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muhammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalvāt*, pl. (of صلوة) prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صله *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present; *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious: as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix. *a.*

صم *ṣumm*, deaf; *ṣummun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence; *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune; *ṣamul*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family, Most High, perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*,
صمداني *ṣamadānī*,
صمدي *ṣamadī*,
} eternal, divine. *a.*

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صناديد *ṣanādīd*, pl. (of *ṣindīd*, q.v.) kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīḳ*, pl. (of *ṣandūḳ*) boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful; *ṣunnā'*, pl. (of *ṣāni'*) artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances, miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلوتا *ṣandalauṭā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *a. h.*

صندلي *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city in Kashmir; m. a sort of eunuch. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḳ-cha*, m. a small box, a casket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḳa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūḳī*, like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع **ṣun'** or **ṣun'**, creation, work, action, preparation; **ṣu'**, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت **ṣan'at**, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *a.*

صنف **ṣinf**, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم **ṣunam**, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweet-heart; the name of a game among children, one says *ṣanam āẏe*, the idol or sweet-heart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed; what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه **ṣanam-khāna**, صنم کده **ṣanam-kada**, m. an idol temple. *a. p.*

صنوبر **ṣanaubar**, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree *a*

صواب **ṣawāb**, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب **ṣaub**, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات **ṣūbajāt**, pl. (of *ṣūba*) provinces. *a.*

صوبه **ṣūba**, m. a province; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstan) *a.*

صوبه دار **ṣuba-dār**, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province, a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p*

صوبه داری **ṣūba-dārī**, the office of lieutenant of a province, viceroyalty. *a p.*

صوت **ṣaut**, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور **ṣūr**, a trumpet, a clarion; **ṣuwar** or **ṣuwar**, pl. (of *ṣūrat*) figures, forms. *a.*

صورت **ṣūrat**, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state; *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate ki*, in case, provided that, *ṣūrat-āshnā*, an acquaintance; *ṣuwat hāl*, a written statement of facts, *ṣūrat-hasan*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *a.*

صورتا **ṣūratan**, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند **ṣūrat-band**, صورتگر **ṣūrat-gar**, m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies; *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p*

صوري **ṣūrī**, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف **ṣūf**, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفي **ṣūfī**, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees, so called. *a.*

صوفيان **ṣūfiyān**, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت **ṣaulat**, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم **ṣaum**, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent; *ṣaum ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع **ṣauma'**, صومعه **ṣauma'a**, m. a monastery, a cloister, a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا **ṣahbā**, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صياد **ṣaiyād**, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صيادي **ṣaiyādī**, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صيام **ṣiyām**, fasting; *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramzān*. *a.*

صيان **ṣiyān**, m. keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صيانت **ṣayānat**, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيد **ṣaid**, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c.; *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman; *ṣaid-andāzi*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صيغ **ṣayyigh**, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صيغه **ṣīgha**, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies. *a.*

صيف **ṣaif**, summer; **ṣaiyif**, the summer rains. *a*

صيقل **ṣaiḳal**, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument; *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer *a.*

صين **ṣīn** (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني **ṣīnī**, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون **ṣaihun**, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض **ẓād**, called *ẓādi mu'jama* or *ẓādī manḳuṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī; this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *z*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط **ẓābiṭ**, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor; *ẓābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all *a*

ضابطه **ẓābiṭa**, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. *a.*

ضاحك **ẓāḥik**, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *ẓārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *ẓāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *ẓāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail; *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, security for personal appearance; *māl-ẓāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامني *ẓāminī*, f. surety, bail; *ẓāminī ḳabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *ẓā,i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive; *ẓā,e' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *ẓabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control; *ẓabṭ karnā*, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *a.*

ضبطي *ẓabṭī*, m. a confiscator; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضحا *ẓuḥā*, } m. breakfast time, that part of
ضحي *ẓuḥā*, } the day, about half way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day); *'īd-ẓ-ẓuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī ḥij*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl* According to the *Musalmāns* it was *Ismā'īl* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

ضخامت *ẓaḳẖāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *ẓidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *a.*

ضدي *ẓiddī*, perverse, contradictory. *a.*

ضدين *ẓiddain*, dual (of *ẓidd*) opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *ẓarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *ẓirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; coins. *ẓarrāb*, a coiner, mint master. *a.*

ضرب *ẓarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck; *ẓarbu-l-maṯal*, f. a proverb; *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint office. *a.*

ضربات *ẓarbāt*, pl. (of *ẓarba*) blows. *a.*

ضربة *ẓarba* or *ẓarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *ẓarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a*

ضروب *ẓurūb* pl. (of *ẓarb*, q.v.) modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *ẓarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable; *pur-ẓarūr*, highly necessary; *jā,e ẓarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *a.*

ضرورت *ẓarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity; *bu-ẓ-ẓarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضروري *ẓarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *ẓarūriyāt*, pl. (of *ẓarūrī*) things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضعف *ẓa'f* or *ẓu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعيف *ẓa'īf*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *a.*

ضل *ẓall*, m. an error, a vice. *a.*

ضلال *ẓalāl*, m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالت *ẓalālat* (v. *ẓalāl*), error, vice, &c. *a.*

ضلع *ẓil'* or *ẓila'*, a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *ẓila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*, *ẓila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *ẓila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *ẓalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *ẓamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh* or short u, like our u in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *ẓamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound, a plaster, an embrocation. *a.*

ضمان *ẓamān*, the being security or surety for another. *a.*

ضمائر *ẓamā,ir*, pl. (of *ẓamīr*) personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *ẓimn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation, aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *ẓimnan*, comprehensively, by the by. *a.*

ضمير *ẓamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميمه *ẓamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *ẓamīn*, m. a sponsor, a surety. *a.*

ضوا *ẓawā*, f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *ẓawābiṭ*, pl. (of *ẓābiṭa*) laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيا *ẓiyā* (v. *ẓawā*), light, splendour, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ẓiyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *ẓaiġham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting,
ضيغمي *ẓaiġhamī*, } tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *ẓaif*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *ẓīfān* or *ẓaifān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضیق *ẓīḳ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, lippishness; *ẓīḳ-u-nafas*, m. the asthma; *ẓaīḳ* or *ẓaiyiḳ*, contracted, narrow; met.) a narrow hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *ṭo,e* or *ṭā*, called *ṭā,e muhmala* or *ṭā,e ghair mankūṭa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of *tē*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. *a. h. p.*

طاب *ṭāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

طارم *ṭārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof. *p.*

طاري *ṭārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *ṭās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسه *ṭāsa*, m. a kind of drum; *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*, *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tasa*, q.v. *a*

طاعات *ṭā'āt*, pl. (of *ṭā'at*) acts of devotion. *a.*

طاعت *ṭā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعن *ṭā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*

طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *ṭāḳ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply; *ṭāḳ azrak*, the azure vault of heaven; *ṭaḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf); *ṭāḳ-jaft*, m. the game of odd or even, *do-ṭāk*, two fold; *si-ṭāk*, three-fold. *a. p.*

طاقت *ṭāḳat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability; *ṭāḳat se ṭaḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *ṭāḳcha*, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*), a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقي *ṭāḳī*, wall eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طالب *ṭālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer; *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded; *ṭālibi'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح *ṭāliḥ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭāli'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn; *ṭāli'-āzmāī*, m. trying one's fortune; *ṭāli'-shināis*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller; *ṭāli'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy; *ṭāli'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth; *ṭāli'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوط *ṭālūṭ*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. *a.*

طامات *ṭāmāt*, طامان *ṭāmān*, statutes, laws; doubtful words, without certainty. *s.*

طامع *ṭāmi'*, covetous, greedy. *a.*

طامعه *ṭāma'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاؤس *ṭā,ūs*, m. a peacock. *a.*

طاؤسي *ṭā,ūsī*, relating to the peacock; *takht i ṭā,ūsī*, the peacock throne; i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi. *a.*

طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *ṭā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *a.*

طائف *ṭā,if*, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hyāz*. *a.*

طائفه *ṭā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine; magic; *'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb*, the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

طباخ *ṭabbāḳh*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *ṭabāḳ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḳī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانجه *ṭabānja*, طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*

طبرزد *ṭaburzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. *p.*

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition; *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعي *ṭab'ī*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعيت *ṭab'īyat*, f. temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *ṭabaḳ*, m. a cover; a plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقه *ṭabḳa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine; *ṭabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *s.*

طبلق *ṭablaḳ*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك *ṭablak*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبلة *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician. *a.*

طبيخ *ṭabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *ṭabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property; *ṭabī'at-shināṣ*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *ṭabī'ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic; *'ilm ṭabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilm ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طپان *ṭapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *ṭapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپيدہ *ṭapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *ṭiḥāl*, spleen, the milt; *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طرارہ *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, e[illegible]dition; *ṭarrāra bharna*, n. to stretch out or bound [illegible]e at full speed); *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, otio[illegible]k. *a.*

طراري *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debība-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exodiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy; *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭaraḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing, *ṭarḥ-dār*, beautiful, well shaped; *ṭarḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards; *ṭarfi sānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife; *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant; adj. partial, prejudiced; *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفة العين *ṭurfatu-l'ain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*

طرفه *ṭurfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفين *ṭarfain*, du. (of *ṭaraf*) both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *ṭuruḳ*, pl. (of *ṭarīḳ*) ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طرہ *ṭurra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay. *a.*

طريق *ṭarīḳ*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion. *a.*

طريقت *ṭarīḳat*, f. } way, path; manner,
طريقه *ṭarīḳa*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people; *ahli ṭarīka*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*

طست *ṭasat*, *ṭassat*, or *ṭissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *ṭasht*, m. (Pers. تشت), a large bason, ewer, or cup. *a.*

طعام *ṭa'ām*, m. victuals; eating; *ṭa'ām-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعمه *ṭu'ma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provision. *a.*

طعن *ṭa'n*, m [illegible]ame, disapprobation, revil[illegible] chiding; strik[illegible]ith a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ṭa'na*, n [illegible]aunting, reproach, ignominy disgrace, aspersion; *ṭa'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter asperser; *ṭa'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *ṭughrā*, m. the royal titles prefi[illegible] public papers; a sort of writing. *a*

طغيان *ṭughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a*

طغياني *ṭughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing *a.*

طفل *ṭifl*, m. an infant, a young animal.

طفلانه *ṭiflāna*, infantine, childish. *p.*

طفلي *ṭiflī*, } f. infa[illegible]d. *a.*
طفوليت *ṭufūliyat*, }

طفيل *ṭufail*, f. a parasite, a glut[illegible], one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طل *ṭall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *ṭilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation; *ṭilā-bīfī*, f. gold tissue; *ṭilā-sāz* or *ṭilā-kār*, m. a gilder, *ṭila-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p. a.*

طلاق *ṭalāḳ*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلاوا *ṭilāwā*, m. (v. *ṭilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *ṭalāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *ṭilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلائي *ṭilā,ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
طلايانه *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *ṭilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request, application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching, as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *a.*

طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.*

طلبچهي *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing; *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.*

طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous, a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماني *ṭilsmātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
طلسمي *ṭilsmī*, }

طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-
طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance; *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalk* (for تلک), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلاق *ṭalāk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c.; *ṭamāncha jurnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-marnā*, a. to give a slap; *ṭamāncha se muṅh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭarāḳ* (vul. *ṭumṭarāḳ*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *a.*

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنچه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā,if*, f. pl. (of *ṭā,īfa*) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations; *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia. *a.*

طوبيٰ *ṭūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state; *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet; *ṭūṭī ke se nauth mal dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person; *ṭūfān lenā* (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauḳ*, m. a collar; necklace, chain, a ring; *ṭauḳ zanjīr*, irons, manacles; *ṭauḳ-zanjīr-k*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account book, a story; *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books; *ṭūmār-nawīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويله *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طہارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *a.*

طہر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طہور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing; *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طی *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding; *ṭai-k*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طیب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable; *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طیار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general, quicksilver. *a.*

طیبات *ṭaiyibāt*, pl. good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طیر *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طیران *ṭairān*, flight; pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طیرانی *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طیش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طیطو *ṭīṭū*, a kind of water-fowl. *p.*

طین *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طینت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius, *bad-ṭinat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طینی *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طیور *ṭuyūr*, pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طیوری *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo,e* or *ẓā*, called *ẓā,e mu'jama* or *ẓā,e manḳūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets, to a beloved person or mistress; *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظاہر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic); *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior; *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاہرا *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance. *a.*

ظاہری *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبی *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb; *ẓarf zamān*, adverb of time; *ẓarf makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, pl. (of *ẓarf*) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظریف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory; *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory; it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Nausherwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Timūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French and thence done into English. *a.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow; *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God; *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l-arẓīn*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.); *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow; *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both; *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā*, or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness; *ẓallām*, a great oppressor. *a.*

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمی *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلمیت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظلہ *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظلیل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظنی *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظہار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظہر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظہر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظہور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, appearance; *ẓuhūr mai āna*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظهير *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called the *ẓahīr Faryābī*. *s.*

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair manḳūṭa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*; its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70; in Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as, *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary. *a.*

عابر *'ābir*, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory; *takḫti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *p.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a*

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزي *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, hastening, fleeting; transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād*, pl. (of *'ādat*), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage; *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

عادتي *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) a catamite. *a.*

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright. *a.*

عادي *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *a.*

عاذر *'āẕir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارض *'āriẓ*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه *'āriẓ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriẓa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event. *a.*

عارضي *'āriẓī*, accidental, not inherent. *a.*

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري *'ārī*, naked, free from. *a.*

عاريت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat*, when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاريتي *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic; *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *s.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *s.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. }

عاشق *'āshiḳ*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiḳān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshiḳāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقي *'āshiḳī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *s.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-ḫāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muharram* festival. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe; *abū 'āṣim*, (father of safety) i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصي *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*

عافيت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety; *ḫair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'āḳ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'āḳibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally; *'āḳibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *s.*

عاقرقرحا *'āḳarḳarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'āḳil*, wise, sensible. *a.*

عاقلان *'āḳilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلانه *'āḳilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general; *'ālami-bālā*, or *-'ulvī*, or *-'ahvī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens; *'ālami sifli*, the earth; *'ālami ghaib*, the world

of absence, a future state; the world of spirits; *'ālam-gīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned; *'ālimi ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illumining; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, } world traversing,
عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمي *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالميان *'ālamiyān*, m. people, men, mankind. *a.*

عالي *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand; *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity; *'ālī makām*, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors, *'ālī ḥazrat*, or *'ālī-jāh*, or *'ālī-janāb*, *'āli-kadr*, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *a.*

عام *'āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people; *khaṣṣ o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامره *'āmira*, royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل *'āmil*, m. a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor. *a.*

عامله *'āmila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملنامه *'āmil-nāma*, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامي *'āmmī*, relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد *'ā,id*, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.*

عبا *'abā*, a kind of cloak or habit. *d.*

عبادت *'ibādat*, f. divine worship, adoration; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي *'ibādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت *'ibārat*, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase; *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس *'abbās*, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*) *a.*

عباسي *'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث *'abaṯ*, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد *'abd*, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبراني *'ibrānī*, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانيه *'ibrāniya*, } language. *a.*

عبرت *'ibrat*, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear; *'abrat*, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش *'ibrat bakhsh*, }
عبرت نما *'ibrat-numā*, } exemplary. *a. p.*

عبوديت *'ubūdīyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور *'ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river) a ford or pass. *a.*

عبير *'abīr*, ambergris, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *holi*. *a.*

عتاب *'itāb*, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عجائب *'ajā,ib*, wonders, curiosities; *'ajā,ib o gharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things; *'ajā,ibu-l-makhlūkāt*, the wonders of the creation *a.*

عجب *'ajab*, wonderful, rare, &c.; *'ujb*, m. pride, haughtiness *a.*

عجز *'ajz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness *a*

عجلت *'ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم *'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians, countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبه *'ujūba*, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجول *'ujūl*, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب *'ajīb*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عدالت *'adālat*, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity; *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

عداوت *'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدد *'adad*, m. number; *'adadi awwal*, a prime number; *'adadi ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *a.*

عددي *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل *'adl*, m. justice, equity; *'adl-k*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم *'adam*, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation. *a.*

عدن *'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia. *a.*

عدو *'adū*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *a.*

عذاب *'aẕāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'iẕār*, the face, cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uẕr*, m. excuse, apology; *'uẕr-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another; *'uẕr-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*). *t.*

عراق *'irāḳ*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz., *'irāḳi 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāḳi 'ajam*, comprehending Media; *'irāḳān* or *'irāḳain*, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irāḳī*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāḳ* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā,iẓ*, f. pl. (of *'arẓ*) letters, petitions. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربي *'arabī*, of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast; *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is, *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصه *'arṣa*, m. a plain, space of time (as *do ghaṛī ke 'arṣe meṅ*, in the space of two *ghaṛīs*); time, while, interval. *a.*

عرض *'arẓ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster; *'arẓ-dāsht*, f. a written petition, *'arẓ-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth; *'arẓ-dār*, broad; *'araz*, f. an accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضا *'arẓaṉ*, in breadth; *'araẓaṉ*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arẓī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "*alias*," &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, pl. (of *'ārif*) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill near Mecca. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'araḳ*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat; hence our arrack. *a.*

عروج *'arūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial, a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūẓ*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare. *a.*
عريان *'uryān*, }

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīẓ*, large, wide, expanded. *a.*

عز *'azz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious; *'azza wa jalla*, may He be honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرائيل *'azrā,īl*, the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, darling, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. *'azm*) design, purpose. *a.*

عساكر *'asākir*, plural (of *'askar*) armies, troops. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas*, pl. (of *'āss*) the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey. *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest; *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāḳ*, pl. (of *'āshiḳ*) lovers. *a.*

عشبة *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe; *'ushri shar'i*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law; *'ushri 'ushr*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt*, pl. (of *'ashar*) tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشرتگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشرة *'ashara*, m. the name of the first ten days of the *Muharram* (v. *dahā*) *a.*

عشق *'ishḳ*, m. love; *'ishḳ-bāz*, a man of gallantry; *'ishḳ-bāzi*, *f.* amorous toying, love-making; *'ishḳ-perhā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine, *'ishḳ-perhān*, ivy, *'ishḳ hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي *'ishḳī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشورة *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عشو *'ishwa*, *'ushwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair, the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night, (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness; *'ishwa gar*, a coquette; *'ishwa-gari*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصابردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'aṣṣār*, m. an oil maker or presser. *a.*

عصاره *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'aṣāfīr*, pl. (of *'uṣfūr*) sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣar* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age; *'aṣir* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر *'uṣfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'iṣmat*, f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression. *a.*

عضو *'aẓo*, or *'aẓv*, or *'iẓw*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'aṭā*, f. a gift, present, favour; *'aṭā-bakhsh*, liberal. *a.*

عطار *'aṭṭār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'aṭārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'aṭṭārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'aṭr* or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *a.*

عطريات *'iṭriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت *'aṭriyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'aṭsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسة *'aṭsa*, }

عطش *'aṭash*, f. thirst; *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'aṭshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning
عطشي *'aṭshā*, f. } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطف *'aṭf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; *ḥarf 'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'uṭūfat*, inclination; affection, favour. *a.*

عظام *'iẓām*, pl. (of *'aẓm*), bones; pl. (of *'aẓīm*), the great; *'uẓām*, adj great. *a.*

عظم *'aẓm*, m. a bone; *'iẓm* or *'uẓm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظمى *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest; *manāṣib 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large; *'aẓīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاريت *'afārīt*, pl. (of *'ifrīt*) horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عف‌عف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفوپيشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a. p.*

عفوصت *'afūsat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink. *a.*

عقاب *'uḳāb*, m. an eagle; *'iḳāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقب *'aḳab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel; *'aḳab-k*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبی *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *a.*

عقدہ *'uḳda*, m. an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'aḳarḳarḥā*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, *'aḳl-thjnā*, to be astonished; *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom; *'aḳl daurānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳalā*, the wise, the prudent; *'aḳlan*, adv. reasonably. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a. p.*

عقلمندی *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a. p.*

عقلی *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious; *'uḳūl*, pl. (of *'aḳl*) sciences. *a.*

عقیدہ *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. *a.*

عقیق *'aḳīḳ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقیق البحر *'aḳīḳu-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقیقہ *'aḳīḳa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقیم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقیمہ *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past childbearing. *a.*

عکس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاقہ *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connexion, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication; *alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker; *'ilāḳa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God; *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token. *a.*

علامہ *'allāma*, wise, learned; *'allāma,e 'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامہ *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark. *a.*

علاوہ *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. pretence, cause; filth, dirt; *ḥarfi 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes: *'illati ṣūrī*, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illati ghāi*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made, *'illati fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illati māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food. *a.*

علفہ *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'alaḳ*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection. *a.*

علل *'ilal*, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge; *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God; *'ilmi ilāhī*, theology, *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration; *'ilmi tasawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfis*, *'ilmi tashrīḥ*, anatomy; *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology; *'ilmi ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics; *'ilmi rakam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic; *'ilmi riyāzī*, the mathematical sciences; *'ilmi sihr*, magic; *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion; *'ilmi ṭabi'ī*, natural philosophy; *'ilmi 'arūz*, poetry, versification, *'ilmi fikh*, jurisprudence; *'ilmi-kalām*, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence; *'ilmi kimyā*, alchemy; *'ilmi mūsikī*, music; *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology; *'ilmi handasa*, geometry; *'ilm o fazl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā*, pl. (of *'ālim*) the learned, the wise. *a.*

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمی *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū'* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفہ *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm*, pl. (of *'ilm*) sciences. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'ala-l-amr*, instantly; *'ala-l-tahkīk*, according to truth, verily; *'ala-l khuṣūṣ*, in particular; *'alā-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'ala-s-sabar* or *'ala-s-subāḥ*, in the morning. *a.*

علاحدة *'alāḥida* or *'alaiḥida* (properly *'alā ḥaddihi*, on its own limit), separate, apart. *a.*

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

علم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother; *'amm-zada*, paternal uncle's son. *a*

عماد *'imād*, m. a lofty pillar; confidence, reliance, trust, support. *a.*

علة *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alaihi s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace *a*

عمارات *'imārāt*, pl. (of *'imārat*) buildings. *a.*

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant, when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl*, pl. (of *'āmil*) agents, &c. *a.*

عمامة *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia; *baḥri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India, *umman*, the high sea, the main ocean. *a.*

عمدا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدت *'amdat*, a support, pillar, prop; *'amdatu-l khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister, *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمدة *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life; *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*; *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمرة *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuḳ*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect; *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *a.*

عملا *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پٹہ *'amal-paṭṭa*, } a deed granting
عمل دستک *'amal-dastak*, } authority to col-
عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, } lect rents. *a. p. h.*

عملہ *'amala*, pl. (of *'āmil*) staff, officers, subordinates; *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical; *ḥikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy. *a.*

عملية *'amalīyat*, practice (pl. *'amalīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry); *'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عمودا *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عميق *'amīḳ*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete, perfect. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before; *'an-karīb-z-zaman*, in a little time, soon *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنابي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness *a.*

عناصر *'anāṣir*, pl. (of *'unṣur*) elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt*, pl. (of *'ināyat*) favours, &c *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape; *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبربار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*, a smelling-bottle. *a. p.*

عنبرين *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a. p.*

عنبرينه *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c.; *'inda-l-ba'ẓ*, according to some; *'inda-t-taḥḳīk*, in truth, certainly; *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God; *'inda-l-wasūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event; *'inda-l-waḳt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عنديات *'indiyāt*, pl. (of *'indiya*) opinions, tenets, fables. *a.*

عندیہ *'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or tenet. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصری *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausi. *a.*

عنسل *'unsal* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'anḳā*, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *simurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقریب *'an-ḳarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنکبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān*, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنین *'innīn*, impotent. *a.*

عوام *'owāmm*, pl. (of *'āmma* or *'āmmat*) the vulgar, the populace; *'awāmm wa ḳhawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *a.*

عوامل *'awāmil*, pl. (of *'āmila* or *'āmilat*) (Gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودی *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood; *'ūdī-ṭoḳḥī*, heaven. *a. p.*

عوذ *'auz*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt*, pl. (of *'aurat*) in Pers. and Hind., women, in Arab, pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Pers. and Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. *a.*

عوض *'iwaṣ*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompence; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance, a defender, an aider. *a.*

عہد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of princes, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عہددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عہدشکنی *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract. *a. p.*

عہدنامہ *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عہدہ *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*); *'uhda-barā,i*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work; *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments; *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch; *'iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-faẓl*, translated into Hindūsthānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.*

عیار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عیارپنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
عیارگی *'aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.*

عیارہ *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری *'aiyārī*, f. cunninguess, artfulness. *a.*

عیاش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *a.*

عیان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy; *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults; *'aib chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors; *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism; *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator; *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults; *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عیبی *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید *'īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *a.*

عیدی *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'id*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسیٰ *'īsā*, Jesus. *a.*

عیسوی *'īsawī*, Christian. *a.*

عیش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *a.*

عین *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *a.*

عینک *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *a.*

عینین *'ainain*, du. (of *'ain*) the two eyes. *a.*

عیوب *'uyūb*, pl. (of *'aib*) vices, defects, &c. *a.*

غ

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-mankūṭa*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غاڈا *ghāṛa*, m. a slave. *h.*

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; *yārī ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend; *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation; *ghārat-k*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste; *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction, suddenly or unexpectedly lost; *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غاريقون *ghārīḳūn*, m. agaric (Gr. αγαρικον). *g.*

غاز *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels; *ghāzī mard*, a hero, (met.) a horse; *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd ghaznavī*, a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشيه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard; *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلا *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي *ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling; *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالبا *ghālibān*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a*

غاليچه *ghālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *a.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غائب *ghā,ib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.); *ghā,ib-bīn*, m. a conjurer. *a.*

غائبانه *ghā,ibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غايت *ghāyat*, very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity; a standard, flag; ordure; *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghā'iṭ*, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غب *ghibb*, f. a tertian ague. *a.*

غبار *ghubār*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity; *ghubār-ālūda*, covered with dust; *ghubāri khāṭir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبارة *ghubāra*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin; *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.); *ghabas*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow. *d.*

غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *vox congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غپ چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غټ *ghaṭ*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غټ پټ *ghaṭ-paṭ*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus*. *h.*

غچ *ghach*, غچا *ghachā*, غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, غچاکا *ghachākā*, m. slapping, clapping; *vox congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ پچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, m. غچی *ghachī*, f. a hole made in the ground by boys, for playing at tipcat; *ghachū pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly, a cheat. *a.*

غدد *ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*

غذا *ghiẓā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghiżāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *ghurrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*

غرا *ghurā*, white, bright; the sun. *p.*

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غرارہ *ghirāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty. *a.*

غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *a.*

غرائب *gharā,ib*, غرائبات *gharā,ibāt*, pl. (of *gharība*) rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā*, pl. (of *gharīb*) the poor, or the strangers. *a.*

غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve, a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from friends, exile, wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, غرشا *gharshā*, غرشي *gharshī*, anger, rage, passion (also *ghu.rish*). *p.*

غرض *garaż*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine; *gharaż-āshnā*, interested; *gharaż-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions; *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for; *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانہ *gharażāna*, selfishly, malevolently *a.p.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرہ *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *a.*

غرفہ *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. *p.*

غرق *gharḳ*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *gharḳ-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharḳī*, f. flooding lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکانا *ghurkānā*, غرکنا *ghuraknā*, to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکي *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرندہ *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west; *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*

غرور *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity. *a.*

غرہ *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; crose; m. pride. *a.*

غرہ *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غریب *gharīb*, m. and f. a foreigner, a stranger; poor; mild, humble; *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor; *gharīb-nawāż*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غریبانہ *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غریبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غریز *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a. p.*

غریزي *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غریق *gharīḳ*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned; *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth; *gharīḳi rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرین *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket frequented by lions. *p.*

غریو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غریوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift; *ghirīwan*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غڑپ کرنا *ghaṛap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d*

غڑپ ہونا *ghaṛap-honā*, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*

غڑچہ *ghaṛachcha* (explained by ڈاٹ)? *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels); *ghazā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزالہ *ghizāla* or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem, or amatory sonnet; *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غسالہ *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution; *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting; *ghash-ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupified. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting fit. *a.*

غصب *ghaṣab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصه *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion; *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry, *ghuṣṣe se bhūt huyānā*, to rage like a fiend; *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghaẓab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry; *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا *ghaẓaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبي *ghaẓabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuẓrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghaẓanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, غفران *ghufrān*, m. pardon, remission of sins, forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. غفلت *ghaflat*, f. carelessness, negligence, inadvertency, neglect. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult; *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance; *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy; *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection, *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly *a.*

غلاظت *ghilāẓat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness, roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلالہ *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity, *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*. *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under *a.*

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبه *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلط *ghalaṭ*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous; *ghalaṭu-l-'āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error; *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive; *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception; *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater; *ghalaṭ-goī*, f. relating falsehoods; *ghalaṭ-nuvīs*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghalṭān*, rolling, wallowing; *ghalṭān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني *ghalṭānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering. *p.*

غلطه *ghalṭa*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي *ghalaṭī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. pl. (of *ghulām*) boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn; *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary; *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain; *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليظ *ghalīẓ*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غلغل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow; *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow), *ghulel-bazī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غلغلا *ghulelā*, غليله *ghulela*, m. a pellet. *p.*

غليلچي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief; *gham-khānā*, n. to have patience, *gham-ālūda*, grieved; *gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying, an intimate friend, *gham-khwārāna* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship, commiseration, sympathy; *gham-zada*, grieved, *gham-khwāk*, a heron; *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow, *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come; *gham-zadagī*, f. grief; *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow, *ghum karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow, *ghum khanā*, to suffer grief, *gham-nāk* and *ghum-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer *a*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, غمين *ghamīn*, sad, sorrowful. *p.*

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone, for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth; *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā,im*, pl. (of *ghanīmat*) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud; *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغنانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off, as plunder; *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off; the Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنّ *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwāṣ*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāṣī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوث‌غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghauṣ*, m. a title of *Muḥammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such that in the act of worship, their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation; *ghaur-pardākht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غوره *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons *p*

غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوط *ghoṭ*, m. consideration; *ghoṭ mārnā*, to disappear; *ghoṭ men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم‌غاته *ghoṭam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive; *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver, *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, anything that dips, or is dipped, a sort of fire-work so called; *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped; *ghoṭa-denā*, n. to dip, to plunge under water, *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped, to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road, to stray, to wander, to lose one's way *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي *ghaughā,ī*, noisy; m. a disturber *p.*

غوک *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (*vul.* *ghol*), m. an imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed); *ghūl-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غولهدنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*

غونچي *ghaunchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyāṣ*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependents; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyāṣ*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious; *ālami ghaib*, the other world; *ghaibdān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence; *ghībat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person. *a.*

غيب‌غلبله‌هونا *ghaib-ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (*sub*) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or reversing, as *ghair-hāzir*, absent; *ghair-hāzirī*, f. absence; *ghair-gāhk*, besides; *ghair-mu'ayan*, unstable *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour; *ghairat mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيرو *ghairu-hu*, }
غيرها *ghairu-hā*, } more, besides that, or those; in addition to
غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa kaṭī*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتحه *fātiha*, m. commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the *kur,ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c.; *kisī kī fātiha*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer,
فاجره *fājira*, f. } a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فاحش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful. *a.*

فاحشه *fāḥisha*, f. a [illegible] nything abominable. *a.*

فاخته *fākhta*, f. a dove [illegible] name of a [illegible] colour; *fākhta-ur-jānā*, *n.* to be confounded, to faint, [illegible] *gaye jo khalīl khān fākhta urāte the*, the days of [illegible] *khalīl khān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *a.*

فاختئي *fākhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فاخرت *fākhirat*, } excellent; *khil'ati fākhira*, a splendid robe
فاخره *fākhira*, } of honour. *a.*

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, Persia, ancient Parthia *p.*

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فارسي *fārsī*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فارغ *fārigh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged, contented *fārighu l-bāl* or *fārighu l-hāl*, independent, contented, *fārigh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure *a*

فارغ خطابه *fārigh-khaṭṭāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh khaṭṭī* *a. p*

فارغ خطي *fārigh-khaṭṭī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance *a p*

فاسد *fāsid*, m. } vicious, perverse, de-
فاسده *fāsida*, f. } praved, corrupt. *a.*

فاسق *fāsiḳ*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer
فاسقه *fāsiḳa*, f. } or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman. *a.*

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *p.*

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy, m. bryony. *a.*

فاصله *fāṣila*, m. separating; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فاضل *fāẓil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *a.*

فاطمه *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muhammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

فاطميت *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فاعل *fā'il*, making; (sub.) an agent; the particle active; the nominative; *fā'ili hakīkī*, the true agent, God; *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own actions, a free agent. *a.*

فاق *fāḳ*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فاقه *fāḳa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, no[illegible] a religious duty); *fāḳa-kash*, one who fasts, a fas[illegible] famished; *fāḳa khainchnā* or *fāḳon marnā*, to star[illegible] *fāḳa-mast*, one who is starving but conceals his d[illegible]tress. *a.*

فاكهه *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; e[illegible]chantment. *a.*

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hem*[illegible] *plegia*). *a.*

فالوده *fālūda* or *pālūda*, smooth, clear; kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فالیز *fālez* or *pālez*, f. a field of melons. [illegible]

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, impl[illegible] a tend[illegible]dency to such colour, as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فانوس *fā[illegible]nūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wi[illegible] from a candle [illegible]), a lantern; *fānūsi khiyāl*, a lantern wh[illegible] revolves by the [illegible] smoke of the candle within, and has the side of it figures [illegible] of various animals, a magic l[illegible]tern *a*

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, incons[illegible]stant, [illegible]rishable, *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فائده *fā,ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage utility, *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فائز *fā,iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فائق *fā,iḳ*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فتح *fatḥ*, f an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest; *fath pech*, a mode of tying the turban; *fath-mand*, victorious; *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory, a bulletin; *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle); *fath-nasīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune; *fath yāb*, victorious *a.*

فتحه *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar* or short *a* (so called by the Arabs). *a.*

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

فتق *fataḳ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

فتقا *fatḳā*, f. *patentiore rima* (*mulier*). *a.*

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin, temptation, seduction, *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c; *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c.; *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *a*

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q.v. *d.*

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

فتوح *futūḥ*, f. pl. (of *fatḥ*) victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a.*

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, pl. (of *fatḥ*) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *futūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتور *futūr*, m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling. *a.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence. *a.*

فتيلا *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick; *fatīla-soz*, m. a candle-stick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fujr*, morning, dawn of day, early. *a.*

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fujūr*, adulterous, wicked; *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

فحاش *faḥḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*

فحش *fuḥsh*, m. obscenity (in word or deed). *a.*

فحوا *faḥwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning, *faḥwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape, so called. *a.*

فخريه *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فداي *fidā,ī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful. *p.*

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; a girth. *p.*

فرادا *furāda*, pl. (of *fard*) alone, single, solitary. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *p.*

فرازي *furāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراست *firāsat*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper; *farāsh*, spreading, *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāk*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence; *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, فراموش *farāmosh*, } forgotten. *p.*

فراموشكار *furamosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامين *farāmīn*, pl. (of Pers. *farmān*, adopted in Ar.) orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, n. to sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, f. abundance, plenty. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, m. collection; contraction; collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā,iz*, pl. (of *farīza*) the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, f. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy; *faj*, f. *pudendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *faraḥ*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحا *faraḥan*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *furḥān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *furḥat*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement; *furḥat-āṣār*, pleasant, happy; *furḥatu-l-lukā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco Pondicerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسير *furrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhī. *p.*

فرخنده *farkhunda*, happy, fortunate; *farkhunda-fāl'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual, one; single; odd; *fardi-kāsht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation; *fardi tashkhīs*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to morrow; (met.) the day of of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach); *fardā,e kiyāmat*, f. the day of resurrection. *p.*

فردحقیقت *fardi-ḥakīkat*, a manifesto, or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition, or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسي *firdausī*, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000 *p.*

فردي *fardī*, f. a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyāt*, pl. (of *fard* or *fardī*) catalogues. *a.*

فرزانگي *farzānagī*, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished, applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, i.e, becoms a queen, &c. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, m. a child, son, or daughter; *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child *p.*

فرزندي *farzandī*, f. childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, فرزین *farzīn*, } f. the queen at chess; *farzīn-band*, m. a term used at chess. *p.*

فرس *faras*, m. a horse; the knight in chess; *furs*, Persia the Persians. *a.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, فرسنگ *farsang*, } m. a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated *p.*

فرش *farsh*, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, &c *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشي *farshī*, f. a kind of *ḥukka*. *a.*

فرصت *furṣat*, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation; *farz-k*; a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *a.*

فرضا *farẓan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرع *far'*, f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعوني *fir'aunī*, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرق *fark*, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furkān*, m. the *kur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

فرقت *furkat*, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *furkadān*, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firka*, m. a sect, tribe, troop, company, society *a.*

فرمان *farmān*, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, degree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farukh-siar*, granting them a libert of trading, and other privileges; *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient; *farmān-bardāri*, f obedience, subjection; *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders, a king, a ruler, *farmān dihi*, f authority, sovereign power, *farmān rawā*, a king, sovereign, *farmān-rawāi*, f. kingly power, sovereignty *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands *p*

فرمائشي *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered (any thing); excellent *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگي *farangī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, an European in general. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, m. Europe. *p.*

فرني *firnī*, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding. *p.*

فرو *faro*, down, below, under. *p.*

فروتن *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *p.*

فروتني *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, f. sale; *farokht-k*, a. to sell; *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping. *p.*

فروز *faroz*, kindling, inflaming (in comp.). *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, selling (in comp.), as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh*, pl. (of *farsh*) carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشي *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'*, pl. (of *far'*) heads, tops; branches, chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*

فرومانده‌گي *faro-māndagī*, f. helplessness. *p.*

فرومايه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble. *p*

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shīrīn* dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom; a dictionary, a vocabulary. *p.*

فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help, *faryad-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender, *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

فريادي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men, *fareb khāna*, to be imposed upon. *p.*

فريبنده *farebanda*, a deceiver, fallacious. *p.*

فريبي *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوٹي *farīd-būtī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Mentha piperita*). *h.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīk*, m. a troop, squadron, corps; *farīkain*, du. both parties; *farīki sānī*, the defendant party in a law suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزون *fazūn*, (v. *afzūn*) increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; an incendiary. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسخ *fasḵh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving, (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگي *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed; *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted; *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisḳ*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fasūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fushār*, scattering; *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding, as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp. v. *fishān*). *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāḥat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy; *fasd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *u.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *faṣli ḳharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī'*, lit. the season of spring, it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a*

فصيح *faṣīḥ*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language). *a.*

فصيحي *faṣīḥī*, f. eloquence, pure style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breast works, entrenchment (vulg. *safil*). *a.*

فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area; *pur faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *faẓā'il*, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *faẓl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuẓalā*, pl. (of *fāẓil*) learned men. *a.*

فضله *fuẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فضول *faẓūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; *faẓūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse; *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولي *faẓūlī*, f. exuberance, redundance; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority; *faẓūlī bī'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *faẓīḥ*, ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. *a.*

فضيحت *faẓīḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *a.*

فضيحتي *faẓīḥatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *faṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching, the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'īdu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*

فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'īdu-l-fiṭr*; *fiṭrat laṛānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb; *fi'li 'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking; *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter; *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active, or causal; *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality. *a.*

فعلا *fi'laṉ*, in fact, indeed; *fi'laṉ wa ḳaulaṉ*, in deed and word. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *faḳ*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقر *faḳr* or *fuḳr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fuḳarā*, pl. (of *faḳīr*) the poor, religious mendicants. *a.*

فقره *fiḳra*, m. a line, a sentence; *fiḳra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *faḳaṭ* (properly *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiḳh*, f. knowledge of religion and law. *a.*

فقير *faḳīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life, there is a great variety of them; they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of religion, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *faḳīrān*, land bestowed on *faḳīrs*. *a.p.*

فقيرانه *faḳīrāna*, in the manner of a *faḳīr*. *a.p.*

فقيرني *faḳīrnī*, a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *faḳīrī*, devoteeism, poverty. *a.*

فقيه *faḳīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian. *a.*

فكر *fiḳr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *p.*

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted; *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhan* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling. *p.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat*, pl. (of *failsūf*) philosophers. *a.*

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity; *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune, the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing; *falān* or *falānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c.; *falāna*, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus; *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat* f. philosophy. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

فلك *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament, fate, fortune; *falak ko khabar na honī kisī ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance; *falaku-l-aflak*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven; *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet struck; *falak sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلكي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلوس *fulūs*, m. pl. (of *fals*) small coins, a *paisa*, money in a general sense. *a.*

فليته *falīta*, m. (per. met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick, a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it; *falīta-dār*, a match-lock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *famm*, m. the mouth; *fammi mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art; *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning; *fan farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish. *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduḳ*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet. *a.*

فنون *funūn*, pl. (of *fann*) arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fawād*, m. the heart. *a.*

فوارة *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, m. pl. (of *fāḳiha*) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā,id*, pl. (of *fā,ida*) gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*

فوت *faut*, f. death; *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred *a.*

فوطه *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*

فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign), *fautī krāṛī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding; *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rājā* of *ḳanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste; *fi-l faur*, immediately, instantly. *a* [directly. *a.*

فورا *fauraṇ*, quickly, suddenly, instantly,

فوطه *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse, *foṭa-dār* (vul. *pota dār*), a banker, a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange; *foṭa-dāri*, f. bankership, banking; the office of *foṭa dār*. *p.*

فوق *fauḳ*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. *a.*

فوقاني *fauḳānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقيت *fauḳiyat*, f. preference, pre eminence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pike-staff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., as *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity; *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهيم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per, as *fī man*, per maund, &c.; *fi-l badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore; *fi-l jumla*, upon the whole; *fi-l-ḥāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly, *fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact; *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly; *fi-l-masal*, allegorically; *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames; *fi-l-wāḳa'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فياض *faiyāẓ*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious. *a.*

فيته *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate; *fīroz-umr*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous; *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone. *p.*

فيصل *faiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation; *faiṣal-k*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فيصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled *a. p.*

فيصله *faiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فيض *faiẓ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty; *faiz 'āmm*, m general abundance; adj liberal, profuse; *faiẓ-baḳhsh* or *faiz-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فيضان *fayaẓān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant; *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder); *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable, *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory; *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey; *fīl-nashīn*, one who rides on an elephant. *p.*

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar; a prop. *p.*

فيلپائي *fīl-pā,ī*, f. elephantiasis. *h.*

فيلسوف *failsūf*, f. (Gr. *φιλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فيلقوس *failḳūs*, فيلقوس *failḳūs*, Philip, the king of Macedon, father of Alexander. *a.*

فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what; *fī-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth; *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فيول *fuyūl*, pl. (of *fīl*) elephants. *a.*

ق

ق *ḳāf*, called *ḳāfi ḳarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindustānī; its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the next letter), being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred.

قاآن *ḳā-ān*, a title common among the Tartars, and sometimes applied to the emperor of China. *p.*

قاب *ḳāb*, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremeties of a bow; *ḳāb-i-kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قابض *ḳābiz*, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; *ḳābiz-ul-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *ḳābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *ḳābila*, f. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابليت *ḳābilīyat*, f. possibility, skill, sufficiency. *a.*

قابو *ḳābū*, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will, *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity; *kābū-parast*, tyrannical, *kabū-parastī*, f. tyranny; *kābū-chalānā*, n. to exercise one's power *t.*

قابوچي *ḳābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قاتل *ḳātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer, homicide. *a.*

قادر *ḳādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the Omnipotent. *a.*

قارورة *kārūra*, m. a flask, glass, a urinal (sent to physicians, &c.) *a.*

قارون *ḳārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers, they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*

قاري *ḳārī*, m. a reader, especially of the *kurān*. *a.*

قاز *kāz*, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

قاسم *ḳāsim*, dividing: m. a distributor; *kasmu-l-arzak*, distributor of daily bread, i.e., God. *a.*

قاش *ḳāsh*, f. the eyebrow, (hence) a bit, a piece. *t.*

قاصد *ḳāṣid*, adj. resolved on, bound to; m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*). *a.*

قاصر *ḳāṣir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing; *kāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *ḳāẓī*, m. a judge, a justice. *a.*

قاطع *ḳāṭi'*, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit; *ḳāṭi'u-t-tarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاعده *ḳā'ida*, m. basis, ground work; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *ḳāf*, m. or *kohi ḳāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon; it rests on the stone *sakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets; the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *dews* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *parīs* or fairies; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافله *ḳāfila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan; *kāfila-bāshī* or *kāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *kafila-bāshī* therefore does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافيه *ḳāfiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*, *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *ḳāḳ*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقله *ḳāḳulla*, m. cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم *ḳāḳum*, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *ḳāl*, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism, *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious, to rebuke, to reproach; *kāl makāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *a.*

قالب *ḳālib*, m. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body *a.*

قالبي *ḳālibī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded *a.*

قالي *ḳālī*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قاليچه *ḳālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *ḳālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *ḳāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body; *kadd u kāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

قاموس *ḳāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قانت *ḳānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *ḳāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *ḳānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp; *ḳānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c., *ḳānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *ḳāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهره *ḳāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix; *al ḳāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *ḳā,id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائدكرنا *ḳā,ida karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down *a. p.*

قائزي *ḳā.izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *ḳā,il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted; *kā,il-k*, to confute, to convince, to convict; *kā,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *ḳā,im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering, *kā,imu-n-nā*, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire); *kā,im-mizāj*, of a settled temper; *kā,imu-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent *a.*

قائمه *ḳā,ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قب *ḳabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown; *Ḳubā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia, the earth, ground, soil *p. a.*

قباحت *ḳabāḥat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قباله *ḳabāla*, m. a deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale *a.*

قبائل *kabā,il*, pl. (of *kabīla*) family (wife and children, &c.), tribes. *a.*

قبح *ḳubḥ*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *ḳabar*, f. a grave, a tomb; *ḳabar-kan*, a grave digger *a.*

قبرستان *ḳabaristān*, قبرگاه *ḳabar-gāh*, f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a p.*

قبس *ḳabs* or *ḳabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *ḳabẓ*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt, tax, tribute, *kabẓu-l-muṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضه *ḳabẓa*, m. a handle, the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *ḳabẓīyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *ḳabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before; *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *anteaquam*; *kabl ax in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *ḳibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; *kubl* or *kubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*, (pl. of *ḳabūl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبله *ḳibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father; *kibla,e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to a father); *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector; *kibla,e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs; *kibla-numā*, a compass; lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr*, pl. (of *ḳabr*) tombs. *a.*

قبول *ḳabūl* or *ḳubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented; *ḳabūl-sūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured; *kabūl-k*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise; *ḳabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *ḳabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent. *a. h*

قبولي *kabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *ḳabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *ḳubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

قبيح *ḳabīḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيل *ḳabīl*, m. species, kind; family, tribe, kindred progeny. *a.*

قبيله *ḳabīla*, m. a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

قتال *ḳitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting; *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer; *kuttāl*, pl. (of *kātil*) murderers. *a.*

قتل *ḳatl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder; *katl'āmum*, m. a general massacre; *katl-k*, a. to kill, to execute, to murder; *ḳatl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *ḳatlā*, قتله *katla*, m. a slice, fragment. *h.*

قتيل *ḳatīl*, m. قتله *ḳatīla*, f. killed, murdered, or beheaded. *a.*

قحبگي *ḳahbagī*, f whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبه *ḳahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gil.), adj. the haste. *a.*

قحط *ḳaḥṭ*, m. famine, dearth. *a.*

قد *ḳadd*, m. stature; *ḳadd-āwar*, *ḳaddāōr*, or *kadd-kush*, tall, of commanding stature; *kadd-ḳhum-k*, a. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *ḳadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a*

قدح *ḳadaḥ*, m, a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *ḳadr* or *ḳadar*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate; *ḳadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity; *kadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person); *kadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage; *ḳadr-shināś*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *kudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتي *ḳudratī*, divine, not made, or produced by man; *kudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *ḳuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سرہ *ḳaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased). As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḳuddisa sirru hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *ḳudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدم *ḳadam*, m. a pace, a step, footstep: the sole of the foot; *kadam-bāz*, fleet, *ḳadam bakadam*, step by step, gently; *kadam bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect; *ḳadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance; *kadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu; *ḳadam chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet, *kadam-ranja*, *-farmānā*, or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon; (spoken of a superior towards an inferior), *kadam-laqnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse), *kadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; most frequently in the latter). *c.*

قدم *ḳidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (God). *a.*

قدما *ḳudumā*, pl. (of *ḳadīm*) the ancients *a.*

قدوس *ḳuddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *ḳudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدير *kadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قديم *ḳadīm*, ancient, old; *ḳadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old. *a*

قديمي *ḳadīmī*, old, aged, former. *a.*

قرابت *ḳarābat*, f kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قرابتي *ḳarābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قرابہ *ḳarāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابين *ḳarābīn*, f. a carbine (Fr. carabine). *fr.*

قرات *ḳirāt*, f. pronunciation, reading. *a.*

قراد *karrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *ḳarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement, waiting, patience, *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *a.* [to. *a.*

قراري *ḳarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراط *ḳirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or according to Gladwin the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراقر *ḳarākar*, grumbling of the guts; *borborygmi*. *a.*

قران *ḳirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years; *karān-k*, to accomplish something wonderful; *ḳirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

قرآن *ḳur,ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muḥammad*; *ḳur,ān uṭhānā* (lit. to raise up the *kur,ān*) to swear; *ḳur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *kur,ān*, to swear; *ḳur,ān kā ẓāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قراني *ḳur,ānī*, of or relating to the *ḳur,ān*; *āyāti kur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *kur,ān*. *a.*

قراول *ḳarāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a piquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *ḳarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرب *ḳurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḳurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *ḳurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḳurbat*, f. nearness, proximity; relationship *a.*

قرت *kurrat*, joy, gladness; *ḳurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a*

قرحہ *ḳarha*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer *a.*

قرص *kurṣ*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon *a.*

قرض *ḳarẓ*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest, *karz hasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower; *karz-khwāh*, a duu, a creditor; *karz-dār*, a debtor; *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt; *karz dena*, a to lend, *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe, *karz lenā*, a. to borrow *a.*

قرضي *ḳarẓī*, borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *ḳurṭ*, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *ḳirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعہ *ḳur'a*, m a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows), a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *a.*

قرق *kurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure, inclosure, hinderance, prevention of access. *a.*

قرقرا *ḳarḳarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea ergo*) *a.*

قرقي *ḳurḳī*, confiscated; *ḳurḳī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز *ḳirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes; *ḳirmizi faranqī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *ḳirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth *a.*

قرمساق *ḳurram sāḳ*, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *a.*

قرن *ḳarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḳarnā*, a kind of French horn. *u.*

قرنائي *ḳarnā,ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنبيق *ḳarambīḳ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḳaranful*, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος) a clove. *g.* [coral. *t.*

قرول *ḳaraul*, m. (for *ḳarāwal*, q.v.); *ḳurūl*,

قراولي *ḳaraulī*, f. a piquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *ḳarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبه *ḳarība* or *ḳarībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قرين *ḳarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *ḳarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قريه *ḳurya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *ḳaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزل باشي *ḳazal-bāshī* or *ḳizil bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldiery, the *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*, they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

قساوت *ḳasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*

قسامت *ḳisāmat*, f. the administration of an oath. *a.*

قسر *ḳasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*

قسط *ḳist*, f. portion, instalment; tax; *ḳist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*

قسم *ḳism* or *ḳasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division, in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation, which a husband is required by law to make among his wives, when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḳasam*, f. an oath; *ḳasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath; *ḳasam khana*, n. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḳismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindar to another, each part is called a *ḳismat* pargana. *a.*

قسمي *ḳasamī*, sworn; *ḳasamī honā*, n. to be sworn. *a.*

قسس *ḳasīs* or *ḳissīs*, a bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*

قسميه *ḳasamīya*, an oath; swearing. *a.*

قشر *ḳashr* or *ḳishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشقه *ḳashḳa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *s.*

قشمش *ḳishmish*, dried grapes, or currants. *p.*

قشون *ḳashūn*, a body, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *ḳaṣṣāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصاص *ḳaṣāṣ* or *ḳiṣāṣ*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.; this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q.v. *a.*

قصائي *ḳaṣṣā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *ḳaṣā,id*, قصائدات *ḳaṣā,idāt*, } pl. (of *ḳasīda*) odes of greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصب *ḳaṣab*, a town, a large village; a reed; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *ḳaṣbāt*, pl. (of *ḳaṣba*) small towns. *a.*

قصبه *ḳaṣba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank). *a.*

قصد *ḳaṣd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose; *ḳasdi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *ḳaṣdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely. *a.*

قصر *ḳaṣr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q.d. defect of light), an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *h.*

قصف *ḳaṣf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering; *ḳaṣīf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *ḳuṣūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure, the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصه *ḳiṣṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute, *ḳiṣṣa-ḳhwān*, a story teller; *ḳiṣṣa-kotāh*, or *ḳiṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, or *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story; *ḳiṣṣa kotah-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيده *ḳaṣīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *ḳaẓā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed; *ḳaẓā o ḳadar*, f. fate, predestination; *ḳaẓā,e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature; *ḳaẓā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life; *ḳaẓārā* or *ḳaẓā kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a.*

قضات *ḳuẓāt*, pl. (of *ḳāẓī*) judges, justices; *ḳaẓāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قصاق *ḳazzāḳ*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قصاك *ḳazzāḳ*, } Cossack. *t.*

قضاكار *ḳazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضايا *ḳazāyā*, pl. (of *ḳazīya*) disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضيب *ḳazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword, *penis*. *a.*

قضيه *ḳazīya* or *ḳaẓiya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative, death, *natura fœminæ, vulva*, a syllogism (in logic), (in Hin and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle; *ḳazīya ḳaltāl*, one who excites quarrel, *ka liya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *ḳaṭ* or *ḳaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient; *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c., *ḳaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp, a pin or peg on which pens are cut; *ḳaṭ-laqānā*, *t.* to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطامه *ḳuṭṭāma*, f. a strumpet, adulteress, a queen. *a.*

قطب *ḳuṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns, the polar star, the north pole, *ḳuṭbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole, *ḳuṭbi shumālī*, the arctic or north pole, a prince, chief, a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants, *ḳuṭb numa*, a mariner's compass, *ḳuṭbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *ḳuṭr*, m. diameter of a circle; *ḳaṭr*, dropping, or falling in. *a.* [dew-drops *a*

قطرات *ḳuṭrāt*, pl. drops; *ḳuṭrāti shabnam*,

قطران *ḳiṭrān*, m. (Gr. κέδρια or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g*

قطره *ḳaṭra*, m. a drop; *ḳaṭra zan* or *ḳaṭra-zanān*, trotting about, running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *ḳaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), segment, portion, section, division *ḳaṭ'i ṭarīḳ*, highway robbery, *ḳaṭ'i naẓar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question; *ḳaṭ' kiyā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.), *ḳaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.) *a.*

قطعه *ḳiṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe, *ḳiṭa band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a*

قطعي *ḳaṭ'ī*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a*

قطمير *ḳiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers, *naḳīr u ḳiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *ḳuṭn*, *ḳuṭun*, or *ḳuṭṭun*, cotton. *a.*

قطني *ḳuṭnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *ḳa'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech *a.*

قعر *ḳa'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.); *ḳa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ḳu'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *ḳafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck. *a.*

قفتان *ḳaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *ḳafas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net
قفص *ḳafuṣ*, } work. *a.*

قفل *ḳufl*, m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

قفنس *ḳuḳnus*, } the phœnix, an imaginary
قفنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, } bird. *a.*

قل *ḳul*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kurān*, entitled *kul huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious animal feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion, *kul ho-chukā*, it is all over, *kul huwa-l-lāh parhnā*, to grumble (the guts), to be excessively hungry (v. under *andrī*). *a*

قلاب *ḳullāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him, drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a*

قلابه *ḳulāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاچ *ḳullach*, } shrewd, malicious; wretch-
قلاش *ḳullash*, } ed, friendless, cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *ḳa'b*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding, kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated; *ḳalb-á*, *t.* to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *ḳalba*, m. a plough; *ḳalba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *ḳalabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *ḳil'at*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتبان *ḳultabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel, a contented or cunning cuckold. *a.*

قلتبن *ḳullatain*, a public warm bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed, a (cup) used by every one who comes, a common woman or prostitute; *Mīr Ḥasan* says, *na diyo mujh piyāla jo ho kullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلزم *ḳulzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysma, in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعچه *ḳil'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *ḳil'a*, m. a fort, a palace or royal residence, *ḳil'a dār*, commandant of a garrison; *ḳil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison. *a.*

قلعي *ḳala'ī*, f. tin; *ḳala'ī,i kushta*, calx of tin, putty; *kala'ī khulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear; *ḳala'ī-gar*, a tinner of pots; *kala'ī-garī*, *t.* the business of tinning pots. *a.*

قلفي *ḳulfī*, f. a small *ḥukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *ḳalaḳ*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قلقاری *ḳilḳārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *h.*

قلقل *ḳulḳul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling; *kilkil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, *and* odoriferous. *a.*

قلقله *ḳulḳula*, m. a kind of *ḥuḳḳa*. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen, a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of firework; *ḳalam band-k*, a. to take down, to write; *ḳalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement; *ḳalam tarash*, m. a penknife; *ḳalam jārī honā*, levying of forces; *ḳalam-dān*, m. an inkstand; *ḳalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction, *ḳalam-kār*, an engraver; *ḳalam-kārī*, f. workmanship, *ḳalam-k*, to cut, *ḳalam-kashī*, f. writing; *ḳalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *a.*

قلماق *ḳalmāḳ*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلماقنی *ḳalmāḳanī*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمه *ḳulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمی *ḳalamī*, crystallized (saltpetre, &c.) *a.*

قلنج *ḳalinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a g.*

قلندر *ḳalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard, the fly of a tent *a*

قلندرا *ḳalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندری *ḳalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it). *a*

قلوب *ḳulūb*, pl. (of *ḳalb*) hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلی *ḳulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قلیل *ḳalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare; *kalīl o kasīr*, small and great *a.*

قلیه *kaliya*, m. the name of a dish, a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *ḳimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard; *ḳimār-bāz*, a gambler; *kimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماری *ḳamārī*, female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *ḳamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles; household furniture; *kimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (*v. tāj*). *a.*

قمچی *ḳamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *ḳamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *ḳumrī*, f. a turtle-dove; *ḳamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *ḳumḳuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; hence (in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قمیص *ḳamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamīj*. *a.*

قنات *ḳanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قناره *kannāra* or *ḳinnāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

قناعت *ḳinā'at* or *ḳanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence *a.*

قنبر *ḳumbur*, قنبرا *ḳumburā*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's head. *a.*

قند *kand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *ḳandhār*, name of a country. *p.*

قندیل *ḳandīl*, f. a candle; lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *ḳunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *ḳanūj*, *kanoj*, or *kanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India. *p.*

قنوط *ḳunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *ḳawā'id*, pl. (of *ḳā'ida*) rules, military exercise; *kawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *ḳawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer, speaking; a story-teller. *a.*

قوام *ḳawām*, m. justice, equity; *ḳiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup *a.*

قوامی *ḳiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانین *ḳawānīn*, pl. (of *ḳānūn*) rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *ḳūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *ḳuwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour, *kuwwat ākhiza*, strength of mind; *kuwwat bāsira*, sight; *kuwwat bāh*, lust, *kuwwat jāzība*, power of attraction, allurement; *kuwwat hāfiza*, memory; *kuwwat dāfi'a*, power of expulsion; *kuwwat dil*, strength of mind, *kuwwat zātiya*, natural virtue or power; *kuwwat sāmi'a*, hearing; *kuwwat shāmma*, smelling; *kuwwat māsika*, power of retention, *kuwwat ma'da*, strength of stomach; *kuwwat mumayiza*, distributive power, discrimination; *kuwwat hāzima*, digestion. *a.*

قوتی *ḳūtī*, f. a box (Punjābī, *kuttī*). *h.*

قوچ *ḳoj*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *ḳor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; edging, twist, tape, *kor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچی *ḳorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *ḳormā*, قورمہ *ḳorma*, } m. a kind of dish. *u.*

قوس *ḳaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*); *kaus ḳuzaḳ*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *ḳūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; *kūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *a.*

قوقنوس *ḳūḳnūs* (*ḳūḳnus*, *ḳuḳnus*, or *ḳuḳnūs*), m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p.*

قول *ḳaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song; *kavl nāma*, m. a written agreement, *kaul o fa'l*, m. word and deed; *kaul-karār* or *kaul o karār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *ḳolinj*, *ḳūlinj*, or *ḳūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain. *a g.*

قوم *ḳaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family; *kaum o khwesh*, pl m. friends and relations. *a.*

قومیت *ḳaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوي *ḳawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous; *kawī-bāzu*, strong-armed, *kawī-pa*, sinewy, *kawī-jusma* or *kawī haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *n*

قوٗیماق *ḳo,emāḳ*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *ḳahhār*, powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; imperious, avenging *a.*

قهر *ḳahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment, *kahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance; "*kahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i e no one regards it *a*

قهقها *ḳahḳahā*, laughing loudly and indecently; *kahkaha-mārnā*, to laugh heartily *a.*

قهوه *ḳahwa*, m. coffee; *ḳahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot *a.*

قي *ḳai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting *a.*

قياس *ḳiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism, *kiyās-k*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياسا *ḳiyāsaṉ*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *ḳiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *ḳiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *a.*

قيام *ḳiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met) calamity; excessively great; *ḳiyāmat-k*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *ḳiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *ḳītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *ḳaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle; *ḳaid-ḵhāna*, m. a prison; *ḳaid-k*, to imprison. *a.*

قيدي *ḳaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *ḳīr*, m. pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains; *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch; *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيراط *ḳīrāṭ*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barley-corns. *a.*

قيصر *ḳaiṣar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *ḳaiṣūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيل *ḳīl*, m. a word, speech, saying; *ḳīl o kāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلوله *ḳailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap *a*

قيم *ḳaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *a.*

قيمت *ḳīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *ḳīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *ḳīma*, m. minced meat; *ḳīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قينچي *kainchī*, f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross, *kainchī-k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair, *kainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *ḳuyūd*, pl. (of *ḳaid*) fetters, &c.; *ḳaid-kuyūd-k*, to imprison. *a.*

ک

ک *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our k or c hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words, it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tiflāk*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words, it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing.

ک *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words, denotes like, resembling; as *ka-l-naksh fi-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone; *ku* (sometimes *ka* or *kā*), prefixed to Sanskrit words, denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku path* (int. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *a. s.*

کا *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṯh-kā ghoṛā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṯh*, wood. *h.*

کا *kā* (*bhākhā*), what; which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابس *kābis*, f. an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلي *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul); *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi.* *a.*

کابري *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابين *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement. *p.*

کاپٹھ *kā-paṭh*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپٹھيہ *kā-paṭhya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش *kā-puruṣh*, m. a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاتب *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبي *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet; *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر *kātar*, timid, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed. *s.*

کاتک *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap. *s.*

کاٹ *kāṭ*, f. a cut, incision, execution; scum; virulence; *kāṭ-k*, a. to wound, to cut; *kāṭ-kāṭ*, f. chippings, chips, scraps; *kaṭ-kāṭ-k*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct, *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاٹک *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاٹنا *kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *s.*

کاٹھ *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard; *kāṭh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood), to fare hardly; *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid; *kāṭh kī bhamba*, f. a sad blockhead (woman); *kāṭh kīṛā*, a bug; *kāṭh men pānw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks; *kāṭh menḍuk*, a toad; *kāṭh hunā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاٹھڑا *kāṭhṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاٹھي *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

کاج *kāj*, کاجا *kājā*, m. business, occupation, a work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted); *kājal kī kothrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجي *kājī*, busy, employed; *kāje*, by reason of. *s.*

کاچ *kāch*, m. glass; crystal, ornaments of crystal. *s.*

کاچا *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاچھ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاچھا *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q.v.). *d.*

کاچھنا *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاچھنا *kāchhnā*, a. to skin, to gather. *h.*

کاچھني *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاچھي *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاچي *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادراٴي *kādarāī*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāẕib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c., *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised, *kār-āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account; *kār bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer; *kār-bardārī*, undertaking a business, *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business, *kār pardāzī*, f. completing a business; *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer; *kār-cholī*, embroidered; *kār-khāna*, n. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *cultus*; *kār-khāna dār*, a steward, butler; *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert; *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use; *kār rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct, *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict; *kār-saz*, m. the Deity; *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent; *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records, *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *s.*

کارتک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کارج *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair. *s.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife; *kārd dar ustukhwān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستاني *kāristānī*, f. workmanship *p. d.*

کارک *kārak*, m. case (in gram.). *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. account, cause, reason, occasion. *s.*

کارندہ *kārandu* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey; *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

کاروان باشي *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p. t.*

کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, کاروکرد *kār o kard*, business, occupation, profession. *p.*

کاري *kārī*, effectual; *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاري *kārya*, m. business, occasion; *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاریز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاریزي *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal *p.*

کاریگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*

کاریگري *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*

کاڑا *kāṛā*, m. a young buffalo. *h.*

کاڑنا *kāṛnā*, a. to extract; to bring out (v. *kārhnā*). *d.*

کاڑھ *kāṛh*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کاڑھا *kāṛhā*, m. a decoction. *h.*

کاڑھنا *kāṛhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to take out, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کاڑي کسپٹ *kāṛī-kaspaṭ*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass, of which rope is made; (*Saccharum spontaneum*), cough; *kās-swās*, m. asthma *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسي *kāsbī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage; *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan*, کاستني *kāstanī*, diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسرالحجر *kāsiru-l ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسني *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسہ *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl; *kāsa-e sar*, the scull; *kāsa-lez*, m. a sycophant, a lick-spittle. *a.*

کاسي *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاشانہ *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشاني *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kashan*; a fine kind of velvet *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکي *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشي *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

کاظم *kāzim*, m. (contr. for *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*) one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper. *p.*

کاغذي *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper, a paper manufacturer, a writer, adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel; a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافري *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; an African Caffre or Caffery, f. infidelity; unbelief. *a.*

کافور *kāfūr*, m. camphor; *kāfūr honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوري *kāfūrī*, camphorated, pure, white; *sham'a kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافہ *kāffa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.*

کافي *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow; *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.*

کاکریز *kākrez*, m. name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزی *kākrezī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکڑا *kākṛā*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکڑاسنگی *kākṛā-singī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on both sides of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکونجکی *kākūnjkī*, f. ranunculus. *h.*

کاکی *kākī*, f. a maternal aunt. *p.*

کاگ *kāg*, کاگا *kāgā*, } m. a crow. *s.*

کاگد *kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال *kāl*, m. death, angel of death; calamity; (met.) a snake; season, time; dearth, famine; *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kātnā*, or *-gumwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time; *kāl-parnā*, the coming on of a famine *s*

کال *kūl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا *kālā*, black; name of a snake; time; name of *Kṛishna*, *kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes; *kālā bāl ajmā sumajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly; *kālā chor*, an unknown person; *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Croton tiglium*?), *kālā zīra*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica*, *Roxb.*, *kālā munh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel, *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth; it is much used medicinally. *s.*

کالا *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture, *kālā-e bad ba-rīsh khāwend*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p*

کالاپتی *kālāpattī*, f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*

کالبد *kālbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالک *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a*, *b*, *x*, *y*, &c.) in Bija Ganita or algebra. *s.*

کالک *kālik*, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c.; *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

کالکا *kālikā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. *s.*

کالکشیپ *kāla-kshep*, m. mispending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالکوٹ *kālkūṭ*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

کالما *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالندی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā. *s.*

کالوا *kālwā* or *kālū,ā*, a river. *d.*

کالی *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink; *kālā bān*, m. name of a plant; *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); *kālī zīrī or kālī mirchī*, f. black pepper. *s.*

کالی *kālī*, کالیا *kāliyā*, } m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishna*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

کالی دہ *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

کالیسر *kālesar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*

کالیہر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love; Cupid; business; packet, mail, post-bag; *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field; *kām tamām-k*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away; *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business; *kām rakhnā*, to make use of; *kām-kāj*, business, occupation; *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use; *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry, to effect. *s.*

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

کامارتھی *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water. *s.*

کاماندھ *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

کام دھین *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

کامراج *kāmrāj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

کام دیو *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishna*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). *s.*

کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

کامرانی *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

کامری *kāmarī* or *kāmrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

کامکار *kām kār*, کامگار *kām-gār*, } one who accomplishes whatever he wishes, powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished; entire. *a.*

کاملہ *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کامن *kāmin*, a woman, a beautiful woman; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. *s.*

کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, intention. *s.*

کامني *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman. *s.*

کامود *kāmod*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. *s.*

کامي *kāmī*, libidinous; busy. *s.*

کامي *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold. *h.*

کامياب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابي *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کان *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye; *kān ameṭnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise; *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by talebearing; *kān bhar ke sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively, *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent; *kān par rakhnā*, n. to remember; n. to abstain; *kān par hath dharnā*, to refuse, to deny; *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority; *kān phuṭnā*, n. to be deaf; *kān phornā*, to make a noise; *kān phūsknā*, n. to tell tales, to excite quarrels, to tutor; *kān jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear; *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive; *kān dabāḳar chale jānā*, to run away; *kān dabānā* or *kuchyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite, *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively; *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive; *kān-kaṭā*, f. name of an insect; *kān kā parda*, the tympanum; *kān kāṭnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit, *kān kharolnā* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear; *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed; *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform, to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution; *kān lagnā*, to get into one's confidence, *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise; *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax; *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears, *kān meṅ ungli de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said; *kān men bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān men parnā*, n. to be heard (a speech); *kān men tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān men tel dālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent; *kān meṅ dūlnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell; *kān na hilānā*, to be silent; *kānon-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper; *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in; *kan hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example.

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that; *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان *kān*, f. modesty; *kān-k*, a. to shame; *kān chhornā*, n. to act impudently; *kān na mānnā* or *na-k*, to treat with disrespect; a husband. *h.*

کان *kāṅ* (for *kukāni*) where? whither? *d.*

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel, foolish, stupid; *kānā bāti k*, to consult, to advise, to whisper; *kānā phūsi*, f. whispering; *kānā ṭīṭi*, f. the name of a grass; *kānā-kānī-k*, to whisper; *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kānp*, misfortune or evil luck; *kānp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.*

کانپهل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit (v. *kā,e-phal*). *s.*

کانت *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانٹا *kāṇṭā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spar; a type; the tongue of a balance; a kind of fire-work (v. *hāthī kāṇṭā*); *kāṇṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *s.*

کانٹون پر گهسیٹنا *kāṇṭon par ghasīṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *s.*

کانٹها *kāṇṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانٹي بونی *kāṇṭe bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's-self. *s.*

کانجي *kāṇjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ *kāṇch*, raw; m. a disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani; *kānch nikālnā*, ani procidentia. *h.*

کانچ *kāṇch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچهها *kāṇchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچي *kāṇchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; the name of a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندها *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder; *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders; *kāndhā denā*, n. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.*

کاندهنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. *s.*

کانڈ *kāṇḍ*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلي *kāṇḍlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kāṇḍūr*, a coward, pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈي *kāṇḍī*, f. a rafter. *s.*

کانڈي *kāṇḍī*, f. a sentence of the Vedas. *s.*

کاڑنا *kāṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کاس *kās*, m. a species of grass. *s.*

کاسا *kāsā*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; *kāsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c.; *kāsagarī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کاسي *kāsya*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کانکشا *kāṅkshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکهه *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکها *kāṅkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکهنا *kāṅkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

کانگڑی *kāngṛī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

کانگن *kāngan*, name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

کانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

کانہ *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

کانہر *kānhar*, one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کانہڑا *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

کانی *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

کانی *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

کانی *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

کانی *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

کاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

کاوادینا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

کاواک *kāwāk*, long, awkward, hollow, empty, cracked, useless. *p.*

کاور *kāwar*, f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

کاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

کاول *kāwal*, کاولی *kāwalī*, (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling. *d.*

کاولگر *kāwal-gar*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

کاوی *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation. *p.*

کاہ *kāh*, f. grass, straw; *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

کاہ ربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

کاہش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

کاہکشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*

کاہل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy; *kāhil-muzāj*, indolent. *a.*

کاہلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

کاہلانہ *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

کاہلی *kāhilī*, f. indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

کاہن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kauṛis*. *s.*

کاہن *kāhin*, m. a soothsayer, conjurer, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest. *a.*

کاہو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

کاہو *kāhū* (infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one. *h.*

کاہی *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish. *p.*

کاہے *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what; *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

کاہیدہ *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *p.*

کائی *kā,ī*, f. the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste. *h.*

کایا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*

کائیپھل *kā,ephal*, m. name of a medicine (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

کایتھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

کایات *kāyanāt* or *kā,ināt*, all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tak* or *-ta,īn*, till when? how long? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ke*, since when, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

کب *kab*, m. (for *kabi* or *kavi*) a poet; *kub*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

کبا *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat roasted or fried; *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast; *kubāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged. *p.*

کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *p.*

کبابہ *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting, m. one who roasts; a vender of *kabābs*. *p.*

کبادہ *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

کبار *kibār*, pl. (of *kabīr*) grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity; *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

کبار *kabāṛ* or *kibāṛ*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

کبت *kabit*, m. a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry. *s.*

کبتا *kabitā*, f. poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبد *kabid*, m. the heart, the liver. *a.*

کبڈّی *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī, kabaḍḍī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner; the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

کبر *kibr*, m. grandeur, pride. *a.*

کبرا *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

کبرا *kubarā*, pl. (of *kabīr*) the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

کبریٰ *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

کبریا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

کبریت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver; *kibrīt aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

کبڑ *kubaṛ*, m. a hump. *s.*

کبڑا *kabṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبک *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind; *kabk darī*, m. a beautiful partridge. *p.*

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

کبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon; *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier, one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c., *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *p*

کبوترخانه *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house *p.*

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin. *p.*

کبودی *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean; *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured *p.* [wife. *s.*

کبھارجا *ku-bhārjā* for (*ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad

کبھاو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill treatment, ill temper, evil disposition. *s.*

کبھو *kabhū*, کبھوں *kabhūṅ*, کبھی *kabhī*, ever, some time or other; *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes, now and then, at times; *kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago; *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

کبیر *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century; *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*, *kabīr kī ulṭā*, transposition. *a.*

کبیسور *kabīswar* (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet. *s.*

کبیسہ *kabīsa*, m. intercalary; *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبیشر *kabīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*) an eminent poet; (lit.) prince of poets. *s.*

کپا *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c.; *kuppā ṭuṛhnā*, the decease of a king, &c.; *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاتر *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ *kapāṭ*, m. a shutter. *s.*

کپار *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium. *s.*

کپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاری *kapārī*, m. a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse; *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow, these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania*. *s.*

کپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium, fate, destiny; *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate, *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī* (v. *kapārī*); *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads; *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs; when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity; hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*) *h.* [wicked son. *s.*

کپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. an undutiful and

کپتھ *ku-path* (ht. bad road or the wrong way), deviation, aberration, heresy. *s.*

کپٹ *kapaṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge, *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī* or *kapaṭ-weshī*, a hypocrite. *s*

کپٹی *kapaṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic; adulterated. *s.*

کپر *kapar*, m. (v. *kapaṛ*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپردھول *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*

کپرکوٹ *kapar-kūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ *kapaṛ* or *kapar*, m. cloth; *kapaṛ chhān-k*, a. to strain; *kapar chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation), thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا *kapṛā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit; *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes; *kapṛoṅ se honā*, n. to have the menses; *kapṛe*, pl. dress, apparel; *kapṛe rangnā*, to become a *fakīr*, *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کپڑپھول *kapaṛ-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

کپڑکوٹھا *kapaṛ kothā*, m. a tent. *s.*

کپ‌کپی *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپل *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپلا *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon. *s.*

کپوت *kapūt*, m. a degenerate or villanous son. *s.*

کپوتي *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور *kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*

کپورکچري *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of a medicine. *h.*

کپوري *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf, so called. *s.*

کپول *kapol*, m. the cheek. *s.*

کپي *kapi*, m. a monkey; *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? *s.*

کتا *kuttā*, m. a dog; *tāzī kuttā*, a grey-hound. *h.*

کتا *kittā*, how many? how much? what [quantity? *s.*

کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter; *kitāb ullāhī*, the holy book, *kitāb-furosh*, a bookseller. *a.*

کتابت *kitābat*, f. writing; inscription, motto. *a.*

کتابه *kitāba*, m. an epitaph, inscription. *a.*

کتابي *kitābī*, belonging to a book; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong; *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *s.*

کتارا *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). *a.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

کتانا *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*

کتائي *katā,ī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

کتب *kutub*, pl. (of *kitāb*) books; *kutub-khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتبيا *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتخدا *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man, a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائي *kat-khudā,ī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *p.*

کترا *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کترائپ *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways; *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائي *katrā,ī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهيد *katar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربيونت *katar-biyont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن *katran*, f. parings, clippings; *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth. *s.*

کترنا *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissars), to cut out, to pare; *kutarnā*, a. to eat with the teeth. *s.*

کترني *katarnī*, f. scissars. *s.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt. *s.*

کتسيت *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتکا *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.*

کتل *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

کتنا *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *s.*

کتنا *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتني *katana,ī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*

کتوالي *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتوهل *kutūhal*, m. f. show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *s.*

کته *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*khadira*) *Catechu, Terra japonica*. *h.*

کتها *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

کتهک *kathak*, m. a storyteller; a kind of singer. *s.*

کتهنا *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s.*

کتي *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کتيا *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کتيرا *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. *h.*

کٹ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

کٹی *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins; *kaṭi-kharī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to make chintz with; *kiṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭṭa*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭā*, killing, slaughter; *kaṭā-k*, to slaughter. *s*

کٹاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling. *s.*

کٹار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger; a polecat. *h.*

کٹار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little horse. *s. h.*

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

کٹاری *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger. *h.*

کٹاریا *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاکش *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاو *kaṭāo*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting. *h.*

کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, m. (*Solanum jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

کٹبندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٹر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *h.*

کٹر *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) caitiff. *s.*

کٹر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا *kaṭrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٹرھنا *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹک *kaṭak*, f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak; *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching. *h.*

کٹکٹی کھانا *kaṭakṭī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکرنج *kaṭkaranj*, کٹکلیجی *kaṭkalejī*, f. the febrifuge nut (*Guilandina bonducella, Lin., Cæsalpinia bonducella, Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹکنا *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. *h.*

کٹکھا *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. *h.*

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کٹکنہ *kaṭkīna*, a sub-lease or under-farm; *katkīna dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h.*

کٹل *kuṭil*, cruel, ruthless. *s.*

کٹم *kuṭum*, کٹمب *kuṭumb*, m. kin, family, tribe, caste, relatives. *s.*

کٹمبی *kuṭumbī*, کٹمی *kuṭumī*, m. householder, paterfamilias. *s.*

کٹمستا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied. *d.*

کٹن *kuṭṭan*, کٹنا *kuṭnā*, m. a pimp, a pander. *s.*

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful; to die of wounds. *s.*

کٹنایا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. *s.*

کٹناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

کٹنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax *s.*

کٹنائی *kuṭnā,ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*

کٹنب *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

کٹنی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. *s.*

کٹنی *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress. *s.* [cut. *s.*

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause to be

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity (Gilch.). *h.*

کٹھ *kuṭh*, m. (v. *kāth*); *kaṭh-bandhan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened; *kaṭh-bṛūkī*, f. a toad; *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*); *kaṭh-phoṛā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*); *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*); *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty; *kaṭh-hasī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

کٹھا *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*); a corn-measure, containing five sers. *h.*

کٹہا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹہار *kuṭhār*, m. an axe. *s.*

کٹہاری *kuṭhārī*, کٹہالی *kuṭhālī*, f. an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

کٹہر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kathal*). *s.*

کٹہرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade; *kaṭhrā*, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

کٹہری *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. *s.*

کٹھگہرا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

کٹہل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹہلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

کٹھن *kaṭhin*, difficult, painful, troublesome. *s.*

کٹھندر *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹھنی *kaṭhinī*, f. chalk (for writing with). *s.*

کٹھونی *kaṭhaunī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹھور *kaṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹھور *kaṭhor*, cruel, relentless, severe; hard, solid *s.*

کٹھورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹی *kuṭī*, f. a cottage; *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٹیرا *kaṭīrā*, کٹیلا *kaṭīlā*, thorny; active, brave (a soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹیو *kuṭew*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kaṡāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kaṡrat*, f. abundance, excess; *ba-kaṡrat* or *kaṡrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *a.*

کثف *kaṡf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kaṡīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *a.*

کثیف *kaṡīf*, thick, dense, opaque; *kaṡīf-ul-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج *kuj*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross; *kaj-āghand*, *-āghanda*, *-āganḍ*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk; *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent; *kaj-baḥṡ*, one who reasons absurdly; *kaj-baḥṡī*, f. absurd reasoning; *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed; *kaj-khalq*, ill-tempered; *kaj-dār marat*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off; *kaj-rau*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled; *kaj-rāwī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity; *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered; *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning; *kaj-kulāh*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry); *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid; *kaj-naẓar*, envious, malignant looks; *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *kujāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste, one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or other. *s.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting *s.* [&c. *s.*

کجروا *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lampblack,

کجک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل *kajjal*, کجلا *kajlā*, m. lampblack, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies; *kuch*, m. hair. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe; raw; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced; clay-built, slight. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکھانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچال *kuchāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

کچالو *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالی *kuchālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی *kachchā,ī*, f. indigestion, surfeit; rawness. *h.*

کچ بچ *kach-bach*, m. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچ پچ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats; *kich-pich*, mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.*

کچپچیا *kach-pachiyā*, the Pleiades. *h.*

کچپن *kach-pan*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay; *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کچرپچر ہونا *kichar pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری *kacharī*, کچریا *kachariyā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

کچڑا *kichṛā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye; *kachṛā*, an unripe melon. *s.*

کچڑانا *kichṛānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک *kachak*, pain (of a wound). *h.*

کچکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکچ *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth; *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچاہٹ *kachkachāhaṭ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا *kachkaṛā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکنا *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet. *p.* [tion. *d.*

کچ کھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexa-

کچکیلا *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s*

کچلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*), *kuchlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دینا *kuchal-denā*, کچل ڈالنا *kuchal-ḍālnā*, a. to bruise, &c., to overlay. *h.*

کچلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

کچلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوہو *kach-lohū*, bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوہی *kach-lohī*, کچلوہیا *kach-lohiyā*, untempered iron. *s.*

کچلی *kuchlī*, the canine teeth. *h.*

کچ مچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*

کچنار *kachnār*, کچنال *kachnāl*, f. a tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچو *kachchū*, m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed. *d.*

کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma zerumbet, Roxb.*). *s.*

کچوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten bread and pulse. *h.*

کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles; *kachūmar kar-ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*); *kacha-āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīn-dār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ *kachh*, m. a tortoise; the privities (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کچھ *kuchh* (also *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever; *kuchh aur*, something else; *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation; *kuchh ek*, some few or little; *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause; *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another); *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that; *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed; *kuchh is se*, *kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that; *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other; *kuchh nahīn* it is nothing, *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may; *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھارنا *kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کچہری *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *h.*

کچھ لمپٹ *kachh-lampaṭ*, libertine, lewd, dissolute, a lecher. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kach-hū,ā-dāber*, uneven-bottomed, (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts* claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*. the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھی *kachchhī*, a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچیا *kachiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*); *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچیانا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچیرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچیری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچیلا *kachailā*, *kachelā*, or *kuchelā*, ill-clad; old dirty or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist; *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour; *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدابی *kadāpī*, کداچت *kadāchit*, at some time or other; peradventure. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنت *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*) a small hoe. *s.*

کدال *kudāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock, hoe, &c. *s.*

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائی *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family, marriage. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure; *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk. *h.*

کدلی *kadalī*, f. a plantain (tree or leaf). *s.*

کدم *kadam*, کدمب *kadamb*, m. the name of a tree (*Nauclea orientalis*). *s.*

کدن *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدودانہ *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tænia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کدہ *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

کدھر *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction; *kidhar-se*, whence, from what quarter? *h.*

کدھن *kudhan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدھو *kadhū*, کدھی *kadhī*, ever, some time or other. *s.*

کدیمہ *kadīma*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کدیور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کڈھنگ *kuḍhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*

کذاب *kaẕẕāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالک *ka-ẕālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kaẕb*, m. lying; *kiẕb*, a lie. *a.*

کر *kar*, m. the hand; tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *s.*

کر *kur*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity, *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرات *karrāt*, pl. (of *karrat*) times, &c.; *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات *kirāt*, m. a savage, a mountaineer or highlander. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*

کرارا *karārā*, hard, stiff. *s.*

کراڑا *karāṛā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکل *karākul*, the name of a bird; a curlew. *s.*

کرام *kirām*, pl. (of *karīm*) noble, &c.; *karām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a*

کرامات *karāmāt*, pl. (of *karāmat*) miracles; deeds of excellence. *a.*

کرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle. *s.* [gels. *a.*

کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording an-

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff; *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect; *kirānā*, m. grocery, a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). *s.*

کرانت *karānt*, m. a saw; *krānt* (in astronomy), declination of a heavenly body. *s.*

کرانت *krānti*, f. lustre, splendour; (in astronomy) the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics; the torrid zone. *s.*

کرانتی *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانہ *kurānu*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کرانی *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer. *h.*

کراؤ *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

کراہت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

کراہتن *karāhatan*, unwillingly. *a.*

کراہنا *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried; *karāhī chāṭna*, to lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession; a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred. *a.*

کرایل *karāyal*, m. rosin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent; *kirāya chalānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.; *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing; *kirāya h*, to let; *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*. *a.*

کربی *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کرپا *kirpā* or *kṛipā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion; *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy; *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *s.*

کرپال *kirpāl* or *kṛipālu*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرپن *kirpan* or *kṛipan*, miserly. *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault; *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *h.*

کرتا *kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتار *kartār*, m. the creator, an author, doer. *s.*

کرتارتھ *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } f. the name of a musical
کرتالی *kartālī*, } instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon, the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگھن *kṛitaghna*, } ungrateful, neglectful
کرتگھی *kṛitaghnī*, } of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

کرتگھناٹی *kṛitaghnatā,ī*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

کرتگی *kṛitagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگیتا *kṛitagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kirtūt* or *kartūt*, f. action, business. *s.*

کرتہ *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

کرتھی *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کرتی *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed, and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, or singing-boy. *s.*

کرچ *kirich*, f. a sword; a splinter. *malay.*

کرچھا *karchhā* m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرچھال *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *a.*

کرچهل *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرچهني *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرچهي *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرچهیتر *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dihlī, the scene of the great battle between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرختگي *karakhtagī*, کرختي *karakhtī*, f. dryness, austerity. *p.*

کردا *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کردار *kirdār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

کردکهلانا *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*

کردگار *kirdgār*, m. God the creator; providence. *p.*

کردنت *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کردني *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *lungoṭī* is fastened. *d.*

کرده *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; (in comp.) it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business, experienced. *p.*

کردهمري *kardhamrī*, کردهني *kardhanī*, f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*

کرس *kuras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرسٹ *kursut*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرسان کا پٹي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sur*). *d.*

کرسٹا *kṛisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*) smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف *kursuf*, کرسوف *kursūf*, m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرسي *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat, a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad; *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i.e. he is mad or foolish; *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree; *kursī-nishīn*, established in office, enthroned. *p.*

کرسي *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرشمه *karashma*, m, ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن *kriṣṇ* or *kriṣhṇa*, black; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *Kishan*); *kriṣṇ-pachh*, or *-pakṣh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness; *kriṣṇ-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *s.*

کرشناوتار *kriṣhṇāvatār*, m. an incarnation of the god *Viṣhṇu* in the form of *Kriṣhṇa*. *s.*

کرک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرکٹ *kurkuṭ*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرکٹ *karkaṭ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکٹي *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکرا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane); *karkrā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکرانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

کرکراهٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*, f. crackling. *h.*

کرکري *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting. *h.*

کرکره *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh. *s.*

کرکسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant. *s.*

کرکناتهه *kark-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.*

کرکها *karkhā*, m. (v. *kaṛkhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

کرگه *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگهن *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرلگوا *karlagū, ā*, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم *karm, karam,* or *karma,* m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny; *karm-bhog,* m. fulfilling of destiny; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *s.*

کرم *kirm,* m. a worm; *kirmi pīla,* m. the silkworm. *p.*

کرم *karam,* m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity. *a.*

کرمادھرمي *karmā-dharmī,* devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرمانی‌گندم *kirmānī gandum,* m. vermicelli (*Glick.*). *p.*

کرمب *karamb,* m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمچاري *karamchārī,* m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant. *s.*

کرمک *kirmak,* m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارک *karm-kārak,* m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرم‌کلا *karam-kallā,* m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمي *kurmī,* m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kunbī.* *h.*

کرمبوہ *karmewa,* m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن *karaṇ,* m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action. *s.*

کرن *kiraṇ,* f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun; *karan,* the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a meant *s.*

کرن *karṇ* or *karṇa,* m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat, *karn-phūl,* m. a kind of ear-ring, *karn-mūl,* a protuberance, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن *karan,* m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *h.*

کرنا *karnā,* v. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *&c.* *s*

کرنا *karnā,* m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا *karunā,* f. tenderness, compassion, mercy; *karuṇā-nidhan,* the asylum or abode of mercy. *s.*

کرنا *karnā,* a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرناٹ *karnāṭ,* کرناٹک *karnāṭak,* the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India. *s.*

کرنب *karamb,* cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā,* a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبیدھن *karṇa-bedhan,* m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *s.*

کرن‌دھار *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār,* m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرنڈ *kuranḍ,* m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ *kurang,* m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرني *karnī,* f. action, business; a trowel. *s.*

کرو *kirau,* m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient king of Delhī. *s.*

کروا *karū,ā,* m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout; *karū,ā chauth,* the name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik.* *s.*

کروارا *karwārā,* کروال *karwāl,* m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

کروان *kirwān,* f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karwānā,* to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانک *karwānk,* m. name of a bird (kind of partridge, *Gal.*, a bustard, or crane, *Men.*). *s.*

کروبیان *karrūbiyān,* کروبین *karūbīn,* a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *kurūp,* deformed, misshapen. *s.*

کروت *karot,* m. a saw. *s.*

کروٹ *karwaṭ,* f. sideways, sleeping on the side; *karwat lenā,* to turn (in bed); *karwat-k,* to turn over. *s.*

کرودھ *krodh,* m. anger, passion, resentment. *s.*

کرودھواں *krodhwān,* کرودھي *krodhī,* angry, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

کرور *krūr,* cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage. *s.*

کرور *karor,* کروڑ *karoṛ,* name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred lakh or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore, karor-patī,* possessor of a *karor* (of rupīs), *karor khukh,* a liar. *s.*

کروڑا *karoṛā,* کروڑي *karoṛī,* m. a tax-gatherer, an inspector, an overseer. *h.*

کرولنا *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā,* to scrape. *d.*

کروندا *karondā,* m. name of a fruit, the corunda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروني *karonī,* f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ *karoh,* m. a coss, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کرویر *karuvīr,* m. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کرہ *karh* and *kurh,* f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *s.*

کرہ *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel; *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.*

کرہ *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical; *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water; *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe; *kura,i bād*, of wind; *kura,i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کرہا *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کرہا *karahā*, } f. the loins. *h.*
کرہانہ *karhāna*, }

کری *kurrī*, f. gristle. *h.*

کری *kura,ī*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کریا *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; an oath. *s.*

کریاکرم *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

کریال *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease, and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success, *kuryāl men ghulelā laqnā*, to be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کریت *kurīt* or *kurīti*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

کریت *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
کریتا *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کریٹ *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کریر *karīr*, m. name of a shrub. *s.*

کریرا *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کریڑا *krīṛā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *s.*

کریز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds; *kurīz-k*, to moult. *p.*

کریکر *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کریل *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*

کریلا *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*), (Dakh.) a kind of firework. *s.*

کریلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal; *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریما *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *a. p.*

کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty; *karīh-manzar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *a.*

کڑ *kaṛ*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *h.*

کڑ *kiṛ*, m. a worm; *kiṛ-khāyā*, wormeaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کڑا *kaṛā*, hard, stiff; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; adj. arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. *s.*

کڑاپا *kuṛāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کڑاڑا *kaṛāṛā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank. *h.*

کڑاڑی *kaṛāṛī*, f. an axe or any instrument for cutting wood. *d.*

کڑاقا *kaṛāḳā* (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کڑاکا *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کڑاکڑ *kaṛākaṛ*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کڑاوا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کڑاہ *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

کڑاہی *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a frying-pan. *s.*

کڑتی *kaṛtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d*

کڑربون *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کڑک *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility; *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کڑکا *kaṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کڑکڑا *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کڑکڑانا *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur; *kirkiṛānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage; *kaṛkaṛānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کڑکنا *kaṛaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder *h.*

کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. *h.*

کڑکھیت *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*, a species of Tyrtæus. *h.*

کڑما *kuṛmā*, m. tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

کڑمچودی *kuṛum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کڑنا *kaṛnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کڑنا *kuṛnā* (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کڑوا *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave; *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil; *kaṛwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly; *kaṛwā-hanā*, to be enraged; *kaṛwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کڑواہٹ *kaṛwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness. *s.*

کڑوڑ *kaṛoṛ* (v. *karoṛ*), ten millions. *s.*

کڑوڑا *kaṛoṛā* (v. *karoṛā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

كڑوي *kaṛwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

كڑهانا *kuṛhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

كڑهك *kuṛhak*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*

كڑهنا *kuṛhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

كڑهنا *kuṛhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

كڑهوا *kuṛhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

كڑهي *kuṛhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

كڑي *kaṛī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

كژ *kuzh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q.v.). *p.*

كژدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

كس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kiṭarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various); *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

كس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay. *s.*

كس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one; *kus o kob*, family, dependents (Gilc.); *kus o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

كس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*; *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

كس *kas*, m. the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

كسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

كساوٹ *kasāwaṭ*, كساهٹ *kasāhaṭ*, f. astringent. *s.*

كساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

كسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

كساري *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

كسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

كساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

كسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.*

كسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *h.*

كساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

كساوٹ *kasāwaṭ*, كساهٹ *kasāhaṭ*, f. proving, tightening, astringency. *h.*

كسايا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

كسب *kasb*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

كسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishti* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water; *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtis* have also such a book. *p.*

كسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

كستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

كستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

كستوري *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called), also a kind of plant. *s.*

كسٹ *kasṭ* (v. *kashṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

كسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*, rout, putting to flight. *a.*

كسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *kasar*), losses, &c. *a.*

كسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

كسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

كسروي *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia; *kasrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Nausherwān* the Just. *p.*

كسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt; *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

كسطرح *kis-ṭarah*, how? in what manner? *a. h.*

كسطرف *kis-ṭaraf*, whither? in what direction? *a. h.*

كسك *kasak*, f. pain, stitch. *h.*

كسكت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

كسكسا *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy. *h.*

كسكنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

كسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

كسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety. *s.*

كسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*; *kasl*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

كسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

كسلان *kaslān*, كسلمند *kasal-mand*, كسلناك *kasal-nāk*, lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. *a.*

كسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity. *s.*

كسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

كسمراني *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

كسمانا *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

كسن *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

كسنا *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

كسنبهه *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

كسنبها *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

كسنبهي *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

كسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

كسنهي *kisana,ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

كسو *kisū*, inflec. (of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*) any, some. *h.*

كسواسطے *kis-wāsṭe*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

كسوانا *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

كسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit, mat. figure, form, manner. *a.*

كسوٹی *kasauṭī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

كسور *kusūr*, m. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*

كسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

كسوندی *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *a.*

كسي *kise*, whom? to whom? dat. or acc. (of *kaun*); *kuī*, inflec. (of *ko,ī*) any, some. *s.*

كسي *kase*, some one, any one; *kase-ki*, whosoever. *p.*

كسيرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

كسيرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus, Willd.*). *s.*

كسيس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

كسيف *kasīf*, thick, opaque, unpleasant; *kasīfu-l-aḥwāl*, miserable. *a.*

كسيلا *kaselā*, astringent; *kasīlā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*

كش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

كش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

كش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

كشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart, *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

كشاد *kushād*, opening, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

كشادگي *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

كشادہ *kushāda*, open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank; *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous; *kushāda-rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

كشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

كشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer. *a.*

كشاكش *kashākash*, f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

كشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

كشايش *kashāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

كشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

كشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess). *h.*

كشت *kisht*, m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

كشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green; *kisht-sār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*

كشتكار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

كشتكاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

كشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

كشتن *kushtan*, slaying, killing. *p.*

كشتني *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

كشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

كشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot; *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *p.*

كشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, the master of a vessel; the skipper. *p.*

كشٹ *kashṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *s.*

كشٹي *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman). *s.*

كشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

كشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

كشف *kushaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

كشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *p.*

كشك *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *p.*

كشكچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter *t.*

كشكول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet. *p.*

كشل *kushal*,
كشلات *kushalāt*,
كشلچهم *kushal-chhem*, } f. health, happiness, welfare. *s.*

كشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, or rather currants. *p.*

كشمكش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p*

كشمير *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere to the north of India. *p.*

كشمرن *kashmīrin*,
كشمرني *kashmīrnī*, } f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

كشميري *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian, the language of Cashmere. *p.*

كشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatar or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rama* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishnu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasoda* to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopis*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

كشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

كشنده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

كشنيز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

كشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

كشور *kishor*, m. a child, a son. *s.*

كشور *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

كشور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *p.*

كشي *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kus* and *kash*).

كشيدگي *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

كشيده *kashīda*, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious; *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows; *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind; *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face; *kashīda-bālā* or *kashīda-kadd*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

كعب *ka'b*, m. a cube; the ankle. *a.*

كعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كعبتين *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

كعبه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

كف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm; *kaffipā*, the sole of the foot; *kaffdast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

كفار *kuffār*, pl. (of *kāfir*) infidels, idolaters. *a.*

كفاره *kafāra*, m. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*

كفاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread. *a.*

كفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *a.*

كفايت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift; *kifāyat-shi'ar*, economical, thrifty; *kifāyat-karnā*, n. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

كفايتي *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value *a.*

كفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

كفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p*

كفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

كفر *kufr*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude; *kufr-go*, a blasphemer; *kufr-goī*, blasphemy. *a.*

كفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor; *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

كفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

كفري *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffrey, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

كفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron); *kafsh-dos* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

كفك *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin); *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful; *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن‌چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفنی *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *faḳīrs*, for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary. *a*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransomer, hostage, bail. *a.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

ککٹ *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*

ککر *kukur* or *kukar*, m. a dog. *h.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-kurma*, m. misconduct. *s.*

ککرمتا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *h.*

ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککروندا *kukrondā*, m. name of a plant (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککڑا *kuḳṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑی *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

ککڑی *kuḳṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, ککنی *kaknī*, a ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *a.*

ککہرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوری *kakhaurī*, ککھولی *kakhaulī*, f. a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit. *s.*

ککیانا *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

کگر *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. edge, border. *h.*

کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality; *kull jam'*, sum total, the full amount. *s.*

کل *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household; *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday; *kalkī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*

کل *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom; *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart; *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well trained and obedient horse; *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل *kalī*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kaljug*). *s.*

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head; *kallā pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet; *kallā-ḳhushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult; *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous; *kallā thallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; art, trick; *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling; *kalā na baḍnā*, a to disobey, to decline, not to succeed; *kulā na layna*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *d.*

کلاب *kilāb*, pl. (of *kalb*) dogs; *kullāb*, a pot-hook; *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتون *kalābattūn*, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابہ *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلاپروار *kallā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاح *kulāḥ*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ *kulākh* (for *kulāḥ*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper. *s.*

کلارن *kalārin* or *kalārnī*, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ پسہ *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچہ *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation; *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God. *a.*

کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it); *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist; *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلان‌تر *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

کلانچ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *h.*

کلانی *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

کلاونت *kalāwat*, کلاونت *kalāwant*, m. a minstrel, a kind of singer or musician. *h.*

کلاونت *kulāwant*. of a noble race, well-born. *s.*

کلاوہ *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

کلاہ *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara. *p.*

کلاہل *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*

کلائی *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائی *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کل بدھو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s*

کلبلا *kulbulā*, vernicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبلانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture), to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلبلاہٹ *kulbulāhaṭ*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *h.*

کل بور *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family *s.*

کلبورنا *kul-boṛnā*, n. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

کلبہ *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage; *kulba,e-ahzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p*

کلپ *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṇḍī*, q v. *h.*

کلپ *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*. a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *s.*

کلپرچھ *kalpa-bṛichh*, کلپتر *kalpa-taru*, کلپورکس *kalpa-vṛiksha*, m. one of the fabulous trees of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, and to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

کلپنا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلپوج *kul-pūj*, m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلتارن *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad. *d.*

کلتھی *kulthī*, f. name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلٹا *kulaṭā*, f. a prostitute. *s.*

کل جبھا *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلجگ *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ. *s.*

کلجھوان *kaljhwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلچہ *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلچہ *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلچھن *ku-lachchhaṇ*, m. misconduct, bad temper, an ugly visage. *s.*

کلچھنا *kulachchhaṇā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured. *s.*

کلدروہی *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلر *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلس *kalas*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle, a water-pot; *kalas-sthāpan-k*, n. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vata* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shami* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلسا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*

کلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *p.*

کلسی *kalsī*, f. a water-pot. *s.*

کلغی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کلک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کلک *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کلکار مارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کلکاری *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *s.*

کلکاری مارنا *kil-kārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کلکل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کلکلا *kilkilā*, m. peevishness, fretfulness, anger; *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

کلکلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *d.*

كلكلانا *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

كلكل كانٹا *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

كلكلي *kulkulī*, f. itch. *h.*

كلكم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally). *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of *Vishnu Sharmā* He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

كلگا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

كلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *a.*

كلمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

كل مكل *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

كلملانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to writhe *h.*

كلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith; *kalme kī unglī*, f. the fore-finger *a*

كلمي *kalmī*, f. *Convolvolus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable *s.*

كلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

كلنج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

كلنك *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

كلنكي *kalankī*, liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kulkī*, q.v.). *s.*

كلنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

كلنگڑا *kalangṛā*, a water-melon. *d.*

كلني *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

كلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *a.*

كلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

كلواڑي *kilwāṛī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

كلوٹا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

كلور *kalor*, m. a heifer. *h.*

كلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *p.*

كلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

كلونت *kulawant*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

كلونتي *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

كلونجي *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica, Roxb.*). *h.*

كلوندا *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

كلويٹ *kalwoṭ*, a black stag or buck. *d.*

كله *kalla*, m. the head; *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind); *kalla-zan*, a boaster; *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

كلهه *kalah*, m. quarrel; *kalah-kār*, quarrelsome (a man); *kalah-kārnī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

كله *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c.; *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign; *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

كلهه *kalh* (v. *kal*), to morrow, yesterday. *s.*

كلهارا *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

كلهاڑا *kulhāṛā*, m. } an axe. *s.*
كلهاڑي *kulhāṛī*, f. }

كلهڑ *kullhaṛ*, m. a kind of fire-work. *h.*

كلهڑا *kulhṛā*, m. a kind of cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

كله شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *fakīr*, &c. *s.*

كلهم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

كلهي *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

كلهيا *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel; *kulhiyā mein gur phornā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *h.*

كلي *killī*, f. a key, a bolt; *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

كلي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

كلي *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quick lime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

كليات *kulliyāt*, pl. (of *kullīyat*), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author, as *kulliyāti Saudā*, the whole of the poems of *Saudā*. *a.*

كليان *kaliyāṇ*, welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night. *s.*

كليانا *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

كليت *kullīyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

كليجن *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel.*) *s.*

كليجن *kulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *a.*

كليجه *kalēja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity; *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting; *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy; *kaleja ṭhaṇḍhā-k*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease; *kaleja ṭhaṇḍā honā*, to be quite at ease; *kaleja julnā kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn; *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold; *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy; *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly; *kaleje men ḍāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

كليچه *kuʼīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

كليد *kalīd* or *kilīd*, f. a key. *p.*

كلي دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *d.*

كليس *kales* (for *klesha*) m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

كليسه *kalīsa*, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian church. *g.*

كليم *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar; *mūsā kalīmu-l-lah*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

كلين *kulīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

كلينا *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

كلينائي *kulīnā,ī*, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gentility *s.*

كليو *kale,ū*, m. a light morning meal, also same as *kalewā*. *s.*

كلیوا *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

كم *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

كم *kam*, how much? many? *a.*

كم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound generally denoting negation or inferiority); *kam-asl*, low bred, vile, *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully); *kam-bakhtī*, f unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune, *kam-bar*, a division of the suits in cards (v. *tāj*); *kam-bahā*, of little value; *kam-besh*, more or less; *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree; *kam-pur,at*, cowardly, *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker; *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy, *kam-hausala*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited; *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy; *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply; *kam-kharchī*, parsimony; *kam-kharchī men ātā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more); *kam-kharad*, unwise, ignorant; *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse); *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little; *kam-zāt*, low bred, of low caste; *kam-zihn*, forgetful; without abilities; *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse); *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour; *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-zadanī-k*, to affect extraordinary humility; *kam-zor*, weak, powerless; *kam-siyād*, more or less; *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years; *kam-supra*, one whose table is scantily furnished; *kam se kam*, very little; *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming; *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions; *kam-sharh*, low wages; *kam-shauk*, indifferent; *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless; *kam-'aql*, stupid, ignorant; *kam-fahm*, stupid; *kam-kadar*, worthless; *kam-kadam*, slow-paced; *kam-kuwwat*, feeble, powerless; *kam-kīmat*, low priced; *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business; *kam-k*, a. to diminish; to depreciate; *kam-kam*, a little; *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words; *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital; *kam-māya*, ill-provided; *kam-nazar*, dim sighted, weak sighted; *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency; *kam-himmat*, spiritless; *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable; *kam-yābi*, f. rarity. *p.*

كماچ *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread; *kumāch sā muṅh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

كما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which; *kamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally; *kamā hakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner; *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits *a.*

كماد *kimād*, hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

كمار *kumār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

كمارکا *kumārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

كمارگ *ku-mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c *s.*

كماري *kumārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārkā*). *s.*

كماست *kumāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner *h*

كمال *kamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

كمالات *kamālāt*, pl. perfections, excellencies *a.*

كمان *kamān*, f. a bow; *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress); *kamān charhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious; *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow, *kamān-dān*, a bow case, *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer; *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love), *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows *p.*

كمانا *kamānā*, a. to earn; to work; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

كمانا *kamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

كمانچه *kamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle *p.*

كمانه *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

كماني *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved. *p.*

كماؤ *kamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

كماهي *kamā hiya* or *kamāhī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

كمائي *kamā,ī*, f. earning. *h.*

كمبه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمپاپیری *kam-pā,īrī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence; indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتر *kamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین *kamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتي *kamtī*; f. deficiency. *p.*

کمٹھ *kamaṭh*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمٹھا *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kam-khwāb*, silk worked with gold and silver flowers (also *kim-khwāb*). *p.*

کمد *kumad* or *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. *s.*

کمر *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army); *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve; *kamar basta*, ready prepared; an attendant, *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone, a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed, *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c.; *kamar-bathnā*, to be helpless; *kamar-patti*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women, *kamar-pakarke uthnā*, to be weak; *kamar pakarna*, to urge a claim against one, *kamar tutna*, to be hopeless, to be deserted by one's friends *kamar torā*, to take away one's hopes to draw over one's friends or adherents, to the side of his enemies, *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving man, *kamar-dawal*, a bathern belt, *kamar rah jāna*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing), *kamar sidhi karni*, to lie down; *kamar kas bandhna*, to be determined on an undertaking; *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man; *kamar kushā'i*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life; *kamar-kota*, a parapet; *kamar-kotha*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside, *kamar-kholna*, to quit service; *kamar khol-bathna*, to sit at ease, *kamar marnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank; *kamar mazbūt-k*, to undertake a work of expense; *kamar hilnā*, to endeavour, to copulate. *p.*

کمرا *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room. *e.*

کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکھ *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمري *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse); *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمڑھا *kamṛhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).

کم صلا *kam ṣalā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchange mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters, take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen; you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کمک *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمکا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کم کم *kum-kum*, m. saffron. *s.*

کمکي *kumakī*, auxiliary. *p.*

کمل *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمل *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.*; *Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*). *s.*

کملا *kamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching; it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm. *s.*

کملانا *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

کملباٹي *kamal-bā,e*, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کملي *kamlī*, f. a small blanket. *s.*

کمند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter, a noose. *p.*

کمنڈل *kamanḍal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنیت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

کمنیتي *kamnaitī*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کموانا *kamwānā*, a. to cause to work. *s.*

کمود *kamūd*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودنی *kamodinī*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *crustata*). *s.*

کموري *kamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

کموني *kammūnī*, f. a medicine, in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کمہار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *s.*

کمہاري *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کمہلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

کمہیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

کمي *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse); *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *s.*

کمیدیا *kumeḍyā* (also *kumeṇḍyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

کمیرا *kamerā*, m. a workman, journeyman, an assistant. *d.*

كميله *kamīla*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, f. an ambush; *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

كمينڈهيا *kumeiṇḍhyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

كمينه *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

كن *kin*, infl. pl. (of *kaun*) whom? what? *h.*

كن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil; *kan-k*, a. to value; *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

كن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle. *s.*

كن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns; *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *kam-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

كن *kun*, be (thou); *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

كن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

كنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

كنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c. *s.*

كنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

كناداد *kannādār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *p.*

كنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin, *kinār khawchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *p.*

كنارا *kinārā*, كنارة *kināra*, m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge; *kinārā-k*, a. to abstain, to refrain; *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *p.*

كنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

كناري *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

كناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

كناكچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable. *h.*

كناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsu*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

كنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; pl. (of *kun*) doers. *p.*

كن آنكهي *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink. *s.*

كنايت *kināyat*, f. كناية *kināya*, m. a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression. *a.*

كنبا *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *h.*

كنبٹ *kumbaṭ*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

كنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

كنبهه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *s.*

كنبهار *kumbhār*, m. a potter. *s.*

كنبهير *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

كنبي *kumbī*, the peasantry, people. *d.*

كنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

كنپاها *kampāhā*, tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*

كنپٹي *kaṇpaṭī*, f. the temple, the upper part of the side of the face. *s.*

كنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

كنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

كنتها *kanthā*, m. a beggar's wallet. *s.*

كنتها *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative; *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

كنتي *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods *s.*

كنتر *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

كنٹك *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

كنٹكاري *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade, the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

كنٹه *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; voice, adj. by heart, committed to memory; *kanṭhā ūndhan*, strangulation; *kanṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty; *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele, or goitre, scrofula, *kanṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. *s.*

كنٹهو *kanṭhū*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads, made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

كنٹهابهرن *kanṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

كنٹهاگر *kanṭhāgr*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

كنٹهي *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

كنٹيا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

كنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

كنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

كنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

كنجر *kunjar*, m. (also *kunjal*) an elephant. *s.*

كنجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

كنجڑا *kunjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

كنجڑن *kunjṛan*, كنجڑي *kunjṛī*, f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*

كنجشك *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

كنجل *kunjal*, m. an elephant; (according to the author of the *Árāish-i-Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumeudyā*. *s.*

كنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

كنجوسي *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

كنجي *kunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

كنجيا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h.*

كنجت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

كنچ *kanchu*, كنچكي *kanchukī*, a bodice or jacket. *s.*

كنچلي *kinchlī*, f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

كنچن *kanchan*, m. gold, *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

كنچن *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c.; *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*. *s.*

كنچني *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

كند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

كند *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *kund*, m. a root. *s.*

كندا *kandā*, m. a squill. *h.*

كنداسا *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

كندرا *kandarā*, m. an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*

كندرا *kandrā*, f. a valley; a squill. *s.*

كندرا *kundrā*, كندڑا *kundṛā*, m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

كندركوٹ *kundar-kūṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

كندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort; *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

كندسار *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

كندل *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

كندل *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

كندلا *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

كندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

كندن *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *s.*

كندن *kandan*, digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

كندوري *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table cloth; a feast held in honour of *Fāṭima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (*v. bimb*). *p.*

كندا *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun, a billet of wood, *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun; *kanda*, dug up, engraved; *kanda-kār*, an engraver; *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving; *kanda-k*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

كندا *kunda*, m. the shoulder; *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

كندهه *kandh*, كندها *kandhā*, m. the shoulder; *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

كندهانا *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

كندهلي *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack saddle. *h.*

كندي *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

كندي *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth); *kundī-k*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel; *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

كنڈ *kuṇḍ*, m. an abyss, pool, spring. *s.*

كنڈا *kaṇḍā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *s.*

كنڈا *kaṇḍā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

كنڈاري *kaṇḍārī*, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*

كنڈال *kaṇḍāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

كنڈرانا *kaṇḍrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

كنڈري *kaṇḍarī*, f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

كنڈل *kuṇḍal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears, a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *s.*

كنڈلي *kuṇḍlī* or *kuṇḍalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; *kuṇḍalī banānā*, to curl; a serpent. *s.*

كنڈليا *kuṇḍaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began; it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

كنڈي *kanḍī*, f. scraps of dried cow-dung. *h.*

كنڈيرا *kanḍerā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

كنر *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra. *s.*

كنرس *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *s.*

كنرسيا *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

كنڑمنڈلا *kuṇṛ-muṇḍlā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

كنڑي *kaṇṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgnī*. *h.*

كنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

كنس *kans* or *kansa*, the name of a tyrant whom *Krishna* was born to destroy. *s*

كنسلائي *kaṇ-salā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or *julus*, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain, and even death *s.*

كنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

كنست *kanist*, كنشت *kanisht*, m. Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

كنشٹھ *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

كنشٹھا *kanishṭhā*, كنشٹھكا *kanishṭhikā*, f. the little finger. *s.*

كنعان *kan'ān*, the country Canaan. *a.*

كنعانى *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite *a.*

كنف *kanaf*, side, shore, wing. *a.*

كنك *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn apple (*Datura metel*) *s.*

كنكا *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread). *s.*

كنكاج *kinkāj*, كنكاش *kinkāsh*, advice, council, consideration. *p.*

كنكٹا *kankaṭā*, ear cropt, earless. *s.*

كنكڑي *kankaṇṛī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

كنكر *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

كنكر *kankar*, m. a nodule of lime-stone. *s.*

كنكرا *kankarā*, m. a stone ball, with which boys play, a marble. *s.*

كنكرول *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica muxta, Roxb.*). *s.*

كنكري *kankarī*, a small stone ball or marble. *s.*

كنكريلا *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

كنكن *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

كنكني *kinkiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for children). *s.*

كن كوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

كنكهجورا *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*), (*v. kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

كنكهي *kankhī*, m. a side glance, a squint. *s.*

كنكهيا *kankhiyā*, a side glance, ogle; *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance. *s.*

كنكي *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice, to separate it from the husk. *s.*

كنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

كنگال *kangāl*, poor, friendless; *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.*

كنگالتر *kangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

كنگالتا *kangālatā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*

كنگالن *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

كنگاڑش *kingā,īsh*, parsimony. *s.*

كنگروڑ *kangroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine, name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

كنگرہ *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret, a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns; *kangura dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p*

كنگري *kingrī*, f. a sort of fiddle, a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *tīna*, having only two steel strings. *h*

كنگڑا *kungṛā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic *h.*

كنگڑاي *kungṛā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

كنگلتا *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

كنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

كنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

كنگني *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain (*Panicum italicum*); (*v. kangan*). *s.*

كنگورہ *kangūra*, m. (*v. kangura*). *p.*

كنگوڑي *kangūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

كنگهي *kanghī*, f. a comb; *kanghī sanwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep; *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*

كنندہ *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent; *kanauda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

كنوار *kunwār*, كنوارا *kunwārā*, (*v. kumār*, &c.) a son, a boy, a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kuniwārī*, f. a daughter, a girl, a princess. *s.*

کنواؤ *kanwā,ī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا *kanauṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنور *kuniwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*. *s.*

کنوڑا *kanauṛā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*); *kanauṛā-k*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول *kanwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses, *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kunūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنونڈ *kanaunḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

کنونڈا *kanaunḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنویا *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنھ *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا *kanahā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field; *kanhā*, revengeful, malevolent. *h.*

کنہاؤ *kanhā,ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇā* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنھرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنھریلا *kanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنھیا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; *hrau, kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s*

کنی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنیا *kaniyā*, f. a little girl, a girl; a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo; *kanyā-dān*, a dowry. *s.*

کنیانا *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one. *h.*

کنیاہٹ *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کنیت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn*, son; or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنیٹی *kaneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنیر *kaner*, s. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *h.*

کنیرا *kanīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow makers. *a.*

کنیز *kanīz*, f. a female servant. *p.*

کنیزک *kanīzak*, f. a servant girl, a slave girl. *p.*

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative and sometimes of the accusative) to, for; *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of; *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode; *ko* for *kis-o*, (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.); *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle; *kau* (same as *kaṅ*), when? *d.*

کوا *kū,ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit), cocoon (of the silk worm); *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کوا *kawwā*, m. a crow; *kawwā ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*), (v. *aparājitā*). *h.*

کوار *kū,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کوارا *kū,ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*

کواڑ *kiwāṛ*, کواڑا *kiwāṛā*, } m. a door, gate of a city, entrance. *h.*

کوافر *kawāfir*, pl. of *kāfir*), infidels. *a.*

کواکب *kawākib*, pl. (of *kaukab*) stars, constellations. *a.*

کوان *kū,ān*, m. a well, a pit. *s.*

کوانچ *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cow-itch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.*

کوانر *kū,ānr* (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month *Āsin*. *s.*

کوب *kob*, کوبان *kobān*, } in comp. beating, pounding, bruising. *p.*

کوبا *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with; *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کوبی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کوپ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger; *kūp*, a well. *s.*

کوپانوت *kopānwit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged. *s.*

کوپی *kopī*, passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.*

کوپیرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کوپین *kopīn* or *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q.v. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task. guess, appraisement. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right angled triangle. *s.*

کوتاہ *kotāh*, small, little, short; mean; *kotāh-andesh*, improvident; *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted; *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pāchа*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer; the term is applied sometimes to a hare; and hence (met) to a very short, sneaking, little man; *kotāh nazar*, short sighted. *p.*

کوتاهي *kotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. diversion, play, show, pastime, scene; *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکي *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse; *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths *h.*

کوت‌میر *kot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander. *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *kotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police, for a city or town. *p.*

کوتوالي *kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwāl*; *kotwālī chabūtra*, m. a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

کوته *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean; *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight; *kotah-kadd*, of short stature; *kotah-gardan*, short necked; (met) wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوٹھمیر *koṭhmīr*, m. coriander. *h.*

کوٹهي *koṭhī*, f. (v. *kotāhī*) smallness, &c. *p.*

کوٹ *koṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many; *kūṭ*, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*

کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery. *s.*

کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, beaten, &c. *d.*

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, a. to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *a.*

کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor. *h.*

کوٹهري *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place. *h.*

کوٹهي *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*), house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory, a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard; *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوثر *kausar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping; *kūch k*, n. to march. *p.*

کوچ *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little. *p.*

کوچکي *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

کوچه *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row; *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant; *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچها *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود *kūd*, f. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *s.*

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind. *a.*

کودنا *kūdnā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met) to rejoice; to boast; *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump about, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو *kodo*, m. name of a small grain, sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kæn., MS.*). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind; *kor-bakht*, unfortunate, *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage; *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.*

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels, hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed); *kore rahnā*, to be disappointed. *h.*

کوروپنڈ *kaur-paiḍu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāndaras*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhī. *s*

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower. *h.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, adoration. *p.*

کورني *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو *koro*, a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوري *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel. *h.*

کوري *korī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کوري آنکھ سي ديکھنا *korī āṅkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوڑ *koṛ*, m. the leprosy. *s.*

کوڑا *koṛā*, m. a whip; *koṛā-k*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping; *korā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash; *kaurā*, m. a shell; *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوڑبالا *koṛ-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake, and lastly, the name of a flower. *a.*

کوڑنا *koṛnā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*

کوڑھ *kūṛh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کوڑه *koṛh*, m. the leprosy; *koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کوڑھنا *koṛhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

کوڑھي *koṛhī*, a leper, one affected by leprosy. *h.*

کوڑي *koṛī*, f. a score, twenty; *kauṛī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*), money, fare, hire; *kauṛī-būk*, venal, a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *h.*

کوڑياله *kauṛiyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person. *h.*

کوز *kūz*, m. a hump; *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *p.*

کوزه *kūza*, m. a gugglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water, a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles and a half; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوسک *kausik*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

کوسکي *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

کوساي *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper; *kosh*, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a dictionary; a testicle. *s.*

کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study; *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt; *koshish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشک *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکي *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; *koft-kob*, beating; *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کوفته *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish. *p.*

کوک *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying; *kūk-mārnā*, to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوک *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok panḍit explicata, unde nomen;* name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *a.*

کوکا *kokā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog; *kūkar-chāl*, a trot; *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکري *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوک شاستر *kok shāstr*, m. the name of a work by *Kok-panḍit*. *s.*

کوکل *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird; a black
کوکلا *kokilā*, } cuckoo (*Cuculus*); *kokil-bainī*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūkinār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکني *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو *kūkū*, m. cooing, a dove; an omelette (also *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, } m. the womb, the abdomen,
کوکھا *kokhā*, } *hypochondrium*; *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund. *h.*

کول *kaul* or *kaval*, m. a mouthful; *kūl*, bank of a river. *s.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful. *h.*

کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *s.*

کولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

کولٹي *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*

کولڈا *kolḍā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *b.*

کولهو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press; *kolhū meṅ paṛwā denā*, an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

كولي *kolī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

كولي *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

كوليا *koliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street; *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

كوليا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

كوليانا *koliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

كومانچهه *kūmāñchh*, f. a kind of bread. *h.*

كومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

كوملتا *komaltā* or *komalatā*, f. softness, placidity *s.*

كومهل *kūmhal*, burglary; *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house). *h.*

كون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

كون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe; *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

كون *koṅ*, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*

كون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

كونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *s.*

كونا كتهرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, &c. *s.*

كوناپ *kūnā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

كونپل *kompal*, m. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

كونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

كونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

كونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

كونچلي *konchlī*, a fresh tooth. *d.*

كونچهنا *kūnchhnā*, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. *h.*

كونچي *kūnchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

كوندا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

كوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

كوندنا *kaundnā*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

كوندهه *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness, flash (as of lightning). *h.*

كوندها *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

كوندهنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash. *h.*

كونڈا *kūṇḍā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; *kūndā kārnā*, to prosper; *kūndā-k, durtur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.* *h.*

كوندبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

كونڈنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

كونڈها *konḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

كونڈي *kūṇḍī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*

كونسا *kaunsā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

كونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *d.*

كون مكان *kaun makān*, } the world, the
كون ومكان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *s.*

كونا *konā*, m. a corner, an angle; *konā-dār*, cornered, angled *s.*

كوني *kūnī*, m. a catamite. *p.*

كونين *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

كوٗ *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

كوه *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock; *kohi akhẓar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*, *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis;" *kohi rawān* or *koh-i rawanda*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

كوهان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

كوهچه *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

كوهخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

كوهر *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

كوهرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

كوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*

كوهستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāk* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

كوهني *koh-nī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

كوهه *kauhu*, m. the hump of an ox or camel *p.*

كوهي *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; a mountaineer, a highlander *p.*

كوهي *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*

كوٗي *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a, somebody, *ko,ī dam mein*, in a few moments, speedily; *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something; *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other; *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody; *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname *qus hy*, applied to old Indians. *s.*

كوي *ko,ī*, the water lily (*Nymphæa lotus*). *h.*

كوي *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

كوٗي *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street. *p.*

كوير *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

كوڑيري *kū,īrī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

كويڑي *ko,crī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

كويل *koyal*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

كوئلا *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*

كوين *koyaṇ*, m. a corner. *s.*

كه *ki*; this word is used in various ways: 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

كه *kih*, small, little, slender. *p.*

كها *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

كهابڑ *khābaṛ*, uneven (used in conjunction with *ukhaṛ*). *h.*

كهات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

كهات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

كهاتا *khātā*, m. daily account, day-book; *khātā-bāṛī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

كهاتگي *khātagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

كهاتي *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

كهاٹ *khāṭ*, f. (also *khaurāṭ*) a bedstead. *s.*

كهاج *khāj*, m. the itch. *s.*

كهاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

كهاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

كهاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*

كهاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

كهار *khār*, m. alkali. *s.*

كهار *kahār*, m. a palankeen bearer. *s.*

كهارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

كهارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

كهارج *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

كهاروا *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

كهاري *khārī*, salt, brackish. *s.*

كهاڑو *khāṛū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

كهاسا *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

كهاسني *kahā-sunī*, كهاكهي *kahā-kahī*, f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*

كهاگ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*

كهال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist; *kihāl*, pl. (of *kuhl*) men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

كهال *khāl*, كهالا *khālā*, f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal; *khāl khanchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

كهالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

كهان *khān* or *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

كهان *kahāṅ*, where? whither? *h.*

كهانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get; *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear; *khā,e ghar ke bhāuse gunā* or *khā,e bhāle meṅ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

كهانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating; *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

كهانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies in a neuter sense "to be called or named." *h.*

كهانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

كهانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop. *h.*

كهاندا *khāndā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

كهانڈ *khāṇḍ*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

كهانڈا *khāṇḍā*, m. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's), a flake or slice (of fish). *s.*

كهانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

كهانسنا *khānsnā*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

كهانسي *khānsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

كهانكهر *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

كهانگ *khāng*, m. a tusk. *h.*

كهاني *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

كهاو *khāw*, f. manure; *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

كهاوت *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

كهاؤميت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

كهاون *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kūhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kauṛis*. *s.*

كهائي *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat. *s.*

كهب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold. *d.*

كهبا *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*

كهبسا *khabsā*, m. slime. *h.*

کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate,
کھبھنا *khubhnā*, } to stick into; to adorn. *h.*

کھپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کھپتی *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.*

کھپٹا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*

کھپر *khappar*, m. a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogis*. *s.*

کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کھپری *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the scull. *s.*

کھپریل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house. *s.*

کھپکھپات *khupkhupāṭ*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h*

کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.* [low. *p.*

کہتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,

کھتراني *kẖatrānī*, f. a female of the caste of *khatrī*. *s.*

کہتري *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کھتري *kẖatrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کہترین *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کھتي *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کھٹ *kẖaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six; *kẖaṭ-pad*, m. (six legged), a species of large black bee (v. *alī*); *khatras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q.v.); *khaṭ shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khaṭ-darshan*, or *shaṭ-darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1, the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2, the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kanāda* or *Kanrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3, the *mimānsā*, taught by *Jaimans*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4, the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5, the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6, the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sānkhya*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کھٹ *khaṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity; *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کھٹا *khaṭṭā*, acid, sour. *h.*

کھٹاپا *khuṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کھٹاپٹي *khaṭāpaṭī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کھٹاس *khaṭās*, m. a pole cat. *h.*

کھٹاساگ *khaṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کھٹاکا *khaṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کھٹال *khaṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹاو *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کھٹائي *khaṭā,ī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*

کھٹ پٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife. *h.*

کھٹ پٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d*

کھٹ چھپر *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھٹ راگ *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly

کھٹریا *khaṭuriyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

کھٹک *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھٹکا *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, m. apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کھٹکانا *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.) *h.*

کھٹکنا *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle, (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust; *khufaknā*, n. to nibble, to doubt. *h.*

کھٹ کھٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty. *d.*

کھٹکھٹانا *khaṭkhaṭānā* (v. *ṭhakṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کھٹکھٹي *khuṭkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter, giggling. *d.*

کھٹگر *khaṭgīr*, } m. a bug. *s. p.*
کھٹمل *khuṭmal*, }

کھٹمیٹھا *khaṭmīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھٹنا *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.) *h.*

کھٹو *khuṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھٹوارا *khaṭwārā*, m. a dung-hill. *h.*

کھٹولا *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کھٹی *khuṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store. *h.*

کھٹیا *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier; *khudā kare uskā khaṭyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کھٹیال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کھٹیک *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کھجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*

کھجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کھجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb. *h.*

کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*

کھجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*

کھجلی *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*), wild date (*Elate sinestris, Lw., Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*), a kind of sweetmeat, *khajūr-chhari*, a kind of silk cloth stamped with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کھجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof. *h.*

کھجوریا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.*

کھجہ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*

کھجھانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کھجھراہا *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کھجھلانا *khijhlānā*, کھجھنا *khijhnā*, n. to be vexed, teased, irritated. *s.*

کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*

کھچاو *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

کھچا *khuchā*, کھچت *khuchit*, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. *s.*

کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑی *khichṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened. *h.*

کھچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig. *s.*

کھدبدانا *khadbadānā*, کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, n. to simmer, to make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدیڑنا *khidaṛnā*, a. to pursue, to chase; *khidaṛ-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, or delved. *s.*

کھدنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, &c. *s.*

کھدھا *kẖudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت *kẖudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions, the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدیڑ *khaderˌ*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدیڑنا *khaderˌnā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کھر *khar* (v. *khaṛ*), f. grass straw. *h.*

کھر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*), an ass. *s.*

کھرا *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a curry-comb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کہرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراکا *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کہرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*

کہرانا *kuhrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a sick person). *h.*

کھرانٹ *khurānt*, very old. *h.*

کھراہند *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھراٹی *kharāˌī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion. *s.*

کہربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کھربر *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھرپا *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the arm-pit down the side; *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھرپی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج *kharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *d.*

کھرچن *khurchan*, f. pot scrapings. *h.*

کھرچنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرچنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرچھرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھرک *khark*, a sword (v. *khaṛg*). *d.*

کھرکانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکھرا *kharkharā*, m. a curry-comb; *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھرل *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a [tambourine. *h.*

کھرنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کھرنجا *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرنی *khirnī*, f. name of a fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھرونٹ *kharoṇṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *h.*

کھرھ *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*

کھرھا *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھرھارنا *kharhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھرھرا *kharahrā*, m. a curry-comb. *h.*

کھرھی *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کھری *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کھری *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھریا *khuriyā*, m. the knee pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھریرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھڑ *khaṛ*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا *khaṛā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose; *khaṛā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑاکا *khaṛākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانو *khaṛāṅw*, m. pattens; *khaṛāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*

کھڑبڑاہٹ *kharbaṛāhaṭ*, کھڑبڑی *kharbaṛī*, } f. tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتل *kharṭal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑسان *kharsān*, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

کھڑک *kharak*, f. an imitative sound; *kharak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھڑکا *kharkā*, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension, a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکت *kharkat*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا *kharaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکھڑانا *kharkharānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar, to grind the teeth, to snore. *h.*

کھڑکھڑاہٹ *kharkharāhaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی *khaṛkī* or *khirkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *s.*

کھڑگ *khaṛg*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑلا *khaṛlā*, m. a hen-house. *h.*

کھڑمنڈل *khaṛ-maṇḍal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ *kharankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوا *khaṛuā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑی *khaṛī* or *kharī* (*miṭṭī*), f. chalk; *rām-khaṛī* or *kat-khaṛī*, f. a species of stenutites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی کھڑی *khaṛe khaṛe*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا *khaṛiyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. *h.*

کھسار *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا *khasānā*, n. to ruin, to fall in, to sink; a. to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کہستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region. *p.*

کھسرا *khasrā*, m. a daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānū*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسک جانا *khisak-jānā*, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکنا *khisaknū*, n. to stir, to slip. *h.*

کھسکنت *khaskant*, f. separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس *khaskhas*, the poppy head. *s.*

کھسکھسا *khaskhasā*, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, n. to grind the teeth. *h.*

کھسلانا *khislānā*, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلاو *khislāw*, m. causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

کھسلاہٹ *khislāhaṭ*, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلنا *khisalnā*, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

کھسلہا *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کھسنا *khisnā*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years *h.*

کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, f.
کھسیانپن *khisiyānpan*, m.
کھسیاہٹ *khisiyāhaṭ*, f.
} vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کہف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto; *aṣhābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کہک *kuhuk*, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

کہکا *khakkā*, recent, of late. *d.*

کھکسا *khiksā*, m. N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter; he merely refers us to another word (*gagral* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. Any information respecting these words, addressed to the publishers, will be gratefully received and acknowledged. *h.*

کہکشان *kahkashān*, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کہکنا *kuhuknā*, n. to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ *khukk*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھورنا *khakhornā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھکھیرنا *khakheṛnā*, a. to hurry. *h.*

کھگ *khag*, m. a general term for a bird. *s.*

کہگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *s.*

کھگیس *khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کہل *khal*, a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

کہل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, clear, fair, unconfined; *khule bandoṅ*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, m. a shoe. *h.*

کہلا بھیجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار *khalār*, a hollow, bottom. *h.*

کھلاڑ *khilāṛ*,
کھلاڑی *khilāṛī*,
} playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلاڑی *khalāṛī*, m. the place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

کہلانا *kahlānā*, a. to parch; n. to be called or named; to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلائی *khilā,ī (dā,ī)*, a dry nurse; *khilā,ī-pilā,i*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبل *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھل بلی *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کھلڑا *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلڑی *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.*

کھلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry, vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلکھل *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *d*

کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *s.*

کھل کھیلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کھلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted, to laugh. *h.*

کھلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلواڑ *khilwāṛ*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play); *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوڑ *khilauṛ*, playful, addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلونا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. *s.*

کھلی *khalī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes. *s.*

کھلی *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour; *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny, *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play; *khalli*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان *khaliyān*, m. a granary. *s.*

کھلیانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s*

کھلی بندوں *khulo-bandoṅ*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h*

کھلیل *khulel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیہان *khalīhān*, m. a threshing floor. *s.*

کھم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *s.*

کھماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

کھمبا *khambā*, کھمبھ *khambh*, m. a post, a pillar, a stake. *h.*

کھمس *khamas*, f. sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمسائی *khamsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کہن *kuhan*, old, ancient; *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years; *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کہن *khan* (for *khaṇḍ*, q.v.), m. a division, &c.; *khal*, the sky, the air. *s.*

کہن *kahan*, m. a saying, a by-word. *s.*

کہنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote. *s.*

کہاوت *kahnāwat*, m. a proverb; style. *s.*

کھنبا *khambā*, کھنبھ *khambh*, m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

کھنتی *khantī*, f. a paddle, for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنجری *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنجن *khanjan*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate. *s.*

کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated. *s.*

کھنچوانا *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھندانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندڑی *khinḍṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *khandolāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*

کھندلنا *khandalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d*

کھنڈ *khaṇḍ*, m. side, division of a house, part, apartment, sugar, the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھنڈ *khuṇḍ*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھنڈانا *khiṇḍānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھنڈتا *khaṇḍitā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, in rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast *s.*

کھنڈت کرنا *khaṇḍit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈر *khaṇḍar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

کھنڈریچ *khaṇḍrīch*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھنڈلا *khaṇḍlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish) *s.*

کھنڈلا *khuṇḍlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھنڈن *khaṇḍan*, m. act of refuting, &c. *s.*

کھنڈنا *khaṇḍnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھنڈنا *khiṇḍnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنڈھ *khaṇḍh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈھور *khaṇḍhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھنڈیر *khanḍer* (v. *khanḍar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour. *h.*

کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*

کھنسانا *khuns-ānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکلی *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکھارنا *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھر *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-ḍālnā*, to murder privately. *h.*

کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

کھنگر *khangar*, m. semivitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khangal*, کھنگل *khangail*, } tusked. *h.*

کھنگھارنا *khanghārnā*, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*

کھنگی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوا *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. a cocoa-nut, or rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the scull, a shell, pate; *khoprī khā-jānā*, n. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوتھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūṭhī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction. *d.*

کھوٹا *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety, spitefulness, malice. *h.*

کھوٹاگی *khoṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khotā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھی *khūṭhī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khoj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *h.*

کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھاج *khoj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry. *h.*

کھوجنا *khojnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*

کھوجھ *khojh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجھا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khujiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass; *khūd*, refuse. *h.*

کھودبواد *khodbewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*

کھودر *kẖūdr* (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*

کھودرا *khodarā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *h.*

کھودنی کرنا *khodnī-k*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *d.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھور *khor*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khorā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khorā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھوری *khorī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھور *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khoṛ* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khoṛ*, a largish piece of sandal. *d*

کھوڑکا *khoṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khoṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.). *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کھوکھا *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کھوکھلا *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھوکھي *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کھول *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کھول بندي *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

کھولا-مانجا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog. *d.*

کھولڑ *kholaṛ*, کھولڑا *kholṛā*, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھولنا *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel. *s.*

کھولنا *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

کھومنا *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کہون *kahūn* (v. *kahīn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کھونا *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کھونپا *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھونٹ *khūnṭ*, m. a corner, an angle; earwax, station, portion; *khoṭ*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deceit or... *h.*

کھونٹا *khoṇṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail, protection; *khoṇṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog); so that *khoṇṭa* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کھونڈلا *khūṇṭlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کھونچ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis; *khunch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*

کھونچ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

کھونچا *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کھونچاکھانچي *khonchā khānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling *h.*

کھونچنا *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کھونچي *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کھوندنا *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth. *h.*

کھوندھا *khondhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھوندکل *khoṇḍkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کھونڈلا *khoṇḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھونسنا *khonsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کھونکھنا *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کھونکھي *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھوہ *khok*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کھوئي *kho,ī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کھویا *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کہي *kahī*, f. a foraging party. *h.*

کھیات *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کھیات *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کھیاتیاپن *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کھیارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کھیال *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

کھیانا *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

کھیپ *kheṗ*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in alchemy, something added to a sum, an apartment; *kheṗ harnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کھیپا *kheṗā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کھیپنا *kheṗnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کھیپیا *kheṗiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کھیت *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place, *khet chhoṛnā*, a. to fly from the battle, *khet rahā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed *s.*

کھیتی *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; cultivable, *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture; *khetī-her*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھیٹک *kheṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon *s*

کھیٹکي *kheṭakī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s*

کھیج *khīj*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

کھیجنا *khījnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھیچ *khīch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھیچر *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; genii. *s.*

کھیچنا *khīchnā* (v. *khīñchnā*), to draw, to pull *h.*

کھید *khed*, m. sorrow, grief. *s.*

کھیدا *kheda*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھیدنا *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

کھیر *khīr*, f. a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

کھیرا *khairā*, m. brown. *s.*

کھیرا *khīrā*, m. a cucumber; *khairā*, a sprat (or fish very like one). *h.*

کھیری *khīrī* (for *kheṛī*), f. an udder. *s.*

کھیری *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*

کھیڑا *kheṛā*, f. a village, a hamlet. *h.*

کھیڑھی *kheṛhī*, f. membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیڑھی *kheṛhī*, } f. a kind of iron or steel, a
کھیڑی *kheṛī*, } sort of country-made steel. *h.*

کھیڑیالو *kheṛyālū*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *d.*

کھیس *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings; *khīs nikālnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

کھیسا *khīsā*, m. a rubber (used in baths). *h.*

کھیسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a pocket. *p.*

کھیسڑا *khesaṛā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا *khīsnā*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot. *h.*

کھیل *khel*, f. parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیلا *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیل کھیلاڑی *khel-khilāṛī*, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children) *s.*

کھیلی *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم کسل *kẖem-kusal* (for *kṣhem-kushal*), f. health, welfare. *s.*

کھین *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the
کھینہ *kihīna*, } youngest. *p.*

کھین *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever; *aur kahīn*, anywhere else; *jahāṅ-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter; *kahīn-kā kahīn*, here and there; *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other; *kahīn kā*, queer, strange; *kahīn nahīn*, nowhere; *har kahīn*, everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ *khainch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچا کھینچ *khainchā-khainch*, } f. pulling
کھینچا کھینچی *khainchā-khainchī*, } and hauling. *h.*

کھینچ کھمیت *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *kheṅchnā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to draw or delineate (a picture). *h.*

کھیوا *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کھیوٹ *khewaṭ*, } m. a rower, a boatman, a
کھیوٹیا *khewaṭiyā*, } ferryman. *s.*

کھیوک *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*

کھیونا *kheonā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

کھیہ *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

کی *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *s.*

کی *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

کی *ke*, post. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to; *kepās*, near, close by, with; *ke-se*, from; *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to, *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

کی *kī*, why? wherefore! what? *d.*

کئی *kaī*, several, some, sundry; *kaī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*

کیا *kyā*, pron. what? how? *kiyā*, doings, done, a deed. *h.* [frame. *s.*

کیاری *kiyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a

کیاست *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning; *ṣāḥib-kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

کیال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain. *a.*

کیالی *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

کیان *kyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*

کیت *ket* or *ketu*, m. a comet; *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*

کیتا *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

کیتک *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

کیتکی *ketakī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کیتھا *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*

کیتئیں *ke-ta,īṅ* (also *ke-tā,īṅ* or *ke-taiṅ*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v. *ta,īṅ*). *h.*

کیٹ *kīṭ*, m. an insect; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḳuḥḳa* snake. *s.*

کیچ *kīch*, کیچڑ *kīchaṛ*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*

کیخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*

کید *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

کیدھر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

کیر *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

کیر *ker*, m. *penis, sive membrum virile. p.*

کیر *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.*

کیرت *kīrat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, renown; *kīrat-mān*, m. renowned; *kīrti*, virtue. *s.*

کیرک *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

کیرھا *kīrahā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

کیری *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango; *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

کیڑ *kīṛ*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīṛā*); *kīṛ-khāyā mūṅ* (lit. a wormeaten face), i.e. freckled; pock-marked. *d.*

کیڑا *kīṛā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake. *s.*

کیڑا *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

کیڑھا *kīṛahā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*

کیس *kes*, f. the hair of the head, a cock's comb. *s.*

کیسا *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *h.*

کیسر *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

کیسری *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

کیسریا *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *s.*

کیسریابانا *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron-coloured. *s.*

کیسو *kaisau*, کیسون *kaisaun*, } (Braj for *kaisā*) how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*

کیسہ *kīsa* or *kesa*, m. a purse; *kīsa-bur*, a cutpurse. *p.*

کیش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality; *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p.*

کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *p.*

کیفی *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیک *kaik*, a flea; *kaik shalwār meṅ honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکاؤس *kai-kā,ūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر *kīkar*, m. the acacia tree (v. *babūl*). *h.*

کیکڑا *kekṛā*, m. a crab. *s.*

کیکی *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل *kel* or *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل *kail*, a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کیل *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, pack, the core of a boil; *kīl-kāṇṭā*, tools, apparatus. *s.*

کیلا *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a pack, peg; *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن *kelan*, f. a daughter-in law. *h.*

کیلنا *kīluā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting.

کیمخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *h.*

کیمختی *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

کیمخواب *kīmkhwāb*, m. (v. *kimkhwāb*) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمیا *kīmiya*, m. (Gr. χημια) alchymy; *kimiya k*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles; *kimiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist; *kimiyā-gari*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *kain* (for *kahīn*, q v.), somewhere, anywhere. *d*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kina*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice; *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کینا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); the verb *karna* borrows its past participle and the tenses theme formed, from *kīna*. *s.*

کینچل *kainchul*, کینچلی *kainchlī*, } f. the slough of a snake. *s.*

کینچوا *kenchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کینا *kinnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

کینور *kinwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینہ *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred; *kīna-war*, *Kīnu-kash*, *kīna-yo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کینی *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnaṅ*, to do or make. *h.*

کیواڑ *kewāṛ*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیونچ *kewańch*, f. cow-itch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیئوڑا *ke,oṛā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کیول *kewal* or *keval*, completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply. *s.*

کیون *kyūṅ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūṅ-ki*, because, since; *kyūṅ-kar*, how? *kyūṅ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کیون *kyauṅ*, same as *kyūṅ* (also same compounds). *b.*

کیہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. *s.*
کیہری *keharī*, }

کیہون *kaihaūṅ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj) of *karnauṅ*, I may do or make. *h.*

گ

گ called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *ga*, and in reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper.

گاب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa, Kæn. MS., Embryopteris glutinifera, Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70). *h.*

گابھ *gābh*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

گابھا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree. *s.*

گابھن *gābhin*, pregnant, with young. *s.*

گابھنا *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. *s.*

گاتا *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتی *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاٹا *gāṭā*, } the yoking of bullocks together
گاٹہ *gāṭa*, } for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاٹہبندی *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭos*. *h.*

گاٹیوار *gāṭewār* (v. *gāṭa-bandī*). *h.*

گاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt; *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجنا *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاچھ *gāchh*, m. a tree; *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). *h.*

گاچھی *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادی *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گاڈر *gāḍar*, f. sheep. *h.*

گاڈرو *gāḍarū*, a charm against venom. *h.*

گاذر *gāẕur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا *gārnā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance or waiting upon a person. *p.*

گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade; *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed. *s.*

گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑتھوپ *gāṛ-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا *gāṛnā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive, to fix. *s.*

گاڑھ *gāṛh*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑھا *gāṛhā*, thick, close; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.). *s.*

گاڑھنا *gāṛhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑی *gāṛī*, f. a cart, a carriage; *gāṛī-wān* or *gaṛī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāgur*). *p.*

گاگر *gāgar*, گاگری *gāgrī*, f. a pot for holding water. *s.*

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek, a species of tobacco. *s.*

گالا *gālā*, گالہ *gāla*, m. a pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton (known also by the name of *godhā*). *h.*

گالی *gālī*, f. abuse; *gālī-galauj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling; *gālī denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیاں *gāliyāṅ* (pl.), abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (usually *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گامنی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گامبھیر *gāmbhirya*, m depth, profundity. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar, to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ *gāṇṭh*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle; *gāṇṭh paṛnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast; *gāṇṭh-jorā*, joining, splicing; *gāṇṭh-dār*, knotted; *gāṇṭh kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich; *gāṇṭh kā khoṭā*, to act to one's own prejudice; *gāṇṭh kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice; *gāṇṭh-gaṭhīlā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹھنا *gāṇṭhnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn *p.*

گانجھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*. *s.*

گانڈ *gāṇḍ*, f. the anus, privities; *gāṇḍ-ghaṭ*, dead, stupid. *s.*

گانڈا *gāṇḍā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گانڈر *gāṇḍar*, گانڈل *gāṇḍal*, f. a kind of grass used for thatching. It grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas khas-khas*, of which *tatṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*, *Retz*). *h.*

گانڈو *gāṇḍū*, m. a catamite, a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.*

گانڈیو *gāṇḍīva*, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڑ *gāṇṛ*, f. (v. *gāṇḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا *gāṅsnā*, a. to pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl, &c.). *h.*

گانسی *gāṅsī*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

گانکر *gāṅkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

گانگن *gāṅgan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانو *gāṅw*, m. a village, town, district. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; *gāw-palang*, a cameleopard; *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn; *gāw-dīdu*, a kind of bread; *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss; *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force; *gāw mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارہ *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاوا گھی *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکیہ *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster. *p.*

گاوچرای *gāw-charū,ī*, f. grazing (of a cow), a grazing-tax. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dam*, گاودمل *gāw-dumbāl*, thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity, descent, f. a trumpet, a tube. *p*

گاودی *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sar*, like an ox: name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشیر *gāwshīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opopanax *p.*

گاوگھپ *gā,o ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *d.*

گاولی *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاؤں *gā,oṅ*, m. (v. *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گاؤںبٹ *gā,oṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of a distinct into several villages. *s.*

گاؤنی *gā,oṅī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاؤں خرچہ *gā,oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gāwangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاہ *gāh*, f. time; place; *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church; *nā gāh*, suddenly; *gāh-be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons; *gah-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاہ *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاہک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser; *gun gahak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *s.*

گاہ گاہے *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at in. p.

گاہن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. h.

گاہنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. h.

گاہی *gāhī*, f five (an aggregate made up of five parts). h.

گائے *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. s.

گایتری *gāyatrī*, f. a prayer repeated by Brāhmans with the rosary. s.

گائیدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere congredi*. p.

گائیدہ *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her virginity, *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. p.

گایک *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. s.

گایَن *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). s.

گائین *gā,in*, name of a small clan of *rājpūts* in the district of Kopa-sheet.—Elliot. h.

گبر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the Muhammadan faith. p.

گبر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. d.

گبرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw, a bridegroom. h.

گبروتا *gubrautā* or *gabraytā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius, Lin., copris, Geoff.*). h.

گبھانا *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick into. h.
گبھونا *gubhonā*, }

گبھرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. h.

گبھیلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala*. h.

گپ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling; *gap mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. h.

گوپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Krishna*, a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. s.

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, hidden; invisible. s.

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. s.

گپتی *guptī*, f. a hidden sword. s.

گپ شپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chitchat, small talk. h.

گپکنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. h.

گپھا *gupḥā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. s.

گپی *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. h.

گت *gat* or *gatī*, f. state, condition, funeral rites, custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; place, gift salvation; *gat-k*, to perform the funeral rites. s.

گت *gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. s.

گتارتھ *gatārth*, according to the past; in erring from the past. s.

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; to be occupied or employed. d.

گتھنا *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. s.

گتھوان *guthwān*, that which has been strung &c. s.

گتی *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. s

گتے *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. s.

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. part of a *hukka* pipe. h.

گٹبنگن *guṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. h.

گٹ پٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. h.

گٹرمل *gaṭarmal*, m. a nickname for a monkey. h.

گٹکا *gutkā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible, a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing, a small book worn as an amulet. s.

گٹکاری *giṭkārī*, f. a particular vocal sound in singing. h.

گٹکنا *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow h.

گٹکوری *giṭkaurī*, f. a pebble. h.

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṇṭhwārā*) name
گٹوارہ *gaṭwāra*, } of a tribe of *jāṭs*.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack, root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. s.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). h.

گٹھانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. s.

گٹھائی *gaṭhāni*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamindārs* on the cultivators of the soil. h.

گٹھاؤ *gaṭhā,o*, m connection, junction, contrivance. s.

گٹھاوگانٹھنا *gaṭhāw-gāṇṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. s.

گٹھبندھن *gaṭh bandhan*, m. conjunction binding together; a Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. s.

گٹھجوڑا *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). s.

گٹھر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. s.

گٹھری *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack; *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, n. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.); *gaṭhrī-k*, n. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھ‌کٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھ‌کٹائی *gaṭh-kaṭā,ī*, گٹھ‌کٹی *gaṭh-kaṭī*, f. purse-cutting, pilfering, theft. *s.*

گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*

گٹھلی *guṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā*, n. to be joined or connected, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوا *gaṭhū,ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانسی *gaṭhwāṅsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q v. *h.*

گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball, pack (v. *gāchhī*). *h.*

گٹھیا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pans in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھیاباو *gaṭhiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism. *s.*

گٹھیلا *gaṭhīlā*, knotty, robust. *h.*

گٹیا *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant. *s.*

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lamp-black. *s.*

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپت *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. *s.*

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.); according to the author of the *Ārā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when on the conclusion of the *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over. *h.*

گجر *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to Guzerat. *p.*

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراہار *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربھت *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجری *gujrī*, f. square or market-place of a city. *d.*

گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمنی *gaj-gamanī*, گجگونی *gaj gaunī*, walking (stately like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنھ *gaj-manihu*, گجموتی *gaj-motī*, m. an elephant gem, or an elephant pearl; it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephant and serpents. *s.*

گجنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجھن *gujhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجیا *gujiyā*, f. an ear-ring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. *h.*

گچپچ *gach pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.*

گچپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *h.*

گچگنا *gach gīnā*, short and fat (person). *h*

گچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچھا *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn. *s.*

گچھے‌دار *guchchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow, kernel. *d.*

گدا *guda*, f. the anus. *s.*

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a windgall. *h.*

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace; *gadā-dhar* (mace bearing), a name of Vishnu. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar; adj. poor, indigent. *p.*

گداختہ *gudākhta*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

gil, f. earth;
Persian bole; *gil-ak*. all round. *p.*
h a ditch, for e
w as a reserve
gil-k, (lit. ea rent-free land given
ng the dead
wherein
grave, to
ing cavity
culation; *gardish-i-zamān*, the
ness. m. t
p.
lā, God, the Creator. *p.*
mōr. a walnut; the ball of
mus'
let.' *p.*
gala. f. the neck; *gardan-band*,
ften, di
ce; *gardan kāṭnā*, a. to behead;
the thr
mā); *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty,
s. to the
ractory, stubborn; *gardan-kashī*, in-
s its
gardan-kashī-k, a. to rebel; *gardan-*
ndhānā
ad, to kill, to put to death. *p.*
f love;
gala
ūnmā, m. the neck. *p.*
d-naiwāh, f. environs. *p.*
danī, f. a blow on the neck; a
h; *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the
rdorā, m. a small pit. *h.*
dūn, m. a wheel; an engine for
ap trees by the roots; the firmament, the be-
ortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*
da, m. a kidney; (met.) courage;
a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake
thin, *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*
giri-dhārī m. (lit. the upholder of
ountains) a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
giri-dhāran, m. the upholding of a
ntain; *giridhāran-k*, to uphold or support a moun-
n.
ndī, f. (in comp.) separation; mis-
affection; *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a
shāh-gardī, a calamity on all the nobility;
rdī, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Ahmad*
urrānī. *p.*
gardīda, converted, turned, es-
ped. *p.*
gardezī, name of a tribe of *saiyids*. *h.*
garuḍa (v. *garuṛ*), m. the bird and
icle of *Vishṇu*; he is generally represented as a being
ietching between a man and a bird, and considered as
reign of the feathered race. *s.*
girir, m. a hyena. *h.*
giri-rāj, m. a name of the hill of
dhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of
a. *s.*
iruṛ, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea*
ia), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." *s.*
gurz, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe;
s-bardār, a macebearer. *p.*
gursanagī or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*
gursana or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*
grish, f. the name of the fourth of the
six seasons, including from 15th of *Baisākh* to 15th
Asārh; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*
girift, f. taking, capture, seizure; a
handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*
giriftār, captive, prisoner, involved
(in trouble, &c.). *p.*
giriftārī, f. bondage, captivity, im-
prisonment, embarrassment. *p.*
giriftagī, f. capture, detention,
catching; *giriftagī e ḥuzr*, f. hoarseness. *p.*
girifta, seized, caught, taken; used
in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*,
seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khāṭir*,
afflicted at heart. *p.*
gurkha,ī, a kind of mortgage. *h.*
garg, m. a wolf. *p.*
garg, name of a sect of Brāhmans;
garg-bansī, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*
gurgā, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vaga-
bond; the knee joint. *h.*
gurgābī, f. a kind of shoe or
slipper. *h.*
girgiṭ, m. a lizard; a chameleon. *h.*
gargaj, m. a scaffold; a tower, a
bastion, a cavalier. *h.*
gargar, one of the names of God;
gurgur, a species of bean or pea. *p.*
gargarānā, n. to gargle; to thunder;
to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*
gargawā, a kind of grass which grows
in low grounds during the rains. *h.*
gurgurī, f. ague, the cold fit of a
fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*
gurgī, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-
breeches. *h.*
gargayā, f. a sparrow. *h.*
garm, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous,
fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market); *garm
bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose; *garm-joshī*,
warmth of affection; *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*
garmā, m. summer; *garmāgarm*, hot
and hot. *p.*
garmāba, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*
garmānā, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*
garmī, f. warmth, heat; the venereal
disease; *garmī-k*, to affect fondness. *p.*
girnā, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be
spit; *girte-parte* (lit. repeatedly falling), with much
or with great difficulty. *h.*

گرنتھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*; *granthi*, a knot. *s.*

گرنتھ کار *granth-kār*, m. an author, book-maker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn. *p.*

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *s.*

گروا *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable; demure. *s.*

گروپن *garwāpan*, n. respectability. *s.*

گروانا *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گرور *girwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروہ *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروي *girwī*, pledged, pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p.*

گرویدگي *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p*

گرویدہ *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گروي نامہ *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ *grah* (for *grīha*), m. a house, dwelling; *grah* or *graha*, a planet. *s.*

گرہ *girih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding; *gurh-bur*, a cut purse; *girih parnā*, dissension arising between two people; *girih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship *p.*

گرہچہ *girihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرہست *girhist* or *girhast* (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s*

گرہستھاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرہستاسرم *grihast-āvram* or *-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرہستي *girhistī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرہن *grahan*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرري *gurrī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گري *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a hay stack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. (abst. phant. *s.* action, business, &c., goldsmith. *p.* omite or neckl

گريا *guriyā*, f. a be form. *h.* w of

گريان *giryān*, weepi of boil

گرياني *giryānī*, weepi place *s.* spit

گريبان *girebān*, m. a (fig.) the neck; *girebān-gīr*, a plaintant; *gurebān men munh* posed *h.* ashamed of one's faults. *p.* of ox, a

گريز *gurez*, f. flight, devi eck, or to th aversion, abstinence, fasting, regi

گريزان *gurezān*, running av ately

گريکھم *girekham*, f. hot nt from 15th *Bausāk* to 15th *Asharh*, su a

گريوا *grīvā*, f. the neck, the the neck. *s.*

گريوا *girewā*, } a low hill, an
گروہ *girewa*, } ravine, steep pas

گريوان *girewān* (*v. girebān*), a collar,

گرہ *grah*, m. a house, mansion, al

گريہ *giriya*, m. crying, lamentation, *giriya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping, and lam *giriya-s*, a to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ *guṛ*, m. molasses, treacle. *s.*

گڑا *gaṛa*, m. name given to a large she

گڑاٹائی *gaṛā-baṭā,ī*, division of pro without threshing. *h*

گڑاسی *gaṛāsī*, f. an instrument for c sugar cane *h*

گڑاکو *gurākū*, the tobacco prepared hukka *d.*

گڑانا *gaṛānā*, a. to dig; to cause to b

گڑانا *gaṛānā*, a. to thrust in; to enter. *s.*

گڑانبہ *gurāmba*, mangoes boiled wi and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاؤ *gaṛā,o*, an instrument for cutting stalks. *h.*

گڑبڑ *gaṛbaṛ*, m. higgledy-piggledy, fused *h.*

گڑبڑا *gaṛbaṛā*, m. bustle, confusion; of the bowels (*Borborygm*). *h.*

گڑبڑانا *gaṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confoun fear. *d.*

گڑبڑاہٹ *gaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, f. confusion, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑي *gaṛbaṛī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm

گڑتي *gaṛtī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*

gil, f. earth, clay; *gili armanī*, f. Ar-
...nian bole; *gil-audāzī*, f. an embankment of earth,
...h a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to
...e as a reservoir; *gili ḥikmat*, f. lute, cement; *gil*
...*gil-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in
...ng the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the
...; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it
...grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the
...ng cavity with earth. *p.*

...m. the neck, the throat; *gal ba-*
...*nā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's
...m.

...or *gol*), (in comp.) as *gul-chalā*,
...mus... *s.*

galā, ... the throat, neck; voice; adj.
...tten, di...ved, melted, wasted, *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift
...the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper,
...to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or
...es its voice from the relaxation of that part, *galā*
...*ndhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds
...f love; *galā baithnā* or *parnā*, n. to be hoarse; *galā*
...*hānsnā*, a. to hang, to choke; *galā dabānā*, a. to stran-
...e, *galā kātnā*, to cut the throat; *galā ghoṭnā*, a. to
...rottle, to choke, *gale parnā*, to seek the friendship of
...who is averse from it; *gale parī bajā e sidh*, we should
...ke a virtue of necessity, *gale kā har honā*, to seek
...d persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to im-
...rtune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection
...any one, to persecute with kindness or attention;
...*le laqnā*, to embrace, *gale mandhnā*, to importune. *s.*

gullā, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-
h.

gillā, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, m. f. rose-water; (Hind.) a
rose; *gulāb pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is
sprinkled, *gulāb pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water,
gulab-chashm, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple
(*Eugenia jambos*, *Roxb.*). *p.*

گلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f.
...ial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat; *gulābī*
...*ā*, m. the season of spring. *p.*

...*alār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

...*lāl*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed
...hich the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in
...*ulī* saturnalia; *gulāl chashm*, reddish eye; *gulāl-*
...a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

...*llālā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

...*lānā* or *galādenā*, a. to melt, to
...; to soften; to waste or squander away. *s.*

...*lā,ū*, soluble, septical, weakening;
...m. solution. *s.*

...*āwā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

...*galāwaṭ*, f. solution, act of melting
...lving. *s.*

...*lā,ī*, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

...*gul-bāng*, f. warbling; fame, ru-
...sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*,
...rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

...*l-bāh*, } f. embrace, embracing,
...*gal-bāhī*, } caressing. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth;
adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet
of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلپھ *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پھٹاکی کرنا *gal phaṭākī karnā*, a. to sc...
to utter falsehoods. *h.*

گلپھڑا *galphaṛā*, m. the jaws; the angle d...
the mouth. *h.*

گلپھننا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which
grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

گلپھوٹ *gal-phūṭ*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پھولا *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلت *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتاڑ *galtāṛ*, the name given to the
pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیہ *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow o...
bolster (for the neck). *s. p.*

گلتنس *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتنی *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of
bridle. *h.*

گلٹ *gilaṭ*, m. } a protuberance, a hard;
گلٹی *gilṭī*, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot
a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا *gal-jandṛā*, m. a handkerchief
used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجھڑی *gul jhaṛī*, f. conglomeration; *gul*
jharī dil kī, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the
mahā,ā (*Bassia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *p.*

گل چلا *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a can-
noneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār* (v. *bhaṭ-katiyā*), a kind of
herb. *p.*

گل خن *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a
musical note. *p.*

گلستان *gulistān* or *gul-sitān*, m. a rose-gar-
den; the name of a book written by *Muslihu-d-dīn shaikh*
Sa'dī of *Shīrāz*. *p.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a de...
ful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful.

گلکا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in ...ter. *h.*

گلگلانا *galgalānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

گلگلاهٹ *galgalāhaṭ*, f. act of softening, softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulgulī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls. *d.*

گلگنڈ *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a ...e of *Shirin*, the mistress of *Farhad*. *p.*

گل *gul gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot; the spleen, a disease ... spleen. *s.*

گلنا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *gul-anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلند *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلنڈا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلنی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the ...pe; *gulū gīk*, adj. (figuratively) an accuser, ...and, m. neckcloth. *p.*

گلو *gulau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*; *gulū*, ...od of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful ... *h.*

گلوہ *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the ... the neck. *s.*

گلوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *galaundā*, m. the flower of the *mahū*, *ā* (*...a latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلہ *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame; *galla*, m. a flock, a herd; *galla ban*, pastor, shepherd, (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, ...c. *p.*

گلہ *gulhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتی *gilhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galahī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat &c.), prow. *h.*

گلہیا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, bo... swain. *h.*

گلہینڈا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circ... ference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends o... thumb and fore finger), an ear of Indian corn (*Zea* ... from which the seeds have been taken out, the stick in the game of tip cat, which is struck b... longer one called *danda*; *gilli* or *gulli dandā khel* play at tip cat; *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī*, a lane; *galī ba galī* or *gal*... from street to street; *galī-kucha*, m. a nar... *gulli*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies ... the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street, ...
گلیارہ *galiyāra*, m. } abode. *h.*
گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. }

گلیانا *galiyanā*, a. to abuse, to c... horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the ...

گلی باز *galebāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیر *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیگنڈ *galegand*, m. a species of b... adjutant. *s.*

گلیل *gulail* or *gulel*, f. a pellet bow. ...

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; dist... *gum shuda* or *gum gashta*, lost; *gum k*, a to... to be proud; *gum nam*, ignoble, nameless, unk... fame, consigned to oblivion; *gum ho*, get off... make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gum*... commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتہ *gumāshta*, an agent, a facto... envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opin... fancy, supposition, imagination; *gumān-lānā* or *-harnā* to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing b... lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *d.*

گمبھیر *gambhīr*, deep; serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth, seriousness. *s.*

گنگا gangā, f. the river (Ganges). s.

گني ganī, a kind of coarse bag. h.

گمت gamat, a road, path; ek-gamat, together, on one road, in one body. s.

گمت gammat, employment, occupation. d.

گمت gummat, m. } a tower, bastion. h.
گمتي gumṭī, f. }

گمتا gumṭā, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow. d.

گمراه gumrāh, abandoned, depraved, wanderer. p.

گمراهي gumrāhī, f. deviation, seduction. p.

گمراه gumrah (v. gumrāh). p.

گمراهي gumrahī (v. gumrāhī). p.

گمري gumrī, f. vertigo, giddiness. h.

گمرا gumṛā, m. protuberance, a swelling. h.

گمسا gumsā, musty, mouldy. h.

گمک gamak, f. the sound of a kettledrum; or m h; a shake or clash in music. h.

گمکيلا gamkīlā, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. h.

گمن gaman or gamana, m. act of going; a passenger. s.

گمنا gamnā, n. to pass or elapse, or be (as time) d.

گمنا gamanāgaman, m. going and passing and repassing. s. [pified. p.

گمنام gum-hosh, without sensation; stu-

گمنام gamyatā, f. accessibility, percepti-

گمنام gamya, attainable, accessible. s.

گمن gun, m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, kindness; a quality, especially of

گنونت guṇ-want (v. guṇ-wān),

گنبد gumbad, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبذ gumbaz, } dome, tower. p.

گنبهر gambhīr, } adj. deep; serious,
گنبهرا gambhīrā, } thoughtful, grave; this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. s.

گنپت gaṇ-pati (v. ganesh), m. lord of hosts; a name of Ganesha, q.v. s.

گنت ganit, f. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned; ganit-kār, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. s.

گنتي gintī, f. number, reckoning; the first day of the month; muster. s.

گنٹا gunṭā, a fountain, a spring. d.

گنٹھ ganṭh, f. (v. gānṭh) a knot, bundle, &c. s.

گنٹھا ganṭhā, a fractional part of a jarīb (v. gaṭṭhā). h.

گنٹھجوڑا ganṭh-joṛā, m. uniting, splicing; ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the purohit or officiating priest. s.

گنٹھکٹا ganṭh-kaṭṭā, m. a robber, a cut-purse. h.

گنٹھوارا ganṭhwārā, name of a tribe of jats. h.

گنج ganj, m. a granary, heap, treasury, market, mart, a case; ganj-ilāhī, the Divine treasure, i.e. the word of God; ganj-bakhsh, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant; ganj-kārūn, the wealth of kārūn, applied to vast riches in general, ganj-gāw, or -gāwān, or -gāw mesh, the treasure of Jamshīd, dug up in the reign of Bahrām and distributed among the poor. p.

گنج gunj, m. the seed of Abrus precatorius, or the shrub itself h.

گنج ganj, m. a scald head (Tinea capitis). h.

گنوي gaṅwī, of or relating to a village, &c. s.

گنوي گانو gaṅwī-gāṅw, rustic hamlets or villages. s.

گنهه gunah, m. (v. gunāh) a crime, a sin; gunah-kār or -gār, a criminal, a sinner; gunah-kārī or -gārī, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors. h.

گني guṇī, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer. s.

گواه gawāh, m. a witness, one who give evidence. p.

گواهي gawāhī, f. evidence, testimony. p.

گوبر gobar, cow-dung. s.

گوبرکهانا gobar khānā, a. to do penance (b eating cow-dung). h.

گوبرگنيس gobar-ganes, fat, sleek, corpu lent. s.

گوبروندا *gobarondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گوبری *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcund. *s.*

گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوبھی *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium, Bruce, M.S.*); *sufaid gobhi, Cucaha sonchifolia*: a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال *gopāl*, گوپالک *gopālak*, } m. a cowherd, one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

گوپشٹمی *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣha*). *s.*

گوپن *gopan*, m. concealment; *gopan-k*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنیہ *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپھن *gophan*, m. گوپھنا *gophnā*, f. گوپھنی *gophnī*, f. گوپھیا *gophiyā*, f. } a sling (for throwing with). *h.*

گوپی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. *s.*

گوپی چندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوت *got*, گوتا *gotā*, گوتر *gotr*, گوترا *gotrā*, گوتر *gotra*, } m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family. *s.*

گوترج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family. *s.*

گوتم *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology, he was the author of the Nyāya or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra* happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī*'s wife and slept with her, which being discovered *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground," which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore to *Indra* those essential articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose, hence *Indra* is called *meshānda-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalya* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

گوتم راجپوت *gautam-rājpūt*, گوتمان *gautamiyān*, } name of a numerous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوتھ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوتھان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوتھنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relation, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

گوٹ *goṭ*, f. a counter, piece, or man at backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ *goṭ*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا *goṭā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹی *goṭī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوتیکا *gau-ṭīkā*, the head manager of a village. *h.*

گوجر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rājputs*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

گوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

گوجری *gūjrī*, f. the female of *gūjar*, q.v.; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet, an emblem image representing a milkmaid. *s.*

گوجری *gūjrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode.

گوجھا *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوجی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوجئی *gojaī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوچر *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوچری *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

گوچنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize; *gauchnā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوچھی *gauchhaī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg, *god-k*, to embrace; *god-lena*, to adopt. *h.*

گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.*

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (a kind of gift). *s.*

گوداوری *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*

گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودڑ *gūdaṛ*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff; *gūdaṛ-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, immannerly, rude; *gūdaṛ sīnā*, to stitch together; *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or *gūdaṛ meṅ gandauṛā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑي *gūdṛī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوهني *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودهڑا *godhṛā*, } m. a bough, a branch. *h.*
گودهڑي *godhṛī*, }

گودهڑي *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdṛī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودهنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūṅdhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.). *h.*

گودهو *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight. *s.*
گودهولي *godhūlī*, f. }

گودهم *godhum*, } m. wheat. *s.*
گودهوم *godhūm*, }

گودهينو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودي *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom. *h.*

گوديا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گوڈري *goḍarī* (v. *ginḍurī* or *jūṛā*). *h.*

گوڈهڑ *goḍhaṛ*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied; *gori gharībān*, a burial-ground for strangers; *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned. N.B.—When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow, a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراهر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورڑو *goraṛū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس *goras*, m. milk, butter-milk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسها *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسي *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگ دهندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance. *d.*

گورو *gūrū*, m. a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director; *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion; *gaurav*, reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو *gorū*, m. an ox, a cow; *gorū,ā ḍhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows); *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروچنا *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروه *gauruwa*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

گوري *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوريا *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گوڑ *gauṛ*, m. name of a division of the country in Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman); *gauṛ-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans; *gauṛ-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste; *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*, *gauṛ-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*

گوڑ *goṛ*, m. the leg, foot. *h.*

گوڑا *gauṛā*, m. name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palkī carriers and bearers; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گوڑنا *goṛnā*, a. to dig, to scrape. *h.*

گوڑه *gūṛh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious; *gurh-baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گوڑهارته *gūṛh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*

گوڑهپات *gūṛh-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گوڑهپرش *gūṛh-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گوڑهتا *gūṛhtā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوڑهمارگ *gūṛh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوڑهيا *goṛhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوڑی *goṛī*, f. taking away; *goṛī-k*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوڑی *gauṛī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوڑیا *gūṛiyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوڑیا *gauṛiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya of Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sākwāhana*. He was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوریت *goṛait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart; *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, / گوزن *gawazn*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوسالہ *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*

گوسالا *gau-sālā*, a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوسائین *gosā,īn*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, / گوسفند *gosfand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوستن *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستنی *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستان *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s*

گوسینیا *gosaiñyā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear; *gosh-pech*, an ornament worn in the turban; *gosh dār*, a guardian, keeper; *gosh-zad*, whatever strikes the ear; hearsay; *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer; *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, chastisement, rebuking; *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment; *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, / گوشالا *go-shālā*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپہ *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh; *gosht-i-nākhun honā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابہ *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتین *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabān goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشٹ *goshṭ*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشٹھ *goshṭh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشٹھی *goshṭhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچی *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشوارہ *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشہ *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side; *gosha-gīr*, retired, (sub.) a hermit; *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion; *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary; *kamān ke goshe meñ pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکل *gokul*, m. the birthplace of *Krishna*; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s*

گوکہ *goki*, although, notwithstanding that *p.*

گوکھ *gaukh*, a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھرو *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (worn tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*); *bayā gokhrū*, *Pedalium murex*. *s.*

گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلی *gūglī*, f. a cockle shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar, adj. round, circular; *gol-phal*, m. the testicle; *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture; *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *s.*

گولادھیایا *gol-ādhyāyā*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولڑا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولائي *golā,ī*, f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata, Roxb.*), also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*

گولک *golak*, f. the *koteāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*

گولک *golak*, m. / گولکا *golikā*, f. a bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازي *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک *golok*, m. name of the heaven of Vishnu. *s.*

گوله *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولي *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill. *p.*

گولي *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گومًا *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for the earache, ague, &c. (*Phaseolus trilobus*). *p.*

گومڑا *gūmṛā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *s.*

گومکھي *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومیدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth). *s.*

گون *gauṅ*, f. opportunity, advantage; *gauṅ gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *h.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m. bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours, or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*

گونتھنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūṇṭhnā*) to thread. *s.*

گونٹا *gauṇṭā*, village expenses. *h.*

گونٹھ *goṇṭh*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گونٹھا *goṇṭhā*, m. dried cow-dung for fuel. *s.*

گونٹھنا *gūṇṭhnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گونٹيا *goṇṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village; *ṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound. *s.*

گونجنا *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz. *s.*

گونجھا *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوند *gond*, f. gum; *gond-dānī*, f. a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with; *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوندا *gondā*, m a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.*

گوندنا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*

گوندني *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*

گوندھن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading. *h.*

گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندی *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گونڈ *goṇḍ*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گونڈا *goṇḍā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds. *h.*

گونڈلي *goṇḍlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونرا *goṇrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونڑا *gūṇṛā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گون گھات *gauṅ-ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونهار *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گووانا *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوه *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator; *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوه *gauh*, f. perseverance. *h.*

گوهار *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوهاري *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوهاني *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

گوهائي *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهتيا *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

گوهرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرها *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهري *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهڑيا *gūhaṛiyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهون *gohūṅ* (v. *gehūṅ*), wheat. *h.*

گوهونا *gohūnā*, / گوهونه *gohūna*, } m. name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

گوهي *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوئ *go,e*, m. a ball; in comp. same as *go*, as *sub-go,e*, satirical or censorious. *p.*

گوئي *gavī*, a den (of a wild beast). *d.*

گويا *guvaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گويا *gavaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گويا *goyā*, thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوياک *goyāk*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گوياں *gū,iyāṅ*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گوياي *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گوئين *go,īṅ*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāoā*. *h.*

گوئند *go,end* or *gvend*, / گويندا *gvainḍā*, } m. a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گويندگي *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گويندو *goyandu*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*

گه *gah*, f. a handle. *s.*

گه *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place; *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گهابرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. aim, snare, ambuscade. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter. *s.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گهاتک *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer; *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتي *ghātī*, insidious, wily. *h.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. a landing-place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected; *ghāṭ-mār*, m. a smuggler; *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *s.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاٹا *ghāṭā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاٹاني *ghāṭānī*, / گهاٹباري *ghāṭ bārī*, } f. a toll levied on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاٹي *ghāṭī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاٹيا *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil; *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار *ghār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling; tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاري *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw; *ghās-pāt*, sweepings. *s.*

گهاگرا گول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهاگس *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهاگه *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهاگهرا *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river; name of a plant (*Xanthium indicum, Kœn. M.S.*) *s.*

گهال *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h*

گهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهالک *ghālak*, m. a ruiner, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گهال مل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهالنا *ghālnā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهام *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng.). *s.*

گهامڑ *ghāmaṛ*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گهان *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گھانا *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*) a sugar-cane press. *h.*

گھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گھانڑی *ghāṇṛī*, f. strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ancles by *Muḥarram faḳīrs*. *d.*

گھانجنی *ghāṇjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گھانسی *ghāṇsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گھانگرا گھول *ghāṇgrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گھاؤ *ghā,o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھاؤ گھپ *ghā,ū-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift. *h.*

گھاہی *ghā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants); *gahā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گھائی *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate, the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گھایل *ghāyal*, *ghā,el*, or *ghā,il*, wounded. *h.*

گھائیں *ghā,īṅ*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گھبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گھپت *guhat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گھتر *ghattar* (v. *fajr*), the morning. *d.*

گھٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body; *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place. *s.*

گھٹ *ghaṭ*, m. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گھٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گھٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet. *h.*

گھٹاٹوپ *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a *pālkī* or carriage. *h.*

گھٹانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish; *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گھٹاؤ *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گھٹاونا *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گھٹائی *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گھٹتی *ghaṭtī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹداسی *ghaṭṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

گھٹک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گھٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ancle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*). *s.*

گھٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed; m. the knee; *ghuṭnani chalnā* or *ghuṭni chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گھٹنت *ghaṭant*, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹنیہ *ghaṭanīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گھٹوار گھٹوال *ghaṭwār*, *ghaṭwāl*, m. a wharfinger, one who has the care of a *ghāṭ*. *s.*

گھٹیا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گھچاگھچ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گھچ پچ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy; *ghich-pich-bakna* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove; *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive; *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house; *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar-jānā* (literally), to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined; *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.); *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money; *ghar ḍubonā*, to ruin one's self and family; *ghar ḍūbnā*, to be ruined; *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed; *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family; *ghar khokar tamashā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures; *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy; *ghar hona*, expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گھر *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; nature, disposition; *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گھرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

گھرا *gahrā*, deep; *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

گھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelled, inhaled. *s.*

گھراٹا *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

گھرامی *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گھران *ghrāṇ*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گھرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گھرانا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*

گھرانا *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.*

گھران ترپن *ghrāṇ-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گھراند *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گھرانندریه *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گھربار *ghar-bār*, m. family; *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage; *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گھرباري *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns. *s.*

گھربراو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*

گھرپتي *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

گھرپھانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

گھرت *gharat*, f make, form. *h.*

گھرت *ghṛit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گھرتکماري *ghṛit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

گھرتکوار *ghṛitakuwār*, m. (v. *ghīkuwār*) a kind of plant *s.*

گھرداري *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

گھرڑ *gharaṛ*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle *h.*

گھرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گھرشني *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گھرکنا *gharaknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke *h.*

گھرکي *gharkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*

گھرگھٹ *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*) *s.*

گھرگھر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling *h.*

گھرگھرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گھرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine. *s.*

گھرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گھرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گھرنا *ghṛiṇā*, f. abhorrence, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گھرنانا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گھرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گھرني *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler; *ghirnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گھرني *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling; *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گھرنئي *gharna,ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گھرو *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گھروا *gharū,ā*, / گھروندا *gharaundā*, } m. a small house which children make to play in. *s.*

گھروار *gharwārā*, / گھرواڑہ *gharwāṛa*, } name of a district in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel *h.*

گھروار *gharwār*, name of a tribe of *rājputs* *h.*

گھروالا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.*

گھروالي *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*

گھري *gharī* (for *ghuṛī*, q.v.), an hour, &c.; rolled up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گھريلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گھڑ *ghuṛ*, m. a horse, *ghuṛ-charhā*, horse-riding, *ghuṛ-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper; *ghuṛ-charhī*, f. riding, *ghuṛ-daur*, a race-course; *ghuṛ-sāl* or *sāl*, m. a stable, *ghuṛ-muhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گھڑا *ghuṛā*, m. a water-pot, an earthen pot, a pot, a pitcher *s.*

گھڑبہل *ghuṛ-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گھڑسا *ghuṛasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گھڑکنا *ghuṛaknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat. *h.*

گھڑکي *ghuṛkī*, f. frowning, browbeating. *h.*

گھڑگھڑانا *ghaṛghaṛānā*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h.*

گھڑنا *ghaṛnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape. *h.*

گھڑنا *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گھڑولا *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گھڑونچا *ghaṛonchā*, m. / گھڑونچي *ghaṛonchī*, f. } a stand for water-pots, &c. *s.*

گھڑی *ghaṛī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.; *ghaṛī meṅ ṭalā ghaṛī meṅ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a gram (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *ghaṛī* denotes the subdivision of a village. *p. s.*

گھڑی *ghaṛī* (dim. of *ghaṛā*), a small pot. *s.*

گھڑیا *ghaṛiyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گھڑیال *ghaṛiyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *ghaṛis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile. *s.*

گھڑیالی *ghaṛiyālī*, m. the person who attends the *ghari* and strikes the hours. *s.*

گھس *ghus*, f. entering, penetrating, creeping in. *h.*

گھسانا *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گھسانا *ghsānā*, a. to cause to rub *s.*

گھساو *ghisāo*, m. / گھساوٹ *ghisāvaṭ*, f. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*

گھس پیٹھ *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed. *s.*

گھسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گھسیڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گھسن *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گھسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded; a. to rub, to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s*

گھسنی *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaṅr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گھسیارا *ghasiyārā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گھسیارن *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گھسیانا *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گھسیٹنا *ghasīṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گھسیڑنا *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گھسیلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گہک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گہکنا *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گہکی *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گھگری *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon e Islam*). *d.*

گہگہانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھگھی *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *h.*

گھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

گہگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گہل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گھلاوٹ *ghulāvaṭ*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گھل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گھلو *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *h.*

گھلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گہلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گھماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *s.*

گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, or گہماگہم *gahmāgaham*, } thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گھمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گھمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to encircle; to beguile, to delude, *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گھماؤ *ghumā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھمبیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گھمرول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گھمری *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [&c. *h.*

گھمرانا *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll,

گھمس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

گھمگھما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گھم گھمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گھمنڈ *ghamanḍ*, *m.* pride, haughtiness; *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گھمنڈي *ghamanḍī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گھموري *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گھموئي *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number, (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گھن *ghiṉ*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness; *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *s.*

گھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour, a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گہن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گہنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article *h*

گہنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous; m a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q v.) *h.*

گھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, a weevil-eaten. *s.*

گھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous. *h.*

گھنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گھنبير *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring *d.*

گھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran*, an epithet of *Krishna*, (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گھنٹو *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گھنٹا *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گھنٹا شبد *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گھنٹالي *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گھنٹکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گھند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jūṭs*. *h.*

گھنڈي *ghunḍī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گھنسار *ghansār*, m. camphor. *s.*

گھنسي *ghunsī*, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*

گھنسيام *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گھنگچي *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گھنگرج *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj loud-sounding. *s.*

گھنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*

گھنگوا *ghungaunā*, m. a plaything. *h.*

گھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, m. morris bells, worn on the ancles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گھنگھس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jūṭs*. *s.*

گھنگھن *ghunghan*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

گھنگھنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s*

گھنگھنانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds, roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گھنگھورنا *ghanghornā*, گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, a. to rinse; to move any liquid by stirring it about *h*

گھونگي *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*

گھنگيرا *ghangerā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھنوان *ghunwān*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گھنونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گہني *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged, *gahnā dharnā*, a to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گھنيا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.*

گھنيرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گھنيس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*) *s.*

گھوا *ghuwā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گہوا *gahwā*, m. pincers. *h.*

گہوارہ *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle *s.*

گھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *h.*

گھوٹک *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle; *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave. *h.*

گھوٹنی *ghuṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گھوٹنی *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گھوٹنی *ghūṭī*, f. the ancle-joint. *s.*

گھوٹی *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṇṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گھود *ghaud*, گھور *ghaur*, } f. a bunch or cluster of grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گھور *ghor*, m. trepidation; *ghor ghūṇṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation, the sound of a drum, adj. deep (colour of a horse). *s.*

گھورپرا *ghūr-parār*, a species of dues or tax. *h. p.*

گھورا *ghūrā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*

گھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گھورچڑھا *ghor-chaṛhā* (v. *ghur-chaṛhā*). *h.*

گھورچی *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گھورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گھوری *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گھوڑ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گھوڑا *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun). *s.*

گھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Mala barucus*, Shaw. *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. viii.); a tribe. *h.*

گھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گھوسٹ *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گھوسی *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū Ahīr caste. *s.*

گھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوشنا *ghoshṇā*, گھوکھنا *ghokhṇā*, } f. speaking aloud; making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گھوگھو *ghūghū*, گھوگھوا *ghūghū,ā*, } m. the ring-necked dove; an owl; a blockhead. *h.*

گھوگھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium; name of a fish; *ghole meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گھولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گھولگھماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گھول مل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھوم گھماکا *ghūm-ghumākā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

گھوم گھمیلا *ghūm-ghumelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel; *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious. *h.*

گھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گھونٹ *ghūṇṭ*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گھونٹنا *ghūṇṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow; *ghoṇṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گھونٹی *ghūṇṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in *Urdū*, *ghuffī*). *h.*

گھونس *ghūṇs*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. *h.*

گھونسا *ghūṇsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*

گھونسلا *ghoṇslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,iṇthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

گھونگچی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl; *ghūnghar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ancles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

گھونگنی *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c.; *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse); *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گھونگچی *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed. *s.*

گھونگھر *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

گھونگھرو *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گھونگھی *ghūnghī*, گھونگی *ghūngī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūnyā*. *h.*

گھوئی *ghū,ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گھہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, گھہرنا *ghaharnā*, n. to thunder. *h.*

گھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گھے *ghe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *h.*

گھئی *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گھیا *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *ghyā tora,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, *Roxb.* *h.*

گھیپنا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گھیٹلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full, winding, meandering, circuit, circumference; m calumny, reproach, complaint, *gher-dār*, full, loose, (a robe) circular, extensive; *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; *gherā dālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege; *ghere mein parnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade; *gher-denā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیگا *ghegā*, m. گھیگھا *ghegkā*, the bronchocele, the goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گھیگرا *ghegarā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.* wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large

گھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the nominal selling price. *h.*

گھینٹا *ghenṭā*, m. گھینٹی *ghenṭī*, a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*

گھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to pull. *h.*

گھیور *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گیا *gaiyā*, f. a cow; *gayā*, gone, been, past part. of *jānā*; *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارھوان *gyārahwān*, m. گیارھویں *gyārawīn*, f. the eleventh. *h.*

گیاری *gayārī*, گیالی *gayālī*, f. the land of deceased *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place *s*

گیان *gyān*, m. understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing, knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

گیانوان *gyānwan*, گیانی *gyānī*, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious. *s.*

گیاہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گیبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird *h.*

گیپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گیپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گیپای *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیت *gīt*, m. a song; *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhagavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیتی *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe; *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-fwoz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun, *gītī-ārā.e*, world-adorning, *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world; *gītī-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.*

گیتم *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured. *h.*

گیدا *gedā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدڑ *gīdaṛ*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گیدڑ بھبکی *gīdaṛ-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, stupid, a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold), the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf (of corn). *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, / گیرائی *gīrā,e*, (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity; *mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of partridge. *d.*

گیرک *gairik*, / گیرو *gerū*, m. a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*

گیروا *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

گیروی *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *geru*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*), seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری *gerī*, / گیڑی *geṛī*, f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line, by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*

گیشن *geshn*, / گیشنو *geshnū*, m. a professional singer, an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیگٹا *gegṭā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلی *geglī*, f. a trollop. *h.*

گیل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا *gelā*, simple; *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes, abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *ġham-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت *gainṭ*, / گینتی or *gainṭī*, f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گینتھ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in *Muharram*. *h.*

گینجنا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند *gend*, f. a ball to play with; *gend-ṭaṛī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگھوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندی *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گینڈا *gainḍā*, also *genḍā*, m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گینڈک *genḍak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گینڈو *genḍū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (v. *dīwānā*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینی *gaīnī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیہ *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیہ *giyah*, / گیہا *giyahā*, fresh grass, grass in general. *p.*

گیہان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیہری *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیہوان *gehū,ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیہون *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *line*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *r*, and *vice versâ*, as *gawrū* for *zallū*, a leech, *bār* for *bāl*, hair, *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall, *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-'l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-ġānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-ṭaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār*, without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor; *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness; *lā-ḥāṣil*, unproductive, profitless; *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble; *lā ḥaul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits; *lā-kharāj*, rent-free, exempt from assessment; *lā-da'wā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full; *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable; *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable; *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail; *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse; *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal; *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk; *lā-shakk*, doubtless; *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy; *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed; *lā-kalām bāṭil*,

an undisputed balance or remainder; *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God; *lā-wāris*, without heirs; *lā walad*, without offspring, childless; *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal; *lā-yu'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive; *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *a.*

لابہ *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لابھ *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition; *lābh-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابھالابھ *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لاپھنا *laphnā*, n. to jump. *h.*

لات *lāt*, m. name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a*

لات *lāt*, f. a kick; *lāt mārnā*, to kick. *h.*

لاٹ *lāṭ*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاٹا *lāṭā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū,ā* pounded with gram) *h.*

لاٹھ *lāṭh*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret, club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill *s*

لاٹھی *lāṭhī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *s.*

لاج *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لاجورد *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli. p.*

لاج‌ونت *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*

لاجھا *lājhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *h.*

لاحق *lāḥiḳ*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage. *a.*

لاد *lād*, f. load; bowel; *lād phānd*, f. loading and packing *h*

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus* *u p*

لادنا *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو *lādū*, fit to carry a load; *lādū-k*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادی *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لادیا *lādiyā*, m. a loader. *h.*

لاڈ *lāḍ*, m. (v. *lāṛ*), lovingness, &c. *s.*

لاڈلا *lāḍlā* (v. *lāṛlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لار *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لاڑ *lāṛ*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child; *lār-larānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لاڑکپور *lāṛ-kapūr*, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لاڑلا *lāṛlā*, darling, dear. *s.*

لازم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمہ *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لاسا *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous, the milk of plants; size. *h.*

لاش *lāsh*, f. a dead body, a corpse, a لاشہ *lāsha*, carcase. *p.*

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغری *lāgharī*, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise; *lāf-zan*, a boaster, *lāf-zanī*, f boasting *p.*

لاک *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lak pusht. p* [q v] *a.*

لاکن *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*,

لاکھ *lākh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; a hundred thousand, *lākh lagānā* to shut up or conceal *s.*

لاکھنا *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھی *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac *s*

لاگ *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite, affection, love, cost, expenditure, a secret, approach; *lag lagna*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا *lāgnā*, n. (v *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c *s*

لاگو *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت *lāgut*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگھو *lāghar*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگی *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lāl*, red; dumb, inflamed; m. a ruby; *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Hallā). *p.*

لال *lāl*, dear, beloved; red, of blood colour; m. an infant son, a boy, spittle, saliva, the name of a bird (the male of *Franyilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; it may also denote a slave. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاٹک *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لالامیہ *lālāmeh*, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لال بجھکڑ *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used

ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire by people who had never seen such an animal *yih to bujhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na bujhe ko e pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūda ko e*, "Surely *Lal-Bujhakkar* and none else can understand this, may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular biography of a similar character current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lal-Bujhakkar*, for once upon a time, the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south west in a different part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت *lālit*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتيه *lālitya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety.

لالچ *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچی *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالی *lālī*, f. a kind of ruby, a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. desire, view. *s.*

لال کدو *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لالن *lālan*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart, *lālin*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالنی *lālinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لاله *lāla*, m. a tulip, *lāla-rukh*, or *-rukhsar*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked, *lāla zar*, a bed or garden of tulips, *lāla rang* or *fam*, or *jun*, of a tulip colour, *lāla wash*, tulip like. *p.*

لالی *lālī*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالی *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لآلی *la,ālī*, pl. (of *lūlu*) pearls. *a.*

لالی پرنا *lāle paṛnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled, *lām kaf kahna*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لامسه *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لامع *lāmi'*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامی *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the
لامیه *lāmīya*, } letter *lām*) a term used in Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the word *f'il*, used in Arabic Grammar as a model for inflection and conjunction. *a.*

لانا *lānā*, a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make. *h.*

لانپ *lāmp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانڈکا *lānḍkā*, m. a wolf. *d.*

لانک *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime, chaff. *h.*

لانگهنا *lānghnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو *lāw*, m. a rope; the cable of a boat. *h.*

لاوا *lāwā*, m. parched grain. *s.*

لاوالترا *lāwā lutrā*, m. a tale-bearer. *h.*

لاوساو *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولو *lā,o-lā,o*, m. covetousness, avarice. *h.*

لاولشکر *lā,o-lashkar*, an army, troop. *d.*

لاونعم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or more strictly speaking, "nay and yea," "no and yes." *a.*

لاونکی *lāvanikī*, } f. beautiful, lovely
لاونیوتی *lāvanyavatī*, } (woman), a female's name. *s.*

لاونیه *lāvanya*, m. beauty, elegance, grace. *s.*

لاوو *lāva*, f. a pumpkin, gourd. *s.*

لاوه *lāwa*, a jest, joke, game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه *lah*, m. advantage, welfare, lac. *s.*

لاها *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهی *lahī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائی *lā,ī*, f. parched rice, mixed with sugar. *h.*

لائح *lā,ih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت *lā,ihat*, f. any thing clear or manifest, proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق *lā,ik*, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لب *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart, the soul, mind, a kernel. *a.*

لب *lab*, m. lip, brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.), *lab basta* having closed lips, silent, *lab bastagi*, f. silence, *lab kha*, fastidious, fretful, (sub.) a prig, *labi darya*, the sea-shore, riverside, *lab o lahja*, m. conversation, *lab rez*, brimful, overflowing, *lab rezi*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لبا *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباده *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat. *a.*

لبار *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لبارنا *labāṛnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڑي *labāṛī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس *libās*, m. apparel, clothes, dress, a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged. *a.*

لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. IX.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau; *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبدھ *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got; *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

لبدھچیتا *labdh-chītā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھک *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*

لبدي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*

لبرا *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹاي *labar-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk.

لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرغٹا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h.*

لبڑکندا *labaṛ-khandā*, / لبڑکندي *labaṛ-khandī*, } a mischievous child. *h.*

لبڑو *labṛo*, f. false and talkative (a woman) *h.*

لبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous; *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبہ *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لب لوس *lub-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery *h.*

لبنہ *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبني *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree. *h.* [&c. *s.*

لبھانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure,

لبي *labe*, yes, sir; hey. *p.*

لبي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبیدا *labedā*, m. a club. *h.*

لبیرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبیک *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*

لبھیہ *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لپ *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or cloth *h.*

لپاڑي *lapāṛī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاتیا *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپٹ *lapaṭ*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭe*) *h.*

لپٹانا *lipṭānā*, / لپٹنا *lipaṭnā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to adhere. *h.*

لپڑي *lapṛī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food

لپ جھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*

لپچی *lapchī*, f. a skate. *h.*

لپري *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑي *lpṛī*, f an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسی *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.), a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning). *h.*

لپکي *lapkī*, f. a stitch. *h.*

لپ لپ *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking), *lap lap*, nimble, quick, *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h*

لپیٹ *lapeṭ*, f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet; *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیٹا *lapeṭā* (v. *lapeṭ*), a fold, ply, &c. *d.*

لپیٹن *lapeṭan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*

لپیٹنا *lapeṭnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیٹوان *lapeṭwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick; *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold; *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious; *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling, *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment; *lat-mardan-k*, to trample or tread on, *lat-mardan meṅ paṛnā*, to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لتا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

لتا *lattā*, m. a rag. *p.*

لتاڈ *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea* an a*ta*). *s.*
here
with *'āṛ*, calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.*
years
chara *atāṛnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil,
the c
Wise ist by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult,
edly itate. *h.*
tim
th *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance. *s.*

لتر *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا *latrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler. *h.*

لتري *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتکا *latikā*, f. a twining plant. *s.*

لتهاڑنا *lithāṛnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتهر *lathar*, stiff. *h.*

لتهڑنا *lithaṛnā* or *lathaṛnā*, n. to be draggled *h*

لتهڑنا *lathe̤ṛnā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لتی *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons, a kick, when swimming, *lattī-k*, to run away *h.*

لتیا *latiyā*, of bad habits. *h.*

لتیانا *latiyānā*, a. to kick. *h.*

لٹ *laṭ*, f. tangled hair; a tadpole; *liṭ*, a kind of bread *h.*

لٹا *laṭā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لٹاپٹا *laṭā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*

لٹالٹاکرمارنا *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.*

لٹانا *liṭānā*, a. to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹانا *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered. *h.*

لٹارنا *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, &c. *h.*

لٹائی *laṭā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹ پٹ *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering, folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹ پٹا *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.*

لٹ پٹانا *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لٹ پٹی *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

لٹس *luṭas*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*

لٹک *laṭak*, f. resemblance; hanging, dangling; *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لٹکا *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹکانا *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to dangle, to suspend. *h.*

لٹکاو *laṭkāw* or *laṭkā,o*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

لٹکن *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a green handsome bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹکنا *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹنا *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹو *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top; *luṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹوانا *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹوڑا *laṭorā*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹوڑی *laṭūṛī*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet. *h.*

لٹھ *laṭh*, m. a stick, club; *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player, *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹھالٹھی *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

لٹھ پٹھ *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked. *h.*

لٹھر *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss. *h.*

لٹھیانا *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لٹیا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹیر *luṭerā*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*

لثات *liṣāt*, pl. (of لثت *liṣat*) the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لجا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness; *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame; *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition; *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجاکر *lajjā-kar*, } shameful, causing or
لجاکاری *lajjā-kārī*, } occasioning shame. *s.*

لجالو *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجانوت *lajjānwit*, لجاوان *lajjāwān*, لجاوتي *lajjāwatī*, } ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *s.*

لجانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجکارکا *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant. *s.*

لجلاج *lajlāj*, name of the inventor of chess. *s.*

لجلجا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened. *h.*

لجوانا *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s*

لجونتي *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*

لجه *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لجهڑي *lijhṛī*, f. after birth, placenta. *h.*

لجيانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجيلا *lajīlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لچ *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked; *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond; *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لچا *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake. *h.*

لچامي *luchchāmī*, m. libertinism. *h.*

لچانا *lachānā*, n. to bend. *h.*

لچپن *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

لچر *lachar*, m. a simpleton, a ninny, a noodle. *h.*

لچرا *luchrā*, m. a spider. *h.*

لچک *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity. *h.*

لچکا *luchkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. *h.*

لچکانا *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لچکتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لچکنا *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic. *h.*

لچنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لچها *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread) a ball or skein of thread, &c. *h.*

لچهمن *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half brother of *Ramachandra*, q.v.). *s.*

لچهمي *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishnū*. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لچهن *lachchhan*, m. for (*lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لحاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively *a.*

لحاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لحد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindustān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لحظ *lahz*, looking through half shut eyes. *a.*

لحظه *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لحم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.*

لحن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a.*

لخت *lakht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat, *lakhtī jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لخلخا *lakhlukhā*, } odour, perfume; a ce-
لخلخه *lakhlukha*, } phalic medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

لخلخانا *lakhlukhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لدانا *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لداو *ludāo*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

لدپهندا *lad phandā*, m. packing and loading. *h.*

لدنا *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden; *lad-lena*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لدو *laddū*, m. (also *laḍḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air; *bhag ke laddū khā baithnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لڈک *laḍḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لڈو *laḍḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q.v.). *h.*

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *a.*

لذيذ *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury. *a.*

لرچها *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لرز *larz*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

لرزش *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*

لرزنا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.*

لرزه *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*

لرزي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague *p.*

لڑ *laṛ*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party; *laṛ meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑاک *laṛāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious, pug-
لڑاکا *laṛākā*, } nacious; a good fighter. *s.*

لڑانا *laṛānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*

لڑانکا *laṛānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائي *laṛā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight; *laṛāṛ k*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لڑباولا *laṛbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑانا *laṛbaṛānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *laṛat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لڑکا *laṛka*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا *laṛkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe; *larka-larkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لڑکاپن *laṛkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکائي *laṛkā,ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک بدھ *laṛak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لڑک پن *laṛak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکھڑانا *laṛkhaṛānā*, to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑي *luṛ-khuṛī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا *luṛakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لڑکي *laṛkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا *laṛnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting, battling. *s.*

لڑنت *laṛant*, contentious, quarrelling. *s.*

لڑويا *laṛwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑها *laṛhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑهانا *luṛhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑهکنا *luṛhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be tossed
لڑهنا *luṛhnā*, } about, to be upset. *s.*

لڑهي *laṛhī*, } f. a small cart. *h.*
لڑهيا *laṛhiyā*, }

لڑهيا *luṛhiyā*, f. (v. *loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑهيانا *luṛhiyānā*, also *laṛhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑي *laṛī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑيانا *laṛiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لزج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لزوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoving. *a.*

لس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness; *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy; *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect; *lisānu-s-saur*, bugloss, borage; *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain; *lisānu-l-'asāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree; *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*); *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لسانيت *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

لست *lasit*, seen, evident. *s.*

لسکنا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لس لسا *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لس لسانا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لسنا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine; *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjon kī māl, bahar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*, it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsaī*, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسوڑا *lasoṛā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*); *baṛā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

لسي *lassī*, f. milk and water. *h.*

لسيانا *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشٹم پشٹم *lashṭam-pashṭam*, topsy turvy, with difficulty. *h.*

لشن *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*); a freckle. *h.*

لشكر *lashkar*, m. an army; *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet; *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp, *peshlashkar*, the advance guard, the van; *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *p.*

لشكركش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general; *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشكري *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; military. *p.*

لطافت *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف *laṭā,if*, pl. (of *laṭīfa*), pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness. *a.*

لطفي *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; *laṭf ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفه *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester, wits. *a*

لعاب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a*

لعابي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God, on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport; *la'b o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a play-thing, *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets, *lu'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet playing, any theatrical entertainment. *a*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p*

لعلي *la'lī*, لعلين *la'līn*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating; *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse; *la'nat bahech* (lit. nothing to swear at), so so, better than bad; *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعين *la'īn*, accursed, execrable, detested; *shaiṭāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات *lughāt*, pl. (of *lughat*, q.v.) languages, &c. *a.*

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language, dictionary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *laghaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *laghwī*, linguistic, *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a*

لغويات *laghwiyāt*, inconsiderate or vain words. *a.*

لغي *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity. *a*

لغيات *laghiyāt*, vain words, foolish speeches. *a.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laffāẓ*, eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي *laffāẓī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case; *lifāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a*

لفظ *lafẓ*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expression. *a.*

لفظا *lafẓan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لقا *liqā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one, (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance *luqā*, a roguish fellow, vain, *luqqā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *lakāt*, lean. *a.*

لقب *laqab*, m. a title, surname (either honourable or opprobious). *a.*

لقلق *laqlaq*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laqlaqa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luqmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *luqma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقنتي *luqnatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *luqandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

[redacted]*lakwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the [redacted]. *a.*

لک *luk*, m. a falling star. *s.*

لک *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لک *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لک *likkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *h.*

لکانا *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لکانجن *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لکٹ *lakuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لکیچ *lakach* or *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread fruit tree. *h.*

لکد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکڑ *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel; *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel player; *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel playing, fencing; *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکڑا *lakṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood; *lakṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکڑی *lakṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

لکشمی *lakshmī*, f. (v. *lachhmī*) fortune, &c. *s.*

لکشن *lakshan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لک کرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لکلکانا *laklakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لکلوٹ *lakloṭ* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

لکنا *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لکنت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.*

لکھا *likhā*, f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; written. *s.*

لکھا *lakhā*, pl. (of *lak*) hundreds of thousands. *p.*

لکھانا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written. *s.*

لکھاو *lakhā,ū*, significant, perceptible; *lakhā,o* or *lakhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھاو *likhāw*, m. / لکھاوٹ *likhāwaṭ*, f. } act of writing. *s.*

لکھائی *likhā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھپت *lakh-pati*, / لکھپتی *lakh-patī*, } m. rich, prosperous, master of a *lakh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum." *s.*

لکھت *likhat*, m. a letter, missive, writing; *likhit*, particip. written, delineated; m. scripture, anything written. *s.*

لکھ تنگ *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, deed. *s.*

لکھ لٹ *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift. *s.*

لکھلکھانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*

لکھ لینا *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write. *h.*

لکھن *likhan*, m. writing in general, any written document; scripture. *s.*

لکھنت *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھنا *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate; *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand. *s.*

لکھن *lakhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*

لکھنو *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لکھنوتی *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھنی *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiṭhī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat;" *likhnī-dān*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

لکھوانا *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated, or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوٹا *lakhauṭā*, besmeared with lack; *lakhauṭā-k*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until. *s.*

لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled; *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار *lagātār*, successive, repeatedly. *h.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit. *p.*

لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.). *s.*

لگانا *lagānā*, n. to apply, to close, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve; *laganā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels; *lagā mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاو *lagāw*, m. series, relation, application, connection; contact, adherence. *s.*

لگاوٹ *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment. *s.*

لگ بھگ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession. *d.*

لگّی *lugṭī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگڑ *lagaṛ*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *h.*

لگڑ *lagaṛ*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑنا *lagaṛnā*, to rub; *lagaṛ-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلگ *laglag*, (same as *laḷaḷ*) a stork. *h.*

لگن *lagan*, m. a moment; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to come in contact with, to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb. *s.*

لگوا *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūṅ*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھو *laghū*, short; *laghū-bole*, shortly; *laghū-dīth*, short-sighted *s.*

لگی *laggī*, f. a pole, a stuff. *h.*

لا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

لاٹ *lalāṭ*, } m. the forehead; fate, des-
لاڑ *lalāṛ*, } tiny, fortune. *s.*

لاٹریکھا *lalāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s*

لاٹکا *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s.*

لانا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

للہ الحمد والمنہ *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving *a.*

لت *lalit*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *s.*

لتا *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

لچانا *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long; a. to excite desire, to tantalize *h.*

لدمبو *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

لک *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h*

لکارنا *lalkārnā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge. *h.*

لکانا *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*

لکنا *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h.*

لگنڈا *lal-gaṇḍā*, m. a species of monkey. *h.*

لگنڈی *lal-gaṇḍī* (f. of *lal-gaṇḍā*), a female monkey. *s.*

لن *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

لنا *lalnā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure. *s.*

لوپتو *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

لی *lalī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

لیانا *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h*

لما *lambā*, long, tall: *lambā-k*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub *s.*

لمانا *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*

لمائی *lambā,ī*, f length; *lambā,ī chauṛā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth, (met.) pomp, glory, pride. *s.*

لمبر *lambar*, f. fox. *h.*

لمبو *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبھا *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمبی *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse *lambī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament, *lambī-k*, n. to make a horse caprioie, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبیان کرنا *lambiyān-k*, a. to prance. *s.*

لمپٹ *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*

لمپٹ *lampaṭ*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate, *kuchh-lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمپٹتا *lampaṭṭā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمٹانگ *lamtaṛāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لم چھڑ *lam-chhaṛ*, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*

لم چھڑا *lam-chhaṛā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحہ *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance or twinkling of an eye; *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمڈور *lam-ḍor* (explained *shikār ka ḍor*), strings or cords used in hunting, &c. *d.*

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *a.*

لمعات *lam'āt*, pl. (of *lam'a*), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعة *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing. *h.*

لمكنا *lamkanā*, / لنبها *lambhā*, } m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom? *a.*

لن ترانی *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (lit. thou shalt never see [the like of] me), boasting, gasconading. *a.*

لنترانی والا *lanturānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنٹک *luṇṭak*, m. a kind of potherb. *h.*

لنج *lunj*, / لنجا *lunjā*, / لنجہ *lunja*, } lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *p.*

لنڈ *laṇḍ*, m. (also *laṅr*) *penis, membrum virile.* *s.*

لنڈا *luṇḍā*, tailless, tailcropt. *h.*

لنڈورا *luṇḍūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈیانا *luṇḍiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنڑ *laṅr*, m. (same as *laṇḍ*) the penis. *s.*

لنک *lank*, f. the reins, the loins. *h.*

لنکا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنکایکا *lankāyikā*, / لنکوپکا *lankopikā*, } f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs; *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*, *lang*, lame. *p.*

لنگ *ling* or *linga*, m. *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender. *s.*

لنگارچن *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*

لنگر *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *perineum*. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean; *langar uthanā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor; *langar par honā*, to be at anchor, *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگراٹی *langrāṭī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگری *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in. *h.*

لنگری *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

لنگڑا *langṛā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا *langṛānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑاہٹ *langṛāhaṭ*, / لنگڑاپا *langṛā-ī*, } f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑنا *langaṛnā*, n. (same as *langṛānā*). *d.*

لنگن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *pens*. *s.*

لنگوٹ *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭā*); *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.*

لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, m. / لنگوٹی *langoṭī*, f. } a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the private parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹیا *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*); *langoṭyā-yar*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.*

لنگوچا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور *langūr*, m. a baboon. *s.*

لنگھن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگھنا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگھنی *langhanī*, m. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگی *lungī*, f. (v. *lung*) a kind of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگی *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now. *h.*

لو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*); *lau lagnā*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God); *lau-lagānā*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لوا *līwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوا *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لوٹ *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood). *h.*

لواحق *lawāḥiḳ*, pl. (of *lāḥiḳ*) servants, domestics, followers, dependents, family. *a.*

لوازم *lawāzim*, pl. (of *lāzima*) necessary things, requisites, essentials. *a.*

لوالانا *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*

لوانا *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*

لوبان *lobān*, m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a.*

لوبھ *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation; *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice; *lobh-varah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لوبھنا *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبھی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious; *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāk Hindī*. *s.*

لوبیا *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوپ *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables. *s.*

لوپڑی *lopṛī*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتھ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا *lothrā*, m. / لوتھری *lothrī*, f. } a lump of flesh. *s.*

لوتھی *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوٹ *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوٹ *lūṭ*, f. plunder; *lūṭ-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer; *lūṭ-pāṭ*, f. plunder and sacking; *lūṭ-khasūṭ*, plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوٹا *loṭā*, m. a pot, pipkin. *h.*

لوٹاسجی *loṭā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوٹالوٹ *lūṭā-lūṭ*, f. plundering. *s.*

لوٹانا *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹ *loṭ-poṭ*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless; *loṭ-pot honā*, n. to be in love; *loṭ-pot rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹیا *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوٹن *loṭan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوٹنا *loṭnā*, n. to wallow: *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوٹنا *lūṭnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوٹنا پوٹنا *loṭnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *h.*

لوٹھا *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوث *lauṣ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity. *a.*

لوچ *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked. *p.*

لوچا *lochā*, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh. *h.*

لوچن *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچنامي *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن کرکٹ *lochan-karkaṭ*, / لوچن مستک *lochan-mastak*, } m. name of a flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

لوح *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written; *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written; *lauḥ mahfūẓ*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ *lodh*, m. a kind of medicine; a drug used in dyeing. *s.*

لودھر *lodhr* or *lodhra*, m. name of a tree (v. *lodh*). *s.*

لودھا *lodhā*, / لودھیا *lodhiyā*, } m. name of a tribe, a husbandman. *h.*

لودی *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns*. *s.*

لور *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) a tear. *s.*

لورا *lauṛā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوڑھا *loṛha*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetment. *a.*

لوزیات *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *a.*

لوط *lūṭ*, the patriarch Lot; *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak, a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطی *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; *prapostera veneri adductus*. *s.*

لوک *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوک *lok*, m. people; a region, country; *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tinni lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swary-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martyu-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth; *lok-pāl*, m. a king; *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *s.*

لوکا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration; *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*

لوکا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوکاچاري *lokāchārī*, (explained by *log-lāj*). *d.*

لوکالوک *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوکانتر *lokāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوکپرسدھ *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known. *s.*

لوکتري *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*). *s.*

لوکٹ *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوکٹي *lūkṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*

لوکجیت *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

لوک چلانا *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm. *h.*

لوکرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوکرنجن *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*

لوکڑي *lokṛī*, f. (v. *lūkṭī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

لوکک *laukik*, ceremonial, ceremonious. *h.*

لوکنا *loknā*, a. to catch; *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.*

لوکنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوکنا *lūknā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

لوکواي *lūkwā,ī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوکھ *lūkh*, f. a flame; *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.*

لوکھر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. *s.*

لوکي *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوگ *log*, m. people. *s.*

لوگاي *logā,ī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.*

لولا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed. *h.*

لولک *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. *s.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl. *a.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārāṭī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). *p.*

لولوا *lūlū,ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لولي *lūlī*, f. (v. *lūlū*); a prostitute. *p.*

لوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*

لوم *laum*, m. blaming, accusing, reprehending. *s.*

لومڑي *lomṛī*, f. a fox. *s.*

لومسار *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair; *lomash-parṇī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*); *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لومشا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant, Indian spikenard, green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لومکوپ *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لومش *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومہرشن *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون *lon*, m. salt. *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.*

لون *lon*, till, to, up to; (for *lūṉ*, q.v.) a hot wind. *h.*

لونا *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap; *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that efflorescees from walls, &c. *s.*

لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لوند *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions, uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لوندا *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونڈا *launḍā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat; *launḍā-bāz*, a sodomite; *launḍā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونڈي *launḍī*, لونڈیا *launḍiyā*, } f. a girl, a slave girl, a servant girl. *h.*

لونگ *laung*, f. a clove; *laung-charā*, a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونگرا *lūngrā*, salt, brackish; *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لوني *launī*, f. wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h.*

لوني *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونیا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونیا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *s.*

لوٗ *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لوھا *lohā*, m. iron. *s.*

لوھار *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لوھار *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لوھاني *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لوہ‌چن *loh-chun*, لوہ‌چور *loh-chūr*, } m. iron filings. *s.*

لوہسار *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوہو *lohū*, m. blood; *lohū baiṭhnā*, to pass blood by stool; *lohū phaṭnā*, to have leprosy; *lohū ḍālnā*, to spit blood; *luhū luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لوہی *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise *h.*

لوہیا *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لوئی *lo,ī*, f. blanket, flannel; *lū,ī*, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.*

لویا *liwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who takes. *h.*

لوین *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لہ *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *a.*

لہاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لہار *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لہارن *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, q.v. *s.*

لہاڑا *lihāṛā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لہان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared with blood. *s.*

لہانگی *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لہانہ *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained with blood. *s.*

لہب *lahab*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لہبر *lahbar*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لہبیرا *lahberā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہجہ *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent *a*

لہذا *lihāẕā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently *a.*

لہر *lahar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication, a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لہرا *lahrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لہرا *luhrā*, m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لہرا *laharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لہرالگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لہرانا *lahrānā*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لہربہر *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. *h.*

لہرنا *laharnā*, n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لہری *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لہریا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing, or painting. *s.*

لہسن *luhsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone. *h.*

لہسوڑا *lahsoṛā*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

لہک *lahak*, f. glitter. *h.*

لہکارنا *lahkārnā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لہکانا *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

لہکاوٹ *lahkāwaṭ*, f. glittering, flashing. *h.*

لہکنا *lahaknā*, n. to warble, to quaver; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لہکور *lahkawwar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لہکلا *lahkelā*, glittering. *h.*

لہلوٹ *lahloṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لہلہانا *lahlahānā*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h*

لہنا *lahnā*, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; an outstanding debt, fate, destiny. *h.*

لہندّا *luhanḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لہنگا *luhangā*, m. a petticoat. *h.*

لہو *lahv* or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind, play, anything ludicrous or jocular; *lahv o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun *a*

لہو *lahū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood; *lhau aṭaw i*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil), *lhau ghūṭnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لہوا *lahū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہوا *lahuwā* or *lhauwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لہواٹی *lahauwāṭī* (v. *lūkṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لہواچبانا *lhauwā chābnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لہوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith; *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لی *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لی *le*, till, to, from. *h.*

لی *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لی *li,e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth meṅ li,e shahr meṅ gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لیاری *lyārī*, m. a wolf. *h.*

لیاقت *liyāḳat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

لیانا *le-āṉā*, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lāṉā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

لیبڑ *lībaṛ*, rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

لیپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لے پالک *le pālak*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*

لے پالنا *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up. *s.*

لیپالیپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لے پڑنا *leparṇā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

لیپڑی *līpṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

لیپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

لیپنا *lepnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

لیت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

لیترا *līṭrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

لیت ولعل *lait o la'al*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

لیٹنا *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

لیجانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

لیجھی *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

لیچ جانا *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

لیچڑ *līchaṛ*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

لیچی *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.*

لید *līd*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

لیر *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لے رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

لیرو *lerū*, لروا *lerū,ā*, m. a calf. *h.*

لے رہنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

لیزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies. *p.*

لیس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

لیس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

لیس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

لیسالیس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

لیسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

لیش *lesh*, m. (*v. les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little. *h.*

لیک *līk*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace. *h.*

لیک *lek*, لیکن *lekin*, but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a.*

لیکھ *līkh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

لیکھا *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *s.*

لیکھک *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

لیکھکی *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

لیل *līl*, f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

لیل *lail*, f. night; *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

لیلا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

لیلا *līlā*, blue. *s.*

لیلا *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *s.*

لیلاوتی *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

لیل کنٹھ *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s*

لیلنا *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

لیلوٹ *lelūṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لیلت *lailat*, f. لیلہ *laila*, m. night, one night; *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, the night of power. *a.*

لیلی *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī*, may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لے لینا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

لیم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئیم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly. *a.*

لے مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

لیمو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

لین *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لینا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *h.*

لینت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لین دین *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter. *h.*

لینڈھا *lenḍhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats, or sheep, a pack of dogs. *h.*

لینڈی *lenḍī*, f. goat's dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لینہ *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

لیو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

لیوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

لیوادیٹی *lewā-dc,ī*, f. traffic, trade. *h.*

لیوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

لیواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

لیویا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

لیہن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *h.*

لیہنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

لیہیہ *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

لیے *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

لیئے *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for forty.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as, why, wherefore; no, not, how; somewhat, something; *mā-baka, mā-bakī*, or *mā bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance; *mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj*, whatever is necessary; *mā ḥasal*, any thing collected, the harvest, product of fruit trees, &c., profit or income, *mā fi-z-ẓamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper; *mā u-l jaban*, whey (pec. of goat's milk); *ma,u-l-laḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices; *mā,u-l-kara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *a.*

ما *mā*, pl. (of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

ماب *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository; *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماباپ *ma-bāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*

ماپ *māp*, ماپن *māpan*, } m. measure, measuring. *s.*

ماپنا *māpnā*, a. to measure; *māpā shorbā aur ghar ghaliyā*, is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel, a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. check-mate; adj. astonished, confounded; *māt-k*, to win, to give check-mate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated; *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتر *mātr*, only, solely, merely; *mātri*, a mother. *s.*

ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترگھاتک *mātri-ghātak*, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج *mātsarj*, m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتل *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلا *mātulā*, ماتلانی *mātulānī*, ماتلی *mātulī*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning; *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *p.*

ماتمی *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning; *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتمداری *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning *p.*

ماتمزدہ *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمکدہ *mātam-kada*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتنا *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ *mātang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتھا *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow, *māthā thanaknā* (lit. denotes, ringing or throbbing of the forehead), implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination; *māthā ragaṛnā* (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground), to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *s.*

ماتھر *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*, also of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتھی لینا *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماٹھا *māṭhā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماٹھو *māṭhū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماٹی *māṭī*, f. earth, dust; *māṭī-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*

مآثر *ma,āṣir*, m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions. *a.*

ماجائي *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother; *māje,e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut. *s.*

ماجهدهار *mājh-dhār* (also *mānjh-dār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields; *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچه‌خر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچي *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead. *s.*

ماچين *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخڑا *mākhaṛā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوليا *mākhūliyā*, (Gr. μελαγχολία) madness, insanity, melancholy. *q.*

ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother; *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *p.*

مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen. *p.*

مادک *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*

مادکتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*

مادة *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female; *māda-gāu*, a cow. *p.*

مادة *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهو *mādho* or *mādhava*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مادهوي *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper; *mādhvī*, spirituous liquor; a species of fish. *s.*

مادهويک *mādhwīk*, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

مادیان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she ass. *p.*

مادیت *ma,addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality. *a.*

مادین *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow; *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten; *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely; *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; *mār-ḍālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright; *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat; *mār-khānā*, n. to get a drubbing; *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down; *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery; *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer; *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy; *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely, *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back; *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake; *mār-pech*, circumvolution; *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path; *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c); m. a victim; *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain; *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*, *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپيٹ *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارتنڈ *mārtaṇḍ*, m. the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer. *port.*

مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *s.*

مارنا *mārnā*, a. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, flee, take, set, smother, stamp, stug, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, / ماروا *mārwā*, } fatal, deadly, warlike; m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

مارُوش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *s.*

ماري *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

ماڑواڑ *māṛwāṛ*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑيا *māṛiyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

ماڑني *māṛnī*, f. paste. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس *māṣ*, m. a month; flesh, meat; *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *s.*

ماس‌کبار *māṣ-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماش *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max.*). *s.*

ماشه *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *ratīs*, q.v. *s.*

ماضي *māẓī*, past (time); m. preterite tense. *a.*

ماکهن *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکیان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence, and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs, the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva* under the name of *bhāṭs*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to or produced in the province of Magadha or South Bihār" *s*

ماگھ *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *α Leonis* (*Regulus*). *s.*

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; a prize (in a lottery, &c.), *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor; *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich, *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness; *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander; *māl zādī*, *f.* a bawd, a whore; *māl-ẓāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzir-ẓāmin*, q.v.); *mais murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *a.*

مال *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion. *s.*

مال *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency; *khair ma āl*, a happy issue or tendency *a.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتي *mālatī*, m. name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata, Roxb.*, 2 *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3 (or *mālitalā*) *Gærtnera racemosa, Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis, Lin.* *s.*

مالسري *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing; *mālish-k*, to rub, &c. *p.*

مالک *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner; *mālik-ul-khazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl; *mālik-ul-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *a.*

مالکوس *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مال‌کنگني *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage. *a.*

مالگذار *māl-guẓār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاري *māl-guẓārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues. *p.*

مالن *mālin*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener. *s.*

مال‌ور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالی *mālī*, relating to wealth or treasure. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

مالیت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

مالیدہ *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مام *mām*, ماما *māmā*, } f. mother (old women in general are so called); *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.*

ماما *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmū*, q.v.). *s.*

ماماي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. *p.*

مامو *māmū*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake (phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.*

مامي *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. *s.*

مامي پنا *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.*

مان *mān*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother. *s.*

مان *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; blandishment; *mān-pumān*, m. dignity, state, honour; *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان‌پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.*

مانتا *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *s.*

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجھ *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse; *mānjh-dhār*, the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجھا *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with, a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجھت *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجھی *mānjhī*, m. master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچی *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dunghill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندگی *māndagī*, f. fatigue. *p.*

ماندہ *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ *māṇḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا *māṇḍā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا *māṇḍnā*, a. to rub; to starch. *s.*

مانڈھا *māṇḍhā*, m. (v. *maḍhā*) a temporary building, &c. *s.*

مانڈی *māṇḍī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, m. a human being, a man; *māns*, m. flesh, meat. *s.*

مانسنوان *mān sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.*

مانش *mānush*, مانشي *mānushya*, } m. a man, a human being. *s.*

مانع *mānʿ*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer; *mānʿ honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit; *kyā mānʿ*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.*

مانعات *mānʿāt*, pl. obstacles, interruptions. *a.*

مانعت *mānʿat*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانک *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby; *lāl kā mānik*, a horse. *s.*

مانک‌جوڑ *mānik-joṛ*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانکھ *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*) a man, a human being. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head, where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *h.*

مانگ‌چکنی *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ‌دینا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give. *h.*

مانگ‌لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *h.*

مانگی *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *h.*

ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*); *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront, *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part; *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

مانہہ *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *meṅ*). *s.*

مانہو *mānahu* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant. *s.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماہ *māh*, m. the moon; a month; *māhi kan'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob; *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماہپار *māh-pār*, ماہپارہ *māh-pāra*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon; a handsome person. *p.*

ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماہتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماہر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماہر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهو *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*). *h.*

ماهوار *māhwār*, } monthly, per month. *p.*
ماهواري *māhwārī*, }

ماهي *māhī*, f. a fish; *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan; *māhī dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger; *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman, an otter (*Lutra lutreola, Shaw*); *māhī marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت *māhīyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه *māhīcha*, slices of paste eaten in soup. *p.*

ماهيدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائي *mā,e* or *mā,ī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مايا *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, idealism, illusion, prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *s.*

مايا پاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مائكا *mā,ckā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality, addicted, apt. *a.*

مايوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value; *girān māya*, of great value, costly. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, m. any indifferent action; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه *mubāḥaṣa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,
مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādurat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله *mubādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي *mubādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارز *mubāriz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادي *mubārak bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکي *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; *conyredi cum famulâ, inire eam. a.*

مبالغ *mabāligh*, pl. sums of money. *a.*

مبالغه *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition, substantive noun in the nominative case, *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax) *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro, a founder, commencer. *a*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-
مبتلي *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabhas*, time and place for disputation *a*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction. *mubdi'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذول *mubzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from; *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt*, pl. (of *mabarrat*) good deeds. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musalmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together, firm, strong, urgent; *ḳaẓā.e mubram*, irresistible fate.

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubaṣṣir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous; *mubṣar*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubaṭṭal*, abolished, annihilated; *mubṭil* or *mubaṭṭil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; a sum, ready money; much, many. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, m. a foundation; *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'ī*, sold; bought, venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear; *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

ماپن *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

ماپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

ماپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

ماپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت *mat*, f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *s.*

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative) don't, as *mat já,o*, don't go. *h.*

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

متا *maṭā*, m. counsel, advice. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,aṣṣir*, touched, impressed, affected. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متاذي *muta,aẓẓī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious. *a.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنّي *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متتبع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

متجلي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرک *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels; *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحمل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخلص *mutakhallis*, pure, surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship; *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship; *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend; *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

مترائي *mitrā,ī*, } f. friendship, friendly in-
مترتا *mitratā*, } tercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

متراکم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترانا *matrānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter, a translator; *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*

مترحم *mutaraḥḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutarazzī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutaraḳḳib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring *a.*

متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compounding. *a.*

متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished; *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased; *matrūku-l ist'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

متزائد *mutazā,id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*

متسع *mutassi'*, broad, large, diffused; *mutsi'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession; *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled *a.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor *a*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشكل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

مصدع *mutaṣaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*

متصدي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying, embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*

متضرب *mutaẓarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āḳib*, successive, following, pursuing, adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, / متعالي *muta'ālī*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch, (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'aẕẕir*, making an apology; deserving pardon, difficult, impossible; stained, defaced. *a.*

متعرا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriḍ*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'aḳḳid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning, connected with, attached to, addicted *a.*

متعلقات *muta'alliḳāt*, / متعلقان *muta'alliḳān* } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple; *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good *Musalmāns* when absent from home. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'aiyana*, m. a station, post, command. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaghaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفحص *mutafaḥḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator; *mutafaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ* united, agreeing, unanimous, [illegible] complice; *contr.* *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḳāżī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt), a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḳaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمين *mutaḳaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, ancient. *a.*

متقرب *mutaḳarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relation or favourite. *a*

متقرر *mutaḳarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them, when passed in the subordinate *kachahṛis* before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطث *mutalāṭiṣ*, متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*

متلانا جيكا *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*

متلذذ *mutalaẕẕiẕ*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متمادي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متمتع *mutamatti'*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, residing; (sub.) an inhabitant; *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping. *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا *mutnā*, one who pisses much. *s.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o.* *p.*

متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospandī*, a kind of dish (*pulā,o*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*

متنفر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متو *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, متوارد *mutawārid*, successively. *a.*

متواضع *mutawāżi'*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*

متوالا *matwālā*, intoxicated. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawaḥḥish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassiṭ*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawaṣṣil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutawaṭṭin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

متوفي *mutawaffī*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawaḳḳi'*, expected, expecting. *a.*

متوقف *mutawaḳḳif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque), a kinsman. *a.*

متھا *mathā*, m. (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *a.*

متھاني *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

متھت *mathit*, buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متھر *mutihar*, m. straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine. *s.*

متھرا *mathurā*, f. name of a city, the birthplace of *Krishna*.

متھرني *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q.v. *s.*

متھري *mutihrī*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متھريا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned; *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a*

متھن *mithun*, the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

متھن *mathan*, m. act of churning; *mathin*, a churning-stick. *s.*

متھنا *mathnā*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني *mathnī*, a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني بھاؤ *mithunī bhā,o*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

متھنيا *mathaniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

متھوٹ *mathaṭ*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.* [falsely *s.*

متھيا *mithyā*, m. falsehood, untruth; adv.

متھياچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

متھيادرشٹ *mithyā-dṛishṭi*, f. atheism; heresy. *s.*

متھياست *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متھياوادي *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.*

متي *mitī*, f. date; interest. *s.*

متين *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

متا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

متاپا *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

متانا *miṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase.

متر *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مترا *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

متري *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

متريلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

متک *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

متکا *maṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

متکانا *maṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h*

متکلا *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *d.*

متکن *maṭkan*, m. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

متکنا *maṭaknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet; *maṭaknā*, n. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h*

متکوٹيا *maṭkoṭhā*, m a house of earth. *h.*

متکي *maṭkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck, a small jar, a wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. *h.*

متنا *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

متھ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple. *s.*

متھ *muṭh*, m. grasp, clutch; the fist. *d.*

متھا *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

متھا *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent; *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss. *h.*

متھاس *miṭhās*, f.
متھانس *miṭhāns*, m. } sweetness. *s.*

متھائی *miṭhā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

متھري *miṭharī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

متھوري *maṭhaurī*, m. a jar. *h.*

متھولي *maṭholī*, m. onanism. *h.*

متھي *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

متھي *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

متھيا *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

مچلنا *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, n. (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument. *a.* harp. *p.*

مچوڑنا *machoṛnā*, a. twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مچولنا *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*, to *Satyabratā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Puṭhi*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea, where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabratā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machchhar*, m. a gnat, a musquito; *machchhar kī jhul kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرک *muchharak* (v. *masrī*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھلی *machhlī*, مچھی *machchhī*, } f. a fish. *s.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچھی *machchhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مچیا *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچیاؤ *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

محابا *muḥābā*, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

محارب *muḥārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محاربت *muḥārabat*, محاربہ *muḥāraba*, } battle, combat, war. *a.*

محاسب *muḥāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبہ *muḥāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account; *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle; *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *maḥāsin*, pl. irreg. (of *ḥusn*) the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *maḥāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصرہ *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاضرت *muḥāẓarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

محافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *a.*

محافظت *muḥāfaẓat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافہ *muḥāfa*, m. (properly *mihaffa*) a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محال *maḥāll*, m. pl. (of *maḥall* or *mahalla*) streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *a.*

محال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd; *muḥāli muflak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd; *mahāl*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid*, pl. (of *maḥmida*) praiseworthy actions. *a.*

محاورات *muḥāwarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

محاورہ *muḥāwara*, m. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبت *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison; *miḥbas*, bed furniture; *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart, *maḥbūbu-l ḳulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبہ *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبی *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجی *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking and other disorders. *a.*

محتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers, powerful, great. *a.*

محتمل *muḥtamal* or *muḥtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

محجوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

محجور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

محدود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

محراب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet, or chamber. *a.*

محرر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk; *muḥarrar*, written, inscribed *a.*

محرف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

محرق *muḥarriḳ*, inflamed, burning (a fever); *muḥriḳ*, incentive, giving warmth *a.*

محرک *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a*

محرم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Ali*, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kúfa*. *a.*

محرم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the woman's apartments, boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined *a.*

محرمات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

محرمیت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*

محروس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

محروسه *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; *mamālik maḥrúsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

محروم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed *a.*

محرومیت *maḥrūmīyat*, f. prohibition, disappointment. *a.*

محزون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

محسن *muḥsin*, benefiting, obliging. *a.*

محسوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

محسود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

محسوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain. *a.*

محشر *maḥshar*, m. the last judgment, a place of assembly. *a.*

محشور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

محصل *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

محصلانه *muḥaṣṣilāna*, the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

محصن *muḥṣan*, chaste, continent. *a.*

محصور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

محصول *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing. *a.*

محض *maḥz*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholely, purely. *a.*

محضر *maḥẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; *maḥzar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present *a.*

محظور *maḥẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful.

محظورات *maḥẓūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *n.*

محظوظ *maḥẓūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

محفل *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

محفوظ *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved, committed to memory. *a.*

محفه *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for women. *a.*

محق *muḥiḳḳ*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, *maḥḳ*, cancelling; burning, having a right *a.*

محقر *muḥaḳḳar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

محقق *muḥaḳḳaḳ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth; *muḥaḳḳiḳ*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming *a.*

محک *miḥak* or *miḥakk*, f. touchstone, test. *s.*

محکم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong, adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.*

محکمه *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment seat. *a.*

محکوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power, sentenced, condemned. *a.*

محل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity, *maḥall-i-mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

محلات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

محله *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division *a.*

محلي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; an eunuch. *a.*

محمد *muḥammad*, praised; name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

محمده *maḥmida*, a laudable action, fame. *a.*

محمدي *muḥammadī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muhammad*. *a.*

محمل *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name. *a.*

محمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.*

محنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow; *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction; *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction; *miḥnat ko pinā*. (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

[illegible] *a.* -ous, laborious, difficult, unfor[illegible]nate; m. a labourer. *a.*

محو *maḥv*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing; *baḥr muḥīṭ*, the main ocean; *muḥīṭ dāʾira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādim*, pl. servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij*, pl. (of *mukhraj*) expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطره *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخالطت *mukhālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news; *mukhbir i ṣādik*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtariʿ*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing; *mukhtaraʿ*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtalif*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*

مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded. *a.*

مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) a master. *a.*

مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation; *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخصور *makhṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *makhṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *a.*

مخضر *mukhaẓẓar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطوب *mākhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفي *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free, *mukhallā bi-ṭ-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhliṣ*, m. a friend; adj. sincere, pure, true, *mukhlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum. *a.*

مخلوط *makhlūṭ*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhlūk*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhlūkāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخمر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened; *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, a kind of verse containing five lines; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannas*, effeminate, abject, infamous, (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædo.* *a.*

مخيانا *mikhiyānā*, n. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيله *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent; *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening, the flux of the sea; the mark (~) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound, a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts; *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea, *madd nazar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits. *s.*

مد *mad*, m. pride, arrogance, conceit. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مداح *madāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat*, f. access; entering into, intermeddling *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat; name of a celebrated Musalmān saint; *'izzāt-madār*, the seat of glory, *madāru-l-muhāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs, *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q.v. *p. s.*

مدام *mudām*, always, eternally; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوات *mudāwāt*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity. *a.*

مدائح *mudā,ih*, pl. (illegible) actions. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a counsellor, director, manager, *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity *a.*

مدت *mudt*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مدح *madh*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation *a.*

مدحه *midha*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhal*, entering, penetrating; *mudkhal*, entered, inserted *a.*

مدخول *mudkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour; *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance; *madad-khwāī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid *p.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally *a p.*

مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection *p.*

مدرا *madirā*, f. spirits, wine; *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring, a silver coin, an attitude or gesture, a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *a.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding. *a.*

مدرکه *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers. *a.*

مدعا *muddaʻā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. *a.*

مدعات *muddaʻāt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعي *muddaʻī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy; *muddaʻī 'alaih*, a defendant (in law); criminal. *a.*

مدغم *mudgẖim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *s.*

مدفن *madfan*, } m. a place for interment,
مدفنة *madfuna*, } a tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدک *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, &c. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigẖ*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *a.*

مدن *mudun*, pl. (of *madīna*) cities, towns. *a.*

مدن *madan*, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *mavi-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum, Ken., Vanguería spinosa, Roxb.*). *s.*

مدن‌بان *madan-bān*, name of a flower. *s.*

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*

مدھ *madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*, name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

مدھ *madda*, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāo*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel, as in the words *māl*, wealth; *wad*, rain, and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھ‌بن *madhu-ban*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*

مدھپ *madhup*, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*

مدھ‌پر *madhu-pur*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*

مدھ‌پرس *madhu-paras*, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *a.*

مدھ‌پری *mudhu-purī*, f. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*

مدھر *madhur*, m. } sweet, pleasant to the
مدھری *madhurī*, f. } ears, as music. *s.*

مدھ‌سودن *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q.v. *s.*

مدھکر *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relation of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مدھکری *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدھ‌کوش *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدھم *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدھمات *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مدھماتا *madhi-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *a.*

مدھماس *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدھ‌ماکھی *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مدھوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded. *a.*

مدھوکری *madhūkrī* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مدید *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

مدینہ *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مڈھا *maḍhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مڈھیا *maḍhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مڈی *maḍḍī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب *muẕāb*, liquid, melted; *la'li muẕāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذاق *maẕāḳ*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاکرہ *maẕākira*, pl. (of *maẕkara*) things worthy of being remembered; *muẕākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاھب *maẕāhib*, forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*

مذبح *maẕbiḥ*, m. a place of sacrifice, an

مذبزب *maẕabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح *maẕbūḥ*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات *maẕbūḥāt*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور *maẕbūr*, written, above written. *a.*

مذکر *muẕakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذکرہ *maẕkara*, m. mentioning, relating *a.*

مذکور *maẕkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذکورات *maẕkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid. *a.*

مذلت *maẕallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت *maẕammat*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مذموم *maẕmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مذھب *maẕhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *a.*

مر *mur*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

مر *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مرا *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرات *mirāt*, f. a mirror, speculum; *marrāt*, pl. (of *marra* or *marwat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib*, pl. (of *martaba*) dignities; times; affairs. *a.* [repeating. *a.*

مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse;

مراحل *marāḥil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. *a.*

مراحم *murāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *s* [signs *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, de-

مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادي *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مراديات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murāri*, } m. the foe of *mur*, q.v.; an
مراري *murāri*, } epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *n.*

مراسم *marāsim*, pl. (of *marsūma*) marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *s.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening, taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراقب *murāḳib*, an observer, inspector. *n.*

مراقبه *murāḳaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill *s.* [puberty. *s*

مراهق *murāhiḳ*, a lad near the age of

مراڑي *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مراڑي *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

مربا *murabbā*, m. a preserve, confection. *a.*

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūṭ*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *s.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مربهکها *marbhakkhā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *n.*

مربي *murabbī*, m. a tutor, guardian, protector, patron; *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرپچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *s.*

مرپچنا *marpachnā*, n. to suffer pain, sorrow; to labour excessively. *s.*

مرت *mṛit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised. disciplined. *a.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated; *martab*, wearisome, tedious; *murattib*, one who arranges. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. *s.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegado. *a.*

مرتسان *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *s*

مرتضا *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Ali*. *a.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتک *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتکا *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتکب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتکرا *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earth-worm. *a.*

مرتکلپ *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتها *mṛithā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتی *mṛityu*, death, dying. *s.*

مرتیلوک *mṛityu-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s*

مرتنجی *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death, a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged. *a.*

مرثیه *marsiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram*, in commemoration of the descendants of *'Ali*. *marsiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marsiye*, *marsiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marsiye*. *a.*

مرجاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity,
مرجادا *marjādā*, } respect, honour. *s.*

مرجادک *marjādik*, respectable, honourable *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *n*

مرجانا *mar-jānā*, n. to die, expire, cease. *s.*

مرجاني *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred. *a.*

مرجهانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجي *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises, one of the sect called *murjiat* or *murjiyat*, [illegible] practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for obtaining salvation. *a.*

مرجيا *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ *mirch*, f. pepper; *gol mirch*, black pepper; *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*
مرچاي *mirchāī*, }

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! applause. *a.*

مرحلة *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, who has found mercy, i.e. the deceased, the late, as *nawwāb marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhas*, permitted, allowed (to depart). *a.*

مرد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero, (*vir*); *mard, ādmī*, a gentleman; *mardī ādmiyat*, gentlemanly conduct; *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet; *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery; *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *a.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion, *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, (pl.) men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگي *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male, or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مرداني *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed; *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردك *mardak*, m. a little man, a low fellow, a puppy. *p.*

مردكار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane; *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor; *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder; *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye; *mardum-khez*, producing good men; *mardum-kush*, a man slayer, a murderer; *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمك *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*

مردمي *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردنگ *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum. *s.*

مردنگي *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of the
مردنگيا *mirdangiyā*, } *mirdang*. *s.*

مردني *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *s.*

مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *a.*

مرده *murda*, dead; m. a corpse; *murdasha*, one who washes the dead; *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردها *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردي *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*

مرمرنا *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district; *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmans*. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبه *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرسا *marsā* or *marsḥā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle; of which class the

Muhammadans reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. *a.*

مرسله *mursila*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed, persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *muraṣṣa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels. *a.*

مرض *marẓ*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضي *marẓī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably, f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضيات *marẓiyāt*, things agreeable. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant; *muraṭṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl); *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابي *murghābī*, f. a water-fowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds; *murghāni chaman*, birds of the forest, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *margh zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *a.*

مرغوب *marghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marghūl*, } m. locks, twisted or
مرغولا *marghōlā*, } plaited; quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *marghōlnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغي *murghī*, f. a hen; *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at both ends). *p.*

مرفق *mirfaḳ*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh* or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *muraffa*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *marḳab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقد *marḳad*, f. a bed; a grave, sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *muraḳḳa'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended. *a.*

مرقوم *marḳūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرکانا *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مرکب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed; *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مرکبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compounded, regular, cines, name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مرکت *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مرکٹ *markaṭ*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

مرکچا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*

مرکر *markar*, having been dead, (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مرکز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle, an upper part of a letter, as *kaf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kaf*. *a.*

مرکوز *markūz*, fixed; hid; concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مرکونڈی *markūṇḍī*, topsy turvy, head downwards, *markūṇḍī mārnā*, to confine one's-self to bed. *d.*

مرکھاها *markhāhā*, addicted to beating, striking, or hutting (a man or animal). *h.*

مرکھپنا *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مرکھنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*

مرکی *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear, the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ *mirg* or *mṛig*, m. a deer, *mirg-tṛishṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c., *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird, *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees, *mirg-sālā*, a deer park, *mirg-mad*, m. musk, *mirg nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk, *mirg nainī*, *-nayanī*, or *-lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگترش *mrigatrish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mirage. *s.*

مرگ راج *mrig-rāj*, m. the king of beasts; a lion. *s.*

مرگ سرا *mrig-sirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon, λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگھٹ *marghaṭ*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead. *s.*

مرگل *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگي *mrigī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگیا *mrigayā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگیہا *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلي *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *s.*

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

[illegible] (Gr. μάρμαρον from [illegible] ἄρω, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moment. *s.*

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s.*

مرنڈاکرنا *muranḍā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate; *muranḍā kar-dālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مروا *marū,ā*, m. name of a strong scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Orymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مروارید *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten. *s.*

مرواهی *marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude, affection, humanity, generosity; *murūwat toṛnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مروڑ *maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution; *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑپهلي *maroṛ-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑي *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing. *h.*

مرولي *marolī*, m. (v. *makar*), a kind of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, pity. *h.*

مروه *marwa*, m. name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مرها *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرها *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرهٹه *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرهم *marham*, m. a plaster, salve. *a.*

مرهوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرهون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged; *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرهي *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe convolution. *h.*

مري *marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*

مرئي *mura,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئي *mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a raddish. *h.*

مريٹها *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مريچ *marīch*, the name of a demon, employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*. *s.*

مريچي *marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahma, one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η *Urs. Maj.*). *s.*

مريچکا *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*

مريخ *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi falak*. *a.*

مريد *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

مريد *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*

مريدي *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مريض *marīẓ*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مريل *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مريلا *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مڑکونڈي *muṛkūnḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مڑهه *muṛh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مڑنا *muṛnā*, n. to be twisted. *h.*

مڑها *maṛhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھن *maṛhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مڑھنا *maṛhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھی *maṛhī*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
مڑھیا *maṛhaiyā*, }

مڑھیانا *muṛhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مڑیانا *maṛiyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour, &c. *p.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament; *mizāj go*, a flatterer; *mizāj-goi*, f. flattery; *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مزاح *muzāh*, m. a jest, a joke; *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). *a*

مزاحم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hinderance, impediment. *a.*

مزاخ *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence, a sepulchre, tomb, grave. *a*

مزارع *mazāri'*, pl. (of *mazra'*) sown fields, &c. *a.*

مزاولت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزبله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a*

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful; *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a*

مزخرفات *muzakhrafat*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a labourer. *p.*

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرع *mazra'*, a field sown, or prepared for sowing. *a.*

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. *s.*

مزمن *muzmin*, chronical, permanent, of long continuance. *a.*

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar; *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit bit, or *bon mot*. *p.*

مزید *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage; *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. *a*

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout [illegible]

مزین *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgān*, f. the eye-lashes. *p.*

مژه *mizha*, f. the eye-lash. *p.*

مس *mis*, m. copper. *p.*

مس *mass*, m. touch. *a.*

مس *mis*, m. pretence; *masi*, f. ink. *s.*

مسا *masā*, f evening; *masā-l-khair*, good evening, *subh wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

مسا *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s*

مساجد *masājid*, pl. (of *masjid*), mosques. *a.*

مساحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry. *a*

مساحقه *musāhika*, m *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ contrictu libidinem alterius explet.* *a*

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *musāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a*

مسافحت *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger; *musāfar*, travelled. *a*

مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

مساکت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a.*

مساکن *masākin*, habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساکین *masākīn*, pl. (of *miskīn*) the poor. *a.*

مسالک *masālik*, pl. (of *maslak*) ways, paths. *a.*

مسام *masām*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحة *musāmaḥa*, m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان *masān*, m. a place where a dead body is burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا *musānā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, "

مساوات *masāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساوقت *musāwaqat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوی *masāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial. *a.*

مسائل *masā'il*, pl. (of *masla*) questions; the precepts of *Muhammad*, demands, propositions. *a*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause; *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, *i.e.* God, *musabbab ḥakīkī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسبر *masbir*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مسبع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of the number seven. *a.*

مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستاصل *mustāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستانی *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

مستتر *mustatar*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثنی *mustaṡnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable; *mustajabu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are answered. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmi'*, met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustaḥẓir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustaḥiḳḳ*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحکم *mustaḥkim*, firm, established, strong. *a.*

مستحیل *mustaḥīl*, impossible; changed. *a.*

مستخرج *mustaḵhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدیر *mustadīr*, round, spherical; *khaṭṭi mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستسقی *mustasḳī*, affected with dropsy. *a.*

مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطیل *mustaṭīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help; *mustaẓhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy; *musta'iddu'l-m*, learned. *a.*

مستعصی *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed, second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث علیه *mustaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghriḳ* or *mustaghraḳ*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغنی *mustaghnī*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud *a.*

مستغنیانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.*

مستغیث *mustaghīṡ*, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*

مستفید *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفیض *mustafīẓ*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبل *mustaḳbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*

مستقبلیات *mustaḳbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustaḳirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable; *mustaḳar*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustaḳill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقیم *mustaḳīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a*

مستک *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass; a sort of poison. *s.*

مستک *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering *a*

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant, an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing), *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*

مستندہ *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful *d.*

مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting, in an author, cause. *a*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*

مستورہ *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt), m. a head clerk, an auditor, *mustaufīpurī*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *c.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting *c.*

مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلک *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *masḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحوق *masḥūḳ*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسخ *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; *maskh honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخره *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon. *p.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six [illegible]

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, [illegible]

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرت *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي *masrangī*, f a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased *a*

مسروق *masrūḳ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a*

مسطح *musaṭṭaḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an area, a plain *a*

مسطر *mistar*, f. a ruler, a line. *a.*

مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, beforementioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mas'ad*, } مسعود *mas'ūd*, } happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*

مسکا *musakkā*, m. muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grass. *c.*

مسکان *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسکانا *muskānā*, n to smile, to grin; *maskanā*, n. to tear, rend, split, burst, *h.*

مسکرانا *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h*

مسکراہٹ *muskurāhat*, } مسکراٹ *muskurāṭ*, } f. smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

مس کرنا *mas-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسکن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation; *musakkin*, anodyne *a.*

مسکنا *masaknā*, n to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*

مسکنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a*

مسکون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسکہ *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسکین *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. *a.*

مسکینی *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a copper-smith, a brazier. *p.*

مسل *musal*, m. a wooden pestle; *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسئلت *mas.alat*, a question, proposition, [illegible] *a.*

مسلح *musallaḥ*, armed for war, clad in armour. *a.*

مسلخ *maslaḵẖ*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest, *musallaṭ*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلک *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith; *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole, free, exempt a from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan *a.*

مسلمانی *musalmānī*, f. the Muhammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision, (in India) a female Musalmān, adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad *a.*

مسلنا *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a*

مسلوک *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسله *masla*, m. question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad. *a.*

مسما *musamnā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمار *mismār*, m. a nail, peg, pin; *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *s.*

مسمسانا *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be merely mouthed. *h.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمی *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled. *a.* [years. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in

مسنا *musnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair; *masnad-nashīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *masnad-ārā*, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a. p.*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

مسواک *miswāk*, f. a tooth brush. *a.*

مسودہ *musawwada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

مسوریا *masūriyā*, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*

مسوڑا *masūṛā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring. *h.*

مسہری *masahrī*, f. curtains (of a bed). *s.*

مسہل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسی *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسی *misī* or *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *h.*

مسیر *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*

مسیں *maseṅ*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسیح *masīḥ*, مسیحا *masīḥā*, } the Messiah, Christ our Lord. *a.*

مسیحائی *masīḥā,ī*, مسیحی *masīḥī*, } Christ like, of or relating to the Messiah; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسیدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.*

مسین *misīn*, مسینہ *misīna*, } m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*

مش *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مشابہ *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability, like; *mushābuk bihī*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابہت *mushābahat*, f. مشابہ *mushābaka*, m. } similitude, resemblance, probability. *a.*

مشاتمت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated; *mushārun ilaihi*, above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارک *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*

مشارکت *mushārakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership *a.*

مشاطگی *mashāṭagī*, f. the art or office of attiring a bride. *a.*

مشاطه *mushāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser, a woman who makes or conceits marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعره *mushā,ara*, m. contending or excelling in poetry, lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*

مشاق *mashshāk*, m. a practiser, a proficient. *a.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāvarat*, f. counsel, deliberation consultation. *a.*

مشاهده *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration, *mushāhada-k*, n. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a*

مشاهره *mushāhara*, m. bargaining by the month, monthly salary, pay, wages. *a*

مشاهیر *mashāhīr*, pl. (of *mashhūr*) those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā,ikh*, pl. irreg. (of *shaikh*) old men; holy persons, devotees, adorers *a.*

مشائخی *mashā,ikhī*, f holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.* [torated. *a*

مشبک *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāk*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtāḳāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترک *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice, *mushtarak*, common. *a.*

مشتری *mushtarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a*

مشت‌زن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*

مشت‌زنی *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire; *mushta'il*, grey haired. *a.*

مشتق *mushtaḳ*, derived (as one word from another); derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer; *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهی *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشت *musht*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت *masht*, f. silence; *masht mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت *misht*, sweet, su[illegible]

مشتامشتی *mushtā-mushtī*, f. thumping, pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتان *mishtān*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy, &c. *s.*

مشتمار *mushtmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber; *mushtmār kar baithnā*, denotes a peculiar mode of sitting. *s.*

مشتی *mushtī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتمند *mushtī band*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s p.*

مشتیات *mushtī-pāt*, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*

مشتمشتی *mushtī-mushti*, fist to fist, fisticuffs *s.*

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated, a fine, an amercement *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a*

مشر *mishr*, adj. mixing, blended, mingled; m. a title of Brahmans, who were brought to India from *Shakadwīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*, also a title of Brāhmans from *Mathal*, &c., a Hindu physician. *s*

مشرب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking, imbibing; sect, religion, nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added.

مشرف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented; *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer. *a.*

مشرق *mashrik*, m. the east. *a.*

مشرک *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist; *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن *mishran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

مشرو *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*). *a.*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروحا *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūṭ*, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشروع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth [illegible] the eyes. *a.*

مشعبذ *musha'bid*, } m. a conjurer, a
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, } juggler. *a.*

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *a.*

مشعره *mash'ara*, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, f. } m. a torch, flambeau,
مشعله *mash'ala*, m. } lanthern. *a.*

مشعلچي *mash'alchī*, m. a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغله *mashghala*, m. employment; pastime. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, diligent anxious. *a.*

مشغوله *mashghūla*, m. employment, occupation, pastime. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfiḳ*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfiḳāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mushk*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity, beating, lashing, tearing, combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it, eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.), (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushḳāb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*

مشقت *mashaḳḳat*, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a.*

مشقي *mashḳī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; *mushk*, m. musk; *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock; *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزه *mashkīza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable [hue. *p.*

مشكين چڑهانا *mushkeṇ chaṛhānā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mushmūm*, smelling, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, f. } counsel, consulta-
مشوره *mashwara*, m. } tion, advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a city in Persia, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهور *mashhūr*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous; *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *a.*

مشي *mishī*, f. spikenard; a sort of fennel. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, m. walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashī,at*, f. will, pleasure, the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashyakhat*, pl. irreg. (of *shaikh*) seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, m. a counsellor, a senator; *mushīr i khāṣs*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villanous, worthless; *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.*

مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, a courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, f. companionship, society. *a.*

مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, pl. (of *maṣḥaf*) books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārif*, pl. (of *maṣraf*) expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مصافحة *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣālih*, m. pl. (of *maṣlaḥat*) affairs; honour, glory, employments, materials; (Hind.) drugs, spices, seasoning. *a.*

مصالحة *muṣālaḥa*, m. reconciliation, pacification. *a.*

مصائب *maṣā,ib*, pl. (of *muṣībat*) afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.*

مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the plant or drug). *a.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a book, a page, the kurán. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action, a place. *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصر *miṣr*, m. a large city; Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt. *a.*

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists. *a.*

مصراع *miṣrā'*, مصرع *muṣarra'*, مصرعة *miṣra'a*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in poetry); leaf of a folding-door *a*

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal; *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a*

مصروع *maṣrū'*, prostrated, seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. *a*

مصري *miṣrī*, f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanseray for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muhammad* *a*

مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *a.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent. *a.*

مصقول *maṣḳūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. a mediator, pacifier, adviser. *a.*

مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice; *maslahat-k*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author; *munannaf*, composed; a compo[illegible]

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compositions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring, *muṣauwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting, &c. *a*

مصيبت *muṣībat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill; *muṣībat i nāyahānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction *a.*

مضاربة *muḍāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *h*

مضارع *muḍāri'*, m. resembling; the aorist (in gram.) *a*

مضاعف *muḍā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied *a*

مضاف *muḍāf*, annexed, added; related; (gram.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection, *muḍāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a*

مضامين *muḍāmīn*, pl. (of *mazmūn*) the contents of a book, epistle, &c. *a.*

مضايقة *muḍāyaḳa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance, *kuchh muḍāyaḳa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a*

مضبوط *maḍbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated *a*

مضبوطي *maḍbūṭī*, f. strength, durability. *a*

مضحاك *miḍḥāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحك *muḍḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muḍḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكه *maḍḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muḍirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضراب *miḍrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *maẓarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muẓṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muẓṭarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muẓṭaribāna*, in a state of agitation. *a.*

مضغه *muzgẖa*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *muẓmār*, large plain or place for the exercise of horses, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمر *muẓmir*, conceiving, imagining; *muẓmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind. *a.*

مضمضه *maẓmaẓa*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muẓammaṉ*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *maẓmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel point *zamma* or *pesh* (i.e. the short u). *a.*

مضمون *maẓmūn*, m. sense, signification, contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *maẓūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiḳ*, conformable, equal, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābuḳat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib*, pl. (of *maṭlab*) demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالعه *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study; *muṭāla'a-i*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*

مطاهره *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطايبه *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbaḳẖ*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen, *milbaḳẖ*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبق *muṭabbaḳ*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūḳẖ*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached, accursed. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode; *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaḳ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never; entirely, altogether, *muṭlaḳu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقا *muṭlaḳaṉ*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*

مطمئن *muṭma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطوق *muṭawwaḳ*, ornamented with a collar. *a.*

مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise; *mutwal*, gentle, soft, easy, *mutawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified; *maṭhar*, a place for purification. *a.*

مطهره *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *maẓāhir*, pl. (of *maẓhar*) objects, spectacles. *a.*

مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *a.*

مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمه *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومی *maẓlūmī*, مظلومیت *maẓlūmīyat*, f. modesty, meekness; the state of being oppressed. *a.*

مظنه *maẓinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*

مظهر *maẓhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*

مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معا *ma'aṉ*, along with, at the same time; *mi'â*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معابد *ma'ābid*, pl. (of *'abd* or *ma'bid*, q.v.) servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

معاتب *mu'ātab*, reprehended, chidden. *a.*

معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns, the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin*, pl. (of *ma'dan*) mines, quarries. *a.*

معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God; *ma'āza-l lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*

معارض *mu'āriz*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

معارضة *mu'āraza*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*

معارف *ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*

معاش *ma'āsh*, f. life, living, livelihood, subsistence. *a.*

معاشرت *ma'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

معاصي *ma'āṣī*, sins, crimes; *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*

معافي *mu'āfī*, f. immunity, exemption; in revenue language it denotes lands, the rents of which, payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *a.*

معاقبت *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

معالج *mu'ālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

معالجه *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*

معامله *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*

معانقه *mu'ānaḳa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

معاني *ma'ānī*, significations, senses. *a.*

معاودت *mu'āvdat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

معاوضت *mu'āvazat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *a.*

معاون *mu'āvin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*

معاونت *mu'āvenat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهده *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معاينه *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church, *ma'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams; *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford, *ma'bir*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*

معتصم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant. *a.*

معتقد *mu'taḳid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, معجزت *mu'jizat*, a miracle. *a.*

معجزات *mu'jizāt*, pl. (of *mu'jizat*), miracles. *a.*

معجون *ma'jūn*, f. an electuary medicine, confection. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic, f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*

معده *ma'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*

معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *ma'arā*, bare, naked, bald. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends, ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; prep. by means of, through the means of, by. *a.*

معركه *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle; *ma'raka-nhād* or *-kārzār*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre, *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūz*, presented; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *v* and *y* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood*, or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel*, or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, honourable. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, disposted. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismission from office. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūk*, m. f. a beloved object, a the eyes. *a.*

معشوقه *ma'shūka*, f. a beloved one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقيت *ma'shūkīyat*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

معصفر *mu'aṣfar*, m. safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصوم *ma'ṣūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub) an infant. *a.*

معصوميت *ma'ṣūmīyat*, f. innocence, simplicity; infancy *a*

معصيت *ma'ṣiyat*, disobedience, sin. *a.*

معطر *mu'aṭṭar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'aṭṭal*, vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use, idle *a*

معطوف *ma'ṭūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled *a.*

معظم *mu'aẓẓam*, honoured, great, respected; *ma'ẓam*, the superior, the greater *a.*

معقول *ma'ḳūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'ḳūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقوليت *ma'ḳūlīyat*, f. reasonableness. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee; *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلق *mu'allaḳ*, suspended, pendulous, hanging *a.*

معلقات *mu'allaḳāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot; *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a.*

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious, (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, architect, mason. *a.*

معمارى *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammar*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised. *a.*

معمى *mu'ammā*, a cross riddle, an enigma. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, m. name of a liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوى *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقه *ma'naḳa*, m. a collar or any thing similar round the neck. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense,
معنى *ma'ne*, m. (used pl.) } signification,
معنيل *ma'nā*, m. } reality. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معوه *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained. *a.*

مع *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with; *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيشت *ma'īshat*, f. subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified; *mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire; *mugh-bachu*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغاك *mughāk*, m. a pit. *p.*

مغالطه *mu'ghālaṭa*, m. leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mu'ghāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, f. barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم *mughtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; African. *a.*

مغرق *mughraḳ*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver; *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance, *maghz khunnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears; *maghz parkhānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract; *maghz khāh-ī*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly; *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain; *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract *p.*

مغزي *maghzī*, f. edging, border. *p.*

معزكه *maghzā*, m. a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, m. a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, f. absolution, remission. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; (met.) deceased. *a.*

مغل *mughal*, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. *p*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, f. the female of *mughal*, q.v. *p.*

مغلق *mughlaḳ*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pederast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغموم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνῆτις), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughīlān*, the acacia tree. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājūt*, f. sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharat*, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsid*, pl. (of *mafsadat*) evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāṣil*, pl. (of *mafṣal*) the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, m. bo[illegible] contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing; *muft-khor*, a parasite *p.*

مفتاح *miftāh*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftaḳir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتوح *maftuh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (ـَ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarrih*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number *a*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded. *a.*

مفرق *mufriḳ*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *mafrūh*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفروض *mafrūz*, required by duty, indispensable. *a.* [persed. *a.*

مفروق *mafrūḳ*, separated, divided, dis-

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a.*

مفسدپن *mufsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, sedi-

مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared; *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In India the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣal*, is used to denote the country (in opposition to town). *a.*

مفعول *mufʿūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*

مفقود *mafḳūd*, not to be found; missing; wanting. *a.*

مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt. *a.*

مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوك *mafluk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.p.*

مفوض *mufawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, [illegible] of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابر *maḳābir*, pl. (of *maḳbara*) tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḳābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting *a.*

مقابله *muḳābala*, m. or *muḳābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *maḳāba*, m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *muḳātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

مقاربت *muḳārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارنت *muḳāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

مقاصد *maḳāṣid*, pl. (of *maḳṣad*) designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḳā'id*, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḳāl*, مقاله *maḳāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḳām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḳāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامي *maḳāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḳāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance. *a.*

مقبر *maḳbar*, مقبره *maḳbara*, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبل *muḳbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḳbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

مقبوليت *maḳbūliyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another; *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, imitated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood; (sub.) fate, destiny; *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated; *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem; *makān*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the advanced guard; *muḳdim*, m. arrival. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt*, pl. (of *muḳaddama*) premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمه *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter; *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate; *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūrbhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest; *mukirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāz*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relations; *muḳarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relations, blood royal; *muḳarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḳarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity; *muḳarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūẓī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

مقرون *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion; *maḳsim*, time or place of partition, *maḳsam*, swearing (by God); *maḳsam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear, *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing, *muḳassam*, divided; having a beautiful (face), beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḳṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. *a.*

مقصر *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*, مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, f. } abridged, diminished; insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳaṭṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen rub their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.*

مقطر *muḳaṭṭir*, distilling, dropping, *muḳaṭṭar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *maḳṭa'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating, *muḳṭa'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general *muḳaṭṭa'*, ad, cut, cut out, shaped, well dressed, well shaped, beautiful. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḳ'ud*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex. *a.*

مقفى *muḳaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḳaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقلب *muḳallib*, he who converts or turns; *muḳallibu l-ḳulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلوب *maḳlūb*, turned, inverted, converted; *maḳlūb mustarī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *dawād* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطيس *miḳnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḳna'*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقوله *maḳūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوي *muḳawwī*, strengthening; *muḳawwī, i dil*, cardiac; *muḳawwī dimāgh*, cephalic; *muḳawwī kabid*, hepatic; *muḳawwī mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḳhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḳī*, an emetic; *maḳā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مكياس *mikyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مكيت *muḳīt*, powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مكيد *muḳaiyid* (also *muḳaiyad*), diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مكيش *mukḳaish* or *muḳaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḳaiyas*). *a.*

مكيشي *mukḳaishī*, brocaded, embroidered.

مقيم *muḳīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مكيم *makīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مكيمي *maḳīmī*, f. brokerage. *p.*

مكا *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist.

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters). *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مكاتب *makātib*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مكار *makkār*, m. مكارة *makkāra*, f. } a cheat, a knave, impostor. *a.*

مكاري *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*

مكاشفت *mukāshafat*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing. *a.*

مكافات *mukāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكان *makan*, m. a place, station, dwelling; *makan dār*, one of a place, (sub.) the *fakir* who occupies any particular station, a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكائد *makā'id*, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مكت *mukt*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source, identification with the supreme being, liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muktā*, مكتاپهل *muktā-phal*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مكتاولي *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مکتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing; *maktab khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مکتفی *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مکتوب *maktūb*, written; m. a letter. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden, concealed. *a.*

مکٹ *mukuṭ* or *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem. *s.*

مکحال *mikḥāl*, مکحل *miḳḥal*, the instrument with which they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکحول *makḥūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture; *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass; *makar*, m. a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope; *makar-ākṛit*, shaped like the *makar*. *s.*

مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated: *mukarrar-k*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا *mukarnā*, *n.* to deny. *h.*

مکرند *makrand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower, the *koïla* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine. *h.*

مکرندوئی *mukrand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower. *h.*

مکرونا *maḳronā*, *n.* to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروہ *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. *a.*

مکروہات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*

مکرہائی *makrhā,iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe, merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soñ jhagrā jhāṇṭā. kyūñ sakhī, sajan? nā sakhī, kāṇṭā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who friend, your lover? no friend, a thorn." *a.*

مکر *makar*, مکڑا *makṛā*, m. a kind of grain; a spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to counteract, to move crookedly. *a.*

مکڑی *makṛī*, f. a spider; *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, مکسورہ *maksūra*, a letter marked with the vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکل *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکلت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate; *mukalfy*, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*

مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels, *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکمکانا *makmakānā* (v. *mahakna*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished. *s.*

مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden; *durr maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum?*). *a.*

مکوڑا *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوک *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوئی *mako,e*, m. sarsaparilla, (also same as *mako*, q.v.). *h.*

مکھ *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *h.*

مکھ *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکہ *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. *a.*

مکھاگنی *mukhāgnī*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکھانا *makhānā*, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھبھیر *mukh-bheṛ*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھپورن *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھڑا *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکھن *makkhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مکھنا *mukhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ *mukhanḍ*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھی *makkhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun; *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow); *makkhī jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers; *makkhī chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint; *makkhī mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھی *mukhya*, مکھیا *mukhiyā*, chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*

مکھیتا *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior *s.*

مکی *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکیدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring *a.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way; *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *a.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*

مگدھ *magadh*, m. name of a country including Patna, Gayā, &c. *a.*

مگدھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *a.*

مگدھا *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young woman. *s.*

مگدھتا *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *a.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *a.*

مگراپن *magrāpan*, m. مگراہی *magrāhī*, f. مگرائی *magrā,ī*, f. arrogance, pride, haughtiness, stubbornness. *h.*

مگرمچھ *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magar*) an alligator. *a.*

مگری *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus*. *s.*

مگریلا *magrelā*, m. a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle; *magas-rān*, a fan for driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر *magasir* (v. *mangasir*), m. name of a month. *s.*

مگس گیر *magas-gīr*, m. a spider, a spider's web. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled. *p.*

مگن *magan* or *magna*, cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; the country of Arracan; name of a drug. *s.*

مگھا *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, *a Leonis, Regulus*. *a.*

مگھن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگھی *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *a.*

مگھیا *maghaiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, earwax, &c. &c. *s*

مل *mall*, m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior; *mall-yuddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *s.*

ملا *malā*, full; time; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m. a schoolmaster, a doctor; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*

ملاپی *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاح *mallāh*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāhat*, f. being salt; elegancy beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāhid*, impious, heretical. *a.*

ملاحظہ *mulāḥaẓa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *a.*

ملاحی *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q v. *a.*

ملاذ *malāẕ*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار *mallār*, m. ملاری *mallārī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung during the rains *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمي *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāḳī*, meeting; *mulāḳī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*

ملاگيري *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملانا *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit; *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو *milā,o* or *milāw*, m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *a.*

ملأي *malā,ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملأي *mulā,ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملائک *malā,ik*, pl. (of *malak*) angels. *a.*

ملائم *mulā,im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملبا *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments. *a.*

ملبهو *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجاترا *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

ملتجي *multajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous; *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted. *a.*

ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملچهه *malichh*, unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian. *s.*

ملح *milḥ*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulḥid*, m. a heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulḥaḳ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malḥūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malḥūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malakh*, m. a locust. *p.*

ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulaẕẕaẕ*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملشٹهه *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or unclean;
ملشٹها *malishṭhā*, f. } very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h.*

ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulaḳḳab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulk*, m. a country; *mulk-gīrī*, f. government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel; *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azrā'īl*. *s.*

ملك *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*). *a.*

ملك *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *a.*

ملك *malk*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملكا *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine. *h.*

ملكات *malkāt*, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*

ملكاٹ *malkāṭ* (v. *malk*), suspicion, &c. *d.*

ملكت *milkat*, f. property, possession; *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty *a.*

ملكنا *mulaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (*Dakh*.) to feel a nausea. *h*

ملكوت *malkūt*, f. spirits, angels; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكه *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملكي *milkī*, m. a farmer; *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire. *s.*

ملكيت *milkīyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملگندهي *malligandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل *milal*, pl. (of *millat*) religious sects, &c.; *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملمع *mulomma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

ملميٹ *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute); *malmeṭ honā*, to perish; *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul, filthy,
ملنا *malinā*, f. } vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint. *h.*

ملنا *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession). *s.*

ملنتا *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنسار *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساريه *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگ *malang*, m. a kind of dervise or ascetic; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگي *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمكه *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*

ملني *malinī*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملو *mallū*, m. a bear. *h.*

ملوائي *malwā,ī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوك *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوك *mulūk*, pl. (of *malik*) kings. *a.*

ملوكانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely, like kings. *a.*

ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون *mulawwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملهٹي *malhaṭī*, f. liquorice. *p.*

ملهٹي *mulhaṭṭī*, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice *p*

ملهم *mulhim*, m. inspiring; *mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملهم *malham*. m. (for *marham*) salve, plaster. *p*

ملهي *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملي *malay*, } m. name of a
ملیا *malayā* or *maleiyā*, } mountain. *s.*

ملیا *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in unction. *h.*

ملیاچل *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

ملیاگیر *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*) name of a mountain *s.*

ملي پنج *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

ملیج *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

ملیچهه *malechh* or *malechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual *Hindū institutions*. *s.*

ملیح *malīḥ*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

ملیک *malīk*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملي مدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملین *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient; *mulayan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *s.*

ملين *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *a.*

مماس *mamāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mamāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماكهي *mumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik*, pl. (of *mamlukat*) kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*

ممانعت *mamāna'at*, f. hinderance, prohibition. *a.*

ماني *mumānī*, f. an aunt, mother's brother's wife. *s.*

ممتا *mamatā*, f. affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممتاجكت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner; *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*

ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, laudable. *a.*

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted. *a.*

ممر *mumirr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted; *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسك *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممكن *mumkin*, possible; *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممكنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملكت *mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive. *a.*

ممنو *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنونى *mamnūnī*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*

مموريش *mumūrishu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *a.*

مموڑا *mumoṛā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *s.*

ممولا *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ممياساس *mamiyā-sās*, husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

ممياسر *mamiyā-sasur*, husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ممیرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle, as, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

ممیز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating; *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

من *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; *man-bhānā*, grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress; *man-bhānā mundiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires; *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind; *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind; *man-darūwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story); *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish, *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience; *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart; *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit; *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*

من *mun* or *muni*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *maṇ* or *maṇi*, m. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *mann*, m. manna; the name of a weight (forty sers); *min*, from, in, by; *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

مناة *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muhammad*. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.*

مناجاتي *munājātī*, m. or f. one who prays, &c. *a.*

منادي *manādī*, m. proclamation; *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald, a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, منارة *manāra*, m. a minaret, a lofty turret adjoining a *Muhammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *muazzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارتھ *manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, f. contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *s.*

منازل *manāzil*, pl. (of *manzil*) mansions, stages, &c. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناظرة *munāzara*, f. disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, m. pl. (of *manfa'at*) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *s.*

منافق *munāfiḳ*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*

مناقب *manāḳib*, pl. (of *manḳaba*) virtues, abilities. *a.*

مناقبت *munāḳabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشه *munāḳasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, means. *a.*

منانا *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *s.*

مناونا *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī*, prohibited, forbidden. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays *h*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasiṭ*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication, *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *a.*

منت *mannat*, f. acknowledgment, a vow, a promise. *s.*

منتج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred, *chi muntaj*, what is the inference? *a.*

منتخب *muntaḳhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntaḳhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, m. a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination. *a.*

منترنا *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتري *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتظر *muntaẓir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*

منتظم *muntaẓam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*

منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

منتقل *muntaḳal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntaḳim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتھ *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *h.*

منتھن *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *h.*

منتھنی *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *h.*

منتھا *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; *muntahī*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتی *mintī*, an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منٹھا *manṭhā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony. *d.*

منجار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر *manjar*, m. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *h.*

منجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجلی *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجملہ *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice *s.*

منجنا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجھ *muñjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*

منجھلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*

منجھولا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجھولی *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage drawn by bullocks. *s.*

منجیٹ *manjīṭ*, f. (v. *majīṭh*) a kind of drug. *s.*

منجیرا *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals. *s.*

منچ *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar. *s.*

منچلا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

منحرف *munḥarif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحصر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted. *a.*

منحني *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منحوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *minkhar*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *mand*, a possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having, as *'aḳl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; bad, ill; Saturday; the planet Saturn; *mand mand*, gently, softly; *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed. *s.*

مندا تما *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

مندادر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; name of a plant, one of the five trees of *Swarga* (*Asclepias gyantea*) *s.*

مندايمان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبدھ *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

مندبھاگيہ *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*

مندتا *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

مندر *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar*; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing. *s.*

مندرجہ *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *s.*

مندري *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger ring. *s.*

مندکُکر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so named. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a kind of drum, made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *s.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندھاسیہ *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل *mindīl*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *s.*

مندیمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

منڈ *muṇḍ*, m. the head; a head man; *maṇḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

منڈا *maṇḍā*, m. name of a sweetmeat; *muṇḍā*, the head of a paper kite. *s.*

منڈاسا *muṇḍāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منڈاسبند *muṇḍās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

منڈان *maṇḍān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

منڈانا *muṇḍānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

منڈپ *maṇḍap*, m. a house; a temple. *s.*

منڈت *maṇḍit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished; *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*

منڈتشرا *muṇḍit-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*

منڈل *maṇḍal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman, a ringleader. *s.*

منڈلا *muṇḍlā*, shaved. *s.*

منڈلاکار *maṇḍal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

منڈلانا *maṇḍlānā*, a. to hover (as birds). *h.*

منڈلي *maṇḍalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.*

منڈليا *maṇḍaliyā*, m. a tumbler pigeon. *h.*

منڈن *muṇḍan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs); *maṇḍan*, m. an ornament. *s*

منڈنا *muṇḍnā*, n. to be shaved. *s.*

منڈو *muṇḍū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsi*, a *gosain*. *h.*

منڈوا *maṇḍū,ā* or *maṇḍwā*, m. an alcove, arbour. *h.*

منڈوانا *muṇḍwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*

منڈوي *maṇḍwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

منڈھ *muṇḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

منڈھا *maṇḍhā*, m. a place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

منڈھايا *muṇḍhāyā*, starched. *s.*

منڈھپ *manḍhap*, m. (v. *manḍap*) a temple. *s.*

منڈھنا *manḍhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*

منڈھي *manḍhī*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

منڈھيانا *manḍhiyānā*, a. (v. *manḍiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

منڈي *munḍī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s.*

منڈي *manḍī*, f. a market (v. *hāṭ*). *h.*

منڈيا *munḍiyā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

منڈيانا *manḍiyānā*, a. to apply starch, or dye (to the hair). *s.*

منڈي توڑنا *munḍī toṛnā*, to turn away one's face. *d.*

منڈير *munḍer*, } f. the coping of a
منڈيري *munḍerī*, } wall. *h.*

منڑوا *manṛū,ā*, m. } name of a grain (on
منڑوي *manṛwī*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*),
Cynosurus coracanus. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai, habitation, a mansion of the moon; dwelling, boundary, limit, goal, station; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*; *munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel; *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } halting-place after a day's journey, an inn. *p.*

منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*

منزه *manazza*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *s.*

منسا *mansā*, } f. the goddess of
منساديوي *mansā-devī*, } the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.*

منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress. *s.*

منستهان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop; *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāma-deva*. *mansij*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansarwā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united together. *a.*

من سلوي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning; *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustānī, Persian, and Arabic; *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal; *manushī*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منشيتو *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy; *mansab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (ـَ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project; *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منطبع *muṇṭabi'*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *muṇṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭiḳ*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *miṇṭaḳa*, m. } m. a girdle, zone,
منطقت *miṇṭaḳat*, f. } belt; *miṇṭaḳatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac; *muṇṭaḳa,e mabrūda*, the frigid zone; *muṇṭaḳa,e mahrūka*, the torrid zone; *muṇṭaḳa,e mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭiḳī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable; *manẓūri naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, ar-
منظومه *manẓūma*, } ranged in order: metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hinderance, *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit *a.*

منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'aḳid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c). *a.*

معكس *man'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منغص *munaghghaṣ*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfaḵh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *munfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed. *a.*

منفي *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

منقا *munaḳḳā*, Cape raisins. *a.*

منقار *miṇḳār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقب *miṇḳab*, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar. *s.*

منقبت *manḳabat*, f. praise, virtue, abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munḳabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munḳaṭil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقش *munaḳḳash*, painted, embroidered; *miṇḳash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munḳaẓī*, elapsed, past. *a.*

منقطع *munḳaṭi'*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined; *munḳaṭ' honā*, n. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقول *manḳūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*

منقي *munaḳḳā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

منكا *munakkā*, m. a species of raisin. *h.*

منكا *mankā*, m. a rosary, a bead; the vertebræ of the neck; *mankā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منكامنا *mankāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muhammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb; *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*

منكشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

منكھ *manukh*, m. a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكيان كاهار *mankiyān kāhār*, a necklace of pearls. *h.*

منگانابھيجنا *mangā-bhejnā*, } a. to send for,
منگانا *mangānā*, } to procure. *h.*

منگت *mangat*, } m. a beggar. *h.*
منگتا *mangtā*, }

منگتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request; *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q.v. *s.*

منگرا *man-garā*, powerful; *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منگسر *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل *mangal*, m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday, the planet Mars; *mangal-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium. *s.*

منگلامكھي *mangalā-mukhī*, m. a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلكوٹ *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place; *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منگلي *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *s.*

منگن *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنی *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan; *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگنی *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret. *d.*

منگولا *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگھٹا *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتر *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

منمتھ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

منمن *munmun*, puss puss, a mode of calling a cat. *h.*

منموہن *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart *i.* mistress, a name of a *Krishna*. *s.*

منن *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

منّا *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized *s.*

منو *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator, a monkey. *s.*

منوا *manū,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منوا *manū,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *s.*

منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتی *manautī*, f. bail, security: a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance *s*

منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a*

منورتھ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention *s.*

منورم *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*

منوگپت *mano-gupt*, thought on, or pondered over secretly. *s.*

منوگت *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگیہ *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولولیہ *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منونتر *manwantra* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi* or interval of universal deluge, 308,448,000 years: fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوہرنی *manoharinī*, منوہری *manoharī*, f. beautiful, pleasing, agreeable, lovely. *s.*

منوہر *manohar*, heart ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منہ *muih*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability; *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation; *muih akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth; *munhā-munh*, brimful, *muih-ānā*, n. to be salivated: *munh andherī*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure; *muih būrnā*, to refrain; *munh khānā*, to open the mouth, to gape; *muih bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces, *muih pe lānā*, to tell, to relate; *muih par hawā-i-narā*, or *phirnā* or *chhutnā* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour, *muih pasārna*, to gape (with surprise, &c), *muih phernā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted; *muih phernā*, to abstain from; *muih phailāna*, to presume, to desire much, to gape, *muih takna*, to be astonished or afflicted; *muih topā*, m. bribe, *munh lo dikho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to some thing beyond his power or capacity, *muih torna*, to harass; *munh thuthuna*, to make faces *muih thathuna*, to slap one's face, to box the ears; *muih tedhā karna*, to make wry faces; *muih thirāna*, to make mouths; *munh thō hōnā*, to become intimate with, to attach oneself to; *muih thokhnā*, to bite (or being inclined to bite as a horse); *muih-chor*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, shrewish, *muih churī*, bashfulness, *muih chhupnā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness); *muih dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative); *muih dikhnī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride, *muih dekh rahna*, to stare at with surprise; *muih dekh kar bat karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers; *to ih dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless; *muih dekhe kī mīt* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection; *muih denā*, to make familiarized; *muih dainā*, to beg, to request, (a horse) to bite; *muih rakhna*, to keep on good terms with; *muih-zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *rara roz*; *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate; *munh sukharnā*, to change colour; *munh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach, *munh fuk hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear), *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace; *munh kā phuhar*, abusive; *munh ka nawālā*, any thing easily attained: *muih kurnā*, to confront, to compare, to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place; *muih kholna*, to abuse; *munh kī kasaur ut jāne*, to look blank on any occasion; *munh kī lōī utarnā* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame; *muih lutkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face; *muih lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors; *muih lugnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite; *muih leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame; *munh mūnnā* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite; *munh māngī*, that which is demanded; *munh moṛna*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing, *munh meṅ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness; *apnā sā muih leke phir-jānā* or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منہ *munahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منہا *minhā*, m. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction. *a.*

منہاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

منہار *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*

منہار *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

منہاری *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منہاری *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منہان *munhān*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منہائی *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition; *manhā'ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *a.*

منہدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منہدی *miṅhdī*, f. (v. *meṅhdī*) name of a plant *s.*

منہزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منہال *muṅh-nāl*, the mouthpiece of a pipe or *hukka* tube *s.*

منہی *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منہیات *manhiyāt*, unlawful things. *a.*

منی *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. *a.*

منی *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage; *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*

منی *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منیا *muniyā*, f. the female of the little buds called *amadavats* (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منیار *maṇiyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منیب *munīb*, m. a patron, a master, a client, constituent. *a*

منیت *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope *a.*

منی ٹھنی *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

منیر *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

منیس *munīs*, m. a saint, or chief of the saints or sages. *p.*

منیع *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منیف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو *mau*, m. honey; *mo* (for *maiṅ* or *mujh*), I, me; *moha* or *mokuuā*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair; *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon; *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons; *mū bā mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially; *mū-shiqāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner; *mū-shiqāfī*, f. criticism; *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

موا *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; *mū,ā bādal*, m. sponge. *h.*

مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجہہ *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, meeting face to face. *a.*

مواحنت *muwāḥanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذہ *muwākhaga*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd*, pl. (of *mādda*) articles, matters, arguments, points; females. *a.*

موازی *mu,uāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشی *mawāshī*, pl. (of *māshiyat*) quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

موافق *muwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfakat*, f. conformity; *muwāfakat-k*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

موالید *mawālīd*, pl. (of *mawlūd*) sons; *mawālīd salāsa*, the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

مواہبت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موانع *mawānī'*, pl. (of *māni'*) impediments, obstacles. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *guebres*. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death. *a.*

موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موترائیت *mūtrāṭīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

موتراگھات *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*

موترکرچھر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. strangury. *s.*

موترمارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss. *s.*

موتھا *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتھرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتی *motī*, m. a pearl; *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls), *motī kā kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye); *motī kī sī āb uṭarnā*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *β Roxb.*). *h.*

موتیابند *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتی چور *motī chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موٹ *moṭ*, m. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *h.*

موٹا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موٹاپا *moṭāpā*, m. / موٹاپن *moṭāpan*, m. / موٹائی *moṭā,ī*, f. } fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness. *h.*

موٹرا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*

موٹری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.* [fat woman. *h.*

موٹکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a

موٹلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *d.*

موٹھ *moṭh*, m. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water. *h.*

موٹھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; handful; name of a game. *s.*

موٹھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موٹھی *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موٹھیا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موٹھیا *moṭhiyā*, / موتیا *moṭiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer, carrier. *h.*

موثر *muwaṣṣir* or *mu,aṣṣir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious; *mu,aṣṣar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice; *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind; *mauj rakhnā*, to be proud; *mauj-em*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous; *mauj mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint; *mauj nashīn*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

موجبہ *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity, (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q.v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings. *a.*

موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجہہ *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موچ *moch*, m. strain, twist. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*).

موچرس *mochras*, m. gum of the semul tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

موچک *mochak*, m. the silk cotton tree. *s.*

موچکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موچن *mochan*, m. theft, robbery; f. a saddler's wife. *h.*

موچن *mochan*, / موچنا *mochnā*, } m. release, acquittal. *s.*

موچنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free; to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موچنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. *s.*

موچھ *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موچھ *mūchh*, f. whiskers; *mūchh maroṛā roṭī khā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موچھاکڑ *mūchh-ākṛe*, / موچھکڑے *mūchh-akṛe*, } m. stiff and bushy whiskers. *h.*

موچھیل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*

موچی *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.*

موحد *muwaḥḥid*, believing in one God; orthodox; *muwaḥḥid*, single. *a.*

موخذ *muwakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موخر *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

مودت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودري *mūdrī*, f. a finger ring. *s.*

مودک *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مودهو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h*

مودي *muwaddā*, performed, paid; *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive, causing; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

مودي *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, provedore, *modī khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

موذن *muwazzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*

موذي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; *mūzī-gurī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant; *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور *mor*, m. a peacock; *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge; *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور *mor*, m. twist, turn; *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور *mor*, / مورا *morā*, } pron. mine, my. *h.*

مورانا *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango-tree). *s.*

مورت *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by Bairāgis). *s.*

مورتمان *mūrtimān*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūriṣ*, m. a cause, an author. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, m. rust; a battery. *p.*

مورچها *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction; *mūrchhā ānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچهت *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچهل *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, an historian. *a.*

مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival, descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موردها *mūrddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ *mūrakh* or *mūrkh*, ignorant; *mūrakh gāṅth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھپنا *mūrakh-panā*, m. / مورکھتا *mūrakhtā*, f. / مورکھتائی *mūrkhatā,ī*, f. } ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*

مورنی *mornī*, f. a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *d.*

موروث *maurūṣ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثی *maurūṣī*, hereditary, by succession. *a.*

موري *morī*, f. a pipe (for water). *h.*

موڑ *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain. *h.*

موڑنا *moṛnā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; (Dakh.) *mor denā*, to defeat, put to flight; *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موڑھ *mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

موڑھا *moṛhā*, m. a stool; the shoulder. *h.*

موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*

موزه *moza*, m. a stocking, boot; *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موسا *mūsā*, m. a mouse. *s.*

موسا *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساي *mūsā,ī*, f. Judaism (followers of Moses). *a.*

موسرا *mūsrā*, m. a rat. *s.*

موسری *mūsrī*, f. a mouse. *s.*

موسقي *mūsikī*, f. (Gr. *μουσικὴ*) music. *g.*

موسل *mūsal*, m. a wooden pestle; (Dakh.) *muslān son dhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūslā*, m. a tap root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.); *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, m. season, time; *mausimī bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسنا *mūsnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called. *a.*

موصي *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسي *mūsī* or *mūsā*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسيچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسيرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister; *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسيقار *mūsīkār*, music, a musician. *p.*

موسيقي *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. μουσικὴ) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse; *moshi dashtī*, m. a mole; *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *p.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief. *s.*

موشکور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūṣil*, m. a carrier, a bearer; *mauṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; beforementioned; (sub.) a noun substantive, qualified by an adjective. *a*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موصي *mūṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موصيه *mūṣiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauẓa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjuncture. *a.*

موضوع *mauẓū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated. *a.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'iẓat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwaḳḳat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwaḳḳar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*

موقع *mauḳa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḳif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḳūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed; *mauḳūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موک *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *s.*

موکد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*

موکش *mokṣh* or *mokṣha*, m. (v. *mochh*). *s.*

موکل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent; *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended. *d.*

موکھا *mokhā*, m. a small hole for admitting light and air, an air-hole *s.*

موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موکھي *mūkhī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موکي *mūkhī*, موکی *mūkī*, f. a thump, a blow of the fist. *s.*

موگرا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a rammer; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*, *Magorium*, *Lamarck*.. *s*

موگری *mūgrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s* pet-flower. *s.*

موگھ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumموگھاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موگیان *mogīgyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes), name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*); adj. real *s.*

مول *mol*, m. purchase; price; *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, to purchase, *mol-bolnā*, a. to enhance; *mol-thahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا *maulā*, m. a judge, magistrate, master, lord; a slave *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, m. a title given to persons respected for learning *a.*

مولائی *maulā,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth. *a.*

مولسري *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h*

مولف *muwallif* or *mu,allif*, m. a compiler, a composer, author, editor; *mu,allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

مولفات *mu,allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions. *a.*

مولک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsīr*), emeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī* (*siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا *maulnā*, to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango-tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant. *a.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

مولہ *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولی *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

مولیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*v.* or *v. Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

مولیرا *maulerā* (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's son. *d.*

مولیری *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موم *mom*, m. wax; *mom-battī*, f. a wax candle, *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth, *mom dil*, tender-hearted, *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together, *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماکهي *maumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalman weaver. *a.*

مومنین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful; *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful. *a.*

مومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz) prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مومیا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومیائي *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine. *p.*

مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūṅ*, mouth, face; *mūṅ-ger*, headstrong. *d.*

مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat*, f. provisions, daily food. *a.*

مونث *muwannaṣ*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج *mūnj*, f. the name of a grass of which ropes are made. *s.*

مونچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on
مونچھ *mūnchh*, } the upper lip. *s.*

موندري *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close. *s.*

مونڈ *mūnḍ*, m. the head; *mūnḍ-bherā*, butting (as rams); *mūnḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مونڈچورا *mūnḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

مونڈلا *mūnḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مونڈنا *mūnḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing; *ulte ustuṛe se mūnḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مونڈها *monḍhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool. *h.*

مونڈي *mūnḍī*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونڑ *mūṅṛ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونڑلا *mūṅṛlā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونڑنا *mūṅṛnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونکي *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*); *mūng-phalī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). *s.*

مونگا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچي *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish made
مونگري *mūngrī*, } with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگیا *mūngiyā*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونھ *mūṅh* or *moṅh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مونھري *moṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s. p.*

مونھان *mūṅhāṅ*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation; *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅh*, tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful; *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

مونی *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket; *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

موني *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence. *s.*

موه *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination; *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate; *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موهب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*

موهت *mohit*, faint, senseless, allured, fascinated. *s.*

موهن *mohan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*; *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat; *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موهنا *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal; *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موهني *mohanī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *s.*

موهوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موي *mū,e*, m. hair; *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e sahār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*circa pubes*). *p.*

مويز *mawez* or *mawīz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*

مويشي *maweshī*, f. a herd or drove of oxen. *s.*

مه *mih*, great, chief, principal; *mah*, m. the moon; a month; *mah-pāra*, a mistress *p.*

مها *mahā*, great, illustrious; *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person, *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin; *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner; *mahā-purush*, a holy man; *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed; *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net; *mahā rāj*, great king excellency, *mahā rājā*, a Hindū emperor; *mahārājadhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor; *mahā rānī*, f. an empress, *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body; *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease; *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*

مهابت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

مهابلي *mahā-balī*, of great power or strength. *s.*

مهابهارت *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of Bharata, the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs, by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مهابهاگ *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree, eminent, exalted. *s.*

مهابهاگتا *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مهابهيت *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مهابهيتا *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant. *s.*

مهاپرلي *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مهاتکت *mahātikt*, very bitter; m. the large *nīm* tree. *s.*

مهاتل *mahātal*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مهاتم *muhātam*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مهاتما *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مهاتمپربها *mahātam-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مهاتيجا *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مهاتيشن *mahā tīshṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مهاجان *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مهاجرت *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مهاجن *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, money dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مهاجني *mahājanī*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مهاد *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مهادنت *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant *s.*

مهادیو *muhādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Śiva*. *s.*

مهادهات *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*) *s.*

مهادل *mahā-dal*, m. a state *pālkī* for princes and great personages *s.*

مهار *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مهارات *mahārāt*, m. midnight. *s.*

مهارت *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence *s*

مهاڑي *mhāṛī*, a house, mansion, palace. *d.*

مهاسا *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*

مهاسانتپن *mahā-sāntapan*, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مهاساهس *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مهاستوا *mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مهاسکھ *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مهاسوچھم *mahā-sūchhma* or *mahā-sūkshma*, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

مهاشنکھ *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مهاشي *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

مهاکال *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مهاکالي *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and a terrific form of *Durgā*. *s.*

مهاکايه *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مهاکل *mahā-kul*, } eminent by birth, of
مهاکلين *mahākulīn*, } good family or extraction. *s.*

مهاکند *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مهاکوپ *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.*

مهاکوڑهه *mahā-koṛh*, m. a species of leprosy. *s.*

مهاکول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مهاکهال *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مهال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مهالوهه *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مهالي *mahā-lay*, m. God, the supreme being, a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مهام *mahāmm*, pl. (of *muhimm*) serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مهاماش *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean. *s.*

مهامانس *mahā-māṅs*, m. human flesh. *s.*

مهامايا *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, worldly illusion or unreality *s.*

مهامولي *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

مهاميد *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مهانا *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river. *s.*

مهانا *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

مهاني *mihānī*, f. a churn. *h.*

مهاوت *mahāwat*, } m. an elephant driver
مهاوتهه *mahāwath*, } or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

مهاوٹهه *mahāwaṭh*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *a.*

مهاور *mahāwar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مهاوش *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مهاوشو *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مهاون *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

مهاويچ *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مهاهاس *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مهايشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مهايگ *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000 years. *s.*

مهايگي *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مهاينتر *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مهب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows; *muhabb*, walking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

مهت *mahat*, great, glorious; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مهتا *mahtā*, m. (v. *mahto*). *s.*

مهتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مهتابي *mahtābī*, f. belonging to the moon; a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace. *p.*

مهتاري *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مهتدي *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مهتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*

مهتراني *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also a female innkeeper. *p.*

مهترائي *mihtarā,ī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

مهتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مهتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious, a superintendent, factor. *a.*

مهتو *mahto*, m. a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مهتو *mahatwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مهتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مهجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*

مهجوري *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مهچه *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مهد *mahad*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مهدامري *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مهدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مهدي *mihdī*, f. (v. *meihdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

مهر *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *a.*

مهر *muhr* or *muhur*, f. a seal; a gold coin; *mihr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money. *p.*

مهر *mahar*, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مهرا *mahrā*, m. a *pālkī* bearer; *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman; *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مهرا *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مهرارو *mihrārū*, f. a woman. *h.*

مهراڻي *mihrāṛī*, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مهربان *mihr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مهرباني *mihr-bānī*, f. friendliness, kindness. *p.*

مهردار *muhr-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مهرکن *muhr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *p.*

مهرلوک *maharlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints *s.*

مهرو *mah-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مهروا *mihrwā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مهرة *muhra*, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p*

مهرةدار *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

مهري *muhrī*, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مهري *muhrī*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket; or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers. *h.*

مهري *mihrī*, مهريا *mihriyā*, } f. a woman. *h.*

مهش *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مهشاکش *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مهشي *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مهک *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance; *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مهکانا *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مهکنا *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مهکيلا *mahkīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مهلت *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure. *s.*

مهلک *mahallak*, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *h.*

مهلک *mahlik*, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*

مهلکه *mahlaka*, a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مهم *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مهما *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.* महिमा

مهمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, expeditions. *a.*

مهمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law; *mihmān dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador; *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مهمان‌پرور *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

مهمان‌خانه *mihmān-khāna*, a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers *p.*

مهماني *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality. *p.*

مهمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent; *muhmal*, obsolete, a buffoon. *a*

مهملات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مهمله *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مهموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza*, applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter. *a.*

مهميز *mihmīz* or *mahmīz*, a spur; *mahmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مهنا *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مهنا *mihnā*, m. sarcasm; *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مهنت *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s.*

مهنتائي *mahantā,ī*, f. the rank or office of a *mahant*. *s.*

مهنگا *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مهنگي *mahangī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f dear, high-priced. *s.*

مهوا *mahū,ā*, m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مهوتساه *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; m diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مهوتسو *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مهوڇ *mahochh*, m. an ox; a blockhead. *s*

مہوچھا *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakīrs*. *s.*

مہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودی *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*). *s.*

مہودیم *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہورت *muhūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *ghaṛis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment. *s.*

مہوس *muhawwis*, very desirous, distractedly in love; m. an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا *mahosā*, / مہوسہ *mahosa*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*

مہوشدھ *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper; *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

مہوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb. *s.*

مہووی *muhawwisī*, f. alchemy. *a.*

مہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوکش *mahokṣh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہوکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird (*Cuculus castaneus, Buch.*). *h.*

مہی *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river; *mahī-pat* or *mahīpati*, m. lord of the earth. *s.*

مہیا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہیپ *mahīp*, / مہیپال *mahīpāl*, / مہیپتی *mahīpatī*, } m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. *s.*

مہیتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

مہیر *maher*, m. / مہیری *maherī*, f. } the name of a dish consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مہیرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مہیس *mahes*, / مہیش *mahesh*, / مہیشور *maheshwar*, } m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

مہیلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney-beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مہین *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse); great, greatest, elder born; *mihīn-dūz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.*

مہینا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay; *mahīnā chaṛhnā*, to be in arrears; *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مے *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *mai-khor*, a sot, winebibber; *mai khwāra*, a drunkard; *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern; *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured; *mai nāb*, pure wine; *mai-nosh*, a winebibber; *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

مے *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as *mahī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

میا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

میا *maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

میان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master; *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *h.*

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle; *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded; *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three; *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. *p.*

میانگی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

میانہ *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

میبھا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

میت *mi,at*, a hundred. *s.*

میت *maiyit* or *mait*, a dead body. *a.*

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

میت *mīt*, / میتا *mītā*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer. *h.*

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

میتر *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.*

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or friend. *s.*

میتھل *maithal* or *maithil*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

میٹنا *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

میٹھا *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit. *s.*

میٹھاس *mīṭhās*, / میٹھائی *mīṭhāī*, } f. sweetness, sweetmeat in general. *s.*

میٹھی *mīṭhī*, f. / میٹھیا *mīṭhiyā*, m. } a kiss. *h.*

میثاق *mīṯāk*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

میجنا *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

میجو *mījū*, m. lentil. *h.*

میچ *mīch*, f. death. *h.*

میچنا *michnā*, / میچھنا *mīchhnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to shut, to wink. *h.*

میخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter; *mekh thoaknā*, to nail; *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer; *mekh mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*

میخی روپیہ *mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c.; adulterated. *p.*

میدہ *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; excessive corpulency. *s.*

میدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

میدسوی *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle. *p.*

میدانی *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukka* used by *fakirs*, flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

میدنی *medinī* or *medinī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. *s.*

میدوبرددھی *medobriddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s*

میدودھرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

میدہ *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

میدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

میدھی *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

میدھا *medhā*, m. sagacity, genius. *s.*

میدھاوی *medhāwī*, / میدھر *medhir*, } intelligent, of ready comprehension. *s.*

میر *mīr*, m. a chief, leader; a title by which *sayids* are called; *mīr ātish*, the chief of the firework-, or artillery, master of the ordnance; *mīr-ātashī*, f. the office of *mīr ātish*. *mīr-āḳḳūr*, master of the horse; *mir-bahr*, a collector of port duty; *mīr-sāmān*, head steward; *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp; *mīra mujlis*, the master of the ceremonies; *mīr manzil*, quarter-master general; *mīrs bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port; *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīrs bandar*. *p.*

میرو *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindús, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

میرا *merā*, pro. my, mine. *h.*

میراث *mīrāṯ*, f. heritage, patrimony. *a.*

میراثن *mīrāṯan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

میراثی *mīrāṯī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation). *a.*

میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

میربخشی *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble; *mīrza-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable *p.*

میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin, incense. *h.*

میرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

میرو *mero*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

میری *mīrī*, m. a winner at play; (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson *p.*

میڑھ *meṛh* or *meṛhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میڑھشرنگی *meṛh-shṛingī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn. *s.*

میز *mez*, f. a table; *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*, measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; addition (in arithmetic), *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up *a*

میزبان *mezbān*, / میزمان *mez-mān*, } m. an entertainer, host. *p.*

میزبانی *mezbānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping *p*

میسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable; practicable, possible *a.*

میسرہ *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity, the left wing of an army. *a*

میسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. *a.*

میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*

میش *meṣh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*; *meṣh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead, *p. s.*

میشوم *mīshūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable. *a.*

میشی *meṣhī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

میٹھی *mīṭhī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u.*

میعاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise. *a.*

میغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

میفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

میکا *maikā*, m. kindred, relations, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mīkāl*, } m. the angel Michael. *a.*
میکائیل *mīkā,īl*, }

میکڈمبر *mekḍambar*, an elephant. *d.*

میکھ *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*). *s.*

میکھلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکھلی *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

میگھ *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky, *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

میگھاگم *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

میگھتمر *megh tumir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*

میگھدوار *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

میگھدیپ *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

میگھراج *megh rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

میگھراگ *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s*

میگھکال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

میگھگرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

میگھمالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میگھناد *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the pulas tree; a sort of amaranth. *s.*

میل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing. *s.*

میل *mail*, m. dirt, rust, scum; *mail baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust; *mail chhāntnā*, to refine, strain, purify; *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth; *mail kāṭnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, m. a mile; *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with; *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

میلا *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon; *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face; *melā-fhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میلا *mailā*, dirty; *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān* or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

میلن *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

میلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمانسا *mīmāṅsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میمانسک *mīmāṅsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṅsā* philosophy. *s.*

میمنا *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum mrile*. *a.*

میمیانا *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مین *meṅ*, post. in, on, at; *maiṅ*, pron. I; *maiṅ khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین *mīn*, f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*; *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour, enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone; blue vitriol, caustic; *mīnā-kār*, an enameller; *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*); *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

مینا گھاتی *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

میناند *mīnānḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*

مینائی *mīnā,ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مین پھل *maiṅ-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa, Roxb.*). *s.*

مینجنا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

مینڈ *menḍ*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; *menḍ paṛnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

مینڈا *menḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

مینڈک *menḍak*, } m. a frog; *menḍkī ko*
مینڈکی *menḍkī*, } *zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

مینڈھا *menḍhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the bore. *s.*

مینڈھل *menḍhal* or *maiṇḍhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

مینڈیانا *menḍiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

مینرنگا *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

مینسل *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.*

مینگنی *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

مینگی *mingī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

مینھ *menh*, m. rain; *menh barasnā*, n. to rain; *menh chhúṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

مینھدی *menhdī*, f. the name of a plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

میو *mew*, میواتی *mewātī*, میورا *mewrā*, m. a tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

میوا *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

میور *mayūr*, m. a peacock, a flower so called, the cockscomb. *s.*

میوراری *mayūrārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.* [*p.* ستاتا).

میورچورا *mayūr-chūrā*, f cockscomb (*Celosia*

میوری *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

میورا *mewrā*, m. (v. *mer*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

میوکھ *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *h.*

میوہ *mewa*, m. fruit; *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful; *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

میوھا *mewahā*, میوہ جات *mewa-jāt*, pl. fruits; *mewahā,e gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*

میہ *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

میہتر *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). *p.*

میہترانی *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

میہکا *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

میہکی *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

میہمان *mehmān* or *mihmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

میہنا *mehnā*, m. a taunt; *mehnā mārnā*, n. to taunt. *h.*

میہنا *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

می *ma,ī* (also *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustānī; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English n, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in all plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *īn*, and *on*, and in all terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs, it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muṅh*, the face, *hansnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ṅ*; when *nūn* precedes *he* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *munbar*, a pulpit (*for munbar*), *sampat*, prosperity (for *sanpat*, as in the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars, finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

نا *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c., as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown; *nā-ashnā,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness, *na-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing, *nā-umedī*, f despair, hopelessness, *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought, *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit; *nā ba-khwad*, unwise, unwisely; *na-bālegh*, a child not arrived at the age of maturity, *nā-ba-kar*, useless; *nābud*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished; *nā-bīnā*, blind; *nā-bīnā,ī*, f blindness, *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly; *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled, *nā-pāk,ī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity, *nā pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, feeble, transitory, *na-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed; *nā-parwā*, intrepid fearless, careless, *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful *nā-pasand* or *na-pasandida*, unchosen, disapproved of, *na-pud* or *na-pauda*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found; *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm; *nā-tarash*, also *na-tarāshida*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked, *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated, *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless, *nā tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient; *na-tamāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness, *nā-tawān* or *nātawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; *nā-tawānī* or *na-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence, *nā ju,uz*, unsuitable, unlawful, *na chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained; *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence, *na-chāk*, unsound, out of order; *nā-chākī*, f. lazyness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement, *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant; *nā-chīza*, f. insignificance, nullity; *nā-hakk*, unjust; unjustly: *nā-hukk-shināś*, inequitable, having no notions of justice; *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel; *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God; *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy); *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned; *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly; *nā-khūb*, bad; *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant; *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure; *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent, *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency; *nā-dihand*, not paying what is due; stingy; *nā-dādagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy; *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen, *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little; *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied; *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly; *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness; *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived; *nā-rafta*, not gone; *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go;" *nā-zād*, a barren woman; *nā-zā,īda*, a woman who has not yet produced children; *nā-zor*, weak; *nā-zorī*, f. weakness; *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant; *nā-zebā,īsh* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness; *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil; *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable; *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension; *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension; *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful; *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness; *nā-samā*,

ناسُفتہ, unbored; *nā-sufta bīn*, a cunning person; *nā-samajh*, unintelligent; *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance; *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish; *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction; *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent; *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated; *nā-shusta*, unwashed; *nā-shukr*, ungrateful; *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully; *nā-shukība*, impatient, unsteady; *nā-shakībā*, f. impatience, non-endurance; *nā-shob*, unwashed; *nā-sabr*, impatient; *nā-sawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome; *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm; *nā-tākatī*, f. weakness; *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour; *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent; *nā-kābil*, unfit; *nā-kabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting; *nā-kamzat*, weak; *nā-kuwwatī*, f. weakness; *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness; *na-kāra*, useless, bad, *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented; *nā kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent; *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence; ناکسی *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness; *nā-kand*, m. a colt; *nā gavīr*, ناگوار *nā-gawār*, indispensable; *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome; *nā-lāik*, unworthy; *nā mutanāhī*, infinite, divine, *nā-mahram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment; *nā murād*, dissatisfied, *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction; *nā mard*, *na-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent; *na-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence, *na-marbūt*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural, *nā-ma'kūl*, improper, *na-mulāim*, hard; *nā-munasib*, improper, not to the purpose, *na warīs*, friendless, pationless, without a master or protector; *nā-wākif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced; *na-wākifī* f. inexperiencedness; *nawmīd* (for *na-umīd*, q.v.); *nā hamvār*, incomparable, *nā hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious; *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality, *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable, *na-yakwan*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان *nābdān*, m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابی *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

نابھک *nābhak*, m. a myrabolan. *s.*

نابھیچھیدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابھیگولک *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابھناری *nābhinārī*, نابھنالا *nābhinālā*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابھی *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

ناپ *nāp*, f. measure; *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*

ناپت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

ناپت *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

ناپگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتن *nātin*, f. grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogis*, as *Gorakhnāth*. f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتھنا *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son. *s.*

ناتیدار *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h.*

ناٹ *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *d.*

ناٹا *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناٹاپن *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناٹک *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy. *s.*

ناٹکا *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناٹکیہ *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناٹک سال *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناٹمگار *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناٹی *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناٹیشالا *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناٹھ *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناج *nāj*, m. contr. (of *anāj*) grain, provisions. *s.*

ناجی *nājī*, free, liberated, excused. *a.*

ناچ *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *s.*

ناچنا *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحیہ *nāḥiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo. *p.*

ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers); *nākhun-gir* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with; *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنہ *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw *or* web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد *nād*, m. sound; a song; *nād-k*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nādān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nādānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

نادها *nādhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاہ *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi upwards of a century ago; *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh. *p.*

نادری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādalī*, a kind of talisman. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادھنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) *p*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice, the fibre of which rope is made; the neck *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread. *h.*

نارایں *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the Deity; a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

نارایںتیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints, it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

نارایںکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

نارایںی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s*

ناربیوار *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجیل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions. *s.*

نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea worm. *h.*

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of grotus; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناریپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshaṇ*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریل *nāriyal*, m. a cocoa-nut; a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریلی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut, a cup made of cocoa-nut shell. *s.*

ناڑ *nāṛ*, ناڑی *nāṛī*, } the pulse; *nāṛī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *d.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs; *nāz uthāna*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another; *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer; *nāz bardārī*, f. flattery, *nāz parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child; *nāz-pesha*, a coquette; *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry, *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers). *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *p*

نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant, facetious, gracious, genteel; *nāzuk adā*, the nightingale; *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb, *nāzuk badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion; *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting; *nāzil hona*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازلہ *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*

نازنیں *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction; *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the ' called also *nākṛā*, q.v. *s.*

ناساشوکھ *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناساوںش *nāsā-vaish*, m. the bridge of the nose. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي *nāspālī*, of or relating to the *nāspāl*; *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

نابود *nābūd* or *nāsti*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتو *nāstitva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک *nāstik*, ناستکي *nāstikī*, m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or in general one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purāṇas. *s.*

ناستکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief. *s.*

ناستکي *nāstikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ *nāsiḵh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

ناسکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose; *nāsikā-mal*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسي *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshtā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry; *nāshtā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني *nāshinī*, f. ناشي *nāshī*, m. destructive, destroying, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشن *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend, or counsellor. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭiḳ*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational being. *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭiḳa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. an inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *a.*

ناظرة *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying; *nāẓira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed, m. adjournment, respite; *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiẕ*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi'*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāḳid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*

ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; *nāḳiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāḳil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḳūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāḳa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, f. the nose; *nāk chaṛhānā*, to be angry or displeased; *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour; *nāk sakoṛnā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased; *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour; *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, (in comp.) full, affected with, &c., as *ghum-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane; *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road. *h.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکل *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکلي *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; lead; poison; *nāg bhāsha*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*, *nāg panchamī*, name of a Hindu holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl puksh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children; *nāg kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful; *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Patāl*, not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū ascetics or mendicants. *s.*

ناگابها *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.*

ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr* or ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگاه *nāgāh*, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *s.*

ناگبلا *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant. *s.*

ناگبندهه *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig tree. *s.*

ناگبهد *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

ناگبیل *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope. *s.*

ناگپشپ *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing. *s.*

ناگپهانس *nāg-phāṅs*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle; resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپتنی *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپهنی *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called. *s.*

ناگجیون *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگدنت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

ناگدنتی *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sunflower. *s.*

ناگدون *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off. *s.*

ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر *nāgar*, m. name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans; (met.) a cunning or expert person. *s.*

ناگرموتها *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگری *nāgarī*, the Sanskrit character (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman. *s.*

ناگکیسر *nāg-kesar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگن *nāgin*, } f. a female serpent. *s.*
ناگنی *nāginī*, }

ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگهانی *nāgahānī*, }

ناگیسر *nāgesar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگیسری *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nagesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near; *soch bhai bhārī khari sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال *nal*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet. *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

نالتا *nālitā*, f. a kind of potherb. *s.*

نالش *nālish*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan. *p.*

نالشی *nālishī*, complaining, a complainant. *p.*

نالکا *nālikā*, f. name of an esculent root. *h.*

نالکی *nālkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

ناله *nāla*, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*

نالی *nālī*, f. a drain, a straw; a tubulated tile, a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.*

نالیوران *nālīvran*, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

نام *nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour; *nām dar*, famous, celebrated; *nām-dārī*, celebrity; *nām dharnā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name); *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed, to give name to a child; *nām denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous; *nām dabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation; *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous; *shī'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāk men apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world; *nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God; *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another; *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime; *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *s. p.*

نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed. *p.*

نامشش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*

نامکرن *nām-karan*, m. the act of naming child first after birth. *s.*

نامم *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*

نامنا *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrize. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموري *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace, the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامه *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated; *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

نامیه *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes, *kuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread; *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water, *nān bāī*, *nān-bā,ī*, or *nān-paz*, a baker *nān pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking, *nān-khatāī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *nāni ranghanī* bread mixed with boiled butter, *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread, *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. p.

نانا *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry; *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā bhanti*, or *nānā rūp*, or *nāna prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

ناناورن *nānā-varṇ*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ناندهنا *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

ناندیا *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

ناندیمکهه *nāndī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

نانڈیا *nānḍiyā* (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. *s.*

نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs; *nānak-panthī* or *-shahī*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانکار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانکاري *nānkārī*, of or belonging to *Nānkār*, q.v. *s.*

نانکمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانگهنا *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو *nāṅw*, m. cor. (of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

نانهه *nāṅh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانهیال *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ناني *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *p.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter *p*

ناوک *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected, *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناؤ *nā,ū*, m a barber. *s.*

ناؤن *nā,oṅ*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناهه *nahi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناهر *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناهید *nāhīd*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناهین *nāhīṅ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *s.*

ناي *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناي *nā,e*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *a.*

نائچه *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*

نائره *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نایزه *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نایژه *nāyazha*, } *urethra*. *p.*

نایک *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth, a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نایکا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

ناین *nāyan*, fem. (of *nā,i*) a barber's wife. *s.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass; *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidden. *s.*

نبارنا *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نباڑا *nibāṛā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نباڑن *nibāṛan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نباڑنا *nibāṛnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c.; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباض *nabbāẓ*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نباہ *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباہنا *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نباہو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*

نبیڑا *nibṛerā*, m. determination, settlement. *h.*

نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبڑنا *nibaṛnā*, n. to be settled, to be finished. *h.*

نبض *nabz*, f. the pulse; *nabz dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength. *s.*

نبندھ *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained. *s.*

نبوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetical. *a.*

نبھ *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نبھڑنا *nibhāṛnā*, a. (v. *nibāṛnā*) to finish. *d.*

نبھانا *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhna*) to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نبھچر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird. *s.* [less *d*

نبھرما *nibhramā*, without respect, worth-

نبھستھت *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s*

نبھنا *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نبي *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نبیدن *nibedan*, m. an address, petition. *s.*

نبیرہ *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*

نبیڑا *nibeṛā*, m. (v. *nibṭeṛū*) settlement. *s.*

نبیڑنا *nibeṛnā*, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*

نپانا *nipāṭnā*, a. (same as *nipṭānā*, q.v.). *h.*

نپٹ *nipaṭ*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نپٹانا *nipṭānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*

نپٹنا *nipaṭnā*, n. to be settled, &c. *h.*

نپنسک *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نپن *nipun*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نپوتا *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نت *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle; *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

نتا *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتپرت *nit prati*, } always, perpetually, with-
نتھ *nit-uth*, } out interval. *s.*

نتائج *natā,ij*, pl. (of *natīja*) births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نتنب *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, posteriors of a woman. *s.*

نتنی *natinī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتھ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*

نتھارنا *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear. *h.*

نتھرا *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h*

نتھنا *nathnā*, m. a nostril: n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock) *h.*

نتھني *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword *h*

نتی *nitya* (v *nit*), constantly, ever. *s.*

نتي *nittī*, f. corp. (of *nikṭī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*

نتات *nitait*, m. a relation, kinsman. *h.*

نتیا *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتیکرم *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتیجہ *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a foetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نٹ *naṭ*, m. a tumbler; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope dancers, &c. *s.*

نٹا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

نٹارا *niṭārā*, m. cor. (of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپتریکا *naṭpatrikā*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

نٹ‌کھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue. *h.*

نٹکھٹي *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*

نٹمنڈا *naṭmanḍā*, m. yellow orpiment. *h*

نٹن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q.v. *s*

نٹن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹنارائن *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

نٹنی *naṭnī* or *naṭinī*, female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.*

نٹوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

نٹھور *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹھرائی *niṭhurāī*, / نٹھرتا *niṭhurtā*, } f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*

نٹھلا *niṭhallā*, m idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نثار *niṣār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing, money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice *a.*

نثر *naṣr*, f. prose; *naṣr o naẓm*, verse and prose *a.*

نج *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal, *nij-ty* or, properly, as it ought to be; *nij ka*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نجابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight *a*

نجار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *a.*

نجاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نجاست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجبا *nujabā*, pl. (*of najīb*) nobles, heroes. *a.*

نجت *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

نجس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty; *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*

نجسی *nijasī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نجف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach, name of a place in which is the tomb of *'Alī*. *a.*

نجم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نجوم *nujūm*, pl. stars; *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نجومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer. *a.*

نجیج تجیج *nijh-tijh*, correctness, propriety. *h.*

نجھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نجھوٹنا *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نجھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation (epithet of an elephant). *s.*

نجیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress; *najību-t-tarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.*

نجیبزادہ *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نجیبزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچمچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتائی *nichintā,ī* or *nichantā,ī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure *s.*

نچوانا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچوڑ *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair, the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.*

نچوڑنا *nichoṛnā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو *nichoṛū*, / نچوڑوا *nichoṛwā*, } rapacious. *h.*

نچویا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھاور *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر *nachhatr* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism, the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری *nachhatrī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچھنت *nichint*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نحافت *nuḥāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *a.*

نحر *naḥr*, a sacrifice; *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the 10th of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a*

نحس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *a.*

نحو *naḥv*, f. (in Gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *naḥūsat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*

نحوی *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *a.*

نحیف *naḥīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālaṣ* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخچير *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *p.*

نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke,
نخره *nakhra*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence; *nakhra tillā*, blandishments. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (vulg. *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first, *nukhust-zad*, the eldest son; *nukhust-zādi*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگي *nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستين *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkistan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāh nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant; *nakhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers, *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, m. a palm plantation. *p.*

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhud*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*), *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

ند *nad*, m. [illegible] *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser or dealer. *a.*

ندافي *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *p.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, contrition, regret. *a.*

ندان *nidān*, at last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندما *nudamā*, pl. (of *nadīm*) courtiers. *a.*

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندهان *nidhān*, m. [illegible], house. *s.*

[illegible] *nadarak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*

ندي *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

نديتير *nadī-tīr*, m. the bank of a river. *s.*

نديج *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree; adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

نديسرج *nadī sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

نديكانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a su[illegible] tree. *s.*

نديكانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple; a k[illegible] of shrub. *s.*

نديكول *nadī kūl*, m. the bank or shore a river, *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed. *s.*

نديم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intin friend, a courtier. *a.*

نديي *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

نڈر *niḍar*, fearless; without fear. *s.*

نڈهال *niḍhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
نڈهول *niḍhol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a gift (offered t[illegible] superior, any thing dedicated), (met.) interview. *a*

نذرامام *nazr-imām*, presents given at *Muhammadan* places of worship, in memory of *imams Hasan* and *Husain*. *a.*

نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered received when people of rank meet or pay their res[illegible] to a prince, a kind of tribute, fees paid to governm[illegible] as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any p[illegible] office. *a.*

نذردرگاه *nazr-dargāh*, land given as endowment to places of religious worship amon[illegible] *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed applied to the expenses of the establishment, such [illegible] subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs

نر [illegible] m. a male, a man; adj. mascu[illegible]

نر *nir*, withe[illegible] much used before [illegible] words; a privative [illegible] to the Persian *be* as *nir gandh*, scentless. *p. s.*

نرا *nirā*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, sing[illegible] simple. *h.*

نرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, [illegible] respectfu[illegible]

نراس *nir-ās*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*

نراكار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; corporeal. *s.*

نراله *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixe[illegible] unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرالي *nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نربدهه *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent.

نربس *nir-bas*, without strength, powerless.

نربسي *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy pla[illegible] somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet see[illegible] (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd., *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.).

نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا *nir-balatā*, f. weakness. *s.*

نربندهو *nir-bandhū*, friendless. *s.*

نربنس *nir-bans*, without race, childless extinct as a race or family. *s.*

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نزاکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *p.*

نزاهت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, نزدیک *nazdīk*, near, hard by, close to, neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about. *p.*

نزدیکی *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزله *nazla*, m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning, a cataract (in the eye), *nuzūl-i-āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness, distance, integrity, ornaments *a.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *a.*

نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding *p.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (= un) without, &c. *a.*

نر *nis* or *nisi*, نسا *nisā*, f. night; *nisā-char*, a demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night; *nisā-kar* or *-nāth*, the moon *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نساج *nassāj*, m. a weaver. *a.*

نسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسائم *nasā,im*, pl. (of *nasīm*) breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste; *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. *a.*

نسبتی *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نسپت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*

نسپند *nispand*, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*

نسپرپه *nisprīh* or *nisprīha*, exempt from desires. *s.*

نست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *h.*

نستا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

نستار *nistār*, m. acquittal, security, final beatitude. *s.*

نستارا *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا *nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستاروج *nistār-vīj*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نستعلیق *nasta'līk*, m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نستوک *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نسجس *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسچت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر *nis-char*, نسچرا *nischarā*, m. a man or animal that prowls about in the night, a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچراي *nischarā,ī*, f. prowling about; *nischarā'ī k*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخه *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy, or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *h.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, books; *nuskha navīsī*, recipe writing. *p.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture; *nasru-t-tā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle; *nasru-l-wāk'i*, the Lyre. *a.*

نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose.

نسرین *nasrain*, du. the constellation of the Eagle and the Lyre. *a.*

نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, style; manner of writing; *nasak-chī*, army). *a.*

نسکپٹ *nis-kapat*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلي *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نساس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster, a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping, a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, a marmoset, an Orang-outang. *a.*

نسنته *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندهه *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندهائي *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسنديه *nis-saudeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنک *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکٹ *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسواس *nisvās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a.*

نسي *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare; *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. v.*

نسيان *nisiyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسيته *nasīṭha*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسيلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a.*

نسيم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze; *nasīm sahar*, the morning breeze. *s.*

نسيني *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسيه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نش *nish*, f. night; as a prefix it denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking), *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشا *nishā*, f. night; *nishā-char* (v. *nisāchar*). *s.*

نشاپشپ *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچري *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a reflecting walker. *s.*

نشادي *nashā*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *nashāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

نشاکر *nishākar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشيمن *nashīman*, f. [illegible] to be responsible; decent; *ayat lagrega to us kā nasha tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *p.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt, family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours; *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer; *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *p.*

نشاناته *nishā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتناري *nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*

نشاندهه *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark; a butt; *nishāna-andāz*, marring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائيت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشپشپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*) *p.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam; *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشچر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچراي *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشچل *nish chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*

نشچلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth, (supposed immoveable). *s.*

نشچلانگ *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane, a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشچهدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچي *nishchai*, m. trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained, actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچيشت *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news), life. *a.*

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting; *nishast-barkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness, *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation; *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشوه *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *p.*

نشيب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low; *nasheb farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life, profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

naḳb, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

naḳd, } m. ready money, cash; *naḳd-*
naḳda, } *ā-naḳd*, prompt payment. *a.*

نقدي *naḳdī*, monied, abounding in cash. *a.*

نقرس *niḳris* or *naḳris*, the gout. *a.*

نقر *nuḳra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *a.*

نقرئ *nuḳra,ī*, made of silver. *a.*

naḳsh, f. painting, embroidering, a ..., drawing, map, portrait; *naksh-band*, m. a ..., an embroiderer; *naksh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian ...; *nakshi dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall; *naksh ka-l hajar*, or more properly *ka-n naksh fi-l hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *a.*

نقشه *naḳsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan. *a.*

نقشي *naḳshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuḳṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuḳsan*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقطه *nuḳta*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel, a geometrical point; *nukta lugana*, to vility, to attach blame. *a.*

نقل *naḳl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting, transcribing, imitating, a copy; *naḳl makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the ... of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey ... transmigration, change of place, removal; *naḳl-* ... a compiler of narratives; *naḳl-navīsī*, f. copying; ... sweetmeats, dessert. *a.*

nuḳl-dān, m. a plate for holding ...tments, &c. *a. p.*

...lī, handed down, copied, tradi... *naḳlī wa 'aḳlī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

naḳliyāt, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

niḳmat, f. punishment, revenge, ...

... sort of shrub; *nuḳūsh*, pl. ..., inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

... pl. (of *naḳl*) narratives, co...

..., pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقيب *naḳīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. *a.*

نقير *naḳīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few; *naḳīr o ḥaṭmīr*, great and small. *a.*

نقيض *naḳīẓ*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy. *a.*

نقيه *naḳīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نك *nak*, f. (v. *nāk*) the nose; *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نكا *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice; *nakkā du,a*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نكات *nikāt*, pl. (of *nukta*) points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نكاح *nikāh*, m. matrimony, marriage (it is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind). *a.*

نكاحي *nikāhī*, married (woman). *a.*

نكار *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نكارنا *nakārnā*, a. to refuse. *s.*

نكاره *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نكاس *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring, adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نكاسا *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نكاسنا *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s.*

نكاسنويس *nikās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zemindarī kachahrī* who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufaṣṣil*. *p.*

نكاسي *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c.; *nikāsī kī chhiṭṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نكال *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection; *nikāl-denā*, to cashier; *nikāl dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out; *nikāl-lāna*, to bring off; *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نكال *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نكام *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نكالنا *nikālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نكانا *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نكائي *nikā,ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نكائي *nikā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نكبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نكتورا *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification; *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper; *nukta-dān* or *-shinās*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتی *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکٹ *nikaṭ*, near, close by, about, in possession of; *nakal*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکٹا *nakṭā*, nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکٹا *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

نک چڑھا *nak chaṛhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate *s.*

نکچھکنی *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; *nakar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile; *nikrti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکرراج *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکرشٹ *nikrishṭ*, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکرنا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکرا *nakra*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite noun. *a.*

نکڑا *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose (v *nākra*). *s.*

نکس *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. *n.*

نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, sound through the nose. *d.*

نکسیر *naksīr*, the veins of the nose; *naksīr phūṭna*, to bleed at the nose. *s*

نکشتر *nakshatra* (v. *nachhattar*). *s.*

نکشتری *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s*

نکشپت *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away. *s.*

نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکشیپ *nikshep*, m. abandoning, parting with, throwing away. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا *nikal-paṛnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا *nikalwānā*, a. to drive out; *nikalwā-denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشٹا *nakuleshṭā*, نکلیشٹکا *nakuleshṭkā*, f. name of a plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکنبھ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (so called). *s.*

نکنٹک *nikanṭak*, plain, easy; happy without enmity. *s.*

نکنج *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, pated *s*

نکو *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikā*, good, beautiful. *p.*

نکو *nako*, it is not proper. *d.*

نکوا *nakū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing *s*

نکوسا *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکوچک *nakochak*, m. a tree so called. *s.*

نکوسار *nikū-sār*, *head downwards*, topsy turvy. *p*

نکوسنا *nikosnā*, n. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, نکوسرت *nikū-sīrat*, of good conduct amiable qualities

نکوہش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, f. spe rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئی *nikū,ī*, f. goodness, beauty, vir

نکویاں *nikū,iyān*, pl. virtues, good or qualities. *p.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. a finger-nail; *nakh-sikh* top to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. (for *nakh̄*) th paper kite *p.*

نکھاد *nikhād*, m. one of the seven music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; (q v.). *s.*

نکھارنا *nikhārnā*, a. to strain, to bleach, purify *h.*

نکھانک *nakhānk*, m. the mark left nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *s.* [planet. *s.*

نکھتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspicious

نکھٹو *nikhaṭṭū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکھرانا *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;
نکھربا *nikharbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned, cleaned. *s*

نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks left by
نکھریکھا *nakh rekhā*, } the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what eats with nails or talons. *s*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh rekh*). *s.*

نکھند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوٹ *nikhoṭ*, m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin, to
نکھوڑنا *nikhoṛnā*, } clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, a. to gum. *h.*

نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume *s*

نکھیانا *nakhiyānā*, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

نکی *nakkī*, f. speaking through the nose, nasal sound. *s.* [*munkir*). *a.*

نکیر *nakīr*, m. the name of an angel (v.

نکیل *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا *nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکی مونٹھ *nakkī-mūṇṭh*, f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying; *nigār-khāna*, a house for pictures; *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several Persian works. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, a beloved object. *p.*

نگالی *nigālī*, f. a small *ḥukkā* snake, the wooden pipe of a *ḥukkā* snake. *p.*

نگاہ *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاہبان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, keeper. *p.*

نگاہبانی *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardianship. *p.*

نگاہدار *nigāh-dār*, m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاہداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, enlisting; *nigāh-dāsht-k*, to enlist. *p.*

نگت *nigat*, naked. *h.*

نگچانا *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاہٹ *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approach. *h.*
نگچائی *nagchā,ī,* }

نگدونا *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) wormwood. *s*

نگر *nagar*, m. a city, a town; *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *s.*

نگر *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*

نگرہ *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگری *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ *nigaṛ*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant), fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگھٹ *nigaṛ-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas. *s.*

نگمن *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسی *nigam-niwāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن *nagan* or *nagna*, naked. *s.*

نگنتو *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگندائی *nigandā,ī*, f. }

نگندنا *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگوڑا *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight. *h.*

نگوڑھ *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑھارتھ *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون *nigūn*, hanging downward; *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate; *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگھاتی *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگہبان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگہباني *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگہدار *nigah-dār*, نگہدارا *nigah-dāra*, m. a guardian, keeper, observer. *p.*

نگہداري *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching *p*

نگھن *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگھنٹ *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگیاني *niggyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d*

نگین *nagīn*, نگینہ *nagīna*, m. a ring, especially the signet-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring *p.*

نل *nal*, m. a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it, *nal chalāna* (lit setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them, *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s*

نلا *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts; *ākāsī nalā, bhu'in nalā, dam-nalā*, and *hatn-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon e islām*, p 68, app.). *s.*

نلجا *ni-lajjā*, bold, rude. *s.*

نلڈا *naliḍā*, نلڈي *naliḍī*, the windpipe, the throat. *d.*

نلکا *nalikā*, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن *nalin*, f. a lotus or water-lily. *s.*

نلني *nalinī*, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو *nalw*, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h*

نلوا *nalū,ā*, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلي *nalī*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a mucositate ortus, in quo membrum turgit cavis fit nec erigi potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نليا *naliyā*, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds with birdlime by means of the *nal*, q.v. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet; *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting *a.*

نما *numā*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are said five times a day, *namāz-guzar*, praying, attending divine service, one who prays *p.*

نمازي *namāzī*, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers, devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p*

نماشام *nimā-shām*, evening, early in the evening; *nima-sham utarnā*, to be degraded. *s.*

نمام *nammām*, m. a calumniator, an accuser *a*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائي *numā,e*, (in comp. v. *numā*); *numāī*, f. display, exhibiting. *p*

نمایان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a person), prominent *p*

نمایش *numā,ish* or *numāyush*, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

نمبتر *nimb-taru*, m. the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s*

نمبو *nimbū*, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمت *nimitt*, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met) fortune; *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed, for the sake of, by reason of. *s*

نمتمان *nimitt-mān*, نمتی *nimittī*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, نمدا *namdā*, m. a coarse woollen garment; *membrum virile*; *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *p.*

نمر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا *namrtā*, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکھ *namr-mukh*, نمرمکھي *namr-mukhī*, having the head bent, looking down. *s.* (old). *p.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.*

نمسکار *namaskār*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

نمسکاري *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسیت *namasyit*, } venerable, reverenced,
نمسیه *namasya*, } entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش *namish*, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

نمط *namaṭ*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

نمک *namak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation, bread, subsistence; *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies, *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful; *namak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful, *namak-dān*, a salteellar; *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit; *kufe par namak laqānā* (lit to put salt upon a wound), to add one grief or vexation to another; *namak-par warda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *p.*

نمکھ *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time). *s.*

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, brackish; witty, poignant sarcastic, handsome, beautiful, *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکس *namkīn*, f. pickled lemons. *p. s.*

نمکینی *namkīnī*, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeableness *p.*

نمگیره *nam-gīra*, m a canopy, awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready; *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling; *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good, (Dakh) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *namun*, bending, stooping, bowed; *nimn*, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکي *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائي *nimnā,ī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنتا *nimnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, m. vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent; *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداري *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster, pattern. *p.*

نمه *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمي *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمیرو *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نمیگرو *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

ننناد *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

ننانوا *ninānwā*, } m. the thrush, *aphthæ*. *h.*
ننانوان *ninānwān*, }

ننانوے *ninānawe* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine; *ninānawe ke pher mein paṛnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister; *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nnad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, f accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

نندا س *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

نندا سا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نندا ستت *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندک *ninduk*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *s.*

نندکا ئي *nindakā,ī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*, the paradise of the Hindūs. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندوسي *nandosī*, } m. husband's sister's hus-
نندوئی *nando,ī*, } band. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندي *nindya*, bad, vile, despicable, reprehensible *s.*

نندیا *nanadiyā*, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *nang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy; *nang o nāmūs*, honour, shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگا *nangā*, naked; shameless; *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering); *nangā-sar*, bareheaded; *nangā-k*, to bare, to uncover; *nangā mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb, *nange-puṙoṅ* or *-pāoṅ*, barefooted; *nange pāṅoṅ honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared, or resolute to fight; *nangī talwār*, a naked sword; *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا *nangtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدھڑنگ *nang-dhaṛang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننھا *nanhā*, ننھاں *nannhāṅ*, small, diminutive, neat, natty, tiny. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw; *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated, *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced, *nau-bāwa*, a young tree, *nau-bāṙ*, a new custom; *nau-bat bayā*, an upstart, *nau-bahār*, the spring, *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth, *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth; *nau khāsta*, new risen (a youth), *nau khez*, new risen, fresh, tender; *nau khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation), *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth, *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiya*, a novice, a student; *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice; *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو *nau*, or *nar*, or *nava*, nine, new, fresh, raw; *nava-bālā* and *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty; *nava-baddha* or *nava-phalka*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced; *nava dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body, *nava rāti*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā* *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet; *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered, *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c.; *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative; *nava vadhū*, f. a newly-married woman, *nava vastra*, m. new clothes, *nava yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nawwāb*, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors; *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district. *a.*

نوابی *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*, a kind of cloth, adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore; *nawāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining *a.*

نواحی *nawāḥī*, pl. (of *nāḥiya*) territories, environs. *a.*

نواختہ *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished. *p*

نوادر *nawādir*, pl. (of *nādir* or *nādira*) rare things, wonderful occurrences. *a.*

نوار *niwār*, f. tape (of a coarse kind); *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *h.*

نوارنا *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوا *niwārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نوارپ *nawārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواڑ *niwāṙ*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڑا *niwāṙā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *p.*

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants, *barbut-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness. *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *nivāṡ*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsā*, نواسہ *nawasa*, m. a grandson, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسی *nawāsī*, f. a grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine; *nawāsī*, an inhabitant. *s.*

نواسی *niwāsī*, m. نواسی *niwāsnī*, f. dwelling, abiding in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition) *s.*

نوالہ *nawāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *p.*

نوان *niwān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *nawwān* or *nauṅān*, the ninth. *s.*

نوان *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, a. to bend downwards, to double, to fold, to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop *h.*

نوانش *nawānish*, m. a ninth, the ninth part *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight, drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *a.*

نوبت خانہ *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace for martial music *a. p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ancles or toes. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down, *nautā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *notā* or *nautā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوچ *noch*, a pinch, a gripe. *h.*

نوچنا *nochnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe. *h.*

نوچندي *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوچهاور *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوچي *nauchī*, f. young girls kept by bawds. *h.*

نوح *nūḥ*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauḥa*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead; *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety; *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودهه *naudha*, m. a young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nudhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour; *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing, *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face; *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نوراني *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.*

نورباف *nur-bāf*, m. a weaver; *nūr-bāfī*, weaving. *p.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*,
نورسته *nau-rusta*,
نورسيده *nau-rasīda*,
} young, fresh, tender, recent. *p.*

نوروز *nau roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*, this is called *'āmma* or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāma* or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day. *p.*

نوري *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *a.*

نوري *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوڑهانا *nauṛhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوڑهنا *nauṛhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker; *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman); *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. *p.*

نوشادر *naushādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشتخواند *navisht-khwānd*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشو *nau-shau*, new, recent, fresh. *p.*

نوشته *navishṭa*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, m. the name of a medicine, a medicinal draught, electuary. *p.*

نوشه *naushah*, m. a bridegroom; *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, f. (abst. of *nosh* in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشين *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a*

نوک *nok*, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle; *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling; *nok-chok*, f. talking by innuendos, *nok-dār*, pointed, *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوکر *naukar*, m. a servant; *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.*

نوکري *naukarī*, f. service, attendance; *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکهنڈ *nau-khanḍ*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions; *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth; they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکيلا *nokīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p.*

نوگري *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوسکهه *nau-sikh* or *-shikh*, m. a novice, a student. *s.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نوم توم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي *naumī* or *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *p.*

نومین *naumīñ* or *navamīñ*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, m. salt. *h.*

نونا *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt; *nonā-pānī*, m. salt water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *nauñtnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوني *nūnī*, m. *penis pueriles*. *h.*

نوني *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall *s.*

نونیا *noniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*), a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نوے *nawwe*, ninety; *narya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوے *nave* or *navī*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نویدن *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نویس *navīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-navīs*, one who writes beautifully. *s*

نویسندہ *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, accountant. *p.*

نوئین *nūyīn* or *no,īn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوین *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent *s.*

نوینتا *nawīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.*

نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نہ *nuh*, nine; *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound) *p.*

نہ *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon; *nuh-* or *nah-lenā* to trip, to stumble; *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kuran*, without cause; *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race; *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel *p.*

نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمنہ *nahār-muñh*, without eating. *s.*

نہارنا *nihārnā*, نہارنون *nihārnaun*, a. to look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہاروا *nahārū,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نہانٹنا *nhāṇṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private, *andami nihānī*, the private parts *p.*

نہانی *nahānī*, f. menses; menstruation. *h.*

نہائی *nihā,ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess, adj very much, extreme, excessive, remarkable, adv at the utmost, extremely *a*

نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہتا *nahaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving directions *a.*

نہچی *nihchai* (*v. nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*

نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water) *a*

نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *aihurnā*, نہرنا *nihuṛnā*, n. to condescend, to incline or bend downward, to stoop *h.*

نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared. *s.*

نہضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, rising up; *nuhzat-k*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتہ *nahufta* or *nihufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نہلوانا *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *ni.ang*, naked; free from care; *nihang lāṛlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا *nahūrnā*, } a. to incline or bend down-
نہوڑنا *nihūṛnā*, } wards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety, expedition, haste *a.*

نہیر *nahiyar*, f. wife's family. *h.*

نہیں *nahīñ*, no, not, nay; *nahīñ-to*, otherwise, else. [flute. *p.*

نے *nai*, f. a reed, a tube, a cane; pipe, fife,

نے *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نے *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا *nayā*, new; *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiya*, m. a boatman, ferryman.

نیابت *niyabat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. *a.*

نیابتاً *niyabatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیار *nyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable *h.*

نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty, a thing dedicated, *niyāz-k*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz mand*, indigent, a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghans. *p.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb, the plough-tail or handle *p.*

نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāo*, m. justice, equity; *nyāo-k*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیائی *nyā,ī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributer of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیائی *nyā,e*, *nyāya*, or *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry; *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*

نیاش *niyā,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *nyāyak* or *niyāyak*, m. a judge; *naiyāyk*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیبو *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نیبد *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation.

نیپ *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Nepal, or
نیپالک *naipālik*, } belonging to that country

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic *s.*

نیپن *naipuṇ*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نیپنیہ *naipuṇya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپر *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ancles. *s.*

نیپے پنج *nay,e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old *p.*

نیپور *nīpūr*, *penis*. *h.*

نیت *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیت *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained; *niyat ātma*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained; *niyat-āhār*, abstemious; *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions *s.*

نیت *nīt* or *nīti*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality both public and private of king and people; *nīti-shastr* or *nīti vidya*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیت *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand *s.*

نیتر *netr*, m. the eye, the string of a churning-rope. *s.*

نیتراموں *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نیتر پند *netr pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نیتر رنجن *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نیتر روگ *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیترلوت *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نیتروتسو *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیتروشدھ *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general. *s.*

نیتروشدھی *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نیتکتھا *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیتگیا *nītigyā*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نیتمت *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*

نیتی *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نیٹ *nīṭ*, straight, upright. *d.*

نیٹا *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نیجانا *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نیچ *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down; *nīch-nach*, f. inequality, the ups and downs of life. *s.*

نیچا *nīchā*, below, down; *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*

نیچائی *nīchā,ī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیچہ *naicha*, m. a *huḳka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes; *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نیچے *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down; *niche ūpar*, upside down, *niche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb, *nīche suroń se bolna*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem crepitus ventris hâcce voce submitti dicitur*), *kalāwantnī tū ne āūne se dikk hūn: bahut nīche suroń se bolī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sung too low," which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.*

نیکھوا *nekhwā* (for *nek-khwāh*, q v.). *d.*

نید *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیدھ *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining; *nayer a'zam*, the sun; *nayerain*, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نیر *nīr*, m. water. *s.*

نیر *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیراشیہ *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نیرآی *niyarā,ī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نیرت *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرتی *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرتھ *nīrath*, fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نیرج *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus, a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیرجس *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower), f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیرس *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیرکت *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نیرگن *nairgun*, m. absence of qualities or properties. *s.*

نیرملہ *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new; *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو *nerau*, near, beside. *s.*

نیروا *nerū,ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*

نیرے *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیرے *nere*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time. *p.*

نیزہ *neza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike, a piece of reed from which pens are made; *neza-bāz*, a spearman, *neze bāzī*, f. throwing the spear, *neze-bardār*, a spearman, *neze-dār*, armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April, *abra naisan*, the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought; *nest-ī*, n. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy; *nest-nabūd-k* or *nest o nābūd k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin; *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیسرنا *nīsarnā*, نیسرنون *nīsarnaun*, } n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go out, to issue forth. *s.*

نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet, *nesh-zan*, (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale; *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*

نیشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نیفہ *nefā* or *nīfā*, نیفہ *nefa* or *nīfa*, m. a breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نیک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good; *nek-akhtar*, of a good star; *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate, fortunate; *nek-bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play; *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions), *nek-bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct; *nek-pāk*, virtuous; *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse), *nek-khaslat*, or *-khū*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits; *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful, *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience, *nek-fāl* or *-fīnat*, of good disposition, *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse), *nek-fāl*, of happy omen, *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent; *nek kāl*, well-spoken; *nek-mard*, a good man; *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant; *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned, *nak-nāmī*, good character; *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions; *nek-nīyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نک *nek* or *naik*, little, a little. *h.*

نیکا *nīkā* or *nekā* (*v. neko*). *p.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to, authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful elegant; *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N B *neko* or *nikā* may be compounded with other words, like *nik*, and with the same signification *p.*

نیکی *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*

نیگ *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relations, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیگی جوگی *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, m. indigo, blue; adj. of a blue colour, *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*; (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled, (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune, the phrase is also used on hearing some thing very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye through any accident has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story); *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līlgāī* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas; *nīl gūn*, cerulean. *p s.*

نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring; *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue; *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged, *nīla thothā*, blue vitriol. *p. s.*

نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nīlām*, m. auction, a public sale. *e.*

نیلامبر *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نیلانجن *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.*

نیلائی *nīlā,ī*, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*

نیل بڑی *nīl-baṛī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نیلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo; *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نیلپچھ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلپرشٹھ *nīl prishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the *rohī* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نیلپشپکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلج *nīlaj*, m blue steel. *s.*

نیلجھنٹی *nīl-jhinṭī*, f. blue bafleria. *s.*

نیلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed blue); m. one of the terms used in *bija ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a b x y*). *s. p.*

نیلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers), the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلکرنٹک *nīl kuruṇṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نیلکرونچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.*

نیلکمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلکنٹھ *nīl-kaṇṭh*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*). *s*

نیلکنٹھاکش *nīl-kaṇṭhāksh*, the *elaeocarpus* seed. *s.*

نیللوھ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیللوھت *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نیلم *nīlam*, m. (*v. nīl-mani*). *s.*

نیلمرتکا *nīl-mṛitikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*

نیلمن *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire *s.*

نلنبر *nilambar*, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*

نلنی *nīlinī*, f. indigo. *s.*

نیلوپل *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone. *s.*

نیلورن *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*

نیلوفر *nīlofar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa lotus*). *p.*

نیم *nīm*, half, the middle; *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c); *nīm-pikht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled; *nīm-tar*, middling; *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.); *nīm-josh*, coddled; *nīm-josh k*, to coddle; *nīm-khwāb*, dosing; *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals; *nīm rāzī*, half-satisfied. *p. s.*

نیم *nem* (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice; *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s*

نیم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azedirachta*). *s.*

نیمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint. *s.*

نیماوت *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*

نیمب *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*). *s.*

نیمبو *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by women. *d*

نیمت *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نیمچہ *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow. *p.*

نیم‌چہرہ *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left, when united, they resemble a human being, when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel *p*

نیم‌روز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan and Mikran. *p.*

نیمن *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نیمن *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining, checking *s*

نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, *nīma-astīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket, *nīma-shām*, evening. *s*

نیمی *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste, *nemī chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastinapur* to *Kausāmbi* *s*

نین *nain* or *nayan*, m. } the eye; the pu-
نینا *nainā* or *nayanā*, f. } pil of the eye. *s.*

نین *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *d*

نینا *nainā*, m. a tether. *h.*

نینتا *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نیند *nīnd*, m. sleep; *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease; *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, to blame, to censure. *s.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیندو *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نینسکھ *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نینوپانت *nayanopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نینوتسو *nayanotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نینوشدھ *nayan-aushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیو *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c), *new dālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *s.*

نیوا *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نیوار *newār*, f. tape. *h.*

نیوارنا *newārnā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*

نیوانا *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*

نیوتا *nyotā*, m an invitation. *h.*

نیوتانا *nyotānā*, }
نیوتنا *nyotnā*, } a. to invite. *h.*

نیوجت *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered *s*

نیوجن *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing *s*

نیور *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نیوڑانا *nyoṛānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d.*

نیوگ *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s*

نیوگی *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. (v. *niyukt*) *s*

نیول *newal*, }
نیولا *newalā*, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Viverra mungo*). *s.*

نیول *newal* (same as *newar*, q.v.) *h.*

نیون *neūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نیون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نیونا *neunā*, n. to stoop. *s.*

نیونادھک *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less *s.*

نیوناگ *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

نیونتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نیونجی *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *h.*

نیون‌ندریہ *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نیویدیہ *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیہ *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil. *s.*

نیہر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نیہی *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

و

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*, but in words purely Sanskrit, it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words, it is sounded *o*, as *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation, and nearly equivalent to our English prefixes *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا *wā*, open; adv. again; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; *inter.* an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued, remaining behind. *p.*

وا *wā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that, *rā*, conj. or, either. *h.*

وابستگان *wābastagān*, m. pl. connections, relations, adherents. *p.*

وابسته *wābasta*, bound, related, connected, depending on; (sub.) an adherent. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning; *wāpas denā* or *karnā*, to return, to give back; *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسین *wāpasīn*, the last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vūpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints, wind, as one of the humours of the body; *vāt-pait*, m. rheumatism attended with fever; *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind; *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism; *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout; *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty; *vāt-ārī* or *vāt vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree; *vāt-vridhi*, swelled testicle; *vāt-shūl*, cholic with flatulence; *vāl-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *s.*

واتسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتیه *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ *vāṭ* (v. *bāṭ*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹکا *vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹی *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق *wāṡiḳ*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon; *man wāṡiḳ bi-l-lāh*, "who placeth his trust in God" (the *Imām* of Maskat's motto). *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable; *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.); *wajibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable; *wājibu-t-taẓīm*, worthy of respect and attention; *wājibu l-'arẓ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition; *wājibu-l-katl*, deserving of death; *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed; *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *a.*

واجپرشٹھ *vājiprishṭh*, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

واجپیه *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *s.*

واجیکر *vājī-kar*, **واجیکرن** *vajī-karan*, } m. aphrodisiac, excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ *vāch*, **واچا** *vāchā*, } f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچات *vāchāt*, **واچال** *vāchāl*, } talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker; *vāchik*, verbal news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکپتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, newsletter, a gazette. *s.* [ing. *h.*

واچهرے *wāchhire*, m. pl. praising, applaud-

واحد *wāḥid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular; *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واخهے *wākhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion, a complaint, an accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وادسادهن *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

وادی *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser. *s.*

وادی *wādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; the channel of a river; a river; a desert. *s.*

وادیدھ *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادیہ *vādya*, m. any musical instrument; *vādya bhānḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *s.*

وار *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار *vāri*, m. water; *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade. *s.*

وارا *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; a victim; adj cheap. *h*

وارپار *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسي *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وارپرني *vāri-parnī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through. *s.*

وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*

وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتک *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation *s*

وارث *wāris*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *a.*

وارج *vārij*, aquatic; m. a couch shell, any bivalve shell *s.*

وارچر *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present; *warid u ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد *vārid*, m. a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

وارادات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردھ *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردھک *vārdhak*, m. old age, infirmity of old age. *s.*

وارتھ *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p*

وارستگي *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*

وارستہ *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسک *vārsik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p*

وارفتہ *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارمولي *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

وارن *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices *h.*

وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering. *s.*

وارنا *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *h.*

وارنديھ *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

وارني *vārunī*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

وار *vāṛ*, (in comp.) inclosure, place. *s.*

واڑي *vāṛī* or *wāṛī*, f. an inclosure, a court yard, an orchard *s.*

واز *wāz*, (for *bāz*, q.v.) open, &c. *p.*

واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واسو *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe *s.*

واسيت *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed peopled, flourishing (a country) *s.*

واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*

واستوک *vāstuk*, m. a kind of pot-herb. *s.*

واستويہ *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*

واسديو *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

واسطہ *wāsṭa*, m. (properly *wāsiṭa*) account sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a*

واسطي *wāsṭe*, on account of, for; *wāsṭī* a *wāsṭī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *wāsi'*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسوخت *wāsokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *p.*

واسيہ *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدہ *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واششٹھي *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmti river. *s.*

واصل *wāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled arrived, met; *wāṣil bāki karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *wāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money. *a.*

واضح *wāẓih*, evident, apparent, manifest clear. *a.*

واضع *wāẓi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iẓ*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous. *a.*

واق *wāḳ*, m. name of a bird. *a.*

واقع *wāḳi'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; *fī wāḳi'*, very true, very right, certainly. *a.*

واقعات *wāḳi'āt*, pl. f. accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعة *wāḳi'a*, m. intelligence, news; death; *wāḳi'a navīs*, an intelligencer, news writer. *a.*

واقعي *wāḳi'ī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly. *a.*

واقف *wāḳif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; *wāḳif-hāl* or *-kar*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur; *wāḳf-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفيت *wāḳifīyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واک *vāk*, m word, language, speech; *vāk-patu*, eloquent, able in speech, *vak patuta*, f. eloquence; *vāk chāpalya*, m gossiping, idle talk, *rāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech), *vak-chhal*, prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکيه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech; *vakya-khandan*, a refuting or criticising an assertion *s.*

واگ *vāg* (*v. vāk*); *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged; *vag dattā*, f a virgin betrothed, *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, detamation, abuse. *s.*

وال *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *wāl*, والا *wālā*, m. a particle; (in comp.) signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāo-wālā*, boatman; *dilli-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dilli, *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high; *wālā jāh*, of exalted dignity; *wālā-shān*, exalted dignity; *wālā-ḳadar*, of high dignity *p. a.*

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*

والده *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميک *vālmīk* or *vālmīki*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, a chief, superior, master. *a.*

وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue. *p.*

وامق *wāmiḳ*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *azrā*. *a.*

وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني *vaminī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile; *vān*, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar. *s.*

وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرستھ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانجيه *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچھت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانر *vānar*, m. / وانري *vānarī*, f. an ape, a monkey. *s.*

واني *vāṇī*, f. speech, sound. *s.*

واودوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling. *s.*

واودوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable; *wāh wā*, or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واهي *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب *wāhib*, m. a giver; adj. liberal, generous; *wāhib-i-'aṭāyāt*, the giver of all gifts, i.e. God; *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهک *wāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier. *s.*

واهم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واهمه *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن *wāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهنی *wāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion; *wāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *wāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واهی *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.); *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهیات *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle faddle. *a.*

وای *wā,e*, interj. alas! fy! woe to you! *a.*

وای *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours, *vāyu bhakshan*, m. fasting, living on air; *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial; *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west; *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic; *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane; *vayu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion; *vayu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

وایان *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast *s.*

وایو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*

وایوی *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *s.*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, adj. painful, vexatious. *a*

وبھو *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبھاگ *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *s.*

وبھوتا *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبھکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated; *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبھانت *vi-bhānti*, f. } error, confusion;
وبھرم *vibhram*, m. } doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبھو *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبھوتی *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion; *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبھوشت *vibhūshit*, decorated, adorned. *s.*

وبھوشن *vibhūshan*, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

وبھیشن *vibhīshan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune; *vipatti jukt*, unfortunate; *vipatti rahit*, prosperous; *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity; *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپتھ *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*

وپد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*);
وپدا *ripadā*, } *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune; *vipad-rahit*, prosperous; *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity, *vipad yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپریت *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وپریتتا *viparītatā*, f. contrariety; reversion of condition *s.*

وپکش *vipaksh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*

وپکشپات *vipakshapāt*, indifferent, impartial *s.*

وپکشتا *vipakshatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument *s.*

وپل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing; *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا *vipaltā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپھل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*

وپھلتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness *s.*

وت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance, *vitta-wān*, rich; *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent *s.*

وت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتدر *vitadru*, name of a river in the Panjāb *s.*

وترشن *vitrishn*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشنتا *vitrishnatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.*

وترک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وترن *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس *vats*, m. a calf, the young of any animal. *s.*

وتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year. *s.*

وتسريه *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *s.*

وتسک *vatsak*, m. a child, a calf. *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

وتسنابه *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison. *s.*

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātal*. *s.*

وتنڈا *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, criticism. *s.*

وترہ *watīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom; *nek watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

وٹ *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*, name of a flower. *s.*

وٹپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وٹسارکا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *maina*. *s.*

وٹک *vaṭuk*, m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وثق *waṡk*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وثوق *wuṡūk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وثیق *waṡīk*, firm, steady, strong. *a.*

وثیقت *waṡīkat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond,
وثیقه *waṡīka*, m. } obligation, written agreement. *a.*

وجات *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe or caste. *s.*

وجاهت *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position. *a.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, nine inches. *p.*

وجت *vijit*, subdued, defeated; *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstacy, excessive love; opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable; *vajr-āghat*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity; *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication; *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication; *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning; *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum; *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine; *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجدان *wajdān*, m. rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning; *waja' mafāṣl*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن *vijan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *pesh: bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding; *bā wajūde kī*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوہ *wujūh*, pl. (of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c). *a.*

وجوہات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or irreg. pl. (of *wajh*). *a.*

وجہ *wajh*, f. cause; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money, *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words; *wajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجہا *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجي *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest; *vijay-man*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجيا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as a narcotic. *s.*

وجيہ *wajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجيي *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وچا *vachā*, f. orris root. *s.*

وچار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وچارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وچارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge, an in-
وچارکرتا *vichār-kartā*, } vestigator. *s.*

وچال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچکشن *vichakshan*, clever, able, sensible, wise. *s.*

وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept; *vachan-krum*, m. discourse, order of speech; *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant, *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place; *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشي *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *s.*

وحل *waḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud. *a.*

وحوش *wuḥūsh*, pl. (of *waḥsh*) wild beasts. *a.*

وحي *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular; *waḥīdu-l-'aṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا *vidā*, f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s.*

وداد *wadād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

وداران *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

وداريا *vidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu, benediction. *a.* [leave *a*

وداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his

وداك *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish). *s.*

ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear. *s.*

ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point of
وديك *vidik*, } the compass. *s.*

ودن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج *vidūraj*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ودوش *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودوشي *vidweshī*, m. an enemy, adj. hostile, inimical *s.*

ودهو *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general; *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*, rule, formula. *s.*

ودهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction, form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودهوا *vidhwā*, f. a widow; *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

ودهونس *vidhwaṅs*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect, destruction. *s.*

ودهونسي *vidhwaṅsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

ودیا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

ودیابهیاس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

ودیاپراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

ودیادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

ودیارتهي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

ودیالابھ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

ودیالي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

ودیاوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ودیاهین *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

ودیت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

ودیش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home, *vedesh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s*

ودیشج } m. a foreigner; adj. fo-
ودیشي *videshī*, } reign, exotic. *s.*

ودیعت *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust; *wadī'ati hayat*, death, depositing of life. *a*

ودیمان *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present *s*

ودیه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *ján-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird. *p*

ور *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom, adj. best, excellent, *var-pradán*, m. conferring a boon. *s*

ورا *warā*, situated on this side, near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, behind; besides, except *a*

وراث *virāṭ*, m. name of a country (now Berar) *s.*

وراج *virāṭaj*, m. an inferior kind of diamond from Berar. *s.*

ورانک *rarāṭak*, m. the small shell called cowrie (used as money). *s*

ورانت *wirāṣat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājat*, } splendid, handsome,
وراجمان *virājmān*, } shining. *s.*

وراد *warrād*, m. a gardener, a flower man. *a.*

وراگ *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگي *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورانسي *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇū* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورت *vrat* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c.; *writt* or *vritti*, f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle; *vritt-khanḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *virat* stopped, ceased, rested; *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتانت *vrittānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتکا *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical, globular. *s.*

ورتمان *vartmān*, being, existing, dwelling, present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن *vartan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*

ورتها *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *s.*

ورتي *varttī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورثه *warṡa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vṛiji*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.*

ورجا *virjā*, f. a species of grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*

ورجنیه *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچي *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality. *p.*

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf of a flower, petal; *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*, access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage; *wird karnā*, to repeat; *wird wazīfa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد *varad*, وردان *var-dān*, granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.*

وردهه *vriddhi*, increase, prosperity, success, rise; *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion; *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

وردهه *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary. *s.*

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *s.*

وردهن *varddhan*, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. *s.*

وررهنا *war-rahnā*, n. to be victorious. *h.*

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورش *vriṣh*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*; *varsh*, m. a year, a division of the earth; *varsh-shaf*, m. a century; *varsh sahasra*, m. a thousand years; *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا *varshā*, ورشاکال *varshā-kāl*, m. pl. the rains, or rainy season. *s.*

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشٹي *vṛiṣhṭi*, f. rain; *vṛiṣhṭi-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشچک *vṛishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشک *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورط *warṭa*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warak*, m. a leaf (of a book, &c.); a card, a slice; *warak ulārnā*, to page and line (a book); *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards; *waraku l-khiyāl* m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*); *warak-dāghī*, written paper; *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقی *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورک *vrik* or *vrika*, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورگ *varg*, m. class, tribe; *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube; *vary-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل *varal*, m. a wasp; *viral* or *viralā*, fine, delicate, thin. *s.*

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged; *waram karnā*, to swell (any part of the body); *waram honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورن *varn* or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; *varn-āśram*, the class and state of a person; *varn-dhurm*, the particular duty of each caste; *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil; *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman; *varn-sankur*, mixture or confusion of castes; *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet; *varn-gaṇ*, algebraic; *varn-mālā*, the alphabet; *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

ورنت *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*

ورند *vrind*, m. a multitude. *s.*

ورندا *vrindā*, f. holy basil. *s.*

ورنن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

ورننا *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ورنه *warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*

ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

وري *ware*, on this side, near; *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

وريان *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies; *wazān*, blowing (wind) *a p.*

وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms, a burden, a load *a*

وزرا *wuzarā*, pl. (of *wazīr*) ministers, &c. *a.*

وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse, reputation, esteem, honour, examination *a*

وزنی *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*

وزير *wazīr*, m. a minister of state, *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.*

وزيری *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of state. *a.*

وس *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance; *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s*

وس *wis*, infl (of *wuh*) him, her, &c. *h.*

وس *wus*, children, progeny, offspring *d.*

وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium *a*

وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*

وسپشٹ *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*

وسپھوٹ *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pustule;
وسپھوٹا *visphoṭā*, f. } small-pox. *s.*

وستُ *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance; *vastu-bhār*, f. chattels, things, baggage, *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially, *vastu-māh*, an outline of any subject, *vastu-hānī*, f loss of substance or property *s.*

وستار *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*

وستر *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes; *vistar*, m. a bed; *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment; *vasth-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

وسترت *vistrit*, spread, diffused; *vistriti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وستي *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

وستيرن *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*

وسدا *vasudā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسديو *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Kriṣṇa*. *s.*

وسرجن *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing. *s.*

وسرگ *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character), being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasaṭ*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); centrical; suitable, just, proper excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطی *wasaṭī*, middling, neither long nor short pronunciation. *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease, latitude, amplitude, space. *a.*

وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسمت *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمرت *vismṛit*, forgotten; *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.), *wasma posh*, dressed in clothes stained with *wasma* *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

وسمی *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*

وسمی *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa, small-pox, *vasant-utsav*, the celebration on the return of spring, *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree *s.*

وسواد *visuād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind, doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسي *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distressing, apprehensive *a.*

وسور *visnar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوک *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسيله *wasīlh*, m. agent, ambassador. *h.*

وسيع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage; *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant; *wasīla-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moonlike, beautiful. *p.*

وش *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش *vish*, m. poison, venom; *vish-āpah*, antidotes, an antidote; *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort; *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous; *vish bhakshan*, m. taking poison; *vish-bhūjung*, m. a poisonous snake; *vish-dhar*, venomous; *vish-suchak*, the Greek partridge; *vish-yhārī*, antidote, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites; *vish-nashan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*), *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons; *vish-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c.; *vish-har*, m. an antidote; *vish-hirday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادي *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate; sorrowful. *s.*

وشاکار *vishākār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s*

وشاکها *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s*

وشال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious *s*

وشالتا *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction *s.*

وشان *nishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s*

وشاني *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشنا *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشٹ *vishṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period. *s.*

وشٹر *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s*

وشٹمبھ *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine). *s.*

وشرام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil; *vishrānti*, f rest, tranquillity. *s*

وشستر *vishastar*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

وششٹ *vishishṭ*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وششٹھ *vashishṭh*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order, one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven, difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers), fearful, frightful; *vishum-jvar*, an intermittent fever; *vishum-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشن *vishṇu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe; *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament; *vishṇu-padī*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox; *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower; *vishṇu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called. *s.*

وشنپران *vishṇu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology; a *purāna* in general treats of five peculiar topics: the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus, 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahma*, 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*, 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma vavarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga* 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*, 12. *Mārkaṇdeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic, 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work; the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations. the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشنک *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشو *vishuv*, وشوت *vishuvat*, m. the equinox; *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *s.*

وشوا *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red. *s.*

وشواس *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence; *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence, *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy, *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence; *vishwās ghāt*, m violation of trust; *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشواسي *vishwāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشوہ *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing; *vishwa jan*, all men, mankind; *vishwa-deva*, m. name of a plant, *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining; *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign, *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*, *vishwa-vachan*, an esculent root so called, *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear; *vishwa-srishtā*, God, the creator of all; *vishwa-kā*, a sort of gull so called; *vishwa krit*, the maker of all, *vishwa-karmā*, the son of Brahmā and artist of the gods; *vishwa-vyāpt*, f. universal diffusion, *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشي *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, purport, affair. *s.*

وشي *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions; *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will; *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected, *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشي *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصال *wisāl*, m. meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *s.*

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *s.*

وصل *waṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction; *waṣl-k*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *a.*

وصلت *wuṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a
وصله *wuṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. gram.); *waṣla* (for *fuṣla*), a section. *a.*

وصلچه *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

وصلي *waṣalī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *waṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired, *waṣul-k*, to collect; *waṣul hona*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator. *a.*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament, precept, mandate, making a will, *waṣīyat nāma*, a last will or testament. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاعت *waẓā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waẓ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, *waẓ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage, *waẓa'-k*, to deduct, to subtract. *a.*

وضو *waẓū* or *wuẓū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuẓūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *waẓī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another; *shaṛif o waẓī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وطر *waṭar*, m. a necessary thing, necessity, use. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace, *waṭan dushman*, a traitor, *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierem*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waẓā,if*, pl. (of *waẓīfa*) pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفه *waẓīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year), any thing agreed on, task, religious duty. *a.*

وظيفي *waẓīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow, agreement, bargain; *wa'da-khilaf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise; *wa'da-shikan*, a promise breaker; *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise; *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise; *wa'da-wa'īd*, evading a promise; *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'ẓ*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'īd*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency; *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere, *wafā-begāna*, faithless; *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere, *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity, *wafā-k*, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḳ*, m. concord, harmony, good harmony. *a.*

وفائي *wafā,ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقار *waḳār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter, coitus. *a.*

وقائع *wakā,i'*, pl. (of *wāki'a*) news, events; *wakā'i' nigār*, an intelligencer, *wakā,i'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity; *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time, *wakt bi wakt*, constantly, perpetually, *wakt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed, *wakt kātna*, to pass away the time, *wakti nāzuk*, delicate times; *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time, *wakt-yab*, finding an opportunity. *a.*

وقر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy, a legacy for pious uses. *a.*

وقفه *waḳfa*, m. delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy. *a.*

وقفيت *waḳfīyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *waḳū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wuḳūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom; *wuḳūf dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وک *vak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called. *s.*

وکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. display, manifestation; appearance. *s.*

وکاشتا *vikāshtā*, f. appearance, publicity, manifestation. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.*

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *a.*

وکپشپ *vak pushp*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

وکتا *vaktā*, m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ *vikaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive; *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbona grandiflora*, *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously, fraudulent, dishonest, evasive *s.*

وکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; m. a hero, a warrior *s.*

وکرت *vikrit*, averse, estranged; disgust, aversion *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s*

وکرتا *vakrtā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s*

وکرتی *vikritī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength, overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing; *vikarm-kriyā*, f. illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājīt*, وکرمادتیہ *vikramāditya*, m. the name of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *a.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion, a hero. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest; *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature, fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending; *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریت *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown as a flower, budded. *s.*

وکل *vikal*, confused, confounded; *vakul*, m. name of a plant. *s.*

وکلپ *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule. *s.*

وکمپت *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنٹک *vikaṇṭak*, m. name of an herbaceous plant. *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیاپن *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous; *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law); *wakīl muflak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وگر *wagar*, conj. (for *wa* and *gar*) and if, but *p.*

وگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion; war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وگن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگوڑھ *vigūṛh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات *vighāt*, وگھن *vighn*, m. obstacle, impediment; *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles; *righn-karī*, impeding, obstructing; *righn-nāshak*, removing difficulties; *vighn-nashn*, m. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

ول *vil* or *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power; *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ولا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

ولاسنی *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسی *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*

ولاکا *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane. *s.*

ولایت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing. *a.*

ولایتی *wilāyatī*, European, foreign; *wilāyatī khaṭṭ*, a kind of Persian *Nasta'līk* character. *a.*

ولبھ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*

ولٹھی *walthī*, ولٹی *waltī*, border, eaves of a house. *d.*

ولج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring; *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard, an earth worm. *a.*

ولکل *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولمب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*

ولمبنا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retarding. *s.*

ولمیک *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet *Valmīki*. *s.*

ولو *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel*. *s.*

ولوبهن *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.*

ولوٹک *viloṭak*, m. name of a kind of fish. *s.*

ولوچن *vilochan*, m. the eye; *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا *viloṛnā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

ولوکنا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*

ولوله *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*

ولوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards; *vilom-tirarāsik*, rule of three inverse; *vilom-kriyā* or *vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولوونا *vilovnā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*

ولی *walī*, m. a prince, lord, master; a servant, a slave; *walī-'ahd*, an heir; a *locum tenens*, vicegerent; *walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent, deputyship; *walī-khanam*, m. an assistant, protector; *walī ni'mat*, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولیک *wa-lek*, } but then, and further, and
ولیکن *wa-lekin*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*

وماتا *vimātā*, } f. a step-mother, a father's
وماتر *vimātṛi*, } wife. *s.*

ومارگ *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

ومکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated; *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*

ومکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.*

ومکھتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, opposition. *s.*

ومکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ومل *vimal*, pure, clean; *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled; *vimal-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

ومن *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.*

وموڑھاتما *vimūṛh-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*

وموهت *vimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*

وموهن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموهنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*

ومی *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*

ون *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *s.*

ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āsrag*, m. a dwelling in a forest; *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood; *van-chari*, savage, a forester; *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest; *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood, m. a hermit, an anchoret; *van-sthit*, situated in a forest; *van-kachu*, a species of *arum*; *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchoret, a hermit; *van-virāl*, a wild cat. *s.*

ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وناتھ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*

وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed. *s.*

وناشک *vināshak*, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. *s.*

ونیات *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity; *vinipāt-shim-bī*, portentous. *s.*

ونت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest; *vinti*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

وند *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.*

وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا *vandanā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*

وندنی *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.*

وندنیه *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit to be adored. *s.*

وندهی *vindhya*, } the Vindhya range
وندهیاچل *vindhyāchal*, } of mountains, which divide Hindūstan proper from the Deccan; *vindhya-tavi*, f. the great Vindhya forest; *vindhya-vāsinī*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.*

وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

وندیہ *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

ونسپت *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

ونشت *vinshati*, twenty; *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

ونشٹ *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost; *vinashṭi*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

ونمي *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونهن *winhen*, pl. them, to them or those. *s.*

ونیا *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves, a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant. *s.*

ونیاس *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونیاک *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

ونیہ *vanya*, savage, wild, of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

وو *wo*, third pers. pr. pl. those, they. *h.*

وواد *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

ووادي *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواسن *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment. *s.*

وواہ *vivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

وواہت *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
وواہتا *vivāhitā*, f. }

وود *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*

وودال *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*silurus boalis*). *s.*

وودھ *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*

وور *vivar*, m. a hole, chasm; fault, defect. *s.*

وورجت *vivarjit*, left, abandoned, avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment; *vivarn or vivarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووکشا *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووکشت *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووکشتا *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول *wol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وون *wūñ* or *wañ*, so, in that manner; *woñ kiñ*, in that very manner, that instant. *h.*

وویچن *vivechan*, m. } discrimination, judg-
وویک *vivek*, m. } ment; distinguishing
وویکتا *vivekatā*, f. } truth from falsehood. *s.*

وویکي *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وہ *wuh* or *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that. *h.*

وہار *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وہاري *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وہاں *wahāñ*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*

وہب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وہر *vahir*, out, without; *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land; *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وہرن *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s*

وہلہ *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وہم *wahm*, m. anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وہمی *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وہن *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity Agni. *s.*

وہنگ *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which
وہنگم *vihangam*, } soars in the sky. *s.*

وہی *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*

وہئي *vaha,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وہین *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي *we*, pron. pl. they, those. *h.*

وي *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وياپار *vyāpār*, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وياپاري *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied. *s.*

وياپت *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with, *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence; *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وياپک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*

وياپکتا *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*

وياپنا *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وياپي *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وياپيتا *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وياج *vyāj*, m. deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وياد *vyādh*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man; *vyādhi*, m. sickness, disease in general; *vyādhi rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ویادهت *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

ویاس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*, also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy. *s.*

ویاکرن *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *s.*

ویاکرني *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

ویاکل *vyākul* or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *s*

ویاکهیا *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

ویاکهیان *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

ویاگهات *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

ویاگهاتي *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

ویاگهر *vyāghr*, m. a tiger; *vyāghr-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw, a sort of perfume, a scratch of the finger nails *s.*

ویام *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ویان *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body *s*

ویاوهاري *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister *s*

ویایام *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour, exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

ویبهچار *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited *s.*

ویبهچاريني *vyabhichārinī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

ویبهچاري *vyabhichārī*, following what is improper, going astray. *s.*

ویبهو *vaibhav*, m grandeur, wealth *s.*

ویتا *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ویتا *vetta*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God, adj knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ویتال *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ویتپت *vyutpatti*, f. science, learning; etymology. *s.*

ویتپن *vyutpann*, learned, derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ویتر *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan; *vetravatī*, the name of the Betwa river, in Malwa *s.*

ویترکت *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ویترني *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ویترېک *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ویتس *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ویتکرم *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ویتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *s.*

ویتنا *vetnā*, that much, or many. *h.*

ویتها *vyathā*, f. pain; *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain, *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ویتپات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ویتیت *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

وٹکا *vāṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q.v. *s.*

وېج *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general, *semen virile*, *vīj-kosh*, m any seed vessel, *vīj-koshī*, a pod, a legume, *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds), algebra, analysis *s.*

وېجن *vījan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

وید *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate, the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyasa*, that is compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma*, and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upavedas*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Sthapatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vish wakarma* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*, and *Vishwakarma* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *s*

ویدابهیاس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*, *s.*

ویدانت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ویدانتي *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *vedanta*. *s*

ویدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ویدک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*. *s.*

ویدکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ویدگیه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ویدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical [prayer. *s.*

ويدن *vedan*, m. / ويدنا *vednā*, f. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

ويدوريه *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *p.*

ويدوكت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدھ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويدھت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويدھک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويدھنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويدھني *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويدھي *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدي *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; a stranger. *s.*

ويديه *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *s.*

ويير *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; *adj.* heroic, mighty, *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وير *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*

وراگ *vairāg*, m. absence of worldly passions or desires. *s.*

وراگي *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

وراگيه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined *p.*

ويرانه *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a desolated place. *p.*

ويراني *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction. *p.*

ويرتا *virtā*, f. heroism, valour; *vairtā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويرتھ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ويرتھتا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, nonsense, want of meaning. *s.*

ويرني *vairinī*, f. / ويري *vairī*, m. } an enemy, a foe; adj. hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ويريه *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*: seed (of plants); *vīrya-wān* or *-rushkhī*, strong, vigorous, courageous; *vīrya-tirahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent; *vīrya-hānī*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*

ويس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs; age. *s.*

ويسا *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much; *waisā-kī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ويست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.*

ويستتا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inherence. *s.*

ويسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*) a mule. *s.*

ويسين *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ويش *vesh* or *vesh̤*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ويشاکھ *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar. *s.*

ويشاکھي *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ويشٹت *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*

ويشٹن *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*

ويشدان *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

وبشدھاری *veshdhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ويشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ويشمه *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness, solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ويشنو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishṇu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ويشنوي *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower; sacred basil *s.*

ويشي *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture; *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ويکال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ويکانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ويکت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific; *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person. *s.*

ويکنٹھ *vaikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ويگ *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ويگتا *vegitā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*

ويگر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ويگرتا *vyagrtā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ويگوان *vegwān*, / ويگي *vegī*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ويل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation; *wail-kash*, vindictive; *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

ویں *veṇu*, m. a flute, a pipe; *veṇu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وینا *vīṇā*, f. the Indian lute. *s.*

وینا *wīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

ویناینک *vyanyak*, m. a sign, mark, symbol. *s*

ویناجن *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وینچنا *wainchnā* or *vainchnā*, m. to skin. *h.*

ویناگل *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*. *s.*

ویو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c. as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ویودھان *vyavadhān*, } intervening, inter-
ویودھایک *vyavadhāyak*, } vention, intermediate space. *s.*

ویوسایہ *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion, industry, perseverance, plan, trick *s.*

ویوسایی *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s*

ویوستھا *vyavasthā*, f. separating, a decree; an engagement, a contract *s*

ویوکلن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ویوہ *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s* [ness *s*

ویوہار *vyavahār*, m usage, custom, busi-

ویوہارک *vyavahārik*, } customary, usual;
ویوہاری *vyavahārī*, } litigant, being party to a suit. *s.*

ویوہاریہ *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual *s*

ویے *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending, destruction, disappearance *s.*

ہ

*h*a, called *hā,ī hawwaz* and *hā,ī mudawwara*, the twenty seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty fourth Hindūstānī, in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon.

ہابل *hābil* (also *hābīl*), Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain *a.*

ہاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar cane. *h*

ہات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q.v.) m. the hand; *hāt nāi jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless, *hāt kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve; *hāt men lapāt men dhar chāṭnā* to squander, to lavish, *hāt mūṇ kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d*

ہاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker *a.*

ہاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power; *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained; *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur aw jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice, this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms; *hāth barhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others; *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure, to be poor or indigent, *hāth bharna*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued; *hāth basṭhnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice; *hāth gāw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded, *harek gul se wuh mūrat dekhī makbūl, ke mere hāth yeuwon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled), *hāth paw phulānā*, to extend one's business or schemes; *hāth pāw or -paw mārnā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated, to sprawl, *hath patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless, *hāth par dhare rahnā ek chīz kī*, to be in readiness (spoken of things), *hāth parnā*, to come into one's possession, *hath pasarnā*, to ask, to beg, *hāth pahre lejānā* to bind a person *hāth phūl* m name of a plant (*Pothos*), *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax, *hāth phenknā*, to fence, *hāth jornā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly, *hāth pharnā*, to give, to bestow; *hath phūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands *hāth chaṭnā* to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips, *hāth chālāki*, expertness; *hāth dhona*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless, *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about, to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels), *hāth dikhā*, to interfere in, to encroach, *hāth rokna*, to prevent, *hāth sawchnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hath sīj karna*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art, to slay; to discharge from office, *nāth kūnon par rakhnā* to be astonished, to deny vehemently; *hath karna*, to subdue, to have possession; *hāth kumar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble, *hāth khanchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain, *hāth lagnā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment, to be employed in any business *hāth lagnā*, to be got, or gained, acquired, *hāth mārna*, to promise; to secure, to plunder; to wound with a sword; *hāth malnā*, to claim equality, to prepare to wrestle, *hāth malna*, to regret, to repent, to lament, *hāth men rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection, *hāthon hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious: *hathon hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly, *hāthī hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession, power. *s.*

ہاتھا بانہی *hāthā-bāhī*, } f. mutual beating,
ہاتھا پائی *hāthā-pāī*, } fisticuffs,; *hāthā-pāī-ī*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

ہاتھا پھاچی *hāthā phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

ہاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-joṛī*, f. name of a plant (*Leucopodium imbricatum*) *h.*

ہاتھی *hāthī*, m. an elephant; *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory *hāthi-wān*, an elephant driver, the thirteenth mansion of the moon *s*

ہاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke *s.*

ہاٹ *hāṭ*, m. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاڑو *hāṛū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار *hār*, (in comp. means) the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*, thus, *bahār āyi na dekhan-hār āyā, anār āyā na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage: the cultivated spare immediately round a village; a village common; loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome; *hār-mannā* or *mān lenā*, to give up a dispute; *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard, *hār-jīt-k*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *laker-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارد *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارک *hārak*, m. a thief, a cheat, a rogue; a ravisher; name of a tree. *s.*

هارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

هاريل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

هارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play); *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هارو *hārū*, m. a loser. *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them, they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (vide *ḳazān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses; *hārūn rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of *'Abbās*, and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*. *heb.*

هاريل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاريه *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan.* *s.*

هاڑ *hāṛ*, m. a bone; *kāṛ joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هاڑا *hāṛā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاضم *hāẓim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاضمه *hāẓima*, fem. (of *hāẓim*) digestive; *kūwatī hāẓima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick; *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*

هالا-ڈولا *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *h.*

هالاهل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison; *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.*

هالاهلي *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*

هالک *hālik*, in a dying state, destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*

هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmun*, } m. a desert, a plain, a
هامون *hāmūn*, } level ground; *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هان or هاني *hān* or *hānī*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان *hāṅ*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان *hāṅ*, yes, verily, truly; *hāṅ kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahāṅ*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out of
هانپهنا *hāmphnā*, } breath. *h.*

هانڈنا *hāṇḍnā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

هانڈي *hāṇḍī* or *hāṇṛī*, a pot, a small caldron. *s.*

هانس *hāṅs*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانسي *hāṅsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*

هانک *hāṅk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving; *hāṅk-pukār*, uproar, outcry; *hāṅk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانکاهانک *hāṅkā-hāṅk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانکنا *hāṅknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانکي *hāṅkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwaiyāṅ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāṅgar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهين *hāṅ-hīṅ*, yes, yea, indeed. *h.*

هاني *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāo*, m. coquetry, airs; *hāo-bhāo*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *kāwan*, m. a mortar; *kāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *kāhā*, m. flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication, *kāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *kāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *kāhā-kihī*, f. laughing; *kāhā kihī-k*, to laugh; *kāhā jaī jaī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *a.*

هاها *kāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاکار *kāhā-kār*, m. consternation. *s.*

هاي *kā,e* or *kā,e-kā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *s.*

هائل *kā,il*, terrible, horrible. *a.*

هايه *kāya* (same as *kā,e*), alas! *d.*

هبڑا *kabṛā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبه *kiba*, m. a gift; *kiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *a*

هپ *kap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; *kap jhap*, quick, *kap jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h*

هٹ *kat*, interj. begone! fy! *h.*

هٹ *kit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence; adj. suitable, proper, fit, friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هٹک *katik*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *a.*

هٹکار *kit-kār*, هٹکاری *kit-kārī*, هٹکر *kit-kar*, m. a friend, adj. kind, benevolent *s*

هٹکاري *kit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هٹن *katan*, m. act of slaying *s.*

هٹنا *katnā*, n. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هٹو *kitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هٹوان *kitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هٹوپديش *kitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s*

هٹه *kath*, m. (contr. of *kāth*, q.v.) hand, &c., *kath-phūl*, a kind of firework: *kath pher*, sleight of hand (a money-changer), changing a good for a bad *rupī*, for the purpose of imposition; borrowing, *kath pher-lenā*, to borrow, *kath-gholā*, a hand-barrow *kath-chapnā*, smack, share, *kath-chhūṭ*, a beater, *kath-kaṭī*, name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand, *kath-kaṛī*, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle; *kath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread); *kath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هٹها *katthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هٹهرس *kathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

هٹهري *katharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هٹهڑنڈا *kath-khanḍā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

هٹهنی *kathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هٹهوٹی *kathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

هٹهوڑا *kathoṛā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*

هٹهوڑی *kathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هٹهی *katthī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هٹيا *kathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*, the breaking up of the rains; *kathiyā kī rāt*, the milky way *s.*

هٹيار *kathyār*, m. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus; *kathyār-band*, armed. *s.*

هٹيانا *kathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s*

هٹيلا *kathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هٹيلي *kathelī*, f. the palm of the hand. *s.*

هٹيا *katyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هٹيارا *katiyārā*, m. } a murderer, assassin,
هٹياری *katiyārī*, f } wretch, villain; adj. inhuman *s.*

هٹ *kaṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness *kaṭ-k*, to insist upon. *s.*

هٹاکٹا *kaṭā-kaṭā*, stout and active. *h.*

هٹانا *kaṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*

هٹال *kaṭṭāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هٹکانا *kaṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هٹکاهٹکی *kaṭkā-kaṭkī*, f. driving back, struggling *h.*

هٹکنا *kaṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هٹوا *kaṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هٹوائی *kaṭwā,ī*, f. the office of a *kaṭwā*, q.v. *s.*

هٹه *kaṭh*, f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness, *kaṭh dharnā*, perverseness, obstinacy. *s.*

هٹهر *kaṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هٹهرنا *kaṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

هٹهنا *kaṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*

هٹهي *kaṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هٹھیلا *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish. *s.*

هٹی *haṭṭī*, a flock, a herd. *d.*

هٹیا *haṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجران *hijrān*, m. separation, &c. *a.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure
هجرہ *hijra*, m. } from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences), which happened on the 15th of July, A.D. 622; *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

هجری *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجڑا *hijṛā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajm*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade, *hajo malīh*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *a.*

هجی *hajī*, m. spelling. *a.*

هچرمچر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکچانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکچی *hichkichī*, f. hesitation; *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا *hichakṇā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.* [&c.). *h.*

هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage,

هچکی *hichkī*, f. the hiccup. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining; *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدادڈی کرنا *huddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدایت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.); *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadim*, m. ruin, destruction; a destroyer. *a.*

هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*

هدی *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way; *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هدیانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدیاها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدیاہٹ *hadiyāhaṭ*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هدیہ *hadīya*, m a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *kurān*. *a.*

هڈا *haḍḍā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin; *hadde mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and ædematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.*

هڈپھوٹنا *haḍ phūṭnā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هڈی *haḍḍī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈیلا *haḍīlā*, bony. *s.*

هذا *hāzā* (for هاذا), this. *a.*

هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذیان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any; *har ān*, constantly; whenever; *har ek*, each, every one; *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance; *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind; *har bār*, every time; *har-jāī*, a vagabond, a stroller, *har hāl*, howsoever; *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular; *har dam*, every moment, *har dam khyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degi chameha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance; *har zumān*, every time; *har sāl*, every year, annually, *har gāh*, whenever; wherever; *har waḳt*, at all times, frequently, continually; *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag. *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishnu*; *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishnu*, *hari-pauṛi*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishnu*. *s.*

هر *har*, m. a plough; *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar; *har-bhum ka rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هرا *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery; *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراج *harrāj*, running fast (a horse); m. an auction. *a.*

هرار *hirār*, raw, rare. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p*

هرانا *haranā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire, *harana*, a. to lose, to mislay *h*

هراول *harāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army *t*

هرایدہ *har āyana* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events *p*

هراٹی *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, verdure *s*

هربونگ *har-bong*, هربهونگ *har-bhong*, } m. the name of a very foolish *rāja*, or king noodle said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *Kal se pe*) near Allahabad he is proverbial for his stupidity and mistaken hence the expression '*harbong ka raj*' is applied to signify civil disorder and misdirected administration in general. I am often reminded of the sayings and doings of *Harbhum* by Dilkusha (Sir Walter Scott) *p*

هرپوجی *harpuji*, f. the worship of the plough a ceremony held on the day when ploughing is closed the plough is washed and decorated with flowers and rice and used on no account after this day is deemed unlucky

هرپهاروڑی *harpharuṛī*, } f. name of a sour هرپهراری *harpharārī*, } fruit (*Zizyphus oenoplia*, Lin. *Cerasus dulcis Comel. Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.) *s*

هرت *harit*, verdant, green, fresh, of a green colour *s*

هرتا *harta*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler *s*

هرتاشمن *hartāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise stone *s*

هرتال *hartal* or *haritāl*, f. orpiment *s*

هرٹ *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well *h*

هرکل *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of some Brahmans *h*

هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, interruption *a*

هرجس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as although *p*

هرچندکہ *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, although *p*

هرچہ بادا باد *harchi bad a-bād*, let what will happen *p*

هرد *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*): *hard*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake *s*

هرد *hṛid* or *hird*, } m. heart, mind, soul,
هردا *hridā* or *hirdā*, } life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s*

هردا *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses it is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s*

هردوار *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg Hurdwar) *s.*

هردواس *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called *h*

هردور *haridaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h.*

هردی *hridaya*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

هردیو *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; Venus *s*

هردیها *hardehā*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

هرزگی *harzagi*, f nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزہ *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, impertinent (a word) *h* as *harza* or *harza gū* a gossip *harza or harza gard*, one who talks nonsense, an idler *harza gi* or *gari* to go up, nonsensical chat *p*

هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough *s*

هرسا *harsā*, m a stone on which sandal-wood is rubbed *s*

هرسا *har sajja*, m a sharer in a plough, a partner and in ploughing and tillage *h*

هرسنگار *harsingār*, m the weeping nyctanthes (Nyctanthes arbor tristis) *s*

هرسو *hrasva* short, low in stature, a short vowel *s*

هرسوت *harsot*, the first ploughing of the year *h*

هرش *harsh*, m joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت *harishṭ*, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

هرشنا *harshna*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted *s*

هرشودی *harshoday*, m appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness *s*

هرکا *harka*, m crying, whining. *h.*

هرکارہ *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy, messenger *p.*

هرکانا *harkānā*, a. to scorch: to stop, forbid, prevent *h*

هرکٹ *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h*

هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هرکنا *harakná*, n. to stop; to be scorched. *h.*

هرکني *hurukní*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هرکھ *harakh*, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight. *s.*

هرکھت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
هرکھٹ *harkhiṭ*, }

هرکھنا *harakhná*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرکي *hirkí*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هرکیا *harkiyá*, snappish. *h.*

هرگاہ *har-gáh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هرگندا *hargandá*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

هرگني *har-guní*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
هرگوني *har-gúní*, }

هرگھسٹ *har-ghasíṭ*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگیلا *har-gílá*, m. (v. *haṛ-gílá*) a crane. *s.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, prop. the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf, name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *s.*

هرمزی *hirmizí*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشٹا *harmushṭá*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

هرمشٹي *harmushṭí*, f. robustness; thick-headedness. *h.*

هرن *haran* or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

هرن *haraṇ*, m. abstraction; plunder, sack; *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا *harná*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; n. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا *harná*, m. a pommel (of a saddle); *harná*, n. to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

هرنمني *harnamaní*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا *harnauṭá*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرني *harní*, f. a doe. *s.*

هرواہا *harwáhá*, m. a ploughman. *h.*

هروٹي *haraṭí*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري *haraurí*, f. the occupation of ploughing; *haraurí par já.o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *h.*

هرول *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هرہ *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرها *harhá*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هرهر *hurhur*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

هرهمیش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p. h.*

هري *harí*, m. (v. *hari*) a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هري *harí*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamíndárs. *h.*

هریا *haryá* (v. *hará*), green, verdant. *d.*

هریا *hariyá*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هریالا *kariyálá*, verdant, green, grassy. *s.*

هریالي *haryálí*, f. verdure, greenness. *d.*

هریانا *hariyúnā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هریانو *hariyánw*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.*

هریاول *hariyáwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

هریتکي *harítkí*, f. yellow myrobalan. *s.*

هریته *harítá*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

هریر *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*

هریرا *harerá*, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant; *harírá* (v. *harílá*). *s.*

هریسه *harísa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هریل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba kurrula*, *Buch.*). *h.*

هریلا *harílá*, verdant, green; a coward, a runaway. *s.*

هریوا *harívá*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هڑ *haṛ*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.*

هڑ *haṛ*, m. a bone; *haṛ-phúṭan*, pains in the bones. *s.*

هڑ *huṛ*, ignorant, a fool, simpleton. *d.*

هڑا *haṛá*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هڑاہڑي *haṛáhaṛí*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هڑبڑانا *haṛbaṛáná*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.*

هڑبڑي *haṛbaṛí*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, [riot. *h.*

هڑبڑیا *haṛbaṛiyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*

هڑجوڑا *haṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هڑدنگا *huṛ-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هڑدنگی *huṛ-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هڑک *huṛuk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers) *s*

هڑکا *huṛkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents), the bar of a door. *h*

هڑکت *haṛkat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هڑگلا *haṛ-gīlā*, m. name of a bird; the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant. *s.*

هڑنگا *haṛangā*, rumation, destruction. *d.*

هڑهڑانا *huṛhaṛānā*, n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هڑهڑاہٹ *huṛhaṛāhat*, f. a crack, sound. *h.*

هڑهڑی *huṛhaṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *hazār*, thousand, *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease), *hazār-dastan*, a kind of nightingale, *hazār pā, da or -mekhi*, a common strumpet *p.*

هزاره *hazāra*, a double flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan) *p.*

هزارها *hazārhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاری *hazārī*, f. the command of a thousand, adj relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yuk hazārī*, one who receives 1,000 rupees per month, a commander of one thousand, *hazārī bazārī*, people at large, military and civil *p*

هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester *a.*

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard, *hizbar jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name *p*

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; *hazl-go*, an idle talker *a.*

هزیمت *hazīmat*, f flight, rout, defeat, *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated *a.*

هژده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen; *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals *p.*

هس *has*, m. a consonant. *s.*

هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *hansānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هسائی *hasā,ī*, f. (prop. *hansā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence. *p.*

هست *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit; *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling, *hasti*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هست *hast*, هستا *hastā*, m. name of the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus.* *s.*

هستدنت *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temples when in rut. *s.*

هستناپر *hastinā-pur*, m. a name of ancient Dilli or Dihli; the capital of *Yudhushthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

هستنی *hastinī*, f. (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes; a female elephant. *s.*

هستی *hastī*, m. existence, entity, world. *p.*

هستی *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسکا *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation *h.*

هسکاهسکی *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلی *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament *h*

هسن *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *s.*

هسیا *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q.v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. psh! avaunt! *h*

هشت *hasht*, eight; *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i.e. the eight heavens *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty; *hashtād sāla*, an octogenarian *p.*

هشت‌پهلو *hasht-pahlū*, هشت‌گوشه *hasht-gosha*, m. an octagon; adj. of eight sides or angles *p*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشت‌مشت *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*) f wrestling and boxing *p.*

هشت‌منظر *hasht-manzar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits *p.*

هشتمی *hashtumī*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*

هشیار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p*

هشیاری *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *hazm*, m. digestion; *hazm-k*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven; *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, i.e. the whole habitable earth; *haft andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm; *haft rangi*, of the seven colours, capricious, artful, cunning, *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world; *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand; *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week; *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

هفتي *hafta,ī*, active, alert. *h.*

هکابکا *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هکارنا *hakārnā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h*

هکانا *hakānā*, a. (v. *hakārnā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکلا *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هکلانا *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هکلاها *haklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

هک‌هک‌کرونا *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst into tears *h*

هگاس *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus, *hagāsī battakh*, a restless, fidgeting person *h.*

هگانا *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ‌بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by fæces). *h*

هگنا *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هگنڈا *haganḍā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنٹی *hagneṭī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podex* *h.*

هل *hal*, m. a plough, *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman *s.*

هل *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault; *hilā*, domesticated, tame; m. slime, mud, *hilā-milā*, amicable. *h.*

هلاس *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هلاک *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead; *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill; *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاکت *halākat*, f. death, destruction. *a.*

هلاکلا *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاکو *halākū*, deadly, a destroyer. *a.*

هلاکي *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon; *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالي *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle. *a.*

هلانا *hilānā*, a. to move; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل *halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلائي *halā,ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هلائيتا *halā,etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبرار *halbarār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبلانا *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused *h.*

هلبلاهٹ *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*). *s. p.*

هلتڈي *haltaḍḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلپنا *halapnā*, n. to toss, or tumble about; to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل‌پهل *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

هل‌چل *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدهر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

هلدي *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هلديا *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants, adj. yellow. *s.*

هلراونا *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلڑ *hullaṛ*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساري *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلکا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap; *halkā-pan*, m. despicableness; *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem; *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage. *h.*

هلکارنا *hulkārnā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلکان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلکانا *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلکائي *halkā,ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هلک‌رهنا *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هلکنا *kilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*

هلکور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

هلکورنا *halkornā or hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave; *hilkarnā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex, n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هلکورہ *hilkora*, m. a wave, a billow. *s.*

هلگانا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*

هلگنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to, to be constant. *h*

هلگي *halgī*, gently, softly. *h.*

هلمل جانا *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed; to be intimate; to be jumbled together *h.*

هلنا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed *h.*

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هلوٗا *halū,ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هلواہا *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هلواهي *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

هلورا *halorā or hilorā*, m. a wave, billow *s.*

هلورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هلورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هلوري مارنا *hilorī mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*

هله *halla*, m. an assault; an uproar. *a.*

هلهل *halhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*) *h.*

هلهل *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal poison; *hulhul*, snow. *p. s.*

هلهلا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.*

هلهلانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.*

هلهلي *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.*

هليا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, [flock (of cows). *h.*

هلياک *haliyāk*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هلیانا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هليله *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *harrā*). *a. p.*

هم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هم *him*, m. snow; name of the fifth season of the year. *s.*

هم *humm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind; *hum* (Arab.), affixed to the pers. pl. them, of them. *s.*

هم *ham*, also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather; *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms; *ham-īghoshī*, f. embrace; *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious; *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival; *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant; *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together; *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed; *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant; *ham-piyāla*, pot companion; *ham jins*, consubstantial, of the same species; *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend; *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour; *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval; *ham-chashm*, equal; *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry; *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend; *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse; *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse, *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story; *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow; *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical; *ham-dagar*, together; *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend, *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion, *ham rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets, *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion; *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sālhu*); *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring, *ham-sabak*, a class-fellow, *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness, *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller; *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow, *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling; *ham-shahrī*, a townsman, *ham-shīra*, a sister, *ham tabak*, a messmate, *ham 'umr*, a companion, associate, peer, equal, *ham 'ahd*, coeval, contemporary, *ham-kad*, of equal stature; *ham kalam*, a companion, attendant, footman; *ham kaum*, of the same tribe, *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion; *ham-kufū*, of the same family *ham kinār*, embracing, *ham gap*, a gossip, *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion; *ham-maslahat*, confederated, *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow, *ham-nam*, a namesake, *ham-nawā*, singing together, singing in concord; *ham nasl*, of the same breed; *ham-nishīn*, a companion; *ham-namak* or *ham-nawala*, a messmate. *p.*

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; *him kar* or *him wal*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty *s*

هما *humma*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bore (Beng.) *h*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird peculiar to the East, of happy omen. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown (v. *'unkā*). *p.*

هماتم *hamātam*, هماتمي *hamātamī*, equality, rivalry, competition. *d.*

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *maiñ*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هماليه *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north. *s.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *hamāndam*, همانگاہ *hamāngāh*, that instant, at that very moment. *p.*

هماوتي *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon plant. *s.*

همای *humāe*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humai (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial; *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen; *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence; *humāyūn-nāma*, name of one of the numerous versions of Pilpay's fables. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتای *hamtā,ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; m. a travelling companion. *p.*

همره *hamrah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s*

همزت *hamzat*, همزه *hamza*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن *haman*, همنا *hamnā*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

هموارى *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.). *p.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one; *hamadān*, knowing every thing, experienced, wise. *p.*

همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همیں *hamen*, us, to us; *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hame,o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin, a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنپنا *hampknā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.; *nā-hanjār*, stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, impolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān* (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, m. the science of geometry; *hndasa*, numeration, arithmetic. *a.*

هندنی *hindnī* or *hindanī*, f. an Indian female. *h.*

هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a p.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a watermelon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندوی *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū, an old Indian dialect; *hunduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindus so called. *p*

هنڈا *haṇḍā*, m. a caldron; *haṇḍā phoṛnā*, a. (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s*

هنڈلا *haṇḍlā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هنڈابهاڑا *haṇḍā-bhāṛā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هنڈار *haṇḍār*, m. a wolf. *h.*

هنڈانا *haṇḍānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هنڈول *haṇḍol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هنڈولا *haṇḍolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هنڈوی *haṇḍawī*, هنڈی *haṇḍī*, } f. a bill of exchange, a money-order; *haṇḍī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنڈیان *haṇḍiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft; *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful; *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

هنرمندانه *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cleverly. *p*

هنس *hans*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسانا *hansānā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنسائي *hansā,ī*, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسراج *hansrāj*, a kind of herb so named used medicinally, a species of rice. *s.*

هنسلي *hansli*, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمکھ *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسنا *hansnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hansū,ā*, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ *hansoṛ*, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag, *hansoṛ-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي *hansi*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s*

هنسيا *hansiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنکاڑا *hankāṛā*, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار *hunkār* or *hankār*, } m. cry, outcry,
هنکارا *hankāra*, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا *hankārnā*, a. to drive away, to expel. to hawl to, to call, to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنکاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنکالنا *hankālnā*, a. to drive, &c. (v. *hānknā*). *d.* (dom *p.*

هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wis-

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot, assault; *hangāma-karna* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance, *hangāma ārā*, tumultuous *p.*

هنگلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*) a baboon, &c. *s*

هنمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*); *hanamat ki dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*) *d.*

هنوتا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود *hunūd*, pl. (of *hindū*) the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still; *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.*

هنومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rama's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

هنهنانا *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God; *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"), *huwa huwa*, exactly. *s.*

هو *ho*, a vocative particle; *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire, love, affection; *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward; *hawā batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear; *hawā-bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate; *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile, *hawā phirnī*, to change condition; *hawā chhurānā*, to break wind, *hawā-khwāh*, a friend, *hawā-hirs*, covetousness, envy, greediness; *hawā-dār*, airy; *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel, *hawā zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh; *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed; *hawā se larnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel, *hawā karnā*, to far; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish; *hawā khānā*, to take the air, to walk about idly; *hawā ke bahāle phornā*, to build castles in the air; *hawā-gir*, a rocket-maker, *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition, *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا *hū,ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hauwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawām*, m. (pl. of *hāmma*) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هاون *hāwān*, m. a mortar. *p.*

هاون *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and re- turned *h*

هوا *hirā,o* or *hirāv*, m. energy, manhood, courage *s.*

هوائي *hawā,ī*, f. a rocket. *a. p.*

هوبهو *hū bahu*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپاهپ *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت *hot*, } m. wealth, means, ability; being,
هوتا *hotā*, } becoming. *h.*

هوارهگا *hotā rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself," "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبيتا *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتو *hotar*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتويتا *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوتي *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *h.*

هوٹھ *hoṭh*, m. (v. *hoṇṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوچکنا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوچنا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هودج *haudaj*, هودہ *hauda*, m. a litter (used on an elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هو *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوريا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هوڑ *hoṛ*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain; *hor bāndhnā*, n. to bargain, &c; *hor baḍnā*, n. to wager, bet, &c.; *hor lagānā*, n. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse; *hor hārnā*, n. to lose a wager, &c.; *hūṛ*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هوڑ *hūṛ*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڑاهوڑی *hūṛā-hūṛī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هوڑل *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition; curiosity, inordinate desire; *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination; *hawas pakāṉā*, to form an inordinate desire. *a.*

هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناک *hawas-nāk*, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense, mind, soul, *hosh pukārnā*, to recollect *p*

هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint, to baulk. *h.*

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshādādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشياري *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوک *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch; *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوکا *haukā*, هوکها *haukhā*, m. ambition, cupidity, covetousness. *h.*

هوکھ *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*; *havikh-firnī*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوکي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror; *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy; *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*

هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولڑ *hūlaṛ*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*

هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولينا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire, as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice; *hom karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي *homī*, m. the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*. *h.*

هون *hūṉ*, too, also, yes; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون *hūṉ*, I am; *hoṉ*, they or we may be; (Braj) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*

هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *h.*

هونٹ *hoṉṭ*, the lip; *hoṉṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٹھ *hoṉṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٹھي *hoṉṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هوندار *hūṇḍār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس *hauṉs*, f. desire, wish; *hauṉs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *hauṉsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *hauṉsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونکرنا *hūṉ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūṉ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونکنا *honknū*, n. to plant. *h.*

هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هون هان *hūṉ-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونهارا *honewālā*, هونهارا *honehārā*, being, about to be; practicable, possible. *h.*

هوها *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي *hwai*, having been; through, by; *hwai-kai*, will be or become. *h.*

هوِيل *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي *hī*, هيا *hiyā*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life; *hai*, a horse. *s.*

هي *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether, *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هيأت *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens, face, visage, countenance, aspect, *hai,at maqsūd,a*, collectively. *a.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour *s.*

هيبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled; *haibat-nāk*, frightful *a.*

هيت *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account *s*

هيئت *hiat*, هيئت *hai,at*, } the form of the heavens; astronomy. *a.*

هيٹھ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيٹھا *heṭhā*, indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly; *heṭhā-pan*, m cowardice *h.*

هيٹھا *hiṭhā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h*

هيجا *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيجڑا *hijṛā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

هيچ *hech*, nothing; worthless, good for nothing; any, any thing; *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *p.*

هير *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

هير *hīr*, hero; the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

هيرا *hīrā*, m. a diamond. *s.*

هيراسن *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h*

هيراول *hīrāwal* or *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

هيرن *hīran*, m. gold. *s.*

هيرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in *Jaypūr*. *h.*

هيڑا *hīṛā*, flesh. *d.*

هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم *hezam*, f. firewood; *hezam-farosh*, a wood-merchant; *hezam-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيژدہ *hīzhdah* or *hezhda*, eighteen; *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

هيضہ *haiza*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. *a.*

هيک *haik*, m. a horse; *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust *h.*

هيکل *haikal*, f. any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast), a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person. *a*

هيگا *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent) probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

هيل *hīl*, هيلا *hīlā*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

هيلا *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هيلا *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt *s*

هيلاج *lailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold, (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἀλοχος). *p.*

هيلا مارنا *helā mārnā*, a. to shove. *h.*

هيلنا *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي *hele*, the *jāts* (are so called). *h.*

هيم *hem*, m. gold; *hīm*, m. snow; one of the six seasons *s.*

هيماچل *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain called also *Sumeru* *s.*

هيمتار *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشري *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s*

هيمكوٹ *hem-kūṭ*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions *s.*

هيمنت *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindus. *s.*

هيمہ *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين *hīn*, deficient, little, abated. *s.*

هين *hīn*, an emphatical particle; *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

هينبنا *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

هينتا *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

هينجات *hīnjāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

هينسنا *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh (as a horse). *h.*

هينكارنا *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*

هينگ *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*; *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

هينورن *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

هينگا *hengā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

هينگي *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

هيو *hī,o*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

هيو *hī,o* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*

هيوانت *hewānt*, m. name of a season. *s.*

هيولا *hayūlā*, m. matter; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

هيونت *hevant*, f. name of a season. *s.*

هيهات *haihāt*, alas! begone! bewailing, lamentation. *a.*

ى

ي *yā*, called *yā,e huṭṭī* or *yā,e muṣannāt i ṭahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacs it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*; in words of Sanscrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *judh* or *yuddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

يا *yā*, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in any act, as *kapṛyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether; *yā bakht yā takht*, "either a throne or a winding-sheet," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابندا *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو *yābū*, m. a pony. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

ياتايات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

ياتر *yātru*,
ياترك *yātrik*,
ياتري *yātrī*,
} m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

ياترا *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession; *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا *yātanā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain. *s.*

ياتهارتهك *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*

ياجك *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجيه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*

ياچك *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*

ياچنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection; *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance; *yād-būd*, a keepsake; *yād-dāshṭ*, f. a memorandum; *yād-ash-bakhair*, an expression used when mentioning an absent friend; *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game, *yād dilānā*, to remind; *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory; *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant; *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton; *yār-bāzī*, fornication; *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual; *yār-bāshi*, sensuality, &c; *yār i ghar*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *ashāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*; *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

يارة *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*,
ياسمن *yāsmin*,
ياسمون *yāsmūn*,
ياسمين *yāsmīn*,
} m. jasmine or jessamine. *p.*

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings. *p.*

ياقوت *yāḳūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *a.*

ياقوتي *yāḳūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured. *a.*

یاگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگیہ *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یامنی *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū; *yāmanī*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی بھاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q.v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یاوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو *yāvajjīv*, یاوجیون *yāvajjīvan*, for life, as long as life. *s.*

یاور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend, companion *p.*

یاوری *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوک *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. یاونی *yāvanī*, f. of or relating to a Yavan or Musalmān. *s.*

یاوہ *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined; *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*

یبوسة *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dhar-na-yut*, virtuous, *shī yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place *s*

یتشخانہ *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *p.*

یتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnawān*, یتنوت *yatnawat*, یتنی *yatnī*, persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*

یتنیہ *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یترت *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

یتھا *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *s.*

یتھابھمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

یتھاتتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*

یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتھارتھتا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتھاستھت *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

یتھاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*, agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یتھاکرتویہ *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یتھاکلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتھامکھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتھاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was. *s*

یتھاودھ *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

یتھاوسر *yathāvasar*, یتھاوکاش *yathāvakāsh*, according to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

یتی *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

یتیم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel, *durr yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یتندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

یجر *yajur*, یجس *yajus*, m. one of the four *Vedas*, commonly called *Yajurved* *s.*

یجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs priests for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jaj-mān*). *s.*

یچھ *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

یخ *yakh*, m. ice; *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*

یخنی *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew; *yakhnī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

ید *yadd*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

ید *yadi*, conj. when, since. *s.*

يد *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishṇa*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *s.*

يدھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

يدھشٹھر *yudhishṭhir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

يدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or this. *d.*

يديپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

يراق *yarāḳ*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

يرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird; *yarghā chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

يرغه *yarghā* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarḳān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper; *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God. *p.*

يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*, wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the right side; plenty, opulence, affluence, *yasār o yamīn*, right and left, *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth; easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready, prepared. *a.*

يش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory, *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name; *yash-pal* or *-pali*, reputable, renowned; *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory; *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشٹی *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشٹک *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

يشٹمدھ *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشٹي *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان *yashaswān*, يشسوي *yashaswī*, famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'ḳūb*, Jacob. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne*, videlicet, that is to say, for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, يغمان *yaghmān*, يغمه *yaghma*, m. plunder, booty, spoil. *p.*

يقين *yaḳīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true; *yaḳīn-k*, to ascertain, *yaḳīn lānā*, to believe; *yaḳīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقينا *yaḳīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yaḳīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.*

يک *yak*, one, a, an; *yak-ādh*, a few; *yak-bār* or *bāra*, once, one time; *yak-bārgī*, all at once, once; *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively; *yak-bayghā*, a horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein; *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together; *yak-jā*, together; *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend; *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors; *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend; *yak-jihtī*, f. unanimity, friendship; *yak-chand* or *-chandā*, somewhat, a little; *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent); *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem; *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous, *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute, *yak dilī*, concord, unanimity, *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road); *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow; *yak-rū*, unanimous; *yak-rūī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path, *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous; *yak-sān*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel; *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity; *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, at once; *yak-lakht*, all at once; *yak-lautā*, single, solitary, a single child (without brother or sister); *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel; *yak-mushṭ*, or *-muṭhī*, or *-muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment; *yak-mukh*, talking consistently; *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-nu-yak*, one or other; *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يکا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled; *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

يکاي *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يکايک *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يکت *yukt*, fixed, fit, proper, joined to; project. *s.* [wit, art. *s.*

يکت *yukti*, f. skill, dexterity, contrivance,

يکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

يکتار *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يکتاي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

يکش *yakṣh* or *yakṣha*, m. a species of demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يکشني *yakṣhanī* or *yakṣhinī*, f. a female *yaksha*, a fairy. *s.*

يکشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

يکلائي *yaklā,ī*, f. a veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *p*

يکلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يکنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d*

يکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *p.*

يکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

يکلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يگ *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period, a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square), *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally; *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends, *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, *viz* 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years, 2 the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years, 3. the *Duāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kuh-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *p.*

يگانت *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when according to the Hindūs a total destruction of the universe takes place, *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend *s.*

يگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانگي *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity *p.*

يگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p*

يگانيت *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

يگل *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, a couple. *s*

يگن *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented; *yagna-bhūm*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice; *yagna-patr*, m. a sacrificial vessel; *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*, *yagna-pashu*, m. any animal offered for sacrifice; *yagna sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice, *yagna-siddhi*, f performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice; *yagna-sut*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs, *yagna-shālā*, f a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپويت *yagnoparīt*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right. *s.*

يگنوپويتي *yagnoparītī*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيه *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice; *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

يل *yal*, m. a hero, a brave man; corpulent, robust. *p.*

يلاپهيلا *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; at ease. *h.*

يلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يلل *yalīl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يم *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يمدوت *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يمل *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

يمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity; *yaman*, name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a*

يمن *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode *h.*

يمن *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يمنا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

يمني *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

يمن *yamn*, m. an oath; the right hand; in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand, in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing, *yemin kyhā* (literally, a negatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *a*

ينتر *yantra*, m. a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general, any instrument or apparatus, a musical instrument. *s.*

يندرا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

يندري *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

يو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

يو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, the measure of one barleycorn. *s.*

يوا *yuvā*, m. a young man. *s.*

يواس *yavūs*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

يواني *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

يوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

يوپهل *yau-phal*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

يوتک *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *s.*

يوته *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

يوتهي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

يوتي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

يوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

يودها *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant; *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

يودهن *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

يودهي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

يوراج *yuvarāj*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

يوراجه *yuvarājya*, m. the state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

يورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

يوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea soup, pease porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

يوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

يوشت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general. *s.*

يوکا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

يوکشار *yavakshār*, يوکهار *yavakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre; nitrate of potash. *s.*

يوگ *yog*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable; *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture; *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress; *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstraction; *yog-nārsh*, a kind of fish; *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness; *yog-rahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

يوگني *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*: in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s.*

يوگي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

يوگيتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

يوگيشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

يوگيه *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

يوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *a.*

يوميه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance. *a.*

يون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is generally applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race; *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy; *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

يون *yūn* or *yon*, thus, in this manner; *yūn na yūn*, one way or other; *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

يونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Greece. *a.*

يوناني *yūnānī*, m. a Grecian. *a.*

يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, the Greeks. *a.*

يونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonas. *p.*

يوني *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva; *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *s.*

يوون *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood; *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence; *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

يوونوان *yauvan-wān*, m. يوونوتي *yauvan-watī*, f. young, youthful. *s.*

يه *yih* or *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

يهان *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi;" *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree; *yahān-se*, hence; *yohān-kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

يهود *yahūd*, يهودي *yahūdī*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *heb.*

يهوديه *yahūdīya*, Judea. *a.*

يهون *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d.*

يهي *yihī* or *yahī*, the same, itself. *h.*

يهين *yahīn*, even, here; *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

يي *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *h.*

ADDENDA.

ابنا *abnā*, m. (pl. of *ibn*) sons, people. *a.*

اسجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, not respectable. *s.*

اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, handsome, elegant, symmetrical. *p.*

اللہ اعلم بالصواب *allāhu a'lam bi-ṣ-ṣawāb*, God is omniscient. *a.*

اومٹھانا *ūmṭhānā*, a. to cloy, to satiate. *h.*

اومٹھنا *ūmaṭhnā*, n. to be cloyed or satiated. *h.*

آہلاد *āhlād*, m. joy, delight. *s.*

آہلادت *āhlādit*, joyous, delighted. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. importance, value, consequence. *a.*

بھستکا *bhastikkā*, m. slice, steak, collop *h.*

بیچ بچاؤ *bīch-bichā'o*, m. interference, mediation *h.*

پڑاپھرنا *paṛā-phirnā*, n. to wander about. *h.*

تپک *tupak* (for *topak*), m. a musket, firelock. *p.*

تشٹ *tushṭ* or *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *s.*

جگربند *jigar-band*, } m. literally, the
جگرگوشہ *jigar-gosha*, } bowels, or lobe of the liver: (*met.*) a darling or beloved son. *p.*

جھوٹھ سچ *jhūṭh-sach*, m. misrepresentation; *jhūṭh-sach-lagānā*, to misrepresent *h.*

حوانات *ḥaiwānāt*, pl. (of *ḥaiwān*) living creatures. *a.*

خط خطوط *ḵẖaṭ-ḵẖuṭūṭ*, } letters, epistles,
خط کتابت *ḵẖaṭ-ḵẖitābat*, } epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خون بہا *ḵẖūn-bahā*, blood-money, fine for murder. *p.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, entertainment. *a.*

دگی *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir
دگھی *dighī*, } for water, generally of an oblong form. *h.*

سباع *sibā'*, pl. (of *sabu'*) beasts of prey. *a.*

سرگذار *sar-guẓār*, reckless, desperate. *p.*

سلطنت *sulṭanat*, or } f. sovereignty, sove-
سلطنة *salṭanat*, } reign power. *a.*

سرحاصل *ser-ḥāṣil*, fertile; f. a fertile soil. *p.*

شوخ *shoḵẖ*, brilliant, intense (a colour). *p.*

غول *ghol*, m. a troop, tribe, party. *p.*

فراٹا *farrāṭā*, m. } a puffing or snorting
فراٹت *farrāṭat*, f. } noise, from *farrānā*, to snort. *h.*

فقہا *fuḳahā*, pl. (of *faḳīh*) lawyers, counsellors. *a.*

قابل *ḳābīl*, } Cain, the first murderer; the
قائین *ḳā,īn*, } form *ḳābīl* is most probably a corruption of *kā,īn*, an error which might easily result from an ignorant copyist, particularly if (as sometimes is the case) the diacritical dots were omitted. *a.*

قلم *kalam*, a reed, &c.; *ek-ḳalam* or *yak-ḳalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

کوکڑیانا *kūkaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, overlay. *h.*

گویا *goyā*, endowed with speech; *goyā-k*, to endow with the gift of speech. *p.*

مختلفہ *muḵẖtalifa* (fem. of *muḵẖtalif*), various, diverse, discordant, &c. *a.*

مرک *marak*, epidemic; m. an epidemic disease *s.*

مطہر *muṭahhar*, clean, pure, holy. *a.*

ملاجلا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ناحق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, for nothing, to no purpose. *a.*

A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London,
Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;
Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris,

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON:

WM. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,

7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

Printed by J. & H. COX (Successors),
Printers to the Honourable East India Company,
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.

A DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or An, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "koĭ," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "koĭ mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulākāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *is gone a-hunting*, and frequently the "ko," is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gaya," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per mouth*, &c. is expressed variously, thus, *five rupees a yard*, "pāĭ gaz pānch rupae," *or* "sawa gaz panch rupae," *or* "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the preposition *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "mein," *or* "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

Aback, pichhli-t maf, pīchhe

Abaft, pichhwārā, pīchhe.

Abaisance, kornish, ta'ẓīm, pranām

To Abandon, chhornā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d.

Abandoned, (*deserted*) chhorā-hūā; —— (*profligate*) chauṭ, chaupat, khudāĭ-khwār, —— (*to be*) guzrjānā, khwār-h.

To Abase, pachhārnā, guānā, ghaṭānā, zalīl-k, adhīn-k.

Abased, halkā, subuk, apamānī

Abasement, tazlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīntā.

To Abash, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

Abashed, sharminda, pashemān, lajit, khafīf, —— (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

To Abate, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k, (n) ghatnā, kam-h, par-jānā.

Abated, kam, ghāt, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

Abatement, kamī *or* kamtī, ghatī *or* ghattī, ghaṭā,o, ghātā, takhfīf, hīntā

Abbey, khānkāh, dā,ra, dharam-sālā, math.

Abbot, mahant, takiye-dār, dā,re-dār, math-dhārī

To Abbreviate, ikhtiṣār-k, kam k.

Abbreviation ikhtiṣār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

To Abdicate, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

Abdication, tark, tyāg; —— (*of a throne*, &c.) tarki saltanat.

Abdicator, tārik, tyāgī.

Abdomen, pet, shikam, udar, kothā; —— (*hypogastrium*) perū; —— (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-bed, chārpā,ī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

Aberration, Abferance, gum-rāhī, kū-path.

To Abet, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārī-d, parchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā *or* uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

Abettor, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madadgār, parchakī.

To Abhor, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chirhnā, bhāgnā.

Abhorrence, nafrat, gilāu, gurez, ghringhnāhat, karāhiyat, kachiyāhat, ikrāh

To Abide, basnā, thaharnā, rahnā.

Abject, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, khafīf, tabāh, be-waḳr, halkā, patit, nīch, kshudra; —— (*servile*) chāplūs, jūtīkhor, paizār-khor.

Abjectness, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; —— (*servility*) chāplūsī.

Ability, makdūr, tāḳat, bal, pahuneh, sawād, dast-rasī, bit, dakhal, paisār.

Abjuration, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

To Abjure, badal-d, radd-k, inhirāf-k, inkār-h, badlī-k,

Ablative, sampradān, ḥālati nasbī, hālati maf'ūlnyat.

Able, ḳābil, sāmarthī, dachh, prauḍh; —— (in comp.) jog, pazīr, talab, thus, bar-jog *or* byāhan-jog, marriageable, sawāl-talab, (question*able*, tarbiyat-paẓīr, tract*able*, fana-pazīr, perish*able*.

To be Able, saknā, lāiḳ-h, ṭāḳat-r, basānā.

Able-bodied, khungā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā.

Ablution, ghusl, asnān, nahān, tahārat, —— (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, wauch, —— (*previous to prayer*, &c.) wazū, panch-asnāni, angohal, athal, tawazū, tiyammum, arus-paras; —— (*of the dead*) murda-shoĭ; —— (*place for*) lahad; —— (*of rice*, &c.) sang-shoĭ.

Aboard, expressed by par, mein, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., *as* jahāz-par, nāw-mein, naukā-par; —— (in comp.) sawār: whence kushtī-sawār, *aboard ship*.

Abode, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, thā,on, rahā,o, rahā,ish, asthān. āsram, asthal, būdbāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḳāmat, jagah, bāsa, māwā, maskanat, mahal.

To Abolish, uthā-d, dūr-k, radd-k.

Abolished, maukūf, mansūkh, mahw, ma'dūm, nāst, nest-nā-būd, bātil, matrūk, chhaī.

Abolisher, nāsukh, mubtil.

Abolition, naskh, ibṭāl, mahwiyat, tuhidām.

Abominable, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghalīz, karīh, palīd, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

To Abominate, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

Abomination, 'adāwat, ḥishā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; —— (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muharramāt.

Aborigines, usūl, ādau, prāchīn.

Abortion, marānch, pet-girnā, isḳāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

Abortive, ṣāya', be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth; —— (*or apt to miscarry*) pet-girauni *or* -jarauni.

Above, ūpar *or* ke ūpar, par *or* pa, bar, ṭauk, rabar, āge, siwa, chhut, bārh, aglā, saras, ziyādn. a'lā, ūnchā, bulund (v. *beyond*, *high*); —— (*above one another*)

tal-ūpar, nīche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —— (*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; —— (*above cited, &c.*) marḳūm, mazbūr, mushārun-ilaihi, maẕkūr, mausūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wuhū; —— (*above all*) pahle, awwal *or* awwalan, āge *or* āgū, muḳaddam, sab se pahle, —— (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghat, ẓāhirā, burmalā, naṣle maidan, prakāshat, —— (*above mentioned*) maẕkūr, mastūr; —— (*above measure*) bahut, hadd-se-ziyāda, be-hadd.

To Abound, pur-h, ma'mūr-h bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umaidwār-h, bharnā.

About, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird *or* gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdīk, pās, nikat, kināra, ilāqa, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar, —— (*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāroṅ-taraf, —— (*to come about*) phirnā, —— (*near, around, &c.*) karīb, lag-bhag, ek; —— (*I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das ek mein de diye, —— (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāste, —— (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām *ko* āyā hūn; —— (*engaged in*) mein; —— (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre sāhib kis kām mein mashghūl hain? —— (*with*) sang, sath, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke, —— (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rūmāl us ke pās nahin hai, —— (*on the point of*) chahtā, par, —— (*this man is about to die*) yih ādmī mara chahta hai, *or* marne par hai, —— (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To Abrade, ragaṛnā, ghisnā (*which signify also to be abraded*) khiyāna

Abrasion, ragaṛ, ghisāo, ghisawat, ragāwat

Abreast, lag-lage, bar-ā-bar, kandhe, pahlū ba pahlū.

To Abridge, ikhtisār-k, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, ghatānā.

Abridged, mukhtasar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchepa

Abridgment, ikhtisār, muntakhāb, sārarth sanchepan

Abroach, uphak-par

Abroad, bahar, par-des, bi-des, pai-bās, pai-mulk, des-āwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk mein, wilayat.

To Abrogate, uthā-d, maukūf-k, &c.

Abrogation, inhidām, naskh.

Abrupt, nisheb-farāz, nīch-ūnch *or* ūnch-nīch; —— (*in speech*) gustākh, nā-hamwār, an-garh.

Abruptly, ek-dam-se, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak *or* achānchak, udharak, be-mauka', be-mutiyazi-se.

Abruptness, jaldi, tarbarī, be-mutiyāzī, nā-hamwārī

Abscess, phoṛā, baltor, pākā, dummal.

To Abscond, dabā-o chhipā- *or* bhāgā- *or* lukā- *or* posbida- *or* rūposh-rahnā.

Absence, ḥijr, hijrat, hijrān, judāī, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufārakat, fiḳat, muhājarat, dūrī, pochhbut, ghair-hāzirī, pīche (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; —— (*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre pīchhe main yih kām nahin kar saktā hun; and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of.*

Absent, judā, ghair-hāzir, ghāʾib, bichhuā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr, —— (*in mind*) ghāfil, dū-chatta, dū-dilā *or* du-chittā, du-dilā.

To be Absent, bichhaṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

Absentee, ghair-hāzir, bides-rahne-wālā

To Absolve, bakhshnā, muʿāf-k, maghfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

Absolved, muʿāf, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

To be Absolved, mukt- &c. -pānā (*v. absolution*).

Absolute, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallit, muhīt, kābiz-mutasarrif, dāʾir o sāʾir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; —— (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar, mahz, mutlak, nipat, kewal, mussallat.

Absolutely, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash *or* avashya.

Absolutely impossible, muhāl mutlak.

Absoluteness, sar-khudī, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutantartā *or* swatantratā.

Absolution, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāṣī.

To Absorb, (a) soknā, chūsnā, pī-lenā, jaẕb-k, mārnā, munjaẕb-k, nigālnā.

To be Absorbed, sok-jānā, jaẕb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhapnā, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; —— (*in meditation*) ghark-h, ḍūbnā.

Absorbent, jāẕib, sokne-wālā.

Absorption, jaẕb, sok lay; —— (*in thought*) tolī.

To Abstain, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (*v. abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihū-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛnā, dūr-bhāgnā, munh-phernā, tajnā, bāth-uthānā, dast-bardār-h.

Abstemious, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzatī, bhagat, muhtariz, murtāz, kam-khurāk, kam-khor, kam-ghuzā, kalilu-l-ghizā.

Abstemiously, riyāzat- &c. -se.

Abstemiousness, riyāzat, kam-khurākī

Abstinence, parhez, ibkār, guraz, ijtināz, ijtināb, buraʾo, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

Abstinent, parhez-gār, &c. (*v. abstemious*).

Abstract, mujmal bahs bahāl; —— (*account*) goshwāra, patī, —— (*epitome*) khulāsa, —— (*idea*) 'urz.

To Abstract, mukhalis- &c. -k, —— (*to separate*) ek kinar-k, kat'i nazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

Abstracted, kat'i-nazar, chhut; —— (*absent*) mahw, bhaumbhor, ghāfilghor, —— (*in mind*) be-khabar.

Abstraction, mahwiyat, kat'i-nazrī.

Abstruse, dakīk, mughlak, bārik, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzuk, gurh, sūkhm

Abstruseness, dikkat, ighlāk, bārikī, gūhtī

Absurd, na-ma'kul, be-tāʾida, harza, 'abas, yāwa, an-arth, asangat, phakauriyā, yāwa-go

Absurdity, Absurdness, yāwa-goī khurāfāt, satar-patar, lapat-sapat, hutlan, be-hūdagī, wāhi-tabahi, ut-patāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāt).

Abundance, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāt, kasrat, afzāish, bahotrī, sarsāī, adhikāī, ziyādatī, atzmī, ambār, firāwānī, bahiyātī, puni, samūh, insestū, bistar, farāghī, farāghat, barkat, watar, tanghyāni, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal

In Abundance, ba-shuldat, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

Abundant bahut, bahuterā, aksar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-a-māl, wafir, ziyāda, kasir, be-shumār, firāwan, bahrūr, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apal, bhardal.

Abundantly, bahut-sā, &c. (*v. in abundance*).

Abuse, (*evil speech*) galī, zabān-darāzī, dushnām, lāsakhun, lā-zubān, bad-zabān, hum-kat, dur-bachan, beadāī, —— (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauj, phakkar; —— (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, tauhīn, ifterā, lom, kalank, dhamsā, tūfān; —— (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, —— (*invective*) bad-sulūkī, khulāh ist'mālī, bad-ist'mālī, kū-sadhnī, ku-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, ku-rit *or* -chāl.

To Abuse, galī- &c. -d, thagnā, batpārī-k, bigāṛnā, chheṛnā, gahyanā, bad-kahnā; —— (*to treat ill*) bad-zātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burāʾī-k, barāmī-zādagī-k; —— (*to beat*) mad-o-kob-k, —— (*to defile*) bhrashṭ-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l *or* zāt-l *or* hurmat-lena, —— (*to abuse the ear of a person*) kān-phūnknā.

Abusive, Abusive, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galeṅḍā, jabbārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go

Abyss, ghār, dahak, khoh, garhā, kunḍ, 'umḳ, gnihrāo.

Acacia, akāḳiyā; —— (*the tree*) mughlān babūl, kīkar.

Academical, madrasāna (*v. student, &c.*).

Academy, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāṭh-shālā.

Acajow, (*cashew nut*) hijlī-kejū *or* farangī-bādām; —— (*the fruit*) kejū.

Acanthus, (*holly-leaved*) haṛkat, haṛ-jūṛā *or* -joṛā.

To Accede, rūjū-h, mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To Accelerate, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

Acceleration jaldī, shtābī.

Accent, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharau, ẓarb, dhakkā, ḥarkat, māt, jhiṛak; —— (*pronunciation*) makhraj, ḳirā'at.

To Accent, ẓarb-lagānā; ——(*to pronounce*) makhraj-k, adā-k.

To Accept, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; —— (*a bill*) sakārnā.

Acceptable, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhāuṇā, makbūl, mubārak, ahsan, marbū', mustajāb; —— (*in comp.*) pasand, pazīr, khwāh

To be Acceptable, khush- &c. -ānā *or* -lagnā, bhānā.

Acceptance, pasand, kabūlyat.

Acception, **Acceptation**, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth, —— (*the received acceptation of a word*) istilāhī-ma'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*

Access, rasā'ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, path, ghus-paṭh, dakhl, bār-yābī; —— (*of a fever*) mubat, bārī, chaṛhā'o

To have Access, rasā'ī-h *or* -pānā.

Accessary, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīk, ham-rāh.

Accessible, pahunchnahār, chaṛha'ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, charhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

Accession, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, tāj-bathnā; —— (*of a prince*) tāj-tilak *or* -tīkā, takht- *or* masnad-nishīnī, —— (*to a person*) amad-raft.

Accidence, (*grammar*) āmad-nama, sarf, sāraswat, mīzān

Accident, ittifāk, 'āriza, hālat, māmla, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādisa, daibi, wāki'a, bithī, bitā, kissa, (pl 'āriz, ittifākāt, waridāt, hulat, ẓadamāt, wāki'āt, 'awāriz, hawādsāt)

Accidental, ittifākī, 'ārizī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samawī, āsmānī, kasmādharmī, —— (*meeting*) bātā-ghatī

Accidentally, ittifākan, akasmāt. 'ajiban, az-ghaib, yūnhīn

Acclamation, āfrīn, tahsīn, ju-jai, ju-jai-kār.

Acclivity, chaṛha'ō, chaṛhā'ī.

To Accommodate, pahunchānā, khidmat-k, khabargīrī-k, sewā-k, tawāzu -k, khabar-lenā, bandagi bajalānā, —— (*to adapt*) hamwān-k, musāwat-k, samān-k, —— (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k

Accommodation, gunjāish, samā'ī, thikāna, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, sulh, musālaha, āshtī

To Accompany, sāth- *or* sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā *or* -jānā, rifākat-k, hamāhī-k, lag-chalnā.

Accomplice, shurīk, dakhīl, rafīk, sāthī, sangī.

To Accomplish, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, hāṣil- &c -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

Accomplished, mukammal, pūran, tayār, samāpt, —— (*elegant, &c.*) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughaṛ, gun-want, ārāsta, kābil, ṣāḥib-hunar, jogya, sushīl.

Accomplishment, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām, insirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā'ī, ijrā'e-kārī, sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; —— (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, wasf, ḳābiliyat, parbintā.

Accord, **Accordance**, milā'o, 'alāka, munāsabat, nisbat —— (*of his own accord*) āpbī-āp, āp-se, āpbī-se, khud-ba-khud; —— (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To Accord, (a) milānā, barābar-k, —— (n.) laguā, milnā.

According to, **According as**, **Accordingly**, muwāfik, ba-ḳaul, ba-ḳadr, bar-hasb, —— (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muḳtaẓā'e ḥāl; —— (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To Accost, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhāṭib honā.

Account, **Accompt**, ḥisāb *or* hisāb-kitāb, lekhā *or* lekhā-jokhā, muhāsaba, shumār; —— (*of balances*) baḳāyā-tanjīh; —— (*of current demands*) ḥāl-tanjīh; —— (*current*) jam'i wāṣil bāki, jam'i kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chithā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arasthā, jam'i mutaṣṣil, āmdani, niẓdāt, hawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥaḳīkat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, ābwābu-l-māl, ābwābu-t-taḥṣīl; —— (*sketch*) barāward; —— (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandī; —— (*to call to account*) pāṣ ḥisāb-lānā, muhāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb sāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; —— (*to state an account*) wāṣil bākī-k; —— (*to draw out an account*) jam'i kharj likh-lānā; —— (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; —— (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; —— (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyūha-k; —— (*statement*) jmswāri.

Account, (*information*) hakīkat, barnan; —— (*value*) i tibar, ḳadr, rūiyat, partīt; —— (*sake*) sabab, bā'is, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, ḥubat, khātir, wāste.

To Account, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; —— (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatanā, batlānā, thikanā-k, dalālat-k.

Accountable, ẓāmin, muḥasiba-dār *or* -talab.

Accountant, **Accomptant**, mutaṣaddī, muharrir, nawīsanda, lekhak, dīwān, aukak, kāghazī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

Account-book, daftar, bahī, tahlak.

To Accoutre, (a.) sajāwat-k; —— (n.) sajnā.

Accoutrement, poshāk, libās, sāz-samān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-'irāḳ, suz-bāz.

Accretion, jamā'o, baḥā'o.

To Accrue, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā'ida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, ḥāsil.

To Accumulate, farābam-k, joṛnā, batornā.

Accumulation, kasrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, jam'.

Accuracy, **Accurateness**, sihhat, dikḳat, sodh, surt.

Accurate, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushyār, a-chūk; —— (*book, &c.*) sahīh, ṭhīk.

Accurately, sihhat-se, surt-se.

Accursed, lānda, mal'ūn, la'īn.

Accusation, da'wa, barāmad, malāmat, ta'na, ta'nazanī, itthām, jūtān, nindā.

Accusative Case, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

To Accuse, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, thahrānā, lagānā; —— (*to blame*) ulbhna-d, dosnā, dhūnsā-d.

Accusle, mudda'ī, hadī; —— (*figuratively*) gulū-gīr, dāman-gīr, girebān-gīr.

To Accustom, 'ādat-dālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, danjānā, dolānā, lānā, mustа'mil-k.

Accustomed, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-pazīr, abhyāsī, mālūf, 'amalī; —— (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.), —— (*in a bad sense*) parakhnā.

Ace, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; —— (*figurative*) ratī; —— (*of dice*) pau.

Acescent, **Acetous**, **Acidulous**, khattā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-māil.

Ache, **Aef**, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

To Ache, pīṛānā, duklnā, dard-k.

To Achieve, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

Achievement, jokhm, baṛā kām.

Achiever, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

Acid, khattā, tursh, aur *or* amla.

Acidity, **Acidness**, khaṭṭāī, turshī.

To Acidulate, khaṭṭā-k.

To Acknowledge, iḳrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kāil-h; —— (*a favour*) ihsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

Acknowledgment, i'tirāf, manautī, minnat; —— (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, gunvād, —— (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

Acme, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūtdhi-bhāg.

Acorn, balūt

To **Acquaint**, khabar-d *or* -k, ittila'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

Acquaintance, ashnā'i, chinhār, rabt, ta'ārruf, wākifiyat, rū-shnāsī, dīd-shnīd, —— (*the person*) āshnā, rū-shināās, sūrat-āshnā, chinhārī

Acquainted, mulıram, mahram-kār; —— (*slightly*) sūrat-āshna *or* -shnās, —— (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān

To be **Acquainted**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākif-h, muttala'-h, gyānī-h, jānna, pahchānnā, āshnāī- &c. -rakhnā.

To **Acquiesce**, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-h, hān *or* hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h

Acquiescence, razā-mandī, khushnūdī, nisrvā, prasannatā *or* parsantā, marzī.

Acquirable, milan-jog, muyassar, kasbī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

To **Acquire**, kamānā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upājan-k, khatāna (v. *to attain*)

Acquired, kasbī, upārjit, mustafad, —— (*learnt*) āmokhta.

Acquirement, **Acquisition**, tahsīl, iktisāb, kasb, upājan, parjit, —— (*skill*) honar, 'ilm

To **Acquit**, sukh-rū-k, be-gunāh-th dhānā, mubarra-k, pāk-sāf-k, mukt-k; —— (*in act one's part*) apni-nibāhna, hasur-lejānā

Acquittance, **Acquittal**, sukh-rūī, ibrā, rukti.

Acquittance, lā-da'wā, fārigh-khatī

Acquitted, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

Acre, the land in India is computed by the bīghā, which is nearly half an acre English

Acrid, chirpnā, tez, karwā, talkh, titā, chirchirā

Acrimonious, (*v. acrid*) tund, katū, fīsīd.

Acrimony, jhāl, chirpnāhat, tharap, tezī, tundī, parparāhāt, karwāhat, talkhī, biddat, chirchirāhat

Across, ārā, bendā, —— (*over*) par, wārpar, —— (*to go across*) pār jānā.

To **Act**, karnā, harakat-k, chatnī-k, daurnā; —— (*to conduct one's self*) apnā-nibahna —— (*to affect*) byāpna, asar-k, kar-k, karānā, —— (*to play*) nakl-k, sawāng-k

Act, **Action**, fi'l, 'amal, kartab kartūt, kaida, 'ilam, kiya, kurnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kudār, —— (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrīk, —— (*of a play*) dafa, —— (*decree*) hukm, āīn, dastūr, —— (*written decree*) hukm-nāma; —— (*gentlemanly*) bhalo, —— (*in law*) da'wā, kaziya; —— (*fight*) larāī, zad-o-kurd; —— (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahna, kām-ānā, jujhnī, —— (*virtuous*) sawāb, —— (*movements*) harkat-sakanāt

Actionable, 'adalatī, sazā-talab

Active, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; —— (*as a medicine*) sari'u-l-asar, sari'u-t-tāsīr, kārgar, —— (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam, —— (*active verb*) swādhīn; —— (*an active transitive verb*) fi'l muta'addī; —— (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'l lāzmī; —— (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

Actively, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

Activeness, **Activity**, chustī, phurt, charparāhat.

Actor, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, nakkāl, —— (*agent*) fā'il 'āmil.

Actress, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, nakkālin.

Actual, **Actually**, mukarrar, thik, sach, sat, rāst, yakīn, takīk, wāka'ī, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-hakīkat, al-hakk, awash *or* avashya, nischa.

Actuary, 'adālat kā munshī, muharrir.

To **Actuate**, mutaharrik-k, harkat-d, tahrik-d.

Acumen, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

Acute, (*sagacious*) zakī, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, hurrān; —— (*sharp*) nok-dār; —— (*molent*) shadīd, kathin, jaulān, tichham; —— (*penetrating*) tez-jaba' *or* tez-'akl, —— (*severe*) barā, sakht.

Acuteness, zakāwat, zihn, jandat, zukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturāī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; —— (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht; —— (*sharpness*) tezī, tundī, nok-dārī

Adage, maksūla, kahāwat, masal, rāj-bāt.

Adamant, hīrā, almās, muknātīs.

Adam's Apple, (*in anatomy*) kanth, ghāntī.

To **Adapt**, hamwār-k, samān-k, thīk-k, durust-k.

To **Add**, jornā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; —— (*figures*) jam'-k, gathnī-k, thīk-d, mīzan-d.

Adder, sarp, sānp, kāla-sarpa *or* kālsarp.

To **Addict**, 'ādi-k, &c. kho-dālnā.

Addicted, 'adī, 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyūsī, latzada, mukaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amalī

Addition, (*in arithmetic*) thūk, mīzān; —— (*addition-ment*) jor, paiwand, thāk

Additional, ziyāda, izād, mazīd, adhik, ithākī; —— (*allowance*) bhāta (vulgarly, battah)

Addle, ganda, khākī, —— (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khākī-bazī.

Address, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, hikmat andāz; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alkāb, —— (*where to find one*) patā, thikānā, nam o nishān, anuswār; —— (*complimentary*) ādab alkāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bānī, sukhan-sāzī, —— (*title*) khitāb, tarz.

To **Address**, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukhātib-h, khitāb-k, zabān-kholnā; —— (*as a suitor*) dakhwāst-k.

To **Adduce**, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.

Adept, kāmil, sāir, hādik *or* hazik, māhir, ustād, bānī, hām-kār, pūrā, pakka, parbin, pukhta, mazbut, mustaadd, jami u-l-kamalāt, nakkād nākid, mubassir, kārī, —— (*in literature*) 'allama, muhakkik, pandit

Adequate, barābar, saman, kāfī, bas, purā, kāhil, jogī; —— (*to be adequate*) kifayat-k, wafa-h, kāfī- &c. -h.

Adequately, sadi'esse, wafa-se, &c

To **Adhere**, chipokna, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipatnā, chimatna, chimatnī, pilachnā, —— (*to a person, &c.*) sāth *or* gathā *or* laga-rahnā

Adherence, wafa dārī, rifākat, sābit-kadamī, garwidagī, lagāo, gathāo, dhiraj, ishkāl, istikamat

Adherent, **Adherer**, rafīk, sāthī, saugī, wā-basta (vulg. āwabast) muta'allik, mutawassal, 'alāka-dār, pachh-laga, lagā-hutā ulfatī-banda

Adhesion, **Adherence**, hptāo, chipkāo, paiwastagī

Adhesive, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'ab-dar, lazj

Adieu, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāfiz, ishwar ko sonpā, salām, salāmat 'alaikum, namas-kār.

Adit, surang, sendh, nakab.

Adjacent, lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdīk, karīb.

Adjacency, kurb, ittisāl, nazdīkī, jawār.

Adjective, (*noun*) sifat, bisheshan; —— (*an adjective with its noun*) sifat-mau'sūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

To **Adjoin**, milā-h, lagā-h, jutā-h, muttasil-h, paiwasta-h.

To **Adjourn**, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, antar-k.

Adjournment, ta'tīl, nāgha, antar.

To **Adjudge**, hukm-k, faisal-k.

Adjunct, **Adjunction**, **Adjunctive**, ilhāk, mulhak.

To **Adjure**, kasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, saunh-d *or* khilānā, soi khilānā.

To Adjust, chukānā, faiṣala-k, durust-k, &c. mahjnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; —— (*scales*) dhaṛā-bāndhnā; —— (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faiṣalh, &c.

Adjusted, durust, ārāsta, barābar, ṭhīk, murattab, sijil, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣāf, faiṣal, kursī-nishīn, do-ṭūk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rūh, sar-ba-rūh, munkaṣa', mstok.

Adjustment, faiṣala, infiṣāl, nistārā, inkiṭā', ṣafāī, tasfiya, banā,o, sar-ba-rāhī, ṣiḥḥat.

Adjutant, ekkā, nakīb, nasakchī, mīr-tuzuk, korchī; —— (*bird*) garuṛ, khagas, bargīlā.

To Administer, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā, —— (*as agent*) myābat-k, wikālat-k; —— (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, in-āf-k, nyā,o-k; —— (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, *or* -khilānā.

Administration, (*of a country*) intizām, nazm o nask, ẓabt o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustarī, 'azl o nasb, nazārat, wasīyat.

Administrator, (*to a will*) wasī (f. wasīya); —— (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

Admirable, 'ajīb, anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa; —— (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai

Admirable! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb!

Admirably, 'ajab tarah-se, khāssī ṭaraḥ-se.

Admiral, amīru-l-bahr, mīr bahr.

Admiration, 'ajab achraj, adbhut, wajd.

To Admire, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c nigrān-h, dekhnā, nazāra-mārnā, mutalaiyar-h, bhachak-rahnā; —— (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-raghbat- shauk- muhabbat-pyār- -rakhnā *or* k

Admirer, muftūn, shā,ik, shaukīn, farīfta, lattū, sanchī.

Admissible, wājibī, musmū'a, manẓūr, ṭamān, —— (*into the women's apartments*) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependents

Admission, **Admittance**, guzar, dar-āmad, mudākhalat, path, gunjā'ish, paisār, mahramiyat.

To Admit, āne-denā, panhne-denā, umānā, le-lenā, mgahnā, pī-jānā, sunnā.

To Admonish, nasihat-d *or* -k, &c sarzanish-k, dātnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

Admonisher, nāsih, wā'iẓ, sīchhak

Admonition, nasīhat (pl. nasā'ih), wa'ẓ, sīchhā, tambīh, malāmat

Ado, daur-dhūp, sarmagharan. dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; —— (*with much ado*) ro-roksr, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashtam-pashtam, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar, —— (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hūā.

Adolescence, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunā,ī.

Adolescent, pathā, nā-bāligh, ṣyānā, amrad.

Adonis, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph

To Adopt, le-pālnā, betā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-k, hathālnā, pospūt-k, —— (*a custom*, &c.) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, nakl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

Adopted, luftī; —— (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, pospūt, putrelā, dharam-betā, chelā; —— (*by eunuchs*, &c.) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī), —— (*an adopted word*) mankūl, dakhīl, akhaṛī; —— (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

Adorable, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Adoration, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To Adore, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

Adorer, sājd, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To Adorn, saiwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā,ish-k, singār-k, banā,o-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzayan-k.

Adornment, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, banā,o.

To be Adrift, balnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; —— (*to turn adrift*) balānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

Adroit, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To Advance, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, chaṛhāsā, agwānā, baṛhānā, nikālnā, &c.; —— (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; —— (*to propose*) izhār-k, kahnā; —— (*money*) peshgī-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āgāṛī-d, (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baṛhnā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chalnā.

Advanced, (*in years*) buddhā. darāz-'umr.

The Advanced Guard, harāwal, peshwā.

Advance, Advancement, baṛhā,o, chaṛhā,o, 'arūj, rozbihī.

Advances, madad; —— (*for disbursement*) kharch; —— (*money*) dādnī, takāwī, agorī, pattan; —— (*invitation*) ikdām, sarwā.

Advantage, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, chaṛhtī, gun,'phal, samara, paidā,ish, lābh, mtfā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāh, falāhiyat, gunjā,ish, lā,o-sā,o, lāh o lālā, —— (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalānā, fitrat-laṛānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gaun- dā,oū- -chalānā; —— (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; —— (*to reap an advantage*) hāṣil-k, phaṭpānā.

Advantageous, fā,ida-mand, mufīd, gun-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā,ū, gunjā,ishī.

Adventitious, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

Adventure, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt *or* britānt, rū-dād, ṣudma, hādisa.

Adventurer, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāh, biyogī.

Adventurous, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sū-khap.

Adverb, harf, ṣarf, tamīz.

Adversary, dushman, bairī, harīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, burodhī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachhī, ghanīm.

Adverse, mukhālif, nā-muwāfik, bar-'aks, ultā.

Adversity, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shamat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dāhdr, sakhtī, kashākash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat

To Advert, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, khāṛ-k, fikr-k.

Advertence, **Advertency**, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To Advertise, ṣahir-k, izhār-k, shā'i'-k.

Advertisement, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

Advertiser, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

Advice, maslahat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawab-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; —— (*intelligence*) khabar (pl akhbār), uṭlā', ṣamāchār.

To Advise, (a) nasīhat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabardār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maslahat- &c -lenā; —— (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā

Advisable, munāsib, lā,ik, mu'kūl, lāzim, aslah, mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waḳt, uttam.

Adviser, wā'iẓ, nāsih, mantrī.

Adulation, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

Adulator, khush-āmadī, chāplūs.

Adult, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṛā.

To Adulterate, khontā-k, milaunā- &c. -k.

Adulterated, khontā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amalī, taghallubī.

Adulteration, khontā,ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

Adulterer, zinā-kār, fājir, ṣwairun, fāḥish.

Adulteress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāḥisha.

ADULTERY, ohhinālā, zinā, fisk-fujūr, zinā-kārī; —— (*to commit adultery*) ohhinālā-k.

ADULTRESS, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunāʾī.

ADVOCATE, hāmī, shafīʿ, orī, pachhī.

ADZE, basūlā, teshā.

ÆGILOPS, dhalkā.

ÆGYPTIACUM, nacham zangārī

AERIAL, hawāī, ākāshīya, mudhā.

AFAR, dūr-se, baʿid-se, dūr-darāz

A FEW, kaī-ek, do-tīn, ek-adh, do-ek, thoṛe-se, kuchh-ek, baʿzī-ek, baʿzī-koī

AFFABILITY, AFFABLENESS, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, husn i khulk, lutf.

AFFABLE, shāhib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, halīm, mulāyim.

AFFAIR, mukaddama, amr, tamāsha, kiṣṣa, kazīya, mājara, rū-dad, bat, kāraj, bābat, muʿamalat, mādda.

AFFAIRS, len-den, denā-pāonā, dād-situd, kam-kār, —— (*worldly affairs*) ummūr i dunyawī.

AFFECT, asar- &c. -k, *or* -rakhnā, khubhnā, bathnā, lagnā, garnā, chubhnā, byapnā, bīndhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā, —— (*to assume*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, —— (*to feign*) hīla-k mas-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming, thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence tajāhul-karnā, *to affect ignorance*. —— (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

AFFECTATION, (*sham*) makr hīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng dunbh, bhagat, malma ann-munor, ān-gīn, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakhriya, numāysh, tanāwat, chhalawā, —— (*a speaking*) zaban-tarāshī

AFFECTED, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malul, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; —— (*full of affectation*) makkar, nakhre-bāz, burbhasīyā

AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muhabbat-se.

AFFECTION, (*love*) ʿishk, ju, muhabbat, ulfat, muhabbat, lāg, lut, neh, sneh, prem, chhoh, lagan laj, dulār, pīt, —— (*maternal*) shafkat mādarī, pet kī āg, —— (*of a parent*) dard, kirpa, tapāk.

AFFECTING, dard-angez, jan soz

AFFECTIONATE, shafīk, muhabb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, muhabbatdum, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shil

AFFIDAVIT, dhilo *or* dhoī, zabān-bandī

AFFINITY, nesbat, munāsabat, ʿalaka, lagāo, mel, sambandh, —— (*by marriage*) byāha-dhatī

TO AFFIRM, ikrār-k, bachā-k, kahnā bachan-hārna *or* -dena.

AFFIRMATION, karār, ikrār, tʿhat kaul, bachā, bachak, bachan, daʿwā.

AFFIRMATIVE, musbat, mūjiba, khabarī.

AFFIRMER, mukir, muʿtarif, kāʾil

TO AFFIX, jornā, lagānā, paiwand-k

TO AFFLICT, satānā, taklīf- &c. d, ranjīda- &c. -k mārnā, tornā

AFFLICTED, sogwār, ghum-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand absurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, dikk, mustarib, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam- ghum- sitam- -zada *or* -nasība, ūfatmārā *or* -zada, dil- *or* jigar-jalā, dukhiya, dukhyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorida-khātu *or* -hal, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta

TO BE AFFLICTED, kurhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār-&c. -panā

AFFLICTION, taklīf, tasdīʿ, īzā, aziyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjidagī andoh, āzurdegī, dil-girī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, maloliā, ghum, suʿūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadī, bales, huzn, malāl, hasrat, tasaus, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, dikkat, alam, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashakkat, malālat, shidat.

AFFLUENCE, farūghat, āsūda-hālī, asūdagī, dhanwantī.

AFFLUENT, āsūda-hāl, ghanī, murafiah, mutamawwil, dhanī, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

AFFLUX, bahāo, ytimāʾ.

TO AFFORD, denā, bakhshnā, uthānā, dastras-k, hāthpahunchnā, —— (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; —— (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

AFFRONT, khiffat, hikārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, zak, zillat, —— (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, bura-mānnā.

TO AFFRONT, khafīf-k, hakīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latūrnā

AFFRONTED, khafīf, hakīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

TO BE AFFRONTED, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h

AFLOAT, utrātā, tartā (*from* utrānā *and* tarnā), buhtā, bhasīyā.

AFOOT, paidal, pāiw-pāiw, piyāda-pā, paroū; —— (*to set on foot*) uthānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, chalānā.

AFORESAID, AFORENAMED, mazkūr, mazbūr.

AFRAID, khāif, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

TO BE AFRAID, darnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahna, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

AFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se.

AFTER, pichhe, baʿd, ʿakab, guzasht, par, munhaʿd, gaye se, —— (in comp) ba, pas, —— (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl, —— (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se, —— (*the day after to-morrow*) pas pardā, —— (*one after another*) lagā-lag; —— (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guzashta; —— (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī, —— (*according to*) bar-hukm, —— (the adj.) pichhlā

AFTER AGES, AFTER TIME, pichhle-wakt, pichhle-log.

AFTERALL, ākhirash, nadan, akhir, ant.

AFTER-BIRTH, bal, jar, jer, aonr, lujrī, potrī, kherī, pūram, chhor, gabhdan.

AFTERNOON, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, baʿd-do pahar, din dhale, bikāl zuhar

AFTER-THOUGHT, AFTER-WIT, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-ʿakli, pas-fikrī, pas-fikrat

AFTERWARD, baʿd-eske, eske-pichhe, ākhir, baʿd-az-ān, ūpanī.

AGA, āghā, ākā

AGAIN, phir phir phir-kar, aur-wakt, dūsrā-kar, dohrākī, do bara, pallake, —— (*as much again*) dūgnā, do-chand, muzāʿaf, —— (*again and again*) ber-bar, phir-phir, mukarrar, sikrar, pahar-pahar

AGAINST, khilaf, —— (*over against*) sammukh, —— (*up*) munh par, par

AGAPE, (*to stand*) munh-bānā, kawwā-bannā

AGARIC, ghūrīkūn.

AGATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

AGE, umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bars; —— (*time*) daur, zamana, ʿasr, ʿahd, jug, —— (*old age*) burhāpā, pīrī —— (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamiz.

AGED, buddhā, pīr.

AGENCY, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, mvabat, wikalat, pesh-kārī, tāsū, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fa'diyat.

AGENT, gumāshta, jawāb-sawālī; —— (*actor*) fāʿil, ʿamal, kartā

TO AGGRANDIZE, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jlā-denā.

AGGRANDIZEMENT, ʿazmat, barhtī, sar-afrāzī.

TO AGGRAVATE, badtar-k, kawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik-k.

AGGREGATE, majmuʿ, jumla, gathrī, sammūʿa.

TO AGGRESS, pahal-k, sabkat- &c. -k.

AGGRESSION, pesh-dastī, pesh-kodmī, sabkat, takdīm, pahal, chhor, chherā, iqdām, surwī.

AGGRESSOR, takṣīr-wār, mujrī-fasād, chherān-hār.

AGHAST, ḥairat-zada, ḥaibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak *or* bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bāz, chāb-kār, chust-chābuk, kurkīlā, tarphariyā.

AGILITY, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

TO AGITATE, (*to shake*) ḥarakat-d, dulānā, ulṭhānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmalānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umdānā, ubālnā, dahlānā, inartharānā, daldalānā, dagdagānā; —— (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dulnā.

AGITATED, (*in mind*) muztarib, betāb, ghabrā, byākul; —— (*on the sea*) mauj-ran, ulṭhāyā; —— (*to be agitated*) muztarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūbhnā, tarapnā.

AGITATION, hilā,o, dulā,o, kilkor, harkat, jumbish, uthlā,o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taharruk, talāṭum, hilādoli; —— (*perturbation*) bharak, ghabrāhat, aklāī, josh, iztirāb, harbarahat; —— (*discussion*) radd o badal.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (*past*) se; —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhi-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū,e, guzre; —— (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū,e *or* bahut muddat guzrī marguyā.

TO SET AGOG, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phalās-d, jārī-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khāre-k, —— (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā

TO AGONISE, dukhānā, dard-k, sivāsat meṅ bonā.

AGONY, jān-kandanī, naza', ant-kāl, ghairā, sayāsat, tahlaka, ūdh-sāns, 'azāb

TO AGREE, razī-h, mukir-h, kabūl-k, ijābat-k, kabūlnā, hoṅ-karī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rahnā, —— (*to stipulate*) shart- &c. -bandhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; —— (*to accord*) muwāfak-t, ikṣān- muwahik- muttafik-ikdil- gawāhī- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfik, pazīṅ, manzūr, marghūb, marḥūr, dil-pasand, man-mauta, chāhtā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwah, sohāna, pasandida, latīf, natīs, gawārā, malīh, —— (*to be agreeable*) khush-anā, bhāna, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhalāī, dil-khwāhī.

AGREEABLY, bar-hukm, bā-mujib, basb; —— (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREED, kabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfik.

AGREEMENT, (*compact*) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; —— (*in writing*) kabāla, kabūliyat, makāwala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, karār-nāma, rāzīnāma; —— (*concord*) musāhabat, rabt, lagā,o, tawāfuk, ittifāk, sāz-gārī, yuh, ūshtī.

AGRICULTURE, sīr, kisht-kārī, cham.

AGROUND, arā, atkā, zamīn-par, kharā, phaṅsā.

AGUE, tap i larza, jūrī, tap i naubat; —— (*a quartan*) ḥurmā,e riba'ī tijārī, this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indemnitely called antriyā *or* intermittent.

AH! āh, hā,e, wā,e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhṛe; —— (*in joy*) kyā hī.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yārī, kumak, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sākh, sahā,e, sahārū, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tāyīd, 'aun, musā'ada.

TO AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, muṣāhib, nakīb.

AIDER, sāthī, sahāī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

AIGULET, latkan

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

TO AIL, (*to trouble*) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, bonā; —— (*what ails you?*) tumhen kyā hā,ā?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; —— (*to be*) bīmār-h, pīrit-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, ḍhukkī, nishāna, —— (*design*) ghāt, dā,oṅ, chot, bhed, maṭlab, naza, andāz, badaf, tāk.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takkanā, ḍīṭnā.

AIR, hawā, bū,o, pawan, batās, bayār; —— (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pānī; —— (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharna, uṭhān, &c.; —— (*mien*) waza', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, samīr.

TO AIR, (*clothes, &c.*) hawā-d, hawā-khānā, dhūp-d; —— (*to take the air*) hawā-khāna, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; —— (*to fire in the air*) āsmānī golī-chalānā; —— (*to take air, or become public*) hawā-h; —— (*to give one's self airs*) akaṛnā, lantarāni-k, *or* hānknā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawāī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawāī.

AIR-HOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī; —— (*of manner*) chulbulāhaṭ, albelā-pan.

AIRING, sau; —— (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (*assumed*) akaṛ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzī, shekhī, nāzān, tarang, machlāṉ, akṛeṅ, numāish, aṉ̄en; —— (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, būṛhā-nakhra, būṛhī ghoṛī la'l lagāṉ, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawāī; —— (*vain*) suhak, halkā, itar, ochhā, chhichhorā; —— (*gay*) chulbulā, rangīlā.

AKIN, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; —— (*similar*) mushābih, muwāfik, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. hailāt hailāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mā,ā-re-mā,ā, wā musībatā, wā hasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chaunp, gauk, dil-garmī, tan-man, ji-jān.

ALARM, hullar, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohā, ḥashrāt, ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, harbarī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-ṭhūkā, jag.

TO ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā, —— (*to frighten*) darānā, bharkānā, ḍharkānā; —— (*to sound the alarm*) nakkāra-karnā; —— (*to make a noise*) pukārnā, goliār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; —— (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, daraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wā,e! haif! awā,e! āh! hā,e hā,e! afsos! dareghā!

ALCHYMIST, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

ALCHYMY, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

ALCOHOL, kuhal *or* al-kuhal.

ALCORAN, kurān, furkān, kitāba-i-lāh, humāil, mushaf.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-kuhba) khulwat-khāna, mandhā, mandwā.

ALE, bora; —— (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMBIC, karumbīk, bhabkā

ALERT, hoshyār, chaukas, phurtīlā, chūr-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chauksāī, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o mukābala, ahkt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, e g. Akberabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

ALIEN, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī.

TO ALIENATE, (*to give away*) bawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhshnā, de-dālnā, —— (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-dālnā.

ALIENATION, (*estrangement*) mufāraḳat, judāī; —— (*of the faculties*) bekhudi.

TO ALIGHT, utar-parnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, eksān, mushābih, munāsil, shabīh, ekhī, samān, sadrish, sarīkā, ham-, -rang, *or* -sūrat, *or* -shabīh, *or* -shakl, *or* -kadam, *or* -fi'l, alā-hāza-l-kiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, ḳūt, khānā, risk, ghizā.

Alimental, Alimentary, maḳawwī, pusht.

Alimony, mahr.

Alive, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; —— (*when alive*) jīte-jī-meṅ.

Alkali, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish.*

Alkaline Salt, lotā sajjī.

Alkanet, aḳānā.

All, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, ḥī-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull sakal, bhar; —— (*all the night*) rāt-bhar; —— (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, dafa'tan, ek-bārgi, ek-musht; —— (*all alone*) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; —— (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; —— (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kulu-hum; —— (*all in all*) kull kullān, —— (*by all means*) ba har-ṣurat *or* -ḥāl; —— (*from all sides*) har-taraf se, chārṅo or se, chaugird se; —— (*all along*) pahle se, barābar se *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by ḥī, bhī, nipaṭ, *mutlaḳ* thus, *I said nothing at all*, maiṅ ne kuchh-bhī, *or* -bhī, na kahā, *or* maiṅ kuchh bolā hī nahīṅ; *I did not beat him at all*, maiṅ ne use mutlaḳ nahīṅ mārā

All-conquering, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, -sarva-jit.

All-devouring, sarb-bhachhī *or* sarva-bhakshī.

All-fours, chaupāya, *ghutnoṅ*, godniyoṅ.

All hail, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, khushī, —— (*among bearers*) sakal pūnch ke ram ram.

All-knowing, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

All-seeing, basīr-mutlaḳ, hama-bīn, sakal-drishtī

To Allay, takhfīf-d, thandha-k, dhīma-k, ghatana

Allegation, ḳaul, bat, da'wa, ikrār, mukaila, bachan, bāchak; —— (*plea*) hujjat, harb.

To Allege, ikrār- &c -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāhā-d; —— (*to plead*) hujjat- &c -k.

Allegiance, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

Allegorical, musta'ār, mutashabih

To Allegorize, tamsīl-lānā, upamā denā

Allegory, tamsīl, ihām, upamā, misal.

Allelujah, *al ḥamdu-l-illah*

To Alleviate, halo-k, takhfīf-d, mayassir-k.

Alleviation, takhfīf, kamī, ghattī, himta

Alley, kuchā, khaṅjābān, rawan, gahyāra, khorī, kolkī; —— (*covered*) chhattā

Alliance karābat, nātā, banadarī, rishta, khwe-shī, nātā-gotā, sagāī, kutumbaī, apnaṭ, rishta-dārī, —— (*of states*) tah mwish, muwāfakat, tub-fit, hamā,o.

Alligator, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumbu, mhang, *shei-abi, magu-machh*

Alliteration, san'at sajā, tajnis, radīf, achhar-sagāī

Allodium, milk (v. *pension*, &c).

To Allot, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, hissa denā,

Allotment, bhāg, *haṭwārā*, hissa.

To Allow, mānnā, pasand-k, otnā, rawā-dar-h, durust- &c -r, manzūr-k, *or* -i, mujrā-d, —— (*to give*) dilāna, denā, *khabar-gīri-k, khabar-lenā*; —— (*to suffer*) bardāsht k, sahnā, —— (*to discount*) ghatāna, tikhfīf-k, ghaṭa-khānā.

Allowable, Allowed, wājibī, mu'āf, rawā.

Allowance, (v. *allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, nau'tād, bandhej, mānkār, mākhāna, hissa, adhau; —— (*additional*) bhātā, khurākī, riāyat, pachh, chhūt, —— (*deduction*) laḳar, jalan, khād. sūkhan,—all of various kinds; —— (*income, pay, &c.*) āmad, talab, sharh, mushahara, muwājib; —— (*maintenance*, q. v) bhāṅjī

Allowing that, *furz kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-kī.*

Alloy, chāshnī. kudhātu, mukṣān, zawāl.

To Alloy, (*metals*) chāshnī-d.

To Allude, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*apply to*) jānā, āna, jhukna, dauṛnā, ruṇ'-k

To Allure, fareb- &c, -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīachnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṛhuā.

Allurement, fareb, moh, phusalāhaṭ.

Alluring, Allurer, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

Allusion, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, īmā, prabhed, murād.

Allusive, murādī, bā-kināya.

Alluvion, Alluvious, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

Ally, kumakī, sharīk, rafīḳ, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To Ally, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, ḳarābat-k.

Almacanter, al-maḳantar.

Almanack, taḳwīm, patrā.

Almighty, kādir i mutlaḳ, hakk ta'ālā, parmeshwar, *khudāe* ta'āla (applied to God only).

Almond, badām, lauz; —— (*the kernel*) maghz i badām, —— (*oil*) taughan i bādām; —— (*almonds of the throat*) galtyān (pl of *galtī*), —— (*wild*) kath bādām, —— (adj.) lauzina.

Almoner, bhandārī danādhyaksh

Almonry, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

Almost, karīb, an-karīb, nazdīk, tag-bhag.

Alms, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bāṛā, bhikshā, langar, ṣakāt, ṣadka, tasadduk, sadā-bart, dachhinā, rasūlī, pansālā

Alms-house, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā, —— (*man*) parjad, khairat-khor

Aloes (wā. sib, muṣabbar. —— (*wood*) 'ūd, agar, —— (*tree*) ghikwār, —— (*plant*) patṭā, wilāyatī-amannās.

Aloft, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūncha.

Alone, akela, ekla, *tanhā*, āpahī, āpahī-āp, kewal, anokhā, jarida, ekasar, a-p o kamchī, chhaṛā, —— (*let me alone for that*) pachho *or* bolo mat, —— (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āpahī āp howeṅ; —— (*to let alone*) chhornā, jane-d, bas-k, dar gujar-k

Along, (*at length*) lambī-lambā, lambān meṅ, lambāī-meṅ; —— (*forward*) age, chale; —— (*go along*) chale jao, —— (*away*) gum; —— (*going*) chalte, —— (*go along, get off*) abe gum ho; —— (*along with*) sāth-sath, dannāne *or* dannayān, se ke bīch, ba-ma'i, ham-rah, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke marī; —— (*to lay along*) sula-d, letā-d, —— (*together*) samet, sudhan, —— (*throw it away along with the water*) pan samet use phenk-do

Aloof, dur alag, nyārā, nirālā, tafāwut-par, bilag, phatka, *from* bilagna *and* phataknā, —— (*to stand or keep aloof*) alag- ho kat- *or* phūt-rahnā.

Aloud, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba ūwāz i buland; —— (*speak aloud*) pukar-ke bolo.

Alphabet, ahi-be, barnat, baran, hurūfī-tahajjī.

Alphabetical, ba-ka'idaṣ tahajjī, kakharā-dhab.

Already, abhī, ——(*I have already told you three times*) abhī main ne tum se tīn bār kahā, —— (*what already?*) wah! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); —— (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūṅ.

Also, bhī, sāthī, nur, apar.

Altar, ḳurbān-gāh, magbih, bedī, aganhotr, sārū, kund, chauk

To Alter, (a) badal-d, pher-dālnā; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

Alterable, mumkina-t-tabdīl.

Alteration, taghīr, tabaddul, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāṭ-kūt.

Altercation, takrār, tantā, ḥujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kahu, pah-pat, raindhā, tār, parkhāsh, haft-hasht, chūnā-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānabād, mūnh-ā-mūnhī, rokā-ṭokī, jhaṛā-jhaṛī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, *baḥṣā-baḥsī*, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, arsā-waisā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutagḳaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddal, parespar.

To ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, nawbat-se.

ALTERNATION, pher-phēr, adal-badal, erī-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'illj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waz'a, ṭaraḥ, ṣūrat, waja.

ALTHEA, khatmī, khaṙā, khūb-bāzī, khairī.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi.

ALTITUDE, ūñchāe, irtifā', charhā,o, raf'at; —— (*to take the altitude*) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchāī atkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (*completely*) muṭlak, malḥ, nipaṭ, mdān, purā, sārā, sir se pāùw-tak.

ALUM, phiṭkarī, zāgi-safed, zāp-safed

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dā,im, ut, har wakt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed

AM, hun (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 14 and 19).

AMAIN, be-tahāshā, nidhaṛak, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, *from* mūndiyānā, *to run head foremost.*

AMALGAM, pīlī, lāchī, būkrautī, *misrit* dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhak

AMARANTH, jatā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz

To AMASS, jornā, batornā jam'-k, sametnā.

AMASSMENT, guthrī, dher, jum'.

AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, *ishkarau.*

AMAUROSIS, tīmar, *timarī or urmurā.*

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhyāhat

To AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hun-na- &c -k —— (*to stand in amaze*, dānt tale angli dābnā

AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshan, hairat-zada, hawas-bakhta, mutahayyar, muta'ajjib, sansima, dang, bismal, bhaichaka, mabhūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairanī, sar-gardānī

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, hairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (*extremely*) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, tāj, (*their country, &c* tiyā-taj) singhnī, urdābegani

AMBASSADOR elchī, dūt, —— (*the person of an ambassador is inviolable*) elchī ba-zawal hai

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwan, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā, —— (*amber-coloured*) kah-rubā,i-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'anbar

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālata, pech, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muhtamal, mubham, mashkūk, mugubzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmīlā, ẓū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, hausla, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, tantana, hawas dhūn, himmat, hirs, tama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ātang, trishnā, nām-jo,ī, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzī, hubb i jāh, manish, tabī'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, hausla-mand, sāhib hausla, ṣāhib dā'iya, buland-nazr, ūmangī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī.

AMBLE, yarghā, chiyā, rugrugī.

To AMBLE, yarghā-chalnā, chiyā-chalnā.

AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugi

AMBROSIA, pūrjāt; —— (*the tree*) tūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamīn-gāh, kamīn, ghīrā, dabū, ghāt, dā,oñ *or* dānw.

AMBUSH, (v. *ambuscade*) —— (*to lie in ambush*) gīrā- &c. -baiṭhnā; —— (*to lay an ambush*) gīrā-baiṭhālnā.

AMEN, āmīn, aisā-ho, ho,e jathāst.

AMENABLE, jawābī, ser-'anjām; —— (*to be amenable*) jawāb-d, nuhān-k.

To AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ-d; (n.) bannā, sambhalnā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagī, bihtarī.

AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.

AMETHYST, marjān, yākūt, jahlaḳūm, mānik.

AMIABLE, har-dil-'azīz, mahbūbn-l-ḳulūb, shāyasta *or* shā,ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyān sūth.

AMIABLENESS, makhūliyat, khūbī, lafāfat, shā,istagī, nek-bakhtī.

AMICABLE, bilā-milā, milā-julā.

AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bīch, bhītar, madh, mājh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā,ik; —— (*to take amiss*) burā-mannā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlās, dostī, mitrāī, vak-dilī.

AMMONIAC, (*gum*) ṣamagh ḥanāinā, oshuḳ; —— (*sal*) nau-sadar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, mu'āfī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.

AMOMUM, hamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bīch, darmiyān, meh, ke yahañ, nazdik, samīp.

AMORIST, &c. 'āshuḳ-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳīn, raswāt.

AMOROUS, 'āshik-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāshbīn, kamī, 'ayash.

AMOROUSLY, 'āshukāna.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishḳ-bāzī, raskāī, 'āshiḳ-tanī, tamāshbīnī

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gathrī, maqnū', mot, ti'dād, hāsil, —— (*sum*) mublagh, tūmār jama'; —— (*registered amount*) asal jama', i e. *the original amount*, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or *adventitious amount.*

To AMOUNT, barhnā, pahunchnā, tarakkī-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, sattā-battā, yārī, 'āshnā'ī, āshnā,ī, yār-bāzī, lagā,et, mel, milāp, ams-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-'unṣarī, bhūmijal-char

AMPHISBENA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muñhā-sāṅp.

AMPLE, (*large*) barā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisūl, pahnāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, barā,ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā,o.

AMPLIFICATION, muhālagha, barhā,o.

To AMPLIFY, barhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-se, ifrat-se, ba-kasrat.

To AMPUTATE, kāt-dālnā, kaṭa'-k, ḳalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inḳitā', bhangtā.

AMULET, ḥurz, jantar, ganda; —— (*the science of amulets, &c*) taksīr.

To AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrīh-d, ṭalā-k, ṭalmatoī-k, lūla ḥawāla-k, lagā-t, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, u,anā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā,o, dīd, shughl, farhat, tafrīh, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarrah, farhat-angez, man-bhā,anā

AN, ek, koī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhallāt; —— (*seeds*) bhilaunjī.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḳtī, kal-birodh.

ANAGRAM, tahrīf, madhilāpā.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabīh, mumāsil, muwāfiḳ.

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiḳat, mutābuk, karīna ; —— (*by analogy*) karīne-se.

To ANALYSE, tafrīḳ- &c. -k, tashrīh-k, &c

ANALYSIS, tashrīh, tafrīk, tafsīl, tajazzī, tauzīh, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidrn.

ANALYTICAL, tashrīhī, tafrīkī, tauzīhī, bidrnī.

ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andha dhundh, dhīngā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong. kā rāj, be sardārī, bad-'amalī, be bandoba-tī, dhūnkālā, jhālat, udham.

ANASARCA, istisḳā zakkī, soth zahrbād, —— (the adj) sothī.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp *or* shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashrīhī.

ANATOMIST, tāshrīh-dān

ANATOMY, tashrīh, vyavachhud-vidyā

ANCESTOR, jadd purkhā, buzurg, pur.tam, mūris, bapdādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl aslaf), - - (*ancestors*) abājdad, bare purkhe, *buzurg*, bāp-dāde

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salsalat, purkhāī.

ANCHOR, langar

To ANCHOR, langar-dalnā, —— (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uthānā, —— (*to be at anchor*) langar pa-h

ANCHORAGE, langar warā

ANCHORITE, to'ku-d-dunya, ban-bāsī tyāgī, tapesī

ANCIENT, kadīm, dernā, pūrbīm aglā adtu, bare.am, jupa-ādī, peshīn (pl aslaf, awwalīn, kudama agle)

ANCIENTLY, āgr, awwal, pahle, kadīm-mn.

ANCILLARY, kadamat, pradhānatā

ANCIPITOUS, mutakaddimin, purne, purātam, kudamā, awal ka log, salat ka log

AND, au, aur, o, wa, —— (*and so forth*) wa-ghrn, ghrn-zalik

ANDIRON, ḳulaba.

ANECDOTE, mukta, chu kuta, kahānī, kathnī.

ANIMOSITY, shakāik, nu'mūn *or* an-nu'mān.

ANEW, phir, sar i nan, az nau na-sr-s

ANGEL, farishta, malak, de.ota *or* dewata, sur, dīn, —— (*the recording angels*) kirāman katibīn chitrgupta —— (*the angel of death*) malika-l maut, kdazu-l-arwāh, jo lega, 'izrāīl, yam ; —— (*a beautiful woman*) pari, hur, pari zād, padmnī —— (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakir

ANGELIC, malik

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, farishta khu, pari sa *or* -parikar, farishta-sa

ANGKOR, pongī

ANGLE glar sa khulgī, tre, gharab, jhal, 'tāb, krodh, garm, tash, tāmas

To ANGLE, rasnā, kurbānā, khafa- &c -k.

ANGLE kona, gosha, nok khunt, zawiya, —— (*a right*) zāwiya kāima, sam-kon, —— (*acute*) nukīn kon, —— (*obtuse*) adhik kon, —— (*a fishing rod*) bansi, shast, —— (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galphrā, —— (*of the eye*) koā, ker.

To ANGLE, bansī-lagānā, shast-phankā

ANGLER, bansī-bāz

ANGRILY, ghusse-se, gharab-se, &c.

ANGRY ghusse, khafa, kha-hm-nāk, bad-dimagh, darham, garam, barham, kahr-nāk

To BE ANGRY, ghusse-h, ghussa-k, rasnā, krodhnā

ANGUISH, sīyāsat, 'azāb, alam, kasht, sakhti, byādh, ṭīk, kuft, sokht, jalan, āg, jgar soz

ANGULAR, kone-dar, gosha-dār nokīlī nok-dār, konvī

ANNE, (*first year*) nandho ; —— (*second year*) pejī, —— (*third year*) tilngā.

ANIMADVERSION, ta'na, ta'na-zanī, sarzanish, bāt, harf, harf-gīrī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-joī.

To ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, gi-r-rūh, ḥaiwān, pasu, jīū-dhārī, kīrā ; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭik ; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i mutlak

ANIMAL, (adj) ḥaiwānī ; —— (*animal heat*) harārati ghrīzī.

ANIMALCULE, kīrā, rankora, hashrātu-l-arz, kirmak, kīrī.

To ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bārh-d, chaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istiklāl-denā, jī-d, thārh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, —— (*as language, &c.*) tarrāra, narakīn.

ANIMATING, shuja'at-afzā, ruh-afzā, dilerāna, potpāṭī.

ANIMATION, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, tarrārī, namak, chuhal.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāḳ, 'adāwat, nakr, bur.

ANISE, anīsūn, saunf, saunph, sonf, sonp. kanūn hallū.

ANKLE, (*joint*) takhnā, gatta, ko'b, ghūthī, shtūlang, pong.

ANKLET, pāe-zeb. ḳhalkhāl, pa.l gūjarī.

ANNALIST, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

To ANNEAL, tāonā.

To ANNEX, pnā, lagā-d, wasl- &c -k

ANNEXED, pae, mu.al, paiwand, sambandī, muta'allik, mulhak

To ANNIHILATE, (a nud'dūm- &c -k, metnā, nābūd-k, nāpada-k, bnesna, (n) bnesna, mitnā, tutna

ANNIHILATED, nad'dūm, fana, nest-nabud, nāst, binās, mafkud, kī par kī mukt gat binasī

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nesti, fana, nās, binās

ANNIVERSARY be ī, barsgī, barkhī

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharh, bashiya, tīka, tippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufassir sharh nawashī, tīkakar

To ANNOUNCE, zahar-k, khabar-d, patānā.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, tekliff, tasdī', īzā, zahmat.

To ANNOY khapha-ī, bhan ī-denā, bhunāna, bhnakānā, sankrna, bal'ā-k, zuh-k

ANNUAL, bars-ī ha baras, baraswān, barsāla, sambatī.

AN NALLY, al-ba-sal, ha baras, samvatsarīya.

ANNUITANT, salyana-dar

ANNUITY ANNUAL PAY, sālyana, varsluk.

To ANNUL, radd-k naukūf-k, mansūkh-k, bātil-k, nabūd, metna

ANNULAR, chhalle-dār chhallā-sā, halka-sā *or* -numā.

ANNUITY, chhalldhyā, na'huī, nathiyā, kakuī, mendrī

ANODYNE, musakkin, dukh-hanan, taskīn-bakhsh, musabbin

To ANOINT, chuparnā, tilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k ; —— (*the eyes*) anjna

ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsī, khūrbālī, be-tartībī

ANON, jaldī, abhī, yihī, —— (*ever and anon*) hameshahamesh

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, lā-ya'lam.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā (i.e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān. aur-ik, koī-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-koī, aglā-koī, banā, —— (*one another*) āpas, ek-dīgar, bāham ; —— (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā ; —— (*another time*) aur wakt, phir, bārı dīgar, sānīyu-l-hāl ; —— (*another thing*) aur chīz.

Answer, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar ; —— *(an answer to the purpose)* jawāb bā ṣawāb ; —— *(a definitive answer)* ṣāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

To **Answer**, jawāb-d, uṭar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d ; —— *(suit)* lahnā, chalnā, lagnā ; —— *(to correspond to)* mukābil-h, barābar-h, mutābik-h ; —— *(to succeed)* rāst-āṇā, ṭhīk-āṇā, sudhaṛnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, banṇā, honā ; —— *(this will not answer)* yih na hogā

Answerable, *(as surety, &c.)* jawābī, ẓāmin ; —— *(equal)* barābar, muwāfik.

Answerer, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

Ant, *(large)* chyūntā ; —— *(small)* che,ūṭī, chumṭī ; ——*(red)* benbūṭ ; —— *(white, &c.)* dīmak *or* dīwak, pupr-ā *or* -ī, khoutā, mātā, makaṛī, kīṛī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

Antagonist, harīf, mukābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

Ante, in comp. as expressed by pesh, āge, &c

To **Antecede**, āge-āṇā *or* -jānā *or* -chalnā

Antecedent, mukaddam, āge, kabl, awwal, paihle ; —— *(in grammar)* marja', mu,mar, agragāmī ; —— *(the antecedent and consequent)* ṣughrā o kubra, mukaddam u tālī

Antechamber, dālān, &c (v. *antichamber*)

To **Antedate**, āge karke tārīkh-d.

Antelope, baran *or* harn, chikāra, mrig

Anterior, mukaddam, āge, purva.

Anthelmintic, kirm-nāṣik.

Anthem, munājāt, astut, bhajan.

Anthony's Fire, surkh-bāda, bimb

Anthill, dhchur de,ī, bambī

Anti, (in comp.) dāṛ', dushman, shikan, mār, haran, nasik, khyāl, &c

Antibilious, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik

Antic bandar-chāl, mashkyāna, bhakwāsā.

Antichamber, deyṛhī, yatish-khāna, pesh-dālān, pisakhāna.

Antichrist, dajjāl, masīh-kiẓẓāb, khar-dajjāl

To **Anticipate**, pesh-dasti- &c -k taṣawwur-k

Anticipation, pesh-dasti, pesh-kadmī, sabkat, agmaṇjī, —— *(preconception)* taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agop, —— *(of revenue)* halbaḳāya

Antidote, dāṛ', tiryak, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, hasmar, panah.

Antielbrill, jwra-nāsik, tap-shikan.

Antimony, surma, anjan, kuhal, sangi surma ; —— *(bur)* surma-dānī, kajlautī, —— *(cleaned with)* surmāsūdā ; —— *(of colour of)* surmaī

Antipathy, chirh, nafrat, glan, gurez, hat, bhusak, zidd, bair-bau , —— *(a natural antipathy)* nafrat i zātī.

Antique, kadīm, purānā.

Antiquity, awā,il, kadīm, agle-wakt, purāne-waḳt, salf, mutaḳaddam , —— *(ancientness)* kadamat.

Antithesis, mu'āriẓa, mukābila.

Antivenereal, bā,o-nāsik.

Antler, shākh, sing.

Anvil, nihāī, sābar, sindān ; —— *(to be on the)* darpesh-h.

Anxiety, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā ; —— *(depression)* udāsī, afsurdagī ; —— *(apprehension)* hirāsā, tashwwush, bhaṇnā, sause *or* sanshaya, mutarār, be-karārī, iṭrāb.

Anxious, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, mutafakkir, fikrī, muṭtarib, be-karār; —— *(to be anxious)* gham-rakhnā.

Anxiousness, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

Anus, gānd, nārag ; *ani procidentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

Any, koī, koū, kuchh, koī-sā, jo-kuchh, koī-jo, jaṇnā ; —— *(any one)* koī ek ; —— *(any body)* koī ādmī ; —— *(any where)* kahīṇ ; —— *(any how)* kisū tarah ; —— *(any thing strange)* kuchh aur ; —— *(have you heard any thing?)* kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

Aorist, (in Grammar) *aḍes, muzāri'h.*

Apace, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

Apart, judā, 'alāḥida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek taraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek aur, bā,eb, ek baghal ; —— *(jesting apart, this will not do)* thathā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

Apartment, kothrī, kamrā ; —— *(women's apartment)* zanāna, mahal-sarā, antah-pūr ; —— *(men's apartment)* mardāna.

Apathy, be-parwāī, majhūlī, be-khabrī, jartā, murdadilī, kāhilī, majhūlyat, tajāhul.

Ape, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar *or* vānar.

To **Ape**, hskū-k, taklid-k.

Aperient, **Aperitive**, mulaiyin.

Aperture, chhed, sūrākh, ān, āṇā, rand, tīr-kash, mukhā

Apex, nok, anī ; —— *(of a hill)* chontī.

Aphorism, **Apophthegm**, makūla, maṣal, bāt

A-pilce, ek-ek, ha-ek, vibhāg-se.

Apish, mamūn-khaṣlat, ūtā, bandar-sā.

Apocope, haẓaf, lop.

Apogee, bu'd shams.

Apologist, 'uẓr-bāz, 'uẓr-khwāh.

To **Apologize**, 'uẓr-k, 'uẓr-khwāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

Apologue, kahānī, masal, nīti-kathā

Apology, 'uẓr, ma'zarat, binti, 'uẓr-khwāhī.

Apoplexy, sakta, sidhāng, pakshāghāt.

Apostacy, bar-gashtagī, irtidad, inhiraf, ilhād, dharam-nasht, rū-gardanī

Apostate, bar-gashta, murtadd, munharif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mulhid, dharam-nashtī.

To **Apostatize**, murtadd-&c -h, phirnā, irtidad-&c.-k, digna, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

Apostle, rasūl, preriṭ, —— *(of Christ)* hawārī.

Apostrophe, *(in rhetoric)* iltifāt, gurez, 'alamati harfī.

Apothecary, 'attār (properly a *perfumer*), pansūrī the latter sells spices, &c. also, dawā farosh, dawā-sāz, aukhadhiyā . —— *(apothecary's shop)* dawā-khana.

To **Appal**, darānā, haibat-dikhlana.

Apparatus, sāz o sāmān lawāzmat, saruṇj, sāmagrī, kīlkāntā, kaṛī-kanṭā, kār-khāna sāz-bāz, ālāt.

Apparel, libās, kapṛe, basan, bastra *or* vastra, malbūs.

To **Apparel**, paharnā, pahannā.

Apparent, zāhir, sarih, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, pughat, wāzih, badīhī , —— *(indubitable)* yakin, be-shakk, be-shubha, tahkīk, ma'rūf, pratyaksh; ——*(very apparent)* aẓhar.

Apparently, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, dekhne men.

Apparition, bhūt, chhāyā, ṣūrat, wahmī.

Appeal, rujū', murāja'at, istijā', uṭhān, pukār, yād ; —— *(place of)* marja' ; —— *(court of appeals)* ṣadar 'adālat.

To **Appeal**, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejanā ; —— *(to a witness, &c)* rukhnā.

To **Appear**, sūjhnā, nazar-āṇā, dikhlā,ī-denā, ẓāhir-h, dīsnā, hāhur-āṇā, ughrnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uthna, ukharna ; —— *(to seem)* jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h.

Appearance, ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, ẓāhir, numāyish, namūd, lakā, haiṣiyat ; —— *(sign*, q.v.) asar, alamkār; —— *(presence)* ẓahūr, prakāsh, hayat, dekhāwaṭ, dekhā,o, numāyī, izhār, ẓahurī, dūkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang ; —— *(outward)* ẓāhir-asbāb, hāzirī, rujū'āt.

To Appease, thandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskīn-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k.

Appellant, rūjʻ, mustarjʻ.

Appellation, nām, ism, laḳab (pl alḳāb); —— (*from a son*) kuniyat.

Appellative, padhī, ẕātī, lakbī, jinsī, —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

To Append, latkānā, tūng-d.

Appendage, lāhik, ilhāk, lahaḳ, latkan, 'ilāka, ilsāḳ, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā

Appendix, tatimma, mulhak, takmila, sekh, ẕail.

To Appertain, lagnā, te'lluk- *or* 'ālaka-r.

Appertainment, Appertenance, lawāzun, muta,'allak, (pl. luwāzimāt, muta'allaḳāt).

Appetite, raghbat, kām, ——(*for food*) bhūkh, ishtihā

To Applaud, sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k

Applause, āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marḥabā

Apple, seb, sa,o; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, delā, mardum i chasm

Applicable, sazā-wār, durust, ṭhīk, lā,ik, munāsib, muṭābiḳ, shamil, kursi-nashin, lagne-jog

Application, (*attention*, q.v.) tan dihi, kadd-kāwish, mihnat, jihd, mauzawalat, shughl, dikkat, tard-sawal, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, mishaf, —— (*desire*) istidʻā; —— (*of a word*) tilik, sangiyā; —— (*to a sore, &c.*) lep, zimād, tila.

To Apply, (a) lagānā, takhmīl, dharnā, deus, chepnā, chipkānā, jornā, milānā, baithānā phenkna, jhukāna, lejānā, lanā, dālnā, daurānā, chalānā dhalna mashaḳḳat khulanā, —— (*to an*) kam men lana 'amal-k, —— (*to study*) mutāla'a &c -k, dil-lagāna, *or* -denā, —— (*to address*) kahna, 'arz-k, (n) lagnā, baithna, ṭhīk- &c -āna

To Appoint, thahrānā, baiṭhālnā, mukarrar-k, mu'ayyan-k, mushakkhas-k, ta'inat-k, kaimā, nām-zad-k, ta'niyun-k, nāmzadiyan-k, mansub k, tajwiz-k, —— (*to appoint a time*) wa'da-k

Appointment, (*office*) 'uhda, ta'alluka, ta'inātī, badā,o, badlau, ta'niyun, —— (*promise*) bath-mār, bāchā, muta'ayana, —— (*stipulation*, q.v.) sharda, shart

Apposite, munasib, lā,ik, ṭhīk, jogā, durust, shāyasta, bar-mahal

Apposition, mukta mukābil

To Appraise, mol- *or* kimat- *or* qadr-thahrānā, aukna, kutnā, tashkhīs-k

Appraiser, aukā,o, dallāl, parīkhā

Apprentice, shāgird, mubtadī, dallāl, sikhwaiyā, kumbā

To Apprehend, (*to seize*, q.v.) pakar-lenā, dhar-lenā gurift-k, khaunch-lena, gurifta-giri-k, —— (*to conceive*) samajhna, tapnā, sharakhna, bat pauna, —— (*to dread*, q.v.) sukuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā

Apprehension, (*conception*, q.v.) būjh, aṭkal, bichar, khiyal, danist, tamkul, samajh, pakrāhat, —— (*dread*, q.v.) khatra, sandeh, sansā, tashwish, dar, shankā.

Apprehensive, (*fearful*) sawāsī, wahmī, mushawwish, bharmī, bewāsī, wahlī, muttahim, ramīdamizāj, —— (*acute*, q.v.) tez-fahm

Apprentice, shāgird, sikh, chela, —— (*girl*) chelī, sikhnī

Apprenticeship, sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.

To Apprize, jatānā, chitānā, muttala'-k, khubar-d, ittilā'-d.

Approach, awā,, āmad-āmad, nagchā,ī, nagchiyāhaṭ; —— (*approaches to a fort*, &c.) morchal.

To Approach, nazdīk- *or* karīb- *or* pās-āna, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyāna ṭhukna, milnā, āna, jāna, ā- *or* ja-lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Approbation, Approval, kabūl, tahsīn, ṣawāb-dīd, pasand, ṣalāḥ, istiṣwāb, manzūri, khāṭir-paẕīrī, manmān, angikār.

To Appropriate, ṭhahrānā, mukarrar-k, mushakkhas-k, makhṣūṣ-k, upnānā, takhṣīs-k, khāṣṣ-k, mirālī-k.

Appropriation, tashakkhus, taḳarrur.

To Approve, sarāhnā, pasand-k, paẕīrā-k, tahsīn-k, ṣāb-k, mustahsan-jānnā, manẓūr-k, khāṭir-paẕīr-k.

Approximate, nazdīk, karīb, muttaṣil

To Approximate, nazdīk ānā, karīb honā.

Approximation, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl, ḳurān, taḳarrub, muḳāranat, mukārabat, samīptā.

Appulse, takkar, thokar, ṣadma.

Apricot, zard-ālū, khūbānī, shāh-ālū.

April, balsākh (v Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

Apropos, bar-wakt, bar-mahal.

Apron, putlī, tah-band, —— (*string*) kargadā, kardhari, kardanī.

Apt, (*inclined*) māil, shāiḳ, shaukīn, hāzir, taiyār; —— (*fit*, q.v.) ṭhīk; —— (*ready*) tez-fahm, laulīn, marghub.

Aptitude, Aptness, mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, istʻdād, salīḳa, shāʻistagī, jogtā.

Aptly, salīke-se, ma'kūl tarah.

Aquafortis, tez-āb.

Aquarius, dalw, kumbh, barjī ābī

Aquatic, abī, dariyā'ī, jalchar, panihā.

Aqua Vitæ, guh gulab, āb ḥayāt.

Aqueduct, nihdān, nalu, muharī, parnala.

Aqueous, martūb, ābī.

Aquiline, (*nose*) tote ki ī-nak

Arabic, (*gum*) babūl ka gond, samgh i 'arabī; —— (*language*) zuban 'arabī

Arable, kabil i zirā'at, zayad, jotā,ī, khetī-jog, khetī, zirā'atī, zira'at-parī

Arbitrary, mukhtar, kādu, da'wa sā'ir, —— (*without rule*) be-kā'ida, be-thaur

To Arbitrate, sulhī-k, panchāyat-k.

Arbitration, Arbitrement, sulhī, panchāyat, bichbichau

Arbitrator, Arbiter, sālis, hakam, munsif, panch.

Arborious, shajī

Arborist, shajar ghumās, bāghban.

Arbour, kanj, bareza nashjar

Arch, Arc, mihrab, tāk, gumbaz, dhanukh, kamān, kaus, halal, —— (*frame of*) tadān, bhursāha, —— (*a circle*) kaus

Arch (adj) zarīf, khush-talaʻ, tharthe-bāz, thathol, hansor, —— (*first-rate*) maha, bara, as, muha-pāpī, *an arch offender*

To Arch, mihrab-banānā, kaus-māyrā.

Archangel, malak i mukarrab, mahā-dūt,

Archer, mihrāb-dar, mihrabī, gumbaz-dār, ladaū, dhanukhi, gumbazī, tāki, kausi, kamānī, —— (*having three arches*, &c.) tir-pauliya, si-ṭāka, pach-ṭāka.

Archer, tīr-andāz, kamān-dār, kammait, dhanukhdhar, kamthait, dhanuhar, tīr-zan, —— (*archer's green*) partab-gāh.

Archery, tīr-andāzī, kamān-dārī, kammaitī.

Architect, mi'mār, thawaī, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīrdan, ghar-kān, silpshāstri.

Architecture, mi'mārī, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawaī-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand, merū.

Architrave, kagu, marghol.

Archtype, asl, haḳīḳī, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.

Archives, daftar-khāna, daftar.

Arcuation, (*in gardening*) dābā.

Ardent, (*fiery*) garmī, bār, tichhun; —— (*fervent*) dil-soz, —— (*as a fever*) muhrik.

Ardour, garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, ihtirāḳ, harārat, dil-sozī, hamiyat.

Arduous, mushkil, saḵẖt, aṡhkal, sanglākh.

Arduousness, dushwārī, saḵẖtī, ishkāl.

Are, haiṅ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

Area, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā, ṭaur, khiṅṭī; —— (*court*) ṣaḥn, jilau-ḵẖāna.

Areca Nut, supiyārī, pān.

To **Argue**, baḥṡ- &c. -k, baḥaṡnā, bājnā, bād-k.

Arguer, baḥṡāṡ, charchāk, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, taḳrīrī, jhagrālū.

Argument, (*controversy*, q.v.) bahs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā; —— (*reason*, q. v.) wāsṭa, ḥujjat, kāran; —— (*proof*, q. v.) sanad, tatdilāl; —— (*subject*) mabḥas.

Argumentation, tabaḥḥuṡ, baḥḥāṡī, charchāī.

Arid, yābis, soḵẖta, jalā.

Aries, hamal, mekh, mesh.

Aright, ṭhīk, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyāe-se.

To **Arise**, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; —— (*to originate*) shurū'-h; —— (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.

Aristocracy, umrāī ḥukūmat

Aristocrat, umra-dost.

Arithmetic, fann i ṡyāk, 'ilm i ḥsāb, ganit, hindasa, —— (*book of*) lilāwatī

Arithmetician, muḥāsib, ṡyāk-dan, ḥsāb-dan, ganak.

Ark (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna; —— (*of Noah*) kishti nūh kī.

Arm, bāṅh, hāth, dast, kar, kalāī, —— (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, ḍand; —— (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā, —— (*of the sea*) sota, koudhī, kachhār, khal, khārī; —— (*of a tree*) dahlū, ḍāl, —— (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do kadam tafāwat.

To **Arm**, musallaḥ-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakarna *or* bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, *or* -k.

Armament, dal bator, fauj-bandī; —— (*by water*) bahr-bandī

Armed, musallaḥ, kamar-band hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba kuhza, opchi, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, ustu-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā, —— (in comp.) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, ḵẖār-basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*

Armenian Bole, multānī-mattī

Armful, kaulā, gophī, ankwār, panjo-bhar.

Armlet, bāṅk, bāzū-band.

Armour, silāḥ, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā'īna, —— (*for a horse*) pākhar.

Armour-bearer, silāh-bardār.

Armourer, sanḵal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

Armoury, silāḥ-ḵẖāna, kor-ḵẖāna, jabba-ḵẖāna.

Armpit, baghal, kakhrī, kākh, mogchā, —— (*disease of*) baghal-gand; —— (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārnā *or* baghal meṅ lānā.

Arms, hathiyār, *barbe*, ālāt i jang, (*pl.*) talwār, astar *or* astra, sāz-silāḥ, kil-ḵẖanṭā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, god, godī, japphī; —— (*armorial bearing*) ḵẖāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.

Army, lushkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), koṭak, sipāh, samā, dal, dhārā, askar; —— (*numerous*) lashkari reg-rawān, *or* mor-malakh, —— (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyān; —— (*the flank*) baghal, kamar; —— (*the front and rear*) agāṛī pichhāṛī; —— (*the main body*) ghol; —— (*the centre*) ḳalb.

Aromatic, ḵẖush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, ūsan, sugand, garm masāḥaḥ.

Around, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chau-gird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

To **Arouse**, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedar-k.

Arrack, 'araḳ, which also denotes *spirit*, *juice*, &c. indefinitely.

To **Arraign**, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshī-k.

Arraignment, da'wā, nālish.

To **Arrange**, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā, lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.

Arranged, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudhārā, muntazam, muhaiyā.

Arrangement, tartīb, sijil, intiẓām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā,o, chunā,o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naẓm o nask.

Arranger, band u bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-wālā.

Arrant, bānkā, pūrā, nipat, mahẓ, ḳiyāmat, balī, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; —— (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.

Array, parā-bandī; —— (*battle*) kor-bandī; —— (*military*) saff-ārāī; —— (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.

To **Array**, saff-ārāī-k, parā-b,

Arrayer, ḳor-chī.

Arrear, **Arrears**, bākī, bāḳiyāt, tatimma; —— (*to be in arrears*) talab-chaṛhnā; —— (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab chaṛhī hai.

Arrest, band, ḳaid, ḥabs, naẓar-bandī, ḵẖāna-bandī.

To **Arrest**, ḳaid- &c. -k, ḵẖāna-band-k, chhenknā, khanchnā

Arrested, bandī, kaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.

Arrival, dar-āmad, ḳudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, ūmad, āmadanī, rasīd, nuzūl, isdār, āwan-āwan, āī, ūgarnau.

To **Arrive**, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dāḵẖul-h, wāḳ'i-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahna, —— (*respectfully*) raunaḳ-afzā-h.

Arrogance, **Arrogancy**, **Arrogantness**, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bāṛ, gustākhī, ra'ūnat, ghurā, ahlmoān, dumbh, akṛā-takṛī, ḵẖud-tarashī, firaunī.

Arrogant, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, ūhankāra.

Arrogantly, takabbur- &c -se, anthke.

To **Arrogate**, apne, taīn dūr khaunchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, tharānā, khichnā.

Arrow, tīr, bān, san, ḵẖadang; —— (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged), —— (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gāṅsī; —— (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfar, phonk; —— (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḳalam, sarī, —— (*the wings of an arrow*) pargīrī, —— (*an arrow without the point*) thothā; —— (*a barbed arrow*) akṛe-dār tīr; —— (*a practising arrow*) tukka, ḵẖākī, dil-murgh; —— (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā, —— (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; —— (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar; —— (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr-halānā, &c.

Arse, chūtar, surīn, kun; —— (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikorna, lenḍiyānā; —— (*clout*) langotī, kopīn *or* kaupīn.

Arsenal, top-ḵẖāna, kor-ḵẖāna, silāḥ-ḵẖāna, jabba-ḵẖāna.

Arsenic, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl *or* harītāl.

Arson, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

Art, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, muhārat, jugāt, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathautī, bidyā, alangkār, ṭotkā, latkā, chatak, kartab, —— (*trade*, q. v.) pirfa, kām; —— (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.

Artery, shiriyān (pl. sharāīn), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī, —— (*pulse of an artery*) nabz.

Artful, 'aiyāra, rindā, harrāf, chhalī, makkār, fū-funūn, haft-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sūghar-siyān.

Artfully, fann-se, fareb-se.

Artfulness, 'aiyāragī, failsūfī, siyūn-pan, haṭkhaṭī, rindī, dhuṅāre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkārī, ḥirfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal

Arthritis, jhanak-bāʾī.

Article, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; —— (*particular*) bāt, khāṅg, —— (*of trade*) rakam, jins, chīz, bāb, bānā, —— (*of religion*, &c.) hukm, āʾīn, masla, —— (*the definite*) harf i taʿrīf, —— (*indefinite*) harf i tankīr, ibh, —— (*articles of peace, capitulatum*, &c.) kaul-nama, ʿahd-nāma.

Articulate, sāf, shusta, khulā.

To **Articulate**, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

Articulation, makhraj, uchchār, —— (*joint*) girih, band, ganth, por

Artifice, fann, firat, makr, hīla, bahāna, sākhtagi, bandish, banāwat, thagaʾī, chhal, dagha, katkaunā

Artificer, **Artizan**, karigar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha

Artificial, hunarī, ʿamalī, tarkībī, masnūʿī; —— (*fictitious*, q.v.) nakli, jhūṭhā, banawarī, kasbī, masanna', jaunī, sākhta

Artificially, dast-kārī se, hunar-se.

Artillery, top-khāna, bān, tīr-kamān; —— (*great guns*) topen.

Artist, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustad, sāgird, bulyāmūn, gunī, -sāz, ahl-sun'at, *or* hunar *or* -pesha, san'at-kār, hunar baz.

Artless, anāʾī, mūrakh, —— (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhā, —— (*innocent*, q.v.) bhondlī, bodlā, gaw bi lagāʾo, nek-bakht, ghanīb

As, jaisā, jis-tarah (opposed to their correlatives), waisā, taisā, ti tarih, us-tarah), —— (*so, thus*, &c.) kai, kurke, ho; —— (*like*) mumāthik, mamnūd, chunānchi goyā, jyon, sā, ——(*while*) jab, jad, jis-waki, joʾī; —— (*he was famous as a doctor*) hakim kā mashhur thā; —— (*because*) kye, waste, —— (*as if*) jāno, māno, ——(*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives), utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis kadar, us-kadar, —— (*as yet*) abtak, ahbi, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz, —— (*as for, as to*) bakk men, par, ja'ne; —— (*as for us*, jahan-tak (correl tahan-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, toī, ḥ, —— (*as long as*) jab tak (correl tab-tak), —— (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bajā o sbajā, kamā ḥakkuhu, kama yambagha, —— (*as usual*) hamesha, dam-kamākīn, waisbī, waise ke waisbī, jaisī kā taisā; —— (*as before*) agli-sī, jon kā tom, —— (*as often as*) jabat (corrl), tadbar, *as often*, —— (*as if*) januk, jaisaki —— (*that*) tāwakar, —— (*as well as*, kya kyā

Asparagus, asbūrun, tagar

Asquarides, chunne, (sing) chunnā

To **Ascend**, chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, bulangnā, sa'ud-k, buland-h,

Ascendancy, **Ascendant**, ghalba, jīt, dabāʾo, tujīh, faukiyat, ziyadatī

Ascent, **Ascension**, chaṛhāʾo, uṭhān, 'uruj, sa'ūd —— (*height*, q.v.) ūnchān, irtifā'; —— (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj

To **Ascertain**, ṭhahrānā, jānchnā, mukarrar-k, malūm-k, tabḥīk-k, tashkhīṣ-k, kūtnā, sabejnā, jamognā, sāwan k

Ascertained, mukarrar, mushakhkhas, mu'ayan, sābit, mutabakkik, ṭhik, mushkar.

Ascertainment, tahkik, tabaḥḳuk, taukīh, tashkhīṣ, jabat, sāwanta, achhpashī.

Ascetic, tapassik, tapsī *or* tapaswī, 'ābdāna, fakīrāna.

Ascites, jalandhar, istska'

To **Ascribe**, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, mahmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, kamil-k, rakhna, maḥsūs-k.

Ashamed, sharminda, zard-rū, tū-siyāh, khajil, laijt, munfa'il, nādim, sharm-ilūda *or* -nak *or* -sār, sarnigun.

To be **Ashamed**, shaimānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, ābhonā, 'ār-rakhnā.

Ashes, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhāʾī, bhūbhī, bhas, khākdar, bānī, tanu, khāk, —— (*put for*) khākdān; —— (*of a hukka*) kolgī; —— (*colour of*) khākistari *or* khākī-rang, sākhtāʾī, —— (*ashes of the dead*) masān; —— (*ashes which the fakirs use*) bhabhūt, —— (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal, —— (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

Ashore, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; —— (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā *or* -parnā; —— (*to run*) kināre-chaṛhnā.

Aside, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek taraf, ek baghal, kināre, juda, ek lag, fatak, —— (*to take*) akelā-k, mrale le-jānā.

To **Ask**, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-nangwāna, khabar-lenā; —— (*to beg*, q.v.) dukhnāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

Asker, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, tālib.

Askant, **Askance**, **Askant**, tuchhā, tedhā; —— (*to look askant*) kankhiyon-dekhnā

Asleep, sotā, hom sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

Aslope, **Askew**, **Aslant**, dhālū, dhāl-bhāw

Asp, **Aspic**, bāshbiyā sānp, ada'ī, kalsarp

Asparagus, māgdanus, māchoba

Aspect, shakl, waḍāiat, rūp, hayat, manzar, pahar, simā, nazar dekht, akar

Aspersion, kanakhtagī, khu hūnat, durushti, sakhtī.

To **Aspire**, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā ālūdā-k, batkhnā hari-lānā

Aspersion, tuhmat, buhtan, kalank *or* kalang

Aspirate, hākār, hisarg

To **Aspirate**, zāhir k, adā-k, hākārnā, uchchāran-k

Aspiration, hankorī, hisarg

Aspiration, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū i hevhā

To **Aspire**, tchchā, arzū-r, rugab-r, tāk r, nazar-b, shast-b, sans-bhaunā *or* -manna, tākna, chashmdoṛāna

Aspiring, buland-nazar, ārmānī, 'āli-himmat

Aspirant, birwāk, gwāh sarw.

Assail, t, kankha se urekhe nazar se.

Ass, gadhā, (fem gadhī) khar, ḥimar, gadhrā; —— (*a wild ass*) gor-khar, —— (*an ass's colt*) chhauna, bachā khar-i ucha, khotrā, —— (*driver*) gadhelā, gadī-wala

Assaulting, hug angūza, hakīr *or* hakīr, mch, gadhe ke bān kī mukha bulu (*a contemptuous expression like de ul adung*)

To **Assail**, hamla-k, chot-k, mārnā

Assassin, kātil, affāk, thag, laukiyā, ghātī, khūni.

To **Assassinate**, kat-k khun-k, mār-qālnā, thikānelagana, katā-k, kat-kaṭhna

Assassination, katl, gupt-ghāt

Assault, hamla, chot, wār, charhnī, charhāʾī, daur, rela, takht; —— (*personal*) mār-pīt, daur; —— (*storm*) halla, dhawā, —— (*he took the castle by storm*) kula' halle se liyā; —— (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; —— (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā

To **Assault**, hamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humlakrnā, dhawā, dhaṛā-baṭhnā.

Assay, (*of metals*) 'ayār, kas, tā,o, kharāʾī.

To **Assay**, 'ayār-k, kasnā, tā,onā or tāwnā

Assayer, sāhib 'ayār, 'ayār-shnās, parkiyā, chūshnīgū, nakkād.

Assemblage, jamā'at, kasrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtmā', hujūm, mahob, mahfil.

To **Assemble**, (a) jam'-k, farāham-k, joṛnā, jamānā; (n) jamnā, jam'- &c. -b, jurnā.

Assembly, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, mahfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyat, majma'a, janghat, sthāʾin, panchāʾet, panch, akhārā, gahgat.

...ent, rasā, istirzā, paẓīrāī, sweīkār, sammati.

Assent, kabūl-k, mānnā, hān-k, hāṁ-hūṁ-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūṁ-kārnā, mūnd-ḍolānā.

To Assert, ikrār- &c. -k, budā-badī-kahnā, kahnā, ratnā.

Assertion, bāt, ḳaul, maḳūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramāṇ, kathā.

Asserter, kā'il, muḳirr, bādī.

To Assess, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, *or* -charhānā, *or* -baṭhālnā, tashkhīṣ- &c. -k.

Assessment, khirāj, *mahṣūl*, bhirī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhīṣ, bandobast, ḳaul, ghar-dawārī, bāṇṭ, bāchh.

Assessor, the 'āmil *or* ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

Assets, jā'e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'

To Asseverate, Assever, da'wā- &c. ḳ.

Asseveration, da'wā, bād.

Assiduity, Assiduousness, koshish, sa'ī, jhid, takayyud, mashakkat, kaid o kāwish.

Assiduous, mustaḳil, maṣrūf, muhnatī, bajidd, dhunī, sā'ī

Assiduously, koshish- &c. -se.

To Assign, thahrānā, mukharrar-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; —— (*a reason,* &c.) batlānā, jatānā

Assignation, wa'da, awadh, wa'da wasl, mel-badān, sāz, sūtī.

Assignee, kāyim maḳām

Assignment, bai'ā —— (*of land*) jā'e-gīr, mun-kattī, —— (*on the revenues,* &c.) tankhwāh; —— (*of land for the maintenance of troops*) jā'e-dad.

To Assimilate, (a) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfik-k; (n) milnā, eksān-h.

Assimilation, milāo, muwāfakat.

To Assist, madad- &c. -d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kandhā-d.

Assistance, madad, yār, sāth, imat-dārī, dast-gīrī, vāwarī, sahārā, i'ānat, tā'id, istimdād, nuṣrat, ma'ūnat.

Assistant, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāeb, pusht-bān, —— (*in office*) posh-dast, peshkār, pradhān, chhota sāhib.

Assize (*a court of justice*) 'adālat, mahkama, kachahrī, batchinpī, —— (*rate*) mukh. bhao.

To Assize, mrkh-nikālnā

Assizer, mrkhī, bayā

Associate, rafīk, musahib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.

To Associate, sohbat-r. mel-r. sāth-r, milī-rahnā, *mutank*-h, ittifāḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mushtarik-h, mānūs-h

Association, ittifāḳ, mel, shamūlat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān *or* milan, ma'iyat.

To Assort, sudhārnā, tartib-d, sajl-d, thaun-thīk-k, bāchhā-k, tafrīḳ-k.

Assorter, jāchan-hār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachhwayā

Assortment, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā

To Assuage, takhfīf-d, thandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.

Assuasive, taskīn-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.

To Assume, lenā, le-lenā, akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, farz-k, mānnā, —— (*to assume airs*) takabbr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.

Assumer, Assuming, magḥrūr, sir-charhā.

Assumption, ḳarār-i'tibārī or -farzī.

Assurance, (*certainty*) yakīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā; —— (*confidence,* q. v.) dam. zo'm, ghamand; —— (*firmness*) dilerī; —— (*impudence,* q. v.) dhithāī, nagrāī, gustākhī, shokhī, shekhī, —— (*assurance in God*) tawakkol.

To Assure, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, ikrār-k, ḳā'im-k, bujhānā, pīṭh thonknā.

Assured, muḳirr, ḳāil, mu'taḳid; —— (*to be*) kā'il- &c. -h, yakīn-jānnā.

Assuredly, albatta, muḳarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, ulbaṭṭa, nafsu-l-amr.

Asterisk, khārija, nishānī.

Astern, pichhe; —— (*keep astern*) pīchhe rahe.

Asthma, sānk, damā, ziḳa-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsaswās.

Asthmatic, Asthmatical, sainkahā, kāsaswāsī.

To Astonish, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k. aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

Astonished, ghabrā, mutaghaiyar, be-ḥawās, sarsān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shoridā, ḥakābakā.

Astonishing, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, furfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-taiz, badiya, —— (*an astonishing fellow*) zor-nuskhā

Astonishment, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāsī, chamatkār.

Astray, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be-rāh; —— (*to go astray*) bhataknā, gum-rah hojānā.

Astride, tāng pasārke; —— (*a horse*) tāng laṭkāke, chaṛhā, sawār.

Astringency, kabaẓat, bandhej, bakṣāḥat, kusā,o, 'afūsat.

Astringent, 'āfiṣ, kābiṣ, bandhejī, bakṭhā, samoṭ, tān, akrā,ū.

Astrolabe, usturlāb.

Astrologer, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, rammāl, sitārashnās, ganatkārī, ganakī.

Astrology, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār

Astronomer, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, rasṣād.

Astronomical, (*tables*) zīj, zīch.

Astronomy, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.

Asunder, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarrak.

Asylum, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malas.

At, (*near*) pās, —— (*in,* &c.) men, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-tajīn, rāt-e *or* rāt ke-tajīn āo, *come at night,* often expressed by rāt alone; —— (*on*) ūpar, kane, pa-, tīr; —— (*at once*) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; —— (*at worst, at most*) sau,ṅ iske nahīṅ, bahut, ba-hama jhat, agar khatābī ho; —— (*at worst, he can take my life only*) bahut karegā sirf hamārī jān legā; —— (*at all*) bi-l-kull, mutlak, —— (*at war*) larāī-par, —— (*at work*) kām men; —— (*he was angry at his going*) uske jāne par khafa hūā; —— (*why are you angry at me?*) tum mujh se kyūn khufa ho? —— (*she frowns at me*) mujh par ghurāktī hai, —— (*he knocked at the door*) kewār ko thonkā; —— (*at how much?*) kete par? kete ko? —— (*at all,* negatively) mutlak, nimat, kuchh, tanak, zarra; —— (*I don't know this language at all*) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; —— (*at length, at last*) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; —— (*at full length*) mufassal, —— (*at least*) thoṛe se thoṛā; —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, ḥāzir; —— (*at all times*) har wakt; —— (*at present*) is wakt, abhī, fi-l-hāl, al-ḥāl, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*at first*) awwal, paihle, ād; —— (*at home*) ghar men; —— (*at all events*) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har sūrat, ba har hāl; —— (*at times*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh; —— (*at sight,* applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, *at* darsani bundī, *a bill payable at sight.*

Atabal, jabl, jabla, pakhāwaj.

Ate (preterite of *eat*), khāyā, from khānā, *to eat,* q. v.

Atheism, dahriyā-pan, ilhād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

Atheist, dahriyā, nāstik *or* nāstakī, kaulikī.

Athēistical, mulḥid, munkir.

Athletic, chāk-chauband, mushṭanḍā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karkash, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, dand-pel, bah, sarṇīn.

Athwart, ūṛā, benḍā.

Atilā, paintare par, —— (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, *or* orhuk-par.

Atlas, (*a rich silk*) atlas; —— (*map*) nakah *or* nakshā.

Atmosphere, hawā, batās, bā,o-bokhā.

Atom, yarra, anū, jaz lā yatajazza.

To **Atone**, (*s to expiate*, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyūshchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c. -h.

Atonement, 'iwaz, jarīmāna, badla, kafara, parūshchit, *or* prāyashchitt.

A-top, par, ūpar, siripar.

Atrocious, sakht, karrā, ashadd shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

Atrociousness, **Atrocity**, shiddat, sakhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'azīm *or* -kabīra, agh

Atrophy, sūkhā, sukh-chharī, sūkhar, wāsūṇ, sukhan-hatī.

To **Attach**, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwīda-k, balkaba gosh-k, lobhanā, bubhanā, moh-lenā, bilanā, lagā-lenā, gānthnā, —— (*to join*, q. v.) milānā wasl-k, lagānā.

Attached, chaspida, girwīda, mānūs, mu'allāt, ralā-milū, bilā-milā, ghat-pat, wafādār, mail, mubtilā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī; —— (*to be attached*) gathna, ho-rahnā, bilnā, wafādār-h. mail-k

Attachment, chaspīdagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, watā, lagga, —— (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chah, ulfat, rabt.

Attack, hamla, charhāī, dhāwā, yurish, wahla

To **Attack**, charhnā, mārnā, hamla- &c. -k, parna, girnā, chhetnā, kūd-parnā, pakarna, hūlakna. —— (*as a fever*) bharak-, siyāha-chikhlanā, —— (*to attack the rear*) pechhārī-marnā, —— (*to attack in front*) muhrā marnā, agārī marnā. —— (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārnā.

To **Attain**, (*s*) pānā, lābh-k; (*n*) milnā, barānā, ājāna, baham-pahunchnā, hāsil-h

Attainment, milan-har, muyasser, kasbī, mumkinu-l-husūl

Attainments, lāt, gun, wasf, yuhar, ta'rif, hunar, hurd, ghaulmat, kām, istifāda, upārjan. —— (*attainment of one's wishes*) kam-rānī, kam-yābī

To **Attenuate**, **Attenuate**, muwāfik-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwar-k

Attempt, koshsh, sa'ī, jihd, kasd, āzmāish, udsog, cheshtā, —— (*attack*) hamla, chot, kasd.

To **Attempt**, āzmāna, koshsh- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; —— (*to attack*) hamla- &c. -k

To **Attend**, dhyān-s, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tawajjuh d, hath-il, —— (*to wait on*) hazir- *or* maujūd-*or* lagā-*o* pās-*or* sāth-rahna, tīkha, muhāma, tahsh-h, namuh-k; —— (*as a physician*, &c.) khabar-lenā, pachhna dawā pānī-k mu'ālja-k, badnā-k, —— (*to the door*, &c.) pahunchanā, rukhsat-k.

Attendance, hāzir-bāshī, ta'ināti, khidmat, naukarī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabar-girī, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; —— (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tāsū-būrū-k

Attendant, **Attender**, khidmatgār, hāzir-bāsh, khādim, mulāzim, ta'ināt, khidmatiyā, yāru-dār, hamrāh-rikāb, baudhānī, hawāshī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

Attention, **Attentiveness**, hoshyārī, suchetī, chaukkā, surt, lihāz, sa'ī, ihtiyāt, khabar-dārī, kosish, tawajjud, khauz; —— (*to a guest*) ikdāna, tawāzu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; —— (*study*, q.v.) parisram, didā-rezī.

Attentive, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, sachet, sargarm, musta'idd, mukayyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāvadhān

Attentively, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, tahkīk-kar.

Attenuant, mulatṭif, patlā karne-wālā.

To **Attenuate**, patlā-k, rakīk-k.

Attenuation, patlāī, rīkat, lāghirī.

To **Attest**, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

Attestation, shāhidī, tasdīk, istishhād, sijil, tashīh.

Attire, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chīr.

To **Attire**, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

Attitude, hālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan.

Attorney, nā'ib, wakīl; —— (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl, —— (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

To **Attract**, khīnchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, bar-lenā, girwīda-k, aunchnā, tirnā, zalb-k, lagā-lenā.

Attracted, 'āshik, mazūb, ākarshit.

Attraction, khīnch, khinchāo, kashish, jazb, mujāb; —— (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubāī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshikī, akarshan, ta'ashshuk.

Attractive, **Attracting**, **Attractor**, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-ba, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūk, —— (*as the magnet*) jazib, —— (*an attractive quality*) kuwwat i jazība.

Attribute, wasf, sifat, khāssiyat, māhiyat, gun, khūbī (pl. khawāss)

To **Attribute**, thānnā, dābā

Attrition, ragar, ghisāo, mikrāt

Avail, fāida, nat'a, hāsil, lābh, bih-būd

To **Avail**, gathāo-gānthnā, shuppā-lārnā, fāida-k, pudā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kam-lānā, lahna.

Avarice, **Avariciousness**, hirs, lalchāhat, khasat, lalach, lālsā, bhukh

Avaricious, haris, lalchī tām'i, dāndar, khasīs.

Avariciously, lālach-se, tam'-se

Avast, bas, bas bas, bas karo, rahu-rahu, hūn-hān.

Avaunt! dur, gum-ho, dur-ho, chalkhe, chal-chalkhe.

Auburn, nim-gūn, bhūrā

Auction, nilām (from Ielam, Port.), barāj, bikāo, hatī.

Auctioneer, nilām-chī.

Audacious, (*bold*, q. v.) nidar, sujhar, ūjad, akkhar, be-hhāz, be-adab, tānchrā, sīna-zor.

Audaciousness, **Audacity**, dhuthāī nidarī, be-bākī, sīna-zorī, shokhī, gustākhī, be-adabī, be-hhūzī,

Audaciously, gustakhana, gustākhī-se, dhuthāī-se.

Audible, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, nasmū', yahur, jah, jahr, pur, —— (*to be*) sunāī-d, sun-parnā *or* -āna; —— (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland

Audibly, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

Audience, **Auditory**, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukhatibīn, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan, —— (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā, —— (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'ām-u-k; —— (*the hall of audience*) dīwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm.

To **Audit**, jānchnā, nazar i sānī-k, istifā-k, muhāsiba-lenā.

Auditor, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhātab, sunne-wālā; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muhāsib, mushrif

To **Avenge**, intikām-l, badla-lenā; —— (*to punish*) 'azāb-k, kahr-k, sazā-d.

Avenger, muntakim, kāhir, kahhār.

Avenue, nākā, murūr, guzāra, rawish (vulg. roush).

To Avee, da'wā-k, iḳrar-k, bachna-k, bād-k, badā-badī kahnā.

Average, ausat, partā, har-dar; —— (*the average price*) mutawassiṭ-ḳimat, sarāmadkā-maol; —— (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

Averse, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāzī, rūgardān, mutawajjih; —— (*to be averse*) muṅhphernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhupānā, khīnchrakhnā, jī-chorānā, hatāknā.

Averseness, kashīd, khīnch, rukāwaṭ, sustī, tagḥāful, dhīl.

Aversion, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tunaffur, 'aks, ijtināb; —— (*hatred*, q. v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawahhush, khainch.

To Avert, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mūr-denā, bāz-rakhnā, hatānā.

Auger, barmā *or* barma, parināha.

Aught, kuchh (= *any*).

To Augment, baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k

Augmentation, Augment, ziyādatī, baṛhtī, sarsūī, adhikāī, afzāish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

Augmented, ziyada, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bi-ḥchh

Augur, Augurer, shagūnyā.

To Augur, shagūn-denā *or* shakun denā

Augury, shagūn, fāl

August, 'ālī-shan, azīmu-sh-shān, 'alī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīl-u-l-kadr, panāh, ālī, buzurg, uttam, —— (*gracious*) raubīrak, nek

August, (*month of*) bhādon, bhādra, nabh

Aviary, chiryā-khāna, khush-khūna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept

Avidity, shauk, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhāṅpa, chaunp, hawas, arzū, ushā, sa'ī, tamannā.

Aunt, kaki, pattiyāyan; —— (*paternal*) phuphī, phuā; —— (*maternal*) khala, mausī, —— (*paternal uncle's wife*) chāchī, tāī, —— (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumanī, mānū.

To Avocate, mashghūl-k, akānā, khainch-lejānā

Avocation, shaghl, mashghala, dhandha, belāhat, bolawā.

To Avoid, parhez-k, ijtināz-k, i'rāz-k, bachāo rakhnā, dūr-bhāgna, bachānā; —— (*to decline*) ankh-chhupānā, u-chorna

To Avow, ikrār- &c -k, zāhir-k; —— (*to justify*) hujjat-k, hath-k.

Avowable, lāik bayān, kahne-jog.

Avowal, ikrār da'wā, angīkār

Avowedly, dīda u dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳasd, churh-ke.

Avower, mukirr, mu'tarif, kāil.

Aurelia, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

Aurora, subh, bhor, arun, tarkā.

Auspice, fāl, shagūn; —— (*auspices*) humāyat, fazl, ikbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhanh-bānh.

Auspicious, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh, —— (*person*) zāt bā-barkāt

Austere, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund. kattar, karkas; —— (*taste*) baksā, kasalā.

Austerity, Austereness, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhat; —— (*of taste*) baksāo; —— (*of manners*) tapasyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

Authentic, ṣahīh, sābit, tahḳīḳ, mutahaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To Authenticate, ṣahīh- &c. -k, musajjil-k, sābitpahunchānā.

Authenticity, ṣiḥḥat, i'tibār. sachāī, pramān, sachantī.

Author, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtari', bānīkār, musabbib; —— (*writer*) musannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; —— (*a classical author*) musannif i mu'tabar.

Authority, ikhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtadār, hukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ākimī, niyog, dārgīrī, āḍet, dankā; —— (*order*, q.v.) hukm, farmān; —— (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl: —— (*testimony*, q.v.) sanad; —— (*weight*, q.v.) ḳadr.

To Authorize, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtyār-d; —— (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, rawā-jānnā.

Authorized, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāh, jāiz.

Automatous, mutaharrik ba nafsihi.

Autumn, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhar.

Autumnal, kharīfī, —— (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharifī, haripad.

Auxiliary, madad-gār, —— (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar, —— (*auxiliary verb*) fi'l mu'āwin

To Await, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīnchnā, rahnā.

Awake, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif.

To Awake, Awaken, (a.) jagānā; (n.) jāgnā, jāg-uthnā.

Award, hukm, fatwā, tajwiz, sālisī, sālis-nāma, faṣalnāma.

To Award, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, hukm-d, chukānā, badnā.

Aware, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan *or* chaitanya, muta-nabbah; —— (*to be aware*) mutjala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

Away, ghar-hāzir, ghāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā, —— (*begone*, q. v) gum-ho, hisht, dūdabak, chalo, utho, sarak, fark ho; —— (in comp.) denā, dālnā; —— (*to give away*) de-dālnā; —— (*to throw away*) dūl-denā; —— (*let us away*) chaleṅ, rawāna-howen, —— (*away with him*) dūr karo; —— (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

Awe, dar, dabāo, ru'b, dahdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghot, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; —— (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabāo-mānnā.

To Awe, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

Awful, hulnat-nāk, haul-nāk, darāonā, bhaiyānak, ru'b dār, 'ibratī.

Awfulness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī.

Awhile, thoṛā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-roz, chand-muddat.

Awkward, (*person*, &c.) anāṛī, phūhar, kūḍh, anchhīlā, mūrakh, jahaddū, na-tarāshīda, nā-marbūt, be-salīka, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waz', be-ḍaul.

Awkwardly, be-dhab, be-ḍaul, be-tarab.

Awkwardness, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numāī, be-ḍaulī, anāṛ-panā.

Awl, sutārī, sūjā, sūā, niharnī, ārī, darafsh.

Awning, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sā,ebān, chandwā.

Awoke, (=) jāgā; —— (*awakened*) jagāyā-hūā.

Awry, ṭurchhā, terhā, benḍā, kaj, oreb, angash-bangash.

Axe, kuhāṛī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhāṛ-ā *or* -ī.

Axillary, baghlī.

Axiom, baḍīhī, aẓhar, pratachh.

Axis, Axle, Axle-tree, dhurī; —— (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, ḳutb; ——(*ring*) ūwan, majherū.

Ay, hau, ēre-bale, achchhā.

Aye, (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

Azimuth, as-samat, digamsh.

Azure, āsmānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azraḳ; —— (*the azure sky*) nīl-gūn āsman *or* nīl-gūn khargāh.

B

To Baa, bheṅbhiyānā, mimiyānā.

Babble, yāvagoī, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.

To Babble, ghūṅghiā-k, hūmhān-k, arbar- &c. -k, bakṉā, barbarānā, bar-māṉnā

Babbler, bāchāl buzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bhabhariyā, phikauriyā, phūṅka, bawesyā.

Babe, bachcha, bachā shū-khoṉ bahū (prop. *a father*), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, *a child*, balā, phohā, chungā, pirak, bālbachcha, bāba-jaṉ, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son. bībi is between mother and daughter, nuyan is also applicable to *a babe*.

Baboon, langūr, hanūmān, maunūn.

Baby, (*a doll*, &c.) putlā, (in the few) putlī.

Bacchanals, (*of Hindustan*) holī, phagwā

Bachelor, mujarrad, kuṉā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, an-byahā, bachchā, na-kad-khudā

Bachelorship, mujarradī, tajrīd, kuṉā-panā

Back, pīth, pusht, pīchha, --- (*rear*) pichhwārī, ---- (*behind one's back*) pīth-pichhe, par-ghībat, ---- (*of a horse*) madhi, ---- (*of a book* &c.) pushta, ---- (*of the head*) gudi, f. dī, deh, --- (*strap*) kuft-hāth; --- (*cloth piece*) pīth-matā, pulat; -- (*to fall*) pichhe hatnā *or* -dekna, pahlū-tihī-k, ---- (*to turn the back on*) pichha-d; ---- (*to leave*) pichha- *or* pīth-phernā

Back, (*again*) pher, punar bār, pachha, ---- (*to give back a thing*) wapas- *or* pher-denā

To Back (*mount*) chaṛhnā, pīth-lagnā, sawār-h ---- (*as a carriage*) batna, ---- (*to support*) pushtī-k, pchh-k, tukwiyat-d

To Backbite, chughli-khānā, chughal-khorī-k ghībat-k, ghammāzī-k, chowṉo-k, nindan-k, gība-k, pīth-lagānī

Backbiter, chughal-khor, chwaṉ, ghammāz, pīthlagū, ghībati, ghibat-go, lutrā

Backbone, rīṛh.

Back-door, chor-khirkī, kolki.

Backgammon, takhta-nard, nard

Backside, chuṭar, nitambh, sum, kun

To Back up on dīnā, bargashta hona

Backstairs, chor sulī

Back-sword, talwār, shamsher, khāndā

Backward (*adj*) ro-sadāw kashīdā, nā-rīzī, sust, pīth-mānā, pīchha, pichhra --- (*and forwards to go*) ṭhahā hurā-k, --- (*to shoot an arrow*, &c *back wards when retreating*) haz-gashtī tīr- &c -chalānā

To be Backward, rukṉā, jī chorānā manh-chhupāṉā, khinch-r, hatakna, hatna, bāz-rahnā, dhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kusūr-k.

Backwardly, sustī- &c -se

Backwardness derī, susti, dirangī, istādagi, dhīl, lulumb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kusūr, kotahī.

Backwards, (*from the wrong end*, &c.) ultā, kulh,

Bacon sūar kā khārā gosht; --- (*to save one's*) apnī pagrī thambhā, apnī topi langoṭī bachāna.

Bad, bad bura, mandā nā-khāṉa zabūn, kharāb, bigrā, nasht, nikkad, bhondā, be-daul be-dhab, nabh, nāsawab, bargashta; --- (in comp ukū *or* ku, *or* bad as ku-karm, *a wicked deed* ---- (*wicked*, q v) mutad bad-bātin, kh ntā, ashar; --- (*unfortunate*) manhūs, nabs, kū-sa'at, ---- (*hurtful*) muzirr, fasad, ---- (*sick*, q. v.) bīmār.

Badge, nishān, 'alāmat, chunh, pahchān, chaprās, chhapā, nishānī, samad; --- (*of Brahmans*, &c) janeū, zunnār; --- (*of slavery*) kalka, ---- (*bridal*) kangnā, sihra.

Badly, be-ṭaṛah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāṛ-kar.

Badness, badī, burāī, kharābī, bad-zātī, khotāī, ḳubḥ, bigār, nikkadtā, bhondāī.

To Baffle, barbād-k, rāegāṉ-k, zāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k 'āiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrāṉā, mahrūm-k, hatkāṉā, hairāṉ-k

Baffled, lā-'ilāj, hairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

Baffler, barbādī, sāntī

Bag, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, humyānī, khaṛīta, ganjyā; ---- (*of money*) tora, badra, dhokṛā, khuttī, parchhī; --- (*a bag of musk*) rūfa, mug-nābh; ---- (*a clothes bag*) jāmdānī; ---- (*a waterman's bag*) mushk, pakhāl; ---- (*bullock bags*) khunjīn, ----(*a bag or case*) ghilāf, gharāṉā

To Bag, jhol- *or* kunjlak-pasnā.

Baggage, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, a-sīsa, kīlkāntā, dera dandā, sāz-bāz, urdā, ---- (*sent on before*) pesh-khāna; ---- (*of an army*) bungāh, bahīr, lutbahu, ---- (*stuff*, q v) 'allāṉa, kutjāna; ---- (*bag and baggage*) 'amala-h'la, gharbūr, tamām o kamāl, salog.

Bagnio, hammām, sakāyā, ghusl-khāna

Bagpipe, shah-nāī (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

Bail, zāmin, zamna, kafālat, takafful, ---- (*the person*) zāmin, kafīl, mutakaffil, ---- (*pecuniary surety*) mul-zāmin, ---- (*security for a person's appearance*) bacha-zamin, ---- (*for the conduct of any one*) hal-zāmin

To give *or* stand Bail, mutaufī-k, zāmnī- &c -k, zamin- &c -k ---- (*to admit to bail*) zāmnī- &c -namā -kabul-k

Bailable, zamnī-pazīr

Bailiff, sazāwal, dhaous, chaprāsī, mubassil, dastakī, shahna, nāi dalāl, dandiyā

Bait, chāra, dāna tu'ma (vulg tāmlā), āhat, ---- (*snare*, jāl, sid

To Bait, chāra-lagāṉā, dāna- *or* chara-dālnā, ---- (*a horse*) khilāna, dāna-pānī-d, ghas-dāna-d, ---- (*beasts*) torwana, katwāna, tarāna, ---- (*to rest*) istadhat-k, basram k, sustanā

Baize, (*cloth so called*) pattū

To Bake pakānā, ponā, pera-banāna

Baked tandūrī, pakāyā hūa.

Baker, pān-lāī, nan-paz, rotī-wālā, tabākh.

Bakehouse, tandūr-khāna

Baking, pān pazī

Balance, mīzān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh, ---- (*reconcilable*) bākī, --- (*payable*) fazil, ---- (*equipoise*) 'adl: fāzil bakī is probably *a balance sheet*, ---- (*owing a balance*) bāks-dār, ---- (*outstanding balance*) pāe-bakī, zerbākī, wilayat-bākī, ---- (*small*) ---- (*the tongue of a balance*) jibhī; ---- (*the scale*) palla, palā; ---- (*the beam*) danda; --- (*overplus*) bārha, fāzil, zyādatī; ---- (*of an account*) bākī, bakāyā, tatimma

To Balance, (*real or figurative*) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k, ---- (*scales*) pasang barābar-k, pūrā-k, --- (*an account*) wāsil-bākī-k, sāf-k, hidh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sanjhāna bam-wazn-k, dharā-h, sīdhū-k.

Balancing (*books*, &c.) bidhmilī, dyorhā.

Balcony, shah-nashin, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. *gallery*) baramada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

Bald, chandlā *or* chandrā, kal, khalwātī, rūthā; ---- (*insipid*, &c) be-namak, nā-zebā

Baldердash, pūch-pādar, bawā o hawas.

Baldness, chandlāī, khalwāt, būrkā, luch.

Bale, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gāṭh, moṭ, tukhta; ---- (*of cotton*) gūth.

To Bale, (*to love*, q.v.) mashnā.

Baleful, bad, burā, mu'ssir, mu'ir, mugn.

Balk, banderi, yās, nā-ummedī.

To Balk, mahrūm-r, mā'yūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.

Ball, golā, golī, gol, kur'a, pmenḍ, pindā, gochā, ghutela, girda, —— (*for play*) goī, gendā, golā-bhelā, meugnī, gūṭhlī; —— (*cocoon*) koā; —— (*dance*) gat, barāg, nāch, raḳṣ, jhūrmat, jhūmar, rās; —— (*of thread, &c.*) battā; —— (*of a turban*) jūṛā, —— (*hand-ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

Ballad, gīt, rāg.

Ballast, nīlām, nīlam, līlam, man, jang.

To Ballast, nīlām-d.

Ballister, Ballustrade, pakhrī, katahrā, kangūra.

Ballot, kur'a.

To Ballot, kur'a-ḍ.

Balloon, kalsā, ānat, fānūs

Balm, (*the balsam*) balsān; —— (*the plant*) būmālarān, bādranjboya.

Balmy, mīṭhā, shūūn, sukh.

Bal[illegible]m, balsān, raughan i balsān, tilā, —— (*double*) dhundī

F[illegible]o, bans, —— (*a rod*) thadā, —— (*splitter*) bans-[illegible], —— (*sugar, manna, or camphor of*) bans-[illegible]an; —— (*cane*) chonga; —— (*clump of*) bans-[illegible]; —— (*single clump*) bānsa kī koṭhī.

To Bamboozle, mughālata-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bamboozler, mughālata-bāz

To Ban, kosnī, sharāp denā

Banana, kela, of which there are several kinds, as the champa-kelā, mamūbān-kelā, chīnī-kelā &c

Band, (*troop*) gurob, jathā, ghol, zumra, —— (*of music*) jāṇik, chaukī, naushan-bajā, pachhaṇā, nanbat, dhaunsā, bājā, —— (*cord*, q.v.) gathrī.

Bandage, patti, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛa, —— (*a head band*) kasūba.

Banditti, lūṭere kazzāk, pindāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhatā armies).

Bandoliers, toshdān

To Bandy, dā'wāndol-k, radd-badal-k.

Bandy-legged, bāngūr, phuddū, kaj-pā

Bane, zahr, bis, bikh, mīhun, samm, khatāha

Baneful, zahr-dār, sammī, zahūn, halāhal.

Bang, mar (the herb so called is properly bhang)

To Bang, kūtnā, pīṭnā, mārna, tambīh-k, mār-k, kūt-k

To Banish, shahr-badar-k, jalā-watan-k, des-iyāg-k, banwās-d, be-watan-k, tyāgna, handānā.

Banished, khārij, mardūd.

Banishment, jalā watan, des nikālā, āwāraqī, istikhrāj, banwās.

Bank, (*of a river, &c.*) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf, —— (*a high bank*) karārā, urārā, —— (*dike*) pushta, bāndh; —— (*of earth*) toda, tilā, tekrā, dihā, dhūā, pāl, —— (*house*) kachhārī, char, gathānā; —— (*bank for money*) sarrāf-khānā, khazāna, koṭhī.

To Bank, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

Bank-bill, tip, hundī.

Banker, sarrāf, mahājan, seth, sahū-kār, sāh, koṭhī-*or* hundī-wāl, fota-dār (whence pau-dārī, pot-dār, &c.)

Banking, mahājan-ṭolī, ṣarrāfa, mahā-janī, sahū-kārī, &c.

Bankrupt, shikasta, nā-dār; —— (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.

Bankruptcy, dewāla, iflās, nā-dārī.

Banner, Bannerol, nishān, jhandā, bāṇṭā.

Bannian, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pauṛhau, &c. Banyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another; whence each an one's bannian or broker.

Bannock, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

Banquet, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

Banqueting house, 'aish-mahal, 'ishrat-khāna, maikhāna, utsau-bhawan.

To Banter, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, thaṭhā-k, mazākh-k, tasakkhur-k, ṣarāfat-k, rīsh-khandī-k.

Banterer, thaṭhe-bāz, theṭhol, garīf, khush-tabu'.

Bantling, ghenṭā, bachcha.

To Baptize, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

Bar, shah-tīr, lakkar, lathā, arhangā, ḍanḍā, bārā, menḍ, dānd, sīkh, sīkh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej, pushtibān, bātā, ṣimun; —— (*of a court, &c.*) kathgharā, chabūtrā; —— (*of a harbour*) char; —— (*obstacle*, q.v.) āṛ, rok, sadd i rāh; —— (*of gold, &c.*) salākh, ṭuṭ, pattar, chakkī, kānī.

To Bar, bolnā-lugānā, —— (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barajnā, ta'arruz-k, rukāhnā

Barb, ānkrī, khār, kāntā, pākhar, tāṛī, dānt.

Barbarian, gaṅwār, dihkānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhīl, mūrakh, hawān, zālim, bhaudesar, jathar, nibaisagī

Barbarism, Barbarousness, jihālat, jhil, nā-tarāshidagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ajma

Barbarity, arhabang, jāhilī, wahshīyat.

Barbarous, jahil, nā-tarashida, dabang, kund, ganwārū, angarh, banelā, anchhila, karakht

Barbarously, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-rahmī-se, bedareghī- &c -se.

Barbed, ankrī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

Barber, hajjām (properly *a cupper* or *scarifier*), nāī, ūsta (from ūstād), nauwā, nāpit, —— (*for horses, &c.*) bahar; —— (*barber's manual*) kishat-nūma

Barberries, zirishk, —— (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakht.

Barbican, burbat.

Bard, bhāt, maddāh, kavkait, mīrāsī, bardait, maidānī, kab, kabi, *or* kavi.

Bare, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā, —— (*plain*, q.v.) sāda; —— (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; —— (*as ground*) patp ', kafi i dast, mundla, be barg o bai, be bāl u par; —— (*not saddled*) chāṛjāna.

To Bare, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā

Barefaced, be-hayā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.

Barefacedly, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se, —— (*openly*) dhu-dhyē

Barefacedness, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī.

Barefooted, nange-pairon *or* nange-pānw, barahnā-pā.

Bareheaded, nange-sir, sar-khule, mūnd-pinkāre.

Barely, sirf, fakat, kebal.

Bareness, barahnagī, 'uryānī.

Bargain, shart, bol, kaul, kaul-iqrār *or* kaul-karār, iqrāi, 'ahd o paimān; —— (*the thing bought*) saudā, —— (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale pare kā nibāhnā.

To Bargain, shart- &c. -b *or* -badnā, kharid-farokht-k, berhā-berhī-k, khonchī-k.

Barge, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī

Bark, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhitkā, bhojpattar (much used for hukka snakes); —— (*ship*) jahāz, safīna.

To Bark, bhaunknā, bhūnsnā-k, hauṅ-hauṅ-k, jhaunjhauṅ-k, 'au-'au-k, —— (*trees*) chhilnā.

Barker, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

Barley, jau, jawā; —— (*water*) āsh jau; —— (*land*) jau-dār; —— (*sugar*) tānia, pānīz, —— (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; —— (*green barley*) khūd.

Barm, khamīr, tārī.

Barn, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhanḍār, khamār, kharaj, bhusallā *or* bhuserā, kothā.

Barnacle, pokā, syālā pokā, kirā, louā; —— (*for a horse*) pūzī.

Barrack, alang, chhanni, sipāhī-khāna.

Barrel, pīpā, tang; —— (*of a gun*) nāl, nalī, —— (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā

Barrel-bellied, tondalā, petāhal.

Barren, (*ground*) usar, shor, bhūr (i e *sandy*), rehar, louā; —— (*plain*) shora-zār, —— (*as a cow*, &c.) sandhar; —— (*as a woman, tree*, &c.) bānjh, banjhotī, bahel, 'aḳima, bandhyā, nishphalā, —— (*scanty*) tang.

Barrenness, bānjh-panū, tangī, nishphalatā

Barricade, sadd, āṛ, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, gajhbandī.

To **Barricade**, kūcha-bandi- &c. -k, ārnā, bharnā

Barrier, (v. *bar*) sar-hadd, siwānā, dānda, mund, sīmā

Barrow, (*hand barrow*), hath-jholā, —— (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.

Barter, banjnā, tijārat, adla-badlā, badlājī, 'awaz-mu'āwaza, mubādala, hara-phera, era-phera, er-pher, leń-deń

To **Barter**, adlā-badla- &c -k

Base, (adj) pājī, razāla, pātid, bhrasht, nīch, mubtazal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-hayā, bad-nasl, ghat, mauda, adhani, arzal, ajaj, hamāmī, antej, asfal, kam asl, kam ǵāt, bad-ǵāt, bad-asl, —— (*as coin*) na-sura, mekhi, rukebī.

Base, basis, nev *or* nīv, bunā, asis, bekh, bun bunyād, mūl, jar, —— (*pedestal*, kursī, —— (*of a triangle*) watar, —— (*post*) pantā, —— (*the game*) kundal-shikār, bāgh-bakri.

Base-born, haram-zāda, haram-sankar

Basely, namardī-se, be ghairati- &c -se.

Baseness, kamīn-pan, rizāl-pan pāji-pana, dun-pat, be-ghairati, be-hayāi, bad-zāti, shikawat, adhamatā, nich-pan.

Bashaw, bāshā (also pāshā)

Bashful, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mat'ab, salub hayā, laǵǵīl, sharm-gin, lāj-want, hijabi, mukchī, nazar-chor, munh-chupā, mayls chora, wahshī-mizāj

Bashfulness, sharm, sharm gīnī, sukuch

Basil, (*a plant*) naz-bo, kālī tulsi, raihan, bābaǰī, bālungū

Basilica, (*the artery so called*) basalik

Basilisk, sāṇ'i, bāh-bhyā, agar.

Basin, (v. *bason*).

Basis, (v. *base*) bunā, mūl, jar, &c.

To **Bask**, ghamānā, tapna

Basket, tokrā, tokrī, dalyā, pitārā, pitārī, khāncha, jhanpā, dālā, dauā, mannā, dhamā, jhapā, chhīt, charang, kurkā; —— (*sieve*) chhīka, sikan, babangī (vulg bāngī) is properly the sings and furniture only without the baskets, —— (*for bread*, &c.) changer

Bason, bāsan, bartan, zarf, piyāla, lagan, tās, tasht —— (*a wash hand basin*) chilamchī; —— (*a basin, pond*, q v.) hauz, tālāb, jalāshay.

Bass, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

Bass-relief, ūbhrā, barāmada.

Bastard, harām-zāda, harāmī, walad-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khatā, haram-sankar, harāmi pilla; —— (*brat*, q v) dhendhā.

Bastard-saffron, kusum, ma'a-far.

To **Baste**, (*to drub*) pītnā, lat-mardan-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) chupārnā, pūcharā-d; —— (*to stitch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

Bastinade, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, zab-shallāk.

To **Bastinade**, lakriyān- *or* bāns-mārnā, kafpāi-mārnā.

Bastinado, kūtak- *or* lāthī-bāzi.

Bastion, burj, garh, gummat *or* gumtī.

Bat, chamgidaṛ, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, ḍandā.

Batch, ghān, —— (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih rotī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.

To **Bate**, ghatānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhornā.

Bat-fowling, lūkārī-shikār: applicable to *fishing* also.

Bath, (*hot*) hammām, garm-āba; —— (*cold*) ghusl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shīt-āshmānī; —— (*keeper*) hammāmī

To **Bathe**, hammām-k, ghusl-k, nahānā *or* anhānā, ashnān-k, nahlānā, dhona, angohal-k.

Bating, chhor, siwāe

Baton 'asā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthī, belcha, mutahā, bhang-ghotnā, dandā

Battalia, saf-ārāī, sat-ba-sat *or* saf-zada

Battalion, paltan, petalam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless which may be translated as such

To **Batten**, farbih-k, farbih-h, motā tāzu-h.

To **Batter**, dhanā, girānā, hathālnā, tor-denā, chhaharī-k, jhanjhri-k

Battered, (*worn out*) hulwā; —— (*as a soldier*) chhatnī, khudmat rasida.

Battery, morcha, dandama, dangā; —— (*in law*) dast-dandzi, —— (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b *or* -bandnā

Battle, larāī, judh, ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, pakhāsh, katzā, pakar, adlada, mubaraba mubāraza, nazbi, mrā', mār bharat —— (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān, —— (*a pitched battle*) sat i jang

To **Battle**, larnā: —— (*to give battle*) mukabala-k, larāi-k, —— (*to join in battle*) bharna

Battle array saf-ārāī, saf bandi, para-basta, —— (*to form in battle array*) pa-bandhnā, saf-zada-h.

Battle-axe, tabar, pharsa, tabarzīn gandāsā.

Battlement, tesī (vulg safil), mundēr, shahr-panāh, kangura, sari diwār

Bauble, tā-chīz, lacch, khilaunā.

Bawd, (*pimp*) bhadwā kutnā *or* kuttan, kuramsāk, mahal-dar, pīch, —— (*procuress*) kutnī, dallāla, mahal-darin (vulg mahaldarn, mahkā

Bawdy, **Bawdy** pīch, phakkar, mughūlaza, fuhsh, be-sharmī, nilaja, lā-zabun, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan, —— (adj be-sharm, fahsh *or* fahsha.

Bawdy-house kasbi ka-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, batul-limat, chakla, loh *or* tawajf-khāna, chilmāl-khāna, kasbī-pārā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

To **Bawl**, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillanā, gūnjna, bol-uthnā, heng-d, tarjyād-k, alghuzā-k, ternā, gobernā, phukarnā.

Bay, (*colour*) kumait, —— (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; —— (*light bay*) surang, —— (*dark bay*) tehyā; —— (*bay of the sea*) kol (v *creek*); —— (*bay salt*) pūngā lon, kuccha namak, —— (*tree*) taj *or* twarh.

To **Bay**, (*to bark*, q v) bhaunkna, &c.

To **be at Bay**, bipharnā, rupnā, uknā, datnā; —— (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.

Bayonet, sangin, saun.

Bdellium, gūgal, mukl.

To **Be**, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; —— (*in comp*) ā, ho, nārnā, whence *to be-fal*, a-pauna, ā-jānā, ho-gugarnā; —— (*so be it*, soǰ ho, —— (*let be*) jāne-de

Beach, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.

Beacon, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, mahtābe, nasb, chauh-sthān

Bead, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot ; —— (*a string of* 100 *beads*) tasbīḥ, sabḥa ; —— (*of* 108) mālā ; —— (*any number from* 11 *to* 28) sumran ; —— (*the chief in a rosary*) imām.

Beak, nok, chonch, munḳār, thor ; —— (*of a vessel*) mauh, āgā.

Beam, shabtīr, karī, lathā, lakkar, chob, kolhūṛā, chaupat, bargā, silī, dharan, balendī ; —— (*weaver's*) tūr ; —— (*of a plough*) hurus ; —— (*of a sugar mill*) dhenkā ; —— (*of a balance*) ḍandī ; —— (*of the sun*) kirn, partav ; —— (*of a chariot*) jūā.

To **Beam**, partau-denā *or* kirn-denā.

Beamy, munawwar, nūrānī, maushan, ujāgar.

Bean, lobiya, bāḳlā, boṛā, lobā ; —— (*the flat bean*) sem ; —— (*the small slender bean*) wāh-wāh kī phalī.

To **Bear**, (*to carry*, q.v.) le-chalnā ; —— (*to keep*, q.v.) rakhna, —— (*to prop*, q.v.) pushtī-d ; —— (*to endure*) bardāsht-k, burd-bārī-k, sabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, maosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā *or* -jānā ; —— (*to take*) lenā, —— (*to allow*) mannā, —— (*to defray*) kifāyat-k, watā-k, nibāhnā, lahna, —— (*to tend*) phirnā, lagnā, garnā ; —— (*to be situated*) rukh-h, munh-h ; —— (*to bear fruit*) phalna, phal-lana *or* -denā, —— (*to bear a child*) jannā, byāhnā, —— (*to bear witness*) shahādat-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d ; —— (*to bear off*) chhīn-lenā ; —— (*to bear upon*) *or* -paṛnā ; —— (*Chinsura bears north of Calcutta*) Chūchrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb *to bear*

Bear, tichh, bhal, bhalū, khus, —— (*the greater bear*) dubbī akbar, saptrikh ; —— (*the lesser bear*) dubbī asghar

Beard, dāṛī, rīsh muhāsn, khatt, sabza, chumbuk ; —— (*part of*) rish-bacha —— (*painted*) tukkarīsh, —— (*of corn*, &c.) sinkur ; —— (*to shave the beard*) khatt- *or* darhi-banana, islah-k, hajāmat-k (but generally *applied* by the natives to shaving the head) The expression darhī-mundanā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them

To **Beard**, dāṛhī-nochnā, daṛhnā.

Bearded, darhiyālā, rīshāṇ, rīsh-dār, chumbukī, —— (*having a thin beard*) kosa.

Beardless, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūndā, mūndā, khosā

Bearer. (*of a letter*, &c.) hamil, dāranda ; —— (*porter*) hammāl, mūtiyā, kulī ; —— (*chairman*) kahār, mahrā, bhoi, dhīmar, gor ; —— (in comp.) bar, kash, dār *or* bardār, as nāma-bar, *the bearer of a letter*, nīshān-bardār, *a standard bearer* ; —— (*productive*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a palki bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into bahrā, which signifies *deaf*.

Bear-herd, kalandar

Bear's-play, khar-mastī, khurs-bāzī.

Bearing, rukh, sūt, taraf, simt.

Beast, haiwān, pasū, charunda, dawāb, mirg ; —— (*of prey*) phārkhāṇā, daranda, shikārī, wahsh ; —— (*of chase*) shikār, said ; —— (*of burden*) bār-bardār, lādū.

Beastliness, haiwāniyat, ghilāzat, najāsat, gandagī.

Beastly, haiwān-khaylat, bahūṃ-sūat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, haiwān-sā.

Beasts, baḥaim, wuḥūsh.

Beat, mār, wār, chot ; —— (*of a drum*) āwāz.

To **Beat**, (v. a.) pītnā, kūtnā, mārnā (properly *to kill*, from its neuter marnā, *to die*), thathānā, thūnna, paṭilna, kuchalnā, kūṛnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k ; —— (*to agitate*) malnā ; —— (*a drum*) bajānā ; —— (*bushes*, &c.) jhāṛnā ; —— (*to batter*) girā-d ; —— (*eggs*, &c.) phentnā, lat-k ; —— (*an rein*) jhikornā, banchhār-mārnā : —— (*to conquer*) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār-haṭānā, jītnā, fatah- *or* ẓafar- *or* jū-pānā ; —— (*to beat back*) haṭā-d, dabā-d ; —— (*to beat down the price of goods*) dabānā ; —— (*to beat up or attack*) daur- *or* charhnī- *or* tākht-karnā ; —— (*to beat the hoof*) pai-ghasītnā ; —— (*to beat about the bush*) ghol ghumāo-k, —— (*to beat*, v. n. *as the pulse*) chalnā, ḥarakat-k, uchhalnā ; —— (*as a watch*) bolnā ; —— (*at chess*) māt-k ; —— (*at cards*) khīlā-d ; —— (*to beat down*) pāmāl-k, masalnā, rūngāṇā-k, rūngnā, —— (*to overcome*) bas-k, harānā, zer-k ; —— (*to hit*) lagnā, —— (*to throb*) tīs-mārnā, tapaknā ; —— (*to verberate*) paṛnā ; —— (*to sound*) bajnā ; —— (*to beat to arms*) naḳḳāra-k ; —— (*to beat against the wind*) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

Beaten, mārā, zada, maghlūb ; —— (*as a road*) rāhrāst, sīdhī-rāh, chaltā, ughrā, namūd.

Beater, mūsal, samāth, pītaur, thāpī, pharwī ; —— (*person*) bath-chhāt, mundnāī, —— (in comp.) mār, zan, whence nard-mār, *a man-beater* or *virago*, q.v.

Beating, mar-kūt, kūt-pīt, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahaṛī, mathāṛī.

Beau, bānkā, ghoundā, akaṛ-fūn, labkhā, sinthe-khān, chakniyā, bisūnī.

Beauish, akaṛ-bāz, albelā, chhabīlā, rangīlā.

Beautiful, **Beautious**, khūb-sūrat, hasīn, wajīh, sūrūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. *the beautiful forest or wilderness*) khush-rū, jamīl, sabīh, nazkīn, rūp-want, sāhib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-qad, pākīza, tuhfa, nafīs, sāf, ra'nā, sajīlā, zeb-āwar, sūdaul.

Beautifully, khūb-sūrtī- &c. -se.

To **Beautify**, sanwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k, zinat-k, jilā-k, murattab-k

Beautiful, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudāī.

Beauty, **Beautifulness**, khūb-sūrtī, khush-rūī, khu h-dauli, nazakat, khush-namāī, pākizagī, tuhfagī, jamāl, sabāhat, safāī, malāhat, nafāsat, latāfat, chaq, khūbī, sutharāī, 'ilam, bahar, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrāī, —— (*a lovely person*) khūb-sūrat, parī-rād, parī-paikar ; —— (*spot*) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

Beaver, ūd-bilāo, sanjāb, sagī āb.

To **Becalm**, barthālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, thāmdenā, bāndhnā, mārnā, khaṛā-k, hawā-band-k.

Because, is-wāste, is-liye, lihāza, kyūnki, kis-wāste (the last means also *why*, as the words are often used indiscriminately).

To **Beckon**, ishāra-k, īmā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkh-mārnā.

To **Become**, ho-jānā, bo-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with *be-come*, it is seldom used as such), homa, jānā ; —— (*what is become of your king?*) kyā hūā tumhārā pādshāh ? —— (*what will become of me?*) ham kahān-jāyenge ?

To **Become**, (*to befit*) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhālagnā, zeb-d, munasib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baṭhnā, birājnā

Becoming, khush-numā, sajīlā, muvafiq, zeb-āwar, lāiq, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, achat, zebinda.

Bed, bichhaunā, farsh, bistarā, basāt, sej, manjā ; —— (*of straw*) sathrā, —— (*of a garden*) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī, —— (*of a river*) jagah, thāna, thal, majrā, peṭ, chhoṛ ; —— (*stays*) sej band ; —— (*stratum*) tah, tabaḳ, parat ; —— (*to bring to bed*) janānā ; —— (*to make the bed*) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To **Bed**, ham-bistar-k, baithānā.

Bed-chamber, khwāb-gāh, sone kī kothrī, ārām-gāh, khalwat-sarāe.

Bedding, **Bed-clothes**, bichhāwan, oṛhnā, bālā-posh ; —— (*a child's*) phaliyā.

To **Bedeck**, sājnā, singār-k, banāo-k, ārāish-d.

To Bedew, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, serāb-k; —— (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, ābdīda.

Bed-fellow, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

Bed-maker, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

Bed-post, chhapar-khat kā dandā.

Bed-presser, māche-tor, khaṭhaunghī.

To Bedrench, bhigo-mārnā.

Bedrid, ṣāhib-bistar, khat-dharwā, khat-laggū.

To Bedrop, chhiṇṭā-mārnā.

Bed-stead, palang, chārpāī, khāt; —— (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khat, —— (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangīrī; —— (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pāṭī, serwā; —— (*the foot irons*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

Bed-time, ārām ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

To Bedust, dhuliyā-marnā

Bee, mumākhī, shahd kī makhī, bhaunrā, bhaunwar, madhukar, madmāchhī, alī, luttī, zanbūr, nahl, bhring, khaṭ-pad

Beef, gā,o-gosht, gā,e kā gosht, gau-māus.

Beef-tea, māu-l-laḥm.

Bee-hive, chhātā, gharīyā, chhattā.

Been, būā, gayā (v Grammar)

Beer, boza; —— (*house*) boze-khāna; —— (*seller*) boza-furosh.

Beet, chukandar, sullaḳ, kūnarī.

Beetle, gubraundā, gubraila, bhūnd; —— (*-browed*) bhūnḍū-munhā, aundhī-peshani.

Beetle, Betel, *or* Betel-nut, kasaili, gūā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chikni, desī, jahāzī, &c, —— (*plant*) nāgbel; —— (*leaf*) baig i tambol, —— (*roots*) kūlinjan; —— (*bit of*) phāl, —— (*prepared*) burā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā, —— (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī, —— (*seller of*) tamboli, banjī, pata; —— (*cracker*) sarotā, —— (*box*) pan-dān, pan-battā, bilhrā; —— (*for the lime*) chune-dani, chūnauti, the varieties of betle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bilhrī

Beeves, gorū, mawāshī.

To Befal, paṛnā, bītnā, ānā, pahuṅchnā, nāzil-h, 'āriz-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-jana.

To Befit, phabnā, chhājnā.

To Befool, khabṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

Before, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, men, —— (*rather*) pahle, —— (*hard*) pahle-se, —— (*in presence of*) rū ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-mawājaha, ḥuzūr; —— (*before him*) us ke huzūr, —— (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghoṛa tumhāre yahān pherwā diya?

Before-hand, pahle-sān, pahle pahlār, āge-se, peshdast; —— (*to be*) āgā-h.

To Befriend, dast-gīrī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpā-k, ghamkhwārī-k, mulāḥiz-d.

To Beg, bhīkh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā,i- *or* benawā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*humbly*) miyaz-k; —— (*to ask*, q v) talab-k, māngnā, zabān-k, āwāz-d.

To Beget, paida-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, jammānā

Begetter, jammā,ū, janak.

Beggar, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhīkh-māngā, bhuḳhuk, mangtā, sā,il, kalandar, gada, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, kharāti *or* khairāt-khor.

To Beggar, fakīr-k, iflās mein girānā.

Beggarly, muflis, ḳallāsh, mazlūk, khwār, dahidrī, kangāl.

Beggary, iflās, faḳīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawā,ī, zullat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To Begin, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sirwā-k, nikālnā, ījād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, ḳadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chaṛhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nandhnā, uthnā, nikalnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar, p. 131, *e*; —— (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagī.

Beginner, bānī, mūjid; —— (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nausikh, mubtadī.

Beginning, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, charhā,o, sar, munh, pahal, utpat, lagnaī, bidāyat, shurū'; —— (*of a poem*) matla', mukhbund, —— (*of a book*) fātiha —— (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; —— (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; —— (*from beginning to end*) sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag *or* -tak.

To Begird, kamar-bāndhnā.

Begone, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro.

Begotten, (in comp) zāda, janā, jātak.

To Beguile, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thaggī-k, farcb-d, dagha-d, luttī-d, jul-d, chhal-d, ankhon men khak dālna, —— (*time, pain, &c*) bahlānā, bhulana.

Beguiler, bahkāū, farebī

Behalf, wāsta, khātir, iyc, kāran, haḳ men; —— (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haḳ men ham falāne sāhib se kahenge

To Behave, nibahnā, nibegna, hakk adā-k; —— (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; —— (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c*) turaddud-k

Behaviour, wa', 'hāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāhtawish, tarīk, a'in, sulūk, bolchal, mashast-barkhāst.

To Behead, sir-katnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

Behind, pichhe, ba'd, mutaakhir, pas, pachhwāre, mūbe'd, pas-ghurbat ghaibīna, —— (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt, —— (*remaining*) rahā, pas-manda.

Behindhand, pichhāū, pichh-nama, pichhā, paspā.

Behold, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwah, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, arī

To Behold, dekhnā, bilokna, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhar-dekhna, nigah-k, khair-k, mushāhada-k.

Beholden, mamnūn, ḥasān-mand, kamaundā.

Beholder, dekhne-wālā dekhnewāyā.

Behoof, fā,da, naf', nafil, lābā

To Behove, zarūr h, farz-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkar-h, jo,-h, chahīta-h, chahna, lahna, —— (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhiyā hai *or* jāwāchāhiye.

Being, (participle) hota jāta, hokar, jan, janā

Being, hastī, wajūd, asti, astīt; —— (*state*) ahwal, awastha; —— (*creature*, q v) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

Belabour, wuhī-shīh, wuhī ho, nisā hī ho.

To Belabour, pītna, kūtnā, ṭhonknā.

To Belay, bāndh-d, manā

Belch, dakār, arogh

To Belch, dakārnā, dhakārnā, dhakār-lenā.

Beldam, dāyan, rākhasī, dākni, ḍāg, roghn.

Belfry, jaras-khāna

To Belie, jhuthānā, jhuthālnā, jhūthā-k; —— (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-lāndhnā, ittihām-k, ifterā-k, buhtan-lanā *or* -lagānā, bua-lagānā *or* -k; —— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh mdrāyan kā phal hai; —— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne men barī tafāwat hai.

Belief, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, tahkīk; —— (*religion*, q v.) tarīk, mat, panth; —— (*estimation*, q.v.) aṭkal.

To Believe, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k *or* -r, imān-lānā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tiḳād- &c. -lānā.

Believer, mu'taḳid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahl kitāb; —— (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shi'as claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); —— (*a believer in* Muḥammad) musalmān, ahli islām.

Bell, ghaṇṭā, ghant, ghaṛī, jaras, zang, tālī, ghantī; —— (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; —— (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; —— (*for the feet*) paūjanī; —— (*to bear the bell*) goī- *or* bāzi-lejānā, ar nihrā-h.

Belle, bānkī, albelī, nāzāṉ, chhalī, rangīlī.

Belles-lettres, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faẓl.

Bell-founder, jaras-āz.

Belligerent, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

Bellman, ghariyālī, ghaṇṭā-pānde, sā'at-nawāz.

Bell-metal, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, roīn, phūl.

To Bellow, dahaknā, bambānā, bheṅbhnyānā, dakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānū, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

Bellows, dhaunknī, khūl, dama, bhāti, munfakh.

Bellwether, bāgo, āgwā

Belly, pet, shkum, dozakh (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*), pet-bharna (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḍhidh. banu, jhojh, tond; —— (*swell*) ubhār.

To Belly, jhol-parnā, nikal-āṉā, phūl-ānā, ubhar-ānā.

Bellyache, marorā, pechish, dard i shkam.

Belly-bretting, kurkurī.

Bellyful, pet-bhar, bharet, jī-bhar, shkam-ser.

Bellygod, shkam-banda, shkam-parast

To Belong, lagnā, 'alaka-dā-h, pahuchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c), muta'allik h, shamil-h, dākhil-h, 'alaka-r, ta'allik-r, lagāo-r, —— (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; —— (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'allik rakhti hai? —— (*yes, it belongs to me, is mine*) hān merī hai; —— (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā, —— (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat shari at ke rū se bete ko pahunchti hai.

Beloved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), mahbūb (fem. mahbūba), ma'shūk (fem. ma'shūka,, chahītā (fem chāhītī), 'azīz, dil-dār *or* -ārām *or* -khwāh, —— (*O my beloved!*) m merī jānī

Below, niche, talc, zer, adhastha

Belswagger, sānd, bok, kanhayū.

Belt, band; —— (*of a sword*) partalā, dāb); —— (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī, —— (*of a saddle*) tang, farākhī; —— (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pātī, bimā,ī, langar, kamar-dawāl, petī.

To Bemire, Bedraggle, Bedabble, Bedaub, Bedash, Befoul, bhar-mārnā *or* -dālnā, for which, and all such words, *see* their primitives.

To Bemoan, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

Bench, chaukī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta; —— (*of justice*) mahkama, 'adālat, kachahrī.

To Bench, takhta-bandī-k.

Bend, Bending, khaun, terhāī, pech, bal.

To Bend, (a) terhā-k, khaun-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, mornā, bhaunānā, phiranā, balkhilānā; —— (*a bow*) charhānā; —— (*a net*) syārnā; —— (*one's way, &c.*) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, kasd-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihurnā, lachnā, damna, terhā- &c. -h, nūrnā, khamnā, bhaunā, phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; —— (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

Beneath, niche, —— (*unbecoming, &c.*) nīch, kam, ghāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, kamtar; —— (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartū-h.

Benediction, du'ā, asīs *or* āsīs, āshīrbād.

Benefaction, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish; —— (*public*) niyāz, wakf, sankalp.

Benefactor, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muhsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpī.

Benefice, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, takti-masjid, salnak, nazar-imām.

Beneficence, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faiān, ni'mat, neko-kārī, upkār.

Beneficent, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want.

Beneficial, mufīd, khūb, muslih, gun-kārī, bhalā, achchhā.

Beneficialness, fāida-mandī.

Benefit, ihsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf; —— (*profit, q. v.*) mahsūl, huṣūl, kamāī, kifāyat, ifāda. wārā.

To Benefit, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

Benefited, mustafīd, fāida-mand.

Benevolence, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-khwahī, nikoī, khairī, murawwat, shafkat, ahliyat, luf, sīl, iltifāt.

Benevolent, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, khūb, «āhib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīk, sīl-want, bhalā, salīmu-l-fab'.

To Benight, rāt-ā-parnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

Benighted, shab-rasīda.

Benign, mulāyim, shafīk, khalīk, musakkin, salīm, halim, bhalā-mānus.

Benignity, bhalāī, bhal-mansāī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulk, mulāyimat.

Bent, (*crooked*, q v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; —— (*resolute*) musta'idd, khapā.

Bent, (*inclination*, q v) rujū', khīnch, kashish, jhukāwat, —— (*determination*) kasd, ichhā.

To Benumb, thithurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakrī-k, be-hise-k, khushk-k.

Benzoin, lobān.

To Bequeath, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, wasiyat-h; —— (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

Bequest, luba, wakf, sankalp.

To Bereave, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

Bereft, khālī, bīn *or* hīnā.

Berry, dāna, phal, ber, bair; —— (*the tree*) berī.

Beryl, fīroza.

To Beseech, girgirānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, hintī-k, minnati-k, 'ajzī-k, ilhāh-k, lajājat-k, samā-k, jat-k; —— (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwāhish-k, guzārish-k, iltimās-k, 'arz-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

To Beseem, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lāik-h.

To Beset, ghernū, chhenkuā, muhāsara-k, dharnā-d *or* baithnā.

To Besiege, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

Beside, Besides, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, karīb; —— (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhor, juz; —— (*over and above*) 'alāwā, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upar-iske, āge, mawārā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-gālik, numba'd, ba'd, az ān; —— (*beside himself*) āp meṅ-nahīṅ, be-khud, hawās-bākhta.

To Besiege, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k, ghāta-k, gird-k, husār-k, berhnā, kal'a-gīr-, kal'a-band-k, mahsūr-r.

Besieger, muhāsir, ghernahār, chhenkwaiyā.

To Besmear, Bespringle, Bespatter, jilā-k, ālūda-k, chuparnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, dubo-d.

Besom, jhārū, barhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

To Besot, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

To Bespangle, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā.

To Bespatter, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalauki-k.

To Bespeak, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.

To Bespit, Besputter, thūk-mārnā.

Bespoken, farmā,ishī.

To Bespread, Bestrew, ke-bhar-mārnā.

To Besprinkle, chhiṛaknā; —— (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.

Best, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfā, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; —— (*to do one's best*) hattā-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥatta-l-wa'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, *or* sar-mārnā; —— (*do it the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kar karo; —— (*and the best of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai; in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; —— (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

Bestial, haiwān-sīrat, bhishtal, bhrasht.

Bestiality, haiwāniyat, nā-pākī, bhrashṭtā.

To Bestir, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

To Bestow, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawaǧu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, khairāt-k, —— (*to apply*) lagānā, kharachnā.

To Bestride, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā *or* baiṭhnā, sawār-h.

To Bestud, phulānā, jaṛānā.

To Bet, shart- &c. -badnā *or* -h, badnā; —— (*a bet*) shart, hār, bij

To Betake, ūṇā, tayār-h, honā, jānā, lānā lagnā, dauṛnā; —— (*he betook himself to flight*) bhagne par āyā.

Betel Nut, supiyārī, —— (*leaf*) pān, tambol

To Bethink, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā, —— (*bethink thyself*) apne taṅ ma'lūm-karo.

To Betide, ā-paṛnā, wāki' hona.

Betimes, sawere, bar-wakt, bar-mahal.

To Betoken, dalālat-k, jatānā, batānā

To Betray, (*to an enemy*, &c.) jhonknā, dāl denā, sompnā, daghā-k; —— (*to discover*, q. v.) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chihalnā, bewafā,i-k, ghadr-k, —— (*a servant*) phoṛnā, fāsh karnā.

Betrayer, daghā-bāz, daghaulyā, thag, —— (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.

To Betroth, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, mehat-k mangnī-k, sagā,i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, rokna

Betrothed, mangetar, —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-&c. -h.

Better, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, burā; these have always the sign of the comparative se *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q. v.; aglah aulatar, —— (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai, —— (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar

Better, (*superior*) burā; —— (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baron ko maiṅ ne pīṭā hai; —— (*the better*) ghalba, sahḳat, fatah, jai, jīt; —— (*I did it for the better*) bihtarī ke wāste kiyā hai maiṅ ne.

To Better, sudhārnā, banānā, sanwārnā, sambhālnā, islāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k

Betion, (*one who bets*) horī, shartī.

Between, Betwixt, bīch, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-meṅ, andar, meṅ; —— (*between themselves*) bāhaun, āpas men; —— (*between the two*) bain bain, donoṅ ke bīch.

Beverage, sharbat, sharb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; —— (*treat*) badhā,ī, ziyāfat.

Bevy, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; —— (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tunan, samūh.

To Bewail, kurhnā, afsos-k, ghaun-k, mātam-k, zārī-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilakhnā, bilbulānā, jhīknā, ro-d, *or* -mārnā.

To Beware, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, agah-h, muttala', -rahnā *or* -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.

To Bewilder, ghabrānā, bhatkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

Bewildered, bhūlā-bhatkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān

To Bewitch, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k, *or* -d, tonā-k, latkā-k, toṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā *or* -chalānā, bīr-chalānā, sāya-d.

Bewitched, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

To be Bewitched, bhūt- *or* pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, fareftā-h, mubtalā-h, latā-h.

Bewitching, dil-ruhā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i. e. having bewitching eyes.*

Beyond, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailīwar, bāhar, dūr, baid, khāij, —— (*superior*) charh, uttam, —— (*above*) ūpar, ziyāda, barhtī; —— (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; —— (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.

Bezel, Bezil, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

Bezoar, (*from*) pazahr, zahr-muhra.

Bias, rujū', mail, maulān, nīvat, jhukā,o, manorath.

To Bias, khīnchnā, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.

Bib, gulū-band

Bible, kitab; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New Testament*) uqūl; —— (*the Musalman Bible*) kurān, —— (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed *or* veda, purāna, sāstr, sruti, āmnā,e

Biblical, jazib, supkīr.

To Bicker, khāna-jangī-k, mūṅū-mārī, &c -k; —— (*to quarrel*) lihatnā

Bickering, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukhā, bārī

Bicornous, do-shākha, do-sīngī.

To Bid, kahnā, irshad-k, āgaṛū-k, tzn-d, denā, sunānā; —— (*to change*) tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; —— (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawaǧu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; —— (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k, —— (*to bid good day*) khan-bād-kahnā —— (*to bid at auction*) peshmihād-k, charhānā, sansārnā, āge-k.

Bidder, khwāhān, khwast-gār.

Bidding, kahā, bol, bol'ihat

Bidental, Bidorsated, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl

Bidental, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā

Bier, janāza, tābūt, na sh, rathī, naraṅ-sej

Bilestone, pyoet, pyos, phenus, khirsā, tal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangne ful.*

Big, barā, motā, kalān, jasīm, bhārī; —— (*pregnant*) hāmila, garbhinī, gābhun (this last is restricted to beasts) bar-dār, —— (*full*, &c.) bhar-pūr, phūlā, (*proud*, &c.) maghrūr; —— (*big words*) karr o far, bābā,ī, lambī-chauṛī; —— (*to use big words*) lambī-chauṛī-hāṅknā; —— (*big bodied*) 'azīmu-l-jusa, —— (*big bellied or pregnant*) pet-se, ummed-se, dūṛyā, petlī, pānw-bhārī, dhīdhūr, dogān, pet-wālī, bar-petā, &c.

Bigamist, dohājū, dowāhā.

Bight, pech, gher, bal.

Bigly, santuke, phūlke.

Bigness, barā,ī, motā,ī, jasāmat; —— (*size*) ḳadr, dīl-daul.

Bigot, Bigoted, muta'assib, ta'aṣṣubī, hathī, pachhī

Bigotry, hath, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jhil-murakkab.

Billcock, kāth, kunda, har.

Bile, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall bladder); —— (*boil*) phoṛā, dummal, baltoṛ.

Biliary, Bilious, q. v. ṣafrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-safrā.

A Bilious Fever, pitijar.

To Bilk, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagḥā-d, farcb-d, bhuliāwā-d.

Bilker, bhagū, bhageṛā.

Bill, (*beak*) chonch, noī, nok, minkār; —— (*hatchet*) dāṇ; —— (*account*, q.v.) ḥisāb, lekhā, chiṭhā; —— (*note*) tumassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp, pāt. chiṭṭū; —— (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāgḥaz, patrī, fard; —— (in comp.) patar *or* nāma; —— (*an order*) tan-ḳhwāh, barāt; —— (*of exchange*) hundī *or* hunḍāwī, —— (*of articles, or invoice*) bījak, siyāha; —— (*of sale*) bai'nāma, ḳabāla, bikrī-patar; —— (*a declaration in writing*) ṣurat-ḥāl, maḥzar.

To Bill, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

Billet, chithī, pātī, rukḳ'a; —— (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, tonā, bondiyā.

Billing *or* Caressing, dāna-badlawwal.

Billion, kharb.

Billow, mauja, dheū, lahrū, hilkorā.

To Billow, luhrānā, hilkornā.

Billowy, mauj-kan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā

Bin, kothā.

Binary, dūhrī, musannā.

To Bind, bāndhnā, pakarnā, kasnā kachchnā, jornā, ḳaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; —— (*to make costive*) kabz-k, bandhej-k, —— (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, *or* -b, majalladī-k, —— (*as an apprentice*) sompnā denā, supurd-k, shāgird-k: —— (*to bind over*) ḥāzir ẓāmnī lenā, —— (*to be binding* or *obligatory*) farz-h wājib-h, awash-h.

Binder, bandhanhār, &c., —— (in comp.) band, whence jild-band, *a bookbinder*, —— (*for papers*, &c.) kaudk, bandhan, kasan

Binding, band; —— (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, magḥz-bandī, shīrāza *or* shīrāza-bandī, jild.

Bindweed, bel, būghand, sarband.

Binocular, do-ankhā, do-chashma

Biographer, rāwī, nāḳil, baktā, tazkira-nawīs.

Biography, tawāṣṣut, nakl, tarkma, maifūẓ.

Bird, do-pāyu, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

Bird, chiriyā, pakheṭū, pankhī *or* panchhī *or* pakshī, tāir, parand, murgh, this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to *a cock*, as murghī is to *a hen*; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant, —— (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chirī-mār; —— (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do ṭikhta, ek panth do kāj, —— (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sūrī ko na dauriye, *or* nakd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauṛiye.

Bird-bolt, gaz, nal, tekūṇ.

Bird-cage, panjrā, kafas.

Bird-catcher, chirī-mār, ṣayyād (means also *a hunter*) nahyā, badhik.

Bird-lime, lāsā, cheṇp; —— (*stick*) kampā.

Birth, janam, utpat, paidāish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, udbbhau, byānt, —— (*of a boat*) lagan; —— (*extraction*) kul, kabila, baus *or* vansh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; —— (*litter*) jhol.

Birthday, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; —— (*feast, a species of*) chahathī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

Birth-place, janam-bhūm *or* bhūmi, *or* -sthān, maulud, watan.

Birth-right, irṣ, mauṛūsī, abāī, paitrik, bapautī, ḥakḳ i wilādat, janmabā.

Birthwort, (*long*) sarāwand-jawīl; —— (*round*) sarāwand-mudahrij.

Biscuit, kāk, ḳurṣ, tikkī, kulichā, nān-ḳhaṭāī, ṭikiyā.

To Bisect, do-ḳiṭa'-k, sambhāg-k.

Bishop, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyaksh.

Bishop's-weed, nānkhāh, āmūs.

Bismuth, phūl *or* phūl-dhātu.

Bissextile, barkhadik (*v. intercalary*).

Bit, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukṛā, kerch, zarra, ḳat'a, chiṭ, dalī, bari, barī, botī, batṭī, chūrā, kana, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; —— (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, ḳaisaī, nahārī, jibhī; —— (*what*) tanak, kuchh; —— (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma; —— (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na barhī; —— (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.

Bitch, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swūnī; —— (*procuress*) dhūtī, —— (*jade*) khandī.

Bite, kāṭā, dānt, dāṛh, pakar, bubak; —— (*of a fish*) khutkār, —— (*cheat*) thag, ṭhagāī.

To Bite, kātnā, kūt-khānā, muih-dālnā *or* -chalānā *or* -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarnā, habaknā; —— (*the lips*) honth-dabūnā; —— (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā, —— (*to pain*) jalānā; —— (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; —— (*desire to*) kaṭāo-k; —— (*as a snake*) dasnā; —— (*as a fish*) khutkār-k; —— (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

Bitle, kathā, gazanda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, katahā, katāsā, muṅhāṛel; —— (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

Bitten, kātū, dasā —Sāmp kā kātā sowe, bichhū kā kātā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

Bitter, karwā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; —— (*sharp*, q. v.) tez; —— (*severe*, q.v.) ḳaṭṭā, ashadd, khorḥatā.

Bitterly, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; —— (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

Bittern, baglā, bag, būtīmūr, chanar, buglī.

Bitterness, talkhī, karwāhat; —— (*of temper*) tundī, tezī, jhanjh, kharḥarāhat, —— (*of satire*) sakhtī, khushūnat.

Bitumen, natta, kafru-l-yahūd.

Blab, Blabber, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr.

To Blab, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch-lakna

Black, kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, kṛishn, syām, ajnī, silā, —— (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang, —— (*streaks between the teeth*) bīrī, dhaṛī; —— (*dark*, q. v.) andherā, —— (*horrible*) sakht, shadīd; —— (*black deeds*) at'āl i shanī'; —— (*black and blue*) nīlū-pīlā.

Black, siyāhī; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; —— (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To Black, Blacken, kālā- &c.-k, kariyānā; —— (*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muṅh-k; —— (*the hair*) khizāb-k; —— (*the teeth*) bīrī-jamānā.

Blackamoor, kāhyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sīdī.

Black Ant, chyūnṭā, chyūntī.

Black-birds, (*of India*) koel, pik, bhangrāj, bhūjangā, dhubchū, kalchiṛī, kalkarchhī.

Black Cattle, mawāshī, gorū.

Black Earth, kālī maṭṭī.

Blackguard, harām-zada, lachchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharābātī, rind, pajoṛā, lūndā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

Black-hearted, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

Blackish, surmaī-rang, siyāh-fāma, kālā-sā.

Blacklead, murda sīsā.

Black-mail, chorkā, rakhī.

Blackness, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to *lamp-black*)

Blacksmith, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

Bladder, phūknā, masāna, thailī, kamīz-dān; —— (*for swimming*) ghaṛā, tumbā; —— (*the gall bladder*) pittū, zahra.

Blade, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; —— (*pile*) tukā; —— (*of a sword*) dāl, phal, phalṛā, teghā; —— (*of a spear*) polā; —— (*of scissors*) parā; —— (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhṛā, —— (*a fellow*) 'āshik, vār, aglā; —— (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā bamsā ṭhagū chāhtā thā.

To **Blade**, (*as corn, &c.*) patiyānā.

Blain, phoṛā, phunsī, phaphoḷā, ābila.

Blame, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maẓammat, sarzanish, la'n-ta'n, mudā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, harf, 'aib, hinastāī, dhukār; —— (*crime*, q.v.) kusūr, 'asyān, —— (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

To **Blame**, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhurkārnā.

Blameable, mulzim, takṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, mukaṣṣir, dokhī

Blameless, be-tāksīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be-kusūr, be-dos *or* nirdosh.

Blamelessly, nā-hakk, be-sabab, nirdoshī

Blamelessness, be-taksīrī, be-gunāhī

To **Blanch**, mukashshar-k, chhūnā, chhukāī tūnā, nirmal-k.

Bland, mulāim, latīf, narm, subuk, halkā, path

Blandishment, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchlā, jhānwh, mān, nakhra, sheva, nāz o niyāz, niyāzat, phuslīhat, chuchkārī, bhoh baten, mīthī, baten, ma'shukiyat

Blank, (*empty*) sāda *or* sādā, khālī, koṛā, sāf, ma'arrā; —— (*white*) safed, —— (*verse*) nazm i ghair mukaffā, nasar musajja', bahr i tawīl; —— (*to leave a blank*) safedī jagah-chhornā, khālī &c. -, —— (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā, —— (*to look blank on any occasion*) munh ki kawwe uṛ-jānā

Blank, (*in writing*) safedī, bayaz, muhkha, —— (*a lot*) khalī-o hitha.

A **Blank**, chit (opposed to chithī, *a prize*) kura'; —— (*cypher*) hech, shunya.

Blank-book, bayāz, safīnā.

Blanket, kammal, kamlī, gilīm, rāl, lohī.

To **Blaspheme**, kalme kufr-kahna, īshwar-nindā-k

Blasphemer, kāfir, murtadd, kufār

Blasphemy, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-goī, īshwar-nindā

Blast, jhakor, jhokā, samūm, nanj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, sadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jhoḷā, baukha, hūha, —— (*weapon*) war, hvadh, —— (*sound*) āwāz, bāng

To **Blast**, (*to blight*) jhulas-d, —— (*to destroy*) ghātat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupat-k, dhū-dānā, mūnā, phūnknā, jalānā, uṛānā, dubonā; —— (*sight, &c.*) phoṛnā; —— (*sight of animals*) chānduī-mārnā; —— (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnū, barbad-d; —— (*a design*) munkata-k, fāskh-k, tornā khudā tujhe ghātat kare, daghābāz ghātat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

Blasted, chashm- o nazar-zada, barf-zada.

Blaze, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāt, lahar. dhadhāk. dhadhkar, dik; —— (*of a horse*) tappal, tikā, kashka.

To **Blaze**, bhabhakna. ānch-uthnā. bharaknū, shu'la-zan-h. shu'la-mārna, lahrānā, dhadhā-e-jalna, dhadhkānā, —— (*duralye*) tumāyūn-k.

To **Blaze**, (*a*) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, uṛā-d, ḍhindhorā-pitnā.

Blazer, parda-dar, dhindhorvā.

A **Blazing Star**, numaiwat sitāra. -sitāre dum-dār.

To **Bleach**, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, safed-k, ṣūf-k, bikhārnā, nibārnā, parkhar-k.

Bleak, rūthā, rūkhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch, khushk, murda, ūjhaṛkh; —— (*weather*) gandabahār, sard, thandhā, mahāwat; —— (*place*) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvrit.

To **Bleak**, chaundhyānā, chipṛā-k, kichrānā, chipṛānā.

Blear-eyed, chipṛū, chundhlā.

Bleared, chipṛāhā, kucharāyā.

Bleat, meṅ meṅ, bhen bhen.

To **Bleat**, mimiyānā, bhebhiyānā, kiliyānā.

To **Bleed**, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, *or* -bahnā; —— (*to drop*) tapaknā, —— (*a tree, &c.*) chhyonā, pāchhnā; —— (*to die*) khūn-h, —— (*at the nose*) nakṣīr-phūtnā; —— (*to open a vein*) fasd-kholnā, lohu-k nā *or* -nikālnā, lohū kam-k.

Bleeding, fasd; —— (*at the nose*) nakṣīr, bunwāṇs, tu'at

Blemish, (lit and fig.) dāgh *or* dāg, kalank, khoṭ, jum, 'aib, nukṣān, harf, dhabbā, kāu, battā, bigun, rakhna, dokh

To **Blemish**, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k; —— (*to defame*) ālūda k, dāgh- *or* kalank- *or* 'aib-lagānā, harf-lānā

Blemished, 'aibdar, dāghī, daghīlā.

To **Blend**, milānā, ūmez-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k.

To **Bless**, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sarsabz-k, khulā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, pazīrā khair-d, —— (*to wish happiness*) du'a-d, asīs-d, bilvānā (whence nāliyare tumhen dūdh put se bilāwe, *may Nariyana bless you with milk and children*), dam-k phūnknā; —— (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, tahsīn-k, ta'rīf-k, —— (*God, &c.*) shukr-k, hamd-k, gunāhod-k, —— (*bless me*) la haul wa la-kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūz billah, mutāyan, hāp re hāp, rām rām.

Blessed, āsūda, khush-jāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nāyī, naikt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-nashīb, swargī, baikunthī, beshdāsh, shad, farāghat-l-bāl, farāgh, ma'ūd mahzūz, mutabarrak, bhāgawan, shauk mubārak, —— (*blessed dispensation*) khujasta khisal.

Blessedness, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

Blesser, du'ā-go, asīsī.

Blessing, du'a, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat, —— (*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-banī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mughtanam, in'amat, daulat, kalyān, du'a-goī, lakhī, lachhmī-nwās, rahmat, fazr, khudā-dād, —— (*the person who is*) kalid i rizk, jagat-dātā; —— (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk men ghanīmat hai.

Blight, āfat, ghuvah, leddhā, gurāī, hardā, jhoḷā, pālā, thār

To **Blight**, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, murjhanā, mū-d, mārnā, lendhiyānā, giruī- &c. -lagnā, jhoḷā-mārnā

Blind, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh-phūṭa, aṣūh, netr-hīn, 'amā, zarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); —— (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; —— (*at night*) rat-andhiyā, shabkor —— (*in the day*) din-andhā; —— (*shut*) band, andhā, —— (*to become*) ānk-phūṭnā *or* -bunthnā.

Blind, parda, topī, pattā, paṭṭī, —— (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedhārī, jhilmil; —— (*for a horse*) andhyārī; —— (*deception*) syāhī, dūchāwū, chukkī, bhulāwā, mughūlata, bahāna, hīla, makar; —— (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) syāhī dikhlānā.

To **Blind**, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phornā, salāī-phernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*, from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); —— (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārik-k; —— (*to deceive*) ankhon men khāk-ḍālnā.

To Blindfold, ānkh- *or* mīchnā- *or* mūndnā- *or* bandkarnā, andherī-d *or* -ḍ, chashm-dukhta *or* -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

Blindly, andhoṅ kī faraḥ, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā (v. *implicitly*); —— (*to follow*) bheṛyāṅ, dhasān-ā.

Blind-man's-buff, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal *or* ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mūndle *or* -michwā.

Blindness, (lit. and fig.) andhlāī, korī, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnāī; —— (*the night-blindness*) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; —— (*ignorance*) agyān-pan; tispa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "*besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom.*"

Blindside, lagāo, rakhna. ghafiat, 'aib, pai.

To Blink, matmatānā, timkānā.

Blinkard, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nazarī.

Bliss, bashāshat, shādī, lutāṅ, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, ta'ādat.

Blissful, faraḥ-bakhsh, dil-kushā, rannīk, bilāsī, rāhat-angez, chainī.

Blister, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābla, pholā, chhalauri, jhalkā, paptā, chhartī; —— (*small*) tapkhūda; —— (*application*) chittā, chītā.

To Blister, (n.) ābla- &c. -parnā, (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

Blithe, Blithesome, hans-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khande-rū, khush-dil, kushāda peshānī, thathol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kaloli

Blithness, Blithesomeness, khanda-rūī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

To Bloat, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phapsānā, phapsnā.

Bloated, phūlā, sūjā, phapsāhā.

Bloatedness, bhabharāhat, sūjan, ābās, phapsāhat

Blobber-lipped, gunda-lab, bar-bonthā

Block kunda, lakkar, kūth, kathmūl, har; —— (*of marble*) chatān; —— (*of stone*) sattī, silī, kolhū; —— (*for a hat*) gola, kabb, kālbud. —— (*an obstruction*) kāntā, khar; —— (*for meat*) khatyā, pirhyā, —— (*for beheading animals*) harī; —— (*pully*) kuppī

To Block, Blockade, roknā, chhenknā, ghernā, ānā, tekna, band-k, thātā-k, muḥāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākābandī-k, gird-k. berā-d, āgā-b, mārū.

Blockade, muḥāṣara, gherā, unḥsār. nākā-bandī

Blockhead, be-wukuf, ahmak, nādān, bubannak, abla, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, baul, khoilā, kath kā ullū, ghāmar, būr, bhakwa, bhallā, buzukhlash, bilma, bhūch, miyāṅ muthū, maskhara, kum khar, ulāgh, pongā.

Blood, lohū, rakat *or* rakt, khūn, rudhir, damm, khūnāb, surkhī, lālī; —— (*descent*) zāt; —— (*family*) khāndān; —— (*bully*) teṛhā, phānkrā; —— (*to spit*) lohū-thūk-d, lālī- &c. -d *or* gunnā, —— (*to cook*) lohū- &c. bathnā, —— (*a prince of the blood*) shāhzāda; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salātīn; —— (*blood hot*) shir-garm, gungunā; —— (*to kill in cold blood*) gaubad-k.

Bloodiness, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-āhī.

Bloodless, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

Bloodletter, rag-zan, hajjām.

Bloodshed, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

Bloodshot, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

Bloodstone, hijara-d-damm, shādinaj, shādina.

Bloodsucker, jallād, kassāb, kattar, jonk, lohū-chūs; —— (*lizard*) girgit.

Bloodthirsty, lohu kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

Bloodvessel, ragi-khūn, sarī rū.

Bloodwit, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

Bloody, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhūlohān; —— (*sanguinary*) khūnī, kātil, hatyārā.

Bloody-flux, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baiṭhnā, means *to pass blood*, or *to have a bloody flux*.

Bloody-minded, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

Bloom, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; —— (*of youth*) naa-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; —— (*mangoe blossom*) manjar, kohar; —— (*of the pulse*) ṭesū.

To Bloom, khūlnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā *or* maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭahṭahānā.

Blooming, naa-jawān, bahārī.

Bloomy, pur-gul, phūlā.

Blossom, phūl, kalī; —— (*of mangoes*) maul, baur.

To Blossom, khulnā, bikasnā, kanhnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (men) -ānā, koharnā.

Blot, dagh, chlūṭ, chnāh, būnd, ṭatra, nukṣān, harf, ṭop, ṭhop.

To Blot, bhar-ḍ, dāgh-dār-k, chhinṭiyānā, mārnā, topnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; —— (*blot out or efface*) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ṭalmamārnā.

Blotch, dāgh, chat, dadorā, muhāsā.

Blow, mushi, mukkī, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, ṭhes, dhamūka, ṭarb, chaṭ; —— (*home*) gūngi *or* bhītarī-mār, harba; —— (*misfortune*) dhakkā; —— (*of flies*) sāī; —— (*an unexpected blow*) halāa nāgahānī; —— (*a blow or overthrow*) shikast, hazīmat.

To Blow, (*as wind*) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; —— (*a fire*) dhuknā, —— (*to pant*) hāmpnā; —— (*to sound*) bajnā, bajānā; —— (*to kindle*) dahkānā; —— (*with the breath*) phūnknā; —— (*to puff up*) phūlā-d; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, ṭakrānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to dovulge*, q v.) phornā (trom phūṭnā, *to burst* or *take wind*), —— (*as flies*) sāī-d; —— (*to blow out*) phūnk-d; —— (*to blow over, as a storm*, &c.) ṭaljānā, par-jānā; ṭatā-jānā, uche-h, taro-h *or* parnā, nikal-jānā, —— (*to blow up*) urjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, uṛānā, urā-d; —— (*to blow the nose*) sinaknā, jhārna, most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

To Blunder, kāndnā, thūnaknā, bilbilānā; —— (*as a camel*) balbalānā; —— (*to swell*) jhūlānā.

Bludgeon, lāthī, kattā, gandāsā, haraulhī, kutkā, thengnā, kūtak

Blue, (vulg. lilā), nīl-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; —— (*bottle*) gūn-makhī; —— (*blue-eyed*) arzak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; —— (*black and blue* is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. *blue and yellow*).

Blueish, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surmaī, kohlī.

Blueness, nīlāī, nil-fām, kabūdī.

Bluff, bar-bolā, angaṛh, dhīth, anchhīlā, magrā, nātarāshīda, dhamdhūsar.

Blunder, dhokū, chūk, bhūl, khatā, sahw, ḳusūr, ghalaṭī (v. *error*).

To Blunder, chūknā, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

Blunderbuss, damānak, ghor chaṛhī, ḳarābīn.

Blunderer, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullar, ahmak, bhulandrū, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go *or* -kār *or* -nawīs, chūkī.

Blunt, (*as a knife*) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrū; —— (*dull*) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauḥ, kund-zihn, sath, jabaddā; —— (*rough*) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht auṛhar, ūjaḍ, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; —— (*plain*) aṛbaṛang.

To Blunt, kund- &c. -k; —— (*the appetite*) kam-k, band-k.

Bluntly, be-imtiyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhī-se, dhīṭhāī-se, gustākhāna.

Bluntness, kundī, bhutrāī; —— (*dullness*) kundgihnī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; —— (*roughness*) nātarāshidagī, gustākhī. be-imtiyāzī, sādagī.

Blur, dāgh, 'aib; —— (*to blur*) 'aib lagānā.

To Blurt, ghigūfa-chhornā, kafan phāṛ-bolnā, kah-barthnā.

Blush, khijlat, khijālat, hijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhat, sharm; —— (*at the first blush*) pahlī jhalkī, dekhte hūe; —— (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hūe uske pasand kiyā mam nc.

To Blush, khijlat- &c. -uthānā *or* -khānā, sharmanda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjub-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardī-chhanā *or* daur-jānā, pānī- *or* āb- *or* 'ark-bojānā, sharmānā, sharir -ūlūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-āna, bhabharna, 'araki inti'āl-ānā, —— (*as a flower*) chuhchuhānā.

Blunder, sannātā, farrātā, ghalpeā, ghul-ghapārā, kāllā, shukhī, tartarāhat, gūdaṛ-bhabkī, bandar-bhabkī

To Blunder, sannāṭā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānī, kari o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūnphan-k, akṛ-tokṛī-k, tartarānā, bhabbhaknā, dhūm-machanā *or* -k.

Blunderer, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akarfūn, nuktafūn, bānka, phānkrā

Boar, sūar, khūk, khanzir, barāh; —— (*wild*) hanailā, gurāz, jangli-sūar, —— (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) humuā, ban, menthā, sar

Board, takhta, pīṭ, patā; —— (*of a book*) daftī, —— (*food*) pattyū, khurākī, khānā-pinā, —— (*and education*) sabak sabak; —— (*table*) satra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastarī, —— (*council*) kachahrī, majlis, —— (*deck*) patantan; —— (*board and clothes*) roti-kaprā; —— (*a small writing board*) takhtī, pati, kalī, - —— (*on board*) jahāz- *or* kishtī- *or* nāo- &c. -par

To Board, charhnā, hamla-k, bharnā ore (*to close in battle*); —— (*to plank*) pātnā, patautan-k, —— (*to board a person*) khānā-pakwa khilā, —— (*to board with*) khānā pinā-k.

Board-wages, khurākī

Boarding-school, madrasa, pāṭh-shālā

Boarish, na-tarāshida, an-chhīla, angarh

Boast, Boasting, lāf-zanī, barāī, bibāī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, umāniyat, kalla-dāzi, gal-phatkī, mubālagha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzī, hankār, ghamand, barboli, gap, hank, pokār, lumbi-chaurī, lantarānī, hūnḍā-tūndī

To Boast, takhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c -k, dam-mārnā, hānknā, pokarnā, khumchna

Boaster, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, bul-bola, bat-bathā, jibhanā, buland-parwāz, khud-sana

Boat, nāo, kishtī, safīna, bohit, naukā, zaurak, parewā, to which may be added other varieties, as panso, palwār, olāk, bhatwaliyā, bhar (better known among us as *pansechwan*, *woollacks*), bola, katrī, dauna (whence our *donies*); —— (*a flat bottomed boat*) patela, —— (*a passage boat*) guzāre kī nao

Boatman, mallāh, kishtī-bān, kewat, nayā, nāo-wālā, dandi, māṅjhī (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstreamman*).

Boatswain, sarhang (corrupt *serang*), galuyā.

Bob, latkan, bhujkī, raddā, ghach; —— (*dry*) thappā, —— (*of a song*) antrā.

To Bob, dolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī- &c. -mārnā, —— (*to wriggle*) marwāna.

Bobbin *or* Bobin, (*a small pin*) chhunchhī.

Bobtail, landorā *or* landūrā.

Bobtailed, būnda, lundā.

To Bode, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, sūnā.

Bodice, sīna-band, mohram, angiya, cholī, kanchukī.

Bodiless, sir-angkār, be-jism, be-jasad.

Bodily, badanī, jismānī, dehī; —— (*bodily strength*) sarīr-bal, kuwwat i badanī.

Bodkin, sutārī, darafshi, sūjā, sūā.

Body, badan, deh, sarīr, pindā, jussa, gāt, kāṭhī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gatar, dhar, kalib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jurm, dīl, sat, pich, sakt; —— (in comp.) sudām; —— (*the trunk*) kothā, rund; —— (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, janā, foūā, koī; —— (*corporation*) mandlī, firka, jasāmat; —— (*of men*) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; —— (*in contempt*) muzgha; —— (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre murghe ko jāne de, —— (*of the army*) kalb, ghol, —— (*of a tree*) tana, kunda; —— (*of the law, &c*) kulliyāt; —— (*strength*) kuwwat; —— (*of a carriage, &c*) haudā, saudūk, phar; —— (*of a boat*) khol; —— (*of a river*) dhārā; —— (*of an arrow, &c.*) madān; —— (*of a frame*) hauz, zamīn, ang; —— (*main part*) juzi a'zam, —— (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basīt; —— (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i asīri *or* -ulawī- —— (*a metalline body*) jism jamādī; —— (*a vegetable body*) jism nabatī, —— (*an animal body*) jism hawānī.

Body-clothes, libās, poshāk, kapre, basan, bastar.

Bog daldal, andan, phasān, pānk *or* pank, ghanghrī; —— (*peaty*) makān i zaūr *or* jāe zarūr.

To Boggle, thithakna, jhijhakna, hataknā, hidiyānā, kharaknā, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgū- pichhā-k, lendiyānā, hichaknā.

Boggler, chaunkel, hithā, darpoknā, hichkūrā.

To Boil, (n.) ukalna, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, u-mnā, josh-khāna, ubalnā, autā, paknā - Europeans and their servants use phutnā, but very improperly, (a) ukalnā, khaulānā, ubālnā, usijna, josh-d, *or* -k, autanā, pakanā, sijbna, sijhana. —— (*pulse*) ghūngbni-k, uchhālnā, uchhinā, khalbalāna, —— (*over*) uphaphnā, —— (*clothes*) khun charhānā.

Boiled, mathūkh, joshānda sijhā

Boiler, joshanda, sijhanhār, —— (*vessel*) khum, māt, karāh

Boiling Water, adhan, garm pānī

Boisterous, tund, sakht, tez, barā, shadīd, zor, karā.

Boisterously, tund-se, shiddat-se, be-shiddat.

Boisterousness, shiddat, sakhti, tundī, tezī, zor.

Bold, (*brute*) jawān-mard, bahadur, sūrmā, mazbūt, mardāna, man-gata, manchalā, bhabhūtī, be parwa, shēr-mard, sāhasī, namud-dār, namkin; —— (*daring*) be-bak, nidar, —— (*rude*) su-chalā, be-hayā, be-sharm, nilajā; —— (*as a picture*) ubhrā, numāyān, namud, —— (*as a shore*) hamwār, chauras; —— (*to make bold*) ikmās-k, 'urī-k; —— (*may I make so bold?*) main ikmās karun?

Boldly, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākhāna, shokhī-se, be-parwā-se, be-mulāhā, khulke, nisang, mardā-mardī.

Boldness, (*bravery*) shujā'at, dilawarī, jurat, bahāduri, hirtā, mazbuti, tahawwur, be-bākī, dil-chalī, agmanā,ī; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dhithāī, be-hayāī, be-sharmī, —— (*roughness*) sakhti, karakhtagī, durushti, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan

Bole, (*armenian*) gil i armanī; —— (*earth*) gajnī, multānī mitti, kābulī mitti, gil i surkh

Bolster, takiya, bālish, bāista; —— (*pad* or *compress*) gadī

To Bolster, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -i *or* -d.

Bolt, (*bar*) belnā, billī, bendā, thekī, bilāī, chhitkanī, hūrkā, darband, nidandā, senthī, kuttā, sīkh; —— (*of a lock*) jhaṛ, parā; —— (*of thunder*) chakki, silli, gāj, bajar, pūtkī, —— (*bolt upright*) batchī-sā, sikh-sā.

To Bolt, belnā-lagānā, band-k; —— (*to spring*) chhutnā, nikal-parnā, jhaṛ se nikalnā, —— (*out*) phur or bhur se-nikalnā, —— (*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānknā, gutakna; —— (*up*) uchaknā de-uthnā; —— (*run off*) bhāgnā, champat-h.

Bolter, (*at meals*) dhuksā,ū, gutkā,ū, phānkū.

Bolus, kurs, tikiyā.

Bomb, ghubāre-kā golā.

To Bombard, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhornā.

Bombardier, garnālī, ghubārchī.

Bombast, lāf-zanī, baṛ.ī, bābāī, mubālagha, dhaṛallā, ghurūsh, ghūlū.

Bond, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; —— (*for debt, &c.*) tamassuk, dastāwez, tīp, sanad; —— (*of union, &c.*) rishta, silsila, 'alāqa, sarishta, dhāgā.

Bondage, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, habs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalka ba-goshī, ṭauḳ-zanjīr.

Bondmaid, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.

Bondman, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.

Bondsman, zāmin, kafīl.

Bone, haddī, bār, haddā, ustukhwān, astī, 'azm; —— (*to make no bones*) khatra- *or* andesha- na karnā.

To Bone, nihaddā-k.

Bonefire, ahuā, alā,o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyū.

Boneless, nihaddā.

Bone-setter, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly *a bow-maker*); —— (*to set bones*) haddī-b *or* -joṛnā.

Bonnet, topī, kulāh, tāj.

Bonny, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.

Bony, haddī-dār, hadīlā.

Booby, jahaddā, bhuch, phaddī

Book, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskha, pothī, jild, risāla, sahīfa, bed, parān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chauptā, granth, safīna, bayāz, daftar, —— (*of fate*) lauh mahfūz, —— (*in comp.*) nāma mālā (whence *rāgmālā, a song book*), —— (*book-stand*) rehal, chaugorī, —— (*the book of life*) nāma,e a'māl, —— (*to be in one's book* or *good graces*) patte men paṛhnā

To Book, darj-k, tānk-r, dākhil-k.

Bookbinder, sahhāf, mujalhd, jild-gar, jild-band.

Book-keeper, sadar muharrir, hisābī.

Book-keeping, hisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.

Book-learned, **Bookish**, kitāb-dost, mullāna, —— (*in the* Kurān) hāfiz.

Bookseller, sahhāf, kitāb-farosh.

Bookworm, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīrā; —— (*studious*) kitāb kā kīrā.

Boom, shahtīr, lakkar; —— (*beacon*) dhehū, nasab; —— (*chain*) ūn-sangal.

To Boom, bharbharā-ke-ā *or* -j, gah-guhā-ke-ā *or* -j.

Boon, bakhshish, bar, ghanīmat, in'ām.

Boon, (adj.) khush-tab', zindu-dil, yār-bīsh, muwāfik, —— (*a boon companion*) yār-shatir

Boor, gauwār, jotahā, hal-jot, wahūsh, janglī, gaūwalā, gauṛū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.

Boorish, anchhīlā, nā-tarāshīda, wahshī, janglī.

Boorishness, gaūwār-pana, dihkāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Boot, moza (pl. *moze*) chakma; —— (*one leg of*) pawāī; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies *a stocking*, as this is not the case, chamre ke moze is a needless pleonasm, sūtī-moze (i.e *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.

To Boot, lahnā; —— (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā,o, ghalūā, lākhan, lāwā-gūā, rungā; —— (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; —— (*put on boots*) moze-chaṛhānā.

Booted, moza-kash.

Booth, chhappar, kundiyā ghar, chhāyā.

Bootless, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.

Bootmaker, moza-gar.

Booty, lūt, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; —— (*to play*) harīlī-k, hār-khelnā.

Bo-peep, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-mulkī; —— (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

Borax, sohāgā, tankār, boraḳ, jawī-khār.

Border, chhor, kināra, zih, ḳor, dāman, knggar, jawār, sanjāf, magḥzī, saaṇḥ, āncbal; —— (*of a field*) āgī, dhārī; —— (*margin*) ḥāshiya, kināra; —— (*of a garden, bed, &c.*) mend.

To Border, ḍāndā-mendhī-k, lagū-k, paiwasta-k, muttaṣil-k, ḳarīb-k; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.

Bordered, ḥāshiya-dār, muhashsha.

Bordering, siwaniyā, siwanat, sarḥadd-nishīn, sarhaddī.

Bore, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tīr, munh, pet.

To Bore, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā moti, *an unbored pearl*; fig. *a virgin*), barmānā, bundhnā, nāthnā, deb-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakhna-k, rauzan-k; —— (*as a horse*) kāndhī-ā; —— (*to hollow*) koṛnā. khakhoṛnā; —— (*to pester*) khujānā, satānā.

Boreas, utrā, utrahī, būdī shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.

Bore, barma, mankab.

Born, janā, jan, zā,ida, —— (in comp.) zāda, zād *or* zā: thus, shāh-zāda, *born of a king*, ḥarām-zāda, *base born* mādar-zād bahrā, *born deaf*, janamī gūngā, *born dumb*. —— (*born in the house*) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.

To be Born, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- *or* autār-lenā; —— (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidā,ish kahān ki hai? *or* tum kahān hū,e the?

To Borrow, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, ḳarz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, karuṇā, māngtāng-k, wām-l, run-l, mangnī-l, panchā-l, musta'ār-lenā; —— (*to copy, &c.*) tazmīn-k, akhz-k, naḳl-karlānā, istī'āra-k, le-lenā

Borrowed, musta'ār, māngā-tāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnū, &c mangat, karzī.

Borrower, musta'ir, mangtū, mangaulhārā.

Bosom, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; —— (*piece*) panda; —— (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; —— (*inclosure*) kaid; —— (*of the earth*) pet; —— (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; —— (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāten.

To Bosom, peṭ men-r.

Boss, (*a stud*) phul, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḳubah.

Botanical, nabātātī.

Botanist, jarī-kalpī.

Botany, 'ilm nabātāt, jarī-kalp.

Botch, dāgh, chat, phoṛā, muhāsā.

To Botch, bigārnā, bdhraunā, ghongchānā, bhonkiyānā.

Botcher, bdhrā,ū, bigāṛū.

Both, dono *or* donon, i.e. *the two* (so, tīn, *three*, tīnon, *the three*, chār, chāron, &c.), har-dū; —— (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is men khāne kā khānā o pine kā pānā; —— (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat men lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

Both, jonktī, jonkī.

Bottle, shīsha, ṣurāhī, gulābī, karāba, mīnā; —— (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā *or* -ī, dubba, khīk; —— (*a square bottle*) chau-pahal; —— (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

To Bottle, shīshe men-dālnā

Bottom, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,īn, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳarr, nīchān, nadeb; —— (*vessel*) takhta; —— (*cloth*) zer-andāz, koṛā; —— (*foundation*) jaṛ, buniyād; —— (*a dale*) maidān; —— (*of a lane*) sirā.

Bottomed, tale-dār, pende-dār.

Bottomless, a-thāh, a-gam *or* a-gamya.

Bough, dālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Bought, (or *bow-knot*) dyorhī gānth, phūl (v. *bight*).

Bougie, battī.

Bounce, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To Bounce, Bound, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-parnā, chaunk-parnā, chaukṛī-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, tappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

Bouncer, (*a liar*) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

Bound, (*end—v. boundary*) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat, —— (*leap*) kūd, uchhāl

Bound, (*participle*) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, mahbūs; —— (in comp.) basta *or* joṛ, as dast-basta, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; —— (*obliged*) ihsān-mund, —— (*as a book, &c.*) bandhā, kasā, majallad, shirāza-band; —— (*limit*) bandbej, sar-hadd; —— (*of a ball*) tappā; —— (*to a place*) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; —— (*where are you bound for?*) tum kahan ke 'āzim ho?

To Bound, (*to spring, q.v.*) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kudaknā, kudānā, tarapnā; —— (*to limit*) sar-hadd-b; —— (*to rebound*) paltā-khānā

Boundary, hadd sar-hadd, chhor intiha, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, sīān, rakba-bandī, dīndī-mendī, —— (*bounds*) 'amala, —— (*without bounds*) be-thikānā.

Bounded, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

Boundless, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī.

Boundlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-intihāī.

Bountiful, Bountiful, sakhī, karīm, fayyāz, jawwād, mukhayyar, dānī, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'atā-bakhsh, —— (in comp.) palak, nawāz, parwar, —— (*bountiful to the poor*) gharīb-nawāz, &c.

Bountifully, Bountifully, kushāda-dilī-se, kushāda-pesānī-se, dil khol-ke

Bountifulness, Bountifulness, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dad-dihish, dān, dat, in'ām, ikrām.

Bounty, karam, 'nayat, 'ujf, tawajjuh, altaf, daulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kupā, dayā, faiz, fazl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke ikbal-se

Bourn, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To Bouse, dhūkna-sā (*v. to tope*).

Bout, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bura.

Bow, (*obeisance*) kūrnish, rukū', salām, —— (*instrument*) kamān, dhanuk, dhanu, kezam, kaus, dhanush; —— (*of a vessel*) peta, sīna; —— (*a bamboo bow*) kamtha; —— (*a practising supple bow*) kabāda; —— (*an unfinished bow*) halka, —— (*a small bow*) nimchā, —— (*the middle of a bow*) kabzā, —— (*the horns of a bow*) gosha (the arch of which is called kaurī), —— (*the bow of a pādle, &c.*) kamāncha, kamānī; —— (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) dhunkī, —— (*a pellet bow*) gulel; —— (*the rainbow*) kaus-i-kuzah, dhanak; —— (*the bow of a saddle*) āgnā; —— (*to bend a bow*) kamān-chaṛhana (*to unbend a bow*) kamān utārnā, —— (*a bow-shot*) partāb, tīr-bhar; —— (*a bow case*) kurbān

To Bow, (a.) nihurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, nawānā, lachkānā, kham-k, —— (*to depress*) dabānā, sula-k, salām- &c. -k (*v. to bend*), kamān-k; —— (*to make a bow*) sar-jhukānā; (n.) nihurnā, nawnā, jhukna, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

Bowels, antariyān, ānten, am'ā (*sing. antrī, ānt, roda*), —— (*compassion*) rahm, rikkat, dard, mayā, karunā; —— (*inside*) darmiyān.

Bower, kunj, tāwatī, guddī, gophā, mandwā.

Bowl, piyāla, sāghar, jām, kāsa, katorā, belā, kadah, āyāgh, paimāna, batta, antā, gabbū, bolā, chaulī.

Bow-legged, tribhangī.

Bow-maker, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palki-maker, &c.).

Bowman, Bowyer, kamandit, dhanūk-dhar, kamāndār.

Bowsprit *or* Bolsprit, sabdharā.

Bowstring, chilla, zih, chaṛhā,o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called *nesur*, and the middle part for the *arrow*, *mandān*).

Box, sandūk; —— (*small*) sandūkcha, petī, batta; —— (*for dice, &c.*) chongā; —— (in comp.) dān, whence kalam-dān, *a pen box*. —— (*thump*) chameta, thaperā, thopī; —— (*for pills, &c.*) dibbiyā, dabbā; —— (*blow*) ghūsā, kullī, thappar, tamācha; —— (*on the head*) dhaul; —— (*the box tree*) sham-shād, bakx.

To Box, (*to shut up*) sandūk men band karnā; —— (*fight. n.*) ghūsā-mārnā, ghusam-ghussā-larnā, mukawwal-larnā, (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, mushtzanī-k, būrā-būṛī-k

Boxer, musht-zan, harmūṛā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokrā, larkā, launḍā, bālak, dhitaunā, dak, sāgī; —— (*child*) bachcha, pisar, chhokrā, dhotā, ḍolrā, ghulām, sabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; —— (*a heavenly boy*) ghilmān (*opposed to the hūrs, or nymphs of paradise*).

Boyhood, chhokrā-pan, larkā-pan, laṛkāī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, tufūliyat.

Boyish, chhululhā, chubillā, chibāolā, halkā.

Boyishly, chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

Boyishness, Boyism, chulbulāhat, halkā-pan, ochhāī.

Brace, Bracer, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; —— (*of a drum*) jotī, karī, —— (*of a bed*) adwāyan, māīn, pāentī, —— (*belt*) baddhī, —— (*in building*) kainchī; —— (*of a sail*) kanū, baurahī; —— (*a pair*) jorā, jaft.

To Brace, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṛnā; —— (*to make tense*) sikornā, sametnā; —— (*a drum*) chaṛhānā.

Bracelet, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety, the most common are as follow bāzu-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahuntā, bāzū-chauk, tūr, chūṛī, chūṛā, pahunchī, juhāngirī, nau-girhī, nau-ratan, kangan. karā (*the eight latter belong to the forearm, as the six former do to the arm*), kharwā, hangan (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, nathiyā, chur, pachhūṛā, bahūrā, patī, bal, anath, topal, holā, chundwa, gareriyā, gajra, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm, —— (*armour*) dastāna, bānk

Bracelet-maker, chūṛī-hār, manu-hār, manyār; —— (*filer*) chūṛī-bāran

Bracer (*astringent*) samet.

Bracket, istada, zāmin, tekan, nikāstā

Brackish, kharā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

Brackishness, kharāī, kharchhāī

Brag, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phunkrāī.

To Brag, lāf-zanī-k, babāī-k, lambī-chaurī-hānknā, kalla-mārna, bar-hanknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

Braggadocia, Braggart, Bragger, kalla-zan, bānka, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

Braid, gūndhan, larī, chotī, mendī, biran, lat.

To Braid, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, belnā, bunā.

Brain, maghz, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To Brain, maghz-mārā-dalnā.

Brainless, be-maghz, subuk-maghz, asūṛh; —— (*more bottom than brains*) sir se khāe bhārī.

Brainpan, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsa.

Brainsick, ganda-maghz, khalal-dimāgh.

Brake, Bramble, khār, jharberī, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

Bran, chokar, bhūsī, sabās, rajī, būrā, kanī.

Branch, dālī, qal, shākh, shākhcha, shākhsār, jhankhār, tūndī; —— (*of a bridle*) qal; —— (*stream*) sotī, kāt; —— (*article, division*) kism, nau'; —— (*of a river*) sotā, khāl; —— (*any thing having two branches*), do-shākha; —— (*five*) panj-shākha.

To Branch, (n.) phaloā; (a.) phailānā, jhāṛ-h, jhankhār-h; —— (*to digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, babu-dhārā-h; —— (*to flower*) būṭe-kāṛhnā.

Branchless, be-ḍālpāl, ṭoṇḍā mūṇḍā.

Branchy, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūṇḍlā, jhamṭār.

Brand, (*stick*) sokhta, lukṭhī, loāṭ, merārī; —— (*mark*) dāgh, gul, chunh, chhāp; —— (*stigma*) ḥarf, kalank.

To Brand, dāgh- &c. -d, *or* -lagānā, ḥārf-lānā.

To Brandish, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

Brandy, 'ark-angūrī.

Brasier, thaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; —— (*firepan*) būrsī.

Brasil-wood, bakam, majith.

Brass, pītal, birinj.

Brassy, pītalhā, pitrīhand, pitrāband, pītalsā.

Brat, lauṇḍā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghātā, wārā-dhendhā.

Brats, kach-bach, laṛke-paṛke, chench-pench.

Bravado, dhaurallā, dhamkī, dharakka, gīdaṛ-bhabkī

Brave, bahādur, dilāwar, dilēr, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā', mazbūṭ, jarī, sūjan, dil-chal, rūwat, juratī, rustam, sar-būz: —— (*excellent*) khas-a, tuṛta, bihtar.

To Brave, hamchashmī-k, mukābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hāuknā, hankārnā, angūṭhā-dikhānā

Bravely, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurana, shujā'at- &c -se.

Bravery, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, mazbūtī, shujā'at, jurʼat, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.).

Bravo, (*acclaim*) khūnī, saffāk, kātil, —— (*interjection*) shābash, wāh-wāh, ālrīn, wachhṛe, bhalba, wāhjī, dhanjī, zihī, marhabā

Brawl, gālī-gulauj, ghulghapāṛā, phakkaṛ, jhagṛā-ragṛā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, jhūlat, jhagṛā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'rauhada, thukkam-thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathūrī, ṛarho-putaho, chhīhā-chhī.

To Brawl, gālī-gilauj- &c -k.

Brawler, jhagṛālū, laṛākū, bakbakiyā, ghaughāī, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

Brawn, motāpā, motāī; —— (*of the leg*) pindlī, phulī, bal, ghat, pind, chakkā

Brawny, hurmushtā, ghatīlā, sū-pind, chukkath

Bray, (*of an ass*) renk.

To Bray, (*to pound*) kūtnā; —— (*as an ass*) renknā.

Brazen, pītlahā, pītal-kā, biranjī; —— (*age*) dwāparjug *or* yug.

Brazen-faced, chaprāū, mukrāū.

To Brazen, gustākhī-k, ghurfish-k, dhuānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

Breach, darār, tūṭ, phūṭ, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phāṛ, sendh, nakab, boghārā,; —— (*of law*) tauhīn; —— (*of peace*) bid'at; —— (*difference*) bigār, khalal, shkhtlāf, nifāk, bhaug, nā-chākī.

Bread, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; —— (*in general*) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pānī, anyal, rozī, āb-khur, ṭikī, pet, nāu o namak, namak, banyh; —— (*plain*) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; —— (*daily*) nān shab, tukṛā, anāj, rozīna.

Breadth, chauṛāī, chaklāī, 'arz, pahn, pahnāī, paisār, kol, takhta, palnā (vulg. panhā), bar; —— (*of a river*) pāṭ; —— (*of a wall*) āsār.

Break, tūṭ, phūṭ; —— (*of day*) bhor, barī fajar, tarkā, ṣubh, pah-phaṭe; —— (*at break of day*) nūr ke tarke, prātkāle; —— (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar; —— (*a pause*) sakta wakfa, ṭhahrāo.

Break-neck, gardan-toṛ.

Break-promise, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

To Break, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bhānjnā, tarkānā, mārnā, girānā, pachhāṛnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, lamwār-k; —— (*to pound*) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, ḍardarā-k, barjaraf-k; —— (*open*) toṛ-tāṛ-k, toṛ-phāṛ-k, tarke-kholnā; —— (*a fall*) chot- &c. -bachānā; —— (*a house*) sendh-mārnā; —— (*the neck*) mankā-toṛnā; —— (*through troops*) chīr-nikalnā; —— (*as morning*) pah-phaṭnā; —— (*to propound*) chheṛnā, izhār-k; —— (*a promise, vow, &c.*) bhang-k, fashk-k; —— (*out*) bol-uthnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; —— (*as the face*) munh-phulnā; —— (*as fire*) jal-uṭhnā; —— (*as a merchant*) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāt-ulatnā, shikasta-h; —— (*as waves*) dhe,ū-mārnā; —— (*one's fast*) nihār shikanī-k, iftār-k, roza-kholnā; —— (*in pieces*) ṭukṛe-k, chūr-k; —— (*to defeat*) shikast-d; —— (*a horse*) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā, —— (*to bankrupt*) muhtāj-k, mufliṣ-k; —— (*to disband*) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; —— (*to intercept*) bachānā, sambhālnā; —— (*to reform*) chhoṛā-d, uthā-d; —— (*to break a jest*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*to break off*) munkaṭi'-k, chhoṛnā; —— (*to break up or dissolve*) maukūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; —— (*to open*) kufl-toṛnā; —— (*to break wind*) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phaṭnā; —— (*as day*) nikalnā; —— (*to break from*) nikal-bhāgnā; —— (*to break in*) dakhl-k, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to break loose*) toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to break off*) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uth-bhāgnā; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*to be dissolute*) khul-khalnā; —— (*to break up*) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; —— (*to break a promise*) ikāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptations, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

Breaker, torwayā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; —— (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; —— (*wave*) umauja.

Breakfast, nāshtā, hārī, nihārī, bālbhog, nāu-nihārī, chāsht; —— (*time*) ẓuhā or ẓuhā.

To Breakfast, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, hārī-khānā.

Breast, chhātī, sīna, ūr; —— (*mind*) hirdā, hīrā; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jujyā, asthan, jobun, dūdhī, —— (*arms*) kochhā, olī, —— (*heart*, q. v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghat, antah-karn, peṭ; —— (*of a bird, &c.*) peṭī; —— (*smelled*) thanolā.

Breast-belt, sīna-band (also *breast-pin*).

Breast-bone, sar-īna.

Breast-high, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī.

Breast-plate, chaprās, petī, chūr-kā,na, dholnā, chandar

Breast-work, fasīl (vulg. safīl), kangura; —— (*parapet*) sana-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

Breath, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā, —— (*of air*) tikorā, mauj, ramak, jhapkā, sanak; —— (*to be out of*) sāns-tūtnā, dam-bhar-jānā *or* -charhnā, —— (*having stinking*) ganda-dahan, munh-surā; —— (*to draw*) dam-mārnā *or* pelnā.

To Breathe, (*to inspire*) dam- &c. -lenā; —— (*to expire*) dam-chhoṛnā; —— (*to inject*) dam-phūnknā; —— (*inhale*) lenā, —— (*a flute, &c.*) bajānā, phūnkanā; —— (*to exhale, &c.*) denā, —— (*revenge*) intikām lā dam-mārnā; —— (*one's last*) ākhirī dam-lenā.

Breather, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

Breathing, (v. *respiration*, also *the verb*).

Breathless, be-dam, ni-sānsā; —— (*the breathless clay*) bejān mittī.

Breech, (*of a gun*) pichhā, pendā, chūtar.

Breeches, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhautā, gurgī; —— (*band*) nefa; —— (*to wear the breeches*) pagrī-b.

Breed, nasl, asl, zāt, pēl, byānt, pet; —— (*family*) ḳabīla, kul, bans; —— (*race*) aulād, santād, santān; —— (*hatch*) jhol; —— (*pure breed*) aṣīl; —— (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; —— (*horse*) mujennas.

To **Breed**, paidā-k, nikālnā, jananā, byānā, lanā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, dālnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; —— (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, saṅwārna, (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagna, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, banna, tarbiyat-pānā *or* -k; —— (*as a female*) pet-rahnā, mahīnā-ṭahnā *or* -chaṛhnā; —— (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-baṛhnā.

Breeder, jantī; —— (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; —— (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel, —— (*as a mare*) soṛen; —— (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān

Breeding, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilm o maṇḍan, dhang; —— (*manner*) chalan, karīna, lachhan; —— (*good breeding*) husn i ḳhulk.

Breeze, jhakorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj

Breviary, muntakhab, murād bandagī.

Brevity, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, ijmāl

To **Brew**, joshānda-k, banānā; —— (*to contrive*) mathnā; —— (*ale*) bura-garī-k, boza-kashī-k, —— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā

Brewer, boza-kash, boza-ga

Brewing, ghān

Bribe, rishwat, akoṛ, ghus, mash-bharī *or* topā

To **Bribe**, rishwat-d *or* -khlānā, akoṛ-ī; —— (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c -khona *or* -h nā

Bribla, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akoṛī, ghūsyā (also the *bribed*), ghūs-khūr, —— (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat khāne-wala.

Bribery, rishwat-khorī

Brick, int, khisht; —— (*large*) chauka, —— (*kiln*) bhaṭhā; there are two or three kinds, the tarmā-int, also the kaghzī, kachā, *unburnt*, and the pakkī, *burnt*.

To **Brick**, int-bichhanā, khanaṇa-h.

Brickbat, roṛā, kuchā

Brickdust, surkhī, int kā chūn.

Brick-kiln, pazāwā (vulg pajāwā), āwā

Bricklayer, rāz *or* raj, thawaī

Brickmaker, khisht-paz, int-wālā

Bridal, shādī, byāh, bihāh, —— (*presents, dress, &c*) sāchak, bari, pāhin, —— (*ceremony*) pahrā, ārsī-muṣhaf, munh-dekhāī.

Bride, dulhan, 'urūs bānū, banī, bunī, bannā, kanyā, badhu; —— (*cake*) math, nān, māṇḍa

Bridegroom, dulhā, nau-shah, bannā, banī, bar, nau kad-khuda.

Bridegroom's-man, shah-bālā, —— (*friends*) raunhār, barātī

Bridemen, **Bridemaids** bnāt *or* barātī (fem barātin), barīyāt, sarīyāt.

Bridge, pul, set *or* setu, sānkho; —— (*of the nose*) bānsī, ka'batain; —— (*of a fiddle*) ghoṛī, ghoraṇ, khunak, —— (*to make a bridge*) pul-b, —— (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning)

Bridle, lagām, bāg, 'inān; —— (*of camels, &c*) nakel; —— (*of cattle*) nāth, as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To **Bridle**, (*a horse*) lagām-d; —— (*to restrain*) atkanā, roknā, bāraṇā; —— (*hold up*) aunthnā, akarnā

Bridle-strap, gultanā.

Brief, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtaṣar, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; —— (*a brief*) nuskhāh.

Briefly, ikhtiṣār- &c -n, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotah, kiṣṣa mukhtaṣar, bi-ṣifil kalam.

Briefness, kotāhī ikhtiṣār, tangī.

Briek, sadā gulāb, syoti.

Brigade, dasta, kashūn, tuman.

Brigadier, dasta-dār, tuman-dār.

Brigand, shuhda, kazzāk.

Bright, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ujjal, ujāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ẓāhir, abyaz

To be **Bright**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To **Brighten**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, sāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

Brightness, **Brilliancy**, raushanī, ujlā, chamchamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarī, āb-dārī, shaffafī, safāī, farogh, bayāz, ziyā, ẓuhūr, chuhal, pharchā, chamkāhat

Brilliant, raunak-dār, bā-raunak, chuhal-dār, —— (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

Brim, lab, kināra, munh, aunth, kankhā. dāntī.

To **Brim**, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

Brimful, lab-ā-lab, munh-ā-munh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhau-pūr, māl-ū-māl.

Brimstone, gandak, gogard.

Brindled, **Brindle**, khāl-dar, ablak, lahar-dār, kābrā.

Brine, āb-shor, longarā pānī, kharā-pānī, lonā- *or* nam-kīn-pānī, khārī

To **Bring**, lānā *or* le-ānā, ānnā, lwā-lānā, lekar- *or* lete-āna pahunchānā, holā-lāna, uthwā-lana, —— (*to recline*) jhukānā, phuranā, —— (*to produce*) paidā-h, —— (*to lead*) khīchna, —— (*to bring about*) banā-lanā- *or* -d, bar-lānā, —— (*to bring forth*) nikalna, —— (*to bring off*) bachā-lana, nikāl-lanā, nibāh-lāna; —— (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khīnch-lānā; —— (*to bring under*) apne taḥt men lāna, —— (*to bring up*) palnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- *or* dhang-d, —— (*to advance*) barhā-lanā. *It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.*

Bringer, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, hwā.

Brinish, **Briny**, khārā, namkin, shor, lona.

Brink, kanārā, arārā, kināra, tīr

Brisk, chust, chalāk, jald bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chatpatiya, chanchal, achpal

Briskly, chusti-se, jaldi- &c, -se.

Briskness, chusti, chālāki, jald-bāzī, chābuki, ziuda-dilī, shokhī, tezī, tundī, jān-bāzī, jān-bāzī, achpali, jaldī, chatpatahat, chanchala.

Bristle, kach, sūar kā bāl.

To **Bristle**, bāl-thartāna, phurdhrī-lenā, roṅgaṭ-khaṛā-k, kandhānā, deh-saharnā

Bristly, katailā, khar-dār

Brittle, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, markanā, thunkā, mai, karkana, bhurbhurā, tunak

Brittleness, nāzukī, maṇak, markahat, bhurbhurāhat.

Broach, sīkh.

To **Broach**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; —— (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihar-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

Broacher, mūjid, bānī, mukhtari', kartā.

Broad, chauṛā, 'arīz, 'arz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāsa, khulā, bai-dār, farākh, bhārī, motā, gundā, —— (*square*) chau-khuntā; —— (*broad-shouldered*) chāu-shana, —— (*broadways*) chauṛā-se *or* -me, chauṛāke, —— (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chaklānā, —— (*open*) khulā, ẓāhir; —— (*broad-day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan, —— (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; —— (*as broad as long*) eksān, jaisī tīn bīsī waisā sāth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

Broad Cloth, bānāt, sakarlāt.

Broadness, chauṛā-ī, chaklā-ī, bai, 'arz, pahnā.

Broadside, shalakh *or* shalakī.

Broadsword, talwār, teghā, shamshīr.

Brocade, kimkhwāb *or* kamkhwāb (*vulg.* kiskāb, kingeob), zarbaft, zardoza, bādla, tāsh, tamāmī, lappā, wasma, mukaishi, sōnawarī, zarī.

Brocaded, bādla- &c. -posh.

Brogue, (*a shoe*, &c.) kharpā, chhītur, khanāsrā.

Broil, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kuziya, hujjat.

To Broil, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā; (n.) jhulasnā.

Brokage, Brokerage, dallālī, haḳḳu-s-sa'ī, rasūm, dastūrī, ājhat, mukīmi.

Broken, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; —— (*handwriting*) shikasta-khatt; —— (*with sorrow*) sīna-chāk; —— (*down with misfortune*) shikasta-hāl; —— (*hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khāṭir, dilgīr, man-malīn; —— (*-backed*) kamrī, lachrā; —— (*as a tube*) dam-chorū, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse*, &c.. —— (*sleep*) kachī nīnd; —— (*meat*) tukrā, nawāla, reza.

Broker, dastūriyā, ājhatiyā, darmiyānī, mukīm, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

Bronchial, kantkā, kant-sambandhī.

Bronchocele, khunāk, ghoghā, ghoghwā, galgand.

Brood, bachche, pote, gole, jhol, pāl, byāut.

To Brood, baiṭhnā, syonā *or* sewnā; —— (*over any thing*) undesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k, —— (*watch over*) agornā.

Brook, nālā, nadī, nahar.

To Brook, bardāsht-k, bardbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, utthānā.

Broom, jhārū, jārob, barhmī, buhārī, jhāū, jhāṛ, —— (*Spanish*) arhar, ruhar (miscalled by us gram), jent

Broth, shorbā *or* shūrwā (*vulg.* sūrwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs

Brothel, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.

Brother, bhāī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mītā, bānh, aklī (pl. ikhwān), kuwwat i bāzū; —— (*in law*) sāḍhū, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra, —— (*the woman's*) jeth, bhanusūr, dewar, nando'ī, —— (*a twin brother*) taumī bhāī; —— (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- *or* sahodar- *or* hakīkī bhāī, —— (*step-brother*) beṭāt-bhāī, sautelā-bhāī; —— (*sister's husband*) bahnoī, bhagnī-pat, —— (*wife's brother*) sālā; —— (*brother's son*) bhatījā; —— (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī; —— (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābī.

Brotherhood, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnāpat, bhāī-panā.

Brotherly, barādarāna, bhāī kā sā, bhaiwādī, apnāpatī.

Brought, lāyā hūā, āwarda, —— (*he was brought by such a one*, or *of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

Brow, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūtī; —— (*of a hill*) tāh, chhātī, —— (*forehead*, q. v.) kapāl, lalāt; —— (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sammukh.

To Browbeat, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, baghūānā.

Brown, gandumī-rang, gihūṅ-rang, champaī-rang, ṣandalī-rang, bādāmi-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- *or* shutarī-rang, khairī; —— (*brown study*) ghūlat ghol.

Brownish, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

Browse, pālā, ghās-pāt.

To Browse, charnā, chugnā, tūngnā *or* tūngār-k, chulbulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c. -khānā.

Bruise, chot, kuchlāī.

To Bruise, kūchalnā, kūnchnā, dalnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chūknā-chūr-k.

Bruit, shuhrat, hū, charchā.

To Bruit, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

Brunette, sāwlā, sahaz, syāh-baran, sindūrī, pukhta, pakkā.

Brunt, zor, bal, jhonk, bhār, wahla.

Brush, (*for flies*) chaunrī, chaiwar, marchhal; —— (*coarse*) jharap, ṭakkar; —— (*a painter's brush*) mū-ḳalam.

To Brush, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhāṛnā, jhāṛ-d; —— (*to brush up any thing*) jhāṛ-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k, jhāṛ ponchh-k; —— (*to brush* or *scamper off*) hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-hojānā, khusak-jānā.

Brushwood, jhārī, jhāṛ, jhāṛ-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

Brushy, jhoṭṛī-dār.

Brutal, Brutish, ḥaiwānī, ḥaiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhaṛ, akkhaṛ, kathin, sang-dil.

Brutality, Brutishness, haiwāniyat, ṣa'biyat.

Brutally, Brutishly, ḥaiwān kā sā, durushtī- &c. -se

Brute, ḥaiwān, ḥaiwāni mutlaḳ, wahshī jānwar; —— (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, unsās.

Bryony, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.

Bubble, ḥubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (*fig.*) sū,e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālaṭa, nakas bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; —— (*the person*) bhaggā, khulaunā.

To Bubble, (n.) hubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhaṛ-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; —— (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

Bubbler, daghauliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

Bubby, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); —— (*large*) chuchal.

Bubo, bad, būghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhaulī, khukhurwārī.

Buck, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, haunā, mirg; —— (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

Bucket, dol, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kūṭhṛā, chongā; —— (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

Buckie, chaprās, baksūā.

To Buckle, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; —— (*to arm*, or *prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

Buckler, dhāl, pharī, sipar, tīp; —— (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; —— (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār.

Bud, konpal, kalī, phūnang, ṭūsī, kalghā, shigūfa, ghuncha, aukhwā.

To Bud, kaliyānā, konpal- &c. -phūṭnā *or* -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (*fig.*) bahār-par-honā.

To Budge, hatnā, talnā, saraknā, dalnā, dignā.

Budger, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

Budget, thailī, kīsa, zambīl, gaṭhrī, boḳcha; —— (*store*) gānṭh, pūnjī.

Buff, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; —— (*suit*) sābarī- *or* charmī-libās.

Buffalo, bhainsā, maihikā, kaṭhrā, tohān, kholā; —— (*female*) bhains, jāmūs, mahish; —— (*heifer*) osar, parwā, parlyā; —— (*wild*) haruā, arnā; —— (*young*) pārū, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.

Buffet, mukkī, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thapeṭā, thappar, musht, tamūcha.

To Buffet, dhaulyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mārnā *or* -jarnā.

Buffoon, maskhara, bhānd, phakkaṛ-bāz, huzzāl, ṭhatholi, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭulī (v. *jester*, *fool*, &c).

Buffoonery, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkhur, maskhargī, hazl.

Bug, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīṛā, ninūyā, surhak; —— (*fly*) gandhī.

Bugbear, dharakkā, dharallā, ḳiṣṣa, wahm, khiyāl, gugo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūbā.

Buglehorn, karnā,e, tūṛhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.

Bugloss, bughlaṣan, gā,o-zubān, lisānu-ṯ-ṯaur.

To **Build**, ta'mīr-k, banā-k, banānā, uthānā, bāndhnā, lagāna; —— (*to rest*) thaharnā, jamā, —— (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'tmād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; —— (*to build castles in the air*) pathar meṅ jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī baṭnā, khiyāl u khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phornā.

Builder, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

Building, 'imārat, hawelī, mahal, pūr (whence Rājpūr, *a raja's place*); —— (*buildings, &c. on a spot of ground*) 'amala.

Bulb, (*root*) gānṭh, girih, potī, pūṭiyā, ārī.

Bulbous, girih-dār, gathīlā

To **Bulge**, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; —— (*to jut out*) ūbharnā *or* ubharnā.

Bulk, moṭāī, baṛāī, kadar, pramān, bit, kadd, phānd, pet, bastāo, bhar, barābar, —— (*the majority*) jamhūr, bahut; —— (*the bulk of the people*) akṡar-ādhlog, akṡar-log, aneḳ-log; —— (*the bulk of a pea*) matar-bhar.

Bulkiness, moṭāpā, jasāmat, tanāwarī, baṛāī.

Bulky, moṭā, baṛā, jasīm, bhārī, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; —— (*to break bulk*) bhartī *or* rakam-torna; —— (*bulky of body*) 'azīmu-l-jussa.

Bull, nar-gā,o, andū bail, bardh, brikhab, bajar, anadwān; —— (*to give the*) bardhnā, —— (*baiting*) sūra-bazī, —— (*calf*) bachhā, bachhrū, —— (*fool*) khaila, —— (*a free bull*) sānd, —— (*constellation*) saur, brikh, —— (*blunder*) ghalat, chuk, dhokhā, khatā, loghrendh, —— (*to catch by the horns*) bagh kā mauh chūmnā, bt *to live the tiger*.

Bullet, golī; —— (*a ball*) golā.

Bullion, sim o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpa, katrā.

Bullock, bail, khaila, ōdar, ḍāngar, dhaggu; —— (*driver*) baldiya, baldī.

Bully, mukta-fūs, akar-fūs, bānkā, phuṭpharivā, shekhī-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, shai-ḳalīn, barmushtak, kalla-zan, bhanwā.

To **Bully**, dhurānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, ghurtish-k (*to bro beat*)

Bullying, lāf-zanī, shekhī, ghurtish, babā,ī, kalla-zanī, baja,, dhauns, dharallā.

Bulrush, bara-motha.

Bulwark, burj, kotlā, kalcha, hisar, kamar-kotā, phalsa, —— (*security*) phatak, sadd

Bum, chūtar, mumukh, sumū

Bump, gumrā, gathivā, gānth, girih, dadauṛā.

To **Bump**, dhakka se bathna, —— (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k

Bumper, labālab-piyāla, jām i labrez.

Bumpkin, kunda, thuā, dhondha, bail, gawār

Bunch, guchhā, khosha, ghour, dasta, ghoppā, gurā, juri, mutha, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī, —— (*of keys*) gang; —— (*of greens, &c.*) gudī, pūlī, ānī, pūla, —— (*of sugar-canes*) phāndī; —— (*of ribbons, &c.*) phūl; —— (*tuft*) jhandī, chontī; —— (*a camel's bunch*) kohān

To **Bunch**, phalnā, jhār-b.

Bunchiness, phalā,o, guchhe-dārī.

Bunchy, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

Bundle, dast-bukcha, gathrī, mūṭrī, potlī, pot, basta, pulinda, bidrī, —— (*of goods, &c.*) benda, —— (*of papers*) tabāk; —— (*of grass, &c.*) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; —— (*of pots, melons, &c.*) jalā (lit. *a net*), khānchā (lit. *a basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

To **Bundle**, gathri-b *or* -k, ānṭwārī.

Bung, gaṭṭā, dhaṭṭā.

To **Bung**, gaṭṭā-d *or* jaṛnā, wasī band-k.

Bung-hole, chhed, sūrākh, dahāna, muhrī.

Bungle, chūk, bigār, be-wuḳūfī.

To **Bungle**, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḳūfī-k.

Bungler, kūṛh, phūhar, mūrakh, anāṛī, nā-āzmūdakār, nā-kashī, khām-dast, bhūch.

Bunglingly, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb, be-hunarī-se.

Bunn, ḥalwā sohan, gandaurā.

Buoy, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

To **Buoy**, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

Buoyancy, utrāhat, tarā,o, bhasā,o.

Buoyant, halkā, utrāū.

Burden, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, haul, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhūā, kurī, —— (*of a poem*) radīf, antāchharā; —— (*capacity*) pet, bhartī; —— (*incumbrance*) gale kā hār, pāṅw kī berī, pahār, bojh; —— (*of a song*) antrā; —— (*a ship of great burden*) bare bojh kā jahāz.

To **Burden**, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.

Burdensome, bhārī, karrā, saḳt, dushwār, girānā.

Burdensomeness, saḳhtī, dushwārī.

Bureau, almārī *or* ālmārī (more commonly almaira).

Burgess, **Burgher**, raīs, shahrī.

Burglary, dākā, sendh, upak.

Burial, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; —— (*place*) makbara, goristān, kabristān, —— (*procession*) biwān; —— (*service*) maulud, pret manjanī

Buried, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; —— (*wealth*) dafīna, gaṛautā.

Burier, garwayā.

Burlesque, tamaskhur, thathā, khillī, mazāk (vulg. mazākh).

To **Burlesque**, banānā, tarjār-k, tamaskhur-k, maskharāgī- &c. -k.

Burly, (*corpulent*) mutallā, —— (*blustering*) shekhībāz.

Burn, sukhta *or* sokhta, jala, dagdh.

To **Burn**, s. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, lādnā, jūrnā, dāhnā, phunkanā, sukhana, khushk-k, sg-d *or* -lugānā; —— (*the dead*) masāṇā, —— (*to brand, &c.*) dāghnā; —— (*bricks*) pakanā, —— (*as soup, &c.*) kurī āneh-d, (n) jalnā, balna, dahana, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī aneh-khānā, jalbunnā, khākistar-h; —— (*as a leper*) karsī-lena; —— (*as pruning*) falītachhānā, piyāla- *or* ranjak-urnā, —— (*with lust*) halbalāna. —— (*to be in pain*) purānā, porānā; —— (*as meat*) lagna; —— (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chaṛhnā, sattī-h.

Burner, jalwayā, phūkan-hārā.

Burning, sozish, soz, jalan, ihrāk, hasārat, —— (adj.) so-zāk, sozinda, jalāū, muhrik, tab-nāk; —— (*mountain, &c.*) jalta-pahar, jwālā-mukh, —— (*iron*) dāghnī, —— (*place*) masāṇ, urghaṭ, hāṛwār; —— (*a burning fever*) tap i muhrik.

Burning-glass ātashī shīsha, sūraj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

To **Burnish**, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; —— (*to polish*) saikal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chikanā; (n) chamaknā, jhalaknā

Burnisher, saikal-gar (vulg. saklīgar), opnī.

Burnt, jala, sokhta, pakkā; —— (*offering*) agyārī, dhūp-dhūp, hom, —— (*smell*) chirāendh, kaprā-hand, kapar-gandh; —— (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degī

Burrow, (*town*) ḳasba; —— (*hole*) bil, māṇd.

To **Burrow**, bil- &c. -banānā *or* -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

Burst, kaṭak, tarap, jhāṇph

To **Burst**, (n) phūtnā, phatnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taṛaknā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, ṭhasaknā; —— (*with laughter, &c.*) lotnā, nuḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā *or* -phūlnā; —— (*to break away from*) nohhal-bhāgnā, taṛābhāgna, —— (*to come out with violence*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phornā, phārnā, taṛkānā, toṛnā, phaskānā.

To Burthen, tah-kharch-k (v. *to burden*).

Burthensome, sangīn, bhārī.

To Bury, gāṛnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, mittī-d, dafnānā, zamīn-doz-k; —— (*one's self alive*) mittī-lenā, samādh-lenā.

Burying-place, goristān, ḳabaristān, ḳabar-gāh, makbaı *or* maḳbara (pl. mākābir), dargāh; —— (*a common or public burying-place*) gor ı gharībāṅ.

Bush, jhāṛ, jhāṛī, jhilār; —— (*of hair*) jhūnd.

Bushel, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*).

Bushy, jhāṛ-dār, khand, jhanḍūlā, jhumrā, lotan, chhay.

Business, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, shtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḳṣad, ẓarūrat, dhandhā, daḳhl, kārya, karma, vishay; —— (*trade*) peshā, kāraj, tahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; —— (*business of importance*) muhumm; —— (*to do one's business*, fig) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpatār-k; —— (*to ease nature*) ḥājat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k.

Buss, bosa, chūmā, machhī, mithī, miṭhā; —— (*boat*) nāo, kishtī.

To Buss, chūmā- &c. -d *or* -lenā.

Bust, nim-ḳadd, putlā.

Bustle, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhīṛ-bhār, jor-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām.

To Bustle, daur-dhūp- &c. -k *or* -machānā.

Bustler, Bustling, mulnatī, bar-bābī, chalpatiyā, kāmkujī.

Busy, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghalṭān o pechān, muta'allik, mustaghrak, mukaiyad, sar-garm, atkā, dūbā ulhā, musrūf, mulyanı; —— (*officious*) peshāmadī, tazūl khidmat; —— (*meddling*) har-degī chamchā.

To Busy ulghānā, mashghūl-k, —— (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

But, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, amma, pa, par, mul, puo, wale, —— (*except*) siwa, juz, chhorā, —— (*that*) ki; —— (*only*) fakat, sirf, mrā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

Butcher, kaṣṣāb, kaṣṣāī, chikwā, ghātak, gāo-kush, ẓabiḥ, byādhā.

To Butcher, ḳatl-k, ẓabah-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

Butchery, kaṣṣābī, ḳatl.

Butlerly, saffāk, sang-dil, be-rahm, khūnī, khun-khwār.

Butler, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust) khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dar, sharbat-dār, bhandārī, modī.

Butt, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-tola; —— (*blow*) takkar, dūn; —— (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*person*) khilaunā, rish-khand, goe majlis, gendā.

To Butt, ṭakrānā, takkar-larnā, dūn-mārnā.

Butter, makhan, maskā, mannū; —— (*boiled*) ghī, raughan-zard.

Butterfly, titrī, parwāna, farīsh, pankhī, totā.

Butterman, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

Butter-market, ghī-haṭṭa.

Buttermilk, chhāch, chhānchh, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol.

Buttery, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.) bhandār.

Buttock, chūtar, nitamb, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puthā.

Button, tukmā, ghundī, ṭukī, bhūndī, girah; —— (*knob*) bondī.

To Button, ghundī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

Buttonhole, ḥalḳa, mūndī, phūndī, mūndhī.

Buttress, pushta, pichhūṭ.

To Buttress, pushta-b.

Buxom, rangīlā, shokh, ḳhush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, ḳhush-dil, chhabīlā, achpal, chanchal.

To Buy, mol-lenā, kharīdnā, kīnnā; —— (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.

Buyer, kharīdār, liwāl, khwāhān.

Buying and Selling, kharīd-farokht, len-den.

Buzz, Buzzing, bhin-bhināhat, phish-phishāhat.

To Buzz, bhin-bhināna; —— (*to whisper*) phish-phishāna, ghun-ghunāna; —— (*in one's ears*) kān phūnknā; —— (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūsī-k.

Buzzard, nimch, sausāgar.

Buzzer, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnknā.

By, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; —— (*per*) bhar, sari, fī, —— (*at, on, or in*) par, meṅ; —— (*near*) pās, nazdīk; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek; —— (*they came two by two*) do do hokār āe; —— (*by pounds*) ser-ser; —— (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā; —— (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl; —— (*by your bounty*)-āp ke ba daulat; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se; ——(*by water*) tarī-se; —— (*by himself, herself, itself, &c.*) āpkī āp, āp se; —— (*at hand*) sarī dast, kane, pās, yahāṅ; ——(*by night and by day*) rāt din; —— (*by God!*) ḳasam khudā se! —— (*by the prophet!*) nabī ḳasam! nabī sau! —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se; —— (*by all means*) farāghat-se, shauk-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭaraḥ-se, —— (*by no means*) hargiz na; —— (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke *or* -pakarke; —— (*present*) sāmne, hūbarū, mauqūd, hazīr, —— (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-men, ek pal meṅ; —— (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṅ pakartā hūṅ *or* pakaṛ letā hūṅ; —— (*past*) sāmne ko, kī rāh, nīche ko, hoke; —— (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, *a by-door*; —— (*by the by, à propos*) hāṅ, bhalā; ——(*en passant*) zimnan, rawā rawī, ıs meṅ, chaltā, tāhī; —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād men; —— (*by such a day*) us din-ko *or* -par *or* -lag; —— (*at or hard by*) lagbhag; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh ikhlāṣ.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as *by-law*, ḳā'ida,e maḳhṣūṣ, —— (*by-name*) lakab, —— (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagdandī, līk, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; —— (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; —— (*by-gone*) rafi-guzasht, gayā-guzrā. —— (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; —— (*by-street*) galī, kohyā, kūcha, —— (*by-word*) kahāwat, masal.

C

Cabal, bandish, sāzish, ittifāk, ekā, gusht.

To Cabal, bandish- &c. -b, maslahat-k.

Caballer, muftarī, fasādī, fitratī.

Cabbage, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; —— (*worm*) jhānjhā.

To Cabbage, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

Cabin, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, koṭhrī, —— (*cottage*) chhappar, jhoprā, mandhū, kutī.

Cabinet, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; —— (*council*) dīwān i khāṣ; —— (*box*) sandūk, almārī; —— (*of glass-ware*) shīsha-mahal, āīna-mahal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

Cabinetmaker, barhaī, najjār, darod-gar.

Cable, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

Cackle, karkarāhat.

To Cackle, ghen pen-k, karkarānā, ḳā ḳā-k; —— (*to giggle*) ḳahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.

Cackler, bharbharyā, latrā.

Cadaverous, sarā, muta'affin, sarāyend, murda- *or* murdār-sā, murdanī.

Cadence, Cadency, utār, ḍhāl, andāz; —— (*tone*) lai, lahja, ilḥān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

Cadet, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

Cæsura, sabab khafīf.

Caftan, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

Cage, panjrā, ḳafas, ḳafas; —— (*large*) kaṭahrā.

To **Cage,** ḳaid-k.

Caitiff, ghātā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭī-chod, chanḍāl, bārūn, kafan-chor.

To **Cajole,** phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārnā.

Cajoler, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz.

Cake, nān-khatāī, kulīcha, tikkī, girdā, bāḳir-khānī, kāk, rot, shīrmāl, phulkā, pūrī, luchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāṭhā, pāpaṛ, mālpūā, dostī, bughā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumūncha; —— (*flake*) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, paprī, —— (*cake and candle*) panjurī batāsā.

To **Cake,** khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papriyūnā, (v. *to harden*).

Caladash, tombū, lauhī

Calamitous, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shūmatī, abhāgā, ḳahr-āluda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

Calamity, afat, ghazab, ḳahr, tūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, musībat, atalher, dhakkā, apdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kal, kālā-wakt, dābū, bhābbī, alūt balāe.

Calamus Aromaticus, gaur gāṭhh, kasabu-z-zarira.

Calash, gūrī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rūhṛū.

Calcination, taharruk.

To **Calcine,** mānā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sūb k, rasiyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

Calcined, mahrūka.

To **Calculate,** andāza- &c. -k, atkalnā, ūknā, jānchnā, kūtnā, hisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, joṛnā, —— (*a nativity*) janam-patrī dekhnā.

Calculation, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsathī, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār, ginti, ganatkat, jorī, kiyās.

Calculator, muhāsib, hisab-dān, siyak-dān, mutaṣaddi, lekhak, atkal-bāz, ankwmyā, andaza-gīr.

Calculus, pathrī, sang i masāna.

Caldron, deg, handā, chirwa, karāh.

Calfskin, takwīm, patra

To **Calender,** (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghotnā, nard par charhāna

Calenderer, kundī-gar, nardiyā

Calenture, (*a species of*) chak-i-mundhī.

Calf, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī *or* bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū, —— (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, kattī, —— (*of the buffalo*) pura; —— (*doll*) gaṛodi, kunda, —— (*of the leg*) pindlī.

Caliber, tīr (v. *bore, &c.*).

Calico, chhīṭ, rangī.

Califf, Caliph, khalīfa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c. are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed *a prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of *a princess*, mihtarani. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

Caligrapher, khush-nawīs.

Caligraphy, khush-nawisī, khush-khatt.

Calix, paukhri.

To **Call,** gābnā, gūlnā, kūlā patti-k, gohnī-k, darzmār-k.

Caller, kālā-pattī.

Call, (*order, demand*) pukār, hāṅk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā; —— (*cry*) ter, azān, bāng; —— (*summons*) bulāhat; —— (*to hawks, &c.*) biyā biyā, ā,o ā,o; —— (*for dogs*) tūtū; —— (*cattle*) ahī ahī, huyū; —— (*a bird-call*) zafīl, sīthī

To **Call,** (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; —— (*to require* or *bring*) bulā-lānā *or* -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k, —— (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā, —— (*out, or to a person*) bol-uthnā, bulānā, pukārnā, hāṅk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ternā, guhārnā, ṭalab-k; —— (*to call up*) uthāunā, jagānā; —— (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā; —— (*to call away*) roknā, bāz-r; —— (*to convoke*) joṛnā, batornā, jam'-k, —— (*to call to account*) pāe-hisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, muḥkhaze-k. pūchh *or* pūchhār-k, muḥāsaba- &c -lenā; —— (*en passant, or for an instant*) ulte- *or* khare-pāṅw phirnā, —— (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā, —— (*to call to mind*) yād-r *or* -k; —— (*to call names*) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; —— (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā; —— (*to call back*) tūlnā, phernā; —— (*to call for*) māngnā chāhnā; —— (*to call in*) pher- *or* samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; —— (*to call to witness*) rakhnā; —— (*to call over*) parhnā; —— (*to call to arms*) tayār-karānā, —— (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulākāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lānā; —— (*to stop* or *halt*) thaharnā, tikna; —— (*to call aloud for justice, &c.*) dād tayyād-k, duhāī thāī-k, alghuyāṣ-k; —— (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; —— (*to call on God*) khudā se māngnā *or* -chahnā; —— (*to be called*) kahlānā bājnā; —— (*to call out*) mandān-k

Called, mausūm, musammā.

Calling, pesha, kasb, sheva, kār-o-bār, dhandlā, uddam *or* udyam.

Callosity sakhti, ḍhathā, ghaṭhā, thelā.

Callous, sakht, karakht, rūṛhī, karrā, mithur, kattor, ghaṭhīlā, mūā, murdār; —— (*to become*) lohumarnā.

Callousness, sakhti, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, karāī, uthrāī, rūṛhāī, kathorta.

Callow, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūndā, mūndā.

Calm, (adj *still*) band, rukā, sākin, muhtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal, —— (*easy*) khush, āhista, hamwār nirol, thir, asthir, mūā, nīwān, mūtha, —— (*to become*) khamosnā, marnā, rukna; —— (*calm repose*) sukh-nind.

A **Calm,** rukāo, ththās, khamos, dahsan, sunsān, rāhat; —— (*quietness*) āsāish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh.

To **Calm,** band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, dhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, barthalnā.

Calmly, āhista (vulg. āste), mulāimat-se.

Calmness, āhistagī, mulāimat, hamwārī.

Caltrops, gokhru, harchikār, khār-khasak.

To **Calumniate,** tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

Calumniator, mufturī, ṭūfānī, ṭūtūriyā, dhūr-phāukiya, bad-go, namnām.

Calumny, tuhmat, iftarā, ittihām, lam, ṭūfān, ḍhūsā, buṭlān.

To **Calve,** jannā, byānā.

Calx, khākistar, chhār, bang, mahrūka.

Cambric, chandelī, shabnam, tarandām.

Camel, ūnt, shutur, nāka (fem. ūntnī, sāṇḍnī); —— (*young*) botā; —— (*defect of*) baghlī.

Camel-driver, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; —— (*a person who rides a camel*) shutursawār, sāṇḍnī-sawār; —— (*a camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; —— (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; —— (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalīta; —— (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; —— (*the two bears used for conveying people across the desert*) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgiṭ, būqalamūn, kriklā, ḥirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gāo, gāo-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf *or* ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, paṛāo, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); —— (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (*plain*) maidān; —— (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhāonī.

CAMPHIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; —— (*a camphire candle*) sham'a kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkar, kullar, dongā, dastakī

To CAN, sakna. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*, main paṛh saktā hūn par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; —— (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; —— (*I cannot swim*) mujhe par nahīn ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāy, arzāl, radd-khalk.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khāḍī, pain, khandaq, jarlī, kāt

To CANCEL, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, uṭārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, mahw-k, radd-k, —— (*a bill, &c.*) paṭana.

CANCELLATED, chāu-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sartān, kark; —— (*disease*) bhakandar, bavāsīr, ghā'o, nāsūr

CANDID, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, ṣādik, sachchā, phanchhū, sat-bādī, nī-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munsif, khalṣ, rāst-go, ṣāf-go, sīna-saf, be makr o fareb, be rab o riyā, be lagā'o.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jūchak, ummedwār, asrat.

CANDIDLY, safā'ī &c -se, khulā khulī, sīdhāī-se.

CANDIDNESS, ṣafā'ī, khalā'ī, saf-dilī, sīdhā'ī

CANDLE, shom', battī, bātī, —— (*a wax candle*) mombattī.

CANDLESTICK, shama'-dān, dīp-dān dīpat.

CANDOUR, ṣafā'ī, kharā'ī, sachchā'ī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sīd-dilī, be-riyā'ī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, ṣidk, msāt.

To CANDY, (a) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'asā, chhari, bed *or* bet, jarīb, barautī, lāthī, —— (*reed*) nai, —— (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannū, gāndā, paundā; —— (*leaves of*) ūg, āglā; —— (*trash*) khoī; —— (*plantation*) nai-stān, ūkhārī, —— (*hot juice*) labī, sunī.

To CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; —— (*appetite*) jū'i kalbī, baukā.

CANISTER, ḳalbā *or* dibbā, zanbīl.

CANKER, mangar-mūr; —— (*worm*) kīrā, ghun; —— (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭ-fāsid.

To CANKER, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n) saṛnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rākhhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, ṣarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.; they say, do ṣarb i bandūk, *two stands of muskets*; tīn ṣarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

To CANNONADE, *topeh-mārnā, or* -dāghnā, *or* -chhoṛnā, *or* -chalānā, ṭop-sandāzi-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; —— (*it cannot be*) mumkāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍongī; —— (*a small canoe*) dongī.

CANON, ḳānūn (whence, ḳānūn-go, properly *an overseer of the common law*), kā'ida, rasm, ḳāʼin, jarīq, dastūr, ẓābiṭa, rīt, nīt *or* nīti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā,e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh, dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhanger-khāne ki bāt, bāskrā bāt; —— (*language*) sargarī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; —— (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh riyā.

To CANT, dhalkānā, &c., *riyā-k*, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

To CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyoṅ-chalnā *or* chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, sarārīḥ, sūn-kīṛā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) koṇā; —— (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTILIVERS, nikāstā.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konā-kātar.

CANTON, ṭil', pargana, ḳabīlat, ḳaum.

To CANTON, taḳsīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ṭil'bandī-k; —— (*as troops*) chhaunī-d

CANTONMENTS, chhāonī *or* chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāt, ajār, kirmiz.

To CANVASS, chhānnā. jānchnā, jhāṛ-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daurnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, topī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; —— (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, ḳābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, kādir, ahl, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, joṛā, sakt, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur,atī.

To BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, ḳābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, fatākh, wasi', phailā, wusi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛāī, farfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurāī, chaklāī.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, liyāḳat, makdūr, shaʼūr; —— (*fitness*) ṣalāḥiyat, ḥaisiyat, istiḥḳāḳ, istiʻdād, jogitā, samarth, ḥausila, sarf, poṭ, sawād, shāistagī, pahonch, sarishta, sīgha; —— (*state*, q.v.) sanni, dasā, —— (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samāī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāiw-lag *or* tak.

CAPARISON, jūl, urtak.

To CAPARISON, jūl-d, taiyār-k, pūrī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebān; —— (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bīnī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabar; —— (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To CAPER, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkar, rakkāṣ, pā,e-koh.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mulīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime, &c.*) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'aẓīm, kushtanī, jānār, sirkā, saudā; —— (*city*) pā,e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; —— (*stock*) punjī, māya, sar-māya, baḍā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājibul-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī, —— (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

To CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c -k, ṣulḥ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā *or* akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khiyālī, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-sabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khiyālī, talawwun-mizaj, ochhā, uthlā, chubīlā, har-jāī.

CAPRICORN, jadi, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

Capsicum, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filfil i surkh.

Capstan, langar kā charkh, daur, jari i sakil.

Capsulated, ghulāfī, kashirī.

Captain, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; —— (*naval*) nā-khudā, —— (*of the sipāhis*) yūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the *governor of a province*).

Captain-general, sipah-salār, amīru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.

Captious, jhagrālū, bukheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, kanya-dallāl, hujatī, takrārī

Captiousness, kaj-bahsī, tunuk-mizāji, nukta-chīnī.

To Captivate, phansānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, fareftā-k, pā ba-zanjīr-k, halka ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bīndhnā, khunch-lenā, mārnā, lenā, le-chalnā, mohna; —— (*the heart*) dil-satān-k.

Captivated, maftūn, shaidā, masrūf, chūr, fareftā

Captivating, dil-fareb, jag-mohan.

Captivi, kaidī, asīr, mahbūs, bandhūā, giriftār, mubtilā, bandī.

Captivity, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, habs

Captor, pakarwayā, pakaranbā, &c; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, *as* māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*

Capture taskhīr, pakarāo; —— (*prize*) lūt, ghārat

To Capture, sa-k, pakarna; —— (*of cattle, to make*) ban-nawāzhī-k.

Car, gārī, bahal, rath.

Carabine, karābīn, dhamākā, bandūk.

Caracole, bahmūtan- *or* labriyā-chāl

To Caracole, labriyā-kutuā.

Carat, (*the weight so called*) kīrāt, bānī

Caravan, kāfwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jatthā

Caravansary, kārwān-sarāe

Caraway, nymod, sonā, karwiya, ajwāyan, zira-wilāyatī.

Carbonado, kima-para, bhas-tikka

Carbuncle, shab-chirāgh; —— (*pimple*) muhāsī.

Carcanet, (*or collar of gems*) humail

Carcass, lāsh, mauta, dhor, dhar, thathī

Card, wunk, tarā, —— (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games, the most common are the following tās, sokhī, naksh, chukma, rang; —— (*to unsheal the cards*) ubtarī-k, ghudaī-k, —— (*to shuffle cards*) ubtan-k, dathan-k, —— (*to cut the cards*) wunk-banāna, there are eight sorts tāj ahad, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamshīr, kunāsh, and bandī, —— (*a winning card*) besh-bar, —— (*losing*) kam-bar; —— (*player*) ganjīfa-bāz; —— (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā.

To Card, tūmbnā *or* tūnnā, dhunnā, dhunakna, bichūrnā.

Cardamums, dūdhī, kakula, elā; —— (*small*) chhotī *or* gujrātī ilāchī, —— (*large*) barī *or* pūrbī ilāchī

Cardia, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, kallāj.

Cardinal, a'zam, a'zīm, zātī.

Carding, nadafī, bichunāī, tūmbāī, dhunāī; —— (*stick*) mūthiyā, dasta; —— (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnatī, kamanī, kamāncha

Cardmaker, ganjīfa-sāz.

Care, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā kharkā, bāk, —— (*caution*) muhāfizat, hirasat, dāsht, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, tachhū, sewā, hifz, ghaur, pritpāl, sināsat · —— (*regard*) pyār, prit, —— (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

To Care, fikr- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, mulahbat- &c. -r, —— (*have a care*) khabardār, chetā, posh-posh *or* pos-pos; this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; —— (*to care for*) khabar-men lanā.

Career, ran, sarpat, daur.

Careful, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūr-bin, āqibat-andesh.

Carefully, khabar-dārī-se, ihtiyāt-se.

Carefulness, khabar-dārī, chaukasāī, chaturāī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

Careless, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāt, dhīlā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, be-chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhar, asochī.

Carelessly, ghaflat-se, be-parwāī- &c. -se.

Carelessness, ghaflat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyatī, sustī, ihmāl, dhīl, be-parwāī, be-fikrī.

Caress, Caresses, pyār, lār, halbhal, shafkat, ālingan.

To Caress, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

Cargo, bharti, khep, bār *or* bār i jahāz.

Carils, posīdagī, sarāwat

Carious, sarā, posīda

Carman, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān

Carminative, bād-bar, bād-hartā.

Carnage, katl, kitāl, mār, jujh, ghamsān, mukātala, khun-rezī.

Carnal, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; —— (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamash-bīn, kāmī

Carnation, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; —— (*the flower*) gul-nār.

Carnival, 'īd holī, dasahra, bijay-dasmī

Carnivorous, gosht khor, mās-adhārī, darinda, murdār- *or* kum-khor.

To Carol, gānā, bajanā, chulbul-k

Carousal, Carousi, shādi, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pijawad, madh-pīyāī.

To Carouse, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

Carouser, 'ayāsh, anandī, aubāsh

To Carve, 'aib-gīrī-k, khurda-gurī-k, kaj-bahsī-k, jhagarna, ulajhna

Carver lajhaī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār, rānā.

Carpentry, najjārī, darod-garī

Carpet, takrārī 'aib-gīr, kaj-bahs, sukhan-chīn, 'aibjo, nukta-chīn, mu'ariz

Carpet, farsh, bichhāwan, chandī, ihsan, musalla, sajjada tat, hasīr getam, —— (*large*) kālīn, shatranj, qalīn, jajam, —— (*small*) kālīcha (*vulg* dunchā) dari, —— (*maker*) shatranjī-bāf; —— (*to be on the carpet*) ruba kar-h.

Carping, khurda-gurī, uljhoriyā.

Carriage, sawārī, hāban, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; —— (*of boats*) boghā, dholāī, bār-baldārī; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, taur

Carrier, bar-kash, bar-bardār, hammāl, bharait; —— (*messenger*) kāsid, pak.

Carrion, lāsh, loth, dhor, murdār.

Carrion-eater murdār-khor

Carrot, gājar, zardak; —— (*wild carrot*) shakūkul

To Carry, le-jānā, dhonā, uthānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; —— (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jitnā, pesh-lejānā, ghūlibh; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; —— *to* wreckage karnā; —— (*to behave*) chāl- *or* chalan-chalnā, —— (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā, —— (*to imply*) dikhlana, batlānā, dalālat-k; —— (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- *or* charhā- *or* khīch-lejānā, —— (*as trees*) lānā, denā; —— (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; —— (*to carry on*) chalānā, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; —— (*to carry through*) nibāhnā pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; —— (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhūr-kārhnā; —— (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

Cart, gārī, chhakrā, larhī, 'arāba, larhiyā, larhā, rahrū, shakat; —— (*part of*) tulāwa, phar; —— (*cart-rut*) līk.

CARTEL, *shart-mashrūṭ* (v. *agreement*).

CARTER, *gāṛī-wān*, *'arābchī*, *sārathī*.

CARTILAGE, *kurā*, *ghuẓrūf*, *chabnī hāḍḍī*, *murmurī haḍḍī*.

CART-LOAD, *gāṛī kī khep*.

CARTOUCH, *tosdān* (perhaps *from* *toshadān*, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), *sīz* (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, *ṭoṇṭā*; —— (*ball*) *jangī ṭoṇṭā*; —— (*light*) *jalūsī ṭoṇṭā*, *sumba*.

CARUNCLE, *chhichhrā* (v. *wart*).

To CARVE, *khodnā*, *kanda-k*, *naksh-k*, *munabbat-k*, *chitarkārī-k*; —— (*meat*) *kāṭnā*, *ḳaṭ'-k*.

CARVER, *kanda-gar*, *chitar-kār*, *chitterā*, *naḳḳāsh*; —— (*of stones*) *sang-tarāsh*.

CARVING, *chitar-kārī*, *naḳḳāshī*, *naksh o nigār*, *sang-tarāshī*.

CASCADE, *jharnā*, *āb-shār*, *chādar*.

CASE, (*covering*) *ghilāf*, *myān*, *khol*, *miyān*; —— (in comp.) *dān*; —— (*of instruments*) *ganj*, —— (*razors*, &c.) *kisbat*; —— (*box*) *sandūk*, *peṭī*, *dabbā*; —— (*condition*) *ḥāl*, *lakīkat*, *samāchār*, *bartānt*, *dashā*; —— (*in writing*) *ṣūrat-ḥāl*, *maḥẓar*, *muḳaddama*, *sūrat*, *masla*; —— (*for books*) *juz-dān*, *mukawwā*, *jild-gir*, —— (*for papers*, &c.) *chongā*; —— (*for needles*) *chhūnchhī*, *ghar*, *gharūrā*, —— (*of a room*) *kūrak*, *ḥālat*; —— (*representation*) *takrīr*, *zabānī*, *gurẓārish*, *'arẓ*; —— (*to be in good case*) *tūza-h*, *pulā-h*, *tayār-h*, *sund-mund-h*, —— (*the truth of the case*) *nafs-u-l-amr*, *ḥ-l-wāk'*, *nāshchai*; —— (*in case*) *mabādā*, *ahyānan*, *kadāchat*; —— (*suppose the case*) *farẓ karo*.

To CASE, *maṛhnā*, *taḥ-jamānā*.

CASEMENT, *khirkī*, *tatti*, *jhāmp*, *jharokhā*.

CASH, *paisā*, *ṭakā*, *nakd*, *rok*, *rokaṛ*, *zar-nakd*, *maujūdāt*, —— (*paid in*) *nakdī*, opposed to *jinsī*, *paid in kind*; —— (*a person who has much cash*, or *who pays always with ready money*) *nakdā*, *takattā*.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, *taḥwīl-dār*, *tola-dār*, *khazāncḥī*, *rokaṛiyā*, *sarkār*, (the word properly signifies a *district*, *government*, &c., and is moreover, a feminine noun, when a servant addresses his master he often says *sarkār ke ḥukm se*, when he means *to express by your orders*

To CASHIER, *nikāl-d*, *dūr-k*, *bar-ṭaraf-k nām-kūṭnā*, *jawāb-d*.

CASK, *pīpā*, *barmīl*, *dān*

CASKET, *dabbā*, *sandūḳcha*, *battū*, *durj*, *muḳānā*, *sugārdān*, *durjak*, *pautī*.

CASQUE, (*helmet* or *head-piece*) *khod*.

CASSIA, (*woody*) *taj*, *salīkha*; —— (*the leaves*) *tej-pāt*; —— (*purging*) *amaltās*, *maghz i fulūs*, *khyār-chunbar*, *bandar-lāṭhī*, *gulphairī*.

CASSOCK, *jubba*, *kharka*.

CAST, *ṭappā*, *dhappā*, —— (*of the eye*) *gardish*, *chamza*, *kaj*; —— (*having a cast in the eyes*) *ahwal*, *dhepṛā*; —— (*of the dice*) *dhāl*, *pāṛī*, —— (*form*) *naḳsha*; —— (*shade*) *chhānw*, *bo*, *ramak*; —— (*manner*) *dhab*; —— (*tribe*) *ẓāt*, *jāt* or *jāti*, *kaum*, *kuṭumb*.

CAST, (*metal*) *ḍhālwānā*, *ḳālbī*; —— (*in law*) *be-da'wā*, *lā-da'wā*, —— (*clothes*) *utāran*.

To CAST, *phenknā*, *ḍālnā*, *jhonknā*, *girānā*, *bigrānā*, *saṭnā*, *uṛānā*, *pāṛnā*; —— (*away*) *phenk-d*, *dūr-k*; —— (*to scatter*) *bitnā*, *chhiṭkātnā*; —— (*to raise*) *uthānā*, *bāndhnā*; —— (*in a trial*) *zard-rū-k*, *rū-syāh-k*, *nādum-k*; —— (*to shed*) *jhāṛnā*, *kuriz-khānā*; —— (*to preponderate*) *jhukānā*; —— (*to plan*) *banānā*; —— (*to glance*) *nigāh-k*; —— (*to fix*) *ṭhahrānā*; —— (*to found*) *ḍhālnā*; —— (*to place*) *rakhnā*; —— (*to inflict*) *lagānā*; —— (*to drive*) *mārnā*, *lānā*; —— (*down*) *pachhāṛnā*, *paṭaknā*, *paṭkānā*, *de-mārnā*; —— (*a skin*) *chhornā*; —— (*off*) *utārnā*; —— (*lots*) *nām-nikālnā*; —— (*up a account*) *uṭhatnā*, *uṭhānā*; —— (*in law*) *muḥ-toṛnā*; —— (*a calf*) *tānā*; —— (*to cast away*, *ruin*, &c.) *khonā*, *ghārat-k*, *chaupaṭ-k*; —— (*to cast down*, *depress*) *afsurda-k*; —— (*to cast forth*) *phailānā*, *nikālnā*; —— (*to cast up*, *accounts*, &c.) *shumār-k*, *ḥisāb-k*, *mīzān-d*, *ṭhīk-d*, *joṛnā*; —— (*vomit*, &c.) *chhūṭ-k*, *ḍāknā*. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, *chaḳḥchakkī*, *ṭhīkrī*.

CASTAWAY, *gayā-guẓrā*, *ni-karmmā*.

CASTE, (*tribe*) *ẓāt*, *jāt* or *jāti*, *kuṭumb*, *ḳaum*.

CASTER, (in comp.) *andāz*, thus *barḳ-andūz* (*corruptedly* barkandoz), *a musketeer* (lit. *a caster of lightning*); *gol-andāz*, *a gunner*, *tīr-andūz*, *an archer*, &c.

To CASTIGATE, *tambīh-k*, *tādīb-k*, *tāṛnā-k*, *chaugā-banānā*.

CASTIGATION, *tambīh*, *tādīb*, *tāṛan*.

CASTLE, *kal'a*, *kot*; —— (*small*) *gaṛhī*; —— (*at chess*) *rukh*; —— (*to build castles in the air*) *bā,o bandī-* or *hawā-bandī-k*, *khyāl pulā,o pakānā*.

CASTLE-BUILDING, *khiyāl-bandī*, *khūm-khyālī*.

CASTOR, *khūṣiyatu-l-baḥr*; —— (*tree*) *arand*, *rana*, *rendī*, *bed anjīr*, —— (*oil*) *rendī kā tel*, *ranghan i bed anjīr*.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, *sanak*, *sanandan*.

CASTOREUM, *jūndi-* or *kūndi-bedastar*. N.B. *Kastūrī* signifies *musk*.

To CASTRATE, (*brutes*) *khasī-k*; —— (*men*) *khoja,-k*; —— (*a horse*) *ākhta-k*, —— (*a bull*) *badhyā-k*; —— (*generally*) *be-tukhm-k*, *be-khāya-k*, *kāṭyā-k*.

CASUAL, *ittfākī*, *'ārzī*, *nāgahānī*, *achānak*, *anchite*.

CASUALLY, *ittfākan*, *anjāne*, *anchlut*.

CASUALTY, *ittfāḳ*, *'ārza*, *sar-guẓasht*, *dubī*.

CASUIST, *murshid*, *hādī*, *pīr*, *gurū*, *baṭ-achārj*, *mujtahid*, *'ālim*, *takrīrī*.

CASUISTRY, *ijtihād*, *takrīr*.

CAT, (*male*) *billā*, *pūsā*, *gurba*, *billū*, *bilā,o*, *byāl*, *mārjān* (*fem.* *billī*, *pūsī*), *māno*; —— (*wild*, or *cat o' mountain*) *jangli billī*, *katās*; —— (*cat o' nine tails*) *kora*, *kauchī*, *kat* (corrupted from *cat*) is much used by the military people; —— (*to let the cat out of the bag*) *bhāndā-phornā*; —— (*cat-eyed*) *gurba-chashm*; —— (*cat's eye*) *'ainu-l-hirra*.

CATALOGUE, *bījak*, *siyāha*; —— (*of men*) *asāmī*, *ismnawīsī*.

CATAMITE, *gāndū*, *kūnī*, *'ādatī*, *'illatī*, *bawesiyā*, *chullī*, *rūmālī*, *luṭiyā*, *aundhā*, *bad-'ādatī*, *gorashū*, *maf'ul*, *gandmarā*, *mughtum*, *zārib*, *lūṭī*, *launḍe-bāz*.

CATAPLASM, *ṭamād*, *lobdī*.

CATARACT, *jharnā*, *ābshār*, *chādar*, *pholā*, *ṭentḥ*, *ṭetar*, *paṭar*, —— (*of the eye*) *dhund*, *motiyābund*; —— (*to extract*) *paṭar-kāṛhnā*.

CATARRH, *nazla*, *zukām*, *sardī*, *jūṛā*, *ṭhand*.

CATASTROPHE, *'ākibat*, *hala*, *bad-anjām*, *anjām-kār*.

CATCH, *pakar*, *girift*, *gah*, *habza*, *tapṭā*, *khiyāl*; —— (*prey*) *shikār*; —— (*watch*) *ghāt*, *dabkī*; —— (*hook*) *ānkṛī*, *kullāba*; —— (*to make a catch*) *changul-* or *hāth-mārnā*.

To CATCH, (a-) *pakaṛ-lenā*, *pakarnā*, *dar-girift-k*, *gochnā*, *loknā*, *mār-lānā*, *bajhānā*, *topnā*, *shikār-k*, *dharnā*, *bochnā*; —— (*fire*) *phūnk-jānā*, *ūṛnā*, *āg-laguā*; —— (*to charm*) *moh-lenā*, *khinchnā*, *girwīda-k*; —— (*to be contagious*) *lagnā*, *sarāyat-k*; —— (*to catch cold*) *sardi-khānā*; —— (*to be caught*) *pakṛā-j*, *phasnā*, *bajhnā*, *aṭaknā*, *ulajhnā*, *ajhūrnā*.

CATCHER, *shikārī* (in comp.), *gīr*, *mār*, as *chiṛī-mār*, *a birdcatcher*; *māhi-gīr*, *a fisherman*.

TO BE CATCHING, (*infectious*) *chhūt se lagnā*.

CATCH-WORD, *tark*, *khārija*.

To Catechize, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, biz-purs-k.

Catechism, sawāl-nāma.

Catechist, sāʾil, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.

Categorical, sidhā, ṣāf, shāfī, ḳāṭiʿ, be-lagāo.

Categorically, ṣafāʾi-se.

Category, nauʿ *or* naw', darja, jins, barz, dal.

Catenation, 'alāḳa, lagāo, silsila, tasalsul.

To Cater, ḵẖāna-dārī-k

Caterer, ḵẖarch-bardār, ḵẖān-sālār, bāwarchī.

Caterpillar, kīrā, jhānjhā.

To Caterwaul, myāṅ, myāṅ-k, balbulānā.

Cates, nʿmat, bhog (v. *food, dish*, &c.).

Catgut, tānt.

Cathartic, jullāb, mus.hil, jhār, mus.hūl.

Cathedral, jāmiʿ-masjid.

Cattle, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gāe-gorū, dāngar, dhor, godhan, barhā, nār.

Cavalcade, sawārī, jilau, kor, bashmat, arohan.

Cavalier, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-ghoriyā, muṅh-rakhā, aroh.

Cavalierly, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akaṛ-se.

Cavalry, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghuṛ-chaṛhā, tark-sawār.

Cavdle, achhwānī, harīra, lupsī, bulwā, path.

Cave, Cavern, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, dahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.

Cavrat, poshbandī, āgam.

Cavil, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, ḵẖurda-gīrī, 'aib-joʾī.

To Cavil, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.

Caviller, harf-gīr, nukta-chīn, ḵẖurda-gīr, hujjatī, 'aib-jo, sabān-gīr, muta'arriz, dokhī.

Cavity, gurhā, khundḳal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gaṛhā.

Caul, chadar, charbī ki chadar *or* -jhillī; —— (*net*) jāl; —— (*omentum*) pet kā parda; —— (*of a child*) jhillī.

Cauliflower, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.

Causal, mūsabbib; —— (*verb*) fiʿl muta'addī mat'ūlam, parādhīn.

Cause, sabab, bāʿis, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasīla, taḳrīb, 'illat, wajh, hīlā, —— (*lawsuit*) mukaddama, mu'āmala, kariya, da'wā, bal, malkama; —— (*side*) or, ṭaraf, pakhī.

To Cause, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikalnā lānā, barpā-k, ḍālna, uthāna, marhana, karna, lagānā, chheṛna, pahonchānā

Causeless, Causelessly, be-sabab, be-bajh, muft, be-taḳrīb, b-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhī, be-ḍhab, be-mūjib.

Causer, mūjid, hanī, fa'il, —— (*causer of causes*, or *the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.

Causey, Causeway, kharanjā

Caustic, tez, hādd; —— (*a caustic*) muḳarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.

Cautery, dāgh, gul

To Cauterize, dāgh- *or* gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.

Caution, iḥtiyāṭ, tadbīr, ta'ammul, ḥazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhyān, parhez, tākīd, ḥuzm; —— (*security*) zāmnī, kafālat; —— (*warning*) tambīh, naṣīhat.

To Caution, ḵẖabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshyār-k, mutanabbih-k, sucheṭā-k, jatānā, chetānā, kān-kholnā, muṭanabba-k.

Cautious, ḵẖabar-dār, hoshyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'ākibat-andesh, bedār, mutaḥarriz, surtā, chaukas, sucheṭā.

Cautiously, ḵẖabar-dārī- &c. -se.

Cautiousness, be-dārī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mutaḥarrizī.

To Caw, ḳāṅ ḳāṅ- *or* kāṅ kāṅ-k.

To Cease, (n.) mauḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sustānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāhat-k; —— (*to end*) ākhir-h, mukna, thāmnā, chhornā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uth-j, pachnā, marnā; (a) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.

Ceaseless, dāʾim, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.

Cedar, sarv, saro.

To Cede, hawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.

To Ceil, chhat-lagānā *or* -banānā.

Ceiling, chhat *or* chhāt, bām, gach, sakf.

To Celebrate, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, mashhūr-k; —— (*God*) ḥamd-k, —— (*a prophet*) na't-k; —— (*a day*) mānnā, mubārak- *or* mutabarrak-jānnā; —— (*a feast*) shādī-k, ḵẖushī-k, ḵẖurramī-k; —— (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.

Celebrated, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nasbr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḥ.

To be Celebrated, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.

Celebration, (*praise*) sanā, āfrin, astut; —— (*feast*) shādī, ḵẖushī, ḵẖurramī.

Celebrity, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.

Celerity, jaldī, chustī, chabukī, hegī *or* bīgī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, chaṛphaṛāhat, beg, zūdīu, utawal.

Celery, ajwāyan ḵẖurāsānī

Celestial, āsmānī, bihishtī, jannatī, urdūsī, falkī; —— (*bodies*) ajrām 'ulwī, akas

Celibacy, koʾār-pan, tajarrud, tajrīd, mujarradī.

Cell, gosha, kunj, gohā kothrī, manzil, hujra, ḵẖāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.

Cellar, tah-ḵẖāna, bhūnhara, sard-āba, bhūndhatā, ghar-ḵẖāna.

Cellular, ḵẖāna-ḵẖāna, ḵẖana-dār.

Cement, (*glue*) suresh, —— (*mortar*) rokhta, gach; —— (*soldier*) masāl-josh, ṭānkī, joṛū; —— (*fig.*) paiwand, rishta, sdsila, joṛ

To Cement, jorna, milānā, wasl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) jurna, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h

Cemetery, makbara, rauza, mazār, —— (*of saints*, &c.) dargāh.

Censer, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, ūhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dan, magmar

Censor, muhtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).

Censorious, 'aib-go, 'aib-joʾī, ḵẖurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, nuktak, mu'tariz, mutarī.

Censoriousness, 'aib-joʾī, 'aib-joʾī, nukta-gīrī, ḥarf-gīrī, ḵẖurda-gīrī, nuktakāʾī

Censorship, ḵẖudmat i ihtisāb.

Censurable, ḳābil-i-zām, lāʾiḳ-malāmat, zabūn.

Censure, ilzām, dokh, ta n, ta'n-tashnīʿ, hajū; —— (*unjust*) tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, bm, ghibat, dhānsā; —— (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat

To Censure, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhna, tokna, pakarna, gophnā.

Censurer, dokhnā, ta'na-zan, shākī, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, ūhū-gīr, tokahā, bad-andesh.

Cent. saikṛā, sau, sad; —— (*one per cent.*) ek ṭkā; —— (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikṛā, &c fi sad das rupai.

Centaur, kantūras.

Center, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bich, darmiyān, wasat; —— (*of an army*) kalb.

To Center, khaunch-ānā, gurnā, parnā, jhuknā; —— (*depend*) munhasar-h, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thanbnā, ḳāim-h.

Centipede, kaukhajūrā, guyar, kan-salāī, kan-bichhū.

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bīchoṅ bīch, mutawassiṭ.

CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chaukī-dār, pās-bān.

CENTUPLE, ṣad-chand. sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

CENTURION, tumān-dār.

CENTURY, ṣadī, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

CEPHALIC, mukawi-dimāgh; —— (*vein*) ḳifāl, sarīrū; —— (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūt.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE CLOTH, mom-jāma, momī-kapṛā.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, ṣāhir-dār, ṣrishṭāchārī.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takalluf̄āt), mudārā, ṣrishṭāchār, ẓāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, takluf, ūrbī, dexchar, mān, —— (*rite*) rīt, ruku (pl arkān), shart (pl. sharā,it), bidh; —— (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; —— (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf

CERTAIN, mukarrar, mu'ayyan, mutayaḳkin, mushakhkhaṣ, yakīnī, mutahakkik, muta'ayyan, sahīh, sachchā, muyaḳḳan, be-shakk, lā-raib, tahkīkī, pramān; —— (*in comp.*) ī, hī; —— (*certain, some*) ba'ẓ, koī, —— (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-dhamkā.

CERTAINLY, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, be-shubha, muzhya.

CERTAINTY, takarrur, ta'aiyun, tayaḳḳun, thikānā, sachāī, sar-pan, yaḳīn, tahakkuḳ, ṣabāt

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rūzi-nāma, sanad, sumphautī, chiṭhī, —— (*of a soldier's death*) fautī-nāma, —— (*of a horse's, &c death*) sukūt-nāma, —— (*of dismission, &c.*) rukh aṭ-chuṭhī, —— (*of service*) sarkhaṭī, —— (*clearance, &c.*) mukhlī, rāh-dārī, sāṭīnāma, mahzar-nāma, shahadat-nāma, —— (*of slavery*) ghulami khaṭṭī.

TO CERTIFY, sābit-k, tahḳīḳ-k, mukarrar- &c. -k, thahrānā

CERULEAN, āsmānī-rang, abī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, aizakī *or* azrakī.

CERUSE, (*white lead*) safeda *or* safedā

CESS, khirāj, mahsūl, lagta, bāj, hāsil, rasūl, dāmāsāhī, bahrī, dand *or* dandī.

TO CESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.

CESSATION, tawakkuf, muhlat, farāghat, fursat, ārām

CESSION, taslīm, tafwīz.

CHAFE, bhūsī, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus, —— (*chafing of the foot*) pushī pā, lit. *the back of the foot.*

TO CHAFE, malnā, mālish-k; —— (*to fret*) chhulnā.

CHAFING-DISH, angethī, barosī, kangrī. mankal, majmasī, ātash-dān, kānun.

CHAGRIN, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhāunjh, jhunjhlāhat, kuṛhan.

TO CHAGRIN, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satāna, kurhānā, barham- &c. -k.

CHAGRINED, nā-khush, barham, bad dunāgh.

CHAIN, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; —— (*of an elephant*) āndū; —— (*fetter*) pai-karī, hat-karī; —— (*ornament*) ukarī, bandhanī, —— (*for the neck*) ṭauḳ.

TO CHAIN, zanjīr- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, bāndhnā, julka-bagosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhūā; —— (*in irons*) pā ba zanjīr.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjīrī golā.

CHAIR, kursī, chaukī, ṣaudalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (*prop. a stool or bench*) machiyā, pīṛhī; —— (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; —— (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaṇḍol, chawāla, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mīr-majlis, sadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, gārī, baghī, ghur-balal.

CHALICE, ayghā, pende dār piyāla.

CHALK, kharī-maṭṭī, chhaṛī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, sūm-khaṛī, gil-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, nād.

TO CHALLENGE, (*one to fight*, &c.) laṛāī-māngnā, mukābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; —— (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; —— (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

CHALLENGER, mudda'ī, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender, therefore chaddar- *or* du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭharī, ḳuṃra, khāna; —— (*court*) kachahrī; —— (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhunchhī, nalī; —— (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāẓir.

CHAMFERON, gugṭ, būkalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

TO CHAMP, chābnā, chabānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; —— (*the scene*) shumār.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādar, jangāwar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifāk, bhābī; —— (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr; —— (*possibility*) imkān, harf-bikāyat; —— (*by chance*) ittifāken, nāgāh, anchit *or* anāchit; —— (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-paṛnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifāḳ-h.

CHANCELLOR, ṣadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, ḥāzīu-l-kuzāt, ṣadar diwān, raʾīs rayān; —— (*of the exchequer*) diwān i khāhsa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, ṣadārat.

CHANCERY, ṣadar 'adālat, sadar diwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

CHANCRE, ṭānkī, chat.

CHANDELIER, jhār *or* battī kā jhāṛ.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā', batti-farosh *or* -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdīl, badlā,ī, badlī, taghayyur, inkilāb, inala, pher, bīch, badal-kull, ibdāl, istihāla, inhirāf; —— (*of the moon*) tahtu-ṣ-shu'ā, āmawas; —— (*of seasons*) dākhil kharīf kā aiyām; —— (*shift*) joṛī, dast; —— (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kauṛī, murādī; —— (*of men*, &c.) ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, taghīrī-bahālī, tazhīī-tabdīlī, 'azl u naṣb; —— (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdīl-k, mu'āwaza-k, phunānā, badlānā; —— (*money*) bhangānā, bhunānā, toṛnā, khurda-k, mubā'-k, (n.) phurnā, —— (*as the moon*) chānd-chhipnā *or* -dūbnā, talwīl men-h, badal-j, muhaddal-h, intalabddal-h, mutaghayyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustakil, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiya, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghayyir, tabdīlpaẓīr, do-rangā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-ṣabātī.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū. bhakwā.

CHANGER, (*of money*) ṣarraf, khurdiyā.

CHANNEL, nālā,nālī, dhārī, khāṛī, sotā, rāh, majrā; —— (*mid channel*) mānjh-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, khayār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, gīt.

TO CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

CHANTER, nirtī, reghūṇ.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubh-khwān.

CHANTING, nīm-sarod.

CHAOS, hayūlā,ālā, jalmaṭ, parlai, lahdaj.

Chaf, darz, darūr, shugāf, *rakhna*, jabhā; —— (*of the mouth*) jabṛā, galpharā, kalla.

To Chaf, (a) tarkānā, darkānā, phūrnā; (n.) daraknā

Chaff, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tub-nāl, pakar; —— (*of a sword*) parā.

Chapel, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tasbīh-khāna, minut-geh

Chaplain, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

Chaplet, ahrā, sar-pech, —— (*rosary*) tasbīh, mālā; —— (*toft*) kalghī, chontī

Chapman, kharidār, mushtari.

Chapter, bāb, fasl, addhyā· —— (*of the Kurān*) sūra

Character, (*letter, &c.*) ānk, naksh, achhar, harf, inkan, wast, janhar, shakhsiyat, jas, surkh-rūī; —— (*in a play*) putlī; — — (*stamp*) chaap, chhap, —— (*office*) 'uhda, — — (*literal*) khatt; —— (*writing*) dastkhatt, hast-achhar, —— (*personage*) shakhs; —— (*distinguishing quality*) māhiyat, kathyat; — — (*account, history*) nakl, ajwāl, —— (*rank, reputation*, murtaba, mansab, shān, shaukat, abrū kamar, nām, nām-warī, namud, —— (*recommendation*) sifārish, —— (*disposition*) kho, khaslat, kho-bo

To Characterise, nishān-k, mushakhkhas-k, mumtāz-k.

Characteristic, patā, 'alāmat, nishān pahchān, thikana

Charcoal, kojā, kojghā, zughāl, —— (*used for hukka*) gul.

Charge, amānat, tahwīl, hawāla, supurd, tafwīz, ·· (*command*) hukm, aggyā, — — (*office*) khadmat, — — (*accusation*) bad gila, shikwa, nalishā, tuhmat, —— (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dhanohar, thātī; —— (*charitable*) talkin, maslahat, —— (*expense*) kharj, lāgat, — — (*price, demand*) kīmat, mol, talab, — — (*onset*) hamla, chadhāī, charhni; —— (*of a gun*) chot, —— (*signal*) jujhau baja, dankā; —— (*of powder, &c.*) samāna, bogh. —— (in comp.) āna, ī, ajī, —— (*contingent charges*) saranjami kharch *or* akhrajat, ba'ri-khatch; — — (*to sound the charge*) marū nakāra &c -bajna (When the natives meet a charge, they beat the nakara (kettle drum) three times - the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack)

To Charge, (*entrust*) amīn-k, mujhbān-k, ta'nāt-k, — — (*to impute*) thahrana, mahmūl k· —— (*to accuse*) da'wa-k, bad-k, — — (*to command*) hukm-k, &c -k, — — (*to attack*) hamla-k, chadhāī-k, dauru, charhnā, — — (*to load*) bharna, thāsnā; — — (*in account*) likhna, kam, — — (*in entries*) tākīd-k, takayyud k, samajhna

Chargeable, (*corporate*) bhārī, sangīn.

Charger, kāb, mushkīb, tasht, tabak, parot, khwān.

Chariot, gārī, rath-jhalal, rath.

Charioteer, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathī.

Charitable, mukhayyar, sakhī, fayāz, sāhib-himmat, dātā, ghanī pawar, pamātma, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, ātam-parwar, — — (*liberal, kind*) sāhib-suluk, sāhib-dil, sulla hull, nek, kam-sharr, abrodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkārī, khatā-bakhsh, nek-andesh

Charitableness, shafkat, insānī *or* insāniyat.

Charitably, kushāda dili- &c. -se 'māyat-se.

Charity, (*benevolence*, q. v.) dard, pyār, lutf, maroh, inayazī; —— (*to the poor*) lut, khair, sadka, pun, zakāt, — — (*charity funds*) amma, mulk, pīrāu, ma'āfī, takīrān, barmhotar, dyotar, ba'ri-zamin, bushn-prīt; —— (*the holder*) amma-dar, milkī, khairātī; —— (*school*) khairati maktab

Charlatan, bagāryā-jahub, thag-vedi.

Charles's Wain, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, saptarikh, girdānak, khatolā, kishtī nūh, palang.

Charm, (*amulet*) ta'wīz, himāil, da'wat, mob, tilism, tantar, tonā-tāmar, afsūn, sihr, totkā, latkā; —— (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hā,o-bhā,o, lagāwat, khichāwat, namak, bahār.

To Charm, ta'wīz-b, du'ā- *or* mantar-phūnknā, jhārnā, berī-bānknā, jādū-k *or* chalānā; —— (*to captivate*) fareita-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, barbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

Charmer, jādū-gar, da'watī, tonhā, mantrī; —— (*beloved one*) nāznīn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, sanam.

Charming, mohnā, sohā,onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandīda, khushā,nda, khush-adā, malih, alsan, dil-āwez, khā,ir-fareb.

Charmingly, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

Chart, naksha, pat.

Charter, 'ahd-nāma, ikrār-nāma.

Chasel, pechhera, rapet, khader, raged; —— (*of a gun*) nal, —— (*hunting, &c.*) shikār, aher, ākhet; —— (*a beat of chase*) aher, —— (*pursuit*) ta'akub, shikār; —— (*park*) ramna, shikār-gah

To Chase, khadnā, rarednā, khadeprā, khakhernā, pichhā-k ta'akub-k, bhagāna, rapetna, pachherna, chalā di; —— (*to drive away*) hankna, dūr-k, —— (*to hunt*) shikar-k, ahetnā

Chaser, shikārī, khedu

Chasm, darz, shagāf, chhed, naks.

Chaste, pāk, sudh, ajī, tāhir, pokiza, shusta, ārāsta, parhez-gār, muttakī, pāk-damau, 'afifa, sū-shīl, sach, pahut; —— (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kulwantī, satī, muhsina, pak-biz, sushīla

Chasten, pokizagī-se.

To Chasten, chasten, sazā-d, tambīh-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k durust-k, tu n-k, thik-k, sidhā-k, kān amthnā, changa-banānā

Chastisement, sazā, ta'zīr, tarau gosh-mālī, na-īlhat, tādīb kan amthī, thonk-thānk, kaur, chābuk

Chastiser, tūmadhat, sazā- *or* tambih-kartne-wālā

Chastity, **Chastiness** 'ismat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī sushīlā, safā,i, paki, pākizagī, ārāstagī, tahzīb, shustagī, tahārat, sat *or* satvata.

Chat, bak, gap, bat, khush-gap, satau-patar, zak-zak, arbar, gheh pen, khadai-badai

To Chat, baknā, bāt-k, but-kahā,o-k, bāten-k, guftagū-k, gap-hānknā

Chattels, atāla, chīz-bast, ashyā, asāsa, matā', māl u mata', mal o amwāl *or* māl-amwāl

Chatter, tenten, kilkilāhat, kichkichāhat.

To Chatter, tenten-k, cherchen-k, kānkān-k, charchanana, ratna, jharjharāna, pat pat, bāten-k, —— (*as the teeth*) bajna, katkatānā, dagdagānā, —— (*as a monkey*) kilkilana, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

Chatterer, bajbarya, bachāchi, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, ghaughā,ī

Cheap, sastā, arzān, mandū, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharch, phatkar, phatahrā, kam-bahā, be-kimat, anmol, halkā, —— (*cheap as dirt*, or *dog-cheap*) matti kā mol

To Cheapen, mohyanā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.

Cheapness, arzānī, sustāī, kam-kīmatī.

Cheat, (*trick, imposture*) thagī, dagbā, chhal, fel, buttā, ghubu, fareb, makr, bila, talbis, khayānat, ghā,oghap, dhandhal, kaid, —— (*one who cheats*) thag, dagbī-bāz, pratārak.

To Cheat, thagnā, chhalnā, dagbā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, thagāna, fitrat-tarānā.

Cheater, dagbī-bāz, farebī, muhīl, dhatūriyā, khā,in, butte-bāz, lailot, ghā,oghap, allum-ghellum, dhāndhalī, natkhat, batobāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, aṭkāo, rok, ḍhāo, ār, muzāhamat, ṭabṭ, ḳaid, sad, mumāna'at, thokar, zak, pech; —— (*in chess*) shah, kisht; —— (*in accounts*) jāmchak; —— (*bill*) ṭip; —— (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsī, bāoosī, elauchā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagarī, bhāgal-pūrī, dūtārī, chautārī.

TO CHECK, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, bārnā, sambhālnā, dabānā, mārnā, baraṇnā, haṭānā, band-k, naukūf-k, ṭabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; —— (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, ḍāṭnā; —— (*a bill or account, &c.*) mukābala-k, jāṉca-d, milānā; —— (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d.

TO CHECKER, CHEQUER, dūrang- *or* abrī- *or* ablak-banānā, murakka-k.

CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, tītar-badlī, būkalamūn, dablā; —— (*work*) murakk'a-sāzī.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uẓār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, haẓẓ, 'aish, āsāish, rāhat, ārām, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, upan jakār, būhā, himmat; —— (*jollity*) chubal, chahal-pahal.

TO CHEER, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tu o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, talkīnā, banhānā, gadgad-d, —— (*to encourage*) dhāras-d, (n.) phulnā, khulnā hulasnā, khush-hogānā

CHEERER, ārām-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, rahat-bakhsh

CHEERFUL, khush, masrūr, khanda-ru, khush-khurram, thathol, hans-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushada-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bahsī.

CHEERFULLY, khushī-se, shauk-zauk-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ankhon-se, dil-dihī-se

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rūī, zinda-dilī, khush-tab'ī, shokhī, chanchalāī, thatholī, tarab, be-parwāī, khushī, masarrat, hansor-pan

CHEERING, garm, ārām-dih *or* ārām-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunak, be-chubal.

CHEESE, panīr; —— (*whole*) kāhb, chakkī; —— (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

CHEESEMONGER, panīr-farosh.

TO CHERISH, (*to protect, nourish*) palnā, khabar-gīrī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, himāyat-k, nibahna, chubal-k, bar-pā-k

CHERISHER, murabbī, hāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, anndātā, —— (in comp.) parwar, nawaz; thus, gharībparwar, *a cherisher of the poor*, banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves*

CHERRY, āli-bālū, shāh-dāna; —— (*wild cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyatī-makoī

CHERUB, firishta, karrūbī, malak

CHERUBIM, karūbiyān *or* karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūt: — — (*bay*) surang.

CHESS, shatranj *or* shatranj, also sad-ranj.

TO PLAY AT CHESS, shatranj-khelnā

CHESS-BOARD, bisāt *or* shaṭranj-bisāt.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, got; —— (*the king*) pādshāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; —— (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; —— (*the castle* or *rook*) rukh; —— (*the knight* or *horse*) asp, ghorā; —— (*the bishop* or *camel*, or *elephant*) ūnt, hāthī, fīl, pīl, shutur, —— (*the pawn*) piyāda *or* baidak, *or* baidal.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shatranj-bāz.

CHEST, ṣandūk, petī; —— (*small*) ṣandūkcha; —— (*of the body*) kothā, chhāti, peṭā; —— (*of drawers*) almārī *or* almeira; —— (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jābaud-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghur-charhā.

TO CHEW, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chablānā, chikalnā; —— (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pūrnā.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, laṭ-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥīla ḥawāla, satar-paṭar, dhāo-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, takrīrī, hujjatī.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chungā, pīl; (fig.) naukher, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, *an old woman fond of strylings.*

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. *goat-hearted*), ḍarpoknā, murghī, gidaṛ.

CHICKEN-PEAS, ankti.

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-bālī, kodawā, pansā.

TO CHIDE, (a. *to reprove*) ḍāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghurāknā, jhuṅjhlānā, churchurānā, jharaknā, ghurkījharkī-d, sānsnā, khījhnā, dagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchurā, ūnjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) barā, pahlā, awwal, sadr, mukaddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardār, mīr, peshwā, rā'īs, mahatjan, wālī, mandal, chaudhrī, mahto, patel, nāyak, karamchārī, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, inām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-bakā, ṣadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, aksar, khusūsan, awwalan, pahle.

CHIEFSHIP, bare-sāhibī, chaudhrāī, mahtāī, imāmat.

CHILBLAIN, bwāī.

CHILD, bachcha, larkā, dhotā, farzand, tifl, būlak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisa, reza, nūr-dīda, nūn-chashm, sisu, bālā, —— (in comp.) zāda; —— (*of* or *belonging to*) bachgāna; —— (*having*) larkorā; —— (*to be with child*) pet se-h, hamal-se-h, mumed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, sau

CHILD-BIRTH, jamna, wilādat, dard i zih.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, kaṛak-pan, ṭufūlyat, tifli, larkāī, bal-pan.

CHILDISH, chhulubilā, chulbulā, chibāolā, ṭifl-mizāj, larke kā sā, tifla, tiflāna

CHILDISHLY, larkon kā sā, tifla, tiflāna

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulāhat, chubillā-pan, ṭifl-mizāji, chhuchhor-pan

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, nu-santān, nu-bans, pūt-mūā

CHILDREN, larke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, atfāl; —— (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, *the children of Israel*, banī Isrāīl

CHILIAD, hazara, sahasr *or* sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, ṭhandhā, sīrā, khunuk, bārid, thandhā- &c. -k, jarāhā, shītart.

TO CHILL, thandhā- &c. -k, surūnā, —— (*with cold*) thitharānā, —— (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

TO BE CHILL, thitharnā, shītart-h

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, thandak, sīl, shītaltā.

CHILLNESS, sardī, thandh, su, thandak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunukī, shītatā.

CHIME, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; —— (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, thunkār; —— (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, *to chime.*

TO CHIME, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksūn-h, barābar-h, muwāfik-h, milā-h, thīk-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāka-r; —— (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, manzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'ankā, khayāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khayāl-lā-ṭāil, khayāl-pulāo, man-ladhū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmī, khayālī, kalpanīya, banāwaṭī.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulkhan, dūāzurā

CHIN, ṭhuddī, ṭhorhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan, chumbuk.

CHINA, (*the country*) Chīn, ṣīn, khiyā; —— (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī; —— (*root*) chob-chīnī; —— (*the emperor of China*) fughfūr *or* fughfūr i Chīn.

Chincough, dābā, habbā dabbā; —— (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

Chine, pīṭ, ḍhopar, kamar.

Chink, darz, tarāk, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.

To Chink, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā

Chintz, chhīt, rangī.

Chip, **Chipping**, chhiptī, tarāsha, chaḷī, tukṛā, reza, chhīlan, chunni

Chiromancer, *bhadrī*, sāmudrikī.

Chiromancy, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

Chirp, rez, jhankār.

To Chirp, churagnā, jhankāranā, rez-k, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, chīṅ-chīṅ-k.

Chisel, tāukī, chhenī, rūkhānī, bakkī.

To Chisel, tānkī-mārnā.

Chit is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hindawī word chitthī

Chitchat, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kāl-maḳāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalām

Chivalry, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.

Chocolate, (*colour*) kākrezī, khurī, lākhī.

Choice, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-māṅ, hasb dil-khwāh, man-bhāyā, chokha, man-bhas, kābū, istasnā, ikhwā, chunwā, —— (*care in choosing*) ikhtiyāt, talāsh, kadr o kawish, khoj

Choice, (*adj*) khassa, bihtar, nafis, tuhfa, mukūl, nādir, pasandīda

Choicely, ikhtiyār-se, ikhtiyāt-se.

Choiceness, lutf, tuhfagī, nafāsat, chokhāī.

Choir, tāṭa *or* gānewālon-ka tāṭa

To Choke, galā-phansnā, gulā-ghontnā, naretī-dābnā, dam band-k, (n.) phansna, nawāla *or* tukṛā lagnā *or* atakna, —— (*to block up*) band-k, tughā-k, chunbnā, —— (*to overpower*) ghalana.

Choke-full, nāk o nāk, khachakhach, lab-ā-lab.

Choler, pit, safra, pittā, zahra, —— (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, tansh, —— (*atrabilis*) saudā, —— (*his choler will rise*) us kā putta bharak-uthega.

Cholera morbus, sīl-ras, haiza, tab o bīrī, munh-pet, ulā-urlā, sarās-tarās.

Choleric, ghussa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, satrawī-mizāj, —— (*he is a very choleric man*) wuh bare zahre kī ādmī hai

Choleric, kūlan, bavāsīl, bād sīl, kulkan

To Choose, pasand-karnā, chāhnā, —— (*to select*) chunna *or* bin-na *or* barhh, *or* chhant-lenā, muntakhab-k, baānā, kāthnā, takh kna, inchnā

Chop, (*slice*) tukṛā, qāh, pāra, takka, kutiyā

To Chop, kalam-k, kāt-k, kat-kut-k, urā-d ūtārnā, —— (*swed*) tukṛā-tukṛā-k, phāṛnā, —— (*to devour*) bhachh- *or* habak-lenā, bagharnā.

Chopping-knife, bagḥdā, chhurī, gandāsa.

Chord, tār, watar, dhun, pamjā.

Chorus, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, kari, tūl o sur, —— (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā

Chosen, makbūl, mansūr, muntasnā, murtazā, mustafā.

To Chouse, thagnā, chhalna, dagbā-d.

Christ, 'isā, masīh *or* al-masīh, masīhā

To Christen, nām-t, nāmkaran-k.

Christening, 'akīka, ganakā, mundan.

Christian, 'īsawī, nasrānī, nasārā, tarsā, masihī.

Christianity, 'īsawī-mazhab, 'īsawiyat, nasrāniyat.

Christmas, 'id i nasārān, barā-din

Chronic, muzmin, dirī, der-pā, sa'i'u-l-inā'd.

Chronicle, waḳā', akhbār, tawārīkh.

Chronogram, tārīkh.

Chronologer, **Chronologist**, muwarrikh, tārīkh-dān, ganak.

Chronology, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārīkh.

Chrystal, bilaur, kalam, sphaṭik; ——(*chrystallized*) kalamī.

Chubby, **Chuffy**, thothal-mothal, sund-mund, galphūlā, gul-gūthnā, botā.

Chuff, bhainsā, arnā, sānd.

Chuck, kutkut; —— (*my chuck*) mere pathe; —— (*chuck-chuck*) ti-ti.

To Chuck, **Chucke**, kutkutānā, kurkurānā; —— (*under the chin*) thuddi-hilānā, khilyān-k, baghlhajānā.

Chuck-farthing, ghotī-changā, gūchī-pāra.

Chum, ham-khāna, ham-hujra, ham-sabaḳ, ham-safra *or* ham-ta'ām.

Church, girjā, kalesā.

Churl, ganwār, dihkānī; —— (*miser*) khud-gharaz, kripan, bakhīl

Churlish, sakht, kattar, akhar, aujhar, gustākh, ujad, sang-dil, be-rahm, dabang.

Churlishly, gustākhī- &c -se

Churlishness, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, berahmī, gustākhī

Churn, dūdh-hāndī, matkī, chātī, chattī, mathanīyā, —— (*staff*) madhānī mathnī, bilonī, mahnī, shuzana

To Churn, mathnā *or* mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

Chyle, kaikas, ras, kaymūs.

Chymist, kīmiya-gar, kasāyanī, kīmiyā-sāz, muhawwis, ras-bhedī

Chymistry, kīmiyā, rasāyan, kīmiyā-garī

Cicatrix, dāgh, chinh, asar

Cicatrization, ittilām, bharāo

To Cicatrize, bharnā, mundamil-k.

Cimiter, taghā, shamshīr, talwār, ūnā

Cinct *or* **-ure**, band, bandhan, —— (*of a pillar*) golā.

Cinder, (*cold*) koylā, —— (*hot*) angārā.

Cinnabar, shangarf, ingur, durdar.

Cinnamon, dar-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī), —— (*water*) 'ark i dar-chīnī, —— (*oil*) 'atr i dār-chīnī.

Cinquefoil, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā

Cion, (*sprout*) kolla, —— (*graft*) pewand

Cipher, sifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; —— (*person*) dāūlu, naksh i dīwār, —— (*writing in cipher*) guptpatī, —— , (*figure*) rakam, ānk, —— (*engraved*) tughra; —— (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawīsī-k, karasdā-likhnā, —— (*a mere cipher, person*) wujūd i mu'attal

Circle, gherā, halka, dā ira, chambar, kundalī, chakkar, daurā, dour, girda, kundal, bhaunrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish), —— (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kundal-ākār; —— (*halo*) hāla, mandal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To Circle, **Circuit**, gird-k, dnura-k, muhāsara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmna, daur-chalnā, dāir-h.

Circuit, gardish, pher, ghumāo, ihāta, pherā, chakkar, daur, hisār, gasht, gird; —— (*visiting*) gasht-sair.

Circuiteer, sair, dāir, girdāwar, gashtī.

Circular, mudawwar, gol, halka-dār, gol-ākār; —— (*a circular motion*) harkati istidāra.

Circularity, golāī, mudawwarī, gird-ā-gurdī.

Circularly, gird ba gurd, tadwīrāna.

To Circulate, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; —— (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daurnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to be dispersed*)

phailnū, muntashar-h ; (s.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jārī-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā,o, pher, ijrā, chalan, bahā,o ; —— (*of the blood*) saurān ; —— (*succession*) tawātur.

CIRCUMAMBIENT, muhīt, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To CIRCUMAMBULATE, gardāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, maklūn, burīda

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, giran, pher, gher-ghumā,o, muhīt dā,ira, budhprat ; —— (*of a tree*) kamar, gher ; —— (*of a well*) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muhīt, byāpak.

To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashar-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttasil, karīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag, chahu-dis ; —— (*places*) nawāh *or* gird-nawāh, atrāf, parāmūn, jawār, sawād, bawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumā,o, pech, pechīdagī, mārpech, pher, fūl-kalām, gardish-lafzī.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechīda, gol.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-i, dabā-r, za'f-mā-r, ghernā, chhānnā, hadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, un-bal

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushyār, manasiba-bāz, chaukal, sochalhān, ihtiyātī.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksa,ī, chaunkeltā, dūr-andeshī, ihtiyāt

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāk, 'āmza kaifiyat, hakīkat, hīlat, hāl, gat, chagunagī, bat, ahwāl, wakt (pl aukat), harkūsat, —— (*in easy circumstances*) 'āsūda-hal, khush-hāl.

To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, thahrānā, mukarrar-k, thānnā.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (*accidental*) 'ārzī, ittifākī ; —— (*full*) mufassal, wāzī, bastārat.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (*fully*) mufassalan, mashrūhan, tafsil-wār.

To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār dīwārī- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-dīwārī, shahar-panāh, khāta.

To CIRCUMVENT, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'ayyārī-k, pech-mārnā *or* mārpech-khulānā, rāh-mārna *or* -kātnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, thagaī, kapat, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'ayyār, daghā-bāz, faulsaf, mutafannī, chhalī, kaptī, pechīlā, mār-pechī, chār zarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakshnā.

CIRCUS, dā,ira, akhārā.

CISTERN, hauz, chah-bacha, kund, pokhtā.

CITADEL, kal'a, garh, gaṛhī, shahr-panāh ; this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, t'lām, dastak, iktibās. bulāhat, talab, da'wat, istihzār.

To CITE, t'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, talab-k.

CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr. nagrāhā, patanıyā, shahr- *or* nagar-wāl.

CITRON, tambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur *or* pūr ; —— (in comp.) ābād *or* pūr ; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akber, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (*the perfume so called*) zabād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilāī.

CIVIL, (*polite*) milan-sār, milāpī, shisht, sāhib-sulūk, mard-ādmī, sāhib-akhlāk, mulā,im, narm, sū-subha,o, sū-sīl, satkārī, bhalā-mānus ; —— (*opposed to military*) mulkī, mālī, diwānī ; —— (*war*) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh ; —— (*a civil employment*) mālī-khidmat ; —— (*the civil power*) 'adālat *or* ahli'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (*financier, &c.*) ahl i nigāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli kalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmiyāt i zāhirī.

CIVILITY, khulk, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluk, insānıyat, mudārat, sarbhagat, srishtāchār, sīl, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nautaī, ā,o-bhā,o, takrīm-tawāzu', hifz, murātib, sanmān, sushīlatā.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To CIVILIZE, ādmī- *or* insān-k *or* -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, sanwārnā, sadhānū

CIVILIZED, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.

CIVILIZER, sakal sanwarū.

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se *or* ādāb-se.

CLACK, kīl-kāl, kāl-makāl, bak-bak, lablabāhat.

To CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā ; —— (*the tongue*) tutkārī-mārnā, tutkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) posh ; thus, sihāh-posh, *clad in armour.*

CLAIM, da'wā, hād, darkhwāst, mutālabā, istihkāk, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To CLAIM, da'wā-k, takāzā-k, talab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, hādī, tālib, talab-gār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh, —— (*just*) mustahakk.

To CLAMBER, chaṛhnā, bilangnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāhat, lablabāhat, chipchipāhat, lazūjat

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazuj.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughāī, shorī.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gaja, hāukā-hānk, bulārā.

To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā *or* guhārnā, chunghārnā.

CLAMP, pattī *or* lohe kā pattar.

To CLAMP, pattī-jarnā *or* -lagānā.

CLAN, kaum, gāt, kul, barādarī, khāndān, gharānā, kutumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, punhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (*of arms*) khatākhat, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar ; —— (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū, bhonbhoṅ

To CLANG, CLANK, khatā khat-bajnū, kharakna, phatphatāna.

CLANK, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

CLAP, khatkā, khatak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tālī, thapkarī, dastak ; —— (*peal*) ghangara, bharbharāhat, —— (*of thunder*) karak ; —— (*blow*) tamācha, thappar ; —— (*gonorrhœa*) sozāk, jrime,o. bā,o, garmī, ātashak, abula-farang, parmā.

To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhirānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, patpatānā, thapakna, de-mārnā, patkūnā, mārnā, chalānā ; —— (*the wings*) kūnde-jhārnā *or* phatphatānā, —— (*to disease*) jalānā, sakhmī-k ; —— (*the hands*) tālī *or* thaprī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation) ; —— (*to clap or rattle as a door*) bhabharānā ; —— (*to do any thing hastily*) jhapse-k ; thus, *he clapped his hand on his mouth*, un ne jhap se munh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jībhī, lolak, lolnī, latkan.

CLARET, la'l- *or* lāl-sharāb.

To CLARIFY, mail-chhāntnā, sāf-k, mail-kāṭnā ; —— (*butter*) mārnā, mr-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā,e, būk, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

Clash, Clashing, khaṭkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, jhaṛa-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā; —— (*contradiction*) ziddi, taẓādd, kaluh, bibād.

To Clash, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khanchā-khanchī-k, nizā'-r; —— (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhā-laſat-k.

Clasp, chuprās, pakaṛ, joṛ, kukni, dharan.

To Clasp, band-k, lapetnā, pakarnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; —— (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā

Clasper, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

Clasp-knife, chākū.

Class, nau', kism, ṣāt, tafrīk, jins. pankūr; —— (*order*) darja, pāya, ṣaf', jat, fiṛka, fard, rās, baran.

To Class, ba tartīb-r, ḳism ba kism-r.

Classic, Classical, mu'tabar, muḥakkiḳ; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannifi mu'tabar

Classification, tajnīs, jinswārī, ṣaf'-bandī, tartīb.

Clatter, kharkharāhat, ṭartarāhat.

To Clatter, kharkharānā, thaktbakānā, tartarānā; —— (*chatter*) zakzak-k, bakbak-k.

Clavicle, hāṅs, hansli, turkū'.

Claus, fikra, jumla, faṣl, —— (*article*) shart, daf', madd, muḳaddama, ā'īn, khand.

Claw, nākhun, kukkat, changul, panja, nakh; —— (*of a crab*) kanchī

To Claw, nochnā, khurochnā, choṅthnā, noch-n, khujlānā, nakhiyānā, bakotnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

Claw-back, (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār

Clay, pindol, chikni mittī, chahlā, kachlā —— (*cold*) pānī, —— (*prepared*) gārā, gilawa, pakhāwa, —— (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil *or* kāh-gil

Clayed, (*as sugar*) sewārī

Clayey, mattiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

Clean, Cleanly, saf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal tāhir, mutahhar, sutharā, chokha, kora, sir-mal, himal, —— (*lawful*) halāl, mubāh.

To Clean, Cleanse, sāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chharnā: —— (*a well, &c.*) udalna, ugārnā, kanwānā, ujālnā, opnā, mandnā, dhonā

Cleaning, ruft-rob, jhaṛ-jhaṭak, ndahī, chhantāī

Cleanness, Cleanliness, safāī, pākī, tahārat, pāk-zagī, ujlāī, suchhtā, nir-malto, nafasat, sutharāī

Cleanly (adv.) bā-tahārat, bi-wazū, suthrāī- &c -se

Cleanser, pāk-kār, mal-kār

Clear, shaffāf, barrak, tāb-dār ab dār, pharchā, chikná, būsan, mirmal, suthrā, satā, muchhal, numud, bāriz, puṛā, —— (*apparent*) zāhir, sahīh, sarīh, khulā, ashkāra, lammala, 'alanya, pratchh, mubayyan, hawadā, —— (*free*) azād khalās, rihā, mukt

To Clear, (a) sāf- &c -k, jhālnā, opnā, utārnā, ujlā-d, jila-dena, phartiyāna, nikharna, katna, jharna, kholna, sulajhānā: —— (*woodlands*) khut-nikalnā, jangal-burī-k, —— (*the way*) pocch pocch-k *or* pochpoch-k; —— (*to remove*) sarkāna, rai- *or* dur-k, tālna; —— (*to free*) chhorāna, āzād- &c -k, —— (*to gain*) pasanda'-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r, (n) sāf- &c -h, utharna, khulnā, —— (*clear up*) saf-h, pharchhā *or* pharchū-h.

Clearance, rawāna, chalān, nikāsī.

Clearer, (*cleanser*) mal-kāt, sāf- *or* pāk-karne-wālā.

Clearly, safāī- &c -se, lā-kalām; —— (*evidently*) zahira, sarīhan

Clearness, safāī, pāki, shaffāfī, barrāki, ujlāī, subhat. namūdārī

Clear-sighted, tez-nazar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubayyar, hinā.

To Cleave, (n. *adhere*) lagī- *or* lipṭā- *or* chimat- *or* gathā-rahnā; —— (*to split*) phatnā, chirnā, katnā, bilagnā; —— (*split*, v. a.) phāṛnā, chīrnā. kāṭnā, chaurangā-mārnā.

Cleaver, kulhāṛī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughda, kattān, kattā.

Cleft, (*crevice*) darār, taraḳ, rakhna, chhed, phāṭ, chāk, a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arz.

Clemency, rahm, rahmat, ānmarzish, shafḳat, mayā, mulāmat, hilm, narmī, dard-mandī.

Clement, rahīm, mutarahhim, mulāim, ḥalīm, karunāwant, ghafūr.

Clergy, mullā-makhdūm, brāhman-pānde.

Clerk, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muharrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, patwārī; —— (*of the market*) nirkhī, —— (in comp.) nawīs, —— (*among the English*) kānū, (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likhnī-dās; —— (*a kāzī's clerk*) sukkāk.

Clever, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkilā, prabīn, sunārī, sujan, kāmil; —— (*fit*) chābuk, chāyan, thīk, durust, muwāfik.

Cleverly, dast-kārī- &c -se, chaturāī-se.

Cleverness, chālāk-dastī, hushyārī, chauksāī

Clew, pindā, pilmdā, golā, moyā, kukrī, taggi, dasī, pechak, —— (*guide*) sarishta.

To Click, kat-kat k

Client, munīb, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

Cliff, pahārī, tīlā, srung, dhing

Climate, Clime, sarzamīn, iklīm, khitta, dīp, shahr, —— (*climate of a country, &c*) ab o hawā

To Climb, charhnā, bilangna.

Climber, charhwayyā, —— (in comp.) chirhā

To Clinch, (*the fist*) muthī-b, ghūsā-tānnā, —— (*to confirm*) sābit-k —— (*a nail*) mornā, munh-mārnā; —— (*a bargain*) bandhnā, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, mazbut- &c -k

To Cling, latk- *or* atak- *or* lipag- *or* lagā-rahnā, gathā-rahnā, lipṭna, chimatnā

To Clink, khankharānā, jhanjhanana tuntunānā, thanthanāna, tatlānā.

To Clip, katarnā, kātnā tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāntnā, nikro-k, —— (*the wings*) kūt-k; —— (*words*) chabana

Clipping, kataran, tarāsha, chhānt.

Cliques, tanā, sūngā, tīlā, rihli, bhagtan, bichā, pataka, kont tunkara

Cloak, tailūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī *or* baran-kutī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kūtī), chokha, pāurī, barsātī-jāma; —— (*cover*) panda.

To Cloak, chhupnā, dhāmpnā, gupat-k, khafā-k, khas-pos-h-k, lapetnā

Cloak-bag, khūjī, mafrash.

Clock, ghaṛī, ghanwāl, sā'at. dharam-ghaṛī, sā'at-numa, —— (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ghaṛī hai? kitni ghaṛī hai? —— (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai, —— (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din charhe āo; —— (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, *or* bajne par hai

Clock-maker, sā'at-sāz, ghaṛī-sāz

Clock-work, kal-kāntā, jantr *or* yantra

Clod, dhīmā, dhelā, kulūkh, pindā, londā, ḍalā; —— (*dolt or blockhead*) ledā, thūṇā, nā-dān.

Clog, bojh, atkāo, bār, wazn, hauj, kabābat, sadd *or* sadd: —— (*shoe*) kharāūn, chamāūn.

To Clog, bhārī-k, wazanī-k, girānbār-k, band-k, athānā, —— (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

Cloister, gosha, takiya, hujra, marhi, kutī.

Close, (*end*) tamāmī, ākhir, ant.

Close, (adj.) band, mundā, rukā; —— (*concise, narrow*) tang; —— (*literal*) tahtiāfzī; —— (*joined*

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā ; —— (*near*) muttasil, lage-lage ; —— (*close by*) lag-bhag ; —— (*close-handed*) tang-dil *or* -chashm ; —— (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā ; —— (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā ; —— (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār ; —— (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān ; —— (*compact*) thos, sangīn ; —— (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To Close, (a.) band-k, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bhepnā, mīchnā, mūnchnā *or* mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, uthangnā, hirkānā ; —— (*to finish*) niptārnā ; —— (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran k, samāpt-k ; —— (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā ; (n.) mundnā, michnā ; —— (*to close in with*) mawāfakat-k, ittifāk-k, mel-milāp-k ; —— (*to close with*) bhirnā, jutnā, liptnā, band-h, lagnā, milna, hiraknā, satnā, bandhnā.

Closely, takaiyud-se, sato-sate, bhirāke, lagā-lag, pītyā-thonk.

Closeness, (*narrowness*) ihtibās, rukāwat, kotāhi, khamsāihat ; —— (*vicinity*) nazdīkī, paiwastgī ; —— (*thickness*) gunjānī ; —— (*compactness*) sangīnī, injmād , —— (*of the weather*) gundagī

Closet, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kothrī, hujra

To Closet, (*in person*) khalwat-k ; —— (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) ũ pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghanī khalwat kī.

Clot, thakkā, ānthī, chakkān, chakkā.

To Clot, jamnā, thakkā-b.

Cloth, kaprā, pārcha, bastar *or* vastra jāma There are many varieties, some of which are as follows — gārhā, patha, gazī, gazīna, mīghar, chaukā, amutī, britta, adhaesa, khīssa, adhotan, barāī, pachtohyā, sūtā, saban, mahmūdī, jholā, —— (*red*) khāwa, —— (*as a carpet*) chandnī , —— (*web of*) jāmawar ; —— (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop *a sheet*) ; —— (*woollen cloth*) banāt, sakalāt, pattū · —— (*shawls, &c.*) pashmina. —— (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- *or* sufra-bichhānā

Cloth-merchant, pārcha-farosh, kapriyā.

Clothes, Clothing, kapre, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk posh, akmasha, pairāhā , —— (*cast*) utāran, chhāran , —— (*bed*) orhnā, bichhāwan *or* bichhaunā.

To Clothe, kapṛā-orhnā *or* -pahannā *or* -pahnānā , —— (*to feed and clothe*) rotī kaprā-d, tan-pet ki khabar-lenā

Clothed, (in comp.) posh , thus in Nāji, " māhrū jab safed-posh hūā, har taraf chāndnī kā josh hūa," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

Clothier, bānāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī

Cloud, abr, badlī, bādal, ghan, megh, ghatā, sahāb ; —— (*obscurity*) tārīkī, andherā ; —— (*crowd*) ūrāt, buhtāt, kasrat.

To Cloud, paida-r, udās- &c. -k ; —— (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d ; —— (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, rukna, chhāna, ghernā, chhā-lenā

Cloudiness, andherā, tīragī tārīkī, zulmat ; —— (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

Cloudless, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hūa.

Clouds, (*pearl dropping*) abrī-nausān.

Cloudy, abr i ghaliz, abrī-sayāh, dhundlā, ghatā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phīkā , —— (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda ; —— (*variegated*) jauhardār, abrī ; —— (*gloomy*) rūkha, rīthā.

Clove, laung, karanful, mekhak ; —— (*of garlick*) pot, ūndī, jawā (from jau, *a barley-corn*).

Cloven, (*cleft*) burīdā. chira-hūa, shikāfta *or* shigāfta ; —— (*footed*) khurī-dār, phatā-sum , —— (*foot*) khurī.

Clover, tarfil ; —— (*he is now living in clover*) ukī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*) ; —— (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṅ-h.

Clout, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā ; —— (*rag*) langotī, lūngī ; —— (*hippin*) potṛā, rūmāl, baizī lattā, looṛethā, būjlā ; —— (*a dishclout*) ṣāfī, ponchhnā ; —— (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To Clout, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-dozī-k.

Clown, gaṅwār, kisān, dihkānī, rostāī, mūrakh.

Clownish, anchhīlā, angarh, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshīda, gustākh, jat, baul, akhar, jabad.

Clownishness, dihkān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To Cloy, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muhphirānā, ūmthānā (n. ūmathnū), ūbhnā ; —— (*to be cloyed*) sa-h, ji-bharnā, chhakanū, muuh-phirnānā.

Club, chob, sontā, lāthī, lath, thengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, bansākhī, deng, mutahrā ; —— (*of hair*) chondā · —— (*assembly*) majlis, mushā'ara. The last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets, there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To Club, sharīkat-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bhirī-k, pattī-k, milnā, mutahk-h.

Club-footed, tera-pāwāṅ *or* terh-pāṅw.

Club-law, labed, whence the saying " bed nahīn, labed hai," *there is no law—it is club-law.*

To Cluck, kutkut-k, kutkutūnā.

Clump, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛa , —— (*of trees*) jhund ; —— (*of bamboos*) kothī, thā ū.

Clumsily, be-salīkagī-se, bad-waz'i-se.

Clumsiness, bad-uslūbī, bad-waz'ī, anūrī-panā, besalīkagī, bad-daulī.

Clumsy, anāṛī, kūrh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-suktān, nā-tarāshīda, bad-waz', phūhar, be-hunar, kūbhākhar, khujbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, balnā, ghāghar, khām-kār.

Cluster, khokha, guchhū, ghaur ; —— (*bunch*) dasta, turra ; —— (*berry*) jamā', bhut

Clutch, mūth, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, kabza, girift. dā,o

To Clutch, pakarnā, gahnā, kabzā men-lenā.

Clyster, bukna.

Coach, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gārī

Coachman, gaṛi-wān, bahal-wan.

Coadjutor, rafīk, sharīk, sāghī, sāthī, yūwar, sanghāti.

Coagulable, jamā,ū, kābil i injmād.

To Coagulate, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamd-h , (a) jamānā, bāndhnā.

Coagulation, jamāwat, injmād.

Coal, ko,lā, tehyā pathar , —— (*live*) angārā, akhgar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā , —— (*black as a coal*) ko,lā sā kālā.

To Coalesce, milnā, jurna, jutnā, āmekhta-h, makhlūt-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h.

Coalition, Coalescence, mel, milāp, ittifāk, imezish, ikhtilāt, imtizaj, ittiyām, inzamām.

Coarse, (*as cloth*) motā, gunda ; —— (*unrefined*) kachā, khām ; —— (*rude*) an-chhīlā, durusht ; —— (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-daul, khadhar, ghāghar ; —— (*vile*) ghalīz, nā-pāk.

Coarsely, be-daulī-se, be-hukmatī-se, be-salīkagī- &c. -se.

Coarseness, motāī, khāmī, kachāī, gundagī, durushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalāzat.

Coast, kināra, lab i dariyā, tīr, pār ; —— (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

To Coast, kināre pakṛ ke jānā.

Coat, kurtī, angā, ḳabā, jāma, alkhālaḳ, gadlā; —— (*of mail*) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah, —— (*habit*) bhes, bānā, kurtā. chapkan, &c.; —— (*tunic*) parda; —— (*layer*) tah, part; —— (*in painting*) *the first coat*, astar; *the second, &c.* rang; —— (*coat of arms*) 'alāmat, nishān.

To Coat, astar-lagānā, tah-chaṛhānā, astar-kārī-k —— (*a crucible, &c.*) kaprautī-k, gil i hikmat-k.

Coated, astar-kār *or* astar-dār.

To Coax, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k. chumkārnā, chuchkārnā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārnā.

Coaxer, dam-bāz, phuslā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To Cobble, gānṭhnā, tānknā, ghānghchānā.

Cobbler, chamār, mochī, pāra-dōz; —— (*mean person*) telī, tamolī; —— (*bungler*) kūṛh, anāṛī.

Cobweb, makṛī ka jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

Cochineal, ḳirmiz i tarangī, kirm dāna; —— (*the plant*) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, ōj.

Cock, murgh, murghā, kukṛā. kukkat, khurūs; —— (*male*) nar, narūkā, —— (*of a gun*) totā, kal, ghoṛā, —— (*leader*) sarkoh; —— (*spout*) tontī; —— (*of hay*) dheri; —— (*of a balance*) kāṇṭā, jībli, —— (*of an arrow*) sufār.

To Cock, (*a.*) khṛā-k, uthānā; —— (*a gun*) kal-khichnā, ghoṛā-chaṛhānā; —— (*the ear*) kān-bochnā *or* -chapranā; —— (*the nose*) nāk-phulānā; —— (*the turban*) tebā-k, (*n.*) akṛnā, anṭhnā.

Cockade, phūl, gūchhā, phūndnā.

Cock-crow, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To Cockle, (*fondle*) phūns-phāns-d, pyār k, nāz-k.

Cocket, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak rāhdārī, rawanna.

Cock-fighter, murgh-bāz.

Cockle, (*shell fish*) ghonghā shambūk

Cockpit, pālī, akhāṛā

Cockrel, (*a young cock*) pathā, patthā, chūrā.

Cockroche, (*vermin*) til chatta, jhingur

Cockscomb, kesar, turra; —— (*a flower*) tāj khurūs

Cockspur, murgh kā khār.

Cocksure, yaḳīn, —— (*to be*) phūlnā, nāvān-b, dam-mārnā.

Cocoa, nāriyal, nārjīl, —— (*green*) dāb, dombālā; —— (*dry*) jhunā; —— (*the kernel*) khopra, gatī

Coction, pokh, ubāl, haẓm, pachn,o

Cod, dhendhī, ṭaut, —— (*of peas*) phalī, chhimī.

Code, kitāb, jung. pothī, granth, pustak, pothā.

To Codle, nīm-pokh-k, adh-pakkā k.

Coequal, ham-sar, ham-chodam, barābar.

To Coerce, expressed by "zor-se" *or* "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. *to compel*.

Co-eternal, ham-kāẓm, ham-dā,im.

Coeval, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn. ham-zād *or* -'asr *or* -zamāna *or* -waḳt, sanjukt.

To Co-exist, mujtama'-b, sam-jīvī-h, ham-wakt-h.

Co-existence, ijtimā'.

Co-existent, ham-maujūd, ham-waḳt,

Coffee, ḳahwa, bun; —— (*house*) bhanger- *or* gānjā-khāna, ḳahwa-khāna; —— (*cup*) fayan; —— (*drinker*) ḳahwa-khor; —— (*pot*) ḳahwa-dān.

Coffer, sandūḳ, peṭī, durj.

Coffin, sandūḳ, tābūt; —— (*a coffin or a crown*) takht yā taḳhta.

To Coffin, sandūḳ meh-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

Cog, (*tooth of a wheel*) khūntā.

Cogency, zor, ḳūwat, bal, zarūrat, istiḳrār.

Cogent, ḳawī, prabal, zarūr, lā-budd.

To Cogitate, sochna-, &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

Cogitation, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khiyāl.

Cognizable, mashūr', ayan-jog.

Cognizance, Cognition, bāz-purā, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasī, istimā', tahḳīḳat, tajwīz.

Cognominal, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To Cohabit, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-k, ham-bistar-h, ḳurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhītar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

Cohabitation, ham-bistarī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, ṣuḥbat, sangat.

Coheir, ham-wāris *or* -warsa, ek-ansī.

To Cohere, jamnā, munjamid-h; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-h.

Coherency, Coherency, Cohesion, mujimād, ittisāl, bastagī, jamā,o, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tatābuḳ, tarbīḳ, rabṭ, karīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā,o, waṣl.

Coherent, munjamid, basta; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, chaspīda; —— (*consistent*) muwāfiḳ, ṭhīk, rāst.

Coherently, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

Cohort, ulūsh, risāla, guroh.

Coif, oṛhnī, jālī.

Coil, kundli, gundlī, halḳa, gundā, gendūr.

To Coil, gundli-banānā, kundlī-mārnā.

Coin, sikka, zarb, mudrā, takā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun *or* hūn, falsa, tūngā, —— (*counterfeit*) nāsurra, nāzura.

To Coin, ẓarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; —— (*invent*) ijād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

Coinage, Coining, ẓarābī; —— (*invention*) ijād, ikhtirā', ifurī, bandish, —— (*charge of coining*) gaṛhā,e, banā,ī.

To Coincide, milnā, muwāfiḳ-h, ekdil-h, v. *to accord*

Coincidence, 'alāka, ta'alluḳ, munāsabat, ittifāḳ, tatābuḳ, lagā,o, tarbīḳ, banā,o.

Coincident, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, muttafiḳ, ekmān *or* yakmān.

Coined, maskūk, mazrūb

Coiner, zarrāh, taksāliyā, kalb-bāz; —— (*counterfeiter*) tagballubi; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, mukhtari, bānī.

Coition, jima', muḥāsharat, waṣl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

Colander, chhanne kī ṣāfī, chalnī.

Cold, thandh, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, jur, jūm, cersh, —— (*to catch*) jholā-mārnā; —— (*the cold season*) sarmā, jāṛā, —— (*the cold fit of an ague*) jūṛi, larza; —— (*disease*) sardī, zukām, nazla, kawā-zadagī

Cold, (*adj.*) thandhā, sard. khunuk. sītal, sīrā, jūṛā, bāsi, shabina, bārid, kankan, pānī; —— (*frigid*) khunuk-mizāj, sust, za'if, boda; —— (*indifferent*) dhilā, afsurda, dhilā.

Coldly, ghaflat-se, kam nigāhī-se.

Coldness, sardāī, ṭhandhāī, sītaltā, kam-nigāhī; —— (*neglect*) ghaflat, sard-mihrī, afsurdagī.

Colic, kulanj, bā,o-sūl.

To Collapse, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pachaknā.

Collar, kulāba, gūlū-band; —— (*of a garment*) girbān; —— (*leather*) paṭṭā; —— (*metal*) ṭauk, hansli, hānṣ; —— (*the collar-bone*) tarkū'.

To Collar, girebān-pakaṛnā.

To Collate, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jāiza-k, milānā.

Collateral, Collaterally, barābar-sarābar, lagelage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

Collation, muḳābala, muwājaha; —— (*repast*) tanāḳul, mukl, jal-pān.

Colleague, rafīḳ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, sangī, sahīm, ham-'uhda *or* -mansab.

To Collapse, (a.) jumā'-k, sikṛā-k, ekṭhā-k, sumeṭnā, buṭornā, bahārnā, sangornā, le- or lāchh-e, sikoṛnā; —— (*animate*) khṛā-h; —— (*reverse*) tahṣīl-k, waṣūl-k, talḥṣīlnā, uglāhnā; —— (*to gather from premises*) nikālnā, utaṛḥrā-k; —— (*to collect one's self*) sambhālnā, 'aḳl- or hoṣh-pakaṛnā, tamammul-k.

Collected, jama', ḳarāham.

Collection, jṭumā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izhdikāa, luggām, mothrī, ḍher; —— (*of poems*) diwan, pūṛ; —— (*of pictures*) murakk'a, muḳaww'ā, —— (*miscellany*) kachkol, —— (*revenue*) wāl-guzārī, ugāhī, tahṣīlāt, wūṣūlāt; —— (*district*) tahṣīl- or 'amal-dārī; —— (*the sum collected*) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal, —— (*subscription*) būchh, —— (*account of*) tauṣīh.

Collections, (*and balances*) wāṣil-bāḳī, —— (*beginning of*) puṛam, shagun, —— (*half of the*) adhkaṭī

Collective, majmū', segrā, ekṭhān, —— (*noun*) ism i jins

Collectively, haiyat i majmū'ī

Collector, batorn, uglāhne wāla, —— (*compiler, &c.*) jāmi', muallif, sangrahi, —— (*tax-gatherer*) tahsīldar, muḥaṣṣil bay dār —— (*of a district*) fauj-dar, 'amal guzar, chakle-dar, zill'a-dar, 'amal-dar, sazāwal, mul-guzar, ihtimam, —— (*superintendent*) 'amil When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'amil amin, if by contract, amil mustajr, —— (*a collector of port-duties*) mu-bahi, shah-bandar —— (*inferior*) haldar or dipdar

College, madrasa, pāth or sikh-sālā, there are several such establishments in Hindūstan

Colleriate, College, tahbi'ah or talibu-l-'ilm

Collflower, phul kanam, ul kanbit

Colliquative Sweat nitī

Collision, dhal kā takkar thes thokar

Collop, dalī, muchcha pāchā, bhastikha

Colloquial, (*phrase &c.*) roznarra muhawara

Colloquy, bat chit, guftagu bol-chal, zikr-mazkur, jawab-sawal, kā puchh

To Collude, sāzbāz- &c. -k, v. *tongue*, guthnā, santhna

Collusion, bandish wazish ittifāk, sāṭbat, sattā-batta, jog-sanjog, kar-sāzī, sāzhat

Collusively, bandish- &c. -karke

Colly-bium, anjan, shiyat surma, kuhul

Colon, (*gut*) kulūn, —— (*point*) muṭluk

Colonel, sālār, ḥazārī, risala dār, ulush-dār The last corresponds to a major in the king's service, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dars with every sarāī, *or body of a thousand men*

To Colonise, basānā, ābad-k, barpā-k, mu'mūr-k, nau-ābūd-k

Colonnade, chihal-sutūn, sutūn kī ḳatār

Colony, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammughafīr, bandhān.

Coloquintida, Colocynth, indrāyan, hanyal, bhaṛlūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh

Coloration, rang-sāzī, rangāwat, rangāī

Colossus, (*giant*) deo or dev, daitya.

Colour, rang, banan, lann, rūp, —— (*of a horse*) chāṅglā, —— (*in oil*) rang raughan, —— (*in comp.*) gūn, fām; —— (*room*) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā'e, —— (*there was not the least colour for excuse*) mutlaḳ jā'e uzr na thī; —— (*appearance*) bhes, bānā, ṣūrat, shakl, —— (*pretence*) bahāna, hīla, mas, hujjat.

To Colour, rangnā, rang-chaṛhānā, rangīn-k; —— (*to palliate, &c.*) banānā, taujīh-k, khan-posh-k; —— (*to bleach*) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

Colourless, rangīn, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangīlā.

Colouring, rangāyat, rangāī, rangsāzī,

Colourless, shaffāf, tanuk, nir-mal.

Colours, (*standard*) nishān, 'alam, bairak, jhandā.

Colt, bachherā (fem. bachherī), akhmāḍ, ṭurra, nātanā, dok; —— (*a young foolish fellow*) allar; —— (*a colt's tooth*, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

Colter, (*of a plough*) phār, nasī, phālā.

Coltish, shokh, ghīṭh, abtar, alolā.

Column, (*pillar*) sitūn or sutūn, pīl-pāya, thamb; —— (*of men*) ḳatār, pānt; —— (*of a book*) saṭḥe kā ek khanḍ.

Comb, kanghī, shāna; —— (*a cock's comb*) 'kes, tāj or tāj khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī; —— (*a honey-comb*) shahad kī khāna

To Comb, kanghī-k; —— (*wool, &c.*) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhurnā

Comb-maker, kanghī-gar.

Combat, laṛāī, jhagṛā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To Combat, (n.) laṛnā, (a.) laṛā'ī-k, mukābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardud-k, t'urāz-k. kat-d.

Combatant, harif, mukābil, laṛḳā.

Combination, ittifāk, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sajha, —— (*collusion*) bandish, &c. —— (*union, &c.*) ittihād, ittibat, ikhtilaṭ, —— (*conjunction*) paiwastagī, āmezish

To Combine, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā, paiwasta- &c. -k, (n.) milnā, juṛnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h

Combined, muttafik, muttasil, makhlūṭ, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

Combless, mūndlū, nukes.

Combustible, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

Combustion, sokhtagi, sozish, jalan

Come, (*interj. be quick*) ā,o, lā o, āo, chalo, lo, bas, —— (*come away*) a o chalo —— (*come here*) chale ā o, bale, —— (*come off*) gurez, nikal, —— (*come, read the lesson*) a,o sabak parhiye

To Come, āna, pahunchnā, a jānā parnā, gurnā, honā, waqū *or* sadir-h, —— (*out*) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā phūṭnā, —— (*in season*) utarna, chūnā; (*on*) chaṛhna, —— (*to*) lagna, —— (*how comes that?*) yih kyūn kar hai? —— (*to proceed*) nikal-ānā; —— (*to come about*) ho-jānā, —— (*to change*) phirna, —— (*to come to himself*) ap men-ānā, hosh meu ānā, —— (*to come speaking of a superior*) tashrif lanā, —— (*the time to come*) ajnda or ayanda, āgun

Comedian, bahurūpiya, nakkāl, sawāngī.

Comely, naki, sawang, pekhnā, bahurūp

Comfiture, khub-sūrtī, khush-andāmī, husn, sajāwat

Comely, khūb-ṣūrat, khush-andām, sundar, sajīlā, hasn shakīl, wajih, nek-mangar, taraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-chhab

Comer, ayanda, āne-wāla, awanyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār, —— (in comp.) warid, rasīda, āmada; —— (*comers and goers*) āyand-rawand *or* āyande-rawande

Comfit, sitara'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā *or* pūnchhal-tārā

Comfit, &c., ghilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

Comfort, asmādhān, ḳuwwat, bal, taḳwiyat, taskīn, dilwaṛ ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dildihī, n'mat, dilasā, chain, sahāyatā.

To Comfort, ḳuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

Comfortable, (*as circumstances*) āsūda-hāl, ṣāhib u'mat, na'im, —— (*giving comfort*) taskin-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, rāḥatsanā, sukhī, faiz-bakhsh.

Comfortably, ārām-se, khushī-se, cham-se.

Comforter, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, gham-khwār, khabar-gir.

Comfortless, be-kas, be-ghara, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

Comical, Comic, ṭhaṭhke-bāz, hasāor, khush-tab', ṭhaṭhol, chulbulā, zarīf, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhalā, inṭali ; —— (*he is a comical body*) woh zor hayūlā hai.

Comically, maskhargī- &c. -se.

Comicalness, maskharā-pan. ṭhaṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat.

Coming, āmk, āwāj, āmad ; —— (*arrival*) makdam, kudūm, rasīd ; —— (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jāī, āmad-jāhar, āna-jānū, tāmā-bānā, gorā-pāhī, arā-jūrī ; —— (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

Command, Commandment, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmāysh, āggyā, bakūmat, tahakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirnay, ādesh, nirny.

To **Command**, farmānā, hukm- &c -d *or* -k, sardārī- &c. -k ; —— (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkoh-k ; —— (*to have the command*) tahakkum-k

Commander, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, pushwā, aggyā-kar *or* āggya-kartā, mīr, saindhyā, sarkob —— (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazārī, —— (*of five thousand*) panj-hazārī, &c ; —— (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-kul, amīru-l-umarā, bakhshī (*or rather* mir-bakhshī) , —— (*of a garrison*) kil'a-dar

Commanding, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

Commaterial, ham-mādda, ham-jins.

Commemorable, kābil-yād, prashansanīya, smaran-yog.

To **Commemorate**, 'urs-k, yād-gārī *or* -dihī-r. ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā

Commemoration, shādī, 'urs, fātiha, yād-dihī, sarthan, yad-gārī, smaran-ārth kriyā

To **Commence**, (n) shurū'- &c -h, nandhna, lagnā, charhnā, dast-andaz-h (n.) shuru'- &c -k, nāndhnā, arambh-k

Commencement, shurū', āghāz ārambh, prārambh

To **Commend**, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, takrīb-k , —— (*praise*) sarāhna, ta'rīf-k, tausīf-k , —— (*to deliver*) hawāla-k, taslīm-k sipurd-k, sompnā

Commendable, sarāhnā, kābil-tahsīn, lāyk-ta'rīf, mustaḥsan, pasandīda

Commendation, ta'rīf, madh, ahīm, astut *or* stuti, sarāhi, bartāī, mahima, prashansa

Commender, sanā-khwān, madhāh

Commensurate, &c., ham-andaz, barā-khur, muyāfik.

Comment Commentary, sharan, hāshiya, ta'wil, ta'līf, ṭīka, tippan *or* tippanī, bhāsh, ṭīkā, ——— (*on the Kurān*) baiẓāwi, tafsīr

To **Comment**, sharah- &c. -likhnā

Commentator, Commenter, mufassir, muhashshī, sharih, mu'allim, tīka-kār, bhāsh-kar, mutahid.

Commerce, saudāgarī, tijārat, banj *or* banijya, byohār, mahājanī, kharid-farokht, bān ; —— (*intercourse*, q. v.) rāh-rasmish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rīt-prīt, ta'alluk, lagā,o, chalan-byohār, suhbat.

Commercial, saudāgarāna, tijārati, bāzārī.

To **Commiserate**, rahm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-h.

Commiseration, rahm, rikkat, tarahhum, march, shafkat, dayā.

Commiserator, mutarahhim, rahīm, dayāl.

Commissary, dārogha, 'ārif, karorā, nā,ib.

Commissarthip, dāroghī *or* dārogingī.

Commission, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda ; —— (*trust*) amānī ; —— (*to collections*) mahsasilāna ; —— (*command*) farmāysh ; —— (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma ; —— (*perpetration*) irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā ; —— (*commission on goods*, &c.) hakkus-sa'ī, rusūa, tahrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

To **Commission**, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshta-k.

Commissioner, amīn, karoṛa, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshta.

To **Commit**, (*to intrust*) hawāla-k, denā, dālnā, sompnā, amarpan-k ; —— (*to keep place*, &c) rakhnā, dharnā ; —— (*to imprison*) kaid-k, band-k; —— (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k ; —— (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

Commitment, kaid, dhar-pakar.

Committee, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, majlis.

Committer, murtakib, kaid-karne-wālā.

Commodious, ma'kūl, muwāfik, lā,ik, kābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā ; —— (*useful*) mufīd, fā,ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

Commodiously, uslūb-se, suthrā,ī-se

Commodiousness, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūbī, ārām, gun, fā,ida.

Commodity, jins, māl, bast, sauda, sauda-sulf, matā'.

Common, (adj) roushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mal, mashhūr, muahtahar, pingat ; —— (*inferior*, &c.) ohlotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hūā, mas. rāsī, bāzārū, rwajī , —— (*generally*) aksar, beshtar, dastyūb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sīrī , —— (*practice*) kasīru-l-istimāl, —— (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dasbidhā; —— (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan , —— (*right*) hakk-i mushtarik, -i- *or* sajh-ans , —— (*consent*) kull kā ittifāk , —— (*a common*) sā,ir (*v pasture, plain*) ; —— (*public*) wakf, lā-wāris —— (*plenty*, q v) bahut , —— (*vulgar*, q. v.) kam-kadr, adnā, dard, rāīl ; —— (*people*) 'āmm ; —— (*usual*) rwaj, rewāzwaj, —— (*prostitute*) bar-jā,ī, fāhisha, shattāh ; —— (*common sense*) hus-i mushtarak , —— (*in common*) barabar, 'ala-s-sawīyat, —— (*in the common way*) muwāfik dastūr ke

A Common, (*plain* or *field*) maidan, sā,ir.

Commonalty, Commons, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, praj, nich-log.

Commoner, nich, adna, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

Common Law, rwāj, 'urf 'āmm

Commonly, aksar, 'ala-l-'umūm, aksar-auqāt, beshtar, bahu or bā-bar, bahut-wakt, bahut-kal, pher-pher , —— (*commonly called*) 'urf

Commonness, kasrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

Common-place Book, bayāz, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

Commons, (*food*) khanā ; —— (*people*) 'amm, ahālī, tāmābya-log.

A Common Shore, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, nalrī, parnāla, marhala.

Commonwealth, intizām, band o bast, nazm o nask.

Commotion, harakat, hilā,o, tazalzal, bidwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmi, balchalī, khalbalī, halbalī, lughaiah, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c. ; —— (*perturbation*) kalak, izdirār, bvākulī

To **Commune**, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

To **Communicate**, (n.) kahnā, batlānā, nakl-k, baiyān-k, likhnā ; —— (*to give*) denā, de-dālnā, bakshnā ; —— (n. *to be connected*) milnā, 'alāqa- &c. -r, mashtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

Communication, 'alāka, ta'alluk, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā,o, mel, rabt ; —— (*news*) khabar, ittilā'.

Communicative, faiyāz, chashmaj fauz, sarār-numā.

Communicativeness, fauzān, faiyāzī.

Communion, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī ; —— (*society*) mel, sangat, ins, unsayat, mujāhabat, sambhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ṭā'ifah, panch, khalk, khilkat, 'ām, gunoh, khāṣ o 'āmm, ahālī-mawālī, —— (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalq, faiz i 'āmm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdīl, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, adlā-badlī.

To COMMUTE, tabdīl-k, badal-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d

COMPACT, sharṭ, hoṛ, 'ahd, bāchā, bīj, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifāḳ, ḳaḍāiyat, likh-tang, —— (*in comp.*) nama.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghaṇa, basta, mīt, pur godkam, kasmasa, —— (*brief*) mukhtasar

COMPACTNESS, sangīnī, pur-karī, majmud, kasafat, bastagī

COMPANION, rafīḳ (pl rufakā), sathī, ham-rahī, yār-ghar, ham-dam, ham-nishīn ham-jalsa, anis-jalīs, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sajhī, mānas, yār, muṣāhib ham-zanū, ham-ṣuhbat, ham-karīn, ham-bazm, ham-kūsa *or* -kadā, sukhā, go-yā *or* -ī, —— (*partner*) sharīb, sharik, —— (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla

COMPANY (*guests*) mihmān, —— (*assembly*) majlis, sabha, - —— (*fellowship*) rifakat sang, mulāḳat, unsiyat, hamrāhī, (*partnership*) shirkat, —— (*corporation*) firka —— (*body of men*) barādarī, gunoh, jatha, sangh, mandali, taman, toh, —— *accustomed to*) majlis dīdn, —— (*a company of dancing girls &c.*) nāch — — (*to hold or keep company*) suhbat i, rifakat &c -k, ham rāh, sāth ho ham-rahī k

COMPARABLE barābar ham su ham chashm mukābil

COMPARATIVE, *degree*) sanjha e tafzīl, —— (*noun*) ism tafzīl

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat hote, nasbatan az ru, ke mukābil, ke tahte —— (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisī zindagī ke rahte maut bihtr hai — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitab bā-nisbat us kitab ke or us kitāb ke hote wah kitāb

To COMPARE, mukābila-k, milāna, tashbih-d, mushabahat &c -d

COMPARISON (*simile*) mukabla takabul mawāzna tatbik milān barabari upama sadrishya - - (*simile*) ism habahat, tamsīl, tulvata, - - (*proportion*) nisbat

COMPARTMENT, khana, kism

COMPASS, daur, dauri, ghera, ghumāo, chakkar phiragirda, gardish, ihata mīras, —— (*reach*) pahunch, rasāi, - —(*extent*) mikdar, was at tahkīk hadd —— (*a pair of compasses*) pargar, —— (*the mariner's compass*) kutb-numa, kibla numā, this last is used by the Musalmans to point out the situation of Makka (vulg Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c

To COMPASS, gherna, garna, chhankna, muhāṣara-k, gird-k, - — (*to attain*) hasil-k, rasi-lana.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafkat, rahm rikkat, dard-mandī, karuna, daya, kripā

COMPASSIONATE, sahib-dard, dard-mand, shafīk, rahīm, mushfik, muhrbān, naram-dil, mom-dil, mayahi, karunā-want, bhala.

To COMPASSIONATE, rahm- &c -k, gham-khwāri-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, rahm- &c. -se

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kābil, shāyān

COMPATIBLY, lāyakat- &c -se

COMPATRIOT, ham-watan, ham-shahrī, swadesī

COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-jolī, ham-martaba *or* -darja

To COMPEL: the word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words *for-se*, *ba-zor*, *zabardastī-se*; thus *to compel one to speak*, *zor se bulāna*, *ba-zor kahlāna*, —— (*to compel one to write*) zabardastī se likhnā.

COMPENSATION, lakab (pl. alkāb), sangīyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, gālib.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, khtiṣār, intikhāb, hamīl, khulāṣa, dopatī, rāṣa, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, majmal, kotāh, sanchhap.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfī-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfī, 'iwaz, ajr, jazā; —— (*damage*) dand, gunah-gār, mukāfāt.

COMPETENCY, COMPETENCY, (*of fortune*) farāghat, āsūda-hali, putan, wajh kafī, kushāish, farākhtc, hakk, —— (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba kadri ihtiyaj mere pās hai

COMPETENT, kābil, lāik, munāsik, barābar, kāfī, bas, paisr, yogya, upayukta, samarth, —— (*reasonable*) wajibi

COMPETENTLY, achchhī tarah-se, andāze-se, bakadri zarurat, ba-kadri ihtiyāj

COMPETITION, mukābalat munāza'at, rikābat; —— (*contest*) bada-badi, babsā-babsi, hūṛā-hurī, dekhā-dekhi, hu-hā-hu-ki, chasha-chashi, mukāwamat, mukābala

COMPETITOR, mukābil, harīf, ham-talab, pratipaksh, pratiyadak

COMPILATION, talīf, majmu', jung, sanchai, sangrah

To COMPILE jam' k, tarāhamī-k, talif- &c -k

COMPILER, mujallif jami', sanchai-karī

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khushī, tushāsbat, dil-jamaī khush-parī, anand, hulas *or* hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, taslim, halim, santushk, su-shil.

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) b -k, afsos-k faryād-k, hauk-bhara, nala-k, —— *to inform against*) nalisha- -k —— (*to ail*) bimar h, na-sāz- &c -h

COMPLAISANT, COMPLAISANT, faryādī, gila-guzār, shakī gila-mand, nalish-mand, nalishī

COMPLAINING, nalan, zarī-kunan

COMPLAINT, haz, dard, ah shikwa, istighāsa, —— (*lamentation*) nalish, faryad, gham hum o gham, dad-bidad al-khiyas dohrī gila shikwa, shikayat, ulahna, - — (*disease*) bimari kabili, rog

COMPLAISANCE, ahliyat, khulk, murawwat nīl, ādamgari insaniyat, mulāzamat tamalluk, ikhlak, subhīo

COMPLAISANT, khulīk, suhb murawwat, sā alorsu-shil, bhala, khub, naram, sulachhan, shashtachār

COMPLEXIONLESS, khulk- &c -se

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumari, ta dad, ginti, bharti, tamam

COMPLETE, tamām, pūra, akhīr, akhir, khatm, tarīr, sat-amad sab, saib, be-baki, nikhud, —— (*wealth*) mas kabar

To COMPLETE tamām-k, kāmil- &c -k, mukamma, anjam ko pahunchanā, sampt k

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā sar, daro bast, upar, mahz, ek kalam, ek lakht, chalon taraf

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmi, intihā, ikhtitām, kamāl, muntaha, nubert, itmām, tatmīm, tamāmiyat, takmila

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechida, bhungal, tah ba tah, abtar

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran *or* varan, —— (*constitution*) miraj

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā-se

COMPLIANCE, istiva, raza-mandī, marzī, ijāb, kabūl. mukyad, sammati, swikār

COMPLIANT, mulāim, narm, halim, sammat, swikrit

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhāna

COMPLICATION, pech, uljhaṛā, uljhā,o

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, krishtāchār, tamalluk, takallufāt, mudārat, salām, paigam *or* pragām,

namaskār, ḳadamboṣī, ṣiḥatkārī, mulāḳāt-pūrsī, khānā-bād, daulat-siyād, tawajjuh', taʿaḥḥud, bandagī; —— (*give my compliments*) bandkā salām kahu.

To Compliment, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; —— (*to flatter*) ṣāhiṣ-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

Complimentary, &c., shuḳūfiya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamalluḳāna.

Complimenter, khush-āmadī, ṣāhir-dār.

To Comploy, hambandish-h.

To Comply, rāzī- *or* raṣā-mand-h, angīkār-k, bajā-lānā, ḳāʾil-h.

Component, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, a *part*), afrād (pl. of fard).

To Compose, bukhānnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, joṛnā, bāndhnā; —— (*music*) ṭarab-d, surkāṭhnā, sōz-mikāhnā; —— (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, —— (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabṭ-k; —— (*to adjust*) durust-k, iṣlāh-d, —— (*to arrange*) taʾlīf-d; —— (*in printing*) ḥarf-jamānā *or* -baṭhānā.

Composed, sanjida, mustaḳil; —— (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

Composedly, istiḳlāl- &c. -se.

Composer, (*writer*) musannif, kartā, mahā-pardāz; —— (*of music*) tarab-sāz, sur-kāṛhī, nāʾik, ṭarrāh

Composition, tarkīb, milāwat, jub'-zād. banāwaṭ, sākht, kahā, kartūt, kṛt, takhṭi, karnī; —— (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhī, huṣṣa-rasad, dann-barābar, kānṭ-bakhrā; —— (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-kā; —— (*arrangement*) aslūb, daul, —— (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; —— (*of a difference*) muṣāluha.

Compost, khad *or* khād kī tarkīl, pans.

Compound, Compounded, murakkab, makhlūṭ, mamzūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkibī; —— (*word*) padburt, laf, murakkab.

Compound, tarkīb, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, āmezish, milāp.

To Compound, milānā, makhlaṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; —— (*to adjust*) muṣālaha-k, banānā damirasad- &c. -k.

Compounder, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz

Compounds, murakkabāt, makhlaṭat.

To Comprehend, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahuchnā, pahchānna, bujhnā, dar-āṇā; —— (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḥāwī-h, mutaḍammin-h, byapak-h, jāmiʿ-h.

Comprehendible, ḳābil-i-dāḍ, mudrik, ḥāwī

Comprehensible, ḳābilu-l-fahm, bujhne-jog.

Comprehension, (*intellect*) daryaft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyān, ʾakl, ẓihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, buchār, takhayyul, dil- &c. -nishīnī

Comprehensive, ẓahīn, sāḥib-taḥ', fahmīda, tez-fahm, thore meṅ bahut, ḳalla o dalla, kalīlu-l-lafẓ kaṯīru-l-maʿnī, suchun, guṇājhi, baṛā, kushāda, chauṛā.

Comprehensiveness, janlānī, ṭakāwat.

Compress, (*bolster or bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

To Compress, dabānā, dābnā, nachoṛnā, sanaṛnā.

Compressible, daban-hār, simṭāū.

Compression, Compressure, dabāo.

To Comprise, (*to include*) lānā, ḍāluā, mundarij-k, dharnā, mushṭ-k, shāmil-h.

Compromise, sharṭ, boṛ, ʾahd, muṣālaha, paṭkā, ham-sharṭī *or* ṭhaulī, sulh ba ʾiwaz.

To Compromise, sharṭ-k, muṣālaha- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c. -k, ham-sharṭ-h.

Compulsion, Compulsiveness, zor, zulm, taʾaddī, bidʾat, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

Compulsive, Compulsory, Compulsatory, zabardast, sakht, parbal, jābir, be-ikhtiyārī, ẓālimāna.

Compulsively, bā-zoṛ, zulm- &c. -se, jabray, ḳahran.

Compunction, (*contrition*) afsos, taʾasuf, pashemānī, khajalat, khajlat.

Computable, ḳābil ti'dād, shumār-paẓīr, gine-jog.

Computation, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, gintī.

To Compute, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

Computer, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhak.

Comrade, ham-khāna, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangi, barādar, bhāī, sansargī, akhāṛe, kāyār.

Comrades, (*of the same profession, &c.*) āshnāī-jins, bhāī-band.

Con, Co, Com, Cor; these inseparable particles are expressed in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, *or* san prefixed, and in Persian by ham *or* yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To Concatenate, silsila band-k, zanjīra band-k.

Concatenation, silsila-bandī, zanjīra-bandī, tasalsul, larbandī.

Concave, mujawwaf, khokhrā *or* khokhlā, chhūchhā, khūlī, kausī.

Concavity, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

To Conceal, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, ot-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhāṅpnā; —— (*avoid*) nazar-bachānā

Concealed, parda-posh, zufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To be Concealed, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

Concealer, parda-posh, sātir.

Concealment, poshidagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipāo, istitar, gopan

To Concede, mānnā, hāṅ-hūṅ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzī-h, ḳabūl-k, de-dālnā, hawāla-k.

Conceit, (*fancy*) fikr, khiyāl, rūe, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, latīfa, san'at, alaugkāi; —— (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pandār, ghamand, anānīyat, takabbur, istikbar, kibr, dambh; —— (*to be out of conceit*) khyāl-chhornā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

Conceited, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, ahangkārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chikkan-pat, gumānī, dimaghī, dāmbhik, garbī

Conceitedly, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

Conceitedness, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkar, abhimān

Conceivable, mutayawwar, mumkinu-l-fuhm, ḳābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To Conceive, sochnā, jānnā, maʿlūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k bujhna, samajhnā, bichārnā, —— (*in the womb*) ḥamal-lenā, hāmila-h, pet se-honā, unmed-se-honā, ākhiz-maakhuz-h, ḥamal girafta-k, pukarnā, pet-rahnā, gābh-k nā

Conceiver, mudrik, bichārak.

Concentration, ham-markazī, chhankāhat.

To Concentre, Concentrate, ham markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

Concentric, ham-markaz.

Conception, (*thought*) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; —— (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; —— (*uterus*) ḳuwwati-ākhiza, taʾakhuz.

Concern, Concernment, (*business, connexion*) muʿāmala, sar o kār, kām o bar, ʾalāka, lagāo, denā-pānā; —— (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; —— (*affection*) dard; —— (*regret*) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; —— (*importance*) zarūrat; —— (*of great concern*) muhimm, chintā.

To Concern, ʾalāka- &c. -r; —— (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; —— (*to concern one's self*) hāth-d, dakhl-k.

Concerned, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; —— (*for*) gham-khwār; —— (*with*) sharīk, ek-jaī; —— (*connected*) muta'allik, ʾalāka-dār; —— (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

Concerning, wāsiṭa, kye, ke, par, ko; —— (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūñ.

Concert, (*of music*) ghaukī; —— (*met.*) parh-bajnā, ṭāṇa, rag-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzī; —— (*symphony*) samā; —— (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandhī-rachnā.

To **Concert**, ṭhīk-k, sulī-k, hand o bast-k, durust-k, ittifāk-k, bandish-b *or* -k, muṣlahat-k, bāndhnā

Concession, ḳabūl, marī, riẓāt, ustirā, ijābat, —— (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

Conch, sankh, kauṛa, muhra, nāḳūs.

To **Conciliate**, (*gain*) hāsil-k, paidā-k, —— (*to reconcile*) milānā, tashfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lena, gānthnā, tālīf o ḳulūb-k

Conciliating, milāpu, mulan-sar, sulh-sār.

Conciliator, shafī', mel-karne-wala

Concise, kotāh, tang, muḳhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhup, —— (*writer*) muḳhtaṣar-nawīs

Conciseness, iḳhtiṣār &c -se

Conciseness, kotahī, iḳhtiṣar, ijmāl, sanchhepan

To **Conclude**, (*terminate*) tamam-k, iḳhtitām-k, khatm-k, pura k, sampuran-k, samapt k, anjam-dār-k, chukāna, —— (*to determine*) thahrānā, —— (*to infer*) nikalna, —— (*to suppose*) jānna atkalna, khyāl-k, khiyal-k, —— (*to end*) tamam-dār h ho-chukna, —— (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikalna mumkin h, —— (*to conclude an alliance*) ittifāḳ-k

To **Conclude** (adv) al-khāṣa, al-gharaz, hāsil i kalām

Conclusion tamām, ikhtitām *or* ikhtām anjām, ant, khātmā —— (*result*) natīja phal anjām kār

Conclusive kat'ī, kull, shāfī, khatm ani-khatī

Conclusively kat'an pūrnanya

Concoction hazm, chhil pachan, nuz pakao

Concomitant lāzim lāzik yukta, sangāgī sāthī

Concomitance Concomitancy, lazūm, lunūk

Concord Concordancy muwāfaḳat ittifāḳ, milāp, tufāḳ ittifāḳ ekā, banāo, sanjog sangati ashti, sulh, wifāḳ, sahhat-bandī ghat mel milāo —— (*in gram*) rabt —— (*harmony*) ham-āhangī dam sāzī, sangīt

Concordant, muwāfiḳ muṭābik, muttafiḳ, muttahid, dam-sāz, —— (*consonant*) ham-āwāz ham-safīr, ham-sur, ham-saut *or* ham-rāg, ek jihat, ek-rū ek jā, —— (*in gram*) marbūt

Concourse, Confluence jamā'at, hujūm mujma', mela, bhīr, sanjūh, —— (*junction*) milāp, ittifāḳ

Concrete mujtamid, basta, —— (*noun*) ism i mūfat, sifat-mushabbha, sambodhan

To **Concrete**, bandhna, jamna, basta-k, mujtamid h, (a) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-k

Concretion, jamā'o, mujtamid, bastagī, juman

Concubinage, maḳhbūbiyat, suruṭ-panā

Concubine, haram, surat, chor-māhal, maḳhbūla, sahelī, rakhnī, parani, khawāss, urharī, —— (*to take as a*) ḍola-mikālnā

Concupiscence, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām

Concupiscent, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī

To **Concur**, (*to unite*) muttafiḳ-k, muwāfiḳ-k, bāham-k, ek-dil-k, milnā, —— (*to agree*) mannā, ḳabūl-k, man-mānā, ek-chit-k.

Concurrence, Concurrency, ittifāḳ, ittihād, ekā, muwafaḳat, tawāfuḳ, mel, iḳbālat, ijtibāt, —— (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta, —— (*help*) imdāyat, sahā,e; —— (*consent*) kabūl, ustirā, tatbik, tajabuḳ

Concurrent, muttafiḳ, muttahad, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, joṛa, bāham, muta'arif, musalsal

Concussion, jumbish, laghzish, tasalzul hilā,o, dulā,o, barakat.

To **Condemn**, fatwā-d, dosh-k, qusūrī-k; —— (*the judge condemned him to the gallows*) ḥākim ne us ke ḳatl kā fatwa diyā; gunāhgār-ī &c. -thahrānā, mulzim-k, pakṛkarnā, qāndnā, —— (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwā-k, shikāyat-k, mudāyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; —— (*to reprobate*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

Condemnation, fatwā, ḥukm, kuṣūr, dand; —— (*rejection*) istirdād.

Condensation, takāf, jamāhat.

To **Condense**, **Condensate**, (a) jamānā, gāṛhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliz-k, kasīf-k, gaṛhiyānā, ḍabānā, (n) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

To **Condescend**, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k, —— (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihurna; —— (*to consent*) ḳabūl-k, mankar-k.

Condescension, faro-tanī inkisār, ādhīntā,ī, mulāmat, hilm, namratā, tawāṛu' o ta'azzum, nryar, nhisiṭatā.

Condign, laiḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; —— (*condign punishment*) sazā, 'aẓāb.

Condition, (*state*) hāl halat, ahwal, gat *or* gati, kaifiyat, 'alam, dasa *or* dasha waz, maram, —— (*rank*) auj, shan manzab, bibhan, bibhut, —— (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hor shart, ikrar, bī, —— (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma, —— (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i dupatfī

To **Condition**, shart-b *or* -k, 'ahd o paimān-b *or* -k

Conditional, shartī, mashrūt, —— (*bill*) jawābī, —— (*in gram*) shartiya, —— (*a conditional conjunction*) harf shart

Conditionally, ba-sharṭ, —— (*on condition that*) ba-sharṭ ki

To **Condole**, mātam-pursī k, gham-khwārī-k.

Condolement, **Condolence**, gham-khwārī, ta'ziyat, mutam pursī, pursa ham-dardī

Condolier, gham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh baṭāū

To **Conduce** madad-d, kuwwat d takwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sahārā d upakār-k, sahayata-k

Conducive **Conducible**, mumidd, mu'āwin, sahā,ī

Conduciveness, mu'awanat, i'anat, sahayatā.

Conduct, (*treatment*) suluk, kirdar, —— (*management*) ijrā madār tadbir, kartab —— (*behaviour*) chal, chalan, atwar jawish, tarika, shewa, waz', barakat, vyavahar, achran, —— (*pass*) parwana i rahdari, —— (*convoy*) badraka, —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī

To **Conduct**, le-chalna, le-jānā, le-āna, rāh-numā-ī-k, pahuncha na, —— (*to manage*) chalana, rawan-k, kārfarmā-ī-k, ihtimām-k, —— (*to conduct an army*) lashkar kashī-k

Conductor, rah-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rah nuwal, ijrā-kar, —— (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, guru, —— (*manager*) ihtimāmchi

Conduit, nahī, āb-rez pranalī

Cone makhrut *or* makhrutat gao-dum, wartah khāṭ

To **Confabulate**, bat-chit k, gupt gu-k

Confabulation bat-chit, bol-chal, guft-gū, gikr-mazkur, kil-kal, kal-makal

To **Confect**, murabba-banānā, pāgna, ghulāfī-k.

Confection, **Confect**, murabba, miṭhaī, pāg, shīrīnī, halwā

Confectioner, halwāī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, mithaī-farosh, halwa sāz

Confederacy, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ittihad, ekā, milap, bandish, sazish, gusht

Confederate, rafīk, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

Confederate, (adj) muttafiḳ, muttahid, milāpī, mushārik

To **Confederate**, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek *or* ekatra-h, jog-k

To Confer, (*to converse*) kahnā, jawāb-mawāl-k, batiyānā, kathopakathan-k ; —— (*in private*) khalwat-k; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marḥamat-k, 'ināyat-k, 'aṭā-k, m'āfī-k, dān-k.

Conference, jawāb-sawāl, mujākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maylahat, mubāhasa, kathopakathan, —— (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To Confess, mānnā, ḳabul k, ikrār- &c. -k, ḳāil- &c. -h, hāṉ-k, ḳabūlnā, sach-kahnā, swīkār-k : —— (*to, and as a priest*) sirawan-k *or* -kurānā, gosh-guzāri-k ; —— (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā

Confessedly, kat'an, yaḳīnan, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, ḳasdan, 'amdan, hankā-hānkī, badī-badī

Confession, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, kabul, hūnkār, ījāb, izhar, shahādat, swikār, angikār, sruwankār, gosh-guzārī

Confessor, (*declarer*) ḳāil, mu'tarif, mukirr, —— (*martyr*) shahīd, —— (*father*) pīr.

Confest, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

Confidant, Confidential, raz-dār, ham-rāz, bhediya, muḥram, dam-saz, ham-dam, muhrum-kār, parda-dār, am'tamad

To Confide, bharosā-k *or* -r, patyānā, vishwas-k, pratiyay-k.

Confidence, bharosā, ās, umeed, i'tikād, tawakku', yakin, tayakkun, muhchan, khātir-jamā'ī, partit, itmīnān, patiyārā, vishwas, —— (*boldness*) istikld, dilerī, b bakī, —— (*assurance*) shokhī, khud bīnī

Confident, mu'takid, ummed-wār, mutawakki', —— (*bold*) mustakil, nidharak, be-ta'ammul, be-tadbir, nis-anakh ; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, shokh, dhith

Confidential, rāz-dār, partīt, mu'tamad ham-rāz bin du

Confidently, istikl- &c -se, be-khatra, yakīnan

Configuration, tarkīb, banāwat, ruchawat

Confine, hadd, intiha, sar-hadd, dāndā, siwāna *or* siwānā, sima.

To Confine, (*imprison*) band- &c -k, kaid-k —— (*to bound*) munḥaṣar-k, —— (*to restrain*) tokna, atkāna

Confined bandī, kaidī, mukayad, mahbūs, pā-band, —— (*narrow*) kotah, tang

Confinement, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftarī, ihtibas

To Confirm, sabit- &c. -k, istid- &c. -k, sthir- *or* sthāpan-k, thahrānā, mazbut-k, mausūb- &c. -k, sahih-k, —— (*certify*) pramān k, mukarrar-k, —— (*a brahman*) sanskār- &c -k, —— (*a disease*) pakānā —— (*to appoint*) ka'un-k, khara-k, —— (*as a pot*) mazbut-k

Confirmation, sabāt, subūt tahakkuk, ta'ayun, tahkik, istihkam istikbāl, mazbūtī, thahrāo, mukarrarī ; —— (*proof*) dal, dalalat pramān.

Confirmatory, mumadd, mu'ayad, mu'awan

Confirmed, pākā, mukarrar, mu'ayan, mutaha'kik, mushakhkhas ; —— (*established*) kāim mukkam, ba-hāl, barkarar, sanskārī, batt-bandhī.

To Confiscate, zabt-k, kurk-k, tek- *or* chhenk- *or* rok-lenā, hatu-l-māl mein-d.

Confiscation, zabtī, ḳurkī.

Confiscator, zābit, ṭek- &c lene-wālā.

Conflagration, agwāhī, atash-zadagī, shu la, lūkwā i, agu-dāh

Conflict, larāī, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang. ulhera, muterā, dār o gīr, jhaṭa-paṭī, sangrām, jhagrā ; —— (*agony*) kalap *or* kalpa, dukh, kaṣt kalak.

Confluence, Conflux, sangam, mel *or* melā, milāp, —— (*a crowd*) anbola, kasrat, mandalī.

Confluent, (*small-pox*) kmaya, masūriyā,

To Conform, muwafik- &c. -k, hamdam- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-dil-k ; (n.) muwafik-h ; —— (*to comply with*) ḳabūl-k, rāzi-h, swikār-k.

Conformable, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ, samān, shāista, ma'ḳūl, lāiḳ ; —— (*submissive*) halim, mulāim, burd-bār, mutaḥammil, gharīb.

Conformably, bar-hukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, mutabik.

Conformation, tarkīb, banāwaṭ.

Conformity, muwāfaḳat, mutābakat, mushābahat, taṭābuk, 'alāka, milā,o, lagā,o, hamwārī.

To Confound, milānā, makhlut-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k. bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k, —— (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k ; —— (*to astonish*) be-hawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsīma-k, byākul-k, mutarib-k, mushawwish-k ; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pā,emāl-k, satyānās-k.

Confounded, (*perplexed*) hairān, pareshān ; —— (*bad or violent*) ashadd, sakht, kattā, mpat, hatu-l-māl ; —— (*thus confounded business distresses me much*) yih hatu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

Confoundedly, ba-shiddat, nihāyat makrūhāna.

To Confront, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, mukābil-k, sāmne-k, sammukh-k, jamognā, muwajha-k, (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

Confrontation, tajū', mukābala.

To Confuse, ghabrānā, harbarānā, ulhānā, aklānā, mut'arrak- &c -k

Confused, mutaḥarrik, muntashar, abtar, tārpatār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah u bālā, ulajhpuṇah, ahra-tahrī

Confusedly, abtar, abtarī-se, &c

Confusion, **Confusedness** abtarī, barhamī, ghabrāhat harbarī, intishār, ulherā, —— (*disturbance*) ghaughā, halwa, shor *or* shorish, —— (*distraction*) izmihlāl, ghabrahat harānī, chaumdhiyāhat pareshānī, sar-gardanī āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-mandal, bagrū, andhēr, hadiyāhat

Confutation, ibtal, batlān, radd, jhutā,o

To Confute, mulzim-k, kāil k, lā jawāb-k, hātil-k, radd-k mardūd-k, athā-d, jhuthlānā, harānā, pachhāna karnā, patit k

To Congeal, (n) jamnā, bandh jānā, munjamid-h, be-ta-h ; (a) jamdhā, bāndhna, basta-k.

Congealment, **Congelation**, jamāwat, injimād, bastagi, ānthī, chakkā

Congenial, mawafik, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, hamrang. dam- ār, ham- *or* ek-jins, ham-mazhab, ek-rūp, —— (*agreeable*, khush-khwāh, mumdhar.

To Congeniate, goliyanā, gutlāna.

Congeniate, ghurchiāna, pechtāb k.

Congeniation, ghurchi, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhat, gulhanī

To Congitinate, jutānā, bha-lānā.

To Congratulate, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārakbād- &c -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

Congratulation mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, balāī, badhawā ; —— (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, *a letter of condolence*)

To Congregate, batornā, jam'-k, mandlānā.

Congregation, **Congress**, jamā', jam'aiyat, sabhā.

Congruity, muwāfaḳat, ittifaḳ, mel, upayuktatā, yogyatā

Congruous, thīk, lāiḳ, shāista, hamwār, muwāfiḳ, mutasib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

Conic, Conical, gō,o-dum, surangī, makhrūtī, gā,o-dumā, mīnārī.

Conjectural, khyālī, ḳiyāsī. wahmī, anumānī.

Conjecture, athal, andāza, wahm, kiyās, khiyāl, gumān, zanu, 'aḳl, tajwiz, takhmīna, ḥaṭmāl, tu'm, bharam, anuman, anubhaw ; —— (*a mere conjecture*) aṭhal-pachchū

To be Conjectured, muḥtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. -se.

Conjecturer, tāṛ-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.

To Conjoin, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joṛnā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā.

Conjoined, bāhamī, makrūn. muḳārin, mutakārin.

Conjoint, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.

Conjointly, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifāḳ.

Conjugal, zaujī, sam-bandhī.

Conjugate, taṣrīf-k, gardānnā.

Conjugation, taṣūf, ṣarf, gardān.

Conjunction, (union) milāp, lagāp, ittiṣāl, ijtmā', milāp, mel, jor, paiwand, waṣl, inzimām, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog or yog; —— (of planets) kirān, sanjog, muḳārnat, amāwas; —— (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to kiṛānu-n-nahsain, an unfortunate conjunction).

Conjunction, (in gram.) 'aṭf, harf i 'aṭf, harf i jumla.

Conjunctive Mood, shartiya, mazārī', sam-milit.

Conjunctively, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

Conjuncture, ittifāḳ, ḥālat, gat or gati; —— (occasion) zimn, gaun, samay.

Conjuration, jadū-garī, sihr-kārī, sāhurī, bān, mantr, totkā, jhār-phūnk, tonā, tāsar, chhūchhā, tonhājī.

To Conjure, jādū- &c. -k; —— (to importune) ilhāh-k, sannājat-k, binī-k arzū-k, wastaoo kasam-or sonh-dilāna, chhuchhwānā, —— (I compure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tumhīṅ khudā kā wāsta dilātā hun ki yih bāt kisī se na kahnā

Conjurer, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhu, sihr-kār, tūmhā, hāzarāti, da'wati, nāmat, ojha, bamhā, syana, jantrī, jan, guṇī, sihr-gar, sihr-sāz shu'bada-bāz

Connate, bi-ẕātihi, janamī, khulkī hair-zād

To Connect, (a) jornā lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl- &c -k, bāndhnā, ganthna; (n) milnā, lagnā, gathnā

Connected, muttaṣil, muta'alliḳ, paiwasta, murtabit, mushtarik, mutawassil, mulbak, —— (milk) wasīla-dār

To be Connected, 'alāka- &c. -i, —— (to be carnally) bhūna (v. to copulate).

Connection, jor, waṣl, paiwastagī, mutirāj, tawaṣṣul. 'alāka, rabṭ, munāsabat, nisbat ta'alluk, sar-rishta, āihat. karīna, wāsta, phat, sarokar, tanāsub, sāhika, jinsiyat, —— (person) wasīla, rishta-dār, bhāi-chāra; —— (carnal) suhbat, ushnāi.

Connivance, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, tagḥāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, mativāhat, tasāmuh.

To Connive, ighmāz- &c -k, bhānjnā, matiyānā, sunkhīnchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Connoisseur, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kār, bīnā, parkhyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shaukīn, gūṇiyā.

To Conquer, fath-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, fath- &c -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k. sar-k, shikast-d, maghlub-k, ghālib-h, pachhāṛnā, māranā, gumā, nār-tahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uthā-d, tark-k.

Conquered, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftūh.

Conqueror, fatah-mand, ghālib, ṣāḥib-mān, fatah-nasīb, muẓaffar, ẓafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallaṭ, nāṣar, mansūr, fīroz-mand, ẓahar-dast, subhmān; —— (n comp) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, subduer of regions, mulk-gīrī, conquest.

Conquest, fatah, ẓafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.

Consanguineous, karīb, yagāna, ek-lohū or rakat.

Consanguinity, karābat, yagānagī, āpnāyat, khwesh, sagāwat, barādarī, kurbat, gorī-āwaj.

Conscience, dil, khāṭir, man, zamīr, jī, manjot, bātin, ma'rifat, bibek; —— (justice) inṣāf, nyāo; —— (honesty) īmān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḳīkat, dharam, parlok; —— (scruple, doubt) andesha, dharkā, sansa or sandhay.

Conscientious, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, muttadaiyan, rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, ṣāf-bāṭin, nīm-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḳḳ-shināṣ, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgtī jot, parlokī, ahlī 'ibrat, dhārmik.

Conscientiously, khudā-tarsī- &c. -se.

Conscientiousness, khudā-tarsī, diyānat-dārī, īmāndārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachautī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wāḳifkārī.

Conscionable, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, ṭhīk.

Conscious, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', ḥassās, wākif-kār, mahram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.

To be Conscious, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

Consciously, wukūf- &c. -se.

Consciousness, wukūf, khabar, iṭṭila', āgāhī, 'ilm, mudrikā, tamīz, hus.

To Consecrate, mukhṣūṣ-k, thahrānā, nazr-k, sankalp-k, ikāmat-k

Consecutive, Consequent, muta'ākib, mutasalsal, tālī

Consent, marẓī, kabūl, razā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ijāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukhsat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kanyā mukhbar, opposed to pita mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

To Consent, rāzī-h, kabūl-k, razā-d, mānnā, ḳāʾil-h, muttafiḳ-h, hazu-h, hāṅ-k, karūnā.

Consequence, (effect) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, maʾāl, mājarā pratiphal, khatmiyāza, chot; —— (end) anjām, aut, 'ākibat, —— (weight) kadr, wazn, i'tibār, nakshā, shaklsiyat, —— (moment) muzāʾiḳa, parwā; —— (it is of no consequence) kuchh muzāʾiḳa nahīṅ; —— (an affair of consequence) muhimm, barī bāt.

Consequent, mutaʾ, muʾakhkhar, natīja.

Consequently, ba-natīja, lihāẕā, zumnatan, bi-r-zarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, la-jurm.

Conservation, hifāẓat, muhāfaẓat, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachao

Conserve, (of roses) gul-kand, gul-shākar or gul-shakarī

To Conserve murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d or denā, mithāi-k; —— (flowers) gul-kand-banānā.

To Consider, sochnā, būjhnā, atkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c -k, taulna, 'akl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā, yad-t, bichār-k, bibechanā-k, kahnā, thahrānā, tarashnā, lagānā, kanā.

Considerable, (respectable) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār; —— (much) bahut, ziyāda.

Considerably, kam-besh, thorā-bahut, ziyāda.

Considerate, mudabbir, sāhib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'ākibat-andesh, dur-andesh, bichārwan, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, mutaammil.

Considerately, taammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, thahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

Consideration, dhyān, khyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāz, mulāhaza, tamīz, imtiyāz, ḳarīna, būjh, —— (importance) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, mar jādā, mān, shumār, —— (compensation) 'iwaz, ajr, jarā, badla, —— (motive) sabab, bā'is.

Considering, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhiye, lihāz kijive, socliyr.

To Consign, ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilanā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; —— (to appropriate) thahranā, mukhṣūṣ-k, mu'ayan-k.

Consignment, tafwīz, supurd; —— (the writing) hiba-nāma.

To Consist, bonā, maujūd-h, maḳhlūḳ-h, murakkab-h, mujtama'-h, banna, waṣūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā qāmūd-h, —— (*to agree*) muwāfiḳ-h, munāsib-h, milna.

Consistence Consistency, (*uniformity*) muwafiḳat, tawatuḳ, munāsabat, liyakat, munasibat thikana thikbenā, shaistagi, —— (*state* halat, gat, dasa —— (*existence*) wajud, hasti, —— (*density*) jamawat, bastagi, kiwam, pag, —— (*stability*) kiyam, subut, istihkam, su-pa-w lagao, thani-thikana

Consistent, (*uniform*) muttabik, munasib saman lik, sāzgar, —— (*firm*) basta, majzamud, kwat

Consistently, lu ikat- &c -se

To Console, mil-jul rahna

Consolation, tasalli, dilasa dil-bari, dhāras, shanti tashaffi, dil jamā khātir jamā istimalat itminan ghanimat, tamanniyat, jam awat, thandik dil-chilasi, —— (*it is some consolation that one of them has escaped*) ghanimat hai ke un men se ek bach gia

Consolatory, Consolier, taskin bakh h ar am takb h mutmajnn, gham-gusar-n -tarash, dukh hatan tasalliyāna

To Console, tasalli &c -d, dilā k, dharas d

To Consolidate, (n) sakht k, jamana landhna basta-k, munjamid-k, (n) jamna, bandhna basta h, munjamid- &c -h, —— (*a wound*) bha lana barābar-k jorna

Consolidation, jamawat, mjmud, basta-ī ittiyam

Consonant, (adj v *consistent*) —— (*a consonant*) *harf sahih, b d n hrs*

Consonous, ek-sur, ham-aw z or ham makhraj

Consort priya, zauj, khasam, joṛā or jora ham sa, ham-dam, jora-jori, —— (*royal*) padshah-begam

Conspicuous, zāhir, 'alaniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khula, prakash mashhur, ma'ruf, achha jah namud rūdar, namudar, nyagar, numaya, mi ham, ru shinas, ubhra ughara ashkar

Conspicuously, zahir-an namudari se

Conspicuousness, zahiri, raushani, ru-dari numaiari

Conspiracy bandish sazish gusht or gosh h, ittifak, eka bandhna, ek salah gumat jo sunjo,

Conspirator, Conspirer, bandishi mufsid, bagh, ham raz

To Conspire bandish- &c -h mutfiki h milna, ham salah h, mashwarat k

Constancy thamao, mudahal dir, muddata, gair-ratzuk tawi

Constancy subut sbat, istikrar mutawatir mulazamat kasra, tikaoa jabu kayam istikam sthirat dhairaj —— (*adultery*) vyabhicar dhara y ll, dhara lagatar —— (*fidelity*) wafadari subut ikalam

Constant achal atal dir mustakim mustalim kayam, pakka sthir dirgh —— (*practice*) kayam istiʿmal —— (*determined*) dhat kaid m kayam mazbut —— (*faithful*) wafadar wafa parast

Constantly bai karar, 'ala-d dawam, ha-an chha chalan mi uth, dam ba dam ha dam mantasaman

Constellation burj tas sitara akhtu, tara nakhat, tara gan tara mandal

Consternation hairat, sar gardan hairani pareshani, gumal ghabrahat, dhakka, bhauchakki be-hawasi, chandiyahat dan, halchal

To Constipate landh-k, band k bandhn-k

Constipation, kabz, kabaiyat, mkhaq

Constituent adj a k, khalk pbilla, ut —— (*the constituent part*) pana pahlu —— (*constituter*) munib muwakkil sah, pa ruk karik mvoal

To Constitute (*to produce*) paida k makhluk k, banana —— (*to establish*) mu uyan-k, mukhrar k thahrāna,

Constitution, (*of the body, &c.*) mizaj, tab'iyat, tab'a, tinat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkarn, kotha; —— (*temper*) sirat, khasiat, 'adat, nihad, —— (*state, &c.*) halat; —— (*government*) band o bast, sabt-rabt, nazm o nask, intizam, nakshā; —— (*institution*) zabta rasm

Constitutional, khulki, zati, asli, jibilli, janami, paidaishi, dchuj, —— (*legal*) shar'i, jaiz, mubah, pramin

To Constrain, (*restrain*) atkana, barna, barajna, band k, kaid k, man -k, —— (*to press*) dabana, dbna —— (*to be*) bandhna, —— (*to be considered* majbur-n

Constraint (*restraint*) tok, dabao, kaid, —— (*compulsion*) zor, zabar-dasti, jabr, zulm

Constriction, sikor, sumtan

To Constrict (*contract*) sikorna, sametna

Constringent, bandhe), samt

To Construct banana bna k, ta'mir k, 'imarat-banana or uthna, naksha-b daul-d

Construction, tarkib, naksha, 'imarat, banawat, bana sakht, past bast tarkib —— (*meaning*) mazmun —— (*explanation*) takrir, tawil, samas, —— (*an argument*) sabt, mel

To Construe sabt-d marbut-k, rabt khilana or dena, —— (*to interpret*) takrir- &c -k, bayan-k, tarjuma k

Constructive ham-az ham jins ksa or sa-an, chha

Constructively ham-az ta ham-jinsi, ishara

Construe wakl nard mun

To Consult (*deliberate*) mashwarat k salah-k tashawara k pu chh — —— (*to ask advice*) mashwarat k ra a t k len —— (*to regard*) dhara k na h —— (*to search a book*) dkha — (*to search*) istikra h k a

Consultation mashwarat pa amm h sivchana, mashwarā, mantrana un to mu hawa sarah — —— (*assembly*) diwan, mel

Consumable tahli-pazir uc po,

To Consume, (*to spend*) sarf k, kharch-kart k, khatm k talaf-k nas k, tamam k sattyanas k, qudarat pachlana, khana hana, nigalna ghatana, bhasam k khak k karana — (*to decay*) sarf h makan h nuksan h dublah sukhna — (*to consume one's time*) tarz sabat k, kal khona

Consumer musarif tazul khari, mu'in The English have corrupted perhaps with some propriety the word ham sam (*lord of the furniture*) into *consumer* or *consuman* (*a butler*)

Consummate pura pakka pukhta, kamil

To Consummate dhuk tamam k puna k, mkmal, basar k jana

Consummation takmil tamami, sramam akhirat akhar anjam insram, ant samapt —— (*nuptial*) ganna dua ram rama Hulwat, kamila shuba sirat, nikh pachhai

Consumption khuj khapat, katti, —— (*disease*) sil, cha or chhat j, kshai or kshay-rog

Consumptive (*diseased*) mashul mudkuk

Contact lagao milao ittisal, mas, lasūk.

Contagion, sirayat tarasul, phailao, —— (*plague*) waba mari. mahā-mari

Contagious musir, muta'addi, sparshākramak, —— (*to be contagious*) lagna.

To Contain, thamil-h muhīt-h, mushtamil-h, hyapak-h rakhna lena, —— (*to restrain*) bārna, thāmna, —— (*to refrain*) parhez-k

To be Contained, samana, antna, khapna, ho-jāna, bharna, sna, a-jana, ma'rūl-h, muhāt-h

To Contaminate, nāpāk- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhuthāla, jhuthā k bharna

Contaminated, nā-pāk, ghalīz, kasīf, najis, malawwas, sandh.

Contamination, ghilāẓat, nā-pākī, ālūdagī.

To Contemn, ḥaqīr- &c. -k, ḥaqīr- &c. -jānnā.

To Contemplate, tafakkur-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

Contemplation, tafakkul, mulāḥaẓa, dhyān, tapaẓwur. tajwīz, taraddud; —— (*holy meditation*) murāḳaba; —— (*study*) muṭāla'a.

Contemplative. mutafakkil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murāḳib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; —— (*the contemplative faculty*) ḳuwwat i mutakhayyila.

Contemporary, ham-'aṣr, ham-waḳt, mu'āṣir, ek-kālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

Contempt, ihāna, ḥiḳārat, maẓammat, ṭa'na-zanī, khaffat, subukī, apamān, gullat, khwārī, magallat, ibtiẓāl, taḥḳīr, nifagī.

Contemptible, haḳīr, subuk, khafīf, khwār, be-kadr, zalīl, mubtaẓal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī.

Contemptibleness, zalīlat, ibtiẓāl, mazallat, be-ḳadrī, be-ḥurmatī, nichatā, adhamtā.

Contemptibly, hiḳārat- &c. -se.

Contemptuous, magḥūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī

Contemptuously, be-adabī-se, be-mutyazī-se.

To Contend, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, mukābalat-k, munākasha-k; —— (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, luskā-k, dhapa-b, takkar-lenā *or* -mārnā, barābarī.

Content, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, ṣābir, mutawakkil, kānī', shākir, santokhī, muktafī, sei-chashm, man-bharā, tāragh-bāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santusht, shānt, santoshī.

Content, (*contentment*) khushī, kanā'at, ghinā, sabr, serī, santokh *or* santosh, tawakkul, sei-chashmī, aghāī; —— (*the thing contained*) maẓrūf, maẓmūn.

To Content, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, pat-bharnā, aghānā. chhakānā

To be Content, ḳabūl-k, rāzī-h (v *content, contented*)

Contention, Contest, jhagṛā, bakherā, laṛāī, karīya, mubāhasa, mujadala, mukābara, radd-badal, gutt o shanīd, jhagṛā, *ragṛā*, anras, *nizā'*, munāzʻat, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

Contentious, laṛākā, jhagṛālū, bakherīya, rārī, jangjo, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

Contentiously, radd-se, laṛāī- &c. -se.

Contentiousness, jang-joī, siteza-joī.

Contentment, (v. *content, gratification*)

Contents, fihrist, gunjāīsh, —— (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, maẓmūn

Contest, kushtī, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

To Contest, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

Context, matan, mūl, ḳarīna, 'ibārat, likhāī, maẓmun, siyāḳ, sabāk.

Contexture, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, binā'ī.

Contiguity, Contiguousness, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, paiwastagī, nazdīkī.

Contiguous, paiwasta, muttaṣil, milā, juṛā, mamās.

Continence, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, taḳwat, taḳwā. sem, sanjam, pārsāī, shīl, zuhd.

Continent, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, sāhaj, 'āṣima, 'afīfa, jatī, mujtanib.

A Continent, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

Continently, parhez- &c. -se.

Contingence, Contingency, 'āriẓa, ittifāḳ, sanjog, wāḳi'a.

Contingent, 'āriẓī, sanjogī, akasmātī; —— (*occasional*) maṭkūrī; —— (*expenses*) maṭkūrāt.

Continuity, ittisāḳ-se, ittifāḳan,

Continual, pā,e-dār, mudāmi, dā,im, pasantar, lagātār.

Continually, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

Continuance, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, ṭuhrā,o, rahā,o, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; —— (*duration*) pā,e-dārī, der-pā,ī; —— (*perseverance*) dhun, sabīrān.

To Continue, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl *or* bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; —— (*to unite*) joṛnā.

Continuity, ilsāḳ, iltiḳāṭ, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To Contort, anthnā, maroṛnā, umeṭhnā.

Contortion, girih, gānṭh; —— (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; —— (*flexure*) pech, pher.

Contour, tikiyā, gherā, nak-sha, dā,ra.

Contraband, man', barjit, mamnū', ḳurkī, ḳurkpagīr.

Contract, ḥaṛ, kaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, -ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukāta', kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhāparhī, —— (*in comp*) nāma *or* patr, whence 'aḳdnāma, *a marriage contract*, —— (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*by contract*) bil-maḳa'a; —— (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; —— (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā

To Contract, (n) jakṛānā, akṛānā, anṭhānā, pakaṛnā, lagānā, —— (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; —— (*to construct*) bandhej-k, mikbāṛ-k; —— (*to lessen*) kotāhk, tang-k, mukhtaṣar-k, sanchhej-k; —— (*to bargain*) shart-b, hoṛ-b, —— (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; —— (*to procure*) mikālnā, lānā; —— (*in grammar*) tarkhīm-k, haẕf-k; (n) simatnā, sikuṛnā, jakarnā, anṭhnā, akaṛnā; —— (*and expand*) pulpulānā, hijuknā.

Contracted, masbrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḳabiẓ, murakhkham, maḥẕūf, mu'aḳkad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

Contraction, (*construction*) simṭā,o, inkibāẓ, jakṛāhaṭ, jakṛā,o, —— (*and expansion*) ritk o fitk, pulpulāhat; —— (*spasm*) tashannuj; —— (*abridgment*) ijmāl, koṭāhī, tangī; —— (*in grammar*) ziḥāf, tarkhīm, haẕf

Contractor, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, ṭhīkedār.

To Contradict, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāfkahnā, bar-radd-kahnā. radd-k, kāt-denā, jhuṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulatnā, palatnā, phernā, toṛnā.

Contradiction, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanāḳuz, tabā'in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, palṭā,o, nakiẓ, ta'aruz.

Contradictory, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā,in, mukhtalif, munāḳiz, munāfī.

Contrariety, mukhālafat, ẓidd, ikhtilāf, takhālnf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.

Contrary, (adj) mukhālif, ẓidd, ba'īd, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, barkhilāf; —— (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-raghum.

Contrary, ẓidd, 'aks; —— (*contraries do not meet*) ẓiddān lā yajtamu'ān.

Contrast, muḳābala, milan.

To Contrast, muḳābala-k *or* muḳābalat-k, milānā.

To Contravene, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

Contravention, mukhālafat, muzāḥamat, bādhā *or* vādhā.

To Contribute, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, *pahunchānā*.

Contribution, chandā; —— (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, hiṣṣa-rasad, chauth, ḳānd.

Contributor, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,ī.

Contrite, muta,assif, nādum, pashemān, pachtā,ū, tā,ib.

Contrition, pachhtāwā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

Contrivance, ījād, ikhtirā', ṣan'at, ḥikmat, manṣūba, tajwīz, banāwaṭ, jor-tor, bandhnā, jugat, tautiyā, kal; —— (*artifice*) fann, kaṭ'kana, chhal-bal; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To Contrive, nikālnā, ījād-k, tadbīr-b, naksha-h, fitrat-laṛānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, joṛnā, kalpnā-k, upā,e-k.

Contriver, mūjid, fitratī, manṣūba-bāz, ḥikmatī, kaṭ'kane-bāz, bandishī.

Control, aṭkā,o, rok, ẓabt, man', band; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o nasb, ā,at, kābū, kaid, siyāsat, shakti, aṭkā,o.

To Control, aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, mahkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k, —— (*an account*) jānchnā, mukābala-k, jā,za-k, sarī bnab-r.

Controller, (*superintendent*) amīn, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir; —— (*ruler*) 'āmil; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī

Controversy, jhagṛā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, ḳaziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṛā, goshṭī, vādānuvād

To Controvert, bahasnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, radd-badal-&c -k

Contumacious, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, dhīṭh

Contumacy, (**contumaciousness**, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā'ī, shararat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī.

Contumelious, dariḍa-dahan, be-hayā, bad-zabān, galeuhdā, baṭ-holā, be-lagām, mu-lnṿ

Contumeliousness, **Contumely**, bad-zabānī, dariḍa-dahanī, be-hayā,ī, mu-lajjatā, unda.

To Contuse, kuchalnā *or* kuchal-d, kofta-k

Contusion, bhitai-mār, chot, thokar, kuchalā,ī.

Convalescency, ifākat, adhodh, nakāhat

Convalescent, adhodhā, nakih, dukh-hīn

To Convene, (n.) jurnā, baṭurna, milnā, jam'-h, ekaṭhan-h, (a.) joṛnā baṭornā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekja-k, majlis-k.

Convenience, **Convenience**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuk, jogtā; —— (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagī, a'inat, ghanimat.

Convenient, thik, suthrā, ma'kūl, lā,ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, jogya, upayukt, —— (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

Conventicle, khalkat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Convent, akhāṛā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

Convention, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; —— (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To Converge, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

Conversable, ma'kūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

Conversant, āshnā, wāqif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttala', māhir, ma'kul-go; —— (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhta, —— (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dīda.

Conversation, bāt-chīt, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mavkur, bāt, bat-kahā,o, bol-chāl, bāteṅ, makālama, mukhātbat, charchā, bat-kahī, taqkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-maqāl, kalma-kalām, rāz o niyāz; —— (*intercourse*) suhbat, lagā,o, sarokār, āshnā,ī.

To Converse, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shināsā,ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batyānā; —— (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; —— (*to associate*) musāhab-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h

Conversely, takhīlan, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

Conversion, taklīb, mukālab, takallub, istihāla, tabdīl, pratikūl.

Convert, nau-murīd; —— (*to the* Musulmān *faith*) nau-muslim.

To Convert, badal-dālnā, phera-d, palṭānā, munkalib-k, phirānā, ḍigānā; —— (*to the* Musulmān *faith*) islām-men-lānā; —— (*to appropriate*) mukarrar-k, apnānā; —— (*to convert a person*) dīn men dākhil-k, man-phernā.

Convertible, taklīb-paẓīr, parivartanīya.

Convex, kubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbazī, siparī, māhī-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghūnghlā.

Convexity, koklā,ī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To Convey, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uthā-lejānā, le-chalnā *or* -ānā *or* -urnā, mbāhnā, nikālnā, bheṅnā, preran-k; —— (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; —— (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, nakl-k.

Conveyance, intikāl; —— (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; —— (*grant*) hiba, dān; —— (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nama, dān-pattar; —— (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlīk.

Convict, gunāh-gār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, taqṣīr-wār.

To Convict, gunāh-gār- *or* taqṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k, —— (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

Conviction, ilzām, i'tikād, i'timad, tayaqqun, subūt.

To Convince, qāil-k, kā,il-mu'kūl-k.

Convivial, khush-ikhtilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

To Convocate, **Convoke**, bulānā, batornā, sameṭnā, jornā, jam'-k, agān-d, ahāhan-k, āhwān-k.

Convocation, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

Convoy, badraqa-rasānī, jātū.

To Convoy, muhāfazat-k, himāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, mbah- *or* bāchā-lejānā.

To Convulse, akiānā, anthānā, marornā, talmalānā, chihonkānā. (n) akar jānā.

Convulsed, mutashannaj, pechān.

Convulsion, tashannuj, lakwā, dhangbā,o, chihonk-ba,ī.

Conundrum, jugat, chutkulā.

To Coo, guṭaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k

Cook, bāwarchī, pākak *or* pāchak, rasū,iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā,ī, kalhārī, bhatiyārā, rasoī-kārī; —— (*maid*) bāwarchin, —— (*room*) rasoī-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna

To Cook, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhna *or* rendhnā, tabkh-k, pāk-k, banānā, barnā, sidh-k, tachānā.

Cookery, bāwarchī-garī, tabkh, ṭabbākhī, rasoī-kār, pakā,ī, &c. pukht.

Cook-room, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā *or* -shālā

Cool, thandhā, sard, sītal, sīlā, khunuk, bārid, thandhā-sā, —— (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; —— (*in temper*) pitte-mār; —— (*shady*) sāya-dār; —— (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.

To Cool, (a) ṭhandhā- &c -k; —— (*to relax*) kkhul- *or* ghukhl-k; (n.) thandhā- &c. -h, surāuā; —— (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

Cooler, (*in medicine*) tabrīd, thandlā,ī; —— (*vessel*) tāa, tās-jalībī, kunḍerā, kūnḍā.

Coolly, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

Coolness, thandh, thandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat; —— (*distance*) rukhāwat, bad-mazagī.

Coop, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khudḍā.

To Coop up, ḳafas-men rakhnā, ḳaid- *or* band-r, mund-i.

Cooper, pīpā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

To Co-operate, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafik-h, sharīk-h, rafīk-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, mukā.

Co-operation, ittifāḳ, mel, saundyog.

Co-ordinate, ham-ḳadr *or* -martaba.

Coot, pan-ḍubbī, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā, bānwā.

Co-partner, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, ashī, rafīk.

Co-partnership, shaṛikat, ishtirāk, sājhā.

Copse, chhat, saṛf; —— (*under the copse of houses*) samān ke saṛf ke nīche.

To Cope with, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

Copier, naḳl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; —— (*imitator*) mutashabbi'.

Coping, (*of a wall*) mūnḍer *or* munḍerī, parchhattī.

Copious, bahut, ziyāda, kaṡīr, bistārī; —— (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farākh.

Copiously, ifrāṭ- &c. -se, kaṡrat-se *or* ba-kaṡrat, bahutāyat-se.

Copiousness, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kaṡrat, firāwānī, ifrāṭ; —— (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā,o.

Coppel, machī (v. *crucible*).

Copper, tāmbā *or* tāmr *or* tāmā, nās, (adjectively) misī; —— (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; —— (*vessels*) misān.

Coppers, zangār, bīrā-kasīs, tūtyā.

Coppersmith, ṭhatherā, mis-gar, ṣād-gar.

Copse, **Copse**, jhāṛī, jangalī, jangalistān

To Copulate, (*v.t.*) milānā, joṛnā, lagānā, (*n.*) jurnā, milna, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, daula-k, bāhnā, bhānjbnū, bhernā, peṭī-lagnā.

Copulation, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, daula, juṛaut, waṭī, chodaī, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juftī, suhbat, bhagdhūn.

A Copulative Conjunction, 'atf *or* ḥarf-i 'atf, sanjogī

Copy, naḳl, pratimā, monkūl, nuskha, sarīkhā, pratirūp, utara, —— (*holder*) patte-dar; —— (*original*) aṣl, —— (*I have two copies of the* Gulistān) Gulistān ke do nuskhe mere yahān hain; —— (*the first or fair copy of any writing*) musawwada; —— (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-maṣhq, kathana.

To Copy, nakl-k, naḳl-nawīsī-k, utārnā, —— (*to imitate*) pakarnā lenā, hasha-k

Copyhold, pattā, this differs considerably from copyholds in England

Copying, naḳl-nawīsī, katibī, utārhat, tanāḳul, tashākul.

To Coquet, adā- &c. -k, athlanā, itrānā, bhāo-batlānā

Coquetry, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwagarī, karishma, chonchlā, jhānwlī, chonchle-bāzī, bhāo, bhāolī *or* bhāvali, haṿo, naḳhre-bazi, &c. itrāhaṭ, sūkhā-naḳhrā.

Coquettish, naḳhre-bāz, chonchle-būz, 'ashwa-gar, jhaṛwlī-būz, karashma-bāz, nāzanīn, nāz-pardāz, bhaglī.

Coral, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-baḥar; —— (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

Cord, rassī, ḍor, jyoṛā, tanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, 'lnt, chharnant, barūri.

Cordage, rassā-wassā, bandhan-waudhan.

Cordial, (*invigorating*) mukawwī, pusht, mufarriḥ, dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; —— (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigrī.

A Cordial, dawā,e mukawwī, jawārish, yākūtī, mukawwiya (pl. mukawwiyāt).

Cordiality, sachāī, ṣadāḳat, garam-joshī.

Cordially, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

Core, darūna, andar; —— (*of a sore*) kīl.

Coriander, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; —— (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

Cork, (*of a bottle*) ḍhathā *or* ḍaṭṭa, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, shola; —— (*tree*) aghāra.

To Cork, ḍaṭṭānā *or* daṭṭā-lagānā.

Cormorant, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, bhāh-mār, dhīmakarnī, dhobiyā, chilla, —— (*glutton*) khā,ā, peṭū.

Corn, nāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; —— (*grain*) ḳhūd, zirā'at; —— (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; —— (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; —— (*pipe*) phonphi.

To Corn, (*meat*) namak-malnā; —— (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k.

Cornelian, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin pathar, jigarī.

Corner, konā, gosha, kunj, khūṇ, alang, taraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; —— (*of the nail*) kor; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā.

Cornerwise, konā-kānī, tirkas.

Cornet, (*a trumpet*) karnā,e; —— (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

Cornetter, karnā,e-nawāz.

Corn-field, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

Cornice, kangnī, sīnkī, karnas, muḍḍochh, kagar.

Corollary, natīja, asar, khatm.

Coronation, julūs, ahshek, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek

Coronet, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*).

Corporal, (adj.) badanī, dehī; —— (*material*) jismānī, jaubary.

A Corporal (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dar. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning; in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our sergeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

Corporate, muttafik, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatrī-krit.

Corporation, firka, jamā'at, guroh, jaṭhā, dal, ṭhok, mandalī.

Corporeal, jismānī, sarīrī *or* sharīrī.

Corps, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

Corpse, murda, lāsh, muā, loth, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat, mātī, —— (*washer*) murda-sho

Corpulence, **Corpulency**, jasāmat, motāpā, farbihī, tan-āwarī.

Corpulent, motā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, toudīlā, asthūl, motakkar, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondailā.

Corpuscle, zarra, reza, anū

Correct, ṣahīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, tahḳīk, sāf.

To Correct, (*punish*) tambīh-*or* tūdīh-k *or* -d, changābanānā, sansnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sadhnā; —— (*to amend*) sahīḥ-k, ṭhik-k; —— (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāḥ-d.

Correction, (*punishment*) 'arāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsat; —— (*amendment*) tashīh, sihhat, sodh, ārāstagī, islah); —— (*house of*) harn-bāṛī.

Correctly, sihhat-se, ṭhīk, ba-ḵhūbī.

Correctness, sihhat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.

A Corrector, sihhat-rasān, sudhanhār; —— (*in medicine*) mārag, mushh, whence masālih (vulg. masālā), *spices, materials.*

Correlative, lazim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣāfat, hammasbat, ham-marjū, paraspar-sambandh.

Correlativeness, luzūm, mulāzama.

To Correspond, milnā, barābar-h, ekasā-h, ṭhīk- &c. -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to answer*) mukābil-h, jawāb-h, —— (*by letter*) khaṭ kitābat- &c. -r.

Correspondence, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, 'alaka, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, tatābuḳ, mujāhaḳat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbīh, sansarg, indhumlī; —— (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābaḳa, byohār; —— (*by letter*) khaṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khwānd, chiṭhī-pattar, rasā-rasāil, likhan-parhan, khaṭ-kitābat, likhā-parhī, nām o payām, murāsala.

Correspondent, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, mutābik, barābar, ekasā, mushābih, ekhī, samān, munāsib, lāik, ṭhīk.

A Correspondent, ṣiḥatyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, ṣāḥib, mukātaba-sāz.

Corrigible, na-ṣḥat-paẕīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog

Corroborant, muḳawwī, pusht

To Corroborate kuwwat-d, zor-d bal-d mazbut k, pusht-k porta-k, — — (*to confirm* madad k, tard d, takwiyat-d pushti-d, sambhalna thāmna thahrāna, muḥkam k, mustahkam-k a tuwar k

Corroboration, tard, takwiyat, pushti sahayatā istiḥkam, ustuwari

To Corrode katna, kha-lena, kha jāna, kshar-k

Corrosion (Corrosiveness) katao burash, kat hat dat, kshay

Corrosive burunda, hadd, kat, galeu, kḷayu kari

To Corrugate jungurna jhuriyana sikorna

Corrupt sara ubra fasd, bigra nakari khoti nashta bharasta — (*subject to bribery*) rishwat-talab guh-kh or

To Corrupt sudhna, ubarna gaḷna, pachana, — — (*to vitiate*) bigarna bharab k — (*to bribe*) ghus d, (n) sajna ubarn bigarn

Corrupted, (*as a word*) mukharab

Corrupter mufsid bigāṛu nash kar mukharrib

Corruption sara wali kharabi fasa pasa — — (*costly bribe*) rishwat paisa

Corruptions (Corruptness) saran, sarao fasi nish ṭata, guh bhoi — (*filth* mal aludgi kalmat (*matter*) pīb sara sara bahat *pus* (*matter*) tal khal tal dil (*and dness*) bad z ti khoti — (*bribery* n bw f bhoi

Corrupt or saran gadan pachna

Corruptly (*improperly*) be jabt be kaida

Corsair chor sna chand jo han z pushm

Coruscation, chamak, lauka

Cosmetic ubtan *or* upna, ghaza *or* ghazha, sandha bakw

Cost kimat mol, lahu saman mathe ha, da li h muth — *low*) mukam ghati — (*at the king's cost*) padsh h m tha

To Cost, kimat h *or* parna be daya kathna — *what did it cost?*) k te ko ay hai *it is so much*) aski ch kimat hai

Costly kiz band bandha k sath h lah

Costliness kal mat lal z

Costliness bh kimati gran kimat gun h li ti

Costly ka ati be kimat gun bal gun kimati

Costs (*of suit*) kust kuth

Costumerary ham shi hum a mu m

Cottage Cot, Cote chha, pa jhampri mudhi, kuti kudi

Cotton, kuti chara jhampriya, mujhya

Couch rui pumbi kuta — — (*bed*) kapas sambal — — (*raw cotton*) bana, — (*silk*) kimal pumbi dana — (*silk*) sambal ki rui (*carded*) dhunh — *old*) kapas *with* suti — — (*in a standish*) kursi sof hi (*order* nadedi — — (*stuffed with*) rui dar pumbi dar — — (*merchant*) rui ya

Couch palang khat bank, masnad (pl masnud) takht gadi

To Couch ghutnaya bathna letna — *as a beast*) dhukki marna — (*to stoop* daluk *rahna* — — (*to compose* lana rakhna, dharna, — (*to couch a spear*) tolna

Couchant, kurba-m baet uka baitha hua

Cough, kof khasi pansh

Covenant, shart kaul, ikra ahd z pamān, kar, bāchā, — *in writing*) ahd nama, ikrar-nama, shart nama

To Covenant, shart-kar-bandh k

Cover, sar-posh, dhakna, dhapna, ḍhakna; — (*shelter*) panāh āṛ, himayat, — (*pretence*) bahana, parda ot, ojhal, — (*lid*) chapni, topni, gatta; — (*of a book*) daftī, pathī, — (*of a letter*) lifafa, mund, khum — (*place*) ghar, jagah.

To Cover, dhanpna, dhaukna, mūndna, orhna, jhanpna, chhopna, — (*to conceal*) khas-posh-k, chhipana — (*to shelter*) bachana, mahfuz-r, — (*to overspread* patna, karna, lipna, marhna, — (*to copulate*) svona, — (*to copulate*) lagna, bharhna, bharna

Covered, chhatri-dar, top-dar ghilafi, — (*to be*) chhipna dhapna, patna bharna, garna, — (*as a camp*) aluda white hari-duda, *covered with snow or ice*

Covering (*to keep*) posh khat, bila-posh razai, didar gudri mihb padan-posh, orhna, upanna, ghata top chu — (*for a horse*) gardani jhul, mitak awai (*for walls*) jhanp parchhatti, chhatri, — (*for a tray*) khanchi do patti ghilaf, khol

Covert (*th ket*) jhar jhand — (*as a married woman*) sh gan

Coverture kapan pana patitwa

To Covet lalach tak b nazar lagnā chahnā, lal chan lobha t khne sulu barhana, as *or* dant-i, jihwa bad na n *or* bad mu h k

Covetous lobhi lobha turn bhukha bu ī, chashm zdhm lan tatta bad nazra kipan

Covetously lobh- zdhi bu

Covetousness lalch lobh kus, tam' hauk bad z ti tri na

Cow *a heifer* ghi gil — (*flock* jhund ghi,

Coward bhatu khi bh sual, khu, khun, sarhan, bhan, dh s surti

To Cower bhuna khonkhna dhunsna khangna bhukhuna — (*to cough up*) khankhna d

Coxcomb — *he would not go*) wah na ch l sakta ti y l sar (*cram p bb*)

Coxcomb (*ploughshare* phar nasi

Coy sir majh sabha panchayat jamaat, sabha *general assembly* diwan z mum, (*a royal council* dh n khass

Crabbed n dat yard parmarsh nac matu upades, kal sumu kin esh n t tqwiz munasiba masla t hl (*and counsel*) mashwat pa hima, t sawratka a — *to keep one's own counsel*, ap hal chhip na

Crabbedness tirch nat d sikhlan kahna, nasihat d

Counsellor mash r salah ka mashwati parāmarshi, t d mahalbi, mantari — (*confidant*) mahram-r abhesat

Count (*rank or title*) calledi beg kh n

To Count ginna shumar-k tardad k hisab k, ginti k, takhna ,ma jorna mumna — (*beads*) japna, pa hna — (*by the finger joints*) akd *or* garah an mil k

Countenance chihra ru munh, mukh, mukhrā, sur t shabihat, kya ta, rang rup 'am, rukhsara, didar (*patronage*) ru-dari ruyat mihr-bani, taw juh, shafkat — (*impudence*) gustakhi shokhi, dilari — (*to be out of countenance*) sharmanda-h

To Countenance munh-d, mihr-bani-k, kadar-dani k

Countenancer, hami, murabbi, pachhi

Counter (*part*) shumari — (*contrary*) mukhalit, — (*board*) takhta — (*of a merchant*) tat, whence tut watna, *to break or fail in business easily* in comp is commonly expressed by khilaf, bar khilaf, ulta, pra and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix)

To Counteract, ulta-byapna, katna, torna

To Counterbalance, barabar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k,

COUNTER-CHARM, ṭoṛā par ṭoṛā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toṛ.

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) jhuṭhā, ḳalb, ja'lī, libāsī, ja'liyā, taṛḥallubī, taḳlīdī, khoṭā, bhaglī, naḳlī, daghal.

To COUNTERFEIT, nakl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; —— (*to forge*) bhasā-banānā, taghallub-k; —— (*to pretend*) bahāna-k.

To COUNTERMAND, pher- *or* palaṭ- *or* badal-d, mansūkh-k, radd-k.

COUNTERMARCH, kūch makām, era-pherī, badlā-badlī.

To COUNTERMARCH, kāwā dekhe phirna.

COUNTERMINE, surang nīche surang-ke. naḳb-zanī naḳb, ulṭā surang (v. *mine*).

COUNTERMURE, d'wār-ke pīchhe dīwār, ūr par ār.

COUNTERPANE, palang-posh, whence our word palāmpore

COUNTERPART, āīna, jawab, jorā, pallā, —— (*fellow*) mukābil mel

COUNTERPOISE, (*a weighing*) dharā, ṭhīndā, ham-sang, mukabil

To COUNTERPOISE, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k

COUNTERVAILING, bikh-mat *or* bish-mat, bish chūtī.

COUNTERSCARP *pushta, aṭṭālā*

COUNTERSIGN, lughawī

COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-khāna, hisāb-khana

COUNTLESS, be shumar, an-ginat, be hisab

COUNTRY, mulk, wilayat des, bhum, diyar, kishwar, ramdukat dīp gauwa, gaw gauhan jungal, maulan, ban —— (*nature*) watan janm-bhum —— (*opposed to town*) sirī jawar, nawah sawad, dihat, hirnjat, mufassal, bahar —— (*the language of the country opposed to town*) bol u kah boli

COUNTRY, (adj.) desi, dihati bahari, hirni

COUNTRYMAN, (*a rustic*) gawar gawarū, dihkan, zamin (this last properly speaking, means a subject, —— (*former*) kisan, dihati, raiyat —— (*of the same country*) watanī desī, ham *or* ek-kaum or zat *or* jat, deshī, ham mulk, ham watan, ek-desa desī

COUNTY, chakla, sarkar, zila' *or* z'l' (v. *province*)

COUP DE SOLEIL, aftab zadgī

COUPLE, jorī, juft zauj, do, donon

To COUPLE, jorna, sambandh-k, bandhna —— (*to marry*) gath-bandhan-k, (n.) jurna, juft khāna

COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, dohī, sorhī chaupāī, sajan, (1st) matla', mangli-charn, (2nd) husn-matla'.

COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) shabāsh! āfrin!

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilī, mardāngī, bahādurī, mardumī, surmī-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasarat, jigar, kalejā (lit. *the liver*). gurda (lit *the kidney*).

COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādur. mardāna, dilāwar, jawānmard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodha, bir

COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c -se, dilerāna.

COURIER, qāsid, paik, har-kūra, daurahā, nāma-bar.

COURSE, dauṛ, dapat, —— (*progress*) raftār; —— (*of a river*) bahao, dhara, jriyān, —— (*race ground*) ghur-dauṛ, maidān; —— (*way*) rāh, rāsta, līk, —— (*succession*) badlī, bārī; —— (*manner*) ṭarīḳ, sabīl, —— (*catamenia*) hiz, raj, —— (*of medicines*) mandal, pherā, dauru, charkh, —— (*at table*) parosan; —— (*conduct*) chāl-dhāl, chalan, dhang, lachhan; —— (*series*) sarishta, silsila, —— (*of course, undoubtedly*) aur kya? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, beshaḳ, muḳarrar; —— (*words of course*) barā-e bat, bāt ki bāt, samarḳandī

To COURSE, (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ragednā, khaderna; —— (*to run or flow*) dauṛnā, bahnā.

COURSER, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

COURT, (*palace*) dawlat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, dargāh, kasr, dār-ul-dawlat, taḳht-gāh, urdā, bār, khajūr —— (*of justice*) 'adālat, mahkama, kachahrī; —— (*council*) diwān i 'amm, diwān i khāṣ; —— (*yard*) chauk, jilau-khāna, angnāī, shihṛā, chārsū, katrā, chauhaṭṭā; —— (*retinue*) hashm o khadam; —— (*the members of a court*) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To COURT (*to ask in marriage*) mangnī-k, —— (*to woo*) 'ishk-bāzī-k, —— (*to solicit*) chāhnā, darḳhwāst-k, —— (*a quarrel, &c.*) mol-lenā, —— (*death*) maran pankhī-lagnā; —— (*to hold a court*) darbār-k. khushāmed-k, barāmad-k (v. *to flatter*).

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-mihād, khush-akhlāk, adhm, milansār, namar, mutawaḍī, muhaggab, ādhurdar, gharīb-nawaz; —— (*language*) darī

COURTEOUSLY, khulk- &c -se gharib-nawāī-se.

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, khulk, akhlāk, mardumī, nek-mihādī, ghair-dārī, mudārā, ulfat, lutf awa-bhagat, adab, mihr-bani, ta'zīm, tawazu', milansārī, —— (*kindness*) nawāzish.

COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. *a trader* or *artiste*), kanchanī, bagarnī jawajī, loh, ganika, sumanyā, beanya, patar, bai, apchhara, —— (*demirep*) khangī

COURTIER, darbarī, hazūrī, mutaī, padshah-ras dunyādār

COURTSHIP, 'ashkī, 'ishk-bazī

COUSIN, (*male*) *or* khāla-zad *or* -ī, —— (*male*) chacherā-bhāī, mamera-bhāī, phupherī-bhāī, masera-bhāī, also khalerā-bhāī *or* khalatā-bhāī, —— (*female*) chacherī- &c -bahin

COW, gau, gae *or* gao dhenū, gorū, gokhrū, gaiā, kapilā. osā, sabit, kam-dhan

To COW (*to depress*) dabānā, dhamkanā

COWARD dur pokhī, buz-dil na-mard, hiz, hethā, kam jur-at pad-ghābī, darūhu, kadar, kāir, bhagoṛa, gidar, hariāl, murghi, lachkara, lendi, shamsher-bahadur, be-jigar

COWARDICE, COWARDISHNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, hetha-pan, be-jigarī

COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmarda (v. *coward*).

COW-BUTTER, gaw-ghī, opposed to bhainsā-ghī.

COW-DUNG gobar, gomat, sangin, —— (*dry*) goṭhā, opla, kanse arna, kanda, chupṛī, awārī, kuranda, pachak, pathwan, buwa

To COWER, kukṛiyana, nihūrnā

COW-HERD, goālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl

COWHOUSE, sār, go-sāla *or* go-shalā, gauāl-būī.

COW-ITCH, kawanch, koānch, khajwat

COW-KILLER, zābihu-l-bakar, go-hantā

COWL, kulāh, ṭoṛ, topī, —— (*stuff*) sugṛā, —— (*bucket*) dol, dolna.

COW-POX, go-than sītalā

COXCOMB, (*a boaster*) lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā; —— (*the coxcomb flower*) ṭūṛā khurūs, gul-kes, jatīmāsī

COY, sharmīla, sharm-gīn, wahshī, chaukel, bharkul, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sul.

COYNESS, hijāb, laj, sharm, hayā, wahshat, be-murawwati

To COZEN, chhalnā, thagnā, daghā-d, natkhatī-k.

COZENAGE, daghā-bāzī, ṭhagāī, chhal-bal.

CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sartān, korkarhū, kharchang, —— (*louse*) chuchṛī, —— (*mangue*) amṛā.

CRABBED, chiṛchiṛā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-khū, durusht-khū, utkath; —— (*writing*) kenkṛāhā, bad-khatt

CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rūī, tund-khoī, jal-tarangī

CRACK, (*chink*) darz, darkā, shakk, —— (*fissure*) hāl, khart; —— (*sound*) kanak, kaṛkaṛāhat, kaṛākā, chaṭākā, nach-nachāhat.

To Crack (*a*) tarkānā, phārnā, chiṭkānā, darkānā, tabāh-, phaṭkārnā, mārnā; —— (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par thaṭhe na māro, —— (*the fingers*) chūṭki-bajāna, —— (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkāuā; —— (*a louse*) chat-marna, (*a*) tarakna, phaṭnā, chiṭaknā, darakna, tuṭnā, kuṭakna, phuṭnā, bāl-ānā, bharakuā chaukna, —— (*with a loud sound*) kaṛakna, —— (*to crack a whip*) chabuk-phaṭkārnā.

Crack-brained, khushk-maghz

Cracked, phūṭa, jarjarā, khokhla mudā, bālī, damgīr

Cracker, paṭākhā, laukī, singhara, morā

To Crackle, chiṭakna chuchuyana, machmachnā, marmarana, karkarana marakna kyakna, bhu bharāna, murmuyana, phusphusana

Cradle, hindolā, pingura, palna *or* palnā, gahvāra, mahd, dhulwā

Craft, (*trade*) hirfa, kām uddma *or* udyam, hathkhandā, hunar —— (*fraud*) dagha, firak

Crafter, firaṭ &c s, dagha bāz

Craftiness, fuleṭā, makkārī rubah-bāzī

Craftsman kari gar ahl pesha hunar mand

Crafty, 'ayar, hirafi fatsuf (*bt a philosopher*), makkār, mutafanni, syana natkhat

Crag, kuraṛa, ara, bunda, sila

Cragged (**Craggy**) much much, mushkilāz uchakhah, bahu

Craggedness (**Craginess**) na hamwari bharbarī

To Cram, thasna dabana, thukkana mardna, bharnarnā, dhasna, thosna

Crambo, (*play or game so called*) kanya bazi

Cramp, akarbaz fashannuj, bai, —— (*to have the cramp*) tadwiza amthna, —— (*contract*) ukoc, sukd, inkm, band, kasd —— (*of iron*) kila

To Cramp akrana tinthana —— (*to bind*) bagna baz-i, rokna, nil ana

Cran, (*bird*) ghongla, bagla sara bulna, lamj, karkana, kankh, —— (*one line measure*) ek lakri thoka dandkala

Cranium khopri, kasa *or* kasa sir

Cranny darz duka chatkl

Crape kapa dhuc *or* kapas-dhuli

Crapulent (**Crapulous**) bad hazmi se bimar

Crash, dhanaka hadsa bhat khurkhuraha

To Crash dhuydhupana bajana

Crayat gulubend

To Crave mangna chahna darkhwast-k talab-k istidā-k, —— (*feed*) antriyan kal kuwa-l-bh pukna

Craving (*appetite*) hanka, dhun dhuni

To Craunch chabana, chabbat-parna

Craw (*stomach, crop*) ondu, jhoj pota, china dan pota hansli

Craw-fish, jhingā

To Crawl rengna hujhna sarsarāna, ghisakna ghisakarvoo chalna, hath panw se chalna, —— (*about*) rengta-phirna

To Crazy (*crack the brain*) dīwana &c-k banana, bhawana, —— (*to weaken*) na-tuwan-k, zaif-k, nakah-k

Craziness, (*imbecility*) zaif nakahat natawani nikuwati, —— (*of intellect*) khalal dimagh, kharafat fakhurat

Crazy, (*feeble*) za'if, dur bal, —— (*mad*) mujnharif, hawas-bakhta

To Crease, charcharana, kurkurā, gharyana, charāna chuhkna, chūn-chuk, jhank arna

Cream, malāī, sārhī, shīr-māya, chhālī, sar i shīr; —— (*colour*) shurgha; —— (*best part*) zubd *or* zubda, tuhfa, tamāsha, lutf, —— (*the cream of a jest*) latīfe kā lutf, —— (*and the cream of it is*) tuhfa to yih hai

To Cream, malāī-utārnā, —— (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dila

Crease, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhurī.

To Grease, shikan- &c -d, tornā, mamornā, machornā, shikanmāna

To Create, paidā- &c -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-k, sarjna, buneachnā, utpan-k, dālnā, bonā.

Created, paida, makhluk afrida, utpat

Creation, paidaish afrinish, afrin, —— (*created beings*) khalk, khilkat, kainat, utpat srisht, khalk-ullah

Creator khalik, kartar dimanda ādidgar, budhnā, karta, barmha, brianchu, bidhātī srishti-karta, sirjanhar khallak, wajid utpati

Creature makhlūk kua, khalk (*pl* khalāik), makhlukat —— (*dependant*) kaya, banda, parwarda; —— (*animal*) janwar, jani, jan *or* jiv, haiwan, —— (*human*) insān-bpta —— (*a rational creature*) haiwan-i-natik —— (*an irrational creature*) haiwan-i-ghair natik haiwan-i-matlak

Credentials, sanad (*pl* isnad dastawez, partā-patar, wikālat nama

Credibility i'tibar mu'tabari bishwas *or* yakin

Credible mu'tabar mu'tamad kabil i'tibar, i'tibari, samajhne-lag bawa-parna paiyan manna lik i'timad

Credit (*belief*) i'tikad, mushkat i'timad bharosa —— (*esteem* bharam ikb —— (*regulat on*) kadr waza, pa —— (*testimony*) sakhat imān —— (*opposed to debt* udhar usuli, wam, —— (*influence*) dabdaba, kadr sama —— (*on account* mujra path —— (*trust*) patit —— (*security*) sahu pani, tat pet, —— (*a letter of credit*) chitha i'tibari —— (*to have on's credit at stake in any affair*) pagri rakhni, lāj-rakhna —— (*on credit*) i'tibari udhari

To Credit (*belief*) mana patyana, samajh yakin kama —— (*to accounts*) jama &c-k (*to trust*) bharosa &c-k —— (*to do honour*) hurmat-k samak kar d —— (*to lend or give on credit*) udhar d na d wam d kar a, karz d arzafan-d, —— (*to sell on credit*) udhar-&c dena

Creditable mu'tabar i'tibari su-dar, bharmala, amal sahi izzat mukh u partab

Creditableness su-dari, mu'tabari

Creditable mu'tabar, bi'itmad kabi-&c -se

Creditor jo khwah sada, byobarya dhani, —— (*side of a account*) jam' or khareh

Credulity sada-dili, bhola sadu-l-i'tikadi

Credulous, sadu-l-i'tikad, za if-i'tikad, sada-dil, bhola

Creed kalma, mazhab tariqa sawabi, sandhya

Creek kol —— (*cove*) khari kolki

To Creep rengna —— (*to spread*) pasarna, —— (*as ivy*) bondna, phaina, —— (*to move slowly*) alastachalna, —— (*to creep out*) nikalna. —— (*to creep in*) ghusna

Creeper, (*plant*) bel, lata, —— (*insect*) kira, kirm.

Creephole rikhna-tarchi, asra.

Creeping (*animals*) hasharatu-l-arz, kire, makore

Crepingly, ahista dhima, ringte hue, kenchwā-sā.

Cremation, sozish, jalan.

To Crepitate, churchurana.

Crepitation, churchurāhat.

Crepuscle, dhalak, arun, nur kā tarkā.

Crescent, hilal-dan, chand; —— (*semilunar*) hilāli, nimi, birdhman.

Cress, **Cresses**, (*garden*) hālun, tara tezak, chaunsur.

CREST, *jusra, tughma*; —— (*helmet*) *khod*; —— (*of a moke*) *phan, kafcha, chondā, chūrā, jigha, kalghī, tāj.*

CRESTED, *phanī, phanadhā, kafcha-* &c. *-dār.*

CREST-FALLEN, *nā-ummed, urdā, māyūs*, —— (*to be crest-fallen*) *dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahnā*

CREVICE, *darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.*

CREW, *bhīr, jamā'at* (*as a bad sense*) *shaitānī-lashkar, kagaraul, kawākachet, jhund*; —— (*of a ship*) *ahl i jahāz, jahūzī, dāndī-wāndī*

CRIB, (*for fowls*) *tāpā, thān, charan, khurlī, gonr.*

CRICK, (*sprain*) *kachak, murak*

CRICKET, *jhingur, ghungnura*, —— (*game*) *go-barī, goṛ-chaugān, bal i dā*

CRIER, *dhindhoriya, dholiya, munadī*, —— (*to prayers*) *muwazzin or muazzin*

CRIME, *gunah, pap aprādh, taksir, khata, asiyan jurm, augun, ghat, idharm patiwāṛe, ugh, zamb, bazz or biza*

CRIMINAL, (*adj*) *ma'yūb, nā maḳbul, aghu, naqsūb, biza-gu, shami'*, —— (*not civil*) *faujdari*

A CRIMINAL, *gunah-gar, pāpi, bad kar, asi, taksir-wa apradhi mujrim*

CRIMINALITY, *gunah gāri, mu'asiyat, khata gari*

To CRIMINATE, *gunahgar thahrana*

CRIMP, (*v brittle* &c.) *murmura*

CRIMSON *surkhwani, kumari, surkh, abbasi, suhri lal, pyazi*

CRINGE *sijdi karna-si'lam, kadam-bosi karna* —— (*a cringing fellow*) *khaksar bandar chaplus*

To CRINGE *chaplusi karna-pāk sāmpat karna-khusha-mad karna-khair badna karna-pāk sakuchna*

CRINGE *taslim, jaub karna, hind dhawa*

CRIPPLE *langa, lang, lula pangu, lunj, kapṛik-jānghi*

To CRIPPLE, *langrana-lang karna*

CRIPPLENESS, *langrāi, lang*

CRISIS (*of a disease*) *buhran* —— (*he yht*) *kamāl nuqta*

CRISP, CRISPY, (*friable*) *kurkurā, kurchura*

To CRISP, *sikuna, sunthna*

CRITERION, *maiār, 'alamat pahchan, asr*

CRITIC *waqif-kar, dakika-sanj, bārik bin, muhakkik, nukta dan nukta-chīn, khurda gir khurda bin, hart-gir, mū shigāf, sukhan-chin*

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) *surta, mū shigaf, nazuk, barik* (*from error*) *buhrani, bahuri*, —— (*at the critical time*) *'ain waqt par*

CRITICALLY, *sihhat-se, dhyān-se* &c. *-se*, —— (*a propos*) *bar-waqt, 'ain-waqt, bar-mahal*

To CRITICISE, *khurda-bīni* &c. *-k*, —— (*to unmask-erst*) *dokhuā, ilzam d, gila-k, khurda-* &c. *-pakarna*

CRITICISM, *khurda-bini, khurda-giri nukta-chīni, dakika-sanji, nukta-dani, 'aib joi hart giri, nakl ali, tashih.*

CROAK, *ghonghon, barbarāhat, kurkurāhat*

To CROAK, *ghonghon-k, ghurghon-k tartūn-k*, —— (*to murmur*) *minyānā*. —— (*as the belly*) *karkar-k*, —— (*to growl*) *ghunghumana*

CROCODILE, *magar, grāh* —— (*tears*) *baghelī-maya, kath-rona, gurba-sahmi, i e cat's mercy.*

CROFT, (*field, yard*) *sāhr, kolā, maidān*

CROISADE, *ghazā, jihād, ythād, mujāhida*

CRONY, *langotiyā-yār, yar i ghār, dīg'ina*

CROOK, *lakri, lakotiya, aukri, langa, anthan, hal, khūndī*; —— (*meander*) *bānk, pher*; —— (*bend*) *kham, kaji*

To CROOK, (*a*) *terhā-k, lachāna, lachkāna, nawāna, jhukena, khamāna, sinthāna, chhugna*, (*n.*) *lachna, nauna, lachaknā, jhuknā*

CROOK-BACKED, *kuza-pusht, kūbrā, munhani.*

CROOKED, *terhā-bankā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, bakkār, terhā beṛā, angash-bangash, binga, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamida*

CROOKEDLY, *kaji-* &c. *-se, terhāi se.*

CROOKEDNESS, *terhai, kham, kaji, khamidagī.*

CROOK-NECKED, *kaj-gardan*

CROP, (*crop*) *ondā, patā, bauṇla*, —— (*corn*) *anāj, ghalla, khatī*, —— (*product*) *tasl, rui, katai, upaj*; —— (*-head*) *kalmi, bahri*, —— (*-eared*) *kan katā.*

To CROP, *khontna, chhāntnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛna, nochna, tunga-k*

CROPSICK, *makhmur* (*s crapulence, crapulent*)

CROSS, *chalipā, salīb, kanchī, chaupāṛā, pot-kāṭā, churā, tisul*, —— (*vexation*) *hadiya, kabāhat, khalal, kharabu, khandit, dukh*

CROSS, (*transverse*) *ara, terha*, —— (*adverse*) *aundhā, mukhalif*, —— (*perverse*) *magrā, sarkash, hathī, machla*. —— (*perverse*) *chirchira, togī*, —— (*unfortunate*) *kambakht*, —— (*breed*) *doghlī, pherphāu, golat*

To CROSS (*to lay across*) *ara-* &c. *-lagānā* —— (*to pass over*) *langhnā, utarna, guzar-k, jā-k, 'ubūr-k, pā-k* —— (*a river*) *parlā d or -khāna* —— (*a breed*) *du-nasla k chhuta* —— (*to thwart*) *muzahamat-k, man-k, mu'ārza-k, barbad-k* —— (*to cancel*) *kalam-khinchna kalam-marna, kāt-d*, —— (*to lie across*) *katna, kat-k*

CROSS-BOW, *ghulel, takhsh* (*s bow*)

CROSS-GRAINED, *rukha, tuhi, tund-khu*

CROSSLY, *zid-se bar-khilāf*

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) *hath zidd, aks*

CROSSWAY *chau-rahā* —— (*a cross road*) *bād i mukhalif*

CROTCHET, (*conceit*) *tarang, khyal*

To CROUCH, *dabak baithna, pauw parna, hath-jornā*

CROUP, *dum sirā, sokha*, —— (*of a horse*) *puthe, shurwal*

CROW, *kauwa, kāg, zāgh ghurāb, khag, kagwa, dom-kauwa kāga* —— *young*) *kāgrā*, —— (*lever*) *oghna, ungra, gadhi, sabal*, —— (*of a cock*) *bang*

To CROW, *bang-d*; —— (*to bluster*) *phulphulana, ghurrish-k, sekhi baghārna*

CROWD, *bhir jama'at, izdihām, ambolı, kasrat, thath*, —— (*populace*) *'awāmmun-nās, relā, dangal, jamghat thakthaka jama', alam, leshkar, jangal, dhārā, mela-theli, hashr*, —— (*in crowds*) *gat-kā-gat*

To CROWD, (*a*) *jornā, bhir-d, jam'-k, bhir-mārna, jamā bhirna, milna, machmachana*, —— (*to put close*) *ghana-k, gunjan-k*, (*n*) *dabna, jurnā, jam'-h, bharna*

CROWDED, *machā-mach, khacha-khach, ghanā, garm, ghaddar*

CROW-FOOT (*caltrop*) *kāg panja, tiju-l-ghurāb*

CROWN, *taj afsar, kulah, mukut, maur*, —— (*of the head*) *chanda tarak, talu tutri, matrik*, —— (*of a hill*) *chauti* —— (*of a hat*) *chandā*, —— (*money*) *dinar, tikkal*, —— (*-lands*) *khalisa, khas, kham, kacha, sarkari*

To CROWN, *taj-dar, —* —— (*to cover*) *dhampna*, —— (*to adorn*) *raunak-d*, —— (*to reward*) *ajr-d*, —— (*to finish*) *tamam-k, akhir-k*

CROWNED, *taj-dar sahib-taj*

CRUCIBLE, *kūṭhdi, ghariya, būta or pūta, kulhiyā.*

CRUCIFORM, *salibi, chalipā-sā*

To CRUCIFY, *taslib-k, salib par charhānā.*

CRUDE, *kachā, khām, nākis, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta*; —— (*half ripe*) *gaddar, apakwa or apak*

CRUDENESS, *kachāi, khāmi, apakwata.*

CRUDITY, *bad-hazmi, ajīran, nā-pukhtagī.*

Cruel, be-raḥm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, ẓālim, be-dard, be-murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitmgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, nishṭhur.

Cruelly, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Cruelty, **Cruelness**, sang-dilī, sakhtī, durushtī, nithurāi, ẓālimī, be-rahmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwatī, ta'addī, ḳasṣābī, ḳasāwat, nishthurtā.

Cruet, sirkā-dānī, shishī *or* shīsha.

Cruise, ḳuyālī, 'aṭr-dān.

To **Cruise**, phirū-k, daryā kā safar-k.

Crumb, ṭukṛā, parcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukṛa-ṭoṛā ; —— (*of bread*) roṭi-ka-gūdā *or* mughz

To **Crumble**, (a) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharūna, (n) kharnā, chūr-h, —— (*crumbled bread*) churmā, mālīda.

To **Crumple**, malnā, toṛnā, maroṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d

To **Crunk**, **Crunkle**, karkar-k.

Crupper, dum-chi, lid-khora 'aẓīẓ.

Crush, dabāo, dhakka, takkar, ta'addun.

To **Crush**, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, ma alnā, chūr-chur-k, ẓarbī-k, toṛna, —— (*to beat down*) dhakelnā, ginā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

Crust, papṛī, papṛī, chhilka, chhāl, kāi, phusī, —— (*of a pie*) part —— (*of bread*) post

To **Crust**, part-d, papriyanī, bharna, phusiyānā, —— (*to gather a crust*) mal-būthnā, part-paṛnā.

Crusty, (*crabbed*) bad-khū, tund-mizāj

Crutch, lāṭhī, 'asā, bagalkhī.

Cry, pukār, gohār, bank, chillāhat, ghūlu, wāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyā, duhāi, ughūn, zarī, wā-waila, kūk, puk, bāng, hūmas, khurosh, —— (*of hawkers, birds, &c*) boli, —— (*voice*) āwāz, sada ; —— (*weeping*) roāi, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To **Cry**, (*aloud*) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k, —— (*to squall*) chachiyāna, chīkhnā, —— (*to lament*) nāla-k, wāe-waila-k, —— (*to weep*) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kuknā, dārnā, kāndnā, ropukārnā, phikarna, daphrana, karlanā, bilaknā, humaknā, rāg-k, pūknā, —— (*as an elephant*) chingharnā, chikārnā, —— (*to cry as an animal*) bolna ; —— (*to cry for help*) imdad-k, ughan-k duhāi-k, tihāe &c. -k, duhāi-d, —— (*to cry down, or cry out against*) thūmat-k, mazammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikayat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā, —— (*to cry up*) tarīf-k sarahna, barkhānā

Cryer, bahri, dhundheriya munādī

Crying, roāi, rohā-rohat, nala, giriya

Crystal, bilaur, kachā-hirā, —— (*of salts*) kalam, (adj) bilauri, bilaurin, bilaur-kā, —— (*of sugar*) dali, shākh.

To **Crystalize**, (a) kalam-k, (n) kalam-paṛnā

Crystalized, ḳalamī.

Cub, bachcha, pillā.

Cube, ka'b, ghan, sha-b-pahlū, shash-dar ; —— (*a cube root in arithmetic*) jaṛ

Cubeb, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

Cubical, **Cubic**, shashdar-sa, muka''ab.

Cubit, hāth, dast

Cuckold, daiyūs, kartabān, bhaywā, bhār-khāū, kuttan, machhandar, rish-gāo ; rāḍhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom, bhaywe ūt, is used for *a cuckoldy*, or rather *willful wight*.

To **Cuckold**, daiyus-banana, beḥurmat-k, kalaukī-k

Cuckoo, koel, pik ; —— (*spittle*) kafkāhu.

Cucumber, khīrā, kakrī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūt, kharaiā, kheksā, pendiyā, pandoi, palwal, chichinda.

Cud, jugāli, pāgur ; —— (*to chew the cud*) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To **Cuddle**, lipāṭ- *or* chumaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭkesonā.

Cudgel, lath, lakkar, ṭhengā, godṛā, laketā, paṭā, lakhautiyā.

To **Cudgel**, laṭhiyānā, pīṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k *or* laṭhālathī-k.

Cudgeller, lakṛī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

Cuff, choṭī, chutlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭīk, gunth, jūd ; —— (*hat*) ishāra, paṭā, tūkārā ; —— (*part*) dāo-ghāt.

Cuff, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā ; —— (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhrī.

To **Cuff**, tamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thapṛānā.

Cuirass, chāāina, jaushan.

Cuirassier, baktar-posh.

Culinary, tabkhī, ṭabbākhī, matbakhī.

To **Cull**, chunnā, chugna, hunnā, bilachnā ; —— (*select*) intikhāb-k.

Cully, (*dupe*) bisnī, chutiyā, dūdhail-gāe, sonekī chiṛiyā, boka, kutta (v. *dupe*).

To **Cully**, thagāī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

Culpable, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-takṣīr.

Culprit, gunāh-gār, pāpi, taksīr-war, aparādhī.

To **Cultivate**, tarāddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uthānā, uprājnā, upjānā ; —— (*waste land*) jotnā, khet-nikālna, khod-khād-k ; —— (*arts*) pālnā, sarnā, —— (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā

Cultivated, sar-sabz, ma mūr, bar-pā, āhād, uthā, mazrū', pah, pah-partī ; —— (*as fruit*) bāghī.

Cultivation, **Culture**, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zorā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisānī, tihāī, girāstī, jotāī, jot ; —— (*improvement*) durustī, āhādī.

Cultivation, taraddud-kā, kisān, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot*).

To **Cumber**, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, roknā

Cumbersome, bhārī, pahar, dukh-dāyak.

Cumin, (*seed*, &c. so called) zīra, kamūn.

Cunning, (adj) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥīla-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāna, chatur, fitratī, sonār, dhūrt ; —— (*man*) jun, gunī.

Cunning, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fitrat, rūbāhbāzī, ḥikmat, hirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturta, chaturāi.

Cunningly, fitrat- &c -se, chaturāi-se.

Cup, piyāla, jām, sāghar, kāsa, kadah, yāgh, paimāna, kator- -a *or* -i, sakorā, belā, mītā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jām i jamshaid ; —— (*a beggar's*) chamlā ; —— (*for cupping*) tumbṛī, sīngī.

To **Cup**, sīngī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākhkhamchāna

Cup and Can, (*intimate*) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

Cup-bearer, sākī, jāmī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

Cupboard, tānd, m'mat-khāna, bhandār.

Cupid, kām, kām-deo, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

Cupidity, kām, armān, shahwat, hirs, kāmābhilāsh

Cupola, gumbaz, kubba *or* kubbat.

Cupper, sīngī-wālā, shākh-kash.

Cupping-glass, sīngī, ghariyā, shākh.

Cups, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

Cur, **Curtail-dog**, lendī, lanḍūrā, lūndā ūndā, kattar.

Curable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paẓīr, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-paẓīr.

Curate, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

Curb, zanjīr, kaṛī ; —— (*impediment*) rok, ṣabt, aṭkāo, man', bāran.

To Curb, (*a horse*) thāmnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, ṭhahrānā ; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bāznā, barajnā.

Curd, ānthī, chakkū, chakkān, khoā, thakkā, phūṭkī, rabeṛī, khursa, joghrāt

To Curdle, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bāgnā, baithnā, phat-j ; (a.) jamānā, phāṛnā, bāndhnā, baithālnā, munjamid-k.

Curdled Milk, dahi, dogh, thakkā

Curds, (v. *curd*) ; —— (*curdy*) ānthī-dār

Cure, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, upā,e, mu'ālaja, mukāī, susthatā, —— (*restoration of health*) shafā, sihhat, ārām, mukt, —— (*a complete cure*) shafā,e kullī

To Cure, (*the patient*) changā-k, achchha-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shafā- &c -bakhshnā *or* -d ; —— (*the disorder*) dūr-k, rafʻ-k, dat-k, zāʼil-k, sākit-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwī-k, uthānā, 'ilāj-k ; —— (*wonderfully*) i'jāz roushē-k ; —— (*with salt*) namak-malnā.

Cured, bhala, chungā, —— (*to be*) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pāna.

Curer, mu'ālij, shāfī, ārām-dene-wālā.

Curiosities, (*varities*) 'ajaib, gharāʼib, tahāʼif, tuhfāt, nādirāt

Curiosity, (*inquisitiveness*) tāz-pōī, tafaḥḥus, khoj, kāvish shauk, pūchh pūchhār, hasm, jas ; —— (*rarity*) sangh.t, tuhfa kam-yābī, nādira.

Curious, (*inquisitive*) tāz-pō, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khoji shauk.in, hasmi, kanjūs, sūnghū, bhedjā, mustaisir, tahīr, —— (*nice*) nazuk-pasand, —— (*elegant*) banīk, subuk, —— (*rare*) 'ajīb o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushpā upya

Curiously, (*attentively*) dikkat-se, tawajjul-se, ghaur-se, —— (*neatly*) nāzuki-se, nazākat-se

Curl (*ringlet*) kakul, pech, khum, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghra, ghumbi, ghungharī or bālā, balka, —— (*wave*) laha

To Curl, (n.) tābed, pech-&c -d, anthnā, lapetnā, ghumchānā, gundlī-k, (v.) ghumachna, bal-khānā, lipatna.

Curlew, karānkūl *or* karūkul, pen'okarī.

Curly, ghunghrālā, pechīlā, ghumbyālā, pech- &c. -dār, pechīda, pech dar pech, chhandaula, tab-dār, margholi

Curmudgeon, kan-jūs, dāldrī, wali-khanghar, shūm, bakhil, lalchi.

Currency, rūā, kasrat, charchā, chāl ; —— (*of money*) chalan, riwāj

Current, rāij, jārī, murawwaj, tawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilahī, chaltā, nāfiz ; —— (*as money*) halī, jalūsī, —— (*language*) rozmarra, muhāwara, —— (*velocity*) rāju-l-wakt, chalan-pānā, sikka, —— (*general*) 'ānam, mashhūr, akhyāt ; —— (*the current price*) mukh, bhāo, sharh ; —— (*the current year*) ab kā sāl ; —— (*to be current*) rāij- &c. -h.

Current, (*rivulet*) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, baheṛ, —— (*stream*) bahāo, sīl-āb

Currently, 'umūmaṇ, 'ala-l-'umūm

Curvilinear, tiwāj, 'umūm.

Curricr, chamār, dabbāgh, chīm-sāz ; —— (*instrument*) byongī.

Currish, sag-sifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To Curry, (*leather*) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d ; —— (*a horse*) malnā, tīmār-k, kharkhara-k, jhūwān-k ; —— (*to curry favour*) khāe-sahlānā.

Curry-comb, kharahrā, kharkhara.

Curse, bad-duʻā, kosā, sarāp, laʻn, laʻnat, dhikkār, phitkār, dhirkār ; —— (*among women*) bur-jarī, munh-khāk ; —— (*affliction*) āfat, ghazab, balā, kahr, wabāl, kabāhat ; —— (*curse it*) tuf, laʻnat ba-herh, phit-phit.

To Curse, kosnā, sarāpnā, phitkārnā, bad-duʻā-d, nafrīn-k, laʻnat-k, rūndnā ; —— (*to afflict*) āfat-d ; —— (*a curse upon him*) us par laʻnat, laʻnatu-l-lāh 'alaih ; —— (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par laʻnat ho, main is se sakht 'āiz hūn.

Cursed, (*detestable*) laʻnatī, malʻūn, laʻīn, mardūd, karīh, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-mūl, dozakhī, narkī ; —— (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country*) is baitu-l-mūl mulk men kab tak main rahūngā ?

Cursedly, nākāra, zabūn *or* zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat ; —— (*shamefully*) sharmāwari-se.

Curser, bad-duʻā-go, koswaiyā, phitkūrī.

Cursorily, mujmalan, ghaflat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī.

Cursory, chalte-hūe, yūnhīn, *jald*, ghāfil ; —— (*view*) nazari ijmālī.

Curst, kattar, harāmī, sharīr, mūrkhand

To Curtail, kam-k, kotāh-k, kasar-k, ghatānā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtasar-k.

Curtain, masihrī, parda, ohal ; —— (*wall*) alang, aṭalā, —— (*lecture*) ta'līm i khilwatī.

Curvated, Curve, Curved, tedhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'āwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shesha, dandna, munhanī.

Curvature, Curve, bānk, terhāī, kham, pech, mārpech

To Curve, terhā- &c. -k, lachānā.

To Curvet kūdnā, phandnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

Cushion, gaddī, masnad, gāo-takiya

Custard, fālūda, kshīr ; —— (*apple*) sharīfa, sītāphal, ātā, bonā ātā.

Custody, (*care*) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmati, rakhwālī, hifzat, botz, barnālat, rachhā, dāsht, burāsat, gathaund, tafwīz ; —— (*imprisonment*) kaid, band, habs.

Custom, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), zābta, riwāyā, chal, rawish, chalan, rīt, charchā, riwāj kāida, kānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chalīwā, tarīk, ā,īn, ma'mūlā,qu-l-wakt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasum *or* rawish, baitāwā ; —— (*business*) jajmānī, lewādewī, lagā,o, pechā-khochā, uthān, hardāsht, uchāpat, —— (*habit*) 'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabt, mu'tād, —— (*tribute*) khirāj, mahsūl, lagtā, bhirī, —— (*run on goods*) khapat, chāh, katti, gāhakī, mar, kharīdārī.

Customarily, aksar, aksar-auhāt, bahudhā.

Customary, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfik, ma'mūlī, rasmī, ma'hūd, 'amlī, dastūrī, —— (*dower*) mahar misal

Customer, asāmī, gahkī, jajmān, kharīd-dār *or* kharidār, gāhak, banjanṭā, lugwar, lugwā.

Custom-house, sāir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāt.

Cut, (*participle*) kāṭā-hūā, kat'a, munkaṭa', burīda, chur ; —— (*prepared for use*) banā-banāyā, tayār

Cut, (*a wound*) khait, zakham, chīrā, chirka, —— (*a lot*) kuʻa ; —— (*as cards*) tarāsh, kāt, —— (*form*) kat', —— (*shape*) tarāsh, byont, —— (*piece*) tukṛā, karch, chhānt, chhyo, —— (*branch of canal*) kāt, chhoi ; —— (*picture*) taswīr, —— (*to make a short cut or road*) kat-nikālnā ; —— (*to cut a figure*) shān-phailāna *or* -nikālna, —— (*cut and long tail*) lendī-būchī, a'la-adnā, amīr-fakīr, ahālī-mawālī.

To Cut, kātnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, kalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burīd-k ; —— (*to carve*) nakash-k, khandna, badhnā, chīrna, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, tukrā-k, —— (*to cut the cards*) waraq-tarāshnā ; —— (*to cut down or off*) kāt-d ; —— (*to cut the beard short*) kasar-k ; —— (*to cut off*) kāt-kāpnā, ṣāf-k, utār-d, chhānt-d. kāt-dālnā ; —— (*to prevent*) munkaṭa'-k ; —— (*to preclude*) mahrūm-r, bāzr ; —— (*to cut out or to form*) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-leṇānā ; —— (*out*) kāt-nikālnā ; —— (*the nib of a pen*) kat'-k *or* -mārnā ; —— (*or carve a fowl*) band-band-kātnā . —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-katōyā ; —— (*to shape*) byontnā, kaṭ'-k ; —— (*to contrive*) tajwīz-k ;

—— (*to abridge*) kāṭ-lenā, ghaṭānā; —— (*to cut up an animal*) banānā, nikālnā; —— (*to eradicate*) ukhāṛ-d, uṭhō-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application: see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyms.)

To Cut, (n.) kaṭnā, munkata'-h, —— (*as teeth*) jamnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, —— (*as a knife*) lagnā.

Cutaneous, jildī, — — (*cutaneous eruption*) lashūna

Cut-glass, ainīs-tarāsh

Cuticle, post, chamṛā, chilkā, jhillī, chhyor.

Cutlass, talwār, shamsher, saf. dhop, tegha, satahī, dam-tamacha, sakelā, ora, nimcha.

Cutler, lohar, kārad-gar, sāngar

Cutlery, kasa-bar, gath-katā, gnah-katā, jeb-katrā.

Cutter, (*one that cuts*) barnūla, kāṭ'

Cut-throat, thag, rāh-zan, katta'u-t-tarīk, bat-pār, khun-rez, jallād, kasāb, gal-kaṭṭā, phansi-bara

Cutting, (*chip, slip*) chapṭhī, kalam, chaphrī, katāī, kattan, chhāntan, — — (*of sugar cane*) bīj, kata-byont, kāt-chhant, kātkat, kat'-burīd

Cuttle, (*fish*) sipiyan' — — (*meteph.*) bad-zabān.

Cycle, daur daura, pag, kam, tobka, chaukī — — (*of Jupiter*) kunas-sa dam.

Cygnet, hans-ka bachcha

Cylinder, sutun, danda, 'amud, sumdun, belan, nal, dand, ponā, nesawān, —— (*of a sugar mill*) jat

Cymbal, jhānj, manjirā tal, jalajal, kar-tāl

Cymbaleer, jhānjiyā.

Cynic, Cynical, tunsh-rū, sukhī, durushī-kho, anmihī, kutil

Cypress, (*tree*) serv, sarw, saro, there are several kinds—sato-tazd, anobar, sihī a'la, shamshad, this last is the box-tree

Czar, kaisar or kaisar i rūs

D

Dab, (*lump*) tukrā, pāchha; —— (*splash*) chhīṭ, chhinta

To Dab puchāra-k, lagāna, chapornā, bhu-mārna

To Dabble, dab-dub-k, lot-pot-k, kich-much-k, degā-degī k

Dabbler, (*smatterer*) ūpar tapkā

Dad, Daddy, ba, baba bāpī, pīb wuh bathegī, aumat, bibā ko ja bola hai, *when she shall first and cry, mamma, ya call me daddy*

Dalliance, mazāq, hansī, sakhī.

Dagger, khanjar, katār, pesh-kabz, jamdhar, chhurā, bichhwa, dashna; —— (*to be at drawn daggers*) shamsher barahna-h, chhurī-katārī-k.

To Daggle, chakkama, lasaundna ghasīṭnā, sahārna.

Daggle-tailed, danan gīl alūdā.

Daily, (*adj.*) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumī, tāīkh-wār, dawarī, din din, —— (*daily pay*) rozīna, yaumīya, —— (*food*) rozī.

Daily, (*adv.*) har-roz, roz-ba-roz roz-roz, din-ba-din, yaumān fi yaumin, pratidin, pratyaha

Daintily, nazakat- &c. -se, nāz o ni'mat-se.

Daintiness, nazakat, komalta, latāfat

Dainties, mitāe lazīz.

Dainty, nāzuk, nafis, latīf, komal, pākīza; —— (*a dainty*) tuhfa, ni'mat, chatp-nawāla, chabbī, pa-darth, khush-khurāk or -ōjka, nak-charbī, shakar-khorā.

Dairy, shīr-khāna, gopa-griha.

Dalliance, rāz-chāz, hāz-bhāz, rang-ras, dulār-pyār, bos o kinār, hasa-hāsī, chūmā-chāṭī, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohag, chūh-chīt, lāgh-bāzī, nāz-nakhra, tamalluk

To Dally, (*fondle*) rāz-chāz- &c. -k; —— (*delay*) derī-k, durangī-k, dhīl-k, makrānā, anṭhlānā, waḳt-tālnā, tāpā toī-k.

Dam, mā, —— (*bank*) bāndh, pāl, pahār.

To Dam, bāndh-būndhnā.

Damage, nuksān, ziyān, ghātā, zarar, āseb, khalal, haraj, kabāhat, kharābī, bigār, utpāt, pāz-māli; —— (*reparation*) jarīmāna, tāwān, musādara.

To Damage, nuksān-pahunchānā, khusāra-k, bigārnā; —— (*to be damaged*) bigarnā; —— (*to sustain damage*) nuksan-uthānā.

Damaged, dāghī, dagh-dār, nuksānī, pāe-māl.

Damascene, Damson, ālū bukhārā, ujūs, ālū shāmī

Damask, (*silk*) mushajjar, —— (*cloth*) jāmdānī, khes, khesā, —— (*to damask*) mushajjar-bunnā, būṭe-dār-bunnā —— (*steel-work*) jauhar-banānā.

Dame, (*lady*) begum, bībī, aldya, kad-banū.

To Damn, mal'ūn-k, la'nat-k; —— (*condemn*) rāndn-k, naik-bīn-k, —— (*to hoot*) thapṛī- or tālī-mārna.

Damnable, la'natī, plotkārī, jahannamī.

Damnation, la'nat, plutkā, dhikkā, plutte-munh; — (*a curse upon thee*) zeth par la'nat

Damned, la'natī, mat'ūn dozakhī, narī, jahannamī, nanaki, plutkārī dhikkārī, makhūr, magḥzūb, rajīm, siyah-rū, —— (*in comp.*) karam, whence karam-chodi, karam-gandu

Damp, (*adj.*) tar, nam, nam-nak, marṭūb, gīlā, adh-sukhā, nim-khushk, kathara, — — (*to grow damp*) muhanā, sihnā.

Damp, (*vapour*) bukhār, bhaph, —— (*dejection*) udasī

To Damp, marṭūb- &c. -k, —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, dilgir-k, sard-k, bujhānā: —— (*to abate*) ghatānā

Dampness, Dampishness, namī, tarī, tarāwat, rutubat, sil.

Damsel, sahelī, sakhī, ālī, batkī, nāzanīn, nāzkā, gopī, pathyā, mangnā, —— (*of paradise*) hūr, apchharā or apsara

Dance, nach, taks —— (*tasteless*) kahrūā; —— (*evil means*) dhamal, wajd

To Dance, nāchnā, rakṣ-k, kūdnā, — — (*attendance*) pichhe laga-rahna, pichhe pafā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā or nach nachnā

Dancer, nāchne-wālā, nachwayā, rakkās.

Dancing, dhamalī, kūdakkat, —— (*boy*) bhagtiyā, bhawayā, narwā, kathik; — — (*girl*) tawaif, kanchnī, nauchi, chhna-pazni, nagn-bhāīnī; — — (*master*) ta'līm-gar, adīb, —— (*school*) ta'līm-khāna, nāch kā ghar, —— (*hire of*) mujrā.

To Dandle, halānā, kudānā, uchhālnā, khilānā.

Dandruff, rūsī, bafa (v. *scurf*).

Danger, (*risk*) khatra, kharam, dar, mukhātara, haul, —— (*dread*) khauf, dharkā, bīm, chintā, parwā, kabāhat, jokhm, halākat, shakk, waswasa.

Dangerous, khatar-nāk, pur-khatar, kharnāk, makhtūr, dūshwār, khatar-angez, ashkāl, pī-mār, bhayankar, waswāsī, —— (*person*) kapṭī; —— (*road*) phansiyarā

Dangerously, khatre- &c. -se; —— (*dangerously ill*) behāl.

Dangerousness, khatar-nākī, bhayankatī.

To Dangle, 'atkanā, hilagna, mutta'allik-k.

Dangler, pichh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bāla.

Dapper, gach-gannā, nātā, nātā-bīr, gūnth, thirgnā, bānthā, renī, gurjī (lit *a Georgian*).

Dapple, ablaq, dū-rangā. kabrā, panch-rangā.

To Dapple, *munaḳḳash-k. pānch-rangā, banānā.*

Dappled, *(sky)* *tītar badlī, lahriyā.*

Dapple Grey, *sanjāb*

To Dark, *jurat-k, himmat-r. mardāngī-r, hiyā-r, pukhārat-r, saknā*; —— *(to defy)* *dhamkānā.*

Daring, *mardāna, dil-chai, sūr, dlier, shujā', jarī, sakauhār, rāwat, hath-chhūt, hammatī.*

Daringly, *dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā'at-se.*

Daringness, *be-bākī, mardāngī, dilerī, manchalī.*

Dark, Darksome, *andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khūa, ghup, andha*; —— *(as pitch)* *kīrgūn*; —— *(obscure)* *mu-bkil, poshīda, chhapā*, —— *(ignorant)* *jāhil*; —— *(gloomy)* *afsurda, sard-dil*; —— *(black)* *kālā, syāh*; —— *(a dark night)* *shabdaijūr, andherī rat* · —— *(the dark half of a month)* *krishn pachh, andherā pakh*

To Darken, *andherā-k, poshīda- &c -k*, —— *(to foul)* *nāpāk-k*, —— *(to grow dark)* *andhiyāna-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j*

Darkly, *andhā sa, andhlapan-se*

Darkness, Dark, *andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī tīragī, zulmat, andlera, tauk ār, fumas, tum*; —— *(procure of)* *muẓlil*; —— *(obscurity)* *shkal*; —— *(ignorance)* *dhūlar, andhlāpan.*

Darling, *laḍā, dulārā, pyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhīta, kobajala, chashm-chirāgh, lakhtı jigar, dilarām, priyatam.*

To Darn, *rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k*

Darner, *rafū-gar* —— *(darning)* *rafūgarī.*

Dart, *bhālā, barchha, gachiyā, neza, sel, ballam*, —— *(arrow)* *tīr.*

To Dart, (a) *phenkna, chalāna, dālna, chhutkānā, mārna*; (n) *chalnā, parna, chhutakna*, —— *(as lightning)* *tarapna, lepakna, kaundhna*

Dash, *takkar, thokar, thes, dhakkā*, — — *(murture)* *nek, puth*, —— *(line)* *khatti lasla*, —— *(show)* *namūd, shikoh, tajāsh*, - - - - *(he cuts a dash at a distance)* *wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai*, —— *(to have a dash of green, red, &c.)* *sabzi- or lā'lī- &c. -mārna.*

To Dash, (a) *patakna, de-mārna, patki-d, takrāna, phenkna, mārna, jhakorna*, — — *(to sketch)* *chitārna khanchna, jhāṛna, torna, pachharna, phorna*, —— *(in pieces)* *pāsh-pash-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūrk, chakna-chūr-k*; —— *(water)* *chhirakna, bitna, dālna, chhitna*; —— *(to sample)* *āmezish-k āmekhtak*; —— *(to spill)* *chhalkāna*, —— *(to blot)* *kalam khurda k, kāt-d*; —— *(to depress)* *gunā-d, dabāna, ghatāna*; —— (n *to be spilt*) *chhalaknā*, — — *(through water)* *hila-nāna.*

Dastard, Dastardly, *nā-mard, buz-dil, darpokna. pāl-ghabra, ghabrāū*

Date, *(of time)* *tārīkh, tith or tithi, mitī*; —— *(after date, viz. a bill)* *muddatī*; —— *(duration)* *dawām, thahrāo, khatmao*; —— *(end)* *anjām, ant samapt*, —— *(the fruit)* *khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, rutab, tamar, khajūr.*

To Date, *(a letter)* *tarīkh- &c. -likhnā-chaspānā or -d*

Dative, *hālat i nasbī or mafūlīyat, sampradan-kārak.*

To Daub, *lagānā, lesnā, chhuthārnā, potnā, bharnā, chhopnā, marlnā*, —— *(to cover)* *ḍhāmpnā*; —— *(to lay on profusely)* *lādnā*; —— *(to flatter)* *chāplusi-k.*

Dauber, *kūch, anāṛī, chitārīyā.*

Daughter, *dukhtar, betī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larkī, bint, dohtā. jāī, dhiyā, bibījān*; —— *(in comp.)* *rādī or bachchī*; —— *(in law)* *bahū, patoh, badhu*; —— *(a step-daughter)* *rabība.*

To Daunt, *darānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.*

Dauntless, *ni-dar, n-dharak, be-bāk, be-jān.*

Dawn, *poh, tarkā, bhor, ṣubh, sahar, pagūlitar, bāndād, lohī, subh i ṣādiḳ, ṣubh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhān, dharkā, nūr kā tarkā. bhalkā, nūr*; —— *(beginning)* *shurū', ibtidā, ārambh*; —— *(at early dawn)* *'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, nūr ke tarke.*

To Dawn, *poh-phatnā, tarkā-h, din-nikalnā.*

Day, *din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith*; —— *(in comp.)* *bār, wār, shamba*; —— *(last of a month)* *mās ke bār*, —— *(this day, to-day)* *āj, ūjhi, ūj ke din.* (N.B. *kal, to-morrow*, parson, narson, tarson, *the day after to-morrow, &c.* signify also *yesterday, the day before yesterday*); —— *(day and night)* *din rāt, roz u shab, kal o nahar*; —— *(from day to day)* *roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din*; —— *(a market day)* *peṭh kā din, roz i bāzār*: —— *(a fast day)* *roza. bart*, —— *(a festival day)* *hapū din, tyohar, parab, 'id*, —— *(a day's journey)* *manzil, ek roz kī rāh*; —— *(the day of judgment)* *roz i jazā, roz i hisāb, hashr, kiyāmat, parlau*, —— *(some days)* *chand roz, kaī ūn*; —— *(to this day)* *āj tak*; —— *(in open day)* *din do-pahar, din dhyā*; —— *(this is a good day)* *āj a bahhā din hai*, —— *(this day, eight days)* *ajke āthwen din or āthwāre*; —— *(fortnight)* *pandrahwen din*, —— *(three weeks)* *bāiswen din*; *(this day month)* *ausiwen din*; —— *(this day two months)* *āj ke barswen din*, —— *(now-a-days)* *ākal, dar ūn wilā*, —— *(to win the day)* *khet hāth rahnā*, —— *(day after day)* *din ba din.*

Day-book, *roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roznamcha*

Daybreak, *(dawn)* *tarkā, bhor, subh arunoday*

Day-labour, *mazdūrī.*

Day-labourer, *mazdūr, toyina dār.*

Daylight, *roz-roushan, dīn dīe*; —— *(in open daylight)* *din-dhāra*

Day-time, *din ke wakt, din ko*; —— *(come in the day-time)* *din ko ā,o*

To Dazzle, *tamarānā, garjānā, chūbhnā, dubhānū, mārnā.*

Dead, *marā, mūā, murda, murdār, fanī, gat, sun*, —— *(as sleep)* *kumbh karnī, gūbā*; —— *(as night)* *bhanī, soī, sotī*; —— *(as water)* *kharā*; —— *(harassed)* *halāk* —— *(inanimate)* *be-jān, lun-jī*; —— *(empty)* *khalī*, —— *(useless)* *be fayda, akārath*; —— *(gloomy)* *sun, sunsān*; - —— *(rapid)* *utā*; —— *(as a tree)* *khushk*, —— *(as trade)* *sust, mandā*; —— *(dead drunk)* *sat-shīr, bad-mast, gānd-ghalat, behosh, chūr*; —— *(a dead weight)* *mūā bojh*; —— *(the dead)* *amwāt, murde, mūe, sote, 'ālam i arwāh*; —— *(a dead body)* *murda, lāsh, mewtā, loth, shau*, —— *(in the dead of night)* *ādhī rāt ko*

To Deaden, *sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārnā*, (n) *marna*, —— *(to be deadened)* *utna-jānā.*

Deadly, *kātil, muhlik, mārū, kārī, halābal, halākū, murdanī, mewat, murda- &c -sī*; —— *(a deadly foe)* *dushman i jānī*; — - *(fig.)* *sāne kā kānṭā.*

Deadness, *afsurdagī, susī*

Deaf, *bahrā or bahrā, kar, sum, pumba ba gosh, borā, kan-phūtā, hara badhir*; —— *(as a door nail)* *bajarbahirā*, —— *(pretending to be)* *katha- or kaj-bahirā.*

To Deafen, *bahirā-k, kān-phornā*; —— *(to be deaf)* *bahirā-h, ūnchī-sunna.*

Deafness, *bahirāī, karī, bahirū-pan.*

Deal, *(quantity)* *kadr, bhāg*; —— *(at cards)* *bānt*; —— *(a great deal)* *bahuterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khaile, az-bas*

To Deal, *(distribute)* *bāṇṭnā, hissa-k*, —— *(to scatter)* *chhutkānā*; —— *(to traffic)* *tijārat-k, pher-gher-k*, —— *(to behave)* *chalan-chalnā*; —— *(to deal with)* *mu,amala-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.*

Dealer, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār; —— (*in comp.*) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar *or* -gār *or* -wālā; —— (*in corn*) baniyā, bakkāl, banjārā; —— (*at cards*) kāsim; —— (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī, —— (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

Dealing, (*trade*) tijārat, banjār; —— (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, kwā-dewī, dad o stad, kārobār; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizāji, be-riyāī, —— (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

Dear, mahngā, garānā, tez, barhtyā, durmūlya *or* bahumūlya; —— (*precious*) jān. —— (*to a child*) bāhājan; —— (*to a mother*) bāhī-jān, amma-jān; —— (*beloved*) 'aziz, pyārā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sujan, sujanī, miyān; —— (*my dear*) meī jān; —— (*dear me!*) hum-hain.

Dear-bought, mahang-molā, garān-kharīd.

Dearly, (*fondly*) shauk-se, ishqāna

Dearness, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā

Dearth, kāl, qaht, akāl, mahā-mār, tonā, kam-yābī, tangī

Death, maut, ajal kazā, marg, mrit, kāl, halāki, maran, nās, finā; —— (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mut, —— (*sudden*) marg matūqāt, katl, —— (*to court one's*) maut-pukhtyā- *or* maut-lagna, mūjā-chalna, —— (*at death's door*) ajal-gunta karib-l-maut, nazdīk pānw gor men, —— (*a death's head*) kasmaut, —— (*a death-bed*) maran sej, be-far maraj

To put to Death, mār-d jān-lena, katl-k.

Deathless, amar, la-maut, le-yazal

Deathlike, maut-kālī, marg-numā, mutyuvat

Deathwatch, kit, sufed-kītā

To **Debar**, bāz-i, bānā, banjnā, man'-k, mahrūm k, phiri, hajl-k.

To **Debase**, suluk-k, be-izhāt-k, past-k, halka-k, hakīr-k khafīf-k, zalīl-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir nīchā-k

Debasement, tazlīl, be-ābrūī, hilkaī.

Debate, bahs, kazīya mukabsa phagrā, bakhera, ragrā, haft-bisht, mukābala, mabhas

To **Debate**, bahs- &c -k, jhagarnā bahasnā

Debauch, bad-parhezī, be-i'tidāl, khumār

To **Debauch**, (*to corrupt*) bigārna, be-rah-k, bad-rah k khrāb-k, khrābī-k, abtar-k gumrāh-k, aware- &c -k, jhānsna, ubhārna, ---- (*to incompetence*) bad-parhezī k, harkat nā-zamūsib-k, ---- (*a woman*) burā-k zinā-k, nasht-k, bura-kar, shaitī, zinā

Debauchery, aubāsh, tamāshā-bīnī, bad-kārī, baramkārī 'ayāshī, task o fujur, randī, randi-bāzī, awāragī, ubāsh.

To **Debilitate**, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nākuwwat-k, za'if-k, nakīh-k.

Debilitating, tan-gudāz, galaū.

Debility, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zatī, za'f nakāhat, nirbalī.

Debt, karz, qarz, rin, ruhtī, wāmi, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādanī; —— (*a just debt*) wajbu-l-ada, —— (*bearing no interest*) karz i hasna.

Debtor karz-dar, dam-dār, rinyā, makrūz, wāmi-dar, baki-dār byohariyā, dhārtā, dhāruk, khaduk, toadyān, —— (*sale*) jam'.

Decade, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahāī, dahā.

Decagon, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

To **Decamp**, kuch-k, parān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uthānā, nikna, rafu chakkar-k champat-k

Decampment, kūch, rihlat

To **Decant**, tira-lenā, tināna, pas-anā, ntarnā, ujhalnā, udhelnā.

Decanter, piyāla, mīnā, shīshī, abgina.

Decay, tanazzul, zawāl, ghattī, farsūdagī, ghusāwat, utār, dhalā,o, ghusā,o, ghatā,o.

To **Decay**, ghisnā, ghatnā, khasnā, chhatnā, galnā, nazūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sarnā, bosīda- *or* mundaris-hojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, dhalnā, parnā, tūtnā, khusaknā, jharna, latiyānā, phisphsānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khoranā, urnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā, (a) ghatānā, ghusānā, khasānā, kam-k, sarānā.

Declare, maut, rihlat, intikāl, wisāl, wafāt, utihāl, wāk'i, jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, parān, kūch.

To **Declare**, rihlat- &c. -k.

Declared, mutawaffā, —— (*the deceased*) marhūm, maghfūr, bahisht-nasīb, mukti, baikanthī

Decoit, daghā, tarah, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jāl, thagāī, makr, hīla, hirat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr *or* charitra, chakar-makar, natkhatī, kapat, thag, baddyā

Decoitess, daghā-bāz, chhallī, thag, makkār, muzawwir, hiratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zanāk, sālūs, bhaglī, mjanchhū, muhīl, hīla-gar

Decoitfully dagha bāzi- &c. -se

Decoitfulness, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, tazwīr.

To **Decoy**, daghā- &c -d, thagnā, chhalnā, dahkānā, andhlana, bāhar-l, bhatkana, bhūl phiri-d, bahkana; —— (*to mislead*) bhulawā-k; —— (*to disappoint*) māra-k

Decrease, pās pankh poh, takh, sikā.

Decree, shariyat, ārastagī, ma'kūhyat, mutyūz, adab, —— (*modesty*) sharm, lej

Decennial, dah-sāla, das-barsā

Decent, shāista, ārāsta, ma'kūl, lāyk, uchit, suhūtā, mutyāzī, —— (*modest*) mahjub.

Decently, mutyāz- &c -se, adab-se

Deception, wahm, chokhā, hīlā, māu, mukr-i-jal, murangī, bhulawā, chhalawā, mirg-trishna daghī-bāzī, ala-bāla, bhagal, dāu-mudār, duth, hood, chatāk, nātak, mazī-band, bar kā laddū.

To **Decide**, hukm-d, fatwa-d, faisal-k, nazd ta'-k, mu'ayyan-k, taf'a-k, chukānā fārmānā, nyā,-chuk na k -k, —— (*to be decided*) chukna, faisal- &c -k

Decimal, mamūlī, hakam mushk.

Decimal 'ashrī, 'a-shātī, ta'shīr

To **Decimate**, dah-yāk-nikālnā, das-men se ek-lenā.

Decimation, ta'shīr dah-vakī

To **Decipher**, parhnā, hallānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikālnā, kholna, ghur-k

Decipherer rumz-shunās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā

Decision, hukm, fatwā, fasala, mufsal, nptārā, chukauta

Decisive, pūrā, shatī, kata'ī, kāt', nātik, kāmil, sāf, pankta

Deck, takhta, patautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; —— (*a two decker*) do manzila jahāz

To **Deck**, sanwārnā, banānā, sirāsta-k, zeb-d, ārāstapīrāsta-k, chuknānā, tikalhd-k

To **Declaim**, takrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhāna, uchār-k, pukarna, chhrānā

Declaimer, khush-takrīr, mukarrir, uchārī, baktā, chhrāū.

Declamatory, targhībāna, nafsānī, targhībī, rangīlā, mas-nagez.

Declaration, (*affirmation*) isbat, izhār, takrīr, ta'bīr, tashīh, maiza, istizhār, bolī.

To **Declare**, ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā; —— (*to publish*) 'alānya-k, āshkāra-k, prakāsh-k.

Declarer, mukirr, mu'tarif.

Declension, (*inflexion*) tasrif, gardān, rūp, sarf, sīgha.

Declinable, mutasarrif, munsarif, bartānī, morab, sut-pazīr, rūpī, sandhī.

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; —— (*bending*) jhukā,o; —— (*obliquity*) kaji, terhā,ī.

DECLINE, ghattī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

To DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) nihurnā, ghaṭnā, dubnā, larakṉā; —— (*as the sun*) dhalnā, palaṭnā, —— (*to shun*) ijtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, mkār-k, baṭak- *or* bāz-rahnā, —— (*to reflect*) ta,rīf-k, gaḍannā, sudhnā, —— (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utirā,o, utār, dhāl.

DECLIVOUS, dhalū, dhālwān, sarāzīr, nishcb.

To DECOCT, auṭānā, josh-k *or* -d, kaṛhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kūhā, kwāth.

To DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, sānī turkīb-d; —— (*to separate*) bigānā.

To DECORATE, saṅwārnā, sudhārnā, banā,o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish- &c. -d, tīnṭām-k, sajānā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zīnat, zch, banā,o, ārāstagī

To DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, hyākat, hasiyat, salīka, subhī,o, sū-dhab, bhalmansī, ādmiyat, mutiyaz

DECOY, fareb dhokhā, mugh,ālata, sivāhī

To DECOY, farch-d, leṛi-lānā, upbānā, warghulānā, phusalna, bujhānā, phasana.

DECOY-BIRD, mallah, chabi pāṭ-lāna, dāna.

DECREASE ghatti, kamti, tabbīl. kasr, kasur, nuzūl, mihāk.

To DECREASE, (v.) ghatna kam-h, mandā-h, (v.) ghatāna, kam-k, chhota, chhantna

DECREE, hukm, amr, ājn, lānūn, kā,ida, rīt, zābita, tarīk, mas'il latva, sitta, bandbastā, likhā nawishta, —— (*the divine decree*) takdīr, kazā

To DECREE, hukm- &c. -k, farmānā, thahrānā, rachnā, thanna kahnā, likhnā bandbastā

DECREPIT, (*a person*) za'īf mun'ahmī —— (*a decrepit old man*) pīr-tarīf, burhā-pūre, pīr kubrī, barkhankhat, dokra

To DECRY, dokhnā, mazammat-k, bajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kunkdan-k, badnām-k nām-r *or* -dharnā, malāmat-k

To DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khass-k, nukarrar-k, mukhtass-k, mu'ayyan-k, thahrānā, batadhnā, chaṛhana, nazr-k, —— (*a book*) tulāne, ke nām-banānā, wakf-k, de-d, nankayad-k

DEDICATION, taharrur. tashkhīkāt: —— (*of a book*) mudab

To DEDUCE, nikālnā hā'il-k, istikhra,-k

To DEDUCT, was'-k, munhā-k, nikāl-dālnā, kāṭnā, bādk, mujre-karna, utārnā, —— (*subtract*) munhā-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natīja, hāsil, mā-hasal; —— (*subtraction*) munhā,ī, wazīyāt, —— (*on money*) batta, kasūr, was', bachū munhā, chhūt, kāṭkūt, —— (*a malatax*) shamsī-kanun.

DEED, kām, arth, kā,, kārn, kudār, 'amal, sākhtapardākhta: —— (*exploit*) jokhm, —— (*fact*) hakīkat, butānt *or* bitant, —— (*a written deed*) kabāla, sanad, dastāwez; —— (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl kāghaz-patar), —— (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ka'ūlha o basana.

To DEEM, jānnā. ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) gahrā, gambhīrā, 'amīk, ghark-āb, dubara, augāh, agam, dūnghā, ghor, —— (*soldiers*) garār, gārhā, —— (*as a regiment*) chaurī, lambā; —— (*as roads*) ganda, ghalā, dhasū,n, zharf; —— (*low*) khālā, —— (*obscure*) dakīk, mushkil, kathin; —— (*sagacious*) bārīk-bīn, dekhka-shunas; —— (*artful*) pakkā, mutalannā, —— (*a sound*) bhārī; —— (*dark, applied to colour*) gahrā, shokh; —— (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nīnd.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, dariyā,e shor, bahr i muhīt; —— (*abyss*) ka'i, parā,o.

To DEEPEN, gahrānā *or* gabrānā, 'amīk-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) dīkkat-se, gambhīratā-se; —— (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, gahrā,ī, 'umuk, dunghā,ī gambhīratā.

DEER, haran *or* hiran, mirg, āhū, chikūra, kalwāt, kālihar, mug-rāj, yabī, nīl-gā,o, gā,o-dashtī, sāmbar, ghotrū; —— (*a young deer*) hirnautā, ghizāl; —— (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chashm, mirg-nain; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

To DEFACE, bigārnā, kharāb-k, mahw-k, kāt-dālnā, toṛ-dālnā; —— (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, gharat-k.

DEFACEMENT, takhrīb, bigār, mahw, mahwat.

To DEFALCATE, chhānṭ-lenā, munhā,ī-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, buhtān, tufūn, itturū, utthām, lm, dhanna

To DEFAME, badnām-k, tahmat- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k

DEFAMER, muftarī, tuhmatī, tufūnī, dhānsiyā.

DEFAULT, gunāh, khatā, taksīr, kotāhī, nparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazīmat, hār. parūjai, mā', chhai, bhangtā, zakk

To DEFEAT, shikast- &c -d, harānā, mūrnā, bhagānā, kātnā, toṛnā. bhūngnā, palṭarā, mai-hatana, chalānā, lenā utārnā *or* gumānā, —— (*frustrate*) barbād-d, nā,egān-k, zā'i-k

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

To DEFECATE, nithārna.

DEFECT, kasūr, kasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuksān, chūk, khatā, khalal, kabāhat, kān, puth, ghattī, dosh.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtdad; —— (*revolt*) baghāwat, awagcyā

DEFECTIVE, nākis, nukcesar, nā-tamām, adh-kuṭṭā, kanā, khotā, ghat, phūtā, khatā zā,il, ma'zūr; —— (*faulty*) ma'yubi, 'aibi, dokbut, —— (*a defective noun*) isim i nākis

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāh, āṛ, rok, hifāzat, siyānat, rakhwālī, ājcār, artalā, āsrā, nagrat, —— (*vindication*) ma'zarat, hujjat, taujīh, —— (*resistance*) rok-tok, ta'arruz; —— (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-kaud, wāz, nadhāl, landurā

To DEFEND, dastgīrī-k, himāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, pushtī-d bachānā, āṛnā, yārī- &c. -d; —— (*to vindicate*) 'uzr- &c -k; —— (*to reply*) jawāb-d; —— (*to uphold*) sambhālna, thāmbna.

DEFENDANT, muddā-alaih, pratbādī *or* prativādī (opposed to muddaī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), farīk i sanī, taraf i sani, asāmī, —— (*the defendant and plaintiff*) farīkain.

DEFENDED, mahfūz, mahrūs, ma'sūm, mansūr

DEFENDER, hāmī, himāyatī, muhāfiz, rakh-wālā, rachhak, nasīr, nāsir, hātiz.

DEFENSIBLE, bachauhār, hifāzat- &c -pazīr.

DEFENSIVE, bachā,o, muhāfazana, mahnasāna; —— (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā,o-k.

To DEFER, tālnā, rakhnā; —— (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) us ne is kām ko kal par rakhā; —— (*to delay*) thmul-k, dirangī-k, sustī-k, dhīl-k, tāl-matol-k; —— (*to refer*) ruju'-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'tbār, bāwar, adab, lihāz; —— (*submission*) tab'aiyat, tabi'-dāri.

DEFIANCE, dhanki, dhingā-dhingī, hānk, hankār; —— (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk

DEFICIENCY, kamti, kamī, ghattī, ghātā, kasr, kusūr, battā, shikast, kasrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, kāsir. adhūrā, kalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ghatiyā; —— (*to be*) khagnā, ghatnā; —— (*as money*) batahā, malat.

DEFIER, hankārī, dhamkī-bāz.

DEFILE, nākā, galī, kūchā, sakīl-galī, sānkar, saket.

To Defile, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhuṭālnā, chlūtalaar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c -k, bharnā; —— (*as soldiers*) pāntī pāntī-chalnā.

Defilement, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, ālūdagī.

Definable, kābil tashkhīs, kābil ta'aryun.

To Define, baryan-k, ta'rīf-k, hadd-k, bukham-k, sharuḥ-k.

Definite, (*certain*) mukarrar, mushkil, talkīk; —— (*article*) lafz ma'rūf

Definition, ta rīf, hadd, bakhān, tashkhīs, bichār.

Definitive, (*positive*) kataʿī, mukammal, pūra

Definitively, kat'an, mukammalan

To Deflagrate, ujānā, phūnk-d; —— (*deflauration*) ujāo

To Deflower, laka-toṛnā, chīnā-utārnā, zutat-k, strī ganwan-k, phornā, —— (*to ravish*) mashl-k

Deflowerer, bikr-tor *or* -phoṛ.

Deflexion, nazla, zukām, sezish, gnāṭo, dlandā, sanpat.

To Deform, burānā, be-dhaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-ushlub-banana

Deformed, bad-shakl, karīh-manzar, bad-hayat, bad-andam, kubjā, na-manzūn

Deformity, be-dhaub, bad-shakli, kharābī, karīh-manzarī, kubb, kabahat.

To Defraud, thagnā-k, dhad-d, furch-d, dughā-d *or* -k

To Defray, uthānā dena, kharch lagana, adā-k.

Defence, murlam, maghfūr, bakhāath-bash, ghalīk rahmat, gangā-labhu.

To Defy, dhamkānā, dhamānā, dhamkā-d, dhingī-dhangra-k, hānkanā larāā-chahna *or* mol-lenā, khamthonkna, - - (*to challenge*) mudmā-k, ---- (*to set at defiance*) mugūtha dikhlānā

Degeneracy, bhalāī, kharābī, dosāpat, kam-kadrī, pat hummatī khasat, tanazzul, rajʿat

Deglutition, nigharzal, kam-kadr, khurī, khurāb, ghil, kam-aslī, nā-khalaf, bad-zāt, tukhm-bad

To Degenerate, nighazal- *or* nakra- *or* kam-kadr-hogana, gugra-janā, bigarna.

Degradation, be-hurmatī, ruswāī, tazlīlī, rutbagī, khifat.

To Degrade, behurmat-k, kam-kadr-k, taghīr-k, ulama janā, ghatana.

Degraded, be-izzat, be hurmat, ruswa, be-kadr, kam-kadr, khafīf

Degree, martaba, darja, mezdat, rutba, pāya, dasa, nauhat, kadar, tabka, — - (*descent*) pusht pīthī, —— (*class*) kism, jins, tarah, punkar, —— (*in arithmetry*) darja, tarz, —— (*rank*, chan mahat, isl, zāt, —— (*step*) kadam; —— (*college*) tutha-tarākh —— (*to such a degree*) is martaba ka, jahan-tak - - (*in some degree*) kuchh-ek, - - (*to this degree*) is kadar, —— (*by degrees*) kadam ba-kadam, martaba ba-martaba, kafre-kadra, thorā thorā, katta katta

To Deject, (*sadden*) udas &c -k, tonā, thar ṛā

Dejected, udas, dil-gīr, barkhasta, khast-khan, dilsang, nā-khush, at mrda-dil, ākurda, sarnagūn, sognāī, pazmurda-dil, dermanda.

Dejectedly, udasī &c. -se, dil-gīrī-se

Dejection, Dejectedness, udasī, melotī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, na-khushī, afsurda-khatrī, zurdagī, shikastagī, malalat.

Delineation, dekhā *or* dekhāī.

To Deify, khudā-k, -banānā *or* -jānnā, allāh-karnānnā, bhagwan-mannā.

To Deign, rāī-k, kabūl-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, tawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhūkna.

Deism, tasawwuf bedaut ati-gali hastik.

Deist, mutasawwif, ahli tasawwuf, ṣūfī-mazhab, hastikī, bedāntī.

Deity, deotā, deo, khudā, allāh, īshur *or* īshwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes *or* ganesha.

Delay, derī *or* der, dirangī, dhīl, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawakkuf, muhlat, istādagī, ta'wīk, untidād, ber, bār; —— (*detention*) ulherā, rok, muzāhamat; —— (*without delay*) bilā tawakkuf.

To Delay, derī-k, tūl-k, 'arsa-khainchnā *or* -lagānā; —— (*to detain*) roknā, ārnā.

Delectable, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhānmān *or* sobhāyamān.

Delegate, (*an agent*) wakīl, nāib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

To Delegate, bhejnā, rawāna-k; —— (*to entrust*) hawāla-k, denā; —— (*to appoint*) thahrānā, mukarrar-k, thahrā-bhejna

Delegation, wikālat, niyābat.

Deliberation, muhlik, nuzrr, sanjī, zahar-dār, bikhī, vishdhar *or* vishālū

Deliberate, mudabbir, gambhīā, sālub-tadbīr, dūrandesh, - - (*slow*) dhīmā, āhista.

To Deliberate, sochnā, bichārnā, tajammul- &c. -k, batyānā, kathyānā, kah-sunānā

Deliberately, tajammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-guch-ke, pan-bīch-ke.

Deliberation, tadbu, tajammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tatakkud, andesha, ghaur, ākibat andeshī, bichār, tajwīz, khauz, kapar-chhān, —— (*caution*) khabardārī, chet, tadārukʿ, —— (*circumspection*) tākhīr.

Delicacy, Delicateness, (*elegance*) nazākat, sukhwarī, - - - (*neatness*) pakīzagī, sughrāī, —— (*pleasantness*) khūbī, lazzat; —— (*severity*) sanjīdā, tashaddud, tez, sawād; —— (*softness*) mulāyamat, —— (*scrupulousness*) tawahhum.

Delicate, (*elegant*, nāzuīn, nazuk, ta'nā; —— (*neat*) pakīza, sughar, —— (*nice*) waswāsī, walumī, mutawahhim, —— (*dainty*) khush-dimagh, —— (*fine*) barik, patlī, sūchhum, kāghazī, nāzuk-tab', thumka, lapāak, husun nazuk, nāzum, nāz-parwar, dandanasā, tunuk, shīshā-bāsha, - - (*soft*) mulāim; —— (*weak*) kam-zor, sukwār.

Delicately, nazākat- &c. -se

Delicious, lazīz, marghūb, maza-dār, khu hgawar, khush-zaika besh, tukha, nādir khāsa, pyārā, sawadh zaika-dar, mulazzaz, khush-mazza, sundar, mand, ahlad.

Deliciousness, lutf, lazāat, mtāsat, kaifiyat, mazalat bahār, zauq, lazzat, talazzuz, nafīsat.

Delight, khushī, khurramī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, haz masarrat, imbsat, ahlad, dil-khwāh, marghubut-tab'

To Delight, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, mhad-k.

To Delight in, chahnā. khush-honā.

Delightful, khush, khurram, mahzūz, masrūr, shād, shād-man, khushmūd ahlādat

Delightful, Delightsome, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farahbakash, khush-āvand, pur-bahār, rasila, khurram, farahmand

Delightfully, bahār- kaifyat- &c. -se.

Delightfulness, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezī

To Delineate, naksha- *or* -daul-banānā, syāh-kalmak, mukhattat-k; —— (*to paint*) tasvīr- *or* shabīhkhīnchnā, -banānā *or* -utārnā, —— (*to describe*) maftama, takrīr-k.

Delineation, naksha, khākā, shabīh.

Delinquency, gunāh, khatā, aparādh, chūk, taksīr, kusūr.

Delinquent, gunāh-gār, taksīr-wār, aparādhī, mujrim, āsī, doshī *or* dokhī.

Delirious, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-ḥawās, achet, hiziyān-ī *or* -zada, khālī-dimāgh.

Delirium, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-ḥawāssī, madhūshī, haziyān, huziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bā,ejhak.

To **Deliver**, (*to liberate*) ázád-k, najāt-d ; —— (*to save*) panāh-d, mahfūz-r ; —— (*to give up*) ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k, supurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā ; —— (*to grve*) denā, pakṛanā, gatanā ; —— (*to relate*) bolnā, takrīr-k ; —— (*to express*) uchāran-k ; —— (*to deliver a woman*) jananā.

Deliverance, **Delivery**, (*release*) khalāṣī, rihā,ī, fursat, chhūṭī, nistārā, tablīgh, pahunchā,o, dharā,o ; —— (*salvation*) najāt, gat , —— (*utterance*) laklaka, takrīr, goyā,ī, gu'tār, bachan, bāki, waz'ī gufugū, talaffuz ; —— (*surrender*) tafwīz , —— (*childbirth*) jannā, byānā, waz'ī hamal

To **Delude**, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhatkānā, ghumānā, tāl-matol-k, dhatūrā- *or* dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhon men khūk-d, khulanā, ghota-pe-ch-d, jhuṭānā

Deluder, **Delusive**, dagha-bāz, dimbhī, ghalaṭ-kār, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū, hila-gar *or* saz.

To **Delve**, khodnā, gornā, gārhnā.

Delicacy, tutān, tughyānī, hīrb, jalu-mai, jalārnaw.

To **Delvgl**, dubonā, ghurk-k , —— (*to be deluged*) ghurk-h, mustaghrak-h.

Delusion, dhokha, tilsm, khyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, farib, namud be bud , —— (*cheat*) dagha, mughālata

Demagogue, mufsidī, sar-guroh.

Demain, **Demesne**, ta'alluka, 'amla, sā,a, rakba.

Demand, (*claim*) da'wā, hād , —— (*requisition*) istid'ā, sawal, chāh, khwāhish, matlab, matalbā, talab, istikāk , —— (*on goods*) māl khaneh, gal'ā, chot, pyu , —— (*account of demands*) tauji.

To **Demand**, (*claim*) da'wa-k - - (*to require*) talab-k, māngnā ; - - (*to ask*) sawāl-k, dar-khwāst-k

Demander, **Demandant**, tālib, khāhish-mand, mangtalāt, mustahakk , - - (*plaintiff*) mudda'ī , - - (*bidder*) kharīdar, gāhak

To **Demean**, (*behave*) chal-un-chalnā , —— (*to debase*) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, mubtazal-k.

Demeanour, waz', chalan, dhang

Demerit, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāistagī, bekadarī, nirgun ; —— (*fault*) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

Demi, (*in comp*) nīm, nusf, adh *or* adhā.

Demiree, ghuskī, ratwāhī.

Demise, rihlat, intikāl, wafāt, wisāl

To **Demise**, de-marnā, hiba-k, wasiyat-k.

Democracy, jamhūr, bahū-byāpk.

Democrat, jamhūr-dost.

To **Demolish**, mismār-k, ujārnā, dhā-denā, met-denā, tornā, tor-tā,r-k, girānā, banhānā, wirān- *or* warān-k.

Demolished, wīrān, pā,e-māl, mismār, ujīr.

Demolisher, munhadim, bekh-kan, ujārn.

Demolition, pā,emālī, wīrānī, torā,ī.

Demon, jinn, 'ifrīt, de,o, bhūt, datt *or* dantya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jānn · —— (*a sylvan demon*) ghul *or* ghūl ı bayābānī, rākhas *or* rākshas.

Demoniac, bhūtaha, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada.

Demonstrable, dalālat-pazīr, kābil subūt.

To **Demonstrate**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, subut-k, mubarhan-k, thahrānā, sach-k.

Demonstration, dalīl, burhān, dall, ishāt, hujat, dalālat.

Demonstrative, musbit, mudallil, mubarhin.

Demonstratively, dalīl- &c -se.

To **Demur**, ūgā-pīchhā-k, pas o peh-k gumān-r, shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, ataknā, muzabzab-k.

Demure, (*modest*) mahjūb, gurba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat ; —— (*grave*) bhārī, gambhīr.

Demureness, hijāb, sharm, lāj ; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, bojhbhār.

Demurrage, gahrī, rukā,ī, yatani ta'jīl.

Den, (*lion's*) thar ; —— (*wolf's*) bhār, mānd.

Deniable, kābil-mkār, inkār-pazīr, nānh-kārī.

Denial, inkār, nānh, nānh-kā, tanāfī.

Denier, munkir, nkārī, mutanāfī.

To **Denominate**, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

Denominated, mulakkab, mazkūr, musammā.

To be **Denominated**, kahlānā, bajnā

Denomination, nām, sm, lakab, tasmiya.

Denominator, nāmī dhārik , —— (*in fractions*) mazrīb-fī-hī.

To **Denote**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

To **Denounce**, khbr-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahna ; —— (*to threaten*) dhamkāna

Dense, sangīn, bhārī, gārhā, manjamid, kasīf, ghalīz.

Density, sangīnī, unjmād, kasāfat, ghalāzat.

Dental, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

Denticulated, dandāne-dār, khaudānā.

Dentist, dant kā tabīb.

Dentrifice, manjan, sanān, misī, misbarat.

Denunciation, tahdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.

To **Deny**, inkār k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nīndnā, nakānā, nahīn-k, na-mānnā, ānān-k, mūnd-dhūnna, kan par hāth-r, sdh-k.

Deobstruent, mufattih, mulaiyan.

To **Depart**, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, nth-jānā, sidhārna, ravāna-h, rāhī-h, chhorna, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukhsat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-le jānā, dignā ; —— (*about to*) jah tah- *or* ah tah-ho-tahnā ; —— (*to revolt*) murtadd-h, bagbī-h ; —— (*to decease*) rihlat-k, marnā.

Department, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāka, zimma, mahāl.

Departure, tawāngī, kuch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chalā,o, pā,e-torab, pā,e-rikāb, hijrat, nakl ı makān ; —— (*decease*) rihlat, wafāt, marān.

To **Depend**, (*to hang from*) latakna, hilagnā, lagnā, ataknā, dāran-pakarna , - — (*to confide in*) unmedı, tahkīk- *or* yakīn- *or* rāst- *or* sach-jānnā ; —— (*to rest on*) maukūf-h, munhasir-h , —— (*to be connected*) muta'allak-h ; —— (*to be undetermined*) parnā, ulihā- *or* multawī- *or* muzabzab-rahnā.

Dependance, **Dependancy**, (*connexion*) 'alāka, lagā,o, mel, sanjog, silsila ; —— (*confidence*) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam ; —— (*subjection*) farmān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, tā'at, ādhīntā.

Dependant, (*adj.*) muta'allik, muzāf, mulhak, mutawassil, munhasir, mankūf ; —— (*undetermined*) muzabzab, multawī.

Dependent, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pchh-lagā, lavālik, jābi', ratīk, sanlagi, mū-tabi, baudu, pashas, paranī, parjā, aggyākārī (pl *who attend weddings*, &c.), negī-jogī (r. neg, m l'art I.)

To **Depict**, takrīr-k, taswīr-k khaunchnā.

Depilation, mū-khorā ; —— (*depilatory*) banawī.

Depilatory, nusā, be-mū karne-wālā.

Deplorable, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

Deplorableness, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

Deplorably, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To **Deplore**, ronā, kuhnā, pachhtānū, hā,e-k, āh-k, ta,assuf-k, hasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

Deponent, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To **Depopulate**, ujārnā, wirān-k, tākht o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

Depopulated, ujāṛ, wīrān, ḳharāb, ḳharāb-ḳhasta, be-chirāgh, pāmāl; —— (*to be depopulated*) ujaṛnā, wīrān-h.

Depopulation, wīrānī, pāmālī, ḳharābī, be-chirāghī.

Deportment, chalan, dhang, raftar tarīḳ.

To Depose, taghīr-k, mruḳūf-k, ḳhāriǰ k, uthā-d, girāwā, parhhaṭnā, ḳhalū-k, utarnā, dālnā; —— (*to assert*) bolnā, kahna, —— (*to attest*) shahādat-d.

Deposits, amānat, dharohar, thatī, waḍī'at. —— (*pledge*) girau or girw

To Deposit, rakhnā, dharnā, roupnā, spurd-k, hawala-k, mumanat-s, mūr- or -gīr- k a, zamma-k, chhoṛna, rakh-chhoṛnā, dālnā.

Deposited, amānatī, —— (*in pledge*) girwī.

Deposition, (*testimony*) shahadat, sākhī, shāhidī, zaban-bandī, takhliya.

Depository, amanat-ḳhāna, dharohatī, —— (*of treasure*) daftra

Depot, zakhīra, silāh-ḳhāna, bhandār

Depravation, Depravity, Depravedness, Depravement, fasad, nakāb, bigṛī, burāǰ, khotā, ḳharābī, tabāhī, mihnat, phut-phar.

To Deprave, kharab-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khotā-k, fasd-k, munharif-k, phirānā.

Depraved, mukhtall, ḳharāb, bigṛā-hūā.

To be Depraved, bigaṛna, ḳharab or tabāh-h

To Deprecate, istighfār-k, taubā-k, —— (*to intercede for*) shafā'at-k, 'uzr-k, mu'āfat-k, 'uzr-khwāhī-k

Deprecation, istighfār, shafa'at, upkār, ist'fā, ist'-zār

Deprecator, 'uzr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir

To Depreciate, utārnā, ghatānā, halka-k, kathī-k, subuk-k, hikārat-k dhanat-k, anzanmat-k, dibānā, mārnā.

To Depredate, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāṭ-k, tāḷḥt o tārāj k, ḳhak siyāh-k, ghārat-k

Depredation, lūṭ pat, takht o tārāj, ghārat

Depredator, rāh-zan, kazzāk, lut-pat, luteia, kattā'a-t-tarīk.

To Depress, dābna, dabānā, pachkānā, pist-k; —— (*to depose*) afsurda-k, dattang-k, sust-k, ghatāna, zeik, bujhana

Depression, dabāo, parbak, nīāī

Deprivation, 'adam, nīst, nak ao, zawāl

To Deprive (*of*) lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, khaneh- or nikal- or kāh kar, kat-d, khāo-k, — - (*of life*) mār-satna or -d, jān se marna

Deprived, (*of reason*) masḳūb-ul-'aḳl, be-'aḳl

Depth, gahrao, 'umuk, gahrai, chaupat, —— (*middle*) madh, 'ain, chabab.

Deputation, wakālat, niyābat, amānī, amanat-dārī

To Depute, (*send*) bhejnā, rawāna-k na-d k —— (*as deputy*) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

Deputy, wakīl, nāib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jānshin, amīn, — — (*-ship*) niyābat, wākalt, nāibī; wikalat, —— (*in comp.*) pesh.

To Derange, hansnā, banānā, tarjīh-k, tasakkhhun-&c -k thatha- or ta'na-mārnā

Derision, thatholī, rīsh-khandī, zarāfat, maskarēī, mazah (vulg. mazākh), tamaskhur, istihza, thatha, maskhara, zahl, —— (*a laughing-stock*) maskhara, hadat, mat'ūn

Derivation, ikhrāj, bunyād par, mul, wajib tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; —— (*source*) maulda, nasaba; —— (*in gram.*) ishtikāk

Derivative, far', mushtakk

To Derive, nikalnā, kaḍ, akhz-k, nakhāz-k, mushtakk-k, pakarnā, lana

Derived, mutafarra', mākhūz.

To Derogate, ghatānā, beḳadr-k, bewakr-k, ḳaṣīr-k.

Derogation, hikārat, be-ḳadrī, be-waḳrī, subukī, istikhfāf.

Derogatory, na'zībā, nā-munāsib, nā-lāiḳ, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'īd; —— (*to be derogatory*) utartā-honā.

Dervis or Dervise, darwesh, fakīr, jogī.

To Descant, gīt-gānā, bisār karke kahnā

Descant, katopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

To Descend, utarnā, hubūt-k, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, dhalnā, dubna, furod-sānā, nīche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, bathnā, —— (*from ancestors*) ānā, nikalnā; —— (*by inheritance*) pahunchnā, milnā

Descendant, hans, santān, shākh, dālpāl, nasl.

Descendants, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

Descension, Descent, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul, —— (*slope*) dhāl, —— (*invasion*) yūrish, chaṛhnā; —— (*extraction*) asl, khāndān, ghatānā, —— (*degree*) darja, pāya

To Describe, batlānā, bayān-k, takrīr-k.

Description, bayān, nakl, ta'rīf, bakhīn, tausīf, - - - (*of a person*) hulya, chehra-nawīsī khal khot, sumpatrī, —— (*sort*) sūrat, taur, tarah, waz', khwash, chal

To Descry, sūjhnā, dekhnā, nijhanā, chitanā, pahchānna —— (*to be descried*) nazar-āna, sujhnā, dikhlaǰ-d

Desert, bayābān, ṣaḥrā, khandar, wadī, bādiya, banūn, dasht.

Desert, (*wild, solitary*) wīrān, ḳharāb, ḳhālī, sūnā, bai-khaud

Deserter, (*last course*) hāzī, phatkar, pakwān or pakwāsil

Desert, (*merit*) kadr, hukk, sazāwārī, hunar.

To Deserve, chhin-d, dāl-jānā, chhin-bhāgnā, tark-k; —— (*to run away*) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāthna

Deserted, matrūk, wīrān, ḳhāb, sūnā.

Deserter, bhagorā, firārī, tarik, nāthu.

Desertion, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī

To Deserve, sazāwar-h liyak-h, mustaḥḳ-h, mustaḥḳ-h, yog-h, chahnā, mukhtarī-h, kabil-h; —— (*to deserve well*) waṣīla-l-kail-h.

Deserving, us lāiḳ hekke-se, wājbī-se.

Design (*intention*) nāda, kasd, mansha, tahaiya, ārang, markaz, 'azmat, himmat, - - (*scheme*) ghat, tajwīz, fikrat, —— (*plan*) naksha, —— (*plot*) bandish

To Design, (*purpose*) irādā-t, —— (*to plan*) naksha-banāna —— (*to make*) banānā, paidā-k; —— (*to devote*) mukarrar-k

Designation 'alāmat, nisān, shanat, lakab

Designedly, jān-būjhke, ḳaṣdan, bi-l-kasd, 'amdan, duḥ o dānista.

Designer, (*contriver*) mansūba-bāz, katkane-bāz, hilāī

Designing, ghātī, zanūjī-ā, gharaz-āshnā, gharaz-bā, da, khud-gharaz, bad-khyāl, dāo-gīrā.

Desirable, chāhtā, pasandida, 'azīz, marghūb, latīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

Desire (*wish*) chāh, khwahish, hawas, murād, hawā, - chonp, raghbat, kāmnā, lālsā, chītā, dhun, waswās, zahrī zauk, hasrat, mamūr, chāhat, chā,o, chūṭ, chaskā, ā, hisan, ras, bāh, nafs, —— (*request*) farmaish, 'arz, istid'ā, istifsār; —— (*appetite*) chhudhā; —— (*carnal*) shahwat, kām, nafsānīyat.

To Desire, (*to wish for*) chāhnā, ḳhwāhish- &c -r. tarasnā, lalchānā, hilaknā, —— (*to request*) darḳhwāst-k, māngnā, —— (*to bid*) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmāna.

Desirous, Desirable, mushtāḳ, shāʾiḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, rāghib, ḥarīṣ, ṭālib, shauḳīn, laʿlīn, khwāhān, khwāhish-mand, tishna, bisanī, mutamannī; —— (*to be desirous*) shāʾiḳ-h, mushtāḳ-h.

To Desist, mauḳūf- *or* bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, bāz-ānā, hāth-uṭhānā *or* -khainchnā, marnā.

Desk, almārī, pātī, sandūḳcha.

Desolate, wīrān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; —— (*a desolate place*) wīrāna, khandar.

To Desolate, ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

Desolation, wīrānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Despair, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

To Despair, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

Despatch, (*haste*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*packet*) malwā, kharīṭa, rawāngī, chalān, marsula.

To Despatch, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chalānā, khapānā; —— (*to kill*) thikānā-lagānā; —— (*to finish*) akhir-k.

Desperate, (*fearless*) be-bāk, n-ḍar, —— (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul, —— (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl, —— (*mad*) majnūn, sirī; —— (*to grow desperate*) jī dena par-ānā, mann par-ānā.

Desperately bebākī se, tahawwur-se, —— (*in a great degree*) be-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

Desperation, Desperateness, bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, naumīdī *or* nā-ummedī.

Despicable, Despicable, pājī, kamīna, zalīl, mubtazal, khasīs, subuk, halkā, mazmum, be-ḥadd, bewaḳār, khwār, danī, nikhid, khāss.

Despicableness, ḥikārat, zillat, ihānat, be-kadrī, bewaḳārī, khwārī, kharābī, danāʾat, istiḳlāl.

Despicably, ḥikārat-se, danāʾat-se, pājī-sā

To Despise, ḥaḳīr-jannā, ḥikārat-k lāt-mārnā, past-&c. -samajhna, ghaṭānā, ʿār-r.

Despite, Despitefulness, (*malice*) bad-andeshī, ʿadāwat, mukhālafat, ʿadd, ʿabs, ʿnād, bair.

To Despite, khafā-k, nā-khush-k, īzā-d, tasdīʿ-d, satanā, khajānā, jalānā, kurhnā.

To Despoil, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā, lūtnā, lūt-lenā.

To Despond, nā-ummed-h, nirās- *or* udās-h.

Despondence, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

Despondent, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs

Despot, (*tyrant*) ẓālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḳāim ba ẓātihi.

Despotic, (*absolute*) mustaḳill, mukhtār i kull, kulmukhtār.

Despotism, istiklāl, tasallut, ẓulm.

To Despumate, mail-kāṭna *or* -nikhārnā.

Destination, (*appointed place*) marjaʿ, maḳarr, nasīb, manzil i maḳṣūd

To Destine, muḳaddar-k, mukarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḳsūm-k.

Destined, muḳaddar, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhaṣ.

Destiny, takdīr, ḳaḍā, kismat, honī, naṣīb, bakht, sarnawisht, ratī, sitāra; —— (*future doom*) ʾākibat, ākhirat, anjām.

Destitute, (*friendless*) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḳdūr, ʾājiz, be-kas, be-bas; —— (*wanting*) mu'arrā, ʾārī, mahrūm, khālī; —— (*destitute of money*) muflis, muflūk, tibī-dast.

To Destroy, nāst-k, toṛnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, chālnā, kāṭnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k, tamāṃ-k; —— (*lay waste*) ujāṛnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigāṛnā; —— (*to raze*) dhā-denā; —— (*to kill*) ḳatl-k, ṣāf-k.

Destroyed, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāksiyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khasta, mustaʾṣal, satyānās, tabāh, ṣāʾiʿ, malnet, halāk, shikasta; —— (*as a field*) bīj-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

Destroyer, bigāṛū, ujāṛū, halākū, sanghārū, ghārtī, hādim, satyānāsī.

Destruction, pāʾe-mālī, wīrānī, tabāhī, khwārī, kharābī, inhidām, istiṣal, halākī, masnārī, shikastagī, chhaṭ, sanghrāʾo, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

Destructive, muzirr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

Destructiveness, mufsidī, maẓarrat.

Desultory, be-rabṭ, be-rabt, be-sarrishta.

To Detach, chhuṛānā, judā-k, dauṛā- *or* nikāl- *or* chhānt-bhejnā, bigānā; —— (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, taʿīnāt-k.

Detached, judā, alag, ʾalāḥida, mutafarriḳ.

Detachment, (*a body of troops*) guroh, ghol, jathā, taʿīnāt, taʿīnātī-lashkar, dasta, kushūn; —— (*on forage*) kalī, chhanṭāʾo, biḳāʾ, risāla.

Detail, tafṣīl, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; —— (*in detail*) mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīl-wār.

To Detail, mufaṣṣal-kahnā *or* -likhnā, tafṣīl-k, tafrīḳ-k, bibaran-k

To Detain, bāz-rakhnā, atkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bilbhānā, bahlānā, baithālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; —— (*to confine*) kaid-k, band-k, —— (*to keep*) rakhnā.

To Detect, dekh-pānā, pakaṛ-pānā, pakaṛ-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tāṛnā; —— (*to perceive*) daryāfṭ-k.

Detection, ṭohā, zuhūr, dhar-pakaṛ, dharāʾo, pakṛāhat, giriṭ, pakaṛ.

Detector, pakaṛanhār; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, *as* ʾaib-gīr, *a detector of faults.*

Detention, athāʾo, rukāʾo; —— (*confinement*) ḳaid, habs

To Deter, ḍarānā, chashm-numāʾī-k, man-toṛnā.

To Determine, chhāntnā, ṣāf-k, ālāʾish-nikālnā.

Determinate, (*settled*) taḥḳīḳ, muʾayan, ṭhīk, musammam, maʿhūd, mahdūd.

Determinately, istiklāl-se, ḳasdan, ʾamdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd.

Determination, (*intention*) ḳaṣd, ʾazīmat; —— (*resolution*) istiklāl, dhun, tebā, pesh- *or* khāṭir-nihād, maḥẓ khāṭir, mā fi-ẓ-ẓamīr, tajwīz, bichār; —— (*decision*) amr, fatwā; —— (*a fixed determination*) ḳaṣd i musammam, ʿazm bi-l-jazm.

To Determine, ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, tasmīm-k, chukānā, kahna, bohā, bichārnā, ʾazm-h, —— (*to resolve*) ḳasd-k, ʾazīmat-k; —— (*to decide*) ḥukm-k *or* -d; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k; —— (*to bound*) ḥadd-k, —— (*to define*) taʿrīf-k; —— (*to influence*) ḥarakat- *or* taḥrīk-d, —— (*to conceive*) jānnā.

Determined, (*resolute*) mustaḳill, mazbūt, sthir.

To Detest, ʾadāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

Detestable, makrūh, ghalīz, nā-gawār, pilīd, ghinaunā, dusht, malʿūn, kabīḥ, laʿīn, usht, chandāl.

Detestation, ʾadāwat, nafrat, baṅ, chirh, ghin *or* ghrinā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrīn, irshā.

Detester, mustakrih, kārih, irshālu.

To Dethrone, takht par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

To Detract, lenā, le-lenā, ghatānā, utārnā.

Detracter, ʾaib-go, tuhmatī, muftarī, mindak, ghammāz.

Detraction, ʾaib-goʾī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuhmat, buhtān, ghībat, badnāmī.

Detriment, nuksān, shikast, ghātā, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khalal, ḳabāḥat, nuḳṣ, ʾaib, āṅch, khandit.

Detrimental, muzir, zugun-kārī, mukhill, mufsid.

To Detrude, nikālnā, khaskānā.

Devastation, wīrānī, pā,e-mālī, ḳiyāmat.

Deuce, do; —— (*in dice* or *cards*) dūā, dūrī.

To Develope, kholnā, wāzih-k, nikālnā, suljhānā, hall-k.

To Deviate, bhaṭaknā, nikalnā, bāhir-h, ḳhārij-h, munḥarif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, katrānā, lautnā

Deviation, bhatak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inhirāf, zalalat, kū-path, khar-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwuz

Device, (*contrivance*) ḥikmat, jugat, katkanā, fitrat, munsuba, tajwīz; —— (*an a shield*) 'alāmat, nishan, taghma, —— (*on a coin*) sikka; —— (*conceit*) khel, lāgī

Devil, iblīs, shaiṭān, 'azāzīl, ḳhabīs, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, mardūd, rajīm, —— (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lena, naunera pānī charhanā, tūlān-uthānā, kiyāmat-k, udhum-jotnā; —— (*dish*) gazab, kalūṭa-bachcha, namkīn-chanā.

Devilish, shaiṭānī, dozakhī, jahannamī; —— (*wicked*) shanīr, mūzī, —— (*arrant*) ashadd, sakht, —— (*excessive*) be-hadd, nihāyat.

Devil help him, h-u-nār wa sakr.

Devilkin, bhūtnā, shaitān bachcha

Devil take it, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.

Devious, kaj-raw, bad-rah, ku-path

Devise, (*will*) wasiyat-nāma

To Devise, (*to contrive, plan*) ījād-k, ikhtira'-k, nikālna, manasūba-bandhnā, tadbīr-k, —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.

Devisee, mūpd, mukhtar', hāmī, kartā, —— (*whoever*) tūratī.

Devoid, khālī, mu'arra, 'ārī, tihī, —— (*in comp.*) be, nir, as be-nūr, *devoid of light*.

Devoir, mufūzmat, adab or ādāb.

To Devolve, (*a*) dāhā, chhornā, sompnā, (*a*) anā, gunā, pahunchnā.

To Devote, (*dedicate*) nisar-k, hila-k, nazr-k, kurbān-k, tasadduk-k, chadhāna, warna, mukhwat-k, —— (*to appropriate*) makhsus-k, thahrānā, —— (*to give up*) dāl-nā, —— (*to addict*) masrūf-k; —— (*to curse*) la'nat-k, nafrīn-k, maudūd-k

Devoted, (*appropriated*) maskūkhhas, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, sadka, jān nisār wāra; —— (*in comp.*) parast, —— (*addicted*) masrūf, mujil —— (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda; —— (*victim*) murgh-kushtani

Devotee, zāhid, 'ābid, sheikh, murtāz, riyāzatī, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgī, *kashtī*, tapasī, pujārī, rishi

Devotion, (*piety*) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā, sabūriyat; —— (*prayer*) namāz, salat, pūjā archā, pūjā-patri, kriyā-karam, shaghl, tikāf, chillā, tū'at, gaum o salat, murāqba jog; —— (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jan nisari

To Devour, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, no h-k, badbadana, habi-jana, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

Devoured, khā,ā, bhakhi, khoruda, agharā.

Devout, musallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashāikh, sūfī, shāghul, kāsib, 'ārif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogesu, jap-tapiyā.

Devotion, sūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.

Dew, shab-nam, os, kohar, sīt, —— (*drop*) dānai shabnam.

Dew-last, hika, chaldai, ghab-ghab

Dewy, shabnamī, sītshī

Dexterity, dast-kārī, hathantī, kārī, garī, kalbal, ṣan'at, chatak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- or gāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturāī; —— (*activity*) chālākī, karak, chatpatī.

Dexterous, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; —— (*active*) chatpatiyā, karkilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chatak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; —— (*subtle*) pakkā, syānā.

Dexterously, chālākī-se, chaturāī-se.

Diabetes, diyābītus, giyābītus, salsu-l-baul, madhūmimya.

Diabolical, shaitānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

Diacodium, dayāḳūza.

Diadem, kulāh, dathīm, mukut, maṭuk.

Diagonal, konā-konī khatt, or konā-konī rekhā.

Diagram, shakl bindasa, naksha, sānchā.

Dial, dāira hindī, jantar, chakai, mikyās.

Dialect, zabān, lisān, bolt, bhakhā

Dialogue, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkahā,o, guftagū, muzākara

Diameter, kutī, khattī istwā, dal, jayn, byās.

Diamond, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā, —— (*a round diamond*) gattā-hīrā, —— (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) kalmu-almās.

Diaper, do-damī, nimū (v. *damask*).

Diaphanous, shaffāf, sāf

Diaphragm, parda or parda i shikam.

Diarrhœa, ishāl, jirīyān i shikam, sangrihnī or sangrihnī

Diary, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwāicha, roz-nāmcha.

Dibble, khuntī, kudalī, khurpī, sābar

Dice, pāsa (pl. of pāsā, *a die*), guttukh, ka'batain, —— (*a player at dice*) pasait.

Dice-board, bisāt, takhta-nard.

Dictate, hukm, amr, irshād, āgyā.

To Dictate, (*order*) farmāna, kahnā, hukm-d, ihtimām-k; —— (*a letter*) 'ibarat-kahnā, likhānā.

Diction, bol-chāl roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnūt, kahāwat, takrīr, —— (*style*) muhāwara, likhat.

Dictionary, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.

Did, (*past tense of do*) kiyā; —— (*did* as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

Die, (*colour*) rang, khizāb, wassma, kalap; —— (*stamp*) sikka, thappa, ṭaba, chhap; —— (*cube*) ka'b, &c. (v. *dice*).

To Die, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-charhānā or -d

To Die, (*expire*) marnā, fant-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, bo-j or -chuknā, jhūknā, mūnā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wakt'a or hakk- or wafāt-k; —— (*abroad*) mar-rahna; —— (*in battle*) kām-ā, katnā; —— (*suddenly*) uphar-jarnā, —— (*to be killed*) katl h, mārā-jānā, —— (*to cease*) uth- or mit-jānā, maukuf-h, —— (*to die a martyr*) shahīd-h, shahīdat-pānā; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; —— (*to die prematurely*) jawāna-margnarnā; —— (*to become languid*) bujhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; —— (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; —— (*to wither*) jhurāna, khushk-hojānā; —— (*as a tree*) ukatnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigarnā; —— (*as liquors*) utarnā; —— (*as a horse*) sakt-h.

Dier, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, sabhāgh.

Diet, khāuā, khurak, panth; —— (*drink*) kāyhā.

To Diet, (*to feed*) khilānā; —— (*by rule*) ghizū tajwīz-k, āhār-batlānā, —— (*to eat*) khānā.

To Differ, alag-h, phūṭnā, bitagnā; —— (*to contend*) jhagarnā, ikhtilāf-r; —— (*as opinion*) mubā,in-b.

Difference, (*distinction*) farq, tafāwut, bīch, batṯā, judāī, ikhtilāf, takhālluf, tafāruq, iḥtirāz, tabāin, taghāyur; —— (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfakat, nā-sāzī, nifāk, fasād, bhed, mughāirat, doī, phūṯ-phāṯ, kasrāt, badlāī; —— (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutaḥarrika; —— (*dispute*) kaṯya, baḥs, jhagṛā.

Different, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāḥula, nyārā, mubāin, *mukhtalif*, aur, bibhed, ān; —— (*dissimilar*) mukhālif, nā-muwāfik; —— (*different sorts*) aksām, anwā', kism ba kism, ṭarah ba ṭarah kā, aneḳ-aneḳ; —— (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

Differently, aur ṭaraḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

Difficult, mushkil, dushwār, kathin, gūrh, saḳht, ḍaḳīḳ, ṣu'b, 'asīr, bhārī, dūbhar, ma'sūr

Difficulty, ishkāl-se, girte-parte, jyon-tyon-kar.

Difficulty, ishkāl, dikkat, mashaḳḳat, 'usrat, sakhtī, dushwārī, ṣu'ūbat, gūrhtā, gāḥ, janjal, jhanjhaṭ, mu'āsarat, 'ukda, dakīka, kuna, berīkī, bhed, —— (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, thakthak. —— (*distress*) dukh, iẓā, kasht, khīchā-khīch, 'usrat, pareshānī, kash-makash. —— (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakar, mu'āraza

Diffidence, dhaṛkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

Diffident, andesha-nāk, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

To be **Diffident**, waswās-e, andesha-k, sankach-khānī.

Diffidently, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

Diffuse, **Diffused**, **Diffusive**, (*copious*) tawīl, mufaṣṣal mushabbaʿ, betār, lambā-chaurā, —— (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr

To **Diffuse**, phailānā, bichhānā, chhitkānā, bikherna, khandana, bitna, muntashar-k, nashr-k, (n) paṯnā, pasarnā.

To be **Diffused**, phailnā, chhitaknā, bitnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khundnā.

Diffusedly, **Diffusively**, **Diffusively**, phailā,o-se, ṭūl se mufaṣṣal-se, mushrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

Diffusedness, **Diffusion**, **Diffusiveness**, ṭūl, ṭūlān, phailā,o

To **Dig**, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, guraḥnā; —— (*a wall*) phornā, toṛnā, sendh-marna; —— (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālnā, kornā; —— (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhāṛ- *or* nikal-lenā

To **Digest**, (*in the stomach*) pachnā, hazm-k, tahlīl-k, bhasam-k, galānā, —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*chymically*) pakāna, pukhta-k, (n *as a sore*) paknā.

Digested, hazm, munhazam, tahlīl, —— (*arranged*) ārāsta, murattab.

To be **Digested**, pachnā, hazm-h, &c.

Digester, (*arranger*) nāzim; —— (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāzim, muṯalhil.

Digestible, pachanhār, ḳābil-hazm, hazm-paẓīr, gawāra, pachne-jog.

Digestion, (*of food*) hazm, pachā,o, nuzj, —— (*chymical*) pakā,o, pukhtagī; —— (*arrangement*) inṭiẓām.

Digestive, pāk, munazj; —— (*the digestive powers*) hāzima, kuwwaṯi mu'da.

Digger, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; —— (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

Digging, khodāī, &c.; —— (*in comp.*) kanī.

Digit, angul *or* ungal, angushṯ, —— (*figure*) ānk.

Dignified, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, ṣāḥib-tamkanat *or* -shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

To **Dignify**, barhānā, tarakkī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; —— (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

Dignity, martaba, darja, manzalat. ḳadr, pāya, jāh, mansab, shān, sharaf. ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḳr, wikār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzī, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, mamsh, marjūd, mahat, mān, iyāḳat.

To **Digress**, gurez-k, jhān-b, pech-pāch-k

Digression, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhārpahār.

Digressive, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chaurā.

Dike, (*ditch*) khāī; —— (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

To **Dilate**, (a.) barhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chauṛānā; (n.) barhnā, pLalnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

Dilatoriness, āhistagī, derī. kāhilī, dirangī, ṭālmatol, tāḳhīr, muhlat, tasāhul, tawaḳḳuf

Dilatory, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

Dilemma, dūbdhā, ḥaṣ-baṣ, muḥtamilu-ẓ-ziddain, bhanwarjāl

Diligence, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī. miḥnat, himmat, istiklāl, parisram, ḍikḳat, kadd.

Diligent, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, mavrūf, mukaiyad, mustakil, bajd, tandih, mushghūl, mushaḳḳatī, hāzir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil

Diligently, takaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

Dilute, patlā, raḳīk; —— (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳīk-k, za'if-k, hulkā-k.

Diluted, aneḳhta, manzūj, —— (*diluted wine*) sharāb i manzūj

Dilution, tarkīk, hall, ta'rīk, takattu'.

Dim, dhundhlā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, audhā, kund-nigāh; —— (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; —— (*dull*) tīra, kund.

To **Dim**, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

Dimension, māp, pamūd, paimā,sh, nikdār, 'arsa, wus'at, tausī', masāḥat, audāza, 'arẓ-tūl-o-'umuk, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī-gahrā,ī.

To **Diminish**, (a) ghaṭānā, kātnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhota-k, wa'-k, minhā-k; (n) ghatna, katna kam-h.

Diminution, ghatī, kamti, kamī. ghātā, zawāl, kotāhī, muuhā,ī, takhfīf, tas,hīr, nuksān, kāst, taḳlīl.

Diminutive, chhotā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāṭh, laghū (*v small*), —— (*a diminutive noun*) ismi musaghghar, sangyā.

Diminutiveness, chhotā,ī, kochakī, tangī.

Dimity, doriya, chār khāna, dunyātī, —— (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhī, sūkhtyā.

Dimness, dhund, dhundlā,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

Dimple, pachak, khadhā, —— (*of the cheek*) gāh, garhā, —— (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhdān

To **Dimple**, pachakna, garhā-parnā.

Din, shor, ghul, gohā, ghul-ghapāṛā, dhūm, dūnd.

To **Dine**, (a.) khānā-khānā, chasht- *or* bhojān-k; —— (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

Ding-dong, ṭantan, taut māhat

Dining-room, mahmān-ḳhāna, chāsht-gāh.

Dinner, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahārī, kalwā, bara khāna, —— (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

Dint, (*depression*) pachak, garhā, chapak; —— (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

By **Dint** of, zor, bal, māre; —— (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) para ke zor se kām nikālnā.

A **Dip**, (*in dyeing*) dob, bor.

To **Dip**, (a.) dubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dūbkī-d, dubānā, ghota-d, gharḳ-k; (n.) ghota-māruā *or* -khānā, dūbnā; —— (*to look into*) dukhnā, ghaur-k, dākhā, denā.

Diphthong, lafẓ-i maḳrūn, dwiawar, dhwarsandhī.

Diploma, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

Dire, (*dreadful*) ḍarāwnā *or* ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; —— (*severe*) bhārī, kathin.

Direct, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, sāf, mustaḳīm; —— (*express*) be-lagāo, ek-dam.

To Direct, (*to instruct*) sulhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, mushān-k *or* -d; —— (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhanā; —— (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; —— (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k, nitzām-k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā, —— (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

Direction, (*path*) rāh taraf; —— (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; —— (*guidance*) sar-harūhī, rāh-numāī; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur thikānā, pata, nām-nishan.

Directly, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, sī-dam, turt, fi-lhāl, shitābī.

Directness, sīdhāī, rāstī, safāī.

Director, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkah; —— (*instructor*) mushīr, ṣalah-kār, mantrī; —— (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; —— (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

Direful, haul-nāk, muhīb, dahāwanā.

Direness, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

Dirge, marṣiya, khedokti-gān

Dirt, mal, kudarat, mal, kadurj, malāmat, —— (*mud*) kīch, gilawa, khāk

To Dirt, mailā-k *or* -bharnā, lesnā.

Dirtily, najāsat-se, gandagī-se, —— (*meanly*) nā-mardi-se.

Dirtiness, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāẓat, najāsat, malintā, na-pākī, nā sāfī, pilidī.

Dirty, mailā, naṣs, pilid, nā-sāf, chirk-ālūda, mukaddar, mulawwas, ghalat, malin, mal-pājī, bhishtal, mad-bharā, palisht, murdar, kuth, nahas, lāthaṛā

To Dirty, mailā-k, bhar-d, —— (*water*) ghangolnā.

Dis, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, n, in, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c. most of which will appear in the following words

Disability, be-maḳdūrī, be-kudratī, lā-chārī.

To Disable be-maḳdur-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, n-hal-k, bigāṛna.

Disabled, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

To Disabuse, ankh-kān-kholnā.

Disadvantage, Disadvantageousness, nuksān, riyān, shikast, ghata, kasūr, kabahat

Disadvantageous, be-fāyda, lā-hāsil, ghair-mufid, muẓir.

Disaffected, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bāṛ, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, be-dil, an-mana.

Disaffection, bad-zanni, bad-gumānī, bad barī, bad-andeshī.

To Disagree, nā-muwāfik-h, mukhālif- *or* phūte-rahna, bipharna, bagarnā, anban-rahnā, nā-kabūl-k

Disagreeable, nā-muwāfik, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, na-khush *or* -makbūl; —— (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-manzar; —— (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

To be Disagreeable, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

Disagreeableness, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandīdagī, karāhiyat, bad-maza.

Disagreement, nā-khwāhī, raṇjīdagī, bigāṛ, rukāwat, khirodh, chakhā-chakhī.

To Disallow, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, na-mānnā, nā-manzūr-k.

Disallowance, inkār, man', mutnā'.

To Disappear, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- *or* champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghāib-h, mafḳūd-h, nā-pidid-h, haithnā, utarnā, jānā, ujhnā, bhāgnā, bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā.

To Disappoint, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḍahkānā, kātnā, toṛnā, munh-mein-mūtnā, dānt-khatte-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

Disappointment, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-nasībī, nā-kāmī.

Disapprobation, nafrin, inkār, ta'na-zanī.

To Disapprove, nā-pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, natrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

To Disarm, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

Disaster, āfat, musībat, hādisa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āsab, nahūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, darwāgat, bad-akhtari, giriftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zakhm.

Disastrous, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manhūs, shūmatī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasida, asab-zada, āfat-zada, musībat-zada.

To Disavow, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.

Disavowal, inkār, lā-da'wī, nahī-kār.

To Disband, (a.) chhorā-denā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

Disbelief, be-i'tibārī, be-īmānī, be-i'tikādī, kufr, adharm

To Disbelieve, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tikād-h.

Disbeliever, munkir, ghair-mu'takid, kāfir, adharmī, be-imān.

To Disburden, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, sabuk-hā-k, —— (*to unload*) utarnā

To Disburse, sarf-k, khurj- *or* kharch-k, uthā-d.

Disbursers, kharch-bardār *or* khaṛj-bardar.

Disbursement, sarf, khaṛj, masraf, kharch, akhrājāt, nakhāṇ uṭhān.

To Discard, nikāl-d, bar taraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-pha ..., bechalan-k

To Discern, dekhnā, tāknā, bilokna; —— (*to judge*) pahchānā, imtiyāz-k.

Discernible, dekhne-jog, ḳābil-idrāk, zāhir, khulā.

Discerning, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārīk-bīn, ayand, labkī, 'akil, ṣāhib-imtiyāz.

Discernment, fahmīd, zīrakī, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, hilāg, mulāhaza, bibek, tafahhum.

Discharge, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihāī, takhlīs, chhuṭkārā, chhūt, chhor-chhuṭāī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās, —— (*dismission*) barṭaṭī, —— (*explosion*) shalak, tarap; —— (*vent*) sāns; —— (*to money*) ṭūrgh-khaṭī; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, fasal-nama; —— (*performance*) adā

To Discharge, a. (*to free*) khalāṣ-k, chhuṛānā; —— (*to unload*) utārnā; —— (*to fire*) chhornā; —— (*to pour*) ḍālnā; —— (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; —— (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭāe-d; —— (*to ram*) barsānā; —— (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; —— (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*by stool*) buthnā; —— (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khuljnā, jatā-rahnā, nikalnā, chhūṭnā, phūtnā.

Disciple, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, ṭālib, murīd, yār, chela, hālkā, dast-bai; —— (*the four of* Muḥammad) chār yār; —— (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.

Disciplinarian, kāida-dān, ḥukm-rān, hukm-rawā.

Discipline, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tādīb, 'ozl o nasb, dāb; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagī; —— (*subjection*) hukm, ikhtiyār, bas; —— (*punishment*) tambīh, tārnā, mār-pīt, mārdhar; —— (*mortification*) riyāzat, jog, yog.

To Discipline, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; —— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; —— (*to chastise*) tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To Disclaim, inkār-k, aswīkārī. tyāgī.

Disclaimer, *munkir, aswīkārī.* tyāgī.

To Disclose, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shāʾi'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, uṭhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; —— (*to tell*) kah-denā gosh-guzār-k.

To be Disclosed, makshūf-h, khulā ho-jānā.

Discoloration, chhāp, selī, lahsan, chhālā, kalaf, kū-rang, ku-varan.

To Discolour, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d, dāgh-d, bibaran- *or* vivaran-k.

Discoloured, bad- *or* be-rang, bibaran *or* vivaran.

To Discomfit, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To Discompose, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muztarib-k, behawās-k, ztirābd, —— (*to trouble*, q.v.) tāsdī'-d; —— (*to displace*) ulat-pulat-k, abtar-k, *darham-barham-k*, be-tartīb-k, *mutafarrak-k*, muntashar-k, butbirānā

Discomposure, uṭrāhb, *mukhāf*, hairānī, be-kalī, ghabrāhat

To Disconcert, (*a scheme*) uṛā-d, khalal-d, bigāṛnā, chūle-ukhāinā.

Disconsolate, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgīn, mahul, maghmūm.

Disconsolateness, udāsī, *afsurdagī*, dil-gīrī, ghamgīnī, be-dilī

Discontent, Discontentedness, Discontentment, be-sabrī, adhīraṭā, narāzdagī, asantushtī.

To Discontent, ruthānā, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k, koṛhnā

Discontented, Discontent, be-sabr, be-kirā'at, be-zār, nā-khush, ranjida, nā-razī.

To be Discontented, rūṭhnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khush-h.

Discontinuance, Discontinuation, (*cessation*) nagha, ta'ṭīl, wakfa, anjha; —— (*dissuption*) fasla, bīch, tūk

To Discontinue, nagha-k, maukūf-k, munkata'-k, mu'attal-k, band-k, chhornā, roknā

Discord, Discordancy, nā-muwāfakat, an-ras, bigāṛ, phūt, nā-chakī, chakhā-chakhī, itna, āshob, nā-sāzī, fasād, 'aks, khalish, a-bandh, —— (*in music*) be-surī, amel *or* anmel, be-tālī

To Discord, nā-muwāfik-h, tāl-betāl-h.

Discordant, nā-muwāfik, nā-sāz, bo-'aks, mukhālif, nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifak, muḳhtalif, tāl-bi tāl, besūn, anmel; —— (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

Discordantly, nā-muwāfakat-se, be-tālī-se.

To Discover, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fash-k, āshkārā-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nurekhna, tāpnā, makshūf-k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlāna; —— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; —— (*to spy*) dekhnā, tākna; —— (*to know*) bujhnā, —— (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*to find*) dhūndh-nikālnā; —— (*to invent*) nikālnā, ijād-k.

Discoverable, pānc-jog, zāhir, daryāftanī.

Discoverer, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

Discovery, (*revealing*) nikshāf, uṭhār, ifshā, parda-fāsh (v. *detection, invention*).

Discount, battā, chhūṭ, phirtā, maht, maltāra.

To Discount, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To Discountenance, muuh- *or* rukh-phirnā.

To Discourage, (*to depress*) dabā-e, dabānā; —— (*to deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, āz-bujhānā, himmat-toṛnā.

Discouragement, Discouraging, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

Discourse, guftagū, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, ḳīl o ḳāl, takrīb, talaffuz, sukhan, bāt; —— (*speech*) kalima; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

To Discourse, bāt-chīt-k, batyānā, bakhānnā, kathiyānā.

Discourser, mutakallim, baktā, goinda *or* goyanda, mukarrir.

Discourteous, bad-khulk, bad-akhlāk, rūkhā, anmilā, be-rū, durusht.

Discourteously, be-rūī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

Discredit, bad-nāmī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To Discredit, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; —— (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafīf-k, fariḥat-k.

Discreet, sukhan-sanj, 'āḳibat-andesh, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, 'akil, gambhīra, garwā, sanjida, fahmīda, ṣāḥib-salīka, salīka-shu'ār, parhez-gār

Discreetly, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

Discretion, imtiyāz, 'akl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, ta'ammul, soch, 'akli ma'āsh, buchūr; —— (*will*) marzī, bas.

Discretionary, muṭlak, anishuddh, avādhya.

To Discriminate, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārnā, banāe- &c. -k, bilgānā.

Discrimination, tamīz, tafrīk, fark, faṣl, byorā, ḳuwwati mumaiyaza, tafraka, taksīm, banāe.

Discriminative, mumaiyaz, kadar-dān, ma'ḳūl-bīn, bilgāū, buchārī

Discus, kattī, taiyā, chakkar *or* chakra.

To Discuss, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāhasa-k; —— (*to disperse*) taldīl-k, bathālnā, utārnā, lautanā.

Discussion, (*examination*) taḥḳīk, tahḳīkat, mubāhasa, munāzara, takrīb, mutāhan, radd-badal, jawāb-sawāl, katānī, kah-sun; —— (*of a tumour*) taḥlīl.

Discutient, muḥallil.

Disdain, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, karāhiyat, nang, tahkīr.

To Disdain, halkā- *or* subuk- *or* khafīf- *or* hiḳīr-jānnā, khuftat-k, hiḳārat-k, 'ār- *or* nang-r, peshāb-k, dhār-marnā, thūknā.

Disdainful, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākh, be-rū, be-murawwat.

Disdainfully, hiḳārat-se, be-rūī-se.

Disdainfulness, be-rūī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī, takabbur, gustākhī.

Disease, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kasāla, ranjūrī, kāran, byādh, bedan, bīmārī, dard, 'āriza, 'illat, zahmat.

To Disease, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

Diseased, bīmār, āzārī, mariz, rogī, kāhlū, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kāsanī.

To Disembark, (a) utārnā, (n.) utarnā.

To Disembogue, (n) nikalnā, phuṭnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

To Disenable, be-maḳdūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To Disenchant, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jādū-kātnā

To Disencumber, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To Disengage, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhurā-lānā, kātnā, kholnā; —— (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhorānā; —— (*to release*) khalās-d, āzād-k.

Disengaged, (*unemployed*) mu'aṭṭal, fārigh, khālī, ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; —— (*to be*) baiṭhnā; —— (*released*) āzād, rihā, khalās; —— (*not betrothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

Disengagement, farāghat, makhlasī, chhuṭkārā, furṣat.

To Disentangle, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

Disfavour, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To Disfavour, nā-mihrbān-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

Disfiguration, be-ḳauli, bad-numāī, bad-ṣūratī

To Disfigure, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, ḳharāb-k.

Disfigurement, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v *disfiguration*).

To Disfranchise, behaḳḳ-k, mirpad-k.

To Disgorge, (*vomit*) radd-k, chlānt-k, oknā, doknā, ugalnā.

Disgrace, Disgracefulness, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswāī, rū-siyāhī, faẓihat, tahḳīr, subukī, halka-pan, apamān, tafṛīḥ, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patāī ghārāmat, muẓillat; —— (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; —— (*being out of favour*) taghīri, na'ẓūlī, i'tirāẓī, paṣ-'ītāb.

To Disgrace, be-hurmat-k, na'ẓūl-k, phitkārnā, thukānā, —— (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) ḥandāuṉ.

Disgraced, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓihat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-munh, baddū, —— (*out of favour*) taghīr, na'ẓul, maukūf.

Disgraceful, na'ẓūb, shanī', zabun, nā-sha'ḳūl, nā-lāʾiḳ, 'aibī, ḳabīh, lā-jāʾiz.

Disgracefully, be-hurmatī-se, ruswāī-se

Disguise, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burka'; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, makr, swāng.

To Disguise, (*to hide*) chhupānā, —— (*by dress*) bhes- *or* rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā, —— (*to make drunk*) mast- *or* sarshar-k, —— (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe men-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā

Disgust, nafrat, karāhiyat, i'tiẓ, chirh, ghin, bezārī, nā-ḳhushī

To Disgust, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuhānā, uchatnā, phirānā, dhulānā, auktanā, umthanā, bhaggāna, barkānā, ubtanā, ubhāna.

Disgusted, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bad-khāsta-khāṭir, khinta, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, uchak.

To be Disgusted, kuḥnā, phirnā, barakhnā.

Disgusting, Disgusting, kaṛīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā'unā.

Dish, ukābī, sahnak, kāb, mushkāb, tabak, thālī, thāl, tas, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parat, langrī, nim-chun; —— (*of food*) torā, parosā, —— (*metonly*) khanā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz ḳabya, polao, dopyaza, bughra, zarda, harisā, mu-amman, dampokht, kusanī-kabāb, mil ghobā, halīm, yakhnī: among the Hindūs are bārā, bari, adauri, tikauri, bajkī, dhuska, pampu, mungaṛā, mathauṛī, būṛānī, bajjauṛa, kaṛhi, rābaṛī, sahuandā, rakochha, kashak, kachrā, &c most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions

A mad Dish, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā *or* sālanī.

To Dish, nikālnā, utārnā, kāpnā) nosnā.

Dishabille, chār-jāma, nanga-khulā, barhnchesh, lat, paṭā.

Disclout, ṣāfī, pochhnā, pauchhan *or* pauchhanā, dhūla-kaprā.

To Disbarren, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khatte-k, man- *or* dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-hummat-k, be-jigar-k.

To Disbevel, khasoṛnā, nochnā, bikhrānā *or* bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bal-d

Dishonest, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, be-diyanat

Dishonestly, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se,

Dishonesty, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, nārāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

Dishonour be-hurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrūī, beghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

To Dishonour, be hurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

Dishonourable, ma'ẓūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥuṣuat, be-jauhar, apamānī.

Dishonoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

Dish-washer, deg-sho.

Disinclination, nafrat, khinch, be-khwāhishī.

To Disincline, bāz-r, munh- *or* dil-phernā, uthā-d.

Disinclined, be-khwāhish, be- *or* kam-shauḳ, nābar.

Disingenuity, Disingenuousness, khoṭāī, kapat, riyā-kārī, haft-rangi, makr.

Disingenuous, khoṭā, kaptī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, fareb-ūf, makkār.

To Disinherit, 'āḷ-k, khāry-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-l-irṣ-k.

Disinterested, be-gharaz, be-tam', nir-lobh *or* -lobhī.

Disinterestedly, be-gharzī-se, be-tam'ī-se.

Disinterestedness, be-gharzī, be-tam'ī, nir-lobhtā

To Disjoin, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgāna

To Disjoint, ukhār-d, tālnā, munfasal-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholnā, chulā-ukhārnā; —— (*to make incoherent*) be-rabt-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-mabūt-k.

Disjunction, judāī, ifturāk, hijr, bichhobā, firāḳ

A Disjunctive Conjunction, harfi tardīd.

Disjunctively, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

Disk, (*of the sun*) kurs, guda, mandal.

Dislike, i'tirāz, nafrat, karāhiyat, khinch, gurez, kashīd, batak, chirh, ghin, barazo

To Dislike, i'rāz-r, na-chahnā, ne-khush-h, nāpasand-k, jī-phirnā

To Dislocate, ukhār-d, tālnā, sarkānā, utārnā, uchtānā; (n) sarkna, utarnā, luchalnā.

To be Dislocated, ukhar-jānā, i-d- *or* chhut-jānā.

Dislocation, (*luxation*) takhalkhul

To Dislodge, uthā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dur-k

Disloyal, namak-harām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānat khūn, bāghī, sar-kash

Disloyalty, namak-harāmī, be-wafāī, be-īmānī, baddiyānatī, khiyanat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

Dismal (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhīb; —— (*sorrowful*) udās, ghum-gīn, —— (*dark*) tarīk, andherā, —— (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, lakdak, bhondā.

To be Dismal or gloomy, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c*) dhandhānā.

Dismalness, haul-nāki, *hauli-nāki*, ghum-gīnī, dilgīrī, udāsī.

To Dismantle, nangā-k, —— (*a town*) shahr-panāhtornā

Dismay, dahshat, hirāṣ, haul, bhai, khauf, khatra.

To Dismay, darānā, dahsnā, dhamkānā, *dahshat-d*.

To Dismember, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To Dismiss, (*to send away*) rukhṣat-k, murakḳkhaṣ-k, widā-k, bar-khast-k, rukhsat-d, uthānā, rāh-dikhlānā, hutā-k; —— (*a suit*) nā-manzūr-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; —— (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d, —— (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, na'ẓul-k, maukūf-k, khāry-k, bekār-k.

Dismission, rukhsatī, bar-tarfī, bar-khāst, na'ẓūlī, taghīri, ikhrāj, chhuttī.

To Dismount, (a) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, uzūl-k.

Disobedience, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, awaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

Disobedient, sar-kash, nā-farmūn, mutamarrid, gardan-kash, ghair-mati' *or* -hukmī, anaggaṛyā, hathī, *hathīlā*, *be-kahā*, *be-lagām*, *be-ḥukmī*.

To Disobey, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; —— (*orders*) 'udūl hukmī-k, na-mannā.

To Disoblige, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kuhānā.

Disobliging, ṭaṭat, nā-mulā,im, be-murawwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

Disorder, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, ḍarhamī, barhamī, u barbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, —— (*tumult*) ḥ...āma, hary-marj, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, khalal; —— (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhilī; —— (*perturbation*) iḍṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, byākulī, be-tābī.

To Disorder, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

Disordered, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gaḍbaḍ, be-intiẓām, be-band o bast; —— (*indisposed*) kasal-mand kāhilī, māndā, mariẓ; —— (*agitated*) muṭṭarr, be-ḳarār, ghabrā.

Disorderly, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

Disorderly, (adj.) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ṛabṭ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

To Disown, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To Disparage kam-kadr-k, be kadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafīf-k, ihānat-k, luḳārat-k, harf- *or* nuḳs *or* sukhan-lāunā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

Disparagement, kam-kadrī, be-kadrī, subukī, hatak, ihānat, hikārat, 'aib, nuks, sukhan, kū-mel, kū-jor

Disparity, tafāwut, fark, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfakat.

Dispassionate, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', halīm, sāf, munṣif, rast-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-puttā *or* -rahta, be-maul *or* -lagaṛ.

To Dispatch, &c. (*v. to despatch*)

To Dispel, urāna, daf'-k, rad'-k, dūr k, nikālnā, chalanā bhagana, phūnk-d.

Dispensary, dawā-khāna *or* -banūne kā ghar

Dispensation, (*distribution*) phailāo, mutashār, bānt, —— (*exemption*) mu'āfī

Dispensatory, (*medicine book*) akrābu-l-adwiya.

To Dispense, bāntnā, phailanā, buchhāna, takasīm-k, kismat-k

To Dispense with, mu'af-k, chhumā-k *or* kshamā-k

To Disperse, chhitrkanā, bithānā, bakherna, khandanā, phailanā, paraganda-k, muntashar-k

Dispersed, muntashar, mutafarriḳ, tarpatār, tīn-terah, titibaṛī, titarbitar, parāganda, pareshān, phūt-phāt, phuṭī-phūṭ, ithān-tahān, udhar-ūdhar *or* idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

To be Dispersed, chhitakna, bitharnā, bikharnā, phailna, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bithurnā

Dispersion, mutashār, tafraka, parāgandagī, pareshānī, ḳiṣṣā-plutak, bichhep.

To Dispirit ẓurūda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, darana, dabshat-d.

Dispirited, be-dam *or* -dil *or* -hummat.

To Displace, bejā-r, bemauka'-r, kūtbaur, bichlānā; —— (*to dismiss*) tagḥīr-k, maukūf-k

Display, izhār, numāyish, namūd, phailāo, pasārā, phatkāo, tant-ghant.

To Display, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā, —— (*the colours*) phailānā, —— (*to exhibit*) batlanā, jatānā, namūd-k, phatkānā.

To Displease, rukānā, kurhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khatakna, khalānā.

Displeased, nā-khush, āzurda, kashida-khāṭir, udās, dikk, i'tirāz, bad-bar *or* -dil *or* -dimāgh, bezā, garān-khāṭur, malīn, kashīda, churāgh-pā, nā-rāz, pur-dil.

Displeasing, durusht, nā-gawār.

Displeasure, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, khatagī, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāzī, khāj, garānī, kāwish, 'itab-khiṭāb, malīntā.

Disposal, (*power*) ikhtiyār, las, bandhan, kabza, bāth.

To Dispose, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, saiwārnā, bāntnā, thahrānā, sajānā, kharcharnā, kharch-k, patīlnā; —— (*of a house*) shādi-k, lagānā, baiṭhānā; —— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, luba-k, in'ām-d *or* -k; —— (*to destine*) muḳaddar-k, rachnā; —— (*to decline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; —— (*to make*) banānā, karnā; —— (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

Disposed, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; —— (*destined*) rachā; —— (*inclined*) shāiḳ, rāghib, shauḳīn, māyil.

Disposer, ḳāsim, karīm, nāẓim, nazzām, muntaẓim, sajāṇ; —— (*giver*) bakhshne-wālā, bakhshinda, dātā.

Disposition, (*order*) ārāstagī, sajāwat, ḍaul, banāwaṭ, sūkht, khamīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, taḳāza, khulḳ, manish; —— (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'ādat, kho, sīrat, khasiat, ṭīnat.

To Dispossess, nikāl-d *or* -l, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

To Dispraise, an-sarūhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

Disproportion, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfakat, be-i'tidāl, nā-rāzī, bad-andāmī, kāwūkī, be-daulī, bad-saṛī.

To Disproportion, be andaza- *or* bad-uslūb-k.

Disproportioned, Disproportional, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-daul, bad-saj, be-ḍhaṅb, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-mutanāsib, nā-mauzūn.

To Disprove, jhūthā-k, radd-k, bātil-k, manasūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

Disputant, Disputer, bahthās, sambādī.

Disputatious, jhagaṛālū, laṛāukā, bakheṛiyā, takrārī, hujjatī.

Dispute, Disputation, bahs, mubāhasa, sambād, hujjat, muhaddama, takrār, munāzara, mujādala, nizā', guft o shunīd, laṛāī, khuṣūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To Dispute, jhagaṛnā, bahasnā, lanā, bahs-k.

To Disqualify, nā-lāiḳ-k, nā-shāista-k, nā-munāsib-k

Disquiet, Disquietude, Disquietness, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī, dukh, taṣdī', taklīf, tashwīsh, īẓā, dikkat, ranj, khatgī, khuār-khuār, zahmat.

To Disquiet, satānā, khujāna, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muztarib-k, dukh-d.

Disquisition, takrīb, munāẓara.

Disregard, be-tamīzī, bad-khāṛī, be-khabrī, be-parwāī, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taghāful.

To Disregard, un-mānnā, be-tamīzī-k; —— (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; —— (*to neglect*) ghaflat-k, kāndhī- *or* ṭarah-d, baghal-jhuknā, ighmāz-k.

Disregardful, be-tamīz, bad-khāṛ, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā

To Disrelish, nafrat- *or* gurez-r, be-ṛauk-h.

Disreputable, nā-mu'ḳūl, nā-pasandida

Disrepute, bad-nāmī, ruswāī, fajīhatī, be-kadrī.

Disrespect, be-'adabī, be-mutiyāzī, gustākhī, shokhī, magrūrī, ḍhiṭhāī, be-adbī, turki adab.

Disrespected, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

Disrespectful, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādbīn, nir-ādar.

Disrespectfully, be-adabī-se, be-muhāba.

Dissatisfaction, be-sabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-khushī, bezārī, khatgī.

Dissatisfactory, be-sawāb, asantoshi (*v. unsatisfactory*).

Dissatisfied, nā-rāzī, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, barkhāsta-khāṭir.

To Dissatisfy, nā-khush-k, kuṛhānā, asantosh-k.

To Dissect, kātnā, chīrnā, judā-k, kat'-k, burīd-k; —— (*investigate*) jānchnā, imtihān-k.

Dissection, kata'o, tashrih; —— (*examination*) imtihān.

To Dissemble, poshīda-k, chhipānā, bahāna-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

Dissembler, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfik, muzawwir, kaptī, zamāna-sāz, sklūs, kūr-sūz, mudārātī.

Dissemblingly, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To Disseminate, phailānā, chhitkānā, ẓāhir-k, mashhūr-k, shaʾī'-k, shuhrat-d, chhītnā, pasārnā.

Dissension, kaẓiya, laṛāʾī, bigāṛ, bakheṛā, nifāk, mukhālafat, an-banāo, kharkhasha, be-ittafāqī, nā-sāzī, ikhtilāf, nizāʿ, toṛ-phoṛ, fasād, fitna.

Dissent, inkār, ikhtilāf, bnodh.

To Dissent, nā-muwāfik-h, ikhtilāf-r, bnodh-r.

Dissenter, khāriyī, rāfiẓī, kū-patbī, munkir.

Dissertation, bakhān, guftā, risāla.

Disservice, nakṣān, ẓarar, zyan.

Dissimilar, nā-muwāfik, mugbāʾir, bai-'aks, alag, bemel, be-joṛ, kāyam, barī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhalif.

Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude, nā-muwāfakat, bnodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

Dissimulation, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwīr, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārī.

To Dissipate, chhitkānā, urānā *or* urā-denā, pharlānā, —— (*to spend*) ṣarf-k, khart-k, bait-k, isrāf-k

Dissipated, (*profligate*) aubāsh, āwāra; —— (*dispersed*) pareshān, paraganda.

Dissipation, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwaragī

Dissoluble, Dissolvable, kābil-gudaz, galaubāe, gudaz-pazīr

To Dissolve, (*liquefy*) galānā, ghalānā, gudāz-k, hilānā pachnā, —— (*a charm*) utarnā, jhāṛna, phūnkna; —— (*to dismiss, an assembly, &c.*) barkhāst-k, rukhsat-k *or* -d, —— (*to annihilate*) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nīst-k, mitānā, —— (*to separate*) alag-k, mutafarriq-k, (n.) ghulnā, galnā, bhilī j, gudaz-h, pachnā, babilna; —— (*by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved*) sardār ke hukm se, majlis barkhast hūī

Dissolved, (*v. supra*) mutabalbil, gudaz

To be Dissolved, (*in pleonasm*) tabil-k, mad-h, gabth, bhan-j.

Dissolving, Dissolver, (*in comp.*) gudāz, as jāngudāz, *soul-melting.*

Dissolute, be-kaid, āwāra, anbash, chūr, chhut-khela.

Dissolutely, be-kaidī-se, khule-bandon, chhūt-ke

Dissolutenss, be-kaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhutkhelī.

Dissolution, gudāz, gudākhtagī, —— (*annihilation*) nestī, sattyanās, —— (*destruction*) kharābī, —— (*of an assembly*) barkhāst.

Dissonance, anmel *or* anel, nā-sāzgārī.

Dissonant, nā-sāz, be-mel, bail-āwāz, nā-muwāfik.

To Dissuade, bāz-r, barajna, rokna, dil- *or* manphernā, man'-k, phusāṛ, bhanyī-mānā

Dissuader *or* **Dissuasive**, mānʿ, muzāhim.

Dissuasion, manʿ, mumānʿat, intima', biraj.

Distance, dūrī, 'arsa, masāfat, tafāwut, mutāṣala, buʿd, tappā, palla, dur-darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarāl, mufarakat, farak, —— (*of time*) muddat, awadh; —— (*respect, wish, samān*; —— (*distance of behaviour*) kashīd, rukāo, khīnch, rukāwat, ihtirāz

To Distance, pechlawāna, pechhe-d, pas-andāzkhat-k

Distant, dūr, bajīd, mutafāwat, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; —— (*reserved*) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizaj

Distaste, nafrat, tanaffur, istikrāh, ghin; —— (*dislike*) bad-mazagī, bad-zāʾiqa, be-sanād

Distasteful, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, munafakrih.

Distemper, āzār, bīmārī, marag, rog, kasāla, 'illat

To Distend, phulāna, nafkh-k, pā-una, phailuna.

Distention, phulāo, nafkh, phailāo, bathāo.

Distich, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), [illegible]

To Distil, (n. *drop*) tapaknā, chhaunā, risnā, mutarashshih-k, khanchna; (a.) tapkānā, chuāna, chulānā, mukaṭṭar-k; —— (*twice*) do ātashā- *or* dobarā-k; —— (*thrice, &c.*) sīātashā-k, sibāra-k; —— (*spirits*) āb kārī-k, 'araq-kashī-k.

Distillation, tapkāo, chukīdagī, taqṭīr, tarashshuh, 'arak-kashī, āb-kārī, chulāo.

Distiller, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, mukaṭṭir, 'araq-kash, sūndī, 'arkī; —— (*in comp.*) kash.

Distinct, (*different*) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghāʾir, mutabāʾin, mutaẓādd, mufas-sal, mutafarrak, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hī; —— (*specified*) mukarrar, mushakkhas, mu'ayan, —— (*clear*) khulā, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāzih.

Distinction, (*difference*) fark, byorā, imtiyāz, tamīz, ta'ayun, takarrur, tashkhīṣ; —— (*division*) fasl, bhed, bānā; —— (*rank*) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

Distinctly, mufassalan, mashrūhan, tafsīlan.

Distinctness, ṣafāʾī, tamīz, tafāwut, fark.

To Distinguish, fark-k, judā-k, —— (*to prefer*) barhānā, barāʾī-k, hurmat-k, kadr-r *or* -k; —— (*to judge*) jānna, pahchānnā, tamīz-k, —— (*to make conspicuous*) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, maʿrūf-k, mashhūr-k.

Distinguished, (*eminent*) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To Distort, (*to wreath*) aiṭhnā, pech-d, umeṭhnā, mkornā, ferha-h, kaj-h, khum-h, phernā (n.) aiṭhānā, teṛhā-k, &c.

Distortion, pechish, maroṛā, sikor, aiṭhan, kaj o kāwish, chuk, pech.

To Distract, (*to confound*) ghabrānā, aklānā, muztarib-k, chal be chal-k. —— (*to harass*) 'ajiz-k, satāna; —— (*to make mad*) dīwāna-k, mahū-k

Distracted, ghābrā, byākul, mustarib, sar-āsīma, sargardan, pareshān, āshufta be-hawass, sar-gashta, betāb, lachārā, halkān, zhoḍīa, mutaraddid, mubtala, besmavī, do-dila *or* -chitā, dū-budhā; —— (*mad*) sauda, shorida, majnūn, mahū, dīwāna.

To be Distracted, (*harassed*) 'ajiz-h, nāchār-h, tangh, pareshān-h, —— (*mad*) shorīda-h, &c.

Distractedly, dīwāna-wār, bāolī-sā, &c

Distraction, iztirāb, itirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khaunchā-khaunch, kulk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābī, bekalī, hairanī, pareshanī, be-hawāsī; —— (*commotion*) khalal, hatburī, ghalat, āshob, tufur; —— (*duo d*) an-banāo, fasad, nifāk, dushmanī; —— (*madness*) sauda, shoridagī, dīwānagī.

Distress, tasdī', taklīf, iyāl, aẓīyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, bala, sitam, ranj, āzar, bitla, aparādh, kales, achmas, sakat, sakta, gath, kasāla, zaghta, shakk, pech, 'iyāl, —— (*pecuniary*) kam-kharchī, —— (*to be in great*) dam nak men āna, wakt-pai nā, hairān-pareshan-h, be-tang-h.

To Distress, satānā, dukhānā, tasdī'-d, hairān-k, kalpanā, ranjānā, sakrāna.

Distressed, Distressful, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, hairān, tang, 'ājiz, mufliz, muflūk, tang-dast, bipat, durgat, be-dasā, bal- *or* khurab-hal be-hāl, be-iqbāl, darmānda.

To Distribute, (*to share*) bāntnā, bakhshnā, luṭsa-k; —— (*victuals at meals*) parosnā; —— (*to distribute justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Distributer, kāsim, bantwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) gustu; —— (*of victuals*) parosiyā.

Distribution, inkisām, taksim, baṭwārā, —— (*of food*) torābandī; —— (*in comp.*) gusturī.

District, chaklā, zil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; —— (*jurisdiction*) 'amal, 'amala; —— (*region*) khitta, khand, ta'alluka, taruf, tappa, thānā, dīh.

Distrust, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī *or* be-i'timadī, hurm, apajas, bad-zannī.

To Distrust, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tiqād-h.

Distrustful, bad-gumūn, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tiqād ; —— (*tumorous*) muta-wahhim.

Distrustfully, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

Distrustfulness, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, be-i'tiqādī.

To Disturb, chherna, khujānā, harakat-d, khalal-d, dikk-k, ukṭānā, khalānā.

Disturbance, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang ; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, tanṭā, udhum, dangā, andor.

Disturbed, (*perplexed*) murtarib, byākul, ghābrā.

Disturber, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpī, hārij, dukh-dāī, tante-bāz, fūfānī.

Disunion, judāī, be-ittifāqī, dūī, phor-tor, bet-phūt.

To Disunite, (a) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā *or* uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūq-k, tafrīk-k , (n) judā-h, bipharna, bilagnā.

Disuse, Disusage, be-ist'mālī, be-sādhuī, be-rabtī, be-mashkī, be-rawājī

To Disuse, chhor-d, uthā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, mest-k, matrūk-k, mahū-k, chhorānā *or* chhurānā.

Ditch, khandak, khāī, pāhi, pughūr, mughāk, mangal.

To Ditch, khandak-marnī, -dauānā, -khodnā *or* -dena

Ditcher, bind dhangar, lonyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.

Ditto, a-san wasā-hi, usī-tarah, usī ka barābar

Ditty, gīt, sawal (v. *elegy, song, &c.*).

Divan, (*a minister*, *an assembly*, *or a collection of odes*) diwān

To Divaricate, phaina, bharna, be-bharna, dū-dhara-k, do-rahā-h, dū-shākha-h

To Dive, ghota- *or* dubkī *or* bukī-marnā, dubkī-khanī, dūbna

Diver, ghota-khor, —— (*a fowl*) pandubī, ghota-zan *or* -bāz, dubqī, phnī, pan-buddī, karanwā , —— (*for pearls*) ghawwas, marjīya

To Diverge, chhitarna, phailnā, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūtnā

Diverse, Diverse (v. *different*) kaī kaī, bu'za, kaī-ek, bahut-bahut, chand, whence chand-ashkha-s, *divers persons*

Diversification, tabaddul, tadbīl, tughaiyur

To Diversify, badalnā, tabdīl-k, tabaddal-k, bhānt-bhant-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gun-k, tarah ba tarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrīk-k, judā-

Diversion, (*amusement*) tamāsha, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhakī, —— (*act of turning*) inhirāf ; —— (*a war*) bhulāwā, bahkāo, mughalata.

Diversity, farq, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghāir, fasl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī

To Divert, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phurānā, —— (*one's self*) khushī-k ; —— (*to turn aside*) munharaf-k, mor- *or* pher-d , —— (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohrā-phernā. bahkānā, bhulanā.

Diverter, bahlāū, mufarrih, bahkāū.

To Divest, utārnā, nikālnā. chhīn-lenā, le-lenā ; —— (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, sāf-k, khālī-k.

To Divide, (a *to distribute*) bāntnā, taksīm-k ; —— (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maksūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā , —— (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k ; —— (*to halve*) do-tukrā-k, dotūk-k, bi-l-munāṣafa-k, adhiyānā ; (*n.*) judā-h, alag-rahnā.

Dividend, bānt, bakhrā, ans, kist, bakhsh, maksūm-mun-hu, mūdh ; —— (*share*) maksum 'alah ; —— (*in arithmetic*) munqasam.

Divider, Divisor, qāsim, maksūm-hū, bhāg.

Divination, 'ilm i ghaib, ramī, prashn, shakun-bidyā.

Divine, ilāhī, rabmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī ; —— (*presence*) hazrat, khudāī, sāhibī, ghaibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī ; —— (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī ; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuhfa-tuhfa.

A Divine, ahl fiqh, baalmau, sāstrik *or* shāstrik, bedī, barhm-chārī.

To Divine, (a) batlānā ; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā ; —— (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā.

Divinely to Sing, ba lahn i dāūdī gānā, qiyāmat-gānā.

Divineness, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

Diviner, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhadrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.

Diving, ghawwāsī, &c. (v *diver*).

Divinity, khudāī, sāhibī ; —— (*god*) sadā se,o (v. *deity*) , —— (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiqh, bed, sāstar.

Divisible, bilgāne-jog, bānṭan-jog, qābil-taksīm, taksīm-pazīr.

Division, taksīm, inkisām, fark, tafāruk, tafāwut, ikhtilāf ; —— (*share*) kismat, hissa, bhāg ; —— (*partition*) ot, parda ; —— (*class*) firqa, tolī ; —— (*discord*) anras, anbanāo , —— (*section*) fasl, bāb, adhyā *or* adhyāy, shuba, bantāo , —— (*of grain*) batāī, bhāwalī.

Divorce, Divorcement, talāq, tyāg, tatlīq.

To Divorce, talāk-d, tyāgnā, katkhudāī-se āzād-k.

Divorced, talakī, mutallaka, mardūda.

Divorcer, tallāq dahnda, tāhq.

Dicretic, mudir, dūwā, mdrī. mūtūū.

Dibrnal, din-kā, yaumī, rozina, har-roz-kā.

To Dizzen, batlānā, kahna, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, 'alā nya-k, barmala-k, pratichh-k, izhār-k, ifshū-k, phonnā.

Dizziness, daurān i sar, ghumrī, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhā, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.

Dizzy, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- *or* andhā-chaundhā ; —— (*to be dizzy*) sar-ghumna , —— (*to make dizzy*) sar-ghumanā

Do, as an auxiliary has no corresponding word in Hindustānī ; the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn hai, and its past tense thā, &c as in the following sentence —— (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main na chahtā thā par ab chāhtā hūn) ; *do* seems either to be expressed *at times* by ānā *or* a repetition, thus , (*do come*) āo āo ; —— (*do hear*) āo suno , —— (*do let us go*) āo chalen , —— (*do run*) dauro-dauro. &c. ; —— (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair men ā yār pīwen milke mul —Saudā. —— (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher āūngā, nahīn to tum chale jānā.

To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā , —— (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā ; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, nikālnā . —— (*to deal with*) 'alāka-r, mu'āmala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r ; —— (*to influence*) 'amal-k , —— (*to punish*) ākbar-k, khatm-k, nibahnā ; —— (*to execute*) adā-k , —— (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā ; —— (*to have done with any thing*) chhutnā, fāngh-h, khalās-h, āzād-h ; also the verb chuknā in comp with the root of another verb (v. *gram*) ; —— (*to fare*) honā , —— (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kare ho? —— (*to answer*) honā, baunā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k ; —— (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

Docile, tarbiyat-pazīr, chālāk-zihn, tez-'aql, sikhan-hār, honhār, sadhā,ū, mulā,im-jab', adab-āmoz, islah-pazīr.

Docility, tarbiyat-pazīrī, sadhāwat.

Dock, dund ; —— (*for vessels*) gādī, khārī.

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

Docqueр, (*note, mark*) nishān, nām-nishān.

Doctor, (*a learned man*) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārıj, —— (*physician*) ḥakīm, tabīb, baid; —— (*a doctor of law*) mufti, fakīh, ahl-i fikh, —— (*of dismity*) murshid, imām, hādī, shaikh, muchā,ikh, 'ārif, shaikhu-l-islām, mujtahid, —— (*a cow or cattle doctor*) baitār, —— (*to pass as a*) tatba tarāgh-k *or* -h, paruhhā-d, —— (*a very learned doctor*) mubakkik, 'allāma, 'allāma,e zamān

Doctors, 'ulamā, fuzalā, hukamā, atibbā, fukahā

Doctorship, maulawiyat, mullā,, pandtā,ī, mu'allimī, hakimī, tabībī, baidā,ī, 'ārifiyat

Doctrine, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'līm, mazhab, maslak, bat, mashrab, masla, mukaddama

Document, (v. *paper, proof*) nawishat- hukm- *or* pandnama

Dodder, (*plant so named*) akās bel, bandā

To Dodge, kanıyānā, konā-kānī-k, pīchhe-lagnā, kndıyānā, tal-matol-k, dai-mudā-k

Doe, harnī *or* hirni, hannī, āhū-mada

Doer, fa il, 'amil, karta, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; —— (*in comp.*) kai kārī, &c (v *gram*), whence bad-kār, pap-kārī, *an evil-doer.*

Doe-skin, mrig-chhala, kāk,ā

To Doff, utār-d, phank-d dūr-k

Dog, kutta, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur, the varieties are the gūrjı, tazī, de i wilāyatī, pahārıyā, bhutantā, — (*to go to the dogs*) gal-j, mata-mātāphrnā, barbād-h, sakat ki bipn ko j, the dog which the English call pariyā *or* pariah is by the natives called londī, thangdha, khunda, —— (*a mad dog*) bigolā kutta; —— (*a dog-keeper*) dauva

To Dog, pīchhiyana, sungh-nikalna, pichhe-lagnā

Dog-cheap, mitti ka mol, gah darāh, gūhi, chhīchhi

Dog-flea, kutte makhī, hamaj

Dogged, Doggish, sag-sinat *or* -sifat, bhītar-ghāngī, ghūna, rūkha, bad-khu

Doggrel, tutal-kāfiya, shikasta-bahı

Dog-hole, sag khobrı, nikhat-khana

Dog-house, jwī, kilni, chamokan

Dogma, kāide kanun path, ta lim, ma hab

Dogmatic, Dogmatical, khud-numa, khud-hukmī, jakīn

Dogmatist, path-pesu, pachhī khud raje *or* -akl

Dog-rose, sadā-gulab, —— (*wild*) sag-khwabī

Dog's-ear, kuchla

Dog-star, (*Syrius*) shi'rā *or* shi'rā-l-'abūr *or* shi'rā-l-yamānī, —— (*minor dog-star*) shi'rā-l-ghamīsā, —— (*the greater and less dog-stars*) shi'rayān.

Dog-tired, kūkar chāl, sag-dawī.

Doings, kam, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, karttūt, kirdār, —— (*these are all your doings*) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai *or* yih tumhārī buzurgi, —— (*fine doings*) udhum-chāl

Doit, (*a small or trifling matter*) kaurī, damrī

Dolefol, Dolesome, udas, dil-gīr, ghum-nāk, uchāt, malal, maghmūm, mahzūn, hazīn.

Dolefulness, Dolesomeness, udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-gīrī, ghum-gīnī, ghum-nākī, malal, huzn.

Doll, (*baby*) guriyā, guddā, putlī, guddī

Dollar, tikkā.

Dolphin, dulfin *or* dulfin *or* chilfin

Dolt, kunda, dabang, sada-lauh, shūt jar, jahaddā

Domain, sāir (v. *demain*, also *demesne*)

Dome, (*cupola*) gumbaz, kubba

Domestic, (*tame*) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, gharalā, ghar-kā, palā,ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar *or* -rād, ahlī, shahrī, āshnyānī; —— (*brut*) khāna-jangī; —— (*son in law*) khāna-dāmād, —— (*fund of home*) khāna-dost; —— (*domestic economy*) khānadārī, girhstī.

Domestic (*household*) wābasta, lawāhik, muta'allik, lag-bandū, lawahkāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

Domestics, (*servants*) shagurd-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Domination, Dominion, hukūmat, hukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsat, farmān-rawāī, dāwarī, khudāī, khudawandī, khāwandī, sāhibī; —— (*sovereignty*) saltanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amaldārī, kalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rūppāt, —— (*chieftainship*) sathangī, sarkobī, hākimī, ākā,ī, siyādat, barā,ī, phulā,ī, zabar-dastī.

To Domineer, hukūmat-k, tahakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, su par charhnā, shekhī *or* shaikhī-k.

Domino hunka

Donation, Donative, bakhshish, dād-dhish, dān, 'atiya, nizarāna, nisār, wāhib.

Doni, kiya, banāya-hūā, bana, bas, bhalā, achchhā; —— (*to be*) ho-lenā, hona, banna; —— (*well, what's to be done now?*) ab kaisī banī *or* ab kaisī bane, —— (*to be done, or to have done*) ākhar-h, tamām-h, khatm-h, ho-chukna, chuknā, —— (*to have done speaking*) kah-chukna, —— (*when he ceased speaking*) jab wuh kah-chuka (v *gram*)

Donor, bakhshanda, dihanda, data

Don't, mat, na, jan, nakko, a hān u-hūn, nāna, rahnedo, jane-do, ——(*don't go*) mat jao

Doom hukm, amr, fatwa, farmuda, āggyā, —— (*end*) 'ākibat, ant, —— (*fate*) kaza, nasīb, bhag, —— (*ruin*) kharābī

To Doom mukarrar-k, muta'ayan-k, thahrānā, —— (*to sentence*) fatwa-d, ja at-d, sachnā, badnā, topnā, farmānā

Doomsday, (v *judgment*) kiyāmat, parlai *or* pralay, mahshar, roz 'ākibat

Door, (*portal*) darwaza, dar, dwārā *or* dwār, bār, darcha, khirki, rāh, —— (*wooden part*) kiwar, —— (*from door to door*) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar, —— (*next door to*) lag-bhag, —— (*out of doors*) bāhar, —— (*within doors*) bhitar.

Door-case, chaukathā.

Door-keeper, darbān, darwān, deorhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

Dormant, sotā, khwābida, dabā, mukhfī, mu'attal.

Dormitory, khwāb-gāh

Dose, (*of medicine*) mo'tād, parmān *or* parmān, khorāk, patiyā, —— (*quantity*) mikdar, andaza

To Dose, mu'tad-k, parmān *or* parmān-d.

Dot, nukta, bind bindī, sūna.

To Dot, nukta-rezī-k, nukta-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

Dotage, (*from age*) khwārat, mukhurāt, sathiyāhat, sithil, —— (*on a mistress*) tareftagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn

Dotard, Dotер, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, shitbul, sithil, barbariyā, muntashir, hawās, zā,alu-l-'akl, ma'sūm-sifat, pir-furtūt, chūtiyā, tarhūrhī, chūr, —— (*on a mistress*) fareftа, sheita.

To Dote, (n.) munkharif-h, sathiyānā, bhunnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā,ī-h; —— (*as a lover*) diwāna-h, marnā

Dotingly, (*ex cessively*) be-nihāyat, be-shiddat.

Double, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknū, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuza'af, muza'af, musannā, dūnādūn, dūbrū, dūlā,ī, dūpartū, dūsūtā; —— (*as a letter*) mushaddad, dut, mudghan; —— (*as coins*) pukkā; —— (*deceitful*) dū-muhhā *or* -bhāshiyā *or* -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraliyā, bahu-rūpiyā; —— (*entendre*) tajnīs, janākā, —— (*double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.*) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, du-chittī, makkār,

munāwwir, munāfiq, do-rūiya, sāhibī do-zabān; this word is, in comp generally expressed by do *or* dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

Double-cropped, do-fasla *or* -fasla

Double-dealing, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

Double-edged, do-dhārā *or* dū-dharā

Double-handed, do-hatha, do-dastī.

Double-headed, do-urā, do-sar *or* dū-sar.

Double-loaded, (*a gun*) dū-gārā.

Double-locked, do-tālā.

To **Double**, (a) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muzā'af-k, hurkiyānā, bvondī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; —— (*to pass*) lāṅghnā, chaṛhnā, —— (*to fold*) morṛnā, (n) dūgnā- &c -h.

Doublet, angarkhā, daglā, zer-kabā, —— (*pair*) dūgunā juft do, joṛā

Doubling, **Double**, (*of a letter*) tashdīd, —— (*of a fox*) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch

Doubt, **Doubtfulness**, shakk shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khatra, khaṛkā, khyāl, tazabzub, ihtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chuntā, saukā

To **Doubt**, shakk- &c -k *or* -s, —— (*to fear*) bharmānā, datna, — — (*to hesitate*) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k

Doubtful, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī

Doubtless, (*ambiguous*) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-mukarrar, — — (*unperverse*) wahmī, bharmī, — — (*hazardous*) khatra-nāk, muta'arrab, bhayankar

Doubtlessly, shubha- &c -se ba-shakk

Doubtless, **Doubtlessness**, be-shakk, be-shubha, yakīn, tahkīk, sarkya, bis-sandeh, adwadh

Dove, kabutar, kapot, hamoma, —— (*sing-*) kumrī, of which there are many varieties — — (*the tumbling-dove*) gumb boz kabutar-bazindah —— (*the wild dove*) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

Dove-cot, **Dove-house**, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī, the boxes for the nests are called kabuk.

Dove-tail, kuṛī, kauwāl

Dough, khamīr, peṛā, loī, gūndhān

Doughty, shamshīr-bahadur, shēr-kālī, ghāzi-mard

To **Douse**, (a) ghota-d, (n) ghota-khānā.

Dowager, bewā, rānd, bidhwā, bagan, bahū-begam, bahū

Dowdy, phūhar, gegli, bad-dīnī

Dower, **Dowry**, (*portion*) jahez, dāyū, dhez, alankā, kanniyā-dān, —— (*jointure*) mahar, kābīn.

Dowlas, khadhaṛ, gazi, gāṛhā.

Down, (*hair, &c.*) rom, roen, rongtā, rūā, —— (*of the chin*) subza, khatt, — — (*pile of velvet, &c*) khwāb, — — (*wool*) pashm, —— (*plain*) maidān, tāud

Down, **Downwards**, (prep. and adv) nīche, tale, leth, zer; —— (*to take down*) utārnā; —— (*to take down a house, &c.*) udhernā; —— (*to take down in writing*) tānk-r, likh-r, kalam-band-k; —— (*to throw down*) pachharnā, letārnā, patak-d, —— (*to boil down*) jalānā, gathiyānā; —— (*down the stream*) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāṭhī; —— (*to go down or set*) ghurūb-h, dūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; —— (*to fall down*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d; —— (*up and down*) idhar ūdhar, —— (*to go down*) hazm-h, bardāsht-h; —— (*to lay down*) rakh-d, —— (*to lie down*) let-rahnā; —— (*my boat was sailing down, and his was going up*) merī nāo bhaṭhiyāl jātī thī, aur us kī ūjān.

Downcast, sharm-gīn, malyūb, lāj-want, lajilā, saungūn, gup-chup.

Downfall, khyārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhidām, mismārī.

Downright, (*plain*) sīdhā, sāda. rāst, asl, mahz, sarīh, thīk; —— (*open*) ṣāf, ẓāhir; —— (*complete*) pakkā, bānkā, kattā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

Downrightly, (*openly*) sarīhan, khulā.

Downy, (*soft*) narm, komal, mulāim, mukhattat, polā; —— (*full of down*) roen-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gilā-sā, phāhā-sā, rūī-sā.

Doxy, (*drab*) dhemnī, yārnī, urahrī.

Doze, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unūndā, ūghāī *or* ūnghās.

To **Doze**, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapkī-lena-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-laguā, pare-rahnā; (a) ūnghānā, solānā.

Dozen, bārah, duzdahī, dwūdash.

Dozy, ūnghāsū, ghunūda, alsānā.

Drab, bazārī, batri-bateri, tarkhal, dhemnī, yārnī

Drachm, dirham (pl. darāhim).

Draconcellus, **Draconticum**, nārwā, rishta, āṭkar-kathā

Draff, sīthī, khoī, khalī, phokh.

Draft, (*for money*) hundī, barāt, tankhwāh; —— (*cattle*) hālī, bār, bojh; —— (*sketch*) nakshā.

Drag, kāntā, jhagar, ankopā.

To **Drag**, ghasītnā, khīnchnā, jhārnā, chhenknā; —— (*a boat*) tānnā; (n) ghasitnā.

To **Draggle**, (a) hthārnā; (n.) hthārnā.

Draggle-tail, hthārū, malā, gil-ālūda.

Drag-net, mahā-jāl, chātar.

Dragon, azdahā, ajgar, yūhā. kazdum *or* kajdum.

Dragon's-blood, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-s-sibān, hinā-dokhī

Dragoon, sawār, turk-sawar, aswārūrh

Drag-rope, gun; —— (*sticks*) barwā.

Drain, nālī, nadrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī

To **Drain**, (*to strain*) chhānnā, nichornā, chūsnā, nikalnā, pasāna, nigārnā, sīch-d, —— (*off*) pasīnā, —— (*to dry*) sukhanā, khushk-k, —— (*to empty*) khālī-k, khīch-d.

Drake, batā, bat, badakh *or* batakh, bat-nar, chakwā.

Dram, miskāl, dirham, — — (*draught*) ghūnt, jur'a.

Drama, indr-jāl *or* indra-jāl, nātak, nakl

Dramatist, indrjālī, nāt kī

Drapery, bazzāz, patcha-tosh, kapṛiyā.

Drastick, mushil, jhār

Draught, (*of water, &c*) ghūnt, jur'a, kurt; —— (*beverage*) sharbat, sharāb, —— (*of carriages*) khīchāo, kashish, khanch, —— (*delineation, sketch*) naksha, daul, utārā, sānchā, khāka, —— (*of a net*) khanchāī, tijāī; — (*of a letter*) nakl, —— (*of an account*) khasrā; —— (*of a vessel*) jhai, jhuṛāo; —— (*of race*) ukāl, nikāsr, chhānt, — — (*of a boat*) pānī; —— (*a rough draft of a writing*) musawwada; —— (*a boat of draught*) ladū, bojhal, —— (*of what draught is this boat?*) yih nāo ketne pānī kī hai?

Draughts, mughal-pathān; there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, nougotiyā, tiransalāī, pachīsī, chaupar, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakrī.

To **Draw**, (a) khinchnā, ghasītnā, khanchnā, sinchnā, tānnā, tirna, ghasīt-lāna, ḥarnā, —— (*a sword*) 'uriyān-k, talwar khanchna, 'alam-k, kāṭhnā; —— (*to open or shut a curtain, &c*) khalāch-lenā; —— (*to bring*) lānā; —— (*or utter an a sigh*) mārnā; —— (*to lead*) chalānā; —— (*to take up*) mangwā- *or* khanchlenā; —— (*to embower*) pet-chīrnā, ṣāf-k; —— (*a picture, &c*) ūrehna, chītnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khanchnā; —— (*a bill*) hundī-k *or* -likhnā *or* -bhejnā; —— (*to cast*) dālnā, phenknā, dekhnā; —— (*out*) chhanṭnā,

chun-lenā ; —— (*an army*) tayār-k ; —— (*water by cattle*) pul-chalānā ; —— (*by people*) ghurrā-chalānā ; —— (*to pluck out*) khīnch-d, ukhārnā ; —— (*to suck*) chūsnā ; —— (*to attract*) jazb-k ; —— (*to inhale*) lenā ; —— (*to pull out*) ukhāṛnā ; —— (*to open*) kholnā ; —— (*to shut*) band-k ; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k ; —— (*to protract*) tawīl- *or* tūl-k, barhānā ; —— (*to draw*) lenā, chalanā, —— (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā ; —— (*to draw for money on a person*) tankhwāh-k ; —— (*to draw in or curb*) aṭkānā, bāz-r ; —— (*to wrangle*) warghalānā ; —— (*to draw on boots, &c.*) chaṛhānā ; —— (*to draw off*) utārnā ; —— (*to distil*) choāṇā, chulānā ; —— (*to draw over*) phe- *or* tor-lānā, —— (*to draw up an army, &c.*) saf- *or* parā- *or* baṇh-b ; —— (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā, —— (*to delineate*) naksha-b, nakkāshī-k, chitarkārī-k, —— (*to draw near*) nazdīk- *or* pās- *or* ware-ānā ; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaṛhna, utarna, nikalna ; —— (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simatnā jutnā, —— (*to draw back*) hatnā, sarakna, dabnā, —— (*to draw at cards*) hukm-uthāna *or* -nikālna, —— (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

Drawback, chhūt, takhfīf, rī'āyat, ghaṭtā

Drawer, kalam-kār, chitārī, —— (*of a bureau*) ghar, khāna ; —— (*in comp.*) kash, as jārūb-kash, *a sweeper.*

Drawers, jānghyā ; —— (*long drawers*) pāje-jāma, izār, shalwar, surwāl, tumbān

Drawing, nakkāshī, naksha, naksh o nigār

Drawing-room, darbār, dīwān 'anm, sabhā-bhawan

To Drawl, ghasīṭnā, leghana, ghelwāna, ghelwā-k -bolnā.

Drawn, khenchā-hūā, ka hīda, nanga, — — (*as a game &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar, —— (*collected*) jam'-hūā, —— (*equal*) barābar, —— (*to be*) sama

Dread, dar, bhay, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dhakā, khatra, mahabat, ghor, khabish, wasvas.

To Dread, darnā, bharnānā, dahshat- &c -rakhnā *or* -khānā, khatra- &c -k *or* -e dharakna, hidyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-palnā, bh.bhao

Dreadful, haul-nāk, dahshat-nak, 'ibrat-nak, wahshat- *or* dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-umez hairatī, bhaimānu, bhaiānak *or* bhavīnak, bhayāwana, mahib, bhayanka

Dreadfully, ba-shiddat, ba-mubalaghā, sakht

Dreadfulness, haul-nāki, &c (v. *dreadful*)

Dreadless, be-bak, nidharak nidar, dhīt.

Dream, khwāb, sapnā, roya, waki'a, bashārat, —— (*idle fancy*) khyāl wahm, dhokha.

To Dream, khwab- &c -dekhna, sapnānā, dekhnā, —— (*to imagine*) khyāl k, — (*to be idle*) sust-k, kāhilī-k, ghil-k, sust- &c. -h

Dreamer, (*a visionary*) wahmī, khyālī, khyāl-andesh

Dreamy, sanglākh, sunsan.

Dreggy, Dregginess, gadla, makaddar, pur-durd, mailā

Dregs, tachhat, mal, kudurat, durd, takaddu, talchhat *or* tachhat, sifl, kasafat, ālāish, mchor, —— (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursan ; —— (*of the people*) radd-khalk ; —— (*remnant*) kasra ; —— (*of oil*) kāt.

To Drench, bhigonā, shu-bor-k, tar ba-tar-k, shobor-k, —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, jullab-d

Drenched, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sarwāl.

To be Drenched, kaponā, shar-bor, &c. -h *or* -hjānā.

Dress, poshāk, libās, kapre, jorā bastar, rakht, kiswat, jama, pahrawā, paridhan, malbūs, bāga, kabā, hulla, achlā, kumash, akmasha, saj, —— (*habit*) bānā, —— (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at *or* khil'at, saropā *or* sarāpā.

To Dress, (*clothe*) pahanā *or* pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahanna, sajānā, sārnā, ṣūf-k ; —— (*to adorn*) sanwārnā, sngārnā, ārāsta-k, ārāish-d ; —— (*a wound*) pattī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-pattī-k, —— (*to curry*) tīmār k, khar-kharā-k ; —— (*to prepare food, leather, &c.*) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, tayār-k ; —— (*to trim*) chhāntnā, bhāṇnā.

Dresser, sajawanhār, kapar-dānī ; —— (*in comp.*) band, —— (*female*) mashāṭa ; —— (*of leather*) chamār, chambār.

Dressing, (*of a wound*) marham, patti.

Dressing-box, singār-dānī ; —— (*glass*) āīna.

To Dribble, tapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyānā, chhalkānā

Dribler, khurda, reza ; —— (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke denā

Drift, (*impulse*) hukm, ghalba, zor ; —— (*cloud of dust*) ghubār, —— (*purpose*) ghāt, andaz, murād ; —— (*the drift of rain, wind, &c.*) banchhār, jhikor, jhantā, —— (*of sand*) regrawān, tor ; —— (*tendency*) dhab, riyāk, bhed, —— (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) fahwā e kalām

Drill, bairnā, mankab, —— (*military exercise*) kawā'id sifl-ārāstagī

To Drill, (*pierce*) sūrā, chhedna, bedhnā, surākh-k ; —— (*to sift*) dhuriyānā, —— (*as in agriculture*) hal-taddi-bonā, from hal-taddī, *a drill plough* —— (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlānā, kawā'id-sikhāna, ta'līm-k

Drink, shurb, noshish, pīnā, —— (*of water*) ek piyas-*or* piyas bhar pānī, —— (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khāna-pīnā

To Drink, pinā, ghūtnā, khichnā, surukna ' —— (*wine, &c.*) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k ; —— (*as an animal*) muṅ muṅh-pīnī, — — (*as a drunkard*) nosha-khānā, —— (*to absorb*) sokh- *or* pī- *or* khīnch-lenā

Drinkable, pīne-yog, noshīdanī, peya, piyan-yog

Drinker, kaifī, nasha-khor, pine-wala, piyanhār, piyak, piwakkar, shaṛib, noshinda, piyāda-baz, —— (*in comp.*) nosh, khwār, khor.

Drip, Dripping tapkan, chakīdagī ; —— (*of fat*) kabāb kī charbī

To Drip, tapakna, chakīda-b, mutakātir-h.

Drip-stone, kūnd, nālā-pathar *or* -patthar

To Drive dagrānā, datkānā, bhagānā, rahrānā, khedna, kalkāna, durdurānā, uranā, chuchkārnā, khadeṛnā, thuthkārnā bahānā, hatānā ' —— (*ashore*) chaḍhānā, lagānā ; — — (*to and fro*) jhakornā, jhubānā, jhumānā, —— (*over in trample*) raundānā, —— (*cattle*) hānknā chalāna, daurānā ; —— (*an elephant*) bānā ; — — (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghusānā, — (*a nail*) thonknā, mārnā, gaṛnā, —— (*to chase*) shikār-k, — — (*to compel*) zor-k, zulm-k ; —— (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dār-k ; —— (*to carry on*) karnā, (n.) dagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jāna, chaṛhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmnā, jhukna, lagnā, chalnā, daurnā, —— (*as a vessel*) ṭale-tale-phirnā

Drivel, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

To Drivel, (*slaver*) rāl-d *or* -girānā ; —— (*to dote on*) lar-piyār-k.

Driveller, (*fool*) ahmaq, gāodī, bāwalā.

Driver, hānkwaiyā ; —— (*of a carriage*) gārī-wān ; —— (*in comp.*) wān, -bān.

Drizzle, jhirī, bisht, jhiriyāhat.

To Drizzle, phūhī- *or* phūhār-parnā, tarashshuḥ-h, jhiriyānā, phūhiyānā.

Drizzly, jhiriyāhā, phūhārū.

Droll, (*comical*) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zatalī, —— (*a droll*) maskhara, thathol, hazāl ; —— (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To Drill, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskharapan-k.

Drillery, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazrālī, maskharī or maskharagī, mazākh.

Dromedary, bukhtī, sāndnī, do-kohāū.

Drone, Dronish, (*idler*) mujhūl, murda, dhīlā, sust, makbī-mūr, gobar-dhan.

To Drood, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- *or* za'īf- *or* nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bul-h; —— (*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghāī-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

Drop, būnd, būndī, katra (pl katrāt), ṭop, thop, ṭapkan, chhitkī, chhīntā, bindu *or* vindu.

To Drop, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭaptapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā, —— (*in bottle*) ṭhanr-rahnā, pānī na māngnā; —— (*out*) ugal-parnā, nikal-parnā; —— (*to die*) marnā; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, —— (*to cease*) maukūf-jātā-rahnā; —— (*to utter unexpectedly*) ā-parnā, ā-jānā, wāk'-h, —— (*to fall short*) wate-girna; (a.) choṭṭa *or* chulana, ṭapkanā, girāna, dālnā, chhorānā, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; —— (*to utter*) kahna, phenknā, —— (*a letter*) bazī-k, sākit-k, lop-k, nikālnā.

Dropping, takāṭar, chakidagī, chūṭan, richor.

Dropsical, jalandharī, jalodarī, mustaskī

Dropsy, jalandhar, nisi-kā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar

Dross, mail, kudūrat, tuzla —— (*of glass*) kachlon; —— (*of metals*) kīt, khubs, rīm, khāl, mūs, gūh, chuk

Drossy, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

Drove, (*flock*) golla —— (*of camels*) katār, —— (*herd*) par —— (*of elephants*) halka, —— (*crowd*) bhir jamā'o, bardh, lendā, gehudā, gar, jhūnd

Drover, golla-bān chaupān, chanwha, bardwā

Drought, (*want of rain*) mosākī bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, kahl, khushk-sālī, chatkā, —— (*thirst*) pyās

To Drown, (a.) dubonā, borna, ghark-k, dūba-mārnā, —— (*to overpower*) marna, dabānā, —— (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā, (n.) dub-marnā, ghark-h. būmarna, dubnā *or* burna

Drowsiness, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, punk chort, ūnghās, —— (*indolence*) susti, dhīl.

Drowsy, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā, —— (*slothful*) mujhūl, sust, dhīlā

Drub, Drubbing, mar-pīt, kūt-pīt, thonk

To Drub, pītnā, kūtnā thathīna thonkna, mārnā, buhhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzī-k.

Drudge, tahlūā, muhnatī, rawanā, mazdūr, —— (*a servile drudge*) kamerā.

To Drudge, tahal-k, muhnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, pet-mathā-k, pānw-ghasnā, dhana, daurnā, dhūpnā.

Drudgery, tahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, pardhāwarī

Drug, (*v. medicine*) dawāī, dawā, adwiya, sukhdh *or* aushadh, darmān, dārū, —— (*a mere*) mamdūā barābar, —— (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

Druggist, 'aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī.

Drum, dhol, dholak, dubal, tabal, tablā, murdang, daf-ā *or* -ī, kanjarī, bhemchā, dugdugī, damrū, digrī, hūruk, māndar, rabāna, damamā, tambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dāira, matfā, pa-dhāk, ḍankā; —— (*head*) tūl, —— (*bottom*) bam, —— (*bruises*) jotī, —— (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; —— (*a kettle-drum*) nakkāra, kūs; —— (*of the ear*) kān kā parda; there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To Drum, dhol- *or* ṭambūr-bajānā *or* -thonknā, nakkāra-k *or* -d, dug-dugānā, dhol-mārnā *or* pītnā.

Drummer, dholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal-kob, dafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardāī, ṭabalchī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, dug-dugiyā.

Drumstick, chob, ḍankā.

Drunk, Drunken, mat-wālā, mast, māst, kaifī, makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To be Drunk, nashe meṅ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

Drunkard, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā'imu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor *or* -bāz, mai-khor *or* -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madū'ā.

Drunkenly, mastāna, makhmūrāna.

Drunkenness, mastī, kaf, sharāb-khwārī, nashakhorī, mai-khurī, nasha-bāzī.

Dry, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, sīṭhā; —— (*cow*) thār, adhūn; —— (*thirsty*) pyāsā, tashna; —— (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā *or* jhūrā, be-ras; —— (*as a well*) andhā, dhathā, be-pānī; —— (*as an answer*) sarsarī, be-huldī o phitkarī, be-lagāo, —— (*tasteless*) bad-maza; —— (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To Dry, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, sukhnā, mūrnā, chatkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazbk, —— (*to wipe*) poachhnā; (n.) sūklnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā; —— (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c*) chatakna, ṭūtnā.

Dryer, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz *or* -kunanda.

Dry Land, khushkī (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

Dryly, yūnhī *or* yūnhin, rūkhā-pan-se, rukhāwat-se.

Dryness, (*want of moisture*) khushki, sukhāwat, yubs, yubūsat; —— (*of temper*) rukhāwat; —— (*between friends*) kudurat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā-pan.

Dry-nurse, dudā, dā'i-khilā'ī, opposed to dā'i-pilā'ī.

To Dry-nurse dūdh se palnā.

Dry-shod, sūkhī jūtī

Dual, musannā, dū-bachan; —— (*the dual number*) tasniya.

To Dub, banānā, thahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d.

Dubious, (*v. doubtful, uncertain, &c*).

Duck, (*tame*) bat, batak, —— (*wild*) chakwī, chakvī; this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is often *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore, whence—

"Chakwā chakwī do jane... in mat māro koe;
Ye māru kartār ke...rain bichhorā hoe."

(let no one kill the male or female chakwā; they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night to each other thus

Chakwī, mann ā'ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.
Chakwā, mann ā'ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī

—— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī, —— (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhiyān-khelnā.

To Duck, (n.) ghota- *or* dubkī- *or* bujkī-mārnā, dubkānī-d *or* -mārnā; —— (*ordeally*) pandūbī-tenā *or* -k, —— (*to bend the head*) sar-jhukanā, (a.) ghota- *or* dubkī-d *or* -k.

Duct, (*tube*) nalī, —— (*quadrance*) rāh-barī.

Ductile, chumṛā, narma, mulā'im.

Ductility, Ductileness, chumṛā'ī, narmī, mulā'imat.

Dudgeon, khafgī, ranjish, anras.

Due, (*proper*) lā'ik, ma'qūl, wājibī; —— (*exact*) ṭhīk; —— (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; —— (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupa'e āte hain, —— (*due, as a debt*) chāhītā, bakī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchit, —— (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupa'e chāhīte hain *or* tum se mujhe das rupa'e pāne hain;

—— (*a due* or *right*) hakk (pl hukūk), pad, hakk-halāl, dain- *or* māl-wajib; —— (*fee*) marsūm, zābitāna; —— (*custom*) mahsūl. dastūr, līgat.

Due, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sīdhā, rāst

Duel, larāī, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katārī, mal-judh.

To Duel, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

Duellist, jang-jo, khāna-jang, larānkā

Dug, than, chūnchī, jyī; —— (*disease of*) thanailā, (*also having dugs*); — — (*as a horse*) thanī

Dulcet, madhur, rasīlā, mīthā, shīrīn.

To Dulcify, shīrīn-k, mīthā-k

Dulcimer, sitār, santhūrā, kānūn, chantūrā

Dulci-acid, khatīi-mīthā.

Dull, (*dullard*) gāodī, ahmak, satuhī, agūrh, murdā-mattī, bad-ghin, kor-dil, murda, mūrā, mandā, bhārī, be-chuhal, be-ins, be-raunak; —— (*sad*) udās, afsurda; —— (*slothful*) dhīlā, mahūl, —— (*dim*) andhā; —— (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā —— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā

To Dull, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

Dully, (*stupidly*) hmākat se, sust-se, &c.

Dulness, kaudanī, kunda-zihnī, ghabāwat, humākat, ahlāhī, sūda-lauha, sustāhat, humk, be-raunakī, — — (*laziness*) sustī, kāhilī, —— (*dimness*) andhlāī; —— (*drowsiness*) nindas, khwāb nākī

Duly, achchhī-tarah-se, kama hakku hu, jaisā chāhiye, thik.

Dumb, gungā, gūng, lal, bukm, gup, chup, mum, munh-bandha, chupkā, an-bolta, muka, —— (*bells*) mogdar, —— (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sakit, —— (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā

To Dumbfound, dhamkānā, sumsum-k

Dumbness, khāmoshī be-zabānī, gungū, gūngāpan

Dumpling, pīthā, khudāī-rahm, gul-gulī.

Dumps, dun-mun, malola, bharambhor, malāl, gham

Dun, (*adj.*) shirgha, samund, mus-rang

A Dun, *or* **Dunner,** mutakāzī, takāzdār, muhassil, dharnait, dastakī, sazawal, chum-chūhar

Dun, (*importunity for money*) takāza, ugahī, talab

To Dun, takāza-k, sarīnā, muhassil-k, dabana, dharnā-d, dhūm-d.

Dunce, ammak, bhakwa, ūt, be-wakūf, ulū, chutiyā, bhugā, balid, ghabi

Dung, guh, chirkin, gandagī, burāz ghalīz, kirittagī, jhāru, mal, *in the lend*, — — (*of goats*) mengnī bhelandī, — — (*of elephants*) pindā, mutrālī, —— (*of horses*) līd; —— (*of birds*) hith pikhal, —— (*of cows*) gobar, sargan; —— (*manure*) khad, pans

To Dung, (*manure*) khād-d, pansā.

Dungeon, syāh-chah, bhaksī, bhaunā, kaul-khāna

Dung-hill, kurā, mayhala ghur, gandaur, gobrār, kūrī, —— (*cock*) anjan-murgh

Dunner, (*a due*) ūgahyā, sazāwal, wāmu-khwāh

Dunning, arāzo, takāza, dhama

Dupe, modhū, mutī, bakū, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid. *a dupe to a woman.*

Duplicate, mussannā, path, mukarrar, utār; —— (*copy*) nakl

To Duplicate, dohrānā, datah-k; —— (*to copy*) nakl-k.

Duplication, tashdid, adghām, dohrāo, dohrāj, dūgnābat

Duplicity, dū-rangī, riyā, dumbh, chhal-bal

Durable, pāe-dār, der-pā, ustuwar, kāim, sābit, tikāū, mustakim, mustahkam, thahrāū, rāsikh, mazbūt. mukhallad

Dura Mater, ummu-l-dimāgh.

Duration, Durableness, Durability, Durance, pāe-dārī, der-pāī, ustuwārī, khatāo, tikāo, kiyām, istihkām, subūt, sabāt, bakā, rusūkh, thahrāo, miyād.

During, men, bīch, hote, jabtalak, ā endul *or* indul, rahte, darmiyān, māhan, rahte, bhar (v. *while*), —— (*during the fever don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā

Dusk, (*of the evening*) dhur-sāmj, nimā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye jale, diye lisān, gaudhukān.

Dusky, Duskish, dhūmlā, kālā, syāh, tārik, dhūndhalkā, manlā, dhūndhlā.

Dust, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj, kanj

To Dust, jhārnā, jhārjhatak-k, bhurbhurānā; —— (*in the Holī*) dhūrherī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī *or* -andāzī-k; —— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhurīyānā, gard-d.

Dusty, gard-ālūda, ghubūr-ālūda, dharkando, dhūlahā, dhumaila, gard- *or* khāk-amez.

Duteful, Duteous, rashīd, sa'īd, khalaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shaista namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kāmkājī, manamhar; —— (*obedient*) āggyā-kārī, ādhīn, muaddab, —— (*a dutiful servant*) hukmī-banda.

Dutifully, shāistagī- &c -se, wafā-dārī-se

Dutifulness, rashdat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shāistagī, namak-halālī wafā-dārī

Duty, (*obligation*) farz, shart, —— (*office*) tahal, kam, —— (*of a soldier*) chauki, ta'mātī, —— (*a boy is for duty to-day*) aj kis kī chaukī hai? — — (*tax*) mahsūl, lagtā, kaj, farīza, hakk, rakhwārī; —— (*various imposts*) viz, zībtāna, tah-bāzārī, sāir, zakāt, kar, lagat, tahaj, nakhkhāsī, ghatwālī talashī

Dwarf, bauna, thumka, bīman *or* vaman

Dwarfish, chhotī, thingna, nātā

To Dwell, rahnā, tikna, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k, —— (*on a subject*) jana, bakhānna, —— (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*, uski khub-sūtī par mat jāo, u ke hunar batlao

Dweller, makīm, bāsī, bashinda, sākin, rahne wālā, rahnihār, bemiyadī, rajis, sakn.

Dwelling, (*abode*) ghar, makān, makām, maskan, jāe, jagah.

Dwelling-house, haweli, ghar, mahal, grehn *or* griha, bhuwan, kothī.

To Dwindle, ghatnā, kam-kotah-k, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhna, sukarnā, jhurriyanā, —— (*to decay*) talalilh, gulnā; — — (*to degenerate*) bigarnā, kharāb-h

Dye, (*colour*) rang, banan

To Dye, (*tinge or give a colour*, v. *die*).

Dyeing, rangtā, — — (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rangwāī; —— (*red*) mat a species of dyeing is called bandhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

Dynasty, saltanat, rāj, ghardna, khāndān, bans, jatūrā, al, tabka

Dysentery, atīsār *or* atsār, isāl, jariyān i shukam, isāl dam, sītarus.

Dyscrasy, 'usru-l-haul, hubsu-l-haul, kark-māt.

E

Each, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte hain *or* ek ko ek mārte hain, *they beat each other*, it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar. din-din, signifying *each house, each day.*

Each other, ek-dīgar, āpas, bāham; —— (*on each side*) har do tarai, tarafain-par.

EAGER, shauḳīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, māʾil, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhī, laulūn, mutawajjih, sargarm ; —— (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To BE EAGER, chāhnā, arzū-k *or* -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauḳ- &c. -se.

EAGERNESS, shauḳ, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmī, tan-dihī ; —— (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

EAGLE, ʾuḳāb, humā, shāhīn, sārdūl.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblīs, khalāṣ-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras ; —— (*handle*) kān, dasta ; —— (*diseases of*) kan-bichhī, kan-chattā, kan-katī, kan-pher ; —— (*ear*) patbichhī, gojyā, kan-gojar, —— (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā ; —— (*wax*) kanauthwā, khalī, chirk-gosh, —— (*pricker*) kan-salāī ; —— (*hearing*) kanīyo ; —— (*of wheat, green*) gādā ; —— (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sīṭa ; —— (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h ; —— (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-katawwal-h, takarnā, kat- *or* lar-marnā ; —— (*to set by the ears*) takranā, laṛānā, —— (*about the ears*) sir-par —— (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nak o nāk ; —— (*to give ear*) kān-d ; —— (*to have the ear of*) kan-lagnā.

EARLD, kanā, gosh-dār ; —— (*as corn*) khosha-dār.

EARLESS, kan-katā, būchā.

EARLINESS, shitābī, jaldī zūdī.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā, —— (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā, —— (*forward*) agetā agla, angūt, —— (*in time*) bar-wakt, —— (*early in the morning*) tarke, bayī fajar, —— (*in the evening*) sait shām, sanjh-hote, —— (*on early rise*) sahar-kher, —— (*early crying*) sahar-khwī

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitab, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihane, bhinsarī, bhalke

To EARN, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, khantīna

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (*a specimen*), —— (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna khichrī, bai'ānaʾe mubāshrat, —— (*advances*) sajī, rokāī, chāshnī, —— (*in*) satbhīo, bi-l-yakīn, —— (*to give you in earnest*) tum sach kahte ho

EARNESTLY, shauḳ-se *or* sargarmī- &c. -se

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, saʾī, jhd.

EARNING, kamāī, khatāo.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundal, dur, bāliya, bālī bālo, bichhwā, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khalūṛī, pattā, gokharū, dhendhī, kadam, khuntī, lachha, chhaṛā, jhūmak, kumurā, khosha, goshwara, dubacha, chaudāna, guonbazī, bīr.

EARTH mittī, mātī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūmo, pṛithwī *or* pṛithmī, arz, mahi, bhuin, —— (*world*) dunyā, jahān, ʾālam, bhū-mandal ; —— (*the face of the earth*) rūʾe zamīn, —— (*to eat earth or bole*) thikrī-khānā.

To EARTH, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamīn-dor-k, animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gilī, safālī, miṭṭiyālā ; —— (*dish*) syorā, —— —— (*ware*) sifālīoa.

EARTHLING, EARTHBORN, &c. mattī kā putlā, khākī.

EARTHLY, arzī, khākī, dunyāwī, mattī kā sā *or* mittī kā, gilī.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hilā-dolā, hal-chal, bhūʾiṅ-ḍol, zamīn-larza, shakku-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechūā, kharāīn.

EARTHY, khākī, miṭṭīlā (v. *earthly*), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūnd, kān kā mail.

EASE, ārām, āsudagī, āsūrsh, chain, sukh, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, fursat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tanāsniyat, sunniyat, taskin, nāsat, ṭhandhak ; —— (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat ; —— (*opposed to stiffness*) mulāyimat ; —— (*at ease*) ārām-se, khush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat *or* -arām, tāza-dam ; —— (*to sit*) ail-phail-baithnā.

To EASE, ārām- &c. -d *or* -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k, —— (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- *or* jangal- *or* jāʾe-zarūr-jānā *or* -phirnā, waswās-mitṭānā, kazā- *or* hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drug-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhī, baithe-baithāʾe, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se ; —— (*readily*) khushi-se, tayārī-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulāimat, narmī, hilm, tahammul, gharibī, ahistagi, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrab, mashrik, shark, khāwar, matla' ; —— (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, purab-mukh, —— (*guardian of the*) mdar, —— (*wind*) matla'ī-hawā o -bāū.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, EASTERLY, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharkī ; —— (*an easterly wind*) pūrbā ; —— (*eastward*) pūrab-taraf, pūrab-munh.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salīs, sidhā, sūgam *or* sugamya, sadhārau, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-fahm ; —— (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fārigh, sukhī, mahzūr, muraffa, —— (*of temper*) mulāim, halīm, mutahammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharīb, salīmu-t-tab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gaunādmī, mīṭhā, sidhū, —— (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

To EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pāonā, charnā, chātnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chat-k, chat-bazma-k, mgalnā ; —— (*to out of one dish*) dūkasī-khāna ; —— (*speaking respectfully*) noshjān-k, —— (*to corrode*) khā-lenā *or* -d, —— (*-up*) kha-j, —— (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kābil i tanāwul, khūne-jog, khurdanī, khūne-wālā, mākul (pl mākūlāt)

EAVES, khurmda, khāū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwigā, —— (*in comp.*) khar, khyūr, adhārī.

EAVING, khorāk ; —— (*-house*) bhaṭhyār-khāna.

EAVES, oltī, ori, kabūr *or* kābūl.

To EAVES-DROP, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagna (v. *to listen*).

EAVES-DROPPER, oltī-lagwā, kanle-lagā

EBB, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jawār *or* madd, *the flow*), —— (*decline*) zawāl, kabay *or* chhay.

To EBB, bhāthā-lagnā *or* -h, kharaknā, utarnā, utharnā, udarnā, khasaknā, —— (*to decay*) ghatnā.

EBONY, ābnūs ; —— (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

EBRILITY, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī *or* -gardānī.

EBULITION, josh, joshish, ubāl

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, wahshī, bharkal, khabta

ECCENTRICITY, ghālū, khabt, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, fakīh, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj *or* gunj, āwaz, sadā, pratidhwanī.

To ECHO, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, tasfiya, bayān, pardā-dārī.

ECLAT, rannak, shuhrat, nam-dārī, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan ; —— (*total*) sarb-gahan, —— (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan ; —— (*of the moon*) khusūf, mkhusāf, chandra-grahan.

To ECLIPSE, mūrnā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsid-k

ECLIPTIC, mintakatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, ECONOMIST, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, gurhst, kārbārī, sarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishīn.

ECONOMY, khāna-dārī, gurhstī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, 'aḳl o ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, sarfa ; —— (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

ECSTACY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudī.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

Eddy, bhaunrī, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, bhauntī; —— (*wind*) gird-bād.

Edge, (*of a blade*) dhār, bāṛh, dhig (v. *border*), āb, sān; —— (*margin*) kinūra, lab, ḳor; —— (*to set on*) dānt, silhrānā *or* -kūnd-k; —— (*to be on*) dānt-khatte *or* -gūthle-h.

To **Edge**, (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, tez-k; —— (*to fringe*) jhālar- *or* ḥāshiya-lagnā; —— (*to move forward*) barhā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j *or* -chalnā.

Edged, āb-dār, tez, bunān *or* 'burrūn, kāṭ'.

Edgeless, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez.

Edge-wise, tirchhā, khaṛā, kalmī

Edging, jhālar, sanjāf, toṛī, maghzī.

Edible, khāne-kā, ḳhurdanī; —— (*roots*) kand-mūl

Edict, manhāṛī, farmān, hukm, āggyā, rājaggyā

Edification, ta'līm, tādīb, tahqīb, tarbiyat, ārāstagī, bhalāṛī, ladhāṛo.

Edifice, 'imārat, hawelī, ghar, mahal *or* maball

To **Edify**, sikhlānā, ta'līm- &c -k, fa,ida-mand-k

Edition, chhāpā, chhupāī, tālīf

Editor, murattib, sihhat-rasān, mauallif, kartā

To **Educate**, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

Education, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā *or* sīch' a, pratipālan, sikhlāṛī, ta'līm.

To **Educe**, nikālnā *or* nikāsnā, nikāl- *or* nikās-lānā.

Eel, hām, andhu machhī, gauchī, nār-māhī, andhwā

To **Efface**, metna, chhilnā, kāt-dena, kalam-khunda-k, dho-ḍālna, bhulna, dho-d, mahū-d, malmet-k, silpat-k, nikāl-d

Effect, asar, tāsir, 'amal, bvāp, rachāo, kaam, ma'lūl, mausabbab, hukm, kathvat, naksh —— (*to have*) lāina, lagnā, thahrnā, hukm-i, peshrafi-h, —— (*consequence*) natīja, samma, phal; —— (*purpose*) ghaṛa, matlab, murād, nāda, —— (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma lūl

To **Effect**, **Effectual** karnī, karana, banānā, rāst-hanā *or* -k, pesh-kadana, thik-bagāna, anjam-d, chalānā, thahrānā, sumā, kar-lena, ha il-k.

Effects, māl, asbāb, samān, māl o matā', jag-dād, maujūdāt, amwal, ashvā, asbsa, dhan, sampat, —— (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka

Effectual, **Efficient**, **Efficacious**, kār-gar mupassir, kāfī, gun-kārī, hukmī, mūsir, fī ha hadal, mujarrab, gunī, kamū, kam-ka, kam, nafa, —— (*men*) lagne wale-wāle.

Effectually, **Effectively**, **Efficaciously**, ḳarār wākaī, kamā yanbaghī.

Effeminacy, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn

Effeminate, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, hethā, beda, randolā, ranḍī-sā, zan-sifat, nā-punsak, ātāu-talab

To **Effeminate**, nāmard-k, randi-banānā

To **Effervesce**, ubalna, phenānā, phūl-uthnā, ubāl-khāna, ubakna.

Effervescence, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhat

Effete, farsūda, khushk, be-jān

Efficacy, **Efficiency**, tāsīr, &c (v. *effect*).

Efficient, 'illat fāṛlī, mupassir, phal-dāyak.

Effigy, sūrat, shakl, tasvīr, shabīh, mūrat, chitar, gudḍā, putla, —— (*the bearer*, &c. *carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwāra, dalu, tāzyo.

Efflorescence, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāvat, —— (*saline*) khorā, sihlā

Effluvium, bukhār, bhāp; —— (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

Efflux, &c. phūtan, bahmnad, khurūj.

Effort, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, hamla, halla. daur.

To **make an Effort**, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, daur-k.

Effrontery, be-sharmī, be-hayāī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhāī, shokhī, —— (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

Effulgence, jhalak, chamak, jalwa *or* jalwā.

Effulgent, mujallā, jilā-dār, nūrī, chamkīlā, jalwā-farmā *or* -dār *or* -gar.

To **Effuse**, mkalnā, phūtnā, bahnā.

Effusion, bahā,o, rezish; —— (*effusion of blood*) khūn-rezī.

Egg, andā, bavn, tukhm, —— (*mundane*) barhmānḍ; —— (*dish* or *bed*) ande-dān, banga-dān, —— (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; —— (*having*) andula.

To **Egg**, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālnk-k *or* -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, charhānā, lagānā, dam-d, saukārnā.

Egg-plant, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; —— (*old* or *2nd year's*) mārū-baingan

Eglantine, nasrin, syotī.

Egotism, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanhāī, khudī, nanī

To **Egotise**, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkārī-h.

Egotist, khudbarosh, hamkārī, ahankārī, ātmā-shlāghī.

Egregious, sakht barā, ashadd, kaṭṭa; —— (*an egregious fool*) sakht ahmak.

Egregiously, be-shaddat, nihāyat, nipat, sakht.

Egress, **Egression**, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad

To **Ejaculate**, phenkna, mkāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c -k.

Ejaculation (*prayer*) du'ā, durud, bar, nidā.

To **Eject**, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujarnā, chalā-d, —— (*to void*) radd-k, kat-k, isthaghi-k, phānā, girāna, chhindnā, —— (*to excommunicate*) kūjat-k.

Ejection, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujāṛo, chhintāo.

Ejectment (*bill or order of*) bār- *or* ikhrāj-nāma

Eight, āth, athā, hasht, ashta.

Eighteen, athārah, hazhdah *or* lāzhdah *or* hazhdah

Eightfold, āth-guna

Eighth, athwān, ashtumī, —— (*an eighth part*) athans

Eighty, assī, hashtād *or* hashtad

Either, (*pron.*) ek nack, koī na koī koī sā, ek, pnāsā, koī jo, jo kuchh jo koī, koī to bhī, yih ya wuh, yihwuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā, (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chaho, bhāyon, —— (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho khwāh jāo; —— (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har koī āhnī kasam khā-sakta ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī tha, —— (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahan kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindu kyā Musalmān.

To **Like**, (*to protract, extend*) bahānā, syārā-k.

Elaborate, mushkil, dakik, mughlak, kathin, dushwār, pur-takalluf

Elaborately, dikkat-se, mihnat-se, takalluf-se

Elaboration, islah, salāhiyat, sarā,o.

To **Elapse**, guzarnā, honā, jāta-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munkazī-h.

Elastic, chunṛā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

Elasticity, chunṛāī, lachak, dam *or* dum-dārī.

Elate, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamandī

To **Elate**, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

Elated, bāgh-bāgh, būlida, mihāl, khush.

To **be Elated**, phūlnā, baghlen bajānā, khilnā.

Elation, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamandī, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

Elbow, kuhnī, mirfak, āranj, ghūtnī; —— (*to be at one's*) kandhe *or* sir par-h *or* -rahnā, baghal men-h *or* -rahnā.

To **Elbow**, kohniyanā *or* kuhnyānā.

Elder, barā, jethā, kalān, buzurg; —— (*as elder*) shaikh, pīr.

Eldzly, adher, būḍhā, sāl-khurd, sāl-khurda *or* sāldār.

Eldrs, bare, buzurg, pūrāṇje, buzurgā, pīrā.

Eldest, sab se barā, jyeṣṭha.

Elect, maḳbūl, bar-guzīda, mujtabā, pasandīda.

To **Elect**, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhāṇṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, bāchhnā.

Election, bar-guzīdagī, maḳbūliyat; —— (*will*) razāmandī, khushī

Elective, **Electively**, ikhtiyārī, pasandpar.

Elector, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

Electric, kashinda, khainchā.

Electuary, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

Elegance, **Elegancy**, lutf, latāfat, nazākat, nāzukī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaiñyat, raunak, nāz, zebāish, zebā, mutānat, ras, tuhfagī; —— (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, faṣāhat, malāh.

Elegant, (*beautiful*) latīf, nāzuk, nāzanīn, khushnaslib, khūb, khush, besh, malīh, khāṣa, durfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kat', mukatt', uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasīlā, muzayyab, —— (*eloquent*) fasīh, natīq, 'ibārat-ārā; —— (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs; —— (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go

Elegantly, nazākat-se -se, latāfat-se.

Elegy, marsiya, soz-gudāz, —— (*poem*) kasīda, wāsokht; —— (*writer*, *&c.*) marsiya-khwān *or* -go *or* -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī

Element, 'unsur (pl 'anāsir), n-tuku-, tat *or* tatwa, —— (*station*) mahal, makān —— (*rudiments*) mabzū', bhūt, kawal, —— (*the four*) arb' 'anāsir; —— (*of speech*) mufridāt, hurūf i tahajjī, —— (*Euclid's Elements*) tahrīr i uklidus

Elemental, &c 'unsurī, asli, ghair-murakkab, bunyādī; —— (*part*) juz'i ya tajazzā

Elephant, hathī, fīl, pīl, gaj, hasti, kar, matang, kālā-pahār; —— (*young*) makna, —— (*neck*) kalāwā; —— (*forehead*) ma tak; —— (*-'s male*) chankatā, —— (*conjurer*) -bokh-bhūtā, —— (*chain*) āndū, bepī, kath-bandan, bakrā; —— (*fly*) bhūnd, —— (the *gee* or *geeo*, used to him) garā, hush, dhatdhut, —— (*a she-elephant*) hathnī, —— (*an elephant-keeper*) fīl-bān, mahāwat, fanḍar; —— (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fīl-nashīn; —— (*an elephant's turret*) hauda, hauza, 'amarī (vulg nambarī).

Elephantiasis, fīl-pā, dā'u-l-fīl, god.

To **Elevate**, uthānā, barhānā, buland-k.

Elevated, buland, a'lā, mumtaz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wāla.

Elevation, bulandī, barhtī, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

Eleven, igārah *or* giyārah, yāzdah.

Eleventh, igārah-wāñ *or* giyārah-wāñ yāzdahum.

Elf, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaitān, jinn, bujī.

Eligible, lāiḳ, bihtar, aula, aslah, ansab, manzūr, pasand.

Eligibility, liyāḳat, bihtarī, pasandagī

Elision, girā,o, lop, hazf.

Elixir, aksīr, ras, 'arak, āb-hayāt *or* -haiwān.

Elk, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghorā-roj, sāmbar.

Ell, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard, gaz and girā' (q.v.) come near it.

Ellipsis, mukaddar-mānhu *or* -'anhu, kalām-taḳdīrī, kridant; —— (*in geometry*) mustaṭīl musannā, chanr-chakar.

Elm, būkhpār, nāgh, sākhdār.

Elocution, faṣāhat, lakhlakha, zukhan-warī, zabān-āwarī.

To **Elongate**, lambānā, tānā, ṭāl-k, baṛhānā, twīl-k, mandīda-k, dīrgh-k.

Elongation, baṛhā,o, lambā,o, madd, taṭwīl.

To **Elope**, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, dhāṇjnā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h; —— (*as a female*) uharnā, udhalnā.

Elopement, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlā,o.

Eloquence, faṣāhat, balāghat, khush-go,ī, goyā,ī, khush-taḳrīrī, shīrīn-guftārī, halāwat, 'azūbat.

Eloquent, fasīh, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shīrīn-kalām, lasān, laffāz, sukhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, afsah, miṭh-bolā, khushgap.

Eloquently, (*to speak*) mūh se phūl jharnā.

Else, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; —— (adv. *further*, *besides*) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhī; —— (*any one else*) aur koī; —— (*otherwise*) nahīñ to, wagarna, wallā na, yā; —— (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) āna ho to ā,o, nahīñ to darwāza band karenge, —— (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh jhūthā hai, yā ham ghalṭī men haiñ; —— (*some where else*) aur kahīñ; —— (*any where else*) har kahīñ (i e *every where*) —— (*what else need I say?*) āge kahūñ kyā? —— (*what else?*) aur kyā? —— (*besides God we have none else in assistance*) ghair-az khudā ke bilkul koī nahīñ hamārā.

Elsewhere, kahīñ aur, anṭe.

To **Elucidate**, zāhir-k, wāzih-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k.

Elucidation, taṣil, sharh, tauzīh, ta'bīr, bayān, tashrīh

To **Elude**, (*to escape*) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipāna

Elusive, **Elusory**, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

Elysian, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunthī

Elysium, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunth.

To **Emaciate**, sukhlānā, gulā-d, dublā-k, laghar-k, pachkāna, latarna, jhunjhunānā, sdhū-k, latānā.

Emaciated, dublā, laghar, nahīf, hankāl, nārīyā, laḳāt, zārnuzār, —— (*to be*) pachaknā, lat-j.

Emaciation, dublapā, dublāī, dublagī, lāghrī, pachkāhat, sukhlāhat.

To **Emanate**, nikalnā, chhiṭakna, nikasnā.

Emanation, chhiṭkāhat, bukhār, nikās, nūr, zahūr, autar *or* avatār.

To **Emancipate**, āzād-k, khalās-k, chhoṛnā.

Emancipation, āzādagī, khalasī, khalāṣ, chhoṛā,o, uddhār

To **Emasculate**, (*to castrate*) nāmard-k, khasī-k.

To **Embalm**, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo lagā mahfūz-r.

Embankment, (*mound*) pushta-bandī, gil-sandūzī.

Embargo, manhāī, manādī, ghūṭ- *or* phāṭak-bandī; —— (*a voluntary*) hathtāl

To **Embark**, (a.) charhānā; —— (*to engage another*) charīk-k, shāmil-k, milānā; (*n.*) charhnā, charīk-h, tasfik-h, mudākhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nashīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d *or* -l, kadam-mārnā.

Embarkation, chaṛhā,o, bharā,o, jahāz- *or* kishtinashīnī, sawārī.

To **Embarrass**, ghabrānā, mazṭarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā

Embarrassed, 'ājiz, hairān, sar-gurdān, giriftār, lāchār, ghaltān-pechān, darmānda.

Embarrassment, (*v. distraction*) ghabrahat, iztirāb, janjāl, uljhera, tangī, kashā-kashī, tashvīsh, dikkat, sargardānī, giriftārī, pech, laptā, jālā, saket, 'ājzī.

Embassador, (*v. ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

Embassy, **Embassage**, paighām, payām, sandes, sandesā, dūtā'ī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To Embellish, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārāyish-d, tajammul-k, zeb- *or* -āb-d, rangīn-k, sājnā, chhānā, chiknānā.

Embellished, ārāsta, muratṭab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit.

Embellishment, ārāyish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajāwat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṁkār, chikanāhat, rangīnī, sobhā; —— (*of style*) 'ibārat-ārāī.

Embers, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; —— (*cinder*) angār *or* angārā, chhaī.

To Embezzle, khā-jānā, uṛānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāṭ-jānā, nigalnā, hazm-k, hall-k, hāthmārnā, ḍakārnā, chat-k, gap-k.

Embezzlement, chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, tasarruf, taghallub, goṛī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapeṭ, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabu, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

Embezzler, ghāṛū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mardum-khor, lahlot

To Embitter, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawā-k, nā-khush-k.

Emblem, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhaṛo, patā, tamsīl, drishṭānt, tābiya

Emblematical, tamsīlāna, nishān- *or* 'alāmat-dar

To Embody, munjamm-k, mujassam-k; —— (*men*) fauj- *or* ghol- bandī-k.

To Embolden, diler-k, istiklal-d, ḍharas-d.

Emboliśm, (*intercalary*) adhikāī

To Emboss, phūlī- *or* gul-jarnā; —— (*to engrave*) munabbat-k, gokhru-k.

Embossed, munabbatī, phūlī- *or* gul-dār

Embossment, phūl, munabbat, jarāo *or* jarāw.

To Embowel, pet-chhānā *or* -chak-k, antrī-nikālnā

Embrace, baghal, āghosh god, godī, aukwāī, kanṭhī, kanyā, wasl, kanṭhā, wasl

To Embrace, baghal-gīr-i milā, ham-aghosh- *or* ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god men-lenā, gale-laganā, galbahen-k, baghal-gīr-h, kanṭhānā, lipaṭnā, chipaṭnā, ghaṭpaṭ-k, pachh k, pakaṛna, ghernā, —— (*an opportunity*) gunjāish, —— (*a religion*) ikhtiyār- *or* akhṭ-k, —— (*to receive*) mānna, kabul-k, lena

Embrasure, jand, bhanwarī, khirkī, top ke jharokha

To Embroccate, tila-k, malna - - - (*embrocation*) tilā

To Embroider, kārchobī- &c. -k, būtā-nikālnā *or* -kaṭnā, gul-būtā-k.

Embroidered, lapeṭnān, mugharrak, masbajjar, būtedar, munaṭkash, mukkash *or* mukayash.

Embroiderer, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

Embroidery, chikan-dozī, kār-chobī, gul-kārī, zardozi, bute-kari, kaṭān-būtta, sozni, makkashī, tārtop.

To Embroil, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, lajānā, āg-lagānā, jhagṛānā, barham-k, lapet-lenā

Embroiler, mutafanni, tūfānī, khana-jang

Embryo, bachcha, janin, sāncha, mūrat, gābhā, sūrat ghuncha.

Emendation, sihhat, islāh, ārāstagī, tashīh.

Emerald, zamarrud, panna, pīlū, sabza, zabarjad, markat.

To Emerge, uthnā, nikalnā, chaṛhna, uplānā, ṭulū'- *or* upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

Emergence, Emergency, (*sudden occasion*) zarūrat, ḥādisa, wakt, sangat, khamch, takaza-waktī, bhiṛ, —— (*rising*) uchhāl, utbān

Emergent, tang, mushkil, —— (*sudden*) nāgahānī.

Emeroids, (*piles*) bawāsīr (v. *hemorrhoids*).

Emery, kūranj, kūrand, sambadā.

Emetic, mustafrigh; —— (*an emetic*) dawā ki dawā, mukayī.

Emigrant, des tyagī, be-watan pardes basī, parbāsi.

To Emigrate, jilā-watan-h, nakl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā *or* -bhāgnā, ujarnā, pardes- &c. -j.

Emigration, jilā-watani, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, nakh-makām *or* -makān, intikāl.

Eminence. Eminency, (*height*) ūnchāu, irtifā'; —— (*exaltation, distinction*) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shukoh, chaṛhtī, chaṛhā,o, barhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; —— (*a title, as your —— &c eminence*) hazrat, huzūr mahārāj.

Eminent, buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; —— (*conspicuous*) barā, bururg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, su-buland, namūd, bnzurgwār; —— (*famous*) nām-vad, nāmī.

Eminently, zāhirā; —— (*highly*) bahut, ziyāda.

Emissary, jāsūs, har-kāra, pāyak, bhediyā, khabar-dār, nayai-bāz. tār-bāz, huzū- *or* badar-nawīs

Emission, khurūj, ikhrāj; —— (*emissio seminis*) inzāl, askhalt

To Emit, (*send forth*) denā, lānā, nikālnā; —— (*in vain*) chhūṭnā, jharnā, munzil- *or* khalās- *or* khalāṣ, mail-talnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā; —— (*a scent*) mahakna

Emmet, chyūntā, pipīlikā

Emollient, mulayim, komal-kārī, naram-kārī

Emolument, paidaish, nā-hasal, nafʼ, fāyda, hāsil, sūd, lābh. prāpti

Emotion, josh, dard, lahar, malwala

To Empale, (*a person*) sulī-d *or* -chaṛhānā, dār-par-khinchna, mehh par baithānā, mehh-mārnā (v *to fence*).

Emperor, shāhanshāh, sultan, —— (*of Rome*) kaisar; — — (*of China*) khākan, taghfur, —— (*among the Hindūs*) rājādhirāj, maha-r ij adhiraj.

Emphasis, zaib, jhiak, tākid, garu-uchchāran.

Emphatic, tākidī, avadharit, zor-dār, darāa talaffuz-se.

Emphysematous, phepsahā

Empire, (*kingdom*) saltanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i mahrūsa, rajautī; —— (*authority*) tahakkum, hukūmat. kaiau-rau.

Empiric, tajriba-kār, kharbūzī, kath-band

To Employ, (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, ujhā-i, band-i, bajhānā, phaṅsānā, mushtaghal-i; —— (*to use*) mu-ta'mal-k, dauṛānā, bartnā, kām men lānā, isti'māl-men-lānā, chalānā, —— (*as servants, &c*) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, mukarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'ayan-k, —— (*to spend*) masrūf-k, surf-k, kharj-k, guzārna

Employer, ākā, munīb, khāwind, kār-farmā, aun-dātā, wali-ni'mat

Employment, Employ, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāka, ta'alluk, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gar, rozī, ishtaghāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; —— (*office*) 'uhda, mansab, kārya, pad

Emporium, aṛang, bandar, bāzār.

To Empoverish, mufliṣ-k, mafluk-k, fakī-k, kharāb-k; —— (*weaken*) kamzor-k, kam-kuwwat-k. dublā-k.

Empoverishment, iflās, falākat, fakīrī, kharābī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-kuwwatī.

To Empower, mukhtār-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

Empress, malika, mahā-rānī, sultānī-begam

Emptiness, sun, khalū, khalā; —— (*of head*) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-maghzī.

Empty, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rikī, tihī; —— (*ignorant*) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-maghz, ahmak, be-maghz, mūrakh; —— (*vain*) mahmal, ochhā, ūthla.

To Empty, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; —— (*a tank*) sūrh-d, ubichnā; —— (*to be emptied, as a river*) milnā, i. e. *to join.*

Empty-handed, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

Emulation, falaku-l-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, gulak.

EMPYREUMATICAL, dāghī, kuhābindī (from dāgh, kuhābind, *an empyreuma*).

To EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, muḳābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

EMULATION, (*v. ambition*) ghibṭa, hisḳā, muḳābira, ishk, rīs, dāṇj, hauṡ, ghairat, lalak, hamṡarī, hamsī, barābarī.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hamṡarī, irṡhāyukta.

EMULSION, shīra, dūdh; —— (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīra i bādām.

To ENABLE. (*to authorize*) kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, ḳudrat-d, bal-d, tawānāī-d, sakat-d; this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

To ENACT, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

ENAMEL, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā,o, jarāī, pānī.

To ENAMEL, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, mīnā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

To ENAMOUR, 'āshiḳ-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā *or* ataknā.

ENAMOURED, garwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, lattū, —— (*to be*) marnā, mohit *or* farefta- &c. -h

To ENCAMP, dera-k, ḳhauma-k, mokām-k, parā,o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, parā,o, lashkar-gāh, dera *or* dera

To ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jadū-k, tonā-k, tashkīr-k, mattun-k, bas-k, mohnā, tūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalnā, muṛh-mārnā, nazar-band-k, dant-kīlnā; —— (*to delight*) dil hath men lenā

ENCHANTED, shur-zada, mohit; —— (*delighted*) dil-shād.

ENCHANTER, jadū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥr, dith-band, sha'bada-baz

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, dith-bandī, lutka, chutkulā, bīn-bannū, sha bada

ENCHANTING, dil-farīb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, kiyamat, kuān, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-garin, sahira, tonhūī.

To ENCHASE, jaṛnā, ṭhasa-k, jarāī- *or* jarā,o-karnā.

To ENCIRCLE, muḥāsara-k, gird-k, ghāta-k, ghar-lena, rūndhnā, bīndhna, nagha-k, halka- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, harfi zāid; —— (*particles*) hurūf i zāid

To ENCLOSE, (*ground, &c*) bāṛh-b, ghāta b, —— (*to include*) mahtūf-k, band-k, lapetnā

ENCLOSER, muḥāsir, gheranhārā *or* ghernē-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) bāṛh, chīr-dīwārī husā, kot, bīr, būṭā, kyārī, —— (*in a letter*) malfūf; —— (*bounds*) ghāta; —— (*place enclosed*) sahn, chauk.

ENCOMIAST, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān, mu arrif, bhāt, māhir, munakib, astutī.

ENCOMIUM, ta'rīf, madḥ, astut, tahsīn, āfrīn

To ENCOMPASS, gird- &c -k, gher-l, bāṛh-b

ENCORE, pher pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i dīgar.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) larāī, jadal; —— (*dispute*) kaṛiya, jhagṛā, kharkhasha; —— (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

To ENCOUNTER, larnā, ghat-pat-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, mukābil-h, muḳābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnd-ṭakrānā, —— (*to meet*) mulākāt-k, milna.

To ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purrhak-d, dilāwar-k, mustakill-k, jurat-d, tabrīk-d, charhānā, dil-dārī-d, muṅh-lagāuā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāṛh-d, ghairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, takwiyat, tahrīk, dilāsā, tasallī; —— (*countenance*) himāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

ENCOURAGER, muḥarrik, dam-bāz, parchakī; —— (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

To ENCROACH, būṭ-d, paiṭhnā, dakhl-k, ḳadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, barh-chalnā, hadd-ṭopnā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dast-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kūt, dabā,o, hadd-shikanī.

To ENCUMBER, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, de-bānā, aṭkānā, dubonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pānw kī berī, gale kī phanswī, gale kā hār, chhātī- *or* sar-kā-patthar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm *or* majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh,

END, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnt, taraf, ākhar, kināra, ānchal; —— (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pūyīn, barāmad, midān, nikās; —— (*of a poem*) makṭa'; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas, chāndrāt, mās kā bār, —— (*medium*) ṭhikānā; —— (*of a turban*) shamla; —— (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, hadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā; —— (*of a book*) khātima, —— (*death*) maut, rihlat; —— (*abolition*) mikitā; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, ḳasd, murād, irbbā, andāz, —— (*consequence*) natīja, ma,āl, hā il, phal, —— (*in the end*) ākhurash; —— (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāste? —— (*to the end that*) is wāste ki, tā-ki; —— (*to no end*) rā,egān, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāsil; —— (*from beginning to end*) awwal se akhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pānw lag; —— (*to stand on end*) khaṛā-h, sidharnā.

To END, (*a*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, nibernā, chukānā, pūran-k, nipṭārnā, sārnā; —— (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭna, (*n*) tamām-h, tattā, uth-jānā.

To ENDANGER, khatre- &c. med-d, durdashā-grasta-k.

To ENDEAR, 'azīz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dostī, muḥabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, ittihād, 'azīzī, ma'shūkī, 'āshiḳī, lagāw, lār, nāz.

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jihd, muḥnat, istikhlāl, jidd o jihd, pairavī, udyog, ḳaṣd, ikdam.

To ENDEAVOUR, muḥnat-k, ḳasd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā, nakdūn-bhar-k, yatn- *or* yatna-k

ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī, muḥnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasida.

ENDEMIC, desī, khās

To ENDITE, taṣnīf-k, mahā-k, likhnā, likhānā, mazmūn- &c.-kahna, kalam band-karānā.

ENDIGHTENER, &c mahzar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā

ENDIVE, kāsnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-thikānā, shumār kī-anṭrī, nā-mutanāhī; —— (*continual*) mudam, 'ala-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sadā, be-nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-haddī, be-intihāī, be-antī, hameshagī, dawam.

To ENDORSE, pushanī-dāghnā, ṣalīb-k, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāgh, ṣalīb, dast-khaṭṭ.

To ENDOW, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, waḳf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, nazr, nyāz, waḳf; —— (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

To ENDUE, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāsht, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā,ī.

To ENDURE, (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, khinchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sonā, chalnā, rahnā; —— (*to last*) der-pā rahnā, khaṭnā; —— (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāsht ham nahīn kar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanhār, mihnatī, ḥāmil, ṣābir.

ENDWISE, khaṛā, bar-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, ghanīm, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, durjan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dushk, rip, khaṣam; —— (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

ENERGETIC, maẓbūt, mustaḥkam, mutaḥarrik, mūsir; —— (*style*) pukhta, matīn, ṭhos, chustā.

ENERGY, ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, asar, matānat.

TO ENERVATE, ENERVE. ẓa'īf-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḫīz-k, nā-mard-ī, toṛ-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ẓu'f, nā-mardī.

TO ENFEEBLE, ẓu'īf-k, &c. (*see to enervate*).

TO ENFORCE, (*strengthen*) kawī-k, maẓbūt-k, mustaḥkam-k, gūlat-k, ustuwār-k, pojbī-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k; —— (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal men lāna, taḳwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

TO ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalās-k, rahā-k, shāmil k.

TO ENGAGE, (*to fight*) muḥārā-k, bhirnā; —— (*to attack*) apna-k, chaspīda-k, —— (*to embark, or engage one's self in business*) pāṛe band-k, phansānā, dāinā, aṭkānā, uljhāna, lagana, dhasana, jhonkā, lapṭānā, daurānā, bāndhna, —— (*to encounter*) larparnā, ghatpat-k; —— (*to agree*) ot-karā, —— (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k, —— (*to contract*) shart-bāndhnā, kaul o karār-k, —— (*to engage as security*) zāmin-k, zumma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, & masrūf, muḳayyad, —— (*attached*) girwida.

TO BE ENGAGED, atakna, phansna, lagna, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, damnā, lipṭnā, —— (*to be betrothed*) manasub-k, nam-zad-k, manjanā; —— (*busy*) mashghul-k.

ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) larāī, muḥārbala, par'ika, —— (*contract*) hoṛ, shart, ḳaul-karār, wa'da, maamat, muyad, bajhnī, ghurmat, mukh-bhrā, ghumtol, —— (*of the mind*) mashghala, chugh!

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhāū, dil-rubā, man-har.

TO ENGENDER, (n.) paidā-k, jnā, nikālnā, (v.) paidā-h, bhirnā, jot-khanā *or* -bharna, jī uthna

ENGINE, hathyār, barha, auzār kal, san'at

ENGINEER; there are none in the Asiatic armies garh-kaptan (from garh, *a fort*, and *captain*) is the name our engineers go by among the natives

ENGLAND, inghstān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India to rangrez, *a dyer*, —— (*language*) angrez i *or* angrezi zabān, also inglīzī-zabān

TO ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, jamna, bhimana.

ENGRAINED, jamhat, pgwst

TO ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, ukhīrnā.

ENGRAVEN, munaḳkash, naḳsh ka-l-hajar

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, kalm kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr kanī, kanda-garī, naksh

TO ENGROSS, le-knā, khīnch- *or* samet- *or* lāt-lenā, roknā, chhenkna, apnana, japhiyana, hathiyānā

ENGROSSER, roknhār, japhiyāū.

TO ENHANCE, mol-bajhanā, kīmat ziyāda-k

ENHANCEMENT, bajhti, ziyādatī.

ENIGMA, paheli, chīstān mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dithāri, dasht-kūtak, ihām, bhed.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmiz, dakīḳ, mughlak, gūch, ramzāmez.

ENIGMATIST, laghz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go

TO ENJOIN, kahna, farmānā, hukm-k, tākīd-k

TO ENJOY lahnā, pānā, lenā, uthāna, uṭhānā, lut nā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-ran-h, kām-yāb-h malood-wa-h, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birajnā, pinā, gāẏe, ta-kenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, maj-zanā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā, —— (*life*) zindagī-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilaiyā, 'aiyāsh; —— (*in comp.*) khor *or* bhog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, ārām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, halāwat, kaifiyat, 'asbrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā,o, 'aish-jaish, lutf, bahār, chubal, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

TO ENLARGE, (n.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyada-k, —— (*to release*) āzād-k; (n.) barhna, phalnā.

ENLARGEMENT, barhā,o, barhtī, farākhī, kushādagī; —— (*release*) khalāṣī, rihāī, chhuttī, —— (*exaggeration*) mubālagha

TO ENLIGHTEN, 'ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k; —— (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, sāhib- *or* ahl-dil, ahl-dīd, ṣāhib- *or* ahl-kamāl, raushan-zāṛ, sādh, hakk-shnās, —— (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-zamīr, āgah-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot

TO ENLIST, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, *a recruit*, naukar-k, bhartī-k, nam-nawīsī-k, nāmlikhanā.

TO ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, boshdāsh-k

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khusūmat, nifāk, bad-khwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, harīfī

TO ENNOBLE, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, mubtaram-k, musharraf-k, umrā,o-k, amīrī-darja-d

ENORMITY, 'aib, burāī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunah i kabira, shiddat, ishtidad, pāpa-pap, aru, ghabl

ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahādasht

ENORMOUSLY, bo-shiddat, bo mihāyat

ENORMOUSNESS shiddat, sakhtī, burāī

ENOUGH, ENOF, bas, kafī kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, pūran, wāfī, a-bas, bihat-kuchh, kuchh, kaī; —— (*to have, pet-bharnā*, —— (*the case is well enough*) yih la i kuchh hai; —— (*he has slaves enow*) uske yahān kaī ghulām hain; —— (*will this be enough?*) yih kifayat karegā? —— (*yes, sir, that is enough*) han sāhib, kāfī hai

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hūe, jāte-hūe, zimman, mujmulan, takrībat, sarasarī, —— (*to call*) hote-j.

TO ENRAGE, barhana-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalanā ghazab-nak-h, bhatkānā, talnā.

TO ENRAPTURE, (*enravish*) hāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

TO ENRICH, tah'-war *or* mand-k, tawangar-k, daulatmand-k, ghanī-k, murafah-k, lāl-k, —— (*to fertilize*) rot-d, motānā, taza-k, payad-k.

TO ENROL, nam-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, namlikhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, nam-nawīsī.

TO ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūnchikan- &c. -k.

TO ENSHRINE, lapetnā, ghilāfī-k.

ENSIGN, (*flag*) nishān, jhandā, bairak, alam; —— (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā; —— (*officer*) jam'-dār

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

TO ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhūā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

TO ENSNARE, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakrānā, ghūt-k, lagā- *or* barhā-lānā

TO ENSUE, (n.) honā, parnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳi'-h.

ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bīmā, āwak, hundā-bhārā.

TO ENSURE, ḳāim-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma-k, bīmā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundalā, hundā-bhārā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

TO ENTAIL, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To Entangle, phaṡānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, aṭkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k. abtar-k, ghalṭāṅ-pechāṅ-k, bhaṅwar-jāl men-ḍ, ghernā; —— (*to puzzle*) muṡtarib-k, ghabrānā.

Entanglement, uljheṛā, phaṅsā,o, aṭkā,o, gathā,o.

Entendre, (*double*) zū-ma'nain, taṡnā, dīwār-dīpak; —— (*negative*) mukrī.

To Entice, (n.) bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā, andar-ānā *or* -jānā, dākhil-k, paṭhnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhūkuā, ghusarnā, chubhnā, lagnā. bindhnā, barhnā, samānā, pānw-roupnā, dakhil-h, barpā-k, kharā-h, hyānnā, hāṭh-ḍ, dakhl-k; —— (*to insert*) uṡāha-k, tānknā; —— (*to set down in writing*) mundarj-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; —— (*to engage in*) darāmā, mudākhalat-k; —— (*enter into partnership*) sharākat-k.

Enterprise, *yokhm*, muhimm, udyog.

Enterprising, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhāṛ, jūnbāz, sher-mard, garar, moanchalā, drīṛh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To Entertain, (*converse with*) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k, —— (*a guest*) mihmandī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baṭhānā, ṭikānā, khilāuā-pilānā. āshāṭa-r, —— (*to amuse*) khilānā, khush-k, —— (*to keep in service, &c.*) rakhnā

Entertainer, mez-bān, muhmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

Entertainment *muhmānī*, muhmān dārī *ziyāfat*, tawaz', khānā, bhojan, —— (*of servants, &c.*) rakhāī, mgahdasht, bhartī, —— (*amusement*) khel, dīd, dillagī, tafarruj, sawad, —— (*a marriage entertainment*) shadi

To Enthrall, balka lā gosh-k, bandhe,'-k (v. *enslave*)

To Enthrone, takht-par baṭhālnā, singhasan-par baṭhālnā.

Enthusiasm, raj'at, jazb, 'ishk, ta'assub, i'tikād, josh, khurosh, garmī mash saudā, —— (*religious*) nasha e dīnī, —— (*revelry*) wajd i mastāna

Enthusiast, mūtta'assib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, mallī, matwālā, sargarm, 'ashik

To Entice, waraghlānā, phusalānā, lobhānā *or* lubhānā, phuslā-lejānā, fareb-d, taughīb-d, tahrīs-k, muhimā, barmānā, jhānsnā mubtilā-k.

Enticer, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, moban, man-hārī, manuhārī.

Enticement, dil-farebī, dil-rubāī, righwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-i hā,o, phuslān

Entire, tamam, kāmil, purā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, sahīh.

Entirely, sar-ā-sar, bi-lakul, sar-ba-sar, ek-kalam, ek-lakht *or* ek-ṭarf, sabhī, ghārāt, hārbūl.

Entireness, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrantā, kulliyat, salāmatī

To Entitle, (*to name*) nām-d *or* -ī, —— (*to confer a title*) khiṭāb-d; —— (*to give a right or claim to*) ẓī-ḥakk-k, mustahakk-k, hakk-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

Entity, hastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To Entomb, gāṛnā. dafan-k.

Entrails, antṛiyāṅ, āntein, rode (sing. antṛī, āut, rodā).

Entrance, (*admission*) dakhl, bār, rasāī, pahunch, paiṭh, paisār, paṭhāl, peshāmad, munh, āī; —— (*warrant for*) amal-nāma *or* -dastak; —— (*passage*) rāh, madkhal; —— (*commencement*) ibtdā, ārambh, pravesh.

To Entrance, ghashī meṅ-d, mūrchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To be Entranced, mūrchhit-h, ghashī meṅ āṅā.

To Entrap, phāndnā, phansānā, pakaṛnā.

To Entreat, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arz-k, chāhnā, ghighyānā.

Entreaty, iltijā, istid'ā, ṭalabgī, ṭalab, minnat, 'arz, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, arzās.

Entry, dākhila, paiṭh, dyorhī, dahlīz, dwār.

To Envelope, Envelop, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghilāfī-k, malfūf-k.

To Envenom, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meṅ bujhānā.

Enviable, kābil i rashk, dāh-jog, ḥasidāna, ḥasadpaẓīr.

Envied, matwūd; —— (*envier*) ḥāsid, sāhib-ḥasad.

Envious, hāsid, ḥusūd, ḍāhī, ekaikhūrā, jaltawāṅ, jahyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāṅbīn, dambhī, ṭokwayā.

Enviously, hasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To Environ, muḥāṣara-k, ghāṅs-k, gird-k, gheruṅ, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

Environs, gird-pesh, parcāmūn. gird-nawāh, āspās, hawālī, nawāhī, jawāu, sfrūf, sawād, chahu-ḍa, pāsparos, dāman, gherā.

To Enumerate, ginnā, gnānā, shumār-k, tafṣil-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

Enumeration, ginti, shumāi, hisab, ta'addud.

To Enunciate, (v. *to pronounce, also declaration*).

Envoy, wakil. dūt, safīr, ṭichī.

Envy, hasad, dāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḍhambh, hasrat, ghīus, jhal

To Envy, hasad- &c. -k, khūnā, khuskhusānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

Epaulette, jhabbā, phūndnā.

Ephemera, bhurbhurī, drantī-jar

Epicure, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasikh, tamāshā-bīn, patū, shikam-parwar. shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, petpalu, shikam-parast.

Epidemic, Epidemical, 'ūlam-gīr, dā,ar o sā,ar, āmm, jahān-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

Epigram, latīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

Epilepsy, mirgī, sar', apasmār.

Epileptic, mugiyū, mazrū', apasmārī

Episode, bat meṅ bāt, kissa dar kissa.

Epistle, khatt, ruk'a, chiṭhī, pātī, nāma, patrī, maktub. shukka, marsala, kitabat, nawishta. likhā.

Epistolary, khaṭṭī, maktūbī; —— (*epistolary correspondence*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, rusl o rusā,l, nama o payām, chiṭhī-pātī.

Epitaph. kitāba, tārīkh, kitāba e kabr, tārīkh i kabr.

Epithalamium, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe ka gīt, mangalāchā,i.

Epithet, sifat, wasf, ta'rīf, lakab, laqab, khitāb.

Epitome, khulāṣar, mukhtasar, sanchhepan, intikhāb.

To Epitomise, mantakhab- &c -k, mukhtasar-k.

Epoch, Epocha, san, tārīkh, dam, sambat, sākā, sāl, sam o sāl.

Equal, barābar, eksān, musāwī, mukābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfik, mutasāwī, mutābik, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam *or* -sā. ham-sang *or* -wazn *or* -tarāzū *or* -shumār *or* -kadar *or* -jam *or* -pahlū *or* -kad *or* -safīl, &c. ekjaul, ek-misl, ṭhīk; —— (*adequate*) kābil. lā,ik, —— (*even*) salīm, —— (*in comp.*) ham *or* sam *or* san.

An Equal, ham-sar, mukābil; —— (*in age*) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; —— (*fellow*) mumāsil, dūsrā.

To Equal, (s.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksān- &c. -h, milnā, pakaṛnā, ik takkar kā-h.

To Equalise, pāsang-d, ek- *or* ṭhīk- &c. -k.

Equality, Equalness, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtā,ī, mukābilat, muwāfikat, milāp, ham-ḥadrī.

Equally, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. *equal*).

Equanimity, hamwārī, sanjidagī, salāhiyat, samtā.

Equation, i'tidāl i ḥakīkī, ta'dīl.

Equator, khaṭṭi istawā, maddhi nāṛibrit, nāṛiwillā, mṛiksh desh.

Equerry, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

Equestrian, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, karāwal.

Equidistant, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwiu-l-bu'd, ek- *or* ham-pallā.

Equilateral, mutasāwiu-l-azlā', har jānib barābar.

Equilibrium, **Equilibration**, **Equipoise**, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, barābari, samtā, ham-wazanī *or* -tarāzūī.

Equinoctial, mu'addilu-n-nahar.

Equinox, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī', vishuw *or* vishupad, —— (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i khazānī, hari-pad.

To **Equip**, musallah-k, ārāsta-k, tayār-k, sāz o sāmān-d, khurā-k, sārbohār-k.

Equipage, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, sauāj, kari-kāntā, sāmagrihi, dera, pesh-khāna, —— (*retinue*) ḳot, rikab, jilau

Equipment, tayārī, karnar-bandī, ārāstagī

Equitable, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachcha, rāst, mutadaiyun.

Equitably, munṣifāna, insāf-se, rāsti-se *or* rāst bāzī-se

Equity, insāf, 'adl, nyāo, dād, 'adalat, hakk, rāst-bāzī (v. *honesty*).

Equivalence, **Equivalency**, (*v. equality*) 'iwaz, badla

Equivalent, ham-kīmat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, mukābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasawi

Equivocal, mubham, muzabzab, gol-ḳol, mutazalzal, pechida, —— (*generation*) ukhmaj

Equivocally, shubhe-se, lagāo- &c -se

Equivocate, bāt- *or* zabān-palatnā, laghzish- &c -k, phir-j, gol-bolna *or* -hkhna

Equivocator, jālsāz kī dhankī

Era, tārikh, san, sambat *or* samvat, sikā *or* shikā

To **Eradicate**, ukhārnā bekh-kanī-k, isrīsāl-k, —— (*to end*) maukūf-k, batil-k, uthā-d

Eradicative, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jalāū

To **Erase**, metnā, chhīl-d, hakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhū-d, mahū-k, mansūkh-k, kāt d

Erasement, mitāo nasakh, insānī, talaf, dhāo

Eraser, (*knife*) mhanī, kazlak, hakkī

Erasure, kat-kut chhīl-chhal, kalam-khurdagī

Ere, (*before*) āge, kabal, pahle, tak, lag, toī, tain.

Ere long, ek muddat men, thore arse men, koī dan men.

Ere now, ab-lag *or* -tak, is waki tak, kabal-az-īn

Erewhile, is ke age, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn

Erect, khara, istāda, kāim, sīdhā, tāst, sar o tan, sīdhā, nāsib, mustakīm, tādha, —— (*bold*) mustakil, m-dar, be-khāk.

To **Erect**, (*a*) khaṛā-k, kāim-k, istāda-k, nasb-k, —— (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; —— (*to exalt*) afrāz- *or* farāz-k, buland-k, barhana; —— (*to settle*) kāim-k, barpā-k

To be **Erected**, (*v.*) khaṛā-h, bar-pā- &c -h, uthnā

Erection, istādagī, istihkām, 'imarat, ta'mīr, uthān, uthāī, uthāo; —— (*of the penis*) thithkāo, na'ūz. istādagī.

Erectness, sīdhāī, kharāī, rāstī, tadhāī.

Ermine, kākum, —— (*ermuel*) kākum-posh

To **Erode**, (*to corrode*) kātnā, khunā.

To **Err**, chūknā, ghalaṭ-k, khaṭa- &c -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā, —— (*in singing*) āwāz-tūtnā, —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

Errand, paighām, sandesā *or* sandesh, samāchār.

Errand-boy, rawanna, har-kāra.

Errata, ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

Erratic, **Errant**, ramtā, sayāra, sailānī, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsī.

Erroneous, ghalat-go, asadḍh *or* ashuddh, mithyā.

Erroneously, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, ba ghalaṭ, khaṭāan, sahwan.

Error, ghaltī, sahū, asudh, zalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, burāo, zalālat, tafāwut

Erst, pahle, āge, &c. (v. *ere, formerly*).

Eructation, dakār, āiogh, ubāk, dhikār, uḍhkār, phūphkār.

Erudition, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faḍl, fazīlat, kābiliyat, kyan, panditāī

Eruption, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; —— (*of small pox*) bahrāī, nikāl, nikas, barāmad; —— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

Erysipelas, sukh-bāda, bimb, bumrā

Escalade, kamand-andāzī, kil'e ki diwār-par chaḍhāo.

Escape, gurez, firār, bachāo, rihāī, makhlasī, najāt.

To **Escape**, bhagnā, gurez-k, chhūtna, nāthnā, jānā, tal-j, tahna, (*notice*) ānkh-bachāna, chhupānā *or* -churānā, —— (*to miss*) chūkanā, bhūlnā, - (*to skun*) bach-nikalnā, bachna, mahfuz- *or* salāmat- *or* bach-rahnā, nikal-j, bach-paṛnā, rihāī- &c. -pānā

To **Escheat**, batil-l-māl-h, lā-wāris paṛnā

Escheats, lā-wāris mahāl, batil-l-māl, galatans

Escort, badraka, kāfila-kash, bahar-kash.

To **Escort**, muhafazat-k, badraka-j, bahar-kashī-k

Escritoire, kalam-dānī, sandūkcha

Esculent, (*v. edible, &c herbs*) bhājī

Especially, khusus, khasosan, 'alu-l-khusūs, parant, ūdhbam, adhsadake, khass, makhsus.

Espousals, kaul- *or* kil'a kā-maulān *or* -sāgar.

Espouse, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gath-bandhan

To **Espouse**, (*to wed*) byāh- &c -k; —— (*a quarrel*) lena, —— (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

To **Espy**, dainā, tākna, dekhnā, —— (*to watch*) chauki-d.

Esquire, bahādur, singh, rāe (vulg. roy), jī, sāhib, mahāshay.

Essay, (*attempt*) kasd, —— (*trial*) āzmāish; —— (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; —— (*of metals*) kas, tāo, 'ayār, - — (*treatise*) risāla

To **Essay**, āzmānā, kasnā, kasd-k, parakhnā, dākhnā, dekhnā, —— (*metals*) tāonā, 'ayār-k.

Essence, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajh, maya, asl, mul, sat, bir, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmy, ras, raskas, 'ark, —— (*perfume*) phūlil *or* phulel, chuā, 'atr, —— (*of a compositum, &c*) khulasa, khulas, zubda, sārarth.

Essential, (adj.) zātī, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, asīl, phūllī, —— (*necessary*) zarūr; —— (*pure*) khāby, khulāsa, bīr.

Essential, (sub. v. *essence, nature, &c*); —— (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūiyāt.

Essentially, la-zātu-hi, aslatan, zarūratan.

To **Establish**, kāim-k, khaṛā-k, banānā, thahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, thīk-k, sul-k, jamkānā, baithālnā, jamānā, roupnā, nasb-k, lagānā.

Established, kāim, ma'lūt, pāedār, usturwār, mustahkam, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-ḳāl, bar-pā; —— (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

Establisher, mustahkim, nāsib, wāzi', bānī, ropanhār.

Establishment, ṭhahrāo, ṭiyām, pāedārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, intiẓām; —— (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; —— (*fixed state*) ta'ayun, taḳarrur, tashaḵḵuṣ; —— (*foundation*) buniyād; —— (*religious*) muta'alliyana, idrār, mu'alliyana, birt, upraunt, muḳarrarī, maṣbuṭī, bar-ḳarārī, ḳāimī, rahāī.

Estate, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; —— (*a hereditary estate*) mīrās, —— (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauṅwaī, mahlūl; —— (*an estate given as a pension*) jāgīr *or* -dād, ajmma *or* ajma.

Esteem, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; —— (*estimation*) i'timād, ḳadr, waṛn; —— (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, boṅh-bhār; —— (*respect*) ḥurmat, 'izzat.

To **Esteem**, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā, —— (*to imagine*) jānnā, gmnā, rakhnā.

Estimable, **Esteemed**, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, piyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

Estimate, (*v. calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kankūt, hast-o-būd, kanhāī, takdamā, nazar-andāzī.

To **Estimate**, atkalnā, ānknā, taḵmīna-k, kūtnā, tāṇā, nazar andāz-k

Estimation, andāza, shumāī, lekhā, ānk, tashkhīṣ, 'akl, jānbā; —— (*opinion*) fahmīd, sanaṇh, khyal, nazar; —— (*in their estimation*) un ke nazar men.

Estimator, atkal-bāz, kanyā, tāṇ-bāz, kadak, ganio

To **Estrange**, begāna-k, utbānā, phirānā, barkāna, khīch-lena, chit-ḍujānā

Estranged, khūn sufed, mutaghayyar, begāna

To be **Estranged**, uchat-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

Estrangement, begānagī, tanaffur, sach-mivatī.

Eternal, waghaira, ghar-ghāk fanā na hona, amkādhamkā, sut-sah, nyadik, ḍubk, ma-wanā

Eternal, abadī, dāim, kā'im, lā-yazal, mt, sadā, jamjam, sarmad, amād, an-ant, chiranjī, abinasī, mukhallad, abadu-l-abād, azalī, —— (*bliss*) sa'adat, dāimī, —— (*punishment*) 'azāb i abadī, —— (*the Eternal*) kayyūm, kādir i lā-yazāl

Eternally, hamesha, sadā, mr lām, dāimaṇ, ut-nit, shab o roz.

Eternity, dawām, abad, hameshagī, mudāwamat, khulūd, kadāmat, kidm, bakā, azal, nitta, 'ākibat.

To **Eternize** *or* **Immortalize**, ḳāim- &c. -k.

Ether, akās, antarīkṣh, hawā *or* hawāt

Ethereal, āsmanī, smānī, hawāī

Ethics, 'ilm i akhlāḳ, pand- *or* nasīhat-nāma, gītā, nīti-vidyā

Etiquette, adab, ādab, takalluf, mudārāt.

Etymology, (*of words*) ishtikak, waghi-tasmiya, shabdāndlan, —— (*derivation*) tashakkak, —— (*in grammar*) sarf, tasrīf, gardān.

An **Evacuant**, mushil, julāb, jhār.

To **Evacuate**, (*to empty*) khālī-k; —— (*to discharge*) nikālnā, chhāntnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharāna, chhornā, chhurānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhorjānā; —— (*by stool*) churtknā, lagnā, pokna, chhernā.

To be **Evacuated**, nikalnā, jharnā, girnā.

Evacuation, takhliya, tankiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribāhaul ghāṭ, mal-mūtr; —— (*a stool*) dast, jhārā

To **Evade**, (*to elude*) ṭālnā, urānā, —— (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- *or* lagā-j, kalam-andāz-k.

Evanescent, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urāū; —— (*as life*) chalā-jātū, maksh bar āb.

Evangelist, wahī- *or* mjīl-nawīs.

To **Evaporate**, (n.) urnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, mutasā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chatsknā, bhālnā: (a.) urānā, sa'ūd-k, jalānā, saltek.

Evaporation, urāo, tasa'ud, chatkāo, jalāo, tahkhīr, tabakhkhur.

Evasion, ṭālā, ṭāl-maṭol, bālā, urān, urān-ghāī, hīla-hawāla, hīla, pas o pesh, 'agr, almat, pech-pāch, pānch o sāt.

Evasive, gol-gol, mugabyab, dhokā-bāz, hīla-bāz.

Even, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, ckasū; —— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*an even number*) juft, rauj, jor, jugam, doa, sam, patsam; —— (*clear*) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāk.

Even, (adv.) hān, sach, wākaī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, bālān-ki, bhī, tak, batta-ki, yahān-tak-ki.

To **Even**, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

To be **Even**, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h.

Evening, shām, sānjh, sandhyā, sari shām, 'asr, maghrib, awwal shab; —— (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

Evenly, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

Evenness, hamwārī, barābarī, sidhāī, rāstī, sīdh.

Event, sar-guzasht, mājara, ittifāḳ, shwāl, hādisa, naubat, birtānt, sāniha, bāt, sūrat, ḳiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, līla; —— (*consequence*) natīja, samra, ākhirat, phal; —— (*in the event*) ahyānan; —— (*at all events*) ba har-hāl *or* -sūrat, bhale-bure, khwāh na khwāh.

Eventful, pur-hādisa, nairang, gardishī.

Eventual, ittifaki, 'ārizī; —— (*eventually*) ittifākan.

Ever, kabhī, kabhū, bargiz, kadhī, kahīn, hīn; —— (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra, —— (*in any degree*) kuchh; —— (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; —— (*for ever, evermore*) ut-tit, har-hamesh; —— (*whenever*) jyonhīn, jo-wakt, har-gāh, —— (*wherever*) jahān-kahīn; —— (*whoever*) joī, jo-koī; —— (*may he prosper for ever*) āūn-ikbālihu.

Evergreen, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

Ever happy, (*or married, as women*) sadā-sohāgan.

Everlasting, dāim, ḳāim, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, nishmās.

Evermore, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

Ever-pleasing, sadā-suhan

Every, har, ek-ek, sab-koī, har-kas *or* -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek, —— (*thing*) sab kuchh, it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, *every grain*, reza-reza, *every particle*, dam-dam *or* dama-dam, *every instant*.

Every day, har-roz, roz-roz, prahdin, pratyaha.

Every one, har-ek, har-koī, har-shakhs, sab, sab-koī.

Ever young, sada-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

Everywhere, har-kahīn, har-jagah, chāroh-taraf.

Evidence, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, gawāhī; —— (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; —— (*witness*) gawāh, shāhid

To **Evidence**, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

Evident, zahir, 'alāniya, 'ayan, wāzih, ma'lūm, raushan, paidā, badīhī, padid, suwari, naubarhan, bawaidā, yakīn, utpat

Evidently, zarihan, zāhirā *or* -āhirān, ṣāf, rāst.

Evil, (adj.) burā, bad, rabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dusht.

Evil, (sub.) burāī, badī, zabūnī, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, nuḳsān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāsat, khuba, anwād; —— (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabāis; —— (*prime of*) khannās; —— (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; —— (*hour*) bad-sā'at; —— (*misfortune*) balā, kasht; —— (*king's evil*) kanth-malā, khanāzīr.

Evil-doer, bad-kār, harām-kār, gunāh-gār, kū- *or* kukarnī, pāp-kārī, bad-fi'l *or* -kirdār.

Evil-minded, bad-bāṭin, bad-gūt, mufsid, utpātī, bad-khū, -dil *or* -andesh.

Evil-speaker, bad-go, kū- *or* ku-bachanī ; —— (*-speaking*) bad-goī.

To Evince, ẓāhir-k, dalīl-dānā, batlānā, jatānā.

Evitable, ṭalanhār, gurez-pazīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

Eulogy, (v. *praise, encomium*) ḳasīda, madḥ, sanā, ta'rīf.

Eunuch, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṅsak, miyān ; there are two kinds, ṣandalī and bādānī ; hijṛā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To Evolve, (*to disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, ẓāhir-k

Evolution, harkat, izhār, numāish ; —— (*military*) kawāid *or* lashkar ke kawāid

Euphony, mulāimat, khush-āwāzī, tahsīm talaffuz.

Euphorbium, (*gum so called*) farhyūn, farhyūn, sīj, zakkūm, thohar

Europe, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop

European, farangī, tarangistānī, yūropī

Ewe, bherī, merlī, dumbī, bhej.

Ewer, āftāba (vulg aftāwa), kunwa, badhnā, ba-nā, jharī, lotā.

Exacerbation, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bumārī-kī-burhti *or* -chaṛhī

Exact, thīk, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal, —— (*accurate*) sahīh, sudh, —— (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā, —— (*severe*) sakht-gir ; —— (*honest*) kharā, sat

To Exact, talab-k, darkhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛna, —— (*to demand of right*) da'wa-k, takāzā-k

Exaction, mutālaba, sbwāb, rusūm, habūbāt, bāṛī *or* ba'zī-jam', mathaut, —— (*extortion*) nichoṛ, —— (*tribute*) mahsūl, bagtā

Exactly, ṣihhat- &c -se, būā-burā, nikhand, purā, bū ba bū, ānmānā, khart, bi-'ain-hi ; —— (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khaṛe do pahriyā

Exactness, butalabī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārāstagī, sudh, chunāṛī, hoshyārī, tāstī.

Exactor, bālī-dast, ziyada-talab, muktazī, tālib, mutakazī.

To Exaggerate, bafhāna, mubālagha k, lambī-chaurā-k, ghalāna, uṛā-halnā, baṛā,- &c -k

Exaggeration, mubālagha, bariāo, baṛā, tūl-tawīl, bandī-chauṛī.

Exaggerator, mubālagha-go, bar-bolā, bhat, fazul-go pul-go.

To Exalt, barhāna, tarakkī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaṛhnā, uthana, —— (*to praise*) ta'rīf k. wasf-k

Exaltation, irtifa', bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, barāī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-nasīb

Exalted, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'azīmush-shān, mu'azziz. mumtāz. mu'alla, 'aunda, bālā, barta, mutakhkhar, bala-nishīn ; — (*in comp*) 'ālī ; thus, alijāh, 'ālī-shan, &c. *exalted in station, &c.*

Examination, imtihān, tajriba, āzmāish, jānch, bāzpurs, taftīsh, tafdīlius, tajassus, dhūndh-dhāndh, khoj, parakh *or* parīksha, pursish, puchh-puchhār, tanāz, tajwīz.

To Examine, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khoṛnā, dhūndhnā, imtihān-k, tahkīk-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, sūjhna, chhān be chhīn-k, nazr-andāz-k, bicharna, —— (*clothes*) khatā-k ; —— (*accounts*) muhāsiba-lena

Examiner, muntahin, mutafahhis, tajriba-kar, parkhiyā, muhāsib, badar-nawīs, talashī, pechwaniyā, parīkshak

Examplary, (v. *exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjida, ma'kūl.

Example, (*copy, pattern*) namūna, misal, tamsīl, mīsāl, mumāsil, mādarī, drishtānt, nazīr, sanad, kar ; —— (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal. peshwā, muktadā, hādī, kudwa.

Example, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, ziyāsat, chashm-numāī, takhwīf, chetan ; —— (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k ; —— (*for example*) masalan, masaltu masalan, chunānche, jaisā ki, fil-masal.

Exanguious, be-khūn, a-raktī.

Exanimate, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

To Exasperate, khafā-k, ghussa-k, dikk-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ẓāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bharkānā, ubhārnā.

To Excavate, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khālī-k, chhūchhā-k.

Excavation, khodāī, khonkb, khokhar, khol, khūlyā.

To Exceed, ziyāda-h, barhnā, jītā-h, nikalnā, barhiyā-h, sarjīt-h, charhnā, ubarnā ; —— (*surpass*) ziyādatī-k, adhik-k ; —— (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

Exceeding, Exceedingly, ziyāda, bahut, nipat, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To Excel, ghālib-h, fāik-h, aglā-h, chaṛhtā-h, ukaltā-h, tarjih-r, sharaf-r, faukiyat- *or* sabkat- *or* gojlejātī, shāh-kahna, pukhta-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

Excellence, Excellency, ziyādatī, adhikāī, kamāl, fazl, fazīlat, fankiyat, tarjīh, sharaf, barāī, buzūrgī, khūbī, lutf, tafzīl, istiswab, bhalāī, chokhāī, sarsāī.

Excellency, (*title*) janāb i 'ālī, hazrat, mahā-rāj

Excellent, bahtar, khūb, nek, tuhfa, latīf, khāsa, ma'kūl, pākiza, achchhā, bhalā, ulkā, bash, an-fithā, sūthrā, chokhā, abadha, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāzil, lauk, changā, saras, pushta, ansab, mustasnā, sawābdīd, —— (*bravo !*) kyā-khub, subhānu-l-lāh, —— (*eminent*) kamil, afzal, fāik, —— (*in comp*) khush- thus, khush-nawīs, *an excellent writer*

Excellently, achchhī tarah-se, khasī tarah-se, bakhūbī

Except, siwā *or* sawāe, ba-jaz, chhut, illā, chhorke, chhorike, ba'-nasrat, ghair, bin, binā, bilūn, —— (*unless*) agar, magar, lekin, jo, these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb thus, (*except you go, I cannot go*) jo tum na jāyoge hum na jā sakenge

To Except, chhor- *or* jāne-denā, faro-guzāsht-k, mustasnā-k, istisnā-k, chhornā, chhoṛānā, bhuk, tokna, —— (*to object*) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

Excepted, mustasnā, bāhar, chhūṭā, faro-guzāshta.

Exception, istisnā, shaz takrīr, chhorāo, chhūt, rokfok, pukaz, girift ; —— (*to take*) burā-mānnā ; —— (*objection*) nuks, sandch, tahāshī.

Exceptionable, kābil i'tirāz, girftanī, i'tirāzī, īradpazīr, pakarne-jog

Excess, ziyādatī, adhikāī, sarsāī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, firāwānī, kasrat, ifrat, shiddat, tughiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut, —— (*noun of*) ism mubālagha, bajhtī, beshī ; —— (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, fazūlī

Excessive, ziyada, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipat ; —— (*in comp.*) ati, ziyāda, bisyār

Excessively, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, hadd se ziyāda.

Exchange, badal, tabdīl, taklīb, badlī, adlā-badlī. mu'awaza, mubaddal, badlāī, crāpberī, mubādila, —— (*on bills*) hundawan, hundiyāwan ; —— (*compensation, return*) 'iwaz, badal, badla ; —— (*of money*) fark, pher, karda, bāqhā, phurtā, kusūr, batta ; the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment ; —— (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

To Exchange, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-k, mu'āwaza-k.

Exchequer, khāliṣa, khazāna *or* khizāna, hazru-l-māl, bhandār.

Excise, nazarāna, mahsūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sā,ir.

To Excise, nazarāna- &c. -h, mahsūl- &c. -thahrānā.

Exciseman, zakātī, tah-bāzāriyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭvāl.

Excision, (*to make*) kāṭ-nikālnā, chīr-nikālnā.

To Excite, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, jāhnā, chheṛnā, barakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishtiʼāl-k, ruṭhānā, ukasānā, ubhārnā, chaṛhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.

Exciter, muharrik, mushtahī, uksāū, lagāū; —— (*a comp.*) angez; thus, fitna-angez, *an exciter of discord*.

Excitement, tahrīk, chheṛ, rachāo, machāo.

To Exclaim, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ro-pukārnā, pukār-uṭhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jhaṛjharānā.

Exclaimer, shorī, ghaughāī, fariyādī, nālanda.

Exclamation, shor, ghul, fariyād, shorshār, wāwailā, fariyād-fighān, nāla, hāe-hāe, wāe-wāe, tauba-dhār.

To Exclude, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhornā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahrūm-k, mustasnā-k, dhingānā.

Exclusion, (*of an*) rokāo *or* rukāo; —— (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirāo.

Exclusive, **Exclusively**, mā-siwā, ʼalāwa, kaṭʼi-nazar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.

To Excommunicate, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūyat-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kā-denā, malʼūn-k.

To Excoriate, ghasnā, ragaṛnā, kāt-d, udhernā.

Excoriation, ghasāo, ragaṛ, chaf, kharāsh.

Excrement, guh, ālāish, ghāyat, gobar.

Excrementitious, raddī, tyāgī, barāzī.

Excrescence, gira, masā, gānth, katnar, rasaulī.

Excretion, khurūj, tyāg, jhaṛāo, dhār, ikhrāj.

Executory, makhraj (pl makhrājʼ) randhrī, mdrī.

To Excruciate, dukh-d, āzār-d, ʼazāb-d, aziyat-d

To Exculpate, chhorānā, be-gunāh-thahrānā, mu-dokhī-k

Exculpation, iʼtizār, muʼazzirat, chhumā-kār, also chhumā- *or* kshamā-kar.

Excursion, (*remote*) sair, maṭar-gasht; —— (*expedition*) daur, takht, yūrish.

Excusable, kābil i ʼuzr, kābil i ʼafū, maʼzūr, ʼuzr-pazīr, chhumā-jog, wājibu-r-riʼāyat; —— (*the person excused from duty*) riʼāyatī.

Excuse, ʼuzr, hujjat, maʼzarat, bahāna, pozi-h, mintī, bintī, nākī, muktora, nakhra, hīlā, takrār, chochlā; —— (*a frivolous excuse*) ʼuzr i nā-masmūʼ.

To Excuse, ʼuzr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kanīyānā, londiyānā; —— (*to remit or pardon*) bakhshnā, chhoṛ-d, chhumā-k, muʼāf-k, dar-guzar-k.

Excuser, mutaʼazzir, —— (*forgiver*) khatā-bakhsh.

Execrable, makrūh, karīh, malʼūn, laʼīn, mardūd, makhūr, laʼnatī, phitkārī.

Execrably, (v. *very* or *violently*) ba-shiddat.

Execration, laʼnat, laʼn, nafrīn, sarāp.

To Execute, (*to perform*) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhīr-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārnā, karānā; —— (*a work, &c.*) urhnā, rachānā, chheṛnā; —— (*to punish capitally*) katl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; —— (*to kill*) chalā-d, jān-lenā; gal-d, is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

Execution, (*performance*) ikhtitām, niheṛā, chalāo, kār-rawāī, pardākht, nibāh, pūranāt; —— (*of people*) phānsī, kisās; —— (*on goods*) agyārī, kurkānā; —— (*to do, as a sword, gun, &c.*) kāt-k, mār-k, toṛ-k, hakk bajā lānā, hakk adā-k; —— (*capital punishment*) katl, sazā, siyāsat; —— (*to do execution*) kām-k, kār-k, ʼamal-k; —— (*to put into execution*) jārī-k, ʼamal mein lānā; —— (*a place of execution*) katl-gāh, maktal.

Executioner, jallād, badhik, kātil, chamgāl; —— (*executioner's office*) jalladī.

Executive, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, ʼamlī, ʼamalāna, dār-gīr, chalāū, mukhtār-kār (v. *agent, efficient*).

Executor, wasī; —— (*executrix*) wasīya.

Exemplary, (*as punishment*) ʼibrat-angez, ʼibratī, chetaunī, ʼibrat-numā, ʼibratāna, khayānak, sazadī; —— (*virtuous*) bhalā, bhārī, wazanī, sāhib-tarīk.

To Exemplify, misāl-lānā, nazīr-k, tamsīl-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.

Exempt, **Exempted**, bāhar, mahfūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, muʼāf, maʼmūlī, rahit.

To Exempt, sahoṛā-r, bachā-r, khalās-k, āsūd-k.

Exemption, muhāfazat, bachāo, tanzīh, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihāī.

Exequies, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srūdh, bhojbhāt; —— (*to perform*) srūdh-k, pindā-pārnā.

Exercise, (*labour*) riyāzat, mihnat, kasrat, warzish, sādhan, ashtghāl, shughl, harakat; —— (*use, practice*) istiʼmāl, muhāwara, abhyās; —— (*task*) dars, sabak, taʼlīm, santhā, patiyā; —— (*motion*) kalbal, phirchal, dol-dāl, uth-baith, uddim *or* udyam, parisram; —— (*devotion*) wird, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāth; —— (*gymnastic*) daud, saroṅ, bayām, baiṭhkā, sarajī, rūmālī, harkāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl; —— (*military exercise*) kawāʼid.

To Exercise, (*to employ*) shughl-k, mashk-k, istiʼmāl-k, atkā-r, lagā-i, chalānā, karna; —— (*to exercise authority*) hukūmat-k, hukm-chalānā; —— (*to take exercise*) riyāzat-k, pherā-k; —— (*to exercise as troops*) kawāʼid-k, sādhnī-k; —— (*dogs, &c.*) hāṅolī-d, sikhlānā; —— (*the dumb-bells*) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā *or* -phernā.

To Exert, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, dauṛnā, sar- *or* zor-mārnā, makdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, dhūndh-bhāl-k.

Exertion, koshish, saʼī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, mihnat, parisram.

Exhalation, **Exhalement**, suʼūd, uṭhān; —— (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāp

To Exhale, (n.) uṭhnā, hawā-h, mutasāʼid-h, suʼūd-k, urnā, mahaknā; (a.) urānā, bukhār-k.

To Exhaust, khālī-k, kharj-k, sarf-k, urānā, khālach- *or* nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sithā-k.

Exhaustless, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To Exhibit, dikhlānā, khalnā, zāhir-k, munkashif-k, izhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargat-k, nikālnā; —— (*to exhibit a complaint*) nalish-k.

Exhibition, izhār, nikashāf, dikhlāī, namūd-dārī.

To Exhilarate, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.

Exhilaration, tafrih, farhat, khushī, hulās.

To Exhort, nasīhat- &c. -d, upades-k, sīkshā-d.

Exhortation, waʼz, nasīhat, pand, upades *or* upadesh.

Exhorter, wāʼiz, nāsih, nasīhat-gar, upadeshī.

Exigence, **Exigency**, **Exigent**, zarūrat, ihtiyāj, takāzā, muktazā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaghta, lāchārī; —— (*distress*) muhimm, tangī, shiddat; —— (*according to the exigency*) ba-kadr i ihtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

Exile, (*banishment*) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī; —— (*the person*) mulkrānda, be-watanī, mahrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-watan.

To Exile, jilā-watan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se nikāl-d.

To be Exiled, jilā-watan-h, &c. (v. *the preceding word*).

To Exist, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, asti-rahnā, ūst-h, lagnā.

Existence, **Existency**, hasti, ūst, wajūd, būd, zindagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagi, taʼaiyun.

Existent, hast, mauj̱ūd, ūst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

Exit, (*departure*) rihlat, kūch, rawanagī, bidā, gaman.

To **Exonerate**, k̲hālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-ḍ, jhāṛ-d, ibrā,e zimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

Exoneration, k̲hulū, āzādī, rihā,ī.

Exorable, chūmā-kārī, 'uẕr-paẕīr *or* -shunwā.

Exorbitance, **Exorbitancy**, fuẓūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī.

Exorbitant, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-ḳiyās, ziyāda-ṭulab, be-ṭhikānā.

To **Exorcise**, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnknā.

Exorciser, **Exorcist**, da'watī, hāẕirātī, ojhā, syānā, 'amil, bhūt beḍār, jān.

Exorcism, da'wat, jhāṛ-phūnk, ḥāẕirāt, mantar-jantar, saifī; —— (*to perform*) dam-k.

Exordium, dībāja, k̲hutba, muḳaddama.

Exotic, par-desī, des-āwarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulkī.

To **Expand**, phailānā, chhitkānā, buchhānā, kholnā, *pasārnā*, *chaurānā*, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (*n*) pasarnā, &c.; —— (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shagufta-h, bigasnā.

Expanse, **Expansion**, phailā,o, bichhā,o, saṭh, sahn, kushādagī, pasār, pasra,ū, phūlāwat.

Expansive, phūlā,ū, pasrā,ū, musaṭṭah.

Ex parte, (*evidence*) ghair-hāzirī tajwīz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To **Expatiate upon**, tafṣīl-k, tashrīh-k, tafsīr-k, phailā,o-k, buṭhānā, bakhānnā, ṭūl-ṭawīl-k, bayān-wār- *or* tafṣīl-wār-kahnā

To **Expect**, rāh-dekhnā, intiẓār- &c. -k, muntaẓir-h, (*hope*) tawaḳku', ās, tama-ṣud, tarakkub, rjā, intiẓārī, chashm, naẓar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāḳ

To **Expectorate**, chhāutnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girnā, nikālnā.

Expectoration, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikanī, khankhār, chhantā,o, tanaḳḳunaḳḳ.

Expectorative, balgham-bur, chhantā,o, kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

Expediency, **Expedience**, wajūb, luzūm, zarūrat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, shāistagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā *or* yogyatā.

Expedient, wājib, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lāiḳ, ansab, aulā, jogū, darkhūr, shāista, sazāwār, uchit. ṭhīk, farz; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally, as* chāhiye ki (v. *gram.*).

Expedient, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadārukk, chāra, upā,o.

To **Expedite**, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; —— (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

Expedition, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chalākī, chustī, ta'jīl, 'ujlat, phurt, —— (*journey*) safar, —— (*a military expedition*) dauṛ, 'azimat, muhimm, tākht; —— (*with*) ughāran, shitābī-se, &c., —— (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazū.

Expeditious, **Expedite**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtīla.

Expeditiously, daur ū daur, jaldī-se, &c (v. *expedition*).

To **Expel**, nikāl-ḍ, hānkanā, khaderanā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, k̲hārij-k, awāra-k, randa-k, tyāgna, mār-chalānā, gardānī-d.

To **Expend**, k̲harj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mubtūl-k, be-bāḳ-k, khagānā, nibeṛnā, khapānā, luṭānā; —— (*to expend profusely*) uṛānā, isrāf-k, fuẓūl-k̲harjī-k.

To be **Expended**, uthnā, lagnā, isrāf-h, khagnā, hochuknā, khapnā, nibaṛna, katnā.

Expender, mutaṣarrif, mubaẓẓil, fuẓūl-k̲harch.

Expenditure, **Expence**, k̲harj (pl. ak̲hrājāt), ṣarf, maṣraf, uthān, bagl, khapā,o, lagat, khapat, khagit, katat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, k̲harchī; —— (*cost*) mol, ḳīmat, bahā.

Expensive, (*costly*) ḳīmatī, garāṅ-bahā, mahngā; —— (*extravagant*) musrif, uṛā,ū, mubaẓẓir, luṭā,ū, sangīn, garān, dāmī, zerbār.

Expensively, k̲harj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure*, *expence*).

Expensiveness, garānī, fuẓūl-k̲harjī, ziyāda-k̲harjī, isrāf.

Experience, tajriba, imtihān, āzmā,ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḳif-kārī, kār-dānī.

To **Experience**, kasnā, imtihān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; —— (*suffer*) pānā, khaunchnā, khānā; —— (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā

Experienced, **Expert**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kārdān, wāḳif- *or* bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda *or* -pardāz; —— (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda.

Experiment, imtihān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, parakh.

Experimentally, imtihān- &c -se

Experimenter, **Experimental**, imtihānī, parchhāk.

Expert, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chaturā, chaukas, wāḳif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syānā, sulīḳa-shi'ār.

Expertly, hoshyārī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se, &c

Expertness, hoshyārī, k̲habar-dārī, wāḳif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā'ī, chauksā,ī.

Expiable, kafāra-paẕīr, chhai-jog.

To **Expiate**, kafāra- &c. -d, imtānā, dhonā, kātnā, chhu-k, kurbānī-d.

Expiation, kafāra, jarīmāna, talfīr.

Expiration, (*conclusion*) mi'ād, āk̲hirat, ant, hang; —— (*act of dying*) niche kā dam, dami wāpasīn, nar', ūrdh.

To **Expire**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūtnā; —— (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, *ant-or* faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūtnā, —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; —— (*to terminate*) āk̲hir-h, guẕarnā, munkazī-h

To **Explain**, **Explicate**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ẓāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jatānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, sulajhānā, *mashrūh-k*, mujallā-k.

Explainer, shārih, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-karī, samjhā,ū.

Explanation, **Explication**, bayān, tafṣīl, sharah, takrīr, burnan, bistār, tashrīḥ, būjh-būjhā,o, samjhautī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānkī, ṣafā,ī, manawwal, milāp-julāp.

Explanatory, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, tafṣīlī, musharriḥ.

Expletive, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.

Explicable, sulajhā,ū, khulan-jog, hall-paẕīr.

Explicit, khulā, ṣāf, ṣarīḥ, wāziḥ, ẓāhir.

Explicitly, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan.

To **Explode**, uṛā-d, uthā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṛaknā, bhak-de, -urnā *or* -khānā.

Exploit, muhimm, jur'at, karāmat, jokhim.

To **Explore**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- *or* khoj-*or* ṭaṭol-mārnā, kūe meṅ bāṅs-ḍ.

Explosion, dhamak, taṣdam, dhaṛākā, āwāz, dhāḍ-dhāḍ, bheṛākā, jhaṛākā, kaṛak, uṛā,o, phūphkār, bhak.

Explosive, uṛā,ū, &c. phūphkārī.

Export, irāl, marāūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

To Export, lādnā, bharṭī-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

To be Exported, ladnā, bharṭī-h.

Exports, Exportation, nikāsī, bharṭī, raftanī, barāmad.

To Expose, (*publish*) shāi'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, iẖhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; —— (*to cast out*) dālnā. chhornā† —— (*to put in danger*) kharke-meṅ-d, kẖaṭre meṅ-ḍ; —— (*to lay open*) kholnā, ugharnā; —— (*to make contemptible*) badnām-k, ruswā-k, fazī-k, ẖat-k, dikhānā; —— (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, leṭārnā, pachhārnā.

Exposition, Expositor, ma'nī-numā *or* -pardāz, arthik.

To Expostulate, guft o shunīd-k, hujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

Expostulation, guft o shunīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chun-charā, kūn-kān; —— (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, uláhná, hujjat, naktorā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

Expostulator, shukwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

Exposure, (*disclosure*) iẖhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwat, dikha,o, ughra,o, jhonka,o.

To Expound, bayān- &c -k, buẖbānā, samjhānā.

Expounder, bayān-karne-wālā, shārih, *mutarajjim*.

Express, (adj *apparent*) ashkāra, sāf, khulā, —— (*particular*) nātik; —— (*an express order*) hukm i nātik

Express, (*messenger*) pāyak, paik, dauṛāhā, sāndnī-sawār, —— (*to go, come, &c.*) ilghāraṇ, ilghār, dauṛ a dauṛ, bhāga-bhāg, bāgtor, shab á shab, rāte-rāt, rāton-rāt, marā-mār, hānka-hānk, with the verbs āná *or* jānā, —— (*message*) paighām, sandesá

To Express, dalālat k, patā-d, maʿlūm-d, batlānā, zāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; —— (*to utter*) adā-k, zikr-k, —— (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

Expressed, nuchūr, malfūz, bārī, zāhir; —— (*juice*) 'usāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

Expressible, uchāran-jog, adā-pazīr, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

Expression, talaffuz, lafz, bāt, sukẖan, kalima, kaul, adā, uchār *or* uchchār, nutk, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, harf; —— (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā,o, pelāī.

Expressive, dāl, sadrang, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; —— (*as a countenance*) namkīn, malīh, salonā, sā,omlā-salonā.

Expressiveness, matānat; —— (*of features*) namkīnī, malāhat.

Expressly, tākīd-se, taṣrīyad-se, tākidan, ṣarīḥan, ḳasdan, adbadāke, be lagā,o, ek-dam.

Expulsion, ikhrāj, daf', tyāgtā, jharā,o, nikāl, bedakẖlī, rāndagī.

Expulsive, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakẖrij, mutadāfi'.

To Expunge, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-mārnā, hukk-k, mahw-k.

Exquisite, bihtar, achchhā, pākiza, nafis, nādir, kāmil; —— (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

Exquisitely, nafāsat- &c. -se; —— (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

Exquisiteness, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḥfagī, pākizagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

Extant, bāḳī, maujūd, bartamān.

Extatic, (*ecstatic*) sar-ḳẖush, wajdāna, magan, bāghbāgh.

Extemporary, Extemporal, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badīha, nā-ghahānī, yūnhī *or* yūnhīṅ, be-pryūṅ, be-sākẖta, be-ta,ammul.

To speak Extemporary, fi-l-badīha-kahnā, beta,ammul-bolnā.

To Extend, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; —— (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, ṭānnā; —— (*to expand*) kushāda-k, buṛhānā, ziyāda-k; —— (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; —— (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) dauṛānā, chalānā, —— (*v. n. to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

Extension, Extensiveness, Extent, phallā,o, kushādagī, pahunāī, farāḳẖī, darāzī, ṭūl, lambāī, bistār, imtidād, madd, tafwīl, chauṛāī, pasār, pasrā,o.

Extensive, Extended, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'arīz, tawīl; —— (*capacious*) laḳdaḳ, bistārī, phallā,ū, mumtadd, moklā.

Extendible, &c. phallāne- &c. -jog, pasranbār, &c. wus'at-paẕīr.

To Extenuate, (*lessen*) kam-k, mukẖaffaf-k,, taḳẖfīf-k; —— (*to rarify*) patlā-k, rakik-k.

Extenuation, ghaṭā,o, ghaṭtī, kamtī, taḳlīl, nyūnatā.

Exterior, bāhurī, berūnī, kẖārijī, —— (*exterior causes*) asbāb i kẖārijī.

To Exterminate, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d *or* -ḍ, nīst-nābūd-k, nikāl-d *or* ḍ-, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, bebekẖ o bunyād-k, upāṛnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

Extermination, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā,o, istiṣāl, bekẖkanī, be-bunyādī, upāṛ, ukhṛa,o.

Exterminator, bekẖ-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyānāsk, nirmūlī.

External, ṣūrī, zāhirī, prituchh *or* pratyakṣ, pragaṭ; —— (*an external object*) mahsūs, fi-l-kẖārij; —— (*external appearance*) sūrat i ṣūhirī.

Externally, ẓāhiran, ṣūratan, zāhir-meṅ.

Extinct, tamām, ākẖir, maukaṭ', ma'dūm, maukūf, nest, muntahī, ghā,ib, gum, taḥlīl, binās, ḳaṭ' naṣl, galit; —— (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

Extinction, Extinguishment, ākẖirat, inḳiṭā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; —— (*of fire, &c.*) buẖhā,o, ufā.

To Extinguish, buẖhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, muntafī-k, khāmosh-k, barhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, furo-k, dabāṅā, miṭānā; —— (*forget*) bhulānā, —— (*to destroy*) uthā-d, maukūf-k.

Extinguisher, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfī *or* mutaffī.

To Extirpate, ukhārnā, uthā-d *or* -d, khod-batānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekẖ-kanī-k.

Extirpation, istiṣāl, bekẖ-kanī, jaṛ-kaṭā,o.

Extirpator, bekẖ-kan, ukhāṛū jaṛ-kāṭū.

To Extol, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, sanā-k, tausīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā,ish-k, khush-nām-k, astut-k, bukhān-k, baṛhānā.

Extolled, atūda, mausūf, mahmūd.

Extoller, maddāḥ, sanā-kẖwān, mādiḥ, wasṣāf.

To Extort, nichoṛ- *or* khīnch- *or* chhīn- *or* ainṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

Extortion, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzī, sakẖt-gīrī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, ghabn, lūṭ, ghadar, ghaṣb, sadhor, taghallubī.

Extortioner, Extorter, ẓālim, dast-darāz, sakẖt-gīr, be-īmān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū.

Extract, khulāṣa, bīr, chūda, maghz, gūdā, bīj, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāt; —— (*abstract*) muntakẖab, sārārth.

To Extract, khīchnā, istikhrāj-k, ukhāṛnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to abstract*) chhāṇṭnā, chunnā, intikhāb-k.

Extraction, khichā,o, iṭkhīrāj, iṣṭiḳrāḳ, nikāṙ, ukhṛū,o ; —— (*race, family*) kul, muṣhād, jaṭrā, beḳh-bunıyād ; —— (*noble*) aṣālat, najābat, kulīntā ; —— (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, ẕāt, jins, baṅs.

Extraneous, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāharī ; —— (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāḳa, be-lagā,o.

Extraordinarily, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ-se, anūṭhī-ṭarah-se.

Extraordinary, anūṭhā, ubīdhā, nirālā, achambhlā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-ṣānī, nādir, tamāshā.

Extravagance, Extravagancy, Extravagantness, ziyādatī, adhikāī, fuḍūlī, be-andāzagī, fuẓūl-kharjī, iṣrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-gaḥt, bit-bāharī, ghulū, muhāligha ; —— (*violence*) ushtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

Extravagant, (*prodigal*) fuzul-kharj, urā,ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupaṭ ; —— (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-ṭarīk, ghālī ; —— (*immoderate*) fuẓūl, ghair-wājbī, be-mauḳa', be-jā.

Extravagantly, fuzūlī-se, fuẓūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

Extravasated, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

Extravasation, jamā,o, ūtār, salsalāhat.

Extreme, (*last*) ākhirī, —— (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-thikānā.

Extremely, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nihat, ba-darja i atamm.

Extremity, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhirī, naubat, saket ; —— (*to be in*) kāhya tang-h, nāk men dam-ā ; —— (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā ; —— (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-makdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī ; —— (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz.

To Extricate, chhurānā, ārād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, sulajhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

Extrinsic, Extrinsical, ẓāhirī, sūrī, 'arẓī.

Extrinsically, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣūratan.

Exuberance, ḥashū, fuzūlī, ifrāt, kasrat, adhikāī, sarsāī, barhtī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

Exuberant, ziyāda, kasīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab. fāiz, lab-rez, be-hayā.

Exuberantly, ziyādatī- &c. -se, ba-kasrat, 'ifrāt-se.

Exudation, risā,o, pasyo, pasījnā, pasīnā.

To Exude, risnā, nikalnā, rasyānā, salsalānā, pasījnā.

To Exulcerate, kātnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā khānā.

To Exult, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mabhūz-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlon na samānā, khush-hāl- *or* khush-wakt-h.

Exultation, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

Exuviæ, kenchliyān (*sing.* kenchlī *or* kenchūl).

Eye, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katach, lochan, drig, —— (*of roots*) ānkh, —— (*of the wind*) munh ; —— (*loop*) mūndhī ; —— (*diseases of*) nūkhūna, parūā ; —— (*sight*) diṭh, nigāh, driṣht, tabaṣṣur ; —— (*regard*) liḥāz, iltifāt.

Eye, (*of a needle*) nākā ; —— (*loop* or *catch*) tukma ; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-men phir āwenge, *or* ṭarfatu-l-'ain-men phir āwenge

To Eye, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, liḥāz-k.

Eye-ball, dhelā, dherhan, ḍelā, haulka, putlī, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

Eye-brow, abrū, bhaun, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr ; —— (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū ; —— (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

Eye-lash, barnī, muzha (pl. mizhgān), papnī, palak, baronī ; —— (*disease of*) bāsnāri

Eye-less, nir-ankhū, be-chashm, nā-binā.

Eye-let, rand, chhed, sūrākh, rauzan-dān, khāna, kondā.

Eye-servant, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain *or* 'abdu-l-'ain.

Eye-sight, bīnāī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

Eye-sore, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

To be an Eye-sore, ānkh men khaṭaknā.

Eye-witness, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh ; —— (*I was an eye-witness*, or *saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai *or* apnī hīn ānkhoṅ-se dekha hai.

F

Fable, (*story*) kiṣṣa, hikāyat, nakl, kahānī, kathā, dastān.

To Fable, nakl- &c. -k *or* -b, kiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

Fabler, Fabulist, nākil, hākī, kiṣṣa-go.

Fabric, 'imārat, makān, ghar, haweli.

Fabrication, banāwat, ta'mīr, sākht, karnī, krit.

To Fabricate, Fabric, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jornā.

Fabulous, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyū-hū,ā. sākhta.

Face, (*visage*) munh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laka, kiyāfa, rukhsāt, 'uẓār, 'āriz, āsna, badan ; —— (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manzar ; —— (*front*) agwarū, āgā, pesh ; —— (*assurance*) shokhī ; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, saṭh i zamīn ; —— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske munh par, uske huzūr ; —— (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-mawājaha, munhā-munh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

To Face, (*turn about*) munh-phernā, —— (*to front*) du-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, sanmukh-h ; —— (*an instrument*) muhn-chaṛhānā *or* -d ; —— (*to cover*) tah-jamānā ; —— (*to make very faces*) munh- *or* mukhrā terhā-k ; —— (*to aim or strike at the face only*) munhi-munh-marnā.

Facetious, (*person*) thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, khush-tab', latīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, hansor, shīrīn-tab', shokh, khush-gap ; —— (*sentiment*) rindāna, ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez. laṭīfa.

Facetiously, ẓarāfat- &c. -se, thaṭholī-se, laṭīfan.

Facetiousness, khush-tab'ī, ẓarīfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, hansor-pan.

Facile, asān, sahl, sahaj (*v.* *easy*).

To Facilitate, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- *or* sahaj-k.

Facility, āsānī, āsāniyat, sahūliyat ; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī, lahm ; —— (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat ; —— (*readiness*) malika, tayārī, shitāb-kārī.

Facing, kor, kāshiya, toī, tah, chhāl, jama,o, liwar.

Fact, (*case*) hakīkat, aṣl ; —— (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, ḥarkat, kurtab, sachautī, ḥakk, māhiyat, mūl, sat ; —— (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawāif), ḥakāik, māhiyāt ; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-hakīkat, ḥakīkatan, gharaz *or* al-gharaz, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wakī'a, jathārth, —— (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūnhī hai.

Faction, ittifāk, fasād, fitna —— (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā. ghadr, halchal.

Factious, bakheṛiyā, dangaī, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftarī, mufsid.

Factiousness, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

Factitious, 'amalī, taklidī, maṣnū'ī, sākhta.

Factor, gumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kāriuda, dīwān, kartā, kām-kājī, mūdh.

Factory, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

Factotum, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.)

FACULTY, (*ability*) ḳuwwat, ḳudrat, shakt, iḳtidār, ist'dād, būtā; —— (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aḳl, dānā'i, būjh, badh, fahm, salīḳa, sughṛāī; —— (*quality*) ḳhawāṣs, taṯīr, gun, subhāo; —— (*the faculty of speaking*) ḳuwwat i nāṭiḳa.

TO FADE, (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, ḳhushk-h, sūkhnā, muzmahill-h; —— (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳīh-h, dublā-h, dur-hal-h; —— (*as colours, &c.*) udās- *or* phīkā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded;* —— (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā,il-h.

FADED, (*as colours, &c.*) māṇd, halkā, sīthā, rūṛhā.

FÆCES, FÆCULA, (*settlings*) tarchhat, durd, sīthī, fuzla, jamāwat, mjmād, —— (*excrement*) barāz, ālāish.

A FAG, tahlīā, pesh-dast, har-bāhī (*v. factotum*).

TO FAG, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) māṇda-k, thakānā, tshal-k, dnur-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausānā.

FAG-END, utūr, chhānṭ, durd, fuzla.

FAGOT, ūntī, bhūr, balhī, kāghazī sipāhī, —— (*to fagot*) antiyānā.

FAIL, FAILURE, kamtī, kamī, kotāhī, taḳlīl, ḳillat, nā-dārī; —— (*cessation*) inḳiṭā', nesti

TO FAIL, (n *be deficient*) kam-h, nākis-h, kāsir-h, thausnā, tūtnā, baith-j, dignā, rah-j, saṯhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā. hatnā, utarnā, mannā, —— (*to perish*) munkata'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uthnā, jato-rahna, —— (*to decay*) ghatna, dhalnā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, khyālā-k, kusūr-k, chūk-k, —— (*n to forsake*) chhornā, dal-d, —— (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kasro kast, be-kusūr, bilā-nagha.

FAILING, (*omission*) khatā, ḳusūr, chūk, taksīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- *or* dil- men ānā.

FAINT, (*feeble*) za'īf, nā-tawān, nir bal, dur-bal, mauda, mūā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chhā, —— (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda, —— (*relaxed*) sust, dhīlā. —— (*not bright*) phīkā, udas, mānd; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā.

TO FAINT, za'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, ghorānā, ghash-ghot- *or* moh-men-ānā, ānkhon men-andherī-ānā, gi-parnā, ji-dūbna *or* -mkalna

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachū-ēd, khūm-dil murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī.

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, juba, khām-dalī.

FAINTING, ghash, ghashiyān, za'f, tāmar, be-hoshī.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhīme, sustī- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, za'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, sūndagī, durbaltā, dil-gīrī, sustī.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakīl, sabīh, ḥasīn, surūp; —— (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chitta, gul-rū, —— (*as weather*) sūkhā; —— (*interval of*) raggī; —— (*as water*) parsaaf, ujlā; —— (*as wind*) sīdhā, —— (*as hair*) bhūra, kail; —— (*right*) wājibī, ma'kūl, ṭhīk; —— (*and square*) ṣāf be-bāk, —— (*clear*) ṣāf, kuḷā, nirmal; —— (*excellent*) sundar; —— (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khula, khush; —— (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāfik, —— (*a fair wind*) bād i murād, —— (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, īmān-dār. nyāī; —— (*apparent*) zāhir, namūd; —— (*mild*) mulāim, narm; —— (*fair words*) mīṭhī bāteṅ; —— (*a fair character*) nekṅām; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī, sachautī.

FAIR, (*adv*) āhiste, haule, mulāimat- *or* dhīroj-se; —— (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banāo-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penth; —— (*meeting*) ṣuḥbat, nishān, tīrth, chheti, 'urs; —— (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-sūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāzuīn, sundarā *or* sundarī, gul-badan, shamā'-rū, parī-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, tuḥfa.

FAIRLY, rāstī-se, insāf-se, ṣafāī-se.

FAIRNESS, (*handsomeness*) khūb-sūrti, ḥusn; —— (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorāī; —— (*clearness*) shaffāfī, ṣafāī, nirmaltā; —— (*excellence*) suthrāī, pākizagī, pharchhāī; —— (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakat; —— (*justness*) rāsti, rāst-bāzī, 'adl, inṣāf, nyāo, kharāī; —— (*apparentness*) ẓuhūr, namūdārī; —— (*mildness*) narmī, mulāimat.

FAIR-SPOKEN, shīrīn-zabān, khush-go, miṯh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, parī, parī-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā; —— (*queen of*) tilotamā; —— (*stone*) yoban nadī kā pathar.

FAITH, īmān, dharam, i'tiḳād, 'aḳīda; —— (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, mschas, patiyārī, panth, path; —— (*religion*) millat, dīn, maẓhab; —— (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; —— (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ; —— (*fidelity*) wafā; —— (*promise*) karār, ḳaul, bāchā; —— (*the Musalmān faith*) islām

FAITHFUL, īmān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṯī', murawwatī, —— (*as a translation*) sīdhā, sāf, kāmil, pūrā; —— (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣidḳ; —— (*the faithful*) ahl i islām, musalmān (*sing.* musim *or* musalmān), mūmanīn (*sing.* mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, sadāḳat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-halālī, kharāī, sachāī, sadāḳat.

FAITHLESS, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adbarmī, khāin, jhūthā, kāzib, īmān-sokhta, wafā-begana, be-murawwat, be-kaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-karār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-īmānī, be-wafāī, bad-diyānatī, namak-harāmī, adbarmī, kufr, khiyanat, kiẓb.

FALCHION, ūnī, tegha, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

FALCON, shāhin; —— (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; —— (*cock*) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahāī (*v. fold*).

FALL, sukūt, patkan, pachhār, chot, —— (*of rain*) jhari, takātur; —— (*violence of a fall*) jhok; —— (*death*) marg, halākī; —— (*run*) ghāratī, sattyānāsī; —— (*downfall*) tanazzul; —— (*diminution*) zawāl, ghatī; —— (*cadence*) utār, dhāl; —— (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; —— (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar; —— (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā; —— (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

TO FALL, girnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, dhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachharnā, luṛhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, dhūlnā, pachhār-khānā, khaṛaknā, charnā, marna, katnā, balnā, dūbnā, tulpat- *or* chaupat-h, baisaknā, baithnā; —— (*in battle*) thaur-rahnā; —— (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; —— (*in love*) ankh-atakna *or* -lagna; —— (*to fall asleep*) so-jānā; —— (*to be found*) milnā, ānā, —— (*to set about*) dauṛnā; —— (*into the clutches of*) chadde men-ā; —— (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; —— (*to join, as a river*) milnā; —— (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, kām-āna, khet-rahnā; —— (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, ẓaṯhat-h, khafīf-h; —— (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pāmāl-h; —— (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghatnā, utarnā, baithnā, jaṛ-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū'-k: thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying,* —— (*to happen*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāki'-h, sādir-h; —— (*to come*) ānā; —— (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; —— (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; —— (*to be born*) paidā-h; —— (*to fall on*) chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, latnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; —— (*grow lean*) gul-jānā, dublā-h, laghar-h; —— (*to fall back, to retire*) pichhe-dabnā,

paṛnā-b ; —— (*to fall behind*) ṭūṭ-rahnā ; the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

Fallacious, jhūṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

Fallaciously, makr- &c. -se.

Fallacy, *jhūṭh, dhokhā, kiṛb, makr, mughālta, ghalat*, lapeṭ.

Fallible, chūkne-jog, nisryān- &c. -paẕīr, mumkinus-salrw, chūkwanyā, mukhṭī.

Falling-sickness, mirgī, ṣar'.

Fallow, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mo'aṭṭal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partīt.

To **Fallow**, pāṛnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

False, jhūṭhā, kūẕib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, dagbaziyā, luppā, asatī ; —— (*as coin*) karrā ; —— (*in comp.*) kath, kachā, whence kath-nālā, *false beads*, kath-ronā, *to weep crocodile tears*, —— (*bad, as language*) be-rabṭ, nāka, nā-kārā ; —— (*dishonest*) khāin, adharmī ; —— (*treacherous*) namak-harām, be-wafā ; —— (*counterfeit*) taklīdī, libāsī ; —— (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkar.

False-hearted, bad-bātin, bad-mihād, bad-ẕāt

Falsehood, **Falseness**, **Falsity**, jhūṭh, dhokhā, darogh, bīla, makr, ẕūr, talbīs, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā-ī, bhugal, kapaṭ, lapāṭ, asat, daghl-faṣl, jhūṭh-māṭh

Falsely, *bewafā-ī-* &c. -se ; —— (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

Falsification, taghallub, sōkhtagī, milawṭī, tantar, mantar.

Falsifier, jhūṭhā ; —— (*forger*) muḳallid, taghallubī.

To **Falsify**, (*forge*) taghallub- &c. -k, —— (*to confute*) kātnā, jhūṭhlānā, radd- &c. -k ; —— (*to violate*) toṛnā, —— (*to tell lies*) jhūṭh-kahnā

To **Falter**, lukhlānā, lukhnat-k, luchkuchānā, laṛkharāna, laṛkharānā, dagmagānā ; —— (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

Fame, nām, shtihār, hū, bhauṅ-waṛā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūbā, dhākh.

Famed, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

Familiar, (*affable*) ahl, halīm ; —— (*unceremonious*) be-takalluf, khalū-tnalā, milā-julā ; —— (*intimate*) hilā, rām, māluf, mānūs ; —— (*well-known*) ma'rūf, na'lmī, chaltā, 'urfī, 'āmmī, rasmī, dhīth, shokh, nidar, poḳa, yārbāsh ; —— (*spirit*) isht, muwakkil. —— (*homely one*) masānī. —— (*to procure one*) masān-sādlna, —— (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bātchit, rasmī sawāl o jawab, miyana guftogū ; —— (*language*) riwāji, roznarra, —— (*accustomed*) lamwār, mushwāt, ma'mūl, —— (*to be familiar with*) rabt-&c.-r, āshnā,ī-r, khuch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milarahnā ; —— (*a familiar, companion*) musāhib, hamnushīn, āshnā, yār ; —— (*demon*) bhūtnā, shaitān.

Familiarity, be-takallufī, irtibāt, ikhtilāt, rabt, khulṭa, ittihad, ṣuhbat, musāhabat, ḳurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāf, kurbat, mukhālitat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyaz, dhīthā,ī.

To **Familiarize**, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

Familiarly, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

Family, gharānā, gharbār, tabbar, kutumbh, kuṛmā, kunbā. khush, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, kabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-atfāl, porū-bachche, 'amla-fi'la, kabājil, kasokob, nānūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādarī, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, masālalı, ahh-bast, bij, ghar, lawāḥuḳ, wābasta, ẕāt, ḳaum, kufū. nasl.

Famine, ḳaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubbuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, anu-dukh, bar-sangrā, kaḥṭsālī.

To **Famish**, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā ; (n.) fāḳoṅ-marnā.

Famishment, fāḳa, upās, langhan.

Famous, nāmī, nām-wār, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sar-kāṛhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

To be **Famous**, bājnā, mash,hūr-h, shuhrat-r.

Famously, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

Famousness, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'rūf.

Fan, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, farāshipankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṅrī ; (*for grass*) partī, sūp ; —— (*for fire*) phūknī, damī.

To **Fan**, pankhā-jhalnā *or* k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phalrānā, dhaunknā ; —— (*flies*) chauṅrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

Fanatic, mīta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudāī.

Fanaticism, ta'aṣṣub, ḥarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

Fanciful, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khiyālī, ṭilismī

Fancy, khyāl, wahm, dhyān, tasawwur, tawahhum, kiyās, atkal ; —— (*taste*) salīka, ḍhab, daul ; —— (*inclination*) shauk, chāh, mail ; —— (*chimera*) tilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mrigtrishnā, dhūā, waswasa.

To **Fancy**, jānnā, khyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, atkalnā, tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ẓann-k ; —— (*to like*) jī-dauṛnā, chāhna, lubhyānā.

Fancy-monger, man-mauji, &c. khyālī, ṭilismī.

Fancy-sick, wahm-zada, khalal-damaghī.

Fane, dewālā, math, mandhap.

Fang, nāh, bīr, khāg, hūd. khūchlī, dānt, nākhun, panja, muṭhi, hāth, dhakka, dām ; —— (*prong*) tangūl.

Fanged, khagaulā, dantaulā, panje-dār.

Fanner, jhalauhār (v. *the verb*) chauṅrī-hardāi *or* -wālā.

Fan-tailed, (*species of pigeon*) lakā.

Fantasm, **Fantasy**, **Fantom**, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokha, namūd-be-būd

Fantastic, **Fantastical**, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhandatī.

Far, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, fark, —— (*shooting*) palledār ; —— (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des, —— (*as far as*) taiak le, tak ; —— (*far and near*) dūr-nardīk, ware-pare ; —— (*thus far*) yahāṅ-tak ; —— (*far away*) kosoṅpar, dūr-par, *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustanī—thus, bhaī, kalkattā yahān se kctā hogā ? *friend, how far may* Kalkattā *be hence* ? —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda ; —— (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

Farce, bhandāī, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.

Farcy, āgin-bao, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

Fare, (*passage-money*) utrāi, bhāṛā, kirāyā, khewāī, malāhī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḳarrarī, kaurī ; —— (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jīkā, ṭukṛā-torā, chapṭī, chahal-pahal.

To **Fare**, (*to go*) chalnā ; —— (*to be*) honā, guzarnā, guzrān-k, ma'īshat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, katnā, khānā, pīnā.

Farewell, al-widā', khudā-hāfiẓ, allāh-isa'ka *or* -ma'kum, jite- *or* ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḍandawat ; —— (*present*) bidāī, rukhṣatūna ; —— (*leave*) rukhsat, widā' ; —— (*to take farewell*) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhaṣ-h, chhornā.

Far-fetched, (*simile, &c.*) ba'īdu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī ; —— (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtar se kān gānṭhnā.

Farina, (*of flowers*) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

Farinaceous, bhus-bhusā, dāno-dār.

'Arm, chak, masra'. ḳaṭ'a, ḳiṭ'a, jot, nijoṭ, sīr, chās-khet, kāsht, gānw, paṭṭī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, thīkā, ta'ahhud, taraf, mahāl; —— (*forward into a*) chakbasta; —— (*lease*) chaknāma; —— (*a manor*) zamīn-dārī.

To Farm, (*to let a farm*) paṭṭā-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

Farmer, kisān, asāmī, milkī (also the proprietor of ground), zamīn-dār, chaudharī, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, taraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; —— (*cultivator*) chās-ī *or* -ā, jotahar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluk-dār.

Farness, dūrī, bu'd, tafāwut.

Farrago, majmū', toda, pachmel, kasīra-l-ajzā.

Farrier, na'lband; —— (*horse doctor*) sāiotarī, sāistrī, baiṭār.

A Farrow, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; —— (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

Far-spent, (*to be, as day*) charhnā, guzar-jānā.

Fart, pād, phuskī, goz, hadas, ṭhūskī, hawā, apasabd; —— (*a farting fellow*) padorā.

To Fart, pādnā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsāknā, bā,o-sarnā.

Farter, Farting, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār

Farther, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge. —— (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; —— (*another*) ek-aur, para, baḥke, sathī.

To Farther, (*promote*) pushtī-d, taḳwiyat-d.

Farthest, sab se-dūr, sab se-pare *or* -bāhar, pulā, ab'ad, dūrtarīn.

Farthing, adhelā, dhūkrā, ḍhabwā, —— (*fig.*) kānī *or* phutī-kauṛī, dumṛī; —— (*a farthing's worth*) ek kauṛī kā.

To Fascinate, jādū- &c -k *or* -d, fareftа-k, maftūn-k, nantar-chalānā.

Fascinated, chashm- *or* nazar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

Fascinating, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, sihr-āmez.

Fascination, afsūn, jādū, tonā, mantar *or* mantra, latkā, dhiṭhband, bīr-bān, chorī, nazar-bandī.

Fashion, (*form*) daul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb, —— (*manner*) taur, ṭarīk, rāh; —— (*cut of clothes*) tarash, ḳaṭ', taḳṭī', chhānṭ, byont; —— (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā,in, chalan, chāl-dhāl, kanāt, rā,gu-l-waḥt; —— (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, nasabat.

To Fashion, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḍhālnā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfik-k.

Fashionable, (*customary*) rāij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; —— (*genteel*) ashrāf, najīb.

Fast, (*subs.*) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṭākā, ghurra, bhūkh, chīnnā.

Fast, adj. (*firm*) mazbūṭ, ḳā,im, mustahkam, muhkam, ustuwār, poṛhā; —— (*fixed*) atal, pukhta, achal, khuṛā; —— (*deep*) bhārī, kūmkarnī, sangin; —— (*tight*) jakṛā, kasā, baud, tang, bandhā; —— (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

Fast, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūtī- &c. -se; —— (*near*) pās, paros, nazdīk, ḳarīb; —— (*hard*) kaske, jakaṛke, gahke; —— (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; —— (*fast by*) lag-bhag; —— (*as fast as*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, jaiber, jab-jab; —— (*to stick fast*) lag- *or* saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To Fast, (*religiously*) rosa- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*from food*) fāḳa- *or* fāḳa-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsa-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- *or* bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange-urānā; —— (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, iftār-k; —— (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'īdu-l-fitr, *or last day of the* Ramaẓān.

To Fasten, maẓbūṭ, &c. -k; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, gāṛnā, mārnā, gānṭhnā, laṭṭānā, baiṭhānā; —— (*to adhere*) pakaṛnā, dharnā; —— (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; —— (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, wasl-k; —— (*to affix*) lagānā; —— (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

Faster, (*one who fasts*) ṣā,im, roza-dār, fāḳa-kash, bartī, parhī.

Fast-handed, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, mumsik.

Fastidious, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khush-dimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail chikniyā, nak-charhā, mirzā-mizāj.

Fastidiously, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

Fastidiousness, mirzā-mizāji, khush-dimāghi.

Fasting, nahār, nihār-munh; —— (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; —— (*the fast*) ramaẓān, parb; —— (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

Fastness, maẓbūtī, mustawārī, istihkām, ḳiyām, pā,edārī, —— (*fort*) ḳal'a, garh, kot.

Fat, (adj.) moṭā, farbih, jasīm, bhārī, tayār, tāza; —— (*as meat*) chorbī-dār, chiknā; —— (*corpulent*) ghanda, moṭkā, motalā, dhokar, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chīkan, chaudhar, hastinī; —— (*oily*) mucharrab, raughanī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, tel-gar; —— (*to grow fat*) chiknānā, roā,m-badalnā.

Fat, (*of meat*) charbī, chiknā,ī, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, tayārī.

Fat, (*vat*) hauz, chah-bacha *or* chali-bachcha.

Fatal, (*mortal*) kātil, halālal, kūrī, muhlik, mārū, sanghārū; —— (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

Fatalist, jabrī. ḳā,il i taḳdīr.

Fatality, Fatalness, taḳdīr, ḳazā, ḳismat, sar-nawisht.

Fatally, kazā,anu, taḳdīr-se; —— (*mortally*) muhlikāna.

Fate, ḳazā, taḳdīr, kazā o kadar, ḳismat, likhā, mashiyat, ruchnā, ṭāli', bhālbī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, *mukaddar*; —— (*death*) ḳaza, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

Father, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābul, tāt, bāwā, bālā-jān, pitāmāh, laṛkorā; —— (*father-in-law*) saulurā, susrā, sasur, khusr; —— (*sire*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; —— (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, nbū *or* bū; —— (*speaking respectfully of a father*) kibla-gāh, wālī-n'mī *or* -ni'mat; —— (*speaking of an old man*) bare-miyāū; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī; —— (*O father!*) bāpre! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery* ' noise, *disturbance*, &c so familiar to the English; —— (*ask any father*) kisī larkore se pūchho

To Father, le-pālnā, bāp-k *or* -kahlānā; —— (*to attribute*) haml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; —— (*to own*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

Fatherless, be-pidar, yatīm, murbā, tūar, bāp *or* bābā- &c. mūā, be-bāp.

Fatherly, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

Fathom, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsā, ādam-ḳad, bām.

To Fathom, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; —— (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

Fathomless, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḳ, agam.

Fatigue, māndagī, sustī; —— (*labour*) miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, kuft, halākī, thakā,ī, aktā,ī, ta'ūbat.

To Fatigue, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, lctārnā.

To be Fatigued, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

Fatigued, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

Fatling, sbīr-mast, palgar, balwān, ghar-palū,ā.

Fatner, moṭā,ū, phūlā,ū.

Fatness, chikṉāʾī, charbī, chopar, moṭāʾī, farbihī, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To Fatten, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phūlnā; —— (*to increase*) tāza- &c. -h, paḷnā.

Fault, taḳṣīr, ḳhaṭā, ḳusūr, sahū *or* sahw, ghalaṭī, gunāh, nuḳṣān, nuḳṣ, ʾaib, dokh, chūk, ghaṭ, khoṭ, koṭālī, pākhand, augun; —— (*to find*) khoṣnānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

Faultily, ghalṭī-se, be-tarah, be-ḍhab, koṭāhī-se.

Faultiness, sahūnī, burāʾī, badī, bad-ẓātī, sharārat.

Faultless, be-taḳṣīr, be-ʾaib, nir-dokhī, kāmil, ṣaḥīḥ, be-ḳuṣūr, lā-jurm *or* -jurm.

Faulty, (*blameable*) taḳṣīr-wār, dokhī, ʾaib-dār, koṭāh, ḳāṣir, mukaṣṣū; —— (*bad*) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; —— (*erroneous, &c.*) ghalaṭ, nāḳiṣ.

Favour, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, ʾināyat, faiz, lutf, faẓl, tafaẓẓul, shafḳat, rāfah, himāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā *or* ḳṛipā, takwiyat, murabbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāḳ, altāf, marhamat, faiẓān, tafakkud, iltifāt, murāʾāt, masāʾadat, inyāz, sulūk, apkar, niʾmat, prshād, prasād *or* prashād, pachh, mayū-moh; —— (*token*) chinh, nishān, rūmāl, turra, tabarruk, laulūs; —— (*benefit*) mʾūn, inʾāmikrām, ʾatā; —— (*to be in favour*) sarkh-rū-h, peshh, saṭarāṇī- &c. mon-h, —— (*out of*) ʾtāb-khitab-men-h, khafgī-meṇ-paṛnā.

To Favour, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muūh- &c. -d, -lagānā *or* -charhānā; —— (*to help*) ʾināyat-k, used by the person requiring assistance.

Favourable, muhi-būn; —— (*conducive to*) mumiḍd, maalad-gā; —— (*convenient*) lāʾiḳ, munasib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāẓ, duyāl, kirpā-kārī, —— (*a favourable wind*) bād i muʾāfiḳ

Favourableness, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bānī.

Favourably, shafḳat-se, hathhal-se, nawāzish- *or* ashfāḳ- *or* shafḳat- &c.-āna.

Favoured, maḳbūl, manẓūr, bar-guzida, riʾāyatī, mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā

Well-favoured, khūb-rū, nek-manẓar, khush-ru.

Ill-favoured, zasht-rū, kaṛih-manẓar

Favourer, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī multaht, murabbī, munh-deḳh, pūranyā; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pāl

Favourite, muṣāhib, munh-lagā, mukarrab, makbūl, ʾakl-kul, mukarrabu-l-ḥazrat, manẓūr-nazar, munh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khatu-khwāh, marghūb.

Fawn, hirnauṭa, ghuzāl, ahū-bacha *or* -bacha, pāṛī

To Fawn, chāplusī-k, khāṣ bardārī-k, lukhmī-k, lajājat-k, jugugī-k, ghughiyanā, pyar-patānā.

Fawner, chāplūs, khāṣ-bardār khush-āmadī.

Fawning, jugugī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapat

Fawningly, chaplūsī-se, lapat-sapat-se

Fealty, (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī, —— (*obedience*) farmān-bardārī, rūʾat, wafā, nautaī, wafāʾī.

Fear, dar, khauf, hirās, baul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bīm; —— (*awe*) ruʾb, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; —— (*passion of*) bhurra; —— (*danger*) chinta, khaṭra; —— (*anxiety*) andesha, khaṭra, dharkā, dagdagha.

To Fear, (*be afraid*) darnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r *or* -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; —— (*to frighten*) darānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

Fearful, (*timorous*) dahshat-nak, tarsān, hirāsān, ḳhāʾif, buz-dil, nā-mard, hethā; —— (*dreadful*) haibat-nāk, muhīb, durāwnā *or* durāwanā.

Fearfully, dahshat- &c. -se, —— (*much*) sakht, shiddat-se.

Fearfulness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, hetḥāʾī.

Fearless, be-bāk, nidar, bi-dhaṛak, be-khauf, jūnbāz, dilēr.

Fearlessly, be-bākī-se, be-khaufī-se, niḍarī-se, dilerāna.

Fearlessness, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

Feasible, honhār, thīk, sūḍaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badh.

Feast, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmānī, shādī; this is the true meaning *of* the word, *but it is now chiefly* used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhanḍārā, —— bhoj-marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ta'ām, ʾurs, fāṭiha; —— (*varieties of*) sath- *and* nau-māsā, ʾaḳīka, mūnḍan, shabrāt from shab i barāt, *the night of dispensation*; —— (*treat*) niʾmat, prashād; —— (*a holiday*) ʾīd, parab, tyohār.

To Feast, shādī-k, khushī-k, ʾaish-k, ʾsabrat-k, ānand-k, ʾaish-jaish-k; —— (*to delight*) khushī- *or* farḥat-bakhshnā; —— (*to entertain*) ziyāfat-k, hamziyāfat-k, dandunānā, gājnā; —— (*the eyes*) ānkh-senknā.

Feaster, (*epicure*) ʾayāsh, ānandī, shiḳam-parast.

Feasting and Rejoicing, rūg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

Feat, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fiʾl, jokhim, ʾamal; —— (*exploit, trick*) nat-biddyā, bāzīgarī.

Feather, **Feathers**, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhu; —— (*of a horse*) bhauṇrī, sāmpan; —— (*down*) bāl, rougte, ruṃch; —— (*kind*) kimāsh, rang, taur; —— (*ornament*) jauhar, khush-numāʾī; —— (*the long feathers of the wing*) shah-par; —— (*the feathers of an arrow*) par-girī, *birds of a feather commonly flock together* is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham-jins parwāz.
Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To Feather, (*as birds*) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā, pachhgar-h; —— (*one's nest*) bāl o par-jamāna, jagah garm-k.

Feathered, **Feathery**, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gīn, patund, gālī-sā.

Featherless, be-par o bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkaṭā.

Feature, naksha, ṣūrat, ḳhatt o ḳhāl, rūs, ḍhānchā, chhāp

Febrifuge, tap-mūr, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; —— (*anf*) karanjwā, kaṭ-kaleā

February, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p 148).

Feculent, jamāʾū, injmādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

Fecundity, ūnkūr, sat, patūt, kuwwat taulīd.

Federal, sharʾī, karārī.

Fee, **Feu**, (*reward*) ʾiwaz, ajr, maxdūrī, sila, ajūra, mahantana, khazāna, lagtī, parjnaṭ, mutaharfa, mālikāna, —— (*copyhold*) paṭā; —— (*doctor's, &c.*) shagun, ḥakīmī-kharch, baidāʾī, shukr-guzārī, shukrāna; —— (*in comp.*) āna, ī, āʾī; thus, ʾakd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhṣat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshi-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhīṣ-āna, &c. sarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, ḳānūngo-ī, bayāʾī, kamar-kushā-i, pandit-āʾī, uṭh-āʾī, ban-āʾī; these Hindawī words in "āʾī" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the *price* or *hire* only; "ī" is like our *age* in dallāl-ī, broker-*age*, &c; —— (*due*) hakk, dastūr; —— (*lawyer's fees*) sakkākī, —— (*fees of office*) rusūm, abwāb, they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāgḥāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baiṣāna, dārogḥāna, muḥaṣṣilāna.

To Fee, ajūra- &c. -d; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat- &c. -d.

Feeble, nā-tawān, nā-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, natalā, nakīb, ʾājiz, sust, māndā, kāhil, be-tāb *or* -tāḳat, ḍaʾīf.

Feebleness, nā-tawānī, ḍuʾf, sustī, māndagī.

Feebly, nātawānī- &c. -se, ḍuʾf-se, ʾājizāna.

Feed, nahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To Feed, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jīwanā, khilānā-pilānā; —— (*horses, &c.*) -dāna-d, -ṣ or -charhānā; —— (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. -ṭu'ma); —— (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; —— (*to nourish*) pālnā, posnā; —— (*to feed with hopes*) ishre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; —— (*to eat*) khānā; —— (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to live on*) guẓrān-k; —— (*to grow fat*) palnā, motānā.

Feeder, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāzik; —— (*sister*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; —— (*a comp.*) khor; —— (*a nice feeder*) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; —— (*a gross feeder*) ghaliz-khor, aghorī.

Fee-farm, zabt-ī-dārī.

Feel, lams, masūs, mass, hiss (*v. the verbs feel, touch*).

To Feel, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- *or* mass-k, masās-k, mahūs-h; —— (*to bear*) khānā, uthānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasījnā, ūnā, honā, bujh-nā; —— (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭatolnā, tonā, ṭipnā; —— (*to seem, &c.*) lagnā, jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h, —— (*to try*) ūzmānā, imtahān-k; —— (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khyāl-k, kyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; —— (*to feel the pulse*) nabz-dekhnā; —— (*to feel for others*) dil-sozī-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, rikkat-k.

Feeler, mūchh, bāl, lāmis.

Feeling, adj. (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-anger.

Feeling, (*snb.*) lāmsa, chhūnā, ṭo,nā; —— (*compassion*) rikkat, dil-sozī, —— (*perception*) khyāl, fahm, bujh, —— (*the sense of feeling*) kuwwat i lāmsa, hath-ma.

Feelingly, rikkat- &c -se (*v. powerfully*).

Feet, pair, paiw, pā (*v. foot*).

Feetless, be-pair, be-pā.

To Feign, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, jornā; —— (*to make show of*) dikhlāna, bhān-k, bila-k, bahana-k, in Arabu there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafa'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies, thus, jahl, *being ignorant*, tajahhul, *feigning ignorance*, maraz, *being sick*, tamārza, *feigning sickness*: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*

Feignedly, bahāna-se *or* bahāne-se, banāwat-se.

Feigner, bila-bāz, murawwir, daghā-bāz

Feint, bahāna, bila, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālata, siyāha, dekhāwa, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To Felicitate, hubsānā, khush-k, bulsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*, —— (*to congratulate*) mubāraki *or* mubārak-bad-d *or* -kahnā.

Felicity, khushī, khurramī, ārām, sukh, chain, shādmānī, farhat.

Feline, gurba-kho, billī-sā *or* billī-kā-sā.

Fell, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, zālim, be-taregh, kattar, sakht, khūnī, kāhr, jallād, chandāl.

To Fell, mārnā, kāt-d, kāṭ-girānā, girānā, gira-d, mār-girānā, baithālnā.

Feller, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (*vulg.* tabaldār); —— (*a comp.*) bur, kasb.

Fellness, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, zulm.

Fellow, mendrā, pūthī, chakkar kā gher.

Fellow, (*peer, companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīk, sāthī; —— (*match, equal*) jorā, udsrā, jorī, bhāī, barābar, gojyā, pallā, joṛ, barābar, jawāb, ṣānī, nazīr, 'azīz, yār, 'āshik, āglā, pawāī, sipāhī, miyān, ādmī; —— (*a weight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād *or* -kharāb, ghar-gayā; —— (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, lukka, lukandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bail; —— (*a fine fellow*) khūsa-yār; —— (*a horse, man, &c.*) ghāzī-mard, —— (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh; *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilkat, ham-khalk; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safīr *or* -kwās; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozī *or* -ghamī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha *or* -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-maghab, -mashrub, -āīn *or* -ṭarīk; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, *a fellow-citizen*, sa-sūlā *or* sa-shālā, *a fellow-student*.

Fellowship, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhaiwād, sohbā; —— (*society, &c.*) uns, unsat, muwāfakat, mel, ikhtilāt, sharākat, ishtirāk; —— (*good fellowship*) yārbārshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

Felo de se, peṭ- *or* jī- *or* chhurī-mār, maskat, ātam-ghāti *or* ātma-ghātī.

Felon, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; —— (*a whitlow*) chhulauri.

Felonious, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsid, jurmī, pur-sharr, dusht, durūchār.

Feloniously, sharārat-an, fāsidāna, mahā-pāp-se.

Felony, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aẓīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

Felt, (*cloth*) namad; —— (*skin*) jild, post, champā bakraute kā.

To Fell, jamānā, baithālnā.

Female, mūda, mādīna, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, *a mare*), musā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istrī, mihrārū, triya, zan; —— (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istrī-barg, mihrārū-jāt; —— (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-ṣūrat, —— (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly istrī-veda, —— (*rhymes*) muzawwaj

Feme covert, gharnī, ahiyatī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār.

Feminine, mahrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; —— (*a gram.*) mu,annas, istrī, istrī-ling, —— (*a feminine noun*) ism i mu,annas; —— (*the feminine gender*) tanīs, istrī-ling.

Femoral, jānghī, rānī.

Fen, daldal, jhabu, pank *or* pānk, dhasan, murū.

Fence, (*defence*) himāyat, muhāfazat, āṛ, or, bachā,o, —— (*enclosure*) ihāta, tattī, parda, chār-diwārī, kunchī, khandak, sadd, panāh, āsra, jhānga, gherā.

To Fence, ihāta- &c -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā *or* -gherna, ṭattī-daurānā, —— (*to guard*) bachāna, himāyat-k; —— (*to fortify*) band-k; —— (*with foils, &c.*) lakṛī-phenknā, pattā-jhārna; —— (*to guard against*) bachā,o-k, lihāz-i.

Fenced, (*defended*) mahfūz, kaid, nasdūd, band.

Fenceless, be-kaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

Fencer, Fencing-master, lakṛī-bāz, patait, bānait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

Fencing, (*inclosing*) ihāta-bandī; —— (*use of the foil, &c.*) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; —— (*a position or motion in*) chhūt

Fencing-school, akhaṛā, ḳawā'id-gāh.

To Fend, ṭālnā, kātnā, roknā, ārnā, oṭnā.

Fender, bachā,ū, āṛ, mendrā.

Fennel, saunf, rāziyāna, soā, shibt.

Fenugreek, methī, shambulīd, ḥulba *or* ḥulbat.

Feodal, (*land*) jāgīr, maiad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīndārī.

Ferine, wahshī, bharkel, darinda *or* daranda.

Ferment, māwā, khamīr, māya, —— (*tumult*) halwā, hangāma, fitna.

To Ferment, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā *or* -uṭhnā, pakṇā, sijhnā ; —— (*to cause*) khamīr-uṭhnā, phūlnā ; (a.) ubālnā, uṭhānā, joshā-d, khamīr-k *or* -uṭlānā, pakānā, sijhānā, auṇṭānā.

Fermentable, khamīr-paẓīr, auṇṭāṇ.

Fermentation, josh, ubāl, khamīr, auṇṭāo, auṇṭāī.

Fermentative, mukhammar, khamīr-sāz.

Fermented, mukhammar, —— (*fermented bread*) khamīrī roṭī.

Ferocious, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khun-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ẓālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sa'b, nir-mohī, kathor, krūr.

Ferocity, wahshat, darindagī, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dardī, ẓulm.

Ferret newal, rūsā , —— (*to ferret*) nikāl-lena.

Ferriage, utarāī (contracted tarāī), ma'barūna.

Ferrule, chhalā, kaṛī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, halka ; —— (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tahnāl *or* tahna'l.

Ferry, guẓāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utārā, guzar.

To Ferry, (a.) pār-utārnā, pauliwa-pahunchānā, pār-k *or* -lejānā, pārhī-d ; (n) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

Ferry-boat, guẓāre kī nā,o.

Ferry-man, mallāh, nasiya, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhī.

Fertile, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-hāsil, jayad, hāsila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjaunhār, tar o taza, sar-sabz, motā, barkatī, paidā,ishī, mahṣūl, ganjā,ishī, fayār, farr-rasān, mutaburrak, sasgar, upjā,u, jallā

Fertileness, Fertility, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā

To Fertilize, jayad-k, kuwwat- *or* zor-d, motānā, ṭagbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

Fervency, Fervour, shauk, harārat, champ, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, jo-hish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī

Fervent *or* Fervid, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

Fervently, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se

Fervour, āg, agan, jalan, jwālā *or* jwāla, shu'alā, jgar-sozī, jan-sozī, soz, umang

Ferula, dawāl, chharī ; the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan

To Fester, pakna, kurha-h ; —— (*to cause festei*) pakāna, kurha-k.

Festival, (*feast*) 'īd, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, nihan, barā-din , 'idu-l fitr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the last of Ramaẓān , bakra-'id *or* 'idu-l-aẓhā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ismā,il.

Festival, Festive, 'īdī, khush, mahẓūẓ, khurram, khush-hāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

Festivity, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-hālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

Festoon, gulkārī, bel-būtā, hār ; —— (*nuptial*) bandanwār

Fetch, pech, bahāna, hīla, fitrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūkī, hurkī.

To Fetch, le-ānā *or* lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā ; —— (*to bring out*) nikālnā, namūd-k ; —— (*to restore*) bahāl-k ; —— (*to perform*) karnā, lenā , —— (*to fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā , —— (*to fetch a sigh*) āh-mārnā *or* -khinchnā ; —— (*to fetch a leap*) jast-k *or* -bharnā ; —— (*to fetch breath*) damlenā ; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā ; —— (*to produce*) kharā-h, uthnā, uthā-lānā, nikāl- *or* kar-lānā, mār-giranā ; —— (*to hit*) mārnā, lagānā ; —— (*to draw*) khainchnā, bharnā ; —— (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa,e chha ek bazār mein uṭhenge *or* khare howenge

Fetcher, lāwanhār, ānanda *or* āranda, lāne-wālā.

Fetid, ganda, ubsā, muta'affin, gandhīla.

To be Fetid, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

Fetidness, 'afūnat, ta'affun, sarāṇend, bad-būī.

Fetlock, bahrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

Fetter, beṛī, paikaṛā, pawāī, sānkar, beṛiyān, paikare, pā,e-band ; —— (*of birds, &c.*) pā,e,a.

To Fetter, paikare-bharnā, ḳaid-k, pā-band-k ; —— (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

Fettered, pā-ba-zanjīr ; —— (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To Fettle, tatolnā, otnā, tūm-tām-karnā.

Fetus, bachcha, janīn, mugha, 'alka, putlā, sānchā.

Feud, jhagṛā, jhanjhat, bakheṛā, ḳaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

Fever, tab (vulg. tap *or* tāp). jar, harārat, bukhār, hummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhurī ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i dikk, chhai-rog.

Feverish, Feverous, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thore, chand, ma'dūd, kalīl, andak, thorā-sek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, gintī-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, koī to . —— (*in few words*) alkiṣṣa, ghaiz *or* al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai ; —— (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhās.

Fewel, (v. *fuel*) īndhan, jalāwan, hīma.

Fewness, kamī, kantī, killat, ghātā, ghartī

Fib, jhūth, lappa,i, gap, shap, chutkūlā.

To Fib, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- *or* durogh-kahnā.

Fibber, lapātī, gappī, laljā, labyā, labbai, labarghatā, labkhā, darogh-go.

Fibre, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas

Fibrous, resha-dār, jhothrīlā, sanaīlā, ragīlā, nasdār ; —— (*root*) dārhī, jatā, jhaundā.

Fickle, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, bar-damī, khyal, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-cham, na-pā,edār, be-thikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-sarū ; —— (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-karār.

Fickleness, chan-chalāhat, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun-mizājī

Fico, to give the, angūthā-dekhānā.

Fiction, ījād, ikhtirā', banāwat, sākht, bandish, bā,o-bandī, tautiyā.

Fictitious, jhūṭhā, sākhta, taghallubī, 'amalī, nakhlī, sawāngī, māy-rūpī.

Fiddle, sārang *or* sārangī, sārinda, behlā, orhnī, chautarā, utāra, kingrī ; —— (*small*) chikūra.

To Fiddle, sārangī- *or* sārinda-bajānā ; —— (*to trifle*) tāpāṭo,ī-d, otnā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārnā, pānī-pītnā.

Fiddle-faddle, wāhyāt, lātā,ī, hik-jhak, tānā-bharnā. naam-taam.

Fiddler, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

Fiddle-stick, kamānī, kamānucha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrāb.

Fiddle-string, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

Fidelity, diyānat, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-halālī, sachautī, ṣidk, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, mkiyād.

To Fidget, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

Fief, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluka, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

Field, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, ḳat'i zamīn ; —— (*field of battle*) jang- *or* nabard- *or* razm-gāh, masāf, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm ; —— (*cultivated*) maara' kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīthā ; —— (*waste*) tānd, jangal, biyābān, beshā ; —— (*used figuratively for space, &c.*) dariyā, 'arṣa ; —— (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm ; —— (*a field-day*) kawā,id kā din ; —— (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-mein ; (*a field bed*) safrī palang ; —— (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā ur -pakaṛnā ; —— (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jītnā, *to gain the field* ; —— (*to be in the field*) maidān mein-h, opposed

to chhāonī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*. —— (*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- or maidān-thāmnā *or* -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-r, ghūnghaṭ-khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*; —— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

Field-piece, rahkala, rahkalā, safrī top, opposed to muqāmī.

Fiend, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

Fierce, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, ẓālim, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm, ghurkī.

Fiercely, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, ẓālimāna.

Fierceness, tundī, jaldī, karakhtagī, durushtī, ralm, khūn-rezī, khūn-khwārī, darindagī, sang-dilī, be-rahmī.

Fieriness, garmī, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezī, tundī, jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

Fiery, ātashī, nārī, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, hādd, āgnī, ag-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā,o

Fife, bānsrī, murlī, alghoza, nai, bansī; —— (*angelot*) pongī.

Fifteen, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

Fifteenth, pandrahwān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

Fifth, pānchwān; —— (*the fifth part*) pānchwān hissa.

Fiftieth, pachāswān, panjāhum.

Fifty, pachās, panjāh, —— (*as a weight or integral number*) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā *or* -ī, *a forty*, bīsī, *a score*

Fig, anjīr; —— (*tree*) anjīr kā darakht, —— (*the wild fig*) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, largat, pīpal, pākar, —— (*fruit*) bajbattā, pīpli, kamrī

Fight, lazāī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujādala, nabard, pikar, muhāraba, mukabala, ma'rka, rān, —— (*duel*) khāna-jangī; —— (*in the heat of the fight*) 'ain lazāī men.

To Fight, larnā, jhagarnā, lazāī-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhna, bigarnā, jhagarnā, —— (*cocks, &c.*) larāna

Fighter, mubāriz, muhārib, jang-āwar, larwaiyā, laranbāz, lazākā, larne-marne-wālā.

Fighting, jangī (*s martial*, also *fight*, *to fight*).

Fig-pecker, anjīr-khwār, anjīr-khāne-wala

Figurable, sūrat- *or* shakl-pazīr, mumkin i shakl

Figuration, tashkīl, taswīr, sūrat.

Figurative, murādī, majāzī, rangīn, shaklī, naklī, maya-rūpī, drishtāntī, tamsīlī, sarūpī.

Figuratively, majāzan, istilāhan mustalan.

Figure, (*form*) sūrat, shakl, rūp, hailat, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, qāmat, chhab, tarāsh; —— (*in sum*) muhawara, sayāq-kalām, dhab; —— (*eminence*) namūd, numāish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; —— (*statue*) taswīr, chitr, naksha; —— (*painting*) nakkāshī, būtā, chitrkārī; —— (*horoscope*) raml, zāicha; —— (*number*) ank, raqam, 'adad, handasa; —— (*in rhetoric*) murād, misāl, kināya, —— (*a circular figure*) shakl i mustadīr, —— (*to cast a figure from the horoscope*) raml- *or* nujūm-dekhnā.

To Figure, banānā, nakasha- &c. -k; —— (*to shew, express*) dikhlānā, batlānā, misāl- *or* tamsīl-lānā; —— (*to carve*) munakkash- &c. -k; —— (*to conceive*) khyāl-k, kiyās-k.

Figured, munakkash, mushakkal, musawwar.

Filament, resha, jhothrā, sūt, ūns.

Filbert, finduq *or* findaq, also hindaq

To Filch, chorānā, chorī-k, uṛānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d, harnā, māsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.

Filcher, chor, chorṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār, haranhār.

File, (*of soldiers*) qatār, pānt, saf, lain (from *line*); —— (*the instrument*) sūhān *or* sohān (vulg. sohan), retī; —— (*catalogue*) daftar, tablaq; —— (*of papers*) tabak; —— (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; —— (*to draw up in files*) qatār-b; —— (*to march in files*) shutar-qatār-chalnā; —— (*to make men march in files*) qatār-qatār-chalānā.

To File, piro-r; —— (*to cut*) retnā, retiyānā.

Filer, retwaiyā; —— (*file-cutter*) sohan-gar.

Filial, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

Filing, retā,ī; —— (*filings*) chūr, burāda, rezā, chūnī, rrtan; —— (*iron filings*) loh-chūn.

Fill, pet-bhar, bhar-pet; —— (*eat your fill*) pet-bhar khā,o.

To Fill, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to satisfy*) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; —— (*with earth*) bhaṭhānā, bhāthnā, —— (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; —— (*to fill or pour out*) ḍālnā, ulendnā, undelnā, nā,onā; —— (*to extend*) phūlānā; —— (*to fill up, a well, &c.*) pātnā; —— (*to employ*) lagānā; —— (*to fill a station*) 'uhda r; (n) bharjānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhakna, bhathnā, patnā; —— (*as fruit*) gadrānā; —— (*to weep one's fill*) dil khulkar-rona

Filler, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

Fillet, pattī, band, 'asāba, dorī, chauhrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, chotī-band; —— (*of meat*) pūthe kā gosht; —— (*ornament*) harrā.

Fillip, chutkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

To Fillip, chutkī-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.

Filly, (*colt*) bachherī; —— (*a wild girl*) chichhorīlarkī.

Film, jhillī; —— (*in diseased eyes*) phūlī, māndā, jālā, parda

Filmy, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

To Filter, Filtrate, chhānnā, nitharnā.

Filth, mail, chirk, ālā,ish, gand, aghor, kadar, ronghat, ghalīz, chikat, mal, chirkin, malāmat, kasāfat, kirkit, kīt, lībar, phūsī, liwār.

Filthily, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

Filthiness, najāsat, ghalāzat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chiktā,ī, ronghatā,ī, malīntā, ghināhat

Filthy, mailā, chikat, gandā, nā-pāk, ghalīz, malīn, charpūz, anjas, bhasrer, bhishtal, nā-saf, ghinghinā, gūhī

Fin, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dastā.

Finable, jurimāna-pazīr, jurimāne-ke-lā,ik

Final, ākhir, akhīr, akhirī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, ghā,ī; —— (*complete*) kāmil, pūrā.

Finally, (*lastly*) ākhirash, ākhirul-amr, pas, 'ākibatul-amr, paraut, arthānt, hāsil i kalām, alkissa, algharaz, —— (*completely*) kāmilāna

Finance, māl-guzārī, āmadanī, khirāj.

Finances, āmad, yāft, paidā,ish, mā-hasal.

Financier, 'āmil-pesha; —— (*a farmer of the revenues*) 'āmil i mustājir; —— (*a person who understands the collections*) rasā.

To Find, milnā, pānā, parā-pānā, hāth-lagnā *or* -ānā, haham-pahunchnā, paidā-k, muyassar-h; —— (*to know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā, —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā; —— (*to acquire*) hāsil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to observe*) dekhnā, daryāft-k; —— (*to catch*) pakarnā; —— (*to award*) hukm-k, fatwa-d; —— (*to determine*) thahrānā, —— (*to provide, supply, &c.*) pahunchānā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; —— (*to approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā,iz-r, durust-r; —— (*one's self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; —— (*I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne tā,īn kuchh kasal-mand pāte hain, āj ham kasal mand hain; —— (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)

in rozoñ meñ maiñ aksar kāhīlā rahtā hūñ ; —— (*to find out, discover*) ṭhikāṇā-lagānā, nikālnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, pakaṛ-pānā, dhūndh-k, khoj-nikālnā, —— (*invent*) ījād-k, ikhtirā'-k ; —— (*to get*) jūnā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chiz mujhe rāh par milī ; *never* main is chiz ko milā rāh par ; —— (*to find fault with*) tokna.

Finder, pāwanhār, yābanda, pāne-wālā

Fine, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn, —— (*pure*) sāf, pākīza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, aṣīl, kajlā ; —— (*thin*) patlā, rakīk, kūghazī, komal, jhilh-sā ; —— (*elegant*) latīf, nāzuk, nāzanīn ; —— (*nice*) istri'mālī. —— (*an powder*) surma-sā, mandā-sa, —— (*gun*) ranjakī, —— (*excellent*) khūsa, besh, turfa, nādir, bhalā, pyara, nafīs, lāhtai, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā ; —— (*accomplished*) kāmil, muhazzab ; —— (*showy*) namūdar, jilā-dār, bharkīlā tarāwedār, —— (*soft*) mulāyim, narm, sukwār ; khāssa, achchhā, &c. are used ironically, as *fine*, &c. are in English, *very fine*, ach-chhī kaṇī, bahut-khūb &c. pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

Fine, (sub.) tāwān, dānd, jarimāna (vulg. julmāna), muʿāḍara, gunah-garī ; —— (*nuptial*) munh-dekhaī, —— (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhsatī

In Fine, alkissa, gharz, kissa-kotah, bāṣil kalām.

To Fine, (*to purify*) sāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāntnā

To Fine, (*for a crime*) dānd-nā, tāwān- &c. -lenā

To Fine-drawn, sūth-nikālnā, kāntā-pherna.

Finely, bārīki- &c. -se, khūbī- &c. -se

Fineness, bārīkī, (*pureness*) pākīzagī, safāī, kharāī, sachāī, khalūṣī, —— (*thinness*) rikkat, latāfat, —— (*elegance*) nazākat, —— (*excellence*) natāsat, tubfagī, lahtarī, khūbī, shustagī, khushī, suthrāī, achchhāī, —— (*showiness*) namūdārī, tamak, phdārī, zarq-barq, bharak ; —— (*softness*) mulāyamat, narmī.

Finery, banāo, ārāish, zebāish, sanwār-singār, zeb-zinat

Finesse, hīla, makr, fitrat, bahāna

Finger, angli *or* ungli, angushī, —— (*a measure*) angul, —— (*the thumb*) angutha, angushtānā, —— (*little*) kan-angli —— (*ring*) chuhnagli, —— (*middle*) manjhlī- *or* bichlī-angli, —— (*the tip of the finger*) papola

To Finger, tatolna, chhūna, chunna, the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) angliyānā

Fingerstone, nakhāna, mursab

Fine-work, mihīn kar, —— (*fine writing*) khush-nawīs

Fine-writing, khush-khatī *or* -khatī.

Finical, zanāna, mihrā, nāzuk halka, chabillā, sabuk, chulbilā, waswāsī, karbalāī, chabolā, shaukh-chilh, sabuk-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*.

Finicalness, uchha-pan, zanāna-pan, chabillā-pan, subukī.

To Finish, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k nibernā, kat'-k anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtāna, sarnā, nipṭāna, muraltalī-k, tai-k.

Finished, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmil, mukammal, taiyar, pūrā, munkat', munkazī, mutanāhī

To be Finished, ho-chukna, ho-bāk-h, nipatnā, nibaṭnā, bhugatnā.

Finishing, nipṭāī, nibāhī, mberāī.

Finite, mahdud, baodbaṣī, fānī

Fir, sanaubar (v. *pine*).

Fire, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, shra, nāṛa, dahan, lukwāṛā ; —— (*conflagration*) agwāhī ; —— (*flame*) shu'la, ānch. bhabhūkā, —— (*light*) raushanī, partau, nūr, —— (*spirit* &c.) jān, jaldī, phurt, jānbāzī, karyāllat, tundī, chalāki tarrārī, jaudat, ūhdazī, dapat, charparāhat, —— (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *salt*).

To Fire, (a) āg-lagānā, jalānā, nṛānā, lūkā-lagānā ; (n.) āg-lagnā, shulakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k ; —— (*a gun*) chhornā, mārnā, chalānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūnknā.

To be Fired, daghnā, chhūtnā, chalnā.

Fire-arms, āgni-bān, topeñ-bandūkeñ.

Fire-ball, ātashī-golā ; —— (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

Fireb, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez

Fire-fly, bhag-jugnī, jugnū, jugnū, patbījnā, shabtāb

Fire lock, bandūk, tufang, topak, pathar-kalā.

Fire-pan, būrsī, angethī, ātash-dān ; —— (*of a hukka*) chilam ; —— (*of a gun*) piyāla, ranjak-dānī, kān.

Fire-place, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ūtash-kada, degdān, chaukā.

Fire-shovel, karchā, —— (*fire-stick*) sokhta, lukthā, luwāth, lukwārī, hulkā.

Fire-stone, agni-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

Firewood, Firing, īndhan, jalawan, hima, hezam.

Fire-works, ātash-bāzī, hirā-harwāṛā ; there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī phūl-jarī, ānār-dāna, hathphūl, kalan, mor, rothī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhūcha-nār, ghota-khora, dīpak, tang-mahtāb petara, chaddar, hathnāl, murta, jhā-jhī, bhūcha-champā, jhārī, sūkhanda, tomṛā, natī, makhī, lotan, sawā, chungārī, gul-rez, mandīla bāzī, bānsbazī, āta bāzī, luka, sūra, bāli-jhankā.

Fire-work-maker, ātash bāz, bawāṛī-gar *or* -sāz.

Fire-worship, zandik, atash-parastī

Fire-worshipper, ātash-parast, —— (*fire-worshipping*) atash-parastī

Firm, sakht, kat, sālib, mazbūt, mahkam, ustuwār, kayam, mustakil, bar-kartār, pāydār, sābit, rāsikh, wāsik, achal, atal, asthir, wasik, sābūt, kawī sābitpā, —— (*compact*) thos, tanthā, —— (*solid*) gurhā, ghats, hasta

Firmament, asmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardun, sang, kursī

Firmly, mazbūtī &c. -se, yakīnan, kat'an.

Firmness, sakhtī, ṣalābat, mazbūtī, porhāī, pāydārī, kayam, sābat, bar-kartārī, istikbāl, rasūkh, wusūk ; —— (*solidness*) sangīnī.

First, (adj.) pahlā, ād, agla, jethā, sālik, awwal, mukaddam, —— (*for the first time*) pahle *or* pahle.

First, (adv.) pahle *or* pahle, awwalan, āge, nakhust, pratham, —— (*in the first place, or for one thing*) pahle, pahlāt, ibtidāyan, ek to ; —— (*from first to last*) awwal se akhir-tak, ād se ant tak ; —— (*from the first*) maze se ; —— (*at first*) ibtidā-men, awail-men ; —— (*first or last*) kabhī na kabhī, kisī wakt ; —— (*first-born*) palauthā, —— (*first-fruits*) pahlā phal, —— (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

Fish, machhli, machhī, māhī, jalsanī, hūt, mīn, mats, jhak ; —— (*salted*) sūkthī ; —— (*flesh of*) mās, goshi ; the most common are as follows : rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhakthī, kūpā bhakthī. hilsā, saur, kawaī, boʿāli, pangās, phalī, khalsā, arh, mangrī, māgūr. singhī, garaī, poṭhā, tengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyūsī, talgagrā, tapasī, tapsī, chalhā, sālyā, chilwā *or* chilha, chaulā, gajjūl, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, andwārī, haliyā, sāl, pathnā, gonchh, bhākūr, bithī, sidrī *or* sigri, banspattā, dhaniyā, papta, bhat machhli, parsī, moʿe, chāndā, pathar-chattā, bhūyī, genth, khanā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbanwā, goshtā. rīṭhā, dhalo, kanwal.

To Fish, machhlī-mārnā, machhlī kā shikār-k, bānsīkhelnā, jhārnā.

Fish-bone, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

Fisherman, machhwā, jahyā, mukerī, mahī-gīr *or* -shikār, dhimar, dhiwar, machhī-mār.

Fishery, Fishing, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

Fish-hook, kaṭiyā, kāṇṭā, ḳulāb, shast.

Fish-kettle, māhī-tāba.

Fishmonger, māhī-farosh, machhlī- *or* machhī-wālā.

Fishy, (*flavour*) busāhind, machhlī-sā, machhī-sā

Fissure, chāk, tarak, darz, shigāf.

Fist, mūṭhī, muk, ghūsā, killī, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, lūlī.

To **Fist**, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.

Fisticuffs, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukkī, mukkawwal, kūtā-kūṭ, mūkor ghūsor, gūtham-guthā.

Fistula, nāsūr sam, bandar-ghāo, gar, chor; —— (*lachrymalis*) dhelkā, dhūlkī, damā'; —— (*urethræ*) kurah, —— (*in ano*) bhagandar.

Fistulous, chorā, gurguriyā.

Fit, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, wakt, āmad, charhāo, āī, pārī, bārī, belā, hūlat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khyāl; —— (*a fainting fit*) zu'f, ghash, —— (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.

Fit, (adj.) thīk, durust, munāsib, lāik, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kul, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogī, sudh, sobhōmān, ba-wājibī *or* bā-wājibī.

To **Fit**, (a) thīk- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; —— (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sadharnā, banīmā, mushast-khāstā, sajnā, sadhnā

To be **Fit** *or* **meet**, chāhna, lagnā, milnā, parnā, —— (*it is fit that*) chāhiyē ki

To **Fit** up, tayār k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, thīk-thāk-k, banāna sajnā.

Fitchat, **Fitchew**, bhām, bham, bhondar.

Fitly, hyākat- &c. -se, durusti-se, muwāfakat-se.

Fitness durustī, hyākat, muwāfakat, sazā-watī, shāistagī tasāī.

Five, panch, panj, panja, panjrī, gūhī, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; —— (*five per cent.*) dah-nīmī (not pan and nole panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I of this Work)

Fives, (*game of*) gend-bazī, ullān-bochā, gendā-bāzī

To **Fix**, mukarrar-k, kāym- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jamnā, thambnā, jamkānā, chaptānā, saptānā atkānā, laptānā, rakhnā; —— (*a bayonet*) chatbānā, chakānā, budnā, rat'-k; —— (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k, —— (*to settle*) thahrānā, mukarrar- &c. -k; —— (*to stop*) rokna, band-k, —— (*to rest*) rahnā, thaharnā, ikamat-k; —— (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, thānnā, kamar-b, —— (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd u bāsh-k

Fixed, kāym, sākin, mustahkam, mushakkhas, mazbūt, asthir, bi-l-mukta', mukarrarī, bahāl, —— (*not volatile in fire*) kāymu-n-nār

Fixedness, kiyām, istikām, subūt, sābit-kadamī

To **Fiz**, (*or make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

Fizgig, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikorī.

Flabby, **Flaccid**, dhīlā, pilpilā, zholīda, narm, pichpichā, jhur-jhurā.

Flaccidity, **Flabbiness**, pilpilāhat, zholīdagī, narmī.

Flag, (*plant*) hūglā; —— (*a species of*) zu-l-fikār; —— (*stone*) chatān; —— (*colours*) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bāotā, patākhā, hwā, silā, pathrī; —— (*of 'alī*) tūgh, panja, shadda, —— (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholī mārke-ā *or* -j.

To **Flag**, dhīlā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhatnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; —— (*with flags*) farsh-b.

Flageret *or* **Flageolet**, alghoza, nahāwalī.

Flagellation, kore-bāzī, shallāk-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, hadd-shara'ī.

Flaggy, girū-hūā, jhūkā-hūā, pansā

Flagitious, asharr, shadīd, kabā, barā, mahā-pāpī, mardūd.

Flagitiousness, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-gātī, kharābī.

Flagon, surāhī, kūza, gulābī, karāba, khūm, bhabkā, sakāwa, jhanjhrī; —— (*of leather*) kuppā.

Flagrant, (*notorious*) zāhir, shāī', ashkārā, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

Flag-staff, chhar, bāns.

Flail, sānt, silārā, khurman-kob, pītnā, pītaur.

Flake, phāhā, gālā; —— (*layer*) tah, tabak, part, chhāl, paprā, phūtkī.

To **Flake**, phutkiyānā, tah-d, tabak-d.

Flaky, tah-dār, partīla, paprūhā, paprī-dār, phutkiyāhā.

Flam, hīla, bahāna, hawā, bāo-bandī, pakhand.

Flambeau, mash'al, dāmar.

Flame, shu'la, lū *or* lau, tem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabānu, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

To **Flame**, shu'la-uthnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhapaknā, lapaknā, —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Flame-coloured, nāranjī-rang, sharu'-rang, mashā'lī, shahābī, champajī.

Flaming, **Flamy**, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, temālā

Flank, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū, —— (*of an army*) baghal, puhlū, kamar.

To **Flank**, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā, bendā-marnā, tirchha-mārna; —— (*to command*) surkob-h, mātnā.

Flannel, lojī, dhussā.

Flap, dāman, patak, jhatās, jhatak, zerbar, kānī, jhūl; —— (*of flesh*) lothrā, chhichhrā; —— (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

To **Flap**, jhalnā, jhāpnā, mārnā, patkānā, jhatkānā, phatphatāna, bharbharānā; (n.) pataknā, —— (*the wings*) par-mārnā

To **Flare**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

Flash, lapak, kaundh, bhabbak, chamak darakhshandagī, bark, achpalī, lapkā, chamchamāhat, jhalak, bharak, tarākā, jhamakpā, zark-bark; —— (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chatak.

To **Flash**, lahakna, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lapknā, chamchamānā, —— (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, thatakna, —— (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-kha-jānā, ranjak-e hat-j, bhak-khānā

Flashy, bhapkīlā, rangīlā, bharak- &c. -dār, lahkīlī, chamkīlā, jhamakpe-hār, dhamkīlā, chhail, chhabīlā, namūd be būd.

Flask, shīsha, surāhī, karāba; —— (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī —— (*a powder-horn*) sengīā.

Flat, (*not globular*) chapat, chaptu, farshī, chaupat, barthwān, petlā, nichū, panmār; —— (*prone, &c.*) pat, chit; —— (*as a roof*) sakfī; —— (*close*) satahūā, zamīn-doz; —— (*dull*) motā, be-ras, sīthā, be-kaifiyat; —— (*cock*) chapat-bāz, chaptī, chapat-dand, —— (*to play at-*) chaptī- &c. -k, Jānā *or* -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, kafī-dast, nasheb; —— (*insipid*) phīkā, be-namak; —— (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, —— (*downright*) sāf, khulā; —— (*as sound*) bhārī; —— (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.

Flat, maidān, chaptāī, chaurasī, kharāba; —— (*depression*) tūt, pasti (v *breach*, &c.); —— (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal, —— (*shallow*) char, gathānā.

Flatly, do-tuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wāshgāf; —— (*plainly*) sathan.

Flatness, chapthāī, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; —— (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, sithās.

To **Flatten**, (a.) chapthānā, hamwār-k, baithālnā; (n.) chapthā-h; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

To **Flatter**, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā.

Flatterer, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

Flattery, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lallo-patto, dam-bāzī, phulāsre-bāzi, zamāna-āsī, tamalluk, astūtkār, khush-āmad-go-ī, labbo-shabbo, mīthī-bātcū.

Flattish, chapṭā-sā, utrā-hūā

Flatulency, bā'ī, bā,o, rīḥ, nafkh.

Flatulent, phūla, nafkh, naffākh, bādī, bayālā.

Flatwise, karwaṭ, paṭkar

To **Flaunt**, pharānū, thar ānā, thirknā, pharkānū, tarāwā-mārnā, banbanānā.

Flavour, sūndhāwat, maza, lazzat, sawād; —— (*odour*) khush-bo, sū-gandh *or* su-gandh.

Flavoured, sondhā maze-dar.

Flaw, darz, darār, shgāf; —— (*in glass*, &c) bāl; —— (*defect*) 'aib, jirm, zabūnī, dokh, dāgh, kalank, hatlā, khat, pai; —— (*there is a flaw in his character*) uski āhru men ek baṭṭā lagā hai, —— (*having*) dūpalkā, dūlohī.

Flax, katān, san

To **Flay**, udherna, khīchnā, khalyānā, chamṛī-lenā, ukhālnā.

Flea, pīsū, kaik, —— (*bite*) chutkī, chyūntī, dadorā

Fleam, (*instrument for bleeding*) nashtar.

Flea-wort, ispaghol (vulg ishaghol), bazar-kutūrā.

To **Fleck**, **Flecker**, tītar-badlī-k, rangānā, lahriyā-banānā

Fledged, par-dār, uṛārū, pankhyā

To **Flee**, bhāgnā, gurez-k, firār-k, supakna, pīth-d, pichhū-d, bachalnā, parūnā, chal-j, ram-j *or* -d, nāthnā, ṭalnā.

Fleece, pashm, ūn, katran, kātan, mundan.

To **Fleece**, kataranā, babrī-k, —— (*to plunder*) mundnā, lūtnā, nicharnā

To **Flier**, bolī-mārnā, munh-banānā, to'na-mārnā.

Fleet, bahr, nawārā, beṛā; —— (*in charge of*) bahr-dār, mīr-bahr.

Fleet, (*swift*) jald, tez, chalāk, jald-baz, bād-raftār, bād-painā, bād-pā.

To **Flit**, (*enjoy life*) dandanānā, —— (*pass away*) jald-jana, ghaib-h.

Fleeting, 'ārzī, chand-roza, naksh bar āb, chalā-jātū, bahtā, apta, buhābī, be-baka, hūbs

Flexible, jald, jaldī- &c -se, chālākī-se.

Fleetness, jaldī, tezī, chālākī, phurt, jald-bāzī

Flesh, gosht, mans, lahm, haḍḍū, mās, —— (*body*) badan, —— (*carnality*) nafs, shahwat, —— (*flesh-brush*) khīsa

Flesh-meat, (*animal food*) mās-nahār, ghizā-lahmī, sagautī

Fleshy, motū, farbih, jasīm, dal-dār, gūd-gar, pur-gosht, supud, dand-pel

Fletcher, tīr-gar, kamān-gar *or* tīr-kamān-sāz

Flexibility, chimrāī, dam-dārī, mulāimat, narmī.

Flexible, chimpā, lachīlā, mulāim, dam-dār, narm, salim.

Flexion, **Flexure**, lachkāo, kaji, kham, bānk.

Flier, (*a runaway*) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, firārī.

Flight, bhagel, bhāgchar, buchlāhat, ram; —— (*of birds*) uṛān, tairān, parwāz, uṛārī; —— (*from danger*) firar, gurez, bhāgar; —— (*flock*) ghol, gal, gatlī, dal, dār, —— (*shower*) chhanṭao; —— (*space*) urari, tappū, pallā; —— (*volley*) shalak, bārh; —— (*the flight of an arrow*) partāb; —— (*the sublime flight of a poet*) bulandparwāzī.

Flighty, achpali, har-dam-khiyali.

Flimsy, paṭilā, jhurjhirā, jhunkār, bodā, hangchor, nā-pāedār, jhilli-sā.

To **Flinch**, hatnā, talnā, hilnā, phirnā, supaknā, taṭā-wuz-k, kachyānā, katrānā, huchkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kanyānā, puch-pānw-h, khisiyānā, gidaṛānā, phasphsānā, thumaknā.

Flincher, huchkā,ū, khuskā,ū, hich-kārū, &c. (*v. the verb*).

Fling, (*throw*) phenk, nokchok; —— (*gibe*) ṭa'na, mihna.

To **Fling**, phenknā, chalānā dālnā, bīgnā, mārnā, phenk-mārnā, chhoṛ-d, patkānā; —— (*to scatter*) chhitkānā, bithrānā, bikherna; —— (*to fling open*) khol-d; —— (*to fling away*) phenk-d, dāl-d; —— (*to fling down*) girānā, dhānā, mamār-k; —— (*to fling as a horse*) dūlattī-chhāntnā, pushtak-mārnā.

Flinger, phenkwaiyā, bīganhār.

Flint, patharī, chakhmakh, chakmak kā pathar

Flinty, sukht; —— (*flinty-hearted*) sang-dil.

Flippant, lablabā, turtarā. tarrār

Flirt, (*a jerk*) jharjharāhat; —— (*a pert damsel*) 'aiyarī.

To **Flirt**, chhirakna, mārnā, jharjharānā, jhaljhalanā, mārū-mārā-phirnā, chanchalā,ī-k

Flirtation, adā, kamishma. nāz-nakhra.

Flirty, chulbulā, chanchal.

To **Flit**, (*change one's dwelling*) ghar badal-k.

Float, (*raft*) beṛā, gharnaī, —— (*of a fishing-line*) tirmdā

To **Float**, (n.) utirnā, bhasnā, tirnā, bahnā, chalnā, uthnā; —— (a.) bharnā, dubonā, uplanā, uṭhlānā, tairnī, bahānā, saranā

Floating, mu'allak, adhar, tairtā-hūā, bahtā

Flock, galla, ewar, halka, thath, pāl, ummat, —— (*flight*) jhund, ghol, dal, ramā, bāg, jhānk, dāra, jathā, relā.

To **Flock**, jam'-h, baṭornā. jornā, tūṭnā, girnā, daurnā, uthnā. tūt-parnā

To **Flog**, chabuk-mārnā, kore-bāzī-k, kore-phatkārnā, bet- *or* jutī-mārnā, jutiyānā, ūng-halkā-k.

Flogging, kore-bāzī, chābuk-zanī.

Flood, āhlī, bārh, sailāb, tūlānī, tūfān; —— (*flow*) jawar. maild, kathal, bāṛā, charhā,o, jalmai, lahra.

To **Flood**, ḍubonā, ghark-k, bornā, charhānā, bahānā.

Flood-gate, bānd kā phāṭak, bānjī, —— (*figur*) pet, parda, nal

Flooding, istihāza, nafās, parbāh, pattā.

Floor, purā phūl, kāntā, dāut, pankhtī.

Floor, zamīn, gach; —— (*story*) kothā, bām.

To **Floor**, takhta-bandī-k, gach- &c. -k

Flooring, takhta-bandī, patautan, paṭū,o, ūtrang, manjhiyā

Florid, surkh, la'l, lāl, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām. gul-rang, gul-anāri, gul-gūnā, bhabhūkā, rangīn, rangīlā.

Floridness, **Floridity**, surkhī, lālī, rangīnī.

Florist, gul-kār, gul-chīn, mālī.

Flounce, sanjāf, jhālar *or* jhālar.

To **Flounce**, talaphnā, tarapnā, tirangnā, tilichlnā, kūdnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, ṭalmalānā, loṭnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhūmnā, latpati-chāl-chalnā.

Flounder, (*flat fish so called*) moā.

To **Flounder**, chhatpatānā, satpatānā.

Flour, kanik, sattū, besan, chana, sūjī, abīr, chikas; —— (*dry*) palethan, khushkī; —— (*merchant*) parchūnī. modī.

Flourish, (*show*) numā,ish, chamkāhat, ghunghunāhat; —— (*in writing*) tughra, gulzār; —— (*in music*) gat, chhūt, lahak.

To Flourish, phūlnā, khilnā, tahṭahānā, ḍaṅḍakhānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, sergāb-h; —— (*to brandish*) chamkānā; —— (*in music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; —— (*in style*) rangīnī-k, chakānā; —— (*a cudgel*) ghumānā.

To Flout, (*insult*) malāmat-k, muṅh-banānā, chheṛnā.

Flow, tarārā, idrār; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, kasrat; —— (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezī, goyāī.

To Flow, bahnā, jārī-h, chalnā, daurnā, ḍhalnā, bahchalnā, dhalaknā, jharnā; —— (*as a flood*) barhtiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bharnā, barhnā, relnā; —— (*as milk*) pinhānā utarnā, —— (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; —— (*as the tide*) jawār-ānā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taghilnā; —— (*to proceed*) mkalnā, paidā-h.

Flower, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; —— (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urīj; —— (*essence*) khulaṣ, khulāsa; —— (*the flower of youth*) 'unfuwān; —— (*the best part*) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To Flower, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashīda- &c. -h, kāṛhnā.

Flowered, būte-dār, —— (*stuffs*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī

Flower-garden, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gulistān.

Flower-pot, phūlṇhārī, gul-dān, chaget *or* changer, kūza; —— (*stick or rod of*) laulāsī

Flowers on Cloth, *&c* bel-būta, gangā-jamnī, būtā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajāib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kathbelā, gul-makhmal, gul-turra, gul-tanā, gul-dā ūdī, gul-mihndī, gul-fā bin, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū *or* tīsū, bar-simgār, karnā, gulja'frī, orhal, sūdarsan, do-paharyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kamk-champā, bhūīn-champā, jūhī, jāhijūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, sam-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyorā, ulat-kanwal, thal-paddo, gul-tarang, gul-nat, kachnār, thalpad, —— (*of grasses, &c*) ghūā, bhūā, bat (*v. jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, rocket, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c &c*)

Flowery, rangīn, phulphūlā, chikkan, sundar, rasgar.

Flowing, chalhā,o, —— (*fluently, volubly*) ifāt-se, lassānī-se

To Fluctuate, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bārh-h, sustā-h, mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-karār h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-h; —— (*to be uncertain*) be-thaur-thikānah, be-sabāt-h.

Fluctuation, lahra,o, hilkor, be-sabātī, tazalzul, utārchaṛhā,o, tānū-bhārnī, jawār-bhātū, dāwān-dolī, bekarārī.

Fluency, narmī, mulā,mat; —— (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyāī, lassānīyat.

Fluent, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- *or* tez-zabān, sukhunwar.

Fluently, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā,o, be-atak, sarpat.

Fluid, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahā,ū, rawān, jriyān, anjamū, murakkib.

Fluid, saiyāl, rakīk, patlā, ras, rakīka, rutūbat.

Fluidity, Fluidness, saiyālī, rikkat, nkākat, patlābat, baha,o.

Flummery, nishāsta, fālūda, mākūtī, firnī, halwā, daliyā, lapsī.

Fluor albus, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; —— (*having the*) panaulī, panlyāhī, parsūtī.

Flurry, jhatkā, jhatkā, harbarī, harbarāhat.

Flush, Flushing, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'lī; —— (*flush of cash*) māl-a-māl, lālolāl.

To Flush, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, tatahānā, ḍaḍuhānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; —— (*to elate*) phūlānā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To Fluster, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nīm-mast-k.

Flute, bānsrī, bānsī, alghoza, nai, murlī, khiyār, ṣarnā.

To Flute, kamarkhī-banānā.

Fluted, kam-rakhī, barre-dār, khiyār-dār.

Fluttex, bharbharāhat, dhardharāhat, dharak, ghabrāhat, uṭirāb, be-karārī, pharak, pharkāhat.

To Flutter, (a) par-jhārnā, bharbharānā, pharpharānā, tarpharānā, pharaknā, dhakdhakāna, uṭhalnā, tilachhnā; —— (*to palpitate*) dhardharānā, dharaknā; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, mustarib-h, bekarār-h; (*a.*) ghabrānā, mustarib-k.

Flux, (*flowing*) bahā,o, sailān, jriyān, beg, patokhā, antuchār, ujlāk, rezish, parbāh; —— (*for metals*) peghlā,ū, muslih, sohāgā; —— (*dysentery*) isihāl, juryāu i shikam, sangrahnī; —— (*to have a flux*) peṭ-chalnā, isihāl-h, āūw-girnā.

Fly, makhī, magas, māchhī, ḍāns, kākraunchhī, zubāb; —— (*incest*) bhanbhīrī; —— (*of a tent*) sapuk, kalandra.

To Fly, uṛnā, parwāz-k, tair-k *or* ṭairān-k, hat-j, parrān-h, uṛārī-mārnā; —— (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; —— (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uthnā, tarapnā. —— (*up*) uthnā, uchhalnā; —— (*to burst*) nikalnā, phūtnā; —— (*in the face of*) muṅh par chaṛhnā; —— (*to make fly*) urānā; —— (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; —— (*to fly at*) jhapatnā, hamla-k; —— (*to fly out*) uṛ-bhāgnā; —— (*to commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to let fly*) chhornā, mārnā.

Fly-blown, sūj-mārā, makkūt.

Fly-boat, bhanwahyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

Fly-catcher, makhī-mārā, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; —— (*a spider*) magas-khor *or* -gīr

Flyer, jā,ir, parand; —— (*fugitive*) bhagorā.

Fly-flap, chaurī *or* chaunrī, murchhal, chaur.

Flying, parewā, uṛāk, urang

Flyish-fish, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī

Foal, bachherī; —— (*to foal*) byānā, jannā.

Foam, kaf, phen; —— (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To Foam, phenānā, kaf-uthnā; —— (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

Fob, phent, phāndā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

Focus, madār, nukta, tīpā; —— (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, nuzar.

Fodder, ghās, chāra, pathā, gaunt, pūlā, lihnā, ghāspāt

Foe, ghanīm, harīf, mukhālif, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, badkhwāh, shatu, dushman (*v. enemy*).

Fœtus, bacha, janīn.

Fog, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohea, dhūndh, bukhār, ghubār.

Foggy, dhundlā *or* dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

Foh, chhī chhī, tauba (*v. fy*).

Foible, 'aib, nukṣān, kusūr, kān, pai, pūth, jā,eangusht, rakhna, harf.

Foil, (*for fencing*) gadkā, pattā, phūl-hathā, bānā; —— (*for jewels*) ḍāk, jagmagā, kitkarā, nok, ṭhokar; —— (*fig.*) ḍhāl, ārsī.

To Foil, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To Foist, dhāk-k, milā-d, ghuserna, sāṇṭnā.

Fold, (*for sheep*) gondā, bathān, baisak, bārā, berh, arār; —— (*of a door*) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; —— (*double*) lāī, larā, partā, karā, barā, talā, lapet, tor; —— (*flock*) galla; —— (*ply*) tah, part; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat, kunjak; —— (*of a rope*) pech, pher; —— (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar; thus, dūchand, *two-fold*, chau-gunā, *four-fold*

To Fold, tahānā, tah-k, laṗeṭnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sāṇṭnā; —— (*sheep*) berhānā, bāṛnā, rahānā; —— (*a letter, &c.*) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; —— (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; —— (*to embrace*) chhātī-lagānā, ghaṭpat-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

Folded Hands, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor

Folding, (*door*) do-palliyā, dū-paṭṭā.

Foliage, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahūr, barg-sāzī, surāk.

Foliation, warak-sāzī, aurāk-dārī.

Folio, do-warka *or* do-warka kitāb, do-aurākī.

Folk, log *or* lok (pl *oblique*, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhās, kaum, kutumbh.

To Follow, pichhe-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to pursue*) rageḍnā, ta'ākub-k, pichhā-k, —— (*to imitate*) par-rawi-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, tkīdā- &c. -k, ponchhi-yānā, dāman-pakaṛnā, pichhe-chalnā, pauḍe-paṛnā, ḳadam ba ḳadam-chalnā, dum-bālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib- &c. -h, mkalna, honā; —— (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-k, pahum-anā, —— (*to obey*) mānnā, kabūl-k; —— (*to be buried with*) mushghūl-h, karnā, —— (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k, —— (*to follow as a consequence*) natīja-h, mkal-jānā *or* -ānā.

Follower, pas-rau, parau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, pandhī, dastbar, muktadi, sewak, pachhi, tābi'; —— (*dependant*) tābi'-dār, —— (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā, —— (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbi'

Following, (*day, &c.*) dūsrā, aglā, āyanda *or* āyanda, mā-ba'd.

Folly, be-wukūfī, hmāḳat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humk, akhmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlā-i, geglā-ī, gadhā-pan, satahat, balāhat

To Foment, (*a sore, &c.*) senkna, tatārnā, takornā; —— (*to encourage*) uthnā, dalna, bonā, machānā, —— (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uthānā.

Fomentation, senk, tatar, takora, natūl, kamūd.

Fomenter, (*of mischief*) mufsid, shuriyā, mufsarī, fitna-anger, fasādī

Fond, shāik, 'āshik, mūil, tahb, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, lattū, mu'azziz, nchi, —— (*in comp.*) dost, jo, talab, parast, khwāh, guzin, lobh, —— (*of low company*) pāji-parast, rwāla-dost, —— (*to be fond of*) chāhna, khwāhish-r, maul-i

To Fondle, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchlā-k, pīt-par hāth-phirnā, —— (*to dally*) nāz-bardarī-k.

Fondling, lapta, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn

Fondly, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c lu-pyār-se.

Fondness, chāh, shauk, pyār, taghbat, muhabbat.

Font, chambū, khīkhū, gangū-jalī

Fontanel, (*of the head*) tālū, chānd

Food, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ja'am, bhojan, rasoī, rizk, akl, juyūhār, adhār, jaikār, jīkā, bhog, pushād, jalpān, nawāla, tukṛā-ṭerā, khāysa, sidhā, khūna, —— (*of granivorous animals*) chārā, —— (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop ju'na)

Fool, ahmak, be-wukūf, gāndī, nā-dān, chutiyā, sādalauh, mūrakh, sath, jar, phikaurya, gol, pāgal, buddhā, diwana, geglā, niwāṛā, mūdh, urbak, kūl, jahil, bachkal, ūramba, shekh-chillī, —— (*to make a*) bahkānā ahmak- &c. -banānā, pachhārnā, āpe hāthoulenā, kān-kātnā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhand; —— (*to play the fool*) hmāḳat-k.

To Fool, (*trifle*) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to frustrate*) nahrām-k, nā-ummed-k.

Foolery, maskhargī, pūch-parkāt, khai-mastī.

Foolhardiness, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

Foolhardy, aujaḍ, akhar, mujhar, mutahawwir, be-hayā, dīwāna bahādur, ajal- *or* khūn-girifta; —— (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. *rash*).

Foolish, be-wukūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; —— (*imprudent*) be-tadbīr, safīh, bodlā, ahmakāna; —— (*absurd*) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; —— (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

Foolishly, himāḳat- &c. -se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagī-se.

Foolishness, be-wukūfī, humk, himākat, behūdagī.

Foot, pānw, par, gor, kadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, tangrī, pasrā; —— (*a lucky foot*) achchhā pairā; —— (*of a stool, &c.*) pāwā, gorā; —— (*bottom*) zaul, pāīn, nīchā, pāyān, —— (*of a bed*) pā,entī, pā,etānā, pothnā; —— (*of a table, &c.*) pāya; —— (*basis*) jar, tarāī, talī, dāman; —— (*end*) ākhir, intihā; —— (*on foot*) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; —— (*to set on foot*) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k, —— (*a foot soldier*) piyāda, —— (*to be on foot*) barpā-h, rū-ha-kār-h, —— (*in poetry*) juz, rukn, gan, pad, —— (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k, pāe-lagī-k. foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, *a cubit*, q v, and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth men, viz. *in hand*.

Foot-boy, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

Footed, pāye-dār, gorāhā; —— (*in comp.*) gorā, pā *or* pāya, —— (*two-footed*) dū-pāya, —— (*four-footed*) chār-pāya *or* chaupāya

Foothold, pauhedā, kherhī

Footing, (*basis*) buniyād, hālat, sūrat, —— (*entrance*) dakhl, tompnī; —— (*to secure*) pānw-rompnā, kadam-gārnā.

Footlicker, pā-les, charan-bandk.

Footman, piyāda, har-kara, pāyak, paik, pilan-dār, chaplāsi, peyon *or* pyūn

Footpad, rāh-zan, bat-pār *or* bat-mār, thug, dakait

Footpath, pag-ḍandī, kshudra-path.

Footstep, kadam, naksh i pā, pad-chinh, —— (*trace*) nishan, 'alāmat, asar, chinh

Footstool, morhā, mondhā.

For, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāste, khātir, liye, mūjib, barā,e, bahari, saute, se, —— (*since*) ki, ya'nī, fī, kar —— (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; —— (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; —— (*with respect to*) hakk-men, rāh-se, tū-se; —— (*towards*) ko, kī-taraf; —— (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghore ke wāste, *for the horse*, &c. (v *because, &c.*).

For as much, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

For instance, fa-l-masal, chunānchi, mslan.

For what, kyūn, kis-wāste *or* -liye.

For the most part, aksar *or* aksar aukāt, akṣaran

Forage, kahī, labnā, sīdhā, rasad-pānī, chūra, alaf, banās-patī

To Forage, kahī-lenā, lāt-khūna, tārāj-k.

To Forbear, (*to abstain*) ebhornā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayī- &c. -k, ghum-khānā, jāne-k, ma-guzarnā; —— (*to delay*) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, sabr-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*to desist*) maukūf-k. bas-k; —— (*to intermit*) nāgha-k, ifūka-k, tawakkuf-k.

Forbearance, parhez, inkār, ijtināb, hazr, bachā,o; —— (*patience*) sabr, tāb, dhīraj, samā,ī, bardāsht; —— (*lenity*) rahm, dard, malā,imat, hilm, ahtiyat.

To Forbid, man'-k, bārnā, ḥarām-k, rokṉā, hatkānā; —— (*God forbid*) ḳhudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, ḳhudā se-daro.

Forbiddance, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

Forbidden, mamnū', mumtana', harām, manhī.

Forbidder, mānī', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

Forbidding, karīh, makrūh; —— (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

Force, zor, bal, ṭākat, ḳuwwat, tawān, shakt, ḳudrat, tawānāī; —— (*violence*) ẓulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhaunsdharallā, sīna-zorī; —— (*by force*) zor-se, jabran.

To **Force**, zor- &c. -k, mārnā; —— (*a fort*, &c.) mār-lenā, toṛnā; —— (*- upon one*) gale-manḍhna *or* -chepnā, sir-mārnā *or* -h; —— (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā; —— (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k; —— (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf'-k. —— (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, ḥulla-k.

Forced, marlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī, —— (*laugh*) kaṭh-hansī - —— (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

Forcelessness, be-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

Forceps, (*pincers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

Forces, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, ḳatak.

Forcible, **Forceful**, marbut, kawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pusht, kāhir, matīn tākidī, mārū

Forcibleness, mazbūtī, zor-āwarī

Forcibly, zor-se, zulm- &c -se, adhadāke, jabran-kahran, ba-zor.

Ford, pāṛ-ab *or* pā-yab, ṭhāh, ghāṭ.

To **Ford**, helā-nārnā, manjhānā, pāyāb-ā *or* -j

Fordable, uthlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guẓān

Fording, pāṛ-āb, pāyāb-paẓīr

Fore, (adj) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahlī *or* pahlā; English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustani to have āge se, &c. prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instances will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

Fore, (adv) āge, agū, samhne pesh, kabl.

Fore-arm, pahonchā, kalāī.

To **Forebode**, gawāhī-d, āge-se-jānnā *or* -ma'lūm-karnā

Foreboding, āgam, āgāhī

Forecast, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dur-andeshī, tadbīr.

To **Forecast**, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-h

Fore-end, āgū, māthā, charhāo, agārā *or* agūṛā.

Forefather, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūrs (pl ajdād, purkhe, bare), *buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā*

Fore-finger, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī ungli, sabbāba, tarjanī-ungli.

Fore-foot, aglā-pāṅw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds)

To **Forego**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhor-denā.

Foregoing, **Foregone**, guẓashta, pichhlā, mā-kabl, gayā-guẓrā, —— (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāk o siyāk-se.

Forehead, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, sīmā, kapāl; —— (*hair*) nāṣiya, jhontī.

Foreign, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā; —— (*country*) wilāyat, par-des *or* -mulk.

Foreigner, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghar-watan, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāhurī, jahāzī, ūprā.

Foreignness, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To **Forejudge**, pesh-se ṭhahrānā, āgā-h.

To **Foreknow**, āge-se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

Foreknowledge, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvī- *or* bhāvishyatgyān.

To be **Foreknown**, pesh-mālūm-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

Foreland, (*headland*) khoṇḍhā, khonch, naroṛ

Fore-leg, (*of a horse*) dhāhā, aglā-pāṅw, &c.

Forelock, peshānī, jhontī.

Foreman, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mukhāraṉ ilaihi; —— (*of a jury*) mīr-majlis.

Foremost, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, barā; —— (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, awwalan.

Forenamed, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

Forenoon, do-pahar, sakāl, awwal do pahar, chāsht.

Fore-notice, pesh-khabarī, pesh-nasīḥat.

Forepart, āgā, agwārā *or* agwārā.

Fore-plot, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

Fore-quarter, aglā tukṛā (v. *quarter*).

To **Forerun**, āge-āna, paihle-parnā, pesh-āmad-k, pesh-rafi-k, pesh-numa-k.

Forerunner, mukaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To **Foresee**, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To be **Foreseen**, pesh mālūd-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

Foresight, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

Foreskin, khūlṛī, ṭopī, murdār-chamṛā.

Fore-skirt, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman

Forest, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wīrāna; —— (*for wild beasts*) ramna, shikār-gāh.

To **Forestal**, samt-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lenā, le-r

Forester, jangalī, ban-bāsī, ḳarāwal, shikārī.

Foretaste, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v *to taste*, &c.).

To **Foretaste**, **Foretast**, &c tasawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To **Foretell**, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

Foretiller, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

Forethought, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To **Fore-token**, dalālat-k, jatānā

Fore-tooth, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To **Forewarn**, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā

Forfeit, (adj) tāwān, dānd, jarīmana, gunah-gārī, kafāra; —— (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To **Forfeit**, tāwān- &c -d, ṣabt-h

Forfeited, zabt, ḳurk, tāwānī.

Forfeiture, zabtī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

Forge, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora

To **Forge**, (*metals*) gaṛhnā, banānā, jornā, gānthnā; —— (*to counterfeit*) hīlā- &c. -k; —— (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikhtira'-k, nikālnā.

Forged, hīlāī, taklīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, banāya *or* banāyā-hūā.

Forger, mutaghallib; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī, mukhtari'; —— (*coiner*) kalab-sāz

Forgery, hīla, taghallub, taklīd, ja'l, ju'l-sāzī.

To **Forget**, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārna, sahū-k, nisyān-k; (n.) *bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā*; —— (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā

To **cause Forget**, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

Forgetful, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhula aiyā, —— (*of one's promise*) wā'da-farāmosh.

Forgetfulness, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhat, bhulāī.

To **Forgive**, chhoṛnā, ma'āf-k *or* -r, bakhshna, 'afū-k, ḥazūd-k, khalās-k, dargujar-k.

Forgiveness, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlasī, chhuṭṭī.

Forgiver, bakhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhamākārī.

Forgiving, (*as God*) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-paẓīr.

Forgotten, farāmosh; —— (*to be forgotten*) farāmosh-&c -h, bhulnā.

Fork, kāṇṭā, panja, tanglī, gurgoj ; —— (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākha ; —— (*point*) nok.

To **Fork**, sūī-nikālnā, ṭem-nikālnā, do-shākhā-k.

Forked, Forky, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Forlorn, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd bānd, thūnthā, nirās, lā-chār, anath, —— (*-hope*) unmedwār sapāhyon kā jathā, jānbāzon kā ghol.

Form, ṣūrat, shakl, hai'at, paikar, naksha, ḍaul, waz', ṭarz, uslūb, taur, tarah, ḍhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kat', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kat-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, kurīna, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, daul-dāl ; —— (*modification*) tarkīb, banā'o ; —— (*order*) tartīb, ārāstagī, intizām ; —— (*appearance*) numā'ish, izhār , —— (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, ā'īn, kā'ida, ḳānūn, zabṭa , —— (*bench*) takhta , —— (*class*) ḳism, pānt ; —— (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn ; —— (*of ice*) ḳulfī ; —— (*of sugar*) kūza ; —— (*mere*) ek-hāt , —— (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajāwat, nazākat ; —— (*mould*) kālib, sānchā ; —— (*for form's sake*) barā'e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāste.

To **Form**, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khīchnā, dhālnā, daulyānā, parā-bandhnā, sākht-k, pūrnā ; —— (*cowding, &c.*) pūthnā, thāpnā, uplāna , —— (*in battle array*, a.) tulānā. (n.) tūlnā, —— (*to plan*) bāndhnā, joṛnā , —— (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, sanwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k , —— (*to form a circle*) dā'ira-khīchnā.

Formal, ẓāhir-dār, mutamalliḳ, mukatta', musajja', sanjida, sāliḥ-manush, ḳānūnī, ā'inī, chalanī, dimbhī, muqaddib , —— (*heard*) gurda-dārī , —— (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmī

Formality, tamalluk, sanjidagī, labak-labak.

Formally, ḳā'ide-se, dāb- &c -se, rīt-rasam-ke mu-wāfik

Formation, banāwat, tarkīb, sākht, banā'o.

Former, aglā, peshīn, pahlā *or* pahlā, awwal, sābik , —— (*in former times*) agle wakt men, agle zamāne men , —— (*in comp.*) sāz, kār gar, gar.

Formerly, āge, peshtar, awwal-men, sābik-men, agle dinon men , —— (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i. e. *in the old way*, or *the present as the past*

Formidable, muhīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nak, darāonā *or* darāwana, bhayānak, ru'b-dār

Formidableness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

Formidably, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se

Formless, be-daul, be-shakl, golmol, samdam.

Formula, nuskha, patrī (v. *formulary*).

Formulary, aḳa'id- *or* kanūn-nāma, nushā, kishat-nama

To **Fornicate**, zinā- &c -k, jūrnā, parastrī-k, bhirnā, baghal garm-k.

Fornication, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fisk, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, budh-char, jurant-bāzī, randī-bāzī, &c chodajī.

Fornicator, chhunālā, zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsik, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamar, chor- *or* kūt-jaiyū, chodakkar ; —— (*in comp.*) chor, zan

Fornicatress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fāhisha, fājra, mard-bāz, dhagṛe- &c. -bāz.

To **Forsake**, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, ū-gardānh, pheuk-j, hisār-d bhūlnā ; —— (*land*) pārnā , —— (*to desert*) uth-jānā, jātā-rahnā, ur-jānā

Forsaken, tārik bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

Forsooth, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn na ho,-kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāh.

To **Forswear**, kasam-khana ; —— (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rindī kī āshnā'ī se ḳasam khā'ī maiu ne ; —— (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jhūṭhī ḳasam-khānā.

Forswearer, asatī, asatya-bādī, sangand-shikan.

Fort, Fortress, ḳil'a, koṭ, ḥisār, garhī, thānā, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria* : on maps of India, such places as end in garh, *a fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, *a house*, as Futtyghur, &c.

Forth, āge ; —— (*abroad*) bāhir ; —— (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se ; —— (*to step forth*) āge-baṛhnā ; —— —— (*and so forth*) wa ghau-ẓāhik, wa ghaira ; —— (*to set forth*) ẓhār-k.

Forthcoming, taiyār, ḥāzir, maujūd, hāth-men, ūpar, muhayyā ; —— (*to be*) muyassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

Forthwith, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

Fortieth, chālīswāṅ, chihilum.

Fortification, ḳil'a-bandī *or* -sāzī, shahr-panāh

Fortified, mahrūsa.

To **Fortify**, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḥkam-k, ḳawī-k , —— (*to fix*) mustaḳill-k, istiklāl-d, dilerī-d.

Fortitude, jurat, dilerī, dilāwarī, jawān-mardī, shujā'at.

Fortnight, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakh, pachh, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd

Fortress, kal'a *or* kil'a, garh (v. *fort*).

Fortuitous, 'ārzī, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī, ūp-rūpī, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

Fortuitously, ittifāḳan, 'ārzan, ittifāk-se, daibī.

Fortunate, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, muhmūd, bhalā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahta- *or* tāh'-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd-bakht, murād-yab, khush- *or* nek-tāh', bhāg-want, bakht-bali, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog , —— (*occurrence*) ittifāk i hasana ; —— (*to be*) din-khulnā *or* -jagnā.

Fortunately, nasīb-se, nek-bakhti-se, bakhtiyarī-se.

Fortunateness, nek-bakhtī, nasīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-nasibī, kām gārī, nek-akhtarī, jawān-bakhtī, &c

Fortune, nasīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, ans, kaiam, nawit ikbā, kapāl, bahra, talak, bhal, daur, lalnā, tetarjorī, auj-mauj, dānapāni , —— (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā ; —— (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā ; —— (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādat , —— (*means of living*) āb-khur, anu-jal, rozi , —— (*estate*) daulat, māl, lachhmī, sampat , —— (*portion*) jahez, abukār, dauja ; —— (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kum-bakhtī.

Fortune-book, janam-patar, jāh'-nāma.

To **tell one's Fortune**, āgam-bhūkhnā, taḳdīr-dikhlānā.

Fortune-teller, rammāl, bhadrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, ṭhakthakiyā, dakautī, nasība-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

Forty, chālīs, chihil ; —— (*integral*) chālīsā.

Forum, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

Forward, (adv.) āge ; —— (*go forward*) chale-jā'o, barho.

Forward, adj. (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā ; —— (*presumptuous*) shokh, dhīth, dhauntāl, be-adab ; —— (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras , —— (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār ; —— (*quick*) jald, char-pharā, hāzir, pesh-rau, hoshiār, pesh-raft, charbānk *or* char-hāng.

To **Forward**, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchānā ; —— (*to patronize*) ḍast-girī-k, hāth-pakarnā, pūjnā, nikālnā.

Forwardly, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

Forwardness, dil-chalā'ī, charpharāhat, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gustākhī, dhīṭhā'ī *or* dhiṭhā'ī, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rasi, pesh-dastī, &c. agwanā'ī, ikdām.

Forwards, āge, barhke, sgārī, pare, udhar ; —— (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

Fosse, (*ditch*) khandak, khāī, paighām.

Fossil, kānī, ma'dinī ; —— (*fossile*) jamādāt.

Foster-brother, dūdh-bhāī, kokā, barādar i razāī.

Foster-child, **Foster-son**, le-pālak, mutebannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hūā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

Fosterer, **Foster-dam**, dūdh-pilāī-dāī, dūdh-mā.

Foster-father, kath-bāp, pālanhār.

Foster-sister, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra

Foul, mailā, najis, mulawwas, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malīn, mughallīza, bharā, chirkīn, mulāmatī, burā, bhondā, bad, —— (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulta-terhā ; —— (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, karbā, āndhī pānī kā dan, —— (*obscure*) andhā, audhlā, be-jalā, tārik ; —— (*abominable*) karīh, zabūn ; —— (*unlawful*) harām, —— (*disgraceful*) fāsh

To **Foul**, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ūlūda-k ; —— (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā, —— (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, thokar-khāna, latārnā, lehdeh-k, chaplbarhnā

Foul-faced, zisht-rū, zīh-munh, karīh-manzar.

Foul-feeder, sab-khāū, harām-khor, -khun *or* -khwār.

Foully, (*nastily*) najāsat- &c. -se, —— (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c

Foul-mouthed, gahūbdā, darīda-dahan, siyāh-kām, kal-jībhā, kal-munhī

Foulness, mailāī, ālūdagī, nā-safī, najasat, ghalāzat, —— (*dishonesty depravity*) na-rāstī, &c

Foul Play, nārāst-bāzī, hīla-garī *or* -sāzī *or* -bāzī

To **Found**, new *or* niw-d, banyād-d, —— (*to build*) banānā, uthānā, 'imārat-k, —— (*to establish*) mustahkam-k, mazbūt-k, jar-gīrnā, thahrānā ; —— (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k. ukālnā ; —— (*to place*) mahmūl-k, bāndhna, —— (*to cast*) dālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, ihdās- &c -k.

Foundation, new *or* nīw, bunyād, ja,, bekh, binā, nās, dawā pāya, —— (*wheel of a well*) pathī, —— (*original*) asl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārombh, ād, —— (*establishment*) istihkām ; —— (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart ; —— (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-thaur, be-thikānā.

Foundry, mūsla, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtarī, wālī' ; —— (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggu (N B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr) ; —— (*caster*) bharaiya, bhart-sāz, kasera, bhartiyā

To **Foundle**, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhenā ; (a) dawnā ; —— (*as a ship*) mārā-j, dūb-jānā, baith-jānā, ghark-h.

Foundery, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

Foundling, koriyā, tūldū-khūldū, bat-bahāū, wārādhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

Fountain, chashma, sotā, kund, mamb'a (vulg. hum), haur, pokhar, chūnā, chūbā, bhūr, —— (*heavenly*) salsabīl ; —— (*well*) kūā, mdārā, chāh ; —— (*a jet*) fawwāra ; —— (*original*) asl, mabdā, mabnā, bunyād ; —— (*the fountain of life*) āb i hayāt, āb i haiwān, amrit

Four, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chanā, chauh, chatur *or* chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four ; —— (*in comp.*) chau *or* chār ; —— (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāsir.

Four-fold, chau-guna, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

Four-footed, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahārpā.

Four-fronted, chau-mukhā, also *square, as a fencer, &c.* ; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

Four-score, chār-bīst, assī, bashtād.

Four-square, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor, chaugosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

Fourteen, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

Fourteenth, chaudhān *or* chaudahwān, chaudas ; —— (*full moon*) chaudhwīn-rāt-kā chānd, chatardasī.

Fourth, chauthā, chauth, whence sāir-chauth, a tax so called.

Fourth-part, chauthāī, chahārumī, rub'.

Fourthly, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'an.

Four times, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

Four-wheeled, chau-pahiyā.

Fowl, chiriyā, tā,ir, pakherū, murgh (*this last is generally restricted to a cock*), parānda, jānwar ; —— (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī ; —— (*small*) kharcha ; —— (*ordinary*) nim-kabābī, —— (*roasting*) kababī, biriyānī ; —— (*in general*) chirī-chirūngrī ; the varieties are tenī, ghāgas, kūlang, haidarābādī, deccan, chatgaiyān, kokī, karakuāth, paipā, monagir, lalbshā ; —— (*diseases of*) petokhā, mātā, ūnghnī ; —— (*a waterfowl, duck, &c,*) murgh-ābī.

To **Fowl**, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirimārī-k.

Fowler, chirī-mar, saiyād, nahyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī

Fowling-piece, bandūk, satkā, shikārī-bandūk.

Fox, lomrī, lom, tobāh, sa'lab, lokhī, ghāg, —— (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg būrān-dīda, kohan-gurg ; —— (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz.

Fox-evil, bād-khorā, —— (*fox-hunt* or *chase*) lomrī-kā-shikār

Fox-hunter, tobāh-shikārī, lomrī-mār.

Fraction, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, tūt, tuk, ans, taksīr, pauna, sawāī, deorhā, arhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram p 79)

Fractional, maksūr, bhanjit, mukassar ; —— (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

Fractions, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

Fractious, harīja-jo *or* -dalāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

Fracture, darār, darz, tarak, shikast, tūt, tūtān

To **Fracture**, torna, phornā, haddī-tornā.

Fragile, nāzuk, phuskā, bodā, tunuk, shīshahāshā, kerkas, kamzā, thaskā.

Fragility, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

Fragment, tukrā, pārcha, para, purza, chhānt, reza, kit'a, chūran.

Fragrance, **Fragrancy**, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sūbās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, tīb, 'atr, 'atriyat, lapak.

Fragrant, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, sondhā, mahkīlā.

Frail, kam-pā, nā-pāedār, sari'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, tānī, tunuk, za'īf, be-karar, kam-zarf, chhūchhā, khatā-pazīr, poikhā ; —— (*unsteady*) ghair-mustakīl, be-istiklāl.

Frailness, **Frailty**, kam-pāī, nā-pāedārī, nāzukī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā ; —— (*fault*) chūk, ghalatī.

Frame, 'imārat, banāwat, —— (*of a picture*) dhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān ; —— (*of a house*) thāth, thatbar ; —— (*of a bed*) dandokhā, also *a perch for hawks, &c.* ; —— (*shape*) naksha, daul, wazʻ ; —— (*state*) hāl, gat, dasā, hāshiya, girda, gherā, bulka, kyūrī, —— (*of a door*) chau-kath ; —— (*post*) patti, bāzū ; —— (*of a house, umbrella*) thatharī ; —— (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

To **Frame**, banānā ; —— (*to fit*) thīk-k, jornā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gānthnā ; —— (*to regulate*) sirāsta-k, durust-k ; —— (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, tajwīz-k ; —— (*to contrive*) ijād-k.

Framer, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda ; —— (*in comp.*) sāz.

Franchise, ma'āfī ; —— (*privilege*) hakk (pl. hukūk) ; —— (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

Frank, kushāda-peshānī, ṣāf, ṣāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-ṣāf, charkā-bharkā; —— (*generous*) sakhī, dātā, kushāda-dil.

Frankincense, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, lakhūr, kandar.

Frankly, kushāda dilī- &c. -se, be-takalluflī-se. dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

Frankness, ṣāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takalluflī, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

Frantic, dīwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudāī, shorīda.

Franticly, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-sifat.

Franticness, dīwānagī, junūn, saudā, shoridagī

Fraternal, barādarī, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barāda-rāna.

Fraternity, barādarī, barādarāna, bhāī-chārā, bhai-wād, bhayāpat, —— (*corporation*) ūrkā, jatha, —— (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhāī-band, abnāe-jins.

Fratricide, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt *or* -badh.

Fraud, daghā, thagāī, chhal, ḥīla, jul, fareb, tirīat, bahāna, makr, zūr

Fraudulence, Fraudulency, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī.

Fraudulent, daghā-bāz, hīla-baz, jul-bāz, bad-dīyāna, khāin, adharmī, be-īmān, nārang, nākhalf; —— (*debtor*) rinnāī.

Fraudulently, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, be-īmānī-se chhal-bal-se

Fraught, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar pūr.

Fray, larāī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sar-phūtāwal. khūn-kharāba, rārā

To Fray, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā

Freak, lahar, khyāl, wahm, sathpalī, jaulānī

Freakish, wahmī, bad-dīm-khyālī, chanchal, man-maujī.

Freckle, magas lahsm, khāl, dāgh.

Freckled, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, tīlmī

Free, āzad, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, un-bandh, be-lagāo, chhutā, chhatānk, burī, subuk-dosh, 'atik, mubarrā. sākat; — (*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, urin, urgan, —— (*as land*) mu'āfī, lī-khuaj, khārij-jam', ghair-malan; —— (*as letters*, &c.) be-mahsūl, be-lagat; —— (*frontier*) ghaikh, dihī, — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudh, — (*public*) dhor murīh, —— (*allowed*) durust, mubāh jāiz, rawa, wakt; (*candid*) sādik, sāf, sāda, sidha, khula, be-riyā; — (*unentrammed*) tankhīlā, — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil, —— (*unoccupied*) barī, pāk, mutabarra; —— (*exempt*) khalī, farigh, —— (*clear*) khalāṣ, rihā; —— (*a free agent*) āzād mukhtār

To Free, chhurnā, āzād-k, rihī-k, khalāṣ-k, chhuṭ-ānā. —— (*to clear away*) sāf k, khulnā.

Free-booter, kazzāk *or* kazzāk, luterā dakait, ghārat-gar, pindārī *or* pindārī; the last is mostly applied to the free-booters employed by the Marhattas

Free-booting, kazzākī, lūtnā, tākht-tūrāj. dakaitī

Free Cost, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhī.

Freed-man, āzād, hurr-miharyā, mard-āzād.

Freedom, āzādī, āzādagī. hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhutkārī, —— (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-hālī; — (*privileges*) hakk, (the pl. of hakk), —— (*exemption*) mujāt, mukhlasī, chhuṭṭī, khalasī; —— (*ease*) āsāmi, salāīat

Free-hearted, sau-khulā, dātā, sakhī.

Freehold, zamīn-dārī jagīr, zamīndārī, altamghā

Freeholder, zamīn-dār, zamīndār, jāgīr-dār

Freely, azādī- &c -se, chhūtke, manpūran, khule-bandon, khātir-khwāh mukhalfī-hu-i-tah', sarpat; —— (*plentifully*) fāzilī-se, bahutrat; —— (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dilī-se

Freeman, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-hukūk.

Freeness, (*candour*) rāst-bāzī, sādagī; —— (*generosity*) sakhāwat, himmat.

Free-school, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

Free-spoken, sāf-go, be-lagāo, nisank, be-bāk.

Free-thinker, dahrīya, nāstikī, mulhid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-tab', mutlaku-l-'inān.

Free-will, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To Freeze, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā. munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

Freight, (*cargo*) bhartī, malmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, bojhāī; —— (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā

To Freight, lādnā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

Freighter, bharanhār, bharait.

French Bean, lobiyā; Frānsīs bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

Frenzy, junūn, dīwāngī, sirsām, bāwalāī

Frequency, aksariyat, kasrat, buhtat *or* buhutāyat, ziyādatī.

Frequent, aksariya. balut, paiham, lagātār.

To Frequent, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlāna, āyā-k, jāya-k, āyā-jayā-k.

Frequented, chaltā, jītā, jātī, gulzār, —— (*as a market*) garm

Frequently, aksar, beshtar, bahudhā, aksar-aukāt. bārhā, daf'atan, akṣar *or* atyant, basā-wakt, ma-kurar, sikarar, kaṣe-bar.

Fresh, (*new*) tatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; — —(*not salt*) phīkā, a-lonā, —— (*sweet*) mīthā, shīrīn; —— (*not old*) nayā, —— (*cool*) sard, thandhā, —— (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyāla, nau nau-ras, shādab, sanab, —— (*not tired*) tāzadam, pat-phūlat, chāk, — (*florid*) surkh o safed, lasha-lash, —— (*unimpaired*) tandhā, mazbūt; —— (*brisk*) tund, zor; — —(*water*) mithā-pānī; —— (*fresh and fresh*) taza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To Freshen, (a.) tāza-&c. -k, —— (*water*) mīthā-&c. -k; —— (*meat*) be-mārnā; (n.) lahlahānā, tāza-b, tankuā.

Freshly, (*anew*) phir, dūsrakat, nau-su-se

Freshness, tāzagī, tar o tāzī. tarī, tarāwat, sabzī, satdī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, mathas, surūbat

Fret, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, utirūr, kharāsh, dikkat; —— (*passion*) khafgī, ghussa, naṣ, khasar, —— (*of instruments*) khūntī; —— (*work*) rūkhrūhat.

To Fret, ghus-janā, —— (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; —— (*to rub*) satānā, khajhanā, risanā, chunhānā, khatā-k, rūthānā, khurāshnā, jhunjhlānā, udhernā, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragarāna, khyānna, ghusānā, sukh nau-khatakna *or* -chubhna, jhanjhānā, kalkalānā, kat-katanā; —— (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, dikk-h, koyhnā, rūthnā, chirhnā

Fretful, chirchirā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, dikk, khar-rāhā, khunsāhā, risahā, bad-kho.

Fretfully, khafgī- &c. -se, chirchirākar *or* chirchirā-hat-se

Fretfulness, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chirchirāhat.

Fretted, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhat.

Friable, narm. phuskā, bhurbhurābā, polkhā, būkne-jog. kābil sufūf.

Friar, fakīr, darwesh, kalandar, zāhid, jogī, rishi.

Fribble, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

Fricassee, kaliya, sālan (v. *stew*, &c.).

Friction, ghisāo, ragar, ghisāwat, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malāī, dalāī.

Friday, jum'a, shukr-wār *or* -bār *or* -vār, ādīna, bhrigubār.

FRIEND, dost, khair-khwāh, muḥibb, ḥitū, mitr, dost-dār, mukhliṣ, ikhlāṣ-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, musāḥāḳ, yāwer, khair-andesh; —— (*companion*) musāḥib, sāthī, bandhū, sajjan, prītam, sakhā, shafīk, wālī; —— (*female*) alī *or* āī, sakhī, goī, dūgāna; —— (*patron*) dost-gīr, mihr-bān; —— (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; —— (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; —— (*to, friend*) o miyāṇ, he bhāī, ai yār *or* shakhs.

FRIENDLESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrāī *or* mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muḥib-bāna, yārāna, yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; —— (*amicable*) muwāfik, —— (*salutary*) mufīd.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muḥabbat, hit, rabṭ, ḥubb, ittiḥād, ittilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, iḳhlāṣ, āshnāī, yarī, dost-dārī, dost-gīrī, mihr-bānī, shafḳat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, musādiḳat, lagan

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar, —— (*cloth*) motā pashmī kapṛā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkātī, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

To FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bhaṛkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; —— (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharaknā

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, darāwanā, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnākī- &c. -se, muhībāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhībī.

FRIGID, thandhā, sard, sītal.

FRIGIDITY, sardī, khumakī, rūkhāī.

FRINGE, jhālar, ānchal, —— (*fly for horses*) makhmalā

To FRINGE, jhālar-lagānā, —— (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

FRIPPERER, kubna- *or* mudrā-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudrā, chhāran, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

To FRISK, kudakna, kudānā, uchhalnā, pharaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thurakna, phalang-mārnā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, alolā, chapla, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulāī.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khārī.

FRITTER, (*pan-cake*, q. v) tikkā, pārcha, &c.

To FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; —— (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhotā, subuk, thoṛā, saghīr, bāl-bawāī, udnā, rakīk, nā-masmū' (v *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subukī, chhotā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

To FRIZZLE, pech-d, unecṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (TO AND) idhar-udhar, dāwān-dol, mārū-mārī, tānā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān, wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendak, dādur, beng, dhūbūs, bhekī, daddū, ghauk, zifda'; pīlā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhī, tannāzī, alol, kalol.

To FROLIC, khelnā, shokhī-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICSOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, tannāz.

FROM, se, sen, sūn *or* soṇ, aitī, le, te, nain, as, kaz, ke pās se; —— (*because*) wāsṭe, khāṭir; —— (*take it from him*) us-se lo; —— (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; —— (*from above*) ūpar se; —— (*from below*) nīche se; —— (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; —— (*from day to day*) dinoṇ din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chubra, mnih, mukhrā, rū, agwānī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; —— (*of an elephant*) mastak; —— (*of an army*) pesh, āgārī; —— (*of a house*) āgā, agwārā; —— (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḳābula.

To FRONT, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, maḥāgī-h.

FRONTIER, sarhadd, sewāna, hadd, sīmā.

FRONTISPIECE, sar-lauh, māthā, nāk; —— (*of a book, &c.*) 'anwān *or* 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, naktā; —— (*shameless*) be-hayā, shaukh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, thār; —— (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen *or* phenā, jhāg, luāb.

To FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; —— (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhuchhorā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrāendhā, bisāendhā, bukrāendhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrāendh, saṛāī, gamsāī, bisāendh.

FROWARD, gustākh, shokh, abtar, aphaddā, khud-rāe, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ziddī.

FROWARDNESS, gustākhī, shokhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, ziddī.

FROWN, chīn-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

To FROWN, chīn-abrū-h, chīn-ba-jabīn-h, turuh-rūī-k, mūnh-bigāṛnā, bhawen-ṭerhī-k, ghurakna, ṣūkh-dikhlānā, bhaun- *or* nāk-chaṛhānā, kaj-abrū-h; —— (*as fortune*) phūtnā, bargashta-h, jalna.

FROWNING abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; —— (*to death*) barf-zada, thār-mārā.

To FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalūnā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, jur-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, jur-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhastī

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākihāt; the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barhal, bel, kaith, kowrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirnī, pīlū, lasaurā, fālsā, kam-rangā, harfā-reūṛī, chiraunjī, panīyālā, hinsaulā, lichhī, papotā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; —— (*the head*) ūdrāj, —— (*effect*) samara, natija; —— (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khūnā *or* -pānā

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-phalārī-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phūlā-phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, mahsūr, hāsila; —— (*as ground*) jaiyad; —— (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkorā, kasīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, bhūgmān; —— (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; —— (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kasīr; —— (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muṣmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

Fruitfulness, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; —— (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṛrat.

Fruition, taṣarruf, ḥuṣūl; wusūl; —— (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḳṣad-wārī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

Fruitless, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar *or* -samar, nir-phal; —— (*vain*) 'abas, bar-bād, akārath, be-fāʾida.

Fruitlessly, be-fāʾida, lā-ḥāṣil, nā-ḥaḳk.

To **Frustrate**, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rāʾegān- &c. -k, āstoṛ-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bātil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

Fry, ponā, pone; —— (*of children*) shaitānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

To **Fry**, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhannaknā, baghārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k, —— (*to melt*) pighalnā *or* (a) pighlānā.

Frying-pan, kaṛahī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, ranghan-dīgh, kaṛchhā, lohiyā.

To **Fuddle**, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

Fuddled, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalat, dīnī-murda, be-hosh- *or* -sudh, madan.

Fuel, īndhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, jhankat, heram.

Fugitive, (adj.) ʾārizī, chand-roza, hādis, be-ḳarār.

Fugitive, (sub.) bhagorā, guraz-pā, āwāra, nāthā, bhaglā, bhaggā, rū-gardān

To **Fulfil**, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, mukammal, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-d *or* -lenā, sārnā.

To be **Fulfilled**, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāsil-h, muyassar-h.

Fulimart, khukhar, khukhrāīī.

Full, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran *or* sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pur, sātā, mamlū, —— (*broad*) chaurā, ma'rūf, achchhā, kaukarā, khāṣa; —— (*own*) sagā, bakīya, apnā, nisthā, —— (*ground, as mangoes*) jālīdār; —— (*complete*) pūrā, kamil, mukammal, —— (*lusty*) gudāz tāza, tayār; —— (*strong*) bhārī, barā, —— (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsī, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd, —— (*chokefull*) aṭrau, gal se gal tak.

Full, (sub.) kamāl; —— (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, pet-bhar, *a belly-full*, &c. chamchā-bhar, *a spoonful*.

To **Full**, (*clothes, &c. as a fuller*) dāgh-uthānā.

Full Age, murād, par-sāla, pur-'umr

Full-blown, shagufta, phūlā, —— (*to be*) bhabkarnā.

Full-dressed, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-thanā.

Fuller, gāzī, dhobī, ratū-gar (the latter is also a darner and cleaner of shawls)

Fuller's Earth, sajī-mattī, ruhī

Full-eyed gāo-dīda, bad-aukhā, mrig-nayan.

Full-freight, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

Fully, tafsīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamām-u, bi-l-kulliya; —— (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafṣīl-wār bayān-k

To **Fulminate**, garajnā, kaṛaknā, tarapnā.

Fulness, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharāwat, bharāʾī, pūrāʾī, pūrantā

Fulsome, nū-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; —— (*obscene*) fuḥsh

To **Fumble**, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhathanā.

Fumbler anāṛī, mūrokh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhaṛ, mūdh, hīz.

Fumbling, khamch-khamch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpa-ṭoī, ḥiz-hamla.

Fume, dhūāṅ- &c. -uṭhnā; —— (*to fly or pass away in fumes*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; —— (*to fume to be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meṅ-h, jaẓba-meṅ-h, kutkutānā, bhabaknā.

To **Fumigate**, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagāna.

Fumigation, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashī.

Fumitory, shahtara, pitpāprā.

Fun, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; —— (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, thaṭholī-se.

Function, (*employment*) kām, kāj; —— (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; —— (*act*) 'amal; —— (*power*) kuwwat, kābiliyat.

Fund, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jāʾe-dād, gūtkā, kāʾināt, mahāl

Fundament, gānd, kūn, mik'ad, sufra, dubur, rīkh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, bagnauṭī, tihī-gāh, beth, —— (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

Fundamental, (adj.) aṣlī, ẓātī, ẓarūrī, mūlī, bunyādī.

Fundamental, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, maʿrūf.

Funeral, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; —— (*burial*) tadfīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan; —— (*a funeral feast*) tātīha

Fungous, māsbardī, khumbī-dār, &c.

Fungus, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas, —— (*of a sore*) māsbard, murdār

Funnel, chongā, kīp, kum', —— (*pipe*) nalī· —— (*for smoke*) dhuānpa, dhūāṅ-kash, bhaṭwanṛī.

Funny, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, latīfa-go

Fur, samūr, pūstīn, pashm bāl; —— (*a coat of fur, &c.*) tah, pūnan, kāʾī phīsī.

To **Fur**, samur-lagānā, tah-jamānā

To **Furbish**, ṣaiḳal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

Furbisher, saiḳal-gar (vulg ṣuklīgar), jilā-gar, manjallī.

Furious, dīwāna, majnūn, sarī; —— (*raging*) tund, barham, ashutta; —— (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghaẓabnāk

Furiously, shiddat-se, zor-se, dīwānagī-se.

Furiousness, shiddat, tundī, saḳhtī, dīwānagī.

To **Furl**, lapetnā, khūbnā, anthnā.

Furlough, rukhṣat, raẓā, chhuṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

Furnace, bhaṭhī, bhaṛ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kadā, kora.

To **Furnish**, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-gīrī-k; —— (*to fit up*) sanwārnā, murattib-k, āʾāsta-k, sajānā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

Furniture, asbāb sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzma, rakht, atūlā, partal, asās-ul-bait.

Furor, bal-bāʾī; —— (*uterine*) kām-bāʾī, ghalba e shahwat.

Furrier, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

Furrow, khatt, harāʾī, reghā, bāh.

To **Furrow**, khatt-khichnā *or* khīchnā.

Further, (v. *farther, to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist, help, utmost*, &c.

Fury, jaẓba, josh-kharosh, ghaẓab, jhānjh, taish, ḳahr; —— (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

To **Fuse**, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

Fuse, **Fusil**, bandūḳ; —— (*of a bomb*, &c.) falīta.

Fusible, **Fusile**, gudāzinda, gudākhtanī, gulne-jog.

Fusibility, gudāzindagī.

Fusileer, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, bandūḳ-band.

Fusion, pighlāo, ṭaghlāo, gudāz.

Fuss, taṭāpū, ḥaur-dhūp.

Fustian, (*bombast*) mubālagha, barāʾī; (adj.) rangīn.

Fustiness, kharāʾen, hirhind, phaphundī.

Fusty, bad-bo, basīlā, bāsī, phaphund.

Futile, subuk, halkā, nā-chīz, nā-kāra, lā-hāṣil.

Futility, subuki, halkāpan, &c.

Future, (adj.) mustaḳbal, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī; —— (*the future tense*) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikbāl.

Futurity, istiḳbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; —— (*a future state*) 'uḳbā, 'ukbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'āḳibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; —— (*a future do not go there*) āyanda wahāṅ mat jānā.

Fye! ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-wāh, bāpre-bāp, hsh, uḥ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-'thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ūṅ.

G

Gabble, ghe'peṅ, bakbak, zaḳzak baḳbak, bar-barāhat

To **Gabble**, gheupen-k, bakna, barbarāna, churugna, bakwās-k

Gabler, bā,oḥak, barbariyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

Gabion, tokri, gadi

Gable, (*end of a house*) pākha, pakhwā, kanetā, būrj; —— (*roof*) pharkā, pallā.

To **Gad**, (*ramble*) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, ḍāwān-dol-phirnā, rabarnā charkh-mārnā.

Gadder, harza-gard, bā,o-dandī, āwāra.

Gadfly, ḍans *or* ḍānsh.

Gag, ghāṭī, dhathi, puzmāl, munh-band, uattā.

To **Gag**, dhatthiyānā, munh-band-karnā, dhattā-k.

To **Gaggle**, (*as geese, &c.*) ghonghon-k, kānkaṅ-k

Gain, naf', fā,ida (*pl* fawā,id), sud, kamā,ī, bāṭhlā, bāṣil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat *or* prāpta, beshī.

To **Gain**, paidā-k, kamānā, hāṣil-k, tahṣīl-k, naf'- &c. -uthānā, khatnā, khatnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh ratt-lejāna, sar-k, pakarna, —— (*to win*) jītnā, ghalib-h, war-zahnā; —— (*to receive*) pānā, lena; —— (*to gain over*) gāṇthnā, garwīda-k, phoṛ-lānā; —— (*to gain on*) dabānā, barhānā

Gainer, bahra-yāb, muntafi'. bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā,ū, khatā,u, upārjak, arjanhār, naf'-yab, bahra-wai, mutamatti'.

Gainful, sūd-mand, mufīd, gunyā,shī, lābhī.

Gainless, lā-hāṣil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To **Gainsay**, radd-k, kātnā, chherna, mukhālafat-k.

Gait, chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, chalāwā, chalan.

Galangal, kulenjan, khūlinjān.

Galaxy, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhau, āsmān-kā rāstā.

Galbanum, batījā, bīrzad, kanna.

Gale, hawā, bād, bā,o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakbar, tūfān, āndhī-hārā, —— (*zephyr*) nasīm, sabā.

Gall, (*bile*) pit, ṣafrā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nīm tree, *or* zahar, *poison*. —— (*this medicine is as bitter as gall*) yih dawā kaṛwī hai jaise nīm.

Galls, **Gall-nuts**, māzū, māyū-phal

To **Gall**, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, chhīl-d, kātnā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to harass*) satānā, tang-k; (n.) katnā, pīṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

Gallant, (adj.) bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf; —— (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, sur-bīr, ranjīt, ran-khand, ṣafdar, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.

Gallant, (sub.) 'ishḳ-bāz, 'āshiḳ-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shauḳīn, rasiyā, dhemtā, dhingrā, juriyā; —— (*paramour*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

Gallantly, takalluf-se; —— (*bravely*) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

Gallantry, 'ishḳ-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshiḳī, yārī, &c.; —— (*bravery*) jawān-mardī, bīret, bīrtā.

Gallery, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), ghulām-gardish, dihlīz, aiwān, shahnishīn, sajjā, chhajjā; —— (*of pictures*) taṣwīr-khāna; —— (*of mirrors, &c.*) shisha- *or* āīna-mahal.

Gallipot, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḳulfī.

Gallimaufry, pachmel *or* panchmel, faḳīr kī jholī.

Gallop, rau. bag-chhuṭ, chārtak *or* chārtag.

To **Gallop**, (n.) daurnā, ḳaṛaknā, sarpaṭ-daurnā. rau-meṅ-jānā, bagchhut-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā, daptānā, khez-k, lāg-tor-daurnā *or* -daurānā; (a.) daurānā, phenknā, uṭhanā, bagchhuṭ-daurānā, cham-kānā.

Gallows, dār, sūlī, gal, phānsī kā-kambhā *or* -darakht, &c.; —— (*wretch*) phānsī-charhā.

To **Gamble**, **Game**, har-jīt-khelnā, jūā-khelnā, ḳumār-bāzī-k.

Gambler, jūā-bāz, phaṛ-bāz, juwārī, ḳumār-bāz.

Gambling-house, phaṛ, jūā- &c. -khāna (v. *stage*).

Gamboge, owāra rewand.

Gambol, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To **Gambol**, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleṅ-mārnā.

Game, khel, bāzī, burd-bākht, la'b; —— (*jest*) thatha, khilī; —— (*in sportsmen's language*) shikār, āher, ṣaid, nakhchīr; —— (*game-cock*) aṣīl-murgh, jangī, badarābādī, jatīlā, jānwar, sūwaṇ, akherak, —— (*match*) dā,o, bāzī; —— (*at cards*) hāth; —— (*sport*) līlā, there are various games, as with us; the names of a few are as follow. viz. sātb-samūndar, yād-farāmosh, bījā-patrī, kabadī, kanukirā, geṛiyoṅ, patti mangāwan *or* dilo, hathunār, īk maṭīk, chāk nūṭī, dandā-chūnan, tāsh-jhul, chandol-bazī, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, ātipātī, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

To **Game**, khelnā, —— (*for money*) jūā-khelnā, kumar-bazī-k.

Gamesome, (*buxom*) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.

Gamester, jūārī *or* jawārī *or* jwārī, ḳumār-bāz.

Gamut, (*musical scale*) sur-gam, padnī, duri-mufaṣṣil.

Gander, batā, ḳāz-nar *or* kāz i nar.

Gang, ghol, tā,ifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, gaṭhrī, tolī, dhā,ā.

Ganges, gangā (lit. *the river*); —— (*-water*) gangā-jal, —— (*-basket*) kāwar, —— (*-bearer*) kāwarī.

Ganglion, gokhrū, warghā, warghara.

Gangrene, khorā, saṛan; —— (*to gangrene*) saṛ-jāna

Gaol, bandī-khāna, kaid-khāna, panchit-khāna.

Gap, chāk, shak, rakhna, shigāf, khaṛkī, ghaṭī, lānghā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakhm.

To **Gape**, jamhāna, jamhā,i-lenā, khamyāza-k, munh-kushāda-k *or* -phārnā, bā,o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakbakānā, munh-pasārnā, -kholnā *or* -phailānā; —— (*to open*) phatnā, taṛukṇā.

Gaper, ba,ū, munh-pasārū, munh-phailū,ū.

Garb, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā; —— (*of mendicants*) wasla, 'ulfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūdṛī, dalḳ.

Garbage, ojhṛī, furlā, lādī, ojh.

To **Garble**, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

Garbler, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, channe-wālā.

Garden, bāgh, bāghcha *or* bughicha, chaman-zār, hadīḳa, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram; —— (*private, &c.*) khāna- *or* pā,iṅ-bāgh, bāghīcha; —— (*lands*) korār, go,eṇḍā, dāng; —— (*a flower-garden*) phal-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār; —— (*a kitchen-garden*) bāṛī, fālez; —— (*the garden of Eden*) 'adan, jannat; —— (*garden stuffs*) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

Gardener, mālī, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murā,ī, chaman-band, gul-chin, ko,erī, malhorī.

Gardening, bāgh-bānī, nakhl-bandī, mālī-garī.

Gargle, Gargarism, gharghara, ghalālā, tagharghur.

To **Gargle**, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.

Garland, sihrā, ḥumā,il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī.

Garlic, lashun, sīr; —— (*-clove*) lahsan kā jawā, lashun kī golī.

Garment, poshāk, libās, poshish, kajre, alkhālak, akmashā, malbūs.

Garner, kothā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.

Garnet, yākūt, tomrā.

Garnish, (*of a dish*) ḥāshiya, būdī, ārāstagī.

To **Garnish**, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sanwārnā.

Garret, jabha e bālā, ūpar-kī kothrī, ūpar-kā-kamarā

Garrison, (*troops*) ahl i kil'a, kil'a band, hiṣārī, garhwāle, kil'e ke log; —— (*fort*) kil'a, garh, thānā; —— (*commander of*) kil'a-dār.

Garrulity, bakwās, bakbakāhat, zyūda-goī.

Garrulous, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappī.

Garter, pattī, band, moza-band; —— (*to garter*) pattī-b.

Garth, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher

Gasconade, lāf-gazāf, bālbāī, shekhī, bar-bolāī.

To **Gasconade**, bhubhakna, laf-gazāf-mārnā

Gash, ghā,o-gambhīr, zakhm i kārī, bughāra, ghār, phūr.

Gasp, dam, *sans*, —— (*the last gasp*) ultī-dhonk, ultādam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhirī-dam *or* dam i ākhirī, dam i marg.

To **Gasp**, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, muṅ dam-lena, ghaura-lagna

Gate, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, tatti, dwār, dar.

Gateway, dyorhī, dahliz.

To **Gather**, (a.) jam'-k, batornā, sametnā, tarāham-k, jorna; —— (*to pluck*) tornā; —— (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā, —— (*to sew*) tahsīlnā, tahsīl-k, ugalnā; —— (*flowers, &c.*) bohnā, uthā-lenā; —— (*lamp-black*) pūnā; —— (*to conceive*) bujhnā; —— (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-d, (n) jurnā, baturnā, fatūham-k, —— (*as clouds*) ghirnā, rukna, umandna.

Gatherer, jānu', batornā, chūnwaiyā, &c. —— (*as comp*) dār, chīn, gīr; —— (*a tax-gatherer*) tahsīldar.

Gaudily, arā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bharak-se, chatak-se.

Gaudiness, tarāyū, bharak, chatak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.

Gaudy, bharkīlā, chatkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafīs, tajāyā-dār, murassayab, murayyan, namūd-dār, zarkī barkī, rangīn

Gauge, māp; —— (*to gauge*) māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kut-k

Gaunt, (v *ghastly*) kāk, harkankrā

Gauntlet, bānk, dastāna e āhanī, —— (*to throw the*) prand-rompnā

Gauze, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lābī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.

Gay, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashāshā; —— (*witty*) zarīf, khush-tab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hāsor, bharkīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.

Gayety, chohal *or* chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waktī.

Gayly, khushi-se; —— (*gaudily*) banā,o-se, &c.

Gayness, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashāshat; —— (*wit*) khush-tab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.

Gaze, taktakī, tak, nagar, nigarānī, nigāh.

To **Gaze**, ghūrnā, tak-b, tak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagānā, nijhānā.

Gazer, ghūrū, nagar-karne-walā, &c nāzir.

Gazette, akhbār, akhbār-kā- *or* khabar-kā-kāghaz.

Gazetteer, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawīs.

Gazing-stock, nigāra, nishāna, nagar-gāh, angushtnumā.

Gear, kīl-kānṭā, sāz-sāmān, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.

Gee, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huṛa; —— (*to elephants*) dhat, dara.

To **Geld**, khā,e-nikāl-dālnā, khasī-k, ākhta-k (*v. to castrate*).

Gelding, ākhta, kūtiyā, be-khāya.

Gelly, (*v. jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikan-jabīn, turanjabin.

Gem, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; —— (*bud*) kompal, kalghā.

Gemini, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī, ādam-sūrat.

Gender, jins, kism, nau', jāt, ling, rakam; —— (*masculine*) tazkīr, —— (*feminine*) tānīs.

To **Gender**, (*v. to breed, &c.*) paidā-k, janānā.

Genealogical, nasabī, —— (*-table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, bansawarī.

Genealogist, nassāb, nasab- &c -dān, nasl-dān

Genealogy, nasl, nasab, asl, kul, silsila, shajra, hasabnasab, pīrhī, kursī

General, (adj) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, aksariya, shāmil, mulut, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jātī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhānī, sansārik, sabdī, padhī, 'umūm, muṭlak, 'alam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwara, barbast

General, (sub) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshi, faujdār (*the latter little used in this sense.*)

Generalissimo, amīr-ul-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mumālik, yār-watādār.

Generality, 'umum, shumūl, kulliyat; —— (*the generality*) jamhūr, aksarān, aksar-ashkhāṣ, aksar log, bahut-ādmī

Generality, 'umūmān, aksar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhī, aksar-aukat.

Generalness, 'umūmiyat, aksariyat, kulliyat

Generalship, bakhshī-garī, sipah-sālārī, &c

To **Generate**, jannā, byānā, kurnā, janmānā, janānā

Generated, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyū-hūā.

Generation, (*production*) tanlīd, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam, —— (*race*) asl, kul, gharānā; —— (*progeny*) aulād, bans, —— (*succession*) pusht, pīrhī; —— (*age*) zamāna, dam, jug; —— (*from generation to generation*) pushton-se, pusht ba pusht, pīrhi-ba-pīrhī

Generative, muwallid, jannā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.

Generical, Generic, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī; —— (*a generic noun*) ism i jins.

Generosity, Generousness, sakhāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakhā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, fayāzī, faz, jawān-mardī, lutf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatūnat, najābat, latāfat.

Generous, sakhī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyūz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, dariyā-dil, hātim, karam-bakhsh *or* -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; —— (*as food*) latīf, takwiyat-bakhsh, takwiyatī; —— (*noble*) jatīlā, asīl.

Generously, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

Genial, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sambandhī.

Genitals, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ilat, tīnon-thāu

Genitive, (*sign*) izafat, sambandh kārak, hālati jarr; —— (*a noun in the genitive*) muzāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muzāf.

Genius, kho, khasiat, mizaj, sīrat, subhā,o, cheshtā, tab', malika, jaudat, bahra; —— (*bent*) takāzā, riyāk, dhab; —— (*mental faculties*) tabi'at, fahm, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn, zakāwat, mudrika; —— (*a genius, or man of parts*) sāhib-tab', zabīn, zakī, fahīm; —— (*spirit*) jinn, parī, bhūt.

Genteel, muhaggab, ḥaẕẕa, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shāʾista, shusta, nāzuk, sajīlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

Genteelly, khulq- &c. -se, andāze-se, shāʾistagī-se.

Gentfelness, tahẕīb, ḥarāstagī, shustagī, shāʾistagī, khulq, ahliyat, akhlāq, nazākat, sajāwat.

Gentian, jintyānā, pākhān-bhed.

Gentility, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādamgarī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansī, khulqiyat, mirzāʾī, mīrzā-pan.

Gentle, najīb, ashrāf, sharīf, aṣīl, kulīn; —— (*mild*) laṭīf, gharīb, bholā, narm, dhīmā; —— (*as rain, &c.*) madhim, zamīn-āloz, rasāyanī; —— (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe bare, ʾāmm o khāṣṣ.

Gentleman, marde-ādmī, bhalā-mānus, ashrāf, miyān-ādmī, ashrāf-zāda, ṣāhib-zada, khwāja- *or* najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ṣāhib, in expressions like ṣāhibān i ʾāh-shān, ṣāhib-ṣūba, ṣāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

Gentlemanlike, Gentlemanly, marde-ādmi-sā.

Gentleness, (*mildness*) mulāʾimat, hilm, ghurbat, narmī, līnat, āhistagī, lutf, murawwat

Gentlewoman, bhalī-ādmī, ashrāf-zādī, bībī, bhalī bībī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bībī-ṣāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

Gently, mulāʾimat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, muʾallaq, whence *by corruption,* amallak, āmāt

Gentry, ashrāf, sharafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, rujasā (*pl of* rajas).

Genuflexion, rakʾat, ʾibadat, namaskār

Genuine, khālis, asīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jayyid, ṣaḥīḥ.

Genuineness, aṣālat, kharāʾī, sachchāʾī, ṣiḥḥat, rāstī.

Genus, jins, nau'. —— (*tribe, class*) kaum, firqa.

Geographer, khatṭātu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān

Geography, jughrafiyā, hayatu-l arz, takhṭīṭu-l-bilad, bhūnawāʾī, īklīm-dān, bhū-gol-bidyā.

Geomancer, rammāl, bhadrī, raml-shināsa *or* -dān

Geomancy, raml, rammālī.

Geometer, Geometrician, muhandis, handasa-dān, ahli handasa.

Geometry, handasa, ʾilm i handasa, ʾilm i masāʾiat.

Germ, ankhwā, gūdh, kanī (*v. bud*)

German, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhāʾī

To Germinate, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

Gesture, Gesticulation, harkat, jumbish, wazʾ, ḍhab, ḥālat, bhāo, adā.

Get, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī, the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce,* for such compounds as *to get up, to get off,* &c.

To Get, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baithnā, jūtnū, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā *or* -lagnā, muyassar-h, bihatnā; —— (*to generate*) janmānā, janānā; —— (*with child*) pet-k, būnd-d, —— (*out*) nikalnā; —— (*in*) paṭhnā, girnā, parnā, khasnā; —— (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khulnā; —— (*to catch*) lagānā, pakaṛnā, sīkhnā, nikālnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā, parnā; —— (*to win*) jītnā; —— (*to earn*) kamānā; —— (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; —— (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; —— (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; —— (*to get on boots, &c.*) chaṛhānā (*v. to put on*); —— (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to get by heart*) hifẓ-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-mein-k; —— (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jāoge muḳarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā *or* tum

Get, (to cause to) karānā, jānā; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another,* agar tum āp yih kām nahīṅ banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwāo; —— (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

Getter, (*v. generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

Getting, yāft; —— (*in comp.*) yābī.

Gewgaw, (*toy*) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī *or* -putlī.

Ghastliness, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtabāʾī.

Ghastly, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

Ghost, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhāyā, sarūp, sāya-rūh, ham-nām, parchhāʾīn, ṣūrat i wahmī, ghol *or* ghūl; —— (*the Holy Ghost*) rūhu-l-kuds; —— (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥaḳḳ taslīm karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūh-chhornā, jān se guzar-jānā.

Giant, dayant, deo *or* dev, ʾifrīt, dānu, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin ʾunaḳ; —— (*like*) dāno-sā.

Giantess, deonī *or* downi, dayantī, bhūtnī.

Gibberish, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, sarbarī, shishkārī, chutkārī.

Gibbet, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr *or* -darakht.

To Gibbet, phānsī-d, gūdhā-banānā, chang-k.

Gibbosity, kūb, kūbar, khamīdagī.

Gibbous, khamīda-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

Gibe, ṭaʾn-tashnī', taʾna-zanī, laʾn-taʾn, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, ramz-bolī *or* -hāzī, ṭhatholī, kināya, gābhī.

To Gibe, ṭaʾn-tashnīʾ-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chirhānā, āre-hathoṅ-lenā.

Giber, thaṭhe-bāz, ẓarīf, hazzāl, thatholiyā, ramzbāz.

Giddiness, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwar, chaundhiyāhaṭ, gasht; —— (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchalī.

Giddy, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṛ; —— (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

To be Giddy, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; —— (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, tulmalānā, teorānā, charkh mein-ā.

Giddy-headed, (*wanton*) lāʾobālī, bad-dimāgh; —— (*silly*) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

Gift, bakhshish, inʾām, ʾaṭā, dān, marḥamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, bazl, hadiya, hiba, ʾīdī; —— (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

Gifted, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

Gigantic, kawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, ʾifrīt-sūrat, muhīb, bhayānak.

To Giggle, khil-khilāna, ḳahḳaha-mārnā, hīhiyānā, khīkhiyānā, dānt-khisornā *or* nikālnā.

Giggler, khilkhiliyā, ḳahkaha-zan.

Giggling, hāhā-hīhī, khu-khuā, khikhiyāhaṭ.

To Gild, sunahlā-k, koft-k, hali-k, —— (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

Gilded, sunahlā, ṭilāʾī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

Gilder, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, mīnākār, gīnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhasc-kār, pānī-dharwā

Gilding, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥalī, sone kā pānī, thasā.

Gill, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; —— (*of fish*) galpharā, kanaṭī, kan-khalā; —— (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.

Gilt, zar-andūda *or* -afshān, muṭallā.

Gimcrack, kal-kāntā, jantar *or* yantra.

Gimlet, barmā, girdbar, barmī, minḳab.

Gin, (*trap, snare,* q.v.) dām, ṭhekī, phandā.

Ginger, (*green*) adrak, ūd, ādā, baitrā, satūṇā-baitrā; —— (*bread*) murabbā, sonṭhorā; —— (*shoot*) sngūr —— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

Gingle, kharkharāhaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khaṅ-khan, ṭantan jhanjhan.

To Gingle, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khatkhaṭānā, jhankārnā, ṭanṭanānā.

Gingletmus, ḳabẓa, kulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

Gipsey, naṭ, kanjar, galgaliyā, naṭnī, ṭhagnī, khāna-badosh ; —— (*to play the*) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To Gird, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā. lagānā.

Girder, shahtīr, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

Girdle, kamar-band, paṭkā, ārband, kar-dhanī, petī, shamla.

Girkin, baṭiyā, bād-rang.

Girl, laṛkī, chhokrī, ẓaiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohrī, dokrī, laundiyā, dukhtar, dhemnī, rakhnī ; —— (*a slave girl*) bāndī, laundī, cherī, reza, kanīz, kanīzak ; —— (*a dancing girl*) tawā'if, loli, kanchanī.

Girlish, larki- &c. -sā, chhokrī- &c. -kā sā, kanīzāna.

Girth, Girt, tang, pushtang, petārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash ; —— (*single-girthed*) ik-tangā, —— (*double-girthed*) do-tangā, —— (*surcingle*) farākhī.

To Girth, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā

To Give, denā, bakhshnā, de-dālnā, 'māyat- &c. -k, lānā, bathnā, sompnā, pakrānā, khilānā, jarnā, mārnā, dālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā ; —— (*to give up, to quit*) chhornā, —— (*to give over*) chhoṛ-d hāth-uṭhānā, muṅh-phernā, gaṛi-k ; —— (*to give up as unremovable*) mār-hārnā ; —— (*to give over selling*) dūkān-barhāna, mortū-māroṅ , —— (*to give way*) chasnā, udharnā, tūt-chalnā ; —— (*ground*) pas-pā-h, pichh-pānw-h ; —— (*to give a beating*) nāṅ-barṭnā ; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places, viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

Giver, datā, bakhshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihinda, mun'im, mu'tī, dewā, wāhib, dānī ; —— (*in camp*) bakhsh or dih, thus, jān-bakhsh, *the giver of life* ; (sadī'-dih, *the giver of annoyance*

Gizzard, pathrī, sang-dān

Glacis, pushta, dugrām.

Glad, **Gladsome**, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dilshād, ushāl, bāgh-bāgh, mabsūr, khursand, mafrūh, shādmān, khush-hāl.

To Gladden, Glad, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā

Gladness, mokh, maigh-zāe (v. *love, ardor*).

Gladiator, shamshe-zan, shamsher-baz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāt, kusht-gar

Gladly, khushī- &c. -se, bā-khushī, shauk-se

Gladness, khushī, shadi, shādmānī, khursandī, surūr, inbisat, farhat, bahjat, tarab, ānand, masarrat.

Glad tidings, bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed, mūzhda.

Glaie *or* **Glaire**, baize kī safedī

Glance, jhalak, jhalki, ramak, jhāṛonli, nazar, gardish, phir, ghumāo, drisht

To Glance, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tirchhā, duzdīda-chashm-dekhnā , —— (*fly off*) uchat-j, sachhchhu-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chāṭ-j · —— (*to hint*) bhirkāke-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā ; —— (*to strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā

Glancingly, phisalwān, chāṭwāi, chaltā, takrīban

Gland, gilti, gulthī, ghudūd, gūthlī, andaurī.

Glanders, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

Glans penis, supārī, hashfa, sūpārā, ahlīl.

Glare, jhaljhalāhat, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, tash, bharak, jagmagāhat, shokhī.

To Glare, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Glaring, gāhir, ushkārā, (āsh, bharkilā, chamkilā ; —— (*as colours*) shokh.

Glass, shīsha, kānch, zajāj, āīgīna ; —— (*cup*) piyāla, jām, gulābī, mīnā, paimāna ; —— (*beads*) shiba, pot ; —— (*burning*) āftābī-shīsha ; —— (*mirror*) āīna, darpanī, baṭṭā ; —— (*a glass full*) piyāla-bhar.

Glass, (adj. *made of glass*) shīshe-kā, zajājī.

Glass-maker, shīsha-gar, āīna-sāz.

Glass-ware, *or brittle commodities*, shīsha-bāshā.

Glass-wort, ushnān, chūk.

Glauber's *or* **Epsom Salts**, sāchar non, tāwān non.

To Glaze, shīsha-jaṛnā ; —— (*vessels*) lūk-karnā *or* -pharnā, rangban-k ; —— (*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā ; —— (*linen*) kalap-k.

Gleam, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto *or* partav, raushanī, ānch, tāb.

To Gleam, chamaknā, jagmagānā ; —— (*as evening*) sānjh-phūlnā.

To Glean, silā-bunnā, khosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launanā, chhān-lenā

Gleaner, silārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanbār, biniyā.

Gleaning, khosha-chīnī, silā, muṅdār-bāl, lauṅī.

Glebe, dhelā, sarf-masjid *or* -imāmbāṛā, bishn-prīt.

Gleek, shauk, zauk ; —— (*catch*) tappā, khiyāl.

Gleet, juriyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, pauchā.

To Gleet, (*to flow*) jharnā, risnā, tapaknā, chhanṭnā ; —— (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā *or* -jānā.

Glib, (*easy*) chikna, pichhlahā, khislahā

Glibly, sahaj-se, sarpat, zabān-rawānī-se

To Glide, bahna, jārī-h, guzarnā, hallā-j, jānā, urnā.

To Glimmer, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

Glimmering, **Glimpse**, jhilmilāhat, jagmagāhat, chhānw, chhalāwā, dhūāsā. jhūnak.

Glitter, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāhat, darakhshānī, tyalli, tāb, panī, jilo

To Glitter, **Glisten**, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chulaknā, jagjagnā, jhaljhalānā, dalaknā

Glittering, barāk, darakhshinda, darakhshān, munawwar.

Globe, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān ; —— (*the celestial globe*) kura e falkī, —— (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arzī

Globular, gol, kurawī, gol-sā *or* golā-sā, golwān.

Globule, golī, rawā, dāne, kanī, gol-dāna.

Globus hystericus, bā,o-golā.

To Glomerate, ghol-bandhnā, gatharī-ho-jānā, golshakl-ho-j.

Gloom, **Gloominess**, dhumlāī, andherā, tārīki, tīragī, ẓulmat, malālat, kulfat ; —— (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsī.

Gloomily, udāsī- &c. -se ; —— (*darkly*) tārīkī-se, &c.

Gloomy, dhumlā, andherā, tārīk, tīra, malūl ; —— (*melancholy*) udās, ruka, dilgīr, rūkhā

Glorification, tamjīd, takbīr, tahmīd, sitāish.

To Glorify, hamd- &c. -k, ta'zīm o takrīm-k.

Glorious, jalīl, jamīl, mukaddas, 'aẓīm, ẓu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalilu-l-kadar, mu'azzaz, jagatprakāsī.

Glory, hamd, tahmīd, tahlīl, tasbīh, tanziya ; —— (*honour*) nām, 'azmat, fakhr, pat, wikār ; —— (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr ; —— (*rays of*) kirn. kalā.

Glory be to the Most High, al hamdu li-l-lāhi *or* al hamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To Glory, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamand-k, ghurūr-r, zu'm-r, nāzāh-h.

Gloss, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chikṇāhaṭ, jilā, op, kalap ; —— (*on a text*) sharah, tīka.

To Gloss, chiknānā, ghotnā, jilā- &c. -d; —— (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; —— (*to comment*) sharah- *or* ṭikā-k.

Glossary, farhang, lughat, mastūra, kitāb i lughat.

Glossiness, chiknāī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣāfī, muhra-dārī.

Glossy, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār *or* muhra-dār.

Glove, dastāna, bihla.

Glow, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ, chuhchuāhaṭ; —— (*zeal, &c.*) harārat, āg, lahar.

To Glow, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhikhnā, bhakhnā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, 'achnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhakhnā, tahtalānā, tapnā; —— (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

Glowing, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; —— (*resplendent*) jilādār, munawwar.

Glow-worm, jugnū, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

Glue, saresh, lazzāq.

To Glue, saresh-lagānā, jornā, wasl-k.

Glut, ziyādatī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, serī, pūrāī.

To Glut, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gatakna, aphārnā, thāknā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

Glutinous, Gluey, chupchipā, las-dār, laslasā

GluttED, labrez, māla-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

Glutton, Gluttonous, khāū, petū, akkal, jū'a-l-bakar, bisyār-khor, khorakī, bhachhak, akūl, aghorī, petā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-dhārī, bat, hawāsl.

Gluttony, ju-u-l-bakar, bisyar-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To Gnash, pīsnā kichkichānā, kuṭkatānā. dānt-kar-karānā *or* -pīsnā.

Gnat, machhar, pasha, kutkī, mas, whence *masahrī, a curtain*, from mas, *a gnat*, and harī, from harna, *to take away*

To Gnaw, chabānā, khā-lenā, kātnā, kutarnā.

Gnomon, nukiyās, mil-bhastar, dhūp-ghaṛī kā kāntā.

To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uth-chalna, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapatnā, dagarnā, phirnā, chalnā, —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, —— (*to shift*) nibhnā, —— (*to sweep*) nikalnā, —— (*to flow*) bahnā, —— (*to concur*) milnā, parnā, —— (*to reach*) antnā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā, —— (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to go down, off, &c.*) utarnā, mitnā, chhūtnā, bujhnā, hūtnā, utgalnā; —— (*to go, or be about to do*) chahnā, ānā; —— (*back*) hatna, —— (*to let go*) chhornā *or* chhoṛ-d, —— (*to go in*) paithnā, samānā, sumānā, —— (*to go through with*) pūr-lagānā, —— (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrīf-lejānā; —— (*or come*) rīnat-bakhsh-h; —— (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā, —— (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; —— (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus; lashkar kī'e par gayā, *the army hath gone against the fort*, it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go, under-go, &c.*

To To' chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

Goad, arā, painā, badhī, panethī; —— (*for elephants*) ānkus, gujak.

To Goad, arā- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodnī-k

Goal, nishān, manzil, maksad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

Goat, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagrī, chherī, chhūgul; —— (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; —— (*castrated*) khasī.

Goat-herd, gareriyā, chikwā, chaupān *or* chauhān.

Goatish, bokā-sā; —— (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To Gobble, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhuksnā, bhaksnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-between, miyānchī, mushāhata, dallāla, kutnī.

Goblet, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jām, ṭadaḥ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

Goblin, bhūt, jinn, pari, shaitān, bhūtnā, dādo, bhākur, bojī, koka.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, īzad; —— (*Almighty*) bārī, bārī, ḥakk, yazdān, perwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, īswar, bishan, ishur; —— (*a god or heathen idol*) but, deṭotā, deṭo; —— (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; —— (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūgu bi-l-lāh, mabāda, shaitān ke kān baithre, dūrpār; —— (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; —— (*good God!*) subhān allāh; —— (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā kī; —— (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; —— (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, hāhā; —— (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; —— (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fi sabīli-l-lāh; —— (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; —— (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; —— (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hāfiz, allāh ma'ka; —— (*God bless it!*) 'ākibat ba-khair; —— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghanī; —— (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr, —— (*by the great God!*) bi-l-lāh al-'aẓīm, rām dohāī, hakkā; —— (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhi allāh, allāhu akbar; —— (*God grant!*) khudā fazl kare, —— (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; —— (*by the Lord God!*) wallāh, billāh; —— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dad, allāh-bakhsh.

Goddess, deṭotin, dewī, dehī, deha-patnī.

Godfather, dharam-bāp.

Godhead, khudāī, allūhiyat, īshwaratā *or* īshwarattwa.

Godless, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

Godliness, takwā, ṣalāh, ṣalāhiyat.

Godly, muttakī, ṣālih, khudā-parast *or* -dost, bishnau, namāzī, muṣallī.

Goer, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār, —— (*in comp.*) rau, *as* jald-rau, *swift-goer*.

Goggle-eyed, (*squinter*) gāo-dīda, bail-aukhā.

Going, raftār, chāl, —— (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

Gold, sonā, zar, jilā, sunbarī, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i soukh, zahab, —— (*coin*) zarda, ashrafī, mahar; —— (*ore or dust*) khānī- *or* kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; —— (*cloth*) zarī-bāf; —— (*water*) sone kā pānī, hath-jilāī; —— (*thread*) sone kā tār; —— (*pure gold*) sonā khāṣa, kundan-sonā, —— (*of twelve carats*) hīrab bānī kā sonā, sohāgā *or* sawāgā is applied to European gold by the Bangālīs; —— (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār, —— (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; —— (*gold leaf*) warak i tilāī, sone kā patar.

Gold-beater, warak sāz, —— (*skin*) barn kī jhillī.

Golden, sonahlā, zarrīn, tilāī, mutallā, sonahrā, sabharnā, —— (*excellent*) khāṣa, —— (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez *or* -yāb *or* -ner, —— (*colour*) sonā-sā, champāī; —— (*age*) sat-jug *or* satyug (v. yug, in Part I).

Gold-lace-Worker, -Weaver, &c. patwā, ṭāt-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāl, 'alāka-band, —— (*their business*) tāt-bāfī, &c.

Goldsmith, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; —— (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, surgurī, sāda-kārī.

Gold-washer, son-dhoā, nyāriyā.

Gome, (*grease*) ūng; —— (*to gome*) ūngnā *or* ūng-d.

Gondola, mor-pankhī.

Gone, gayā *or* giyā, gugrā, guzashta; —— (*advanced*) ghāl-gayā, charh-gayā, jātā rahā; —— (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; —— (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; —— (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā *or* gayā-gugrā.

Gonorrhœa, suzāk, parmeo, pramch.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, kihtar, nek, jamīl, khūsa, nīkā, besh, ʿālīj, mustaḥsan, tuḥfa, nafīs, pākīza, durust, ṭhīk, ma'kūl, wājibī, khush, sa,id, subh *or* su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nīk, husn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkarā, kāmkā; —— (*considerable*) barā, sakht, karā; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i. e. *may the day be pleasant*); —— (*good evening*) shab ba khair; —— (*good news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed; —— (*in good time*) bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal, achchhe wakt-par, ba-mauḳa'; —— (*good for nothing*) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīñ, nā-bakār, nā'ar kā gūh, ausa waisā, malāmatī, —— (*a good fellow*) yār-bāsh; —— (*to stay a good while*) khūb-rahnā; —— (*good conduct, of troops*) taruddud, kārguzārī, —— (*a good action*) sawāb, ḥasna, pun; —— (*a good opinion*) husn i zann; —— (*good works*) ḥasanāt, 'amāl i ḥasana; —— (*in good sooth*) main sach kahūn; —— (*a good deal*) khūb kuchh, az bas; —— (*a good while*) kuchh ek din, ketī ek muddat, &c.; —— (*a good way*) kuchh ek paṇā; —— (*a good many*) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhī-ek ṭukṛī, bahut-ko,ī; —— (*to make good*) ṣabit-k, bhar-d, —— (*what is this good for?*) yih kis kām kā hai; —— (*good and bad*) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtarī, bhalāī, khair, khairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fā,da; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, nekī.

Good, (adv.) khūb, —— (*good! interjection*) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

Good, Good now, Good lack, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh ji, are.

Good Heavens! allāhī allāh, ṣubḥān allāh.

Goodman, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, mu,ān, bha,ī.

Good-nature, nek-tīnatī, nek-khoī, nek-dilī, &c.

Good-natured, nek-jīnat, mukhta, bihshtī, khush *or* nek, -khu *or* -mizāj, shā,sta-mizāj, gul-ādmī, māthū, gul-kand, mathā; —— (*soft, silly*) bodha, modhū, geglā, ghurib.

Goodness, khūbī, nekī, nikoī, lutf, ṣalāḥiyat, bhalāī, khair o khūbī.

Goods, māl, amwāl, matā', ashāb, ashiyā, chīz-bast, ṣṭālā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-asbāb, rukam, ajnās.

Goodwill, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

Goody, bībī, māmā, barī-bī, dāī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā, —— (*if young*) nek-bakht.

Goose, bata *or* bāta (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, ḳāz, rājhāns; —— (*fool*) budhud, —— (*in almanac*) chakwā; —— (*-berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) kuramda, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

Gore, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alaḳ.

To **Gore**, (*butt*) bhonknā, mārnā, chonknā, hulwānā, dūn-mārnā; —— (*a young or cruel cow*) markahā.

Gorge, galā, balak.

To **Gorge**, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā *or* -khānā, halk-takkhānā.

Gorged, samgam, baḳ-tak bharā-hū,ā, lub-rez.

Gorgeous, 'aẓīmu-sh-shāu, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzayan, bharkīlā.

Gorget, chūnd, chhāpā.

Gorgon, rāwan, rā,onā *or* rāwanā, dasmūnd.

To **Gormandize**, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

Gory, lohū-lohān, lohū-men tar-ba-tar.

Gosling, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

Gospel, injīl, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

Gossamer, būdhī kā sāt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā,o-dandī, kūcha-gard, chhuchhora.

To **Gossip**, bāt-chīt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-goī-k.

To **Govern**, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; —— (*to manage, regulate*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chalānā; —— (*in gram.*) 'amal-k.

Governable, sadhā,ū, sādh, ḥukm-pa,īr, ḥukmī, ḥukmbardār.

Governed, (*in gram.*) mansūb, ma'mūl.

Governess, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

Government, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rejautī, 'āmulī, hākimī, sardārī, ṣūba-dārī, ḳil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, niẓāmat, ḥuzūr, dāru-l-amān, ḳabz o bast, ritk o fitk; —— (*collections*) ḥuẓūrī *or* sarkārī- *or* amānī- *or* khām- *or* khāṣ-tahṣīl.

Governor, hākim, 'āmil, nāẓim, sardār, wālī; —— (*among the English*) barā-ṣāhib; the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it; thus, gāvarnarjinral sāhib; —— (*the governor of a province*) ṣūbadār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-ṣūba, rijā; —— (*of a county*) chakle-dār; —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār; —— (*of a castle*) kil'a-dar, —— (*a governor or tutor*) atālīk, —— (*in comp.*) dār, nar, pat *or* pati.

Gourd, kadū, tombrī, laukī, kumdhā, pethā, —— (*sort of*) katārā.

Gout, nakris *or* nikris, rasā *or* rasiya, vāt- *or* būt-rog.

Gouty, nakrasī *or* nikrasī, nakris-dār.

Gown, chapkan, nīma-ustīn, bundī; —— (*loose*) jhūlā; —— (*various parts of one*) kalī, patla, bāla-band, bālā-bar, bagal-band; —— (*a woman's*) pesh-wāz, tilak; —— (*a man's*) jāma, nīma, baktarī, dū-tahī, khil'at *or* khal'at, —— (*a judge's gown*) labāda, mughūl, hulla, parāhan, jubba.

Gran, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ghurāb.

Grace, faḍl, taufīk, kirpā *or* kirpa, tā,id, fair, 'māyat, —— (*pardon*) bakhshish, mukt, najat, ma'āfī —— (*manner*) tarah, daul, —— (*elegance*) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o, khūbī, jamal, —— (*before meat*) bismillāh; —— (*after meat*) shukrāna; —— (*title*) hazrat, janāb i'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; —— (*by the grace of God*) ba fazl i khudā, khudā ke fazl se, —— (*to get into one's good graces*) patton men paiṭhnā.

To **Grace**, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, ārāstā-k, ārā,ish-d, zeb-d, sajna, munsak- &c. -d.

Graceful, sajīlā, tarah-dār, sū-daul, zebā, ra'nā, dīdārū, nāzuk, khush-adā; —— (*in comp.*) khush-, thus (*a graceful walker*) khush-raftār, khush-khuram, jāmazeb, chhabīla, chhartīla, sū-chāl; —— (*speaker*) khush-go.

Gracefully, dhaj- &c. -se, naze-se, andāze-se.

Gracefulness, sajāwat, zebā,ī, luff, malāḥat, khushtaftarī, sū-daulī.

Graceless, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-ẓāt, nākhalaf, nā-shudanī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-burkhurdār, rānda, ḍābanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmatī.

Gracious, rahīm, muteraḥḥim, āmurzigār, karīm, mihr-bān, mulā,im, shirīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, fayāz.

Graciously, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

Graciousness, ruhīmī, raḥmānī, karīmī, mulā,imat, shirīnī, —— (*mercy, &c.*) āmurzigārī.

Gradation, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhānw.

Gradual, Gradually, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hata-hote, shuda-shuda, ḳadre-ḳadre, bamarūr, garra-garra, ḳadam-ba-ḳadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, ḳaṛa-ḳaṛa.

Graft, Graff, ḳalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To **Graft**, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḳalam lagānā.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; —— (*seed*) bij, tukhm, habba; —— (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, rajkan; —— (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar; —— (*bruised*) daliyā; —— (*mixed*) birrā, bijhrā, birna; —— (*charity*) agwan; —— (*reseld*) dammā; of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c.* &c. q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, makaī, kanganī, gūndlī, makrā, tinī, pashī; —— (*a dish of seven sorts of gram*) satnajā; —— (*parched grain*) murmurā; —— (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat; —— (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, banyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā: —— (*a rogue in grain*) jugarī daghābāz; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a *gram*, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, *a grain of rice*, thus, tīn chāwal bhar afyūn, *three grains of opium*.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār *or* dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, chaiankhūr, ghas-khāū, ghasiyā, alaf-khwār, kāh-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o nahw, byākaran, —— (*book*) sarf o nahw kī kitab.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfī, nahwī, ahl i sarf o nahw, byākarnī, byakaran-kārī, nahw- *or* sarf- &c. -dan

GRAMMATICAL, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwafik sarf o nahw ke

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabt-se, bā-kawā'id, ka'ide ke muwafik

GRANARY, ambar-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakharī, khanu, ganj, golā, kothā, kothī, thek, gha'la-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'azīm, kabīr, sharīf.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) pota, pisar-zāda, duhtā; —— (*by the daughter*) nawāsa nāti, natnī, nabira, sibt

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c (v. *grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān)

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shuratā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, ashāb daulat, aikāt, rujasā.

GRANDEUR, barāī, 'azmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shukoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūbā, jah o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; —— (*-'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl: —— (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nanī (v. *grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, 'ināyat, marhamat, dān, hiba, mahūba, —— (*of land*) jāe-gīr, —— (*in writing*) niba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna

TO GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marhamat- &c. -k, farmānā; —— (*to allow*) kubūl-k, mānnā, musallam, farz-k; —— (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) maulūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzan, jāno, bo.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūranā- &c. -b, bhar-ā; —— (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā *or* ho-jānā; (a) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, ungūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; —— (*variety*) ghora; there are several kinds; the varieties are—takhrī, angūr i sāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rīsh-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; —— (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape*: —— (*to fire grape shot*) thalī-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

TO GRAPPLE, pakarnā, gahnā, murmushti-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, hāth-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, kabza, hāth, gurft, changul, panja, pakar, gopb, chapet, graban.

TO GRASP, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, graban-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, gīranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghānis, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trin, khas; —— (*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; —— (*a grass-plat*) sabze kī kiyārī, sabza-zār; —— (*rotten*) phūs; —— (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsī, ghasiyārī; —— (*green*) kāhī; —— (*charcoal of*) jholī; there are many grasses in India, the most common are as follows: dūb, safed- *or* janewā-dūb, dāb, panhī, benā, ulūā, katrā, kās, kasyā, kūs, mothrā, palwā, palam, kānā-terī, ghamūr, ghamā,ī, chāmghāsī, kharā, ghūn ghasī, bamhal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, kharī, chhaprā, bansājū, bela, chitrū, āgm or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī; —— (*aquatic*) gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, tidā, bot, phangā, ānkh-phorā, gadhaila.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasīlā, shahr-sabz (v. *verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār *or* -ī.

TO GRATE, ragarnā, kurkurānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nākhush-k, buruda-k; —— (*as a gate, &c.*) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, hakk-shinās, namak-halāl, shākir, gunūbādī; —— (*pleasant*) khush-gawārū, maqbūl, bhāonā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafrīh, maksad-warī, khushī, furhat, hulās, 'aish, khātir-dārī.

TO GRATIFY, khush-k, maksad-war-k, khātir-r, nāshardārī-k: —— (*to gratify the passions*) nafs kī parawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharīd, gorī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, ihsānmandī, hakk-shināsī, wafā dārī, gunūbād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, silā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād *or* -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, kabr, mazār, madfan, larwār, samādh, dher, garānt, andherī-kothrī; there are several sorts of graves, called sandūkī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjida, mukatja', sāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, sāhib-mansh, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; —— (*silent*) dhīrū, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, akr-mand; —— (*sedate*) sāda, sūfiyāna; —— (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

TO GRAVE, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfī.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, kabr-kan; —— (*animal*) bijjū; —— (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, musallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gat, kankarī, ankar; —— (*gravel-stone*) sang-reza; —— (*the gravel*) reg i masāna, pathrī.

TO GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūt-k; —— (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gatīlā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjidagī- &c. -se, sūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhukna, mail-k *or* -rukhnā.

GRAVITATION, *istirjā'*, *mailān*, *munjar*.

GRAVITY, *sanjīdagī*, *gambhīrtā*, *garwā-pan*, *tamkanat*, *rasanish*, *dimāgh*, *taraddud*, *tafakkur*, *dhīraj*, *dhīrtā*, *sākālat*, *dāb*; —— (*weight*) *wazn*, *sikl*, *bojh*.

GRAVY, *āb-gosht*, *pasao*, *yakhnī*, *ābjosh*.

GRAY, (*as hair*) *pakā*, *do-mū*, *til-chāolī*, *kabrā*, *khākistarī*, *khichrī*, *do-mūā*, *siyāh-safed*, *adh-pakkā*, *kachā-pakkā*, *karbarā*; —— (*as a horse*) *surkhā*, *magsī*, *sabza*, *chīl*. *nukra*, *boz*; —— (*as morning*) *dhūndhlā*, *mailā*, *titar-badlī*.

GRAY-BEARD, *darāyal*, *būrhā*, *shaikh*.

GRAY *or* GREEN-EYED, *gurba-chashm* (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

To GRAZE, (n.) *charnā*, *chugnā*; —— (*to touch lightly*) *ragarnā*, *hūā-jānā*; —— (*as a ball*) *chāt-j*: (a.) *charānā*, *chugānā*; —— (*cattle at night*) *pasau-charānā*.

GRAZIER, *galla-bān*, *charwāhā*, *rakh-wālā*.

GRAZING ANIMALS, *charand or charande*, *charne-wāle*.

GREASE, *charbī*, *chikanāī*, *shalam*.

To GREASE, *chupaṛnā*, *chiknā-k*, *chiknāī or charbī-lagānā*, *chiknānā*, *ūgnā*.

GREASINESS, *chiknāī*, *chiknāhat*, *duhnyat*.

GREASY, *chiknā*, *charbī-dār*, *mucharrab*, *chikkat*, *roghan-ālūda*, *basāhā*

GREAT, *barā*, *buzurg*, *buzurg-wār*, *'azīm*, *kabīr*, *jalīl*, *'umda*, *bajkā*, *motkā*, *bharī*, *akbar*, —— (*to become*) *barhnā*; —— (*the great or grandees*) *akābir*, *buzurgān*, —— (*in comp.*) *mahā* (whence *mahā-rāj*, *the great prince*), *par or pra* (whence *par-nātī or pranātī*, *a great grandson*); —— (*a great grandfather*) *par-dādā* (fem. *par-dādī*), *par-nānā* (fem. *par-nanī*), —— (*a great grandson*) *par-otā* (fem. *par-otī*), —— (*how great*) *ketnā*, *ketā*; —— (*how great soever*) *ketā-hī barā ho*; —— (*much*) *bahut*, *adhik*, —— (*violent*) *shadīd*, *sakht*; —— (*a great ramble*) *sakht daghā-bāz*; —— (*gross*) *kalān*, *tan-āwar*.

GREATER, *buzurg-tar*, *kalān-tar*, *barā*, &c with the comparative particle *se*, *than*. —— (*he is greater than I*) *wuh ham se barā hai* (lit. *he is great than I*)

GREATEST, *akbar*, *a'zam*; *in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding sab se*, *than all*, *or sab kā*, *of all*, to the positive; *sab se barā*, *or sab kā barā*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*); this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative. *Saudā is the greatest of the Hindūstānī poets*, *Hindūstanī shā'iron meṅ Saudā barā shā'ir hai*; the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *am or siyada*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c. to the positive

GREATLY, *nihāyat*, *be-shuddat*, *mupat*, *mudām*, *bahut*

GREATNESS, *barāī*, *'azmat*, *buzurgī*, *buzurg-wārī*, *jāh o jalāl*, *kalānī*, *motāī*, *zakhāmat*, *jasāmat*, *tan-awarī*, *'umdagī*, *'uzm*, *fazīlat*, *mahātam or mahatmya bahtāt*, *ziyādatī*, *urāt*; —— (*violence*) *shiddat*, *shidad*

GREEDILY, *shauk-* &c *-se*, *marbhūkha-sā*.

GREEDINESS, *lālach*, *lobh*, *hirs*, *tam'*, *tang-chashmi*, *nā-dīdagī*, *trishnā*, *haukā*, *gursna-chashmī*.

GREEDY, *lālchī*, *lobhī*, *harīs*, *tamnā'*, *tūmī*, *tang-chashm*, *mar-bhūkhā*, *nādida*, *bay-peṭā*, *bhūkh-mārā*, *hāns*, *bat*.

GREEN, (*in colour*) *harā*, *hariyā*, *sabz*, *sar-sabz*, —— (*fresh*) *tāzu*, *tar o tāza*, *shad-āb*, *gīla*, *tar*, *hariyāla*, *harerā*; —— (*barley*) *khowid*, *khūd*, —— (*vetches*) *holā*, *būt*; —— (*ear of wheat*) *ūmī*. —— (*pigeon*) *haryal*; —— (*old age*) *būdhā-jawānī*, —— (*unripe*) *gaddar*, *khām*, *kachā*; —— (*inexperienced*) *anarī*, *nau-āmoz*; —— (*a light green*) *pistaī*; —— (*a dark or emerald green*) *sabz-zamurradī*, —— (*a grass green*) *sabz-kāhī*; —— (*clothed in green*) *sabz-posh*; —— (*to become green*) *hariyānā*.

GREEN, (*sub.*) *sabz*, *sabza*, *hareṭī*; —— (*grassy plain*) *fazā*, *marghzār*, *sahza-zar*.

GREEN-EYED, *arzak-chashm*, *karanjā*, *kanjā*.

GREENISH, *sabzī-māil*, *harā-sā*.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) *sabzī*, *sar-sabzī*, *tāzagī*, *tar o tāzagī*, *tarī*, *tarāwat*; —— (*inexperience*) *khāmī*, *kachāī*, *kuch-pan*, *anārī-panā*, *nā-āzmūda-kārī*, *nau-āmozī*.

GREENS, (*herbs*) *sāg*, *tara*, *bhājī*, *sabzī*, *tarkārī*; besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common · *chaulāī*, *methī*, *soā*, *pālang*, *perang*, *pāṭ*, *soranālī*, *kalmī*, *mishṭā*, *marsā*, *lāl-sāg*, *dānthā*, *ḍangū*, *dangūa*, *bathūī*, *pathar-chūl*; —— (*- market*) *sabzī-mandī*; —— (*- seller*) *taru- or sabzī-furosh*, *kūnjṛā*, *kūnjṛī*, *sāg-wālā*.

To GREET, *salām-k or -karnā*, *ṣūhib-salāmat-k*, *salām-'alaik-k*, *dast-bosar-h*, *jūhār-k*, *rām-rām-k*.

GREGARIOUS, *gholī*, *unsī*, *mulau-sār*.

GRENADE, *bān*, *hukka*.

GRENADIER (the natives have changed this word to *garānḍīl*, which signifies *heavy bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), *muṅh kā jawān*, *muṅh rakhā*, *bān-dār*.

GREYHOUND, *tāzī-kuttā*, *shikārī-kuttā*.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption *gridān*.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) *tawa*, *khaprī*, *thikrī*.

GRIEF, *ghaṃ*. *alam*, *dukh*, *mātam*, *kolt*, *sok*, *afsos*, *pachhtāwā*, *ranjish*, *kulfat*, *kachot*, *sogwārī*, *ohāt*

GRIEVANCE, *sakhtī*, *jabr*, *shiddat*, *bojh*, *andher*.

To GRIEVE, (a *rog*) *ghaṃ- &c -d*, *satānā*, *bezār-k*, *talmalānā*, *malmalana*; (n) *ronā*, *jhakhnā*, &c.; —— (*to mourn*) *ghaṃ &c -khānā*, *afsos- &c. -k*, *pachhtānā*, *kalapnā*.

GRIEVED, *ghaṃ-gīn*, *dil-gīr*, *ranjīda*, *andoh-nāk*, *dukhī*, *mutaassif*, *hazin*.

GRIEVOUS, *dard-angez*, *sakht*, *shadīd*, *nihāyat*, *bahut*.

GRIEVOUSLY, *nihāyat*, *be-shuddat*, *sakhtī-se*

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, *simurgh*; —— (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) *taza-wilāyatī*

GRILL, *bharsam ṭikkā*, *kabab-chaupāta*

To GRILL, *bhūnnā*, *biryān-k*, *kabāb-k*.

GRIM, *muhīb*, *haibat-nāk*, *rūrhā*, *sakht*, *durusht*, *karakht*, —— (*grim-faced*) *zisht-rū*, *turish-rū*.

GRIMACE, *khīs*, *kop-bhāo*, *bandar-bhāo*.

To MAKE GRIMACES, *khis-nikālnā*, *bandar-bhāo- &c -k*.

GRIMALKIN, *mānū*, *būrhī-billī*.

GRIMLY, *haibat-se*, *shiddat-se*, *durushtī-se*, &c

GRIMNESS, *haibat*, *jalāl*, *sakhtī*, *durushtī*, *karakhtagī*, *turish-rūī*, *rūrhāī*.

GRIN, *khīs*; —— (*to grin*) *khīs-nikālnā*, *khisyānā*, *dānt-nikosnā*, *dānt-pīsnā*, *dant-kaṭkaṭānā*, *kachkachānā*, *khikhis-āna*, *dānt-upornā*.

To GRIND, *pīsna*, *būknā*, *dalnā*, *mīsnā*, *bāntnā*; —— (*with a grindstone*) *utārnā*, *sān-d*; —— (*to sharpen*) *barh-r*, *āb-r*; —— (*the teeth*) *kaṛkaṛānā*, *kaṭkatānā*, (n) *ragarna*. *ghisnā*.

GRINDER, *pīsan-hārā*, (fem *pisan-hārī*); —— (*back tooth*) *dārh*. *chakkī*, *mūsrā*; —— (*for spices*) *battā*, *lorhā*, *silauṭ*, *sandal-sil*.

GRINDING MILL, *jāntā*; —— (*- stone*) *āsiyūna*.

GRINDSTONE, *sān*, *sang i fasān*, *khursān*; —— (*for corn*) *chakkī*, *āsiyā*; —— (*for spices*) *sil*.

GRINNER, *dānt-nikālū*, *khikhisāū*, &c. (v. *to grin*)

GRIPE, *panja*, *changul*, *kabza*, *hāth*, *girift*, *pakar*, *mothī*, *machor*, *pech*, *ḍab*, *gab*, *chapet*

To GRIPE, *pakaṛnā*, *gahnā*, *kātnā*; —— (*the belly*) *maroṛnā*, *perhush-k*, *maroṛā-k*; —— (*as money*) *dāb-rakhnā*.

GRIPER, *nichoṛū*, *pīsū*, *jonk*. *gahgīr*, *sakht-gīr*.

THE GRIPES, *peclush*, *maroṛī*, *kukurī*, *dard i shikam*.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālū-sā, khirsī, haibat-nāk.

GRIST, pīsā'ī, pīsānī, pīsān.

GRISTLE, kurrī, chabnī-haḍḍī, ghuṛūf.

GRIT, raj, kankī, dalīyā; —— (*gravel*) ūnkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathrī, sang-reza.

GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.

To BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānū.

To FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.

GRITTINESS, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.

GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-waylā, zār *or* zārī, nāla *or* nālī.

To GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharna, āh o zārī-k.

GROCER, pansārī, baniyā *or* baniyāū, baḳḳāl, dūkāndār.

GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.

GROIN, chadhū, janghāsū, chaḍḍū.

GROOM, nafar, sā'is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār *or* jilaudār.

GROOVE, sīnkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, badhā, khāna, gawā, nāb

To GROOVE, sīnke-banānū, khodnā, jauf-banānā.

To GROPE, tatolnā, tonā, toā-toī-k.

GROSS, barā, motā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāglar; (*as powder*) dardarā; —— (*moderate, &c.*) kuchā, whence kuchī amdanī, *gross receipts*. —— (*enormous*) kalīya, karā, durusht, karakht, —— (*coarse*) gunda, parkar; —— (*delicate*) tāhush, mughallaza; (*ineligant*) jabadda, anārī *or* anāṛī.

GROSS, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akwar, gathā

GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl murakkab, bajī himākat

GROSSLY, mujmal, mutlaq, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzī-se, gustākhī-se, be-sharmī-se.

GROSSNESS, barāī, motāī, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tanawarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fuhsh

GROT, GROTTO, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.

GROTESQUE, hafi-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-bater.

GROVE bāgh, kunj, darakhtoṉ kā jhund, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *lop* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense; it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary

To GROVEL, rengnā, zalālat-khtiyār-k, khwār- *or* zalīl- *or* khafīf-rahnā, dabna, fato-māya-rahnā, lotna

GROVELING, rakīk, sufla, pājī, malūmatī.

GROUND, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, purthumī, arz, bhūjh, prithī, arāzī; —— (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā, —— (*common*) sāir; —— (*body*) bīch, hanz; —— (*soil*) dāk; —— (*bottom*) thāh; —— (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; —— (*in painting*) zamīn; —— (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; —— (*origin*) jar, asl, buniyād; —— (*field of battle*) maidān, khet, —— (*the surface of the ground*) rūe zamīn, satḥ i zamīn; —— (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb-pahunchnā, —— (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jītnā, —— (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, r'tbār-pakarnā; —— (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.

To GROUND, zamīn par-r; —— (- *arms*) solānā, hamlk, thahrānā; —— (*in a science, &c.*) pūrā-k, kāmlk, jaryad-k, zihn-nishin-k.

GROUND-FLOOR, pā'īn-tabka, ektalā.

GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, bemujib, nā-ḥaḳk, be-buniyād, be-thikānā

GROUND-PLOT, kursī, taur, tarah.

GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjaṭ.

GROUNDS, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.

GROUND-WORK, buniyād, asl, jar

GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jatha, tolī.

GROUT, (*coarse meal*) dalīyā, ardāwā.

To GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, barhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghatnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; (- *old*) burhiyānā; —— (- *green*) hariyānā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; —— (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; —— (*to improve*) tarakkī-k; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, hāṣil-h; —— (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

GROWING CORN, zirā'at, khetī, harī-khetī.

To GROWL, ghurānā, jhunknā, ghurernā, kurkurānā, barbarānā, tartarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-d, ghurghurānā.

GROWN, ugā-hūā jamā-hūā, barhā-hūā, ho-gayā, bālīda, barh-chūkā; —— (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharū-h.

GROWTH, roīdagī, barhtī, bārh, namū, bālīdagī, barhā,o, ugwan, jamā,o, &c. tarakkī; —— (*product*) paidā,ish, hāsil.

GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kīṛī, kirmak.

To GRUB, ukhāṛnā, khod-ḍālnā, bekh-kanī-k, gurubnā.

GRUDGE, kīna, rashk, garānī, nifāk, 'nād, 'adāwat, kaḍūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapat, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; —— (*reluctance*) afsos, hasrat.

To GRUDGE, khunsānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k, —— (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r

To ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c -se.

GRUEL, pīchh, mānd, pathez, oghrā, sholū, pasā,o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*; kānjī is improperly used in this sense

GRUFF, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.

GRUFFLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundī-se, turshrūī-se.

GRUFFNESS, sakhtī, tundī, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rūī.

To GRUMBLE, kurkurānā, hinsatī-k, tarrānū, barbarānā, garajnā, ghaṛgharānā.

GRUMBLER, barbariyā, kurkuriyā, ghunghuniyā

GRUMBLING, kurkurāhat, barbarāhat, ghargharāhaṭ.

To GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghunghur-k, ghurghutāhat-k.

GUAIVA, GUAVA, amrūd, safrī-ām, tāmras, safrī-anjīr, pyara (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly *a fig*).

GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (v. *lizard*).

GUARANTEE, (*the person*) zāmin, zāmin, kafīl, zimmadār; —— (*thing itself*) zumma, muhafazat.

To GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muhāfiz-h, zimma-dār-h

GUARD, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrūā, pāsī, nāgir, bāndār, jāmadār, mubahū, goret; —— (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; —— (*of a gun*) pālkī, —— (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tārī, dāl; —— (*in fencing, &c.*) īrā, ār, īrā-dab, —— (*collectively*) chauki, pahra; —— (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chaukasā'ī; —— (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshiyārī meṅ rahnā, ihtiraz-k; —— (*the advanced guard of an army*) mukaddam, harāwal *or* harol, agārī; —— (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pachhaṛī.

To GUARD, himāyat-k, hifāzat-k, muhāfazat-k, hirāsat-k, bachā,o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, sgorna, jatan-k; —— (*to guard against*) ihtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

GUARDED, mahrūs, mahfūz, nigāh-dāshta.

GUARD-ROOM, chaukī-khāna, chauki kā ghar.

GUARDIAN, amīn, hāfiz, hāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātar; —— (*angel*) janam sanghātī; —— (*of hoards*) jak *or* yaksha, hachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfaẓat, nigāhbānī.

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; —— (*figuratively*) gadhā, bhe.ī.

GUESS, kiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; —— (- *work*) aṭkal-bāzī.

TO GUESS, ḳhyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tūrnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

BY GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakkar, aṭkal-bāz, tīr-bāz, ḳiyasī, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) būjh-būjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

TO GUGGLE, jhaṛharānā, bhabhaknā, balbulānā.

GUGLET, surāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhūrī, bhabhkī.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numāī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwāī, rushd, murshidī, peshwāī, rāh-bardārī.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, aguā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, daurāhā, bāt-dikhāū, āgharnyā, —— (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; —— (*in comp.*) numā; —— (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

TO GUIDE, rāh-numāi- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dagrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nagurā, be-rah-numā

GUILE, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

GUILEFUL, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkar, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

GUILELESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sada, ṣāf, be-riya, ma'sūm

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, ḳusūr, khatā, chūk, taḳṣīr

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, taḳsīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'ṣūm, nirdokh.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taḳsīr-wār, pāpī, ḳāil, mulzim, bakku-n-nās

GUINEA, zarda (lit *a yellow boy*), angrezī ashrafī

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirch

GUISE, ṣūrat, shakl, —— (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bīnā, bhes; —— (*disguise*) parda

GUITAR, kītār, sitār (also kitāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol, —— (*abyss*) kund, —— (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhanwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; —— (*bird so called*) bagla, bak, —— (*figuratively*) ahmaḳ, gadhā.

TO GULL, thagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, thagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nalī, narkhara, nalīchā, halkum, halk, galā.

GULP, ghūnt, kurf, jur'a, gharp, phānka

TO GULP, nigalna, ghūnt-jānā, gharp se khānā, līlnā, phānknā, dhoknā, haplapānā, bhasaknā, gat-k

GUM, gond, samāgh, lāsā, chenp, chuprā, chepar, kichar, kich, gīd; —— (*pot*) gond-dānī; —— (*pencil*) gond-kash; —— (*flowers*) gul momī; —— (*tree*) gondnī, —— (*of the teeth*) masūṛā, lisa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chupchupā, kichrahā; —— (*eyes*) chupā kichrā.

TO BE GUMMY, kichpānā, chipchānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) banduk, tufang, tupak *or* topak, damānak; —— (*-fire*) top ke wakt; —— (*shot*) ek golī bhar; —— (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; —— (*bore*) turfān; —— (*cannon*) top, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandbānī, jazāyā *or* jazā'il-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, جزائر top-andāzī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, darū *or* darū e bandūḳ, bārud.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūḳ-sāz

GUNSTOCK, kunda; —— (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

GURGION, rāī, kanī (v. *grit*).

TO GURGLE, barbaṛāke girnā.

TO GUSH, dhardhara-nikalnā, phūt-nikalnā, barbaṛāe ke-nikalnā, tuitulānā, umaṛnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, hā.o.

GUST, GUSTO, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

GUT, āṇt, ānteṛī, roda.

TO GUT, āṇt- &c. -nikālnā, ṣāf-k, āṇt ojh-nikālnā *or* -khanchnā.

GUTTER, muhrī, parnāla, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, panālā.

GUTTURAL, halḳī, kanṭh astī; —— (*a guttural letter*) harfi halḳī, of which there are six; alif *or* hamza, he, ḥe, ḳhe, 'ain, and ghain

TO GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāṇdhnā, peṭ-pālnū, pet ko āṇṭnā *or* ṭhūsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; —— (*a gymnasium*) akhāṛā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhṛe, āṛe-wah, subhān allāh, al 'awnatu-l-illāh, lān, hāṛe, aḳhāh, ha-hā, ūṭ; —— (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho

HABERDASHER, bisātī, patwā, pārche-wāla, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, banā, bāgā, bhes, —— (*custom*) chaska, chat, kho, tyon, subhao, dastūr, waz', shewa, watīra, kā.ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashq, mazāwalat; —— (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kat, bandbej, hān, wazīfa, wird, mu'tad, lachhan, khaslat, khasārik, taur, rawish, —— (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat, —— (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at sarisht; —— (*to acquire a habit*) ḳho-dalna, waz'-tukālna.

HABITABLE, ḳabil-sukūnat, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lāik.

HABITATION, sukunat, sakūnat, —— (*abode*) muḳām, basgit, ghar, hawelī, māwā, asthan, maskana (pl. masākin); —— (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k

HABITUAL, mus.āwāt, ma'mūl, ḳho-pyā, abhyāsī.

TO HABITUATE, khu-d, abhyās-k, ḳho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, ḳho-gar, abhyāsī.

TO HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dalnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhujrī-k, pāsh-pash-k, chupā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhaṛautā; —— (*horse*) bhāre kā ghoṛā.

HAD, rakhā-hūā, hūā-thā, thā; —— (*it had been better*) bihtar thā *or* bihtur hotā.

HAFT, mūth, dasta, kabza (v. *handle*).

HAG, dāyan, churel *or* churail, ṭhaguī, kuṭṭāma, khūl, charḳhā, būdhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī mānā, ḍākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

TO HAG, (*to harass*) darānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāgḥar, ḳāk, reghal, dāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zishtrū; —— (*haggard eyes*) ḳhūnī ānkhen.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngāī *or* rungāī.

TO HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragṛā-nuchānā, jhanjhat-k; —— (*to beat down*) rūnguā, kūtarnā, kāṭ-kūt-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rungeā, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur. kākrā.

TO HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.

Hail, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām ; —— (*all hail*) ḥaiyād, mubārak-bād.

To Hail. (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāḥib-salāmat-k, ṭoknā ; —— (*call out*) būnk-mārnā *or* -pukārnā.

Hair, bāl, kes, ēis, alak, mū, pashm, roṛā, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babrī, bābarī, rūngṭā, sha'r ; —— (*rope*) selī ; —— (*fillet or string*) nārā, mūbāf, chutlā ; —— (*stroke*) shagāf, chirak ; —— (*of the face*) ro,en ; —— (*partum generationis*) jhānt, mū,e nihānī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm ; —— (*long matted hair, worn by faḳīrs*) jaṭā.

Hair-brained, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwāna, bā,e-chichī.

Hair-breadth, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mūbarābar.

Hairless, sāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

Hairy, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,īna, pashmīna.

Halberd *or* **Halbert,** gandāsā, tesha.

Half, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhū, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

Half, ādhā, nisf, nīm, nisfī, ādhā-sōjhū, adhiyā,, adhyārī, —— (*half of a pea*) dāl ; —— (*of a mill*) pāt ; —— (*of the body longitudinally*) alang ; —— (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār ; —— (*half a maund or man*) adhaun ; —— (*half a rupee*) adheh , — (*half a piece*) adhchī ; —— (*half a dinārī*) adhūī ; —— (*one and a half*) derh ; —— (*two and a half*) arhāī ; —— (*three* [*also all above it and a half*) sārhe-tīn, &c , in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples (*half-dead*) adh-mū,ā ; —— (*half-alive*) adh-jya, nim-jān ; —— (*half-done*) adh-bana, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kacā, adhūnā, adhbīch, nim-kalān , —— (*half-ripe*) adh-pakka, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kacha-pakka, nim-rasida , —— (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh , —— (*half-way*) adha-rah, ādhī-dur ; —— (*the half-moon*) ādha-chand ; —— (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nim-biryān , —— (*one-half more*) dyorha ; —— (*half-out, half-in*) bardawarī, adhghūsā, bhītarā-bahirā, nīm-barāmad , —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush ; —— (*half-heard*) adhsunā ; —— (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzī, adh-munā ; —— (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā ; —— (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shīrāza ; —— (*half-sharer*) adhyai, adhiya , —— (*half-sleeves*) nīm-astīn ; —— (*half-taught*) nīm-tar , —— (*half-washed*) nīm-shob ; —— (*to half wash*) phīnchnā , —— (*half-caste*) do-naslā ; —— (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādha chaḍhana ; such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places ; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*, the above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhāī, *a half-brother*, kachā-paisā, *a half-penny*, the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

Half-witted, kam-'aḳl, buza-go, bāwalā.

Hall, dālān, būrgūh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā ; —— (*of audience*) diwānī-'āmm, shah-nashīn, thūkursthān, diwān-khāna.

Hallelujah, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīh o tahlīl.

Halloo, hulkār ; —— (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hulkārnā, hushkārnā.

To Hallow, muḳaddas-k, pratishtha-karnā.

Hallowed, mutahhar, mahmūd, malram.

Halo, hāla, mandal, kundal.

Halt, Halting. (*lameness, limp*) lang, langṛāhaṭ ; —— (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, aṭak, lagān ; —— (*break*) sakta, tūt, kachak ; —— (*of an army*) mukām, ṭikā,o, ṭhahrā,o ; —— (*halt !*) khaṛā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

To Halt, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā *or* -khānā ; —— (*to limp*) langṛānā, lang-k ; —— (*to stop*) khaṛā-rahnā ? —— (*to a march*) mukām-k, ṭikna, ṭhahrana, dera-k ; —— (*to falter*) haklānā, hukmat-k ; —— (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k ; —— (*at verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h ; —— (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhaṭhaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, laguā.

Halter, phansī, phānsī ; —— (*for a horse*) bāg-ḍor, rasī, galkhor, ḍhathī, āgārī, dorī, paghā, bonthī, mihar, aitanī, augī, kapārī.

To Halter, phansānā, ḍhathiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To Halve, ādhyānā, ādhoṅ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū nīm-k, tansīf-k, nisfā-nisf-k, do-ḥissa-k

Halves ! (*interj.*) nisfan-lī nisfan-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṅ-ādh, nisfā-nisfī, bil-munāsifa ; —— (*by halves*) adhūrā.

Ham, rān, jangh, kūlā, pūthā, thannā, pāṭ.

Hamlet, khera, mājrī, pūrī, parwā, ḳariya.

Hammer, hathaurī, mārtal, hathaurā ; —— (*of a gun*) faryūl, chūtkī ; —— (*sledge*) do-hathar.

To Hammer, ṭhoknā, mārnā, lagānā, garhnā, hathauriyānā.

Hamper, dālā, ḍolī, tokrī, hath-ṭokrī.

To Hamper, ulajhānā, phansānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

Hamstring, (*tendon*) pai, khūncha.

To Hamstring, pathe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hand, hath, dast, changul, panja, bāuh, kar, pānī, hast, kalpa , —— (*of a watch, &c.*) sūī, kantā ; —— (*measure*) chā,o, girih, mūthī, lūlā ; —— (*side*) taraf , —— (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat ; —— (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log ; —— (*man*) jawān, jan, hathauti ; —— (*writing*) khatt, likhā , —— (*in comp.*) hath, dastī ; —— (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī ; —— (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm ; —— (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khas *or* mubārak se ; —— (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt ; —— (*in hand*) hāth meh, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh ; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kandhe-pīt-par, sir-par , —— (*a hand at cards*) bāzī ; —— (*hand to hand*) muth-bherā, ghatpat, zad o burd, ek ek ; —— (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast ; —— (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna ; —— (*from hand to mouth*) jeh āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārj-barābar ; —— (*to be*) pet-chalnā, sad ramak milna , —— (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh ; —— (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To Hand, pakṛānā, denā, hawāla-k, 'ināyat-k ; —— (*secretly*) chup-chupāke-denā ; —— (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejānā, hāth-pakarnā, dastgīrī-k, aryātnā ; —— (*about*) hāthū hāthī-d *or* -lenā ; —— (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, kābū-meh girnā ; —— (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d *or* -lagānā, halbhal-k ; —— (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h ; —— (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

Hand-basket, hath-ṭokrī ; —— (*hand-barrow*) hathgāṛī.

Hand-bell, ghanṭī, zangūlā.

Hand-breadth, chā,o, chār-angul, chaṛā, chappā, musht.

Handcuff, hath-kaṛī ; —— (*to handcuff*) hath-kaṛī lagānā.

Handcuffed, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

Handed, (*left*) khabbā, dibaryā ; —— (*right*) sajjā ; —— (*in comp.*) hathā ; —— (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

Handful, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlā, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chungī ; —— (*few*) thoṛe, juzwī, gine-bine ; —— (*double*) anjūlā , —— (*of clay*) lundā.

Hand-gallop, poyān, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kārī, ḥirfat, ṣanʿat, kārī-garī, hathnaṭī, hath-khaṇḍā, bāndbutū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahlī ḥirfa, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārīgarī- &c. -se, sughṛaī-se, salīke-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kārī, dast-kābiliyat, kārī-garī, sughaṛāī.

HANDIWORK, kārī-garī, ṣanʿat, dast-kārī, hathautī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —— —— (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-jaulā; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, hunt, dāṇā, ḳabza, kān; —— (*of a plough*) muṭhyā, parchat; —— (*of a tea-pot, &c.*) dastagī; —— (*of a shield*) hathkarā, —— (*of a handmill*) mekh, khūṇṭā; —— (*of drawers, &c.*) kaṛū, hathal, laklaklī, halka, mūth, hathwāsā, parch, dandī; —— (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghirnī, parethā, hathā; —— (*of a saddle*) harnā; —— (*hold*) hathkaṛā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ūnkas, lagān; —— (*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla; —— (*pretence*) hīla, bahāna, hāṇ, takrīb.

To HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, tonā, chalānā, pakaṛnā, —— (*roughly*) hāthon lenā, mārchalānā, pachhāṛnā, be jaṛab pesh ānā; —— (*to mention*) boyān-k, tashrīh-k, tauzīh-k, tafṣīl-k, ẓikr-k, barnan-k; —— (*to treat*) muʿāmala-k, sulūk-k

HANDLESS, lūlā, tūndā, jūṛā, be-hāth *or* -dast, mūrbathā, be-kaṛā.

HANDMAID, aṣīl, dāī, sakhī, saheli, khidmatgārnī, dāsī, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, ārī, dastar *or* dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uthāo, chale-jāo

HANDSEL, buhnī, ʿīdī, jumāgī.

To HANDSEL, buhnī-k, pahil-k, anwāsnā, urahnā

HANDSOME, khūb-sūrat, hasīn, anūp, jamīl, sīdhrā, zeba, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-daul, khush-numā, khush-kat' (v. *elegant, comely*), kāmil-ʿaiyār, sajīlā, suloṇā, sohāwan, supuṇḍ, shakīl, mwal, sūghar, chhah-dār, khush-khaṭṭ *or* -khaṭ *or* -lika *or* kadd, gulbadan *or* -andām, —— (*a woman*) padmnī, chhatrnī; —— (*a handsome fortune*) bar-daulat; —— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām

HANDSOMELY, khūb-sūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dilī-se, ʿālī-hummatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-sūrtī, sutharāī, zebāī, raʿnāī, khush-rūī, khūb-ruī, khush-andām, husn, jamāl

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā thekā

HANDWRITING, dast-khaṭṭ, hastākshar

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kārī-gar, sūghar, sāhibsalīka, sumārī, hathautīyā, dast-chālak, hathīla, sughat, ārāmī, ārām-kā; —— (*convenient*) muʿāfiq, kām-kā.

To HANG, (n.) laṭkānā hilgānā, muʿallak-k; —— (*to execute*) phānsī-chaṛhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chuntānā, shiptānā; —— (*upon*) dhabī-d, gale-paṛnā; —— (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; —— (*an animal*) phānsī-d; —— (*to decline*) jhukānā; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā; (n.) latakanā, hilagnā, muʿallak-h, jhuknā, latakna; —— (*in embracing*) lagā- *or* chimṭā- *or* liptā-rahnā; —— (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; —— (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawī *or* uljhā-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, munhasar-h, mauḳūf-h.

To BE HANGED, (*by the neck*) phānsī-pānā.

HANGER, āwezā, laṭkan; —— (*sword*) nimcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, muta'allik, muftkhor, pichh-lagā, talheṛū, khadamkar, ṭukr-khor, roṭi-toṛā.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, dīwār-gīr, kapaṛlot, maṛhan.

HANGMAN, jallād, saffāk, phansiyārā, chandāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

HANK, phentī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

To HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapakṇā, jī-dauṛnā *or* -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauḳ, lāg, chaump, chāṭ, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, kismat, bhāg; —— (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī, be-naṣīb, bād-naṣīb.

HAPLY, shāyad *or* shāyd, ittifākan, ittifāḳ-se.

To HAPPEN, ā-jānā, paṛnā. ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, ānā, hītnā, girnā, tūṭ-paṛnā, tārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sarzad-h, honā, gugarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chukna, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi būdā bād.

HAPPILY, ba-khair o khūbī, achchhī-ṭarah, khushī- &c. -se.

HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-hālī, sukh, ānand, ārām, saʿādat, barakat, khushī, maḳṣad-warī, farkhandagī, bakht-āwarī, sukh, khush-waktī, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, mahẓuẓ, bashshāsh, magan, saʿīd, iḳbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahmūd, khujista, farkhanda, farrukh, —— (*joyful*) ānandī *or* ānandit, sukhī, sugatī, salāmat, khush-wakt *or* -hāl *or* -dil, āsūda-hāl, saʿādat-mand, murafla, mutamaiyan, be-parwā; —— (*ready*) hāzir, bā-saḷīka, suthrā, pākiza; —— (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, saʿadatmand, saʿīd; —— (*happy tidings*) bashārat muzhda, nawed, khush-khabrī; —— (*a happy omen*) fāl, mubārak, khujista-fāl

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālama, khiṭāb, sukhan.

To HARANGUE, kalām- &c -k, kahnā; —— (*to preach*) waʿẓ-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; —— (*preacher*) wāʿiẓ

To HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, aziyat-d, tasdīʿ-d, ranjd, dukh-d, dukḳ-k, ʿājiz-k, tang-k, rabṛānā, dauṛā- *or* padā-mārnā, rugṛugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirnānā, talnā, nakmakānā, dagadnā, khaukhelnā, anghyānā, gānd-mārnā, mukhiyānā. jī-mārnā, -lenā *or* -khānā, halak- &c. -k, āzā- &c. -d, magẓ khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, halkān, dukhī, mutaʿaẓẓī.

HARBINGER, mukaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchī, aghāriya, rāh-bar, maḳhbir, dekhāū; —— (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; —— (*royal*) shah-bandar, —— (*master*) mīr- *or* shah-bandar; —— (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, khān, asrā *or* āshraya.

To HARBOUR, (n.) rahna, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā *or* -pānā; (a.) ṭikāna, muhammāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, tikāwanhār, basthāne- *or* chhipāne-wālā; —— (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngat.

HARD, (adj) sakht, karā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, kathor, maḍbūt, karāṭā, kurkas, kālā-pathar, sangkhāra, sang-lākh, shāk, bikath, akaṛ; —— (*fare*) kaṣīl guzrān; —— (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sunnā; —— (*bound*) khushk, basta: —— (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin; —— (*cruel*) kattar, zālim, karakht (v. *callous*); —— (*severe*) sakht, shadid, barā, bhārī, —— (*hard labour*) harī mihnat; —— (*unjust*) ghair-wājibī, nā-maʿkūl; —— (*powerful*) ghālib, charab; —— (*at the times*) būrik, nā-mawāfiḳ, tang; —— (*strong*) jar-ras, kingāshī

HARD, (adv *near*) karīb, pās, lage hūe; —— (*diligently*) mashakkat-se, mihnat-se, dard i ser-se, bahut; —— (*fast*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To Harden, (a.) sakht- &c. -hojāna, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (*v. trans*); —— (*to make impudent*) dhīth-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; —— (*in wickedness*) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k, —— (*to harden one's heart against another*) dil pathar- *or* pūrhā- *or* sangīn-k.

Hard-favoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūrhā, karīh-manzar.

Hard-hearted, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaitar, nithur.

Hard-heartedness, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, nithurtā.

Hardiness, mazbūtī, porhaī; —— (*bravery*) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; —— (*effrontery*) gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, dhīthāī, magrāī.

Hardly, (*with difficulty*) mushkil-se, milnat-se, dikkat-se, dard i sar-se; —— (*oppressively*) sakhti- &c. -se; —— (*barely*) thorī-sā, zirra-sā, thorā, biswāgvi, kamtar; —— (*hardly one has escaped*) ek bachā ho to bachā, —— (*he will hardly arrive to-night*) āj rāt kamtar āwegā; also āj rāt thorī-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; —— (*he will hardly live*) jiyā to jiyā, thorā jivegā; —— (*there is hardly a man who does not drink wine*) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, kalil, akail, shāz, in this manner. *they will hardly come back again*, kam *or* akall hai ke we pher āwen

Hard-mouthed, munh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash

Hardness, sakhtī, ishkāl, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārikī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karrāī, pathrahat, kathāwat

Hardship, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur, —— (*distress*) ranj, taklīf, tasdī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, musibat, su'ibat, mihnat, be-ārāmī, bipat

Hardware, lohe kī chizen, lokhar, —— (- *man*) lohār, kasera.

Hardy, *mazbūt*, porhā, sakht, karā, kanī-mizāj, shahzor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, rom-tan, khalā, pukhta, athon-gānth, kumat, - — (*brave*) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, magrā

Hare, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugasā, khar ha, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

Hare-lipped, thont-katā.

Hark, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de,o *or* -rakho.

To Hark, Hearken, sargoshī-k, kansoī-k, kān-lagānā.

Harlequin, maskhara, bhand, tamāsha-gar

Harlot, chhināl, khelāī, zāniya, falnsha, tāska, fāgira, shattāh.

Harm, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, ranj, dukh, musibat, gazand, dhakkā; —— (*detriment*) nuksān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, totā, rabūnī, āneb, bigun, sharr, fasād; —— (*crime*) gunāh, taksīr, dokh.

To Harm, satānā, chhernā, taklīf- &c. -d, nuksān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigārnā; —— (*to receive harm*) nuksān-uthānā, taklīf-pānā

Harmful, muzirr, ziyān-kār, nuksānī- &c. zabūn.

Harmfulness, ziyān-kārī, muzarrat, nuksāniyat.

Harmless, bholā, sīdhā, ma'sūm, be-nuksān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, gegā, bhuggā; —— (*as shot, &c*) thandhā, ochhā.

Harmlessness, bholāī, sīdhāī, ma'sūmiyat, be-nuksānī, bodlāī.

Harmlessly, sahaj, sabalan, yūnhī, be-zarar, nirdosh.

Harmonious, Harmonical, Harmonic. mulāim, narm, shirīn, mīthā, mur-sox: —— (*concordant*) sāz-gār, barābar, ekān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

Harmoniously, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

Harmoniousness, mulāimat, narmī, shirīnī, mithās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfakat, ham-āhangī.

Harmony, labas, tanasuph, sufīr, sox: —— (*concord*) tāl-mel, mel, ittifāq, samā', tarāna, sangama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī *or* -āhangī.

Harness, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, sakht, sajjā, sāj.

Harp, chang, barbat, bīn, kingrī; —— (*a jew's harp*) mur-chang.

To Harp, chang-bajānā; —— (*to dwell on a subject*) ratnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.

Harper, barbat-nawāz. changī, bīn-kār.

Harpoon, tekānā, changāl.

Harpy, (*fury*) churail, pechā, mūā; —— (*extortioner*) khāl-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

Harridan, bazār-gashta *or* -gāīda *or* -dīda, lashkar-khalāg.

Harrow, hengā, sirāwun, sohāgā, mairā, maī, chaukā.

To Harrow, hengā-phernā, hengānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, &c.

Harrower, hengā,ū; —— (*disturber*) satā,ū.

To Harry, (*as birds' nests*) ujār-k, wairān-k.

Harsh, (*to the taste*) khattā, tursh, baksā, kusclā, rūrhā, motā, tharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, sakīl, kharkharā, kattū; —— (*to eatment*) bad-sulūk; —— (*to the ear*) sakht, karā, katīn, —— (*in manners, &c*) durusht, an-garh, an-chhīlā, nā-tarāshīda; —— (*rough*) khar-kharā; —— (*unpleasant*) nā-gawār, garān, dushwār, bhārī, shāk

Harshly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Harshness, khatāī, turshī, baksāhat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, an-tarāshīdagī. kharkharāhat, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, sakālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

Hart, harn *or* hirn, harin *or* hiran, mrig *or* mirg, bārā-sīngā

Hartshorn, harn kā sīng, kākrū-singī

Harvest, (*time*) katnaī kā wakt, wakt i dirau, kharīf, katāī, katnī, fasal, zirā'at, dirau, badhāī; —— (- *home, a song*) ūdhwā; —— (*hire*) balkatī; —— (*corn*) anāj, jins, kharifī; —— (*product*) hāsil, samara, phal, —— (*opportunity*) wakt, samat, rut

A Hash, kīma; —— (*of vegetables*) bhartā, sagbhattā; —— (*of meat*) bahm, kotta.

To Hash, kīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

Hasp, karī, zanjīr, konda, kulāba, karwāt.

Hassock, mu-ullā, jāe namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, baghambar, mirg-chhala.

Haste, jaldī, shitābī, utāolī, 'ujlat, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, ist'jāl, phurt, bigī *or* begī, chatak, jhapat; —— (*passion*) jhunjhlāhat, jhulhulāhat, —— (*the more haste the less speed*) utāolā so bāolā, *or* dhīrū kām rahmānī, shitāb kām shaitānī.

To Haste, Hasten, make Haste, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-k; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daurānā, chalānā.

Hastily, jaldī- &c -se; —— (*rashly*) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chatpatāke.

Hastiness, (*of temper*) tundī, tund-khoī, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chatpatāhat, chatpatī; —— (*rashness*) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

Hasty, jald, shitāb, utāolā, phurtīlā, chatpatiyā, shitāb-bāz; —— (*passionate*) tund, tund-khe, jald-muzāj, jaltarang, —— (*rash*) be-thāz, be-andāza; —— (*early ripe*) agmanā.

Hasty-pudding, fālūda, lapsī.

Hat, topī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*hat-band*) patti, dorā.

Hatch, (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of a ship, &c.*) jhalkā.

To Hatch, nikālnā, se,ənā *or* sewnā; —— (*to contrive*) bandhnā, uthānā, uftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

To be Hatched, nikalnā; —— (*hatched egg*) tā,o kā anda.

HATCHEL, mongrī; —— (*to hatchel*) kūṭnā, mongriyāṉā-māṉnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī; —— (*hatchet-face*) paṭnā muṅh; —— (*hacked, a horse*) tabar gūṅ.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bughz, nifāq, chuṛh.

To HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā

HATEFUL, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhaṉ.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

HATRED, bad-khwāhī, kīna-warī, ighṭirāz, gurez, i'rāz, ḳhushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī banāne-wālā.

To HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe barī ḳhushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure* mere pās kitābeṅ hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books*, ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā, —— (*to accept*) kabūl-k, —— (*as a husband*) ḳhasam-k; —— (*to take*) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, upā-lenā, akhz-k, istimbāf-k; —— (*to maintain*) da'wā-k, hujjat-k, kāil-h, mukirr-h, —— (*to require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k, —— (*to have a care*) ḳhabardār-h, ḳhabar-dārī-k

HAVEN, bandar, kol; —— (*refuge*) panāh-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, ru'n, dimāgh, aham-bhāo, ḳhud-bīnī, ḳhud-pasandī, dhiṭhāī, anṭh maroṛ.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamandī, ḳhud-pasand, ḳhud-bīn, aphaddā, magrūr, dhīṭh, pur-ghurūr, akar-bāz, dimbhī, gabhī.

To BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā

To HAUL, khīchnā, ghasīṭnā, īchnā, khaunchnā, tānnā.

HAUNCH, kūlā, dhūnkā, pūṭā

HAUNT, addā, aklāṛā, thāngī, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur

To HAUNT, (n. *as ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, hai-roza-ā, ūrāṇī-k, pichhe-or pande-paṛnā, dhurnā-d; —— (*to get a haunt about a person or place*) addā-pakaṛnā.

HAUNTED, (*by ghosts*) bhūtahā, bhūterā; —— (*frequented*) chaltā, jārī.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, mukīm; —— (*of taverns, &c*) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraka, āshob, ūtūr, ghazab, gulm, tūfān, hullaṛ, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā.

HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

To HAVOCK, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujāṛnā.

HAUGHOY, nai, sur-nāe, shāh-nāe or nafī.

HAWK, jurrā, —— (*the hen*) bāz; there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhīn, bahrī, bāshā (tem. baslin), chuppakh, tuwā, turmutī, &c. lagar, jhagar, zimich, besrā; —— (*young*) chūz.

To HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā; —— (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā, —— (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā, —— (*goods*) bhaunrī-k, dahī-dahī-k.

HAWKER, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khaunche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kāh, hashish.

HAZARD, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karma-dharmī; —— (*game*) jūā, kimār-bāzī, kimār, hārjīt.

To HAZARD, khatre- &c. -men ḍālnā, ṭālī'-āzmāī-k, bakht-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawān (*a walking bier*, figuratively, *a horse*).

HAZE, kohāsā; —— (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us), yih (obliq. is); —— (*male*) nar, narūkā, &c; —— (*correlat.*) so, taun, &c.; —— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp; —— (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, muṇḍī, sīs, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khopṛī, gardan; —— (*when cut off*) sirī, kalla, —— (*denominator of cattle*) rās; —— (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mīr; —— (*individual*) nafar; —— (*of a bed*) sirhānā; —— (*intellect*) 'aql, budh; —— (*section*) fasal, bāb; —— (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā, —— (*of a hatchet, &c.*) phal; —— (*of a poppy, &c.*) bondī, dhendī; —— (*pitch, crisis*) hadd, darja; —— (*of corn*) kūkrī, dodā, boudā; —— (*of carrots*) pendī; —— (*of a hill*) mundāhā; —— (*of a class, dust*) mīrī; —— (*in comp.*) mīr, as mir-munshī, *the head* munshī, mīr-bakawal, &c.; —— (*of a cane*) mūṭh; —— (*of a bone*) chūlā, golā; —— (*place*) sadar; —— (*of a web*) mukh-pāt; —— (*in accounts*) madd; —— (*of an arrow*) bhāl; —— (*of a spear*) būṭī, —— (*loose dress*) mundāsā, murethā; —— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech, —— (*bearer*) mashrā; —— (*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā. sar tā kadam, bāl bāl, nak se sukh tak, —— (*head and heel ropes*) āgarī-pichhārī, —— (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā

To HEAD, sardār- &c. -h; —— (*a spear, &c.*) paikān-lagānā, —— (*to make head against*) takkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, sudā', sīs- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kasāba, pattī, sar-band, —— (*head-dress*) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroṛ.

HEADLESS, be-sar, —— (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-katā, —— (*without a chief*) be-sardār

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbīr, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, munh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāgahān, munh-bharāo; —— (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tūn, mūzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (*helmet*) khod, —— (*understanding*) 'akl.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (*of an army, &c*) mukair, marya', sadar, —— (*of a district*) baseli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohrī

HEADSTRONG, munh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charhā, gastākh, shokh, dhīṭh, ḳhud-pasand, ḳhud-bīn, sina- or sar-zor, aphantī, arel.

HEADY, (*as liquor*) nashīlā, nasha-dār, mastkar.

To HEAL, (n.) changā-k, ṭhushk-k, sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multaiyim-k; —— (*disputes*) raf'-k, daf'-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaṛnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mulāyim, molayin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, siḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, ḳhair-yat, ārām, nirog, —— (*in good health*) shauk-gauk-se, ḳhair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurusti-se, 'āfiyat-se, ḳhair o 'āfiyat-se

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḳat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥīḥu-l badan, ṣaḥīḥ o sālim; —— (*wholesome*) ḳhush-gawār, muwāfik, mufīd, fā'ida-mand, ḳhush.

HEAP, dher, ḍherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, batauṛā, tūmār; —— (*of grain, &c.*) kharhī; (*crowd*) majma', bhīṛ, izdihām, hujūm, kaṭṭat, ghol.

To Heap, jam'-k, jornā, ekaṭṭhā-k, thopnā, gānjnā; —— (*books, &c.*) garnā; —— (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭīhā-bharnā, ūpartail-k.

In Heaps, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To Hear, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, sra-wan-k, gosh-zan-h; —— (*to obey*) mānnā; —— (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāz-k, mutawajjuh-h.

Heard, sunā-hūā, shunīda, masmū'.

Hearer, sāmi', shnawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

Hearing, samā'at, kān, ustamā', sunāwat.

To Hearken, kanso,ī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

Hearsay, samā'ī-bāt, sunī-sunā,ī-bāt, shuhra *or* shuhrat.

Heart, dil, kalb, man, khātir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, hāṛn, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, pet; —— (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; —— (*middle*) bīch, darmiyān; —— (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; —— (*memory*) hafz, yād; —— (*generosity*) taufīk; —— (*'s desire*) dil-khwāh; —— (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; —— (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā, —— (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; —— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. *wax-hearted*; —— (*to find in the heart*) khātir men-ānā —— (*with heart and hand*) be sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṅ-se *or* jī-parān-se, dida o dil-se, —— (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe-paṛhnā; —— (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaṛnā.

Heart-ache, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khātir.

Heart-breaking, jān-kah, khātir-shikan, dil-shikan.

Heart-burn, waj'u-l-fawād, 'amal-pit, —— (*to have the*) kaleja-jalnā.

Heart-burning, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras.

Heart-easing, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

Hearted, (*in comp.*) dil, dilā, man, manā.

To Hearten, dil-hārhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, dher-k, dil-dārī-k, chahtānā, pahlānā.

Heart-felt, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr *or* dil-nishīn.

Hearth, chaukā, thānw, ātush-dān, chūlhā

Heartily, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dhi-se, shauk-se, pet-bhar.

Heartiness, sachāī, sachautī, sidk; —— (*eagerness*) shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

Heartless, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, bi-lau.

Heartlessly, be-dilī-se, an-manāī-se.

Heartlessness, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī

Heart-rending, man-tor, dil-āzār, dil-resh

Heart-sick, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khātir.

Hearty, (*sincere*) sāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; —— (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mah-fir, sahīhu-l-badan, chāk, —— (*cock*) ghāzī-mard.

Heat, garmī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, soyush, tapish, agan, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmāī, ānch, dhūp, ghām; —— (*flush*) garmī-dāna; —— (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; —— (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; —— (*weather*) garmā; —— (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —— (*fermentation*) josh; —— (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To Heat, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onū, dhikānā, dhīknā, tachānū, kachānā, dagnā, kunkumānā, salsal-ānā; —— (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūntnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; —— (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; —— (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) buṛhānā, dāghnā

Heathen, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

Heathenism, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

Heave, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, thandbī-sāns, dharak, dhardhera-hat; —— (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

To Heave, uṭhānā, nchhālnā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unkrnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; —— (*to cast*) phenknā; —— (*from the breast*) mārnā, khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; —— (*to pant*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; —— (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- *or* lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hiloro-lenā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; —— (*to kick*) uhāknā.

Heaven, bihisht, jannat, baikunth, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālam bālā, lachhmī-niwās; —— (*sky*) gagan, ākās. charkh, sipihr, samā; —— (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; —— (*as heaven or as earth*) bālā o past.

Heavenly, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

Heavens! (interj) ilāhī! subhān allāh!

Heavily, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

Heaviness, bojh, bhār, garānī, sukl, sakālat, wazn, sangīnī, khumār; —— (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī; —— (*languor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; —— (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

Heavy, bhārī, wazanī, garwā, garān, sakīl, sangīn, askal, khumār-ālūda; —— (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal, —— (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; —— (*dejected*) afsurda, gham-gin, malūl; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; —— (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; —— (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; —— (*indigestible*) sakīl, garān.

Hebrew, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī *or* 'imrī; —— (*language*) 'ibrī-zabān *or* -bhāshā.

Hectic, (adj) madkūk; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i dikk, chhaṛk.

Hector, (*bully*) phūṅ-bānkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

Hedge, bāṛh, ihāta, birwāhī, tattī, khār-band, ghorān, gherā; —— (*of bamboos*) banswārī; —— (*of euphorbium*) sehūr-wārī.

To Hedge, bāṛh- &c -lagānā, ihata-bāndhnā.

Hedgehog, khār-pusht, sāhī, sīūh.

Hedger, khār-band, bārh-lagāne-wālā.

Heed, dhyan, lihāz, khiyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

To Heed, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

Heedful, &c watchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

Heedless, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

Heedlessness, ghaflat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

Heel, erī, pāshna; —— (*of a cock*) khār, kāntā; —— (*ball of*) finduk; —— (*ornament*) gul; —— (*leathers*) muzamma, —— (*to be at one's heels*) pīthyā-thonk h; —— (*to have the heels of*) pichho- *or* baghal-mārnā.

To Heel, jhukuā; —— (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

Hegira, hijrat *or* hijra, hijrī, sanī hijrat.

Heifer, kalor, bakkan, baihrī, osar.

Heigh ho! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre bhal, he nārā-yan.

Height, ūnchāī, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, tānd, dīh, farār, damdama, tikar, tikrī, dhīpā, dhibā, dhūhā, tek; —— (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; —— (*elevation*) au, 'alū; —— (*degree*) martaba, hadd, mithā, —— (*completion*) kamāl; —— (*of a degree in latitude*) siyādatī; —— (*a height*) ūnchā, tīlā; —— (*in the height of*) 'ain, men; —— (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt men.

To Heighten, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānū, chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*colours, &c.*) mikūlnā; —— (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; —— (*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, kawi-k, ziyāda-k.

Heinous, kabīra, shadīd, 'agīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, zabūn.

Heinously, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

Heinousness, shidḍat, sakhtī, sabūnī.

Heir, wāris, wālī, ḥaḳ-dār, mustaḥiḳḳ. —— (*joint*) shafī'-khalīṭ, mīrā, mauwār; —— (*the heir apparent*) walī-'ahd.

To Heir, *or* **become Heir**, wariṣ-h, lenā.

Heiress, wāriṣa, zan i ḥaḳḳ-dār (*vide heir*).

Heirless, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāris, be-wālī-wāris.

Heirship, wirāṣat, mīrās, ḥaḳ-dārī.

Held, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allaḳ.

Hell, jahannam, dozaḳh, sakr, narak, patāl-lok; taḥtu-s-sarā, baitu-s-saḳar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākh; —— (*go to hell*) jahannam meṅ jāo, bhār meṅ jāo; —— (*to play hell*) kiyāmat- &c. -k; —— (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalu-s-sāfilīn.

Hellebore, kuṭkī, kharbaḳ.

Hell-hound, wājibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

Hellish, jahannamī, dozaḳhī, shaitānī, narkī.

Hellishness, shaitanat, jahannamīyat, shaitāniyat.

Helm, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

Helmet, **Helm**, khod, maghfar, top, kariyā, mundāhā.

Helmsman, mānjhī, sukkānī *or* sukkān-gīr, kandāī, patmī.

Help, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, mudād, isti'ānat, nuṣrat, sahāyatā, taḳwiyat, ūprālā, halbhal, himāyat, upra, upkār *or* upakār; —— (*remedy*) 'lāj, chāra, upā,o; —— (*by God's help*) ba fazl i llāhī.

To Help, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzi-k, —— (*to prevent*) uthānā, dūr-k, rafʻ-k, rabt-k, —— (*to supply*) denā, 'māvat-k; —— (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'māyat kījiye.

Helper, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtī-bān, sahāī, halbhalāyū, nāsir, kamak-ār.

Helpful, mumidd, mufīd, madad-gar.

Helpless, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makdūr, a-tathā, faro-māndā, be-bas, mumānā, asāmart, ni-paukhā, nā-chār, be-bāl o par, nidhāl, hairān, lā'lāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, tākat se ḳāṭ, gharīb, —— (*to be*) patbar tale paṛna, nāk meṅ jān-ānā.

Helplessness, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-makdūrī, faro-māndagi.

Helter-skelter, daura-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, thelā-thelī.

Hem, amal-patti, maghzī, sanjāf, lorhī, kor, patyā, kangūra, —— (*in speaking*) khankhar.

To Hem, (*cloth, &c.*) amal-patti-sā, maghzī-lagānā, lorhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-māṇḍā, —— (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenkunā, muhāsara-k; —— (*in speaking*) khankharnā.

Hemicrania, adh-sīs *or* -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

Hemiplegia *or* **Hemiplegy**, adhang.

Hemisphere, nisfu-l-arz, nisfu-l-kura, nisfi dāira, katorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khumra, kubba, dāl.

Hemistich, misrā', tuk, pap, charu.

Hemlock, shūkrān *or* shukrān *or* shikrān.

Hemorrhage, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, nakīr, salu-d-dam, juriyān khūn, tūdlū-parbāh.

Hemorrhoids, bawā-sīr.

Hemp, san, patwā, pāṭ, —— (*seed*) piṭwā, san kā bīj.

Hempen, san- *or* pāṭ- &c. -kā, whence patṭī, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word tāt.

Hen, murghī, māikriyān, kukṛī, kūkṭī; —— (*hearted*) gidar, bux-dil, nā-mard; —— (*roost*) murgh-khāna; —— (*female*) mūda.

Henbane, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjū, būtī, bījiyā, narjū.

Hence, (*from this place*) yahāṅ-se, idhar-se; —— (*time*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, is-sabab, pas; —— (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, sarko, sarak, nikal-jā; —— (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

Henceforth, **Henceforward**, ab-se, is waḳt-se, ba'd is-ke, āyanda, āge, sānu-l-hāl.

Henpecked, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his* [*or rather its*] *wife*) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

Hepatic *or* **Hepatical**, jigarī, kabdī.

Heptagon, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā *or* -gosha.

Her, (obl. *of she*) us, usa; —— (*possessive prm.*) us-kā, apnā, —— (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasottī hai; —— (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, *not* uske bāp se kahā (v Hind. Gram. p. 112).

Her's, us-kā, -ke, -kī; —— (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchu bāgh merā.

Herald, dhindhoriyā, munādī, ishtimāmchī.

Herb, būtā, darakht, jarī, būtī, nabāt; the names of a few are as follows kūkranḍā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamnāī, machhichhī, bariyarā, birtiyā, sanat, raudhrī.

Herbage, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, barīyāī, charāī, hatī.

Herbal, (*book on herbs*) jarī-kalp.

Herbalist, jarī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

Herb-woman, kunjrin, koṛin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

Herd, nar. gallā, dār, pāl, leṅdhā, chaunī, golandī, jhūnd, rama, —— (*of camels*) katār, —— (*of elephants*) hulka.

To Herd, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhund- &c. -phirnā *or* -rahnā, &c.

Herdsman, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ghūngru.

Here, ihan, yahāṅ, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf, —— (*here and there*) ihāṅ-wahāṅ, idhar-udhar, thāṅa thāṅa, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīṅ-kahīṅ; —— (*hereabouts*) kahīṅ-vahīṅ, kahīṅ-udhar; —— (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, mun ba'd, āyanda, āge, ākibat-meṅ, —— (*hereat*) is-par, is-meṅ, is-se, which may also mean *hereby, herein, herewith*.

Hereditary, **Heritable**, maurūsī, abāī, bapautī, nasli, bansī, kulī, bumyādī, khandānī.

Heresy, bid'at, kūpath, ilhād, phūṭ.

Heretic, mubtadi', bid'atī, rāfizī, gumrah, mulhid, kahna-go, kāfir, khārijī.

Heretofore, peshtar, age, kabl is waḳt ke, kabl az īn, sābik meṅ, guzē dinoṅ meṅ, pichhle dinoṅ meṅ.

Heriot, rāj-dand, zabtī.

Heritage, irs, mīrās, wirāsat, bunyād, warsa, maurūs, ans, bapans, bapauti, birt.

Hermaphrodite, khunsa, khunsa mushkil, mukhannas, hijrā, kliwa *or* klīv-ling.

Hermit, sahrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsī, takiya- *or* 'uzlat-nishin, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawī, rahbān, rāhib.

Hermitage, hujra, gosha, mandhī, patarkūtī, zāwiya, saum'a.

Hermodactyl, sūrinjān, jangali-singhārā.

Hernia, fatak, bād-khāya.

Hero, bahādur, shuja', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, baṭā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; —— (*doughty*) ghāzī-mard.

Heroic, **Heroical**, bahādurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghazyāna; —— (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) bahri mutaḳārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; —— (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.*) kaṛkā; —— (*song*) raja.

HEROICALLY, bahādurī- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROINE, sūranganī, bahādurnī.

HEROISM, bahādurī, shujā'at, jur,at, bīr-pn, bīratā.

HERON, būtīmūr, baglā.

HERPES, (*ochor*) ganj ; —— (*a person afflicted with it*) ganjā.

HERSE, (*a bier, used in the procession called* dahā) gahwāra.

HERSELF, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron.*), apne *or* apnī ; —— (*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mārḍālegī *or* wuh apnī taṇ mārḍālegī ; —— (*she herself*) wuh-āp.

TO HESITATE, āgā-pīchhā- &c -k, hai,-bas-meṅ-h, shakk- &c -r, ḍolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h ; —— (*in speaking*) hichkichānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā

HESITATION, HESITANCY, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hms-bas, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā,ūn-jā,ūn, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawakkuf ; —— (*in speech*) hichkichī, hichkichāhat, girift, luknat.

HETERODOX, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārijī. viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, mukhtalif, nā-muwāfik, na-mutābik, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sanjātī, vijātī.

TO HEW, kātnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, marhārnā, āhārnā.

HEWER, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh. —— (*of wood*) lakaṛ-hārā, hezum-kash.

HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shat-konā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shat-padī shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY ! āhhā, ohho. allāh-allāh ja-ja, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai !

HIATUS, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'arb.

HICCOUGH, HICCUP hichkī, hai,ak hikwā

TO HICCOUGH, hichkī-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā

HIDDEN, HID, poshīda, chhupā-hūā, pnihān, mhān, gupat, makhfī, mustatn, rū-posh

HIDE, (*skin*) charsā, adhaurī, chāmṛ, chamṛā, khāl, post, pld, chamṛī

TO HIDE, (a) chhupānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhūmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, madfūn-k ; (n) chhipnā, lūknā, poshīda- &c -h, dhuknā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabakna.

HIDE AND SELK, chor-mūndaunā, chormahīchanī, patī-mangāwan, dag-dilo.

HIDEOUS, muhīb, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karīh, mustakrah, ghastū,ouā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat

HIEROGLYPHIC, naksh, tāba' *or* tābi'.

TO HIGGLE, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gad-baḍ, ulṭā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūnchā, bulaud, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sulā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, mat'āl, tez, barhiyā ; —— (*bred*) jatilā, asīl, nasīl ; —— (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūn, —— (*words*) kahā-sunī, bāt-barhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, asā-waisā ; —— (*as heaven*) āsmān-jāh ; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*) ; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, —— (*violent*) tund, barā ; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda, —— (*as colour*) shokh, gāṛhā ; —— (*in latitude*) ziyāda ; —— (*applied to time*) thik, 'ain ; —— (*ancient*) kadīm, purānā ; —— (*dear*) barā, garān, mahngā ; —— (*from on high*) ūpar-se ; —— (*most high*) bartar ; —— (*the Most High*) hakk-ta'ālā ; —— (*high-born*) amīr-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashrāf ; —— (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina ; —— (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, kaṛwā, —— (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat ; —— (*high-spirited*) dlier, jawān-mard, sāhib-ghairat ; —— (*high-fed*) māz-parwarda ; —— (*high-seasoned*) mazālah-dār ; —— (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bāteṅ-k ; —— (*the high and low*) akābar o asāghir, 'awāmm o khawāss, unch-nīch, wazī' o sharīf ; —— (*the highest degree*) akṣar darja, hadd darja ; —— (*note*) tīp.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, ūnchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwāz *or* -nishīn.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahāṛ, koh, parbat, pahāṛī-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahāṛī, khasiya, bhil, pahāṛiyā, cho,ir, kohī, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tezī ; —— (*title*) kibla,-'ālam, hazrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

HIGH-WATER, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shārī'-'ānm, darā, dhazra, bazā-rāstā, sarak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, kazzāk, bat-pār *or* bat-mār, thag

HILARITY, (*merriment*) khush-hālī, chuhal, hansī-khushī.

HILL, pahāṛ, koh, jabal, gir *or* gurī, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahārī, ṭīlā, paharīyā, tongrī, ṭhībar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (*handle*) kabza, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, IS, US (v *he*), —— (*himself, his own self*) āp, āpbī, khud, aphi āp ; —— (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphi ; —— (*oblique possess pron.*) apnā, apne *or* apnī ; —— (*he will kill himself*) wuh apke ko mār dalegā *or* wuh apne taṇ mār ḍālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant, —— (*by himself*) āphī, ikkā, tanhā, nirālā, —— (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) main yakīn jāntā hūṅ ki wuh us roz āp meṅ (*or* apne men), na thā ; —— (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpīch, āprūp, khud ba khud.

HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā ; —— (*of a saddle*) pichhūā, —— (*the hind legs*) pichhle pair

HIND, (sub) bāru-sangī, harnī, chukārī, —— (*boor*) gunwār, dihkān, dihkānī

TO HINDER, atkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāhamat-k, roktok-k, māni'-h, chhenkna, hatkānā.

HINDERANCE, atkā,o, ruka,o, munāna'at, muzāhamat roktok, —— (*hinderer*) mān', bā,il, muzahim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhir.

HINGE, nar-māda, chūl, kabza, nar-mūdagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskal, doumī, kal, pa,eza, dāsā ; —— (*centre*) madār, markaz ; —— (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhar-jānā.

TO HINGE, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā ; —— (*depend*) mauk uf-h

HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmīz, āwāza, sun.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-d, sankārnā.

HIP, kūlā, chūtar, surīn, pūthā ; —— (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, asp i nīlāb.

HIRE, HIRING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, hakk-halāl, kamā,ī, mihnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozīna, shalīna, tak-kharchī ; —— (*of a prostitute*) khurchī.

TO HIRE, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā ; —— (*take on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -lenā ; —— (*to let on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -denā ; —— (*a servant*) raklnā ; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākor-d, ghūs-d ; —— (*to take service*) naukrī-k.

HIRELING, HIRED, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, thīke-dār, banihārī, bharwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bharaitā.

HIRER, kirāya-dār, bharait, ijāra-dār.

His, iskā (fem. iskī), unkā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem apnī); —— (*he told his mother*) apnī mā se us ne kahā, *not* uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se maiṅ ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v Gram. p. 112).

Hiss, phuphkār, phauphanāhat, sansonāhat, chhanākā.

To Hiss, (*condemn or down*) tālī-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; —— (*as a snake, &c.*) phuphkārnā, phauphanānā, sansānā, sansanātā-jānā.

Hist, chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

Historian, Historiographer, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārīkh, rāwī, nākil, muallif, britāntī, tawārīkh-dān, ahl siyar.

History, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), hikāyat, rawāyat, karīwat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; —— (*in comp.*) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*

Hit, mār, zarb, hath-katī, shikār; —— (*chance*) ittifāk, —— (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāk *or* ittifāki hasana.

To Hit, (a.) mārnā, jarnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, thiknā, chhūnā, —— (*to hit the mark*, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; —— (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne ḳāẓī ko rishwat dī, to hadaf-mārā.

To Hit, (n.) lagnā, thīk-parnā, —— (*to hit upon*) tajwiz-k

Hitch; hichak; —— (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

Hither, Hitherward, idhar, is-taraf, —— (*nearer*) wallā, wailā, ware, nizewar; —— (*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-taraf.

Hitherto, abhī, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ila-lān, ablag, ājhūṅ; —— (*ever*) kabhī.

Hive, chhattā, chhātā, ghariya, makhiyāl, mulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyāṭ.

Ho! Hoa! ho! O! are! hot! āh! ya'nī!

Hoard, pūnjī, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garfā dhan, gaṛotā, gagrā, jak, rupyoṅ kā ghaṛā; —— (*buried hoards*) dafīna.

To Hoard, jam'-k, joṛnā, batornā, sametnā, sanchnā.

Hoarder, sanchanhār, batorū

Hoar-frost, pālā, kohar *or* korā *or* kūhrā

Hoariness, safedī, kahrāī, ujlāī, pukhta-mūī.

Hoarse, bhārī-āwāz, gulū-girift, āwāz- *or* sada-girifta.

To be Hoarse, galū-parnā, galā-ghanghūnā, kharkharānā, galū- *or* āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bāṅnā *or* -gharghrānā.

Hoarseness, bhari āwāz-se, gulu-giriftagī-se.

Hoarseness, giriftagi e āwāz, giriftagī e gulū

Hoary, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, safed-bāl.

To be Hoary, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, safed-būl hojānā.

Hobble, (*halt*) matak; —— (*perplexity*) harj-barj

To Hobble, matakta-chalnā, gurknā, kudaknā, gurkī-mārnā.

Hobby-horse, kath-ghoṛā, addī.

Hobgoblin, bhūtnā, bhūt, jum, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

Hocus-pocus, nat-bidyā, chatak-phatak, nātak-chātak, chhū-mantar.

Hod, kathrā, taghārī.

Hodge-podge (*medley*) halīm, ginj, malghobā, sat-najā.

Hoe, kudārī, matthā, phaurā, kasī.

To Hoe, gorna, kudārī-se khodnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hog, sūar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh *or* varāha, sūkar; —— (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A wild Hog, banailā, jangli-khūk *or* -sūar.

Hoggish, ghalīz, najs, palīd, gunda, malīchh.

Hog-sty, sūar kī bhār, bakhor, sūar-khāna.

Holden *or* Holding, phāhar, anārin; —— (*wanton*) māngnā.

To Hoist, uthānā, charhānā, kharā-k, urānā; —— (- *the sail*) pāl-uthānā.

Hold! raho, bas, bas-karo, thahro.

To Hold, (a.) pakarnā, gahnā, thahrānā, thāmnā, lagānā, sambhālnā; —— (*up*) uthānā; —— (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; —— (*the tongue*) zabān-b *or* -r, jībh-dābnā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to connect*) milānā, atkānā, band-k; —— (*to maintain*) kahnā, da'wā-k; —— (*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; —— (*as a vessel*) samāī-r, gunjāish-r; —— (*to refrain*) bāz-r, bārnā; —— (*as a council or feast*) karnā; —— (- *one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To Hold, (n.) honā, thaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, thamnā, sambhalnā, sadhnā, bannā (v. *to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.*); —— (*to hold good*) ṭhīk-h; —— (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭikṇā; —— (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā, —— (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluk-r, 'alāka-r; —— (*to be held or contained*) samānā, antnā, amānā; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*, *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

Hold, pakar, girift (*pakar-lenā, to take hold*); —— (*support*) āsrā, —— (*power*) makdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; —— (*a fort*) kil'a, garh, hiṣār; —— (*of a vessel*) dahrā, pet; —— (*den*) mandān; —— (*handle*) gah, hathkarā.

Holder, kābiz, rachhak; —— (*of a bill or order*) tankhwāh-dār; —— (*in comp.*) dār, gīr; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

Hole, chhed, bil, sumākh, tanzan, rakhna, dar, kūmhal, sond, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, boghāra, ghār; —— (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, garhā.

Holiday, takāwat- &c. -se, parsāī-se, takaddus-se.

Holiness, takwā, takāwat, safā, salābiyat, tanziya, pārsāī, pun, jog, bhagtāī, —— (*title*) hazrat, janāb i mukaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

Holla! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, aṅi (v. *o!*), —— (*at the end of words*) bot, re; thus, bhāī-re, *holla! brother.*

Hollow, (adj.) chhūchhū, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thothā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polī, khol, pūlkhā; —— (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; —— (*to sound so*) bhambhānā; —— (*as eyes, &c.*) baithwāṅ, nasheb, khalār; —— (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

Hollow, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, kondar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khund, ḍūghā.

To Hollow, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakornā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; —— (*to shout*) pukārnā, ṭernā.

Hollow-hearted, kāgib, jhūṭhā, bad-bātin, be-wafā.

Hollowness, khulū; —— (*deceit*) riyā, dūrangī.

Holster, (*leathern case for pistols*) kubūr (v. *pistol*).

Holy, musalli, ahl i safā, sālih, mutahhir, pāsā, ahl i bātin, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazza; —— (*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā, —— (*the holy city*) baitu-l-muḳaddas.

Holy-day, īd, tehoār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz; the most noted are dūrgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

Holy Ghost, rūhu-l-ḳuds, rūhu-l-lāh.

Holy God, subḥān allāh, whence, subḥān terī kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India.

Homage, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, tā'at, tabi'at, taslīm.

Home, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; —— (*country*) des, mulk, watan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; —— (*opposed to father-in-law's*) maikar; —— (*at home*) ghar-meṅ, makān-par; —— (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai, —— (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; —— (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; —— (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne ūpar lānā; —— (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar ghaṛhī hai, kuṛsā hī gharībāna ho

Home, (*unanswerable*) purā, dil-gīr, dil-mashūn.

Homebred, posūā, khāna-parwat or -zād, khānagī or khānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda

Homeliness, sādagī, nā-tarāshīdagī, angaṛhtā.

Homely, sāda, nā-mazūn, nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh, anchhīlā, kanūṛ, gharībāna

Home-made, (*home-spun*) desī, khānagī, ghar-kā, khanabāf or -sāz, ghar-banwa or -banwa (*rude, homely*,

Homeward, **Homewards**, ghar-ko, ghar-kī taraf.

Homicide, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; —— (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

Homily, waz̤īa, patal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'aẓat.

Homogeneous, **Homogenous**, muwāfik, musāwī, mutābik, barābar, ekasā (k. mādār, sanīn, hum- or ek-jins

Homogeneousness, muwāfakat, musāwat, mutābakat, hamādarī, ham-jinsiyat

Honey, sīlī, pathī sang (*wasp*)

Honest, sachcha, khatā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyanat-dār, mutadayan, punā, dharm-ātamā, sādik, sāf sidh sādha, pak-bāz, mu tabar, b-wafa, amanat-dār, dhārmī

Honesty, diyānat-dārī-se, rāst-bāzī-se, rastī-se.

Honesty, sachchāī, rāstī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, sidk, tadayun, diyanat-dārī, imān-dārī, īmān, sat, nem, amānat

Honied, shīrīa, mīṭhā, pur-shahad or -shahad-ālūda

Honey, shahad (*vulg* sahat), mid, 'asal, anabīn, machhik, makhiyā, o, —— (*dew*) ras, —— (*comb*) ghariyā, chhatā —— (*in gums*) khodha, —— (*combed*) dāgḥdār, dāgha, sūrākhī, kirm-khūrda.

Honorary, 'izzat-bakhsh, tākīna, hurmatī, 'izzatī, maṭaḥḥīnā; —— (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khil'at or khil'at.

Honour, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, wakr, wikār, ḥurmat, buzurgī, bar̤ī, namūd, ghaṛ, iktidār, sa'adat, sharafyāt, āb, maryāda, toha, nāmūṛī, ma'ārf, dharam (*whence dharam-āgar, a division of grain upon honour*), —— (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; —— (*dignity*) shān, shikoh anj, pāya, darja sar-farāzī; —— (*proper spirit*) ghairat, hamiyat, ānbān, nang; —— (*reverence*) adab, ta'zim, mān, ādar; —— (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār, —— (*ornament*) zeb, ārāsh, nak; —— (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

Your Honour, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharīf, srī-jukī hazrat, āp, sāhib; —— (*your honour's presence*) tashrīf, whence tashrīf arzānī farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

To **Honour**, adab- &c. -k, bajā- &c. -lānā, hurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

Honourable, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-hurmat, mu'azzaz, mukhtaram, mu'tabar, muwakkar, bajā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik shurīf, mushrraf; —— (*company*) daulat-madār.

Honourableness, 'izmat, mānta, mumtazī, nāmwarī.

Honourably, hurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

Honoured, (*brother*) garāmī; —— (*father*) kibla or kibla-gāh, kaunain.

Honours, (*privileges*) huḳūk; —— (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

Hood, ophnī, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; —— (*for hawks*) topnī; —— (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pau, pausā or -ī; thus, larkā-pan or larak-pausā or larkāī, *childhood*, —— (*covering*) ṭop, topī, kulāh.

Hooded, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

To **Hoodwink**, ānkh-mūndnā, ānkheṅ-band-k, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk dālnā.

Hoof, sum, sumbāt, khūr; —— (*cloven*) khūrī.

Hoofed, sum-dār; —— (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhū.

Hook, ānkoī, ānkrī, kullāb, kantiyā, kāntā, tipkā, ruppā, lagṛ, phalī-ka-b, kapā, hath-kapā, koudī, —— (*for catching any thing*) ankṣī; —— (*make*) hañiyā, darāntī, —— (*of a huge*) chūl; —— (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; —— (*to be off the hooks*) chūleṅ ukhar-jānā; —— (*by hook or by crook*) chā-nā-chār, tau'an o karhan, ba-har-ḥūl, kusī ṭarah, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kul-kānte se.

To **Hook**, kaṭnā se pakaṛnā; —— (*together*) ranjhī bandī- &c. -k; —— (*to grapple*) kulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; —— (*to join*) jornā, —— (*to enamel*) lubhānā, phansānā, gurītār-k.

Hooked, teḥa, kaj, ānkrī-dār, ānkrī-sā.

Hook-nosed, tūtī kī sī nāk.

Hoop, halka, chambar, kundlī, gherā, menḍrā.

To **Hoop**, halka-lagānā, hubā-k, kīk-mārna.

Hooping-cough, (*v. chin-cough*) dībā or dabhū.

Hoot, ghūṛ, shor, ghul

To **Hoot**, (*a shor-machānā, ghul-k, (a*) dutkarnā, hikārnā, tālī- or thapṛī-bajānā or -mārnā, mulāmat-k, la'n-k, ta'n-k, angusht-numā-k, —— (*as an owl*) hu-hū-k.

Hop, kudak, chaukṛī, jast, pholāng, zakand, gūṛak or gurak, ṭāpūsī.

To **Hop**, kudaknā, kadānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūdnā, gurakna ṭāpūsī- &c. -marnā.

Hope, umeed, ās, āsā, āsā, chashm, —— (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamid, umeed-gāh; —— (*of a family, &c.*) chashm o chirāgh, nudhe kī lakṛī, 'asāe pusī.

To **Hope**, umeed- &c. -r, umeed wār-h, chashm-dāsht-k

Hopeful, (*one who hopes*) āsrik, pur-umeed, umeedwār

Hopefully, (*promising*) honhār, rushīd, sa'īd, —— (*full of*) umeed-wār, mutawwakki'.

Hopefulness, umeedwārī-se, umeedwārāna.

Hopefulness, umeed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandī, nekbakhtī, honhārī

Hopeless, nā umeed, be-tawakku', nā-ās, māyūs, lāchār, —— (*unpromising, as a son, &c.*) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, dūbandāt, kapūt

To be **Hopeless**, hāth-dhonā, nā-umeed-honā.

Hopple, kudakkan, —— (*of a mill*) gālā, jhink, māṇī, —— (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā

Hoppers, (*game*) sāt-samūndar, bījā-patrī, bichwā; —— (*a drumm of*) dholī-patrā

Horal, **Horary**, sa'atī, sa'at-mansūb.

Horde, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the *court, camp, army*, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstan (*v. tribe*).

Horizon, ufuk, khatt i tahtānī, sansthan, akās garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; —— (*true*) khatthā, garbhā; —— (*apparent*) prakhā-garbhī.

Horizontal (*horizontally*) pera, purā

Horn, sing, shūkh, ḳaru, karg, kachkarā; —— (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; —— (*for powder*) sīngrā, sīngā (also *a trumpet*); —— (*wind instrument*) karnāṛ, narsingā, turhī, nafīr; —— (*of the moon*) nok, kānī; —— (*dish*) paila; —— (*made of*) shūkhī, —— (*of a bow*) gosha; —— (*to pull in the horns, from dread*) dum dabā-jāna, —— (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h. [illegible]

Hornbeak, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhī

Horn-book, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

Horned, shākh-dār, zul-ḳarnain, sringī, sing-dār; —— (*an aquatic plant*) singhāṛā.

Horner, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kārgar.

Hornet, lakheri, bar, zambūr, birnī.

Hornless, mūndlā, mūndā, also mundlā, mundā.

Hornpipe, nachkel, dhamāl, rohlī nach.

Horny, (*made of horn*) shākhī; —— (*callous*) sakht, kaṛā.

Horography, **Horometry**, sā'at-shumārī

Horologe, sā'at-numā, ghaṛī, ghariyāl

Horoscope, nachhattar, ratī, tāh', lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, tīpan, janam-mala, zāicha, tāh'-nāma

Horrid, **Horrible**, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, sahm-nak, makrūh, mustakrah, katīb, zasht, zabūn, bhayanuk

Horridness, **Horribleness**, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, sahm-nakī, 'ibrat-angezī, wahshat-angezī, zabuni, shiddat.

Horror, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dharkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, vehat, —— (*regous*) kusha'rīra, bhurbhurī

Horse, ghoṛā, asp, ashab *or* ashva, shab-diz, gul gāu, tausam, kumait chārwā, bājī, asā, hau, tāzu, tats, markab, bārgī, turang, —— (*of seven or eight years*) chausā; —— (*of ten, &c.*) panj, —— (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; —— (*a kid horse*) kotal, there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), tukī (Turkish *or* Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg tānnān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills, —— (*a horse-laugh*) kahkahā; —— (*an horse-back*) ghore-par sawār, sawar-kār, ghore sawār *or* ghuṛ-sawār, —— (*cavalry*) sawār, aswar, arohan, ghūṛ-sawār, the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are haddawal, nami, thanī, takī, jānūā, chakāwar, sampan, nāgin, sataraḥshant, besides the panj-'aib i shata'ī, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamzi, dandan-gīr, —— (*supporter*) ghoṛī, —— (*in comp.*) ghur, whence ghur-bal, *horse-hair*, ghur-daur *horse-race*, &c., in fact, ghur is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghoṛā

Horses of size, tīn-kalān; —— (*middle-sized*) baithwin *or* khūntī kā ghoṛā, —— (*small*) rās-fukat; of these the varieties are, mujamas, do-nasla, 'arabī, 'ukī, kachlī, ghūnt —— (Muhammad's *horse*) burak; —— ('Alī's *horse*) duldul, astar; —— (Husain's *horse*) zu-l-jināḥ; —— (Rustam's *horse*) rakhsh.

To **Horse**, ghore-par chaṛhānā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; —— (*to cover*) bharna.

Horse-breaker, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

Horse-breaking, chābuk-sawārī, sawar-kārī.

Horse-dealer, **-Courser**, **-Coursir**, ghore kā saudāgar, karwan, ghore ka phuruwā.

A **Horse-doctor**, salotarī, shāstrī; —— (*horse-dung*) līd.

Horse-faced ghur-munhī, asp-manẓar *or* -rū

Horse-fly, bagḥī, dans, ghuṛ-makkhī

Horse-hair, ghore ke bāl, ghuṛ-bāl

Horse laugh, bhamas *or* ha-ha-hi-hi

Horseman, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgī, khud-aspā; —— (*pensioner*) asp-tasiha-ma'āf; —— (*trooper*) sawār, bārgīr, chaṛhatā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

Horsemanship, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghuṛ-chaṛhī.

Horse-mint, ḳabahī pūdina, dakhanī pūdina.

Horse-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Horse-race, ghuṛ-daur, asp-daurī.

Horse-radish, turbi barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it), sahjanā, sanjhanā *or* sahajnā.

Horse-shoe, na'l, ghore kā na'l, na'l i asp.

Horse-stealer, ghuṛ-chor, asp-duzd.

Horse-tail, (*species of tree so called*) sirs-gābh.

Horse-way, gāriya-rāh, ghur-daur.

Horticulture, nakhl- *or* chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

Hose, moze, jurāb, pā,ctāba.

Hosier, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

Hospitable, sahyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost *or* -parwar, gharīb-nawaz, dayāmān.

Hospitably, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Hospital, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

Hospitality, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, taufīk, mezbānī, āwūbhagat

Host men-bān, mihmān-dar, sāmb-khāna, nyotk, —— (*army*) lashkar, dal; —— (*of a tavern, &c.*) pīr i mughān, bhathiyāra

Hostage, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail, —— (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lena

Hostess, ghanī, bhathiyārī, bhathiyarin (from bhathiyara)

Hostile, mukhālif, mu'ānd, bairi, bad-andesh

Hostility, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, harāj, harb.

Hostler, sāīs, chanwādār

Hot, garm, tattā, hārr, mohrik, tātal, indhoi, godaz, sozan, —— (*as a bitch*) raji (from rajna, *to be in heat*), —— (*lewd*) mast; —— (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, bara; —— (*precipitate*) jald, utāpla, —— (*fiery*) tez, charpaṛā

A **Hot Bath**, hammām, garm-āba, garmāwa *or* garmāya.

Hot-brained, **Hot-headed**, **Hot-spur**, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-tab', ghussawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgan-sulgāw

Hot Cockles, kirna kirā, tihyū mutahū.

The Hot Winds, lū, samūm, luk, bād i samūm.

Hotly, ba-shiddat, kina-se, tezagi-se, harārat-se.

Hotness, garmī, harārat.

Hovel, chhappar, jhomppā, kutī, gophā, marhūkā.

To **Hover**, ṭhahar-rahnā, thirukna, phirtā-rahna; —— (*as birds, &c.*) mundlānā, thanthiranā, lagā-rahnā.

Hound, shikārī kuttā; —— (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

Hour, ghaṛī, sā'at, ghantā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); —— (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at *or* su-sā'at, su-ghaṛī, —— (*at what hour*) kis ghaṛī.

Hour-glass, shīsha e sā'at, kaṭorī, piyāla, paimāna; —— (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā *or* ma'mūr hūā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, ghaṛi-ghaṛī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghaṛī, āthon-pahr

Houlet, ulūā, pechā (v. *owl*).

House, ghar, makān, haweli, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp as bāwarchī-khāna, *cook-house*), kothu, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakurī, bāṛī, mahal, sarā, mandal, mandap, kashāna, buḳ'a; —— (*in comp.*) bāṛā, sālā, sāl, stān; —— (*summer*) bangla (vulg bungalow); —— (*re-*

specifically) ni'mat- *or* daulat-khāna, fakīr- &c. -khāna; —— (*lower roomed*) kursīdār- *or* ektalā-ghar; —— (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; —— (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; —— (*applied to living*) ma'āsh. guzrān; —— (*to keep a good house*) achchhī ma'āshar, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k; —— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; —— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; —— (*house made by children*) gharaunda.

To House, ghar meṅ-rakhnā *or* -pahunchānā.

House-breaker, dakait, sendhiyā, naqab-zan, sendhmār.

House-breaking, dakaitī, naqab-zanī, sendhmārī.

Household, gharāuā, khāndān; —— (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; —— (*goods*) ghar-bār, asās-ul-bait, atālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*), —— (*expenses*) bayūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

Householder, Housekeeper, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhib-'imārat *or* -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā. punkh.

Housekeeping, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

Houseless, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

Housewife, ghar kī khāwandnī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, pankhāvan, —— (*a female economist*, girhistnī, kifāyat-shi'ār

Housewifery, khāna-dārī, girhistī

Housing, chhan-chhappar; —— (*of a saddle*) dāmanī, zin-posh, āwajī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis tarah, kaisa, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kya, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; —— (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- *or* kahān tyīn, -lag, -tori *or* -k, tā be-kai, tā-kai, lujē-hadd, kahāṅ-talak, ta-kujā, —— (*how oft*) kai bār, kete dafe ketne martabe, —— (*how many*) ketne, —— (*why*) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-waste, —— (*how much*) chi kadar, kitā, —— (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon tyon, so much, —— (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-hain, khān o 'āfiyat mizāj maulāzmān bukhair; —— (*how far*) ketī dūr, —— (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis tasdī'se, kis-kis mihnat se

However, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek *or* wa-lekin tathapi

Howitzer, 'arāba

Howl, pukar, nauha, waiwala, wailā *or* wa-wailā

To Howl ronā, pukārnā, nauha-k. kūknā phūkārnā

Howsoever, kuchh-hī, ketna-hī, kitā-hī

Hubbub, harbarā, halchal, harjmarj, bal vā, daur-dhup, hānk-pukār, bilā-bhat.

Huckaback, (*figured linen so called*) sozni

Huckster, Huckstress, kunjarā, pasārī, bisātī

Huddle, dher, gang-shahīda, tirbiṅī, girgānjā, ku'atam.

To Huddle, dālnā, le lenā. —— (*to mobble*) lapet-r; —— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarsarī-k *or* -banānā; —— (*to confuse things*) makhlūt-k, milā-dālnā, darham-barham-k.

Hue, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn *or* gūna.

Hue and Cry, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daurādaurī

Huff, khafgī, chirchirāhat, jhānj, tā'o.

To be in a Huff, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; —— (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā

To Hug, god-men-lenā, baghal-meṅ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

Huge, barā, kalān, 'azīm, bukas, mahā, bhaiswar, chaudhar; —— (*having a huge body*) 'azīmu-l-jussa.

Hugely, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se

Hugeness, barā'ī, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

Hugger-mugger, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

Hull, Hulk, kotḥī, pet, khol.

Hum, bhunk, bhinbhanāhat, ghunghunāhat, āhat.

To Hum, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānū, muṅh-meṅ gānā; —— (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; —— (*as a person muttering*) ganginānā.

To Hum and Haw, huchkichā-ke-bolnā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

Human, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; —— (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā *or* kalsirā

Humane, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulāim, narm-dil, halīm, salīm, mutarahhim, dard-mand, mom-dil, sāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-khe, rahm-dil, gulāb-chashm, komal, komal-subhāw.

Humanely, bhalmansī-se, ādmiyat-se, &c.

Humanity, insāniyat, admiyat, ālam-garī, mulāimat, hilm, tarahhum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, marāumī, bashriyat, &c bashrī; —— (*kindness*) bhal-mansāī.

To Humanize, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k *or* -banānā.

Humble, ghaīb, halīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamshaur, hanwār, nā-chīz, khak-sār, numānā, bechāra, kam-bhūn, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, alkar, fakīr, mutahammil, niwanhār; —— (*dependant*) rahwā, —— (*-fare*) gharībāna mau, tukrā-terā.

To Humble, halīm- &c -k, thīk-k, changā-banānā, tor-denā, dabāe-r, dhā-d; —— (*one's self*) faro-tanī-k, —— (*to make low*) past-k, nīchā-k, latārnā.

Humbleness, ghurbat, hilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī, hanwārī, khāk-sārī

Humbly, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

Humid, martūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza

Humidity, rutūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sīl, od, tarī, taraī.

Humiliation, faro-tanī, iz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i nafs

Humility, halīmī, tahammul, ādhīntā, mutaāī, inkisārī.

Humming-bird, shakr-khorā, phūcho.

Humorist, khud-rāe, khud-pasand, aphajdū.

Humorous (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-sabāt, be-kiyāsī, —— (*jocular*) thathol, zarīf, hansor, dillagī, khush-tab', hans-lonā

Humorously, latīfe-se, thatholī-se, maskharagī-se

Humorousness, har-dam-khyālī; —— (*jocularity*) thatha-barī, thatholī, khush-tabaī, zarādat.

Humoursome, tanuk-mizāj, hathīlā, ziddī, rasīla, khush-gup

Humour, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pānsā; —— (*matter, defluxion*) byadhi, sar-pat, —— (*fun*) thatha, mazākh, lutf, mazākiyat, gun, —— (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; —— (*of the eye*) panī, - — (*of the body*) khilt (pl. akhlāt), mādda (pl mawādd); —— (*temper*) kho, mizāj, tyon, —— (*state*) hāl, halat; —— (*peculiarity*) thathe-bāzī, —— (*caprice*) lahar, khyal, —— (*morbid humours*) kasādat, akhlat i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiyā, opposed to —— (*bland humours*) akhlāt i sālih; —— (*good humour*) khush-hālī *or* -waktī, magan.

To Humour, marzī-i, khātir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, muṅh-r, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to comply with*) tabai'at-k, pai-rawī-k.

Hump, kūbar, kūz, dīl, adlā, kub; —— (*of a bullock, &c*) kohan, kauha.

Hump-back, Hump-backed, Hunch-backed, kubṛā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

Hundred, sau, sau, sad *or* sad, saikrā, sat; —— (*one in a hundred*) sau meṅ ek; —— (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

Hundreds, saikron, saikrā, sadhā.

Hundredth, sauwān *or* sauwān, saduna.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chḥudhā, kharāj, pītākhai

To HUNGER *or* BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kuleja-mulmī, ānt-satnā, pet men āg lugnā, antriyāñ ḳul huwallāh-paḥnū, do-zakh-jalnā, pet-lag-rahnā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursna, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkhā- *or* chḥudhā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhukhā sā, gursna-wār.

HUNKS, hirsī, budhā, buḍhā ḳhbīs, walī khangar, jak

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhet, aher.

To HUNT, shkār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, rogednā, khadegnā, ākhet-k *or* -khelnā; —— (*to practise*) bāzolī-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, sayyād, ākhetak, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, karāwal.

A HUNTER *or* HUNTING-DOG, shkārī-kuttā, tāzīkuttā (applied generally to the greyhound)

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; —— (- *horse*) shikārīghoṛā.

HURDLE, thathar, tattī, dhadhā.

To HURL, dālnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārnā.

HURLYBURLY, harbarī, khalbalī, hullar, ghadī harjmarj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dhaṛī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, tūfān, andhro, jhāṛ.

HURRY, jaldī, shitabī, harbarī, harbarī, bharbharāhat, kalbalī hat, dauṛā-dauṛī bagā-begī, ajlabī, sarsat, —— (*in going away*) jalsā-khatībī.

To HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbarī-k, halbalānā, harharānā, bharbharāna, adbadana, harbarānā

HURT, nuksān, ziyan, zarar, khasārā, āsib; —— (*a wound*) zakhm, ghāo, chot, —— (*damaged*) chotdā, zakhm-khurda.

To HURT, lagnā, chotdānā, khalakunā, chubnā, —— (*to wound*) chotiyānā; —— (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard d or -pahunchanā, —— (*to harm*) nuksān-k, nasan

HURTFUL, muzirr, ziyān-awar, naukhahl, mazmum, zahl.

HURTFULNESS, muzarrat, ziyān-kārī zarar.

HUSBAND, khasam, shauhar, zauj, khāwand, pī, bhatār, kantu, swāmī, bālam, parkh, lahnī, mans, jorū-wālā, kamane-wala, ojī, kamāsūt

To HUSBAND, sāmn-k, girhasti-k, —— (*to take care of*) khiyāl-k; —— (*to manage frugally*) sirfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazur', jotalo, dihkan, kashāwalz girhast, bazar-gai

HUSBANDLY, kisānī, kisht-kārī zira'at, kisānwat, kisanud, jot-pot, jot-jal, —— (*frugality*) gubrī, khāna-dārī, kingash, kingā-sh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

To HUSH, (a) chup- *or* khāmosh- *or* sākit-r chuā, —— (*to be still*) thambhnā; (a) chup- &c. -k, thambhuā, hand-k, rokna, chupchupānā, dānt-kīlnā, muhmārnā, —— (*to hush up*) khāk-dalnā, chhupāna

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muuh-bhari, chupī, dant-kīlī, munh-marāī

HUSK, chhilkā, bakla, post, chhāl, bhūsī, chūnī, pholar, kashr, pharhā; —— (*without the husk, as rice, &c*) dhoī; —— (*having the husk, as pease, &c.*) andhoā, ghan-mukashshar.

To HUSK, chhilkū-utārna, mukashshā-k, chhilnā, mkhorna, dhonā, chhāntnā.

HUSKED, (*having the husk*) chhilke-dār, mukashshā —— (*without husks*) v *husk*.

HUSSY, (*impudent woman*) thaguī, kut'āma, phūhar, chhināl, murdār, kabba.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kutī, mandiyā, kulha, chhānī, ghonpā, tapṛī, kubbe-shr'ān.

HUTCH, (*granary*) koṭhī, kūthlā.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hāhā, jai-jaikār, harrā.

To HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab uthānā.

HYACINTH, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd; —— (*gem*) ūsmān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan; perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is sesh *or* sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; —— (*to have*) pānī-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (*to have*) pānī-chaṛhnā.

HYDROMEL, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girar, chargh, lakrā, zab', kaftār, lakar-baghā, bar-petā, harāyar, bālū-kolā.

HYMEN, (*membrane*) parda, chaddar; —— (*god*) gaurganes

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munkabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, hand, bhajan.

To HYMN, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, ighrāk, ghulū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjih bilā murajjah

HYPERBOLICAL, (*hyperbolically*) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha

HYPER-CRITIC, dakkāk, bdrunī, 'aib-gīr, hart-gū

HYPHEN, khatti fāsla *or* nishān e fasla

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c ahli khafakān, soudāī, khalildamāgh

HYPOCHONDRIUM, lakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riyā, salūs, maki, dū-rangī, kapat lapet, bhagal, chhal, nifak, dauā, do-rūī, luch

HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, do-tūya, makkar, dū-rang, kapti, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfik, zāhir-numa

To BE A HYPOCRITE, man men shaikh tarūl, bagbl men ltr-h

HYPOCRITICAL, maki-āmez, munāfī, zāhir-parast, muhīl, bahumāpiya, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bagh, makkar, dauī, dūrūī.

HYPOCRITICALLY, maki-se, riyā-se, farib-se, &c

HYPOTHESIS pindār, rāe, kiyās, atkal, atkal-tappū, bāndhna

HYSSOP, zufa *or* zufī

HYSTERICKS, asb, shaikh-saddo shaitān, bhūt; —— (*that woman has the hysterics*) us randī ko shaitan laga hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

I & J

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); —— (*I myself*) main āp, —— (*I shall go*, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulam jaegā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To JABBER, bakna, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakkī, bāṛo-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (*pug*) gurgā, mardak, baram-zāda, hārūn; —— (*cup*) kuppā, nar; —— (*support*) ghoṛī, —— (*flag or union-jack*) nishān, 'alam, —— (*of all trades*) harbālī, har-fannū, jān-pāude, —— (*at bowls*) bedā; —— (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zartlī; —— (*jack with lantern*) shu'la e shaitānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gīdar, shighāl, siyāl, phīkāā, srigāl, jambūk, pheā, phukār, roā, kolī.

JACKANAPES, JACKET, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, rāgh

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; —— (*quilted*) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā ; —— (*woman*) ṭhagnī, kuṭṭāma; murdār, māngna, barām-zādī, gānd-marānī, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhunāl, kātir ; —— (*restiness*) khallar, tatwānī, daggā.

TO JADE, (a.) thakānā, māndā-k, 'ājiz-k, be-gār-k, latāṛnā, khakheṛnā, thausānā ; (n.) thaknā, māndā- &c. -b.

JADED, kharāb-khasta ; —— (*to be jaded*) gāndphatnā.

A JAG, dandāna, phāṇs, chunch ; —— (*to jag*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār ; —— (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī.

JAIL, ḳaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān, phāṭak

JAIL-BIRD, kaidī-chuṛiyā, ahl zindān.

JAILER, bandī-ḳhāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha

JAKES, poṛe-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khalā, sandās, patāl-mohrī ; —— (*the jake fruit*) kathal, phanas *or* phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās kī jar ; —— (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba ; —— (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-ka-bāzū

TO JANGLE (*to wrangle*) chakhā-bakhī- &c. -k.

JANGLER, bajjatī, jhagṛālū.

JANISARY, from yanchsarī *or* jān-nisār, i. e *devoted*

JANUARY, māgh, māh-taptā ; —— (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharramu-l-haram, dabe kā chānd (v Hind Gram last page)

JAPAN, (*earth*) kāth, khair, karha, paprīyā ; —— (*work*) rangīnī-kam, roghnī

JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpī ; —— (*sound*) khirkharāhat, khaṛak, jhankar, jhanak

JAR, (*vessel*) ghaṛā, gagra thiliyā, badhnā sabū, kuwā, matiyā, matalabān, jalā, bhāndī, golī, dabrī ; —— (*a large jar*) māth, matkū, khum, mathor, nānd, kondā

TO JAR, kharkharānā, khaṛkānā jhankna, jhankārna, —— (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwafik-h, na hamwāh mukhālif-h —— (*to dispute*) jhagaṛnā, bakheṛāk, —— (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phunphar- *or* -ochhā *or* -algāṛe *or* -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARGES, (*sparin*) haddā, motā, rūsā

JARGON, ghich-pich, ghaṛbar, kath-bhākhā, kachī-bolī.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, saman, chambelī, bel, jatī, johī-jāhī, 'ishk pechā

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjud.

JAUNDICE, barchhī, gaihuya, sang, neza, nezak *or* nīmneza.

JAUNDICED, kamwal, yarkān, pāndū, pandrog, ar bāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

JAUNT, sair, matar-gusht, ūwārgī

TO JAUNT, phirā-k, awāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabrā, chauhar, chaukā, kaila, gal-sattā, gal-phatāng, kallā-thallā.

TO JAW, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galyānā.

JAY, nīl-kanth, sabzak ; —— (*a fop*) khush-poshak

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries) ; —— (*maker*) barf-sāz ; —— (*ice-house*, &c.) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna ; —— (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarnā-k

ICHOR, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb, —— (*sehorous*) panuhā.

ICICLE, kalam *or* barf-kā *or* barf-kī-kalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khyāl. wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khiyālī, wahmī, farṣī, 'āriṣī, bharmī, &c, manī.

IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābik, ekhī, eksān, wāḥid, wuhī ; —— (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhs, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābakat, taṭbīk. yaksānī ; —— (*self*) shakhṣiyat, zāt, tashakhkhuṣ, hawīyat, khudī, āpanhāṇī, ekāī, apnāpat, ham-hasti, ekiyat.

IDIOM, ṭarz i kalām, tarkīb, muhāwara, roznarra, iṣṭilāh, siyāk sabāk, siyāk kalām, dhab, chalāwā, dhāncha, justbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhsūṣ ; —— (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāhī, majazī

IDIOT, gīdī, ahmak, ablah, be-wuḳūf, gāodī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndha, ianamī mūrukh, mādar-zād inuamrā.

IDIOTISM, himāḳat. ablahī, be-wuḳūfī, ahmakī

IDLE, (*lazy*) mahūl, kāhil, ārām-talab. ārāmī, dhīlā ; —— (*unemployed*) baithā, parā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sutarā, mu'aṭṭal. —— (*useless*) be-fāida, akārath, —— (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal

TO IDLE, sustī- &c -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā ; —— (*to be idle*) baithnā, paṛnā, kuwwe-uṛānā, kahlānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pītnā

IDLENESS, sustī, mahūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baithāo, akāj.

IDLER, āwāra. harra-gard, kam-chor, khelwāṛī, tamāshbīn, dud-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, bāṛegāh, be-fāida.

IDOL, but. mūrat, sanam, la'bat, naksh nigār, deo ; —— (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonīt.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātush-parast, mūrat-pujak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parastī *or* -parastish, mūrat-pūjā, shirk.

TO IDOLIZE, 'azīz-jānnā. pūjnā, khuda-jānnā *or* mannā ; —— (*to love dearly*) mahbub-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, zannī. gumānī, rashkī, khyalī, dhokhī, ghanatī, ānbūnī.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-ẓann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-ẓannī-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, ẓann, bad-ẓannī, waswas, khatra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiyā-dāh, guṇān, dhokha, muzanna, dhimāl

JEER, JEERING, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ta'n, ṭa'na-zanī, ūwāza-kashī, bolī-tholī, batolā, chot

TO JEER, ta'n-tashnī'- &c -k, chuṛānā, āre hāthon-lenā, holi- *or* bāt- &c -mārnā, shamūlat-k.

JEERER, ta'na-zan, bariḷ-gaū, holī-mār, kināya-bāz, thatholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ta'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zanī-se

JEHOVAH, yāhū. allāhu-ta'ālā, īzad.

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sithā, khālī, kachā, ochhā.

JELLY, la'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, ji-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

JERK, dhap, hachkolā, tarūkh, jhaṭak.

TO JERK, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhāṛnā, jharjhaṛānā, jhaṭaknā.

JEST, thathā, khillī, khush-ṭaba'ī, mazākh, muṭāiba, hazl. hazlyāt, yatal, istihzā, hazla, hāhā-hīhī, thaṭholī ; —— (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, mat'un ; —— (*in jest*) hansī- &c. -kī-rah, ṭhaṭholī-se.

TO JEST, thathā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, thathol, jugat-baz, khush-tab', khillī-bāz, zatalī, khulaunā, —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.

JESTING, thathe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskharagī ; —— (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā but taraf *or* dar kinār.

Jesus Christ, ḥaẓrat ʿīsā, ḥaẓrat al masīḥ.

Jet, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāh, shiba; —— (*spout*) nal, nalī.

A Jet d'eau, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

Jetty, (*black*) bhauṅrā sā, ḳira-gūṅ, mushkī, mushkīām.

Jew, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; —— (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; —— (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; —— (*Jew-stone*) ḥajru-l-yahūd.

Jewel, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, suharn, gohar, gānthī; —— (*box*) jawāhir-dān; —— (*office*) jawāhir-ḳhāna; —— (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; —— (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; —— (*set jewels*) zewar i murassa', jaṛā,ū-gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭīkā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḳ.

Jeweller, jauharī, jaṛiyā, jawāhir-farosh, —— (*young*) jauharī-bacha.

If, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; —— (*not*) nahīṅ to, wa-illā; —— (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c., —— (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shak rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīṅ; —— (*as if*) goyā-kī, jaise-ki.

Ignis-fatuus, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaitānī, lūka chhalāwā.

Ignoble, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-jāt *or* -nasl, tukhm-bad.

Ignobly, **Ignominiously**, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī- &c. -se.

Ignominious, nā-shāista, ghāt, ḳabīh, zabūn, faẓīḥatī, bad-nāmi, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmatī.

Ignominy, ruswāī, faẓīḥat, tafzīḥ, bad-nāmī, be-hurmatī, be-ghurratī, kalank, dagh.

Ignoramus, (*blockhead*) ajhal, ahmaḳ, mūrakh.

Ignorance, jihl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-ḳhabarī, be-wukūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wākifiyat, nā-shināsāī; —— (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

Ignorant, jāhil, nā-ḳhwānda, be-ḳhabar, nā-wākif, agyān, an-jān, be-wukūf, nā-dān, hech-maḥān, be-hosh, kam-'aḳl *or* -fahm *or* -ḳhirad, nākis-'aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm *or* -shināṣ, be-sha ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, anabhā

Ignorantly, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.

Jig, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; —— (*tune*) chaltī.

Jilt, 'ayyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; —— (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

To Jilt, thagnā, chhalnā, baṭṭe-bāzī- &c. -k.

Jingle, kharkharāhat, khanak, jhanak, jhankār, jhanjhan, thanṭhan, &c.; —— (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūṅghrū, chanṭāsī, pāzel

To Jingle, khaṛkharānā, khankhanānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, jhanakna, thanṭhanānā

Jiu, (*passion*) ḳūlaṇ, bā,o-sūl.

Ill, (adj.) burā, ḳabīh, zisht, —— (*in comp.*) kū *or* ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣūrat, *ill-favoured*, —— (*ill-disposed*) āzār- *or* kasal-mand, kālul, kārnī, dukhī; —— (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bimār.

Ill, (sub.) burāī, badī, zabūnī, ḳabāḥat, 'aib; —— (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.

Ill-contrived, &c. be- *or* ku-chāl, be-waz', kaj-ḳhulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhanā.

Ill-bred, bad-akhlāk, bad-ḳhulḳ, gustākh, be-imtyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kesh *or* -aṭwār *or* -āīn *or* -ṭarīḳ *or* -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

Ill-disposed, bad-tabī'at, kūlachhanā.

Illegal, ḳhilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jāiz.

Illegality, nā-durustī, mukhālifat i shar'.

Illegible, nā-ḳhwāndanī, bad-ḳhatt, markhā.

Illegitimacy, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-sarishtī.

Illegitimate, ḥarām-zāda, walad-u-zinā, ḍhenḍhā, sūratī.

Ill-fated, wāzhgūn baḳḳt, bad-baḳht.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, karīh-mangar, bhonḍā, bad-ṣūrat.

Ill-favouredness, zisht-rūī, bad-ṣūratī.

Ill-humoured, be-ras, nā-ḳhush, be-maza.

Illiberal, baḳhīl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-fauz, ochhā.

Illiberality, bukhl, imsāk, baḳhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

Illiberally, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.

Illicit, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

Illiterate, jāhil, ummī, nā-ḳhwānda, be-sawād, anparhā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

Illiteratenfss, jihl, jihālat, nā-ḳhwāndagī, an-parhāī.

Ill-nature, bad-bātnī, bad-nihādī, zūd-raujī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat.

Ill-natured, bad-bātin, bad-nihād, shatīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-ḳho *or* -mizāj *or* -ḳhaṣlat *or* -sīrat *or* -tīnat *or* -sarisht, kū-ras.

Illness, āzār, bimārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kūran, kasal.

Illogical, ghair-mantakī, ḳhilāf i 'akl, nā-ma'kūl.

Ill-timed, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-sainat.

To Illude, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulāuṅ, fareb-d.

To Illume, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c -k, jalwā-d *or* -k.

To Illuminate, **Illumine**, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nak-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k, —— (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshāuṅ kāghaz

Illuminating, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāshu, afrozanda; —— (*in comp.*) jot, raushan, afroz, thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz *or* jahān-afroz.

Illumination, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, ḳhwāja ḳhizr kā berā.

Illuminator, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda jalwā-gar.

Illusion, dhokha, fareb, &c. (*v delusion*).

To Illustrate, wāzih-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mubayan-k.

Illustration, tauzīh, tashrīh, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujīh.

Illustrious, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr *or* -jāh *or* -shān, sāhib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya *or* -martaba, bartar; —— (*in comp.*) jalīl, thus, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, *illustrious in rank*.

Image, putlā, mūrat; —— (*idol*) but, ṣanam, —— (*likeness*) shakl, shabīh; —— (*idea*) ḳhyāl, taṣawwur.

Imagery, **Images**, putle, mūrateṅ, butāṅ, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tamāsub; —— (*show*) ubhar.

Imaginable, mutaṣawwar, ḳhiyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

Imaginary, ḳhiyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwurī.

Imagination, taṣawwur, ḳhyāl, wahm, ḳiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhayul, mansūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; —— (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhīla.

To Imagine, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnū, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, ḳhiyāl-k.

Imaginer, mutaṣawwir, mutakhaiyil, ḳhyāl-andesh.

Imbecile, (*feeble, &c.*) ḍhīlā, sust, nā-tawān.

Imbecility, ḍhīl, majhūlī, sustī, nā-tawānī *or* -tuwānā'ī.

To **Imbibe**, pī-lenā, pīnā, jazb-k, munajjab-k, sok- *or* khīch- *or* chūs-lena, chorānā; —— (*to admit*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To **Imbitter**, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nasūnā, bigāṛnā.

To **Imbody**, (a.) mujassam-k; —— (*to incorporate*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To **Imboldem**, dlier-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

To **Imbrown**, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To **Imbrue**, ḍubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*with blood*) khūn-ālūda-k.

To **Imbue**, sardob-k, rachūnā; (n.) rachnā.

Imitable, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-paẓīr.

To **Imitate**, uṛānā; —— (*to copy*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iḳtidā-k, utārna, uthānā, naḳl-k; —— (*to counterfeit*) banānā.

Imitation, tatabbu', iḳtidā, taḳlīd, pairawī, askhar, taznīu, mankūl.

Imitative, mutatabbi', naḳlī, taḳlīdī.

Imitator, ākhiz, mutatabbi', jus-tau, pai-rau, mukallid, nāḳil, mutābi', surat-nawīs, dholakiyā, hamlibās.

Immaculate, be-'aib, be-jurm, nā-dokhī, barī, pāk, saf.

Immaterial, **Immateriate**, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, mujangkāt, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

Immateriality, **Immateriateness**, tajarrud, mujarradī.

Immature, kachchā, khām, gaddar, na-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā nīm-pukhta; —— (*imperfect*) nātamām, nūkis.

Immaturity, **Immaturedness**, kachpanā, khāmī, nātamāmī

Immeasurable, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

Immediate, karīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; —— (*particular*) makhṣūṣ, khāṣ; —— (*present*) maujūd, hāzir, rūbakār, bil-fi'l

Immediately, bilā-wāsta, bazzāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bila tawakkuf, hamān wakt, dami nakd, tāzadam, dar-hāl, ek-bārgī. —— (*instantly*) abhī, koī dam- *or* ghurī-men, turant, usī-dam, fi-l-four, fauran, usī wakt *or* usī-wakt, wuhīn *or* wonhīn, —— (*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk kī tamam zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluk rakhtī hai, khwāh bilawāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

Immemorial, ḳadīm, purānā, nasīan mansīan, 'adamī, be-yūd.

Immense, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ghuna, bepāyān, ghair-mutanāhī, be-kiyās, be-andāza, dhandhār, bakdak, an-ant.

Immensely, ba-shiddat, hadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhar.

Immensity, be-nihāyati, be-pāyānī, &c.

To **Immerse**, **Immerge**, ḍubonā, bornā, ghark-k, mustaghrak-k, maṣrūf-k.

Immersed, chūr, ghan, mahw, ḍuboyā-hūā.

Immersion, ghark, ghota, ḍob; —— (*of a star*) ghurūb.

Immethodical, be-dhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, berabṭ, be-salīḳa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

Imminent, karīb, nazdīk, muallak, adhar.

Immission, dukhūl, idkhāl; —— (*to insult*) dukhūl-k, ḍālnā.

Immorality, 'adam i barakat, sukūn, mu'attalī, beharkatī

Immoderate, be-andāza, be-hadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyada, bahut, be-ṭhikānā, be-ḥisāb.

Immoderation, be-andāzagī, be-t'tidālī, ziyādatī, bahtāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ.

Immodest, be-hijābī, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā *or* nir-lajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-maḥjūb.

Immodesty, be-hijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayāʾī, be-ghairatī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To **Immolate**, bal-k *or* -chaṛhānā, ḳurbān-k.

Immoral, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad- *or* kaj-waṛ', nā-hanwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-kimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

Immorality, zabūnī, badī, burāī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-kimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hanwārī.

Immortal, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiya-ḳayyūm, ḥaiya-lāyamūt, bāḳī, abināsī, nirankāl.

Immortality, baḳā, haiyāti-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, hayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; —— (*the fountain of immortality*) āb i haiwān, āb i hayāt, a-mirt *or* amṛit,

To **Immortalize**, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, amar-h.

Immortally, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

Immoveable, a-tal, a-chal, ghair-mutaharrik, ḳāim, mustaḳil, mu'attal, be-harkat, apel, asthāwar, nirdol, salāmat, jāmid.

Immoveables and Moveables. sukana asāsa.

Immunity, ma'āfī, makhlasī, rihāī, āzādī, chhuttī, najāt.

To **Immure**, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momyāī-bandnā.

Immutability, be-tabdīlī, sabāt, nityatā, sthirutā

Immutable, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-taghaiyur, ghair-mutaghayir, a-mit, a-chal.

Imp, bhūtnā, jun, haizī-bacha, barāmi pillā, ḍhendhū.

To **Impair**, ghatānā, kam-k, nukṣān-k, buṛāṇā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; —— (*colours*) udās-k, phīkā-k.

To be **Impaired**, ghatnā, bigarnā, utarnā, kam- &c. -h, ghat-jānā.

Impairment, ghattī, kamī, ḳuṣūr, bigār.

Impalpable, sūrma-sā, pankaj-sā, ghair-masās, nirchhuāū, nirasparsī

To **Impart**, denā, bakhshnā, 'māyat-k; —— (*to inform*) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā

Impartial, munsif, 'adīl, nyāī, be-gharaz, rūst, ṣādik, nir-pachhī, bakḳ- *or* sāf-go, ghair-bāmī.

Impartiality, inṣāf, 'adl, nyāo, be-gharzī, rāstī, ṣidḳ, sachautī, sachāī

Impartially, munṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, begharzī-se.

Impassable, be-guzūrā, masdud, band, kū-ghāṭ, benikās.

Impatience, be-ṣabrī, be-istiḳlāl, nā-shikebāī, jaldī, jald-bāzi, be-tadbirī, utāwali, adhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iztirābī.

Impatient, be-ṣabr, be-istiḳlāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hunastā, be-tahammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uthallū.

Impatiently, be-ṣabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iztirābī-se.

To **Impeach**, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakṛā-d.

Impeacher, nāshī, furiyādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, lathā-lagāū.

Impeachment, barāmad, nāhak, da'wā.

To **Implede**, atkānā, roknā, ūrnā, band-k, bāz-r, tu'arruz- &c. -k

Impediment, aṭkāo, rok, āṛ, hāil, māni', 'āriza, mazāhamat, arbangā, ṭhekan; —— (*in speech*) hukmat, girftagī, laghzish.

To **Impel**, chalānā, dauṛānā, dhakiyānā.

To **Impend**, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, ḳarīb-h, nazdīkpahunchnā.

Impendent, Impending, karīb, nazdīk, sir-par.

Impenetrable, ghair-mumkinu-d-dukhul, be-guzārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-ghuṛā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, roʾiu-tan.

Impenitence, be-andeshagī, be-taʾassufī, be-nadāmatī, sakhtī.

Impenitent, ghair-mutaʾassif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang.

Imperative, (*of a verb*) amar; —— (*imperious*) hukmī.

Imperceptible, ghair-mahsūs, an-dekh, a-ḥissht, lā-maʾlūm.

Imperceptibleness, ghair-mahsūsiyat, adrishṭtā.

Imperceptibly, bila-ijhār, bilā-nigāh, rafta-rafta.

Imperfect, nā-tamām, nākis, kāṣir, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bīch, khām, nīm-taiyār, —— (*tense*) māzī istimrārī *or* mudāmī; —— (*an imperfect verb*) fiʿl i muḳtaṣir *or* -nāḳiṣa.

Imperfection, naḳṣ, nuḳṣān, ʾaib, kuṣūr, khandit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrtā, ochhaī.

Imperforate, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.

Imperial, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sulṭānī.

Imperious, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, zālim, jābir, ẓābit, raʾūnatī, ḥukūmati, ḥākimāna, sāḥibāna.

Imperiously, takabbur- &c. -se, raʾūnat-se.

Imperiousness, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, zulm, jabr.

Impertinence, be-adabī, gustākhī, shokhī, be-imtiyazī, be-lihāzī, dhiṭhāī, magrāī, mṭhurāī, barza-goī, be-hūdagī, nā-maʾkūlī, be-adāī, &c. be-ādatī.

Impertinent, (*adj.*) be-adab, gustākh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāz, dhīṭh, magrā, mṭhur, mūdar, munhlaggū, dhīṭhaunā, be-hayā, —— (*not to the purpose*) na-maʾkūl, nā-bakār, behūda

Impertinent, (*sub.*) hazra-go, be-hūda, harza.

Impertinently, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna *or* gustākhī-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhāna jawab, *an impertinent answer*.

Impervious, anbedhā, band, ghair-dakhūl, ghair-nāfiz, ghair-jāʾiz.

Impetuous, ghālib, shadīd, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, bath-chhūt, sina-zor

Impetuosity, Impetuousness, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, hiddat, ishtidād, garm, tezī, jaldī, tundī, harārat.

Impetuously, be-shiddat, shiddat- &c -se, tundī-se.

Impetus, zor, kuwwat, bal.

Impiety, naḳ, fujūr, kufr, ilhād, ʾaib, pīp, nā-khudā-tarsī.

Impious, be-dīn, fāsiḳ, fājir, kāfir, mulhid, maʾyūb, nabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahrī, zindīḳ.

Impiously, naḳ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharmi-se.

Implacability, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, be-dardī, shutur-kīna.

Implacable, sakht, shadīd, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; —— (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jānī.

Implacably, shiddat- &c. -se, be-shiddat.

To implant, ḍālnā, denā, rakhnā, baithālnā, rompnā, bonā

Implement, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (*pl.* ālāt); —— (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, ẓarf (*pl.* ẓurūf).

To implicate, milānā, lapetnā, uljhānā, ḍalnā, phansānā, lagānā.

Implication, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, īmā; —— (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagāo, &c. pech.

Implicit, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm *or* tamām, be-kusūr; —— (*inferred*) mafhūm, mantaj, muhaṣṣal, mutaḍammin, murādī.

Implicitly, bil-yaḳīn, yakīnan, bilā-tafāwut; —— (*by implication*) ẓimnan, kināyatan, ishāratan; —— (*blindly*) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn o charā, bilā tafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

To implore, du'ā-k, manājat-k, taḍarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā. leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.

Implorer, dā'ī, mustad'ī, niyāzī *or* niyāz-mand.

To be implied, mafhūm-h, nikalnā.

To imply, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mushīr-h, murād-r, natija-r.

Impolite, be-murawwat, be-sīl, be-ādar, be-adab.

Impoliteness, be-murawwatī, be-sīltā, be-adabī.

Political, Impolitic, be-tadbīr, kotāh-andesh, be-mauḳ'a, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

Import, mazmūn, maʾāl, muḳṣad, karīna, lachhan; —— (*goods imported*) amadanī, bhartī.

To import, lānā, bharnā, with men after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, kṭānā; —— (*to concern*) 'alaka-r, lagnā; —— (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.

Importance, Import, kadr, martaba, zarūrat, muḍāʾika, mān; —— (*an affair of importance*) muhimm.

Important, ahamm, bhārī, barā, ẓarūr, ẓī-hāl, natijā-āwar.

Importation, idkhāl, ūnadanī, dākhil.

Imports, dākhila (*pl* dākhilāt), āmad, idāḳ.

Importunate, mutakāzī, mukarrad, bajidd, muḥaṣṣil, muḳtazī, a-rel. dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, ghair-bāʾolī, lachr.

Importunately, takāze- &c -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se.

To importune, takāzu- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabāne, pichhe-parnā, dharnā-d *or* -baithnā, hathnā, larāne, pair-phailānā, khūntnā, khodnī-k.

Importunely, be-mauḳ'a, be-wakt, be-mahal.

Importunity, Importunateness, takāzā, takarrud, jidd, jhd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ihāh, lasālat, dharnā

To impose, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagnā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, dālnā, barhālnā; —— (*to impose on*) thagnā, chhalnā, dagha- &c. -d, ghalban- &c -k, ānkhon men khāk-dālnā; —— (*to be imposed on*) dagha- &c. -khanā, thagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.

Imposition, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, hīla, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.

Impossible, an-honā, muḥāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudanī, nā-mumkin.

Impossibilities, muhālāt, aʾmāl i mumtana'.

Impossibility, ghair-imkān, istihāla, be-imkānī.

Impost, lāgat, mahsūl, khirāj, bāj.

To imposthumate, paknā, pokhta-h.

Imposthume, dabīla, dummal *or* dumbal, phorā, sanpāt, nazla, pīṭh-kā phorā.

Impostor, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, hīlabāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhalī, bahurūpyā, mukalbd.

Imposture, hīla-bāzī, dagha-bāzī, tazwīr, taghallub, nātak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, takīd.

Impotence, be-maḳdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kamzorī, ẓuʿf, —— (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardī, sustī, nā-punsakī.

Impotent, be-maḳdūr, be-iḳhtiyār, be-bas, atathī, nā-tawān, ḍaʿīf, durbal, gabīr, nsakti, nir-bal, be-ṭāḳat, kam-kuwat. nāpunsak, ochhā; —— (*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hīz, lallī, 'inin, sust-rag, hīz-hamla, khusī-khez, dhīlā.

Impotently, nā-tawānu- &c. -se, na-mardī-se.

To Impoverish, ḥāj̲ī-k (*v. to empoverish*); —— (*land*) ḍāhlā-k.

To Impower, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (*v. to empower*).

Impracticable, ghair-mumkin, &c. (*v. impossible*).

To Imprecate, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā; 'aj̲mat-saifī-parhnā.

Imprecation, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrīn, dhirak, la'n; —— (*a sort of*) kilā-munh nilā-pānw.

Impregnable, ghair-mumkinu-t-taskhīr, ḳalah, ajīt, hijat, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

To Impregnate, gābhin-k, ḥāmila-k, bārdār-k, pet se-k, bharnā, dhidhārī-k, gurbhinī-k, phūlānā.

Impregnation, bārdārī, ḥāmilagī, phūlāhat.

To Impress, (*to stamp*) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, nakṣh-k, muntaḳash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; —— (*on the mind*) khāṭir-nishin-k, zihn-nishīn-k.

Impression, Impress, Impressure, nakṣh, chhāpā, asar, tāsīr; —— (*edition*) chhapāī, chhāpā, photā, nishān; —— (*first or early impression*) lark-budh.

To Imprint, ukharnā; —— (*to be imprinted*) ukharnā.

To Imprison, kaid k, mahbūs-k, band-k, nūūdnā, tauk-h, zanjīr-k.

Imprisonment, kaid, ḥabs, band, kaid-bandī, asīrī.

Improbable, ghair-muhtamal, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, khilāf-kiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'aḳl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, anhona, be-ḥaul.

Improbability, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilaf-kiyāsī.

Improbity, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be īmānī.

Improper, nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā,im, nā-ḥanwān, be-ja, be-mauk'a, nā-sazā, kuchā, nā-muwāfik, an-welat, ghair-wājbī, be-maḥal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-sawab, ku-ḥaul *or* -thaur *or* -thaun.

Improperly, nā-ma'kūlī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

Impropriety, nā-ma'kūlī, nā-shāistagī, nā-ḥanwanī, nā-mulā imat.

Improvable, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pazīr, sudhan-kār, banau-jog, sidhā,u, kābil i marammat

To Improve, (*a.*) banānā, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, chikanānā, tarāshna; (*n.*) bannā, sudharnā, sanwarnā, bihtar- &c. -h, tarraḳḳī-k, sudhnā, nikharna, chal-nikalnā.

Improvement, bihtarī, roz-bih, tarakkī, tarbiyat, ta'līm, ārāstagī, sudhā,o, bunā,o, nikhrā,o, ṣilāh, sudhrāī, sirī.

Improver, sudhak, sanwārī, muṣlih, sār, sarā,ū.

Improvidence, kotah-sandeshī, be-tadbīrī, na-ūḳibat-bīnī.

Improvident, kotah-sandesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

Imprudence, be-tadbīrī, ghaflat, tagẖāful, be-khabarī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.

Imprudent, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-'āḳibat-andesh, pas-ūjrat.

Impudence, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wiḳāḥat, shokh-chasmī.

Impudent, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākh, *dhīṭh; —— (*to become*) sir-chaṛhnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

Impudently, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna *or* be-adabī-se.

To Impugn, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

Impulse, Impulsion, ḳuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, chot, chapeṭ, jumbish, jhak, ghatna.

Impulsive, muḥarrik, ḍolā,ū, chalā,ū; —— (*as impulsive power*) ḳuwwat i muḥarrika.

Impunity, be-sizāsatī, &c.; —— (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-azāb, be-mār, be-agīyat.

Impure, nā-pāk, chhatīrā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilā, ḥarām, murdār.

Impurely, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilīdāna.

Impureness, Impurity, nā-pākī, chhūt, gand, gandagī, najāsat, ghalāzat, mail, mal, kadūrat, alūdagī, ālā,ish.

Imputable, muḥtamal, lagne-jog, iḥtimāl-pazīr.

Imputation, laga,o, iḥtimāl; —— (*censure*) tahmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To Impute, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḥamal-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k *or* bāndhnā.

In, mein, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, mān, fī, dar; —— (*in comp.*) fī *or* ﬁ, also ba *or* bi, as ﬁ-l-ḥaḳīḳat, *in truth*; —— (*in as much as*) jyoṅkī, jaisā-ki, ba-tau're-ki, as-bar-ki; —— (*in the name of God*) khudā ke-wāste; —— (*in all*) ﬁ-l-kull, sab mīlāke, kull i kāyanāt; —— (*come in the day time*) din ko ā,o; —— (*in the morning*) 'alu-s-sabāh, fajir ko; —— (*in the middle*) bīch-meṅ, darmiyān men *or* simply bīch, darmiyān; —— (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-men, is-darmiyān; —— (*in time*) bar-waḳt; —— (*in fact*) ﬁ-l-ḥaḳīḳat; *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a *or* an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*; if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

Inability, be-makdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-ahlīyat, nā-kuwwatī, asakt, sir-balī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-kābiliyat, lā-hārī.

Inaccessible, mumtanu'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guzārā, be-chaṛhā,o, be-lagā,o, anghuṭ, ghair-wasl-pazīr.

Inaccuracy, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

Inaccurate, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ, asudh, nā-durust.

Inaccurately, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī se, bhul-se.

Inaction, Inactivity, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, sustī, arām-talabī.

Inactive, sust, dhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-talab, maghūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; —— (*to be inactive*) parā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

Inactively, susti- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghaflat-se.

Inadequate, ghair-kāfī, kāsu, kam, thoṛā, ghāt, nā-lā,ik.

Inadequately, kusūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lā,iḳī-se.

Inadmissible, nā-masmū'; —— (*to the census*) nā-mahram.

Inadvertency, ghaflat, be-khabrī, tagẖāful, be-iltifatī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.

Inadvertent, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

Inadvertently, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-se.

Inalienable, ghair mumkinu-l-infikāk, bilā tarṭīl, ghair-munfakk.

Inanimated, Inanimate, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alonā.

Inanity, Inanition, khalū, sūn, kharā,ī, ochhā,ī.

Inappetency, serī, asūdagī, mandāgin, kam-hāzima, ḳu'f i mi'da.

Inappetent, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

Inapplicable, be-mauḳ'a, nā-muwāfiḳ, ghair-muṭābiḳ, ghair-munāsib, be-prastā,o, be-lagā,o.

Inarticulate, nā-ṣāf; —— (*speech*) pas-bhākhā, jhan-jhunā.

Inarticulately, ghūl-būl, jhanjhunāhat-se.

Inattention, ghaflat, tagẖāful, be-parwā,ī, ghāfilī, chashm-pokhī, ānkāpī; —— (*to show*) ānkh-phirānā.

Inattentive, ghāfil, be-ḳhabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhūl.

To Inaugurate, baiṭhānā, tikā-denā.

Inauguration, tikā, shugūn, rugan, julūs.

Inauspicious, naḥs, manḥūs, ḳū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhadrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

Inbred, jigarī, janamī, gātī, jauharī, bāṭnī.

Incantation, mantar *or* mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāṛ-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīẓ.

Incapable, ḳāṣir, ghair-ḳābil, ma'ẕūr, be-maḳdūr, nā-rasā, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, ārī, anārī.

Incapacious, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchaurā.

To Incapacitate, be-maḳdūr- &c. -k; —— (*to disqualify*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

Incapacity, **Incapability**, be-maḳdūre, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat.

Incarnate, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

To Incarnate, (*wounds*) angūr-lānā -b *or* -bharnā; —— (*in theology*) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

Incarnation, (*of wounds*) mdiuāl; —— (*of a god*) autār *or* avatār.

To Incase, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k, mūnḍnā.

Incautious, be-tadbīr, be-iḥtiyaṭ, be-ta,ammul.

Incautiously, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

Incendiary, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, tūfānī, bakheṛiyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalāū, pakhandī, muttarī, ḳhāna-soz, ātash-andāz *or* -angez, shahar-soz *or* -āshob, ḳaṣiya-dalāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shuppa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,ī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchur, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

Incense, lūbān, bāmai, 'ūd, baḳhūr.

To Incense, āg-k, jalānā, kuṛhānā, ḳhafā-k.

Incentive, muḥarrik, bā,is, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswād; —— (*to venery*) mubahhi, shahwat-angez, pusht.

Incertitude, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapeṭ, shakk, shubha.

Incessant, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā tār, ṭauham, hamesha.

Incessantly, jhaṛā-jhar, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh āṅsū, zār-zār.

Incest, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman, —— (*in comp.*) chodī.

Incestuous, gotr-gamanī; —— (*in comp.*) chod, whence beṭī- &c. -chod.

Inch, tassū, angul, angusht; —— (*every inch*) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

Incident, ḥādiṣa, wāḳi'a, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (*pl.* wāridāt).

Incidental, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī; —— (- *charges*, &c.) ha'ẓa-jam'.

Incidentally, ittifāḳan, nāgahān, ḳaẓā-kār.

Incision, kāt, chīrā, burrish, zakhm.

To Incite, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, uṛhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ughwā-k, chhernā, suigānā, uksānā.

Incitement, targhīb, ba'iṣ, lālach, taḥrīṣ.

Incivility, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāḳī, be-iltifātī.

Inclemency, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

Inclement, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht

Inclinable, māʼil, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāẓir, taiyār, ruẓū', khayā, sar-garm.

Inclination, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharaẓ, ārzū, shauḳ, hawas, armān, chaump, chāt, ḥasrat, lau, ras, rūch, gauḳ, jhukā,ī, dhalā,ī, khāṭir-nihād; —— (*to steal*, &c.) waswās, ḥōṣat, —— (*to sleep*) padās; —— (*in comp.*) ās (whence pī-ās, *an inclination to drink*; mūt-ās, *an inclination to piss*).

To Incline, (n.) jhukna, māʼil- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhna, daurna, chalna, ḍhalna, āna, kuiyāna; (a.) ḍhalāna, lāna, jhukāna, māʼil-k; —— (*inclining to black*) mā,il ba-siyāhī.

Inclined, māʼil, rāghib, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn.

To Include, (a.) rakhna, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lāna, milāna, lāna, mushtamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmiʼ-h, muḥīṭ-h, ḍālnā, joṛnā, lagānā, lapeṭnā.

Inclusive, **Included**, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhāṅ; —— (*of all charges and demands*) ba hama jihat bil mukta'.

Inclusively, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c.

Incog, **Incognito**, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, nāma'lūm, be-priyās.

Incoherence, ghair-mutābakat, be-melī, be-siyāḳī.

Incoherent, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḳ, nāmunāsub, be-thaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā,o, bewaḍh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-joṛ.

Income, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-hasal, yāft, parāpat *or* prāpta, sāl-bāṣil, pā,edāsht, ḥuṣūl.

Incommensurable, be-mel *or* an-mel, be-nāp.

To Incommode, **Incommodate**, taṣdī'-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d.

Incommodious, mutaṣaddi', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-gawār.

Incommunicable, nā-kahnā, nā-guftanī.

Incomparable, be-naẓīr, lā-ṭānī, be-badal, be-mīsāl, be-hamtā, tāk, anūṭhā, be-mānind, anūp, yagana, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūṅ be chigūn, benamūn.

Incompatible, (v. *opposite*) muta'āriz, ulṭā, buodhī.

Incompetent, nā-sāz, na-tā,iḳ, ochhū, nā-ḳābil, nārasā, asakt.

Incomplete, nā-tamām, nāḳis, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

Incompleteness, nā-tamāmī, kusūr, nuḳṣān.

Incomprehensibility, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryaft, be-kiyāsī.

Incomprehensible, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also *inconceivable*, be-kiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

Inconclusive, nāḳis, ḳāṣir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghairkāfī; —— (*ambiguous*) gol, ghair-shāfī.

Inconclusively, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

Inconclusiveness, ḳusūr, nā-tamāmī.

Incongruity, **Incongruous**, (v. *inconsistent*).

Inconsiderable, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-kadr, chhoṭā, thorā.

Inconsiderableness, be-kadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

Inconsiderate, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāt, betadbīr, be-audesha, be-ikhtiyār, be-parwā, ghāfil, belagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamīz, asoch.

Inconsiderately, be-ta,ammulī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

Inconsiderateness, **Inconsideration**, be-fikrī, bita,ammulī, be-ikhtiyārī, be-iḥtiyātī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā,ī, ghaflat.

Inconsistency, nā-muwāfakat, nā-muṭābakat, mukhālafat, taḍādd, ikhtilāf.

Inconsistent, ba'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikāṇā, be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pāṅw, munāfī.

Inconsistently, nā-muṭābakat-se, nā-muwāfakāt-se, &c.

Inconsolable, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mutasallī.

Inconstancy, be-sabātī, be-karārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiḳlālī, be-wafā,ī, siyāh-chashmī.

Inconstant, be-sabāt, be-karār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiḳlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta-dosī, do-rugā, be-ṭhikāna.

Inconstantly, be-pabāti- &c. -se, nā-pāyadārī-se.

Inconteste'dly, Incontrove'rtible, shāfī, ḳaṭ'ī, ḳaṭa'ī, tāmm, be-takrār, be-mīn-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām; —— (*an incontestible proof*) dalīl i shāfī.

Incontinence, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'asmatī, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, asst.

Incontinent, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-iḷtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.

Incontinently, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

Inconvenience, be-ārāmī, taklīf, dukh, ḳabāḥat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād.

Inconvenient, nā-mu'kūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, mutaṣaddī, muṣirr, be-dhab, be-kābū, kūghaṭ, aughaṭ.

Inconveniently, be mauka', dushwārī-se.

Inconversable, nā-mu'ḳūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-mel.

Inconvertible, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-paẓīr.

To **Incorporate**, (a.) milānā, maḳhlūt-k; —— (*to embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) muluā, maḳhlūt-b.

Incorporation, milā,o, ittirāj, āmezish.

Incorporeal, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

Incorrect, ghair-saḥīh, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, ghalaṭ, a-sudh, nā-lāyaṭ, aldar, ma-ṣaḥīh, ghalaṭ-nawīs.

Incorrectly, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-marbuṭī-se.

Incorrectness, ghair-ṣhiḥat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durustī, ghalaṭī, asudhtā.

Incorrigible, ghair-iṣlāh-paẓīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kaṭṭā, shadīd, shatīr, tambih-nā-paẓīr, athon-gānth, kumaut, gayā-guzra, guyā-gayā.

Incorrigibleness, 'adam i iṣlāḥ, sakhtī, shuddat, sharārat.

Incorrupt, Incorrupted, barī, pāk, ṣāf, sālih.

Incorruptibility, Incorruption, 'adam-fanā, pabitratā, akshayatā or akshayatwa.

Incorruptible, ghair-fānī, abināsī or avināshī.

Incorruptness, pākī, ṣafā, takwa, salāhiyat, sādhutā.

Increase, izāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā'ish, afzūnī, adhikāī, sarsāī, barkat, bārh, barhā,o, taraḳḳī, barhtī; the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To **Increase**, (a.) barhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn k, adhik-k, sarsa-k, wāfir-k, kasīr-k; (n) barhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umandnā.

Increased, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā,id, bas-b, barhyā.

Incredibility, Incredibleness, 'adam i i'tibār, avishwas, apratyay,

Incredible, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

Incredulity, Incredulousness, be-i'tiḳādī, 'adam i īmān.

Incredulous, bai,u-l-i'tiḳād, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid.

Increment, (*enlargement*) be-hī, tauffr. barhotarī; —— (*a sort of impost*) sarshukan; —— (*increment bodies*) muwālid i malāṣa.

To **Incrust**, **Incrustate**, tah-charhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

Incrustation, tah, part, andūdagī.

To **Incubate**, se,onā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).

Incubus, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamout, sāhī, dīsapan (properly duh-sapna).

To **Inculcate**, ẓihnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā, tākīd-k.

Inculpable, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

Incumbent, (*on a duty*) wājib, lāzim, ḍarūr, farz, munāsib; —— (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz hai.

To **Incumber**, **Incumber**, chhānā (*used impersonally, as* shāriye, *with the dative case, v. Gr. p. 120*).

To **Incur**, lagānā, lānā, bāndlanā, jhelnā, paldā-k, lenā.

Incurable, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.

Incurableness, be-'ilājī, lā-dawājī, be-dawājī.

Incurious, (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassis.

Incursion, tākht, hamla, daur, yūrish, chilh-jhapaṭā.

Indebted, (*being in debt*) maḳrūz, ḳarz-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, riniyā; —— (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr; —— (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, maiṅ āpkā mamnūn hūn is 'ohde-se.

Indecency, be-adabī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat.

Indecent, be-adab, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ma'ḳul, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-dhab, be-hayā, be-nang, beparda.

Indicently, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

Indeclinable, ghair-mutaṣarraf or -munṣarif, be-taṣrif, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

Indeed, sach, albatta, wākī'ī, tahḳīḳ, fi-l-hakīḳat, sahakk, fi-l-wāki', ḥakīḳatan, yaḳīnan, ḳat'ay, ho, hāṅ, hoi. sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amar, ṣahīḥ hai.

Indefatigable, a-thak, mujnatī, sā'ī, dhunī.

Indefeasible, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibṭāl.

Indefensible, mumtane'u-l-'ugr, be-bachā,o.

Indefinite, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakhkhas, bilā-ta'aiyun, nā-maḥdūd, nā-maḥṣūr, mubham, be-thikānā, ghair-muta'aiyan; —— (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh. harf i tankīr; (-*aorust*) sharṭiya, ti'lī.

Indefinitely, be-ta'aiyunī-se, be-ṭhikānā.

Indelible, a-mit, an-dho,ā, ghair-maḥū, jigarī; —— (*an indelible mark*) nakash-ka-l-hajar.

Indelicacy, nā-mulā,imat, be-lutfī, be-lihāzī.

Indelicate, nā-mulā,im, be-lutf, be-lihāz.

Indemnification, amān, tāwān, dānd, mubādila.

To **Indemnify**, tāwān- &c. -d, maḥfūz-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.

Indemnity, bachā,o, 'iwaz i nuḳṣan.

To **Indent**, daudāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā, chapkānā; —— (*to covenant*) shart-b, hoṛ-b.

Indentation, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

Indented, khandāna-dār, lahriyā.

Indenture, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, machalkā.

Independence, a-tikāl, āzādī, maukhtārī, istighnā, beniyāzī, khud-sarī, swabas.

Independent, mustaḳil, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghnī, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḥtiyāj, fārighu-l-bāl, khud-sar, baru,e-khud, aḍamī, malik, kā,im bi-nafsihi, mutlaḳu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-ihsān, be-minnat, nihal, mot-mard, ajāchī, ubharū-chhuṭāk, an-mundā, be-pīr (applied to faḳīrs), be-bāk, nidar; —— (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allak, be-laga,o, bāhir, 'alāhida; —— (*of inferior agents*) huzūr, ṣirf; —— (*a distinct or independent village*) mauza' i ṣirf; —— (*independent of*) ḳat'i-nazar.

Independently, bi-l-istiḳlāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.

Indexert, be-ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

Indeterminable, mumtane'u-l-ḥaṣr.

Indetermined, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustaḳil.

Indetermination, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḳlālī.

Index, (*the pointer out*) dāll, dalīl, mudallil, sūsī-paṭar, nishān; —— (*of a book*) fihrist.

India, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindāsthān.

Indian, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hinduwī, Hindowī.

Indian-corn, bhuṭṭā, makaī, jawār; —— (*Indian-leaf*) tej-pāt.

To Indicate, batlāṉā, dalālat- &c. -k.

Indication, dalīl, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

Indicative, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, garīī.

Indifference, (*negligence*) be-parwā,ī, be-gharaẓī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dilī, rukhā,ī, japhtā; —— (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausaṭ.

Indifferent, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaẓ, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'aṭṭal, kam-shank, lā,obālī, bad-mahrī, bahrā-ēānap, bodā, bodā-bal, batoṛā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhī; —— (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musāwāt; —— (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.

Indifferently, 'umūmaṉ, sarāsarī, be-chūnal, yūnhī, be parwā,ī- &c. -se.

Indigence, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā,ī, faḳr, gadā,ī, ḳillat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

Indigenous, desī, mulkī, waṭanī.

Indigent, muflis, mafūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangūl, ḥājat-mand, fakīr, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, ḳallāsh, gharīb, muskīn, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

Indigested, (*not arranged*) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām; —— (*as food*) nā-hazm, be-taḥlīl, do-rasā, apach, kaihā-pakkā.

Indigestible, mumtana'u-l-hazm; —— (*hard of digestion*) ṣaḳīl, baṭīu-l-hazm, aṣḳal, nā-gawār.

Indigestion, bad-hazmī, ajīran, ras, bā,ī-kachā,ī, surras an-ras, garānī.

Indignant, ghuẓab-nāk, kuhr-nāk, ghazab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalatā, bad-damāgh, ḳahr-ālūda, ghaṣabī, taish-nāk, mazhak.

Indignation, ghazb, ḳahr, jaljalāhat, jazba, josh-khe-rosh, bad-dimāghī, khashm, taẓhīk, ṭaish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

Indignity, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, taẓīḥatī, tafṣīh, halkā,ī, halkā-pan, bipat, hikārat.

Indigo, (*the plant*) nīl; —— (*first year's cutting*) naodlā; —— (*second*) durjī; —— (*land*) jarī; —— (*rotten*) jūṭhī; —— (*a piece of indigo*) nīl barī.

Indigo-maker, nīlgar; —— (*beater*) mahwā.

Indirect, nā-rāst, ṭeṛhā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechīlā, himī.

Indirectly, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatan, bā-wasīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c -se

Indirectness, teṛhā,ī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafā,ī.

Indiscernible, a-dṛishṭ, be-namūd, ghair-ẓāhir.

Indiscreet, be-liḥāz, be-tammul, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyaz, be-tamīz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jathar.

Indiscreetly, be-muḥābā, be-lihāẓī- &c. -se.

Indiscretion, be-lihāẓī, be-tammulī, be-andeshagī, be-ihtiyāṭī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jathurā,ī.

Indiscriminate, ghair mu'aiyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, be-tahtharo, pach-mel, shāmil-ḥāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhīṣ, be-bichārī, yūnhī.

Indiscriminately, 'umūmaṉ, sab-ko (v. *indiscriminate*).

Indiscrimination, be-tashkhīṣī, be-bichārī.

Indispensable, lāzim, farz, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; —— (*indispensable duties*) farāiz.

Indispensableness, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, ẓarūrat.

Indispensably, farzaṉ, wajūbaṉ, ẓarūrataṉ.

To Indispose, (*disorder*) kasīmandī &c. -k, mutakhallal-k; —— (*to dislike*) phernā, uṭhā-d, munharaf-k; —— (*to make unfit*) nā-shā,ista-k; —— (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

Indisposed, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'alīl, makrāndā, be-ḥaul, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-sāzī; —— (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp kī ṭabī'at etne ros jo nā-sāz rahī kyā afsos!

Indisposition, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malintā, kasāla, takasul.

Indisputable, ghair-ḳābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, ḳaṭa'ī, yaḳīnī, ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ, amaunā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lā-kalām, ṭhīk, durust, lā-baḥs, be-chūn-charā.

Indisputableness, ḳaṭ'iyat, yaḳīn, tayaḳkun, ṣarāḥat.

Indisputably, ḳat'aṉ, yaḳīnaṉ, ṣarīḥaṉ, bil-yakīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

Indissolvable, Indissoluble, angalnā, munfasna'u-l-intikāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafrīk, ghair-mushallil, lā-hall, ghair-taḥlīl-paẓīr, angalā ū, anbilgā,ū.

Indissolubility, Indissolubleness, 'adam i infikāk.

Indistinct, nā-ṣāf, nā-marbūṭ, muẓabẓab, gol-gol, nākiṣ, sudhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

Indistinctly, taẓabẓub-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-rabṭ.

Indistinctness, nā-marbūṭī, taẓabẓub, be-rabṭī, khalt, ta'ḳīd.

Indistinguishable, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā,ū.

Inditement, (v. *endite*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

Individual, fard, mufrid, wāḥid, ek, ekjan, nafar, rās, muntarid.

An Individual (*person*) shakhṣ, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; —— (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

Individuality, fardiyat, ahdiyat, waḥdiyat, tanhā,ī, yakiyat, ekā,ī.

Individually, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-ba-yak.

Indivisibility, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.

Indivisible, juz-lā-yatajarzā, jauhar-fard, uir-bānṭ, achhidr, ghair-tafrīḳ-paẓīr, ghair-mumkinu-t-taksīm.

Indocible, Indocile, ghair-taʿlīm-paẓīr, asādh, gariyār, nā-tarbiyat-paẓīr, niraikh.

Indolence, sustī, kāhilī, majhūlī, dhīl, alas, askat, aisā,ī, tahāwun.

Indolent, sust, kāhil, majhūl, dhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, ārām-talab, kam-harkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj, —— (*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun, murda; —— (*to become*) kachaṭnā, sust- *or* kāhil- &c. -h *or* h-jānā.

Indubitable, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā

To Induce, targhīb- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khīchna.

Inducement, targhīb, muḥarrik, bā,iṣ, sabab.

Induction, (*inference*) ḳiyās, hichār, murād.

To Indulge, (*to encourage*) baṛhānā, ziyāda-k, ḳawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālnā; —— (*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardarī-k, khāṭir-r, marzī-r; —— (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

Indulgence, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lāṛ, shafḳat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawāzish, iltifāt, karam; —— (*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marhamat, —— (*from priests*) duchhā-patrī, narmai, 'afū-nāma.

Indulgent, shafīḳ, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutaraḥḥim, daya-shīl. mayā-rant, mulāim, ḥalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

Indulgently, khāṭir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

To Indurate, (n.) sakht-hojānā, kaṛā-jānā, pathrānā; (a.) kaṛā-k.

Induration, sakhtī, pathrāhaṭ.

Industrious, mihnatī, ahlāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khaṭṭā, kamā,ū, kām-kājī, kamāsut, kamerā, miḥnat-kash.

Industriously, mihnat-se, jadd o jihd-se; —— (*purposely*) jān-būjh. kasdan, bit-kasd, 'amdan.

Industry, mihnat, tehā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sargarmī.

To Inebriate, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-wālā-k, nasha-lāsā.

Inebriation, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khudī, nasha.

Ineffable, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

Ineffectual, Ineffective, Inefficacious, be-asar, be-tāsīr, bar-bād, ghair-mutaasir, abyāp, nakah kal-nā (also *ineffectually*), za'īf, subuk, halkā; —— (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

Inelegance, kubh, sakālat, nā-mulāimat, nā-manzūnī, nā-zebāī, bad-numāī, bad-uslūbī, bad-dauli, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

Inelegant, nā-mu'khūl, nā-mulāim, nā-mazūn, be-lutf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-daul, nā-shusta, ghair-fasīh, be-āb *or* -raunak *or* -bahūr, be-dhab, be-dasl.

Inequality, fark, tafāwut, byorā, be-jorī; —— (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

Inert, ghair-mutaharrik, be-harakat, sust, kāhil, mu'attal

Inestimable, be-bahā, be-kīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

Inevitable, sharī, mukarrar, bar-hakk, khwāh-makhwāh, chār-nāchār, lat'an, nā-guzīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-turāz, na-gūrez.

Inexcusable, la-jawāb, a-mut, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zūr, na-'uzr-pazīr, ghair-mutaazzir; —— (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām men us ko jae 'uzr nahin hai

Inexhaustible, apel, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, athel, akhap, ghair-sarf.

Inexistence, nesti, 'adam, na'dūmī, nā-paidāī.

Inexistent, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nīst *or* nāst, nāhūd.

Inexorable, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be rahm, sakht, tund, nithur, be-tars, ghair uzr-shunwa, ghair 'uzr-pazīr.

Inexpedience, kahūbat, nā-hamwārī

Inexpedient, nā-munāsib, na-lāik, nā-shāista, na-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka'.

Inexperience, nā-āzmuda-kārī, nau-āmozī, anārī-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun

Inexperienced, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochha, khām, kam; —— (*horseman*) kam-sawār.

Inexpert, nā-wāqif, nākis, kachā, kūrh, nā-pukhta, be-salīka, geglā, be-hikmat, be-atkal, nur-gunī.

Inexpiable, be-'afū, be-mugfirat, amit.

Inexplicable, ghair-kābilu l-bayān, go na go, lā-bayan, agam, be-barnan, lā-hal.

Inexpressible, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

Inextinguishable, mumtanu'u-l-itfā, amit, an-bujhnā.

Inextricable, nā-hall-pazīr, sulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaitān kī antrī, achhūt.

Infallible, a-chūk, nā-khatā, kādir, hukm-andāz

Infallibleness, Infallibility, a-chūkī, be-khatāī.

Infallibly, achūkī-se; —— (*certainly*) yakīnan, ka'ān. mukarrar.

Infamous, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, fazīl, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, be-ghairat, nu'yūb, apamānī, kālā-munh, apajasī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

Infamously, fazīhatī-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

Infamy, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswāī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numāī, be-ābrūī, 'eibnāk, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

Infamous, lufūliyat, larkāī, bach-pan, chhot-pan, bālpan, larkā-pan, sibā, tifli, bachagī, tifāgī.

Infant, kachā-larkā, larkā, bacha, tifl, bālak, chhotā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, tifāk, shir-khorā, bāl.

Infantile, &c. tifāna, bachgāna.

Infantry, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, pyād, ner; —— (*strong in*) narpat *or* narpati.

To Infatuate, diwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aql-k, bewuqūf-k, be sbn'ūr-k, anzhlānā, shefta-k, fareftā-k, gānd-ghūā khūlānā.

Infatuated, khabīs, mubtila, munkharif, himāqat-zada; —— (*to be all*) kūs men bhang parnā.

Infatuation, diwānagī, be-hoshī, diwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.

To Infect, sarāyat-k, tāsīr-k, lagnā, sarāna, lagkā, dikhā.

Infection, sarāyat, tasavur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, bas-gandh, paisūr, chhūt.

Infectious, sārī, bas-gar, paisārī, chhūtha, gandh-rog, phatlā,ū.

Infelicity, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār, shakāwat.

To Infer, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, atkalnā, tūrnā.

Inference, natija, hasil, atkal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāsa; —— (*by inference*) natije-se.

Inferible, muntaj, kābil i istidlāl, atkal-pazīr.

Inferior, adnā *or* adnā, chhotā, ghātī, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabun, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hūā, murs. utārī, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs-bīs, pā,īā; —— (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlūb.

Inferiority, kamtī, farotarī, chhotā,ī, kamtarī, kihtarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

Infernal, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaitānī, pātālkā *or* patalī, asfalī.

Infertile, ūsar, shor, louā, kallar.

To Infest, satānā, khijhānā, dikk-k, ijā-d, tasdī'-d, taklīf-d, nā-khpsh-k, khafā-k; —— (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zanī- &c. -k.

Infidel, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīk, ku-pathī, akfar, malichh *or* milachh.

Infidelity, kufr, shirk, be-wafāī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bazī, namak-harāmī, kū-pathī, inkār, zindīkī *or* zindakat, be-dīnī.

Infinite, be-hadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karān, nā-muntahā, be-shumar (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agan, apār, athāh.

Infinitive, (*of a verb*) masdar, karam, mūl.

Infinity, Infinitness, Infinitude, be-haddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihāyatī, be-karānī, apārtā.

Infirm, za'īf, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-kuwwat, nihal, durbal, nakih, nahīt, munhanī, muzmahil, halwā, bodā; —— (*to grow*) sathiyanā; —— (*constitutionally*) za'īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*irresolute*) be-istikhlāl, muzta'rib, be-karār; —— (*in mind*) munkharif, khāwulā.

Infirmary, dāru-sh-shafā, bīmār-khāna.

Infirmity, Infirmness, za'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'īfī, be-istikhlālī, nakāhat, nā-kuwwatī; —— (*failing*) nuks, 'aib, chūk; —— (*disease*) rog, marz, āzār; —— (*of mind*) inkhurūf, kharāfat.

To Infix, chhednā, khonsnā, chounknā, mārnā, gāpnā, dābnā, lagānā.

To Inflame, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūnknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sekhta-k, lohū-bharnā; —— (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakarnā, josh-khānā; —— (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uthnā, ānkh-āuā, lohū ke dale-h.

Inflamed, mubrik, sekhta, jalā *or* jalā-hūā.

Inflamer, sozanda, ātash-zan, muḥrik; —— (*m comp.*) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*. 'Ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*

Inflammability, &c. imkāna-l-iltirāk.

Inflammable, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-ishtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda

Inflammation, josh i khūn, ishtirāk, jalan, sozish, ilteihāb, multahib, —— (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī

Inflammatory, muḥrik, garm, sozān *or* sozanda

To **Inflate**, phulānā, nafkh-k, phūnknā, dam-bharnā *or* -d, akrānā

Inflation, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dilī, phunkāo, akrāo.

To **Inflict**, nawānī, jhukānā, nihrānā, ṭalhā-k, kay-k, —— (*a noun, &c.*) tasrīf- &c -k, gardānna, sarf-k

Infliction, jhukāo, —— (*of a noun*) tasrīf, tasarruf, gardan

Inflexibility, &c sakhtī, karakhtgī, magrāī

Inflexible, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrū, nā-mulāim, shadīd

To **Inflict**, denā, dālnā, lagānā, pahunchānā, karna

Infliction, dilāo, lagāo, sazā, goshmālī.

Influence, asar, tāsīr, byāp, nafsh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, mānta, dāb, dabao, pesh-amad, ru'or, mulāhiza, saikobi, —— (*under, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl meu kalā-h, pīni-meina, —— (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.*) gand ghusa khilāna

To **Influence**, asar- &c -k, byāpna, be-sh, muhaurik-h

Influx, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-amad, saudākhalat, —— (*abundance*) kasrat, ziyādati

To **Infold**, dhampnā, chhupānā, mundna, lapatnā

To **Infoliate**, patiyāna, patte se dhampna

To **Inform**, jatlānā, khabar- &c d gosh-guzārī-k, batlānā, āhat-d, chetāna, sukhana, kan-khajna, bol-kahi, kahlā-bheina, —— (*to inform against*) nālish- &c -k

Informal, be-kāida, khilāf i ām, nā-ma'mūl

Information, khabar, āgāhī, —— (*charge*) da'wa, nālish fariyad, had, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzari

Informed, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttalı', wakif

Informer, mukhbir, khabar-dar, khabiya-nawis nammam, bar-amadi, go,anda, bhedīya, kan-phunkiya, mū-khā i, barāmad-go, ba amad-nawis, badai-nawis

Infraction, faskh, shikast, toshin, rakhna, bhangta, khāla; —— (*of a treaty*) 'ahad-shikani

Infrequency, killat, akalliyat, kami

Infrequent, kalīl, khal-khal, akall, kam, nādiran

To **Infringe**, toinā, faskh-k, shikast karnā *or* denī

Infringement, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c (*s infraction*)

Infuriate, baurānā, diwāna-karnā

To **Infuse**, ḍalnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phunknā, —— (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

Infusion, nahī, rezish, —— (*a cold infusion*) khesanda.

Ingenious, zakī, zahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, tabbā', mughar, salika-shi'ār, sahib-salika, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunai-mand, zarīf, latīfa-go, khushtab', hāzir-jawab, chuhta-want, bādik

Ingeniously, lutf &c -se, zakawat-se, zīrakī-se.

Ingeniousness, **Ingenuity**, zihn, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīrakī, mughzāī, salika, hunar, sha'ūr, lutf, latāfat, khush-fahmī, zarāfat, hāzu-jawabī, latīfa-goī, chuhtā, jaudat, giyūsat, fitānat

Ingenuous, rāst, gāf, khara, sidhā, munsif, be-riyā, sāda (*s candid*).

Ingenuously, rāstī- &c.-se, munsifī-se.

Ingenuousness, rāstī, safāī, sachchāī, sachautī, kharāī, sidk, rāst-bāzi, be-riyāī, msāf.

Inglorious, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, beghurat, be-hamiyat.

Ingloriously, be-ghuratī- &c -se, nā-mardī-se

Ingot, īnt, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sikkha, gūlī, dalā

To **Ingraft**, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; —— (*to fix*) lagānā, gārnā, baiṭhālnā.

Ingraftment, paiwand, paiwastagī.

Ingrate, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-supās, namak-harām, nirgunābādī.

To **Ingratiate**, 'azīz- &c. -k, pet-meh ghūsnā, patṭoṅ men pathna, —— (*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh hākim ke patṭoṅ men paiṭhā hai.

Ingratitude, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafāī, namak-harāmī, nā-supāsī, nir-gunābād

Ingredient, juz (pl ajza), matrā, —— (*in soup, &c.*) alan, parch, milaunī

Ingress, **Ingression**, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, path, bar-yabī, guzara, —— (*ingress and egress*) amad-raft, amad shud, dukhūl o khurūj, āna-janū, āwan-jawan, āhar-jahar.

To **Ingulf**, khainch-kelena lapetnā

To **Inhabit**, basna, tikna, rahna, istikāmat- &c -r

Inhabitable, kābil i istikamat, rahne-ke lak, basanjog, abad-pazir

Inhabitant, **Inhabiter**, sākin, mukīm, bāshinda, mutawattin, rahwaiyā, rahan hara, makin, basan-har, bar-basi, rais, khush-bash, mahalle-dar, thamiya, —— (*in comp.*) bast, bāsh *or* nishīn, —— (*as animals*) baseru

Inhabited, ma'mūr, ābād, bhara, basa, basā-basīyā, bastā, where basti *a village, &c.*

To **Inhale**, lenā, khīchnā, khanā, —— (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā

Inharmonious, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn

Inherent, khilkī, zātī jibilī asli, maudgham.

To **Inherit**, wāris- &c -k, akhar-k, irs-knā, lenā, pana, 'amal k

Inheritance, irs, mīrās, taraka, bumiyād, jar-bumiyād, bapauti

Inheritor, wāris, mirās-dār *or* -khor

To **Inhibit**, man'-k, atkanā, rokna

Inhibition, man', mumāna'at, atkāo, muzāhamat, rokao

Inhospitable, be-mudāra, be taufīk, be-tawazu', be-fai, sahl, dar-basta, —— (*as a shore*) kūghat, kusāha

Inhospitableness, be-taufīkī, be-mudārāī

Inhuman, be-rahm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be shafkat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-māuukh

Inhumanity, be-rahmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, nithurāī, zulm, na-ādmiyatī, nā-insānīyatī, kū-mānukhtā

Inhumanly, be-rahmī- &c -se, sang-dili-se

To **Inject**, ḍalnā, mārnā, —— (*with a syringe*) pichkarī-mārnā.

Injection, idkhāl, bukna

Inimical, mukhālif, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

Inimitable, **Inimitably**, mumtana'u-n-nazīr, bemisl ghair-mutatabe', ghair-mankūl, be-nazīr.

Iniquitous, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-insāf, nāhakk, nā-'ādil

Iniquity, be-insāfī, badī, zabūnī, burāī, 'aib, kabāhat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fisk, taqsīru.

Initial, pahlā *or* pahlī, mukaddam, awwal.

To Initiate, ibtidā-k, dar-ibtidā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānā, maujūd-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā'eli-d.

Initiation, idkhāl, dār-āmad, muraskār, mel, milā'o, milāp, gunnat.

Injudicious, be-baṣīrat, be-salīqa, be-shu'ūr, nā-liyāq, nā-shāʾista, nir-guṇ, kū-matī.

Injudiciously, be-salīqagī- &c. -se, be-baṣīratī-se.

Injunction, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākīd, taqaiyud, chitā'o; —— (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahīṅ suntā or mānatā.

To Injure, ẓulm-k, bigāṛnā, ṣā'- &c. -k, nuqṣān-pahunchānā, nuqṣān- &c. -k, nasaunā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-ḥaqq-k.

Injured, muta'azzī, maẓlūm, sitam-rasīda.

To be Injured, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-bīknā or -tūṭnā.

Injurer, ẓālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzī, jafā-kār, nuqsānī, bigāṛū, bāṇī.

Injurious, be-inṣāf, ẓālim, muzarr, āzār-rasān.

Injuriously, be-inṣafī- &c. -se, zarar-se, ẓulm-se.

Injury, be-insāfī, ẓulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; —— (*mischief*) nuqṣān, ziyān, āsch, bigāṛ, īẓā, azīyat, kabāḥat, khusarat, āsar, khalal, fasād, ḥarj, hām.

Injustice, be-insāfī, be-inṣāfī, be-inṣāfī, gḥair-wājbī, nā-inṣāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-ḥaqq.

Ink, siyāhī, roshnā'ī, kalī, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyunī, midād; — — (*maker*) murakkab-sāz, —— (*powder*) kajal; —— (*red ink*) surkhī shangarf, —— (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahāqorī, altī.

Ink-horn, Ink-stand, kalam-dān, dawāt; —— (*cotton, &c. put into ink-horns*) sūf.

Inkling, sonoghan, bo, shā'iba, āhaṭ, bhanak.

Inky, siyāhī-mā'il, siyāhī-āmez or -dār.

Inlaid, munabbatī, jarā'ū, murassa', tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

Inland, bhītar-wār, darya-se dūr, mutasal-nadī.

To Inlay, jarnā, ḳalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

Inlayer, jaṛiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

Inlaying, munabbat-kārī, koft-gurī, jarāhat

Inlet, guzar, rāh; —— (*arm*) khārī, nāk, tangṛī, banjī.

To Inlist, (*v. to enlist, also to recruit*) naukar-k, &c

Inly, bhītar, pet-meṅ, andarūn.

Inmate, ham-khāna, sang-hī, mihmān, hum-makān.

Inmost, Innermost, bhītarī, andarūnī.

Inn, sarā'e, bathiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā'e, kārwān-sarā'e.

Innate, taba'ī, khilqī, ṣūtī, jibillī, aslī, bi-ḥ-ṭāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.

Inner, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

Inning, shiyā'e-zamīn, gangbarār.

Inn-keeper, bhathiyārā, ṣāḥib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

Innocence, pākī, ṣafā'ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rūī, suchtā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, mat; —— (*harmlessness*) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā'ī.

Innocent, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ṣūm, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat; —— (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sīdhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

Innocently, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

To Innovate, ibdā'-k, an-rīt-k.

Innovation, ibdā', ijād, iḳtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bachalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, naupaidā, dānd, kar, nau-kā'a, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

Innovator, mubtadi', mūjid, muḥdiṯ, bid'atī, mukhtarī, nirmaṇ.

Innuendo, ishāra, kināya, rama, mihnā, hint, bolī, lapet.

To Inoculate, (*for the small-pox, &c.*) ṭīkā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; —— (*trees*) paiwand-k.

Inoculation, ṭīkā, paiwand, goṭī, khodwā'ī.

Inoculator, goṭī-khodwā.

Innumerable, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, anginat, mor-malakh, reg-rawāṅ, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

Inodorous, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-tasm, nir-gandh.

Inoffensive, be-gunāh nir-dos, &c. (*v. innocent*).

Inordinate, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikāna, be-ifrāṭ.

Inorganic, Inorganical, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

Inquest, (*v. inquiry, investigation*) ḍhūṇḍ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

Inquisitude, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

To Inquire, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḥqīq-k, pūchhār-k, johna, sawāchnā, jamognā, muhejnā; —— (*to search*) tallāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; —— (*about a person*) aḥwāl-pursī-k.

Inquirer, khojī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, mutajassis, pūchhārī, jālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

Inquiry, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftīsh, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bar-pursī, āzmāish, tanqīh, taḥqīkāt, mujāliba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; —— (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī

Inquisitive, khojī, jāsūs-ṭabi'at, talāshī, muḥaqqiq, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

Inquisitiveness, tajassus, jāsūsī, just-jūī.

To Inrail, katahrā-lagānā.

Inroad, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, tākht, yūrish.

Insalubrious, nā-muwāfiq, angun, bīmār-gar, nā-gawār.

Insane, dīwāna, majnūn, bā'olā or bāwalā, saudā'ī.

Insanity, diwānagī, saudā, junūn.

Insatiable, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

Insatiableness, be-ḥaddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

Insatiable, ghair-ser, ghair-asūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

To Inscribe, likhnā, lagānā, nakt-k, myāz-k.

Inscription, kitāba, taḥrīr, likhat, markūm; —— (*of a book*) nām.

Inscrutable, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-t-tafahhus.

Insect, kīṛā, kirm; —— (*insects of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz, kīre-makoṛe, kīre-patange.

Insecure, be-aman, maḳhṭūr, nā-maḥbūṭ, be-āsrā, be-ār, ghair-mustalikam, narasthar, kachā, khām.

Insecurity, be-amanī, khaṭra, andesha.

Insensibility, 'adam i ihsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; —— (*stupidity*) be-wakūfī, himāqat; —— (*torpor*) sustī, afsurdagī, majbūlī; —— (*indifference*) be-parwā'ī.

Insensible, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥis, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*imperceptible*) ghair-maḥsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; —— (*indifferent*) be-darī, be-parwā, majbūl, sust, dhīlā.

Insensibly, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

Inseparable, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṭṭāfat, jur lā yanfak, parasparr-sambandh, anbilgā; —— (*as friends, &c.*) yek-jān do-qālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna.

Inseparably, mumtana'u-l-infikak, be-infikākī-se.

To Insert, likh-r or -d, dākhil-k, darj-k, saundaraj-k, ḍālnā, ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, joṛnā.

Insertion, idkhāl, indirāj, ḳalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

Inside, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhītalā, pet.

Insidious, fitratī, ghātī, ḳābūchī, ḳābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghalbāz, lapātī, gāṛhū, gaunḍirū, āstīn kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-khō, haft-rangī, shappa-bāz, mutafannī.

Insidiously, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

Insidiousness, mār-khōī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

Insight, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān, iṭṭilā', shinākht, parakh, path.

Insignificancy, be-ma'nyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-ḳadrī.

Insignificant, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lāshai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-ḳadr.

Insincere, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, ẓāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfik, murāʾī, kapṭī, nā-rāstkhī, ghair-khāhī, be-ikhlāṣ.

Insincerity, nā-rāstī, be-wafāʾī, dū-rūʾī, dū-rangī, ẓāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāk, kapaṭ

To Insinuate, (*a*) paṭhāhnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, darlānā; —— (*to hint*) ishāra-k, ūwāza-phenkna, tāntornā, bāt-phenkna *or* -ḍ, parde men kahnā. (*n*) paṭhnā, ghusnā, darūnā —— (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-men-paṭhnā *or* pet-men-paṭhnā.

Insinuating, **Insinuative**, **Insinuator**, dam-bhāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-farīb, chikna, chalb-zabān.

Insinuation, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwat, ghas-paṭh, lobhāo, talmīz, phusliwat, —— (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, ūwāza, īmā, ta'riẓ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anmiya-upadesā.

Insipid, be-maza, be-laẓẓat, be-namak, phīkā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning*, *flat*), ubnā, uthā, sīṭhā, pansā.

Insipidity, be mazagī-se, be-laẓẓatī-se, &c.

Insipidness, **Insipidity**, be-mazagī, be-laẓẓatī, be-namakī, be-luṭfī, phīkāhat.

To Insist, aṛnā, israr-k, muṣir-h, bajid-h, kāim- *or* mazbut- *or* mustakil-rahnā, tākīd-k, taḳayyud-k, hathnā, murkhat-k, phālat-k, iṣrār-nā, zer-k.

Insociable, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

Insolence, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhī, maghrūr, dhīṭhāī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adaī, dilerī, ighmāz.

Insolent, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākh, magrūr, dhīṭh, shokh, be-imtiyaz, motmard, ighmāzī, dilēr, turk-mizāj.

Insolently, gustākhī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

Insolvable, **Insoluble**, mustaḥīlu-l-ḥall, angalt, lāḥall.

Insolvency, diwālā, nā-dārī, na-ṭāḳatī

Insolvent, diwāliyā, nā-dār, hakḳu-n-nās.

Insomuch, yahān-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabe-tak, ḥattā ki

To Inspect, dekhnā, tahḳīḳ-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, nijhānā, saheṛnā, parakhnā.

Inspection, nigāh, naẓar, khiẓ, parakh, nagārat, nagarandāzī; —— (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, takayyud

Inspector, muhtamim, amīn, dārogha, kaṭoṛā, parkhiya, naḳkād, nagīr, mudārif, jānchanhār, sarkob; —— (*of buildings*) mīr-mahal.

Inspiration, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; —— (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḥī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, imad, sarosh i ghaib, *or* āwāz i ghaib, mahka.

To Inspire, (*n.*) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāṅskhīchnā; —— (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḥi-bhejnā, mulham-k; —— (*to draw in*) khīchnā, lenā; —— (*to infuse*) denā, ḍālnā.

Inspired, mulham, ilhāmī, ṣāḥib-waḥī.

Inspirer, mulhim, mulḳī, hātif.

To Inspirit, zinda-k, piānā, taḥrīk-k, targhīb-d, barangekhta-k, tahrīṣ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

To Inspissate, gāṛhā-k, jamānā.

Instability, 'adam i ṣabāt, be-ṣabātī, nā-pāʾedārī, be-istiḳlālī.

To Instal, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k, —— (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khal'at dī hai.

Installation, ṭīkā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

Instalment, masnad-nishīnī, kist, bhrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kist-bandī.

Instance, kar, dṛishtānt, masal; —— (*example*) misāl, sanad, ittifāḳ; —— (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauka', —— (*solicitation*) darkhwāst, istid'ā, takāzā; —— (*for instance*) maṣalan, masaltu masalan, tilmasal-ya'nī, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

To Instance, misāl- &c. -lānā, nazīr-lānā, dṛishtānt- &c -d *or* -lānā.

Instant, (*urgent*) mustaid'ī, mutakāzī, muḳayyid, —— (*present*) hāẓir, maujūd, hāl ab, —— (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnhī, jab kā tab, —— (*that instant*) tyūnhī, tis-dam, ust-wakt

Instant, (*of time*) lamḥa, lahza, dam, an, pab.

Instantly, **Instantaneously**, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-wakt, usī-dam, be-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, hālan, bilā-tawakkuf, bila-tammāl

Instead, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jāe, munkāfāt, dar-badal, bamunzal, bajāe, thāon, sante 'iwaẓan, —— (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) bajāe ghusse ke, wuh khush hūā.

Instep, pusht-pā, pabhā, ghuṭṭhāī.

To Instigate, warghalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīk- &c. -k, chhirānā, lagāna, ānkh-d, ṭānsna, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūnknā, ulganā.

Instigation, tahrīk, targhīb, tashwīk, tahrīs, ighwā, hus, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phusiāhat, sarch, satkī, matkī, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

Instigator, muḥarrik, mughwī, mushawwik; —— (*of feuds*, &c) mufsid, fasādī, mabni-fasād; —— (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

To Instil, dālnā, ilkā-k, banthālnā, ẓihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā

Instillation, ilkā, bujhāo, samjhāo

Instinct, 'akl i hawānī, ẓātī 'aḳl, hosh, sudh.

Instinctively, 'akl i hawānī-se, be-ikhtiyār, ba-ẓāt.

Institute, **Institution**, āīn, kāida, dastūr, ḳānūn, rasam, ẓābita, tarīk, maslik, sāstar *or* shāstra, rīt, sunnat; —— (*establishment*) taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhus, ta'aiyuna.

To Institute, bāndhnā, nikālnā, thahrānā, waẓ'-k, mukarrar- &c. -k

Instituted, ḳāim, muḳarrar, nasab, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhas.

Institutor, wāzi', mājid, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

To Instruct, sikhlānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, batlānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḳld, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

Instruction, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tādīb, talḳīn, tafhīm, iṭṭilā', sikhāī, būjhāī, parkāī, talqīb, sadhāī, sikhāo, &c. rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waṣīka; —— (*book of*) nasīḥat-nāma, —— (*advice*) salāh, maslahat.

Instructive, nāfi', mufīd, muhaẓẓib, budh-deī, 'ibrat-paẓīr *or* -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetaunā.

Instructor, mu'allim, muaddib, adīb, sikhak.

Instrument, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; —— (*written contract*) ḳabāla, sanad, machalka; —— (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; —— (*agent for another*) wasīla, wāsta; —— (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, muzāmīr, bājantar; —— (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gau, tat, bitat; —— (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla *or* ālat.

Instrumental, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gīnā-bajānā, sautī o sāzī, gāyan-bājan.

Insufferable, Insupportable, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, saḳht, shadīd, be-hadd, an-sahā,ū, akat, bikaṯh, ghair-bardāsht.

Insufferably, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, saḳhtī-se.

Insufficience, ochhā-ī, kamī, ghattī, kam-'aḳlī.

Insufficiency, 'adam i ḥyākat, nā-lāyakī, nā-rasā,ī, 'adam i kabuliyat, ḳusūr.

Insufficient, nā-lā,ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfī, nākis, kāsir, nā-rasā.

Insult, chher, tanz, hatak, malāmat, ta'n, subukī, shamātat, boli.

To **Insult**, chhernā, tanz- &c. -k, tokna, harkat-d, tok n ā-d, khonā, —— (*to triumph over*) ghā,o-men namak dalnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, nūn-ko marnā

Insulter, (*insolent*) tamāz, dangat

Insupperable, Insupportable, a-kat, lā-radd

Insurgent bāghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūniyā, ghaddār

Insurrection, balwā, hangāma, yūrash, fitna, fasād, khurūj, hanj-marj, phaiwat, hunḍawānī, u-puthā,, gardī, danga, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan

Integer, fard, abhun-rūp ghair-murakkab

Integral, (*adj*) sahīh, —— (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i sahīh

Integrity, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rūst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā,, ṣidḳ, takmīl, sapūrantā, nako-kārī.

Integument, parda, chhāl

Intellect, 'aḳl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsat, dānā,, idrāk, sha'ūr.

Intellectual, gyānī, 'aḳlī, —— (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'aḳlī.

Intelligence, (*knowledge*) ḳhabar, ittilā', āgāhī, ma'lūmat; —— (*tidings*) samāchār, charchā, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-thikānā, khūr-khoj, thalbeṭa, —— (*spirit*) hrishta, 'aḳl awwal

Intelligencer, mukhbir, aḳhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawānih-nigār, samāchārī, wāḳi'a-nawīs, khufiya-nawīs, sā,ir.

Intelligent, 'aḳil, dānā, fahīm, sāhib-wukūf, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, ḳhabar-dār, wakif-kār, danish-mand, na'ī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahl-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, ṣā,ib-bā,īn, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ārif, tarzāna, raushan-rā,e, gī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; —— (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shanās.

Intelligibility, ma'ḳūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

Intelligible, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, ḳābil i fahm, ma'ḳūl, falm-pa,īr, būjhne-jog.

Intelligibleness, nukānu-l-fahm, fahm-pa,īrī.

Intemperance, bad-parhezī, be-iḥtiyātī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

Intemperate, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāt, be-i'tidāl, ghair muḥtāṯ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḥā,.

Intemperately, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

Intemperature, Intemperateness, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfakat, fasād, bigā,.

To **Intend**, irāda- &c. -r, ḳasd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahrānā, 'āzim-h.

Intendant, amīn, dārogha, karorā, nā,ir, 'āmil, ānjdār.

Intense, shadīd, ziyāda, saḳht, bara. be-hadd, kaṯhin, nuat, nihāyat, asīb, shāḳḳ.

Intensely, ba-shiddat, saḳhtī-se, nihāyat, muḳaiyad, musta'idd, hajd, sā'ī, mutawajjih, mujāhid.

Intenseness, shiddat, saḳhtī, ziyādatī.

Intent, Intention, irāda, ḳasd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharaḍ, maḳsad maḍā, nazar, mana,ūba, bichār, labak, mana,ūr, —— (*aim*) nak-ad, matlab, mud'ā, maḳṣūd, murād; (adj) dhunī, mashghūl.

International, Intentionally, ḳasdan, 'amdan, bi-l-ḳasd, jān-būjh-kar, dida o danista, adbadāke, irādī, ḳasdī

Intently, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

Intentness, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd, jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish dil-dihī, tan-dihī, —— (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har sūrat o hāl.

To **Inter**, gāṛnā, datan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, mitṯī-d.

Intercalary, kabīsa; —— (*the* Hindū *intercalary month*) laund, adhik- *or* male-mās.

Intercalation, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī.

To **Intercede**, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhshānā.

To **Intercept**, roknā, atkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakarnā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r

Interception, roka,o, atkā,o, muzāhamat

Intercession, shafā'at, wasātat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī.

Intercessor, Intercedер, shafi', shāfi', sāchhī, upakārī, murabbi.

Interchange, mubādala, tabdīl, jānbain, 'iwaz-mu'awaza

To **Interchange**, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaz-mu'awaza-k, mubādala-k, āpas men-badalnā

Interchangeable, shud-ānad, mutabaddil, badal-pa,īr.

Intercourse, 'alāka, mu'āmala, bol-chal, sarokār, āmad raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabt, rāh-rabt, did-sitad, āwagun, lewa-dewi, ānā-jānā, jaghāma-jaighānā.

To **Interdict**, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānā'-h, bāz-r.

Interdiction, Interdict, man', mauhā,, nahī, mumana'at

Interdictory, mumāna'ati, mānā'.

Interest, (*advantage*) fā,da, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phā,d, barhotar, murī, ūpar, —— (*money bearing*) byāj, sūdī, opposed to karz i hasana; —— (*concern*) gharaz, parwā, —— (*influence*) asar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; —— (*share*) hissa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sajhā, —— (*usury*) byāj, sūd; —— (*to make interest for any office*) wasīla pudā-k.

To **Interest**, gharaz- &c. -, targhīb- &c. -d; —— —— (*to affect*) lagnā, asar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobhānā.

Interested, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharīk, āpasārthī, ghuraz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-matlab; —— (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz

Interesting, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To **Interfere**. (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhdil-h, mukhālif-h

Interjacent, mutawassiṯ, —— (*interjacency*) tawassuṯ.

Interjection, harf (pl. hurūf), achhar; —— (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

Interim, dar-miyān, asnā, lāch, ziman; —— (*in the interim*) ba dar miyān meṅ, dar īn asnā, is-men.

Interior, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī.

To **Interlace, Interlard, Interline**, chithārnā.

To **Interlope**, dakhl-k, dast-andāzī-k, hāth-d.

Interlude, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, taḥtu-sh-shuʿāʿ, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nashṭ-chandar, miṇāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat.

To INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

To INTERMEDDLE, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, ḳadam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-undāzi-k, bolnā-chālnā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degī-chamcha, dakhīl, mukhull hūrij, dast-andāz, akāṇī, lakbondrū, paṭṭhū, dallū kā dahserū, khadamdar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, māham, bīch-bīch, bichlā

INTERMENT, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gāṛ-ṭhop.

To INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūṭ-k, ghalmel-k, bīch-men-r *or* -d *or* -ṭānknā *or* -jornā *or* -lagānā, &c. māham-bkhnā ; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h

INTERMISSION, chhuṭṭī, taʾṭīl, nāgha, wakfa, bīch, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, nanbat-dār

To INTERMIT, taʾṭīl- &c. -k, utarnā ; —— (*as fevers*) antar- &c. dekar-ānā

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib ; —— (*an intermittent fever*) ḥummāʾe ghib.

INTERNAL, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigarī, dilī, manī

INTERNALLY, bhītar, andar, andarūnī.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-jī, dal-miyānī, bichwānī, darmiyān-go, dallāl, agat-chālak.

To INTERPOLATE, ūpar tappū-likhnā *or* -tānknā, &c. sauthnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fiḳrā dakhīl, ūpar-jorʾā, ūpar-tappā. ʿibārat-tagḥallubī

To INTERPOSE, (*to mediate*) bīch-bīchāo- &c -k, bīch-k, ūre-d, barzakh-h, bīch-parnā, dal-miyān- *or* bīch-men-j -ā *or* -h, dhurbar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bich-men- *or* māham-s *or* -dharnā, —— (*to make intervenient*) wakfa- &c -k.

INTERPOSER, sulh-kull, munsif, wasīla-sāz

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasīla, maʿrūfat, bīch-bichāo, tadākhul, pālā.

To INTERPRET, (*to translate*) tarjuma-k, —— (*to explain*) batlāna, tashrīḥ- &c -k, itarnā, —— (*dreams*) taʿbīr- &c -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashrīḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan, —— (*especially of dreams*) ʿilm ro,iya, tāwīl, taʿbīr

INTERPRETER, (*translator*) mutarajjim, tarjumān, dobhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras ; —— (*of dreams*) muʿabbir, taʿbīr-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyāʾī.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jhālat.

To INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, puchh-pūchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chatkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī ; —— (*pronoun*) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsir, sāʾil, pursinda, pursāʾī, pūchhanhār.

To INTERRUPT, bāt-kāṭnā, dakhl-h, barakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, aṭkānā, bāraj-h, hāʾil-h, mānʿ-h, bhanḍit-k, chherna, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā ; —— (*and to interrupt you*) tumhāre mūṇh gulāb, gustākhī maʿāf ; —— (*to stop or interrupt prayers*) numāz-torṇā.

INTERRUPTER, akāṛī, mukhull, barkatī, rukāʾū.

INTERRUPTION, barakat, khalal, haraj, takhalkul, harj-marj, aṭkāo, rok, taʿarruḍ, khanḍit, bhanḍ-sarāḍ, ʿārza, harj, phānk.

To INTERSECT, taḳāṭuʿ-k, mutaḳāṭiʿ-h, kātnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, taḳāṭuʿ, nuḳṭa i taḳāṭuʿ, kaṭāo, īrā.

To INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā *or* -rakhnā *or* -dālnā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phāuk ; —— (*of the teeth*) rekh : —— (*of the fingers*) ghāṛī, gahūṛā.

To INTERSWEAR, sangandā-sangandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bīch, ṣamn, ʾarsa, māhain, antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, asnā, phānk, mufāsila, wakfa ; —— (*preceding any hour in question*) ʿamal ; do pahar kā ʿamal hai, *it is going to twelve*.

To INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bīch- &c. -ānā, fāsil-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bīch-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (*interposition*) tawassuṭ, bīch-bichāo.

INTERVIEW, mulākāt, mawāsalat, bhent, darsan, dīdār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, dīd-badīd, dīdwādīd, chāi-chashmī, muʾāyana, mushāhida.

To INTERWEAVE, bunnā, darmiyān-d, milanā.

INTESTATE, be-wasīyat, bilā-wasīyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (*internal*) bhītarī, darūnī, —— (*an intestine war*) khāna-jangī, ūpas kī larāʾī, jang i darūnī.

INTESTINE, (*a gut*) ānt (pl. ānten), antaṛī *or* antrī, roda, anā' (pl. maʾā')

To INTHRAL, (v. *to enslave*) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prīt, khulta, ikhtilāt, irtibat, mel, het-mel, ham-rāzī, ittifak, ṣohbka, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānasat

INTIMATE, murtabit, milā-julā, —— (*an intimate*) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, mahram-rūz, rāz-dar, mahram, mūnis, nadīm, māniis, hamdil, ham-suhbat, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, rala-milā, khala-malā, muṣāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed. shoḳr.

To INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāt- &c. -se, muwānasat-se

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, ūmā, āgwāʾen, khabar, āgāhī.

To INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāntnā, bhai- &c. -d.

INTO, men, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bīch-men, darmiyān-meṅ.

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, ghair-mutahammal.

To INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūmūnā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhūsh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ūd-mulā. mabhūt, sar-garāū, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mūtā, madan.

To BE INTOXICATED, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

INTOXICATING, nashe-dār, nashīlā, muskir, matāonā, ʾamalī, khumārī ; —— (*juice, &c.*) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānja, mājūn *or* maʾjūn, shabūlī, jhājhā, tambol, būtī.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fiʾl i lāzimī, akarmak.

To INTRENCH, gird-khandak-khodnā, khāī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandak, khāī, morchāl, salāmat- *or* ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidar, aujhar, ujad, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bakhahā, akhar, jhankhāriyā, sisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī, dilerī, akharpan, tuhawwur.

Interfibey, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-taḥāshā, dūrāna.

Intricacy, Intricateness, uljhevā, uljhā,o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchī, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.

Intricate, pechīlā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngī, ghurchīlā, janjālī, shaiṭān ki antṛī, gaṭhīlā; —— (*to become intricate*) ulajh-jānā, ghalṭān-pechān-h.

Intrigue, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fitrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gatha, sānthgānth, kār-sāzī, bāndhnū, tautiyā; —— (*to have an intrigue*) laggā-r.

To **Intrigue**, -gathā,o-gānthnā, kār-sāzī- &c. -k.

Intriguer, (*gallant*) 'āshiq-tan, 'ishq-bār, rasiyā; —— (*schemer*) bandishī, fitratī, kār-sāz.

Intrinsic, Intrinsical, gātī, aslī, ma'nawī, baḳīkī, jauharī, mudgham.

Intrinsically, bi-z-gātihi, bi-l-asālat, asālatan.

To **Introduce**, (*to a person*) mulākāt-karānā, āshnāī- *or* shināsāī- *or* ta'āruf-karānā, milanā, takrīr-k, bāt-d, wākif- &c. -karānā; —— (*an instrument*, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā, —— (*to a place*) lānā, darlānā, dākhil-k, dālnā, —— (*a custom*, &c.) nikālnā, uthānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d.

Introducer, (*of a custom*, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, humāyatī.

Introduction, idkhāl, —— (*to a book*, &c.) dībāja, dībācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, mukadama, chhemā-pan, chala,o, chhenā,o

Introductive, Introductory, tamhīdī, peshraw.

To **Intrude**, (n) dakhl-k mudākhalat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-h, dast-andāzī-k, mukhull-h, hāthd, (a) ghusernā, dākhil-k

Intruder, dast-andāz, mukhull, ūpar-tappū, ghusanbāt, parde-dar.

Intrusion, mudākhalat, idkhāl, dakhl, ghus-path.

To **Intrust**, sompnā, supurd-k, zimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r

Intuition, khyāl, ilhām, āp-rūpī budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad

Intuitive, ladunnī, —— (*knowledge*) 'ilm ladunnī

Intuitively, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-darjāt-se

To **Intwine**, jornā, lapetnā, &c. (v. *to interweave, to twist*).

To **Invade**, chaṛhnī- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chīlh-jhapaṭā-k, utarnā.

Invader, ghanīm, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

Invalid, za'īf, sust, na-kara, dāmu-l-marz, rogīlā; —— (*an invalid*) ma'zūr, sukh lambat, bīmār.

To **Invalidate**, za'īf-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'attal-k.

Invalidity, faskh, buṭlān, za'f, kam-zorī.

Invaluable, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.

Invariable, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, atūt.

Invariableness, 'adam i taghayur, achaltā, ataltā

Invasion, chaṛhnī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, chaṛhāī, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardī.

Invective, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ta'nazanī, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, bajū, talyīn, magammat, la'nat-malāmat.

To **Inveigh**, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k.

Inveigher, zabān-darāz, la'm, ṭa'na-zan.

To **Inveigle**, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uṭhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; —— (*from an army*, &c.) torphoṛ-lenā.

Inveigler, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, fareb-dih.

To **Invent**, nikālnā, uthārnā, ijād-k, paidā-k, naupaidā-k; —— (*to forge*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā.

Invention, ijād, ikhtirā', ilhām, utpat, uṭpaṭāng, banāwarī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; —— (*of a poet*, &c.) jaulān, dhuā, malika, nirmān; —— (*fiction*) banāwaṭ, sākht, bandish, sānṭh gānṭh, talāsh, āward; —— (*the power of*) kuwwat i mutakhayyila.

Inventor, mūjid, mukhtarī', mubtadī, bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāqi', mutajāwiz.

Inventory, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālīka, kharrā; —— (*to take an inventory*) kalam band-k.

Inventress, mūjida, nikālanhārī (v. *inventor*).

Inverse, Inverted, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn-sār, kalb, maklūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munkalab, zerzabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munhamil.

Inversion, inkilāb, u'ikās, ulṭāī, wāzh-gūnī, nigūnsārī.

To **Invert**, ulṭānā, aundhānā, kalb- &c. -k.

To be **Inverted**, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

Invertedly, bi-l-inkilāb, bar-'aks.

To **Invest**, denā, bakhshnā; —— (*with an honorary dress*) khal'at-pahrānā *or* -denā, pagrī-bandhānā; —— (*a town*) ghernā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k.

Investle, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭīkā-kār *or* -kūrak.

Investigable, kābilu-t-taftīsh, mine-jog, tahkīkatpazīr

To **Investigate**, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sabeṛnā, kuparchhān-k, bāl-k, bichārnā, mathna, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūntna, bhāl-pariche-parnā.

Investigation, talāsh, taftīsh, khoj, just o jū, tafahhus, tajassus, tahkīk, tankīh, muhāsiba, tajwīz, bichār, janchā,o, samujh-būjh, muākhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, tahakkuk, tak-dau *or* tag-dau, kāwish, panhāī, badarnawīsī.

Investigator, muhakkik, janchanhār, bichārī, kaparchhānī.

Investiture, (*investment*) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, tīkā, tīkā-kar.

Inveteracy, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.

Inveterate, kuhna, dirī, shadīd, sakht, kaṭṭā, karā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, *to take root*), muzmir, pakkā,ū.

Invidious, hāsid, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughzangez, hasad-angez, ekal-khorū, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

Invidiously, hasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

Invidiousness, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughzangezī, hasad-angezī.

To **Invigorate**, kawī-k, mazbūt-k, tawānā-k, zorāwark, kuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.

Invigorating, mukawwī, kuwwat-bakhsh, pusht.

Invigoration, takwiyat, tawānāī.

Invincible, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

Invincibleness, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.

Inviolable, be-zawāl, ghair-murakkmu-l-faskh, befutūr, abadh.

Inviolate, be-kusūr, be-nukṣān, pāk, pabitar.

Invisible, a-disht *or* adrisht, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghairmahsūs, nā-dīda, ghā,ib, nā-pīdīd, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā; —— (*spirits*) mardān i ghaib, 'ukūlu-l-mujarradāt; —— (*the invisible world*) 'ālam i ghaib; —— (*the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers*) rijālu-l-ghaib, jogiū; —— (*to render invisible*) ghā,ib-k, alop-k; —— (*the medicine sometimes used for this purpose*) alop-anjan; —— (*to become invisible*) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.

Invisibility, 'adam i ihsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghaibat, adrishttā.

Invisibly, ghā,ibāna, andikhā,ī-se, ghaib-mein.

Invitation, da'wat, nyotā, tawājuʼ, istidʼā, ṭalab, bulāhaṭ; —— (*complimentary*) ṣalāh i samar-kandī, muṅh-pūrāj.

To **Invite**, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolāʼe-bhejnā, tasdīʼ-d, māngnā; —— (*to allure*) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

Invited, mad'ū, ghaibī, bolāyā-hūā

Inviter, dā'ī, nyotik, nyotanhar, da'watī, nautiyā

Inviting, (*alluring*) jāzib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā,ū, lalchā,ū

Invitingly, dil-rubāʼi- &c. -se, dil-pazīr-se.

To **Inundate**, (v. *to overflow*) dubo-bahānā.

Inundation, tūfān, ābulā, āhlā *or* ahlā, sailāb, būrū, gharkī

To **Invocate**, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā *or* -māngnā

Invocation, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, ganṭrī, āsīs, asīrbād

Invoice, bīzak, siyāha, chalānī, satṭā, fihrist i ajnās, chalan-chuṭhī.

To **Invoke**, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chūhnā, manānū, sumarnā. nām-lenā.

To **Involve**, (*to cover*) chhupānā, poshīda-k, muandnā, —— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā, —— (*to entangle*) ulajhanā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapetnā, ḍālnā

Involved, (*in debt, &c.*) giriftār, mubtalā *or* mubtalī.

Involuntarily, be-ikhtiyār, be-kasd

Involuntary, iztirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-nāula *or* -khwāhish, athambh.

Involution, pech, ulajhāo, lapet, ghurchī, kashmakash; —— (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To **Inure**, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, bilāna

Inurement, 'ādat, khogarī, abhyās

Inutility, lā-ḥāṣilī, nikammā-pan, be-fāidagī.

Invulnerable, mumtana'u-l-jarh, nā-zakhm-pazīr, roīn-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, atūt.

Inward, **Inwards**, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn

Inward, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bātnī

Inwardly, bhītar, dil-mein, pet-mein, mane-man.

Iob, tahal, kām, kār, tūnṭām.

Jobber, tahlūā, āyūra-dār; —— (*money-jobber*) sarrāf

Jocular, **Jocose**, (*person*) thathol, hansor, thāthebāz, hans-mukh, khilli-baz, khush-tab', khanda-rū, zarīf, khush-maskharā, barrāf, zarrāf, harāfat. —— (*speech*) zarīfāna, zarāfat-amez

Jolrey, ghoṛāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh

Jocosely, **Jocularly**, thathe-se, hanste-hūe, thathe kī rāh se, khush-tab'ī- &c. -se.

Jocoseness, **Jocularity**, **Jocosity**, thatholī, thathebāzī, hansor-panā, khilli-bazī, khush-tab'ī, khanda-rūī, zarīfat.

Jocund, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū

Jocundity, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-ḥālī, khushī.

Jog, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To **Jog**, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; —— (*on horse-back*, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-parte kām-k.

To **Jog on**, jhūntā-jānā, chalū-jānā

John Knoaks and **Tom Stiles**, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented by Zaid and 'Umar respectively.

To **Join**, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, wasl-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, satānā, hirkānā, laganā, sānṭhnā, chupkānā, ralānā, jumkānā, gānṭhnā, sīth-d; —— (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -k, hulmil-j, jūrnā, satnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghatpaṭ-k, ralnā, jaṛnā, gaṭhnā; —— (*to club*) bāchh-k; —— (*in fight*) bhiṛnā; —— (*to be confederate*) sharīk-k, rafīk-k, sharākat-k.

Joined, paiwasta, muttasil, mutawasṣal, milā-hūā, lāhuk, muzāf, ma'ṭūf.

Joiner, baṛhaī, darūd-gar, najjār (v. *carpenter*).

Joint, (sub.) joṛ, gānth, band, girih, paiwand, mafṣal, pūrī, muhrā; —— (*of cane, &c.*) por, toṭā, pohṛā, 'azu, gūsiyā; —— (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, thān; —— (*to be out of joint*) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; —— (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

Joint, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; —— (*combined*) majmūʼī; —— (*in comp.*) ham; thus, *joint-heir*, ham-irs.

Every Joint, band-band, por-por, &c.

To **Joint**, (*divided into joints*) band-band-judā-k.

Jointed, girih-dār, gathīlā, joṛ-dar.

Jointly, milkar, hā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, shatūkatan, bachhkā.

Jointure, mahar, mahrāna; —— (*jointured*) mahardār.

Joist, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhannī, tīr *or* shah-tīr.

Joke, (v. *jest*) thathā, khillī, mazākh, lafzīa, tamāsha, līlā, zatal, bāzīcha, jhūth (properly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity, so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime

To **Joke**, thathā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā; —— (*use you joke*) āe jhūthe (it *ah, you liar!*)

Joker, thathe-bāz, khillī-bāz, thathol, maskhara.

Jolt, **Jowl**, kalla, —— (*check by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī

Jollity, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

Jolly, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, motā-tāza, chākchauband, gudgudā, —— (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, euandī, shaukīn.

Jolt, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jhola

To **Jolt**, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hachkānā, dhuchkānā, hachkānā, (n.) hilnā.

Jonquille, (*flower so called*) guli nargis, gul i shabbo

Jordeu, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

Jot, zarra, til, rāī kā dāna, tinkā.

Jovial, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahzūz, sar-khush, khush-khoa.

Journal, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; —— (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām

Journey, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; —— (*a day's*) manzil, marhala.

To **Journey**, safar-k, chalnā, nakl i makān-k.

Journeyman, kamerā, kārmanda, kāmā, thīkā-kār-gar.

Joy, khushī, khurramī, farhat, bilās, 'aish, jat, hulās, bashāshat, ihtizāz, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, zauk, tarab, nashāt; —— (*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; —— (*to give joy, or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā; —— (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; —— (*joy be with you*, tumhari jai ho.

Joyful, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahzūz, farhat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-wakt, khush-hāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; —— (*news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, muzhda, nawed.

Joyfully, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

Joyfulness, shādmānī, khush-waktī.

Joyless, udās, nā-khush, be-halāwat, nā-shād.

Irascible, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

Irá, (*wrath*) ghuṣṣa, krodh ’ṭáb, khafgī, ghaṣab.

Irful, krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghaṣab-nāk *or* -ālūda.

To Irk, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkasnākas-ā *or* -lagnā; —— (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

Irksome, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

Irksomeness, sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

Iron, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauh; —— (*dross*) mūs, lohe kī mail; —— (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhundā; —— (*a smoothing iron*) istrī; —— (*iron-instruments*) lohkhar; —— (*iron-monger*) āhan-farosh; —— (*irons*) berī (v. *charna*).

Iron, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā, —— (*the iron age*) kaljug *or* kali-yuga; —— (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

To Iron, (*smoothe*) istrī-k; —— (*to iron clothes*) utū-k

Iron-gray, sanjāb, lohyā-rang.

Ironical, suḥḥiyya, tasakhkhur-āmez, zū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kūk-pachhī, tauzānn, bipritī.

Ironically, hajū-malīḥ-se, tasakhkhuran

Irony, hajū-malīḥ, tasakhkhur, khutuk, kāk-pachh, bipṛīt, boli, bingi, gabhī, mudastūt, kath-barn.

Irradiance Irradiancy, Irradiation, partavandazī, shu'a (v. *radiance*).

To Irradiate, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, rau-han-k, munawwar-k, tanmak-d.

Irradiation, tanwīr, roshnu *or* raushan

Irrational, ghair-nāṭik, lā-'ākil, na-budhī, be-'aḳl, kam-'aḳl, na-ma'kūl, be-budh, —— (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i mutlak

Irrationality, ghair-nāṭikī, na-budhī, nā-ma'kūlī.

Irreclaimable, ghair mumkinu-t-tahzīb, mumtanu'l-islah, gava-guzra.

Irreconcilable, mumtanu'n-l-islāh ghair-tashya, na-mel; —— (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mumkinu-t-fathik.

Irrecoverable, mumtanu'l-wusūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, guya-gayā, gaya-guzra.

Irrefragable, Irrefutable, mumtanu'l-butlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭut, nā-shikast.

Irregular, khilāf-kiyās, be-ḳaida, khilāf-kānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-daul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-ṣāṇn, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-thikānā, ghair-dastūr, berawāj; —— (*improper*) nā-lāyak, nā-shāyasta, nā-hamwār; —— (*irregular conduct*) harakat i na-hamwār; —— (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab koī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwar kare, to use saza diyā chāhiye.

Irregularity, khilāf-kiyāsī, khilāf-dastūrī, be-tartībī, bad-uslūbī, be-daulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāyastagī, bakar-chālī, kaj-rawī, abturī, atpaṭāng; —— (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat kī nā-hamwārī a/har min ash shams hai.

Irregularly, be-tartībī &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

Irrelative, be-nisbat, be-'alāḳa, be-lagā.o.

Irreligion, be-dīnī, ilḥād, bad-mazhabī.

Irreligious, be-dīn, mulḥid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-mazhab, bargushta, kāmat.

Irremediable, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upāe, lā-dawā.

Irremovable, be-daf'aiya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.

Irreparable, ghair marammat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.

Irreprehensible, Irreproachable, be-ilzām, nirdokhī.

Irresistible, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, bebaud.

Irresolute, be-istiḳlāl, nā-mard, be-ḳarār, adhīr, behimmat.

Irresolutely, be-istiḳlālī-se, be-ḳarārī-se, nā-mardī-se.

Irresolution, be-istiḳlālī, nā-mardī, be-ḳarārī, adhīrta.

Irretrievable, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.

Irreparable, ghair-marammat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.

Irreverence, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.

Irreverent, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar.

Irreverently, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nirādarī-se.

Irreversable, Irrevocable, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.

Irrigate, sichnā *or* sīnchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

Irrigation, sūchū-sichā,ī āb-dihī, tar o tāzgī.

Irriguous, tarо-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, paruhā.

Irritable, agnī, maḥrūr, krolbi.

To Irritate, khijhānā, chhernā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpanā, khafā-k, dikk-k, khujyānā, chirchirānā, chirānā, angliyānā, angli-k, —— (*to heighten*) barhānā, ziyāda-k

Irritated, dikk, khafā, ghussa, khashm-nāk, ghaṣabālūda.

To be Irritated, jhunjhlānā, ghussa-honā *or* ghussemen-h.

Irritation, chher, khujāwat, dukhāo, inād, ifād.

Irruption, dukhūl, dar āmad, paith, chaṛhāī, khurūj, chīlh jhapaṭa; —— (*incursion*) tākht, daur.

Is, hai. huā, hotā, hairā, bhayā, jātā (speaking respectfully, the pl. hain is used; thus, *where is the Nawwāb?* Nawwāb ṣāḥib kahāñ hain?); —— (*the water is hot*) pānī garam huā.

Ischury, (*retention of urine*) habsu-l-baul, mutī-dokh.

Ish, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstānī by sā; hara-sa, *greenish*, kālū-sā, *blackish*, larkā-sā, *childish*.

Isinglass, (*fossil*) abraḳ, bhoṛal.

Island, Isle, tāpū, jazīra, dīp *or* dwīp, taḍā, charā.

Islander, ahl i jazīra ṭāpū-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.

Issue, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, nikāsī, manjar; —— (*fontanel*) gul, phoṭā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal, maāl; —— (*termination*) ākhirat, 'ākibat, nihāyat; —— (*progeny*) aulād, bans.

To Issue, (n.) nikalnā, jārī-h, bahnā, risnā, garnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jharnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, tultulānā; (a) nikalnā, jārī-k, —— (*as an order*) ḥukm-jārī-k, ṣudir-h

Issueless, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā *or* nipūtā.

Isthmus, jazīra, khondar.

It, yih, wuh; —— (*it is I*) main hī hūn; —— (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

Its, us-kā, -ke *or* -kī, is-kā, -ke *or* -kī, apnā, &c.

Itch, (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kanḍū, khāraish, jarb, hath-ras, kalkalī, khāriish; —— (*the sensation*) chul; —— (*longing*) chāt, lat, chaskū, raghbat.

To Itch, khujlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulhulānā; —— (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke pīṭne par merā hāth khujlātā hai; —— (*to long*) shauḳ- &c. -r.

Itchy, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliyā.

Item, (*moreover*) aur.an; —— (*an article, &c.*) chīz.

To Iterate, duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

Iteration, dahrā,o, takarrur.

Itinerant, Itinerary, khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sallānī; —— (*journal*) safar-nāma.

Itself, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āpkī, khud; —— (*the world itself will be annihilated*) duniyā khud ma'dūm hogī *or* sansār āp nāsat hogā; —— (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āpkī, āpkī-āp, āp se āp.

Jubilee, jashn, khushī, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami ; —— (*the* Hindū *grand jubilee*) holī.

Judge, munṣif, ḳāẓī, ḥākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhrī, mullā, 'ārif, 'allāma, sā,ir, bhat-achārij, pandit, kadr-dān, ḥaḳḳ- *or* jauhar-shnās, ma'kūl-bīn, dhīr, bichārī ; —— (*speaking respectfully*) ra,īsu-l-muslimīn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*. —— (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḳif-kār, bānū-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To **Judge**, (*to justice*) insāf-k, nyā,o-k, munṣifī-k ; (*to comprehend*) dariyātt- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k ; —— (*to pass sentence*) fatwa-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

Judgment, (*understanding*) 'aḳl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsat, būjh, chatur, ginn, fahm, chesh,tā, tār, mat, ta'akkul, —— (*determination*) tajwīz, atkal ; —— (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā,e, kiyās, khiyāl, zann, ján ; —— (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm, —— (*punishment from heaven*) ghazab i ilāhī, ḳahr i rabbānī, balā,e āsmānī, 'ayāb, kāl ; —— (*the day of*) ḳiyāmat, hashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i mahshar.

Judicatory, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, sifāf, faujdarī, 'adālat-khāna.

Judicature, ḳazā, fatāhat, ḥukm

Judicial, shar'ī, shāstarī, kazīyāna ; —— (*judicial decrees*) ahkām i shara'ī.

Judicially, shar'an, ba-tawīl i shara'ī

Judicious, 'āḳil, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hush-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, sāḥib-shu'ur, ṣāḥib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'kūl-bīn, 'aḳlī.

Judiciously, 'akl- &c -se, hoshmandī-se.

Jug, kulhar, chukkar, kūza, surāhī, jhujhar, labnī, jhārī, tas, tās, pyalī

Juggle, bāzi, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dith-bandī.

To **Juggle**, dith-bandī-k, bāzīgarī-k, bukḳa-bāzī-k, naẓar-bandī-k

Juggler, dith-band, bukka-bāz, sha'bad-bāz, bāzīgar, naẓar-band, hatte-bāz (*from the latin* he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs* or *cups*).

Juggling, kalā sha'bda, bukḳa-bāzī.

Jugglingly, dith-bandī- &c. -se.

Jugular, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag

Juice, ras, 'araḳ, pānī, shira, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tarī, dūdh.

Juiceless, be-ras, khushk, be-'arak, sūkhā-hū,ā.

Juiciness, ras-dārī, serābī, tarūwat.

Juicy, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sayal, jūsī, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'arak-dār, āb-dār.

Jujub, **Jujubes**, 'nnūb, ber, bair

Julep, jullāb ; —— (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

July, sāwan, srāwan, srāwanmīk, saunak, nahh.

Jumble, mel, khalt, gargunjā, lapet-sapet.

To **Jumble**, milānā, makhlūt-k, gadbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

Jump, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukrī, lambī, phalang, taṛap, ṣaghand, uchhāl.

To **Jump**, kudnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

Junction, joṛ, paiwand, jaiwastagī, ittiṣāl, sangam, wasl, milā,o, juṛ, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

Juncture, (*time*) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, ṭimn, ān, māhain, bīch.

June, ḥanjh, such, shhār

Junior, chhotā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kihtar ; —— (*in rank*) jadīd, opposed to ḳadīm, *senior*, q. v.

Junket, ni'mat ; —— (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

To **Junket**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

Junto, (*party*) gathrī, gaṭṭī

Ivory, (*sub.*) hāthī-dānt, fīl-dandān, āj ; —— (adj. *made of ivory*) āji, hāthī-dānt-kā.

Jupiter, (*planet*) mushtarī, birhaspt, brihaspati *or* vrihaspati.

Jurisdiction, hukm, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, ḳalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, taḥt, dārgīr, 'alāḳa, riyāsat (*v. district, dominion, authority*).

Jurisprudence, fikah, 'ilm i fiḳah, masla masā,il.

Jury, panch, panchāyat ; —— (*juryman*) panchāyatī.

Just, 'ādil, munṣif, nyāī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādilāna, inṣāfī ; —— (*as God*) dād-dār ; —— (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, ḥaḳḳ, muābī ; —— (*only*) tuk ; —— (*upright*) rāst, ṣādik, durust ; —— (*accurate*) ṣahīh, thīk, chaukas ; —— (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kūl, lā,ik, sazāwār ; —— (*virtuous*) ṣāliḥ, muttakī, niko-kār.

Just, (adv. *merely*) ṣirf, faḳat, mirā, —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l ; —— (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahāñ se abhī gayā hai ; —— (*just hear me*) tuk merī bāt suno ; —— (*just as*) jo, jyoñ-hī, jyon-kai, (*correl.*) tyonkar ; —— (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence *to be at death's door*, ab-tab-ho-rahnā, —— (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h

Jut, (*sub. tilt*) neza-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

Justice, insāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, hukk, rāstī, munsifī, hakku-n-nās ; —— (*of the peace, judge*) kāẓī ; —— (*the lord chief justice*) kā,imu-l-ḳuzāt, —— (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālut-gustarī-k.

Justifiable, wājibī, 'uẓr-paẓīr, hujjat-paẓīr, inṣāf-numā.

Justification, istibrā, himāyat, ṣachh, tasiya

Justificator, **Justifier**, orī, pachhī, himāyatī, jānib-dār, hāmī, shafī'.

To **Justify**, 'uẓr-lānā, isti'ẓār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, himāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhī-thahrānā, hujjat-dalīl- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, ḥaḳḳ-numā-k.

To **Justle**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, thel-pel-k, dhaspath-k, —— (*to justle through*) thel-pelke nikalnā.

Justling, dhakkam-dhakkā, thelam-thālā.

Justly, rāstī- &c -se, munṣifāna, wājibī-se.

Justness, rāstī, durustī, chūksā,ī, sazāwārī, liyāḳat.

To **Jut out**, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balparnā, ubharnā, ubhārnā, jhukānā.

Juvenile, jawānī, nau-khāsta *or* -khez, shabābī, bālā.

Juvenility, joban, shabāb, balā-pan, tufūliyat.

Ivy, 'ishk-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

Juxtaposition, itimā', lag-bhagtā, nazdīkī.

K

Kalender, taḳwīm, patrā.

Kali, (*plant so called*) sajī, kalī.

Kaw, kāñ kāñ ; —— (*to caw*) kāñ-kān-k.

To **Keck**, (*to vomit*) ubākna, boknā, chhānḍnā.

Kedger, (*small anchor*) langar.

Keel, arāl, gūlī, ṛirh, ḍāndā, erāp.

Keen, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥādd ; —— (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā ; —— (*eager*) garm, shā,iḳ, musta'idd, taiyār.

Keenly, tezī- &c. -se, ishtiyāḳ-se, shiddat-se.

Keenness, tīz-dārī, barrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, hiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauk, kāt, jhānjh, chokhāī, charpharāhat.

To **Keep**, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dāb-rakhnā; —— (*to detain*) aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; —— (*to tend*) pas-bānī-k, muḥāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṭhānā, pakaṛ-r, jagānā, jatan-k, saintnā; —— (*well with*) rān-r, guṭhā,o-gāṇṭhnā, shuppa-laṛānā, nibhnā; —— (*to preserve*) bachānā, maḥfuz-r; —— (*to restrain*) bāz-r; —— (*to observe*) baṛā- *or* mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā; —— (*one's word*) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adu-k; —— (*to maintain*) khabarlenā, khudmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; —— (*to retain*) thāmnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet-thāmnā; —— (n. *to stay*) basnā, rahnā, ṭikna; —— (*to last*) ṭhaharnā, derpā-k, pā,e-dār-h, kā,im-h, ṣābit- *or* bar-karār- *or* banā- *or* mahfūz-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) jānā; —— (*to keep chattering*) baktā-jānā, —— (*to keep one's bed*) khāṭ-lagnā, chārpā,e par-paṛnā; —— (*to keep on*) chalā-jānā, —— (*to keep from or away*) bāz-rahnā.

Keeper, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muhafiz, nāzir, rachchhak, āgoriyā, —— (*warden*, &c.) mīr, sāhib, khān, band; —— (*in comp.*) dār bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, *door-keeper*, &c., —— (*the keeper of the seals*) muhr-bardār, —— (*keeper*, opposed to *husband*) ṣūr, ā-shnā, ānkh-lagā.

Keeping, rachchha dāsht, nigah-bānī, muhāfiz,at, rakhwāī.

Keep-sake, yād-gārī, yād-dād *or* -dhī *or* -būd.

Keg *or* **Kag**, (*small barrel*) pīpā, tung.

Ken, (*reach of the sight*) nigāh, nazar, di-sht

To **Ken**, chīnhnā. jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

Kennel, tāzī-khana, sag-khāna, —— (*pack*) kutte; —— (*hole*) bil, —— (*gutter*) nuhārī, nālī, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, panhī

To **Kennel**, parā-tahnā, sag-khane-men sonā.

Kerchief, (*handkerchief*) rumāla, rū-māl.

Kermes, (*round body*, &c *so called*) kirmiz.

Kernel, magha, gudā, khopra, garī, chirauṇjī.

Kestrel (*hawk or kite*) latorā, turumtī.

Kettle, deg, degcha, tatahrā, batūā, tasla, batlohī; —— (*boiler*) kalsā, —— (*fish-kettle*) māhī-tāba

Kettle-drum, nakkāra, kos, dankā, ḍhak, tāmak, jai-dhāk, dhamsā, nakkāra e nafīrī *or* -shutarī.

Key, kunjī, kilīd, kīlī, kilī, tālī, miftāḥ, chābī, —— (*head*) phūl; —— (*false-key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*screw-driver*) mārtol, —— (*in music*) sur, tāl. bhārya (v. *tone*).

Key-hole, sūrākh, muhh

Kick, lāt, thokar, lakad; —— (*a kicker*) latahā, lakadbaz, lakad-kob.

To **Kick**, ṭhokar- *or* lāt-mārnā *or* -chalānā, latiyānā, pāṅw-mārnā; —— (*and cuff*) lāt-mukkī-mārnā.

Kickshawe, (*something fantastical*) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

Kid, balwān, memnā, boz-ghāla, bakrauṭā, paṭṭhā, pānṭhā, paṭhiyā; —— (*a grown kid*) halwān i kāhī, opposed to *a nursling*, shir-khora,

To **Kid**, byānā, jannā (lit. *to bring forth*).

To **Kidnap**, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

Kidnapper, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ūdmī-chor.

Kidney, gurda; —— (*kind*) kimāsh, rang, kism, jins; —— (*sort*) bānī; —— (*people of this kidney*) is rang ke log.

Kidney-bean, lobā, lobiyā.

To **Kill**, mār-ḍālnā, katl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāt-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, thikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, kurbān-k, bismil-k; —— (*animals for food*, &c.) zabah-k, halāl-k, jhaṭkā-k; —— (*to kill, as the Hindūs do themselves and families in cases of extremity*) jauhar-k; —— (*to wither*) khushk-k, sukhlānā; —— (*to kill quicksilver*) pārā-mārnā, simāb kushta-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb *to smite*, has a very equivocal meaning; properly it should signify *to kill*, being the regular transitive from marnā, *to die*; whereas it commonly signifies *to beat* only.

Killed, maktūl, kushta, mārā, magbūb; —— (*and missing*) fautī-ūrārī.

Killer, kātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, kattāl, māran-hār; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār, *as* dev-kush, *the giant-killer*, &c.

Killing, mārū, khūn-rez; —— (*killing eyes*) mārū ānkheṅ.

Kiln, bhār; —— (*a brick kiln*) pazāwā, pazāyā; —— (*a lime kiln*) bhaṭhī; —— (*a potter's kiln*) āwā.

Kin, nātā, rishta, barādarī, yagānagī, apnā,at, bhā,ichārā, nisbat, ḳarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jugar; —— (*in comp.*) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak *or* mardwā, *manikin*.

Kind, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīk, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, latīf, dardmand, multafit, mulazmār, mahabb, khalīṣ, dayawant; —— (*in comp.*) nawāz, parwar, &c. whence yatīm-nawāz, *the cherisher of orphans*; gharīb-parwar, *kind to strangers, hospitable*.

Kind, (sub.) jins, nau', kism, zāt, nasl, wag', kimāsh, rang, taraḥ, daul, rakam, taur, rīs, fir,a, siyāk, anwā', karina, kabīl, bhānt, dhab, ghar, gil', bānā; —— (*various kinds*) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aksām-aksām, anwā' o-ajnās *or* -aksām; —— (*bring fruit of different kinds*) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā,o, ṭaraḥ ṭaraḥ ke phal lā,o, —— (*in a kind of scorn*) ḥikārat ki-rū se; —— (*woman-kind*) 'ālam i nisā, istri-barg, beṭi-zāt, &c.; —— (*payment in kind*) jinsī, baṭā,ī, opposed to nakdī, *pecuniary payment*.

To **Kindle**, (a) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ūnch-k *or* -lagānā, dahkānā, bharkānā, lūkā-lagānā, (n) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhaknā, dahaknā.

Kindler, (*in comp.*) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, *a fire-kindler*, *an incendiary*.

Kindly, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

Kindness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, ihsān, kirpā *or* kripā, mayā, garm-joshi, mulansārī, ūdmiyat.

Kindred, (*relations*) bhā,ī-band, khwesh-karābat, akraba, yagāne, kurba, kutūm, sagā-sodrā, gyāṇt-gotr, apnāyat, sagā,ī, sagāwat.

Kindred, (adj. *congenial*) ham-jins, muwāfiḳ, ham-dil.

Kine, gā,eṅ, gā,e-gorū *or* gā,e-bhaiṅsen.

King, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā. shahryār, khusrau, rā,ū, bhūm-pāl, mahipat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; —— (*at cards*) mīr.

Kingdom, saltanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrawī.

King's-evil, ganḍmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

King's-fisher, kaurīyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiṛiyā.

Kingly, **King-like**, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrawāna, shahwār.

Kingship, pādshāhī, saltanat *or* sultanat, rāj.

Kinsfolk, bhā,ī-band (v. *kindred*).

Kinsman, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, karābatī, karīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā,ī.

Kinswoman, yagānī, &c. &c. (v. *kinsman*).

Kiss, chūmā, muchhī, bosa, mītḥī; —— (*the smack or sound of a kiss*) chaṭākhā; —— (*hugging and kissing*) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

To Kiss, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muṅh-lagānā; —— (*the font*) pā-bosī-k, ṗadam-bosī-k; —— (*the eye*) dīda-bosī-k; —— (*the threshold of a person's door*) āstāna-bosī-k; —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k; —— (*to give reciprocal kisses*) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

Kisser, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkā, bosa-gīr or -bāz.

Kitchen, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbaḳh; —— (*stuff*) ṭapkan, kabābī-charbī, ūlan-chūlan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

Kitchen-garden, bāṛī, fūlez.

Kite, chīl, zaghan, ghalewāz, farbatu-l-laḳā; —— (*of paper*) guddī, paṭang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilangiyā.

Kitten, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To Kitten, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs *to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.*).

To Klick, ṭiṭkārnā, titkārī-mārnā.

Knack, (*readiness*) mahka, dhab, bhabrakh, salīka, anob. liyāḳat, hikmat, hath-khandī, atkal, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, jugat, ṣarūfat, khol-khāl.

Knapsack, thailā, jholā, jholī, jamadānī, bukcha.

Knave, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murāʾī, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, adharmī, daghā-nuiyā, pākhandī; —— (*at cards*) ghulām.

Knavery, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-īmānī.

Knavish, (*knave*) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

Knavishly, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To Knead, gūndnā, sānnā, māndnā, ginnā, masalnā, malnā, chuhalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

Kneading-trough, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

Knee, ghuṭnā, rānū, thegnā, gurgā gurgī, godā; —— (*timber*) kānī, koniyā; —— (*in-kneed*) kūlang-pā, kurch-pā.

Knee-deep, ghuṭne-tak, ghuṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To Kneel, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṛ-ūsan-baṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

Knee-pan, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa,e-zānū, sarzānū.

Knell, than than gopāl, ghante-kī āwāz.

Knew, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. *to know*).

Knife, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dā,o, chalhūā, bakiyā, bānkā; —— (*for flesh*) pahsūl, chilohī, baiṭhī, —— (*a butcher's*) sāṭur; —— (*a large knife*) chhurā, bughdā; —— (*a pen-knife*) ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū.

Knight, bahādur, mirzā, rā,e, the last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; —— (*in chess*) ghoṛā, asp, faras.

Knight-errant, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādur-sawar.

Knighthood, bahādurī, rāʾī.

To Knit, binnā, hūnnā, jāl-kārhnā or -nikālnā; —— (*as bones*) jūṭnā, saṭnā, —— (*the brows*) bhauwen-khīchnā or charhānā, chīn ba jabīn-h.

Knitter, (*in comp.*) bāf; thus, *a knitter of socks*, jurāb-bāf.

Knitting-needle, salāʾī.

Knittle, sarak-wālī; —— (*for long drawers*) mārband, langar.

Knob, gānṭh, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, gandā, bondī.

Knock, zarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapeṭ.

To Knock. (v. *to knuckle*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; —— (*on the head*) ṭhukūna-lagānā; —— (*to clank*) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhouknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; —— (*to knock under*) tālū'-dārī-k, tālū'-z-k; —— (*to knock out*) nikāl-d, jhāṛ-d, ukhāṛ-d, —— (*an eye*) phoṛ-d, tiṛ-d, uṛānā; —— (*to knock up*) uṭhānā; —— (*to hire*) thakānā, māndā-k; —— (*to knock at a door*) kewāṛ-ṭhoknā or -khaṭkhaṭānā; —— (*to knock down*) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

Knocker, ṭhonkanhār; —— (*of a door*) ḥalḳa, ḥalḳa e dar.

Knot, 'aḳd, gānth, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, guljhat, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhoṛā; —— (*running*) de,orhī-girih, sarak-phāsī; —— (*a mark*) gaṭhaund, phūṭkī, phūsrī; —— (*of ribbons*) pech, phūl, ṭughrā; —— (*difficulty*) 'uḳda, pech, ighlāḳ; —— (*the matrimonial knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, gaṭhbandhan.

To Knot, gānṭh-d, gānthnā, girih-bāndhnā.

Knotty, Knotted, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār, —— (*difficult*) mughlak, pech-dār, gande-dār.

To Know, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muttal'-h, wākif- &c. -h, āshnā,ī- &c -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c -h, samajhnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā; —— (*carnally*) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —— (*one's humour*) muṅh-pānā.

Knowable, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

Knowing, wākif, māhir, muttala', ḳhabar-dār, hoshyār, puḳhta, pakkā, parhīn, 'akl-mand, dānā, jan, ghānk, gyānī, zī-hosh jānkār, jānbūkār, tāṛ-bāz, gudiyā, gaṭhīla, —— (*in comp.*) shinās, dān.

Knowingly, 'akl- &c. -se, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhkar.

Knowledge, jān, dānist, 'ilm, ḳhabar, hosh, dark, jāmb, wāḳifiyat, mahramiyat, budyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, ista'dad, fann, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; —— (*skill*) dhab, ḥikmat, mahārat, busīrat, pahchān, shnākht, shu'ur, —— (*acquaintance*) shināsā'ī, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat, chīnh.

Known, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat, sudhārau, uashr, 'ālam-uashr.

Knuckle, band, gurih, gānth, mafṣil.

To Knuckle, (*to knock under*) hāth-joṛnā, tan-lenā, 'ajzī-k, pānw-paṛnā.

L

La, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

Label, sar-nāma, chithī, paṭā, nām-nishān.

Labial, shaftī, adharī

Laboratory, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

Laborious, (*industrious*) mihnati, dhunī, khaṭṭū, mihnat-talab, —— (*difficult*) sakht, dushwār, mashaḳkatī, udyamī or udyogī, jaṅam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shuḳ, bhārī.

Laboriously, mihnat- &c -se, āng-toṛke, gaṛke.

Laboriousness, dushwārī, saḳhtī, mihnat.

Labour, mihnat, mazdurī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, judd, jadd o jihd, dukkat, dhun, udyam; —— (*day*) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —— (*pains*) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur maudal; —— (*work*) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; —— (*exercise*) kasrat; —— (*travail*) pīr, dard i zih; —— (*to be in labour*) dard i zih men honā.

To Labour, mihnat- &c -k, dukh-bharnā, tasdī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahār-par chaṛhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā; —— (*in vain*) pathar se sir-mārnā, tasyī'i auḳāt-k, pānī-pītnā.

Labourer, mazdūr, ḳulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bīgārī, roz-mazūrā; —— (*a labourer's work or hire*) mazdūrī.

Labyrinth, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

Lac, (*dye*) lākh, lāh; —— (100,000) lak, lākh.

kalābatūn, mukaish, gotā, kinārī, dhanuk, gokhrū jālī, kaṭā,o, tārtor, tāgtor; —— (*string*) ḍorī, ...ī.

Lace, ḍorī-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, udwā,na, pā,ntī.

Lackman, kinārī-wālā; —— (*weaver*) kunārī-bāf.

To Lacerate, phā,nā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

Laceration (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phāṛ.

Lacerative, hādd, kātū.

Lacing, (*of a bed*) pothmā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; —— (*of stays*, &c.) tanī, band, phalī; —— (*of a tent*) phalī-kashī.

Lack, (*want*) kamī, kamtī, killat, ochbā,ī; the Hindūw" word for 100,000 is lākh *or* lakh, not lack.

To Lack, ghālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghatnā, ghāt- &c -h.

Lacker, (*varnish*) luk, roghan *or* raughan.

To Lacker, luk-k *or* -phernī, lakhautu-k.

Lackey, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dar, khidmatyā, gurgā, tahlū ā, jawanna

Laconic, mukhtasar, kotāh; —— (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chatka

Lad, umrad, gabhru, bundī, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jauan, bachā, patha, lau, gujan, bibrautā, mardbachā.

To Lade, (*to load*) ladna, bharnā, bhar-denā.

Ladder, sīṛhī, narbhan, pauṛī, zina, nisanī, sahī, sīṛhan pauṛhī

Lading ladan, ladānā, bojh *or* bojhā

Ladle, doī, chamchā kal-chī, kaccha, ta'ām-lakhcha, kachhā, roghan-dozh, dibya, pāo, polī, dabbu, kathauti, kathī, dona, doā, kachkol, kachhul, khuriya, —— (*a ladle full*) doī-bhar.

Lady bībī, bi'wbegam bhī-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khatun, ashraf-zadī, khānam, begam the feminines of khan and beg, *a lord*), sahiba, bahū, matanī, matā'īn, bubaī, bebaut, babwan, mozzin.

Lady- (*or* Scarlet) -fever, bīī-bahutū, lālī, ātishiyā pokā, surkhak, 'arusak

Ladyship, bībī-si, begamī khānam-sifat

Ladyship, begam-sahib, bī-jī

Lag, phaddī, pachhlaudyā, pet-ponchhū ī, utā-dumbilā.

To Lag, pīchhu-rahnā, ābista-chalnā, dhīlū-chalnā.

Laity, duniyā-dar, girhast, sansārik, 'ālamiyan.

Lake, jhil, tālāb, tāl, talā'o, sarwar *or* sarowar, marū, pokar, taṛāg, dawan, dabar.

Lair, (*haunt of a wild beast*) bāisak.

Lamb, lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

Lambative, chatnī; —— (*lambent*) lahkīlā.

Lame, langṛā, lūlā, lang, lun, lāngṛ, pangul, apāhaj, pā,e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; —— (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta wazn, ṭūṭā, —— (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'kūl.

To Lame, langṛā &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To be Lame, (*as verse*) tūṭnā; —— (*as an animal*) langṛānā.

Lamellated, paprīlā, paprīdār.

Lamely, langṛātā, langṛā-sā, kusūr-se, nāqis.

Lameness, lang, langṛā, langṛāhat, pangultā, bhangtā; —— (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; —— (*imperfection*) kusūr.

To Lament, nāla-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hāe-hue-k. dāṛhnā, kūknā, jhukhnā, chhātī-pīṭnā, bilāp- &c -k.

Lamentable, mātam-anger, nauha-anger, qābil i mātam, gham-khez.

Lamentation, nāla, zārī, nauha, mātam, duhāī, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, roāī, āh-zārī, ta,assuf, ta siyu, bilā,, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zārī, jisa' fisa', rohārāhat, roāṛ.

Lamenter, nauha-gar, nālān, nālanda, giriyān.

Laminated, partilā, jabkī.

Lamp, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatīla-sor, kandīl, mishāh, dīp, dīpak, dwār-dīpak, dewālī, chan-mukhā, chirāghdān, pīl-sor, da,at; —— (*expense for burning lamps on grave*) chirāghī, dīp-dān.

Lamp-black, kājal, dūda, phūhyā, kajlī, kājar, kajrā; —— (*box*) kajrautī; —— (*to gather*) kājar-parnā.

Lampoon, hajū, bhandwā,ā; —— (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

Lampooner, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawis.

Lamprey, tambū-machhī *or* tambū-machhlī.

Lance, (*spear*) barchhā, neza, sāng, ballam.

To Lance, bhonknā, chonknā, chhodnā; —— (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk k, nashtar-mārnā.

Lancet, nashtar, also nashtar.

To Lanch, (*properly to 'aunch*, q. v.) phenknā, dālnā.

Land, zamīn, bhum, arz, bhūjū, mahī, dharti; —— (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushkī, —— (*recovered from water*, &c.) tarī, dub, dayārā; —— (*waste*) khīl, —— (*distant, poor*, &c.) pūlo, —— (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'ī zamīn, —— (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iklīm, mauzbūm; —— (*adjectively*) arzī, khushkī kā, bartī, bhūmī; —— (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkhe-sukhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī.

To Land, (*a*) ūtārnā, kinare par rakhnā, (*n.*) utarnā, kinar pahunchna

Land-forces, lashkar, khushkī-lashkar.

Landholder, zamīn-dar, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluqdar, bhajū-hai, bhupat, mulka, a,emi-dār, thākur, dharni-dhu, mahipat, gaunhā, taraf-dar.

Landing, utnā,a; —— (*place*, &c.) utār, utār-gāh, mandil, tarod-gāh, dauje, ghāt; —— (*stairs*) chaukā.

Landlady, khāwandni, mahka, ghar-wali, bhatiyārin, gangwayan, zamīn-darni, bhatot in, maldūran, bhangeran.

Landless, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn.

Landlopers, khushkī kā phangī, opposed to pānīkākīṛā.

Landlord, mahk, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhatiyārā, sāhib-khāna *or* -'imarat.

Landmark, nend, hadd, sīwānā, dandā, sar-hadd.

Landscape, (*view*) madd i nazar, nazāra.

Land tax, bhūi, khirāj i zamīn

Land-waiter, ghatwāl, talāshī (*v. tax*, &c.).

Lane, gali, nākā, rah, badh, rāsta

Language, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākhā, bāṇī, bāt, sukhan, guftagū, lakkaka, bat-chīt, kahna, bhāshā; —— (*dialect*) desi-bhakhā; —— (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muhāwara, bolchāl, —— (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta, —— (*polished*) deo-bani, sanskrit; —— (*of the Hindūs*) hinduwī; —— (*of India*) hindī, hindustānī; —— (*vulgar and obsolete*) parākrit.

Language-master, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from nashā, *to write or compose*).

Languid, sust, mānda, mayhūl, kahil, za'īf, nakīh, dhīlā, dhīmā, mandā, muzmahil, malūl, ranjūr, bebal, sīthā, phīkā

Languidly, susti-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

Languidness, susti, māndagi, kāhilī, zu'f.

Languish, bīmārī: "Dekh bīmārī un ānkhoń kī maiń bīmār hūā."

Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.—Sauda.

To Languish, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsāna, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, (ūtnā, za'īf- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghatnā, sukhnā, marnā; —— (*to look with softness*) charkan i bīmār se dekhnā.

Languishing, bīmār, nāzuk, matwālā, alsāʾū, khumār-ālūda, nakhmūr, murjhāʾū, kumlāʾū; —— (*eyes*) chashm bīmār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

Languishingly, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

Languishment, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulāʾimat, khumārī, alsāʾī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

Languor, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, suʾf, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

Lank, dhīlā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-petū, zahīr, makʾā, daggā.

To become Lank, barhnā, pataknā, jhaṭaknā, dublā-h.

Lantern, fānūs, qandīl, bād-bān; —— (*suspended*) akās-diyā; —— (*jawed*) chippakh-mūṅhā, kallā-khushk; the word lāltīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms more or less corrupted; thus ketili, *a kettle*, ṭauʾalī, *a towel*, bīf-istīkī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

Lap, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phenṭ, phāndā; —— (*flap*) bālā-band, pat; —— (*of a garment*) dāman, āuchal.

To Lap, (*as a dog*) chabbar-chabbar-pīnā, —— (*to wrap*) lapeṭnā.

To Lap over, barhā-rahnā, barhe-jānā

Lap-dog, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

Lapful, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

Lapidary, bakkāk, lapūr, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

Lapis Lazuli, lājaward, lāzuward *or* lārhaward.

Lappel, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kūn

Lappet, shamlā *or* shamla, dumbāla.

Lapse, (*error*) chūk, khatā, salū, ghaltī, laghzish, phislāhat, lapet, toʾr.

To Lapse, ghalatī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bītnā, guzarnā; —— (*to fall*) parnā, gunā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

Lapwork, chaṭaiyā banāwat.

Larboard, bāyān, bāʾīn taraf, dawā, dast i chap.

Larceny, chorī, duzdī

Lard, sūʾar kī charbī, shaḥmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

Larder, rikābdār-khāna, mʾmat-khāna

Large, barā, motā, kalān, ʿaẓīm, bhārī, khulāsa, phailāʾū, dayār, khatū; —— (*as a city*) ghaddar, ghāghar, gunda; —— (*letters*, &c.) jalī; —— (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; —— (*at large*) khule-bandon, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; —— (*a prisoner at large*) nazar-band; —— (*diffusely*) mufassal, mashrahan

Largely, bahut-sā, bā-isrāt, kasrat-se.

Largeness, baṛāʾī, motāʾī, kalānī, kushādagī, farakhī

Largess, bakhshish, inʿām, dād-dihish.

Lark, lawā, chanḍol, agin, ḳuṁbār, chakawak

Larynx, narkharī, ṭenṭūʾā, narkasī, nalī, hulkūm.

Lascivious, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulbārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

Lasciviously, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Lasciviousness, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

Lash, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; —— (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā, —— (*sarcasm*) koṛā, chot, āwāza, taʾn, —— (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

To Lash, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā, —— (*as a horse*) dulatī-chhāṇṭnā *or* -mārnā, pushtak-chhāṇṭnā *or* -jhāṛnā; —— (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; —— (*with satire*) koṛā-k, chot- &c. -k; —— (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārna

Lass, chhokrī, doshīza, nāzakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

Lassitude, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, thakāʾī, suʾf, alas, khumār; —— (*in physic*) aʾzā-shikanī, bar-phūṭan.

Last, (*adj.*) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn, ākhirī, akhīr. muta,akhkhir, parlā, pailā; —— (*past*) guzashta, parwasta, par, pār, parār, parriyār, teṇuras, tarār, chanār, (*adv.*) pichhe; —— (*the last day*) roz i pasīn; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, mdān, būre, pas; —— (*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, ʾākibat, anjām; —— (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras; —— (*the last time*) pichhle-wakt, ākhir-martaba.

Last, (*mould*) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

To Last, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pāʾedār- &c. -h, pāʾedārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, juruā, khaṭānā.

Lasting, pāʾe-dār, ṭikāʾū, khaṭāʾū, chalāʾū, derpā, mudām, dāʾimī, bākī, kiyāmī.

Lastingness, pāʾe-dārī, chalāʾo, sabāt, mudāmī.

Lastly, pichhe, ākhiru-l-amr, hāṣil i kalām, nidān.

Latch, phirkī, billī; —— (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

Latchet, salū, band, tasma.

Late, (*adv.*) der-kar, pichhe, —— (*so late*) etī der, etī bel kar; —— (*of late*) thore dinon se, chand roz se. (N B *Der*, &c are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

Lately, thore dinon kā, dar īn wilā, bil-fiʾl.

Lateness, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

Latent, chhupā, poshīda, makhfī, ghāib

Lateral, jambī, pahlūʾī, jāmbī.

Latest, pichhlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā. ākhirīn.

Lath, **Lathing**, barangā, bangā, pharchat, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; —— (*in tiles*) māṭhā, māṭhe-bandī.

To Lath, barange- &c -lagāna, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

Lathe, (*a turner's machine*) kharād

Lather, ṣābūn-kā-kaf *or* -phen; —— (*to lather*) phenānā, kaf-uthanā.

Latin, lātin *or* lāṭīn; —— (*language*) lāṭinī-zabān.

Latish, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der

Latitude, (*breadth*) chauṛāʾī, pahnā, ʾarz, phailāʾo, alphal; —— (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i ʾarz; —— (*extent*) wusat, kushādagī, tausīʿ, farāghat.

Latitudinarian, bilā-kaid, āzād-tabʿ.

Latter, pichhlā, nawakhkhir

Lattice, shabak, jhaujhrī, jāl, jālī, chik, chilwan, bed-bāfī.

To Lattice, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā

Latticed, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jālī-dār.

Laudable, lāʾik i taʿrīf, lāʾik i tahsīn, kābil i taʿrīf, mustaḥsan, sarāhne-jog, manūdūh, taʿrīfī; —— (*laudable qualities*) aupāī hamida, akhlāḳ pasandīda.

Laudanum, afīm kā gholā.

To Lave, (*empty*) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

Laugh, hañsī, zihk, khanda.

To Laugh, hansnā, khanda-k, marhaka-k, hañsī-k, khandāh-h, khilkhilānā; —— (*in one's sleeve*) muāh meh-haisnā, man-meh kalol-k.

Laughable, kābil i taḥīk, hansne-jog, khanda-paẓīr, gud-gudā.

Laugher, hañsoṛ, khanda-rū, hañs-mukh.

Laughing, khandagī; —— (*laughingly*) hañsī-se.

Laughing-stock, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phekaṛmalk, rīsh-khand, haṅsaurā, khilauniyā; —— (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

Laughter, taẓḥīk, hañsī, hañsāī.

Lavish, fuẓūl-kharj, musrif, urāū, būl-fuẓūl.

To Lavish, urānā, sartbart- *or* kharj- *or* isrāf- *or* barbād-k *or* -d.

Lavishly, musrifāna, isrāf-se, fuẓūl-kharjī-se.

Lavishness, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, būl-fuẓūlī.

To Launch, dhakelnā pelnā, güddī par se utārnā, chalānā, mārnā, helā-mārnā.

Laurel, dah-musht, ghār, fatih-pech.

Law, fiḳah ; —— (*divine*) shar', sharī'at ; —— (*rule*) kā'ida, rasm, āīn, ṣābiṭa, masala, mutāchārā, shastar, rīt, chalan, nurnai, hidāya, masāil ; —— (*right*) huḳḳ ; —— (*justice*) 'adālat, inṣāf, dād.

Lawful, shara'ī, jāiz, mubāḥ, durust, rawā, halāl, mahlūl, sāstrik, sunnī, masnūn, ḥasābī, āīnī, muzhūh.

Lawfully, shara'an, az-rūe-shar', mashrū'an.

Lawfulness, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, hillat, mubāhiyat.

Law-giver, **Law-maker**, shāri', mūchharik, munmuk, sāstrik, nyāyāk, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhatuchūrij.

Lawless, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagam, be-kāyda, be-kaid, ghadri, sharānī.

Lawn, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, tāpū, mokh, —— (*fine linen*) selā

Law-suit, da'wa, bād, kaziya.

Lawyer, 'adālat kā wakil, ahl i ṭḥsāb, fakīh.

Lax, dhilā, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid, sust, naram.

Laxative, mulaiyin, chālak, —— (*for children*) ghūtti.

Laxitiveness, talīn, mayhalī

Laxity, **Laxness**, dhilāī, kushādagī

To Lay, (*a to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā ; —— (*at length*) letānā, letānā , —— (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhāna, bathāna , —— (*to lay bricks*, &c) jamānā, farsh-k , —— (*to bury*) gārna, dafan-k , —— (*to apply*) lagānā ; —— (*to calm*) thāmnā, rokna, sakin-k ; —— (*a spirit* &c) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jalānā, pachharnā, pakarna, band-k, bedarna, khedna, —— (*arms*) satna, dālnā , —— (*meat*, &c. *on a table*) chunnī , —— (*to wager*) badnā , —— (*as a hen*) denā, pārnā , —— (*dust*) mārnā ; —— (*to put*) chaṛhānā ; —— (*a woman*) janānā ; —— (*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā , —— (*to contrive*) joṛnā, banānā, bāndhnā, masalahat-k , —— (*to change*) thahrānā ; —— (*to impose*) dālnā , —— (*to lay aside*) chhornā, kināre-i, tah-k , —— (*to lay down*) rakhchhoṛnā ; —— (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andāz-k , —— (*to lay in*) le-rakhna, rakh-denā, sunt-r, jatan-k ; —— (*to lay hold*) pakarnā , —— (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba kabza-k ; —— (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā , —— (n. *to lay, lay down*, or *lie down*) letnā, let-parnā.

Lay, (*poem*) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.

Layer, part, tah, tabak. raddā ; —— (*shoot*) dābā ; —— (*sprig*) kalghā, podhā , —— (*of devils*) bhūtbedār, ishṭ-bali.

Laying-hen, andaili, baiza-guzār *or* baiza-bakhsh.

Layman, duniyā-dār, gi hist *or* girhastī.

Lazar, kushṭī, koṛhī ; —— (*lazaretto*) kushṭī- *or* koṛhī-khāna.

Lazily, sustī- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūlī-se.

Laziness, susti, majhūlī, ḍhīl, askat.

Lazy, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khattū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-kadam *or* -rau *or* -chāl.

Lea, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, parti, charā-gāh.

Lead, sīsā, rāng, surb ; —— (*pencil*) jasti ḳalam ; —— (*red-lead*) sendūr ; —— (*white-lead*) safedā.

To Lead, (n.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā, doriyānā, ghasiṭnā, phirānā ; —— (*out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā ; —— (*the blind*) 'aṣā-kashī-k ; —— (*an army*) lashkar-kashī-k ; —— (*to draw*) khīchna ; —— (*to induce*) tahrīk-d, chalānā, lānā ; —— (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭnā, guzārnā, guzrān-k ; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

Leaden, sīse kā, surbī.

Leader, sar-dār, nāīr, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-wur, hādi, raīs, sumer, sir o man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgūā, nāek *or* nāyak ; —— (*of the blind*) 'aṣā-kash, ḳāīd ; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kash.

Leading, (*man*) raīs, barā, buzurgwār ; —— (*string, figur.*) hath-kaṛā, chonṭī, nakel.

Leaf, (*of a tree*) pattī, pāt, barg, fard, waraḳ, pattī, pālo, dal, banās-patī, aurāḳ ; —— (*of a book*) patar, pannā, band ; —— (*of a door*) paṭ, kiwār, pallā, pāṭ ; —— (*of tin*, &c.) paunī ; —— (*a gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā ; —— (*a silver leaf*) waraḳ i nuḳra.

To Leaf, patte-lānā, patiyānā.

Leafless, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i surāḳ.

Leafy, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

League, (*agreement*) mel, musāhabā, ganṭhāo, gānṭhsānṭh ; —— (*combination*) bandish, sāzish, sattābaṭṭā ; —— (*measure*) farsang, mīl.

To League, uttifāḳ- &c. -k, miluk, ganṭhnā, santhnā.

Leak, chhed, sūrāḳh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To Leak, risnā, tapaknā, chūnā, chhannā ; —— (*as a ship or boat*) pānī-lenā, -chorānā *or* -sadnā, panyānā ; —— (*as a house*, &c) tezish-k, ronā ; —— (*to spring a leak*) bambā- *or* bhūr-phūtnā, tultulānā.

Leakage, tapkan, chūāu, lagār, soḳḥ.

Leaky, tūtā, jhanjhrū, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhidāhā, surākhī.

Lean, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, hakīr, patlā, nahīf, dui-bal dāngar, kirst, chiintahā, hīn, ekahrā, lukāt, kak ; —— (*as meat*) lāl.

To Lean, (n. *to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā ; —— (n. *to bend*) mhurnā, jhuknā ; —— (*to incline*) māil-k, uthangna, tekna , —— (*to lean on a staff*) 'asa ke bal chalnā.

Leanness, lubhūī, lāghari, dublā-pā *or* -pan.

Leap, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapat, tarap, tap, lambī, tarul, ghazand ; —— (*embrace*) mūth, chaṛhāī, chot.

To Leap, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, uchakūā, kudāūā, kulāuch- *or* chaukaṛī-bharnā, jhaparnā, tajapnā, ulamnā, kūd-paṛnā, timangna, phūdakna, phalangna, urnā ; —— (*to mount*) chaṛhnā, chaṛ-baṭhnā.

Leaper, zughandī, kudakkar, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

Leap-frog, kudā-kūdī, mendak-kūd

Leap-year, sāl i kabīsā, sāl i zāīd.

To Learn, sīkhnā, hāsil-k, tahsīl-k, lenā, akhaṇ-k, pakaṛnā, pānā , —— (*to hear*) sunne-men-ānā, kānmen-āna *or* -paṛna.

Learned, 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, pandit, ḳābil, bidyāmān, bedī, bidyāwant, paṛhā, ānokhta, khwānda, achharī, fazāna, 'allāma ; —— (*skilled*) māhir, kāmil, wakif, parbīn, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand ; —— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuzalā, hukamā ; —— (*the most learned of his time*) 'allamu-d-dahar.

Learnedly, 'ālimāna, fāzilāna.

Learner, sikh. shāgird, talmīz, muta'allim, tālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, sabaḳ-khwān, sikhan-hārā.

Learning, 'ilm, bidyā, fazilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

Lease, kirāya, ijāra, paṭṭā, kabūliyat, tauḥad, chaknama, kirāya-nāma, sanad, ikrār-nāma.

To Lease, kirāe-d, ijāre-d, limā.

Leash, dor ; —— (*for a hawk*) pāeza, chamoṭā ; —— (*for birds*) jeṭī ; —— (*fierce*) tuyā.

To Leash, bāndhnā.

Least, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhote se chhoṭā, asghar, akall, kamtarīn ; —— (*youngest brother*) lauhrā ; —— (*sister*) lauhrī ; —— (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhāiyoṅ meṅ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable ; —— (*which is the least ?*) chhoṭā kaun hai ? —— (*at least*) ākhir, bāre ; —— (*at the lowest degree*) thore se thoṛā, kam se kam, akall darja ; —— (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair ; —— (*give me one at least*) ek to do ; —— (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhalā, khabar bhejnā to zarūr thā

Leather, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post, —— (*bottle*) khīk, —— (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -rogarnā, -udharnā *or* -ukhalnā ; —— (*a leather strap*) chamṛā ; —— (*green leather*) kīmukht ; there are many kinds of leather ; the following, however, are the most common : bulbule, bodān, narī, meshī, udān, bulghar, sābar.

Leathern, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

Leather-seller, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamre-farosh.

Leave, rzā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marzī, chhutkārā, payām, widā', bidā, kabā, bidā, —— (*to depart*) rukhsat, —— (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe

To Leave, (*forsake, &c*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, takh-chhoṛnā *or* -d, bachānā, uhārnā, bachāe-r, utarnā, jatā-rahnā, jānā ; —— (*to bequeath*) de-jānā, hiba-k, denā, —— (*to take leave*) rukhsat-lenā, widā'- &c -k, sidhārnā ; —— (*respectfully*) tasdī'-takbīl-k

Leaven, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigār

To Leaven, khamīr-k *or* uthānā, bigāj-banānā.

Leavened, khamīrī, mukhammar.

Leaver, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

Leaves, pattī, surūk, bargha, pāt-wāt

Leavings, jhūthā, akhor, pas-khurda, ulīsh *or* ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utūr, ubārī, pas-māṅda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

Lecher, rindī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampat, chodakkaṛ.

To Lecher, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rndī-bāzī-k.

Lecherous, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

Lechery, Lecherousness, masti, shahwat, kām, lampatn, 'aiyāshī

Lecture, dars, sabak ; —— (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'līm, khulwati-dars.

To Lecture, dars-kahnā, sabak-d ; —— (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāvan-k, mutanabbin-k

Lecturer, mudarris (v *professor, teacher, preacher*).

Ledge, (*edge*) lāmbh, dhār, kinara, kāshiya, kagar, aunth, bem, pattī.

Led-horse, kotal *or* kotal-ghoṛā.

Lee. Leeward, niwān, niwān-wāṛā, ot, ot-wālā, niwān-kināra ; —— (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) niwān-kināra āndhī men khatarnāk hai.

Leech, jonk, deccha, zalū, 'alak, jalaukā, jalsūt, —— (*doctor*) tabīb, hakim.

Lee, (*hard so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

Lees, kaj-mgāhī, turchhī-nazar, kan-ānkhī.

To Lese, turchhī-nazar-k, kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

Lees. (*dregs, sediment*) turchhat, durd.

Left, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yasār, ultā, dibirā.

Left, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-māṅda, rahā, ubrā, barhā.

To be Left, ubarnā, barhnā, bākī-rahnā.

Left-handed, khabbā, ḍabriyā, bayān-hathā, chatar-hathā.

Leg, pindlī, sāk, phūl ; —— (*of mutton*) kheṛī-kī rān ; —— (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā ; —— (*of long drawers*) pāechha ; —— (*of a boot*) pawāl.

Legacy, hiba, wasiyat, wasāyat.

Legal, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfik shar'-ke.

Legality, jawāz, wājibī, shar'īyat.

To Legalize, mubāh- &c. -r *or* -k.

Legate, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

Legatee, mauhūb-lahu, wasīyat-gīr *or* -dār.

Legend, tazkiratu-l-auliyā, purān, rawāyat, sij'.

Leger, bahi, daftar, khātā.

Legerdemain, dith-bandī, hukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, nazar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chātak nātak.

Legged, gorā, pāva.

Legible, jalī, parhne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndanī ; —— (*apparent*) zāhir, munawwar.

Legion, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

Legislation, tashrī', tasharru', istihāb, nurnai-kār, ā'in- *or* kānūn- &c. -bandī.

Legislative, istihādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

Legislator, shāri', wāzi'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-maukārī.

Legislature, sarkār, shar'-guzārī, 'adālat.

Legitimacy, halāl-zādagī, asālat.

Legitimate, halāl-zāda, asl.

To Legitimate, halāl-zāda-banānā, —— (*to make lawful*) halāl- &c. -k

Legitimation, halāl-zādagī, hulat, mubāhiyat

Legumen, Legumenous, masina, dalhan

Leisurable, farāghatī, fursatī.

Leisure, fursat, farāghat, chhutkārā, subhitā, chhuttī, khalasī, anhās, ausar, muhlat, batān.

Leisurely, (adj) āhista, dhima ; (adv) āhiste, dhime.

Lemon, nīmbū, limū, turanj ; — - (*narrative*) karnā, bārā-māsyā, sadā-phal, zamīrī ; —— (*sweet*) shai-batī ; —— (*grass*) āgre-ghas.

Lemonade, shaibat, shaibat-limū, afshora

To Lend, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, karz-d, mangnī-d, hath pher-d, panchhā-d, dast-gardāū-d, —— (*assistance, &c*) pahunchānā karnā ; —— (*a deaf ear*) kān meṅ tel-d ; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

Lender, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā, —— (*creditor*) karz-dār *or* -khh.

Length, (*material*) lambāī, tūl, tūlānī, barāī, tūl-jawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī, —— (*of time*) muddat, mutdād, der, —— (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masafat, bo'd, mufāsda, —— (*extremity*) hadd, naubat ; —— (*to such a length*) ihan-tak ; —— (*at length, fully*) mufassal, bi-t-tafsīl, mashrūhan ; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhurash, ākhu-u-l-amr, bāre ; —— (*along*) lambū-lambā

To Lengthen, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k ; —— (*to protract*) tawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, barhānā ; (n.) lambā- &c -ā, bajhna.

Lengthwise, lambā-lambū, lambān-men.

Lenient, Lenitive, mulayim, munasakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulāimi.

Lenity, rahm, tarahhum, mulāimat, narmī, murawwat, līnat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

Lent, (*Christian*) chillā ; —— (*Muhammadan*) ramzān ; —— (*a species of Hindu tent*) kārtik-āshnān.

Lenticular, masūrī, mutahaddib.

Lentil, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moth.

Lenton, ghulāzat, garhiyāhat, from garhiyānā, *to thicken*.

Leo, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

Leonine, sherī, babrī ; —— (*verse*) nazm i musajja', abart anuprās.

Leopard, chītā, yūz, paiang, tendūā bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

Leper, Leprous, koṛhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūs *or* mabrūsī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

Leprosy, koṛh, safedī, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras.

Less, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni *or* nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

Less, (adj.) kam, ghaṭ, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; —— (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī-makdūr ā̃j kal bahut kam hai kī thī āge se.

Less, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭtī, kamtī, kiṅtarī

Lessee, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, patte-dār.

To **Lessen**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

Lesson, sabak, dars, pāṭh, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'aḳl, ānokhta, wird, —— (*reprimand*) goshmālī, —— (*admonition*) nasīhat, pand.

Let, mubādā, ḳhudā na ḳhwasta, shāyad *or* shāyad, kimūnt, kadāchit, kaṛāṉ, asā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān bahre.

Let, (sub.) atkāo, rok, ār, sadd, arwā arḍaudā; —— (*without let or hinderance*) be rok-tok.

To **Let**, (*hire*) mūrnā, bhāṛe-par-d; —— (*alone*) hāth-uṭhānā, —— (*to a tenant*) kuā̃e-d; —— (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the grammar), thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*, —— (*to let fall*) girne *or* paṛne-denā; —— (*to let down*) utār-denā, —— (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood, to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed, discharge*).

Lethargy, sahāt, mubarakī, bajarūmd.

Lethal, bajarnī, —— (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bekrāwat.

Letter, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. hurūf), achhar, burān, kewal; —— (*writing in general*) likhā, maktūb, 'arzī, nawishta, patrī, chakrī, khaṭ-kitābat; —— (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, masrūnī, sunāj, (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī, —— (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṅfa, maktūbāt; —— (*epistle*) khaṭ, chiṭhī, raḳīma, ṣaḥīfa, ruḳ'a, shukka, parwāna; —— (*- carrier*) tapāḷī, harkāra, —— (*letters and messages*) rasā-rasā,l; —— (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

Lettered, ṣāḥib-'ilm, likhā-paṛhā, dānish-mand.

Lettuce, kāhū, ḳhas.

Lever, darbār, sabhā; —— (*court*) dā,ira daulat: —— (*now-a-days such a one's lever is much crowded*) ā̃j-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (it *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

Level, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, ekṣāṉ, muwāfik, baṭṭāḍhār, sāḍhār, chaupaṭ, sarpat, sāf, kaf-i dast.

Level, (sub.) sath, maidān, jā̃e hamwār; —— (*rate*) darja, pāyā, hadd, —— (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī, —— (*direction of a weapon*) chot, —— (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; —— (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

To **Level**, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to aim*) chaṛhānā, khichnā, —— (*a gun*) lagānā, —— (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k, —— (*all distinctions*) ekā mai- &c. -k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) ḍatnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

Levelness, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasāṉī, safāī, chaurasī.

Leveret, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

Lever, uṭhangan, chānd, ḍhenkli, ṭhekā.

To **Levigate**, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, sabak-k.

Levity, halkāī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilā-panā; —— (*inconstancy*) be-sabātī, be-wafāī.

To **Levy**, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jorna, batornā; —— (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; —— (*money*) ḍānḍnā.

Lewd, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

Lewdly, mastāna, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

Lewdness, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, ḥirṣ, hawā-hirṣ.

Lexicographer, mu,allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-nawīs.

Lexicon, lughat, farhang, kosh, ahlidān.

Liable, majbūr, mā-guzīr, giriftār, pazīr, wālā, hāth-muṅh-meṅ; —— (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab mauṭ ke hāth meṅ hain; —— (*liable to error*) jā,izu-l-khatā.

Liar, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labṛā, sabṛā, labar-gaṭṭā; —— (*arrant*) lakh-pachotarī.

Libation, (*to pour a*) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

Libel, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malūmat.

Liberal, āzād, hausila-mand, sakhī, datā, ahl-i himmat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, sawwād, 'ālī himmat, buland-himmat, shāh-kharch, hātim-ganj *or* -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dānī, pur-hausila, dayāwant, mard-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāḥib-taufīḳ, 'ālī, 'umda, barī, buland, najīb.

Liberality, kushāda-dilī, hausila, sakhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, ḥātim, dān.

Liberally, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, bā-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

To **Liberate**, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

Liberation, gulū-khalās, mustakhlis, āzād.

Liberator, istikhlāṣ, chhuṭkārā, nakhlasī.

Libertine, be-kaid, kharābatī, rind, bad-kār, fāsik, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawand, kanbaṛā, rānd kā sānd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, ushnā mat ho tū Sandā se khatābātī. *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as* Sandā.

Libertinism, be-kaidī, rindī, fisk, fujūr, bad-kārī, bedīn, awārugī.

Liberty, āzādī, be-kaidī, chhāṭī, makhlasī, khalāsī, chhuṭṭī; —— (*power*) kudrat, has; —— (*privilege*) hakk; —— (*choice*) ikhtiyār; —— (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat, —— (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe hukm ho.

Libidinous, mast, chulbāz, shahwatī.

Libra, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

Librarian, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

Library, kutūb-khāna, granthālay.

Libration, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhumā,o.

License, hukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, hukm, izin, rukhsat, sanad, chiṭhī; —— (*latitude*) was'at.

To **License, Licentiate**, mubāh-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

Licentious, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabt, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-pārhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, mutlaḳu-l-'inān, walshī, khule-bandhon, harām-kār.

Licentiously, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

Licentiousness, be-kaidī, be-zabtī, sar-kashī, gustākhī, magrāī, shokhī.

Lick, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; —— (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To **Lick**, chātnā, lemā; —— (*to thrash*) ṭhonknā, kūndī-k; —— (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

Licker, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, *a plate-licker*; khāya-les *or* pa,e-les, *a lick-spittle or toady*. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

Lickerish, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (*v. eager*).

Lickerishness, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākī, khush-khorī.

Lid, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh. chapnī; —— (*of the eye*) parda, ǰalak; —— (*having a*) ḍhakne- &c -dār.

Lie, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kiẕb, tazwīr, ghalaṭ, bād-bawāǰ; —— (*to give the lie*) jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k *or* -banānā.

To Lie, (n. *to tell a lie*) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā *or* -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asaṭ-bolnā; —— (*to recline*) leṭnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, garnā; —— (*to lodge*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; —— (*down*) istirāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā. zamīn-pakaṛnā; —— (*to sleep*) ārām-k, sonā; —— (*to be reposited*) rakhā-h, dharā-h, parā-rahnā; —— (*to be*) honā, rahnā; —— (*to belong*) pahunchnā; —— (*to depend on*) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h; —— (*to lie in*) pīṛon men-h, dard i zah men-h, khalāṣi-pānā, khalāṣ-h, jannā; —— (*to lie with*) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; —— (*to lie under*) maghlūb-h, maǰbūr-h; it may be here observed of the verb parnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

Liege, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

Lier, (*one who lies down*) letnayā, letnahār.

In Lieu, (*instead of*) 'iwaẓ, ba-jā *or* ba-jāẓ.

Lieutenant, ḳāim-mukam, jā-nishīn, ḳhalīfa, nāib; —— (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār; it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

Lieutenantship, **Lieutenancy**, jā-nishīnī, ḳāimmukāmī, khilāfat, niyābat.

Life, jān, jī, prāṇ *or* parān, rūh, hayāt, zindagī, zīst, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūṇā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītab, dam; —— (*confined for*) dāimul-ḥabs; —— (*may your life be long*) churanjī raho, 'umr-darāz būd *or* hūdā; —— (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zīst, jite-tak, tā dam i zist; —— (*to be over fond of life*) jīne par marnā, —— (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'īshat, guzrān; —— (*continuance of life*) 'umr; —— (*anxiety*) achpalī, chainchalāī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī; —— (*narrative*) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*. —— (*to the life*) hū ba hū, bi'nnihi; —— (*to lead a life*) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c -k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewa.

Life-guards, khāṣṣa- *or* jalebī-risāla *or* -chaukī.

Lifeless, be-jān, be-dam, be-ruḥ, murda, bejī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'aṭṭal, nakah i dīwār; —— (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṭir.

Life-rent, hayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

Life-time, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, ḳīn hayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basr, jīvan-kāl.

Lift, (*act of lifting*) uṭhāo, uṭhāī, ṭekā.

To Lift, uṭhānā, charhānā, khīnchnā, barhānā, bulandk, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, hammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, bagḥal-mārnā; —— (*to elate*) phulā-d; —— (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to give a lift*) uṭhāẓe-d.

Lifter, (*porter*) hammāl, uṭhwaiyā, charhwaiyā.

Ligament, jaṛ, pārh. nas, pathā.

Ligature, (*bandage*) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

Light, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnāī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ziyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, durakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'a, partaw, ināyat, yat, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; —— (*of the moon*) chāndnī; —— (*sight*) nazar, nigāh, bināī; —— (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣārat, 'ilm; —— (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīḳ, ṭaraḥ; —— (*taper*) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light* suspended in the air on particular occasions; —— (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ẓāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; —— (*to bring to light*) kholnā, ẓāhir-k, nikālnā; —— (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā; —— (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- *or* andherā-chhoṛnā; —— (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

Light, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī; —— (*green*) pistaī; —— (*trifling*) chhichhoṛā, chibāolā; —— (*inconstant*) be-sabāt, be-wafā; —— (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulāim; —— (*as diet*) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; —— (*clear*) ujālā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; —— (*as colours*) phikā, halkā, —— (*as troops*) chharī, ǰarīda; —— (*a body of light horsemen*) chharī sawārī.

To Light, (a) raushan- &c -k, jalānā, silgānā, battī- &c -bārnā *or* -lagānā *or* -charhānā; —— (*to give light*) raushanī-k, —— (n *to alight*) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; —— (*to rest*) baiṭhnā, —— (*to fall*) parnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; —— (*to light on one's feet*) ṭair ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To Lighten, (a. *to make less heavy*) halkā- &c. -k, khilī-k; —— (*to cheer*) bahlānā, tasallī-d; —— (n. *to flash*) chamakna, lahakna, Lauknā.

Lighter, (*large boat so called*) bhar.

Lighterman, bhar-dār *or* bhar-wālā.

Light-fingered, hasta-lapak, hath-chal.

Light-footed, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-taftār

Light-headed, tahī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibāolā, —— (*delirious*) be-hawāss, be khud.

Light-headedness, be-ḥawāsī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

Light-hearted, subuk-sar, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

Lighthouse, fānūs, minār *or* minārat (hence *minaret*)

Lightly, thorā, ẓarīa, tanak; —— (*without reason*) thorī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bāṣ, —— (*softly*) ahiste, dhīme; —— (*readily*) jaldī, ekā-ek *or* yakāyak.

Lightness, halkāī, subukī, chhichhoṛ-panā, halkāpan, be-sabāṭī; —— (*nimbleness*) chālāki, phurt.

Lightning, bijlī, bark, bijī, chapla, kaundhū, —— (*stroke with lightning*) bark-zada, bijlī-mārū.

Lights, (*lungs*) phephre, shush.

Lightsome, raushan, ujlā, munawwar, —— (*gay*) farah-bakhsh, rūhat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

Lightsomeness, raushanī, ujālā.

Like, mumāthil, harīhat, ekasā, hamwār, mānind, shabīh, naẓīr, mumāsil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, mutābik, samān, naman, misl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; —— (*to be like, or take after a person*) paṛnā, jānā; —— (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; —— (*to be take, agree*) milnā.

Like, (adv) jaisā, jis-tarah, ba-sān, mānaṛ, sirīkā *or* sirikā, —— (*in comp.*) sā, sūṇ, wash, wār; thus, *like a man*, mard-sā; —— (*like the morning*) subhwār; —— (*like what?*) kaisā; —— (*like me*) merī tarah, mujh-sā; —— (*like master, like man*) audhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

To Like, chāhnā, rijhnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jīdaṛnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, māil-h, man- &c. -lagnā, -dānt-baiṭhnā.

Likelihood, daul, āsār, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

Likely, (adj) muḥtamal, 'aḳlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

Likely, ḳarību-l-'aḳl, chāhiye; —— (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīḳ i anlā.

To be Likely, 'aḳl-chāhnā; —— (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki.

To Liken, barābarī-k, mukābila-k, mumāṡal-k, ūpamā-ṇ ; —— (*to one's self*) apnī aisī kahnā, apnī hāljānnā.

Likeness, muwāfakat, mumāsalat, mutābakat, tashābuh, tamāsul, tashbīh, sarīkhā, hamtāī, misāl, tamṡīl, shabāhat ; —— (*form*) ṣurat, shakl, rūp.

Likewise, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar se ke, mā-anwā, 'alāwa.

Liking, chāh, khwahish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārdhā.

Lilac, (*tree or blossom*) bakāen *or* bakain, bān

Lily, sausan, sosan, saman , —— (*water-lily, lotus*) kanwal, padam *or* padma.

Limb, 'azw, gatar, band, tukṛā , —— (*a weariness in the limbs*) a'zā-shikanī

Limber, chumṛa, pilpila, lychā, mulāim, narm, dhīlī, rabrī.

Lime, (*for building*) chuna, ūhak , —— (*lemon*) kaghazī-nīmbu , —— (*used with betel*) safedī, —— (*quick lime*) kachā-chuna bau , —— (*slackened*) bhurka , —— (*a kind of fine lime*) kalī , —— (*hard-lime*) lasī, shilam

To Lime, chuna &c. -l or lagānā

Lime-burner, chuna par , —— (*lime kiln*) chune kī bhaṭh

Limestone, gatti kankar —— (*lime water*) kal-ab

Limit, hadd ihāta, nihayat d anda, sīwana, thikana

To Limit, ha'd k madhud k band k mukarrad-k, bandhana rokn maukuf k munhasar- &c -k kud- &c i maukufa - &c k

Limitation, hadd ihata, nihāyat tahaddud, hasr, takhsīs bandhana k sd, uhd r, hadd bandī

Limited, maḥdud muhsur mukarrar mukayyad munhasar, makhsus khass maksūr bandha

Limner, (*painter*) chitera musawwir, nakkāsh

Limp, (*halt*) kochak , (adj *tapid*) be-n ura —— (*to limp*) langrana, langhk paow mana

Limpid, shaffaf sāf, muṣaffā, nir mal, nitrī, zu-lal, bilaurī

Limpidness, shaffafī, safāī safāī nir-malta, nitrī

Limpingly, langrāta hua, girta paṛta

Linchpin, kīl, chakh, zumm

Line, khatt, lakīr, dhārī paṅwal, tahrīr, misal, dand, rekh dandīra, —— (*of men*) kata, pant, —— (*lineage*) par, mul —— (*measure*) tir, bal —— (*of a book*) satr, misra', bait, —— (*lines for writing*), mistar , —— (*string*) dor, rashta tanab , —— (*direction*) nuksha, —— *rank*) sat, pura , —— (*trench*) khandak, khaī , —— (*equator*) khutūtistiwa, —— (*progeny*) nasl, asl silsila

To Line, (*clothes*) astar-d -lagāna , —— (*a box, &c*) maḍhna , —— (*to coat*) astar-karī-k, k -lagāna , —— (*as a dog*) lagna, bharna

To Line or mark out, chhep-mārnī rasī-durīnā

Lineage, aṣl, nasl, nasab, silsila, hasab-nasab

Lineal, sidha, rāst , —— (*linear*) mukhatṭat, khattī

Linament, khūl-khutt dīl-daul, surat

Linen, (*sub*) kapṛa, katan *or* kattān , —— (*white stuffs*) safed-bāf, opposed to rangīn-bāf, *coloured cloths, chintz*

Linen, (adj.) sūtī , —— (*linen-draper*) bazrāz

To Linger, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hīng-hagnī, dukhmen-rahnī, bhumaknā, rar rat-marna, panw-pīṭnā, khurī ghas-ghas-marnā, khaṭ-lagnā, tul-khuchna, muddat-laganā

Lingering, darāz, ṭawīl, muzmun, der-pā

Lingeringly, der-ke, ring-ke, āhuste.

Linguist, zabān-dān , —— (*interpreter*) dubhashī, dūbhashiyā, tarjuman.

Liniment, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. *ointment*).

Lining, astar, bhītalā, niyānī, muṛhna ; —— (*of a trunk*) muṛh.

Link, kaṛī, kulāba, sikula, dewaṭī, paṛja ; —— (*connection*) rishta, halka, lagāo ; —— (*torch*) mash'al.

To Link, jorna, milānā, muwasal-k, bāndhanā, lagānā.

Link-boy, mash'al-chī, bārī

Linseed *or* Linseed, alsī, tukhm i katān ; —— (*oil*) alsī kā tel, roughan i katān

Livestock, (*match*) fallta, sokhta, batī, toṛā.

Live, abū kā wan, tīwi, aisī, phāhā, ṭūf.

Liver, sahoṛī, patā,o, sardā, chaukat, paṭautan, gardānak, dāb.

Lion, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharsa, haidar, hazbar, singh , the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-puts, such as Jai-singh, *the lion of victory* Balwant-singh, *the strong lion*, Chat-singh, *Cœur de lion*, Ram-singh &c while the terms sher, asad, and haidar are common among the Musalmans, such as asadu-l-Lah, *the lion of God*; haidar 'alī the *the lion of* 'Alī , —— (*a lion's whelp*) baghela , —— (*bold as a lion*) sher-mard ; —— (*a lion's den*) that

Lioness, singhnī, sherni, bāghin, bāghnī

Lip, lib, honth, shafat *or* shafat adhur, sūfar , —— (*rather*) palla , —— (*to make a lip*) honth-bu hkāna

Lip-harmony (*joint or season*) ghush, ghurī

Liquid, taṛīk, patla, muzab, narm mulāim, ṣāf

To Liquefy adv-k, sakt-k, ntarna, tapnā, be-bāk, patānī, niwārna

Liquidness, Liquidity, rikkat, patlāhaṭ, narmī, sāfī.

Liquidation, gudākht, gudaz, pighlāo, turkāk, galan

Liquidness kudul-gudaz, gudāzmda, galan-jog

To Liquify, (*v*) pighlna, galnā, gudaz-k, autāna ; (*n*) pughalna, galna, gudaz-h, autna, hiuda-j, silarnā

Liquor, shurb, pānī, dudh , —— (*strong liquor*) daru, sharab, ras, arak, shira

Liquorice, pīthī-mudh, mul-hatī, asla-s-sūs —— (*the extract*) rubbu-s sūs, —— (*seeds*) ghungchi, rati, lal.

Lisp, Lisping, luknat, tutlī, gunflagī, zaban-giriftagī.

To Lisp, tutlana, luknat k

Lisper, tutla, alkan luknatī, hakla

List, fard, fihrist siyāha ism-wari, tafsīl, ism-nawisi , —— (*arena for wrestlers*) akhara, kushti-gah, maidān , —— (*desire, &c*) chah, khwahish

To List, (*to chuse*) chuhna , —— (*soldiers*) rakhnī, nām-likhna

To Listen, List, kansoṛī-k, kūn-lagānā *or* -dena, sunnā, kanhar-kna, mutawajjih-h.

Listener, kan-soiya, kan lagā, kan-hariyā.

Listless, ghafil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, thandha, sard, alghara, sust-shauk, be-shauk.

Listlessly, ghaflat- &c -se, afsurda-dili se

Listlessness, ghaflat, be-khabarī, mayhūlī, kūhilī, susti, murda-dili, afsurda-dili

Literal, harfī, lughwī, aslī, lafzī, lafzan, ba lafzi-hī, achhara, khatta, tahta-lafz, hamil-matan , —— (*literally*) lafzan-lafzan, harfan harfan, harf-ba-harf

Literati, 'ulama, fuzala, maulawī, shaukīn, 'ilm-dost.

Literature, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazīlat, 'ilm o fazal.

Litharge, (*oxide of lead, &c*) murdār-sang, murdāsang

Lithe, chumṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, *to become supple*).

To Litigate, da wa- &c. -k, kaziya-k, &c.

Litigation, da'wā, bād, kaziya, jhagṛā, tanṭā, munāza'at, kisa-kaziya, ragṛā.

Litigious, jhagrālū, jhagṛā,ū, hakheziyā, larāṭkā, jangjo, kaziya-jo, tanta-bāz, parkhūshi, mahkama-dalāl, mufsid, kaziya-khor *or* -dalāl *or* -dost , —— (*disputable*) jhagṛa-kā.

Litigiousness, jang-joʃī, ḳaziya-joʃī, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

Litter, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, ḥuḍla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chāndol, ḍolī, muḥāfa, maḥmil, hauda, 'umārī, ḍhachkā, ḍolā, chauḍālā; —— (*rotten as dung*) mūtūrī; —— (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; —— (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of things*) kurkat, balā,e-boghma, ḳhas o ḳhāshāk, kūṛā, alā,e-balā,e.

To **Litter**, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bharmārnā; —— (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*a room, &c.*) bilā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

Little, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, ṣarra, ḳalīl, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, ḳhurd, nanhū, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchuk, alap, ochhū, chumāmnuā, ṭenī, past-ḳadd; —— (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, ḳadrī-ḳalīl, thoṛī-bahut, thoṛī-sā, (*hande ṣadr-'amak*; —— (*so little*) etnā-sā; —— (*a little fellow*) gunjī; —— (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; —— (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; —— (*as if it were little*) jāno ke thoṛī bāt hai, —— (*not much*) kuchh nahīṅ. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c. see the Grammar, p 84.

Littleness, kamī, andakī, killat, chhoṭā,ī, tangī, kihtarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

Liturgy, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā kanūn-nāma.

Live, jītā, zinda; —— (*a live coal*) jītā koʃlā.

To **Live**, jīna, zinda- &c -rahnā, —— (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, guzran- &c -k, 'umr- *or* wakt-kaṭnā, nibāh-k, chāl-chalnā, —— (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, tikṇā, thaharnā, chalnā, kā,m-k; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; —— (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, aram-k, mazā-uṛānā *or* -ūṛnā; —— (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

Livelihood, rozī, rizk, ūzuka, guzrān, ma'īshat, nibāh, rozgār, ma'āsh, āb-ḳhurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-ūṭā, ṭukṛī, ṭehnā, gabbar.

Liveliness, zinda-dilī, ḳhush-dilī, ḳhush-tuba'ī, chanchalāhaṭ, achpalī, chulbulāhat, shokhī.

Lively, (adj) zinda-dil, khush-dil, ḳhush-ṭaba', chanchal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; —— (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā, —— (*tune*) bhar-tāl, ——(*strong*) mazbūt, pūrā, kāmil; —— (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra; —— (*striking*) rihn-nishān

Lively, (adv.) zinda-dili- &c -se, ḳhush-ṭaba'ī-se.

Liver, (*fever*) jigar, kaleja *or* kulījā, kabid; —— (*of animals*) kaleji; —— (*an obstruction in the liver*) sudda,i-jigar: —— (- *coloured*) jigarī.

Livre, (*living*) zī-rūh, jāgtā; —— (*in comp.*) guzrān, khor; —— (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān, —— (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

Livery, būā, nishān; —— (*livery-man*) bānū-dār.

Livid, nīlā, ūdā, pīla, zard, nīlī-pīlā.

Lividity, **Lividness**, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, nīl-fāmī

Living, (adj) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūh.

Living, (sub.) maʃishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; —— (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; —— (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ishrat, 'aish-jaish, ḳhush-ghuzā (v. *cheer*).

Lizard, chhipkalī, sipkalī, tiktikī, chulpusa, bāmhanī, girgit, goh, bis-khoprā, birbhaunt, palī, sartā, tirkulā, harhā, pahwā, lotan, insāṇa; —— (*the small house*-) sīpkalī.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā,e wāh.

Load, bojh, boghā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhartī, chot, ladā,o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtūra, phāndī, bīnd, bellu, bār i khāṭir.

To **Load**, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; —— (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

Loaded, bharā, bojhel, lādū, ladā, ṭhasā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; —— (*a loaded gun*) bharī-bandūḳ.

To be **Loaded**, ladnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

Loader, lādnū, bharne-wālā, &c.

Loadstone, sang i maḳnāṭis, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

Loaf, kumāch, pānw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

Loaf-sugar, kand, fānīz.

Loam, (*clay, earth*) pindol, gil, khāk.

Loan, 'āriyat, udhār, ḳarz, wām, dain.

Loath, kashīda, munhurif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā

To be **Loath**, jī na chāhnā darogh-rahnā *or* -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

To **Loathe**, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umaṭhnā, ukṭānā, karhyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hirakṇā, ghin-ānā, jī-bharnā *or* -phirnā.

Loathful, **Loathsome**, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

Loathing, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachi-yāhat, kuchapan.

Loathsomeness, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

Lobby, de,orhī, pesh-dālān, pīlo- *or* pīlau-ḳhāna.

Lobe, ṭukṛā; —— (*of the ear*) bīnū-gosh, kuchiyā, narma i gosh, lahaṛ, naul, lolki, phānk.

Lobs-pound, (*prison*) lāl ḳhān lakta.

Lobster, jhīnga, chhingṛī-machhlī.

Local, makānī, mahallī, khāss, asthānī; —— (*knowledge*) makānī-hālī.

Locality, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

Loch, tālāb; —— (*that which has a constant supply of water*) marū.

Lochia, lohū-pānī, nafās.

Lock, (*of a door*) kufl (vulg kulaf), tālā; —— (*of a gun*) kal, champ, —— (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, lat, jhomṭā, sat-kālā, jaṭhā; —— (*of wool*) pahal, phuhā, gālī, poṇī, —— (*of grass*) gulī, dasta; —— (*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakar.

To **Lock**, ḳufl-lagānā, mukaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

Locked-Jaw, dant-kīr, jabṛī-band.

Locker, khāna, ṣandūk, ṣandukcha

Locket, (*amulet*) kūnj, tukma; —— (*small lock*) tālī.

Locomotion, nakl i makān *or* nakl i makan.

Locust, tiddī, ṭiṭṛī, malakh, jarād, tīd, —— (*fly*) bhan-bhuṛ.

Lodge, ghar, khāna, takya, banglā, bārah-dari.

To **Lodge**, (*a.*) tikāna, utārna, rakhnā, —— (*to place*) dharnā, —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, banhālnā, lagānā, (*n.*) rahnā, tiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, banthnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; —— (*at night*) shab-bāsh-k, basera-k; —— (*to hall*) makān-k, parnā, utarnā.

Lodgement, (*collection*) jamā,o, ikāmat, ṭikā,o.

Lodger, āsāmī; —— (*resident*) mukim, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; —— (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

Lodging, tikā,o, būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, thikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā,ī; —— (*board and lodging*) mukānī-khorākī, khilā,ī-pikā,ī.

Loft, kothā, ātālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

Loftily, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

Loftiness, bulandī, ūnchā,ī, irtifā'; —— (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā,ī, akaṛ-bāzī; —— (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

Lofty, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, 'ālī, murtafi', bālā, 'ālī; —— (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; —— (*proud*) magh-rūr, sir-charhā, akaṛ-bāz.

Log, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; —— (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

Logger-head, **Loggerheaded**, *mūrakh, gāʾdī, bewaḳūf, sāda-lauḥ.*

To fall to Loggerheads, *ghuzam-ghusā-k, mukawwāl-k.*

Logic, *mantiḳ, nyāʾ-shāstar, ʿilmi munāẓira, ubdendū sekhar.*

Logical, *mantiḳī*; —— (*logically*) *ba rūʾe mantiḳ.*

Logician, *mantiḳī, ṣāḥib-mantiḳ, mutyāyak, subdendū sekhaī, bidyā-bilāsī.*

Logwood, *patang, sandal surḳh, bakam or baḳam.*

Loioc, **Lioctus**, *luḥuḳ, chaṭnī.*

Loin, **Loins**, *kamar, miyān, ḍānḍ, kat, kurchand, karhāṅṛ, lang.*

To Loiter, *tāl-tol-k, tāl-matol-k, athlānī, ataknō, makhiyāṅ-marnū, pichhwānā, ram-tahnā*

Loiterer, *ghāfil, ut-bakār, mathūā.*

To Loll, (*a*) *leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, ārām-k, lotnā, lot-pot-k*; —— (*to hang out*) *nikla- or latkā-rahnā*; (*a.*) *nikal-d.*

Lone, **Lonely**, **Lonesome**, *tanhā, ekllā, akelā, udās, mūhish, sunsān.*

Loneliness, **Lonesse**, *tanhāī, udsī, wahshat.*

Long, *lambā, durāz, ṭawīl, bara, tarz, bahut, tul-tawīl* —— (*story*) *tūmar*; —— *far*) *dur*, —— (*as a vowel*) *mamduda, pulit, gur, dirgh*. —— *duration*) *dhīla, āhista, dir*, —— (*long life*) *ʿumr*; *darāz*, —— (*a long time*) *muddat, muddat-madid, bar dei, churkal*, —— (*the long mark on letters*) *madd*, —— (*to be long*) *derī-k, dhil-k*, —— (*we long that time should run, koī dan mon*, —— (*long ago*) *maddat-se, jabhu-se, bahut roz se, kab-kā*, —— (*long and broad*) *lamba-chauṛa*, —— (*the whole day long*) *tamam din bhar*, —— (*all his life long*) *us ka tamam ʿumr bhar*, —— (*as long as*) *ju-din, jete-roz, jabtak.*

To Long, *jī chalnā or -dharnā or -chahna or -mulāc -k, dil-dharnā, musht-k-h, tamannā, lobhna, lubhāna, jī-lag-jāna, chashm-wa-h, lalchāna, dil-tapakna, mahaba.*

Longevity, *ʿumr kī darāzī, ʿumr-darāzī, ṭul-ʿumrī, ṭul-ʿumrīwālā*

Longing, *chāh, lagʿhat, khwāhish, hawas, shauk, ishtiyāk, mail, armān, chat, lalach, chaska*, —— (*of pregnant women*) *sād, sidhaun*

Longish, *lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lamba*

Longitude, *ṭūl, lambāṅ*, —— (*a degree of longitude*) *darjaʿ ṭūl*

Longitudinal, *lambā-lambā or lamba-lambī, khaṛā.*

Long-lived, *ziyād-ʿumr, durāz-ʿumr, chiranjīv, ziyādaṭ-ʿumr.*

Longsome, *barā, darāz*: —— (*a time*) *pahāṛ.*

Long-suffering, (*adj.*) *mutahammil, halīm, shakeb.*

Long-tail, (*Cut and-*) *ankā-dhunkā, anūṅ-ṭuṅkīr*, (*v. tay ray and bob-tail*).

Longways, **Longwise**, *lambāṅ-uncā, lambā-lambā.*

Long-winded, *darāz-dam, ṭul-kalāmī.*

Looby, (*lubber, drone*) *maṭhūā, māche-tor, kunda, nātarāshīda.*

Look, *nazar, nigāh, dṛishṭ, dishṭ, dīth, rāhir-ṭāl, zahāṅbāl.*

Look ! *dekh !* —— (*look, look !*) *lakh-lakho !*

To Look, *dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakhnā, taknā, chitāṅnā, nirekhnā, nazar-mulanā*; —— (*well said*) *ṭhonk-bajāʾe-ke lenā*; —— (*towards*) *nigāh- or ānkh-milānā or -uthānā, &c.*; —— (*to expect*) *intazār-k*, —— (*to observe*) *ghaur-k, bhāṅp-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k*; —— (*to seem*) *sūjhnā, nazar-ānā, maʿlūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlāʾ-d*; —— (*to look about one*) *khabar-dārī- &c. -k*; —— (*to look well*) *khush-ānā*; —— (*to look for*) *rāh-dekhna*; —— (*to look after, &c.*) *khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-k*; —— (*to look out*) *ānkh-phulānā or -pasārnā.*

Looker, *dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā*; —— (*in comp.*) *bīn, whence tamāsh-bīn, a spectator of any diversion.*

Looking-glass, *āʾīna, āresī, mirāt.*

Looks, (*appearance*) *ṣūrat, shakl, manzar, rūp.*

Loom, *rāchh, rāʾe, tānt.*

Loon, (*rascal*) *laʿīn, malʿūn, bad-ẓāt, dushman.*

Loop, *phalī, tukna, balka, phāudā, phāṅsī*; —— (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) *phalī-kash.*

Loop-hole, *rand, tir-kash, rauzan.*

Loose, (*adj.*) *khulā, chhuṭā, ḍhīlā, sust, kushāde*; —— (*lax*) *wasī*; —— (*wanton*) *tāhish, shauḳīn, mastāna*; —— (*unconnected*) *be-rabt, be-sabt*; —— (*not restive*) *mulāʾim, narm*; —— (*not rigid*) *ṣbe-kaid, khulāya, moklā, narm, algā, phas-phasā*; —— (*lax*) *raulaiyā*; —— (*as style*) *kachā, khām*; —— (*as a bank*) *kachhār*; —— (*to break loose*) *khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā*; —— (*to let loose*) *chor- or khol-d*, —— (*in principles*) *sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khela, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā.*

To be Loose, (*in conduct*) *khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā*; —— (*to move*) *hilnā, dolnā.*

Loosi, (*sub.*) *āzādī, rihāʾī, makhlasī, khalāṣī.*

To Loose, *kholnā*; —— (*to liberate*) *chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k*; —— (*to relax*) *dhīlā-k, sust-k.*

Loosely, *halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandon*, —— (*negligently*) *ghaflat-se*; —— (*irregularly*) *bekaidī-se.*

To Loosen, (*n.*) *khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.*

Looseness, *dhīlāī, kushādagī, wasʿat, phailāʾo*; —— (*irregularity*) *be-kaidī, be-rabtī, gum-rāhī, ilāḥ*; —— (*lewdness*) *mastī*, —— (*diarrhœa*) *isḥāl, jiryān-i shikam.*

To have a Looseness, *pet-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.*

Lop, **Lopping**, *pālā, chhānt, tarāsha.*

To Lop, *chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāt-d.*

Loquacious, *ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, takrīrī, batakkī, bat-lanwān, pur-go, fuzūl-go.*

Loquacity, *bak, baj-bolāī, ziyāda-goʾī, bakwās, &c.*

Lord, *sultān, khāwind, mālik, sāhib, ākā, wālī, walī, makhdūm, sardār, kad khudā, nath, mulnipat, īswar, gosāʾīn, swāmī, dāwat, sartāj, rabb*, whence *rabbu-l-ʿalamīn, Lord of the universe*, —— (*title*) *rāʾe, khān, beg, mīr* (*contracted from amīr*), *saiyid, maula*; —— (*my lord*) *maulā-mī, khudāwand, hazrat*, also *your lordship.*

To Lord, *ṣāḥibī-k, khāwandī-k, hukūmat-k, rabbī-k.*

Lording, *tafūllu, ṣāhibwa, amīrwā.*

Lordliness, *amīrī, sāhibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.*

Lordly, *amīrāna, mafākhir, khāwandana.*

Lordship, *amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, sāhibī*; —— (*title, as your lordship*) *hazrat.*

Lore, (*learning*) *ʿilm, ṭarīkat o hunar, gun, bidyā.*

To Lose, *khoṇā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, ganwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hiranā, guniāuā, pech- or ghum- &c. -khulānā or -khānā, chhipnā, girā-d, rūl-d*; —— (*opposed to win*), *hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā* (*contrary to gain*), *nuksān- &c. -uthānā, zerbār-h*; —— (*to bewilder*) *bhatkānā, gumrāh-h*; —— (*to squander*) *urnā, lutānī*; —— (*to miss*) *chūknā, bhūlnā*, —— (*to lose hope, &c.*) *toṛnā, kāṭnā, manḥatā'-k*; —— (*to lose all hope*) *hāth-dhonā.*

Loser, *hārū, harelā, maghlub, khoʾū, khowanhār, hārwaiyā*

Losing, *hārnā* (*opposed to jītnā, winning*).

Loss, *nuksān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, totā, mazarrat, tūf, shikast, jhelā, zak, hān, chapeṭ, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-wazni, lagār, zawāl, isāla, mafāraḳat*; —— (*at play, &c.*) *hār, maghlūbiyat*; —— (*destruction*) *tabāhī, halākat*; —— (*in games*) *khilāl, hārnā*; —— (*doubt*) *waswasa.*

To be at a *Loss*, ḥairān-h, lā-chār-h, pareshān-h.

Lost, gum, ghā'ib, mafḳūd, ẓā'i', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; —— (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, ḍūbaṅhār.

To be Lost, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūṭ-nā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; —— (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tabāh-h; —— (*as a road*, &c.) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, baḳht, bahra, āb-ḳhord, dānā-pānī, ḍherī, bāṅṭī. khūnt, bhāg, dhar, tūda, ḳur'a e ḳismat, pālā, bah, fāl, chiṭhī, ankhā-korā; —— (*die*) ḳur'a; —— (*portion*) hiṣa, bāṅt, —— (*to cast lots*) ḳur'a-d, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

Lotion, pānī, ghusal, shustagī.

Lotos, Lote, handḳūkā *or* bandakūkā, kanwal, padam *or* padma; —— (*roots*) bhis, bhisānḍ; —— (*leaves*) pūraṅ.

Lottery, ḳur'a-bāzī, sharṭī, chiṭhī kā khel.

Lovage, (*plant*) kāshaṅ, anjadān i rūmī.

Loud, buland, ūnchā, sakht, karā, bhārī, barā; —— (*to speak loud*) pukar-ke-bolnā, —— (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

Loudly, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

Loudness, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor

Love, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, ḳhwāhish, ta'alluḳ, mail, hubb, hawā, pyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, maẏā, shaḳat, meroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiḳī, yārī, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; —— (*beloved person*) maḥbub, ma'shūḳ, pyārā, chāhu, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; —— (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaka, chāhā-chāhī; —— (*the love of one's country*) hubbu-l-waṭan; —— (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par

To Love, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'azīz- &c. -r *or* -jānnā, —— (*to make love*) 'ish-k *or* -lagānā, —— (*to fall in love*) dil- *or* ānkh-atakna *or* -lagna, 'āshiḳ- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishḳ-uthnā, ḷig-lagnā. gaḍhna, bīndhnā, yārī-joṛnā, mirkuā; —— (*to be in love*) atakna, bajhnā.

Love-apple, wilāyatī-baiṅgan, gut-baiṅgan.

Love-knot, 'ishk-pech, birih-ganṭh.

Love-letter, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

Loveliness, ḳhūb-ṣūratī, husn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunak, nazāniṅ, nazākat

Lovely, pyārā, nāzuṅn, latīf, maḥbū', ḳhūb-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, makbūl, kabūl-ṣūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sāṇolā-salonā, husīn.

Lover, 'āshiḳ, tālib, bhogī, muḥibb, sajan, pī, piyā, prītam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār, —— (*gallant*) yār, āshnā; among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūṅ, rāṇjhā, kāmrūp and ual *or* nala, whose four ones respectively were shīrīṅ, zuleikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, damaṅ, or more properly damayantī.

Love-secret, rāz o niyāz.

Love-sick, maṅnūṅ, fareftā, maftūṅ, man-rogī, birih-rogī, dil-afgūr *or* -ngār, biyogī.

Love-song, ras-gīt, ghazal.

Love-tale, shauḳiyā; —— (*love-toy, present*) yādgārī.

Loving, 'āshiḳ, shafīḳ, mushfiḳ, muḥibb; —— (*or fond of*) shūr o shukar, laulin; —— (*its comp.*) parast, dost.

Loving-kindness, shafḳat, raḥm.

Lovingly, 'āshiḳāna, 'āshiḳwār.

To Lounge, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, parā-phirnā *or* -rahnā, ḍhahi-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, tāng-phailānā.

Lounger, harza-gard, māche-tor, jahāz kā kawā, ḍhabiyā.

Louse, jūṅ, chillar, ḳummal, ḍhīl, rūj, sapoṣh.

To Louse, jūṅ-mārnā, jūṅ-dekhnā, sir-deknā; —— (*reciprocally*) jūṅā-jūṅā-k.

Lousy, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jūṅā-bharā, chilṛāhā, jūṅuhā, ḍhilāhā, rūjahā, maiāmatī.

Lout, dabang, bhaiṅsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

Low, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhotā, kih, zer, bathwān, sifl; —— (*mean*) kamīna, pājī, dūn, sifla, faromāya; —— (*shallow*) ūthlā; —— (*deep*) gaihrā *or* gahrā, ītar, pāṅin, zerīṅ, nīwāṅ, khalār, bhaglā; —— (*as price*) sastā, arzāṅ, mandā, ghaṭiyā; —— (*in stature*) past- *or* kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulāyam; —— (*as latitude, water*, &c.) thoṛā, kam; —— (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, za'if, —— (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-juwār.

Low, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer; —— (*softly*) āhiste *or* āstc, dhīme, haule; —— (*in comp.*) past, dūn; —— (*how low!*) kahāṅ tak? —— (*so low*) itāṅ tak; —— (*to speak too low*) mumh meṅ bolnā.

The Low, (*people*) nīch-log, itarāt; —— (*low and high*) chhote-bare, adnā-a'lā, khurd u buzurg.

To Low, (*as an ox*) bambānā, dukārnā, hūnkārnā.

Lower, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, akall pāṅintar, tarlā; —— (*the lower extremities*) a'zā e asfal

Lower, Lowering, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamand, ghor tārikī, ghanghor, tīragī; —— (*sullenness*) turish-rū,ī kashīd, khīch.

To Lower, (*to depress*) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, tornā girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; —— (*to lessen*) ghatānā kam- &c. -k, (n.) ghatnā, utarna, ghaṭā-uthnā.

To Lower, (n. *as the sky*) jhukna, rukna, ghirnā, umandnā, mandal-ānā, —— (*to frown*) ghūrnā, ghurakna, ghurernā, kashida-rahnā,

Lowermost, Lowest, nīchā, sab-se nichā, kamtarīn.

Lowland, zamīn-nashcb, nīchān, mandān.

Lowliness, (*humility*) hilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulāyanat, tahammul, inkisār; —— (*abjectness*) tanazzul, zullat, gharībī.

Lowly, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, halīm, burd-bār, gharīb, sādh.

Lowly, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

Lowness, nīchāī, pastī, chhotāī, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkāī, mulāyanat, karoī, adāsī, afsurdagī, sustī

Low-spirited, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

Low-thoughted, past-khyāl, dūn-himmat.

Loyal, namak-halāl, mustakīm, mutī'; —— (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

Loyalist, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

Loyally, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se

Loyalty, namak-halālī, wafā-dār-ī, farmāṅ-bardārī, itā'at.

Lozenge, lauz, kurs *or* lauz-kurs, batāshā.

Lubber, Lubbard, &c. kam-chor, luḳandrā, mathūsā, niwāla-ḥāvir.

To Lubricate, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

Lubricity, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhat, dasūmat, duhniyat.

Lubricous, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

Lucid, Lucent, darakhshinda, barrāḳ, tābān, lāmi', sāf, musaffā, nur-mal, nūrā, nikhrā; —— (*a lucid interval*) ifāḳat, hoshiyārī kā waḳt.

Luck, naṣīb, ḳismat, tāli', baḳht, bahra, bhāg, nachha-tar, bakht-āwarī, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachhmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, makṣūm; —— (*ill-luck*) kam-baḳhtī, bad-baḳhtī; —— (*to be in luck*) nasīb- &c. -jāgnā *or* -khulnā.

Luckily, ḳismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgoṅ.

Luckiness, khush-naṣībī, bakht-yārī, iqbāl, nek-akhtarī, bhāgmānī, daulat.

Luckless, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-naṣīb, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī.

Lucky, khush-naṣīb, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, iqbāl-mund, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, iqbāl-mand, ṣāḥib-bakht, lagnī, sugunīya, —— (*as time, &c.*) mubārak, sa'īd, humāyūn, furrakh, subh, nek, achchhā, ṣāliḥ, opposed to tāḥb; —— (*in comp.*) sā or su, nek, khush, as nek-fal, *a lucky omen*, khush-kaul, *a lucky expression*, su-ghari, *a lucky hour*.

Lucrative, fā'ida-bakhsh, mufīd, munafi', sūd-mand, gunjāyishī, jayad, —— (*very lucrative*) kasīru-l-manfa'at

Lucre, sūd, naf', labh, dhan, prāptī

To Lucubrate, shab khezī &c -k shab-b dīt-honā

Lucubrator, shab-khez, shab-bedār

Ludicrous, mashkarā zor, gudgudā, khandā-angez

Ludicrously, mashkharāgī-se, mashkharapan-se

Ludicrousness, mashkharā pan, mashkharagī tazhīk

To Lug ghasīṭna, kaḍhna, nikalna (also *to lug out*), satna kaḍhnā

Luggage, bedhe bajhne asā-bagā, il pamīl, partal, bojh-bedhna kachā-kachar, kamaṭh pīṭhī lapṭā hatā, chakī-chalā lagā

Lukewarm gungunā shu-gunā, kunkunā, sausūm nim-garm, kam garm — (*indifferent*) sard-garm, ghaṭtā ṭaghaṭtā majhlā bā khabar

To Lull, sonā, mud- *or* khwab kā bond-ā, thapkānā

Lumbago, chik dard kamar, imbā

Lumber bekār batā, lagar, allā ballā, agar-bagar, dhe-bhāṛ

To Lumber atar bharna, bekār bojhmā-ā

Luminary, raushnī sham', mash'al sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as *an instructor of mankind*)

Luminous, raushan, munīr, nūrānī, ujlā

Lump, tukṛā, ṭuk, pāṛa, pancha, dhelā, ṭora ḍalī, ḍalī, bhunḍā, dhondha, dhenna pera ḍā, pāṛa, bhel-ā *or* -ī, chhapa, kaundī, dhamasa mūchh — (*of meat*) chakkā, bota, — (*the gross*) majmū', kull, — — (*in the lump*) sab mila kar, kullu kum

To Lump, milāna, makhlūṭ-k, ghal-mel-k

Lumpish, pudoh ṭukṛe-dar

Lunacy, dīwangī, sauda, shorīdgī sheftagī, junūn

Lunar, kamarī, mahī, chandrā, —— (*month*) chandar-mās (opposed to sūn-mās, *a solar month*)

Lunatic diwāna, saudā'ī, sirī, bā'ulā *or* hawālā

Lunation, daur i kamar, sair i kamar, chandat-phar

Lunch, Luncheon, tuhjā, kalwa

Lungs, shush, phephre (pl of phephṛā), nyā.

Lupine, (*pulse so called*) turmus, bakullaṇ musī

Lurch, (*to leave in the*) balā-men-chhoṛnā, kharābī-men ḍālnā

To Lurch, (*cheat*) thagnā, —— (*as a ship*) lurhnā

Lure, ju'ma (vulg tānbā), chāra, fareb, lalach

To Lure, khīchnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā

To Lurk, daba- *or* chhupā- *or* posīda-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīn- *or* gapā- *or* dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-men baiṭhnā

Lurking-place, kamīn-gāh, ghāt, ghār.

Luscious, miṭhā, shīrīn, maza-dar *or* muzz-dār, lajīz, rasīlā, mast, shahwat-angez

Lusciousness, miṭhāī, miṭhās, shīrīnī, maza-dārī, lazzat.

Lust, mastī, shahwat, kām, hirṣ, nafsānīyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, tab, madan, ishtihā, lālach.

To Lust, mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghbat-r.

Lustful, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafsānī, kāmī, raswat, shahwat-nāk, ahl-hawas, hawasī.

Lustfully, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Lustfulness, shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsānīyat.

Lustily, zor- &c -se, dilerāna, humnat-se.

Lustiness, zor, majbūṭī, zor-āwarī, shahzorī, tawānā'ī, khun-mastī

Lustral, muchkārī, mutahhir.

Lustration, (*purification*) ashnān, arspars, suchkār.

Lustre, nūr chamak, raushanī, raushnā'ī, jilā, jalwa, chamkāhaṭ, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaq, āb-dārī, shu'a', panī, bhapak. pratāp, 'aks, lālī; —— (*renown*) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-warī, —— (*accord*) jhār; —— (*lustrum*) panj-sala

Lusty, mazbūt, zor-awar, shah-zor, bal-want, kharmast chaudhan, gadhadā, sā-pund, hatta-kaṭṭā, tawana, tan war, chak-chauband

Lutanist, bin nawāz bahaq-nawāz

Lute, (*paste*) satan, —— (*musical instrument*) tambūra, bīn, barbat

To Lute, sīna, dum-band-k

To Luxate, (*put out of joint*) ukhārnā, fashh-k.

Luxation, ukhṛnā, fasḳh

Luxuriancy, ifrat, kasrat, ziyādatī, bahā,o, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat

Luxuriant, ziyāda, kasīr, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be hayā

To be Luxuriant, dhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā

Luxuriantly, bahut, be-ifrat, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

Luxurious, 'aiyash, shaukī, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, anandī, ram-tolab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-bor, nafs-parast

Luxuriously, 'aish o 'ashrat &c -se

Luxury, 'aish, 'ashrat 'aish jash, khushī, ānand, 'aiyshi, shaukīn-pasandī, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwarī, hawā, nafsānī, rang-rās, bhog bilas

Lying, daro,h-gojī, labar-sabar, jhūth-mūth, khilāf-goī, &c

A Lying-in Woman, alwāntī, jachā.

Lymph pānchhī pānī, ras

Lynx chita, palang, ban-billā

Lyre, barbat, sarod, bīn, vīna

Lyric, (*poem*) ishkia, ḳaṣīda, ghazal.

Lyrist, bīn-nawāz, barbat-nawāz.

M

Macaw, (*bird so called*) kākā-tūa (*roselatoo*).

Mace, sonṭā, chob, 'asā, gurz, —— (*a spice*) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz

Mace-bearer, sonṭa-bardār, 'asa-bardār, yasāwal, chobdar.

To Macerate, (*steep*) bhigo-r; —— (*make lean*) ghulānā dubla-k

Maceration, bhigo,n, dublāpā, dublā-pan

To Machinate, bāndhnā, joṛna, gānthnā, manṣūba-&c -k.

Machination, bandish, sāzish, sāḳitagī, sūkht, ḥīrat, bāndhnū, manṣūba, gharar.

Machine, āla, zarf, kal, san'at.

Machinery, kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzī; —— (*imagery*) tautiya, ṣan'at.

Machinist, kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī

Macrocosm, 'alam kabrā, dunyā, jahān.

Macula, Maculation, (*stain*) dāgh *or* dāgh-dārī.

Mad, dīwāna, bā,olā, sir̤ī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, fareṣta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, mutwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, ḳhalal-dimāgh, ḳhabṭa, pāgal, paglā; —— (*a mad dog*) haulānā kuttā.

Madam, bī-jī, bī-ṣāḥib, bī-bī, begam-ṣāḥib, ḳhānam-ṣāḥib.

Mad-brained, Mad-cap, shorīda-sar, wahshī.

To **Madden**, (n.) bā,o-jūnā, dīwāna- &c. -h; (a.) dīwāna- &c. -k, haulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

Madder, manjīṭh, rūnās, chhaj-chhatīlā.

Made, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

Mad-house, saudā,ī-ḳhāna, pāgal-ḳhāna, unmattālay.

Madly, dīwāna-wār, dīwāna-sā

Madman, dīwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

Madness, dīwānagī, dīwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-ḳhudī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhaṭ, majnūniyat.

Magazine, makhzan, silāh-ḳhāna, ḳor-ḳhāna, golā, ganjīna, ḳhazīna, maṣnū'; —— (*in comp*) ḳhāna, whence bārūt-ḳhāna, *a powder magazine*.

Maggot, kīṛā, kirm, pīlū,ā; —— (*whim*) lahar, ḳhyāl.

Maggoty, kīṛāhā; —— (*capricious*) laharī, mutalawwin.

Magi, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān

Magic, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, sihr, totkā, sihr-bāzī, sihr-kārī, 'azīmat-ḳhwānī, nairangī, tilsm, tilsmāt, istidrāj, taskhīrāt, bā,izat.

Magical, afsūnī, jādū,ī, tilsmātī, tilsmī; —— (*pill*) gūtkā.

Magician, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, tonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-baz, sihr-sāz, 'azīmat-ḳhwān, nairang-sāz, mussukhkir, mussaḥhar, da'watī

Magisterial, mutakabbir, sāḥibī, ḥākimī, pur-ghmūr

Magisterially, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥakimāna.

Magisterialness, shaṅkhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

Magistracy, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār

Magistrate, ḥākim, 'āmil, rā,is, taujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-wakt.

Magnanimity, himmat, ūh-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, hausla, ūn, ānbān, dhun, istiklāl, dil o dimāgh.

Magnanimous, ūh-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, ṣāḥib-hausila, buland-himmat, shuja', ānbānī.

Magnanimously, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, dler-wār.

Magnet, muḳnātīs *or* maghnāṭīs, āhan-ruhā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

Magnetic, **Magnetical**, muḳnātīsī, jāzib.

Magnetism, jā,zibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

Magnificence, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, hūhā, furr, raunak, hausla-mandī, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

Magnificent, ṣāḥib-shikoh, ahl i hashmat, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, humāyūn, muhta-ham, 'ālī-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, bar̤ā, 'aẓīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; —— (*of splendour*) ṣāḥib-hausila, hausila-mand.

Magnificently, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

Magnifier, mubāligh, maddāḥ, ganā-ḳhwān.

To **Magnify**, bar̤hānā, mubāligha-k, maddāḥī-k, sanā-ḳhwānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

Magnitude, (*greatness*) bar̤ā,ī, kalānī, 'azmat, bulandī, ḳadr; —— (*size, dimension*) dīl, ḳadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arz o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

Magpie, nīl-kanṭh.

Maid, chūra-band, bākira, kunwārī, kāṛī, doshīra, dulhtar, nā-kad-ḳhudā; —— (*servant*) āṣil, sahīlī, chakrānī, nafrātū, dā,ī, 'urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭahlawī; —— (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, ḳhawāṣṣin; —— (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; —— (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī ajagī, anbyābī.

Maiden, (adj.) dukhtarī; —— (*fresh*) tā —— korā, ṣāf.

Maiden-hair, sambal, sha'ru-l-arẓ, parwiyā-ṛihā,

Maidenhead, chīra, chīra-bandī, bikr, bakārzagī, zafāf; —— (*to take a maidenhead*) chīr-bikr-tornā, bakārat-lenā.

Maid-servant, aṣīl, &c.; —— (*slave*) laun[illegible] bhoṭā, pā,ī,

Majestic, shāhī, ḳhusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭā[illegible] yūn, 'ālī, buland, bar̤ā, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān. kha-

Majestically, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh [illegible], &c.

Majesty, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā,ī, shūkoh, jalālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣulābat, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥazrat, saltanat, hukūmat, ḳhāwindī; —— (*title*) ḥazrat, jahān-panāh, ḳibla i 'ālam, ẓillī subḥānī, janāb i 'ālī; —— (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) hazrat ẓillu subḥānī kī marẓīngar ho, to fidwī 'arẓ karc.

Mail, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāhī.

Mail, (*conveyance of letters*) dāk; —— (*bag*) kām, ḳharīta, thailī, dāk-wāle kī thailī.

Maim, sadma, āseb, dhakkā, rakhna, ghā,o, nuḳṣān.

To **Maim**, langṛā-k, sakhnā-k, nuksān- &c. -k.

Maimed, sakhnā, ghā,il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langṛā-lūlā.

Main, (adj.) awwal, mukaddam, paihlā, barā, ūham.

Main, (*ocean*) samundar, dariyā,e-shor, bahr i nimlūt, kār-dariyā, properly ka'r i daryā, —— (*in comp.*) shah, mahā; —— (*grow*) majmū', kull; —— (*at dice*) bāzī; —— (*force*) zor, bal; —— (*-land*) barr, bar, —— (*with might and main*) jadd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; —— (*coup de main*) mardā mardī

Mainly, (*chiefly*) ghālibān, aksar, bahut, ziyāda.

Main-mast, barā-mastūl, dol, asl-mastūl

Main-prize, bāzir zāmnī (v. *bail*, &c.)

Main-sail, barā pāl, sīr, jahāz kā aṣl-pāl.

To **Maintain**, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badlā-badlī-k, budnā, kahnā; —— (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā ḥimāyat-k, pushti-d, tā,id-k, takwiyat-k; —— (*to support*) pālnā, posna, parwarish-k, ḳhabar-gīrī-k, ḳhabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapṛe kī ḳhabar-lenā

Maintainable, mumkinu-l-himāyat; —— (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

Maintainance, parwarish, ḳhabar-gīrī, pardākht, pert-pāl; —— (*living*) rozī, kūt, nibāh, nibeṛā, kārawā,ī, nafka (allowed to zamīndārs), mān-kār, mukaddamī, māhkāna; —— (*defence*) humāyat, muḥāfazat, pushtī, pachh *or* pakh.

Maintainer, hāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak.

Main-yard, bar̤ī balendī, parwān.

Major, (*greater*) barā, &c.; —— (*of a syllogism*) kubra-mukaddam; —— (*officer*) ulush-dār; —— (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bālugh.

Major-domo, sarbarāh, mukhtār i kār, kārbāri, kulkulān, mushārun ilaihi, muhrā.

Majority, aulawiyat, akṣar, aksariyat, kasrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; —— (*full age*) 'aḳl o bulūghat, jawānī.

Maize, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, makā,ī, jinor, bahadrā; —— (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

Make, (*texture*) banāwat, sākht, sudām, angeṭh, badan, kānt-tānt; —— (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; —— (*form, frame*) chhab, angleṭh, tangtos, ḳuwā; —— (*make haste*) ā-jā, jaldī karo.

To **Make**, (*in a general sense*) karnā; —— (*to create*) paidā-k, ḳhalk-k, makhlūḳ-k, banānā; —— (*to form*) ḍhālnā, gāṛhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirjnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

LUCKINESS, [illegible]tā, lagnā, qismat; —— (*to* tari, bl[illegible]rnā, rakhnā, denā; —— (*a wedding*, LUCKLESS, [illegible]; —— (*money*) kamānā, bathiyānā, bakht, [illegible], jam'-k; —— (*to share*) dikhlānā; LUCKY, [illegible]-bakhtānnā, kar-mānnā, kar-jānnā, ginnā; jhil-h[illegible]*pel*) this is generally expressed by the ...kht, [illegible]e verb; thus, *to make one drink*, pilānā sa'id, h[illegible]*to drink*); —— (*to make run*) daurānā (from oppose[illegible]rain); —— (*to gain*) naf'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k; khus[illegible]*effect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, byāpnā; —— (*to con-*ea[illegible], ṭhahrānā, mu'ayin-k; —— (*to make away* [illegible]urā-lejānā; —— (*to make away with one's self*) apne taʾīṅ khapānā, apnī jān nikāl-d, apne taʾīn gaʾ-k; —— (*to make free*) gustākhī-k, be adabī-k; —— (*to reach*) ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, pahunchnā; —— (*to make up a loss*) bharnā, denā, wasā k; —— (*to make the most of a bad bargain*) āg lagāne jhonpṛī, jo nikle so lābh; —— (*to make sport*) ṭhaṭhā-maūrnā; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of *commission* or simple *action*, and banānā, in *fabrication* or *creation*, thus ḥāṣil-karnā, *to acquire*, *to make the acquiring*, kapṛā banānā, *to make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

MAKER, khālik, āfrīnanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā, —— (*in comp.*) gar, sāz, kār, dor, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghānī, banāʾo, sāzī, kartūt, —— (*cost of*) banāʾī, maxdūrī.

MAL, MALE, (*in comp.*) bad, nā, kū *or* ku, na, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī, bad-riyāsatī, bad-hukūmatī

MALADY, maraz, rog, bīmārī, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi

MALAPERT, dhīth, shokh, bad-lihaz, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzī, bezar, nā-khush, bad-zann, bad-bar, kū-mānā.

MALE, nar, narūkī, narīnā, puling

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, sāp *or* shāp

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

MALEVOLENCY, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, ḥasad, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, 'aib-joʾī, khubs, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kīna-kash, bad-sugāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghummā, sharīr, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, ku-mātr, khabīs, bad-būtin *or* -chl, khunsyūhā, akṭab, kujnaẓar, diyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad khwāhī- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, bughz, badī.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. *supra*) manhūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (*mop*) ponchhā, —— (*scare-crow*) bichkā

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngar.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulāʾimat, koft-paẓīrī.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulāʾim, koftanī, koft-paẓīr, kūṭāʾū, mom.

MALLET, mongrī *or* mogrī, mekh-chob, kobā

MALLOWS, (*plant*) khaṭmī, khabāzī, khairū, gul-khairū, rāmtaroʾī, bhindī, ghiyātaroʾī

MALPRACTICE, bad-ṭarīqī, bad-waʿʾī, bad-chālī, khwārī.

To MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṭā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adāʾī, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbīrī, be-chālī, ultāʾī.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥīla-ḥawāla.

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (*riches, money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (*person*) ādmī, mānas, mānukh, manāʾī, manushū, minsā, insān, bashr, kas, shakhṣ, jan, nafar, nar, purus, manas, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhī, birdh, kalsarā, nān-kirā, janūjāt, mardum; —— (*varieties*) sasā, bīrkhab, tūrang, mirgā; —— (*in address*) bhāʾī; —— (*man or piece at some games, such as backgammon*) goṭ, goṭī, nard; —— (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamāʾū; —— (*opposed to woman, boy, coward*, &c.) mard, purukh; —— (*not boy*) baṛā; —— (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baṛoṅ kā khel hai chhoṭoṅ kā nahīṅ; —— (*man in the moon*) miyāṅ nūrdī; —— (*one, any one*) koʾī *or* koʾī-āduī; —— (*at chess*, &c.) muhra; —— (*in familiar address*) miyāṅ; —— (*in comp.*) wālā, ṣāḥib, ahl, ū, zī; thus, *a milk man*, dūdh-wālā; —— (*a man of abilities*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr; —— (*to make a man of one*) ādmī- *or* shakhṣ-banānā; —— (*ho! man, come here*) are-miyāṅ, idhar ā; —— (*a man of war*, i. e. *a ship of war*) jangī-jahāz; —— (*the noblest of men or creatures*, generally applied to Muḥammad) ashraf-ul-makhlūqat; the terms anāj kā kīrā, pānī kā kīrā, &c are occasionally applied to *man*, as *granivorous*.

To MAN, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r *or* -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-karī (pl hath-karīyāṅ), dast-band.

To MANACLE, hath-karī-d *or* -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, gugrān- &c. -nibāhnā; —— (*a house*) ghar-k *or* chalānā, jugānā, sūrnā, sadhānā; —— (*to govern*) thāmnā, rabt-k, roknā, band- ṭhīk-k, —— (*to train*) banānā, ārāsta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagūn.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, kār-guzarī, intiẓām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-kushī, pesh-karī, intiẓām, gumma, tadbīr, sudhrāʾo, hanawat, banāʾo, kartab, ṭarīqe-kārī, manṣūbā, kārawāʾī, ihtiyāt, salīqa, ḥikmat; —— (*economy*) kifāyat, sarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardāz, ijrāʾe-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, gumma-dār, kār-farmān, kārinda, kām-kājī, tadbīrī, manṣūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, hukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-hukm, barā, nishān, tauqīʿ.

MANDATORY, hukmī, farmānī, farmāʾishī.

MANDRAKE, murdum i giyāh, satnang, lakhmanā, lakh-manī

MANE, ayāl *or* yāl, chontī; —— (*long-maned*) yāl-murād.

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāyu, ham-zād, rūḥ, pitar, pindā; —— (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pūrnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawān-mard diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardūnagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

MANGCORN, gojaī, burā, kewaṭī.

MANGE, khārish, khujlī, āgmbāʾo, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurlī, charn, goʾend, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurāʾī, khārisht.

To MANGLE, tukre-ṭukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, kima-kīma-k, dhajjyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; —— (*a verse*) dehrābā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, kasṣāb, bigāṛū.

MANGO, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) ām, amba, nagzak; —— (*species*) koʾelī; —— (*liquor*) amhorā; —— (*preserve*) gurambā; —— (*to grow ripe*) jālī-paṛnā; —— (*a young mango*) ambyā, kairī, ṭikorā; —— (*if marked and fragrant*) koʾel-paddā; —— (*tree*) amolā; —— (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karab, manjar; —— (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr; —— (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwat; —— (*the acrid resin that issues from the fruit*) dhamp; —— (*the first mangoes that fall from the*

tree) sīp, which are followed by the ṭapkā *or mature*, —— (*a mango ripened in the house*) pāl kā ām, opposed to ḍāl kā ām, *that which ripens on the tree*. —— (*two mangoes growing together*) sant ; —— (*mango fish*, a very delicious, small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsī *or* tapassī-machhī *or* machhlī.

MANGY, khārishtī, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

MAN-HATER, mardum-dushman, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) mardī, rojūliyat, purkhat, purakhbhā'o, pūshtā ; —— (opposed to *childhood*) jawānī, shabāb, bulūgh, joban ; —— (*prowess*) mardānagī, mardumī.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, dīwāna, sandāī.

MANIFEST, ẓāhir, barmalā, parghat, khulā, wārih, 'alānīya, sarīḥ, mashhūd, huweda, mujallā, 'ayan, fāsh, bulīhī, raushan, zāhir o bāhir, muharhan.

TO MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, ẓāhir- &c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, iẓhār, tauzīh, tasrīḥ, ẓuhūr, sarāhat, badāhat.

MANIFESTLY, ẓāhirun, ẓāhirā, badūhatan, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, iẓhār-nāma, ṣūrat-hāl, fard-bayān, mahẓar.

MANIFOLD, bahut, akṣām-akṣām, gūnā-gūn, anek-anek, kism ba kism.

MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, gunjī

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, banī insān, banī-ādam, jins i bashr, khilkat, munsarwā, jins i adam, manukh-jātik, 'ālamān ẓukūr, mard-zāt, berṭe-jāt (opposed to betī-jāt, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardānagī, mardumī*, jawān-mardī, mard-mizāji

MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pāẹ-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārjāt, shīrkhusht ; —— (*the medicine*) turanjabīn ; —— (*of bamboos*) tabāshīr, bānsa-lochan.

MANNER, ṭarah, ḍaul, ṭaur, waẓ', dhab, uslūb, ṭarīḳ, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhāo, saj, adā, bhant, rup, guna, nihaj, prakār, chhab, gat, —— (*custom*) dastūr, rasm, chāl, takāzā, ūt, rīt-rasm, khū, watīra, nanaj, nahaj ; —— (*kind*) kism, rang ; —— (*address*) lab o lahja ; —— (*in what manner ?*) kyūnkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-ṭaraḥ.

MANNERLY, khush-akhlāk, muhaẓẓab, khalīḳ, zī-akhlāḳ, muʼaddab, susīl.

MANNERS, aṭwār, auzā', dhang, akhlāk, ādāb, rāh o rasm, mishast-barkhāst, uth-buth, chāl-byohār, rasmiyāt, rāh-rīt, khuslat, bolchāl, kudār ; —— (*ceremonious carriage*) ẓāhir-dārī, takalluf.

MANOR, zamīn-dārī, ta'alluḳa, 'amala, jāgīr, rakba ; —— (*holder*) raḳba-dār ; —— (*lord of a manor*) zamīn-dār, jagīr-dār

MANSE, MANSION, hawelī, makān, ghar, koṭhī, manzil, maḥal ; —— (*of the moon*) nachhattar ; —— (*inauspicious*) tarīḳa, —— (*in comp.*) dār, bait, khāna.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushī, ḳatl ba khaṭā *or* -shibha.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak.

TO MANSTUPRATE, muṭholī- &c. -māṛnā, muṭhaulnā.

MANSTUPRATION, zalḳ, muṭholī, mushtzanī.

MANSTUPRATOR, muṭholiyā, gattarchod, zalḳzan.

MANTLE, bālā-posh, rajāī, alfā, ghoghī, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, parda.

TO MANTLE, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā ; —— (*to spread*) phailnā ; —— (*to froth*) phenānā.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

MANUAL, dastī, waẓīfa ; —— (*in comp.*) nāma.

MANUFACTURE, rah-numāī, dast-girī, *work*) tāī ; ——

MANUFACTURE, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kā kārī-gurī, sākht, banāwat. , parsiyā-chilpāhā,

TO MANUFACTURE, banānā, paidā-k.ar, bakār

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kārī-gu*ead*) chīra wālā. chhoṭā,

MANUMISSION, āzādagī, āzādī, rihāī, khalas a, pājī,

TO MANUMIT, āzād-k, chhor-d, khalāṣ-k. ā ; —— kha-

MANUMITTED, ḥur, mukātib, āzād. ndā,

MANURE, pāṡ, khāt, rib, khādh *or* khād, rasgoras -

TO MANURE, pāṡnā, sārnā, khādh-denā.

MANUSCRIPT, dast-khaṭṭ, dast-nawishta, ḳalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, bahtere, dher, aksar, wāfir, bis'ārat, kasīr, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaale, bahu, atyrat, basū, sakroṅ, kaī, kete, bahutsā ; —— (*many times*) kaī daf'e ; —— (*many men*) bahutse ādmī ; —— (*too many*) ziyāda ; —— (*how many ?*) kete, ketne, kaẹ ; —— (*so many*) ete, etne, tete, tetne ; —— (*as many*) jete, jetne ; —— (*as many as*) jetne utne ; —— (*twice as many*) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, al-muẓā'af ; —— (*thrice as many*) si-chand tīn-barābar, tigūnā ; —— (*many a man*) bahtere ādmī bahut ek ādmī.

MANY-COLOURED, bū-ḳalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangī, kasīru-l-laun.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, hisyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūnda, kasīru-r-rīs.

MANY-LANGUAGED, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, aksar aukāt, bāthā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan

MAP, nakshā, pat, nakshā e zamīn.

TO MAR, māṛnā, khalal-k, nuksān-k, kātnā, bigārnā, bhānjī-māruā.

MARBLE, (*sub*) marmar, sang i murmar, rukhām ; —— (*a ball*) golī, antā, (adj) marmarī, murmar-kā , —— (*to play at marbles*) golī- &c. -khelnā.

MARBLED-PAPER, abrī-khāghaz, marmar-mushābih-kaghaz

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-rahm, nir-dayā.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) markasīshā *or* markashītā, sonmakhi

MARCH, (*month of*) chait, chaitrik, madhumās.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) kūch, safar, jātrā, masāfat, khurām, chālā, payān, gawan, uthān, rihlat ; —— (*beat*) gat.

TO MARCH, (n. *as an army*) kūch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nahzat-k, kadam-k, barhnā, talte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-mukālnā, pāẹ-turāb-k *or* -h ; —— (*to prepare for*) lūd-phānd-k ; —— (*to walk gravely*) khirām-k . (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalānā

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) siwāne, dānde, hudūd.

MARE, ghorī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, taṭwānī ; —— (*for breeding*) soyau ; —— (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābūs, sālī.

MARGARITE, marwārīd, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, hāshiya, kinārā, lab, houth, zih, dantī ; —— (*having*) ḥāshiya-dār ; —— (*marginal notes*) ḥāshiya ; —— (*having*) muhashsha

MARIGOLD, phirkī, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARINE, bahrī, dariyāī ; —— (*acid*) 'arak i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, bahrī, sipāhī e bahrī, dariyāī.

MARJORAM *or* MARJORUM, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

MARITAL, zauji, shauharī.

MARK, nishān, 'alamat, asar, patā, chīnh, pahchān, surāgh, nishānī, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭābi', ṭikā, tilak, ḳashka, ṭaghma, pakhcā, bulagh ; —— (*impression*) nakash, dāgh ; —— (*proof*) dalīl, dalīl, sanad ; ——

Luckine[illegible], badi[illegible]
tarī, bl[illegible]arnā, ka[illegible] (*the price or mark on*
Luckless, [illegible]bhāgā ; [illegible] (*in arithmetic*) bākārī ; ——
bakht, [illegible]batarnā, [illegible] (*dust*) pachak ; ——
Lucky, (*to call*) b[illegible]ukbar, bisarg (v. Gram.).
[illegible]khil-k (*to com[illegible]*, -d *or* -lagānā ; —— (*to*
bakht, (*of th[illegible]*, ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k,
sa'īd, h[illegible] (*fortify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-
oppose, [illegible] (*pistle, &c.*) āuknā, dāghnā, godnā ;
khu[illegible]gharnā, ālūda-k ; —— (*to mark with*
ex[illegible]ional points in Arabic, &c.) i'rāb-d.
[illegible]nishān-dār, dāghī ; —— (*as pages*) warak-
[illegible]
Market, ānkwaiyā, rakam- &c. -nawīs
[illegible]ār, bāzār, chauk, peṅth, hāt *or* hāṭh, gazrī, man-
[illegible]ār-sū, katrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudrī, urdū ; —— (*for*
[illegible]ries, &c.) nakhkhās, sattī ; —— (*a market-man*)
bāzārī, hathwāhā, haṭhūā ; —— (*a market-maker*)
kharch-bardār ; —— (*a military or head-market*)
urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'alla ; —— (*a market-clerk*)
mirkhī, mirkh-dārogha ; —— (*market-day*) peṅth kā
din, bāzār kā roz , —— (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log ,
—— (*market-place*) tirpauliyā , —— (*market-price, or rate*) mirkh, bhāo, arz-bāzār ; —— (*a great market town or village*) ganj, golā.

To Market, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharīd-farokht-karna.

Marketable, bāzārī, hatṭā, bāzārū, chalnī, farokh-tanī

Marking, dāghāna, daghāī, dāgh-tasīha ; —— (*iron*) dagnī

Marksman, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm-*a* shast-andāz, kamāndī, kādir-andāz

Mari, tīn i kamūdiyā, tin i mīr, pindol.

Marmalade, bahī-kā murabbā, turanj-kā murabbā.

Marmoset, (*a species of monkey*) markot

Marvel, Marble, mukhell, bugārū, sivan-kār, nesh-*a* barham-zan, bhānji-khor *or* -mār, bānī, arange-baz, arbangā.

Marriage, nikāh, byāh, vivāhj, bhanur, gaṭh bandan, 'akd, bibāh, jag, sāmangī, 'akdī-nikāh, kad-khudāī, lar-bandī, gurih-bandī, gath-jūṛā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage-feast*) , —— (a kind of *inferior or temporary marriage*, peculiar to the shī'as, *or* followers of 'alī) mut'a , —— (*a marriage contract*) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nāma

Marriageable, kābila-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

Marriage-ceremonies, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroth, khudāī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaunrī, māyyon, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-mushaf.

Marriage-chamber, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

Marriage-clothes, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsī-libās.

Marriage-feast, kandūrī, chobhū, mihmānī 'urūsī.

Marriage-fees, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

Marriage-present, sāchak ; —— (*portion*) kābīn.

Married, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākih ; —— (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khasm-wālī, mutajahil, maukūha ; —— (*man*) kad-khudā.

Marrow, gūdā, gūd, maghz ; —— (*spinal*) harām-maghz.

Marrow-bone, gūde kī haddī, maghz-dār haddī.

Marrowless, be-maghz, nirgūdā ; —— (- *bone*) rash-rash.

Marrowy, (*full of marrow*) gūdālā, pur-maghz.

To Marry, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lenā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā burnā, ghar-k ; —— (*a husband*) khasam-k ; —— (*a wife*) joṛū-k ; —— (*to match*) byūhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā ; —— (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhnā, 'akd-b.

Mars, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, zunnal, bailram, pāhiawānī sitāra.

Marsh, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb *or* gilāba.

Marshal, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, korchī, nasakchī.

To Marshal, safārāī-k, ārāsta-k, sāzna, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

Marsh-mallows, khatmī.

Marshy, martūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hūā.

Mart, arang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

Martial, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

Martin, Martinet, Martlet, abābīl (v. *swallow*).

Martingal *or* Martingale, zer-band, pesh-band.

Martyr, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

To Martyr, katl-k ; —— (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-hona.

Martyrdom, shahādat ; —— (*the place of*) mashhad.

Martyrology, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

Marvel, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj *or* acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā,ib).

To Marvel, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, thiṭhaknā, hapaknā.

Marvellous, 'ujab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achanbhā, zor.

Marvellously, ajab tarah-se, zor tarah-se.

Masculine, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling ; —— (*metre*) mardāna , —— (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkīr.

Mash, malghobā, sabgablā, sānī ; —— (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To Mash, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā

Mask, (*vizor, veil*) burk'a, parda, bhes, chihra ; —— (*subterfuge*) hīla, bahana, fijjat.

To Mask, burk'a-lagānā, chhupānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-d.

To throw off the Mask, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

Masker, chihra-posh, burk'a-posh.

Mason, rāz, thawāī, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

Masonry, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

Masquerade, peshnā, burk'a-poshī, nikāb-poshī.

Mass, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pindā, thūā, ṭukṛā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūbdha, peṛā, kasrat ; —— (*body*) jism, jussa ; —— (*heap*) dher, ambār ; —— (*assemblage*) jamā,o, ijmā', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣa-īīn.

Massacre, mukātala, khūn-rezī, katl, jujh, katā, sanā-pat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushī, pasūmār ; —— (*a general massacre*) katl i 'āmm.

To Massacre, jūjhnā, katl- &c. -k, katā- &c. -k ; —— (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

Massiness, garānī, sangīnī, kaīānī, barā,ī.

Massy, Massive, bhārī, garān, wazanī, motā, barā, kalān, 'azīm.

Mast, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrukhā, ḍol, thāmbh.

Masted, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, *two-masted*, si- *or* tri-ḍolā, *three-masted*, &c.

Master, mālik, khāwind, sāhib, wālī, wāris, makhdūm, sānū, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, īswar, wali-ni'mat, mumlib, gosā,in, hākim, mīr, mirzā, rāe, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, āqā, miyān, thākur, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja , —— (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār ; —— (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā ; —— (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sahib-khāna ; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull ; —— (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū , —— (*of language*) zahān-dān, munshī ; —— (*teacher*) ustād, akhūn, pānde, miyānjī, mu'allim ; —— (*a young gentleman*) sāhib-zāda ; —— (*uncom-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; —— (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, makkād, bānī-kār, wāqif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-āmad; some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāḥib, are used in composition, compellation, &c. and to these may be added zī and zū, thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar; —— (*the young masters and misses*) ṣāḥib-zāde o ṣāḥib-zādiyān; —— (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhattāchārij, mullā; —— (*little*) khuzāda, babwā, bābājān; —— (*of a boat*) mānjhī; —— (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; —— (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshī-bandar; —— (*Mr Factor*) diwān-jī; —— (*Mr. Secretary*) munshi-jī; it is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāḥib and thākur both signify *lord*; the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To Master, maghlūb-k, hirānā, dabānā, tornū, sambhālnā, zabt-k, mārnā, sar-k, pachhāṛnā; —— (*learn*) tahṣīl-k, sīkhnā.

Master-hand, hathauti, dast-kārī.

Mastery, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturī- &c. -se.

Masterless, bekhāwand, a-nāth.

Master-piece, kamāl, san'at, shah-kar, shah-san'at.

Manifestation, ūkāī, ṣāḥbī, babwāī, amīrī, &c.

Manifesting, Mastery, ūstādī or ustādī, shahkar.

Mastiff, kism ka khaṭīkalnā, chabūnā

Mastic, mardak, mard mangh, chabāī, kuchlāī, san'at.

To Masticate, (to) chabānā, manukh-jātik, 'ālamī rūa

Mastication, chābnā, manukh-jātik, 'ālamī rūa

Mastich, (*gum or resin*) mastagī, ṣamgh, sarū-

Mastiff, (*large dog*) pahārī kuttā, durwās.

Mast-tree, deo-dār, arog.

Mat, boriyū, chatāī, gondarī, hasīr, mangalkoti. saf, dom, khaṭī, farsh, darmā, mallūra, tatti, tāt, tatiyā, —— (*for sleeping on*) sītalpātī; —— (*for kneeling on*) sajjada, khumma; —— (*maker*) boriyā-bāf, hasīr-bāf, hāṣpharoṣ.

To Mat, (*as hair, &c.*) jatiyānā, —— (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c -bichhānā; —— (*twist together*) bunnā, bunnā

Match, (*of a gun*) toṛā, filīta, sokhta, jamgī; —— (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā salāī; —— (*game or contest*) mukābalat, hārī, bhart, hoṛ, —— (*fellow*) joṛā, jaft, jot, nazīr, sānī, dusrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; —— (*light*) batti, tatīla, mahtābī, (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, takkar; —— (*peer*) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jawāb; —— (*in comp.*) ham (v. *con, fellow, equal*, also *mate*; *rage*).

To Match, (*a. equal*) barabar- &c -k, muhābila-k, mumāsil- mukābil-lānā; —— (*to fight*) takrāna, larnā, daurānā, bhirānā, —— (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, muwāfiq-k, ṭhīk-k, milānā, lagānā; —— (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāh-kar-lanā; (n.) puhunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c -h.

Matchless, lā-ṣānī, be-nazīr, anūthā, anokhā, tāk, be-mānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; —— (*pearl*) durr yatīm, muktā.

Matchlessness, be-nazīrī, be-miṣālī, yaktāī or yaktāgī.

Matchlock, toṛe-dār-bandūk, khazāne-dār-bandūk.

Match-maker, (*a go-between*) dalmiyānī, mushāta, mushāṭa-kār, agarchālak, bichalā, dallāla.

Match-making, mushāṭagī, dallālī.

Mate, joṛā, jot, juft; —— (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmū, kamerā, rafīk; —— (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shahmāt; —— (*of a ship*) tandal, sarhang (vulg. serāng); —— (*of a boat*) gulaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kashtī, a *shipmate*.

To Mate, (*to pair*) joṛā-b or joṛā-thahrānā.

Material, Materiate, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dār, māddī, angkārī, ūkārī, jaubarī, jasadī, jismānī; —— (*necessary, corporeal, important*) mahīmm, bujā, darkār, zarūr, awas.

Materials, sāmān, saranjām, ālwāb, sāz o sāmān, muṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sūmagrī, bast, chīz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashiyā, mar maṣālah.

Materiality, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismiyat.

Materially, jasāmatan; —— (*essentially*) bahut, nyaṭ, ziyāde.

Maternal, mādarī, matā,ū, mamerā, khalerā.

Mathematical, Mathematically, riyāzī ke rū se.

Mathematician, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.

Mathematics, riyāẓī, 'ilm i riyāzī, handasa or hindasa.

Mating, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; —— (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

Matress, tosak, mūlcha, gadala, sathrā, ḍāsan.

Matrice, Matrix, sānchā, kālib, ma'dan.

Matricide, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; —— —— (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

Matrimonial, nikāhī, zanūī, byāh-kā.

Matrimony, nikāh, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

Matron, mānā, bībī, nek-bakht, bazī-būdhī.

Matted, (*as hair*) jatā, tāfta, —— (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

Matter, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akā, sarūp, jauhar, angkā, paikar; —— (*of fact*) asl, māhiyat; —— (*case*) ahwāl; —— (*concern*) gharaz; —— (*subject*) mauzū', maṭāl; —— (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, suḥbat, paroṇan; —— (*pus*) pīb, rīm māmjh, rādī, —— (*quarrel*) kartyā bahs, jhagṛā; —— (*consequence*) murāja, chintā, —— (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko parā, —— —— (*thing or object*) bakk, bābat; —— kyā hijā? —— —— (*thing or object*) bakk, bābat; —— (*in matters of arms*) larāī ke bakk men; —— (*what matter or thing?*) kya kuchh? —— (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; —— (*morbid matter*) khilt radiya, —— (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āth das kos thān se or kos āth-das-ek yahān-se.

To Matter, (*to import*) murājika-h, honā; —— (*to suppurate*) pīb jānā

Mattock, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, gauntī.

Maturation, pukhtagī, nuj, pakā,o, pakāhat, pāk.

Maturative, pūh, munjā, pakā,ū.

Mature, pakka, pukhta, rasīda, parpak, —— (*perfect*) kamil, pūrā, —— (*mature in years*) sāl-khurd, adherī, 'umr-rasīda.

Maturely, pūrā, bā-tammul i tamām; —— (*to consider maturely*) bā-tammul i tamām ghaur karnā.

Maturity, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, nuj, murād, pukhar; —— (*puberty*) bulūgh, samrathā; —— (*perfection*) kamāl.

Maudlin, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsīnā, khumār-chashm, —— (*maudlin-eyed*) chashm i nīm-mast

Mawkish, be-namak, pasor, ubhā,ū.

To Maul, dhunnā, pīṭnā, thaṭhanā, kūṭ-pīṭ-k, ṣarb i shallāk-ī, kubākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

Maund, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q. v. in Part I.

To Maunder, (*to grunt*) gungunānā, munh-men bolnā.

Mausoleum, rauza, makbara (v. *tomb, &c.*); the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahal, in which are are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, *king of the world*, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, *light of the world*.

Maw, (*stomach or crop*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, potā, ondā.

Maxim, makūle, masla, ḳā,ida, ḳānūn, nīt, kuhāwat, kahtūt, kahnūt.

May, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by sakṉā, *to be able, can, &c.* or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhī wahāṉ tak jā sakeṅge? —— (*may I tell him so?*) maiṉ yūṉhī kahūṉ us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.; thus, *you may go*, chāho jāo; —— (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir paṛe na pāwe; —— (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho,e, ho, haigā, shāid *or* shāyad; —— (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārīgar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī sanʿat dekhiye; —— (*may you be happy*) ḳhush raho, —— (*may you live for ever*) jīte rabo, zinda bāsh; —— (*may I? may he!* &c.) mujhe- *or* use-parwāgī hai?

May, jeṭh, sukrū, jeshṭh, shāhmadār kā chāṉd.

May-day, May-game, &c. holī, phagwā.

Maze, (*intricacy, &c.*) uljhāo, pech, gholghumā,o, laptā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhaṉwarjāl, warta, jhūr-jhaṉkhār, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, shaitān kī antaṛī; —— (*perplexity*) ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, sar-āsīmagī.

Mazy, pech-dār, chand dar chand, pechīlā.

Me, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, merе, apne; —— (*his business does not concern me*) apne taiṉ uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīṉ, —— (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne taiṉ ma'lūm hai.

Meacock, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-malīṉ, zan-murid, chutiyā.

Mead, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

Mead, Meadow, chaman, maiṉgh-zār, saheṭ, chamanzāṉ, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarāī.

Meagre, dublā, lāghar, hakīr, patlā, malūl, chhīn, ḳāk, sukṛa, mākiṛ, makṛa, makīk, durbal. —— (*diet*) parhezī.

Meagreness, dublāī, lāghrī, patlāī, durbaltā.

Meal, āṭā, besaṉ, ārd, pīsaṉ, chauṉs, besan, kanik, sattū, akhrā; —— (*repast*) khāṉā, ḳhorāk, bhojan, āzūka, —— (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhaṉ, mu'tād.

Mealiness, bhurbhurūpan, dāna-dārī, mulayamat.

Mealman, āṭe-wālā, ārd-farosh.

Mealy, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, āṭīsā, dhūṉī.

Mealy-mouthed, pumba-dahan, muuh-chorā.

To be **Mealy-mouthed**, muuh men pīthā-bharnā.

Mealy-mouthedness, pumba-dahnī, riyā-kārī.

Mean, (adj.) pājī, kemina, nīch, faro-māya pūf, ḥakīr, hulḳā, sudar, nā-kas, sifla, ītar, kami- *or* bad-zāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmatī; —— (*moderate*) wasʿatī, madhum, majhlā, kamrū; —— (*fellow*) pajora, pājīmiz̄āj; —— (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; —— (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū *or* ku.

Mean, (sub. *medium*) ausaṭ, tawassut, i'tidāl, madh.

To **Mean**, ma'nī- &c. -r, irāda-h, -r *or* -k, chāhnā.

Meander, bāṉk, pher, pech, ghumā,o, bhaṉwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghumā,o.

Meaning, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*intent*) irāda, ḳaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, maāl, aut, het.

Meanly, pājīyāna, kamīna-wār, fakīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; —— (*to think meanly of a person*) halkū- *or* subuk- *or* ḥaḳīr-jāṉnā.

Meanness, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nū-kasī, zullat, ḥiḳārat, ḳillat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagī, razīlat, ītartā.

Means, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasīlat, ma'rifat, ḥarā, ṣūrat, ḥaul, aulamb, wāsiṭa, jā,edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; —— (*by his means*) uske wasīle se; —— (*fortune, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūṉjī, was'at, hasta; —— (*by all means*) har ṭaraḥ-se, har ḥāl-se, be-har ṣūrat; —— (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīṉ, &c.; —— (*by what means*) kyūṉkar; —— (*by fair or foul means*) ṭhaṭī nā ṭhaṭī, ḳhushī nā ḳhushī; —— (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh ḥaul se, kisū na kisū ṭaraḥ-se.

Mean-spirited, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

Meant, mafhūm, maḳṣūd, fahmīda.

Meantime, Meanwhile, in the Meanwhile, is-meṅ, is-darmiyāṉ meṅ, is-māboin meṅ, is-bīch meṅ, isī 'arṣe meṅ, ṭī mābain, is-antar meṅ.

Measles, pan-goṭī, panā.

Measling, (*shaking rain*) bārāṉ, zamīndoz, phāhī.

Measurable, ḳābil i paimūd, lā,ḳ-paimā,ish, nāpnejog, paimā,ish-pagīr.

Measure, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā,ish, andāza; —— (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, miḳyās; —— (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; —— (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; —— (*in verse*) taul, wazn, mīzāṉ, nagm, parimāṉ; —— (*musical time*) tāl, tāla; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl; —— (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, menḍ, thikāṉā; —— (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḥaul; —— (*medium*) bandhāṉ, bandhaṉ; —— (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; —— (*for land, &c.*) jarīb, rasī, kathā, dhūṛ, nal, bāṅs, paimaish, dāṉg; —— (*for time, &c.*) khunchī, pherā, pallā; —— (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; —— (*for the wrist*) batūnā.

To **Measure**, māpnā *or* nāpnā, paimā,ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; —— (*land*) kaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, ṭat'a-k, chainā; —— (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k ,, —— (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

Measureless, be-paimā,ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, behisāb, a-jokh.

Measurement, paimā,ish, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ṭabt, ārūsī, bīghā-shumārī, raḳba-bandī.

Measurer, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; —— (*of land*) massāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

Measures, (*conduct*) tajwīz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāldhāl.

Meat, (*flesh*) gosht, māṅs, lahm, herā, sagautī; —— (*food*) khāṉā, ḳhorāk, ghizā, ṭa'ām, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; —— (*forced*) kofta, pilī, anrī.

A **Mechanic**, ahl i hirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

Mechanical, kaldār, kalbalī, hathauṭī, 'amalī, jawāru.

Mechanically, jazr o majzūr ke ṭā'ide se.

Mechanics, 'ilm i jar i saḳīl.

Mechanism, tarkīb, banāwat, kalbal, jortor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

Meconium, janam-gūh; —— (*of foals*) rasaut; —— (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

Medal, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, nakasha.

Medallist, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shināsa.

To **Meddle**, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḍ *or* -lagānā, chherna, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

Meddler, har-degī chamcha, dakhīl, labrā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

Mediate, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

To **Mediate**, bīch-bichā,o-k, darmiyān-parnā, raf' i shar-k, shafā'at-k.

Mediately, ba-wasāṭat, ba-wasīla, ba-wāsṭa.

Mediation, bīch-bichā,o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjigarī (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (*v. intercession*).

Mediator, miyāṉ-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bīchwānī, upakārī, sālis bil-khair.

Medical, Medicinal, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidaī, aukhadī.

Medically, Medicinally, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū,e ṭibb, ba jā,e dawā ke.

Medicament, (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

Medicine, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darman, būṭī, biro; the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kā,e-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maroṛ, phalī, lodh-pathānī, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bus-nur, mubsī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikamnd, gargudhūl, nā,iṇ, de,a-dārū, makhānā, farid butī, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalnīm, papīṭā, todrī, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal *or* -phen *or* -khar, *or* -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud *or* turbad, ṣūrān, zu'āl, anzarūt, lāl-chhar; —— (*for horses*) kūṭkī, bā,o-baranj, ghur-bach, kālī zīrī, kālesar.

Mediocrity, ausat, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausaṭdarja, madh.

To **Mediate**, fikr- &c. -k; —— (*to contrive*) gānthnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

Meditation, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāḳ, murāḳaba, mutāla'a, tilāwat.

Meditative, mutaʼammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, yogī

Medium, ausat, bīch, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasātat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; —— (*intervening body*) chīz i mutawassiṭ; —— (*in logic*) hadd i ausat.

Medlar, za'rūr, kandas; —— (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

Medley, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rukhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arbarang, kam-kol; (adj.) makhlūṭ āmekhta, guṭhud.

Medullary, ghūdāī, maghzī, mayā-sambandhī.

Meek, bhā[illegible] ājiz, ghartī, salīm, mutahammil, bhalā; —— (*a*[illegible]*lam*.

Meekly[illegible] -se, narmī-se.

Meekness[illegible] narmī, mulā,imat, hilm, tahammul.

Meet, (*fit*) [illegible] *to be meet, or fit*) parnā, chāhnā, phabnā; —— (*it is meet*) chahiye

To **Meet**, milnā, bhennā, mulākāt-k, mulākī-h, darsan-h, muḳābil-h. dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashmh, mukh-bherā-h, bat-bherā-h, hirakna, jamnā, —— (*and receive*) āge se lenā, peshwā,i-k; —— (*to assemble*) bāhum-h, ikatthā-h; —— (*to close*) bhurnā, jūṭnā, lagnā, —— (*to find*) pānā, hāsil-k, —— (*to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istikbal-k, āgwānī-h; —— (*to meet one halfway*) āsnā,e rāh me milnā.

Meeting, mulāḳāt, wasl, bhent, wiṣāl, muwā-salat; —— (*assembly*) sabhā, chaupār, hathā,ī, jamā,a, suhbat, sangat, dars, —— (*conflux*) sangham; —— (*of rivers*) dū-gang, bahram; —— (*of roads*) dū-rāhā

Meetness, (*propriety*) bhalā'ī, zebā,ī

Megrim, adhā-sīsī, adhokhī, adh-kapārī, kirnwāhu.

Melanagogue, saudā-shikan *or* -bur, mushilātu saudā

Melancholy, **Melancholic**, ẓī-mālīkhauliya, ahl i khafakān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, hazīn.

Melancholy, (sub.) mālīkhauliyā, khafakān, huzn, saudā

Melilot, (*plant*) akīlu-l-malik; —— (*root*) ghanṭār.

To **Meliorate**, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sūrnā.

Mellifluence, shakar-rezī, shīrīṇ-zabānī.

Mellifluent, **Mellifluous**, shakar-roz, shīrīṇ-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrat-bānī

Mellow, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, pūrā, komal, rasīlā, latā, utrā, bālwā.

To **Mellow**, (a) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-pur-ānā, latnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k

Mellowness, narmī, mulā,imat, kamāl, pukhtagī.

Melodious, rasīlā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā,im, narm.

Melody, **Melodiousness**, tan, dhān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā,imat, narmī, shurīnī, gulū-sozī, khaniyā, sarod.

Melon, (*musk* -) kharbūza, phūṭ; —— (*water* -) tarbuz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālnī, shahīdī, batīkh; —— (*a melon garden*) fālez.

To **Melt**, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gudāzh, tighalnā, pasījnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, ṣa tā,onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- & *or* -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, a ānā, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

Melter, gudāzinda; —— (*its comp.*) gudāz.

Melting, galan, pighlāhaṭ; —— (*affecting*) dil-gudāz rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

Member, (*limb*) 'azū (pl. a'zā), band, juz; —— (*section*) faṣl, khand; —— (*of a community*) rukn, majhsī, ahl, ṣāhib; —— (*the members of council*) ṣāhibān i majlis, ḥāḍirān i majlis.

Membrane, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar.

Membranous, chhichhṛāhā, jhilyālā, pur-khas, khasdār.

Memento, ishāra, īmā, kināya, yād-gārī, taghma.

Memoir, sar-guzasht, taẓkira, dāstān.

Memorable, kābilu-l-ḥifẓ, lā,iḳ-yād, kābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rīfī.

Memorandum, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sarkhaṭṭ; —— (*book*) bayāz, safīna, guṭhā.

Memorial, yād-gār, —— (*petition*) 'arz-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arz, fard i hakīkat.

Memorialist, wājibu-l-'arz-nawīs, fariyādī.

Memory, ḥāfiza, hifẓ, yād, sudh, chet.

Men, ādmī, nard, log, janāyāt, mardum, ashkhāṣ; —— (*and spirits*) ins o jinn.

Menace, dhamkī, ghurkī, chashm-numāī, sar-zanish.

To **Menace**, dhamkānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numāī- &c -k, ghuraknā, dāṇṭnā.

Menacer, dhamkī-bāz, tahdīd-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

Menage, **Menageable**, khush-khāna.

To **Mend**, (a) marammat-k, ratu-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sārnā, jornā, dāghrezī-k, dāghdozī-k, ārāstak, sajānā, sanwārnā; (n.) ārāstā- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajnā; —— (*recover*) bhalā-h, changā-h, rorbih-h.

Mender, marammat-sāz, sūranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

Mendicant, faḳīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgī, atīth, langot-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbānh, jatū-dhārī, se,oṛī.

Mendicity, gadā,ī, fakīrī, darwezagī.

Mending, banā,ī, marammat sārī, ārāstagī, rafū-garī.

Menial, (adj) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; —— (*menial servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Meninges, (*membranes so called*) bheje kā parda.

Menology, (*register of months*) māhwārī.

Mensal, (*relating to the dinner-table*) dastar-khwānī.

Menses, hai,z, kapre, mhānī, phūl, mahīna-wārī, māhwarī, haiz-khūn; —— (*to have the menses*) kapṛon-se-h, surmalā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-tūṭnā *or* -phūṭnā.

Menstrual (*blood, &c.*) haiz; —— (*probation*) 'idat.

Menstruous, nāpāk, be-namāzī.

Menstruum, ghulā,ū, muḥallil.

Mensuration, masāḥat, jarīb-kushī, paimā,ish.

Mental, dilī, kalbī, manī, bāṭinī, khātirī.

Mentally, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-mein.

Mention, ẓikr, taẓkira, maẓkūr, charchā, bat-kahā,o, kahā-kahī, maẓākira, ẓikr-maẓkūr, yād, gosh-guzārī, harf-ḥikāyat; —— (*favourable mention*) ẓikr i khair *or* -jamīla.

To **Mention**, ẓikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, takrīr-k, zabān- *or* muṅh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bakhānnā, bāt-chalānā, ẓāhir-k, farmānā; —— (*in a letter*) likhnā, darj-k.

Mephitical, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūnatī, bukhār-ālūda.

Mercantile, tijāratī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājanī.

Mercature, kharīd-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.

Mercenariness, khud-gharazī, gharaz-āshnāī.

Mercenary, khud-gharaz, nar-āshnā, gharaz-āshnā, rozgārī.

Mercer, abreshmīna-farosh, ḥarīr-farosh, bazzāz.

Mercery, abreshmīna-farosh, bazzāzī.

Merchandise, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, rakam, bisāhnī; —— (*act*) saudā-garī, tijarat, baipār, banj.

To carry on Merchandise, tijārat- &c. -k.

Merchant, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, banyā, modī, kharīdār, sāhūkār.

Merciful, raḥīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarahḥim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); —— (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.

Mercifully, rahm- &c -se, karīmāna.

Mercifulness, rahīmī, raḥmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.

Merciless, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kathor, nir-dayī *or* nir-dayū, be-pīr, be-dard

Mercilessness, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.

Mercurial, sīm-ābī; —— (*revivable*) chanchal, char-parī.

Mercury, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; —— (*the planet*) 'atārid, budh, tohmī, dabīr i falak.

Mercy, rahm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, mutawwat, mukt, ūmurzish, karam; — — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kabza, —— (*to cry out for mercy*) taubā-dhār-machnā, duhāī-d, duhāī tilāī-k, taubah- *or* tauba-k; —— (*mercy! mercy!*) duhāī duhāī! hāp-re hāp-re! (lit *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *hobbery or tumult*.

Mere, nirā, unāla, sirf, mahz, fakat, napat, khālī, ny, hī, ī, konī, thenth.

Meretricious, fakat, sirf, kebal *or* keval.

Meretricious, khilārī, kasbī-sifat, chiknā.

Meretriciousness, (*blandishment*) chiknāhat, chiknāpan.

Meridian, nisfu-n-nihār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; —— (*line*) khatt i nisfu-n-nihār; —— (*perfection in rank*, &c.) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.

Merit, kadr, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, sawāb, ḥakk, sila.

To Merit, sazāwār-h, lāyak-h, muktazī-h, mustahakk-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).

Meritorious, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muktadir, mustaujib, ahl i sawāb.

Merits, (*of a case*, &c.) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, husn-kubah.

Mermaid, jal-mānū, bintu-l-bahr, dariyāī-ādmī.

Merrily, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.

Merriment, **Merriness**, ṭarab, khushī, chuhal, magantā.

Merry, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-wakt, magan, beshabash, kushāda-peshānī, prasanu, hansmukh, hansoṛ, rangīlā, sar-khush; —— (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.

Merry-andrew, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzīgar, knutikī, khilauniyā.

Mesentery, (*gland so called*) gherandā.

Mesh, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jālī tor, shabak.

Mess, (*dish*) khānā, ṭa'ām; —— (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ta'āmī.

Message, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; —— (*to send a message*) kahlā *or* payām-bhejnā.

Messenger, paighām-bar *or* paigham-bar, payām-bar *or* payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, ḳāṣid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, daurābā, payāma-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, mejorā; —— (*of good cheer*) bashīr; —— (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī *or* 'uhdī.

Messiah, masīhā, 'īsā, ḥaẓrat 'īsā.

Messieurs, ṣāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).

Messmate, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla, ham-akl *or* ham-namak.

Messuage, sāir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'allak, pāīṅ-bāgh, hawelī.

Metal, dhāt, ṭiizz *or* fuluzz, durd; —— (*the metal with which ḳukkas are made*) bidar; —— (*mixed*) bhart; —— (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.

Metallic, **Metalline**, dhāt-kā, filizī.

Metallurgist, &c. rasāyanī, &c. kīmyā-gar.

Metallurgy, sīmyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā *or* rasāyan-bidyā.

To Metamorphose, phirānā, badal-ḍ, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.

Metamorphosis, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār *or* avatār.

Metaphor, isti'āra (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamā *or* upamā, patūtar, kināya, murād, drishṭānt, prumān.

Metaphoric, **Metaphorical**, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, patūtarī.

Metaphorically, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.

Metaphrase, (*literal translation*) tahti lafẓī.

Metaphysics, ilahiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṭ-ṭabī'ī, 'ilmi-kalām.

Metaplasm, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḳlūb, ultā.

Metastasis, (*translation or removal*) ulambā.

Metathesis, (*transposition*) kalb-bāz.

To Metl, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimāish-karnā.

Metempsychosis, tanāsukh, autār, ōwāgaun.

Meteor, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.

Methinks, **Methinks**, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere taīn, ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.

Method, uslūb, war', tarah, daul, dhang, dhab, anoh, ḥikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartib, intizām, ḳāida, bandhān, sanjam, thikānā, baudhej.

Methodical, murattab, ārāsta, muntaẓam; —— (*as a person*) ṣāḥib-uslūb, saliḳa-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjīda, sanjamī.

Methodically, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.

To Methodise, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, sanwārnā.

Methodist, ḳānūnī, ṣūfī, bhogat.

Methought, mujhe ma'lūm hūā, mere taīn jāu parā, mujhe sūjhā.

Metre, ḳāfiya, mīzān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.

Metrical, mukaffa, manẓūm, masajja', prabandhī, bā-ḳāfiya.

Metropolis, dāru-s-saltanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pāṭ-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḳariya.

Mettle, phurt, karak, karwāhat, tarap, juldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī, tundī, namak, ṭarrāra, tantanā, pittā, lohlāṭ.

Mettlesome, **Mettled**, phurtīlā, karkīlā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, ḍhīṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; —— (*to be*) lohe par lotnā, lohā-chalānā.

Mew, (*cage*) bhakṛī, ḳaid, ḳafaṣ.

To Mew, (*as a cat*) meṅū meṅū-k; —— (*to shed feathers*) kurīz-k, par-jhāṛnā; —— (*to mew up or immure*) ḳaid-k, ḳafaṣ-meṅ band-k.

To Mewl, ihāṅā ihāṅā-k (v. *to squall*).

Miasm, Miasmata, bukhār (v. *vapour*).

Microcosm, 'ālam i ṣughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe.*

Mid, ūdhā, wasṭ, madh, adhbīch, manjhlā, nabh, mānjhā; —— (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farq.

Mid-day, (sub.) do-pahr, ẓuhr, nīm-roz. bārah-ghaṇṭā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; —— (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

Middle, Middlemost, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassiṭ, madhim, manjholā, bīch ā bīch; —— (*the middle finger*) usṭa, bīch-kī unglī.

Middle, (sub.) bīch, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nīm; —— (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; —— (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; —— (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; —— (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

Middle-aged, adher, nīm-sāl, adh-beaū.

Middle-sized, miyāna-qadd, madrū.

Middling, miyāna, mutawassiṭ, bam-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭī, madhim, aisū-waisā, bhalā-burā.

Midland, bhītarī, bhītarwār, manjwārū.

Midnight, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabī, dū-pahar rāt, nisfu-l-lail, dil-shab, qalb-shab, pret-samsī; —— (*prayers*) tahajjud.

Midst, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyāo, —— (*in the midst*) bīch-meṅ, dar-miyān.

Mid-stream, manjh-dhār *or* mānjh-dhār.

Midsummer, wasatu-s-saif, grīkham, dhūp-kāl.

Midway, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, nisfu-r-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

Midwife, dāī-janāī, kābila (pl. qawābil).

Midwifery, dāī-gurī; —— (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulīd.

Mid-winter, wasatu-sh-shitā, chillā, tsū, hemant.

Mien, waṣ', manzar, kiyāfa, āīn, chāl, dhaj, chuhra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-qāl, ghair-hāl.

Might, (*power, main*) quwwat, maqdūr, zor, bal, tathū, sakā, patūt, sakat.

Might, (*a verb*) saknā; —— (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to ja sakūn.

Mightily, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

Mightiness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyāī.

Mighty, qawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ghālib, bal-want, bālī, sakt.

Mutation, intikāl, unkl i makān, tabdīl i makān, chalā, chal-chalāo, mukānī.

Milch, dūdhār, dudhaul; —— (*a milch cow*) gāo dūdhel.

Mild, narm-dil, mom-dil, halīm, komal, mulāim, sulūmu-t-tab', mu'tadil, mandā, rawā, dhirā, nirlū, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go, mīṭhā, shīrīn.

Mildew, (*blast, blight*) lendhā, chittī, bhūā.

Mildly, mulāimat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

Mildness, hilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulāimat; —— (*softness, &c.*) shirinī, mīṭhās; —— (*of speech*) āhista-goī.

Mile, mīl, kos, karoh; they all exceed an English mile considerably; ūdhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India; as in the Maisūr country, the sultānī kos is equal to four English miles, so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; —— (*a milestone*) nasb, mīnār.

Military, lashkarī, jangī, senānī; —— (*men*) sipāhpesha, lashkar-pesha; —— (*life*) lashkar-gahī; —— (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; —— (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepoy.*

Militia, sibandī; —— (*armed peasantry*) gadwār-d

Milk, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; —— (*water*) mathī; —— (*with sugar*) sikhran; —— (*of*) dahandī; —— (*boiled*) khoā; —— (*of p* gābhā; (adj.) dūdhaul, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī; (*diet*) dūdhadhār; —— (*fever*) goālin kī tap; —— (*country*) gorasā; —— (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; —— (*milk and water*) lassī; —— (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; —— (*fresh*) khīrsā, khujrā.

To **Milk,** dohnā, gāṛnā, malnā; —— (*milker*) dohanhārā.

Milk-maid, goālin, ahīrnī *or* ahīrī, gopīn.

Milk-man, goālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

Milk-pail, dohnī; —— (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tīhrā.

Milk-pottage, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

Milk-sop, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīrkhora, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, sāya-parwar, laybā,olā.

Milk-tooth, dūdh kā dānt; —— (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.

Milk-white, abyaz, nukra, kāfūrī, kāghazī.

Milk-woman, dūdhwālī, gowalin *or* gwālin.

Milky, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; —— (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

Milky-way, kahkashān, sūr-bathī, hāthī-kī rāh, chhaur, akāsh-gungā.

Mill, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; —— (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; —— (*a water-mill*) panchakkī. —— (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; —— (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daletī.

To **Mill,** pīsnā, dalnā; —— (*coins*) chhāpnā.

Mill-cog, dandān i ārzū, dantī, dānt.

Milled, (*money*) kaldār, labrīā.

Millenarian, &c. mahdī-dost; —— (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, daurī-mahdī.

Millepedes, chuhī-paṛe, surā, gaihgowā, māhū.

Miller, pīsanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

Millet, bājarā, kangnī, aizan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnī, kodaī, kodram, mandwā

Mill-horse, kolhu kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partalītattū (thus last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

Million, das-lakh, nyut; —— (*ten million*) karor (pl. karoṛa)

Millstone, sangi asiya, dal, pāt, chakkī; —— (*fig*) chhātī ka pathar, pahār, pahe kā bār.

Milt, (*spleen*) tilī, baiwat; —— (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nutfa.

Milter, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

Mimic, nakkāl, mukallid, bhānd, suwāngī *or* swangī, bahurūpiyā, nakhyā, bandar, tak, lidī

To **Mimic,** nakl-utārnā *or* -karnā, taklid-k, nakl- &c. -lenā.

Mimicry, nakkālī, bhāndaitī, taklīd, bandar-bāzī.

To **Mince,** kima-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, tukre-tukre-k, chhemchnā, kofta-k; —— (*to fritter*) reza-reza-k; —— (*a story, &c.*) tamhīd-k, banānā, chupaṛnā, chikanā; —— (*to clip words*) chabā-chabūkar bāteṅ karnā, tarāshnā, chhī-chhāl-k; —— (*in gait*) thumaknā, nāz-rafitārī-k.

Mind, mudrika, falsm, zihn, fahmīd, antar, birda, firāsat, būjh, 'aql, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, qalb, man, jī, pet, bausila, himmat, bāṭin, zamīr, rūh, mat, atkal, samajh; —— (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; —— (*opinion*) rāe, tajwīz, fikr; —— (*memory*) yādzn, yād; —— (*intention*) irāda, qasd, gharaz; —— (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

To **Mind,** dhyān-k, ghaur-k, lihāz-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ lānā, qabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; —— (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

ME… …aṣā, khwāh; —— (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh; ME… …(*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-ḥauṣila; ME… …(*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-ḥauṣila.

ME… …, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, chetan, ME… yādgār, suchet.

…DLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

…INE. (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān. kūn, ma'dan; —— (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, nakab, nughan, sumbh.

To MINE, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kān-kan, nakkāb, nakab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'danī, kūnī, khānī, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

To MINGLE, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalt-k, ghāl-mel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

MINIATURE, ighārat, chhotā,ī, ṣighr; —— (*picture*) taṣwīrcha, putlī

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhbohtnā, ponā, gūt-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sukhta-pardākhta, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, talherū, khulamnū, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, dīwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān *or* pradhān, rajdhar, kār-farmāī; —— (*agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, gumāshta; —— (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i saltanat; —— (*the office of a minister*) wazārat

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*administration*) khidmat; —— (*the administration*) wuzra, wuzūrē-wakt, mantarī-santarī, pādshāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, sirinj, siring.

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhlī, dhansidhrī, gar-chūnī.

MINOR, (*less*) chhota, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, saghīru-s-sin, nara, na-rasīda, nā-bālugh, larkā; —— (*prince*) tīkait; —— (*in logic*) sughra.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, nara,ī. akall, tīkaltī; —— (*opposed to majority*) killat, thore, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantrī, mutrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā'; —— (*for money*) tak-sāl, dāra ẓ-ẓarb; —— (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūtkā,

To MINT, ḳalb-sāzī-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā,ī, banā,ī.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; —— (*mint-man*) ṭaksāhyā.

MINT-MASTER, taksāl kā dāroghā.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā', 'arḳi pūdīna.

MINUTE, (adj.) zarra-wār, zarra-sā, bārīk, daḳīk, mihīn, chhoṭā, nāzuk, suchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, laḥza, garra, palak, chash-mak, ān, dam, daḳīḳa.

To MINUTE, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳḳa- &c. -se, nakīr o ḳitmīr, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bārīkī, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzukī, sūch-hamtā.

MINUTIÆ, rakīkāt, khurdiyāt, daḳīḳāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, khark i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajība, adbhūt, ajgūt.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, daldal, khilāb, wahal, kān-dau, kādā, chikar, kadaī.

To MIRE, phastā *or* phatnā, garnā; —— (*to dirty*) liwārnā, malā-k.

MIRROR, āīna, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, ṣā-qīna, baṭā; —— (*maker*) āīna-sāz; —— (*pattern*) chasht-ma, namūna, ā,īna.

MIRTH, khushī, utsan, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khur-ramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, inbisāt, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, mazḥaka, hansī, tanz, rangras, chuhal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashāshish, khursand, harkhit *or* harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-wahal, dhasan, garan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū *or* ku.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

To MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, anasobit-h, nā-sazānā, nā shāista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, haram-zāda, baran-sankar.

To MISBEHAVE, bad sulūkī- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waz', kūdhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūkī, bad-farīkī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-zātī, tafāwut, bad-ḍaul, kū-dhang, bad-chāl, bad- *or* kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tiḳādī, ilhād, kufr, ghalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tikād, ghair-mu'taḳid, mulhid, kāfir.

To MISCAL, begār karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ghalaṭ- *or* asudh-kahnā, nam-dharnā *or* -d, kū-nām-k.

To MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabtī; —— (*abortion*) isḳāṭ i hamal, garbh-pāt.

To MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigarnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-banā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; —— (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; —— (*as a female*) pet-girnā, bacha-ḍ, tūnā, larū-jānā, sarwat-h, waz' hamal-k, pet-girānā *or* -laṛānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; —— (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

MISCELLANY *or* MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, jum-majmū', chau-patī, kuchkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳa.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakhti, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burā,ī, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, ma-zarrat, ziyān, āseb, totā, mārū, khasāra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalal; —— (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zātī, kharābī, dhurtā,ī.

To MAKE MISCHIEF, bigāṛnā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fitūriyā, fasādī, kaziya-dallāl.

MISCHIEVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, muẓī, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind; —— (*hurt-ful*) rāndī, turrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulī, hārūnī, bantāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-zātī-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-zātī, sharārat, burā,ī, dushṭtā.

To Misconceive, khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-bājhnā, ultā-jānnā *or* samajhnā.

Misconception, chūk, ghalaṭ, khaṭā, ghalaṭ-fahmī.

Misconduct, bad-mu'āmalī, be-ghairatī, kū-chāl, kū-dhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'āmilī.

Misconstruction, khilāf-ta'bīr, ghalaṭī, ghalaṭ-fahmī.

To Misconstrue, bāt-phernā, tarjuma u nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulaṭnā, moṛnā, phurānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.

To Misdoubt, bad-salāh- &c. -d, fareb-d.

To Miscount, ghalaṭ-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalaṭ-ginnā.

Miscreant, kāfir, ghuṭā, mardūd, murtadd.

To Misdeal, bāntne meṅ khaṭā-k *or* ghalaṭ-k.

Misdeed, bad-fi'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

Misdemeanour, chūk, khaṭā, kusūr, ku-chāl

Misdevotion, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To Misdo, bigāṛnā, bad-fi'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

Misdoer, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.

To Misemploy, Misemployment, &c. (v. *to misapply*)

Miser, bakhīl, mumsik, danī, shūm, kṛipan, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, līchar. dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, lajm, jaluf, bad-bakhīl, adātā, kārūn, sarobar singh, hanūmān

Miserable, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-ḥāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāh, āshufta-ḥāl, āfatzada, āsab-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shaḳī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskin, nahīf ; —— (*wretched, calamitous*) āfat-rasīda, sargashta, saudāīma, bad-hāl, dukhī, abhāgī, santāpī, kashtī, ḳallāsh, —— (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chīz, nā-kāra ; —— (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kathur.

Miserably, khwārī- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.

Misery, Miserableness, zullat, zalālat, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-hālī, pareshānī, becharagī, iflās, falākat, maflūkī, mutlisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kasht

To Misform, Mis-fashion, &c ku-daul-k, bad-sūrat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

Misfortune, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbar, saḳūwat, bipat, durgat, bhūlbhī, musībat, alachh, alap, sukhtī, shiddat, bādisa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhag, giriftārī, azāb zawal, kam-nasībi, nalūsat, balākat, durgat, bipta, janjāl.

To Misgive, bharmānā, man- &c. -hatakna *or* -phatakna.

To Misgovern, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amalī-k.

Misgovernment, bad-riyāsatī, bad-'amalī.

Misguidance, bhatkā,o, gum-rāhī.

To Misguide, bhatkānā, gum-rāh-k.

Mishap, zabūnī, bad-jo[illegible] mu-ittafāk.

Mish-mash, gargaṇjū, agaram-bagaram.

To Misinform, jhūṭhī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhulānā, dauṛānā.

Misinformation, khabar i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-khabar.

To Misjoin, kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To Mislay, ḳāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-ṭhikānā-r.

To Misle, (*to drizzle*) phuhiyānā, ṭhisiyānā, ṭap-ṭapgirnā.

To Mislead, bhatkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhulāhā, bhulā-d, dauṛāna.

Misleader, bhaṭkā,ū, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū.

To Mismanage, bigāṛnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimām-k.

Mismanagement, be-tadbīrī, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī.

To Mismatch, bejoṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagānā.

To Misname, jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.

Misnomer, khilāf-ismī, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To Misplace, be-tartīb-r, be-mauk'a-r *or* -dharnā, be-ṭhikānā-r, bejā-r.

Misplaced, kū-ṭhaur, be-jā, be-mauk'a.

To Mispoint, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To Misprint, kū-chhāp-k, ghalṭī-chhāpnā.

Misprision, (*connivance*) chashm-poshī, gunāh-peshī.

Misquotation, khilāf istimbāt, jhūṭhī-sanad.

To Misreckon, (*to miscount*) kū-joṛtī-k, bhūlnā.

To Misrepresent, munkalib-k, phernā, talbīs-k, moṛnā, ultānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.

Misrepresentation, Misreport, Misrelation, inḳilāb, talbīs, khilāf-bayānī, phurā,o, ulṭī-bānī, jhūṭhsach, bahkā,o, mhurāf.

Misrule, bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amalī, kū-āggyā, dhūndkūl, udham.

Miss, (*a girl*) shāhib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bībī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bībī-jān

Miss, (*loss*) ḳusūr, nuḳṣ, chūk, bhūl ; —— (*missing of a mark, &c.*) khaṭā, ghalaṭ.

To Miss, chūknā, khaṭā-k, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khūlī-paṛnā, chhornā, bisārnā, hūknā, ūknā, hahaknā, ochhā-laguā ; —— (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'alūm-k.

Misservice, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To Misshape, bad-kaṭ'-k, bad-waṛ'- *or* banānā, be-daulbanānā (v. *to deform*).

Misshapen, bad-tarāsh, bhondā, be-daul, bad-uslūb.

Missile, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūt.

Missing, (*lost*) nā-paidā, ghā,ib, alop.

To be Missing, jātā-rahnā, ghatnā, nā-paidā-honā.

Mission, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To Misspeak, kū-chārnā, bad-makhraj-h.

To Misspell, ghalaṭ likṇe-k, ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawīsī-k.

To Misspend, urānā, bai-hād-k, iṣrāf-k, gawānā *or* ganwānā, bad-sarfī-k

Misse, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhīsūr, phulūī, parda, nakāb.

Mistake, chūk, khaṭā, saho, ḳusūr, tasāwut, ulṭā, asadh.

To Mistake, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

Mistakingly, chūk-kar-ke, khaṭā-se, sahwan.

To Mistime, be-mauk'a-k, ḳaikat lā-ya'nī-k, kī samai-k, be-wakt-k.

Mistiness, dhūndh, dhūndhlāhaṭ, teragī, tārikī.

Mistletoe, bāndā, par-gachhā.

Mistress, sāhiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bībī ; —— (*of a family*) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bībī-sāhib ; —— (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyah, mullānī ; —— (*of a house*) gharnī, bahū bāi, babū-bībī, bāīū-begam ; —— (*sweetheart*) ma'shūka, mahbūba, dilbar, ḥasīn i nazar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhitī, ānkh-lagī, yār, ashnā, rakhnī, shāhid ; —— (*beloved, fair*) sajjan, sājjan, zālim, kāfir, but, dil-har *or* -basta *or* -āzār, gul-fām *or* -badan, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharan, yārnī, dhenni.

Mistrust, bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To Mistrust, bharam- &c. -r, bad-zann- &c. -h.

Mistrustful, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

Misty, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.

To Misunderstand, ghalaṭ-samajhnā, mukhālif- *or* khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, alajnā.

Misunderstanding, su-bana,o, su-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigāṛ, na-khushī, khalish, ranjish, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, khandt, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, aintḥā-aintḥī.

Misusage, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīqī, kū-sādhnī; —— (*abuse*) be-hurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To Misuse, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā.

Mite, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh; —— (*share, jot*) ṭarīa.

Mithridate, tiriyāk-fārūk; —— (*nuscard*) todrī.

To Mitigate, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

Mitigation, takhfīf, taskīn, chhūṭ, isāka, sahūlıyat; —— (*concession*) ri'āyat.

Mitre, tāj, kulāh, topī; —— (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

Mittens, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

Mittimus, (*commitment*) sanad i mahbūsī.

To Mix, (a) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalt-k, āmekhta-k, gūṇnā, ghepnā, sānnā, mīsnā, melnā, micḥnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) rahā, misnā, milna, makhlūt- &c. -h.

Mixed, (*breed*) dugḥla, misrītī, mustīī, krishn-pachhī; (*stuff*) ṣūf; —— (*crop*) do-jinsa; —— (*in comp.*) āmez.

To be Mixed, ghūlmel-h, mulnā, makhlūt-h.

Mixture, milā,o, āmezish, mitiza,, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pechgachnā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstānī language is termed *Rekhta* by Walī, and the poets of Hindūstān).

Mizmaze, pīch-pāch, pel-mel.

Mizzen, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī.

Moan, karāh, nāla, ah-zārī. naulna, wā-waīlā, wā,e-wā,e.

To Moan, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, ah- &c. -k, nūla o zārī-k.

Moat, khandaḳ, khaṭī.

Mob, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā,o, jhūnd, gharrā, radd i khalk, gharīb-ghurabā.

To Mob, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To Mobble, (*to huddle*) lapet- *or* sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

Mobile, Mobility, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, ramdū phaṭṭū, rūldū-khūldū; —— (*motion*) ḥarkat-paẓīrī, taḥrīk.

Mock, (adj.) jhūṭhā, takllūdī, nakllī.

Mock, Mockery, hansī, thatholī, sukhrīyā, tasakhkhur, masḳara, taḥīk, mulāmat, ta'na, suwāngī; —— (*in* [illegible] kaṭh.

To Mock, chirānā, birāuṇā, bichkānā, muḥh-bar ānā, ta'n-tashnī'-k, augūṭhā-dikhlānā, lagnī-lenā, muḥh-bidrānā.

Mocker, muḥh-chirā,ū, ta'na-zan, [illegible]hī, ṭhūk.

Mockery, (*farce, flam*) chir[illegible] muḥh-banā,o.

Mocking, (*bird*) latorā[illegible] —— (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nukta[illegible] marḥaka.

Mockingly, ha[illegible]-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

Modal, 'arẓī, waṣa'ī, ṣūratī.

Mode, (*appearance*) sūrat, kaifiyat, rūp; —— (*manner*) ṭaur, dhab, nahṇ, minwāl, rawish; —— (*custom*) ā,īn, zābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, ṭibak; —— (*accident*) 'arẓ; —— (*in music*) maḳām, grām, rūg, rāgnī, usūl, greh, parda; —— (*innovation*) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

Model, nakśha, namūna, ḳaul, ḳānūn, kaṭkanā; —— (*example*) ḳidwat, nuskha.

To Model, banānā, ḳaul-d, nakśha-k.

Modeller (*planner*) kaṭkane-bāz, nakśha-sāz.

Moderate, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḳalīl, mowāfiḳ.

To Moderate, ṣabṛ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākṇa-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

Moderately, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimtā-se.

Moderateness, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

Moderation, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjidagī, ūhistagī, i'tidāl, ḳinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, wara, parhez.

Moderator, ghaṭā,ū- &c.; —— (*in comp.*) gusār, shikan.

Modern, nayā, muta,akkhkhir, jadīd, ḥādiṣ, ḥālī, nawīn.

To Modernise, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

Moderns, muta,akkhkhirīn, wāpasīn, pichhle.

Modest, hajīlā, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, ṣāḥib-ḥayā, hijāb-ālūda, sharm- *or* ḥayā-dār; —— (*woman*) 'afīfa, kulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu,addab.

Modestly, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.

Modesty, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs

Modicum, (*pittance*) wajh kufāf, farāghat, dher, bas.

Modification, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwat, tarāsh-kharāsh.

To Modify, ṣūrat-d, banānā, ḳaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

Modish, riwājī, nau-tarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.

To Modulate, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

Modulation, nagḥma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā,o.

Moiety, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfī, niṣf, hissa.

To Moil, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.

Moist, tar, nam, sīlā, ratab, gīlā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, sumsumā, gīlā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ūlā, nau-ūlūda *or* -nāk, nau-rasīda *or* khurda.

To Moisten, silānā, tar- &c -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) sīlnā, bhīgnā.

Moistness, Moisture, tarūwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sīl, sumsumāhat, tarī, namī, od, gīlā,ī, tarā,ī, sīt, sulūhat, panchhā.

Molasses, jūsī, shīra, chho,ā, chotā.

Mole, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā; —— (*dyke*) bānd; —— (*concretion*) lūthṛā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-pind; —— (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

Molehill, mus-ko,el, dherī; —— (*to make mountains of molehills*) rā,ī ko pahāṛ banānā. chūhoṇ ke mārne ko top nikalnā.

To Molest, satānā, khyānā, chherna, taklīf- &c. -d, khusiyāna-k, kalpānā.

Molestation, taklīf, īzā, tasdī', ranj, dukh, jaujāl, kalesh, dakhl, zahmat, ḳesh, āzār, santūp.

Molester, mūzī, muzāhim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

Mollifier, mulaym, pighlā,ū, tighlā,ū.

To Mollify, magrā[illegible] [illegible]un-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To [illegible]ntle, dikk, chirchi[illegible]h (v. *to move*).

[illegible] jhanjhanā, nak-char[illegible] gaut-mu,a[illegible]

Moment, [illegible]mintū, gharaz, muzā,iḳa; —— (*of time*) lamha, lahza, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ṭimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; —— (*moment's stay*) jalsa-khatībi.

Momentary, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā,edār, 'ārizī.

Momentous, bhārī, baṛā, garān, ahamm, ṣarūr, muhimm, sangīn

Monade, juz lā yatajazzā.

Monarch, pādshāh, shāh, sultān, malik, khusro, khusrū, *or* khusran, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhanshāh; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

Monarchal, Monarchical, pādshāhī, khusrawī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

Monarchy, pādshāhī, saltanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshahat.

Monastery, khānqāh, dā'ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.

Monday, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, mdūbār, chandar-bār.

Money, zar, paise, ṭake, rupaʼe, kaurī, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, nakd, sīm o zar; —— (*in advance*) peshgī, agorī, taqāwī, dādnī; —— (*paid in*) nakdī; —— (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

Money-bag, ṭorā, hamyānī, hadra, khūthī.

Money-changer, ṣarrāf, khurdiyā; —— (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, nakkād, the money charged on this account is called parkhāʼī, dāmī.

Moneyless, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, muflis, mafūk, be-kaurī, be-zar, nikauriyā.

Monger, (*in comp.*) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, panīr-farosh; *a whore-monger*, randī-bāz.

Mongoose, newal; —— (*plant*) kasaundā.

Monied, ṭakautū, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

Monitor, nāṣih, wāʻiz, ʼibrat-numā; —— (*at school*) khalīfa, gurchhatar.

Monk, darwesh, fakīr, qalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgī, sanyāsī, atīt, brahm-chārī, muttā, rāhib.

Monkey, bandar, maimūn, bozna, lākh-chaṛhā, kapī, markat, langūr, lal-qandī, gungā, gurgī; —— (*tricks*) bandar-chālī; —— (*monkey's house*) chaubar.

Monkish, darweshī, faqīrī, qalandarī.

Monochord, ṛabnī, ek-tārā *or* yak-tārā

Monocular, **Monoculous**, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchkhī, sukr

Monody, narnya.

Monogram, ṭughra, ramz.

Monopetalous, ek-pakhriyā.

Monopolist, ṭāra-dār, bandār; —— (*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.

To **Monopolize**, mār-r, kurk- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā; —— (*grain*) ghalla-farosh-ī-k.

Monopoly, saudā-khāṣ, khass-kharīd, kurk, ṭāra, rokāʼo.

Monosyllable, ek-kalima, ekākshar-shabd.

Monotony, eksurī, tawālī-hakāt.

Monster, maskh, mamsūkh, ʼajīb, rākhas, bun-mānus, ʼajāʼib-khilkat, azhdahā

Monstrous, rūchhasī, maskhī, andekhā.

Month, mahīnā, māh, shahr, chānd, — — (*full*) mahīnā-bhr *or* -rōz; for the names of the Musalmān and Hindu months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c.

Monthly, māhī, shāhrī; —— (*pay*) darmāha, mushāhara, mahīnā.

Monthly, (adv.) har-mahīne, har-māh, māh-wāra, māhiyānī, mahīne.

Monument, yādgār, nishānī, mausūlat.

Monumental, yād-gār; makān mansūb khabar-d

Mood, (*state*) hālat, ras, rang, sūgha, barg, dasā, hāl; —— (*verbal, &c.*) jumla.

Moody, (*angry*) barham, dhkk, tursh-rū, udās.

Moon, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, qamar, sasnyar, chāndā, jumhā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār *or* indū-bār, *Monday*. —— (*new*) nayā chānd, māh i nau, hilāl, —— (*full*) pūrā-chānd, puran-māsī, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt ka chānd; —— (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chānd kā ṭukṛā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

Moon-beam, chānd kī jot.

Moon-bird, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.

Moon-mink, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndnī.

Moon-calf, (*v. mole*) gabaniyā, gaban-mārā.

Moonlight, **Moonshine**, chāndnī, māh-tāb; —— (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab i-māh.

Moonstone, hajaru-l-kamar, chandar-gānṭh.

Moor, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) zangī, kāfrī, habshī.

To **Moor**, lagānā, bāndhnā.

Moot-case, (*or point*) mutanāzʼ-fīhi.

Mop, pochārā, pochār, netā.

To **Mope**, ūnghā-k, udās- *or* malūl- *or* ghamgīn-baithnā, andā-syonā *or* -pāruā.

Moper, anḍe kā mulūk, dāʼī kā lāṛlā.

Moral, (adj.) akhlāk-kā, akhlākī, khulkī, ma'āshī akhlāk-numā, khalīk, khush-akhlāq, nek-mard.

Moral, (sub.) maṣīhat, pand, ḥāṣil, natīja, ghara phal.

To **Moralise**, akhlāk-batlānā, naṣīhat-denā.

Moralist, adīb, atālīq, nāsih, wāʻiz.

Morality, akhlāq, sulūk, ʼibn i akhlāq, ʼakh ma'āsh, khulk, watīra.

Morally, akhlāk-se; —— (*morals*) akhlāq, ma'āsh, waz'.

Morass, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭa.

Morbid, marīz, fāsid, raddī, bigrā.

Morbific, marz-āwar, rogahā.

More, aur, zyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, phir; —— (*the same*) az-bas, jyoñ-jyon; —— (*its correl*) tyoñ-tyon; —— (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghāt-bārh, thoṛā-bahut, kam-ziyād, kalīl-kasīr; —— (*what more shall I say?*) āge kahūn kyā?

Moreover, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, ʼalāwa, mun-ba'd, ispar, isparant, tispar-bhī.

Morning (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, bihān, subh, bāmdād, sahar, pagāh; —— (*early in the morning*) barī-fajr, munh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, ʼala-ṣ-subāh sajar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pachhle pahar rāt; —— (*good morning*) subāhu-l-khair.

Morning, (adj.) sajarī; —— (*the morning star*) zuhra

Morose, durusht, karakht, sakht, kurerā, kaṛā, tursh-rū, nir-daī, tursh-mizāj, bad-khu, tund, būkas.

Morosely, durushtī- &c. -se karakhtī-se, tundī-se.

Moroseness, durushtī, karakhtagī, sakhtī, tursh-rūī.

Morrow, kal, bihān, fardā; —— (*to-morrow*) kal-ko —— (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr; —— (*to-morrow night*) kal kī rāt; —— (*to-day*) āj; —— (*to night*) āj kī rāt.

Morse, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) duriyāʼī ghoṛā.

Morsel, (*mouthful*) luqma, nawāla, kawal, gās, ṭukṛā, pāra, pūrcha, zarra.

Mortal, (*subject to death*) fānī, mautī, fautī, nasī, maranhār, fanā-pazīr (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, katīla, jānī, —— (*deadly*) qātil, mārū; —— (*human*) bashrī, insānī, —— (*-sin*) gunāh i kabīra; —— (*-wound*) zakhm i kārī.

A **Mortal**, insān, ādamzād, mānus, khāksār, khākī

Mortality, fanā, bashriyat, [illegible]īrī, mirtāī, marī margi.

Mortally, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, [illegible]; —— (*to be wounded mortally*) zakhm i kārī khānā *or* -lagnā.

Mortar, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī *or* kūndā, kharil okhlī; —— (*for bombs*) ghubārū, bāu, garnāl; —— (*for building*) rekhta, gach, khoṛā.

Mortgage, (v. *pledge*) girw *or* giro, rihn *or* rahn.

To **Mortgage**, bāṛā-k, bandhak-k, -r *or* -mānā.

Mortgaged, bandhakī, rihanī, girawī, bai'bil-wafā.

Mortgagee, rahn-dār *or* -gīr, murtahin.

Mortgagor, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

Mortification, sazan, palan, khwahi', khusū', nafskushī *or* -shikanī, man-mār; —— (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; —— (*trouble*) taklīf, īzā, kofi.

To **Mortify**, (a) sarānā, nesh-zanī-k, letāṛnā, pachhārnā, mārna; —— (*one's self out of spite*) utwaṭ-khatwaṭ-lenā, khatwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārnā, toṛnā, dhānā; —— (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; —— (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k, (n) sarnū, palnā

Mortise, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar. khāna

Mosaic, (*painting*) khodwān, jarāū, —— (*relating to Moses*) musāī.

Mosque, masjid (vulg. masīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kaī, sewār, chuttī, ushna

Mossy, kaī-bhara, ushna-dar

Most, aksar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kasrat, nihayat, aksar-darja, —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut, —— (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhagte chor ki langotī, *most* is often expressed by the positive, with se or sab se

Mostly, (*for the most part*) beshtar, aksar, aksar-aukāt, baudhā

Moth, zarra kunak, tinkī, ūkh kī balu

Moth, patwina patinga, pankhi, kapre kā kira

Mother, mā, mai, mādar, mātā janmī mahtārī, mai mamu walida, amma, matar, bua —— (*in-law*) sas, khush-daman —— (*step-mother*) sauteli-ma, mumbla, be-mat, —— (*of pearl*) sadaf, sipi, —— (*of a child*) larki-wala lukori, —— (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is mujhi ki kisi lurkori se puchho ki yih bat jo tum mujh par lagāte ho so ho sakti hai ya nahin if you substitute mā agreeably to our own idiom for lurkori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of my one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother

Motherless, be-mada, mā-mua

Motherly, madari, mudar-war, mā-sa, mā-kī-sī, mādana

Mother-tongue, zabān i zatī, watani-zaban, desī-bhākhā

Motherly, (*concreted, slimy*) phenuli

Motion, harakat, jumbish, hilao, dulao, dagdagāhat, hildol, chalpher, hilan-dolan, kalbal, hilar, paimana, —— (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chal-dhal, balchal, —— (*pace, gait*) gardish, chakkar, —— (*proposal*) takrīr,

Motionless, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichal, asthawar, mu'attal, nikammā

Motive, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, [illegible] mota, takrīb, matlab, murād, [illegible] the gharaz

Motley, rang-ā-rang, [illegible]-gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, panchpīrī

Motto, [illegible], —— *or* tība', naksh

Mould, &c. (*earth*) chāl, pher, —— (*names of various moulds for chess*, &c.) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukhā

Move, (a) hilānā, dolānā, harakat-d, tahrīk- &c -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, nūrnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, talmalānā, sagbagānā, takānā, pharkānā; —— (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; —— (*to excite*) uksānā, uthānā, chherna; —— (*to remove*) talna, hatānā; —— (*to propose*) takrīr-k, bayān-k; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, (n) hilnā, dolnā, harakat- &c -k, chalnā, saraknā, talnā, hatakna, hatnā, phisaknā, sarnā, sarakna, kulmalānā, nahzat-kadam-k, asarnā, takasnā, unarnā, halkhnā, bahnā; —— (*to advance*) barhnā; —— (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā

Moveable, mutaharrik, mumkinu-l-harakat, uṭhāne-jog, dolanhār, hilne-jog, harakat-pazīr, jangama.

Movables, māl, asāsa, chīz-bast, jins, asāsu-l-bait, dhan-jangamī.

Movement, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawī, chalū-chulī

Mover, mutaharrik, muharrik, —— (*in comp.*) angez.

Moving, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikkat-angez, dil-gudāz, mandolāū, roāū, mayār; —— (*in motion*) rawan, ramtā, bahtā

Moving, dil-sozī-se, dil kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

Mould, (*on old bread, &c*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhūā; —— (*earth*) mittī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karad; —— (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polarhh, khalā, pargatī, —— (*make*) kāt, angatī, naksha, tarash

To **Mould**, (n *as bread*) phaphūndī-larnā, bhūānā, phaphundiyānā, ūnā, būsna; —— (a. *to form*) banānā, daulānā, daul-d

To **Moulder**, (n) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurau, khak-h, mittī-h, galna, khirnā, —— (*as an army*) khisaknā.

Mouldiness, phaphūndī, bhuāhat, phaphūndiyāhat.

Moulding, (*ornaments of wood, &c*) khodwān.

Mouldy, bhuāhā, phaphund yāha, —— (*to be*) phaphundī-lagnī.

To **Moult**, dasokhā-jhārnā kuīr-k, pankh-jhīrnā.

Mound, mend, banuā, toda, bhatī-bandī, gil mandal.

To **Mound**, pushta-bandī k, pushta-bandhnā

Mount, dhupī, tīla, pahārī, toda, parbat

To **Mount**, (n) chadhnā, uthnā, a ūd-k, mutawajjih-h, sawār-h path-lagnī, chaṛh baithnā, darjā-k (a) chadhna, uthana, buland k, —— (*to embellish*) sajā-k ārāsh-d, tajammul-k, —— (*to mount guard*) chauki- *or* pahrā-d

Mountain, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kaf, dungar —— (*hid by a mulchill*) tinke-kī ot pahar —— (*Mount Sinai*) koh i tur

Mountain, (adj) paharī, kohi parbati *or* parbatiyā

Mountaineer, pahari-ādmī, khasiya, chour, bhīl, pahariya

Mountainous, koh-sār, kohistān, pahāriya

Mountebank, (*charlatan*) band, ānkh kā band.

Mounted, **Mounter**, (harhwiya, charhanhār, chadhā, sawar —— (*mounted on an elephant*) fīl-sawār, —— (*on a horse*) ghur-sawar, [illegible]khtī, p

To **Mourn**, kuhnā, ghadan-kashī-khīnā, mātam-k, gham-gīn- &c -h, atwān-[illegible]-lena, bilapnā, —— [illegible]kar, [illegible]mand, be-n[illegible]ful, 'ali, &c) ta'ziya-dhīh, magrā *or* yaktā[illegible], nā[illegible]

Present, dikk, chuchi[illegible] jhanjhanā, nak-charhā[illegible], sang-dili-se [illegible] (*moving*) dil soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

Mournfully, gham- &c -se, gham-gīnī-se.

Mournfulness, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

Mourning, gham, mātam, afsos, tassauf, sāph, andoh, malolā, kofi, sog, kuhan, kachot, bilap, roāt, ta'ziya; —— (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās, —— (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h, —— (*a mourning carpet*) mātamī saf, also *the people assembled*

Mouse, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūnrī, chūtarī, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) mdar, —— (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārnā.

Mouse-hole, chūhī kā bil.

Mouser, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either *to a cat* or *sparrow-hawk*.

Mouse-trap, chūhā-dān, dharap, jāntī, dabkar, mūshgīra.

Mouth, muṅh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukhrā, mūṅhāṅā, dabāna; —— (*to make mouths*) muṅh-banāṅā *or* -chirāṅā, mukhrā ṭeṛhā-k, muṅh-bigāṛnā; —— (*down in the mouth*) udās; —— (*to be down in the mouth*) muṅh-laṭkāṅā.

To **Mouth**, pukrāṅā, chillāṅā, dahan-darīdagī-k, muṅh-chalāṅā, muṅh-d.

Mouthed, muṅhā, mūkhā; —— (*in comp.*) dahan, muṅh, as ghuncha-dahan, *small-mouthed*.

Mouth-friend, zāhirī-dost, muṅh-bola dost.

Mouthful, lukma, nawāla, kawal; —— (*the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil*) agrāsan, bakku-n-nāzirīn.

Mouth-piece, muṅh-nāl; —— (*stall*) pūzī.

Mow, (*a pile of hay, &c.*) parchhattī, kothā.

To **Mow**, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kat-kāṛhnā, kalam-k.

Much, (adj.) bahut, buhterā *or* buhuterā, bisyār, chandān, wāfir, kasīr, ziyāda, barā, sara-, adhik, dher, bṛiwān, sambū, khaule, basā, bahut-kuchh, atyant, nihāyat, sakht, —— (*how much?*) ketā? kis kadar? —— (*thus much*) is kadar; —— (*so much*) etā, —— (*as much*) jetā; —— (*much better or worse*) ek se ek; —— (*much writing, reading, &c.*) likhawal, parhawal

Much, (sub.) kasrat, ifrāṭ, —— (*so much so, to that degree*) le martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, is bas ki, is naubat ko; —— (*to make much of*) pyār-k, lāṛ-k, chāo-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khātir-dārī-k.

Mucilage, Mucus, las, lu'āb, kiwām; —— (*glaire*) mazī; —— (*of the nose*) rent; —— (*of the bowels*) ā,ūn, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

Mucilaginous, Mucous, las-dār, lujjā, lu'āb-dār *or* lu'ābī, lazz, latpatā, chikkan.

Mucilaginousness, Mucilage, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

Muck, (*dung*) rengnā, khādh, mail.

Mud, chahlā, madan, kādo, kīchar, chikkaṛ, dekhal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kīl

Muddiness, gadlā-, kadūrat, mailā.

To **Muddle**, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, lundolnā, kadorna, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

Muddy, gadlā, mailā, maikaddar, malgajā, dhabla, maṭhā, kador, tira, gadgara.

Mud-wall, kachī-dīwar, mittī-kī dīwār.

To **Muffle**, dhāmpnā, chhupānā, ophna, lapeṭnā, muṅh mein bolna, ānkh-mundna

Muffler, burk'a, kān-ghūt *or* ghūṅghat.

Mufti, (*the head*) ...ābrī; —*hammedan law*) muftī.

Mug, āb-khora, ... -ṭakī, mashraba, gaṛwā, lūṭiyā.

Mugwort, gandhmā, mak... muṅhāl.

Mulberry, ... tūt.

Mulct, jarīmāna, gunāh-... (*species of*) akhaz-ta'alluka, ta'lik; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā, kasās; —— (*for mal-administration*) almakānī.

To **Mulct**, jarīmāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā *or* -lagānā.

Mule, khachchar, astar; —— (*a mule-driver*) khachchar-bān.

Muller, (*grinding-stone*) batṭā, lughiyā, battā, silaut.

Mullet, payhan, ayzari, pathar-chaṭṭā, lajchī, boālī.

Multifarious, Multiform, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-barang, bahu-rūpī, kasīru-l-ashkāl.

Multifarous, bahu-batikī, bahū-andajī, kasīru-l-afāl.

Multiped, bahū-charnī, kasīr- *or* ...d-pā.

Multiplicand, maẓrūb, ganak, maẓrūb fī-hi.

Multiplicator, ẓārib, gan *or* ganak.

Multiplication, (*in arithmetic*) ẓarb, jaṛtī, pahāṛā, amk, maẓrūb-fīhi.

Multiplicity, kasrat, ifrāṭ, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

To **Multiply**, (a.) barhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, jaṛtī- &c. -k, pahrā-mārnā, phalnā, bahūbrind-k; —— (*in arithmetic*) jornā, zarb-k; (n) barhnā, ziyāda-h; —— (*to increase and multiply*) beṭā-beṭī janmāṅā, nulād-barhānā.

Multiplying-glass, hazūr-chashma.

Multitude, buhtāt, ifrat, barhū,o, jamā,o, majma', hujūm, hator, jamā'at, wafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādal.

Multocular, bahū-āchhī, kasīru-l-'uyūn.

To **Mumble**, ghil-bil-k, meṅ-meṅ-k, mahalnā, muchalnā, muṅh meṅ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gungunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

Mumbler, murlā, poplā, minminā,ū.

Mummery, bahrūpī *or* bahurūpī, pekhnā.

Mummy, momiyāī; —— (*to beat to*) dalmasal-k, kūch-kānch-k, kuchal-kāchal-k, halwā-k; momiyābanānā, means *to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there*.

To **Munch**, hapaṛake- *or* chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpūs-hāpūs-khānā.

Mundane, dunyāwī, sansārī; —— (*egg*) barhm-ānd.

Mungrel, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baransankar, khachrū.

Munificence, sakhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dili, jawān-mardī, udārtā, karānat, taufīk, zar-bakhshī, in'ām, ikrām.

Munificent, sakhī, dātā, dharmātmā, sāhib-himmat, sakhā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amīnu-l-ihsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlut, wāhib be-minnat.

Munificently, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

Murder, khūn, hattyā, katl, ghāt, agh, kutā; —— (*in comp.*) kushī, —— (*place of*) maktal.

To **Murder**, khūn- &c -k, mār-dālnā, sāf-k, lohū-bītnā

Murdered, maktūl, mārā *or* mārū-hūā.

Murderer, khūnī, hattyārā, kātil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aghī, chandāl, halākū; —— (*in comp*) kush, mār.

Murderess, kātila, hattyārī, ghātnī, chandālnī.

Murderous, khūn-rez, khūn-khwār, jallād, ghātak.

Murky, (*gloomy, dark*) ghanghor, kūlā.

Murmur, walwala, chhalchhalāhat, dhardharāhat, sanak; —— (*of a crowd*) bhinak, ghulghula... (*complaint*) kurkurāhat, barbarāhat, gila... barbari.

Murmuring, dhardharānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, kattū-pattū ... sharjharānā, —— (*to grumble*) kurbu... ghunghunānā, tarrānā, niniyānā.

Murmurer, shakk... ū, kurkuriyā, ghunghunā,ū.

Murrain, marī, walbā, ... haiwān.

Murrey, jigarī, khaurī; (*v. rem...*)

Muscle, paṭhā, pai; —— (*shell-fi...*) kīṛā.

Muscovy-duck, babchī-bat.

Muscular, (*brawny*) kūngar, sūyiwd, purpa... tāgra.

Muse, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (*v. imagination, thought*), āmad, gandharbī, murgh i fikr, the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātif, *an invisible spirit*, or by Saraswatī, *the* Hindū *goddess of eloquence*, or by Mulhim, *the inspirer*.

To **Muse**, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāfil-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

Muser, **Museful**, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikrmand.

Mushroom, dhingrī-kā phūl, ḥāmp-kī ṭopī, gagan-dhūl, kukuramuṇḍā, chhattā, samārūgh, kuṭṭā-mārān, kukarmūttā, khūkhrī, teknas, —— (*upstart*) nau-dawāl, nau-bachiyā

Music, mūsiqī, rāg, ūwaz, sarod, gīt, sangīt, nād, gāyan, khanyā, —— (*-master*) ustād, nā,ek, —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gana-bajā, —— (*music, dancing*, &c) rag-rang, rāg-ras

Musical, shīrīn, mīṭhā, pūr-sor, gulū-soz, —— (*musical instrument*) baja, ṣāz

Musician, mūsiqī-dān, muṭrib, maghannī, nadī, rāgī, gāyanī, khanyagar, kalawant, sazanda, bājantrī, samājī, saparda i

Musk, mushk musk, kastūrī, —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa,e mushk

Musk-cat mushk-bilā ī *or* mushk-bilā ū

Musket, banduk, tupak, —— (*with a match*) banduk i tore-dar —— (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli ka ṭappa

Musketeer, banduk band bandūkchi, barkandāz, *viz bykinang throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed to *barkendauses*

Muskiness, mushk sa i, mushk bari mushk-bori, mushk-mizāj

Musk-melon khurbuza, jumalı bajilı

Musk-rat chhachhundar chakchhundı

Musky, mushk si mushk bu, mushk amez, mushk-bo mushkin

Muslin malmal tan-zeb sari sat shāh nam, ch-t w i, sela, dariyā-i sullam chandch (*v la e*)

Must zarur lazim, chahiye hoga banega pyega, —— (*it must be drunk*) pina hoga *or* pina banega —— *it must be* ho na ho, kyūn n ho, *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only, —— (*you must go there to-morrow*) kl wahan jana —— (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahna

Must, (*sub ace wine*) shuae angur

To Must (*to become musty*) ubi a ausna

Mustaches, muchhen (sing) muchh burt

Mustard rai khardal sarson, tori toriya sarshaf —— (*tops*) kandar

Muster, (*review*, &c) gnatī, maujūdat, tashīha, je,z, hazirī, ta lika, mukābila, —— (*sample*) namuna

To Muster (*an army*) maujudat *or* tashiha-kona, ginti-k, —— (*pass muster*) pasand-h

Muster-master, arz (his duty is performed by the mutasaddis, or clerks of the presence)

Muster-roll, fard asm-nawisi, maujudat-nama, sarkhatt

ūr, dasa, posidagī, ubāī, gumāi

—— (*to be musty*) gumasna, —— (*to grow musty*) ubasna, ausna

(*as wine*) utar-jana

Musulman, musalmān, muslim, ab pcasa,ipix, pahā-in what the muhammadī, turk (pl musl — (*- woman*) musalmani, —— muslima, turkani, following terms, —— muslims, turkani, there are two or three —— muslims, who bandy some of the mamūmat —— each other sunni (bar-yarī, of the &c, in ca —— called Sayyid, Shaikh *or* Shekh, Mughal, Pa,e-coo, g,e may be here observed that many respectable, intelligent persons on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalman, with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

Musulmanism, muhammadiyat, islām, dīn i muhammadī, &c

Mutability, **Mutableness**, be-karārī, be-sabātī nā-pā,edārī, talawwun, dam i dam

Mutable, be-karār, be-sabāt, nā-pā,edār, mutalawwin, sarf, jangamī, mutaghayyar.

Mutation, tabdīl, tabaddul.

Mute, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, be-sabān —— (*as a letter*) makhfī, mukhtafī, gupat, mu'dūla

To Mute, (*to dung as birds*) bīth-k, paikhāl-k, hagna.

Mutely, khāmoshī- &c -se, chup-chāp

To Mutilate, nuksān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, nākāṃ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k

Mutilated, musla, kanā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

Mutilation, langra-sazi, 'aṭū-chhanī.

Mutineer, dangai, baghī, nā-farmān, bakhariyā, fasādi, dunda

Mutinous, sar-kash, be-zibt, an-ūggyā bad-dimāgh

Mutinously, baghāwat- &c -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Mutinousness, sar-kashi, na-farmānī, be-zabtī

Mutiny baghawat sahob, ftna, fasad, balwa, hangāma, dangi, ftna, ulturaf

To Mutiny, bagh-k, nā-farmani- &c -k, bargashta-h, ru gudan-h, phira-h, munharif-h

Mutter, **Muttering**, kurkurahat, barbarāhat

To Mutter, kurkurāna barbarana, tarrana, ghurghurana, ghunghunana, burburana, ghulbul-k, labar-labar k

Muttering, kurkuriya, barbariyā, ghurghuriyā

Mutteringly, kurkurahat-se, barbara-se, ghurghu-ra-se

Mutton, bhet ka gosht, gosht i gosfand

Mutual, du tarfi, du-orā, jumbam, do-arthī, har-do-taraf

Mutually tarafain, jumbam donon taraf

Muzzle muuh muhra, thuthun, dahan, jabrā, jāb, —— (*of a gun*) muhri - - (*for the mouth*) muska, jab, dhathi, chhika mohur, —— (*strap*) puzi patt

To Muzzle muuh k, band k, jab-d, —— (*to fondle*) thuthuna thuthuyāna

My mera, apna hamara mor —— (*my house*) merā ghar, —— (*I have told my father*) apno bap se kaha

Myrobalans, hir, hira, haldā, haldā bdherā, bahda, amla —— (*an electuary of myrobalans*) triphala, triphal

Myriad das-hazar, dah-hazar, das-sahasra

Myriads karoron, lakhon, karorha, lakha, hazārhā

Myrmidon, sahang 'adalat-ka kuttā, —— (*ruffian*) lhun khwar

Myrrh, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

Myrtle, (*ever green so called*) [illegible] mas

Myself mam-ap, main-khi, akhti, mi, apnehī, —— (*oblique*) apne, —— [illegible]-kash *kill myself*) main [illegible] —— (*or* apne [illegible] ainūnga, —— (*I am* dhith, nagrā *or* yakta, nā, be-na[illegible]-bi se nākhush hun, nā-[illegible] —— anun-

Pa[illegible], dikk, chuchu[illegible] jhanjhana, nak-charhā[illegible], sang-dili-se

Pervisely, chur-[illegible]-sāhī, gupti [illegible] ra ilāni

Mysteriously, **Mystically**, pech-se, ghlak-se

Mystery, **Mysteriousness**, **Mysticalness**, sirr 'ilam i ghaib, raz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, tasaw wuf, hikmat, upā,e

Mythology, dewmālā, tawarīkh i jūn

N

To Nab, pakar-lenā, dabochnā, chaṛh-baithnā, ā-ghernā

Nadir, sumta-r-rul, nazīru-s-sumt, ūrdh

Nag, (*pony*, &c) yābū, tattū, charkhā, tā,ir.

NAIL, (*of the finger, &c.*) nākhun, nah, nakh; —— (*of iron, &c.*) kīl, mekh, khūntī, mismār, preg, kāntī; ——(*measure*) girih; —— (*nail-cutter*) nākhun-tarāsh, *or* -gir, naharnā; —— (*on the nail*) hath par

TO NAIL, kīlnā, kīl-d *or* -mārnā, mekh-lagānā, —— (*to pay on the nail*) nakd-d, rok-d.

NAKED, nangā, nangūl, barahna, 'uriyan, khulā, ughār, ugat, digambar, —— (*bare*) ulat, —— (*stark naked*) nang-dhaṛang, —— (*unarmed*) nihatha, bekathiyār; —— (*evident*) zahir, —— (*mere*) sirf, birā, lāch, —— (*naked as he was born*) nangu mādar-zād

NAKEDLY, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, sarībān

NAKEDNESS, barahnagī, 'uriyānu, nangāī, nangtaī, ughaṛpan

NAME, nām, nāuw, ism, lakab, taḳhallus, kūnyat, asamī, —— (*reputation*) sakh, bhes, —— (*your name sir? respectfully*) ism i sharīf ap kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nam i khuda, bismillah, —— (*to call names*) gāl-d, lē-zabān kahna —— (*well named*) ism bā musammā, —— (*in his name*) uske nām se.

TO NAME, nam-e, mausum-k, tasmiya-k, bakhsana, kahnā, nam-zad- &c. k, —— (*a child, &c.*) nam-dharnā *or* -rakhna, —— (*to mention by name*) nām-lena, nam-batlana, —— (*to specify*) batlana, —— (*to call by name*) nam lekar pukarna, nam pakar-ke bulnā

NAMED, mausum, musammā, nam-zad

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum-nām, na-ma'lum, be-nām-nishān

NAMELY, ya'nī, maslan, jāno

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sammī nat, mitī, which is much used by the boatmen in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English

NAP, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep* as in English, —— (*sleep*) nind, jhap, jhapki, lot pot, —— (*the afternoon's nap*) kailula

TO NAP, sona, jhapna, ankh-lagna, jhapki lena, kailula-k, jhapana

NAPE, tudh, gardan, kafā, girdan ka —— (*of the neck*) nankā

NAPHTHA, nafta *or* naphtha naft

NAPKIN (*a towel*) rumāl, dast mal

NAPLESS, be khwāb kam-khwab, bina khwab

NAPPINESS, (*of cloth*) khwab dār, roamdār

NAPPY (*as cloth*) khwab dar roamdār, gud gudā, —— (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenila

NARCISSUS, nargis, [illegible], nargis shahla nasrin

NARCOTIC, mukhaddir, nashāī —, mukhaddila

NARD, (*spikenard*) [illegible] sumbul, jata-masi

[illegible] tawi, [illegible] sumbat.

NARROW, tang, chust, saket, sakra, whence the famous Sakri gali, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully, —— (*as cloth, &c.*) kamjarf, kamkhar, kushmakash, chapkalish, sankar, kam jarat, kam-zarf, ochha, —— (*path to heaven*) pul i sirāt; —— (*small*) chhotā, thoṛā, ghat, kam, kalīl; —— (*avaricious*) tangdil, kripan, —— (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

TO NARROW, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghatāna, sankaryud-k, mahdūd-k

NARROWLY, tangi-se, —— (*closely*) ghur-se, dikkat se, takmiyud-se aguṛ-se; —— (*sparingly*) jur-sar-se, tang-dili-se.

NARROWNESS, sakrāī, tangi-ī, kam jaratī, tangī; —— (*poverty*) tang-dastī, tihi-dastī, usrat.

NASAL, (*as a*) ghunna, nāk-nānk, maghnūna, khaishūm, nakī; —— (*mark over a letter*) anuswār *or* anunwāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāgī.

NASALLY, nā-sāfī-se, ālūdagī-se, ghalāzat-se.

NASTINESS, najāsat, ghalāzat, ālūdagī, mail, malintā.

NASTY, maila, nā sāf, pilīd, malichh, nark, kasīf, ālūda, aghorī

NATAL, jananī, wiladatī, mādar-zādī

NATION, kaum, millat, guroh, barau, jāt

NATIONAL, 'āmm, ḳaumī, jātī, barnī, gāt- &c. -parwar; —— (*bigotted*) watan-dost, ḳaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, NATIONALNESS, kaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, asīl, zātī, pushtī, khalkī, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janami, buz-ūtī, gharīzī, —— (*native country*) watan, des, zad-bum *or* bhūm, janam-bhūm

NATIVE, (*sub.*) ad, janam, mutawattin, bāshanda, bumy ah, des-wāl, desī, watanī, maulud, bus-bāsī

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidāish, —— (*birth place*) maulad, maskat, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, tabī'ī, —— (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, mukarrar, muktazī, sadharan, jatī, barnī, kudratī, 'akh, —— (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib, —— (*unaffected*) be-sakhta, sahaj, —— (*illegitimate*) bastard, haramī, kudratī, daibī; —— (*genius*) 'akl-zatī, fitrī-khūbī, —— (*a natural consequence*) natījat-asli, —— (*a natural death*) apnī maut, —— (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atai, —— (*natural religion*) mazhab i 'akli, (*natural colour*) kudratī rang, —— (*natural philosophy*) ilm-tabī'at *or* -tabī'ī, —— (*natural history*) khawāss-ul-ashiya, —— (*to die a natural death*) khat-par-marna, khat-par-ke marnā

A NATURAL, (*an idiot*) ahmak buz akhlash, kuth, ut, murh, janam-bīwakūf (*a fool, idiot*)

TO NATURALIZE, apnana, shamil-k, sharik-k

NATURALLY, bil-a'dat ba-'ādtu, asalat se ba 'adat, —— (*delicately*) ba-fu-l-humyād, —— (*properly*) bar-jastagī &c. -se, ba-muka', —— (*spontaneously*) khud ba-khud, ap se āpki-ap

NATURALNESS, barjastgī, hamwārī, be-sākhtagī

NATURE tabī'at, tabī', jauhar jibillat, sarisht, fitrat, wujud maujūd, prakrit, khū, 'adat, khaslat, sifat, khulk, tau, subhao, ban, mamish, mashrab, —— (*quality*) khawass, khasa, gun khasiyat, muktaza, takaza, mihad, dharam, —— (*human nature*) bashriyat, tabī'at i insan, —— (*this is the nature of man*) yih insan-ka takazā hai, —— (*nature, sort*) wa', kism jins, nau', jatan, —— (*when used for Creator*) kudrat, —— (*world*) duniyā, 'alam.

NAVAL jahazī, bahrī, daryāī

NAVE nabh, minhā, manjhelā, —— (*ring*) [illegible]

NAVEL nāf, [illegible] bondī —— (*a sinus*) [illegible] bela, dharan [illegible] sarmā *or* -dighā is applied to the imaginary involution of the intestines, kat(?)[illegible] much friction and groping are practised by [illegible] nāf- &c. -bulna.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārat, [illegible] shūkhang, kharābī, badī.

NAUGHTY, NAUGHT, burā, bad [illegible] atpatangī.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jānā [illegible]

TO NAVIGATE, jahāz-rānī-k, jahaz-chalana [illegible] jhāzrānī, nakhudāī, māinjhi-garī, nawāī

NAVIGATOR, mallāh, mu'allim, mukhād, jahāz-rān, khudā, nayā, māinjhī.

NAVY, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) niwal, naul.

NAUSEA, matlā'ī, ubkā'ī, ubkī

TO NAUSEATE, kuhyānā, jī-matlanā, jī-ghinanā, nafrat &c. -, karahiyat- &c. -k, kuhiyana.

NAUSEOUS, ghinā,onā, makrūh, karīh, nā-guwār.

NAUSEOUSLY, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

Nauseousness, ghiznā'o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrāh.

Navy, jahāz, bahr, nawārā.

Nay, na, nahīṅ, ūṅ-hūṅ, balki, barū, bī-l-'aks.

Neap, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halkī-jawār.

Near, kane, pās, samīp, dhīg, nere, lag, nazdīk, ḳarīb, 'ankarīb, lag-bhag, muttaṣil, nikaṭ, kol, dhik, ḥāṅ; —— (*direct*) sīdhā, sojh, rāst, also *close as a translation*; —— (*near of kin*) ḳarīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, maḳrūn, milā, ham-ḳarīn; —— (*parsimonious*) juz-ras, tang-chashm; —— (*near done, &c.*) ho-chalā.

Nearly, ḳarīb-ḳarīb, ab-tab, dam-ḳadam, kam-ziyād, karo-beah, unīs-bīs, unīs-buwā; —— (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.

Nearness, nazdīkī, nirāī, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī. kurbat, nagchāī (from nagich, a corruption of nazdīk).

Neat, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, khusta, pākīza, sāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besamyā; —— (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, subhag, āīāsta, sudaul, uslūb-dār, muwal, sunāī, sughar, khush-kat' [illegible]-poshāk *or* -libās, namūdī, nāzuk.

Neat, (*beef*) pal; —— (*foot*) pāyechu, pūyū.

Neatly-reed, dhāngar, pālī, pāluk.

Neatly, nafāsat-se, pākīzagī-se, &c.

Neatness, suthrāī, khush-numāī, shustagī, latāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārastagī.

Necessaries, zaruriyāt, lawāzimāt, asbāb, ābwāb, sāmān, saranjām, masālah, sāmagrī, —— (*the necessaries of life*) asbāb i zindagī.

Necessarily, luzūmaṉ, zarūrataṉ, ilzāmaṉ, bi-zarūrat, lā-jaram, shattī, khwāh-makhwāh, muḥarrar, chahiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

Necessariness, zarurat, luzūm, wujūb.

Necessary, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, mulzim, matrūk, matlūb; —— (*conclusive*) kaṭ', shāfī; —— (*very necessary*) ahamm, —— (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chahiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chahītā, ucḥit, multazim, parojanī. tātparjī; —— (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

Necessary, (*privy*) jā-e-zarūr, chhar-chhobī; —— (*to go to the*) munh-hāth-dhona *or* hāth-pāṅw-dhonā, jiyarā-phirnā *or* jhapte-jānā.

To Necessitate, majbūr-k, ẓarūrat-d

Necessitous, muḥtāj, dar-māṅda, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, suket, tang-dast, tang-ḥāl, tihī-dast, shikasta-ḥāl.

Necessity, **Necessitousness**, dar-māndagī, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-ḥālī, tangī; —— (*need*) ẓarūr, dharūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; —— (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, [illegible] kash-makash, khainch, bhīr.

Neck, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unk, [illegible] (*or collar of a cane, pillar, &c. neck of*) sir par; —— (*of a bottle*) [illegible] —— (*of a violin*) [illegible] —— (*the neck*) manka, labedā, honī hār; —— (*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe [illegible] *break the neck*) pahar-mārnā; —— (*to* [illegible] -toṛnā; —— (*to* [illegible] takht yā takhta; —— (*to* [illegible] -toṛnā; —— (*fig.*) zor- &c. **Neck-cloth**, &c. is gardan toṛnā; —— (*fig.*) ḳut'a *or* ḳiṭ'a e zamīn.

Neck-cloth, gulū-band, gulā-hāndh.

Necklace, mālā, kanṭhī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, [illegible]-ārchh, kanṭh-mālā, sarāsarī, tūlsī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, motī- *or* jai- &c. -mālā; —— (*with two strings*) dū-larī; —— (*three*) ti-larī; —— (*four*) chau-larī; —— (*five*) pach-larī; —— (*a round ornament or collar worn round the neck*) hamail.

Necromancer, jādū-gar, sāḥir, mantrī, masānī, ishṭ-bulī, sahlār.

Necromancy, jādū, sāḥirī, sihr-kārī, ṭonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, ishṭ-bal, nausakhkhirāt, tasḥīr.

Nectar, āb i ḥaṉgar, sharābu-l-ṭahūra, amṛit *or* anṛit, piyūkh, sūdhā; —— (*the ambrosia tree*) kalpa-birch *or* kalpa-vriksha, ṭūbā.

Nectared, **Nectarious**, **Nectarine**, amṛitī, piyūkhī, madhurī, shakar-ālūda.

Need, iḥtiyāj, ẓarūrat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.

To Need, muḥtāj- &c. -h, iḥtiyāj- &c. -r *or* -h, jāchnā, chāhnā.

Needful, ẓarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

Needle, sūī, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; —— (*large*) sūā, sūā; —— (*of the compass*) sūī, kāṇṭā; —— (*full*) tāgā bhar-sāt, sūī-bhar; —— (*the eye of a needle*) nākā.

Needle-case, chainchī, tike-dānī, bagīā.

Needle-maker, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz *or* -farosh.

Needle-work, sīnā-pironā, sīāī, sūī kā kām, hunar; —— (*embroidery*) kashīda.

Needless, be-ẓarūr, be-iḥtiyāj, be-fāʾida, lā-ḥāṣil, akārath.

Needlessness, be-iḥtiyājī, be-zarūrī.

Needy, kangāl, dūndrī, muḥtāj, muflis, mafūk, iḥtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.

Nefarious, badtar, la'natī, nashṭ, burā.

Negation, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

Negative, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnu', barṭarafā, majburī; —— (*a negative particle*) ḥarfi nafī, ḥarfi salb

Negative, (sub.) nāfiya; —— (*in logic*) ḳaḍiya sāliba.

Negatively, nāfiyaṉ, bi-s-salb, salabaṉ.

Neglect, **Negligence**, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabarī, takāsul, āsā-kānī, kāhilī, ḳhatā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, dhūlangī; —— (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, lukārat, tahkīr, an-ādar, apamān.

To Neglect, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, kavā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhī- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; —— (*to postpone*) multawā'i-r, dāl-ṭāl-r.

Neglected, (*uncared for*) be-dāsht, be-marammat.

To be Neglected, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.

Neglectful, **Negligent**, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhīla, dhilang, be-iltifāt.

Negligently, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflataṉ.

To Negotiate, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

Negotiation, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chīt, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahṉo, ẓikr-mazkūr, ẓikr-aḥkār, ma'āmala-rasī.

Negotiator, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāniyī, mu'āmala-dān *or* -shinās *or* -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

Negro, habshī, zangī, siyāh-[illegible] -shṭī, [illegible]-frī.

Neigh, hinhināhat, ṣahīl, dan-kashr-awāz.

To Neigh, hinhināṉā, [illegible] -ānā.

To Neighbourate, [illegible] -ne, &c. be-nang-kār, parosī, paṛo-riyā, dhīth, magrā. *or* yaktā-ī, nā-mai-parosī, chaudisī, [illegible] dikk, chirchi[illegible] jhanjhanā, nak-charhā[illegible] **Pervisely**, chuchikā[illegible] dikk, [illegible] ham-sāyagī, shafī-khalīṭ.

Neighbouring, nazdīk, pās, muttaṣil.

Neighbourly, khalīḳ, milansār, pachmilīt.

Neither, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūṅ na-yūṅ; —— (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh; (pron.) koī nahīṅ; —— (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh koī nahīṅ lo.

Nenenthe, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.

Nephew, (*brother's son*) bhatījā, barādar-zāda; —— (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shīra-zāda, khwāhir-zāda.

Nerve, 'aṣab, pai, paṭhā, nas, rag, resha; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dar-bai, nitkā.

NERVOUS, kungṛā, muhtaṛūḍā, chāk-chauband, harmushtak, gathīlā ; —— (*style*) matīn, pūsht ; —— (*belonging to the nerves*) ʿaṣabī ; —— (*weak*) dhīlā, sust.

NEST, ghoṅslā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, thāngī, aḍḍā, bāsā, khoṅdhā, ālūna ; —— (*of a crow, &c.*) ṭhūṭh, ghoṅpā ; —— (*of thieves*) akhāṛā, nāh ; —— (*to have a nest*) ghoṅslā-ujāṛnā

To NESTLE, (n.) ghoṅslā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā ; (a) pāluā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, ḍhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīṅ, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) ṣadar jam', ṭūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhīkā, poshīda ; —— (*ground*) bhūjiṅ-jāl, lastūrā ; —— (*or bag*) kondlī, latkan, kharā, āhābā ; —— (*of bedding, &c.*) bināwat ; —— (*of beds, &c.*) chaukaṛī, chhakaṛī, naukaṛī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjīra, bichhūā, khajwat.

To NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, dikk-k, barānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhīṅ-nahīṅ, kabhī-nahīṅ, hargiz, zinhār, aslā, muṭlak, na-koī, na-kuchh ; —— (*soever*) hī, ham, hama ; —— (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī ʿālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tu-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-ʿaks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*)

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, mas̱āwī, mubarra, na udhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk ; —— (*in gram.*) nipunsak ; —— (*gender*) klīv-ling, mukhannas ; —— (*as a verb*) lāzimī, samānī.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī hālat, mu'allakī, adhartā, mābainī hālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, naupaidā, nawelā, ḥādis ; —— (*modern*) mutaʿakhkhir ; —— (*different*) aur, dūsrā ; —— (*strange*) ʿajīb, ʿajnabī, koṭā, anwūsā, tah-darz, tatkā, nau-ṭarz (v. *affresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā, —— (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nauābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nau-[illegible]shī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, [illegible]hī ; —, nau-intā.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, [illegible], dau-īn wilā ; —— (*anew*) az-nau, sar-nabiu[illegible]

NEW-MOON, nayā [illegible]

[illegible]rāwī, [illegible] mus̱ībat.

[illegible]gī, [illegible]-dust, sakat, sak[illegible]

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ṣāhn, sanadā, wāridāt ; —— (*of victory*) fatih-nāma ; —— (*bringer of*) mubashshir ; —— (*newspaper*) akhbār ; —— (*good news*) khushkhabarī, nawed, mushda, bashārat ; —— (*bad news*) bad-khabar ; —— (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (*lizard*) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau ; —— (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karībtar, aḳrab, nazdiktar, bhirā-hūā, milā-hūā, katīn ; —— (*in turn*) dūsrā, aglā ; —— (*thither*) pahlā, parlā ; —— (*hither*) wahlā, warlā ; —— (*the next time*) dūsre wakt, aur wakt, pher, ṯānī al-ḥāl ; —— (*next year*) agle sāl, or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year)

NIB, (*point*) nok, ṭhor, sirī.

To NIBBLE, (n.) khuthurnā, khuṭaknā, libliblānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā ; —— (*as a fish*) khaṭkārnā, khuthar-d ; —— (*to carp at*) ʿaib-gīrī-k, harf-gīrī-k, nukta-chīn-h.

NICE, (*accurate*) bārīk-bīn, dakīḳa-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzuk ; —— (*dainty*) nak-charhā, khāsa, lazīz ; —— (*squeamish*) mīr-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī ; —— (*minute*) ghāmiz, rakīk, mihīn ; —— (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārīk-bīnī, dakīḳa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzukī, bārīkī, diḳḳat khush-khorī, nak-charhī.

NICETIES, tahājif, nafāʾis, tuhfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafāʾī, ṣanʿat, jugat.

NICH, ṭāḳ, ṭāḳcha, ārā, dhurkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār ; —— (*niching*) ṭāḳ-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khadhā ; —— (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, ʿain, munā, tāʾo, kāt ; —— (*he came i the nick of time to save his army*) tuk- or ʿain-mā pai āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. —— (*ur*

To NICK, khandāne-k ; —— (*to hit*) nishāna- or-ā bā mārnā.

NICKNAME, lakab, ʿurf, nām, laḳāʾī- or lagnī-kā nām ʿurfī-nām bad-lakab.

To NICKNAME, nām-r, mulakkab-k, nām-dharnā

NIDGIT, hech-kūra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, churāʾendh, sondhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī, barādar-zādī ; —— (*sister's daughter*) bhanjī hain-shīra-zādī, bhagu khwāhar-zādī

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl kripan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmṛā, belas, khannās shaḳī.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tangchashmī, danāʾat.

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, danī, khasis

NIGGARDLY, (adv) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmīse.

NIGH, pās, nazdīk, karīb, ʾankarīb, kaue ; —— (*nigh dead*) karību-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdīkī, kurb, kurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthnī. rajinī, tamis, shab-gāh, shām ; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, ājrāt ; —— (*at night*) rāt-ko ; —— (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt. which last signifies also *to-morrow night* (v. the Gram. on Adverbs) ; —— (*a dark night*) shab i daijūr, andherī rāt ; —— (*a long*) shab i darāz, barī rāt ; —— (*a moonlight*) chāndni rāt, [illegible] (*arbitrary*) mīr[illegible] kattā, jagrā[illegible], posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardhk[illegible]

[illegible]IGHT AND DAY, [illegible] God) parwardigār ; —— (*without intermission*)

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phentā, rāt-[illegible]-u-l-kailūs, jī-

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ghura[illegible] kāgar.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sīt.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha-e-shab, khwābī-jāma [illegible] shār,

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawāṅ, shab-rau, nisā-rama[illegible] wālā

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchhasī āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma-e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kīchin, chūṛail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasida.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, ʾandalīb, kāchhrā, shārik, gul-dam, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, wakt i shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakrā, gūmā.

NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabīna i shabīna.

NIGHT-SCHOOL, shab-khūn, rāb-kā takait.

NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) makoī, 'inabu-s-sa'lib, dhātūrā; —— (*deadly*) 'inabu-s-sa'lib barī.

NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-būshī, rāt-kā thikāna.

NIGHT-WALK, ratwālī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.

NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratīhā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelmā.

NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; —— (*in comp.*) jald, tez.

NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.

NIMBLENESS, jaldī, tezī, chustī, chābukī, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpalī, chanchalī.

NIMBLY, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chustī-se.

NINCOMPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, ahmak, rīsh-gā,o, kūn i khar, gā,odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chillī, bech-pūch.

NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau,ā; —— (*of cards*) nahlā; —— (*game*) gañjā-gūpchī, gahgolī.

NINEFOLD, nuh-chand, nau-guna, nau-chand *or* -būr.

NINETEEN, unīswāñ, ūnīzdahum *or* nuwazdahum

NINETY, nawwe, nawad.

NINTH, nawwāñ, nuwum *or* nuwumīn.

NIP, chutkī, noch, chyontī.

To NIP, nochnā, chutkī-lenā, chyontī-kātnā, chonthnā (v. *to snap*), uktānā (from ūkatnā, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.), pāle-mārnā, —— (*to crop*) khontnā; —— (*as frost*) lagnā; —— (*to blast*) mārna, urā-d; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khinjnā.

NIPPERS, mo-chīn, mochnā

NIPPLE, bhuṭuī, sar i pistān, dhopnī, bhentū,ā, tumkanā.

NITRE, shora, natrūn, abkar, būjī; —— (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.

NITROUS, shora-āmez; —— (*acid*) 'araki shora.

NITTY, līkhāhā, dhakhāhā (v. *egg*, &c.).

NO, nahīñ, na, nā, ūhūn, ahāñ, nā-nā; —— (*no one*) koī-nahīñ.

To NOBILITATE, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.

NOBILITY, sharāfat, nejābat, asālat, amīr-zādagī, umrā,ī, sharfiyat, kulīntā, amūrat, amīrī, mahātanī; —— —— (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.

NOBLE, shārīf, nejīb, aṣīl, ashrāf, kulīn, 'alī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'alī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, barā, asalī, majīd, buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mahātam, (*coin*) dat, jatīlā, nasalī, gātī; —— (*on both sides*) sharafain; —— (*minded*) khātir-'atir, buland-hīlām; —— hence the NOBLEMAN, Umakhuzā

To OUTDO, tarjīh-r, faukīyat, kā-dast-ke to a peasant, or what the kātsēu *a riot*).

NOISE, matar, kirā,o, māsh, mūn- sārī, māshang, kablī, adas- bulandī.

NOISE (v. *flour*); —— sharā, ashrāf, kubarā, aṣḥāb banjārī, ke,oṭī, pah- maṭrīlā; —— (*of* mahā-purkh.

NOISE, &c. *in a* najībāna, amīrāna.

NOISE-COD, amīr-zāda, najīb-zāda, sharīf-zāda, &c.

NOISELESS, koī nahīñ; (figuratively) nā-chīz, lā-shai, &c.

NOCTURNAL, shabīna, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratahā; —— (*pollutio nocturna*) ihtilām, shaṭṭānī ghuflat.

NOD, jhukāwaṭ, jhuká,o, ramz.

To NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; —— (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī meñ-h, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, nīsānā, palak-lagnā, pīnaki-meñ-ā, māmū- *or* nīr-hilānā *or* -dolānā.

NODDER, (*lizard*) mūnḍ-hilā,ā, girgit.

NODDLE, sar, khopṛī, kāsa, bejir mūnḍ.

NODE, ganṭh, gulṭhī, āmās; —— (*intersection*) ittā, khatī-jalībī; —— (*of the moon*) rās o yamun, rāhu-ketu.

NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, saut, na'ra; —— (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūbār, ighāu, ghulū, shor o shār, duhā,ī-tihā,ī, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ghare,o, tauba-dhāy, hūhā, harhar, ghūl-ghādr, kalla, āhaṭ-chūhaṭ, tarākhā; —— (*to make*) shor-d.

To NOISE, shuhra-āfāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhrat-paharnā, gul-bāng-h.

NOISOME, mufsid, muzirr, mustakrah, ghināwanā.

NOISOMENESS, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawārī, istikrāh.

NOISY, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chilchilīyā, utkaṭ.

NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jabrau-kahrau, hakk-nā-hakk.

NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.

NOLITION, ghair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.

NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.

NOMINAL, farzī, khiyālī, waza'ī, nāmī, ismī, mazkūrī muāh-holā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghazī.

To NOMINATE, nām-batlānā; —— (*to appoint*) thahrānā, nautnā, mukarrar-k, nām-zad-k.

NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadī; —— (*power of appointing*) 'azl o nasb, ukhar-pachhār.

NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, hālat-i-rafa'ī *or* -fā'iliyat, prathama-kārak.

NON, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.

NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.

NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-hāzirī, nā-paidā,ī.

NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-razāmandī, nā-farmānī.

NONCONFORMIST, nā-kabūl, mukhālif, hirodhī.

NONCONFORMITY, mukhālafat, bar-gashtagī, nā-kabūlī.

NONE, koī-nahīñ, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nirjan.

NONENTITY, NON-EXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, fanā-mahz, mufīdmaūrdī, nāpaid, mafkūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.

NON-NATURALS, sitta-zarūriya, khat-karm.

NONPARIEL, lā-sānī, be-nazīr, ektā, egāna *or* yagāna, kāg, jāk.

NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adā,ī.

NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrā,ī, nazar-andāzī, nir-sādhnī.

NONPLUS, hairānī, tashwīsh, lā- khtī, D ghol, māt.

To NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, ka- kash-hairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukī-bhulā- sh-māt-k, mekh- dhath, magrā- or yakta- g-k.

NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go,ī, be-ma'nī, be-yār, satar-patar, harza-go,ī, be-jā,ī, lapat-sapat, pā-dar-hawā, lāyā,ī, wāhī-tabāhī, lagho-basho, lagho-wiyāt, bād-bawā,ī, shatar-goz, bak-jhak, zatal, kachā-pan; —— (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-bakna, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahna, gūh-bhānā.

NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lā-ya'nī, zatalī, ghair-ma'nī.

To NON-SUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.

NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.

NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, nisfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do pahr din, din do pahar.

NOOSE, phūndī, phāsī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pās, sarak-phāsī, pharak-wāsī.

To Noose, phāṅsnā, phaṅdnā, phaṅsānā.

Nor, na; —— (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhoṭā.

North-east, īsān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

Northern, Northerly, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*)

North-star, ḳutub i shimālī, ḳutub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā.

Northward, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar kī ṭaraf.

North-west, bāyab or bāyah, bhandār.

North-wind, uttarā, bād i shimāl, shimāl.

Nose, nāk, nāsikā, bīnī, ghrān, tondī; —— (*disease of*) nakṛā, nakṛā; —— (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thūthṛī; —— (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, bīnī-burīda; —— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathnī, bulāḳ, besar, jhulnī, kibrikī; —— (*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; —— (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; —— (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā or -jhāṛnā; —— (*to bleed at the nose*) naksīr- or bināī-chalnā or phūṭnā; —— (*to speak through the nose*) minminānā, gungunānā, naki-d; —— (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kara-r, nakel hāth-meṅ-r or -b; —— (*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṅ hai; —— (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroṅ ke kām meṅ hāth dālnā; —— (*follow your nose*) nāk kī sīdh chale jā'o; —— (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānjī-mārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kanni-kāṭnā; —— (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To Nose, sūnghnā, bās-pānā, —— (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk charhana.

Nose-band, (*of a dog, &c.*) pūzī-paṭṭā.

Nosegay, gul-dasta, phūloṅ-kā guchhā, tura, taiyā, laulāsī.

Noseless, nakṭā, be-bīnī, nāk-rahit.

Nostril, nathnā, purā, minkhar; —— (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) b'rak, as also the ornament appended to it.

Nostrum, (*a secret medicine*) chūṭ-kūlā, laṭkā.

Not, nahīn, na, nā, ghair, —— (*before the imperative*) mat, nakko, —— (*forsake me not*) mujhe chhoṛo-mat; —— (*not in the least*) mutlaḳ, aslā or aslan, with the negative nahīn.

Notable, mashhūr, ḳabil i yād, ta'rīfī; —— (*careful*) hushyār, chatur, kām-kājī; —— (*bustling, &c.*) sāhib-salīka, girthan.

Notably, kar-o-fu-se, mashhūrāna.

Notary, sakkāk, [illegible]

Notation, chinh-k[illegible] nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

Notch, khandāna, [illegible] —— (*of an* [illegible] sūfar.

To Notch, khandā[illegible] musībat.

Note, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

Nothing, hech, kuchh-nahīn; —— (*trifle*) nā-chīz, lā-shai; —— (*no other thing*) koī aur chīz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; —— (*to make nothing of an undertaking, &c*) pānī-jānnā; —— (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-men, yūṅhī, nā-haḳḳ; —— (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

Nothingness, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-shaī.

Notice, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhat, lihāz, budh; —— (*citation*) i'lām.

To Notice, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

Notification, izhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.

To Notify, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, izhār-k, janānā.

Notion, khayāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rāe, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, atkal, ḳiyās, daryāft.

Notional, khayālī, wahmī, zannī, farzī.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, shuhrat, izhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numāī.

Notorious, mashhūr, zāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-bazār, khulā, pratachh or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūd; —— (*un-sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.* [illegible]

Notoriously, 'alāniyatan, zāhirā or zahiran.

Notwithstanding, ba-wajūde-ki, bā-wasf is bāt ke, harchand, bāin ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

Novel, (*new, uncommon*) chaiitr, kahnī, nādir.

A Novel, ḳissa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

Novelist, ḳissa-nawīs, afsāna-go or -nawīs.

Novelty, nau-rasīdagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawīntā, nau-tarzī.

November, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahāni.

Nought, kuchh-nahīn, hech; —— (*to set at nought*) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

Novice, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda kār, kachā, khām, sikh-mantū mubtadī, nau-āghāz, mūṅ-ḍiyā, chelā.

Noviciate, nau-āmozī, anāṛī-panā, mūṅḍiyā-pan, chelā-pan.

Noun, ism, nām, shabd; —— (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) sifat o mausūf; —— (*the governing noun*) muzāf, opposed to muzāf ilaih, the noun governed; —— (*a noun of time*) zamān or ism i zamān; —— (*noun of place*) ism-i-makān or -zarf; —— (*of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat; —— (*of action, agent*) fā'il; —— (*of excess*) ism i mubālagha; —— (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i sifat; —— (*verbal noun*) masdar; —— (*generical, collective noun*) ism [illegible] —— (*a substantive*) ism i zāt or jāmid; —— [illegible] 'alam; —— [illegible] —— (*arbitrary*) [illegible]

[illegible] kaṭiā, [illegible] posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-[illegible]

[illegible] (*God*) parwardigār; —— (*in* [illegible]

[illegible] Night and Day, [illegible] (*without intermission*) [illegible] -l-kailūn, ji-[illegible]

Night-cap, topī, phenṭā, rāt-[illegible]

[illegible] nām, shuhrat, bharam; —— [illegible] tarāna, nidā, shabd; —— (*voice*) nawā, āhang, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, pancham, rikhab; —— (*in music*) tān, sur, andāz, chiṭhī, ruḳ'a, pātī, shukka, chuktī; —— (*symbol*) naḳsh, ānk; —— (*letter*) sandā-paṭṭar; —— (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dāsht, ṭīkā; —— (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp; —— (*a marginal note*) hāshiya.

To Note, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, dhyān- &c. -k, sochnā; —— (*to note down*) likh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*note book*) baiyāz, safīna.

Noted, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāti, rū-dār, shuhrat, rū-shinās, mumtāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

Nourisher, (*app.* &c. -jān[illegible] -ihār, *comp.*) parwar or pālanhār, [illegible]

Nourishing, pusht, mukawwī, [illegible] pālak, palanhār, rāzik; [illegible]

Nourishment, parwarish, ghizāiyat, (*in* [illegible] pushtaī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūṅ, or hālan; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī [illegible] —— (*well, &c.*) pas; —— (*now glad,* [illegible] khush, gāh nā khush; —— (*now a saint,* [illegible] gāhe walī, gāhe shaitān; —— (*a particle* [illegible] ab-ke, jo, khair; —— (*after this*) phir, —— (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, ba'ze daf'e, jab-tab, waḳt be-waḳt, gāh-[illegible]

Now-a-days, [illegible]

Nowise, kisī ṭaraḥ se nahīṅ, hargiz-nahīṅ.

Noxious, muẓirr, muẓir, mugī, fāsid, ziyān-kār, zahrī, dukhnā, dukh-dāʾī, bikh.

Noxiousness, fasād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī.

Nozzle, (*spout*) nalī, phoṅphī.

Nucleus, ṣaʾi, maghz.

Nudity, satr. nang. gūnd, badan, nagnatā.

Nugatory, (*useless*) lā-ḥāṣil, bech pūch, nikammā.

Nuisance, wabāl, bojh, chhāti kā patthar, mūzī, muzir, dukhdāʾī; —— (*in law*) mukhill, hārij.

Null, raddī, bāṭil, jhūthā, nā-manẓūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.

To **Null**, **Nullify**, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlan-k, be-sūd-k.

Nullity, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-ḥāṣilī, &c.

Numb, thiṭhirā, sun *or* sunn, be-hiss.

To **Numb**, thiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; —— (*to be numb*) sinṭhnā, ukar-jānā, thiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

Numbedness, ṭhiṭhrāhat, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Number, ginṭī, shumār, tho (this last very frequently used in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pāṅch-ṭho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, tiʿdād, saukhyā, hisab, muḥdār, ginat, mimat; —— (*grammar*) hindasa, rakam, ānk, thaur; —— (*many*) kasrat, ziyādatī, —— (*poetry*) shiʿr, nazm; —— (*in grammar*) sīgha, bachan; —— (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; —— (*the dual number*) tasniya; —— (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; —— (*an odd number*) 'adad i tāq; —— (*an even number*) 'adad i juft, —— (*a small number*) kullat, thore se; —— (*what number?*) kai thaur?

To **Number**, ginna, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; —— (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagnā *or* -d, ānk-d, rakam-banana, 'adad-nawīsī-k, ankna.

Numbered, maʿdūd, shumārī, ginā-hūā, tiʿdādī.

Numberer, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, ānkwaiyā.

Numberless, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.

Numbness, thiṭhur, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Numeral, **Numerical**, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; —— (*verse*) sbjad, nazmī; —— (*a numerical character*) rakam, hindasa, ānk.

Numerally, **Numerically**, shumār-se, ba-ḥasbi 'adad.

Numeration, tiʿdād, taʾaddud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ginat, gankāʾī, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, warak-dāghī.

Numerous, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ṭrāt, kaṣīr, dal-bādal.

[illegible] —— (*to be numerous*) bāhd, kasrat.

Illām; —— tarjih-ī, faukiyat, [illegible] bāhd in To **Outdo**, [illegible]-dastīdan to a peasant, or what the [illegible] *a rival*).

Pea, matar, kirāo, māsh, mūng, masūr, arhar, khisārī, mushang, kabli, adas; —— (*meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) kabulī, mashrangī, banjūrī, kaṭoṭī, pahtī, mūngāchī; —— (*mixed with*) matrīlā; —— (*split peas*) dāl, a dish of which with [illegible]se, &c. is called khicharhī.

Pease-cod, **Pease-shell**, chhīmī, phalī.

Pebble, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

Peccable, khaṭā-pazīr, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

Peccancy, fāsid, mufsid; —— (*humours*) akhlāṭ i fāsida

To **Pe**[illegible]nā, nok- *or* minḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, th[illegible]ūrnā, chilboṛnā.

[illegible]dāne-dār, shāna-numā.

[illegible]-kā, padriya, kal-shukan.

Nursery, dāʾī-khāna; —— (*plantation*) khasāna, shikāra, bihnaur; —— (*for vegetables*) biyar; —— (*figuratively*) kān, maṭja'.

Nursling, shīr-khora, dūdh-piyā.

Nurture, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

To **Nurture**, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.

Nut, jauz; —— (*betel*) supārī; —— (*cocoa, muripe*) ḍāb, dūmālī; —— (*water*) tāl makhānā; —— (*purgative*) jamālgoṭā.

Nut-brown, sāṅwlā *or* sāṅwalā, finduḳī; —— (*nut-cracker*) saṇsuṭā.

Nut-hook, ankṣī, laggī.

Nutmeg, jāʾe-phal, jauz, jauz-boā, jauzu-ṭ-ṭīb.

Nutriment, **Nutrition**, parwarish, āhār, ghiżāiyat, ghiżā, khurak.

Nutrimental, **Nutritive**, **Nutritious**, muḳawwī, pusht, parwarānda.

Nut-shell, finduḳ kā chhilkā.

Nux Vomica, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.

To **Nuzzle**, sūngbanā-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.

Nycanthes, hārsingār.

Nymph, (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nāʾekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, āe *or* ai, yā, rā, ā, he; —— (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, aī, eho, are, he-re, arehī, rī, arīe; —— (*in pain*) oh, hāʾe, āh; —— (interj. *of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; —— (*O, brother!*) āʾe bhāʾī! bhāʾī-re! —— (*O, father, father!*) hāp-re bap! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance, &c* but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

Oaf, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūṭ, ulū, ullāgh, aḥmaḳ.

Oak, bulūt, sītā-birch; —— (*acorns*) sītā-supārī; —— (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūṭ, bulūṭu-l-malik.

Oak-apple, māzū, māzū-phal.

Oaken, bulūtī, bulūt-se banāyā-hūā.

Oakum, san, pāṭ, parāa, gahnī.

Oar, dānd, chappū, ballī.

To **Oar**, dānd-mārnā, khyonā.

Oath, ka-sam, saugand, kuriyū, saunḥ, soṅh, *or* soṅ, sapat, halaf, yamīn, dib, sūn; —— (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.

Obduracy, **Obduratenness**, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, dhiṭ-lāʾī, ṭuṭhurāʾī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

Obdurate, **Obdured**, be-raḥm, be-sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-dhiṭh, magrā, *or* yaktā, [illegible] nā-mulāʾim, khūn-[illegible]ūṭk, chirchirā, [illegible] jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛā, sang-dilī-se

Perversely, chirchirāhaṭ-[illegible]

Perverseness, chirchirāhat, sūd-ranjī, tanuk-mī jhanjhanāhaṭ.

Peg, mekh, khūnṭā, khūntī; —— (*magic ball*) gūṭk

Pegasus, shāhīn i fikr, rahwār, sapt-mukh-sap (mu

Pelf, daulat, māl, paisā, ṭake, dhan.

Pelican, bawāsil, jaṭāyū, māhī-khor.

Pellet, ghulela, gola, golī, gobā, girdgān.

Pellet-bow, ghulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes ball*) phaṭkanā, phuldā; —— (*man*) ghulelchī.

Pellicle, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhāl

Pellitory, (*herb so called*) 'aḳarḳarhā.

Pell-mell, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, h masti, khurzastī.

Pellucid, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, bilaurī.

OYSTER, kastūrā; —— (*-seller*) kastūre-wālā *or* -farosh.

OZAENA, pīnas, nāk kā phaṇsa

P

PACE (*step*) kadam, gām, dag, parag, chalānā, —— (*having bad paces*) bad rau *or* -gām, —— (*to keep pace with*) ham-kadam-chalnā, —— (*gait*) chal, rawish, raftār, —— (*amble*) yarghā, gurg-dauṛ, —— (*a pace as measuration*) kadam, ḍhur

To PACE, (*amble*) yarghā- &c -chalnā, —— (*to measure*) khush-khurām-chalna, —— (*to step*) up-rup-nā, -ī *or* -chalnā, —— (*measure*) pānw mapna, kadmī nap-k

PACHA, shāh-gām; —— (*in comp.*) rau, raftār

PACHA (*pad*) kadam bar, rahwar *or* rahwa, —— (*of an elephant*) paṛ *or* payal

PACIFIC, sulh-kull, salīm, mulāim, mulāyī

PACIFICATION, muṣalaha, sulh-kūrī, taskin, mulīp, mulāo, islāh

PACIFIER, sulh-kār, islāh-kār, samjhau

To PACIFY, ṭhanḍha-k mulāim-k, manāī, faro-k, sakin-k, pahlana bahlana, samjhana

PACK, (*package*) gaṭṭa basta, puṭhar moṭh, pot, bakcha, — (*load*) boḥ, bar — (*of cards*) gaṇjifa, —— (*multitude*) dhūr, tas, mandīḥ —— (*of dogs, &c.*) dor, jhund, jathā, —— (*crowd*) 'alam, dariya

To PACK, (*a*) bandhnā, lapetnā —— (*to bind up*) gaṭhrana, kasna, jakarna, chaubandi &c -k, ladna phāndna, lad-phand-k, —— (*money, &c.*) tora- &c -bandī-k, —— (*a jury, &c.*) ganthna, kai-sazi-k, —— (*to withdraw*) kal-munh ho-k bonva-badna *or* -sambhalna, —— (*to drive away*) hankna, dur-k, —— (*to join*) jornā, batorna jam-k (*a*) basta-bandī ō —— (*to disappear*) bhāgna, jata rahna, chumpat- *or* hawa- *or* katur- hojana, ramna

PACKCLOTH bethan kiṣṣa, lapetan

PACKER, basta band, ġaṭṭh-band, basta bandhne-wālā

PACKET, gaṭhṛī, potla, potlī, dab, — (*sea* thatī, kām, khunḍa tippal, —— (*a packet boat, on the Malabar coast, is called* patamar, *which is perhaps applicable also to a* ***packet-carrier***, *pati, in the Hindawī, signifies a letter.*

PACK-HORSE, partā-ṭaṭṭū, ugrāhī-ṭaṭṭū, bhatmāre ka ṭaṭṭū

PACKING, chaubandī, gaṭhṛī-[illegible]

PACK-SADDLE, palan, gaddī, jhūl, [illegible]

PACK-THREAD, sutlī dorī, rassī, bandī some of the [illegible] ...rī, khārjī, tasma &c all composed [illegible] alled Sayid, Shaikh *or* Shekh Mughal, [illegible] ...st may be here observed that many respectable [illegible] ...ters on Indian affairs use the term Musulmen [illegible] ...e plural of Musulman, with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans

ISLAMISM, muḥammadīyat, islam, dīn-i muḥammadī, &c

MUTABILITY, MUTABLENESS, be-karārī, be-sabātī, na-pāydārī, talawwun, dam-i sabāt

MUTABLE, be-karār, be-sabāt, nā-pāydār, mutalawwun, asnt, jangamī, mutaghayyar.

[illegible]

or

[illegible]

uk lagnā, [illegible]

olanā

[illegible]

To PACE, warak-dāghī-k, sutāk 'adast-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwat, —— (*show*) tamāshā, nakash har āb, hubāb.

PAGEANTRY, hashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numaish

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrat, but, dewal, but-kada, deoharā, but-khāna, dair, kanisht, —— (*coin*) hun

To BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṭnā, —— (*taxes*) mālgu-zārī k

PAIL, (*for milk*) dohnī, jhakrī, kathnāī, kathautī tauṛā, gamla, dol, —— (*-full*) kathauti-bhar, —— (*to run by pail-full*) musla dhār-gunā *or* -barasnā

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bath, waj', soriah, koft, ranj, sog, huzn, gham, malal, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasāla, karaktu, dukhta

To PAIN, dukhna, pīāna, dard-k dukhana, dukh-d, —— (*to ail*) kasakna, bathna, kalapnā, kachakna, kīttna, jalna

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht, —— (*difficult*) dushwar thak ṭhak, mihnat-talab, —— (*industrious*) mihnati, dukhi dukh-dekh santapi, kalpatū

PAINFULLY, mihnat- &c -se, thak-thak-se

PAINFULNESS dard angezi, sakhti dushwārī, ishkal

PAINLESS, mīdukhi, be ghal-a ghash

PAIN, (*toil*) mihnat sa'i, darder sar kutna ragar dauṛ-dhūp, tagapo, parisrama, —— (*of child-birth*) dard-i zah pu *or* pa

To TAKE PAINS, khun-i jigar khānā mihnat-k, dard-i sar- &c -k lohu-mūtna lohū pānī-k sarmakhāna k, dawa-dau k

PAINS TAKER (*laborious*) mihnat-kash, ranj talab

PAINT, rang, roghan, haran *or* narma

To PAINT, khīchna, utarna, banana, munakkash k, chitna, uchna, —— (*with liquors, &c*) rang amezi- &c -k, —— (*to colour*) rang d, rangna, ran,in-k, —— (*to represent*) nakl-k, —— (*a picture*) taswir-khuchna *or* khatnchna, —— (*a likeness*) shubih-khuchna

PAINTED, munkush, munakkash, muṣawwar

PAINTER, muṣawwir, nakkash, taswir-kash, chiterā, rung-saz, chitarkar, nigarinda, kaman gar (*at a bow maker*) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c

PAINTING, taswir-kashi, muṣawwarī, chitarkarī, rangamezi, rung-sazi, —— (*picture*) taswir, nakash, chitra, nakkashi, nakish nagar

PAIR, jora, jufi, jot, joti jug

To PAIR (*a*) juft-khana, jufti-k, jurnā, milnā, (*a*) [illegible] jorna, milna sunjoga [illegible] bhīud-bhaṛna-[illegible] khāna [illegible] ...-bhar- [illegible] CHAT (*[illegible]*, gupat-[illegible] ...ilāni

MYSTERIOUS, MYSTICAL pech-se, ighlāk-se

MYSTERY, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirr, alam-i ghaib, raz, bhed sirr, ramz, mu'amma, taswuf, hikmat, upaje

MYTHOLOGY, dewmālī, tawārikh-i jān.

N

To NAB, pakar lena, dabochna, chapa-baṭhna, ūgharna.

NADIR, samtu-r rāṣ, nuqtu-s-samt, ūrdh

NAG (*pony, &c.*) yābū, tattu, chatkhā, tāzir.

pahṉchnā; —— (*to return*) phir-denā, paṭā-d; —— (*to give*) denā; —— (*servants, &c.*) ṭalab- &c. -d; —— (*troops*) chiṭhā-bāṇṭnā; —— (*to lend*) pīṭnā; ṭhonknā, māṛnā, nawāznā, chaṇgā-banānā; —— (*to reward*) ajr-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d; —— (*for a thing bought*) kīmat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā'ū, adāī; —— (*if [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-miyādī, ḥisābi-dīn, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭāī, paṭh; —— (*of troops*) chiṭhā-chapaṭṭī, tankhwāh.

PEA, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, sulḥ, mel, āshtī, kūsal, chhimā, muṣālaḥa, salāmat, khair, khariyat; —— (*of mind*) taskīn-khāṭir, iṭmīnān-khāṭir, nidāp, aman, salāmiyat, ratāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, ṭaṭjām; —— (*rest*) ārām, āsāish, āsaud, āsūdagī. —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, chuppī; —— (*deliverance*) gurg-āshtī. —— (*peace be with you*) kusal rahem, as-salāmu 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the liberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. *provided you be a* Musalmān. —— (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (*interj.*) khāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chub, and with it also very ingeniously form chub-dar, instead of chob-dar, *a mace-bearer*), munh mūndo, are munh dhamp.

PEACEABLE, ghairīb, sulḥ-andesh, kam-shaṛr, bholā, udha, sulḥ-jo

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, ghairībī, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharībi-se, be jang o jadal

PEACEFUL, chup, be-sulḥ, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulḥ-kār, salāh-kār, milan-sār

PEACE-OFFERING, manaṭ, mannūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālu, ālū-bālu, sa'i-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭāūs, barhī, chakor-dhārī, maṭyūr, pu har, —— (*hen*) morni, baudor, landār; —— (*chi*) moraila.

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, srung dūng; —— (*of a turban*) ṭūnchā, chondā, jūṛā.

To PEAK, pachaknā, latnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāhat, dhamākā, jhaṛākā, daṛākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, amrūd *or* armūd.

PEARL, mother-of-pearl, sīp, ghonghā, guhar, jauhar, mukīt, marwarīd, durr maṣ ū, dūr-e achīt, shojgan, dāna; —— (*eyed*) motiyā-to-lī; —— (*perhaps he may*

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, puc —— (*resembling pearl*) jauhrī.

PEASANT, gaṅwār dihkān, dihātī, rūsṭāī, grhist, khetīhar, ZUM, g

PEASAN PEIGE, ṛāyā (pl. of ra'īyat, *a subject*, though in Hindī more applicable to a peasant, or what the Romans call *a roi*).

PEAS, maṭar, kirā.o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, arhar, khesārī, māshang, kabli, adas; —— (*meal*) besan, chaunk (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) kabūlī, mashrungī, banjārī, kc oṭī, pahṭī, mūngarhī; —— (*mixed with*) maṭrīlā; —— (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which with ice, &c. is called khicharhī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhīmī, phalī.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligrām, paṭharī.

PECABLE, khaṭā-pazīr, gunāh-gār, taksīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsid, mufsid; —— (*humours*) akhlāṭ i fāside

To PE th , nā, nok- *or* mīnkār-mārnā, chochiyānā, ūrnā, chilbornā.

adāne-dār, shāna-mumā.

-kā, andriya, ind-chikan.

To PECULATE, khikār- &c. -nikāl *or* -k, but. hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (*embezzlement*) chobbā, ghā.o-ghap, khā ghalṭam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzī, gopī-gy chorī-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pā shāhī-dazd, rajā'-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣ, makhṣūs, mukhtaṣṣ. nij, nirā kewal.

PECULIARITY, khuṣūṣiyat, ikhtiṣāṣ, khāṣiyat, kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

PECULIARLY, khuṣūṣan, khuṣūṣ, 'alā-l-khuṣūs.

PECUNIARY, nakdī, mudrā'ik; —— (*collections*) pu ta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūṛh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawīs, lughat-ām manshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go

PEDANTRY, lughat-go'ī, mullā-garī, pandā'ī, pandiyāp munshī-garī, panditā'ī, ākhūn-garī.

PEDESTAL, jar, asās, pā.e-satūn, kursī, buniyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawī *or* -pā'ī.

PEDICLE, ḍandī, bhutnī, pihonṭī, bont, ḍhepnī, dāntī danthal, kohulī.

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīṛhī, pusht, bek bunī yād.

PEDILUVIUM, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-furosh, pherī-wāl patwā, bisātī, phariyā, —— (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-farosh, khurda-furoshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhiptā, jhillī; —— (*baker's*) hathā.

To PEEL, chhīmā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, mukashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho.ī).

PEELER, mukashshar-sāz, chhīlwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naẓar, tāk, jhānk, jhaknī; —— (*peep of day*) taṛke, bhor, subh-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

To PEEP, nikalnā, naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārnā; —— (*to look shily*) jhānknā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bāṭ.en, bhaṅwārī, chashmak, ghunfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; —— (*nobleman*) amīr (pl. umarā), ṣāḥib, aṣḥāb daulat.

PEERAGE, [illegible] phaṭnā.

PEERESS, [illegible] umṭā'ī, amīri-darja.

PEERESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umṛā'-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-sānī, be-naṛīr, be-misāl, be-badal, belaunṭā, ek-tā *or* yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, dukk, chiṛchiṛā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛhā, khaṛakhaṛā, khaṛāhā.

PEEVISHLY, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ- &c. -se, karwāhaṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chiṛchiṛāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhaṭ.

PEG, mekh, khūntā, khūntī; —— (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

PELF, daulat, māl, paisā, take, dhan.

PELICAN, bawāsil, jaṭāyū, māhī-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; —— (*man*) ghulelchī.

PELLICLE, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhālkā.

PELLITORY, (*herb so called*) 'ākarkarhā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, badmastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

…DENCE, shaffāfī, nur-maltā.

PIT, mārnā, phenknā, —— (*each other*) mārā-mārī-k

…LVIS, kokhā, bakhī, perū, otī

…N, kalam, likhnī, kathnī, khāma, kilk *or* kilak, dhond, wāstī; —— (*paddock*) bāṛā, ghera, arar, —— (*coop*) darbā, ṭāpī

…PEN, (*to coop*) band-k, kaid-k, mūndnā; —— (*to te*) likhnā, mukhā-pardazī-k, tahrīr k

… (*stey*) …AL, tārnī, 'shratī, sarāī, tawānī

…ving b… …e wit… …NALTY, sazā, tāran, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, …ish, …ūnd

— (*a pe…NCE*, jog, tapasnyā, dandaut *or* dandawat, zuhd, …ACE, urth, nafa-kushī, bairag

…k) …NCE, paise, ṭake, kūle-take

…ā, -…NCIL, (*brush*) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchī, mīl; —— …mī nāṛa (*lead pencil*) sala,ṭ, —— (*of black lead*) surme kā …, shabalam

…, (*pe…NDANT*, āwezā, jhumkā, karan phūl, bālī, latkan, bād-…me, numa, kanausī

…IC PENDENT, lataktā, āwezhta, muta'allak

…IG PENDING, mu'allakī, be-faisala, multawī.

…O PENDULUM, jhūla, lutkan

…ATE PENETRABLE, chhedne jog, kabil nafūz, nafuz-pazīr, …CIF sulanbār

…-…TO PENETRATE, (*to pierce*) chhedna, chhednā, khubna, dhasna, bhumnā, salna, tor-k, warpar-h, —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāsīr k, nakash k, —— (*to comprehend*) samajhna, dauṛāft-k, bujhnā, —— (*to enter*) ghusnā, dar-anā, dakhl k, chasna, bhajna, pachna, pachnā

PENETRATING &c *see* …ard, kaṭa, tasā, nāfiz, bādik, —— (*acute*) sarī u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, fabīa', chamatkārī, chokhā, tikhā

PENETRATION, dakhl, dar-āmad, —— (*acuteness*) …adī, sarī u-l-fahm, tasa, chumat-kārī, tikhā, basīrat, firāsat, zakawat, nafiz, hidakat

PENINSULA, *kondhā, jazīra or jazirat*

PENIS, lauṛā, indrī, zakar, fulūm, nifs, wajud, kazīb, thengā, khūṭkā, kaddu, lohu, nijor phūnsī u

PENITENCE, tauba, istighfar, afsos, soch, nadamat, mu'āfī

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL mustaghfir, mutaassif, nādim, …ī, pashemān, pachhtatu, munta'il

TO BE PENITENT, pachhtanā, pashemān ho-janā

PENITENTIALLY, tu…assuf-se, nadamat-se, pashemānī-se.

PENKNIFE, kalam-tarash, chhurī, chhurī.

PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawis, …PAIR, joṛa. …ajjat, likhrāj, —— (*author*) musannif, ahl kalam

PENNANT, pharahrā bād-numā, dhaja

PENNY, paisa, ṭakā, (*fig*) dam…, kaurī, dhabūā, pakkā-paisā, fulūs, —— (*weight*) do-ratī.

PENNYLESS, nikaurīyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, bedaram, be zar o par

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauṛiyonke bitanā

PENNYWORTH, paise kā; —— (*good purchase*) kauṛi-yon kā māl, kauṛiyon-par.

PENSION, wazīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfī, sarkārghāl, waṛk-guzārān, madad-ma'ash, jīkā, patilgreh, burtosri, sankalpit, kat, chaṭṭī, idrār *or* idrārī.

TO PENSION, jagīr- &c -d, wazīf-d.

PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahl-e ma'ash, wazīfa-dār, rozinadār, patigrehī, burtyā, kar-dār, sīlīna- &c. -dār.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, mutaammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr,

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantā.

PENT, bandhā-hūā, band, bharā-hūā, thasā-hūā.

PENTACHORD, panch-tārā *or* panj-tārā.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā *or* -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i hazrat mūsā.

PENTASTICH, (*a stanza of five lines*) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sā,e-bān, dhābā, ossrā.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā kabl i ākhir.

PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.

PENURIOUS tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, ojī, kanjūs, sūm, khasīs, bakhil, sonthī.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjusī.

PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, killat, kangaltā

PEONY, (*flower so called*) shakāikū-n-na'nā.

PEOPLE, (*nation*) kaum, log, —— (*men*) ādmī, ash kūṛ, khalk, khalāik, log-bag, jamhūr, mardumī ahl, 'ālam, khalku-l-lāh, jagat, —— (*commonalty*) 'awammu-n-nas, tūlī-tamboli

TO PEOPLE, basanā ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jan wāna, mutawallad-k

PEOPLED, bhara, ābādān, ma'mūr, basayā

PEPPER, murch, filfil, pilpil, —— (*long*) pipal, filfil dirāz, —— (*black*) kali-murch, gol-murch, —— (*red*) surchā, lal-murch, gāch-murch.

TO PEPPER, murch-d *pr -d*, —— (*with shot, &c.* chalni-k, jhanjhri-k, mushkbāik-k

PEPPER-BOX, murch-dānī, filfil-dān.

PEPPER-CORN, iaṛi ka dīna, khush-khūsh ka dāna

PEPPERMINT, pūdīna, na'na', —— (*water*) 'ark na'na

PERADVENTURE, shayad, mabadā, ittifāqan, kadāchit

TO PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā

PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwāī, girdawarī, dauna wart

PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dair o sair

TO PERCEIVE, (*to see*) dekhnā dekh-pāna, —— (*to know*) bujhna, chetna, daryaft-k, samajhnā, tajrna pana, pahchāuna, chīnhnā, lakhna, parakhna.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, mahsus, zahir, namūd dikhāū, dekhne-jog, disanhar, nazar-pazīr, lagāū.

PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wukuf, daryaft, būjh samajh, idrak, bekī, chetwan, ma'lūm, —— (*to have perception of*) jan-parnā

…ual, …LY, zāhirā, …ur-meṅ, dekhne-men.

…juft, jot, jorī, jug …y, hassa, mudrik, chetan

(n.) …juft-khanā —…

PERCH, (*fish*) katarnā, …, —— (*for a bird*) chakkas, sidā

TO PERCH, (n.) baṭhnā; (a) baiṭhālnā …nā.

PERCHANCE, shāid *or* shāyad, ittifākan, bardāhdaibī.

TO PERCOLATE, chhānnā (*v. to strain, ooze, &c.*).

PERCOLATION, chhanāī *or* chhanāo.

PERCUSSION, takkar, ṭhokar, mār, zarb, sadma, dhamāk jhapat, dhapat.

PERDITION, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī, ghārati galākat.

PERDUE, (*close*) dabak, dhūka.

TO PEREGRINATE, safr- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.

PEREGRINATION, safr, muallimān, ghumāī, phirnā parjatna, phasl-ghar.

PERENNIAL, …, …, …

PERFECT, …, …, …, …, …, …, …, …, …

…

Perfect, kāmil, pūrā, sampūrṇa, tamām; —— (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sāḥir, fāḍil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhīk; —— (*as a verb*) tāmma; —— (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp.

To **Perfect**, kāmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, niberṇā, basar-lāuṇ, sāruṇ.

Perfecter, mukammil, sāranhār, sārnī *or* sāraṇī.

Perfection, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmī, sampu-rantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmal, itmām, pūrantā, tahqīb.

Perfectly, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, bū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām u kamāl, sab.

Perfidious, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā'in, be-imān, daghī, dāghau-dhanī.

Perfidiously, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

Perfidy, namak-ḥarāmī, khoṭā'ī, adharm, khiyānat, ghadar, daghal.

To **Perforate**, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, baramānā, wārpār-k.

Perforation, bidhāwat, sāl, —— (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

Perforator (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phoṛnī.

Perforce, ba-zor, zor-se, khaunch-khāunch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabr se, ḥalran.

To **Perform**, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, niberṇā, sad-hānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k *or* d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, bhar-d, wafā-k, kata'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjanā, niptārnā, sarnā, sar-k, mārnā; —— (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārnā.

Performance, ifā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, niberā, sādh, kāru, krit, kritkār, taraddud; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, munshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

Performer, kartā, fā'il kunindā, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; —— (*public*) nagī-jogī, ahli nashāt; —— (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

Perfume, khush-bo'ī, 'atr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, su-bās, chowā, 'araḳ-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, khāliya, majmū', chaudan, ṣandal, mod, abīr, sohag-pūriyā.

To **Perfume**, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

Perfumer, gandhī, 'atr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

Perhaps, shāyad *or* shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṣāṣan, ittifāḳan, ho-tā-hō; —— (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; —— (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

Pericardium, gorakh patha, parda e dil.

Perigee, kurb [illegible]; —— (*perihelium*) kurbi sham[illegible]; —— (*perilune*) muhāq[illegible].

Perilla, chintā, khatra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, khaṭkā.

To **Perilous**, khaṭar-nāk, makhūf, mukhūf, pur-bīm, khaṭar-angez.

Perilousness, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezī.

Period, daur, daurā, gardish, pherā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zīnn, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waḳt, ā,at *or* āyat; —— (*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; —— (*length of time, duration*) ḳiyām, 'arṣa; —— (*sentence*) jumla, fiḳra.

Periodical, faṣlī, atyānī, mausamī, samaik, waḳtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

Periphrasis, (*circumference*) ghar, ghar-phar.

Periphrastic, **Periphrastically**, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, chakkar-dār.

Perishable, fānī, be-baḳā, nā-pā,edār, kābila-z-zawāl, sarī'a-l-intiḳāl, chanchal, bādiṣ, fanā- &c. -pa,īr, zaitiyānasī, ghair-mustaḳil, bigranhār, sarma-jog, khām, kachā.

Perishableness, 'adam i baḳā, nā-pā,edārī, be-baḳā,ī, chanchaltā.

To **Perjure**, jhūṭhī-kasam-khānā, jhuṭhī-shahādat-d.

Perjured, saugand-shikan; —— (*perjurer*) ḥānis.

Perjury, jhūṭhī-ḳasam, saugand i kāzib, kiriyā bhang.

Periwinkle, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To **Perk**, ainṭhnā, akarnā.

Permanence, ṭhahrā,o, tikā,o, rahā,o, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, pā,edārī, bakā, dawām.

Permanent, ḳā,im, pā,edār, derpā, ṣābit, bāḳī, ṭikā,ū, mustaḥkam, mukhallad, ā-sulūdī, muḳarrarī, istim-rārī, kiyāmī, amar, sadā; —— (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkā, asthr.

Permanently, pā,edārī- &c. -se, der-pā,-se.

Permission, rukhṣat, razā, istirzā, khushī, ign, ijāzat, parwangī, ḥukm, chhuṭṭī, chhutkārā.

Permissively, &c. nim-razāmandī-se.

Permit, nikāsī-kī chiṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, das-tak i rāh-dārī.

To **Permit**, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhṣat- &c. d; —— (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

Permitted, (*allowable*) jāiz, mujawwaz.

Permutation, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'āwaza.

Pernicious, muzir, mufsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

Perniciously, fasād-se, zabūn- *or* mazarrat-se.

Perniciousness, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, būrāī, nakhidtā.

Perforation, khātma, khatam i sukhan.

Perpendicular, kharā, mu'ammad, mustaḳīm.

A **Perpendicular**, khatti 'umūd *or* -mustaḳīm.

To **Perpetrate**, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḥarakat-k.

Perpetration, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'lī.

Perpetual, dā,imī, dāmī, mustamirr, ḳadīm, bāḳī, is-timrārī, nit *or* nitī.

Perpetually, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'ala-d-dawām, har-waḳt, nit-uth.

To **Perpetuate**, dā,im- &c. -r, chalānā, jitā-r, ḳā,im-ma- &c. -r, ṭhida-r.

Perpetuation, ṭhahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

Perpetuity, hameshagī, ḳidām, dawām, ṣabāt, istimrār, sadā,ī, nittā, ḳiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To **Perplex**, ghabrānā, harbarānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; —— (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, laptānā.

Perplexed, (*distracted*) ḥairān, mushawwish, adhīraj, ākhufta, muṭarib; —— (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, dar-ham-barham, dūbhar.

Perplexedly, be ḳarārī- &c. -se, iṭṭirāb-se.

Perplexing, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhaik, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

Perplexity, **Perplexedness**, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, iṭṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, taḥwīsh, āshufta-gī, peck o tāb; —— (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, laptā, janjāl, lapet, mukhmasa, khalnch, bhīr.

Perquisite, inwāzima, shwāb, yāft, bāḳāī, bāḳiyāt, chitkār, jhaṭī, ūprī paraput, jhāṛ-jhār, chhāṛ-chhaṛ, dastūrī; —— (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr *or* dastūrī.

To Persecute, satānā, khijhānā, chherṇā, taklīf- &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulūgīr-h, dum-gusā-h, āzār-d.

Persecution, tasdī', taklīf, īzā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangī, saket, muṣībat, kasbat, malāmat, takāzā, sa'ūbat.

Persecutor, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzī, dil-āzār, dukhdāī, lichar.

Perseverance, Persistence, dhun, tehā, istiklāl, ṣābit-kadamī, kāim-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

Persevering, Persistent, &c. dhunī, mustakill, muṣirr, ṣābit-kadam, kāim-mizāj, dhunhā, dhīrā, mutarāddī.

To Persevere, Persist, istiklāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, thahacnā, rahnā, pande-parnā, muwāẓibat-k, gaṛ(ṛ)hnā, kāim-rahnā.

Perseveringly, istiklāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To Persist, &c. pachh-k, ḥujjat-k, bajd-honā.

Person, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ-, safar, insān, jan, nar, mutasaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; —— (*self*) āp, khud, ẕāt, nafs; —— (*appearance*) andām, angeṭ, ṣūrat, kūthī, kāyā, paikar; —— (*character*) nakl, nuwāng, bhes; —— (*in grammar*) ṣigha, whence ṣigha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; —— (*the first person*) namad, mutakallim, i. e. *the speaker*, —— (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i. e. *the person spoken to*; —— (*the third person*) sarbad, ghāib, i. e. *the person absent or spoken of*); the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versâ*, —— (*a certain person*) falāna, koī, ek; —— (*in person or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ẕāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-ẕāt se.

Personable, didārū, dekhū, khush-andām, ṣurahdār, khūb-ṣūrat, sū-rūp, sujīlā, dhajīlā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushakhkhaṣ.

Personage, bṛā-shakhṣ, 'umdu-amīr, shakhṣ, shukhṣiyat.

Personal, shakhṣī, ẕātī, nafsī, khās, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; —— (*exterior*) ẓahirī, khārijī; —— (*bodily*) jismī, surīrī, dehī, shakhṣī; —— (*reflections*) chiṛā-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; —— (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', nakd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-mankūl *or* māl-asbāb.

Personality, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhuṣ.

Personally, khud, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; —— (*particularly*) 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣen.

To Personate, ṣūrat-banānā, nakl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūpbanānā, -k *or* -lānā, bannā, bnnā; —— (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr kī nakl lāūngā.

Personification, majāz 'aklī, pragalbh budhī, utpareckhā.

To Personify, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhahrānā, farẓī ādmībanānā.

Perspective, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, nagāra.

Perspicacious, tez-nagar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, Perspicuousness, salāsat, matānat, ṣafāī, fauẓīh, ashkāl, ṣurāḥat, shaffāfī, prakāś, nirmaltā.

Perspicuous, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāẓih, khulā, parghat, aṣhar, shaffāf, ṣarīh, ujal, pāk, ā(a)īna; —— (*easy*) sahl, āsān.

Perspicuously, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

Perspiration, bukhār, 'arak, pasīnā.

To Perspire, pasījnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'arak-lānā.

To Persuade, manānā, lānā, māil-k, muṭma'in-d-k, targhīb-d, lālach'āyak-d, purchak-d, jhankānā, uskāṇā, ma'qūl-k, ḳābijir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, samjhānā, bhorkānā, murāghīb-k; —— (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maṣlahat-d, ṣalāh-d, dil-nishīn-k, khāṭirjam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; —— (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yakīn-jānnā.

Persuader, muḥarrik, murāghīb, ṣalāh-kār, mantarī.

Persuasion, Persuasiveness, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jamā'ī, ṣalāh-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manā,o, targhīb, bhorā,o, taḥrīk, manautī; —— (*opinion*) i'tiḳād, fikr, rā'ī, mat.

Persuasive, muwaṣṣir, mūsir, ṣāḥib-tāṣīr, muhnā, dilnishīn, targhībī.

Persuasively, asar- &c. -se, ṣalāh-kārī-se.

Pert, shokh, gustākh, dhīth, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To Pertain, 'alāḳa-r, nisbat-r, milnā, manṣūb-h.

Pertinacious, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā,e, bajīl, pachhī, hujjatī, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

Pertinence, shā,istagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaḳat, pī tā,ī, thikā,ī.

Pertinent, phabtā, ṭhīk, durust, ma'kūl, lā,iḳ, munāsib, shā,sta, barjasta, muwafik, wājib.

Pertinently, liyāḳat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawāb, ba-mauka'.

Pertly, shokhī- &c. -se, dhiṭhā,ī-se, &c.

Pertness, shokhī, gustākhī, dhiṭhā,ī, machlā,ī, chanchalāhat.

To Perturb, Perturbate, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-karār- &c. -k

Perturbation, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, be-karārī, dharkā, iẓṭirar, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-hawāsī, āshuftagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To Pervade, paithnā, dar-āmā, phailnā, daur-i, chhāuā.

Pervasion, dār-āmad, phailā,o, vyāpaktā.

Perverse, ziddī, hathīlā, terhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kajrau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munharif, aundhā, machlā, ṭūchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, terhā-bendā, angash-hangash; —— (- *fortune*) gardū-kismat, nagū-bakhti

Perversely, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

Perverseness, Perversity, mukhālafat, zidd, hath, iṣrār, nā-rāsti, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftūrī, sar-khudī, sarkashī, inḥirāf, zid i murakkab, machlā,ī.

Perversion, bar-gashtagī, inḳilāb, ṭalāt, ulṭā,ī, aundhā,ī, &c.

To Pervert, phernā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulat-pulaṭ-k, paltānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bat-khilāf-k.

Perverter, mutil, munḳalib, dohrā,ū, ultā,ū, paltā,ū

Pervious, (*open*) ḳa[illegible]

Perusal, muṭāla'a, daurā; [illegible] *comp.*) khwānī.

To Peruse, paṛhnā, bānchnā, mut[illegible]ilāwat-k, mulāḥaza-k, tandāwura-k, daur-k, adhain.

Perusea, khwānanda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; — *comp.*) khwān.

Pessary, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

Pest, marī, wabā, maṭāmat, khār, arbangī, khone gaudmekhī; —— (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fi balā.

To Pester, satānā, khijhānā, chherṇā, taklīf-d, tasdī ẓā-d, dukh-d, dikk-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, bairā āntrā gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

Pesterer, mūzī, mukallif, khijhā,ū.

Pestilence, ṭa'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

Pestilent, Pestilential, Pestiferous, *or* muṣirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; —— (*a pestiferous bād i samūm.*

Pestle, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, soṭā, ghan, dhenkī, loṭhā, samāth bhang-ghoṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

Pet, (*displeasure*) ḳhafgī, ḳhafa, chirchirāhaṭ, ḳhafgī; —— (*favourite*) lāḍlā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, laṛkā,olā, chahītā; —— (*to take the pet*) ḳhafā, ar-k, utwaṭ-ḳhafwāṭ-lenā.

Petal, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhrī, pattī.

Petition, (*verbal*) 'arz, gugārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, ṭalabu-l-'arz, binaī; —— (*request*) du'ā, binti, sawāl; —— (*written*) 'arz-dāsht, 'arzī, 'arīza, binaipatrī.

To **Petition**, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

Petitioner, multamis, 'arzī-wālā, ṭālib, sāʾil, dādkhwāh, ardāsī, mibedanī, binaik, jāchak, mayāz-mand.

Petrifaction, pathrāhaṭ, silāʾiṭ.

To **Petrify**. (a.) pathar-k, sakhṭ-k; (n.) patharānā, pathar-hojānā.

Petticoat, lahṅgā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, ḍaṇḍiyā; —— (*- interest*) izār-bandī-waṣīla, tiriyā-raj.

Pettish, baṭhilā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, baṭhī, ziddī, araṛ, ṭekī

Pettishness, tunuk-mizāji, chirchirāhaṭ.

Pew, (*n*) pet-meṅ, man-meṅ, dil-meṅ, ji-meṅ.

Pewter, chhoṭa, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

Pettiance, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhāī, be-mutiyāzī, *be-adabi*.

Petulant, shokh, gustākh, dhīth, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-mutiyāz, be-lagām

Petulantly, gu-tākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

Pewter, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzīz; —— (*a pewter vessel*) bartan i jastī.

Pewterer, kaserā, bhartiyā, ṭhatherī, bidar-sāz.

Phaeton, gaṭhī, ghol, jut

Phantom, Phantasm, khyal i bāṭil, mrig-traṅnā.

Pharmacy, dawā-sāzī, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhāī, dawā-shināsī.

Pharos, (*lighthouse*) akās-diyā, fānūs *or* fanūs.

Phasis, sūrat, haiʾat, numāish, dikhāo.

Philasani, mahkā, tadarw *or* tazarw.

Phenomenon, 'ajab, 'ajīb *or* 'ajuba, nādiru-g-zahūr, khilki-'ādat, mazhar, mazāhir.

Phial, shīshi, kāsa.

Philanthropist, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalāḳ-dost, manukh-premī.

Philanthropy, mek-nihādī, sallmu-t-tab'.

Philologer, &c. sarfī, nahwī, byākarnī.

Philomel, **Philomela**, bulbul, 'andalīb.

Philosopher, ḥakīm, falsafī, faylsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand.

Philosopher's-stone, pāras-patbar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

Philosophical, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

Philosophy, hikmat, 'ilm i hikmat, utjog; —— (*reasoning*) mubāhasa, munāẓara.

Philter, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, ṭuṭkarnī, uchāṭanī.

To **administer a Philter**, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d.

Phlebotomist, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

To **Phlebotomize**, nashtar-lagānā, fayd-khohā.

Phlebotomy, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

Phlegm, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

Phlegmagogue, kaph-tyāgī, kāṭ'-balgham, balgham-bur *or* -shikan (pl. mushīāt i balgham).

Phlegmatic, balghamī, paphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

Phœnix, kūkus *or* ḳuknus, 'unkā; —— (*the phœnix of his age*) yagāna,e zamāna, farīdu-d-dahr, wahīdu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

Phrase, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalaḥ (pl. iṣṭilāḥāt, muṣṭalaḥāt, 'ibārāt); —— (*proverbial phrase*) ṭarbu-l-mesal.

Phraseology, ṭarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḳāwara.

Phrenitis, josh i dimāgh, diwānagī, saudā.

Phthisis, (*consumption*) chhaī *or* kshaī-rog.

Physic (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidāʾī, ṭabībī; —— (*remedies*) adwiya, dawāʾī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —— (*purge*) julāb.

Physical, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, gātī; —— (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (*v. medical, natural*).

Physically, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

Physician, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

Physiognomist, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shinās, hashra-shināsa.

Physiognomy, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsī; —— (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, ṣūrat.

Piazza, sāʾebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn.

Pick, **Pickaxe**, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar, phauṛā.

To **Pick**, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchnā, khoṇṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā; —— (*salad, &c.*) banānā; —— (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsnā; —— (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; —— (*to peck*) kakornā; —— (*to open*) kholnā, tornā; —— (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, ḳhilāl-k; —— (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā ḳājal nikālnā; —— (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-parnā, laṛnā, ḳaṛiya-k *or* -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnū, ūksī-chāluā, lagānā; —— (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnagiri-k; —— (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭhkāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off, to pick*; (n.) ṭūngnā.

Picker, binwāṅ, chunwaiyā, gasanda; —— (*in comp.*) chīn, gīr.

Picket, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūnṭī.

Pickle, āchār; —— (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachūmar, rāṣtā, galkā.

To **Pickle**, āchār-d *or* -banānā.

Pick-lock, (*false key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

Pickpocket, **Pickpurse**, jeb-katrā, ḳīsa-bur, gānṭhkattā, girh-bur, uchakkā.

Pick-thank, khāʾe-bardar, āg-lagāū, kan-phūkā.

Pick-tooth, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

Picquet, tilāʾiya, girdāwarī, itākī, ḳarāwal, agluriyā, muhrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

Picture, naksh, mugāl, taswīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, ṣūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūnṭhān.

To **Picture**, taswīr- &c. -khīchnā, -banānā, *or* -utārnā.

To **Piddle**, ṭūngnā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭūpā-ṭoʾi-k.

Piddler, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūngorū, oṭanhār.

Pie, samosa, pūrī; —— (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

Piebald, ablaḳ, kabra, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnāgūn, chitlā, chittidār.

Piece, (*bit*) ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, purza, roza, lakhṭ, kita', fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāndā, khandlā, bissa, bānṭ; —— (*patch*) paiwand, ṭheglī, jor; —— (*web*) thān; —— (*of leather*) chaktī; —— (*of candle*) ṭontā; —— (*of shawl*) jāmawār; —— (*of metals*) ṭūm; —— (*of gold coin*) ṭho, ṭhān; —— (*medal*) taghma; —— (*in comp.*) kalā, ūl, whence munhnāl, *a mouth-piece*; gaz-ūl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghuṛ-nāl, &c.; —— (*various fire-arms used in* Hindūstān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; —— (*a piece of ordnance*) zarb i top; —— (*a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachūngrā; —— (*piece-goods*) pārcha kimāsh; —— (*a piece*) ek-ek, har-ek, har-wāḥd, fard-fard, fi-asāmi, ism-wārī; —— (*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; —— (*of a piece with*) ek-ḥāga-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

Piece, (*chimney-, &c.*) chhajjā, ta'wīz, nikāstā.

To **Piece**, (*to unite*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, sāṇṭhnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k.

Pieceless, ajoṛ, be-sāṇṭa.

Piecemeal, chūr-chūr, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chikṇā-chūr, pāra-pāra.

Pied, būqalamūn, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

Piea, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To **Pierce**, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, sarākhnā, barmāna, gānsnā, gūnthnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, garānā; —— (*to pierce or bleed the* tāṛ *tree to extract* tāṛī *or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā *or* chhe,onā; (n.) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, bidhnā, garnā, gubhnā.

Pierced, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.

Piercer, chhe,onī, chhewanī.

Piercing, tez, barrāk, karkas, karrā; ——(*in comp.*) doz.

Piercingly, tezī- &c. -se, barrākī-se, &c.

Piercingness, tezī, barrākī, tundī, sakhti, shiddat, karkasī.

Piety, tasharruh, takwā, tukāwat, bhagtāī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsī, 'akl-ma'ād, nem, sewā, ihsān, 'irfān, ṭarīkat, ruhd, sasta,ī, jog.

Pig, ghenṭā, chhaunā, sūar kā bacha, sūar kā janā; —— (*of metal*) sarī, pharaundī

To **Pig**, byāhnā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.

Pigeon, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, hamāma, pārāwat, panduk; —— (*at play*) sone kī chuṛiyā; there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the lotan, lakā, girah-bāz, golā, shīrāzī, gulī, gul-khānī, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilkī, pā,moz, moze-pā.

Pigeonhole, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna

Pigeon-house, kabūtar-khāna, kūṭī, khop, kābuk.

Pigmy, bauna, bāhthiyā, ṭhiṅgnā, gur-baingan.

Pike, (*spear*) neza, jhagṛā, kāṇṭā.

Pikeman, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

Pikestaff, chhaṛ, nai, bāns.

Pile, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohā; —— (*of grass*) tinkā; —— (*heap*) ḍher, ambār, toda, —— (*nap*) khwāb, roṇā; —— (*of an arrow*) pankān; —— (*a funeral pile*) chūr, chitā, cintākhā, sārā; —— (*the piles*) bawāsīr; —— (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o khūnī; —— (*blind*) ghentī, masā

To **Pile**, talūpar-r, gārnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā

To **Pilfer**, churānā, nūsnā, churā-lejānā, urā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl- dhappā-marnā, hathā- *or* hath-mārnā *or* -rangnā.

Pilferer, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.

Pilgrim, jogī, saiyāḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyāratī, atīt; —— (*to* Mecca *and* Medīna) ḥājī, ḥājiu-l-harmain; —— (*among the* Hindūs) kamārathī, tīrathī, jagatnāthī.

Pilgrimage, ziyārat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyāḥī; —— (*to Mecca, &c.*) ḥajj, ṭauf, ṭauāf, 'umra; —— (*happening on a Friday*) ḥajj i akbar.

Pill, golī, hubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭī; —— (*a magic*) gūṭkā; —— (*cochiæ*) hubb i ḳoḳiyā; —— (*Rufus's*) hubb i rūfas.

Pillage, lūt, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūt-pāt, tākht-tārāj.

To **Pillage**, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

Pillager, lūṭerā, pinjārā, ghārat-gar.

Pillar, satūn, tbūnī, khamb. khambhā, ruku, pīlpāya, thamb, lāṭ, oṭa mīnār, 'umūd; —— (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

Pillory, tashhīr, charkh, kal.

Pillow, takiya, bālish, bālīn, usīsa, sirhānā.

Pillow-case, takiye kā ghilāf.

Pilot, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shināsī, ḳāid i jahāz, mu'allim.

Pilotage, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

Pimp, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurramsāk, mīr-shikār, ḳaltabān, dallāl, dūtā, sālis bi-l-khair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word, which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To **Pimp**, bharwāī-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurramsākī-k.

Pimping, nanhō, phūchiyā, malūmatī.

Pimple, muhāsā, phunsī, phoṛiyā, barrā, dāna, phunganī.

Pimpled, phunsiyāhā, phunsī-dār.

Pin, sūī (prop. *a needle*), kāntā; —— (*peg*) mekh, khūṇṭī; —— (*roller*) belnā; —— (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kauṛī.

To **Pin**, (*to fasten*) gānthnā, khūntnā, mekh-bandī-k mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally to express the punishing one's self or another sev.

Pincers, sangsī, gahwā, che,ūntī, sandāsī; —— (*tweezers*) mochna

Pinch, chutkī, noch; —— (*distress*) tangī, sakhtī, kashmakash, dukh, makhmasa, sakat; —— (*a pinch of snuff*) uās kī chutkī.

To **Pinch**, nochnā, chutkānā, chutkī-lenā, bakotnā, dālnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, che,ūntī-kātnā; —— (*to oppress*) nichornā, pīsnā, zor-k, zulm-k, —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchar-k, 'ājiz-k; —— (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

Pinchbeck, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchrasī.

Pine, sanobar; —— (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.

To **Pine**, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-h, marnā, ring ke marna, hing-hagna, hujaknā, hūknā, hilaknā, dhunā, latnā, mar-rahnā.

Pine-apple, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ananmas

Pining, hūkā, hūrkāī, &c

Pinion, guddī, bāzū, bāl, jināḥ, pankh, par, dainā, pakhā, pukh-urā, shah-par.

To **Pinion**, guddī-b. pakbuṛiyānā, parkūt-k, pachhaundī-b; —— (*the arms*) kohnī-b *or* -charhānā; —— (*to bind*) bandhnā, band-k, jakarnā.

Pink, (*figurative*) sat-daftar, makhzan; —— (*colour*) gulābī, surkh, nīm-ser, piyāzī; —— (*-eyed*) sanpankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; —— (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhlāḳ.

To **Pink**, (*to pierce*) chhed ke munh mārnā.

Pin-money, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.

Pinnace, parewā, pinas.

Pinnacle, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭesī, aring, bīnī, ḍāng; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, auj.

Pint, ādhser; —— (*the vessel*) adhserā.

Pioneer, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

Pious, muttaḳī, sālih, mutasharriḥ, dharmātmā, 'ārif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

Piously, takwā-wat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsī-se.

Pip, gunth, dum-gazā, dumā; —— (*on cards*) būnd-chittī.

To **Pip**, (*to cry as birds*) chūn-chūn-k *or* -mārnā.

Pipe, nal, nalī, chhūchī, damī, phoṅphī, pongā, papīhā, sarnā,e, shāhnā,e, nai, bansī, bāhsrī, murlī; —— (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; —— (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) ḥuḳḳa; —— (*maker*) nachaband *or* -sāz (v. *make*); —— (*barrel*) pīpā.

To **Pipe**, bansī- &c. -bajānā.

Piper, shahnā,-nawīz *or* shahnāchī, bitāī-dhar, surnā,echī.

Piping-hot, garmā-garm, tattā.

Pipkin, (*small earthen boiler*) handiyā.

Piquant, tez, charcharā, namkīn.

Pique, bughz, kīna, khalish, gānṭh, khunas, lāg, krodh, khafgī, āzurdagī.

To **Pique**, kīna- &c. -bonā *or* -ḍ ; —— (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādat- *or* iftikhār-jānnā.

Piracy, dakaitī, ḍākuwī, chorī.

Pirate, dakait, ḍākū, chor, sārik.

Pisces, (*sign and constellation*) hūt, mīn, machchh.

Piscivorous, māhī-khor, machh-khā,ū.

Pish ! uff ! oh ! phush ! chī-chī !

Pismire, cheṇṭī *or* chiyūṇṭī, mor.

Piss, mūt, pesh-ūb, baul, shāsha ; —— (*an inclination to piss*) mutās ; —— (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā , —— (*a person who pisses much*) mūtannā.

To **Piss**, mūtnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

Piss-a-bed, khat-mūtwā.

Piss, mūtārā ; —— (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūta-mūtī.

Piss-pot, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahnā ; —— (*place*) mutār, mūtra-gaḥ.

Pistachio, pista, fistak.

Pistol, tabancha, *or* tapancha, *or* tamancha, bandūkcha.

Pistol, tubancha-mārnā, bandūkcha-mārnā.

Piston, firrunthā.

Pit, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, mashāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gnu, jherū ; —— (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā ; —— (*of the neck*) gudlī, akhārā, pāllī ; —— (*the pit of the stomach*) kaufī.

To **Pit**, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k ; —— (*as cocks*) ṭūlnā ; —— (*to dint*) pachaknā ; —— (*pitted with small-pox*) chechak-rū, sitalī-mukh, khodrānā.

Pit-a-pat, dhardharāhat, dhak-dhakī, pharak, tapish ; —— (*step*) thap-thap, khaṭkā, chatāchat ; —— (*of the heart*) dharādhar.

Pitch, rāl, kīr, —— (*degree*) nauhat, hadd, nihāyat ; (*state*) ḥāiat, gat, dasā ; —— (*as dark as pitch*) ghup ; —— (*to the pitch*) yahān-tak.

To **Pitch**, (*a. to fix*) khatā-k, istāda-k, harpā-k, kā,m-k, girnā ; —— (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-d, dālnā, mārnā , —— (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā ; (*n.*) lagnā, baithnā, girnā, parna, utarnā ; —— (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-girnā ; —— (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k ; —— (*a pitched battle*) sat i jang.

Pitcher, matkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, ghaṛolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha ; —— (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.

Pitchfork, jandrā, tangalī, panjā.

Pitchy, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, ḳīr-gūn.

Piteous, dard-angez ; —— (*tender*) mom-dil, mutarahḥim, roā,ū, rolā,ū.

Pitfall, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

Pith, bhūā, gūdā, maghz, sār ; —— (*vigour*) sor, bal, būtā-zōr, bal, matānat, go,ā.

Pithiness, sorāwarī, maḍbūṭī, pur-maghzī.

Pithless, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

Pithy, pur-maghz, sor-āwar, bal-want, maḍbūṭ, matīn, gūdālā.

Pitiable, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-pazīr, karunā-jog.

Pitiful, dard-angez (*v. piteous*) ; —— (*paltry*) pājī, mubtagal, ḥaḳīr, halkā (*v. despicable, scurvy*).

Pitifully, dard angezī- &c. -se.

Pitifulness, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtigāl.

Pitiless, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

Pitsaw, painārī, arra, karānt.

Pittance, ḥaḳīra, waẓīfā, kafāf, niwāla, ṭukṛī-boṭī.

Pitted, majaddad, khodrāhā.

Pity, raḥm, dard, tars, ghaṇ, mayā, moh, marohā, tarahḥum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, hāif, afsos ; —— (*it is a pity that*) haif hai ki ; —— (*of a thousand, &c. pities that*) hazār-haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.

To **Pity**, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

Pivot, killā, manawī, khūṇṭā, meḥā.

Pizzle, (*penis*) phāl, larāth, nafa, ling ; —— (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

Placable, mulā,im, ḥalīm, mananhār, manā,ū.

Placard, **Placart**, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

Place, jagah, makān, jā, maḥal, thaur, ṭhikānā, mauḳ'a, asthān, mauẓ'a, asthal, ṭhā,ā, gikr, charchā ; —— (*stead*) 'iwaz, sānti ; —— (*in comp.*) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence muṇhānā, gaṭhānā, ṭhikānā, jahān, idhar ; —— (*of recreation*) sair-gāh ; —— (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, pāya ; —— (*precedence*) aulawiyat, ṣadārat ; —— (*office*) 'uhda, manṣab, kām ; —— (*residence*) makān, makām ; —— (*effect*) asar, tāsīr, byāp ; —— (*in the first place*) paihle ; —— (*in the second place*) dūsre, and so on.

To **Place**, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā ; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, būndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, mukarrar-k, kharā-k, thikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā ; —— (*food*) parosnā ; —— (*to put out*) denā.

Placenta, kherī, phūl ; —— (*of the lotus*) purain.

Placer, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

Placid, salim, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.

Placidly, mulā,imat- &c. -se, hilm-se, narmī-se.

Placidness, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḥammul, bholā-pan.

Plagiarism, chorī, saṛḳā, granth-chorī.

Plagiary, sārik, chor, granth-chor, tasnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd

Plague, warī, wabā , —— (*curse*) āfat, wabāl, balā, ītna, janjal ; —— (*a comp.*) āzār.

To **Plague**, satānā, chherna, khijlānā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, ūzā-d, tasdī'-d, dikk-k, 'āiz-k, hairān-k, tang-k.

Plaid, gātī, do-shūla, patṭū.

Plain, (*sub.*) maidān, chaupat, fuzā, dasht, 'arza ; —— (*field*) khet, ṭīnd, jangal, hāmūn, tikar.

Plain, (*level*) barabar, hamwār, musaṭṭah, chaurus, baṭū-dhār, eksāh, kaf i dast ; —— (*unadorned*) sāda , —— (*artless*) bholā, sidhā, rāst, sachā ; —— (*sincere*) ṣāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ṣūfiyāna, sāda-waz', be-ārā,ish, kamrū ; —— (*familiar*) salīs, luch, sāda, sūkhā ; —— (*not silk*) sūtī ; —— (*distinct*) ukhrā, jalī, sāf-zabān, salīs-nawis *or* -go, &c. ; —— (*fare*) ghariba mau ; —— (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā ; —— (*clear*) ẓāhir, khulā, raushan ; —— (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To **Plain**, gaṛhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

Plain-dealer, sāda-dil, ṣāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, nikhoṭ, sīna-ṣāf, sāda-ripāhī.

Plain-dealing, sāda-dilī, ṣāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-ṣāfī.

Plainly, rāstī- &c. -se (*v. the adj.*) ẓāhiran, sarīḥan, doṭūk, kholke, hāuke pukāre.

Plainness, (*evenness*) hum-wārī, barābarī, saṭah, chaursā,ī ; —— (*fairness, sincerity*) sādagī, bholā-pan, be-sākhtagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, be-takallufī ; —— (*facility*) salāsat.

Plaint, nāla, nauha, āh, hā,e, fariyād, giriya, zārī, dohā,ī.

Plaintiff, fariyādī, nālishī, dād-khwāh, muddā'ī, bādī, dādī-fariyādī.

Plaintive, nālān, giriyān, ḥazīn, ghamgīn, mātamī.

PLAINWORK, sādī-silā,ī, sāda-kārī.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṛ, utū.

To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfī-k; —— (*to braid*) gūndnā, gānṭhnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda; —— (*hair*) pattī.

PLAITER, utū-gar *or* -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (*plot, form*) khākā, dhāṅchā, nakṣha, kaṭkanā, tajwīz, tadbīr, upā,e, bāndhnu, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

To PLAN, banānū, uṭhānā, *nakshā- &c.* -b, tajwīz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

PLANE, (*tool*) randa; —— (*level, &c.*) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; —— (*wood*) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, garhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; —— (*- struck*) grah-mārā, ṭāṭ'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṣar-zada; —— (*the seven planets*) sab'a-sayāru.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, *grah-sambandhī*.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubīr.

PLANISPHERE, musattah i mudawwar.

PLANK, silī, patrā, takhta, lauh.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandī-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubṛā *or* -kabra, masūrī.

PLANT, nabāt, roṛidaṛī, paudhā, perh, burū,ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būtī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, paudhū, nau-mhāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīrī, ṭālī.

To PLANT, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, khaṛā-k; —— (*to erect*) nasab-k, —— (*to settle*) ḍālnā, karnā; —— (*with trees*) ma'mūn-k, bai,pā-k, bharnā; —— (*a colony*) basti-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (*herb*) lisānu-l-hamal, —— (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī; there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champū-kelā, chaṭgā,ī'-kelā, chīnī-kela, kathūlī-kelā, kach-kela, rām-kelā, amritbān-kelā, dhakā,ī-kelā, amṭhī-kelā *or* kālībohū-kelā; —— (*flower*) mochā, gābhā; —— (*pith*) thor, kanṛiyal, —— (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwa; —— (*garden*) kelā-bā,ī; —— (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghauṅ, kāndbī, a subdivision of which is called chhaṛī; —— (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīmī.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī; —— (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlistān, bāghistan, khetī, kishtzār, maḥāl; —— (*of reeds*) naistān, baṅsyāṛī, bāns-bāṛā; —— (*colony*) basti, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhī, koṛī, muzāri', bānī, mūṇd, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, rompanhārā.

PLASH, dabṛā, tālī, garp, ghurp, *bhadāk*.

To PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- *or* ghurp-mārnā.

PLASHY, jalthal, ābī, dabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kalī, let, *marham, ramād*, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwār, leī, chhopan, gilāwā.

To PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwāṛnā, paroṛnā, gilāwa- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāṛanhār.

PLASTERING, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzi, lesāles, lipā-līp, līpan-potan, līp-pot, *gach-gīrī*.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hārī, nakṣha-band.

To PLAT, gūndnā, biūdhnā

PLATE, (*dish*) rikebī *or* rikābī, sahnak, kathautī, kaṭhrī, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, ṭabakcha, chaprī, chapiās, pān, chaktī, mukh-pān; —— (*vessels*) nuḳra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrū, patar, tabak, warak, takhtī, 'abbāsi; —— (*silver vessels*) ẓarūf i simī, ẓarūf i nuḳra,i, manawatti; —— (*armour*) chārū,ina.

To PLATE, maṛhnā, ṭabak- &c -jaṛnā, patṛā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-charhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, sakf, machān, kursī, manjhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedī.

PLATING, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-ḳārī *or* -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz *or* -kār, the person who plates.

PLATOON, miṣal, ghol, tola, bārh, shallak, deṛh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūnḍā, thālī, ṭabak, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patrī, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.

PLAUDIT, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-barḥāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, mumā,ish, charab-zabānī, ẓāhir-numā,ī salīḳa guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, *pasandīda, numā,ishī*, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ẓāhir-numā, ẓāhir-dār, ṣūrat-ḥarām, samarkandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭūgar, bat-banwā; —— (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baghūrnā *or* -banānā, moṭhṛe-garnā.

PLAUSIBLY, *charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be hūd*.

PLAY, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzīcha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg; —— (*comedy*) inderjāl, —— (*bears' -*) khirs-bāzī, bāthāpā,ī, bhandā,ī, —— (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; —— (*comedy, &c*) nakl, suwāng, pekhnā; —— (*active harakat, kāu, fi'l*, —— (*agitation*) junbish' (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī; —— (*foul play*) dhāndughabāzī.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c -k; —— (*to toy*) rā,o-chā,o-k; —— (*to joke*) thaṭhā-mārnā, hansnā; —— (*on an instrument*) bajānū, chhernā, —— (*to act*) harakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā, —— (*to wanton*) loṭā-phirnā; —— (*to act a character*) nakl- &c. -k, —— (*to play a trick*) fitrat-lapānā; (s) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā.

PLAY-DAY, chhuttī kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar, —— (*at chess*) ghā,ib- *or* shatranj-bāz, shātir, —— (*stage*) nakkālī, —— (*on comp*) bāz; —— (*actor*) nakkal, suwāngī, pekhniyā, nakl-bāz; —— (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawaz, sunāja; —— (*gamester*) juwārī, ḳimār-bāz

PLAYFELLOW, langautī kā yar, khelwārī, hambāz

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shokhī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nakl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; —— (*varieties*) chaṭṭa baṭṭā, paumṣā, damgūṛā, panchorā; —— (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.

PLEA, bāt, hujjat, tanjīh, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalīl, bahs, takrīr, kathnī.

To PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, hujjat- &c. -k, bahs *or* -dalīl- &c. -lānā, takrīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, bahhās, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, takrīrī.

PLEADING, mubāḥasa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchha, bhalā, khūb, latīf, dil-pazīr, rijh-wār, nafis, maza-dār, lazīz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūlī, dil-chasp, bahārī; —— (*smell*) sondhā; —— (*gay*) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, sarīf, hans-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, hansī-se, hanste-hū,e.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, latāfat, lutf, pasa[illegible] dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, maganta, anandta.

PLEASANTRY, ẓarāfat, latāfat, (pl. ẓarā,if, laṭā,if), khil[illegible] ṭaba'ī, magāh, mujā,iba, ṭanz, laṭīfa, thatholī, nukta bazī.

To PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāzī-k, khushī- &c. -d, manjūg- &c. -k, achchhā *or* -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-charhnā, mukh- *or* khāṭir- &c. -r; —— (*to like, &c.*) chāhnā, rijhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; —— (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; —— (*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

Pleased, khush, rāzī, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, masḥūr, prasann, anandit, luttū, khush o khurram.

Pleasing, makbūl, pyārā, sāzgār-salonā, namkīn, manbhāʾū.

To be Pleasing, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

Pleasure, khushī, ʾaish, farāḥ, ḥuẓẓ, jashan, sukh, rang-rus, nashāṭ, ʾashrat, maza, laẕẕat, sawād, surūr, shauk, lutf, ʾaish-jaish, ṭarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, thāṭh, farhat, rāhat; —— (*wish*) swārth, irshād; —— (*will*) marẓī, khushnūdī, chāh, maḳṣūd, farmāʾish; —— (*choice*) pasand, rījh.

'Plebeian, (adj.) nīch, kamīna, pājī, mubtaẕal, 'āmm; (*a plebeian*) nīch-ādmī, aḍnā *or* aḍnā; —— (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; —— (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, akābir o aṣāghir.

Pledge, giro, rihn, gahnā, bandhak, jākat, jākar; —— (*of love, &c.*) yādgārī, nishānī, chinh; —— (*bail*) kafūlat, ẓāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

To Pledge, giro-r, rihn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zimma-k, munauti-k; —— (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabānhārnā.

Pledged, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro *or* dar-girw.

Pledgers, murtahīn, parwin, kuch pachyā.

Plenary, tamām o kamāl, mumtalī, bhar-pūr

Plenipotentiary, wakil i mutlaḳ, mukhtār i kull, mushtar i mutlaḳ.

Plenist, mulā-dost, mamlū-khāʾil.

Plenitude, purī, purāʾī, serī, ziyādatī, kamāliyat, kamāl, mubāyat, mamlūyat.

Plentiful, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazid, kasīr, bayār, wāfī, mawfūr, mā-pel

Plentifully, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā, khulkar; —— (*to be produced plentifully*) phatpatnā.

Plenty, &c. ifrāt, ghanīmat, mān o muhh, mān o sukhkha, farāghat, pūran. bhar-pūr, phalāo; —— (*enough*) pet-bhar, bas, bahut

Plenum, malā, mamlū, untā, bhar pūrāʾī

Plenum, zāid, bayān i mukarrar. abtā.

Plethora, ifrāt i akhlāt, ifrāt i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

Plethoric, dawwī, rakat-sangrahī.

Pleurisy, zātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, zātu-ṣ-ṣadar, zātu-l-janb.

Pliable, lachilā, narm, mulāyam *or* mulāyam.

Pliableness, **Pliancy**, chimrāhat, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

Pliancy, komaltā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

Pliers, chemṭā, chimṭā.

Plight, ḥālat, ḥāl, dasā; —— (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

To Plight, denā, darmiyān-d; —— (*on 's faith*) ḳurān darmiyān-d.

To Plod, ghoṭnā, mihnat-k; —— (*to trudge*) pair-ghasīṭnā, rengnā.

Plodder, mihnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

Plot, (*of ground*) fasā, sabza, ḳaṭʾ; —— (*cabal*) sāzish, gusht, bāndhnū, mel; —— (*bed, field*) dobar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; —— (*of a novel*, &c.) tantiya, jauhar; —— (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal

To Plot, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifāḳ-k, fitrat-lagānā.

Plotter, (*contriver*) bandishī, sāzishī, fitratī.

Plough, hal, ḳulba, nāngal, nasī; —— (*drill*) hal-taddī.

To Plough, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chīrnā, chāsnā, bidāhnā, chaumās-k, chibarnā, phāṛnā, bāhnā, latārnā.

Ploughed Land, bāhan, pah, maẓraʿ *or* maẓrūʿ.

Ploughing, chāe, jot, bāh, ḳulba-rānī, halwāhī, halāʾī, jotāʾī.

Ploughman, jotahā, halwāhā, kāil, ḳulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmī, ḳulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, dhel-phoṛwā.

Ploughshare, chau, toṛā, haraḥ.

To Pluck, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kārh-lenā, jhaṭaklenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhāṛnā, khasoṭnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) jhapaṭnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapat-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtnā, ṣāf-k, banāuā; —— (*up spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhāras-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -k.

Plucker, khanchanīār, &c. (*v. the verb*).

Plucking, jhiṭkā; —— (*of an animal*) dil-band, chonthauī.

Plug, ḍaṭṭā, gattā, thekṭī, ṭhepī, battī, mekh.

To Plug, ṭhekṭī-d, band-k, battī-d.

Plum, bair, jāman, jamaowā, āṛū, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; —— (*raisin*) kishmish, dākh.

Plumage, par, pankh, bāl o par.

To Plumb, (*or measure depth*) pānī-dekhnā.

Plumble, rang-bharā, rang-dhalwā, nāl-sāz.

Plum-cake, gunaurā, lauzyāt.

Plume, (*feather*) par, pankh, kulghī, ṭurra.

To Plume, par-phahrānā *or* -jhārnā; —— (*to pride one's self*) tafākhnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

Plumipede, par-pā, moze-pā.

Plummet, sahol, sākūl, pansel; —— (*lead, &c.*) laṭkan.

Plump, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, maghz-dār, shīr-mast, kukcha.

To Plump, (*as a stone*) dhap se girnā, phūlnā, chiknānā, —— (*in water*) dubdubānā; —— (*the sound of plumping*) dhap, dhapākā, ghurap.

Plumpness, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknāī, jasāmat, tāzagī, phūlawat.

Plunder, lūt, ghanīmat, lūtpāt, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūt, mar-khasot, ghazā-ṣafā.

To Plunder, lūtnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, ghārat-k, dhāwā-marnā, daur-mārnā, mār-lenā *or* -lānā, khānakharāb-k, mundnā.

Plunderer, lutorā, ghāratgar, ghanīm, pindārā, khānabar-andāz, khana-khrāb, baddū, shuhda, luchā, ḳazzāḳ *or* ḳarṣāḳ (hence *cossac*).

Plunge, ghota, dubkī, burkī.

To Plunge, (n.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḍāl-d, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghota-d *or* -khilānā; (n.) kūd-paṛnā; —— (*to dive*) dubkī- *or* ghota-mārnā; —— (*to rush into*) daur-paṛnā, gir- *or* pil-paṛnā.

Plunger, ghoṭa-bāz; —— (*for pewter*) ghawwāṣ.

Plural, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauḳa-l-wāḥid, ba-ṣīghaʿe jam'.

Plurality, jam'iyat, kaṣrat, ta'addud, adhikāī, sarsūī, buhtāt; —— (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dūī.

Ply, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; —— (*of cotton*) pahal.

To Ply, (*to keep busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r; —— (*to toil*) mihnat-k; —— (*to pester*) tang-k, ʾājiz-k, hairān-k, pīrhhe-paṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ranānā.

Pneumatics, 'ilm ī-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ *or* arwāḥ.

To Poach, (*as eggs*) nīm-josh-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

Pock, (*poz*) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābilaʿe farang.

Pocket, jeb, kīsa, khariṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḍab, phāndā, dhenkū.

To Pocket, jeb meh-r; —— (*to pocket up*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

Pocket-book, dastagī, chaupatī.

Pock-hole, **Pock-mark**, ābtalā kā dāgh, dāgh i chechak.

Pock-pitted, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muṅh, khod-khoāhā-muṅh, burī-choṭhā.

Pocky, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātshakī.

Pod, chhenī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhonṭhī, post, ḍhenḍī *or* ḍhenḍā; —— (*of tamarinds*) katārā.

To **Pod**, phaliyāuā, mukashshar-ho-jānā.

Poem, ghazal, ḳaṣīda, maṣnawī, rekhta, ḳaṭ'-band, tarjī'-band, pad, pinḍ; —— (*elegiac*) sozgudāz, wāsoz; —— (*a collection of poems*) dīwān; —— (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt.

Poesy, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (*v. poetry*).

Poet, shā'ir (*pl.* shu'arā) nāẓim, kab, kabīshur, kabītā, ṣāḥib-dīwān, nazmī, zabān-āwar, sukhan-sanj, sāhibsukhan, padī; —— (*lyric*) rekhta-go, ḳasīda-go; —— (*the lives of the poets*) tazkirat *or* tazkiratu-shshu'arā, kab-nāmā; —— (*the prince of poets*) malikush-shu'arā; the term malikᵘ-sh-shuᶜarā e rekhta is applied to Saudā, whilst the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābāe rekhta, or the father of rekhta literature.

Poetaster, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bachā.

Poetess, shā'ira, kabīshurān *or* kabīshwarīn.

Poetic, Poetical, muḳaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, mangūm, kabīswarī.

Poetically, shā'irāna, nāẓimāna.

Poetry, shi'r, bait, naẓm, kabit, ashlok, dohā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabītā, shā'irī, ṡkr; —— (*reader of*) shi'rkhwān; —— (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r.

Poignancy, tezī, jhāl, tundī, ḥuddat, shiddat.

Poignant, tez, tund, ḥādd, karwā, sakht, shadīd.

Poincini, gul-ṭurra, ḳrishn-chūṛā.

Point, (*dot*) nukta, bind, būndā; —— (*end*) nok, anī, monī; —— (*of a sword*) sinān, pīplā, —— (*of various instruments*) paikān, gāusī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sūjī; —— (*string*) tasma, band; —— (*or tack of a ring*) kūnj; —— (*of land*) khonch; —— (*sting*) choṭ, kāṭ; —— (*mark*) nishān, ṡūnā, bindī, bind, kanā; —— (*stop*) chhewā, āyat; —— (*of the compass*) disā, rukh, —— (*of time*) ān; —— (*nicety*) nukta, dakīka; —— (*state*) ḥāl, martaba, hadd; —— (*regard*) rū, rāh, ḥakk; —— (*aim*) maksad, murād, muddaᶜā, gharaẓ; —— (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauḳaᶜa, jagah; —— (*in point of, or respecting*) mein, ba-mahat; —— (*the diacritical vowel points*) zᶜabr, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; —— (*to stretch a point*) kalpharnā *or* -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k, —— (*point blank*) rūst, sīdhā, khaṛe gole kī mār; —— (*at the point of*) pai; —— (*at the point of death*) ān ba-lab; —— (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; —— (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par khaṛa golā māro.

To **Point**, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pītnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; —— (*with the finger, &c.*) angushṭ-numā-k, anglī-rakhānā, rahnamūnī-k; —— (*guns*) sādhnā, ṣāḥib-k; —— (*sentences*) āyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; —— (*to show*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to aim*) shast-b, datnā, lagānā; —— (*with distinguishing marks*) nukṭa- *or* iᶜrāb-d; —— (*as a dog*) tāk-b, datnā.

Pointed, nokīlā, nukābā, nukṭa-dār, nok-dār, nuktarez; —— (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaharrik.

Pointedness, nok-dārī, nukṭa-rezī.

Pointer, (*in comp.*) numā; thus, ḳibla-numā, that which shews the kibla, i. e. *the mariner's compass.*

Pointing-stock, angushī-numā.

Pointless, be-nok, kund, be-nukṭa, -mūr-bind.

Poison, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, mīṭhā, ḍakrā, halhalā, halhaliyā; —— (*varieties*) sangiyā, telyā, dūdhiyā; —— (*slow*) jarī; —— (*a root*) haldiyā.

To **Poison**, mauhrānā, dakrānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; —— (*arrows, &c.*) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-mein-bujhānā; —— (*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; —— (*to give poison*) zahr-d *or* -khilānā; —— (*to kill*) masmūm-k, zahar de mārnā; —— (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūnknā; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k.

Poisoned, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

Poisoner, (*corrupter*) mufsid, mujill.

Poisonous, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikhdhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrīlā, garlī.

Poisonousness, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

Poize, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

To **Poize**, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālnā; —— (*firelock*) bandūḳ-sāmne-lānā.

Poke, (*thrust*) ṭhel, khonchā; —— (*wallet*) thailā, dhokrā; —— (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kūliye meh gur phornā.

To **Poke**, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

A **Poker**, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.

Polar, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) kuthī.

Pole, (*stick*) chob, lath, istāda, sunkh, ḍanḍā, jāt, laggī, jarīb, nal, lathā, bāns; —— (*of the earth*) kuṭb, dhrub *or* dhruv *or* dhrū, also *the polar star*; —— (*the north pole*) ḳuṭb i shimālī; —— (*the south pole*) kuṭb i janūbī; —— (*the two poles*) kutbain, —— (*one-poled, &c.*) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

Poleaxe, helcha, gandāsa, kalūā, pharsā.

Polecat, khatās, katūr, khīkhar, bhām.

Poleless, be-chobū, nir-laṭhā.

Polemic, (*disputant*) bahhās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

Pole-star, ḳuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḳadān.

Police, (*the establishment*) band o bast, zabt, rabt, intiẓām, 'amal, 'adl o naṣb, rāj-pāt; —— (*the superintendent of the police*) kotwāl, —— (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; —— (*officer*) thānedār, mīr-mahal, chaukī-dār.

Policy, fann, fitrat, dānāī, hunar, salīka, hikmat, ḥiānat, kafkanā, tadbīr, hikmat 'amalī, pharphand, jortor, katr-byont, torjor, kalkal, nasheb-farāz, kīmiyā, mansūba, ṭhāth, bandhej, baudhān.

Polish, chiknāhat, safāī, op, jilā, ṣaiḳal, ghot, ārāstagī, tabgīb, suthrāī.

To **Polish**. ṣāf-k, chukna-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghotnā, saiḳal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhīlnā, sadhānā, sārnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muhazzab-k, sudhārna, banānā.

Polished, mujallā, tarāshīda, sudhārā.

Polisher, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangautī, ghotanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; —— (*furbisher*) ṣaiḳalgar.

Polite, khalīḳ. khush-akhlāḳ, khush-atwār, sū-dhang, sīshtāchārī, ādarī, sanmānī, khush-khulḳ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', husn-zann, mutawāzī, rasāyan, —— (*as language*) darbārī, huzūrī, 'amdā.

Politely, khulḳ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.

Politeness, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, murawwat, khush-akhlāḳī, tu'ẓīm, sishtāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, ilmi-majlis, satkār, raz, muāh-pārāī, halbhalī.

Political, Politic, mulkī, intiẓāmī, 'āmilī, tadbīrī; —— (*skilful*) mudabbir, salīḳa-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-fitrat, mansūba-bāz, kafkane-bāz.

Politically, fitrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

Politician, Politic, muhattin, fitratī, tadbīrī, rājgyānī, rājbudhī, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, jhār, jhaukhār, gaṭhīlā, rātḳātik, kīmiyāgar.

Politics, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i saltanat.

Polity, intiẓām, zabt o rabt, band o bast, tadbīr.

Poverty, (*poorness*) iflás, falákat, tang-dastí, muflisí, mufliší, fakr, tangí, dálidratá, kangálta, dur-bhichhtá, fakíri, iflási, muhtáji, 'usrat.

Vulterer, murgh-bán *or* -farosh, murghí-wálá.

Poultice, lubdí, kprí, loí; —— (*to poultice*) loí-lagáná.

Poultry, murgh, murghí-murghí, griha-pakshí.

Pounce, (*claw*) changul, panja, —— (*powder*) chúná; —— (*-box*) chúne kí potlí, —— (*chalk, lime, and ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India).

To **Pounce**, khalí-chúná- *or* safed-bhurbhuránā, —— (*to pounce upon*) changul-márná

Pound, ádh-ser, ádh-seiá (from *ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sír, &c, —— (*weight*) ratal; —— (*pen*) herhá, ujár.

To **Pound**, kútná, khandná, chhántná, thonknā, chúrná, núm-kob k, jaukob-k, dardaiá-k; —— (*to bruise*) kuchálná, band-k, bujh-lená, gyárí-k, —— (*to imprison*) band-r, kuk-k, berhná

Pounder, (*due, fee*) dastúr, mahsúl, zakát, dastúrí

Pounder, (*beater*) músal, mogrí, durmus, kobá, pítná, ajhuki, kutka, dhaukuní, chob-dang, - - (*in comp.*)

Pounder, whence *cohorn*, *a six-pounder ball*, in the army, pun is much used but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say

To **Pour**, (*a*) dálná, undelna, mthárna, níchá, ujhárna, dhárná, jhukáná phúna, phonkna, tontyana, tucra-á, ukandna, chúna, jhar-jhárna bahúná, nikálá-k, —— (*-down down, as rain*) masala-dhubárnaá, jharná, (*b*) paina, bitna, dhalna, balmí, shurre- *or* turre lagna, tartarúná, dhumarná, durgu parná

Pouring, dhálnhár ujhárne-hár, &c (*v. the verbs*).

To **Pout**, honth-latkáná, munh-phulaná, hont-buhkaná munh bhari-k kandhna, pasrna, bidorana, — (*pouting-lip*) lal lab.

Powder, bukni, susaf, churan súda, burada, phankí, ábír, jhurá, murda, dardara —— (*used in the Holi*) b 'á, alur, gulab, —— (*gunpowder*) barut, dáru

To **Powder**, búkna, kútna, pisna, surma-sá-k, jaukob-k, bhur bhuraná; - —— (*to salt*) namak dálna *or* -bitná *or* -malna.

Powder-horn, síngrú, singí, shúgh, barút-dan; —— (*a powder-room*) bárut-khana.

Powder-maker, barut-gar *or* -waz, dárú-kutá.

Power, kudrat, tawánáí, sakt, majal, miyam, táb, tathá, parákram, kuwwat, búta, patut, iktadár, ikhtiyár, dast-gah, yurt, mukhtárí, bas, hukm, kabu, sawáta, tahakkum, bukúmat, dabdaba, sardárí, ru ab, dabáo, adhikra, ghalba, partáp, patút, tamkín, tamkanat, tej, bisát, ausan, bil-kuwá, ruwat, hath, panja, tank, kalra, phandhá; —— (*authority or warrant*) mukhtár-nama, samad (pl asnad), —— (*multitude*) lashkar, 'álam; —— (*to have the power*) basbusana

Powerful, zor áwar, shah-zor, kawí, kádir, zabardast, balí, balcrá, maha-balí, ji-iktidar, mukhtar, adhikárí, ghálib, partápi, tejwant, panákramí, dhanattar, muktadir, rudá, sáhib-zor, &c bariyúá, mutamakkim.

Powerfully, zor- &c -se, zabar-dasti-se.

Powerfulness, zor-áwarí, zabar-dastí, mazbútí, mukhtárí, tásir.

Powerless, ná-kuwwat ná-zor, ná-tawán, be-bas, betáqatí, za'íf, mr-bal, dur-bal.

Pox, (*venereal*) bá, átashak, bád i farang, garmí, mansab, mansab-dárí, gul-janáni; —— (*the small-pox*) chechak, sítalá, mátá.

To **Pox**, átashak-d *or* -lagáná, jalána

Poxed, bauáhá, átashakí, mansab-dár (from mansab, *a cant word for the pox*).

Poy, (*a rope-dancer's pole*) bánś, whence bánś-charhá, bánś-báz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

Practicable, honkár, karná, kardaní, karne-jog, karne-sakti, banne-jog, &c.; —— (*-breach*) chalní, helne- *or* charhne- *or* parthne-jog; —— (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chalta baghára hú á yá nahín?

Practical, 'amalí, isti'málí, mashkí, kagatí, ma'núlí; (*-knowledge*) hathautí.

Practicality, ax rúe 'amal, 'amalan, tajribán.

Practice, (*use*) mashk, murúwalat, rabt, chintan, 'amal; —— (*habit*) 'ádat, kho, ma'múl, abhyás; —— (*custom*) dastúr, rawáj, chál, kar, kalbal, kasrat, parak, partáo; —— (*common*) roznarra; —— (*knack*) san'at, bháo, jugat; —— (*the practice of physic*) talábbat, tabíbí, baidáí, hukímí; —— (*artillery-*) chándmárí.

To **Practise**, (*to perform*) sadhná, mashk- &c. -k, karna, partáná, karna is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karná is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, náchtá hai *or* náchkartá hai, he dances, whereas núch kiyá-kartá hai, and náchá-kartá hai, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c., —— (*to practise physic*) tabúbat-k hakimí- &c -k —— (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-lagáná, kibu- *or* ghat-chalána; —— (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k

Practised, mustá'mal, kár-ázamúda, kár-dída.

Practiser, **Practitioner**, mashshak, tajruba-kár, ázmúda-kár, abhyásí, 'amal, kar-karda, gunf; —— (*in comp.*) kár, bar

Pragmatical, gustakh, burna-kho, bandar-khasiat, aubalá-dañ

Praise, ta'rif, sifat sitáish, tauíf, tahsín, madah, hamd, nu't, saráh, sipás, amsul, sifat, wasf, istisná, barnan, bakhan, peshathuya, binas, ma má, astut-kúr, jayaikár, shúh-báshi, —— (*empty*) rijh pachíso; —— (*all praise be to God*) al-hamdu-li-l-lahi, alnumnatu-li-l-lahi

To **Praise**, saráhná, ta'rif- &c -k, shábásh-báshi- &c. -d *or* -k, sitná, bakhánná, jas-gáná

Praised, is hammad (whence Muhammad, the Prophet's name) mahmúd, sarahá

Praiser sarái-khwan, maddáh, hámid, muhassin, astut-kar, bhat

Praiseworthy, mustahsan, kabil ta'rif, ta'rif-lázik, astut-jog

Pramf (*a kind of boat*) patelí, katrí.

To **Prance**, phandna, kúdná, lambiyán-k, kalol-k, nachná, paparaná, dhaling márná, —— (*to prance about*) kud-phánd-k.

Prancing, (*sound*) paparábat, karkarálat

Prank, khel, bází, kalol-ulol, kúd-phánd, shokhi, hasíni-zudagí tená-bazí, —— (*to play pranks with*) chherna, sharárat-k

Prate, **Prattle**, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap, chochla, batiyá, bholí baten

To **Prate**, **Prattle**, ghún-ghún-k, baknā, barbaráná, jhak-marna, bakhanna, chochlaná, ratná, chul-bulána, phar-pharáná, phadakná, muthre-garná.

Prattler, **Prattle**, bakkí, barbaraiyá, bázbak, gappí, shappí, zatallí, phar-pharíyá, chochle-báz, —— (*a boy*) totá, —— (*girl*) manú.

Prawn, (*shrimp*) jhingá, inchná, chingrá.

To **Pray**, namáz- &c -parhná *or* -k, allah pír manáná, pújná, pújá-patrí- &c -k; —— (*to entreat*) mángná, chahná, manáná, darkhwást- &c. -k, —— (*I pray, pray*) bháí, aji, miyan, kyún-miyán, ae sáhb; —— (*I pray God that*) khudá karekí, usráen- &c. -cháhe.

Prayer, namáz, salat, pujá, du'á, khutba, gáyatrí, páth, durúd, munáját, dúgáná, tarávi, fatiha, sandhyá; —— (*petition*) almás, istid'á, tamannā, binti; —— (*postponed*) kazá namáz, chhemápan, bar.

Prayer-book, wazífa, rahas, sandhyá-málá, wazáif, surád.

Pre, this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by āge, pesh, pahle, ḳabl, barh, sar, ūpar, &c. but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c. can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **Preach**, (n.) wa'ẓ-kahnā ; (a.) ẓāhir-k, jārī-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sicḥhā-k.

Preacher, wā'iẓ, ḳhaṭīb, sichhak.

Preamble, dībāja, ḳhuṭba, tamhīd, mukhbaud.

Precarious, zawāl-paẓīr, zawālī, 'āriẓī, kachā, nirasthir, be-ṣabāt, be-karār, be-ḳyām, be-haḳīḳ, a-mut.

Precariously, be-sabātī- &c. -se, 'āriẓāna.

Precariousness, be-sabātī, be-karārī, be-haḳīḳī, 'adami-haḳā.

Precaution, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agar-sochī, tadāruk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To **Precaution**, pahle- *or* age-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To **Precede**, āge- *or* muḳaddam-h, -j, -rahnā *or* -ānā, musaddar- *or* bālā-nishīn-h, taḳdīm-k, adhik-h, bajhnā, peshrawī-k, iḳdām- &c. -k.

Precedence, (*in rank*) taḳdīm, ṣadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, barāī, pīrasthau, peshwāī, tafāwuk, peshrawī ; —— (*superiority*) ziyādatī, sabḳat, ghalaba, adhikāī ; —— (*priority*) āgtāī, takaddum.

Precedent, (adj.) muḳaddam, mutaḳaddim, ḳabl, sābiḳ, āge.

Precedent, (sub.) fatwā, sābik, peshīna, nazīr, misāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

Preceding, (v *foregoing*) sabāk, guzasht a, peshīn.

Precentor, mūl-gāyan, peshwū, sarghanna.

Precept, ḥukm, amr, āggyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, ḳaul, masala, nasihat, pand, wasīyat, bachan, tājan, talkīn, but-kahā,o, wasīka, makūla, pāth.

Preceptive (*mandatory*) naṣihat- &c. -āmez.

Preceptor, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ālhūn, muyān-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

Precinct, ḥadd, thāta, muwānā, mend.

Precious, 'azīz, pyārā, chahītā ; —— (*costly*) kīmatī, mahung-molī, besh-kadar, besh-kīmat, garān-māya, tuhfa, nādir, ḥāḳiur, sū-lachhan, nafīs ; —— (*a precious stone*) ratan *or* ratna, jawāhir (pl jawāhirāt).

Preciousness, garān-bahāī, garān-ḳīmatī, besh-ḳīmatī.

Precipice, dhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā,o, ghabrārā, ghālā.

Precipitant, nirmalī, nirmal-kārī. phariyū,ū, thariyū,ū.

A **Precipitate**, (*in chemistry*) jamāwat, talchhat.

Precipitate, (adj.) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā,olā, chhatpat, jald-bāz, haṭbariyā.

To be **Precipitate**, haṛbaṛānā, jaldī-karnā.

To **Precipitate**, (a) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- *or* dāl- *or* jhonk-d, sar-nigūn- &c. -phenknā, chhāntnā, kūtnā, bathālnā, le-baṭhnā, dabānā ; —— (*in chemistry*) thariyānā, baṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā ; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnū, baṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

Precipitately, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

Precipitation, (*in chemistry*) phariyāhaṭ, thariyāhaṭ, phariyāī, nirmalkār.

Precipitation, (*haste*, *rashness*) jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, be-ṣabrī, shitāb-kārī, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛī, jhaṛākā, chaṭpaṭī.

Precise, chaukas, besh,yār, pūrā, ṭhīk, dakīk ; —— (*stiff*, *formal*) sakht, na-mulā,im, karā, muta'aṣṣib, muḳatti'.

Precisely, hi'aini-hī, bū ba bū, nirā, zamān, nikhand ; —— (*precisely the same*) jyon kā tyon, jaise kā taisā.

Preciseness, **Precision**, dīḳḳat, taḥḳīḳ, chaukasā,ī, sudh.

To **Preclude**, nirūs-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kāṭnā, mārnā, roknā.

Precocious, pakkā-pānch, gūṇḍ-jalā, wāḳi' ḳabl az waḳū'.

To **Preconceive**, āge-se būjhnā *or* -sochnā *or* -jānnā *or* -samajhnā.

Preconception, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bandī, tasawwur.

Predatory, luṭānā, luṭerā, ḳaẓzāḳī, daur-dapāṛi, lutā ū.

Predecessor, mukaddam, agatalā, mutaḳaddam, peshīn, sābḳ, saroman.

Predestinarian, ḳāil i takdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To **Predestinate**, mukaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

Predestination, takdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nis hauktū, thaṭhā.

Predetermination, agar-soch, pesh-mikāl, pesh-bandī.

To **Predetermine**, āge-se-thānnā *or* -thahrānā āge-se niyat-k.

Predial, ghak-wārī, ghak-basta.

Predicament, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā ; —— (*category*) makūla ; —— (*the ten*) makūlāt i 'ashra.

Predicate, mahmūl, ḳhabar, muḥaddas ; —— (*the object and predicate*) mauzū' o mahmūl, mubtadā o ḳhabar

To **Predicate**, ḳhabar-d, isbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā

To **Predict**, āge se kahnā, sābiḳ-se-batlānā, sābik-se-ḳhabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

Prediction, ḳhabar, tafāwul, āgam, fāl-go,ī, istiḳhāra, khair-khabrī, agar-bānī

Predictor, mukhbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktū, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To **Predispose**, jhukānā, lānā, māil-k, hamwār-k, naim-k, iṣlāh-mā lanā.

Predisposition, isti'dād, mail, jhukāhaṭ.

Predominance, ghalba, zor, sabḳat, istīlā, rawāj, aksariyat, phalā,o, pasār.

Predominant (*prevalent*) ghālib, dā,ir o sā,ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustaulī.

To **Predominate**, ghālib- &c. -h, ṭūlī'-h, ghalba-k.

Pre-eminence, sabḳat, fauḳiyat, afzaliyat, sharfiyat, sarā,ī, tafrīl, tarjīḥ, imtiyāz ; —— (*to have the pre-eminence*) sharf-r.

Pre-eminent, charab, fā,iḳ, ghālib, mumtaṇḍ, fāzil, afzal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-fatār, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūlan

Pre-emption, hakku-sh-shuf'a, paṛosī kā aūs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **Prefix**, kūrel-k, parphabrānā.

To **Pre-engage**, āge se muta'allaḳ-k, āge se gānthnā, pesh-karār-k.

Pre-engagement, pesh-karārī, shart i mutaḳaddam.

To **Pre-exist**, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā

Pre-existence, pesh-hastī, sābiḳu-l-wujūdī.

Pre-existent, sābiḳu-l-wajūd, pesh-hast

Preface, dībāja, ḳhuṭba, sar-āghāz, muḳaddama.

To **Preface**, tamhīd-k ; —— (*prefacer*, *prefatory*) mukh-bandī, tamhīdī.

Prefect, ḥākim, sardār, rā,is, 'āmil.

To **Prefer**, behtar- *or* achchhā-*or* ahsan-jānnā, tarjīḥ- &c. -d, pasand-k, rijhnā, āge-r, *or* -lenā, &c. ikhtiyār-k ; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sar-buland-k ; —— (*to exhibit*) karnā, igḥār-k, zāhir-k ; —— (*to prefer a complaint*) nālish-k.

Preferable, behtar, achchhā, ahsan, mustaḥsan.

Preferableness, istiḥsān, bihtarī, yeshtarī.

Preference, tarjīḥ, tafẓīl, fauḳiyat, sarsāī; —— (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

Preferment, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛhāī, manṣab.

Prefix, ṣadriya, ḥarf i mashrūṭ.

To **Prefix**, (*settle*) āge se ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā-r *or* -lagānā.

Pregnancy, bār-dārī, ḥamal, ūbistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, ḍhenḍhā; —— (*fertility*) jaulānī, jandat, barrāḳī.

Pregnant, bhārū, ma'mūr, pur, dīgnyā, dhīdhār, peṭlī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; —— (*as a woman*) ḥāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhnī, dūpastā; —— (*as an animal*) gābhin.

To **Prejudge**, āge se-ṭhahrānā *or* -būjhnā.

Prejudice, (*for, or partiality*) ṭa'aṣṣub, i'tiḳād, su-pachh, maul, ḥusn-ẓann, ṛaghbat, taraf-dārī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī; —— (*injury*) nuksān, ḍarar, muzarrat, ghātu, gānṭh, ghurchī, girah, 'ukda, 'akida, bipachh, kū pachh, khahsh, daghdagha, ganth.

To **Prejudice**, (*in favour*) mu'taḳid- &c. -k; —— (*against*) phet-d; —— (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -k, *or* -pahunchānā.

Prejudiced, muta'aṣṣib, mu'taḳid, su-pachhī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanaffir, uchāt; —— (*in favour of*) māʾil, rāghib, gaṭhīlā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

Prejudicial, mufsid, muzir, koṭhī.

Preliate, dwān, mujtahid, dharmādhyakshʼ.

Preliminary, tamhīd, mukaddama

Prelude, bīne, tamhīd, mangal-chār; —— (*in music*) ālāp, sur-milāp.

Prelusive, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

Premature, (*untimely*) be-waḳt, be-mahal, be-mauk'a, ādhūrā, nā-rasīda —— (*a premature death*) ādhī marg.

Prematurely, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewaḳt, be-ajal.

Prematureness, jaldī, utāvlī, harbarī.

To **Premeditate**, pesh bandī-k, āge se-ṭhānnā.

Premeditation, pesh-bandī.

To **Premise**, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā *or* -samjhānā, tūmhīd-k.

Premises, mukaddame, mukaddamāt; —— (*erections, &c.*) 'amalāt

Premium, bakhshish, ṣila, dān, beshī, pān-kharch, muāvat.

Preparation, taiyārī, upāʾe, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmādagī, kamar-bandī, barun, lagan, jatan, tadbīr, fikr, upāʾe, patar, nuskh, ṣilāḥ; —— (*for marching*) zīn-bandī, charhā-charhī.

A **Preparative**, munzir, masālah, tamhīd, tadarukāna.

Preparatively, tamhīdan, az rūʾe tamhīd.

Preparatory, ḳabl, āge.

To **Prepare**, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sajnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sirnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, samwārnā; —— (*to march*) lād-phānd- &c. -k; —— (*for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūhnā; —— (*to sail, &c.*) khamhaunā; —— (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) taḳrīb-k.

Prepared, khaṛā, kasā, kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

To be **Prepared**, chaṛh-khaṛā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

Preparer, murattib, banāwan-hār; —— (*in comp.*) sāz, ārā.

Presence, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshīn.

To **Preponderate**, (*n.*) bhārī h., wazanī-k, ḳawī-k, ghālib-k; (*n.*) the same words with honā.

Preposition, ḥarf, upasarga; in the Hindūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

To **Prepossess**, māʾil-k, rujū'-k.

Prepossessed, sū-pachhī, māʾil, rāghib.

Prepossession, sū-pachh, sū-mat, ḥusn-ẓann.

Preposterous, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭbed, agam-birodhī.

Preposterously, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

Preposterousness, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

Prepuce, khulṛī, ghalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, ḳulfa, murdār chamṛā.

Prerogative, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, khāṣṣ-ḥaḳḳ.

Presage, **Presagement**, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prabhan, āgāhī.

To **Presage**, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

Prescience, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dānī, āgam.

Prescient, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ghaib, āgam-jānī.

To **Prescribe**, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḥukm- &c. -k *or* -denā, tajwīz-k; —— (*medically*) tashkhīṣ-k, mu'ālja-k, nuskha- *or* dawā- &c. -batlānā *or* -k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, muḳarrar- &c. -k.

Prescription, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā; —— (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

Presence, ḥuẓūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḳābala, ḥusūrī, ḥāzirī, ḥāzar-bāshī, bide, ḳhidmat, barm, ḳhilwat, ẓāhir, dīdār, pragat, zabān-hāl; —— (*in my presence*) mere rahte, —— (*at present*) bil-fi'l, ub-to; —— (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, bote; —— (*in the presence of twenty people*) bīs ādmī ke āge; —— (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke bote; —— (*presence of mind*) sūt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī. dilāwarī; —— (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, diwān i 'amm.

Present, ḥāzir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne sanmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, mahnyā, tachnāt, hude-mān; —— (*as time*) ḥāl, ḥālī, ab-ke, asun, is; (*attentive*) mutawajjih; —— (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-ḥāl, ḥartmān, —— (*the present*) ḥāl, ab (*also at present*), bil-fi'l, in dinoñ, āj-kal, dar-in wilā, aknūñ, hālā *or* hālan; —— (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i e *to give close attendance.*

Present, (*sub.*) nazr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, sila, sarbūrī, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, dālī, bel, khoṣnchā; —— (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; —— (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agī; —— (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidāī widā'ī; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the almaṭāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

To **Present**, rakhnā, lāna, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānnā, —— (*arms*) chhatī-chaṛhānā, chhatiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) bandūk-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jornā, sādhnā, karnā; —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlāna, ṣāhir-k; —— (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulāḳāt-karwānā, rānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

Presenter, rakhwayā, nawāzanda.

Presentiment, āgam, agroñ.

Presently, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isī-waḳt.

Presentment, izhār.

Presentness, ḥāzir-jawābī, taiyārī.

Preservation, bachāo, muḥāfaẓat, ḥifāẓat, jatan, ḥirāsat, ḥimāyat, ṣiyānat, asrā.

Preserve, murabbā, sandhānā; —— (*of mangoes*) gurambā.

To **Preserve**, bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r, salāmat-r, amān meñ-r, charanji-r, ḥimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakhchhoṛnā, saint-r, salīḥ-sālim-r, ḥāfiẓ- &c. -h; ——

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāgnā; —— (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; —— (*God preserve me*) allāhu muhfiz-nā.

Preserver, Preservative, bachā,ū, hāfiz, muhāfiz, pachhī, rachhak, orī, ṣāmin, nigāhbān; —— (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār.

To Preside, sardār- &c. -k, sardārī-k, ḥukm-r, sar-kob-k.

Presidency, ṣadr, nij, ḥuzūr, marja'.

President, hākim, sardār, ra,īs, mudhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob: —— (*of a council*) ṣadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlas.

Presidentship, ṣadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

Press, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; —— (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīr, takthelā, hujūm, 'ālam, ṭhasū-thas, khanchū-khainch, juntō,o, khachū-kluch.

To Press, (a.) nichoṛnā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, ṭīpnā, chāntnā, gūrnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīṛānā; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; —— (*to beg*) lagānā, laptānā; —— (*to urge*) ayānā, takāzyud-k, tākīd-k *or* -d, muksiyad-h, gudgudānā; —— (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*a person so pressed*) begārī; —— (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- *or* pilā- *or* dhasā- *or* daurā-j *or* -ānā, bhīṛnā, —— (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā,ī-k; —— (*to crowd*) bharmārnā, bhar-k; —— (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; —— (*to press upon*) chaṛhke-bhaṛke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

Presser, Pressman, shikanja-kash, chautā,ī.

Pressing, (*urgent, imuting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

Pressingly, zor- &c. -se.

Pressure, dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojh; —— (*force*) zor, tor; —— (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizī, hairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, su'ūbat.

Presto, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo *or* jā,o.

To Presume, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāsāh-h, &c. gumā, gustākhī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r *or* -mārnā, bhūlnā, jānū, takiya-k.

Presumption, Presumptuousness, dhiṭhā,ī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā,ī, shokhī, ḥam-tarāzī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī; —— (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm, —— (*probability*) iḥtimal, —— (*supposition*) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; —— (*excuse my presumption*) meri gustākhī ma'āf.

Presumptive, mutaṣawwar, karību-l-fahm, aṭkalī, khiyālī, ẓannī, tumnī.

Presumptuous, Presumer, gustākh, shokh, diler, ḍhīth, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

Presumptuously, gustākhī-se, be-adabī-se.

To Presuppose, āge se jānnā.

Presupposition, tasdīk bilā-tasawwur.

Pretence, Pretension, bahāna, ḥīla, makr, riyā, pakhand, chalitar, banāwat, sākht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, ḥīla-ḥawāla; —— (*plea*) hujjat, jihat, takrīb, 'illat, bakheṛā; —— (*claim*) da'wā, istihkāk, būd, pad.

To Pretend, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-k *or* -k, ghamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uthlānā.

Pretender, (*claimant*) da'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheṛiyā, bādī, ṭhaḍhūṅ-bānā; —— (*boaster*) lāf-zan, barbolā.

Preterite, (*tense*) zamāni māzī, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhēdī; —— (*the preter-perfect*) māzi-karīb, bhūt madhitin; —— (*the preter-imperfect*) māzī mutawassit, māzi-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijan; —— (*the preter-pluperfect*) māzi-ba'īd; —— (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māzī sharṭya, māzī mutebakkī.

Preternatural, khilāf-ādat, khilāf dastūr, khark i 'ādat, karāmātī, istidrāj, sutārik.

Pretext, 'ugr, bahāna, ḥīla, banāwat.

Prettily, suthrā,ī-se, khūbī-se.

Prettiness, suthrā,ī, khoob-numā,ī, khūb-ṣūrtī, pākizagī, nāzukī.

Pretty, suthrā, sachhā, khāṣṣa, khoob-numā, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, nek, pākīza, nāzuk, nāzuṅ; —— (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāṣṣe yār ho; —— (*very pretty*) bahut khāṣṣā, bahut achchhā, achchhī basū.

Pretty, (*in some degree*) kuchh, thoṛā bahut, bhalā changā, etnā wetnā, kambesh; —— (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoṅ bhalā changā jāṛā paṛtā hai.

To Prevail, jārī-h, murawwij- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- *or* rawāj-pakaṛnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshraft-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; —— (*to overcome*) jītnā, wātrahnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

Prevalence, ghalba, zor, tāsīr, hukm, asar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

Prevalent, Prevailing, ghālib, murawwaj, mustaʻmal, rā,j, 'ālam-gīr.

Prevalently, zor- &c. -se, ghālibān.

To Prevaricate, bāt- *or* zabān-badalnā *or* -pherna, hīla-ḥawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, hīla-bāzī- &c. -k, be-thaur *or* -thikānā-bolnā, -kalnā *or* -khlnā, khilāf-kahnā.

Prevarication, hīla-ḥawāla, tāwīl, tāl-matol, chakar-makar, lat o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar, hīla-bāzī, laghzish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hāṅhūṅ, are-bale.

Prevaricator, mubīl, hīla-bāz, tālmatolī.

To Prevent, roknā, atkānā, tālnā, āṛnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chheknā, mun'-k, mānʻ-h, bāz- *or* mahrūm- *or* phe-r

Prevention, mānʻ, muzāḥmat, mu'āriz, rokwaṭyā, atkā,ū, akāī

Prevention, aṭkā,o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat, ta'arruz, hā,il.

Preventive, mānʻ, rokan-hārū.

Previous, kabl, āge, peshtar, mukaddam, pahle.

Previously, āge-se, pahle-se *or* pahle-se.

Prey, shikār, said, nakhchīr, aher, akheṭak, bhachan, burd, —— (*booty*) lūt, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā,im), lūtpāt, chobhā, yaghmā; —— (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwar, darindā, dad, sabā', khūṅ-khwar, herī, akhetakī, bhachmk.

To Prey, shikār- &c. -k; —— (- *upon*) chongā-k, ablab-farebī-k, chat-k, —— (*to plunder*) lūtna, tākht o tārāj-k; —— (*to waste*) galānā, ghulanā, ghaṭānā, khā-j *or* -d.

Priapism, kām-āgm, kā,m-uz-zakrī, kamibā,ī.

Priapus, mahā deo kā lng.

Price, mol, ḳīmat, bahā, saman, dām; —— (*market*) 'arz-bāzār; —— (*rate*) nirkh, sharā, bhā,o; —— (*value*) kadr, mūlyat, mahat, mūn; —— (*reward*) aj, ajūrā, bhājā; the *price* or *cost* of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence *mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā,ī, silā,ī, dholā,ī, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c.* but the *price* also.

To Price, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

Price Current, nirkh-nāma; —— (*the adjustment the price*) nirkh-bandī

Prick, Prickle, (lit and fig.) kāntā, khār, sūl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū,ā, khodhī, sozan, sū,ī.

To Prick, (a.) chubhānā, chonknā, gaṛonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā; —— (*the ears*) būchhiyānā, bachnā, būndiyānā; —— (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kurbānā, sālnā, chhīlnā; —— (*to impel*) chalānā, utlānā, tahrīk-d, targhīb-d; ——

(*to prick up the ears*) kān-uṭhānā, -chaprānā *or* -kharā-karnā, kanautī-kharā-karnā.

PRICKLINESS, khār-dārī, kuntārī.

PRICKLY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, pur-khār, kanṭahā, kanṭailā; ——(*heat*) ghamauṛī, amkhauṛī; —— (*pear*) phapūmanasi, nāg-phanī.

PRIDE, ghurūr, takabbur, shankār, garb, akaṛ, shambhā,o, masti, khud-bīnī, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimāgh, istikbār, mutakabbirī, fakhr, tafakkhur, shaikhī, hame,o, mad, ainthā,ī, ainth-maror, gumān; ——(*false pride*) fāka-mastī; ——(*of a female*) ālang, samai-rū; —— (*proper pride*) ghairat, nang, ān, ānbān, shān, 'ār, manish.

To PRIDE, jānā, bhūlnā, phūlna, ghamanḍ-k *or* -r, fakhr- &c. -jānnā.

PRIEST, imām, wā'iz, khatīb, gurū, byās, murshid, pīr, pīr-zāda, peshwā, purānī, purohit, shaikh, mushā,ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pīrā,ī, shaikhā,ī, māmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pīrānī, purohitānī.

PRIESTHOOD, imāmat, khatībī, gurutā, murshidī, pīrī, purodhta, mushikhat, mushā,ikhī.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhūkhuyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidāna, shaikhāna, pīrāna, gurū,ī.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pir-parast

PRIG, labkhā, phun-bhū,ā, bandar, gurjī, ghāta; —— (*the old prig*) wah khangar.

PRIM, mudammagh, akar-bāz, phūn-bhā,ī, mukatta', ādhu-dār, ambe-khan.

To PRIM, ainth-maror-k, akarnā, akaṛbāzī-karnā.

PRIMARILY, pahle, awwalan, mukhu tur.

PRIMARY, pahla, awwal, pahlā, mukhustīn.

PRIMATE, imām, sipada-mashin, dharmadhyaksh

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imāmat

PRIME, (adj.) khass, tuhfa, be-sh, nik *or* nak, sundar, achchha, suthra, chokhā; —— (-*cost*) khurīd-kā ,, asli-mol, asl-khamid, asl-kharch.

PRIME, sub (*of youth*, &c.) bahār, shabāb, chatak, māl, murād, masti, rang, ābtāb, samo, mad, umang, ja,wān, nau-jawānī, tarun, nabh, dam, agyūt-pohmā; —— (*or chance mu*) muhrā; — (-*minister or premier*) madār, wazīru l-mumālik, madaru-l-muhamm, dīwan i a'la, madar-kār, dastūr, 'uzma, mahamantrī.

To PRIME, ranjak-pilānā, —— (*a picture*) zamīnbandnā.

PRIMENESS, (*excellence*) tuhfagī, suthrā,ī, chokhā,ī.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, ādau, asli, pahlā, pūrba- *or* pūrwa- (generally used in comp.).

PRIMING, (*of a gun*, &c.) ranjak; —— (*of a picture*) zamīn.

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadīm, purānā; —— (*a primitive word*) isu bi-ṣ-ṣātihi.

PRIMNESS, ainth-maror, akaṛ-takaṛ.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthā, bi-ṣ-ṣātihi, jauhaṛī, aslī.

PRIMOGENITURE, barā,ī, jetha,ī.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fā'il i hakīkī, fā'il i hakikī.

PRINCE, (*son of a king*) shāh-zāda, malik-zāda, kuṅwar, kuṅwar, jub-rāj, chhatr-pat, rāj-kumār, narpat, rājpat, ...bandī, nirp jātak, wālī, malik, bhūpat, mirzā, ...utar, pat; —— (*land of* -) rājwāṛā; —— (*sovereign*) bādshāh, sultān, rāyā, rānā, amīr (pl. umarā), rā,e; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salātīn; —— (*a prince of princes*) amīru-l-umarā, rā,e rāyān, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shāhāna, amīrāna, khusrawāna, rājsī, mirzāna, kuṅwara,ī, nirp-jātakī.

PRINCESS, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, rāj kumārī, rānī, malika, begam, khānam, nirp-jātakī, jatarājī.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barā, awwal, paihlā, jetha.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardār, rā,is, malazat, mādh, muwakkil, mādh, mushārun-laihi, ṣāhib, kulkulā, dā,ir o sā,ir, dakhli, mudār i kār, sarghana, rūdār, sar-garoh, sarkob; —— (*of a college*) mudarris; —— (*capital sum*) jan', aṣl, mūl, rāsu-l-māl.

PRINCIPALITY, yūba, rāj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, paihle, ziyāda, bahut, khuṣūṣan, ghālibaṇ, ba-ṭarīka i aulā.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, mādda, sat, jauhar; —— (*tenet*) diyānat, i'tiqād, nischai, lachhan; —— (*element*) 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir), tat, bhūt, ustukus, jauhar; —— (*origin*) asl, jaṛ, mūl; —— (*motive*) bā'is, jihat; —— (*sound principles*) achchhe jauhar.

To PRINK, (*dress*) bau-banā,o-k, banā,o-chunā,o-k, sanwārnā.

PRINT, naksh, nishān, chhāp; —— (*for marking*) chhapi.

To PRINT, chhāpnā, chhūpā-k, nakash' &c. -k, ukharnā.

PRINTER, chhāpe-wālā, chhapī, nakkāsh; —— (*of cloth*) kalam-kar, also *painted*.

PRINTING, chhapā,ī, chhapū,o, kalam-kārī; —— (-*board*) pattiyā.

PRINTLESS, be-naksh; —— (*as a seal*, &c.) andhā.

PRIOR, āge, kabl, awwal, pahle, kadīm; —— (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-halka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, takdīm, takaddum, kidāmat, pahal, peshī.

PRISM, būkalamūn, manshūr (pl. mawāshīr).

PRISON, bandī-khāna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khana, kaid-khāna, zindān, bhakṣī, dāru-l-habs.

PRISONER, kaidī, bandhū,ā, asīr, mahbūs, bandī, bandīwān; —— (*at large*) nazar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, asl, kadīm, purānā.

PRITHEE, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyūn-miyān, aṣī.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipā,o, poshīdagī, khufā, ikhtifā, pushāṇ, nihuftagī, hijāb, ojhal, pardagī, parda, ot; —— (*retirement*) khalwat, tanhā,ī.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) chhipā, gupat, nihufta; —— (*or common*) aṛī, khālī, 'āmmī; —— (*cultivation*) khudkāsht, nijjot; —— (*alone*) tanhā, ekā, mirālā; —— (*particular*) khāṣe, makhṣūs, nī; —— (*in comp.*) chor, khufya; —— (*a private apartment*) khalwat-khāna, chor-mahal, khāṣ-mahal, —— (*a private man*) mard i āzād; —— (*a private soldier*) sipāhī, piyāda; —— (*in private*) khalwat-meṅ, tanhā,ī-meṅ, goshe-meṅ, bhītar, andar, parda-nashīn, ekant; —— (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baithnā.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatan, chhipe-chhupe, chhip-kar, khufiyan.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast, i'dām.

PRIVATIVE, sālib, ma'dūm, nirastī.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, harf-salab, harf-nafī, abbinirastī.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhānī, chupkī-meṅ.

PRIVET, (*plant so called*) meṅhdī, hinā.

PRIVILEGE, hakk (pl. huqūk), pad, ans, istihkāk.

To PRIVILEGE, hakk-dār-k, mu'āf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrī, kachh, tīn-thān, andām i nihānī, ālat, badan, gānd; —— (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langotī, tahband, dhotī, kachhoṭī, lungī; —— (*to cover the privities*) lung-b *or* -mārnā.

PRIVITY, bhed, sāzish, dānist, ant, sare,o, peṭ; —— (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chaukīdār ke bhed meṅ chor ṭā nikal-bhāgā.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar dār, āgāh, mutalā', wākif, janūkā, jān-kār, mahram, mahir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā,e-zarūr, pā,e-khāna, tattī, sandās, khuddī, kadam-gāh, makān i zarūr, baitn-l-khala, khojdī, pā,egāh, jhanḍiyā, sihhat-khāna.

Privy-purse, bihla ; —— (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

Prize, būzī, go,ī, chiṭhī, sharṭ, dā,o, ḥāṣil, burd ; —— (*plunder*) lūṭ, ghanīmat.

To **Prize**, 'aziz- or pyārā- *or* ghanīmat-jānnā ; —— (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

Prize-fighter, kushtī-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

Pro, harā,e, wāsta ; —— (*pro bono publico*) wāsta,e istifāda khalā,ik ke ; —— (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifīn).

Probability, iḥtimāl, houbārī ; —— (*appearance, expectation*) ḳaul, shakl, ṣūrat, ṭaraḥ.

Probable, houbār, muḥtamil, ḳarība-l-fahm, 'aḳlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, ḳiyāsī ; —— (*it is probable*) chāhiye ; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bīs baswā hai ki jiyegā, solah baswā ki nahīn jiyegā, i. e. *he will probably live, &c.* ; unnīs baswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bīs baswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable he living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

Probably, shāyad, ho,e, chāhiye, ghālibaṇ, ẓāhiraṇ, iḥtimālan, hogā, i e. *it may be so*.

Probation, dalīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas.

Probationer, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, nau-sikh, mūndiyā, ummedwār.

Probatum est, mujarrab, mukarrar, be-shakk.

Probe, sīlā,ī, mīl ; —— (*to probe*) tohnā, khodnī-k.

Probity, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāḥiyat, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

Problem, sawāl, masala (pl. masā,il) prashan, bad.

Problematical, mushtabih, mushkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

Proboscis, sūnd, tānd, khurtūm *or* khartūm.

Procedure, Proceeding, harakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chal, was', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḍhāl.

To **Proceed**, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, tanmā, nikalnā, uthna, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h ; —— (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'uruj-k, tarakkī-k, —— (*to act*) karnā.

Proceedings, wāki'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, barkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, ṣūrat-majlis.

Proceeds, (*produce*) paidā,ish, hāsil, yāft.

Process, (*composition*, &c.) tarkīb, jatan, phera, gardish, daurā, chalan ; —— (*at law*) kuriya, mu'āmala, jhagṛā.

Procession, sawārī, te,ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha, ṭawāf, ṭhaṭh.

To **Proclaim**, phailānā, pasūrnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jārī-k ; —— (*to publish*) ẓāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā ; —— (*by authority*) dhandhorā-pharnā, bejānā-pīṭnā *or* -d, manādī-k.

Proclaimer, dhandhoriyā ; —— (*of prayer-time*) mu'azzin, muwazzin.

Proclamation, dhandhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To **Procrastinate**, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā,ydahrī- *or* lāsālagānā, hīn-hujjat-k.

Procrastination, āj-kal, imroz-farda, ṭākhīr, ṭālmatol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, gholghūma,o, ṭālā-bālī, waḳfa, wā'ida-wa'īd.

Prolrastinator, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-matolī.

To **Procreate**, upjānā, jānā, paidā-k, nikālnā, janmānā, pāl- *or* nasl- &c. -barhānā, sawānā, myā *or* siyā.

Procreation, &c. tawallud, tanāsul, janma,o.

Procreator, Procreative, janmā,ū, paidā-karnewālā.

Procurable, muyassar, paidā, bāhan, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā,ū, dast-yāb

Procurator, muḳtawallī, wakīl, nā ib.

To **Procure**, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, muhayyal-k, pānā, fā,ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jutānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d *or* -lenā, le-d, hanā-lānā ; —— (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā,i- &c. -k ; —— (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāhampahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.

Procurement, Procuration, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣīl, jurā,o.

Procurer, muhayyal, shahardār ; —— (*pimp*) mushāṭa.

Procurers, kutnī, dalāla *or* dallāla, dūtī.

Prodigal, uṛā,ū, musrif, fuzūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuzūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatorā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz.

Prodigality, uṛā,o, isrāf, fuzūl-kharjī, war-kharjī, talaf.

Prodigally, isrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna.

Prodigious, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achbambā, achraj, nipat.

Prodigiously, shiddat-se, be-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

Prodigy, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achbambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā,ib, anubhua, —— (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

Produce, Product, Production, ḥāṣil, mahṣūl, paidā,ish, māl, hāl-hāsil, zurā'at, utpan, upāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā,ī, paidawār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upaj, —— (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna ; —— (*in compos.*) kar, wherever phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

To **Produce**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, pada-k ; —— (*to cause*) uthnā, bar-pā-k, bona, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarīā, karna, karānā, bar-lānā ; —— (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, hazir-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā ; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā.

Produced, paidā, —— (*from seed*) udhīj, tukhmī.

Producer, kartā ; —— (*natural*) kudrat.

Producible, hast-pazir, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.

Product, hāsil i zarb, phal, samra, mutawallad.

Production, paidā,ish, kam, kirt, —— (*object*) kirtab ; —— (*composition*) tasnif, inshā, ijad ; —— (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

Productive, Producing, mawallid, bahuwar ; —— (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gunjā,ish, upajnā, samsar.

Profanation, Profaneness, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kūnīt *or* kunīti, bhrusht

Profane, be-adab, be-untiyāz, gustākh, ḥarām, nā-pak.

To **Profane**, nāpāk-k, mulawwas- &c. -k.

Profaneness, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To **Profess**, kahnā, bolnā, jatānā, ikrār- &c -k, izhār-k, ẓāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā ; —— (*to profess any science or art*) khanā.

Professedly, rāhiraṇ, ikrāraṇ, adbadake, ẓarīhaṇ.

Profession, ikrār, iqbā, i'tirāf, da'wā, būt, bachan, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, hurt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā ; —— (*to set up in a profession*) ikdūm-k, sīgha- &c. -uthānā, pesha- &c. -ikhtiyār-k ; —— (*calling*) pesha, sigha, uddam, tanu, byohār *or* vyavahār.

Professional, hikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

Professor, bādī, mukirr, mu'tarif ; —— (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭāchāraj, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.

To **Proffer**, āge-ror -dharnā, denā, tawāju'-k, nā- sāmne-k.

Profferer, mutawājī', denewālā.

Proficience, tarakkī, baṛhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

Proficiency, ustādī, gun, irtiqā, tarakkī.

Proficient, wākif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ustād, gudgadiyā, praur, chatur, gunī ; —— (*in comp.*) dān.

Profile, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitaradhadhig, nīm-rukhā, ek rukhā.

Profit, fā,ida, naf', sūd, ābh, parāpat, hāṣil, maḥṣūl, bachh, kifāyat, faiz, samar, upārjan, utpan, āmad, lābh, lābhā o lāhā, munāf', taufīr, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh bachhtī; —— (*and loss*) jahr-nuksān, ḥasnā-beshī, naiwast-shikast; —— (*yearly*) sāl bhāyil.

Profit, fā,ida- &c. -d *or* -uṭhānā, lā,il-k, hāth-ānā, lahnā, kām-ā.

Profitable, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥṣūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpati, upārjanī, faiyāz.

Profitableness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

Profitably, bā-fā,ida, mufīdāna.

Profligacy, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

Profligate, (adj.) kharāb, ḵhasta, ḵhwār, satiyānās, goyā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, ḵhudā-ḵhwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-thikānā.

Profligate, (sub.) lūchā, ḵharābātī, rind, bisnā.

Profligateness, ḵhwārī, bad-karī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghairatī, fisk, fujūr, luch-pann.

Profound, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sanglaḵh; —— (*abstruse*) bārīk, aghūrh, durgam; —— (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; —— (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaḥḥir.

Profoundly, diḳkat-se, ghilāk- &c. -se; —— (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khīchnā, āhhī sāṇs-khechnā.

Profoundness, **Profundity**, gahrāī, 'umuk, gambhīra, durgumta, —— (*great knowledge*) bāṭhīn, fazīlat, tabaḥḥur.

Profuse, musrif, fuzūl-kharj; —— (*plentiful*) bharpūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

Profusion, **Profuseness**, isrāf, fuzūl-kharjī, fuzūlī, zar-pāshī; —— (*abundance*) ifrāt, buhtat *or* bahutayat, kasrat.

To Prog, khudumbnā-k, ta'ām-k, talāshī-k.

Progenitor, jadd, purkha; —— (*procreator*) jadd o ubu.

Progeny, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, al-bel, pāl-putr.

Prognostic, dalil, 'alāmat, nishān, āgam, āgam, khizr, sabrī, badraka, pesh-numā,, pesh-khabrī, tali'a, rāi.

To Prognosticate, āge-se *or* paihle-se, -kahnā, *or* -batlānā, dalīlkat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k; —— (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalk kā ḥalak khālik ki zabān.

Prognostication, dalil, istidlal, pesh-khabrī.

Prognosticator, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgamkhākhī, āgam-gyānī, jāh'-numā, fauz-zabān, falzabānī.

Progress, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, barakat, dauṛ, bachtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; —— (*improvement*) tarakḳī; —— (*to make -*) chal-nikalnā, tarakkī-k.

Progression, pesh-rawī, baṛhā,o.

Progressive, **Progressively**, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā,ū, chalant, pesh-rau, tarakḳī-pazīr.

To Prohibit, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manhājī-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

Prohibition, mumāna'at, manhājī, imtinā'.

Prohibitive, **Prohibitory**, mānī', muzāḥim, burjanhār.

Project, ījād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, hikmat, jugat.

Project, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ījād- &c. -k, ṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, baṛh-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to throw out*) ḍālnā; —— (*to jut out*) ubhaṛnā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

Projectile, mutaḥarrik; —— (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

Projection, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā,o, chalan, nikāstā.

Projector, mūjid, mukhtari', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkanebāz, ḥikmatī.

Prolapsus ani, fatak, kānch.

To Prolate, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuẓ-k.

Prolific, (*as a female*) laṛkorī, byātī, phalantī, bachakush, kasīru-l-aulād, *or* an, janambārī, phalkār.

Prolix, fazūl, muntashar, mufawwal, darāz, bistārī.

Prolixity, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, taṭwīl, ṭūṭafzūlī, ṭūmārī.

Prolixly, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

Prologue, tamhīd, ḵhuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl, sukhun-gustarī.

To Prolong, ṭawīl- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

Prolongation, taṭwīl, baṛhā,o, imtidād.

Prominence, ubhār, ẓāhirī, ūdchā,ī, namūdārī.

Prominent, ubhaṛā-hūā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūochā, ẓāhir.

Promiscuous, makhlūṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, gaṛhganja, gaṛbaṛ.

Promiscuously, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, ghālmel, pachmel, sarāsar.

Promise, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, katār-dad, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mī'ād, sharṭ, hoṛbol, bāchā.

To Promise, kahnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zaban- *or* hāth-d.

Promise-breaker, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachanbhangī, shikasta- *or* khilāf-wā'da, wā'ida-daghā.

Promiser, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

Promising, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādatmand, shā,ista.

Promissory, sharṭī, mi'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī; —— (- *note*) tamassuk.

Promontory, khonch, srung, nok.

To Promote, (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, tarakḳī- &c. -d, tirnā, taonā, hurmat-d, chaṛhānā; —— (*to forward*) taḳwiyat-d, tāīd- *or* pushtī-d, himāyat-k, sambhalnā, thāmna, pachh-k, ukṭūrnā.

Promoter, hāmī, orī, pachhī, mu,aiyid, himāyatī, mubarrik, ukṭārū.

Promotion, barhtī, sar-farāzī, tarakkī, bāṛh, rutba, daraja, bargī, baṛā,ī, baṛhā,o.

Prompt, hoshyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kathan, ḥaẓir, taiyār, musta'idd, khara, mu'ajjal; —— (- *payment*) sau-nakd.

To Prompt, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chuhrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; —— (*to incite*) tahrīkd, uksārnā, chalānā, daurānā; —— (*to remind*) yāddilanā, jatānā.

Prompter, pachh-diyak, luḳma-dih, nāyiḥ, luḳma-go.

Promptitude, **Promptness**, hoshyārī, chet, surt, chaukasī, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, isti'dād, mahka, istiḥzār.

Promptly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

To Promulgate, **Promulge**, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārna, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iẓhār-k.

Promulgation, ishtihār, iẓhār, ishtihār-nāma.

Promulgator, **Promulger**, mukhbir, mushtahir.

Prone, (*inclined*) khaṛā, taiyār. musta'idd; —— (*not supine*) pat, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kūniyā, paṭkar; —— (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

Proneness, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

Prong, kāntā, shākh, sūl; —— (*three-pronged*) trisūl *or* tridūl.

Pronoun, ẓamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; —— (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; —— (*an interrogative pronoun*) harf istifhām.

To Pronounce, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuẓ-k, uchārnā, zabān-khaulnā; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

Pronouncer, goyanda, mutalaffiẓ, uchārik; —— (*in comp.*) go.

Pronunciation, talaffuz, makhraj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

Proof, (sub.) dalīl (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, isbāt, taujīh, chunh, nishān, lim; —— (*in arithmetic*) bidhmilī; —— (*trial*) imtihān, parkh, 'ayār, namūna; —— (*in printing*) muswwada, kharrā.

Proof, (*as a shield, &c.*) sādhan; —— (*as iron, &c.*) 'ayār- &c. -rasīda, mtihānī, kasā-hūā (v. *test*); —— (- *against*) ghair-mutabammil.

Prodigious, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

Prof, thūnī, tuk, ār, tiknī, nikāstū, pushtī, balī, chāndū, zāmin, uthangan, bhit-bhcrā, pā,etāba, pusht, 'umud, torā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; —— (*figur.*) andhe ki lakrī 'asā,e pirī.

To **Prop**, thāmnū, sambhālnā, ārnā, roknā, tiknā, pushtī- &c. -d.

To **Propagate**, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, jammānā, barhānā, rompnā; —— (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jārī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

Propagation, wilādat, tawallud, janmautī, upjat, phailā,o, pasār, intishār.

Propagator, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

To **Propel**, dauṛānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

Propensity, **Propension**, mail, hawā, shauk, raghbat, bānī, chaskā, chāt.

Proper, durust, thīk, phabit, lāik, munāsib, uchit, jor, shāista, barjasta, muwāfik, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kūl, darkhur, shāyān; —— (*handsome*) sūgarh, rishtpushṭ; —— (*peculiar*) khās, zātī, nj; —— (*real*) asīl, haķīkī; —— (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

Properly, achchhī-tarah, ba-jā, bi,ākat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bāid o shā,id, kamā-hakku-hu, kamāyambaghī; —— (*in a strict sense*) haķīkatan, asltn.

Properness, liyākat, shā,istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

Property, khā,ṣa, khāṣiyat, khawāṣṣ, prakrit, tāsīr, sifat, gun; —— (*possession*) milk, ans, 'aimlu, ta'alluka, māl, khān o mān, *damans*, bapauti, dhan, kanīyat, brt, mālkiyat, makbūza, kāyanāt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'aimr-l-māl; —— (*above forty rupees*) nisāb; —— (*of a princess*) ramwāna.

Prophecy, āgam, āgam-buktāī, 'ilm-ghaib, ghaibdānī, khabar, nabūwat; —— (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahanat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

To **Prophesy**, āge se-kahnā *or* -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bāt batlānā.

Prophet, paighambar, *or* panghāmbar, *or* payambar, *or* payāmbar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahl bātin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dut, bi-ishṭ, muni, autārik, jān.

Prophetic, nabawī, rasūlī, panghambarāna, bishṭī, &c. munimat.

Propinquity, karābat, kurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sagnādh.

To **Propitiate**, manānā, mutawajjih-kurānā.

Propitious, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfik, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'id, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

Propitiously, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kripā-se.

Propitiousness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfakat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā *or* kripā.

Proportion, utār-chaṛhā,o, andāza, parimān, mikdār, hamwārī, muwāfakat, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhan, bit, sangam.

To **Proportion**, atkalnā, bā-andāza banānā *or* -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

Proportionable, **Proportional**, barābar, parimānī, muwāfik, sangam, ham-kadr, bā-andāz.

Proportionably, **Proportionally**, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Proposal, **Proposition**, bāt, sukhan, kaul, mukaddama, ikrār, tajwīz, naksha, rāe, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; —— (*definite*) dalīl ! hasr.

To **Propose**, ikrār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arz- &c. -k, darpesh-k, āge-lānā.

Proposer, **Propounder**, sukhan-gustar, mujhir, charchaik, multanis.

Proposition, masla; —— (*the major*) kubrā, mukaddam; —— (*the minor*) sughrā. tālī; —— (*the middle*) hadd i ausat; —— (*affirmative sentence*) kazīya mūjiba.

Proprietary, (*right, &c.*) mālikāna, ahsikī, zamīndārī, hakk-dārī.

Proprietor, mālik, sāhib, khāwind, ansik, dhanī.

Proprietress, zamīn-dārin, ansikin.

Propriety, liyākat, shā,istagī, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, thikānā, ma'kūlyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāz, hasiyat, ārāstagī, bandhej.

Prorogation, ta'wik, wakfa, tatwīl, tawakkuf.

To **Prorogue**, nāghā-k, mauķūf-k, antar-d, ṭāl-d.

Prosaic, nasrī, nshṭ-pashṭī, nāṭakī, nasarāna.

To **Proscribe**, wājibu-l-katl-thahrānā.

Prose, nasr, nātak, nshṭ-pasht; —— (*a prose writer*) nasr-nawīs.

To **Prosecute**, pairawī-k, ta'akkub-k, chalānā, kartā-j, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; —— (*to sue*) girebān-gīr-k, dāman-gīr-parnā, gulū-gīr-parnā, pichhe-parnā.

Prosecution, pairawī, ta'akkub, talāsh, tagūpo, gulūgīrī; —— (*suit*) da'wā, bād, pachher.

Prosecutor, mudda'ī, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr.

Proselyte, mu'taķid, nau-murīd.

Prosodian, 'urūzī, 'urūz-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrik.

Prosody, 'urūz, pingal, mīzān, surt-bodh; —— (*book of*) chang-sāstar.

Prospect, madd i nazar, dīd, fazā, nazar; —— (*delineated*) naksha; —— (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, gham; —— (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chasm-dāsht, —— (*likelihood*) surat.

To **Prosper**, bolbālā-r *or* -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, barhnā, 'urūj-pakaṛnā, dukhulnā *or* -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; —— (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, bālida-h.

Prosperity, **Prosperousness**, ikbāl, ikbāl-mandī, sābhāg, kām-yābi, tālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, firoz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdī, barhtī, tarakkī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kushā,ish, tarāghat, bhāgmānī, udmād, lahar-baher, falāb.

Prosperous, mukhīl, ikbāl-mand, kām-yāb, tālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, bakht-āwar, firoz-mand, sa'id, bakhair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāgwant; —— (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'ākibat bakhair.

Prosperously, ikbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

Prostitute, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, māzādī, rām-janī, kubbe, kullatain, chhinālī, kasbī rospī, bazārī, bazārī-bāgārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bāī, ganikā, bārān-gana, lashkar-khalās, haterī-baterī, ghuskī, lakar-bagr, khelār; —— (*hireling*) mukhan-farosh.

To **Prostitute**, fazīhat-k, ruswā-k, zalīl-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bagārnā, dhurkānā, bhirānā, kamāj- bhārkhānā; —— (*throw away*) nasht-k, bar bād-k,

beeh-ḍ, khonā, urnā; —— (*to comp.*) farushī-k, whence ẓinān- *or* shi'r- &c. farochī-k (*prostitution of one's wife, muse, &c.*).

Prostitution, chhināli, ḳamb, ḳahba-panā, beswā-panā, lakaṛ-bāzi, khel, parda-farochi, &c. khāngī-panī, sukhan-farochī

Prostrate, paṛā-hūā, leṭā-hūā, gurā-hūā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

To **Prostrate**, (*v.*) gurā-d, birhhā-d, farsh-k, pachhāṛnā, toṛnā, māṛnā, past-k; (*n.*) pānw-paṛnā, nākragaṛnā; —— (*to be prostrate*) gir-paṛnā, paron-pai paṛnā, sujda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-k.

Prostration, sajūd, nak-ghasnī, nak-ṭeki, pānw-paṛī; —— (*of strength*) nā-kuwwatī.

To **Protect**, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, tarafdārī- &c. -k; —— (*God protect me*) 'iyāzan bi-l-lāh

Protection, bachā,o, muhāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bāni, āman, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, ot, pachh, jatan, āṛī, hirz-āmān, parwarish, saya, pardākht, baig, rakhan —— (*to take*) pichhe- *or* dāman-pakaṛnā; — - (*paper*) chhor-chuthī

Protector, hāmī, himāyatī, hāfiz, nigāh-bān, orī, fariyād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panah, tarafdar, wali-wāris, bantaane-wālā, mī-bap, sar-o-pardākht, hurr, - — (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; —— (*of religion*) zahīrud dīn — - (*in comp.*) nawaz, pawan, whence ghurib-parwar, &c., *protecting the poor*

Protectress, murabbin, fatat-dātun, &c. (*a protector*), &c.

Protest, ikrār- &c. -k, baduā, ratnā, hānk-guk-k, alghwaz-k

Protestation, k.aul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandbej, pairmat.

Protester, mukir, mu'tarif, kail.

Protestation, sakkak, 'adalat-ki mir-muharrir

Proficient, asl, ād, mul, awwal

Protract, tawil-k, barhāna tūl-khēchnā, darāz-k, ta.ng-k, kaina, —— (*to be protracted*) darāz- &c. -

Protraction, barhāo, mirdād, tatwīl, takhīr, kataunt

To **Protrude**, (*a*) nikālnā, (*n*) nikal-ānā *or* -parna

Protuberance, gumrā, dhubkā, ganṭh, gilat, bal, ubhār.

Protuberant, ubhaṛa-hua, nikla-hua, phūla-hūā, ūmehī.

To **Protuberate**, ubharā-ānā, nikal-ānā, barh-ānā, phūlna.

Proud, maghrūr, mutakabbu, magrā, ghamandī, dambhī, gurbi, nāzān, mast, gardan kash, fakr-mand, mai.or-baz, ahankārī, madik, —— (*flesh*) ubhaṛa-goshi, mundat, mūā.

Proudly, ghuur- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

To **Prove**, ṭhahrānā, sach-k, dirhānā, dalālat-k, sābit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, wasūh-k, tanjīh-k, sadhnā, thikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagna, bannā; —— (*to try*) ūmānā, kasnā, imtahān-k; —— (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, nazar-ānā.

Proved, subūt, mudallal, jabāt, thīk, sanadī, mutadallal; —— (*as arms*) imtihan-zasida, sādhā-hūā; —— (*as a deed, &c.*) musajjal, mashhūd.

Provedore, **Provider**, chaudharī, rasadī, uchājatī.

Provender, chāra, lehmā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

Proverb, masal, zarbu-l-masal, kahnūt, upākhān, bat-ṭa-hūā, kahtūt, kahnī, uphat.

Provernial, kahtūtī, masalānā, zarbu-l-masli.

Provernially, tamṣilan, masalan.

To **Provide**, sahejnā, tayār-k, muhayyā-k *or* r, banā-r, ṭhahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, samtnā, saranjām-k; —— (*to provide for*) fikr-k, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to provide against*) 'ājibat-andeshī-k; —— (*to stipulate*) shart-k, badnā; —— (*provided that*) is shart se, ba-shart e ki.

Providence, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudāī, nārāyanī, rāzik, razzāk, razākat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād, —— (*foresight*) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārak, agarsoch; —— (*of God*) razzāki, rabbāniyat, parwardigārī, pritpāl, kazā o kadar.

Provident, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upājī, jugti, pesh-bīn, bīnā, āgamī, kārsāz.

Providential, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

Providently, ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

Province, sūba (whence sūba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; —— (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, misal, ril'a, shahr, rāj, des.

Provincial, sūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

Provision, (*food*) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; —— (*store*) āzūka, sidhā, —— (*preparation*) tahayyā, tadbīr, fikr, upāe, rasad, āmad, juna, pakwānn, sāmar, maudā-sulf, uchūpat, bāzār, zādi-rāhila, zadi-rah.

Provisional, shartī, mashrūt, bandbejī.

Provisionally, shart-se, ba-shart, wakt ke muwāfik.

Proviso, shart, bandbej, ikrār; —— (*with this proviso*) ba-shart-se

Provocation, chiṛh, chiṛaunī, chher, ishtā'il

Provocative, mushtahī-dawā, —— (*to venery*) mubahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; —— (*to eat*) chhūdhā-karī.

Provocatives, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

To **Provoke**, puda-k, utiāna, lāna, kharā-k, chherna, khudwāna, jalāna, chaṛhānā, lagānā; —— (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chiṛhā-nā, jhunjhlāna, tisiyānā, khijbānā, —— (*to excite*) tahrik-d, harakat-d, chalānā.

Provoker chiṛā,ū, chheṛā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (*in comp.*) angez

Provoking, (*adj. causing anger*) ghasah-angez, sakht.

Provost, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasakhchi, hākim.

Prow, māṛha, galahī, mang, muhra.

Prowess, jawān-mardi, bahadurī, bīrtā, shujā'at, jurat, himmat

To **Prowl**, nachnā,ī-k, gidar-gasht-k, sunghtā-phirnā.

Prowler, nachar gidar-gashtī nachar.

Proximate, karīb, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

Proximity, kurb, karābat, nazdikī, ittisāl, samīpī.

Proxy, nāib, 'amal, bedalī, wasita, nāib.

Prude, **Prudish**, nakkāra gurba miskīn, chhatīsī, chalitrī, kāltā, bagli-bhagtin, chhinal ghūnghatī, 'allama

Prudence, imtiyāz, tamīz, andaza, tadbīr, ihtiyāt, hihāz, hosh, soch, jugat, basīrat, 'akl ma'āsh, peshbīnī, chaturāī.

Prudent, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjida, zīrak, hoshiyār, dānā, chatur, chauksa.

Prudently, **Prudentially**, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

Prune, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

To **Prune**, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, kalam-k, khontnā; —— (*as birds*) par-phahrānā

Prunfr, chhāntanhai, —— (*pruning-hook*) hasūā,

Prurience, chul, khujlī, chulchulāhat.

Pruriency, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.

To **Pry**, jhānknā, jāsūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghāni-lenā, ditbiyāna.

Psalm, (*hymn*) astūt; —— (*the psalms of David*) zabūr.

Psalmist, astūt-kārī; —— (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, tarmīr.

Psalmography, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.

PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjari, chang.

PSHAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabāb.

PUBLIC, (*adj. notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'niyān, pragat, pratichh *or* pratyaksh; —— (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', bikhyāt *or* vikhyāt.

PUBLIC, (*sub community*) panch, khalku-l-lāh, khalā,iq, ri'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawass, jagat, khilkat, khalk; —— (- *audience*) bāri' āmm; —— (- *service*) huzūri mu'āmalat.

PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghat-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, gugarbān.

PUBLICATION, izhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, afshā, phailā,o, pragattā.

PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.

PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatan, malemaidān.

PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (*sub.*) khair-khwāh i khalk, jagat swārthī; (adj.) khalk-parwar, khalk-dost, jagat-swārthī

TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'alam-nashar-k. mashhūr-k, rivāj-d.

PUBLISHER, mukhbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chīn-d, batornā.

PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.

PUDDING, gulgulā, rā,tā, laddū; —— (*proverbially*) lukma

PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, ,ab, jallā, hwā,.

TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghungholnā, hundornā. khabāhnā.

PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, āb-gil-dār.

PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) lauṛā, ulat, lng, land, ler, zakar, hathiyār, tulan, dandī, sisnn, trambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauza' i makhsus; —— (- *muliebre*) chūt, hur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andāmi nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odi, badan, ebonr, pangat; —— (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhosarī; —— (*parva*) chīchū

PUERILE, chhalolilā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochlā, chhichhorā, larkā-nā, bachgāna.

PUERILITY, larkā,ī, larkāpan, jufūhyat, ochhā-pan, chupal-pan, lark-būdh.

PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā. tikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhatkā, jhapsā, bhabkī-bhabkā, jhapka

TO PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhabhaknā, honknā: —— (*to swell*) barhānā, charhānā, dam-d, damdārī-k, phepsānā, phulphulanā, phulkārnā, akrūnā; —— (*the cheeks*) bhauka lagnā, gāl-phūlānā; —— (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phāuphe-ā *or* -j, phūnknā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (a) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, labarāna, phūnk-urā-d; —— (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

PUFFER, (*at sales*) chatiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulābā,ā, phepsā, phaphsā, phulphulā.

PUG, (*ape*) gaurmuh, mallū, chandū, bīhārī, manwā.

PUGH, (interj.) oh, sh, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

PUGIL, bakot, chungul, būk.

PUGILIST, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laran-hār, jhagrālū.

PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā,ī, qudrat.

PUISSANT, mahā-bali, qādir, balwān, balwant.

PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārā.

TO PULE, (*to whine*) chehnch-k, chhuakna, chillānā.

PULL, khīch, jhatkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhāy.

TO PULL, khīchnā, simchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kāchnā. khasotnā, jhataknā; —— (*flowers*) lotnā; —— (*to pluck*) tornā, chunnā; —— (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; —— (*to pull on*) charhānā, mahirnā; —— (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udhernā; —— (- *the trigger*) kaldābnā; —— (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,a-r, latārnā; —— (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; —— (*in comp.*) kash, chīn.

PULLET, murghī nīm-kabābī, patiyā.

PULLEY, charkhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhanwar-kalī.

PULP, gūdā, maghz, raskas; —— (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.

PULPY, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

TO PULSATE, dharaknā, phakphakānā.

PULSATION, tīs, tapak, phatak, jumbish, harakat, tapish, japid, dharak, phakphak.

PULSE, nabz, nari, nātkū, nasā; —— (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhna, dil tenū *or* -tonā, dil-joī-k, nārī-tonā; —— (*versed in pulses*) nabzbān, nabz-dān.

PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masūn, dalhan, latrī; they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows. moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, hūt, kurthī, kulthī, upon which horses at Madras are generally fed.

PULVERABLE, būknc-jog. mumkinu-s-sahk.

TO PULVERIZE, būknā, sahk-k, surmasā-k.

PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pūmbo.

PUMPKIN, POMPION, kadū, kar', kadīmā, koudhū, pethā, lanka, safī-kadū; —— (- *rose*) mithā-kaddū, —— (- *juice*) nāru-l-kar'.

PUMP, (*for water*) pachūkā, bambā; —— (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūtu.

TO PUMP, khīchnā, ukālnā; —— (*fig.*) bhed-kna, iār-jo,i-k.

PUN, jū-na'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnīs, dosrth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, dīwāt-dīpak, dīp-nyā,o.

TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolnā, laflā-kahnā.

PUNCH, chheuī; —— (*a dapper fellow*) nātā, gachgainā; —— (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; —— (*dwarf*) ghutak, tenī, sumdum.

TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chheni-mārnā.

PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; —— (*cask*) pīpā

PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklīf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufāt. māmpān.

PUNCTILIOUS, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ,ādik, rāst, wā'idawafā, waadh-dhyānī; —— (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gā,fa.

PUNCTUALITY, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, sachautī, rāstī, ,idk; —— (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā,ī-se, ,idk-se.

PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-resī.

PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

TO PUNCTURE, chubhānā, chhub-d, chhed- *or* sūrākh-k.

PUNGENCY, biddat, jhāl, tezi, parparāhat, jalan.

PUNGENT, hādd, tez, tund, parparā, jhalālā, karwā,

TO PUNISH, sazā- &c. -k, mārnā, dandna, mār-khilāna, pītānā.

PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsat- &c. -pazīr, sazā-talab.

PUNISHED, mu'azzab, mu'ākab, sazā-khurda.

PUNISHER, mu'āzib, mu'azzib, tīrak.

Punishment, sazā, ṭā'run, 'aqāb, 'ikāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'uqūbat, siyāsat, mār, mār-pīṭ, ḥadd-sharaʿī, nasīḥat, ḳisās, peṭak, jurmāna, tanz, sar-zanish.

Punster, jugat-bāz, jhām-go, do-arthi.

Punk, (*prostitute*) mākho, bāʾī, kasbī, bazār-gūjda.

Puny, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapīn, kotāh, kam-zor.

To **Put**, jannā, byānā, bache-d *or* -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, kuturnā.

Pupil, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; —— (*scholar*) chatrīyā, pāṭhak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pūlā-posā, paṭhā, nachnī, ḍelā, kachā, til.

Pupilage, shāgirdī, talmīzī *or* ḥālat i talmīz.

Puppet, putlī, kaṭh putlī, la'ba *or* la'bat.

Puppet-man, putlī-wālā, ḳalandar, la'bat-bāz.

Puppet-show, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bārī.

Puppy, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdī, padnā, pālūkṛā, ku'te kā janā; —— (*fig.*) mardak.

Purblind, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

Purblindness, dhūnd, tyondhāʾī, chundhlāhat.

Purchasable, munkinu-sh-shirā, bisibur-jog, kīnne-jog, sar-khaīd, also *purchased*.

Purchase, khuīd, shirā *or* shira, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; —— (*free* -) khush-kharīd; —— (*original* -) 'ainu-l-māl, asl-kharīd. —— (- *and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To **Purchase**, mol-lenā, lena, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

Purchaser, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bisharūā, kinwaiyā.

Pure, sāf, musaffā, pharchhā, nirmal *or* nirmalā, zulāl, safā, saminu, tayib, mumazzā, pūrā, an-mila, nirputh, ṣūfī, be-dagh, neru; —— (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'ayār-rasīda, —— (*genuine*) asl, khālis, nūb, chokhā; —— (*mere*) ṣuf, luch, thenth, sada, khālī; —— (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; —— (*unpolluted*) pāk, mutahhar, tāhir, pabitar *or* pabitra; —— (*as language*) shusta, pakīza, pharchha, narbūt; —— (*as a virgin*, &c.) korā, anchhūā, achhūt; —— (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; —— (*a pure mitain*) pūrā dagh-bāz, pakkā-barām-zāda.

Purely, safā-, &c. -se, malz, nirā, ṣuf.

Pureness, **Purity**, safāʾī, pharchāʾī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhāʾī, aṣalat, barūt, mu'ṣūnī, pakī, tasfiya, ṭahārat, tathīr, shustagī, pākizagī, narbūtī, pūsāʾī, nekī, ṣalāhiyat.

Purfle, **Purple**, (*v. lace*) gotā, dhanak.

To **Purfle**, gotā-ṭānknā *or* -lagūnā.

Purgation, tasfiya, tathīr, tanzīl, jhaṛnā, ṭahārat.

Purgative, musahil, jhāṛak, tyāgak, jullābī.

Purgatory, (*among the* Musalmāns) ʿrāf.

Purge, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

To **Purge**, (a) jhāṛnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, bagānā; (n) jhaṛnā, ṣāf-b; —— (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

Purging, jiriyān i shikam, ishāl, peṭaukh; —— (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

Purification, tasfiya, tathīr, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharchāʾī, tanḳiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

To **Purify**, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

Puritan, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafzilī.

Purity, (*v. pureness*) nakāwat, tahāwat, be-riyāʾī, nem, ʿiṣmat.

Purl, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhal-bhalānā.

Purlieus, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgānw-pasgānw, rakba.

Purling, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

To **Purloin**, mārnā, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

Purloiner, chor, khāʾin, duzd.

Purple, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shafaqī, rūdī, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abāsī, bainganī, lākhā, lakhaurī jāmanī.

To **Purple**, arghawānī- &c. -karnā *or* banānā.

Purplish, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

Purport, maḳṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mamnā, maṭlab, mudd'ā, ant, hāṣil, khulāṣa.

To **Purport**, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k *or* -r, &c.

Purpose, irāda, ḳaṣd, niyat, gharaz, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, manṣūba, kām; —— (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb hā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḳūl.

To **Purpose**, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, manṣūba- &c. -b.

Purposely, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan.

To **Purr**, khurkhur-k, ghargharānā.

Purse, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, surra, torā, fota, bihla, batūā, dūlmiyān, dholaṛī, doūrā, gāuṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To **Purse**, thailī-meṅ-r; —— (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sametnā.

Purse-bearer, fota-dār, bhla-bardār, dhokaṛiyā, kīsa-bardār.

Purse-proud, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, motmard, gabbar.

Purser, (*of a ship*) bhandārī, tahwīl-dār.

Purslain, loniyā, khurfa, baḳlatu-l-humaḳā.

Pursuant, be-mūjb, ḥasb, muwāfik, mutābik.

To **Pursue**, pichhā-k, khadeṛnā, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhe-dauṛnā, dauṛnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, paind' paṛnā, tapatnā, rabarna, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-b, chhān mārnā.

Pursuer, muta'ākib, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr, pachheṛī, khaderū, ragedū, pichha-lagwā, dumbālī.

Pursuit, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dumbālī; —— (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftish.

Pursuivant, chob-dār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwal, soṭā-bardar, bhanḍār.

Purse, dam-phulwā, dam-chuhā, phepsā, phophas.

To **Purvey**, muhayyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāzir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

Purveyor, bhandārī, ihtimāmī *or* ihtimamchī.

Purulent, (*v. pus*) pībiyāhā.

Pus, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

Push, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, takkar, hūl, dūn, thelā, pelā, bhir; —— (*effort*) zor, bal, jhd; —— (*assault*) hamla, wār, relā, —— (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

To **Push**, dhakelnā, thelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- *or* pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khukānā, takrāna; —— (*to urge*) taḳaiyud-k, dabānā; —— (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; —— (*to make an effort*) dauṛnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

Pusher, ghurṛ-bāʾolā, dhakelā-hūā.

To be **Pushed**, pathar tale paṛnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

Pusher, dhakelū, thelū, &c.

Pushing, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḥib-himmat.

Pusillanimous, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḍar-poknā, hīz, beṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdaṛ, kādar, padnā.

Pusillanimously, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c.

Pusillanimousness, **Pusillanimity**, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, baṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

Pus, (*sor*) pīp, pīch, mavād, khuriyā, pīdo, mavādā, mūmā or -ī, pīp-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūnā, *to stink*, and pūmā, *to burn*. —— (*pus, pus*) pus-pus, hī-hī.

Pustule, ūkla, phaphoṭā, chhārī, pansī, jhallā.

To **Put**, mikhnā, dharnā, sahārnā, dālnā, santnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, mārnā, nā,e-ā, moknā, mārnā; —— (*to set*) baṭhālnā, garnā, khaṛā-k, rompnā, —— (*to expose*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kāṛhnā; —— (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k, —— (*together*) jornā, tānkna; —— (*back*) haṭānā; —— (*in writing*) kalam-band-k, tānk-r, utar-lenā; —— (*to trust*) bawāla-k, tafwīz-k; —— (*to apply*) lagana, bāndhna, —— (*to produce*) karna, lānu, pauda-k, —— (*to excite*) chalanā, tahrīk-d, —— (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; —— (*to put by*) mū-d, tāl-d; —— (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phaiṛnā, —— (*to put off*) utarnā, uṛāna, ghumā-d, bahla-d, bahka-d, jhulānā, mu'attal-k, tālnā, jhulanā, —— (*delay, &c.*) mauk-uf-k, —— (*to use, &c.*) khulnā, —— (*to put on*) paharnā, pahrana, cuhnā, charhanā, —— (*to impute*) bāndhnā, —— (*to put out, vomit*) dena, — (*to extinguish*) bujhnā, gul-k, mard-k, thandha-k, baja-k; —— (*the eyes*) phoṛnā, —— (*to put to death*) mār-d, katl-k mār-k, thikana lagana —— (*to put up*) chaḍhana, bajhana, —— (*or by*) ukh-chhoṛnā, band-k, —— (*up with or home*) khoj, paṛah-d, hazm-k, sabra, —— (*to put up to sale*) bech-d, —— (*to put down*) garana, pachhāṛna, —— (*to put away*) dur-k

To **Put**, (*a*) mikhnā, chalnā, jamī barhnā, chhūṭnā, hatna, &c.

Putrefaction, sarān, sarāmat, bosīdagī, gandagī

Putrefactive, sarāū, gaḷnā gandha-sāz

To **Putrefy**, (*a*) sarāna, galīna gandha- &c.-k, (*n*) sarna, galna, paṛa, gumasna, ubāna

Putrescent, gumsū, ubāū, sarṭā-hua

Putrid, saṛā, bosīda, gandā, sarāyal, mufsil, muhlik.

Putridness, **Putrescence**, sarāwat bosīdagī, gandagī, gumsīhat, ubāwat, fasad, kasrat

Putty, (*paste, lute, &c.*) lā, sarish

Puzzle, ulherā, ghalṭāhat, hairanī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lī hall

To **Puzzle** hairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang k dang-k, ghabrānā, chaundhiyānā, māt-k, lajwab-k, bista-zabān-k, nuzabvab-meu-d, munh-matā, —— (*to excel*) uljhanā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k

Puzzled, hairān, parishān, sar-asima

To be **Puzzled**, ta'ajjub k, hairān parishān h

Puzzler, munh-mār, pechpal-k-nī

Puzzling, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā,o, sangīākh, 'ukda-dar

Pygmy, bāhishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, *or* bamnā jhumkiyā

Pyramid, **Pyramidal**, mīnar, gan-dum *or* gio-dum; —— (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash, —— (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

Quack, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, hulākū, kachā-tabīb, kath-baid, nīm-hakīm, kath-mullā, lampat, lapatī

To **Quack**, (*as a duck*) kauka-k; —— (*to boast*) lāf-mārna

Quackery, kath-baidā, dawe-bāzī, khud-farosh.

Quadrangle chankhūṇṭā, chakl i chaugosha.

Quadrant, rub' i dāira, adhdhanuk.

To **Quadrate**, milnā, barābar-h, thīk-h, &c.

Quadrennial, chau-sanī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

Quadrilateral, chau-pāḷu, murabba'.

Quadrivial, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

Quadruped, chār-pāya, sitar, chau-goṛā, chaun, chārwā, mirg-char, bahīma (pl. bahā,im).

Quadruple, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-lagā, chaunhra, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

To **Quaff**, dhoknā, charhā-j, pī-lenā *or* -jānā.

Quagg, pānkā, daldalā; —— (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal

Quail, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭaī.

Quaint, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luft

Quake, larza, tharthari, kānp, daldalahat.

To **Quake**, kāmpnā, kapna, larazna, thartharānā, daldalna.

Qualification, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, gun, sifat, bulya, bvekhantā, liyakat, isti'dād, hasiyat.

Qualified, (a) mausuf, bisekhnī

To **Qualify**, durust-k, āstāsta-k, sazāwār-k, kābil k, lik-k, —— (*to abate*) ghatāna, mukhaffaf k, islāh-d, —— (*to modify*) banana

Quality, bisekh, kīmat, kaif, kaifiyat, wasaf (pl. ausāf), —— (*property*) khasa, bau subhāo, mahiyat, jab', nat, waf mabad, —— (*rank*) manaba, pāya manzilat, mahatam, —— (*the quality of grandees*) umara, shurfa, shu afa

Qualm ubkai mali i mavā, khatha, lazza, dhatka —— (*to have a qualm*) ji-mailana ubkai ana

Quandary, mutlāha, —— (*uneasy in mind*) pashemān nadim

Quandary (*perplexity, &c.*) hairānī halāk

Quantity, atkal, miknār, kamiyat, chandi, mautad, sanjā, paimān, miyār, kam, —— (*weight*) wazn, tūl, kadi, —— (*a large quantity*) ghet, ziyadati, kasrat, ifrat

Quantum (*amount*) jumla, jam', —— (*share*) hi a, bant

Quantum sufficit, jeta-chahiye, jitnā-chāhiye

Quarantine, chilla, bandhan, chalisā

Quarrel, jhagra, kaziya, bakhera, jhanjhat, ragrā, khatkhasha, bigar, bat-tas, parkhash, jhagra, tarh, randhā, khusūmat, mu'rika, bagra, randho pūtaho, uljhan, khat-pat, —— (*to pick a quarrel*) tha-rā-k

To **Quarrel**, jhagarnā, larna, kaziya-k, bakhera- &c.-k, lag mā, jhagarna, bigarna, ulajhna, phūt-rahna

Quarrelsome, **Quarrelsir**, larāūkū, jhagrālū, jhanjhāṭī, jang-jo, ateza-jo, ghulidang, jhagaū, larnu, mard tanū-bar khatpatiya, bantha, shor-pasht, sarhang, fitna-jo

Quarrelsomeness, jang-joī, ateza-joī, larāūk-panā, tanū-bari

Quarry, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistan, pathuiya-khan

Quart, (*fourth of a gallon*) sei, ser-bhai

Quartan, humaye riba'ī, tajūrī, tapa-rub'a, chautharyā, tatī-jai, kūjar.

Quarter, chauthāī, pāo, rub', pawā, chahāum; —— (*part*) disā, sū, ufāk (pl. āfāk) mujal, pūrā; —— (*of meat*) dast, rān; —— (*of a rupee, &c.*) chaunī, pāolā, sūkā, pāī, —— (*treatment*) mulāk; —— (*of the world*) jarat, jānib, or, rukh, simt; —— (*of a town, &c.*) mahalla, tolā, rū'a, khand; —— (*lodging*) makān, makūm, jaga, thikānā, derā, chhaonī, —— (*protection in battle*) kaul, mujāt, ār, amān, panāh, aman, muhāfazat; —— (*quarter of quarter*) al-amān, panāh, dharam-dwār; —— (*close quarters*) mid o burd; —— (*one and a quarter*) sawā, —— (*two, &c. and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawātīn, sawā-char; —— (*three quarters*) pāwen; —— (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; —— (*two, &c. and three quarters*) paune-tīn; so pauna-chār, pauna-pānch, &c.

[illegible], [illegible]-k ; —— (*to station*) mukām, bandobast-k ; —— (*to give quarter*) amān-dan, -d, al-[illegible]-amānā ; among the Hindoos to call for quarter expressed by tīn-lamā or pakaṛnā, ghāṛ dānt se [illegible]nā, whence ham gau bā, ham gau hai, *quarter ! quarter !* —— (*to ask quarter*) ḳaul-chāhnā.

Quarterly, Quarterage, si-māha, tri-māsā.

Quarter'-gaaters, posh-ḳhaime kādāroghā, mīr-manzil, [illegible]-tusak, mīr-farsh.

Quarter-staff, ḍand, bānk-pattā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, [illegible]kṛī ; —— (*to play at*) dānd-chaktī- &c. -khelnā.

Quarto, chau-warḳa, chau-bandī.

Quarterern, ādh pāo, adh pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To Quash, (a) tornā ; —— (*to annul*) bātil-k, radd-k, [illegible]-dūr-d ; (a) khalkhalānā.

Quaternion, chauk, chaukā, chaukā.

Quatrain, sorṭhū, rubā'ī, chau-misra', band, kiṭ'a.

Quaver, marghol, maroṛ

To Quaver, lahakna, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-mūrorna.

Quay, pushta, ghāṭ chabūtrā, chautarā.

Quean, kuttānin, thagnī, laundī, kasbī

Queasy, (*queamish*) matlāū, matlāū.

Queen, mahka tānī, shah- *or* pad bīb-begam, mahatānī ; —— (*in cards*) rajī, —— (*at chess*) farzīn, warīn.

Queer, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhut, kahūn-kā

To Quell, tornā, phornā raf'-k, shikast dalnā

To Quench, (*thirst or fire*) bujhnā —— (*fire*) bujhā-k, thanda k, [illegible]no-k, —— (*to still*) mārnā, daf'-k dur-k, khana

Quencher, murak, dafi', bujhāne-wālā

Quenchless, amit, amit, ghair mumkinu-l-utfa, nirbujhā

Querimonious, (*discontented*) kūtil, kūchar, gilagu a

Querist, sail, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā

Quern (*small hand mill*) hath-chakkī

Querpo, (*kind of garment*) basmā, wasmā

Querulous, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak

Querulousness, gila-guzārī, nindkā'ī, kūtilta, kūchartā.

Query, sawal, purasih, istifhām, istifsār

Quest, khoj, talāsh, taltish, just-o-jū

Question, sawāl, puras'h, prashan, istifhām ; —— (*dispute*) bahs, kaziya, jhagra, mujhala, —— (*affair*) mukaddama, bāt, —— (*doubt*) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; —— (*to call in question*) bāz-pursī k, —— (*to be out of the question*) bāhar-h.

To Question, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā,o-k, istimzāj-lenā, —— (*to examine*) tathān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhānā ; —— (*to doubt*) shakk- &c. -r ; —— (*to beg the question*) istidlāl-k.

Questionable, mushtaba, mashkūk, sawāl-talab, pūchhne-jog.

Questioned, (*interrogated*) masūl ; —— (*doubted*) mashkūk.

Questionless, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

Quibble, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, hīla-ḥawāla, tālmatol, ghughālaṭa, and-phand, fartand, cipher.

To Quibble, and-phand- &c -k, tālmaṭol-k, &c.

Quibbler, jugat-bāz, hīla-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

Quick, (*alive*) jītā, zinda ; —— (*nimble*) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charpharā, chitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chatpatiyā ; (*-time*) chaltā

Quick, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To Quicken, (a. & n.) [illegible], [illegible] (to hasten) dauṛnā, jaldī-k, —— (*to sharpen*) [illegible] &c. -k ; (n.) jī-jaṭkanā.

Quickleach, barī, chārnā, āhak ī tafta, kalī ; [illegible] (*composition of*) nūrā.

Quickly, turant, jaldī, chitābī, fil-faur, faurau, dauṛkar, chatpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā,o, -faur-jhaṭīk, laṭpaṭīk, jhaṭpaṭ, jhaṭpaṭ, jhaṭpaṭjhaṭ, laṭpaṭ.

Quickness, jaldī, chitābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charpharāhat, ta'jīl, chitāb-kārī, beg, begtā'ī.

Quick-sand, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamīn, thāū, ghaughrī, reg-rawān.

Quick-set, ḳalam, lagnā, shāḳh, chārā.

To Quick-set, ḳalam-lagānā.

Quick-sighted, tez-nazar, tez-chasm, tez nigāh.

Quick-sightedness, tez-nazarī, tez-chashmī, teznigāhī.

Quick-silver, pārā, sīm-āb, zībak, ras, rūt, sambhūbīj

Quiet, Quiescent, sākin, be-harakat, asthir, āsūda, murafia', mutamaiyin, rāhatī ; —— (*as a horse*) michal, rahwārī, ḳhush-lagām ; —— (*silent*) chup, tākat, sākin, —— (*mild*) ghatīb, bholā, bhondū.

Quiet, Quiescence, sukun, karār, itmīnān, ārām, āsāish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāhat, rafāhiya.

To Quiet, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

Quietly, thista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

Quietness, (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup ; —— (*mildness*) mulāimat, āhistagī, bholāpan, gharībī.

Quill, shāh-par ; —— (*of a porcupine*) kāntā, khār.

Quilt, lazāī, bdā-posh, lihaf, gudrī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To Quilt, tāgna, gudnā, nigandnā.

Quilted, (*stuff*) sozanī, gadrī, nigandā-hua.

Quilting, nigandai, nigandā, gulkārī

Quince, bihī, bih, safarjal, ābī

Quince-seeds, bihi-dāna, tukhm i safarjal.

Quinquennial, panj-sala, panch-barkhā *or* -varshā.

Quinsy, (*disease in the throat*) khunāk.

Quintessence, khulāsa, sat, sar, lit, akās.

Quintuple, pach-taha, or -partī, or -lara *or* -gunā.

Quire, (*of paper*) dasta, bīthī.

Quirk, nukta, barīkī, jugat, thag-bidyā, bāzolī, lapeṭ.

To Quit, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhatnā, —— (*good bread, &c.*) behisht meh latmārnā, —— (*to pay*) bhar-d, adā-k, wāsil-k ; —— (*to make even*) barabar-k.

Quite, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; —— (*perfectly*) la'anna, hubahū, nipaṭ.

Quit-rent, khiraj, khazāna.

Quits, utāra, barābar, mafisāl, fārigh, sar ba sar.

Quittance, utārau-patar, fārigh-khatī (pronounced fārkhatī) chhutkārā, sāfi-nama, bāz-nāma, khatī i lāda'wa.

Quiver, tarka-h, tukash, nikhang, tūn ; —— (*part of*) kurbān ; —— (*armed with a quiver*) tarkash-band.

To Quiver, lahakna ; —— (*to shake*) kapnā, larazna, tharthar nā, halhalānā.

Quizz, (*whirligig*) chakrī, chakaī.

Quoit, katī, kuṭal, ṭaryā, chaktī, chāmp ; —— (*the game*) khūntī-taiyā.

Quondam, āge kā, kadīm-se, sābik.

Quota, hissa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bilrī.

Quotation, (*extract*) iktibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istishhād, istikhrāj.

To Quote, iktibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

Quoted, muktabas, —— (*quoter*) muktabis.

Quoth, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say*; this last is the Sanskrit kaṭhanam; akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say*.

Quotidian, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; —— (*a quotidian fever*) humā,e yaumī, tapi muwāẓiba, gurgurī.

Quotient, ḥāṣil, ḳismat, bhūg, mablagh, ḥaṣil- *or* khārij-ḳismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

Rabbet, (*a cut or lapping joint*) dopṛhiyā-jor.

Rabbi, yahūdoṅ kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

Rabbit, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugaṛā.

Rabble, bhīṛ, rabāḳ-ṭābāḳ, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

Race, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsāwarī, ḳabīla, dūdmān, baṅs, kul, jatārū, pīṛhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, ẕāt, saf, gurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; —— (*contest in running*) daurārī, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapūr; —— (*period*) daura, rasī.

Race-horse, ghuṛ-daur, daur-ghoṛā, sbarī-kā ghoṛā.

Racer, dawand *or* dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw *or* -raftār.

Rack, shikanja, kasan, ḍhāṭhī, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; —— (*torture*) siyāsat, kasht, shiddat; —— (*dutaff*) pundī, lundī; —— (*grate*) ṭhaṭharī.

To **Rack**, shikanje meṅ-khīchnā, daurānū, saf-lenā; —— (*to torture*) siyāsat-k; —— (*to squeeze*) pīsnā, pernā, nichornā, masalnā.

Racket, (*noise*) ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, dandā, ṭāndī; —— (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machāna, ghulghapāṛā- &c. -k.

Rack-rent, gayārī, sakht-girī; —— (*rack-renter*) sukhtgīr.

Racy, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

Radiance, Radiancy, Radiation, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, riyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammuḳ jagmagahaṭ, jilā.

Radiant, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tābnāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū

To **Radiate**, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

Radical, aslī, gātī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, thenṭh; —— (*heat*) harārat-i gharīzī; —— (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

To **Radicate**, (*to plant deeply*) gāṛnā, baiṭhānā, jamnā.

Radish, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, muraī, niwār.

Radius, niṣfu-l-ḳaṭr, ārdh-vyās, bānijard; —— (*spoke*) pakhri, gaz; —— (*of the arm*) baṛī nalī.

Raffle, shartī, jūā; —— (*to dispose of by raffle*) jūe par buchnā.

Raft, beṛā, chaughaṛā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharnaī.

Rafter, kaṛī, kāṇḍī, koro, tarak, dhuran.

Rag, gūdar, lattā, dhajjī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chatchindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, bprā, roḳ'a.

Ragamuffin, gūdar-shāh, chithapiyā, gudariyā, chithariyā-bīr, khindrā.

Rage, ghuṣṣa, ḳahr, ghazab, khashm, jalāl, jaẓba, josh-kharosh, kop, kroda, juljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhāṅjh, tāo, jhaur, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; —— (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; —— (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; —— (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

To **Rage**, ḳahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaṛnā, ghazab-mein-ā, josh-mārnā, juljalānā, jhuṅjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; —— (*as a disorder*) 'ālamgīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; —— (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfān-k.

Rageful, Raging, ḳahr-ālūda *or* -nāk, ghazab-ālūd *or* -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jauṛāhā, jalābalā; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-zan, mutalāṭim, joshāṅ, kharoshāṅ; —— (*violent*) shadīd.

Ragged, gūdar (whence gūdṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by faḳīrs), murakḳ'a, mekhī, khardharā; —— (*clothed in rags*) dalḳ-posh; —— (*uneven*) kharkharā, ṛbar.

Raggedness, chithrāhaṭ, dalḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

Ragingly, be-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

Ragman, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdar-wālā.

Ragout, dam-pukht, ḳaliya.

Rags *or* **Clouts**, (*for infants*) gargūdar, gandar, potrā; —— (*luggage*) bprī batānā, kammalī-gaṭhrī, gaṭhrī-mūṭhrī; —— (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

Rail, Railing, katahrā, kathgharā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkaṛkot; —— (*beam*) kamar-balā, bareṛā; —— (*abuse*) gālī, ta'n-tashnī'.

To **Rail**, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kathbond-nā; —— (*to abuse*) jhiraknā, jhiknā, jhaṛjhiṛānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ta'n-tashnī'-k, ta'na-k, ta'na-zanī-k; —— (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; —— (*to rail at one another*) gālī-galauj-k.

Railer, ta'na-zan, mutalammaṭ, tā'in.

Raillery, ṭhathā, ṭhatholī, bolī-tholī, mazākh, rarāfat, bazla, istihza, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasakhkhur, batolī, mihnā, thenā.

Raiment, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

Rain, meṅh, bārān, būrish, mihūṅ *or* mihyūn, nihūn, pānī, barān i rahmat; —— (*a heavy rain*) jharī; —— (*rain-water*) menh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

To **Rain**, (n.) barasnā, pānī- *or* menh-parnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapānā, ṭipṭip-barsānā; —— (*cats and dogs*) mūslā-dhār-barasnā.

Rainbow, dhanak, kausi ḳuzaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rāmdhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

Raininess, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

The Rains, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; —— (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār; abru maisān; a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the *rains* only.

Rainy, barsāti, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. *wet*).

Rainy-season, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

To **Raise**, uthānā, khaṛā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, charhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, mūṭhe-lenā; —— (*to erect*) suskernā, humsānā; —— (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; —— (*a report, &c.*) uṛānā; —— (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāzir-k; —— (*the dead*) i'jāz i masīhā-k; —— (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; —— (*a sword*) taulnā; —— (*the price, &c.*) tez-k; —— (*to exalt*) barhānā; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḥrīk-d, —— (*to rouse*) jagānā; —— (*to create*) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to make a noise, &c.*) machānā, karnā, rachānā; —— (*to collect*) khaṛā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; —— (*to breed*) pālnā; —— (*paste, &c.*) phūlānā; —— (*to raise a siege*) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā *or* -chhoṛānā.

Raised, kursī- *or* takht-dār, charhā, sar-afrāz.

Raisen, uthwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

Raisin, kishmish, munaḳḳah, mawīz, dākh.

Rake, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, randī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, baū-zarīḳ, lawind; —— (*instrument*) jendrā, pānjā.

To Rake, (*gather*) batorṉ or kakroṉlenā, jam'-k, ukṭārnā, kureṉā, khornā, paṇjiyāṉā; —— (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragī-k, zinā-kārī-k; —— (*to search*) ḍhūndhnā, ṭoṉā, ṭaṭolna.

Rake-hell, jahannam kā kūndū, shaukh-chashm.

Rake, be-ḳaid, be-pramāṉ, rāṉḍ-kā sāṉḍ, jhāṛā, bā,o-kāhil, tamāshā-hīn, biasnī.

To Rally, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thambhnā, sambhalnā; —— (*to jeer*) ṭhaṭhā-k or -mārnū, masakh- &c. -k.

Ram, mendhā, bheṛā, bakrā, boṭā, bokā, pāṭhā.

To Ram, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kaṉā, mārnā (v. *to cram*), ṭhesnā, khāuchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

Ramble, sair, gasht, nazāra, matar-gasht.

To Ramble, phirnā, dolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktāphirnā, mārā-mārā-phirna, ḍāwāṉ-ḍol-phirnā, tāṉābāṉā-k, dol-mārnā.

Rambler, harra-gard, āwāra, babeṭū, sair-bāz, nazārbāz, saiṛānī.

Ramification, resha, sor, līna, rag, sīr, jāl-bandī.

To Ramify, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāṛ-b.

Rammer, gaz, thasnī (or *pounder*), mūsal, durmus, nal, mūl.

Rammish, bakra-end, mendha-end, bokā-end, bad-bo.

To Ramp, ṭapnā, uchalna, phāndna.

Rampant, zor, phābib, shokh, be-hayā, khar-mast.

Rampart, fasil (vulg safil), kamar, alang, kotā, koṭ, sūr, —— (*wall*) dīwār, —— (*of a city*) shahrpanāh.

Ramrod, ṭhasnī gaz, gaz-i bandūk.

Rancid, kacā, tikh, be-gandta or bad-bo.

Rancidness, karwahat, tikhi, bad bo.

Rancorous, kina-war, pur-kina, ghum, ghunā, bāgī, kapṭī, sakht, sub bat, pakka.

Rancorously, kina-wari &c. -se, ghin-se, &c.

Rancour, kina, ghin, bughz, 'inad, lag, kina wari, sakht, kapat, hasbur.

Random, (adj.) ittifāki, 'ārzī; —— (*at random*) bekhud, ittifāk-se, be-andāz be-hisāb, 'ārzāṉa, ūṭak ṭuk, be-kud, be-thasr-thikāṉā, yūnhī, bādhawājī, be-āna, be-sabat, ankh-mūnd, atkal-pachhū

Rank, (*rank, row*) katār, ṣaṉīra, —— (*of shot*) ṭhaṛ, tappā, pallā, —— (*room*) maidan, 'arsa, ph ṇ, pallā; —— (*direct train*) sūt, chot, tar

To Rank, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, muratrab, bū-tartīb-r, barābar-sarabar-r, saf-ba-saf khaṛā-k, parā-b, pāntī-h, sādhnā, sautnā, par nā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, ekṣūṭ-h.

Ranger, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, ḳarāwal.

Rank, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, barā, dhar'ānā, lumbchharā; —— (*as meat*) bad-bo, busāṇdha

Rank, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāntī, bārh, ḳatār, maṛatā, saumān, ṭakar, raf'at, pā,egāh; —— (*degree*) darja, mahātam, gintī; —— (*class*) kism, bhānt, ḍhang; —— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To Rank, (a.) barābar-r; —— (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barabar-h.

To Rankle, pakna, laguā, khatakna, chubhnā, gaṛnā, bhnā, salnā.

Rank, bahut, barī, sakht, ba-shiddat.

Rankness, phaphandāī, zor, ziyādatī.

To Ransack, lūtnā, lūt-jenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k; —— (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, dhūndh-mārna, talāsh-k.

Ransom, utārā, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍand, chhoṛautī; —— (*for murder*) khūn-balā.

To Ransom, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ or āzādkarānā or karwāṉā.

Rant, bak, bag, jhak, hartūhat.

To Rant, bakna, bag-lapāṭ-k, dhaurī-hānknā, barbarāna, jhak-mārnā, harra-goī-k.

Ranter, bakkī, barbaṛiyā, bā,o jhak, harra-go.

Ranunculus, mend, kākūnjkī.

Rap, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭhakorā, thongā, ṭhapak.

To Rap, (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, ṭhongānā khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak- or tālī-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabdhabānā; —— (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṅ lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, mūrchhit-k; —— (*to snatch*) chhīn- or khīch-lenā.

Rapacious, luterā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

Rapaciously, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-gīrī-se.

Rapaciousness, Rapacity, ghārat-garī, ghā,o ghappī, garāraī.

Rape, (*seed*) ghor-rāī, sarson.

Rapid, tez, tund, jald, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl; —— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

Rapidity, Rapidness, tezī, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utāwal, —— (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhāī.

Rapidly, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

Rapier, nīmcha, pesh-kabz, guptī.

Rapine, lutpāt, ẓulm, ghadi, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhādhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

Rapture, jaḍb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', sor, josh, murchhā, hirāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāk, āhlād, magantā, jaḍba.

Rapturous, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, hirāgī.

Rare, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalīl, kam, anmol, anūp, nirālā, birlā, bilā-māshā, ghairmuyassar, kudri-kalīl, kamtar; —— (*excellent*) nādir, sans, 'anīb, anokhā; —— (*thin*) patlā, lajīf; —— (*raw*) khām, kachā, kutār, nīm-pukhta.

Rarefaction, tarkīb, rikākat, paghlāhat.

To Rarefy, (n.) tughalnā, paghalnā, rakīk- &c. -h; (a.) patlī- &c. -k, patlāna.

Rarely, kam, thorā; —— (*finely*) khūb, bhārī tarah

Rareness, Rarity, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, killat, nudrat, tuhfagī, nādirī, nikkat, patlāī, latāfat; —— (*a rarity*) saughat, tuhfa (pl tahāyit), nādira, anmoghūn.

Rascal, Rascalion, harām-zāda, nardak, nā-bakār, pajī, daghā-bāz, kāhi, thag, bantal.

Rascality, harām-zādagī, nā-bakūrī, daghā-bāzī, chandalī, thagī.

Rascally, kamina, pājī, bakīr, kam-bakht, bantu-lmāl, khīrshtī.

Rash, utāwalā, jald, tez, be-lihāz, be-tamammul, be-ihtiyāt, be-tadbir, be-andesha, be-takr, be-dharak, nadharak, mutahawwir, be-tahāsha.

Rash, (sub.) pittī, ubbār, bukhūr, garmī-dāna, ambhaurī, tabkhāla.

Rashly, jaldī- &c. -se, be-mahābā, be-kiyās, be-tajwīz.

Rashness, jaldī, be-lihāzī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagī, utalī or utāwalī.

Rasp, (*large rough file*) retī, sohau.

To Rasp, retnā, ragarnā.

Rasure, kaṭkūt, kalam-khurdagī.

Rat, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, chhachhundar; —— (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl-milnā, kān-khaṛā-k.

Rafan, (*a small cane*) chhaṛī, bet.

Rate, bhā,o, nirkh, kīmat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, daul, ṣūrat; —— (*of land*) mahṣūl, jam'; —— (*allowance*) kalāf, wazīfa, rātib; —— (*degree*) andāza, atkal, mautād, miḳdār; —— (*manner*) ṭarah; —— (*tax*) bihrī, dānā-bāhī, mahṣūl; —— (*estimation*) hisāb, andāz, takrīr, lekhā; —— (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is hisāb se nek o bad barābar hain.

To Rate, jānnā, ginnā, arīalnā, shumār-k, ḳadr- &c. -jānnā; —— (*to rail*) jhiṛjhiṛānā; —— (*to chide*) jhaṛuknā, laṭāṛnā, chashm-numāyī-k.

Rates, and adjustment of, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; —— (*book of* -) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

Rather, pahle, awwal, peshtar, ḳabl, muḳaddam, āge; —— (*somewhat*) thoṛā-sā, kum-besh, kuchh; —— (*quite properly*) bihtar; —— (*I will rather die than beg*) marnā ḳabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

Ratification, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, istiḳrār, istiḥkām, taṣdīḳ, ṭhahrāo.

Ratifier, mustaḥkim, taṣdīḳ-karne-wālā.

To Ratify, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṭhīk-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

Ratio, andāza, munāsabat, muwāzaḳat.

Ratiocination, ta'aḳḳul.

Rational, nāṭiḳ, chetan, ẓū-'aḳl, ẓū-idrāk, ma'ḳūl, munāsib, 'aḳlī, shāista, uchit, guṇiyā; —— (- *being*) kalsarā, boltā; —— (*a rational animal*) hanwān i nāṭiḳ, chetan-jīv, *or* jīv.

Rationally, 'aḳl- &c. -se, shāistagī-se.

Rationalness, nuṭḳ, ma'ḳūliyat, shāistagī, uchitāī.

Rattan, sammu-l-far, bartāl, zarnikh.

Rattle, jhanjhanāhaṭ, kharkharāhat, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pāzel, ghungbunā, sharāṭa, sanātā, kharōkā, bharbharāhat; —— (*rant*) bar, barbaṛāhat; —— (*instrument*) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, panjanī, ghungharū.

To Rattle, kharkharānā, jhankānā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, paṭpaṭānā, phaṛphaṛānā, bakarnā, jharjharānā, gharghrānā, ghurghurānā; —— (*in the throat*) gharrā-lagnā; —— (*words*) bāteṅ-bānknā *or* -bagharnā; —— (*to rap out*) nikalna, phenk-marnā.

Ravage, wīrānī, pāmālī, kharābī.

To Ravage, lūtnā, tāḳht u tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wīrān-k, khūk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pāe-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujāṛnā.

Ravager, luṭerā, ghārtgar, ta'ṛyat-kush, ujāṛī.

To Rave, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā *or* -bānknā, bakna, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiziyān-baknā; —— (*in sleep*) bayānā, gūgūānā.

Ravel, gūṇī, gulhaṛī, ghurchī, gulhat, pech

To Ravel, ulhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, luṭā-d, uthrānā, gunjyānā, guṛī-muṛī-k, pech-d; —— (*to unknit*) udherna; (n.) ulajhan, abtar- &c. -h.

Ravelled, ulajh-pulajh, ulhā *or* ulhā-hūā.

Raven, jangli-kawwā, *rāgh dashtī*, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhur-kawwā.

Ravenous, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mūā, ghāo-ghap, jhokhālā, khūn-khwār, duranda.

Ravine, (*defile*) ghāṭī *or* ghāṭī, garewā.

To Ravish, gāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāṛnā, bazor-k, be-zor chīrā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faẓihat-k, kharāb-k, pakardhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā *or* -ḍālnā; —— (*to seize*) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; —— (*transport*) wajd-men-lāna, achet-k.

Ravisher, zālim, jābir, parda-dar; —— (*in comp.*) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, *heart-ravisher*.

Ravishment, gulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faẓīḥatī, pulbandī.

Raw, kachā, ḳhām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pokht; —— (*excoriated*) ragṛā-hūā, chhilā-hūā; —— (*chill*) martūb, sard, ṭhanḍhā, mallā; —— (*in comp.*) nim, nau.

Rawboned, sukhā, jhinbaḍḍā.

Raw-head and bloody bones, bhākur, jhoṭī-wālā.

Rawness, kachāī, nā-pakhtagī, ḳhāmī, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anārī-pana *or* anār-pan; —— (*chilliness*) sardī, ṭhanḍha, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhīk.

Ray, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, nairīchī, sīnī, girihnī, maukh.

Raze, (*of ginger*) gānṭh, girih.

To Raze, mismār-k, pāe-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekh-kanī-k, malmeṭ-k, ukhāṛnā.

Razor, ustura, chhūrā.

Reach, (*power*) pahunch, hāth, bas, ḳudrat, dast ras, daur; —— (*fetch*) bandish, pech, dāo, katkanā, ghāt.

To Reach, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āntnā, junnā, pasārnā, phailnā, chalnā, deṅā; —— (*to touch*) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; —— (*to bring*) lānā (*for* le-ānā); —— (*to reach for, and give*) uṭhā-d, pakṛā-d; —— (*to stretch out*) phailānā, pasārnā; —— (*to penetrate*) gaṛnā, asar-k.

To React, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

Reaction, palṭāo, ḳuwwat i bāzgashtī, ḳuwwat i bāzhuyūm.

Read, (*past participle*) khwānda, paṛhā-hūā; —— (*a lesson that has already been read or learned*) khwandagī, āmokhta.

To Read, paṛhnā, bīnchnā, pāṭh-k, mutāla'a-k, ṭalāwat-k, ḳirā,at-k; —— (*to perceive*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; —— (*to one*) paṛh-sunānā, —— (*without explaining*) rawān- *or* nāgahān-paṛhnā, ṭilāwat, &c. -k; —— (*in comp.*) ḳhwānī, whence sha'r-ḳhwānī, *reading poetry*.

Reader, paṛhwaiyā, kārī, pāṭhik, nāẓira, maulūdī; —— (*in comp.*) khwān; —— (*student, &c.*) muta'allim.

Readily, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpat.

Readiness, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, puṛat, kamar-bandī, muyān-bastagī; —— (*expeditiveness*) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmī, dil-dihī, man-lagao; —— —— (*facility*) āsānī, sahaj.

Reading, parhnā, mutāla'a; —— (*lecture*) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhāī; —— (*-desk*) rihal, chaugosī; —— (*reading and writing*) nawisht-khwānd, likhnā-paṛhnā.

Ready, (*prepared*) banā-hūā, banā, tayār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sidha, kamar-band, miyān-basta, bana-thanā, mukammal, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from *leito*, Portug.); —— (*prompt*) āmūr, jugat-baz, wird-zabān, chaṛuttar; —— (*to depart*) pā ba rikāb; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā, —— (*ready cooked*) pakā-pakāyā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*ready dug*) khodā-khodāya; —— (*at hand*) karīb, nazdīk, pās, maujūd, ḥāzir, musta'idd, rujū', kharā, āge; —— (*quick*) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chāmat-kār, chatur; —— (*straight*) sīdha, rāst; —— (*to make ready*) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to be ready*) taiyar-h, ban-chuknā; —— (*ready money*) nakd, rok; —— (*ready at an answer*) ḥāzir-jawāb; —— (*any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.*) mā-l asar.

Real, aṣlī, ḥaḳīḳī, khālis, ma'nawī, yukīnī, sachā, mj, mukhliṣ, kharā, ṣāf, ḳatta'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; —— (*a real estate*) sukana.

Reality, ḥaḳīḳat, asālat, ma'nawīyat, tayaḳḳun, kunah, sat.

To Realize, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, ham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlānā; —— (*to buy land*) gāṛnā.

Really, sach, albatta, ḥaḳīḳatan, aṣlatan, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāki', aṣal-men, mūl, nafs-u-l-amar, sach-much, bi-t-tahkīk.

Realm, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, ṭanat, rāj.

Ream, (*of paper*) gaḍḍī.

To Reanimate, jilānā *or* jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To Reap, (*to cut*) kāṭnā, dirō-k, lavnā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; —— (*to obtain*) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

Reaper, dirō-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, wheuce lawāī, *reaping*.

Reaping-hook, hansuā, haṭiyā, dāsā, parāyā.

Reaping-time, kaṭāī, kaṭāo i khirman.

Rear, Rearward, pichh-wāṛā, pichhā, pichhāṛī, pachhet k.— (*to attack*) pichhāṛī-mārnā; — (*to cut to pieces*) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāṭ-kāyhnā *or* -kaṭ-tegh-k.

To Rear, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, khīchnā; — (*to bring up*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (*to educate*) ta'līm-k, banānā, sadhānā; — (*to exalt*) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā-h, sīkh-pā-h, khaṛā-h, alif-h; — (*and plunge*) tarrānā

Rear-guard, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

To Reascend, pher-charhnā.

Reason, (*rational faculty*) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aḳl, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, nushātat, gharaz, parbhāp, hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (*cause*) bā'iṭ, liye, fī; — (*right*) haḳk, ṭhikāī, wujūh

To Reason, luhs-k, muhāhasa-k, munāzara-k, charchā-k, kuhnā, kah-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'aḳl-daurānā, chetnā, ta'akkul-k.

Reasonable, (*rational*) ma'ḳūl, wājbī, ṭhīk, uchit, durust, shā,ista, aklī, khurad-mand ma'ḳūl-bīn, hakk-shināss, hisābī, 'aḳilāna, — (*moderate*) mu'tadil, muwāfiḳ, muḳholā, — (*as price, &c.*) mutawassiṭ, miyana; — (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'aḳl yihī chāhti hai, asl bāt yihī

Reasonableness, ma'ḳūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'ḳūl-bīnī; — — (*moderation*) i'tidāl.

Reasonably, 'akl-mandi- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se

Reasoner, bahlūs, charchat, munāzir, mubāhis, naiyāyik.

Reasoning, mubaḥasa, munāzara, takrīr, taujīh, bidyā-bilās.

Reasonless, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-hisāb, be-insaf.

Rebeck, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) sitār, rabāb

Rebel, Rebeller, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangībāz, bāgī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munharif.

To Rebel, baghāwat- &c. -k, antnā, sar-uthāna, bar-j.

Rebellion, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sarkashī, inhirāf, dangā, bulwā, dangaitī.

Rebellious, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta'sī, dhing.

Rebelliously, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

Rebelliousness, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

Rebound, palṭāo, ulṭāo, bār-gashtī.

To Rebound, paltā-khānā, palatnā, pīrnā, āge-ānā, ulatnā, lautnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h *or* -k.

Rebounding, bāzgashtī, palṭāū, &c.

Rebuff, jharkī, ghurkī, zajr, dutkārī.

To Rebuff, jharaknā, ghuraknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā, zajr-k.

To Rebuild, pher-banānā *or* -uthānā.

Rebuke, malāmat, sarzinash, ḍānṭ, dapaṭ, ghurkī, chashm-numāī.

To Rebuke, ḍānṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numāī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

Rebus, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chīst-ān.

Rebutter, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, badd i jawāb.

Recall, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-talabī.

To Recall, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To Recant, (n.) pher-jānā, palatnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

Recantation, bargashtagī, inhirāf, irtidād.

To Recapitulate, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

To Recede, hatnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṛnā, dab-jānā.

Receipt, (*note, &c.*) rasīd, pahunch, ḳabz, ḳabūl-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, itlāḳ, wāṣil (*pl.* wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdanī, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasb-l-waṣūl; — (*receipt of*) itlāḳ-nawīs; — (*recipe*) nuskha, chikitsā.

Receivable, lene-jog, lenā, ḳābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To Receive, (*to accept*) lenā, ḳabūl-k, angīkār-k; — (*to get*) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (*to admit, as a vessel, &c.*) āne- *or* paiṭhne-d; — (*to touch*) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (*a guest*) istiḳbāl-k, barhke-lenā, ezyātnā; — (*a bridegroom*) parichhnā; — (*to collect*) taḥṣīl-k, pakarnā, lagānā; — (*to be received*) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (*what do you receive a month now?*) ab mahīne pīchhe tumhen kyā miltā hai? i. e. *what is received by you?*

Received, ilhāḳī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

Receiver, lewaiyā; — (*of stolen goods*) chor-dhanīk; — (*of taxes*) taḥṣīl-dār; — (*of a still*) bhabkā; — (*in comp.*) gīr.

Recency, Recentness, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

Recent, nayā, nau, jadīd; — (*fresh*) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam.

Receptacle, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan, maljā, khān.

Reception, ilhāḳ, lagā,o; — (*treatment*) āgat-swāgat, mol, milāp, istiḳbāl.

Recess, Recession, gophā, kho, banhrā; — (*suspension*) nāgha, wakfa, tawaḳḳuf, bīsh, furṣat.

Recipe, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

Reciprocal, dū-tarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mushtarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means *a reciprocal beating, contest.*

Reciprocally, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To Reciprocate, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mufā'ilat.

Reciprocity, Reciprocation, ḥarkat-mushtarik, mushārakat, mu'āwiṛa, mu'āḍila, lazūm.

Recital, takrīr, takarrur; — (*narration*) bayān, ta'bīr, ẕikr, barnan.

To Recite, bayān- &c. -k, paṛhnā, naḳl-k *or* -kahnā.

Reciter, nāḳil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To Reckon, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwīz-k; — (*to build on*) bharosā-r, aṭakna.

Reckoner, muhāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

Reckoning, gintī, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; — (*share*) bakhh, kaurī; — (*paid an host*) mol, dām, bench.

To Reclaim, sudhārnā, durust-k, ūrāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, sanwārnā.

To Recline, uthagnā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k, par-j, pasarnā, letnā.

Reclined, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

Recluse, khalwat-nishīn *or* khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

Recognisance, Recognition, pahchān, shināḳht, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinh, nuchalkā, karār-nāma.

To Recognise, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

Recognisee, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To Recoil, palaṭ- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To Recollect, yād- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k; — (*to recollect one's self*) hosh- *or* 'aḳl- *or* waḳūf-pakarnā, istaḳlāl-b, hawāss bar-jā-k, hawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

Recollection, yād-āwarī, yād, yād-gīrī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, susān.

To Recommence, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or* likhnā, &c.

To Recommend, taḳrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasīla-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; —— (*to make acceptable*) rijhānā, k̲hush-āyanda-k, 'azīz-k, maḳbūl-k.

Recommendation, sifārish, taḳrīb, sifārish-nāma, adū.

Recommender, muḳarrib, wasīla.

Recompense, ṣamra, phal, jazā, mihnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḳṣān; —— (*equivalent*) 'iwaz, pādāsht, makāfāt *or* mukāfāt, badla.

To Recompense, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, k̲hush-k, rūzī-k.

To Reconcile, manānā, ṣulḥ- &c. -k, muwāfik-k, hamwār-k, milānā; —— (*to make consistent*) barābar-k, muṭābiḳ-k.

Reconcileable, muṭābiḳ, barābar, hamwar, sūmel.

Reconciler, ṣulh-kār, ṣulh-kull.

Reconciliation, Reconcilement, mel, banā,o, sulḥ, taṣfiya, musālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, munautī, tatbīḳ, taṭābuk.

Recondite, mughlak, gūrh, maḳhfī.

To Reconnoitre, atkalnā, dekhnā bhed-lenā, dīdhārī-k, karāwalī-k, ghā,īpanī-k, sanhan-lenā, k̲habar-k, dariyāft-k, halchāl-dekhnā.

Record, daftar, tawārīkh; —— (*-office*) daftar-k̲hāna.

To Record, likhnā, dāk̲hil-k, mundarj-k, darj-k, daftar meṅ dāk̲hil-k.

Recorder, ḳānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahl-daftar, daftar-nawīs, wāḳi'-nawīs, wāki'-nugār, andar- &c. -nawīs, ḥuzūr-nawīs.

To Recover, (*to cure*) changā-k, achchhā-k, sahību-l-badan-k, shafī- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, sambhālnā; —— (*arms*) kān sambhālnā; —— (*to find out*) khoj-r, pā-rakhnā; —— (*to regain*) sudhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paṛā-k, pher-lānā, (n) changa- &c. -h, ārām- &c. -pānā.

Recoverable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, kābil-wasūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanbār.

Recovery, sihḥat, shafā, chhuṭṭī, chhutkārā, bahālī, iffāḳa, bāz-yāft, ḥusūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā,o.

To Recount, kahnā, nakl- &c -k, gināna.

Recourse, rujū'; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, iḳhtiyār-k.

Recreant, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To Recreate, bahlānā, jī-lagāna, tāza-k, k̲hush-k, rijhānā, tahalnā, chuhlkā- &c. -k.

Recreation, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tasrīh i tab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, pharbal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlā,o, sair-bāzī, —— (*place of*) sair-gah, tafarruj-gah.

Recreative, faruḥ-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

Recrement, mail, kasāfat

Recruit, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsht, nau-mulāzim; —— (*to raise recruits*) nigāh-dāsht-k.

To Recruit, (*to repair*) bhar-d, bhartī-k, pūrā-k, ḥalam-jārī-k; —— (*to levy*) likhnā; —— (*to strengthen*) taḳwiyat-d *or* -bakhshnā.

Recrutting, (*of soldiers*) fauj-bandī.

Rectification, iṣlāḥ, tashīl, sadhāwat, ta'dīl.

To Rectify, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, sulajhānā; —— (*spirits*) dāsha- &c -k.

Rectitude, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharā,ī, sachautī, sawāb.

Rectum, lagnaitī, gandlombār, chustā, charbodā.

Recumbency, ittikā, uṭhanā,ī.

Recumbent, mattaki, takiya-zada, uthangā.

To Recur, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

Recurrent, rayi, r,i', bāz-gard.

Red, lāl, surkh, rātā, ahmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīrī, shangarfī, ḥinā,ī k̲irmizī, maṅgūn, gulābī, lālkā, sukā, mangarī, bimbh, kandūrī; —— (*clothed in*) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālū.

To Redden, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

Reddish, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

Reddishness, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To Redeem, chhurānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, k̲halāṣ-k, bachā,ānā, ukālnā, bāz-r.

Redeemer, mustak̲hlaṣ, ḥāmī, shafī, rachhak. bachā,ū, gatkūrī.

Redemption, chhutkārā, istik̲hlāṣ, āzādagī, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachhā.

Red-hot, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; —— (*to make*) dhīpānā, dhīkānā; —— (*the iron has become red-hot*) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, *is become red*, (*hot* being implied).

Red Ink, shangarf, mahā,urī, altā, surkhī.

Red Lead, sendūr, isranj.

Redness, surkhī, lālī, humrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

Redolent, (*fragrant*) k̲hush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To Redouble, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūguā-k, muzā'af-k; (n.) dūchand- &c -h.

Redoubt, bakhar-kotā, thānā, run-gaṛh, sadd.

To Redound, mumidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baḥānā, zi yāda-k.

Redress, panāh, himāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,, tadbīr, dād-k̲hwāhī, chā,ra-sazī, istighasa, ṣalāh.

To Redress, tadāruk- &c -k, fariyād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k

Redressar, fariyād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik

Red Sea, bahri-kulzum.

To Reduce, pher-lānā, lautānā; —— (*in arithmetic*) tornā, jornā, baṭhālnā, charhānā; —— (*to cashier*) bai-taraf-k; —— (*to subject or divide*) bāṭnā, karna; —— (*-to ashes*) k̲hāk-kar-d; —— (*pay*) kam-sharah-k; —— (*to diminish*) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, kalīl-k, taḳhfīf-k, —— (*to degrade*) girā-d, zer-pā-k, nubtazal-k, —— (*to bring into*) dālnā, lānā, jhonknā; —— (*to subdue*) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musak̲hk̲har-k, taskhīr-k, lenā, taht meṅ lānā.

Reduction, ghaṭā,o, taḳlīl, istik̲hfāf; —— (*of price, &c*) utār; —— (*of a fracture, &c*) jor, charhā,o; (*in arithmetic*) torā,o; —— (*subjugation*) taskhīr, maghlūbiyat; —— (*reduced pay*) kam-sharh

Redundance, buhtāt, ziyadatī, izdiyād, fuzūliyat, kasrat, bāḥ, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāṭ.

Redundant, ziyada, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazīd, wāfir, fazūl, wafūr, kasīr, fārul.

Redundantly, ziyādatī- &c -se, zā,idan.

To Ridiplicate, dohrānā, d'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

Reduplication, (*repetition*) lapet, dohrā,o.

Red-wood, bakam, patang.

Reed, nai, nerā, kilk, narkat, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, goudī; —— (*tape*) barū; —— (*plantation*) nastān, —— (*pipe*) bāṅsrī, baṅsā, murlī; —— (*a field of reeds*) nalstān.

Reed-grass, patlo, serpat, sirkī, senṭhā, kandā.

To Reek, phāmph-chhūṭnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

Reel, aṭeran, charkhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wnina, latā,ī.

To Reel, (*yarn, &c.*) paretna, aṭernā, phenṭī- *or* larchhā-bunānā; —— (*to stagger*) larbarānā, ṭalmalānā.

To Re-establish, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ḳarār-k, k̲hā,im-k.

Re-establishment, bahālī, bar-ḳarārī.

Refection, jalpān, khānā, nāshtā.

Refectory, jāma-k̲hāna, ni'mat- *or* tosha-k̲hāna.

To Refer, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, maukūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchhmangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; —— (*to appeal*) jānā, jhuknā, rājī'-b.

Referee, marji', maukūf-alaih, referent.

Reference, lagẖo, 'alāḳa, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluḳ, pūchhārī ; —— (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

Referrible, ḳābil-rjā', rūjū'-pagīr.

To Refine, (*a.*) ṣāf-k, maṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā ; —— (*gold, &c.*) khāliṣ-k, khod-nikālnā, dāhnā, tarāshnā, chhīknānā, chhīl-chhīl-k, sārnā ; —— (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, muṣaḥḥab-k, sājnā ; (*n.*) -e &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudharnā, diḳḳat- &c. -k.

Refiner, (*wire*) bārīk, daḳīḳ, gūṛh.

Refinedly, diḳḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

Refinement, safā,ī, nurmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārāstagī, talṿīb, durustī, sudhrā,ī ; —— (*nicety*) diḳḳat, nukta, bārīkī.

Refiner, ṣafā-bakẖsh ; —— (*in comp.*) ārā ; —— (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, dakīka-sanj, mudakkiḳ.

To Refit, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-pūra-k.

To Reflect, (*n.*) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k ; —— (*to censure*) ta'n- &c. -k, dokhnā ; —— (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c -lānā ; —— (*as a mirror, &c.*) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā ; —— (*to bring*) dena, bakẖshnā.

Reflection, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta,ammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, ta-awwur, tadbīr, tauhīn ; —— (*censure*) ta'n, tashnī', dokh ; —— (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhaṁīn *or* parchhā,īn, pratibimb.

Reflective, mun'akis, paltā,ū, prati-bimbī.

Reflector, (*one who reflects*) muta,ammil ; —— (*a comp*) andesh.

Reflex, ma'kūs, bāz-andakẖta *or* -pechida.

Reflexible, 'aks-pa,īr, kābil'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palatne-jog.

Refulgent, bāz-gashtī, paltā,ū

Reflux, ulṭā, bhatha, pazr, bāz-gasht, paltā,o ; —— (*the flux and reflux*) mold o pazr.

To Reform, (*a.*) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, islāh d, sāf-nau-k, sadhānā, sajnā, sāf-k, tajdīd-k, sājnā ; (*n.*) bannā, sudharnā, sanwarna, sadhna, sajnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

Reformation, Reform, islāh, talṿīb, sudhrā,ī, tādīb, sadhā,o, saṅwatā,o, talẖwā, hidāyat.

Reformer, muṣliḥ, adīb, muhaẕẕib, sādhanhār.

To Refract, ūpnā, roknā, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k.

Refraction, intishār, in'ikās.

Refractoriness, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā,ī, dhaṭhā,ī, tamarrud, inhirāf.

Refractory, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, dhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḥarif.

To Refrain, (*a.*) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, atkānā, band-k, bāz-r, dargu,ar-k, bāz-āṅā, pher- *or* hatak-rakhnā, muhh-r ; (*n.*) parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā ; —— (*refrain from acids*) turshī se mukh rakho.

Refrangible, intishār-pa,īr.

To Refresh, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k ; —— (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k ; —— (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhandhā-k.

Refreshen, bahlā,ū, nuzhat-bakẖsh, tarāwat-bakẖsh, tāzugī-bakẖsh.

Refreshing, mufarriḥ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

Refreshment, ārām, āsā,ish, istirāḥat, rāḥat, sukh, cham, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagī,ārām, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth ; —— (*as food*) jal-pān.

To Refrigerate, parwarda-k, ṭhandā-k.

Refuge, panāh, amna, āmān, malāḏ, saran, mawās, pūlā, āsrā ; —— (*expedient*) 'ilāj, tadāruk, upā,e, chāra ; —— (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā.

Refugee, zinhārī, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranāik, des-tyāgī, be-watanī.

Refulgence, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābāṅī, jot, dyūti, chillak.

Refulgent, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

Refund, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā,ī.

To Refund, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustasdad-k.

Refusal, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-pazīrī, tbā, nāmanzūrī, ūnūn, nahkār.

Refuse, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phokar, ugāl, sīṭhī, jhūṭhī, ijjhī, jhāran, gardūdar ; —— (*the refuse*) fazla, ākẖor, chhāsīthī, khalī, khad, mail, kho,iyā, pīnā ; —— (*silk, &c.*) phaṅsā,ā.

To Refuse, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-kabūl-k, na-lenā, nahīṅ-&c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akẖz-k, nīndnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

Refuser, munkir, nahkārī.

Refutation, buṭlān, ibtāl, radd, khandṭā,ī.

To Refute, khandnā, kāṭnā, jhuṭhlānā, jhuṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkẖ-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhahrānā.

To Regain, pher-pānā *or* -pakaṛnā.

Regal, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhānā, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rāwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To Regale, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

Regalia, pād-shahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i saltanat.

Regality, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, saltanat.

Regard, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta,ammul, mulāḥaza, iltifāt, tawajjuh ; —— (*esteem*) muḥabbat, ikẖlāṣ, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkẖiyat ; —— (*allowance*) ri'āyat ; —— (*look*) nigāh, nazar, drisht, tāk ; —— (*with regard to*) bakẖ moh, par, waste, bābat-men.

To Regard, (*to consider*) jānnā, gannā, shumār-k ; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tūknā ; —— (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khātir-men-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḥiza-k, khātir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, munh-r, man- &c. -r ; —— (*to respect*) chāhnā, pyārā- *or* 'azīz- *or* mu'azzaz- *or* muḥtaram-jānnā ; —— (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r.

Regardful, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, lauliu.

Regardless, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-maḥāba, lā-parwā.

Regardlessness, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

Regency, tahakkum, hukūmat, band o bast, ṣūba-dārī, wakālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār ; —— (*district*) ṣūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ṣūba-dār, or ruler of a district.

To Regenerate, pher-paidā-k, sarnan-k, punar-janm-k.

Regenerated, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

Regeneration, nan-paidā,ish, naiyā-janam.

Regent, (*v. regency*) ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib, wakīl i mutlaḳ, rāj-mantrī.

Regicide, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī ; —— (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

Regimen, tadbīr i ghiẕā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghiza, timār ; —— (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

Regiment, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rasāla, also *a troop*, jamā'at ; —— (*of 2,200*) bā,isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a *volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier*.

Regimental, paltanī, tumanī.

Region, mulk, des, iḳlīm, marzabūm, sarzamīn, dīp, ḳaṭ', ṭil', taraf, ṭabaḳ, lok, khand, diyār, khiṭṭa, shahar ; —— (*of the air*) kurah ; —— (*conquered,*

&c.) dāru-l-ḥarb ; —— (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok *or* swarga-lok.

Register, daftar, tawārīkh, paṭ, pāt, nakal-pattā, ḳabūla, ṭūmār, taujīh, bukārā ; —— (*clerk*) mutawallī, ḳānūn-go, majmū'dār ; —— (*in comp.*) nawīs, whence ḥuzūr-nawīs, ṭilāḳ-nawīs, ārzu-nawīs, ḳabūla-nawīs, with a whole string of nawīses, too numerous for insertion here ; —— (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawīs, paṭ-wārī.

To Register, daftar meṅ dākhil-k *or* -khk-denā.

Registry, daftar-khāna, pātgeh.

To Regorge, ugāl-ḍ, ubāknā

Regress, Regression, palṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, nikās, nīkās.

Regret, afsos, taassuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, hasrat, kachāt, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, amor, taḥassur ; —— (*feigned*) zhunātat

To Regret, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachoṭnā, kan-mautānā, ronā, masosnā, mussmassānā, dahaknā, morṇā.

Regular, barābar, ṭhīk, bā-kā'ida, ḳiyāsī, bā-ḳanūna, muntaẓam, durust, ārāsta, sudaul, mukarrad, ḳānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intizāmī, budhwatī, sudhrā, pratishthit, —— (*even*) ekasā, be-kam ziyād, ṣāf, ekasā, —— (*troops*) najib

Regularity, ḳā,ida, kiyās, ḳanūna, tartīb, intizāri, band o bast, sipl. uslūb, katkanā, sipl-bandī, karīnabandī, thaur-thikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej budhwat

Regularly, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'ida.

To Regulate, daul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c -d, murattab- &c. -k, sāṇjā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sīrnā, ṭhīk-thāk-k.

Regulation, sij, sajā,o, mizāni, zabt o rabt, ārāstagī, band o bast, nizāmat, ṭarīk, āīn, rīt, zābita, tadbīr, sunnat, katkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

Regulator, murattib, nāzim, zābit, tābiṭ, bidhwatkārī, sadhanī.

To Regurgitate, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-pa-nā, palat-ānā, pher-ānā, (a.) ugāl-d, palat-d

Rehearsal, takrār, dohrā,o, mashk.

To Rehearse, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūhārākahnā, mashk-k.

To Reject, phernā, nā pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndhnā, dūr-k, hazf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alkat-k, ugalnā, uchhālnā.

Rejected, (*cloth, &c*) phirta, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

Rejection, radd, phera,o, tardīd, ugla,o, uchhāl, nākabūliyat.

Reign, saltanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhāsan, rājkār.

To Reign, saltanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

Reigning, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, sāhib-takht, julūsī ; —— (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To Reimburse, denā, patā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tāwān-d, dānd-bharnā.

Reimbursement, 'iwaz, tāwān, dānd.

Rein, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgdor, zimām ; —— (*to give the reins*) bāg-dhīlnā.

To Rein, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, atkānā.

Reinforce, takwiyat-d, tā,īd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

Reinforcement, madad, takwiyat, tā,id.

Reins, (*loins, &c*) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi *or* kaṭī.

To Reinstate, bahāl-k, pher-r, phir mukarrar-k.

Reinstatement, bahāli, bāz-nihādan.

To Rejoice, (n.) khushī-k, rijhnā, hulasnā, khush-hi, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā *or* -lūṭnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, gājnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṅ-machānā, baghleṅ-bajānā ; —— (*at an enemy's downfal*) dil ke phaphok, phūṭnā ; (a.) rijhānā *or* rijhānā, hulasānā, rahasānā, khush- &c. -k

Rejoicer, shād-mān, ānandī.

Rejoicing, khushī, shādī, khush-hālī, jag-mangalāchār, phulāwaṭ.

To Rejoin, pher-jornā ; —— (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-ḳ.

Rejoinder, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To Reiterate, tihrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

Reiteration, tihrā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

Relapse, 'aud i marz, dolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To Relapse, pher-pachhaṛnā, pher bīmār paṛnā, pher-bigaṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dohrā-gurnā.

To Relate, (a) kahnā, naḳl- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā ; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

Related, mankūl, maẓkūr, marwī ; —— (*by blood, &c*) rishta-dār, ḳarīb, manasūb, natait, sambandhī.

Relater, nāḳil, goyanda, hākī, rāwī, baktā ; —— (*in comp.*) go

Relation, (*connexion*) laptā, ta'alluk, nisbat ; —— (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, barādari, khweshī, karābat, bhaī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagāī, sudrāī, upnaiti, rabita, ḳaumiyat ; —— (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī ; —— (*narration*) bayān, takrīr, ẓikr, charcha, dāstān, kaifiyat, zabān-bandī, maẓkūr

Relations, paranī, khwesh-karābat, akrabā.

Relative, (*known*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, sagā, ḳarīb, bhāī, barādar, kutumb, kuraba (pl akrabā), khwīsh, karābat, akārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'alaka-dār, gotait gotiyā-bhāī, apnāet, sagā, sodar ; —— (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samadhan ; —— (*not absolute*) parasparī, banishat, 'āīzi, tarfī ; —— (*pronoun*) muzmir, kahtarī ; —— (*a relative noun*) ism i manṣūl.

Relative, (adj.) muta'allik, manṣūb.

Relatively, manṣūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdīk, ke-laiṣāh.

Relativeness, manṣūbiyat, ta'alluk.

To Relax, (a.) dhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k ; —— (*to ease*) bahlānā ; (n.) dhīlā- &c -h.

Relaxation, dhil, dhīlā,ī, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhilī majhūlī, kushādagī, tafunna, tafarruh ; —— (*of the urethra*) bin-kushad. perhaps *impotence*.

Relaxed, ḍhīlā, sust, zholida, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

Relay, ghoṛe kī chauki, ghoṛe ke dāk.

Release, chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khalāsī, makhlisī uddhār, najāt, wā-gazāsht, chhuṭkārā, chhuṛā,o, chhuṛāwā ; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, uddhār patar.

To Release, chhornā, chhuṛānā, āzād- *or* rihā- *or* khalās- *or* makhlisī- &c. -k *or* -d.

To Relent, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h mom-dil-h ; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījnā

Relentless, sang-dil, sakht, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mihr, kattar, kathor, nithur.

Reliance, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, takwiyat, takiya.

Relic, Relics, (*sacred*) tarbarruk, parshād ; —— (*remains*) sanih.

Relict, (*a widow*) bewa, rānḍ.

Relief, ārām, takhfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sakh, chain, kal —— (*assistance*) madad, guhār, pushtī, takwiyat —— (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl ; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

To Relieve, krām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; —— (*to (succour)* thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad, &c. -d, dast-gīrī-k, madkār-k; —— (*a sentinel*) badlī-karānā; —— (*by law*) fariyād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzī-k.

Reliever, fariyād-ras, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawās, pālak.

Relievo, *or* Basso-relievo, ubhār.

Religion, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, īmān, dharam, path, shar', ṭarīka; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

Religionist, muta'aṣṣib, mu'taḳid, kath-bhagat.

Religious, dīn-dār, īmān-dār, mutadayyin, ṣāliḥ, pīrsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, mutasharri', islāmī; —— (*a religious discourse*) khutba.

Religiously, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā-se.

Religiousness, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, tadayun, diyānat, bhaṛtā-ī.

To Relinquish, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā *or* -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

Relinquishment, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

Relish, maza, laẓẓat, swād, ṛaṇka, ras, āb-namak; —— (*deril*) gazak, kashūtā-bachā, chāṭ; —— (*just perceptible*) bo, bās; —— (*liking*) chashkā, chāṭ, shauk, rughbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To Relish, (a) mazadār-k, khush-ẓā'iḳa-k, laṛīz-k, swādīsh-k, chakhnā, lagna, ma'lūm-d; —— (*to like*) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

Reluctance, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, barkhāsta-dilī, nādūsī, be-manī, kashidagī, chithaṭ, khirh, na-khushī.

Reluctant, kashīda, kashīda-ḳhaṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man.

To be Reluctant, daregh-r *or* -k, rukna, khichrahnā.

Reluctantly, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār.

To Rely, bharosh- &c r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā, jamā, bharamna.

To Remain, (*to be left*) bākī-h, ubarna, chhūṭnā, atakna, bachnā, nikaluā, paṛā- *or* rah-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) tikna, thaharnā, khaṛnā, —— (*to exist*) honā.

Remainder, bachtī, bākī (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma, bakīya, mā-bakī.

Remains, murda, mittī, janāza, masān.

To Remand, bāz-khwāst-k; —— (*send back*) pher-bhejnā.

Remark, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul, guftār, nigāh, nazar.

To Remark, kalnā, farmānā, irshād-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, ḳhabar-r.

Remarkable, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

Remarkableness, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

Remarkably, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Remediable, upā-e-jog, utjogī, ḳābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-paẓīr, iṣlāh-paẓīr.

Remediless, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

Remedy, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upā-e, jutan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas.

To Remedy, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā, mitānā.

To Remember, chetnā, yād- &c. -k *or* -r, khāṭir-men-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishān-h; —— (*to recognise*) pahchānnā, chīnhnā; —— (*to mention*) ẕikr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k; —— (*to remind*) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

Remembrer, surtkārī, ḥāfiẓ, muḥaddig.

Remembrance, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; —— (*token*) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāsht.

Remembrancer, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To Remind, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chatānā.

Rem in re, kalam-dawāt, silā'ī-surmadān.

Remiss, sust, ḍhīlā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askutī, ṭhanḍhā, narm.

Remission, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūṭ, rongā'ī, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, subhītā, 'ifāḳat, bīch; —— (*exemption*) ma'āfī, ghufrān, mukt.

Remissly, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḍhīlā'ī-se.

Remissness, sustī, ḍhīl, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

To Remit, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tārnā; —— (*to pardon*) ma'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhornā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to give up*) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; —— (*money, &c.*) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, parnā, girnā.

Remittance, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarāil, chalān, musā'ada, mus'ada.

Remnant, bākī, tatimma, mā-bakī, bakīya, reza, wasalcha, tark, tarīz, kasr.

Remonstrance, 'arẓī, 'arẓ i aḥwāl.

To Remonstrate, takrar-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dad-khwāhī-k, ranyānā, naktorā-k.

Remorse, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta,assuf, ḳalḳ, nadāmat, khatkā.

Remorseless, sang-dil, sakht, kattar, sakht-gīr.

Remote, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

Remoteness, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāṣila.

Removal, (*dismission*) taghīrī, nikālī, chhorā,o, chhorān, sarkā,o, haṭā,o taḥrīk, ṭalā,o, uṭhā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uṭhā,o-paṭhā,o; —— (*of a disorder, &c.*) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufārakat; —— (*from one place to another*) nakl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To Remove, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhorā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uthānā, chhornā, sansārnā, kināre-r, ḥarḳ-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khurkānā, satkānā, uchkānā; (n.) nakl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā.

Remove, (*step*) sīṛhī, martaba, darja; —— (*in farmery*) khol-bandī.

Removed, dāfi', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To Remunerate, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, nishān-k.

Rencounter, mukābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khaṛkā-khaṛkī, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

To Rencounter, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, bujhnā.

To Rend, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīthnā, chusnā, chak-k, tornā, phoṛnā.

To Render, (*to give*) denā, batlānā; —— (*to make*) karnā, banānā; —— (*to translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; —— (*to surrender*) sopnā, ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, sunārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

Rendezvous, marja', majma', makarr, addā.

To Rendezvous, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭūrnā.

Renegade, Renegado, bhagorā, bar-gashta.

To Renew, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarnau-k, tāza-k, majaddad-k, uktārnā, jagānā.

Renewal, Renovation, tajaddud, tajdīd, katap, utlhāla.

Rennet, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To Renounce, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark- *or* 'āḳḳ-k.

Renown, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍaunkā, bānk, kirit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

Renowned, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nāmzad, prakāsī, sujasī, kiritwān.

Rent, (*laceration*) chāk, shigāf, shaḳḳ-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; —— (*of a* bighā) bīghṭī, ḥāṣilī, bibighī; —— (*increased*) rasad-afzūd; —— (*income*)

ámad, madákhil, parápat ; —— (*for a house, &c.*) kirá,e, ájurá, bhárá, ijára, jam', mahsúl, rai, khiráj, khazána, mukaddamí, fota, parjáwat.

To Rent, kiráya- &c. -k, kirá,e- &c. par-lenú ; —— (*to let*) kirá,e- &c. par-d.

Rental, jam'-bandí, takwím-jam', hastabúd.

Rentee, bharait, kirúya-dár, ijara-dár, mustájir, ásámí, ra'iyat, parjá, patte-dár, mál- *or* khiráj-guzar.

Rent-free, lá-khiráj, khárij-jam'.

Rent-roll, túmár-jam', jam'-túmárí, túmár-wásilát.

Renunciation, tyág, inkár, tark, báz-náma ; —— (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tárku-d-duniyá, *a person who renounces the world.*

Repair, marammat, sajáwat ; —— (*a house, &c. requiring repairs*) marammat-talab.

To Repair, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sanwárná, banáná, sájná, sárná, gánthá, gúnthná, gánth-sónth-k, bandhánú, dágh-rezí-k, bhar-d, paiwand-púra-k ; (n.) júná, chalná, ánú, rujú'-jam'-h

Repairs, pot-pát, sár-bohár ; —— (*in comp.*) bandí, whence rástá-bandí, *repairs of roads*

Reparable, kábil i marammat, kábil i islah, islah-pazír, sadhaú, sudhranhár, 'iláj- &c. -pazír.

Reparation, (*amends*) 'iwaz, badlá, táwán, dánd

Repartee, jugat, házir-jawábí, badiha, latífa

To Repartee, házir jawáb-h, latíf-go,í-k

Repast, jal-pán, kalewá, náshtá, khánú, ta'am, tukhá, nawála, bhukí, talkhá, sattú, adhai, jiltanukha, khurdaní.

To Repay, 'iwaz-d. badla-d, sazá-d ; —— (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d ; —— (*to reimburse*) dena, bisar-d, púrá-k, de-dálná.

Repeal, ibtál, naskh, radd, tyág.

To Repeal, met-d, mahú-k, radd-k, mansúkh-k, matrúk-k, búsl-k, munkúf-k, tyagná.

Repealer, mubtil, núsikh.

To Repeat, (*to speak or write again*) dohrúná, takrár-k, mukarrar-k ; —— (*to do again*) dusrá-kar-r, dúbárá-k, phir-k ; —— (*to rehearse*) kahná, bayan-k, nakl-k, parhná, japná, sunána, kah-sunáná, parhsunáná, bár-bár-kahna, ghokhna, chuntná, ratná, daurá-k, takrír-k ; —— (*the names of people*) ba nará'ib nám le-jáná *or* -keh-jáná ; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hátbon ke taiá mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*) ; —— (*by heart*) nok-zabán-parhná

Repeatedly, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bárhá, aksar, bahut, hathatke, ghumghum, phu-phir-ke, bár-bár.

Repeater, dohrá,ú, ghokhú.

To Repel, núr-d, rok-d, tál-d, hatá-d, dúr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, batthálná, dabáná, lautúná, paltáná.

Repellent, dáfi', rokú,ú.

To Repent, pachhtáná, afsos- &c. -k, pashemán-h ; —— (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

Repentance, (*regret*) pachhtáwá, talassur, pashemání ; —— (*penitence*) tauba, tálhi.

Repentant, mutaassif, mustaghfir, pashemán, trábimán.

Repercussion, khark-iltiyám, ulat-palat.

Repertory, (*magazine*) kuchkol, makhzan.

Repetition, takrár, takarrar, dohrá,o, ghokhan, chuntan, 'iyáda, múbat.

To Repine, kurhná, rúthná, jhurná, nátawán-bínī-k, gham- *or* kofi-khánú, jalná, marná, dhasná.

Repiner, nútawán-bín, gham-khá,ú.

To Replace, phor-r, bahál-k.

To Replenish, bharpát-d, ma'múr-k, labrez-k, bharpúr-k, pur-k.

Replete, bharú, pur, ma'múr, ser.

Repletion, bhartí, purí, ma'múrí, serí, imtilá, parbhartí.

Replier, mujíb, jawáb-dih, uttarí.

Reply, jawáb, uttar, radd i kalám, pratyuttar.

To Reply, jawáb- &c. -d, uttar-dená.

Report, khabar, shuhrat, afwáh, ishtihár, gap, udhúm áwáza, ghul-ghulá, áwáj, bát, há, bhanwárá, harf, khabr-khuzrí, khulása, kaifiyat ; —— (*of a gun*) bharáká, dhamáká ; —— (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak ; —— (*state of a case*) súrat i hál, dharam-patrí.

To Report, kahná, olná, ikrár-k, gap-márná, yád-k.

Reported, sabún-zad, afwáhí, mashhúr.

Reporter, mukhbir, khulása-nawís, khabar-dár.

Repose, árám, ásá,ish, sain, sukh, istiráhat, kul, chain, lot-pot, ráhat, khwábi khargosh, karkar, nínd.

To Repose, (a) sulánú, árám- &c. -d ; —— (*to trust*) sompná, supurd-k ; —— (*to lodge*) rakhná, rakhchhorná, (n) árám- &c. -k, letná, sonú, sútná ; —— (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosá-r, bhúlná.

To Reposite, rakhná, dharná, rakh-chhorná.

Repository, dharchar-sálá, makhzan, ganjína.

Reprehensible, kábili ilzám, ma'yúb, zabún, dokhjog, dokhí, ilzám-pazír, gurift-pazír.

To Represent, dalálat-k, ishárat-k, dál-h, chhúp-h ; —— (*to personate*) nakl-k *or* -lánú, sawáng-bananá ; —— (*to shew*) dikhlaná, batlaná, kahná ; —— (*by petition*) 'arz-&c -k ; —— (*to be a representative*) wakíl, &c. -howá.

Representation, (*likeness*) shabíh, taswír, nazír, munásil, nakl, chhúp, sadrish, núdúd, súrat-hál, guzárish ; —— (*petition*) 'arz, iltimás, 'araz, ma'rúz, mibedan ; —— (*memorial*) 'arzí, 'arz-dáshat, mahzar ; —— (*office of representing*) wikálat, niyábat.

Representative, (sub) jáe-nashín, kájim-makám, wakíl, náib, nájib-manáib, gumáshta, pesh-dast ; —— (*symbol*) 'alámat, dalíl, nishán.

Representative, (adj.) dál, mumásil, súrat-numa.

Representer, nákil, —— (*petitioner*) multamis.

To Repress, tornú, dabáná, roknú, árná, thámná, sambhálná, mar'-k, bar-r, márná.

Repression, rukáo, shikast, shikastagí, kasr

Reprieve, wakfa, muhlat, imhál, chhutkárá, jánbakhshí.

To Reprieve, wakfa- *or* muhlat-d.

Reprimand, chashm-numá,i, jharki, ghurkí, zajr, malámat, sar-zanish, ilzám, dokh, táfná, táran, nasíhat, ta'zír, 'itáb, bát, harf, kanaunthí.

To Reprimand, dánțá, dapatná, dokhná, jharaknú, ghumakná, jhárná, sar-zanish- &c -k, dabkáná, daţánú, gosh-málí-k.

Reprisal, badlá, 'iwaz, intikám, bair, wail, pádásh, koh ; —— (*to make*) gulá-márná, gál-márná.

Reproach, ta'n, ţa'na, malámat, dushnám, gálí, bolí, tanz, istihzá, mihná, taubíkh ; —— (*shame*) láj, nang, 'ár, 'aib, kalank.

To Reproach, ţa'n- &c. -k, latárná, ţa'na-márná, dahná, ghin-d.

Reproacher, ţannáz, ţá'in, malámat-sáz.

Reproachful, pur-ta'n, malámat-ámez ; —— (*vile*) ma'yúb, zebún, nú-shá,ista, ruswá-sáz, lajáwan.

Reproachfully, ţa'n- &c. -se.

Reprobate, gayá-guzrá, satyánás, kharáb, khasta. khwár, kharábáti.

To Reprobate, mat'ún-k, mardúd-k, radd-k, mal'ún, jánná, thú thú-k, malámat-k.

Reprobated, mat'ún, mardúd, mal'ún.

Reprobateness, zalálat, kharábí, satyánási.

Reproof, gosh-málí, táran, dánt-sáhs, tahdíd.

To Reprove, tárná-k, sáhsná, wishná-dená.

Reprover, ţá'in, ţa'na-zan, tárak.

Reptile, kīṛā, makoṛā, kīṛa, mushmushā, ḥashāgā, khaulda ; —— (*reptile of the earth*) hashrāt-ul-arz.

Republic, ḥimā', jamhūr, gaṣab, jīthā.

Repugnate, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ḥaqq-kar-d.

Repudiation, talāk, tyāg ; —— (*temporary*) zihār.

Repugnancy, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhālur ; —— (*aversion*) bair, khīch, kashidagī, gurez, daregh, ẓadd, nafrat, ghin, jalan

Repugnancy, tawaḥḥush, mukhāfī.

Repugnant, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughāyir, barkhilāf, khilāf, ghair-mutābik, mutaraḍḍad, bābar, mutawaḥḥush

Repugnantly, ikhtilāf- &c -se

Repulse, rukāo, haṭāo, paspāī, shikast.

To Repulse, mār-d or -chalanā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k, paspa k

Repulsion, mudafa'at, dif iya, mdifā'

Reputable, bhala mu'tabar, jaspat, srī-mān or -jukt

Reputably, hurmat- &c -se, bā-abrū

Reputation Repute, (*credit*) nam, ābru, hurmat, wā ı, i'tibā ı, mu'tabar, nek nami, jaspatī, bhuram, nam, ib, nang o namus, nam o nang, sakh, manta, — (*of good repute*) nek-nam (opposed to bad-nām *of bad repute*)

To Repute, jann, bujhna, ginna, atkalna, kahna, bharam &c -r

Request, darkhwast, khwahish, du'a, 'arz, binai, iltimas sawal, maksad, gharaz, chah, talash, khoj, mar, uthan khapat, khīch, —— (*it is no request*) koī puchhta nahin

To Request, puchhnā, darkhwast k, ṭalab- &c -k, chahna, mangna, sukhan-d, niyaz-d

Requisite, talib, multamis, muktazi, multawī, —— (*in comp*) khwāh, as dad khwah, *one who requests justice*

Requiem, prethnamjapi, fātiha-durud

To Require, (*to need*) chahna, muhtāj-h, zarūr- &c -h, lazma, —— (*in comp*) talab h, thus, murammat talab-h, *to require repairs* mihnat-talab-h, *to need labour &c* —— (*as occasion may require*) ba kadr i ihtiyaj, ba kadr i zarūrat, jaisa chahiye, jetā chahiye

Required, matlūb, —— (*to be*) chāhnā, matlūb-h

Requirer, muktazi, talib

Requisite, (adj) lazim, ihtiyaj lazim, munasib, labudd, maṭlub, darkār, parojan, chahiye, — —— (*it was requisite*) chahītā tha

Requisitely, zarūratan, bi-ẓ-zarūrat

Requisiteness, zarūrat, lazum, munasibat

Requisites, (sub) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, sarmanām, asbāb, masalih, samagrī

Requisition, Request, iltijā, ijazat-khwāhī, takāzā, iḥtisā, isti'ānat, maṭhaut

Requital, 'iwaz, badla, intikām, pādāsht, jazā, sazā, makāfāt, dānd

To Requite, 'iwaz- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā

To be Requited, 'āid-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhugatnā

Resale, bār-faroshī

To Rescind, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, manṣūf-k.

Rescript, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

Rescue, makhlasī, riyādān, rihāī, āzādī

To Rescue, chhoṛānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

Rescuer, rihānında, chhoṛāne-wālā

Research, khoj, talāsh, taftish, sarāgh, ta'ammuk.

To Research, khoṛnā, talāsh- &c -k.

Resemblance, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā o, mushākal, chhāo, tamsīl, shabh, naqīr, mumāsalat, mumāsil, ghumak.

To Resemble, milnā, lagnā, parnā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h ; —— —— (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbīh-d, naqīrānā

Resembling, mānind, mosil ; —— (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

To Resent, khūnā, barā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.

Resentful, Resentful, sūd-ranj, kīna-war, kīnakash.

Resentingly, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

Resentment, kīna, bughz, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kīnā, kudūrat

Reservation, lagāo, las, riyā, rīyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapaṭ.

Reserve, ubār, —— (*custody*) ihtiyāṭ, lihāz, chintā, girftagī, kashidagī, khīch, sinch, istadagī, takalluf, sankoch, —— (*condition*) shart ; —— (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagāo kaho

To Reserve, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, joṛānā, pasandaz-k.

Reserved, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajīlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijab, —— (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnāmizaj, pumba-dahan, girfta, kam-sukhan, mūo munh-ka be-ras

Reservedly, ihtiyāṭ- &c. -se wasvās- &c. -se.

Reservedness, rukhāī, pumba-dahanī

Reservoir, (*of water*) haur, tālab, pokhrā, saḳāba, padhā.

To Reside, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sukūnat-r

Residence, ghar, makān, maskan, makām, māwā, iskānat, kiyam, bagit, bud o bāsh, nibās, asthān, thakan, maskanat

Resident, basthwāyak asthānik, nibāsī, mukīm, mutamakkin, khudkāsht, chha-parbandī ; —— (opposed to *non resident*) pahī-kasht, —— (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, barā-sāhib.

Residue, bākī, tatimma, bachtī.

To Resign, chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardar-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrāe gimma-h, —— (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r ; —— (*to give*) denā, de-dālnā, baḳhshnā ; —— (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.

Resignation, tark, isti'afa, tyāgta, istibrā, istifa ; —— —— (*to providence*) tawakkul, tahammul, akasbrit, inspirīh, —— (*submission*) ṭab'iyat, mutāba'at, tābi'dārī

Resigned, (*to fate*) rāzī ba raẓā, akās-burtī.

Resin, dhūna, dhūp, karāe, kanāyal, rāl, champ.

To Resin, dhūpnā, champ-lagānā

To Resist, thambhnā, roknā, muḳābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛna, aṭkānā, ṭalnā, barābarī-k ; —— (*as a wall*) mazbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā

Resistance, mukābalat, muzāhamat, rok-ṭok, zor, mukāwamat, —— (*non-resistance*) ghair-mukāwamat

Resistless, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāhamat.

Resolvable, sādhāran, ḳābil i ḥall, ḥall-pagīr.

Resolubly, ḳābil i gudāz, ghulāo, gala o.

To Resolve, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḳaṣd- &c -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -gāṛnā ; —— (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munhall-k, batlānā, gam-k ; —— (*to analyze*) tafrik-k, bhin-k.

Resolvent, Resolver, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulāo, &c. ; —— (*in comp.*) gudāz.

Resolute, mustaḳill, maṣbūṭ, ṣābit-ḳadam, ustuwār, mau-ḳhalā, jiv-gar, ṣoḳhā, prānī, ṣāḥib-istiḳlāl, mangarā, jīwaṭ, dhingar, akhar.

Resolutely, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Resoluteness, istiḳlāl, himmat, maẓbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwārī, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

Resolution (v. *resoluteness*) ḳaṣd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, prān, pesh-nihād, ḍhāras, dhing, dhiṭhāī; —— (*solution*) ḥall, taḥlīl, pachāo; —— (*analysis*) taftīḳ, tajwīz, bichār.

Resort, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīṛ.

To **Resort**, ekṭhā-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, baṭornā, tūṭ-paṛnā, ijtumā'-h *or* -k.

To **Resound**, (n.) bhar- *or* gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā, —— (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

Resource, 'ilāj, chārs, upāī, dauṛ, ḥikmat, ujog.

To **Resow**, dū-bāra-bonā.

Respect, (*honour*) adab, ta'ẓīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhāo, ādar, miyāz, byohār, baṛāī, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; —— (*attention*) dhyān, iltifāt, ghaur, mulāḥaza, surt; —— (*relation*) nisbat, mel; —— (*with respect to*) ḥakk men, par, —— (*in many respects*) bahut bāton meṅ, —— (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣūrat, be-har-hāl; —— (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ha-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, dandaut- *or* ḍandawat-k, ḳadam- *or* -ustāna-bosī-k, pāṅw-lagnā.

To **Respect**, (*to relate to*) 'alāḳa-r, munāsabat-r, lagāo- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; —— (*to regard*) baṛā- &c. -jānnā, baṛāī-k; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā *or* -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; —— (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r *or* -k.

Respectable, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwaḳḳar, ṣāḥib-ūbrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Respectful, mu,addab, ahli adab, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, sankochī.

Respectfully, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

Respective, khāṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

Respectively, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan; —— (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

Respiration, tanaffus, dām-zadagī.

To **Respire**, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

Respite, furṣat, chhuṭṭī, sabihta, bīch, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

To **Respite**, chhornā, furṣat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

Resplendence, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

Resplendent, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmu', jot-māa, prakāsī, munīr, kaṇjal, jhalak-dar.

Resplendently, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

Response, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

Responsibility, manautī, jawāb-dihī, ẓimma, bharam.

Responsible, jawāb-dih, ẓamān, kafīl; —— (*creditable*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

To be **Responsible**, jawāb-d, ẓimma-k, ẓāminī-d, nishān-d, bīch-paṛnā.

Responsibleness, kafālat, ẓamānat, ẓāminī, i'tibār, mu'tabarī.

Responsive, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

Rest, ārām, sukh, sukūn, ḳarār, āsāish, itmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāḥat, āsūdagī, farāghat, furṣat, sain, nichal, lotpot; —— (*pause*) makfa, atak; —— (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb; —— (*support*) ṭek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, ṣurā; —— (*remainder*) bāḳī, uhārū, mābaḳī; —— (*others*) aur (obl. auroṅ), ghair (obl. ghairoṅ), ogle (obl. ogloṅ); —— (*among the rest*) ba-ād-jumla, 'alā-hāza-l-ḳiyās; —— (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāḳī sāḳī.

To **Rest**, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, ṭeknā, soṅā; —— (*die*) marnā; —— (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam lenā; —— (*to stop*) ṭikṇā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, aṭa thambhnā, aṭaknā, uṭarnā; —— (*a firelock*) ghuṭ par-d; —— (*to continue*) rahnā; —— (*to be rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-harkat-h, sun-h; —— (*to be satisfied*) rāzī-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā; —— (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; —— (*depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munaḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a ārām- &c. -d, rakhnā.

Restive, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sai kash, bad-rikāb, ajail, ajayal.

To be **Restive**, machlāī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

Restiveness, machlāī, magrāī, chalbidhrāī, gardan kashī, sar-kashī.

Restitution, istirdād, wāpasī, phirāo, bāz-dihī.

Restless, be-ārām, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be chain, byākul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

Restlessly, be ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

Restlessness, be-ārāmī, be-ḳarārī, be-kalī, iṭṭirāb ujagtā, be-dārī.

Restoration, istirdād, bahālī, bāz-dihī.

Restorative, pusht, mukawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

To **Restore**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, bahāl-k, kharā-k.

Restorer, (*restorative*) ba-bāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, moṭā; —— (*in comp.*) bakhsh *or* dih.

To **Restrain**, rokṇā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, ẓabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainchnā; —— (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, ḳurk-k; —— (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k; —— (*to limit*) maḥdūr-k, ḥasar-k, bandhej- &c -k.

Restrainable, ḳābilu-ẓ-zabt, rokne-jog.

Restrainer, ẓābit, mānī', rokwaiyā, muzāḥim.

Restraint, rok, atkāo, ḳaid, band, ẓabṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maḳdūrī; —— (*limitation*) meṅḍ, hadd, inhiṣār.

To **Restrict**, &c (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

Restriction, ḥadd-bandī, inhiṣar, iḳtiṣār.

Restringent, bandhejī, iḳtisār-sāz.

Result, phal, ḥāṣil, maḥāṣil, nikās, nichor, samra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

To **Result**, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natīja-h, upajnā, phalnā.

Resumable, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pagīr, bāz-yāftanī.

To **Resume**, pher-lenā, pher-pakaṛnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k, —— (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

Resumption, bāz-yāftī, bāz-girī.

Resurrection, ba'ṣ o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā *or* fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

To **Resuscitate**, murda-jilānā, iḥyā-k.

To **Retail**, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-farōshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

Retailer, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, *a wholesale dealer*).

To **Retain**, rakhnā, lagāo-r, pakaṛnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, aṭkāo-r, mār-lenā *or* -baiṭhnā, haẓm-k, pachānā; —— (*to contain*) pī- *or* khā-j, mānnā; —— (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gāṇṭhnā, rok-r; (b.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

Retainer, lagā-liptā, dāman-gīr, rafīḳ, musāḥib.

To **Retaliate**, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, jhagṛā-pakaṛnā, jhagaṛ-dharnā.

Retaliation, iwaẓ, badla, baiṛ, mukāfāt, jazā, kiṣās.

To **Retard**, aṭkānā, roknā, mānī'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, pichhe-d.

Retardation, aṭkāo, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.

Retarder, aṭkā,ū, akkāṛī, mānī', muzāhim, hārij.

To **Retch**, pheuk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

Retention, imsāk, jamā,o, thambhā,o, pakar ; —— (*memory*) hāfiza, hifz, samāī, bandhej, girift ; —— (*science of*) hifzī bajrī ; —— (*causing retention, as medicine*, &c.) thambhā,u, mumsik, imsākī, imsāk-āwar, bandhej-kārī.

Retentive, hāfiz gārhā, bandhejī, mumsik, kābiz, muwākhiz ; —— (*as a memory*) wasī', bajā.

Reticular, Retiform, Reticulated, jālī, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār.

Retinue, jilau, sawārī, kor, hasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthī-sanghātī.

To **Retire**, (n.) jātū-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, barkhast-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- *or* alag- *or* kinārehojānā, tarah de jānā, haṭ- *or* dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- *or* ojhal-hojānā, utb-chalnā ; —— (*to retreat*) pahlū-tihī-k ; —— (*to go into retirement*) goshe meu-j ; —— (*from the public*) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā ; —— (*from the world*) tarku-d-duniyā-k ; —— (*before an enemy*) ghunghaṭ-khānā (v. *to remove*) ; (a.) chhipānā, rūposh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

Retired, chhupā, poshida, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, goshagīr, khāna-dost *or* -nishīn, ṣahrā-nishīn, pardanishīn, mukhaddira.

Retiredness, tanhāī, gosha-gīrī *or* -nishīnī, &c.

Retirement, khalwat, tanhāī, ojhal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha gīrī, gosha-nishmī, khalwat-nashīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.

Retort, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To **Retort**, paltā-d, palat- *or* pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautanā ; —— (*to be retorted*) palat-parnā, āge-ānā, yād-*

Retouch, nazar i ṣānī-k, hāth-phernā.

To **Retract**, phernā, morna, bāz-khainchnā

Retreat, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī ; —— (*retirement*) khalwat-gāh, gosha ; —— (*asylum*) mūman, mahjā, mawās ; —— (*recension*) paspāī, bāzgashtī-hālat, murāja'at ; —— (*lodge*) konā, takiya, āsram, basrām, galī.

To **Retreat**, pīṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlūtihī-k, pāṅw-uṭhnā, pichh-pāṅw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, hatnā, hataknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h ; —— (*to retire*) gosha- &c. pakarnā, munzawī-h.

To **Retrench**, kāṭnā, ghatānā, chhāṇṭnā, kam-k, hāthsikornā.

Retrenchment, ikhtiṣār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā,o, chhānt, chhaṭā,o, kam-kharchī.

Retribution, talāfī, jazā, 'iwaz, intiḳām, sazā.

To **Retrieve**, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahorna, pher-pānā.

Retroactive, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā,ū, &c.

Retrograde, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaunḍ, wāpas-raw, ḳahḳarī.

Retrogression, paspāī, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaunḍāī.

Retrospect, Retrospection, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, bāz-nazrī.

Retrospective, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

Return, (*of a person or thing*) pher, phirā,o, bāzgasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at ; —— (*retribution*) painchā, 'iwaz, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, balnā, phern, irjā', tilāfī, tadārak ; —— (*profit*) naf', paidā,sh ; —— (*restitution*) istirdād, pherphirā,o ; —— (*of a visit*) dīd-wādīd ; —— (*vehicle*) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāṛā, *hack or return hire* ; phirtī-kishtī, *a return boat*.

To **Return**, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahūrnā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, gheūm-ānā *or* -jānā, 'and-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'āid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, hatnā, &c. taruā ; —— (*to answer*) kahnā, jawāb-d ; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lauṭānā ; —— (*reward*) gaz khazāne-meñ-rakhnā ; —— (*a visit*) bāzdīd-k, pardarsan-k ; —— (*a salute*) radd i salām-k ; —— (*to requite*) 'iwaz- &c. -d.

To **Reveal**, kahnā, kholnā, nakl-k, gāhir-k, munkashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phornā, ukṭārnā ; —— (*to impart divinely*) wahī- &c. -bhejnā.

Revealed, (*divinely*) nāzil, nuzūl ; —— (*public*) āshkārā, gāhir.

Revealer, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

Revel, Revelry, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ.

To **Revel**, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, badmastī-k, birājnā.

Revelation, wahī, khabar, akās-bānī, prasādtā, tanzīl, nuzūl.

Reveller, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

Revenge, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaz.

To **Revenge**, intiḳām- *or* 'iwaz- *or* badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiz-k, muhāsibalenā, bair-sārnā.

Revengeful, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīnakash, ghūnā, dambhāhā, kanihā.

Revengefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

Revenger, muntaḳim, kāhir, ḳahhār, jabbār, bairsādhak, muwākhkhiz, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo *or* -gir, *or* -kash, harbarī.

Revenue, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, mahṣūl, khirāj, tahṣīl, hāsil, jam', māl-guzārī, khazāna, tarān, māl-sāzir, māl-wājib, kar, mahāl, mālwajahāt, yāft, āmadanī ; —— (*revenue-matters*) mālīkām ; —— (*-year*) fasl i sāl ; —— (*the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments*) kist-bandī ; —— (*the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new*) punniyā, bijai-dasmī.

To **Reverberate**, (a.) paltā-d, pher-d ; (n.) palaṭ-ānā *or* -jānā.

Reverberation, harkat i bāzgasht, paltā,o.

To **Revere, Reverence**, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

Reverence, takrīm, taukīr, ihtirām, iftikhār, tahrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān ; —— (*respect*) adab, ta'zīm, ādar ; —— (*bow*) taslīm, namaskār, dandaut *or* ḍandawat, sijda, pālagan.

Reverend, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakhkhar, mu'azzam, gosāīn ; —— (*title*) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid, thus, Nānak shāh, *the reverend Nanak*.

Reverent, Reverential, mu,addab, ta'zīmī.

Reverently, adab- &c. -se *or* ādāb-se.

Reverse, (*change*) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, ṣidd, bar-'aks, anyathā ; habshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To **Reverse**, phernā, ulṭānā, sundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ puliaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

Reversed, ulṭā, sundhā, wāchhūn, nigūn, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

To **Revert**, phirnā, 'āid-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

Review, nazar, nazār i ṣānī, bāz-pursī, mukābila, dīkhāwā, dekh-dekh ; —— (*of troops*) ḳawā'id.

To Review, pher-dekhnā, nazar i ṡānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, soḍhnā; —— (*to muster*) 'arz-lenā *or* -k, nazar-andāz-k, ḳawā'id-lenā.

To Revile, ṡaliyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā. ta'n tashnī'- &c. -k, latārnā, leḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

Reviler, ta'na-zan, malāmat-go, muzammatī

Revisal, Revise, Revision, nazar i ṡānī, muṡannā.

To Revise, nazar i ṡānī- &c. -k, tashīḥ-karnā.

Reviser, ṡaḥīḥ-karne-wālā.

To Revisit, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulaḳāt-k.

Revival, jīḳ,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

To Revive, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ū *or* -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lauhārnā, mar-ke-jīnā: (a) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jagānā, dam-jagānā, uḳtārnā, uthānā.

Re-union, ittifāḳ, joṛ, waṡl, mel, milāp.

To Re-unite, (n.) milnā, wāṡil-h, muttafiḳ-h; (n.) joṛnā, milānā, wāṡil- &c. -k.

Revocable, ḳābil i mansūkh, mutne-jog, naskh-paẓīr.

Revocation, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsūḵh.

To Revoke, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

Revolt, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, gurez, hundīyanī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭphatakkar.

To Revolt, phirnā, phir-j, muṛnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

Revolter, baghī, būdī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To Revolve, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, chaḵḵh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, hādīs-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhaṇānā; —— (*to consider*) taulnā. jānchnā.

Revolution, pher, inḳilāb, bhanwar, daur, gardish, daurān, ḥaulān, chakar, taḥwīl, pherā, ghumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, ḵẖānī, whence nādir-gardī, *the invasion of* Nādir Shāh; ḳāsim 'alī-ḵẖānī, *the reign of* Kāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, *or succession of the nobles.*

Revolutionary, gardishī, gardānī.

Revulsion, i'āde, kashrsh, olambā *or* ulambā.

Revulsive, mu'āwid, phirā u.

Reward, ajr, ṡila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, ṡawāb, dān, puṇ, barakat, mubāḥila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, ni'mu-l-badl.

To Reward, bakḵẖnā, bakḵẖsh-d, ajr- &c. -d.

Rewarder, dānī, dātā, ājir, muṡīb, puṇyātmā.

Rhapsody, chār-darchār, sukḵan i nā-parwasta.

Rhetoric, 'ilm i kulām, 'ilm i ma'nī, tāṇīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i faṡāḥat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya

Rhetorician, ahl-kalām, rāṇīti, sukḵan-go.

Rheum, (*catarrh, &c.*) pānī. nuzla.

Rheumatic, Rheumy, bātī, bā,ilha, bārid.

Rheumatism, bā,ī, bāt, gathiyā-bā,o, bād, waj' i mafāṡal; —— (*humour*) bā,ohanak, āmbāt.

Rhinoceros, gaindā, gargadan; —— (*horn of*) khāg.

Rhododaphne, (*flower*) kaner, ḵẖar-zahra.

Rhubarb, rewand; —— (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

Rhyme, ḳāfiya, saj', tuk, sambaṇd, radīf, jamak; —— (*the art of rhyming*) ḳawāfī; —— (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikāna, na ḳaḵḵ na rawā.

To Rhyme, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ḳāfiya-bandī-k, jamakṇā, tuk-kārī-k.

Rhymer, ḳāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

Rhythmatical, musajja', mauzūn, muḳaffa, mungūmi panjarī, bā-ḳāfiya, fikra-band.

Rib, pānjarī, pānjar, paṛlī, paslī, rag, resha; —— (*of a vessel*) chāndā, kamānī, nas.

Ribald, ṡughalleṡa-go, phaḥḵariyā, bhāṇḍ, rūẓh.

Ribaldry, phakkaṛ, faḥsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, ṡughalleṡa.

Riband, Ribbon, paṭṭī, ḳor, fīt (from ītā, Port.).

Ribbed, panjrī-dār, chāndo-dār, pahlū-dār.

To Rib-roast, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

Rice, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, razz; —— (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tandul; —— (*boiled*) bhāt, ḵẖushkā, mahī-praghūd; —— (*with milk, &c.*) khīr, hawīkh, firnī, shīr-biranj; —— (*preparation of*) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jarhan, sāṭhī, ṡasahrī, tinnī, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, ecla, hansrāj, kanhī; —— (*bruised -*) churwā; —— (*parched -*) tilchā,oli, sīṭhā; —— (*season for planting, &c.*) le,o; —— (*- land*) kyār; —— (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūndā; —— (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

Rich, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāg-mān, mutamawwil, ṡāḥi'-maud, ṡakaitā nakdā, sar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; —— (*valuable*) 'umda, fāḵẖira, udar; —— (*fertile*) jaiyad, shādāb, upjan, go,ūdā; —— (*full*) bhara, pur, ma'mūr; —— (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

Riches, māl, daulat, jam'iyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwal, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

Richly, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Richness, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī. māl-dārī, ghanāwat, dhankā,ī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; —— (*fertility*) shādābī, motā,ī.

Rick, tūda, dher, ṭul, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

Rickets, (*the disease*) girihbād, gaṭḥiyābāw.

To Rid, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, ḵẖalāṣ-k; —— (*to clear*) ḵẖālī-k, sāf-k, jhār-d.

Riddance, chhutkārā, āzādī, bachā,o.

Riddle, mu'ammā, paheli, drisht-kūt, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhattiyā,ī, ḵapeṭ, būjh-bujhawwal; —— (*sieve*) jharnā, ghurbāl.

To Riddle, (a. *to solve*) ḥall-k; —— (*to guess*) būjhnā; —— (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhna; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

To Ride, sawār-h, chaṛhnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, chaṛhaitī-k; —— (*- well*) ḥsan-jamānā; —— (*as a vessel*) hona khaṛā-h, langar-ṭaṛ-h; —— (*double*) radīf-men hona.

Rider, sawār, ākib, sawār-kār, chaṛhaitā, aswār, bāgī; —— (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār. ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

Ridge, mend, ḍāndā, tilā, māng, dhār; —— (*of the back*) rīṛ, kangror; —— (*of a house*) markachā, mangrā, banderā, māngar, muḵh-joṛ, mundeṛā, khajūrā; —— (*pole*) barendā, baliṇḍī.

Ridicule, hansī, ṭahk, masḵhara, tasaḵḵẖur, sukhriya, mazāḥ, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭha, haṅsā,ī, taṡḥīk, rish-ḵẖandī, bhānd-bhanḍa,ā.

To Ridicule, haṅsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, taṡḥīk-k *or* -banānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Ridiculer, ṭhaṭhe-bās, muṡḥik, haṅsnā, ṡāḥik.

Ridiculous, hansā,ū, ḳābil i taṡḥīk, lā,iḳ i tasaḵḵẖur, haṅsne-jog, taṡḥīkī.

Riding, sawārī, chaṛhaitī; —— (*a riding-coat*) bārānī, fargholā

Rife, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

Riff-raff, utār, phirtū,, ḵẖāṡa, chhānṭ-chhūṇ.

Rifle, (*gun*) damānak; —— (*- man*) ḳarāwal, bahliyā.

To Rifle, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, upānā, jhāṛlejānā.

Rifler, luṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim *or* ghanīm.

Rift, chāk, dara, shigāf, darār.

To Rift, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phārnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To Rig, banānā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sanwārnā.

Rigging, jahāz-kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, sabāb.

Rigidness, (*libidinous*) chodwāpā, māngnā; —— (*in comp.*) marānī.

To Riggle, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

Right, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lāiq, munāsiam, shāista, hamwār, achchhā, bimlā, ma'qūl, bisābī, sīdh, sudh, sudhrā; —— (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamīn, sīdhā; —— (*straight*) mustaqīm; —— (*a line*) khaṭṭi mustaqīm; —— (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

Right! (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, khūb, khair.

Right, (sub. *due*) ḥaqq (pl. ḥuqūq), pad, da'wā, aṅa; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥqāq, khūnt, neg; —— (*property*) milk, māl; —— (*power*) qudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz; —— (opposed to *error*) ṣiḥḥat; —— (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; —— (*right and left*) chap o rāst; —— (*right or wrong*) ḥakk nā haḳḳ, bhale-bure, bo na bo, bud nā būd, adbadā-ke; —— (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; —— (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c -k, jū,e sir-r.

To Right, insāf- &c. -k, haḳḳ- &c. -dilānā.

Rightful, neḳ, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, ṣāf, sūfī, pāk, munṣif, 'adil, nyāī, rast-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādh, khudā-tars.

Rightfully, neḳī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munṣifāna.

Rightfulness, Righteousness, neḳī, bhalāī, salāḥiyat, niko-kārī, rastī, sachāī, sidk, safāī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munṣifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

Rightful, mustaḥaḳḳ, ṣī-haḳḳ, haḳḳ-dār.

Rightfully, insāf- &c -se, bā-haḳḳ.

Right Hand, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā hāth, dast i rāst, yamīn; —— (-*man*) 'aḳl i kull, hāth-pāṅw, muhrā.

Rightly, lā,ḳāna, rāstī- &c. -se, insāf-se.

Rightness, durustī, shā,istagī, ṣiḥḥat, sudhtā; —— (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhāī, istikāmat.

Rigid, sakht, karrā, kathor, shadīd, kathin, sakhtgīr; —— (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

Rigidity, Rigidness, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karrāī, kathorīā.

Rigidly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Riglet, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

Rigorous, saḳt, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

Rigorously, sakhtī- &c. -se.

Rigour, (*shivering*) sirdrāhat; —— (*austerity*) riyāṣat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb.

Rill, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, barhā, panwat, bānjī.

Rim, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunth.

Rind, chhilkā, baklā, pust, ḳishr or ḳasbr.

To Rind, chhīlnā, muḳashshar-k.

Ring, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, kaṛī, angūṭhī, angushtāna, ārsī, bhaṅwar-kali, hath-kaṛā, mundarī, angushtarī, khātim; —— (*for the toe*) anwaṭ, bichhiyā, bichwā; —— (*for the nose*) nath, besar, menḍrī; —— (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, kaṛā, khaṛwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; —— (*circle*) ḥalḳa, dā,ra, gherā, kunḍalī, mandal, chambar; —— (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; —— (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāhat.

To Ring, (a. *bells, &c.*) bajānā, jhankārnā; —— (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; —— (*a horse*) 'kāwā-d; —— (*in the ear*) kān-bājnā.

Ring-dove, ḳumrī, fakhte, pinḍuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

Ringleader, sar-ḥalḳa, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ak or nāyak, mabni-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, uṅk.

Ringle-eyed, chaghar, ṭāṛī, sāhalmāsī.

Ringlet, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gutchī.

Ringworm, dād, dinā,e, chakāwa, bhaṭūriyā-dād; —— (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; —— (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To Rinse, khanghālnā, sanwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, muchkārnā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhānṭnā.

Riot, hullar, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā chaukṛī; —— (*revel*) chaḳṛabā; —— (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḳaid-h, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-h.

To Riot, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chakarbā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-mat-h, rasūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

Rioter, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez, ḍange-bāz.

Riotous, be-ānkus, be-ḳaid, be-ẓabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

Riotously, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Riotousness, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, kharmastī, be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, ḍange-bāzī.

To Rip, udhernā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḳk; —— (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā *or* -d; —— (*to rip up*) phār- *or* chīr-d *or* -d, khol-ḍ, phor-ḍ, tor-ḍ, ẓāhir-k, chhurnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; —— (*the belly*) āṅtoṅ dher-k.

Ripe, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, bālīda, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; —— (*ready*) khaṛā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmada.

To Ripen, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, gadrānā; —— (*in the house*) pāl-d; —— (*to season*) sarānā.

Ripeness, pakkā,ī, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, bālīdagī, pūrantā, bulūghat, kamāl, nahārat.

Ripper, chīranhār, chīṛanhār; —— (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, *a ripper up of secrets.*

To Ripple, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

Rippling, tarārā, sarsarāhat, jharjharāhat.

Rise, charhtī, charhā,o, uthān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, barhāwā; —— (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; —— (*beginning*) nukūs, āghāz; —— (*of price*) tezī, charhā,o; —— (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udai, ṭāli'.

To Rise, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uth-baiṭhnā, kharā-h, tulū'-h, ugnā, guzarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, barhnā; —— (*to gain elevation*) tarakkī-k, 'urūj- *or* namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; —— (*as the moon*) khet-k; —— (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; —— (*abruptly*) tamaknā; —— (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārnā; —— (*to ascend*) charhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; —— (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmas-k; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā; —— (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to appear in view*) nazar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā,ī-d; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; —— (*in arms*) auṭnā, dast ba ḳabza-h, kamar-b, larne-par musta'idd-h; —— (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; —— (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*in price*) barhnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, charhnā; —— (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

Riser, uṭhwayyā; —— (*early*) sahar-khez; —— (*in comp.*) khez, as nau-khez, *newly-risen* (*verdure, &c.*).

Risibility, hañsnī, ṣiḥik, kuwwat i ẓāhika.

Risible, ẓāhik, hañsnā, khanda-angez.

Rising, udwat; —— (-*ground*) ṭibbā; —— (*emergent*) uṭhtā, charhtā, ṭāli'.

Risk, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapet, mukhāṭira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nek-bad, naf'-nuḳsān, burdbākht, māthā, kāndhā.

To Risk, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-meṅ-ḍ, ṭāli'-āzmā,-k.

Risker, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

Rite, rīt, ā,īn, ṭarīḳ, maghab, rasm.

Ritual, kitāb i fiqah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

Ritualist, faqīh, fiqah-dān, shāstrī *or* shāstrik.

Rival, rakīb, harīf, ham-matlab, ham-maksad, hamdāj, ham-ārzū, sautī, rakībi, harīfī, dushmun, ghair (pl. aghiyār) sautdāhī, dūnjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

To **Rival**, rīkābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

Rivalry, **Rivalship**, sautiyā-dāh, rikābat, mukābalat, rakībī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dūnj, badābadī, lāg, harīfī, musāwidat

To **Rive**, (a.) maskānā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phaṭnā. phūṭnā.

River, naddī, nad, sartā, dariyā, rūd, gang *or* gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, joyebar, āb.

River-horse, dariyāī ghoṛā, aspi-dariyāī.

Rivet, mekh, pachrī, andherī.

To **Rivet**, mekh-se-jarnā, bāndhnā, gāṛnā, baud-k, pābaud-k, mekh-mornā.

Riveting, mekh-bandī, baudhā,o.

Rivulet, nahī, nadī, nalā, nahyā.

Road, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sabīl, girāṭ, sarak, salak, dagrā, mūrag, gail, dagar, shārī', chhaur rāh-būt paindā, ḍahar, marhala, bithan; —— (*for ships*) langar-bārī; —— (*-making*) rāstā-bandī.

To **Roam**, ramnā, dolna, āwāra-phirnā, bhatakta-phirnā, pherā-k *or* -pherna, para-phirnā, mūra-phirnā.

Roamer, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhatakna-wālā

Roan, magsī, chīd, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

Roar, ghurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāhat, shor, ghulghapārā, gunj, harbarāhat.

To **Roar**, ghurānā, ghurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā. garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; —— (*to bawl*) chillānā, chīkhnā, shor-k

Roaring, (*crying*) nālān, —— (*of the sea*) tamawuj.

Roast, (*meat*) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī; —— (*-fowl*) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; —— (*to rule the roast*) mulmi-k.

To **Roast**, kabāb-k, bhūnna, biryān-k, jalnā; —— (*in hot ashes*) bhulbhulānā.

To **Rob**, rah-mārnā, chorāna, chorī- &c. -k, lūtnā, chhīn-lena, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; —— (*a nest*) ujārnā, khāna-kharāb-k.

Robber, chor, chorṭā, dakait, dākū, duzd, rāh-zan, kartā'u-t-tarik, kazzāk *or* kazzāk *or* kuzzāk, bat-pār, baṭ-mār, kaṭṭā'u-ṭ-tarīk

Robbery, chorī, dakā, dakaitī, baṭparī, duzdī, rāhzanī, kazzākī, sark, lūṭā,ī, thaghāī.

Robe, kabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; —— (*royal robe*) kabā,o shāhī; —— (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

Robust, shah-zor, zabar-dast, kawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā,o-zor, balī. chaudast, chobra-dannā, char-shana, sāud, mahā-balī, dhokhar, bajrangī, gathīlā, duṛh, no,īh-tan, azhdhātī, sina-zor.

Robustness, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, mazbūtī, gā,o-zorī.

Rock, chatān, ḍhokā, pahāṛ, ponī, penī, pondilā,ī; —— (*defence*) panāh; —— (*distaff*) bhauntī.

To **Rock**, (a.) hilānā, ḍolāna, ḍagḍagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

Rocket, bān, hawāī, chhuchhūndar, anār, hukka-bān; —— (*thrower*) bān-dār.

Rock-salt, sendhā-namak, namak-jahsarī.

Rocky, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

Rod, chharī, bed (vulg. bet) saṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, lathā, silkh, jāth; —— (*measure*) gaz.

Rodomontade (*vaunt, bravado*) manbālagha, bar-bolā,ī.

Roe, (*hart, deer, &c.*) hiran, &c.; —— (*of a fish*) andā, baiṣā.

Rogue, (*knave*) harām-zāda, ghaddār, thag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāmyā; —— (*vagabond*) luchā, āwāra; —— (*wag*) 'ābik, kambakht, yār; —— (*he is a rogue, a great one*) uska nagresha daghābāz hai.

Roguery, daghā-bāzī, harām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.

Roguish, sharīr, lawind, harīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

Roguishly, harīfī- &c. -se, harīfāna, sharr-se.

Roguishness, harīfī, sharārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā.i.

Roll, pherā, pech, ghumā,o, gardish; —— (*of wax, &c*) batti; —— (*of paper*) bīndā, band; —— (*writing*) daftar, ujil, fard, ṭūmār; —— (*fold*) lapetā, pāṭ; —— (*military*) fard, ism nawīsī, ismnāma.

To **Roll**, (a) lorhānā, dhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, ghuglāna, phirānā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, pandyānā, lapetnā, lundyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, lotānā, lurhaknā; —— (*to form*) bāndhnā, bolnā, pārnā; (n) lotnā, lurhnā, dholaknā, ḍagarnā, dhagolnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k. daur-k, lapatnā, ajhurnā; —— (*to roll about as a child*) lotnā-poṭnā, loṭ-pot-k; —— (*as a boat*) dolna, jhonk-khānā.

Roller, (*bandage*) paṭṭī; —— (*of stone*) belan, loṛhā, pind, lorīya, lapetan, latā,ī, punwālā,ī, nard; —— (*of a sugar-mill*) jath.

Rolling-pin, belan, belna *or* belanā.

Roman, (*nose*) uthī-nāk.

Romance, ḳiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā,o-bandī, ūlhā.

To **Romance**, kissa-kahnā, jhuth-bolnā.

Romancer, kiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūthā.

Romantic, 'ajib, 'ajīb, nirāla, anūṭhā.

Romp, **Rompish**, chanchal, achpal, harmushtā, bhānd.

To **Romp**, achpalā,ī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

Romping, khar-mastī, achpala,ī, chanchalā,ī, harmushtī, badmastī, bhānd-bhandana,a, dastmalī, hathāmorī.

Roof, kathā, buswā.

Roof, chhappai, chhān, chhūjā, pharkā, chhat, saḳf, sath, bam, kothā, paṭan, 'arsh, paṭā,o, patwat; —— (*of the mouth*) tālū.

To **Roof**, pātnā, chha,ounā, chhapar- &c. -d, paṭānā.

Rook, set-kawā; —— (*at chess*) rukh, raṭh, hāthī.

Room, jagah, thaur, thikānā, jā,e, maḳām, mahal, makan, gunjā,ish, pet, auṭā,o, samā,o, maidān; —— (*apartment*) khūna, kothrī, ḥujru, buk'a; —— (*stead*) 'iwaz, badla

Roominess, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā,o, lambā,ī.

Roomy, kushāda, wasi', barā, lambā-chaurā.

Roost, aḍḍā, chakka, baserā.

To **Roost**, aḍḍā par baithnā, baserā-k.

Root, jar, mūl, bekh, aṣl, buniyād, maṣdar, mūnd, chhor, —— (*bulbous*) ganthā, kandar, kandrā; —— (*of the bar-tree, &c.*) dārhī, baroh, baur; —— (*of the palās, for wattling*) bukel, bakelū; —— (*edible roots*) turkārī, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; —— (*to take root*) jar-pakarnā *or* -b.

To **Root**, (n.) garnā, jar-daurnā *or* -phailnā; (a.) gāṛnā, baithālnā; —— (*to root out or up*) ujārnā, ukhārnā, bekh-kanī-k, jarnā, jar-lagnā, gurūbnā; —— (*to dig*) khukhornā.

Rooted, garā-hūā, sakht, gāhorā, mustahkam.

Rootedly, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

Rope, rassī, je,orī, bādh, ḍorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rassā, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, selī, rīsmān, algani,

To **Rope**, ḳimām- *or* kasī-b *or* -pakarnā, tār-bandhnā, pagnā.

Rope-maker, rassī, raṭṭā, bāṭī-gar, rassa-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāṭa-bāz.

Rope-making, kaṇjar, rassa-gar, rassa-sāz, banbatā, bahatā.

Ropy, las-dārī, la'āb-dārī, lasīlāhaṭ.

Ropy, la'āb-dār, lasīlā, las-dār.

Rosary, tasbīh, jāpī, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, sibha; —— (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa.

Rose, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (*which signifies rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj *or* puhpa-rāj; —— (*otto of roses*) 'aṭr i gulab, —— (*dog-rose*) safed-gulab, nasrīn, segtī; —— (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāmun, —— (*rose-bay*) harīfā-phul, —— (*rose-bed*) gul-shan, —— (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; —— (*rose-bush*) gul-bun, —— (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukh, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan *or* gul-andām, —— (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulab-barī, —— (*rose-water*) gul-āb

Roselate, gul-gūn, surkh, gulabī, wardī, gulnār.

Rosin, (*v. resin*), dhūnā, dhup, rāl, &c.

Rosy, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulabī

Rot, sarān, galan, —— (*among sheep*) khaurā.

To Rot (a) sarnā, galnā, pachnā bigasna, pānī-h; (a) sarānā galānā, bosīda-k, pachnā, bigsnā; —— (*paper*) kūt-k

Rotation, phirīo, ghumā,o, bhanwīo, gardish, daurān

Rote, nok-zabān, az-bar, kaṇṭhgar, —— (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamam kitab usko nok zaban yād hai

Rotten, sarī, gula bosīda, ganda, murdār, pūran, jumal, —— (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek gunda and a sabhon-ko bigārta.

Rottenness, sarāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī

To Rouge, phurā-k, gaslat-k harragarā-k, sarr-k.

Rover, awara, saiyara, harza-gard ramtā, phirantā, ramtā, sairāz, jogī; —— (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahaz dakait

Rough, kharkharā, arbat, rukhrā, kharbar, nā-mulāyim, khurra, khasrahā, khodra, khardharā, phusrahā, atpatāngī, tukhā, kharjhara, ruchh, rūkha, —— (*austere*) bakas, kasaila, —— (*harsh to the ear*) nā-mauzun, khōukhar, —— (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh, —— (*as the sea*) mawāj, mauj-khez, joshan, purjosh

Rough-draught, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musawwada

To Roughen, khurkarā- &c. -k *or* -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhunā, rāhnā, dant-banānā.

To Rough-hew, chhilna, chhīl-chhāl-k

Rough-hewn, an-garhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā

Roughly, sakhtī- &c. -se, khatkharāhaṭ se.

Roughness, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhāī, rukhrāī, kharbarāī, nā-hamwārī, na-tarāshīdagī, kasā,o, khān-kharāhat, talkhī, tursh, tundī; —— (*of the sea*) mauj-khezī; —— (*asperity*) khasar, khonch

Round, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, gurda, ṭiklā, golāt, batwān; —— (*smooth*) mauzūn; —— (*sleek*) chaktī, katlā, —— (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kallī, san-sangīn, bhārī, pūrā, —— (*brisk*) jald; —— (*full*) khatīr; —— (*a round sum*) mablagh i khatīr.

Round, (sub.) dāira, gherā, mandal, halka, gud, āftābī, bārī, pherā, gasht-gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, paromā, phirkī; —— (*to go the rounds*) girdāwarī-k, pherā-k, phirā- &c. -phirnā.

Round, (adv.) ghūm, pher; —— (*to turn round*) phernā.

Round, (prep.) āspās, hawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-taraf, chāron-taraf, chāroh-or.

To Round, gol- &c. -k, gundlī-b, chikānā.

Round about, (*loose, indirect*) pher-k, poch-kā.

To go Round about, pher-khānā.

Roundelay, kāndaliyā, ghazal.

Roundish, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

Roundly, (*freely, plainly*) sāf, sidhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se, —— (*earnestly, &c.*) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

Roundness, golāī, chakrāī, chiknāhaṭ.

To Rouse, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; —— (*hawks at night*) patkī-d; —— (*to excite*) harkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭnā, jāgnā.

Rouser, uṭhāwanhār; —— (*in comp.*) anger.

Rout, bhīr, jam-ghaṭ, hujūm, garrā, hūhak, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukrī, dhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat, —— (*of an army*) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, pusā,o, shikast i fāhish.

To Rout, tor tār-k, tārpatār-k, dandiyānā, shikast- &c -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

Route, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāt, rahīg, path.

Row, saf, katār, kor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.

To Row, khyonā, dānd-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.

Rowel, gul, nāth, —— (*spur*) mahmaz.

Rowlock, dānḍi, khewanhār, khewak

Royal, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā,ū, shahwār, mu'allā; —— (*in comp.*) shah, rāe

Royalist, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

Royalty, khusrawāna, mulukāna, shāhwāt

Rotarity, saltanat, pādshābat, pādshahī, rājatwa.

Rub, Rubbing, ragrā, ghasā,o, mālish; —— (*blow*) dhakkā, aseb, gazand, sadma, —— (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikaṭ.

To Rub, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mīzhā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghontnā, mānjhnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, mādnā, khasnā, lagana, sūntnā, uptanā, hāth-phernā, —— (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, hakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; —— (*a horse*) kuncha-marnā, (n) chalna, ghis- *or* mit- *or* ragar-ī; —— (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, marpach-ke-nikalnā, thelpel-nikalnā, girte-parte-nikalna

Rubber, ghotnī, muhrā, sāfī; —— (*used in bath*) khīsa, —— (*for a horse*) hathī, —— (*for the feet*) jhanwan.

Rubbish, kurkut, khāshāk, kūṛā, katwār, kanāsat, ghūn, khurkhas, ghas-pat, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhībar, aghor, malamat, maliba

Rubstone, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghotnā, opanī, silī, mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.

Ruby, la'l, yaḳūt i rummānī, mānik, lālrī; —— (*fig. penjhū, a beautyful red berry*)

Ructation, (*eructation*) dakar, āiogh, dhikār, ūdgār.

Rudder, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

Ruddiness, surkhī, lālī, humrat, arunāī, la'l-fāmī.

Ruddle lālmatī, rāngāmittī.

Ruddy, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. arun).

Rude, gustakh, shokh, be-adab, dhīth, an-garh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jathar, be-hihāz; —— (*violent*) karā, kathin, tund; —— (*ignorant*) anārī, kachā, khām; —— (*artless*) sāda, sidhā.

Rudely, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

Rudeness, gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, dhīthāī, nā-tarashīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrāī, kathintā, sādagī, jathartā, be-hihāī.

Rudiments, shurū', ibtidā, asl, buniyād, jar, kā'ida, bekh o buniyād, usūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

Rue, sudāb, sātarī, ispand.

To Rue, pachhtānā, ta,assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, hasf-k, nadāmat- &c. -khanchnā.

Rueful, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; —— (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-sūrat.

Ruefully, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamgīnī-se.

Ruefulness, ghamgīnī, udāsī.

Ruffian, chanḍāl, ṭhag, daghā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jallād, la'īn, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, kāfirūn.

Ruffle, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; —— (*plait*) chūn, chunat.

To **Ruffle**, (*n. to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīnjmānj-k, tirībirī-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, altānā, suntānā, lahrānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, dikk-k, chherna; —— (*to plait*) chunnā; (n.) hilnā, dolnā.

Ruffled, jhālar- &c. -dār; —— (*vexed*) chiṛ bar jabīṅ.

Rug, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalīm.

Rugged, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar-past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nīchā, kharbarā, bīṛh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; —— (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

Ruggedness, kharkharāhat, beharāī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtgī.

Ruin, kharābī, pāemālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mrsmārī, nubidām, satyānāsī, heubenāī, wabāl, ḳātil, bigārū, ujārū, shikast, tatrika; —— (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar

To **Ruin**, (a) bigārnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharab- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārnā, ghālnā, fakir-k, tīn-tera- &c -k, mārnā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*), bitāhnā; —— (*to impoverish*) mufliṣ-k, kangāl-k, (n.) bigaṛnā, ujaṛnā, satyānās- &c. -h.

Ruined, khurāb, kharāb-khasta, wīrān, pareshān, ujār, mismār, pāemāl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, balāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bad, satyānās, mal-met, benbenā, tanatarāz, khana-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-khurāb, khana-wīran, patṛū, chaur-chapat, shikasta-hal- *or* -hāl *or* -pā, tahas-nahas, birez-birez, turkī-tamūmī, pareshān-hāl, tūṭā-phūṭā, ukhṛā-pukhra.

Ruins, ḍhīhā, ṭikar, ḍīwar, kharāba.

Rule, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, ṣāhibī, hānk, *sūtra*, marsūm; —— (*canon*) ḳānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābta; —— (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To **Rule**, (*to govern*) rājnā, hukumat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; —— (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; —— (*lines*) sīdhnā, mistar-k, satar-khīchnā

Ruler, hākim, 'āmil, rajis, amir, sar-dār, nāzim (whence, or from its superlative, nazīm, *the Nizam*), medha, rāṭik ṭūṭik; —— (*for drawing lines*) sīdhā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, mistar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

Rules *and* **Regulations**, kawānīn, kawā'id.

Ruling, (*of lines*) satar-bandī.

To **Rumble**, harharānā, dharḍharānā, kharkharānā, gaṛgaṛānā, arharānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharbharānā, dhamdhamānā, ghargharānā, garbarānā, kalkalānā, ḳar-kur-k, ghar-ghar-k.

To **Ruminate**, jugālī-k; —— (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To **Rummage**, ḍhūṇḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, taktoṛnā.

Rumour, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī.

To **Rumour**, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k *or* -d, urānā, phailānā, chalānā.

Rumourer, mukhbir, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

Rump, chūtar, surīn, dam-ghasa, chakkī, dhūḍhī, gandet, dhonpar.

Rumple, **Rumpling**, shikan, chīn, chunan, simat, kunjlak, jufta, justa.

To **Rumple**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simaṭnā.

Run, daur, dauṛā, dau, tagāpo; —— (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; —— (*flow*) bahā, dhalāo; —— (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, pichhe, ākhirū-l-amr.

To **Run**, (n.) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ram-ānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; —— (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; —— (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; —— (*to flow*) bahnā, jārī-h, rawān-h; —— (*to rush on*) charhnā, charhbaithnā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; —— (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalājanā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; —— (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; —— (*to mix*) milnā; —— (*to prevail*) ghālib-h; —— (*to run down*) dabānā; —— (*to run on with a story*) otnā, raṭnā; —— (*to run about*) daurtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; —— (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, khatm-h; —— (*to spread*) phailnā, —— (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umaṛ-j, raundnā, raundānā; —— (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārnā; —— (*to run over a book, &c.*) parh-j; —— (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khamchnā *or* -daurūna; —— (*to run in*) khosnā; — — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; —— (*to run after*) pūchhe-paṛnā, tūtnā, ṭut-paṛnā; — — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paithnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; —— (*to run round*) phir-anā; —— (*run, run, for God's sake run*) dauro re, dauro, ḳhudā ke wāste dauro.

To **Run**, (a) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, lānā; —— (*a boat, &c.*) charhānā, leṛānā; —— (*to melt*) gholna, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; —— (*goods*) chaukī-mārnā; —— (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; —— (*to push*) ghuserna, paiṭhālnā; —— (*to run through*) chhednā; —— (*to run down*) ragedmarnā; —— (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ke-pakaṛnā.

Runaway, **Runagate**, bhagorā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagetū, parhū, nāṭhū, bhagel.

Rundle, dandā, pāya, ṭonā, dand.

Runnel, daurāha, dawinda, ḳānd, dauṛāk.

Runnet jaman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, mathā.

Running, bhāg-u-bhāg, bhāgnāth, rawān, baltā, behantā, chaltā, —— (- *knot*) sarak-phānsī.

Rupee, rūpiya, *or* ṛupiya, *or* ṛupīya, takā.

Rupture, (*hernia*) fatak, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūt, bād-tatak, —— (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, tūt; —— (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To **Rupture**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*ruptured*) ainḍal.

Rural, dehī, dehātī, gānwī, jangalī, saḥrāī.

Rush, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; —— (*violent motion*) jhapat, dauṛ-pūṛ,o, relā.

To **Rush**, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapaṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; —— (*headlong*) muṅḍiyānā.

Russet, gandum-rang, findūḳī, gharībā-mau.

Rust, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; —— (*for*) kīṭ, kāī.

To **Rust**, (n) zang- &c. -paṛnā, *or* -pakaṛnā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h: —— (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, thas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -dauṛānā.

Rustic, **Rustical**, dihī, dihḳānī, gaṅwelū, gauṛū, rostāī, dabang, jat, gaṅwār.

A **Rustic**, ganwār, dihḳān, nā-tarāshida.

Rusticity, dihḳāniyat, gaṅwār-pan, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Rustiness, zang-ālūdagī.

To **Rustle**, machmechānā, kharkharānā, jharjharānā, harharānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

RUSTLING, sarsarāhaṭ, khaṛkharāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ, sarsarāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ.

RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda *or* -ufūda, kuṭṭhas.

RUT, (*track of a wheel*) līk, reghārī, ghadar.

RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāṭhā-māngnā.

RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raḥm nir-dayā, sang-dil.

RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.

RYE, de,ogandum *or* dew-gandum, kangarān.

S

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; —— (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādīna; —— (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.

SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.

SABRE, shamsher, samṣām, teghā, kharg, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwaī, imāmī.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.

SACK, gon, gathrā, loṭhā, borā, dhokṛā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, ṭhok, palās, khārī.

SACK, (*plunder*) mār-lūṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghāratī.

TO SACK, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṅh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajār, mekhlī, pattī, ṭappar, chaṭṭī.

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḳasam, saugand.

SACRED, mukaddas, maṣīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhalla, mubārak, harim, mutabarrik, munazza, khāṣṣ, makhsūs; —— (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustahkam, atal, a-chhūt.

SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, takaddus-se, pākī-se.

SACREDNESS, ḳuds, takaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.

SACRIFICE, ḳurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, nisār, tasadduk, ṣadḳa, naẓar, wāran, nachhāwar, balhār, charhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; —— (*the day of*) 'idu-ẓ-ẓuhā; —— (*to become a*) balā,ṛ-lenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.

TO SACRIFICE, ḳurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, charhānā, badhnā, arapnā; —— (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, turwānā; —— (*to give up*) denā, chhoṛnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; —— (*to kill*) gabah-k, halāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, kurbānī, jān-nisār, maẓbūḥ.

SACRIFICER, charhāwanhār, zābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-ḳurbān.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, ghum-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, mahzūn, andoh-gīn, hazīn, ghum-nāk, dil-tang, kandan-muṅh, mātamī; —— (*bad*) burā, sabūn.

TO SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.

SADDLE, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā; —— (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.

TO SADDLE, zīn-b *or* -d; —— (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zīn-pusht.

SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'araḳ-gīr, ghāshiya; —— (*furniture*) āwāī.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ghoṛā.

SADDLER, zīn-gar, sarrūj, zīn-doz, kafish-dos.

SADLY, ghamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

SADNESS, udāsī, rukhāī, ghum-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, maghmūmī, mahzūnī, ghum-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.

SAFE, māmūn, maḥfūẓ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-ṣalāḥ; —— (*for meat*) ḍolī, chhīkā, pinjrā; —— (*safe and sound*) bhalā changā, ṣaḥīḥ sālim.

SAFEGUARD, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rākhbar, muḥāfiẓ; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa.

SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, be-khair o khūbī.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, amān, āmān, ḥifāẓat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachā,o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, ḍr, nirālā.

SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; —— (*seed*) ḳurṭum, bar, barrā, karar; —— (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'aṣfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, sūd-fahm, gahīn, sūnghū, tez-shāmma.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, sūd-fahmī, chaturā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.

SAGAPENUM, sakbīnaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sālbiya.

SAGE, (adj.) dānā, 'āḳil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'aḳl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, pandit, fāṣil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.

SAGELY, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.

SAGENESS, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjīdagī.

SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamān, dhan, ḳaus.

SAGO, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.

SAID, maẓkūr, mastūr, mauṣūf, mushāran-ilaihi, mazbūr, wuhī.

SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda; —— (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; —— (*sail-cloth*) ajār.

TO SAIL, chalnā, jānā, daurnā, rawān-h, urnā.

SAILING, niwā,ī, sair i dariyā, dariyā-kā safar.

SAILOR, mallāḥ, khalāsī (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishtī-bān.

SAIL-YARD, pāl-dandī.

SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghaus, ṣūfī, sādh, rikh, gorakh, nun, sant, jogesar; —— (*the saints*) auliyā.

TO SAINT, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā *or* -banānā, &c

SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḳaddasāna.

SAINTSHIP, walīyat, abdāliyat, &c.

SAKE, khāṭir, wāsta, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muṅh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥaḳ, mulāḥuza; —— (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre munh par, tumhārī khāṭir.

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.

SALAMANDER, samandar, āg kā kīṛā, samandūr.

SALARY, sālyāna, 'alūfa, waẓīfa, sālāna, sālagūna.

SALE, bikā,o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; —— (*fair sale*) bai'būt; —— (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; —— (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḳabāla-ajārī; —— (*vent*) khurj, uthān, rang.

SALEABLE, khaṛtī, bikā,ū, ḳābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanbār, chaltā, farokhtanī, khapā,ū.

SALEP, sālib i misrī.

SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; —— (*saleswork*) bāzārū.

SALINE, SALTISH, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.

SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāk.

TO SALIVATE, muṅh-lānā, thukānā; —— (*to be salivated*) muṅh-āna.

SALLAD, sabzī, chatnī (in some measure resembles our *sallade*); —— (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.

SALLOW, zard, pīlā, phīkā, tīra, sānwlā.

SALLOWNESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, tīragī.

SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapaṭ, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, wakhand; —— (*of fancy*) khush-khiyālī.

TO SALLY, khurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāharnikalnā, uṭh-dauṛnā, jhapaṭnā.

SALLY-PORT, chor-khiṛkī, daricha.

Salt, (sub.) namak, lon, milḥ, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbhar, kirkirī, khārī, paṭiyā, khār; —— (*a kind of*) gūchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- *or* pādā-namak, namakniyāh; —— (*rock*) namak-sang; —— (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milḥu-l-ḳulaī; —— (*boiling*) namak-pukhtanī; —— (*preparation of*) panchlonā; —— (*fish*) sukhṭī.

Salt, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, louchhāhā, lonūrī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

To **Salt**, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d *or* -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā *or* charānā, &c.

Salt-cellar, namak-dān, milh-dān.

Salted, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

Salter, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

Saltish, longarā, namgarā, mālilī.

Saltless, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

Salt-maker, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafūlī.

Saltness, namkīnī, khārūṭī, namak-dārī.

Saltpetre, shora; —— (*maker*) shora-sāz *or* -gar.

Salt-pit, **Salt-pan**, namak-sār, lonār, khalārī, jāl, tafūl.

Salvation, najāt, mukt, sulgat, bachā,o, rustagarī, rihā,ī, gat *or* gatt.

Salubrious, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, sukhbad, achchhā, mushh, gawāra, khāṭ.

Salubrity, khush-gawārī, muwāfiḳat, ṣiḥḥat.

Salve, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

Salver, ṭabāḳ, sīnī, khwānacha

Salvo, ʾir-ber, ʾir, ehart, ḳaul, ʾuzr, bahāna, ḥīla, ḥīla-ehsra'ī.

Salutariness, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufīdī

Salutary, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufīd, fā,idamand, nāfi'.

Salutation, **Salute**, salām, ṣulh-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kornish, taslīm, johār, sarbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alai-kum, pāelāgoṇ, jaigaṇes, ādāb, sirḥathor; —— (*from a fort*) salāmī.

To **Salute**, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

Saluter, salāmī, mujrā,ī, bandanhār.

Same, yihī (obl. isī), wahī (obl wusī), ekhī, yakī, ek, ekṣāh *or* yakṣāh, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; (-*hand*) ek-kalma; —— (*in comp.*) ham, ek; thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang

Sameness, ekṣānī, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, mutābaḳat, suwaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

Sample, būngi, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

Sanative, **Sanatory**, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-āwar, shifābakhsh.

Sanctification, taḳaddus, takdīs, tathīr; —— (*consecration*) iḳāmat, jag.

Sanctified, ṭāhir, mutahhar. muḳaddas, pāk.

Sanctifier, shāfī, shifā-bakhsh.

To **Sanctify**, pāk- &c. -k, mutaḳaddas-jānnā

Sanctimonious, suliyāna, rikā-bhekh, aniyā-pūrat.

Sanction, ḥukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

Sanctity, **Sanctitude**, ḳuds, pākī, ṭahārat, safā,e.

Sanctuary, māman, panāh-gāh, maḳdas, dargāh.

Sand, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; —— (*bank*) char, kharābs; —— (*a sand or barren track*) registān, retī.

Sandal, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā,ū, na'lain, champan.

Sandal-wood *or* **Sanders**, ṣandal, chandan; —— (*red*) rakat chandan; the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

Sand-blind, dhūndhlā.

Sandy, bhurbhurā, retilā, bālū'ā, kirkirā, regī, retlā, gardi-āmez.

Sanguification, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

Sanguinary, khūn-khwār, khān-rez, jalādiyā, khūnī, ḳatl-dost, khūn-āshām *or* -bār.

Sanguine, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kaṣīru-ddamm; —— (*as hope*) burā, ḳawī, wāsiḳ; —— (*confident*) nāzāṅ, umuedwār, mutawaḳka'.

Sanguineness, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī.

Sanies, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

Sap, 'araḳ, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

To **Sap**, naḳab- *or* send-mārnā, ḍhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

Sapient, (*knowing*) dānā, wuḳūf-dār, wāḳif-kār.

Sapless, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

Sapling, kaṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, naa-nihāl, amolā.

Sapphire, nīlam, ṣafīr, yāḳūt kabūd, indarnīl.

Sappiness, ser-ābī, 'arak-dārī.

Sappy, rasīlā, ser-āb, 'araḳ-dār, ras-dār.

Sarcasm, mihnā, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭanz, ramz, kināya, gābhī, bolī-ṭholī, karwī-bāt, kaṭ.

Sarcastical, **Sarcastic**, ṭa'n- &c. -āmez, sakht.

Sarcastically, ṭa'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhtī-se.

Sarcenet, kapar-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

Sarcocolla, anzarūt, kanjada.

Sarsaparilla, 'ushba, makoe, magrāba.

Sash, jāl, ṭatkā, baddhī, selī.

Satan, shaiṭān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide *Devil*).

Satchel, (v. *sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

Sated, **Satiate**, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

To **Satiate**, **Sate**, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

Satisfy, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā,ī.

Satin, atlas, tāftn, dariyā,ī.

Satire, hajo, ẓamm, muẓammat, upūdh, bhandau,ā, nindā.

Satirical, hajo-āmez, tanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

Satirically, hajo-se, tanz-go,ī-se.

Satirist, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ka'dī, hajo-go, hajorā, nindak

To **Satirize**, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

Satisfaction, khāṭir-khwāhī, khāṭir-jam'ī, khāṭirdārī, dil-darī, khāṭir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shūdī, bashāshat, pāskhatir, itmīnān, ūhh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; —— (*amends*) badla, 'iwaz, pāīūsh.

Satisfactoriness, khāṭir-pasandī, khāṭir-khwāhī.

Satisfactory, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mūn.

Satisfied, rāzī, razāmend, khush, man-mānā *or* -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il. ma'kūl.

To **Satisfy**, rāzī- &c. -k *or* -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, mannānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāhī-k; —— (*assure*) pīṭh-ṭhouknā, piṭh-par hāth-phernā.

To **Saturate**, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

Saturday, sanichar, shamba, hafta, sanībār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

Saturn, zuhal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

Saturnalia, (v. *bacchanals*) dhūl-herī, holī.

Saturnine, bhārī, sanjida, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

Satyr, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduna.

Savage, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, bayābānī, banailā; —— (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashṭī; —— (*brutal*) zālim, durusht, be-rahm.

Savage, (sub.) ban-mānūs, jangalī-ādmī.

Savagely, be-rahmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Savageness, wahshat, sang-dilī, sukhtī, be-rahmī.

Sauce, chāshnī, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chitnī).

To **Sauce**, chāshnī-dā-k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

Sauce-box, marchā,ī, mirch, chingī; —— (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *saucy*).

Saucer, tashtarī, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, sifālī, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

Sauciness, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

Saucily, gustākhī- &c. -se, shokhī-se, &c.

Sauciness, gustākhī, shokhī, mastī, be-adabī, shokh-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrū,ī, gabbarā,ī.

Saucy, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chashm, mast, gabbar.

To be **Saucy**, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kārhnā.

Save, **Saving**, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhor, mā-siwā, mā-warā, chhoṛke.

To **Save**, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā,e-r; —— (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, sanbhālnā, tārnā; —— (*one's credit*) munh-r, jatan- &c. -k; —— (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d *or* -bakhshnā, chhornā; —— (*God save you*) khudā ḥāfiz, hak-ta'ālā tumheṅ salāmat rakhe; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

Saver, bachā,ū, amīn, hāfiz.

Saving, **Saver**, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, ojī.

Saving, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā,o, ubār, oj.

Savingness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

Saviour, shafī; —— (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīh.

To **Saunter**, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā,ī-phirnā, —— (*to loiter*) parā-rahnā.

Savour, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

To **Savour**, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r *or* -nikālnā *or* -d; —— (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

Savouriness, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Savoury, chashnī-dār, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

Sausage, kulma, langūchā.

Saw, krāut *or* karānt, ārā, arra, panā,rī, minshār.

To **Saw**, (n.) ārī se chirnā *or* kātna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. -chīrnā *or* -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

Saw-dust, būrā, lakrī kī būknī, burāda.

Sawyer, arra-kash, kamāntī.

Saxifrage, kulthī, panwār, kāsiru-l-ḥajr.

To **Say**, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, būt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā; —— (*to repeat*) parhnā; —— (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā; —— (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā; —— (*they say*) log kahte; —— (*it is said*) khabar hai, nakl hai.

Saying, bāt, kahā, sukhan, qaul, kalām, maqūla, kahāwat, ḥadīs, ḥudūs, bolī.

Scab, de,olī, khūṭhī, khurand, khasrā, paprī, chat; —— (*of a fellow, &c.*) jhanṭ kā bāl, chaṇḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

Scabbard, miyān, niyām, kāṭhī, ghilāf.

Scabbed, **Scabby**, khārishtī, also *sorry*, *&c.* chaṭahā, khāj-bharā.

Scabbedness, **Scabbiness**, khārishtī-panā.

Scaffold, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,oṭh, gargaj, mairā.

To **Scald**, jalānā, chhauknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā; —— (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

Scald-head, ganj, chā,ṭā chū,ṛā, bād-khorā.

Scald-headed, ganjā, kal.

Scale, palla, palrā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takrī, bāntī, palchak; —— (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāntā, tak, takrī; —— (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de,olī, cho,iyā, sirnā, sirhnā, fle; —— (*gamut*) sar i gam, padnī, gan; —— (*plate*) tah, part, paprī; —— (*ladder*) sīṛhī, soṛān; —— (*gradation*) tadrīj, darja, silsila, zanjīra.

To **Scale**, chaṛhnā; —— (*a wall*) kūd-chāndnā, mai-mārnā; —— (*guns*) sar-k; —— (*to scale off*) jharnā, utarnā.

Scaling-ladder, sīkhedār kamand.

To **Scalp**, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

Scaly, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

Scammony, sakmūniyā, maimūdā.

To **Scamper**, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būt-j.

To **Scan**, (*verse*) taqṭī'-k, wazn-k, bantit-k, taulnā; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā, tahqīq-k, imtihān-k.

Scandal, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

To **Scandalize**, **Scandal**, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

Scandalous, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī; —— (*as language, &c.*) sakht, talkh, kathor.

Scandalousness, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, ma'yūbī.

To **Scant**, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

Scantily, **Scantly**, thorā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

Scantiness, **Scantness**, kami, kamtī, qillat, tangī, kotāhī.

Scantling, andāza; —— (*pattern*) namūna.

Scanty, kam, thorā, qalīl, tang, kotāh, uchhā.

Scar, dāgh, chinh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

To **Scar**, dāgh- &c. -d *or* -lānā, dāghī-k, dāg-d *or* -l.

Scaramouch, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānd.

Scarce, kam, thorā, mu-bīj, kam-yāb, nādir, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-pard, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṅ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unqā; —— (*make yourself scarce*) apnā munh kālā karo, champat-ho.

Scarcely, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biwāgat, kamtar, birlā.

Scarcity, **Scarceness**, kamī, kamtī, ghattī, torā, toṭā, chattī, chatkā, killat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, qaht, qahṭī, tūt, dhūn kā borā, khainch.

To **Scare**, hushkūrnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, darānā, bichkanā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbharānā, chahrānā.

Scarecrow, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūlā, kaṭh-bāgh, kūṭhī-kā dānt.

Scarf, orhnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā,ī, do-lā,ī, uparnā.

Scarfskin, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

Scarification, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

Scarificator, **Scarifier**, ḥajjām; —— (*instr.*) pachhnī.

To **Scarify**, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā; —— (*or bleed the poppy, &c.*) pāchhnā, chhe,onā.

Scarlet, sulṭānī-surkh; —— (*-colour*) lāl *or* la'l, surkhī, kirmizī.

Scate *or* **Skate**, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

To **Scatter**, (n.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhitrānā, chhiṭnā, bagrnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, niqār-k, wārnā; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, khorānā.

Scattered, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

Scattering, (*in comp.*) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, *scattering flowers*.

Scatteringly, idhar-udhar, jā-be-jā, illā mūshā.

Scavenger, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

Scene, dīd, manzar, madd i nazar, tamāsha, numā,ish, namūd, fasā; —— (*curtain*) parda; —— (*in poetry*) zamīn; —— (*of war*) akhāṛā, khet, aḍḍā; —— (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meṅ laṛā,ī kā akhāṛā hamesha ghālā chāhiye.

Scenery, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.

Scent, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, ḳuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī; —— (*chase*) shikār.

To **Scent**, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lonā; —— (*to perfume*) bāsnā, ḳhush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

Scented, bodār, mu'aṭṭar, su-gandh, su-gandh.

Scentless, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh.

Sceptic, Sceptical, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī, mashā'in.

Sceptre, 'aṣā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chaunwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*; a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagrī, being used instead of it.

Schedule, daftar, fard, fihrist.

Scheme, nakshа, upā', manṣūba, hikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, ṭiṭrat, tajwīz, kimiyā, tamhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda, —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan

Schemer, manṣūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Schism, bid'at, rifṣ, phūṭ, rakhna, ḳhulal, fasād.

Schismatic, bid'atī, rāfizī, khārijī.

To **Schismatize**, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.

Scholar, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, chelā, chhātra, paṭhā, pāṭharthī, zahān-dān; —— (*student*) tālib i 'ilm, chatiyā, bidyā-arthī or vidyārthī; —— (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāṣil, ḳābil, mullā, ḳhwānda, pānḍe, paṛhā.

Scholarship, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓilat, ḳābiliyat.

Scholastic, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

Scholiast, muḥashshī, mufassir, ḥāshiya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭippanī-kartā.

Scholium, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, tīkā, ṭippanī.

School, maktab, maktab-ḳhāna, dabistān, ta'līm-ḳhāna, madrasa, chat-sār, sikh-sālā.

To **School**, sikhlānā, paṛhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

School-book, darsī, maktabī-kutāb.

School-boy, maktabī-laṛkā, chatsārī-larkā, ṭifl i maktab.

School-fellow, ham-maktab, ham-sabaḳ, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāṭh, rusālā.

Schooling, ākhūngarī, atālīqī, ta'lim, tādīb

School-master, ākhūm, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānḍe, pādhā.

School-mistress, ustānī, mullānī, ātā, panditāyan.

Sciatica, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳ-n-nasā, nikris i surīn.

Science, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faḍl, gun, ḥikmat, isti'dād, kalā.

Scientific, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmiyāna.

Scimitar, sarohī, nimcha, shamshēr, asī, kharg.

Scioist, granth-chumbak, ūpar-bījh, kam-fahm.

Scion, paiwand, shūkh, nihāl, ḳalam.

Scirrhus, gilṭī, gānṭh; —— (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganthīlā.

Scissars, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī, katarnī, katarī.

Scoff, **Scoffing**, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, taṣḥīk, ṭāḥiki, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-hāzī, tauhīn.

To **Scoff**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Scoffer, ṭa'na-zan, ṭā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, ṭāḥik, hazl-go.

Scoffingly, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, taṣḥīk-se.

Scold, laṛāki, jhagṛālū, kalahī, karkasā, muṅh-phūṛī.

To **Scold**, jhagaṛnā, gālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhiṛaknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, ramnā, latāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.

Scolding, jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī, puṛāwaj, taubīkh.

Sconce, dīwār-gīr; —— (*head*) bajjar, mīnḍ.

Scoop, (*ladle*) kafgīr, ḍokiyā, hathā.

To **Scoop**, khalḥasnā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

Scope, maḳṣad, matlabā, anumān; —— (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā,o, maidān.

To **Scorch**, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, harakuā.

Scorching, sakht, sozanda *or* sozān, karaktā.

Score, khaṭṭ, lakīr, nishān, līk, dandīr, chaghā, ghārī; —— (*account*) lekhā, ḥisāb; —— (*twenty*) kori, bīsī.

To **Score**, khaṭṭ- &c. -khīchnā *or* -d.

Scorn, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To **Scorn**, subuk- *or* nā-chīz- *or* halkā-jānnā, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r *or* -k, &c. chūṭkī par urānā.

Scorner, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.

Scornful, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

Scorpion, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrab, ṭarhū,ā, brischik; —— (*bastard*) pad-bichhū.

Scot-free, ṣāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūnhī *or* yūnhīn.

Scot and Lot, khirāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; —— (*to pay*) kaurī-bharnā.

Scoundrel, kurrumsāḳ, ḳaltabān, badzāt, shuhda, luchchā, lakundra, beṭī-chod, betī-kā-laurā.

To **Scour**, mānjnā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chalānā.

Scourer, manjwā, saiḳlīgar; —— (*purge*) jhār.

Scourge, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, korā, tāziyāna, kamchī, kasā.

To **Scourge**, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā -jaṛnā *or* -d.

Scourger, kore-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

Scout, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, ḳhabar-gīr *or* -ja.

Scowl, bagḥūṇāhat, turah-rū,ī, muṅh-ṭeṛhā.

To **Scowl**, bagḥūṇānā, gurornā, muṅh-ṭeṛhā-k *or* -sakoṛna.

Scowling, bhond-muṅhā, sundhī-pesānī.

Scraggy, harkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

Scramble, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.

To **Scramble**, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhinau,ā- &c. -k, jhaptā-jhapṭi-k, chhauknā.

To **Scranch**, kur kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

Scrap, chhīlan, taraśha, kataran, khūrchan, chiṭ, ṭuk, ṭukṛā ruk'a, kūnāī, —— (*of paper*) purza.

Scrape, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zughṭa, kūber.

To **Scrape**, chhīlnā, khurachnā, sihārnā, chholnā, ghuṇṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragaṛnā; —— (*together*) joṛjār-k, taraśhnā. tarāsh-kharāsh-k; —— (*on a fiddle*) otnā; —— (*to gather*) joṛnā, batoṛnā; —— —— (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā,ī joṛnā *or* -lagānā.

Scraper, (*the instrument*) chhulnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, otauhār; —— (*for the tongue*) jībhī.

Scrapings, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.

Scratch, chīr, bakoṭ, kharoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

To **Scratch**, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharotnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khoṇṭnā, chhīl- *or* tarāsh-d; —— (*-out*) noch-nikālnā, khurachnā, ragoṭnā.

Scratcher, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To **Scrawl**, chichiṛhī-khīchnā, chithārnā.

Scrawler, bad-khatt; —— (also *a scrawl*) bad-markaz, chithārū,ā.

Scream, **Screech**, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhat, chinghāṛ, kūk.

To **Scream**, **Screech**, chichiyānā, kilkārī-mārnā, chinghārnā, chīkhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chinchināna, luwānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.

Screech-owl, (vide under *owl*) ghūghū, &c.

Screen, ṭaṭṭī, tāṭar, jhāmp, ḳanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āṛā; —— (*riddle*) jharnā.

To Screen, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, ārnā, bachānā, chhipānā; —— (*to sift*) jhārnā, chālnā, also the *sieve*.

Screw, pech, marorī.

To Screw, poch-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to contrive*) [illegible] kidornā, chaṛhānā, sikoṛnā, khīchnā.

[illegible], ḳalam-kashī-k, ḳalam-ghasītnā.

Scribbler, ḳalam-kash.

Scribe, kātib, likhnī-dār, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To Scrid, (*as a pen*) kirkirānā.

Scrip, ruk'a, purza, shukḳa, chiṭhī.

Scripture, (*Christian*) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurīt, injīl; —— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; —— (*Muhammadan*) furḳān, ḳurān.

Scrivener, 'arẓī-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.

Scrofula, kanṭh-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

Scroll, daftar, fard, lapetā.

Scrotum, foṭa, thailī, aṇḍkos *or* āṇḍkos.

Scrub, (*base scoundrel*) pājī, nīch, danī.

To Scrub, malnā, ghotnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan, *cosmetic*) mardan-k.

Scrubby, (*mean, shabby*) gandu, malāmatī.

Scruple, shubha, shakk, ishtibah, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chuntā.

Scruple, (*weight*) sawā-māshā, bīst-dāna.

To Scruple, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, hharamnā

Scrupulous, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk, chuntī, bharmī, sandehī.

Scrupulously, waswās, &c. -se, chuntā-kar-ke.

Scrupulousness, wahm-nākī, hadiyābaṭ.

Scrutiniser, muḥāsib, bader-nawīs.

To Scrutinize, intihān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.

Scrutiny, intihān, āzmāish, jānch-jachā,o, talāsh, puroush, pūchh-pūchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To Scud, daurnā, bhāgnā, bawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat- *or* hui-hojānā, urnā.

Scuffle, khīchā-khīchī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhāṛū-pachhārī, māra-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-chhakkaṛ, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikalī, kallā-thallā, dhingā-dhingī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, hushtmusht, jhānjhat, chhīnā-chhīnī.

To Scuffle, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To Sculk, chhip- *or* dabak- *or* luk- *or* ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, leadiyānā, kanyānā, jī-chhupānā *or* -chorānā, khisaknā.

Sculker, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhīlā-sālā, dūbrū.

Scull, khoprī, kāsa, kāsa,e sar, khaproṛī.

Sculler, (*canoe or small boat*) jalwā-dengī.

Scullery, bhāndsār, bhandsālā.

Scullion, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū,ā, talherū, (*fem.* ṭahlawī).

Sculptor, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz *or* -tarāsh.

Sculpture, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

Scum, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāt, sārhī, patoṛ; —— (*of metals, &c.*) gūh, chhāntan, utār; —— (*formed in tanks, &c.*) kāī; —— (*refuse*) talchhaṭ, gūdar-khail.

To Scum, mail- &c. -lenā *or* -utārnā.

Scummer, (*commonly shimmer*) kaf-gīr, jharnā.

Scupper, (*of a ship*) paināla, ābrez i jahāz.

Scurf, bafā, papṛī, rosī, sabūsa, bhusī, khos.

Scurfy, papṛīlā, sabūsa-dār.

Scurrility, Scurrilousness, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī, darida-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuhsh, pūch.

Scurrilous, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan, pūch, gunda, pājiyāna.

Scurrilously, zabān-darāzī- &c. -se.

Scurvy, (adj. *worthless*) gunda, pājī, pājiyāna, bad, burā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.

Scut, (*short tail*) ṭūnḍ, ṭangā, dumcha.

Scutcheon, tagḥma; —— (*shield*) sipar.

Scuttle, āmā, ān; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

To Scuttle, uchhalte-chalnā; —— (*to cause sink*) ḍubā-d.

Sea, samundar, dariyā, bahr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālāpānī, ẓulmāt, dah, sindhū; —— (*-sickness*) ghūmnī; —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast; —— (*sea-green*) dariyā-rangī, pistā,ī; —— (*seaman*) mallāh, ahl i jahāz, khalāsī (vulg. clashy); —— (*seamanship*) mallāhī, jahāz-rānī; —— (*sea-monster*) dariyā,ī-kīṛā; —— (*sea-room*) maidān; —— (*sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side*) labi dariyā, kināra, karkā; —— (*sea-water*) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

Seal, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; —— (*great-*) ṭhapā, uzak-tūrak, 'ādil; —— (*keeper of the seal*) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; —— (*a seal-cutter*) muhar-kan.

To Seal, muhar-k; —— (*to seal up*) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b *or* -k.

Sealed, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar.

Sealing-wax, lākh, lāh; —— (*a stick of sealing-wax*) lākh-kī battī.

Seam, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sūṭ, reghī; —— (*tallow*) shaḥm.

To Seam, joṛnā, milānā; —— (*to mark*) dāghnā.

Seamless, be-dokht, be-darz, sīlā,ī-rahit.

Seamstress, sīne-hārī, sīne-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand, sī,an-hārī *or* siyan-hārī.

Seamy, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To Sear, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

Search, khoj, talāsh, dhūndh, just o jo, dhūnḍ-dhānḍ, tafahhus, taftish, jhāṛā-jhāṛī, panihā,ī, tag-o-po.

To Search, ḍhūndhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhāṛa- *or* talāsh-lenā, hernā, johnā, taukīh-k, diṭh-lenā, langā-jhāṛī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pūchhe-paṇḍe-parnā, khoj-marnā, dhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭīpnā; —— (*to probe*) ṭatolnā, ṭonā; —— (*to search out*) khoj- *or* ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā.

Searcher, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūndhā,ū, khojwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) jo.

Season, mausam, fasl, rit, rut, niyām, wakt, samo *or* samai, diu, tā,o, sāh; —— (*for a season*) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

To Season, masālah-d *or* -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnīdār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dum-d, sondhā-k, anwāsnā, urāhnā, dunghārnā, baghārnā; —— (*to imbue*) bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to mature*) pukhta-k, mazbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

Seasonable, Seasonably, bar-wakt, ba-mauḳ'a, bar-mahal, sūber, bar-niyām, jā,e sir.

Seasoned, salonā, masālah-dār, namkīn.

Seasoning, masālah, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Seat, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishastgāh; —— (*of a family*) buniyād; —— (*country*) chaudhrī, chatsar, khāna-bāṛī; —— (*on a horse*) ṣan; —— (*to have a firm seat on horseback*) jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-lagnā *or* -jamnā.

To Seat, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or buiṭhānā.

Seated, baiṭhā-hū ā; —— (*on horseback, &c.*) sawār.

Secretens, sipistān, lahsoṭṭ, sag-pistān.

To Secede, nikalnā, bāhar-ānā, chhuṭnā, khārij-h.

A SecedER, khārijī, gosha- *or* kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr.

To Secern, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

Secession, phūṭ, i'tizāl, inḥirāf.

To Seclude, bāhar-k, ḳhārij-ḳ, alag-k, judā-k.

Second, dūsrā, dūyum, ṡānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —— (*of time*) bipal, ṡānīya.

Second, (sub.) sāthī, ḥāmī, madad-gār, pushtībān, dūtiyā.

To Second, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

Secondary, ṡānī, dūsrā.

Second-hand, utārā *or* utārā-huā, isti'mālī, musta'mal.

Secondly, ṡānīyan, dūsre, ṡānī'al-ḥāl, duwum.

Second-sight, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

Second-sighted, ghaib-dān, āgam-jānī *or* -gyānī.

Secrecy, ikhfā, parda, poshidagī, rāz-dārī, parda-poshī, chhupāo; —— (*solitude*) tanhāī, khalwat, gosha-gīri, inziwā; —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt.

Secret, poshīda, chhupā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghaib; —— (*accedotes*) rāz i nihufta; —— (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; —— (*close*) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

Secret, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) aut, pet, maram, nukti dil, peṭ kī bāt.

Secretary, mīr-munshī, mahram-rāz, mantrī, munshī, ḥuẓūr-nawīs.

Secretaryship, munshī-garī, huẓūr-nawīsī.

To Secrete, chhupānā, chhupā'e-*r*, ikhfā-k, poshīda-e. -k, satkāna; —— (*to screen*) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrīḳ- &c. -k.

Secretion, resish, tafrīḳ, bilgā,o.

Secretly, chhipke, chhupke, khufiya, bhītar, ghā,ibāna, bālābāla, chorā-chorī, chhupe, ūpar ūpun.

Secretness, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī

Sect, ṡāt, jāt, firḳa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maẕhab, tafrīḳ, farīḳ.

Sectary, rāfizī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, mubtadi', panthī.

Section, faṣl, ḳat'a, tafṣīl, takṭī', khand, kānḍ, sha'bā, sipāra, naḳāla, nau', ḳism, nusal.

Secular, duniyā-dār, duniyāwī, gṛhastī

Secundine, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, khelhī, ānwal, jhar, jhollī, matsur.

Secure, (v. *safe*) māmūn, mahfūẓ, musūn, salāmat. musallam, be-khaṭṭa; —— (*assured*) kā,im, maḍbūt.

To Secure, (*to protect*) bachānā, mahfuẓ- &c. -i, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khūnt-h, mukarrar-k, thahrānā; —— (*to keep in custody*) pakaṛ-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.

Securely, aman- &c. se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhoy, nidharuk.

Security, bachā,o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, mauautī, mauautī, ṡāminī, zimma-dār *or* -wār, takāful, jatan; —— (*protection*) panāh, saya, āsrā, ār, ihtiyāt; —— (*bail, the person*) ṡāmin, kafīl; —— (*the bond given*) khatt i ṡāminī; —— (*carelessness*) be-khabarī, dhīl; —— (*to be or become security for another*) oṭnā, ṡāmin-h.

Sedan, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.

Sedate, ṭhiṣta, gambhīra, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; —— (*serene*) ṭarār, a-dol.

Sedately, chup-chāp, bā-ḳarār, ṭhiṣtagī-se.

Sedateness, ḳarārī, sūhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

Sedentariness, sukūnat, be-harkatī, &c.

Sedentary, sākin, be-harkat, baiṭhanḍū, kam-harkat, kā,id, ghar-ghāswā, māchetor; —— (*profession*) sukūnat-peshu.

Sediment, tarchhat, durd, gādh, kaṭ, ṡād.

Sedition, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, sahob, bagḥāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭanṭā.

Seditious, bagḥī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangalt, futūriyā, ṭanṭaiṭ, mufsidāna.

Seditiously, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Seditiousness, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

To Seduce, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, uskāna, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigāṛnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāṣlenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭwānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

Seducer, phuslābā, ghāwī, muṣill, bigāṛū, jhānsū, phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā,ā.

Seduction, **Seducement**, ighwā, iṣlāl, gum-rāhī, berāhī, bhatkā,o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhansā,o, udhār, kutnāpā.

Sedulous, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mashghūl.

Sedulously, saiḥaat- &c. -se, jidd-o-jihd-se.

Sedulousness, saiḥaat, mashaḳkat, sa'ī, koshish, sargarmī.

See, dekho, tāk, cluto; —— (*see now*) dekho to.

To See, (a.) dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā; the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, *i. e. how can sight come in the dark to me?*

Seed, bīj, bīnj, biyā, tukhm, inzr, dāna, bihan; —— (*of cotton*) binaulā; —— (*progeny, &c.*) nizhād; —— (*having the*) dānadar, binaulidār; —— (*sperm*) mani, pānī, peshāb, mūt

To Seed, bijiyānā; —— (*to seed cotton*) oṭnā.

Seedling, (*plant*) bihan, chārā.

Seedlip, (*or seedlop*) adhiyā.

Seed-pearl, (*the small grain of*) rera-motī.

Seed-pi or, bīzar, bihmaur (from bihn, *a plant*).

Seed-sman, tukhm-farosh.

Seed-time, bowārā, boāī, bāwag. zamān i zur'.

Seedy, bīzar, bijālū, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bījallā.

Seeing, (*vision*) sūjh, bīnāī; —— (*in comp.*) bīn; —— (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.

To Seek, dhūndlnā, khojnā, surāgh- *or* āhat-lenā, talash-k; —— (*to contrive*) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k; —— (*to solicit*) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

Seeker khojī, tālib, muatada'ī, talāshī, joinda, khwāhān, lāgū; —— (*in comp.*) jo, khwāh *or* ṭalab.

To Seel, sīnā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

To Seem, sūjhnā, sūjh-āuā *or* -paṛnā, ma'lūm-h, dikhlāī-d. nazar-āuā, jān-paṛna, lagnā, ānā, dīsnā, gāhir-h; —— (*it seems*) ma'lūm hotā, nazar ātā, aisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.

Seemer, **Seeming**, dekhā,ū, gāhir-dār, ẓāhir-numā.

Seemingly, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, bāhar.

Seemliness, khush-numāī, ṭarah-dārī, sebāī, sajāwaṭ, dekhnaugī.

Seemly, dekhā,ū, dīdārū, khushnumā, sebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog *or* jog.

Seemly, (adj.) khush numāī- &c. -se.

Seen, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-hū,ā, nu'āyana.

Seer, ahli-baṣīrat; —— (*in comp.*) bīn; —— (*prophet*) ghaib-dān.

Seesaw, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utārā charhā,o, ghalṭān-pechān.

To Seesaw, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.

To Seeth, sijhānā. usiznā, sūjhnā.

Segment, ḳat'a, tukṛā, ḳāsh, phenī, phānk, koā, khosha.

Seine, (*large fishing-net*) chāttar, mahā-jāl.

To Seize, pakaṛnā, ṭapṇā-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, ḳabzā-k, chhīnnā, chaṛnā, pakaṛ-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, ḳurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal kar-lenā, pakaṛ-dhakaṛ-k, dhar-pakaṛ-k, akhaṛ-jaṛ-k, pakaṛnā, dhakaṛnā, chandaṛnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

Seized, girift, girifta, giriftār.

Seizure, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, kurḳī, ṛabtī, chhunā,o, chhoṛā,o, gyārī, ghaṛb.

Seldom, kam, thoṛā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādraṇ.

Select, Selected, muntakhab, chunā-hūā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhūā, mubrā.

To Select, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chīda-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, ḳabāl-k, man-k, mān-k.

Selection, intikhāb, chunā,o, chhānt, bāchh, barā,o.

Selector, chīnnda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; —— (*in comp.*) chīn.

Self, āp, apne, khud, ẓāt, nafs, ātam *or* ātma, —— (*your*) ḳhud ba daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mūkh; —— (*in comp.*) ī, bī; —— (*I gave it to himself*) us-i-ko diyā main ne, —— (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hī-ko diyā; —— (*myself*, &c.) apī-ap; —— (*to be one's self*) āp-men-rahnā, —— (*beside one's self*, &c.) āp se bāhar-h, —— (*selves*) āp, —— (*we ourselves shall go*) hum ap sab jaenge.

Self-conceit, khud-numāī, ḳhud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-farosh, khud-raī, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, apnian.

Self-conceited, Self-sufficient, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, ḳhūd-farosh, ap-mauj, khud rāī, man-mauj.

Self-denial, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī, war'.

Self-evident, badihī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-z-ẓāt, khud-zahir, aẓhar min ash-shams.

Self-existing, wājibu-l-wajūd, ḳāim-bi z-ẓātihi, khud-hast; —— (*being*) khudā.

Self-interest, Self-love, Selfishness, Self-sufficiency, khud-gharaẓ, khud-matlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, ap-ādhāpī, nafsānīyat, āp-kar, āp-anhaī, nafsā-nafsī.

Selfish, gharaẓ-mend, khud-gharzī, khud-matlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-ghaiz, gharz-bāzlā.

To be Selfish, āp-āp-k *or* -pukārnā, &c apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

Selfishly, khud-gharaẓ-se, &c.

Self-murder, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

Self-pollution, gatar-chodī.

Self-praise, khud-faroshī, khud-sanāī.

Self-same, ekhī, eki, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āpīwuh, bi-jinsi-hī; —— (*state*, &c.) jyon kā tyoṅ, jaisā kā taisā.

Self-will, khud-rāī, ātam-budh, khud-'aḳlī.

To Sell, (a.) bechnā, ḳharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; —— (*scripture*) hadīya-k; —— (*outright*) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) bikrī, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

Seller, bā,i', bā,i', bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; —— (*in comp.*) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

Selvage, kināra, anwaṇṭh.

Selves, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (*v. self, your*).

Semblance, (*garb, dress, &c.*) libās, bhes, ṣūrat.

Semi, (*in comp.*) adh, nīm, niṣf, ardh.

Semicircle, nīm-dā,ira, adh-ghera, niṣf i dā,ira.

Semidiameter, niṣf i ḳutr, nīm-ḳutr *or* nīm i ḳutr.

Semilunar, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-ḳamrī, hilāl-dasr, hilālī.

Seminal, tukhmī; —— (- *vessels*) dhāt, patlī manī, rikāḳat i nutfa.

Seminality, ḳuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

Seminary, madrasa, maktab, ta'līm-khāna, dabistān.

Semiproof, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat.

Semitone, adhsur, nīm-ahang.

Sempiternal, sarmad, dā,imī, an-ant, be-intihā.

Sempstress, sī,an-hārī, gūlan-hārī.

Senate, majlis, gur-matā, amīrī-majlis.

Senate-house, dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān-khāna.

Senator, ahl majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To Send, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, nāzil-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhujwā-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā; —— (*to inflict*) ḍālnā, nāzil-k; —— (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā, —— (*to send out of the way*) nikālnā, khiskānā, sarkānā, —— (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā *or* mangwānā.

Sender, bhejnewāla, pahunchāne-wālā.

Sensitive, sathiyāhaṭ, būṛhiyāhaṭ (from sathiyānā, būṛhiyānā, *senescere*)

Sennight, hafta roz, āj ke būr, aglā; —— (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) agle budh ko ā,o.

Seneschal, (*marshal*) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

Senior, baṛā, ḳadīm, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A Senior, buzurg, pīr, shaikh *or* abekh, baṛā.

Seniority, baṛāī, kalānī, ḳidāmat, buzurgī.

Sennit, sanā, sanā e makkī.

Sense, Sensation, hiss (pl hawāss), ihsās, jān, sazy chetantā, ras, lagā,o, kuwwat, karam, indrī, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bilakh, lagaṛat, —— (*pleasant*) surūr (opposed to kūras); —— (*intellect*) 'akl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamīz, bhā'; —— (*meaning*) ma'nī, maẓmūn, mafhūm, arth, matlab, karīna, lachhnā; —— (*knowledge*) wuḳūf, khabar, gyān, —— (*place*) mauk'a; —— (*in this sense*) is mauk'e men, —— (*common sense*) hiss i mushtarik, —— (*to be in one's senses*) apne jānī men-h; —— (*the five senses*) hawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

Senseless, be-hiss, be-hawāss, be-harkat, sun, mras, be-jān, murjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrchhit; —— (*stupid*) be-waḳūf, hawāss-bāḳhta, nā-dān, a-chet, na-samajh, be-fahmīd; —— (*absurd*) be-hūda, bema'nī.

Senselessly, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat, be wuḳūfī- &c. -se.

Senselessness, be-hawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairatī.

Sensibility, tunuk-hawāssī, chhan-budhasī, nāzukī, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

Sensible, hassās, rasā, jī-hiss; —— (*perceptible*) kābilu-hiss, mahsūs; —— (*aware*) wāḳif, 'ālim, mahram, jānkār; —— (*convinced*) kā,il, mukirr, parājit, mutayaḳkan, ma'kūl; —— (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-hawāss.

Sensibleness, mahsūsiyat, hawāsī, ḥassāsiyat, hissiyāqrī, nāzukī.

Sensibly, ẓāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'āḳil, tez-fahmī- &c. -se.

Sensitive, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, sakti, byāpak; —— (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

Sensitive Plant, lajālū, rūthnī.

Sensorium, barhmānd, jā e-hiss, mahall, dimāgh.

Sensual, nafsānī, shahwatī, shaukīn, ḥalīl, fasiyā.

A Sensualist, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mushtahī, rasīlā, nafs- *or* hawā- &c. -parast.

Sensuality, nafsānīyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o hawas, nafs i ammāra, rasīlkā,ī, hawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangrau.

Sensually, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Sentence, (*decision*) fatwā, ḥukm, qazā, tajwīz, badān, padbirt, sukhan, faiṣal-nāma, ta'gīr-nāma; —— (*of death*) kisās; —— (*maxim*) masal, zarbu-l-masal, makūla, qaul, bāt, kahāwat; —— (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg

To **Sentence**, ḥukm- &c. -al *or* -k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) qatl kā hukm-k.

Sententious, nukta-pardāz, makūla-go, nūkta-sanj, kallilu-l-lafz wa kasīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, masal- &c. -go.

Sententiously, ikhtiṣār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

Sententiousness, matānat, ikhtiṣār, pur-maghzī, &c.

Sentiment, samajh, būjh, fikr, rāe, zann, qiyās, andesha, tadbīr, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

Sentinel, Sentry, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

Sentry-box, koṭhī, chaukī.

Separable, kābilu-l-ifrāk, mumkinu-l-fark, mumkinu-t-tafrīk, bilgāū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrāū, judāī-pazīr, mufikāk-pazīr.

Separate, Separated, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfasil, bhin, mafrūk, mutafāwat, mutafarrak, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

To **Separate**, (a) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kātnā, kāt-r, chhuṛānā, bilgāna, phornā, phor-lenā, dūī-d, bithārna, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharnā, katnā, ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, unahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

Separately, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣilan, daf'a-daf'a, juswārī, phūt phūt.

Separation, judāī, bichharāo, muhājarat, ifrāk, tafrīk, tafāil, bilgāo, dūī, mufikāk, tafarīka, tafarruka, tafraka, phūṭ, buchhohā, bithāī, mufarkat.

Septangular, hafigosha, sat-kona, musabba'.

September, kūnār, āsin, āsoj, asuk, ikh.

Septenary, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

Septennial, haft-sāla, haft-sāla, sat-barsā

Septic *or* **Septical**, galāū, sapāū.

Septilateral, haft-pahlī, sat-konā.

Septuagesimal, &c sattar-wān, haftāda.

Septuple, sat-partā *or* -gūna *or* -lurā *or* -tahā.

Sepulchral, turbatī, dafanī, kabarī.

Sepulchre, Sepulture, gor, kabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, markad, rauza, astāna, satīwārā, dher, sambādh

Sequel, ākhir, 'ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khauriyāna; —— (*consequence*) natija, phal.

To **Sequester, Sequestrate**, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r *or* -k, bar-tarafr; —— (*the property of a debtor*) kurk-k, chhenkna.

Sequestration, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhāī; —— (*of goods*) kurkī, chhenk, rok, chhenkao, gyārī, zabtī, kurk.

Seraglio, zanāna, haram-sarāe, ghor-mahal, mahal-sarāe, khurd- *or* khāss-mahal, antab-pūr, ranwās.

Seraph, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr.

Serenade, nihbilāp; —— (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k *or* -gānā.

Serene, sākin, be-harkat, āhista, 'isthir, dhīmā, dhīrā. bā-karār, muntahammil, sākinu-t-tab', salīmu-t-tab', tāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, thandhā.

Serenely, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

Serenity, Serenness, Serenitude, āsāish, āsūdagī, irām, sukh, farāghat, be-harkatī, sakīnat, karār, āhistagī, tahammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burd-bārī; —— (*clearness*) pharchhāo, ujjaltā, safāī.

Serjeant, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdhā; —— (*among our sipāhīs*) hawāl-dār, from hawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge*.

Serim, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagāo, lagātārī, larbandī.

Serious, gambhīrā. garuhā, muntahammil, sochī, sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; —— (*weighty*) bazā, bhārī; —— (*are you really serious?*) wākaī sach kahte ho?

Seriously, tahammul- &c. -se; —— (*consideration*) soch, thathā-bar-taraf, fil-hakīkat, nafsu-l-amar, hakīkatan.

Seriousness, tahammul, sanjīdagī, mutahammilī, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismāo.

Sermon, wa'z, nasīhat, khutba, sichhā, dūgāna, pand.

Serous, patlā, ālī, pānā.

Serpent, sānp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

Serpentine, sānpīlā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechīlā, sānpolā; —— (*stone*) sānp-kī pathrī, sarp-mau, mār-muhra.

Serrated, dandāna-dār, dantīlā.

Servant, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādim, nafar, tahlūā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-guzār, namak-khor *or* -khwār *or* -khur, kām-kājī, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, dam-shādār, ahl i rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kumerā, chakrahā; —— (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; —— (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar; —— (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; —— (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

To **Serve**, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kamāna, pahunchānā, denā; —— (*to do*) karnā; —— (*with drink*) pilānā; —— (*with meat*) khilānā; —— (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; —— (*to assist*) madad- &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhna; —— (*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, razāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; —— (*to treat*) sulūk-k; —— (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā, —— (*to answer*) honā, hannā, nibhnā, thīk-anā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifayat-k, wafā-k, kam-ānā; —— (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaz-h, badal-h, kāim makām-h, bharti-h.

Service, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, tahul, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakāī, kasb, rozgār, pesha; —— (*military -*) sipāh-garī; —— (*attendance*) rifāqat, hāzir-bāshī, sanghat; —— (*business*) kām, kār, kāj, —— (*advantage*) fāida, naf', —— (*assistance*) takwiyat; —— (*worship, &c.*) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; —— (*obligation*) ihsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhānw, chotchapet; —— (*of victuals*) paros; —— (*to be at one's service*) hāzir-h; —— (*I am at your service*) maiu hāzir hūū; —— (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

Serviceable, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fāida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmī, kām-kū; —— (*diligent*) mihnatī, kārguzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; —— (*officious*) fuzūl-kār *or* -khidmat, sughar-siyān.

Serviceableness, fāida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; —— (*officiousness*) fuzūl-kārī, sughar-siyānī.

Servile, chāplūs, khāe-bardār, khāe-les, khāe-māl, khush-āmadī, pājī-nizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malūmatī.

Servilely, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

Servility, Servileness, Servitude, chāplūsī, khāe-bardārī, khāe-lesī, khush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; —— (*subjection*) itā'at, tābi'-dārī, hukm-bardārī, ādhintā.

Sesame, pānī, panchhā, zard-āb, mānj, majjā, nanaī.

Sesame, til, kunjad, simsim.

Session, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, mahkama.

Set, (part.) sākhta, banāyā; —— (*with jewels*) mukallaf, murassa', manqūsh.

Set, (sub. *sort*) gauj, mel, jor, tho, tā, joṛī; —— (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; —— (*body*) jathā, guroh, tāīfa; —— (*of four*) chaukṛī; —— (*of fine*) gālī; —— (*string, &c.*) mālā; —— (*plant*) behan, kalam;

-(*carpenter*) ārā-mashīn ; —— (*for bricks*) kaṭṭī ; —— (*a horse*) ḍaulā ; —— (*applied to a boat*) mazbūṭī ; —— (*of teeth*) baṭṭīsī ; —— (*elephant*) sunjīr ; —— (*sense*) ḥawās, pot, ḥukm ; —— (*of buttons*) ghuṇḍiyoṅ kā ḥalqā ; —— (*of a door*) nishast ; —— (*to get a set*) ākhtan, bāṭh-baiṭhnā.

Set, (*a.*) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baṭhālnā, denā, ḍālnā, karnā, lānā, mārnā, chalānā, gāṛnā, jarnā, ḳā,m- &c. -k jamkānā, jamānā, bandhnā, —— (*a dislocation*) chaṛhānā, —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, —— (*to order*) samjhnā, —— (*to regulate*) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c -k ; —— (*to intersperse*) bharnā ; —— (*in surgery*) joṛnā, —— (*to plant*) ropnā, bihnānā, —— (*to estimate*) gunā, jānā, ghumā-k, —— (*a razor*) pahnānā, pahjānā, sarā-k, mkalnā ; —— (*to oppose*) lṛāna, mukabla-k, bhiṛanā ; —— (*to set aside*) tah-k, le-rakhnā, —— (*at nought*) chuṭkī pai-urānā, —— (*to set down*) tank-r, —— (*to set forward*) baṛhānā, —— (*to set off*) sajwana, —— (*to set out*) uḍharnā, rawāna-h, nikalchalnā, khulna : —— (*to set on, cocks, &c*) tulanā, lar wā, hulkārnā, dhawanā, dhukānā, chaṛh-baṛhnā, —— (*to set up*) khara-k, uṭhā-baiṭhāna, —— (*in a profession*) peshe k, banā, ikhtyā-k, —— (*to set false teeth*) dant-banwnā when *set, make, get put, &* are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustani is often elegant, perspicuous and easy, thus, jalnā, n *to fire*, jalana, jala-dena *or* -dilnā *or* -manna, &c a *to set on fire*

To Sew, (n) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhn, marnā, garnā, bharnā, dhasna, dhukn, tahn, bannī, juṛnā, bharnā, baṛhnā, lagn, chaubna, mkalna sudhna, —— (*as the sun, &c*) ghurub h, ast-h, dubnī, chhupnā, baṛhna, —— (*to begin*) lagna, uṭhnā, jamī, āna, chalna, —— (*as a dog*) dbukanā, datna, —— (*to understand*) khasā-h, hath d *or* -d k umar-b

Six-battle, jaṅg *or* sai jaung

Seton, (*for producing an issue*) nath, gul.

Setter, bank, manch, chaukī

Settle, baiṭhā ū, data u, —— (*of jewels*) jaṛn ī, lagāne-wala, &c sangha, —— (*to thicken*) jota, bhat, chor-sakhyā

Setting, (*sun*) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb, —— (*of jewels, &c.*) joṛā,o, jaṛā,o, &c. ; —— (*price of*) jaṛā,ī.

To Settle, (n) baiṭhālnā, pukht-pai-k, nipṭānā, nibernā, nwārnā, thathnā, pāk-ṣāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf' i sharr-k, miṭānā, mankaṭa'-k, —— (*to fix*) mukarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, thabrāna, thaunā, badnā ; —— (*to precipitate*) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā, —— (*to fasten*) mazbūt- &c. -k, jame-ā, —— (*to throw down*) girā-ā, kaṭnā, nikalnā, thirāna, pharchānā ; —— (*to compose*) thāmbhnā, sambhalnā, sākin-k, —— (*an account, &c*) raf'- &c -k, chukānā, —— (*to colonize*) basāna, ṭikānā.

To Settle, (n) baiṭhnā, kā,m- &c. -h, thaharnā, thannā, jamnā, girnā, katnā, nikharna, thambhnā, sambhalnā, par-jānā ; —— (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭikna, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā, —— (*in life*) kām-chalā,ā-k, ghar-bāri-k, sar-khud-k, kār-guzār-h, ṭhikāna-pakaṛnā, ghar-k, lagan-r ; —— (*to become*) hojānā.

Settled, sthir, ṭubit, bar-karār, ḳā,im, raf', billā-band, kurā-mshīn, murattab, ma'hūd, muchakkikhe, -chakkīsī, pakka

Settlement, baiṭhā,o, thabrā,o, ṭikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intiẓām, nipṭārā, nmūk, badā, ta'aiyud, mifṣāl, sijil, billā-bandī, muḳarrarī, bandhej, bāndnā, ṭhāṭh, bandhān ; —— (*in comp*) bandī ; —— (*deed*) ḳabāliyat, kābīn, sar-khudī, mukīmī ; —— (*colony*) basar, basesā, bastī, būm-gaṛī.

Settler, baserā, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

Settling, (*sediment*) thikarnā ; —— (*of one's affairs*) denā-pāna.

Seven, sāt, haft, sab' ; —— (*in comp.*) sat, -ṣalā ; —— (*a child born the seventh month*) sat-māsā, satmāsā.

Sevenfold, sāt-gānā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

Seventeen, satrah *or* sattarah.

Seventeenth, satarwāṅ *or* satrah-wān, haftdahum.

Seventh, sāt-wāṅ, haftum ; —— (*seventhly*) sāt-wat.

Seventy, sattar-wāṅ ; —— (*seventy*) sattar.

To Sever, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

Several, (*some*) ba'ẓe, thoṛe, kaī, kai-ek, chand, dotīn, ek-ādh, do-chār ; —— (*many*) bahut ; —— (*different*) alag, judā, mutafarriḳ.

Severally, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardan-fardan.

Severe, (*cruel*) sakht, tund, karaḳht, durusht, sor, tez, mpat, shākk, berū, saḳht-gīr, ṭhoṇṭhā ; —— (*strict*) mukayyad, tnukaita', mutashar rah.

Severely, shaddat- &c. -se, saḳhtī-se, &c.

Severity, saḳhtī, &c shiddat, ghalba, ḳahr, be-hilmī.

To Sew, sīnā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k ; —— (*to sew up*) sī-d, —— (*a pond, &c.*) jhāruā.

Sewer, (*officer*) bakāwal, —— (*one who sews*) sāṅī ; —— (*in comp*) das.

Sewing, silā,ī, tagā,ī, dokht ar dokhtan.

Sex, jins, farj, jins, barg ; —— (*gender*) zāt, jāt, 'ālam ; —— (*the sex par excellence*) guptlingī, 'alam i nisā, masturat, mukhaddarāt.

Sexagenary, sathiyāha, shast-sāla.

Sexagesimal, satthā, sāṭhwāṅ, shastum

Sexanguiar, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-kosā.

Sexennial, chhe-baikhā, shash-sāla

Sexfain, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappā ī

Sexpani, sudas, chhatwan *or* chhatwāṅ-dā,ira

Sexton, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid *or* mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

Sextuple, chhalarā, chhagunā, shash-tah.

Shabby, khārishtī, pujoṭā, malāmatī, pājī.

To Shackle, zanjīr- &c. -k, -d, *or* -mārnā, ṭauk o zanjīr k, kaid-karnī

Shackles, zanjīr, band, ḳaid, karā *or* karī.

Shade, (*shadow*) chhāṅw, sāya, mrghūm, nīwāṅ ; —— (*grade*) kunj, —— (*degree*) darja, tā,o, tā,o-bhā,o, part, kuchh ; —— (*a glass shade*) fānūs ; —— (*a shade over doors*) sayabān, usārā, pesh-dālān ; —— (*departed spirit*) bhūt, ham-zād, &c (v. *ghost*).

To Shade, Shadow, chhānā, sāya- &c -d, -ā, -r *or* -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k, —— (*colours*) chhāṅw-dhūp-bharnā, tīar-badh-k

Shadiness, sā,o-dārī, chhanhā,ī, chhāngarā,ī, parchhawān

Shadow, parchhā,īn, parchhā,on, 'aks, chhāṅw, gill ; —— (*not substance*) ẓūrat, dhokhā, —— (*shelter*) panāh ; —— (*shadow of God*) zillu-l-lāh.

Shadowing sāya-andāzī

Shady, Shadowy, sā,o-dār *or* sāya-dār, chhāngar.

Shaft, tīr, chhar, phar, beṛī, ḍanḍā, rasad ; —— (*of a well*) kashmīrī-band, koṭhā ; —— (*an arrow*) sarī ; —— (*pit*) nāl, khakharā, khākhar.

Shag, (*hair*) pasham, pashmī kapṛā.

Shaggy, (*hairy*) jhabrā, roṅārā, pashmīṇ, jhabrīlā.

Shagreen, kimukht, sughrī.

Shake, Shaking, hilā,o, &c, ḍol, jhaṭak, jhaṭkā, dagmagā,o, &c. jumbish, larzish ; —— (*of the head*) jhaṭak ; —— (*salutation*) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahnā, dast-busī.

To Shake, (a.) hilānā, ḍamānā, jhoṛnā, jhijhornā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; —— (*a whip, &c. at one*) chamkānā; —— (*hands*) dast-bosi-k, muṣāfiha-k; —— (*to agitate*) ghabṛānā, hharmānā; —— (*to invalidate*) ghaṭānā; —— (*to shake off*) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā.

To Shake, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dāmnā, jharnā, jhaṭaknā, jhijhornā, thalthalānā. dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḳarār- &c. -h.

Shaker, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wāla, &c.

Shall, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c., or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; —— (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; —— (*shall I see?*) main-dekhūn?

Shallop, (*small boat*) pansoi, ṭhaḳṭhanā.

Shallow, uthlā, pāe-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhūā-dābar, ūnchā-nīchā, kam-'umuḳ; —— (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ḳarf, kam-ḥausila or -'aḳl.

Shallowness, uthlāī, chhichhlāī, pāeābī, petlāī; —— (*silliness*) ochhāī, halkāī, kam-ḳarfī.

Sham, (sub.) banawaṭ, mis, jhūth, pekhnā, dikhlāwat, ṭheṛā, pākhanḍ.

Sham, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳlī, suwāngī, 'amalī.

To Sham, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machanā or -lagānā; —— (- *distress or poverty*) manyānā.

Shameless, maslakh, ḥayāb-ḳhāna.

Shame, sharm, lāj, sonkoch, sharmindagī, ḳhijālat, haya, hijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, mu'āl, ār, ghin, kannaunḍ, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; —— (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, ḥaṭ-j.

To Shame, sharmuda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kātnā.

To be Ashamed, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

Shame-faced, sharm-rū, muṅh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjāwān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaundā.

Shame-facedness, muṅh-chorī, sharm-rūī.

Shamefui, sharam-āwar, lajāī, sakuchāū, sharmāū, ma'yūb, maʻmūm.

Shamefully, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se

Shameless, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, mundlā, naktā.

Shamelessly, be-ghairatī- &c -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

Shamelessness, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

Shammer, bahāna-sāz, ḥīla-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitrī, bhagalī, pākhandī, lampaṭī, lapāṭī.

Shank, pinḍlī, philī, surhaṛ, sāṅ; —— (*of a key, &c.*) ḍanḍī.

Shanked, takl- *or* makar-goṛā, sāk-dār.

Shanker, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer, &c.*)

Shape, (v. *form*) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, gaṛhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣūrat, ḍaul.

To Shape, ḍauliyānā, gāṛhnā, banānā, byontnā; —— (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṣa'-burīd-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

Shapeless, be-ḍaul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-gaṛh, bad-uslūb.

Shapely, tarāh-dār, sū-ḍaul, ḳhūsh-ḳaṭ'.

Shard, (*fragment, &c.*) ṭhikrī, sikṭā, sifil.

Share, (*part*) bānṭ, bānṭī, hiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bahrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khānṭ, rasad, sahm; —— (*of a plough*) phāl, ṭopā; —— (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭāī.

To Share, bānṭnā, bakhshnā, takāim- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -kanā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; (*to shave*) lūṭnā.

Share-bone, pēṛū-ki haḍḍī.

Sharer, bhāgī, hiṣṣa-dār, bahrā-ḥaqdār, sharīk, paṭṭīdār; —— (*in comp.*) bakhsh'; -kānun, bantwaiyā.

Sharing, (*in comp.*) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

Shark, nihang, sher i dariyāī, selī, nākā, hāngar; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To Shark, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

Sharp, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāti', painā, bartāḳ, dardarā; —— (*pointed*) nokīlā *or* nukīlā, aniyārā; —— (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; —— (*shrill*) patlā, bārīk, zīr; —— (*severe*) karrā, tund; —— (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, sālak, ḍasīlā; —— (*quick*) chaukannā, chatkīlā, jald, chālāk.

Sharp, (*in music*) zīr, ṭan.

To Sharp, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

To Sharpen, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, ḥāṛh-d *or* -r, nok-nikālnā, pitānā.

Sharper, sūghar-chatāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, natkhat, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bāṛhyā, rumār. māl i mardum-ḳhor, ruhūl-bāz.

Sharping, sūghar-chatākī, chongebāzī, nat-khatī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhartaṛī.

Sharply, tezī-se &c. -se, turshī-se.

Sharpness, tezī, chokhāī, āb-dārī, kāt, burrish, bāṛh, turshī, patlāī, rakāḳat, bārīkī, shiddat, takhtī, chaukāī, chaṭak, chalākī, jaldī

Sharpser, mushtahī, bhūkh-mūā.

Sharp-sighted, tez-naẓar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

Sharp-visaged, painā-muṅh, tez-waḍh *or* -rū.

Shatter, chur, tukṛā, reza, pursa.

To Shatter, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāshpash-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

To Shave, (a.) mūndnā, ghontnā, banānā, hajāmat-k, silāh-k, ḳhaṭṭ-banauṭ, bāl-banānā *or* -mūndnā, khuṣūbā ūhani-k, chhaurnā, kaṭnā; —— (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; —— (*to pare*) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

Shaven, mundlā, darhmundā, rīsh-torāshīda.

Shaver, mundwaiyā, 'ādmḳ; —— (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunar hai.

Shaving, chhīlan, chhilkā, tarāsh, mundāī, chhaur.

Shawl, shāl, ṭūsī; (adj.) shālī; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shalī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; —— (*a shawl wearer*) shāl-bāf.

She (v. *he, it*): as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

She, (adj. *female*) mādā, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhi mādā, *a she fox*.

Sheaf, pūlā, ānṭī, guīrā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; —— (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

To Shear, (*to shave*) kataranā, mikrāz, &c. -k; —— (*to reap*) kātnā, launā.

Shears, (*scissars*) kataranā, mikrāz, ḳainchī; —— (*a prop*) ghonsā, bhit-dherā; —— (*shearage*) mundān, frum-mūndnā, *to shear or shave*, q.v.

Shear-water, ṭatīlurī, parewā.

Sheath, (*scabbard*) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrāī, galṭā, khāp, ghar, miyān *or* niyān.

To Sheathe, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; —— (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; —— (*to cover*) marhnā, lowā-d; —— (*in gaysic*) lipaṭnā, lapeṭnā, iglāb-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

Shed, chau-bārā, pālkī, baithā, tongī, dopākhā, nakrā, chhāūnī; —— (*in comp.*) rezī, jhaṛī.

…mā, pāpī, milaf.

…ERER, bhāī, …nchhī, …n. ba'd, be, bād, bhūt, …gāl, bā…kā, mard; —— (*…and for …*) …rā, …ā-rāzī.

PAST CURE, il-'ilāj, il-…amā, …rapat, …(*to shed …*)

PASTE, …hamīr, …ndhā, …(*in …*) …ra, as khūn-ras, *a blood-shedder.*

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; —— (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jharī.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospand; —— (*ram*) bhero, dumbā; —— (*ewe*) dumbī; —— (*a flock of sheep*) lenhḍā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bāṛā, bher-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPISH, muṅh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyanā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muṅh-chorī, hadyāhaṭ, ramīda-khoī.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; —— (*sheepskin*) meshī *or* meshī chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-naẓrī, bher-aṅkhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bheṛwās, charū-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) …āf, nirā, luch, be-lagā,o.

TO SHEER OFF, khisaknā, satakna, barū- *or* katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, …ud, rulā, uparnā, ek- &c. -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā,ī, pichhoṛī, tūrā,ī; —— (*of paper*) kā,o, takhta, juz.

SHELF, takhtī, tānd, patrā, patnī, aṛgarā, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, tabka; —— (*hanging*) chhīkā; —— (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-.

SHELL, chhilka, khulhā,ī, kauṛī, khar-…ouhrā, khaproḷī, kachkatā, thiṛī, —— (*lac*) lākchaprā; (adj.) sīpī, ṣadafī; —— (*of an animal*) sīp, ṣadaf, kauṛā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra, —— (*of a turtle*) khoprī; —— (*of a cocoa*) khol, kalī; —— (*of a house*) chaukandhā, char-dīwārī, thaṭharī

SHELTER, bachā,o, ār, panāh, sāya, chhāṅw, aṭalā, arāl, muhrī, poshish.

TO SHELTER, (a.) ūṛnā, saya- &c. -d *or* -k, chhupānā; (n.) chhupnā, bach-rahnā *or* barthnā, —— (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarnā *or* -lenā, ḍimau-pakarnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ūṛ, be-panāh, nir-āsraya *or* -āshraya.

SHELVING, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, dagrauṅ, utār-chaṛhā,o.

SHEPHERD, bherī-hārā, gayeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghosī, gop, dhūngar, pāsbān, shuhān, rā'ī; —— (*a cow-herd*) pali, būkli, bhaṅs-wār, bhaṅsiyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bherihārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin, nāyakā, puṛyā.

SHERBET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chakla-dār, ḥākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharīf (i. e. *noble*, &c.), whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, ḍhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āftābī, ṭip; —— (*armed with a shield*) ḍhalait; —— (*- bearer*) sipar-bardār; —— (*- maker*) sipar-sāz.

TO SHIELD, (*to shelter*) ḍhāl- &c. -d; —— (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, tāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) ṣūrat, daur, ḥaul, mbāh, ṣugrūn; —— (*stratagem*) jatan, hikmat, ṣīrat, chantr, ḥkr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā,o, ghā,ī, hurkī, bā,olī; —— (*evasion*) 'uzr, ṭāl-bāl; —— (*of linen*) jorā, pairā o.

TO SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, pannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā *or* -bharnā; —— (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; —— (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, *or* -lenā, utārnā; —— (*to remove*) tālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, chantrī, daghā-bāz, ḥīla-sāz, ḥīle-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLA-KHÁNÁ, āgā-pīchhā, pas o pesh, ahsāh o paṛj, ulmal, dhū-murdār, bāh-nāh, ā,ūā-ā,ūā, jā,ūā-jā,ūā.

SHILLY, wahshat- &c. -sa, rukhā,ī-se.

SHIN, narī; —— (*shin-bone*) phūl ki haḍḍī.

TO SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, laukna, raushan- &c. -k, khulnā, jagmagāna; —— (*as evening*) jhāmphūlnā; —— (*to be eminent*) bājnā, namūd-k, ẓahr-tā,-k, mumtāz-k.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jagjagā, pharchhā.

SHINESS, wahshat, bhaṛak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyāhat, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, khich.

SHINGLE, lakṛī kī paṭrī; —— (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārī, bohit, tarnī, sufīna, kishtī, ghurāb; —— (*in comp.* denoting *state, condition*, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā,ī.

TO SHIP, charhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-ḍ *or* -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-ḵhudā, kishtī-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, bahar, jahāz kī kasrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nā,o-tor.

TO SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ṣil' *or* ṣila' (vulg. *zillah*).

SHIRT, kamīẓ, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-ḳamīz.

TO SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā *or* -donā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khaprī.

TO SHIVER, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhukdhukānā, hurhurānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; —— (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-k, chuknā-chūr-k, —— (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chuknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*to embrace*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, hurhurāhat, phurahrī, sansarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghat, jhund; —— (*of fish*) sainā; —— (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gathānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dhe,ū. bālū kā thek.

TO SHOAL, uthlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, chaṛhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā dhamak, sadma, ḥoch, ẓarb, chot, chapet, āwā,ī, dhamas, takkar, ṭapat; —— (*conflict*) ṛad o khurd, mūṭh-bher, mārā-mārī; —— (*pile*) sanā, gānī, pahī; —— (*disgust*) churh.

TO SHOCK, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phrānā, bharkānā, bharmānū; —— (*to offend*) barhana- &c. -k, chiṛhānā.

SHOCKING, bhaṛkā,ū, bharmā,ū, chiṛhā,ū, wahshat-angez.

SHOE, jūtī, pāposh, kafsh, ṭūtā, kaush *or* kaus, pāsēr, zerpāī, roidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā,ūn, upānī, panhan; the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭṭedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, ṭūtbāfī, chār-ḥāshiya; —— (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; —— (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tala-nāl; a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāṅw kā andhā, *blind-footed*; —— (*horse-shoe*) nu'l; —— (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandi-k; —— (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

TO SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā *or* -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; —— (*with iron*) lohānā, sihānī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafshgar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gūchhī, po,ā.

TO SHOOT, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, passārnā, phallānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā, shalakh-k; —— (*dead with arrows*) tīrbez-k; —— (*vul*) kachkachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

—— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; —— (*to weal or blacken*) ghaṭkelnā ; —— (*to hit or kill*) golī-mārnā ; (*fr.*) chhāṭnā, dāgnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, harhnā, bamnā, hojānā, ho-baiṭhnā ; —— (*to project*) ubharnā ; —— (*to throb*) bisbusāná, ṭis-mārnā, kalbalānā ; —— (*to move*) chalnā, daurnā, pil-jānā.

Shooter, (*in comp.*) andāz, chalā.

Shooting, bark-andāzī, baudūk-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

Shop, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-khāna ; —— (*in comp.*) khāna.

Shop-keeper, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, banyā, baniyān.

Shore, kināra, tīr, hār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil ; —— (*further*) pār ; —— (*hither*) wār ; —— (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān ; —— (*buttress*) chhallā.

To **Shore**, pushta- &c. -d *or* -jornā.

Shoreless, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

Shorn, mundā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

Short, chhoṭā, koṭāh, alap, kasīr, maḳṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kalīl, ghāt ; —— (*defective*, q. v.) kusūr, ansam ; —— (*scanty*) tang ; —— (*friable*) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; —— (*direct*) sīdhā ; —— (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dula, thengnā, nātā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, tatāhā, khontā, maltā ; —— (*as hair*) babrī ; —— (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, thatbak-rahnā ; —— (*to break short*) chat-ke- *or* pat-ke-tūṭnā ; —— (*to breathe short*) damchharhnā, *or* -phūlnā, *or* -bharnā, *or* -roknā, —— (*as a vowel*) maḳṣūra, laghū, thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze wakt maunūda (gun) ya maḳṣūra (laghu) hotā hai ; —— (*in short*) al-kissa, al-gharz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; —— (*the short of it is this*) khulāsa yihī hai ; —— (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arz o tūl yihī hai ; us ki lambāī chaurāī yihī hai.

To **Shorten**, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghatānā, kāṭnā.

Short-hand, (*to write*) sarī-harf-likhnā

Short-lived, kam-zist, kam-'umr, kalīlu-l-hayāt, alpāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pāyedār.

Shortly, jald, laghu bole men, thore dinon men, 'ankarīb, koī dam mein ; —— (*briefly*) khtiṣār- &c. -se.

Short-necked, kotāh-gardan.

Shortness, chhoṭāī, kamī, thoṛāī, ḳillat, tangī, kusūr ; —— (*straightness*) sīdhāī, rāsti, nā-pāyedārī, alaptū, laghutā ; —— (*of breath*) gīku-n-nafas, kūtah-sawās *or* kās-swās.

Short-sighted, koṭāh-nazar, laghu-dīth, kam-nazar, thoṭī-nazar, asūjh, dhundhlā, nazdik-bīn, kotahandesh.

Short-sightedness, koṭāh-nazrī, koṭāh-andeshī.

Short-winded, hāmphnā, hāmphal.

Shot, (*ball*) golā, golī ; —— (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī ; —— (*flight*) partāb, tappā, mār ; —— (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb ; *a gun-shot, &c.* is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek-golā, &c.

Shove, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, ḍhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā ; —— (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

To **Shove**, (*s.*) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bharkānā ; (*n.*) pilnā, sarukna, ṭalnā.

Shovel, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

To **Shovel**, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

Shoveller, **Shoveler**, sendhā.

Shoving, ṭhelā-ṭholī, ghachāghach.

Should, (*if*) ahiyānan, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kazā,an, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan ; —— (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar-chāhiye, waisī nahīn hai ; —— (*I should [ought to] go to ghāzīpūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, *or* -chāhiye, also kal-chāhiye ki maiñ ghāzīpūr

To **Share**, bāntnā, bartānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sherik- &c. -h ; (*go share*) lūṭnā ; —— (*one, pītū-ki, hajjī*, wuh khafī ho.) -andāz, bahrā-mand.

Shoulder, kāndhā, mon(ina, shanā, aurā, pakhā, khawā ; —— (*of animals*) dest, pankha, bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarkūa.

To **Shoulder**, kandhyānā, bagliyānā, kankhiyānā ; —— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

Shoulder-belt, partalā, ḍāb.

Shout, jaiṣaikār, 'alī 'alī, na'rā, walwala ; Dīndīn Muhammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

To **Shout**, jaya-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, ṣwār-d.

Shouter, jaiṣa-kārī, lalkārū.

Show, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, nazāra, līlā, krīḍā, tip-tāp, aṭam-taṭam, tant-ghant ; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, dikhlāwā, ẓāhir ; —— (*figure*) namūddārī, sobhā, raunak, chatak ; —— (*plausibility*) ẓāhir-dārī ; —— (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd ; —— (*action*) bhā,o. adā, mūdrā.

To **Show**, (a.) dikhlanā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; —— (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ẓāhir- &c. -k, numāyan-k, niwārnā, —— (*to rise*) uthnā, ukharnā ; —— (*to look*) dikhlā,i- *or* flikhlā,i-d ; —— (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, jatānā, thahrānā, —— (*to conduct*) lejānā ; —— (*to afford*) karnā, denā ; —— (*to explain*) fai-īl- &c. -k.

Shower, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhirī, jhapās, phūhī, daungrā, chhurkā, jharūkā, jhamākā, taḳāṭur, jhālā, lahrā, —— (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān ; —— (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

To **Shower**, (n.) jhānā, barsānā, ḍālnā ; (n.) jharna, jharnyānā, jhari-b, barasna.

Showery, barsāwan, barsāti, bārānī.

Showiness, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

Showing, (*in comp.*) numā, as rāh-numā, *a guide*, or *one who shews the road*.

Showy, numā,ishī, namūdār, ātā,ishī, bharangī, bisanī, raunak-dar.

Shred, tarāsha, kūtan, katran, reza, purza.

To **Shred**, tarāshnā, katarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Shrew, kuṭṭanī, karkaṭā, ḍākinī.

Shrewd, pakkā, sīyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, harīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, natkhat, chetan, āth-kapārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāhā, hūdak, sūnārī, pahaṛ, kanṭak, farfandī, gathila, ghāg, koh

To **be very Shrewd**, 'aḳi hagnā, dīwāna ba kār ; khud hoshyār. is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

Shrewdly, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, kiyāsaṭ.

Shrewdness, hushiyārī, syān-pan, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtā.

Shriek, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

To **Shriek**, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

Shrill, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, riḳāḳat.

Shrillness, bārīkī, patlā,ī, sūchhimtā, riḳāḳat.

Shrilly, bārīkī- &c. -se.

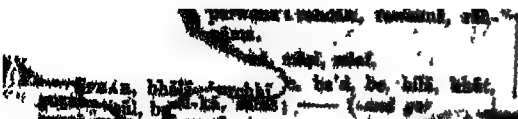
Shrimp, jhīngā, chingrī, īnchnā.

Shrine, dargāh, mazār, āsāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imāmbārā, ziyda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhoṛā ; —— (*of a mistress*) gali, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

Shrink, jhajhak, haṭak, harnish, jumbish.

To **Shrink**, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhiṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūknā ; —— (*as the belly*) pīth peṭ ek-ṭh, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kachrānā, alsānā, chapnā.

Shrinker, hichkārā, haṭkī.



perhaps from the Arabic
shurb or *shurb*; —— (*a husk*) jhāṛ, jhāṛī, gul-buṇ, būṭā; —— (*dwarf*) koṭū.

To Shrug, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d *or* -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; —— (*the shoulders, &c.*) monḍhe-charhānā, unglī-dabānā.

To Shudder, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, harharānā, roṇā khaṛā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-siharnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thar-tharānā.

Shuffle, Shuffling, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, tāl-bāzu, chakaf-makar, rubāh-bāzī, —— (*hitch*) kachak.

To Shuffle, (*a. to mix*) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; —— (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pāṅw-ghasiṭnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭalnā, —— (*to introduce*) lagāna, ghusernā, ḍālnā, —— (*to shuffle up*) joṛ-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; —— (*to shuffle off*) chhoṛnā, utārnā, gu-ānā; —— (*to evade, deceive*) tāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fiṭiat- &c. -laṛānā; —— (*a gait*) mataktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

Shuffled, abtai, darham-barham, *zer-zabar*.

Shuffler, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherīhā, rubāh-bāz, muhīl, tāl-bāz, fāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

Shufflingly, laṭpaṭāhaṭ-se, hīla-sāzī-se

To Shun, bhāgnā, ṭalna, kanāre-lena, alag- *or* bāz-rahnā, kanyānā, katrā-jānā, pare-k, bilagnā, pha-knā, rū-gardān-rahnā, ijtnāb-k, hazr-k, harakna, parānā, kināra-k *or* -rahnā *or* -honā.

Shut, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To Shut, band-k, lagāna, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pātnā, mūchnā *or* mūnchna, muudnū, michnā, sampūt-k, uthanghānā, bhiṛānā, mūnā, kalnā, kilnā, dhul ānā, bhernā; —— (*the eyes*) chasham-poshī-k; —— (*a shop, &c.*) dūkān-uthānā *or* -barhanā, —— (*from fear or spite*) haṭhtal-k; —— (*to obstruct*) roknā, chhenknā; —— (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -ḍ, *or* -r; (n.) muiduā, baud- &c. -k, michnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Shutter, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, alot, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

Shuttle, nāl, dharkī, mākho; —— (*or shuttle-cock*) (hg.) julāhe kī dharkī, changān kā gendū, do joṛū kā kha-anu.

Shy, wahshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūnkel, ramīda-kho; —— (*wary*) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; —— (*reserved*) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

Sibilant, sisakārī, sanasanāhaṭī.

Sibilation, sisakār, sanasanāhaṭ.

Sick, (*ill*) bīmār, āzārī, rogī, marīz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; —— (*disgusted*) ārī, bezār, dukk, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To be Sick, (*at stomach*) jī-maṭlānā; —— (*of any sthing*) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, *or* -phirnā.

To Sicken, (n.) bīmār- &c. -k; (n.) marīz- &c. -hojānā; —— (*to languish*) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kuṛhnā.

Sickle, hasūā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

Sicklíness, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

Sickly, za'īf, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; —— (*place or person*) dāru-l-marz, zarū, pīlā, khushk, sīṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogihā.

Sickness, bīmārī, āzār, rog, marz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, saḥmat; —— (*at stomach*) kharāṭ.

Side, pahlū, gunjlī, kāz, chupṭā, ——

Par-pāhar-mardārī, ḥimāyat, taraf, or, rukh, jānib, sofī, ——, ——, ——, simt, pakhā, ākanā, ghāg, pahlū, nū, disā; —— (*this side*) wār; —— (*that side*) pār; —— (*of a leaf*) safha, pusht, pīṭh, kagaz; —— (*east*) ṣāt; —— (*in consanguinity*) panhī; —— (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī taraf ne; —— (*on all sides*) chahuṇā, chār-oṇ-or, chāroṇ-ṭaraf.

Sides, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, bīngā, ṭeṛhā.

To Side, taraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To Sidle, kankhiyoṇ-chalnā, karwat ho-jānā *or* -jānā, &c.

Sidelock, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

Sidelong, kankhiyoṇ (contracted for kan-ankhiyoṇ).

Sideways, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

Siege, muhāṣara, girdāwarī, gherū ḳal'a-bandī, ḳaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛāī, beṛū (from beṛhnā, *to besiege*); —— (*pursuit*) pīchheṛā.

Sieve, chalnī, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, lāṅghī, jhamnā, andhlī, jharnā.

To Sift, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapaṛ-chhān-k, pach-horna, phutaknā, phaṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhi-naknā, pārcha-pez-k; —— (*to examine*) chhānnā.

Sifter, chālanhār; —— (*in comp.*) pez.

Sifting, chālan, jhāṛan, pezish.

Sigh, āh, hā,e, hāhā, sāhs, dareg, afsos; —— (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

To Sigh, āh- &c. -mārnā *or* -khīchnā, sāns- &c. -bhunā *or* -phenknā, būknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; —— (*a sigher*) āh-zan *or* āh-kash.

Sight, nazar, baṣārat, bīnāī, dīdār, sūjh, drishṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāsira, dith, jot, naẓāra, lahza, royat; —— (*charming-*) bahār, mauj, labar; —— (*spectacle*) dīd, manẓar; —— (*of a gun, &c.*) dīd-bān, mukhī, masā; —— (*within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.*) dekhā-dekhī; —— (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

Sight-ed, (*in comp.*) bīn, chashm, nazar, &c.

Sightless, a-sūjh, nā-bīnā, bad-numā.

Sightly, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manẓar, darsanī, dekhnāṇū, dīdārū.

Sign, nishān, ishāra, īmū, ghamz, sain, bhā,o, mudrā, alankār, lachhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, shi'ār, pattā, chunh, nishānī, taghma; —— (*constellation*) burj, rūs, nachhatar, ghar; —— (*-manual*) baiz, ṣu'ād, ṭughrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ; —— (*miracle*) chetak, karaahma; —— (*a gram.*) kahma, harf-ma'nawī, harf, shabd; —— (*military*) bolī; —— (*counter-*) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-bart; —— (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; —— (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To Sign, dastkhaṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣahīh-k, sakārnā; —— (*and seal, &c.*) dastkhaṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukhṭ-paz-k.

Signal, ishārat, janā,o, lakhā,o, dalīl; —— (*in drawing water*) dhol-dhamakā; —— (*for marching*) nakkāra; —— (*for battle*) mārū-daukū.

Signal, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wajibu-ṭ-zikr; —— (*- defeat*) shikast i fāḥish; —— (*- victory*) fatḥ i 'azīm.

To Signalize, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

Signature, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; —— (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

Signet, muhar i khāss, muhar-dastī, khātima, ṭughrā; —— (*-fire*) baiṣana.

Significance, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, maqbūṭī, dalālat, janā,o; —— (*moment*) ḳadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

Significant, dālil, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā,ū, lakhā,ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-dāl.

Signification, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, maqdūr, maqmūn, bujhā o.

To Signify, (a.) bujhānā, —— (*to reveal*) dikhalnā; dikhlānā; —— (*by signs*) &c. -kā, ishārā-mārnā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; —— (*to import*) matlab bigarnā.

Silence, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kam-goī, jīhh-dāb, hisht, chup; —— (*oblivion*) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb *or* chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; —— (*silence is half consent*) khāmoshī nīm rāzī.

To Silence, chup- &c. -k, munh-kīnā *or* -band-k, chup-chupānā, munh-mārnā.

Silent, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-bastā, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawab, anbolā, abol, nakṣh i dīwār, munh-chuppū, gumā.

Silently, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chupāte.

Silk, abresham, resham, pāṭ, tasar; —— (*stuff*) reshmīna, reshamī-kapṛā, cheolī, dariyāī, mashrū', barīr, pītambar; —— (*thread*) nakh; —— (*ball*) koā; —— (*cloth*) akmasha, pīlām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, majramat, būpahūp, kasārī, gulbadan, khanjarī, katāryā, chūtkī, bālūcharī, pāmī, aurang-zebī, phūlān, kam-khwāb *or* kim-khwab, gūdar, mushajjar.

Silken, reshamī, harīrī, pāṭī.

Silk-mercer, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

Silk-weaver, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf *or* -bāz.

Silk-worm, krim-pīlā, pāṭ-krim, resham kā kīrā.

Sill, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorū.

Sillily, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

Silliness, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachāī, nādānī, anūr-pan, halkāī, ochhāī, subkāī, kachā-pan, kam-zarfī.

Silly, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr *or* -salīka, kam- *or* be-zarf, be- *or* kam-hausila, itār, chhibilā, padorā, padhā

Silver, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nukra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; —— (-*water*) rūpahlā-pānī; —— (*coin*) rūpiya *or* rupiya, mudrā, bagā, dram, sulīda; —— (*quick or liquid*) sīm-āb, —— (*gold and silver*) zar o sīm, —— (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

Silver. (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c -kā, nukrajī, sīmī, chandīha, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī; —— (-*cloth*) bādalā, tār, tāsh, lappa; —— (-*thread*) kalābatūn, mukre kā tār.

To Silver, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k *or* -lagānā.

Silver-beater, warak-kūz, tār-kash.

Similar, barābar, chasā *or* yaksān, muta-sāī.

Similarity, Similitude, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, tatbīk, tajnīs.

Simile, masl, misāl, tashbīh, drishtant, partokh, nazīr, patuttar, mushabbihah.

To Simmer, sanasanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

Simmering, sansanāhat, &c. chhanchhanāhat.

To Simper, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

Simple, (*plain*) sīdhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; —— (*easy*) sahaj, sahal, asān, pānī; —— (*quiet*) firishta, gharībī; —— (*homogeneous*) eklā, basīt, luch; —— (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

Simple, (sub.) jur, chīz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jarī, bātī, kharbira.

Simples, jarī-būtī, nabātāt, mufradāt

Simpleton, sanāī, sāda-lauh, sheikh-chillī.

Simplicity, sīdhāī, rāstī, safāī, ek-rangī, gharībī; —— (*easiness*) salāsat, sahajāī, fardiyat.

Simpleton, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

Simply, be-sākhtagī- &c. -se; —— (*merely*) sirf, fakat; —— (*singly, &c.*) bi-zātī-hī, mufradan.

To Snare, bāndhnā, bāndhānā, takzīm- &c. -k, phānsnā &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharīkat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; —— (*to entrap*) lātnā.

Sin, [illegible] dārī, [illegible]

Sin, gunāh, pāp, jurm, kasūr, bahra-nāfarmānī, adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

To Sin, gunāh- &c. -k, taksīr-wār-honā.

Since, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar sūrat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāste-ki; —— (*then*) jab-kā; —— (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab; —— (*from*) se, jab-se; —— (*after*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*since then*) tabhī se; —— (*since morning*) tarke-se.

Sincere, sāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, sūdik, khālis, rāsikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, sāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, sābit-kadam, wafā-parast, mazbūt, mukhlisāna, wāsik, sadīk; —— (*a sincere friend*) mukhlis.

Sincerely, safā, &c. -se, rāstī-se, sūdikāna.

Sincerity, Sincereness, safāī, rāstī, sīdhāī, ikhlās, rusūkhiyat, pūrāī, sidāqat, be-riyāī, wafa, sachautī.

Sinew, pathā, pai, nas, pāthī.

Sinewy, kawī-pai, nasgar, pathā, dand-pel.

Sinful, gunah-gār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

Sinfully, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā-se.

Sinfulness, gunāh-gārī, pāpahāī, jurm-ālūdagī.

To Sing, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahakna, kohiknā, —— (*as birds*) bolnā, chahchahānā; —— (*to celebrate*) bojānā, gun-gān-k.

To Singe, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāghdār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To be Singed, (*as food, &c.*) lagnā, jhulsnā.

Singer, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khānindā, mutrib, 'ātaī, kalāwant, qawwāl, dhūrhī, kathak, alapī, surud-khwān, kinnar, mughannī, rāgī, sarodī, sarā,unda mūsīqī, toppe-baz; —— (*female*) domnī.

Singing, gāgrang; —— (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chahchaha.

Singing-master, nāek, ustād.

Single, ek, wāhid, nirā, mirālā, khāss, tanhā, akear, mufrad; —— (*unmarried*) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kunārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, thunt-pāl, chharā-chhitānk, be-zan o farzand, —— (*not double*) ek-ahrī, ek-tahā, ek-laṛa, ek-partī, kacha, ek-lāī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhī; —— (*a single boat*) pawā; —— (*a single drop*) būndbhar; —— (*single, as flowers*) phirkī.

To Single, ek-ek-ko pakarnā *or* nikalnā

Singly, ek-ek, fardan-fardan, har-ek, wāhid-wāhid, jarida, phūt, munfarad, mahz.

Singular, wāhid, mufrad; —— (*in gram.*) ek-bachan; —— (*uncommon*) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

Singularity, nirālāī, akelāī, nudrat, khusūsiyat, rajtā, anokhā-pan.

Singularly, ba-nudrat, nirālāī-se.

Sinister, (*unlucky, unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad, zabūn.

Sink, pan-bahāo, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhrī, nardāwā, sandās.

To Sink, (n.) dūbnā, būrnā, ghark-h, baithnā, girnā, parnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; —— (*in the ground*) zamīn-doz-h; —— (*as ink*) phūtnā, phailnā; —— (*a ditch*) daurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; —— (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h; —— (*with shame*) gadnā, kaṭ-j; —— (*overpower*) le-dubonā, le-baithānā; —— (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; —— (*to decrease*) ghatnā, utarnā, bigarnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To Sink, (a.) dubonā, burānā, murtaghraq- &c. -k, baṭhānā, dhasānā, gārnā, girā-d; —— (*to delve*) mārna, khodnā; —— (*to depress*) tornā, dabānā, ghatānā, utārnā; bigārnā; —— (*money, &c.*) lagānā, gawānā, matṭī-k.

…mukā, gambīr …
…kār, chaṭṭā, …

Pay-master-general, khazānchī, karorī, tazkhāh, peshī, gorī, kuṣ-nawīs, mārūn …

Sketch, nakshā, ṣūrat, kharrā, kaṭkasā.

To Sketch, naksha- &c. -b, -khīchnā *or* -banānā.

Skewer, sīkh, sīkcha.

Skiff, dangī, ṭhakṭhauṇā, parewā, saurak.

Skilful, māhir, wākif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, ḥawāk, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-gugār, bānīkār, sā,r, murtiz, ¿ū-funūn; —— (*fencer*) chaumākhā.

Skilfully, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wākif-kārī-se.

Skilfulness, hunar-mandī, wākif-kārī, sūghaṭā,ī, ustādī.

Skill, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wukūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahmuch, saliḥa, daur, paisāt, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, aqob, haṭhkaṇā, dast-kabra, kudrat, dhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gah, hathantī, dast-ras.

Skilful, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dīda, sha'ār, ras, bin, shināṣ, āmez, ḥalm, khwān; —— (*versed*) mahram, mahramkār; —— (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm

Skillet, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.

To Skim, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhi'utnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; —— (- *over*) chaltī-nazar dekhnā, chhū-j; (a.) bhṛā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā *or* -daurnā, saharnā.

Skimmer, kachhuī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

Skim-milk, pasauṇā dūdh.

Skin, chamṛ-ā *or* -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichṛā, naī, khalṛā, adhaurī; —— (*cuticle*) khas; —— (*of a tiger*) baghambar; —— (-*bag*) mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

To Skin, chamṛā- &c. -khīchnā, -nikālnā, -udhernā *or* -chhuṛānā, kūrhnā, airchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā, —— (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

Skin-flint, pathar-chat, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

Skinner, chamār, chambār, churmīna-farosh.

Skinny, chhichrī, chamrakhī, chamchichar, lūkhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhtā.

Skip, kūdakkā, chhalang, ṭaghand, uchhāl.

To Skip, kūdakna, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, matakna, phataknā, tapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ularnā; —— (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, nazar-andāz-k, kalam-andāz-k.

Skipkennel, (*lackey*) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.

Skirmish, jharpā-jharpī, thas-phūs, khatā-patī.

To Skirmish, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.

Skirmishing, karāvalī, zad o khurd.

Skirt, dāman, ṭail, gher-pher, daur; —— (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barq se dāman sahāb kā.—Saudā.

To Skirt, gherna, mendiyānā, muḥīṭ-h.

Skittish, bharkel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; —— (*flickle*) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

Skittishness, chanchaltā, be-ḳarārī.

Sky, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālami-bālā, parkās.

Sky-coloured, (*azure, &c.*) ākāī, āsmān-rang.

Sky-light, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

Sky-rocket, hawāī, bursā, āṭār.

Slab, takhta, pāth, silaṭ, sil, musallā, ta'wīz.

To Slabber, lār-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

Slack, (*loose, remiss*) ḍhīlā- &c. -hojānā, ḍhīlā-ḍhālā-honā; ṭhandhā, rabiṣā; —— (*to*

To **Slack, Slacken**, (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -hojānā, ahānā, thūmkā ḍ, atūnān-k; —— (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khuinā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, ḍhil-ḍ, bhārī-ḍ; —— (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; —— (*to unbend*) baithānā *or* bahlānā, bahṭyānā; —— (*to repress*) dabānā; —— (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

Slackly, ḍhīle, dhīme, sustī-se.

Slackness, dhīl, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, sardī, mandā,ī, dhīmā,ī, narmī, latharū,ī.

To **Slake**, (*lime*) bharkānā; —— (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

Slander, tuhmat, bandish, bad-goī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, tūfān, ghībat, khubṣ.

To **Slander**, jhuṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -ḍ, -b, *or* -lagānā, nām-lenā.

Slanderer, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuṭhā,ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghībat-go.

Slanderous, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

Slant, Slanting, tirchhā, ṭeṛhā, bendā.

To **Slant**, tirchhānā, ḍhāl-k.

Slap, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, tamāncha, lappā, lapheṛā, chhakkar, chatkanā; (adv.) dhab-de *or* -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapet, thapeṛā, bhar, jhāp.

To **Slap**, dhauliyānā, chhakrūnā, chathamyānā, gap-chap-k.

Slap-dash, jhap-de *or* -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke

Slash, chīr, chāk; —— (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and shuk and slash*) is meñ ham kautuk, noch, chīr, phār, o kāt-kūt.

To **Slash**, chirnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, katā-kaṭ-k.

Slate, pathar kī takhtī.

Slattern, phūhar, bhishtal, bharishṭ, anārī.

Slave, ghulām, bandā, chela, dās, banda, 'abd, kinkar, lauṇḍā, bandoā, bandol, ḳulī, brikhlā, gurgā; —— (*paternal*) kākā; —— (*domestic*) khānā-zād; —— (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; —— (*a drudge*) pet-mazūrū; —— (*to one's belly*) shkam-parast. —— (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, parastar, jāziya, —— (*a slave merchant*) banda-farosh.

To **Slave**, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

Slaver, rāl. lar, lu'āb, pānī.

To **Slaver**, rāl- &c. -d *or* -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā

Slaverer, lurburahā, larhā

Slavery, ghulāmī, dāstā, lauṇḍī-pauā, cherā,ī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

Slaughter, ḳatl, jhūjh. muḳātala, kata-katī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushi, jauhar, mār-maraṇjhā, mārā-mārī, jadāl-ḳitāl.

To **Slaughter**, zabaḥ-k, halāl-k, jhujhānā, sāf-k, phaichā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

Slaughterer, ẓābib, ḳattāl, ḳātil, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

Slaughter-house, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna, maybah.

Slavish, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To **Slay**, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārnā, lohū-bītnā *or* -luār-satnā; —— (*to be slain*) mārā-j, halāl- &c. -h, jhūjhnā, kām-āna, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

Slayer, khūnī; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marū,ā.

Sleazy, (*flimzy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

Sledge, hathaurā. nihā,ī; —— (*sled*) larhiyā, rehrū; —— (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

Sleek, chiknā, ṣāf; —— (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

Sleekly, chikkāhaṭ-se, chiknā,ī-se.

Sleekness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

To **Sleek**, bāṇṭnā, barābānā, takṣīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -ḍ, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; (*give*) jātnā

nīnd. —— sukh-kī hadīṣ.

To **Sleep**, sonā, nīnd- [illegible] nā; —— (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhunī-charhnā.

Sleeper, **Sleeping**, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nīndū, khwab-talab, sotā, khwābīda; —— (- *room*) ārām- *or* khwāb-gāh; —— (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kahf.

Sleepily, aukat-se, alsā,ī-se.

Sleepiness, nīndās, ūnghās, soā,ī, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsā,ī.

Sleepless, anīndā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

Sleepy, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

Sleeve, āstīn, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, āstīn.

Sleeved, āstīn-dār, kharīta-dār.

Sleeveless, be-āstīn; —— (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāūw.

Sleight, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, hikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bda, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; —— (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

Slender, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dūblā-patlā, ekahrā, chhareṛā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; —— (- *waisted*) nāū-naiyān, murg-kaṭī.

Slenderness, patlā,ī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

Slice, phānk, ḳāsh, katlā, warak, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phāṛī.

To **Slice**, kāṭnā, phānknā, waraḳ- &c. -uturnā, do-phānk-k, warḳī-k.

To **Slide**, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhalnā; —— (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghzish-khānā.

Slight, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, ḳa'īf, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukmā; —— (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kaghaṛī

Slight, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā,ī, hiḳārat, chhoṭā,ī.

To **Slight**, halkā &c. -jānnā *or* -k, hiḳārat- &c. -k, apaman-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-uṛānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānakānī-k, ghaflat-k; —— (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādharan-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadūā-tadbā-k

Slighter, apamānī, hiḳārati.

Slightingly, hiḳārat-se, apamān-karke.

Slightly, ghaflat- &c. -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, ābista.

Slightness, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, chhintā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, patlā,ī, jhirjhurāhat.

Slily, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke, ānkh-bachāke.

Slim, patlā, kāghaẓī, phulkā, phunphusā.

Slime, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, pānk, hillā, khānch, khāb-sā; —— (*mucus*) lāsā, chiṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, ā,oī.

Sliminess, kīcharāhat. lasalāhat, chipchipāhat, lu'āb-dārī.

Slimy, chhuhlahā, kichpahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajlajbā, lasasā, chipchipā.

To **be Slimy**, liblibānā, lijlijānā, lasasānā.

Sliness, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā,ī, ghaṭkhū,ī, sharārat, rubāh-bāzī, failūfī.

Sling, gopan, ḍholwān, falākhun, manjanīḳ, ḍhenkwān; —— (*cask*) galkhanḍā; —— (*for the arm*) galjandā *or* ganjandrā; —— (*for holding any thing*) chhīkā, sikhar.

[illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... kā, [illegible]; —— [illegible] ... [illegible].

[illegible] ... lā-[illegible], rapaṭ, laghzish; —— [illegible] ... pandhā, dābū; —— (leash) sarak-[illegible], chhaṭkā; —— (for a pillow) ghilāf; —— (of linen) dhajī, paṭṭī; —— (of land) ṭirk; —— (of paper) bandī; —— (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārnā or -d.

To Slip, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, saṭaknā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā; —— (to let loose) kholnā; —— (as a bone, &c.) ukhaṛnā, nikalnā, dhalkānā; —— (to err) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; —— (to disappear) jātā-rahnā, alop-hojānā; —— (to creep in) paiṭh-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parnā; (a.) khiskānā, phislānā, chalānā, ḍālna, ghuserna; —— (to lose) khonā, hārnā, chhoṛnā; —— (a dog, &c.) ḍhīl-d.

Slipper, jūtā, pāposh, paizar, kaush, panahī, polā.

To Slipper, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā.

Slipperiness, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī.

Slippering, pā-poshī, paizārī.

Slippery, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; —— (mutable) nā-pā,edār; —— (a slippery wife) chiknī joṛū.

Slip-knot, sarak phāṅsī, deoṛhī-girah.

Slipshod, baithī-jūtī, opposed to khaṛī- or chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

Slipslop, pātar-chhitar, pich-pānī, dafr-kahyā, ṭharrā.

Slit, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To Slit, chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

Slit-eared, kan-phaṭā.

Sloop, sulaf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

Slope, Sloping, dhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; —— (aslope) dhāl, utar.

To Slope, (a.) dhālū-k or -i; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

Slopeness, dhalā,ī, sarārezī, naheb.

Slopingly, ḍhalā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.

Sloth, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

Slothful, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.

Slothfully, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.

Slothfulness, ārām-ṭalabī, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhilī.

Slouch, ṭal-nazarā, rū e e tursh, najāsat.

Sloven, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ghalīz.

Slovenliness, bhishṭul-panā, ghalāzat, najāsat, murdārī, phuhaṛpanā.

Slovenly, (adj.) ghalīz, najis, chirkīn.

Slovenly, be-salīka, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c. -se.

Slough, dal-dal, dhasā,o; —— (skin) kenchalī, kanjlī; —— (of a wound) chhichṛā.

To Slough, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyānā.

Slow, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, mathā, sust, mandā, madhim, mīṭhā, kam, thoṛā; —— (indolent) majhūl; —— (-paced) kam-rau; —— (dull) kund.

Slowly, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḍhīl- &c. -se; —— (tardily) derī- &c. -se.

Slowness, āhistagī, ḍhīl, ḍhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhīraj; —— (dilatoriness) derī; —— (dulness) kundī.

Slug, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; —— (drone) sust.

Sluggard, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.

Sluice, mubrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

Slumber, āṅgh, ūnghā,ī, nīm-khwāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-nīnd.

To Slumber, ūṅghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkh- &c -lagnā.

Slur, harf, dāgh or dāg.

[illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] kār, [illegible] ... [illegible]-d.

[illegible], phūhaṛ-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khaṣmī, ukgoṛī, kus- or chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūhaṛī, aghoran, ḥarām-zādī, bhadesar.

Sly, syānā, chatur, ghānkh, ḥarīf, shaṭir, ghuddār, ṭāṛar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj; —— (a sly fellow) failsūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

Slyly, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

Smack, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, ṭarākhā.

To Smack, chaṭākhā-mārnā, chaṭkārnā.

Small, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, ṣaghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā; —— (fowls) kharchā, thoṛā; —— (of the leg) murrā, jūdrī; —— (narrow) tang, ochhā; —— (-bed) khaṭiyā; —— (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmil).

Small-pox, sītalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhanḍhī; —— (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khādiyā; —— (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.

Smallness, chhotā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā,ī.

Smart, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zindadil, karak-bāz, kaṛkīlā, phurtīlā, nokīlā, charparā; —— (witty) ḥāẓir-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokhā.

Smart, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, kaṛak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To Smart, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārnā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, khaṛaknā.

Smartly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

Smartness, tezī, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāẓir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā,ī, karak-bāzī.

To Smatter, jadbā-ṭabdā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

Smatterer, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

Smattering, kanras, shudbūd, kankhaṛkā, shimma.

To Smear, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, līsnā, lapeṭnā.

Smell, sūngh, sunghā,ī, shāmma; —— (the sense of) shāmma; —— (in comp.) gandh, band, ban, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlī-band, herā-ban, sayāhand, kach-band, &c.; —— (odour) bo, bās.

To Smell, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

Smeller, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā.

Smell-feast, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hānḍī-chaṭ, lukma-jo.

Smelling Salt, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To Smelt, (metals) auntānā, pakānā.

Smile, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā,ī.

To Smile, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, muhasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; —— (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

Smiling, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

Smilingly, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā,e.

Smirky, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To Smite, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; —— (in most, if not all its senses) mārnā.

A Smiter, mārū, ẓārib; —— (in comp.) kob, zan.

Smith, lohār; —— (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

Smithy, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

Smitten, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, koftā.

Smoke, dhūāṅ, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dūk; —— (vent, &c.) dhū,ālā.

To Smoke, (n.) dhūāṅnā, dhūāṅ-nikalnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā; —— (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanaklenā; —— (a. food, &c.) dhūāṅ-d, dūdrang-k, dhūāṅhāmā, dhūāṅretū-k; —— (tobacco) pīnā, khichnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥukka, gurgurī, kaliyān, nāryal, damī, gauriyā, kalī; the several parts of a ḥukka are—the

chilam, *or ash-pit*, for [illegible] posh, or *cover*; the āb-nāi, or *water-tube*, which ports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the ḥukka; the muṅh-nāl, or *mouth-piece*; the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the naicha, or *snake*: nothing remains now but the zer-andāz, or *cloth*, placed under the ḥukka bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.), from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the ḥukka is called ḥukka-bardār. I believe the ḥukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

Smoker, ḥukka-kash, pīwāk.

Smokeless, be-dhūṅāṅ, be-dūd.

Smoking, ḥukka-kashī; —— (*machine*) kūtkūliyā; (*tube*) chaugūn, pīchwānī, ḍokhanā, kulfī-dār; —— (*ball*) ṭikiyā.

Smoky, dhūṅāsā, dhūṅārā, dhūṅādhār, dūd-ālūda.

Smooth, chuknā, ṣāf, muṣaffa, muhra-dār, chikkan, musaṭṭaḥ; —— (*mild*) narm, mīṭhū, shīrīn; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupat; —— (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīl, chaṭkīlā; —— (*calm*) isthir, madhim, mandā.

To Smooth, (a.) chiknānā, ṣāf- &c. -k, chaursānā, barābar- &c. -k, —— (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c. -k.

Smooth-faced, zanāna-rū, narm-rū, mulāyim-rū, komal-mukhā.

Smoothly, (*softly*) mulāyimat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

Smoothness, chiknāī, chikṇāhaṭ, safāī, ghoṭāī, muhra-dārī, narmī, mulāyimat, komaltā, shīrīnī, mīṭhāī, barābarī, hamwārī, battādhārī, chaapaṭāī, sā-dharāī, mauhanī, tasalsul, fasāhat, chaṭak, thīṭa, mandtā.

Smooth-tongued, charb-zabān, bat-chiknā, baibanā.

Smother, Smothering, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

To Smother, (a.) dam-band-k, khabā meṅ-d, sāṅs-roknā, dam ghoṇṭke-mārnā, dhūyin se mārnā, dhūyāṅ de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukāke-mārnā, dakā-mārnā, phuskānā; —— (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhakna; —— (*to suppress*) dabānā, chāntna, buṅhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, dahnā, buṅlnā, rukna.

Smug, chiknā, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā.

To Smug, chiknānā, beshinās-k.

To Smuggle, ghāt-mārnā, maṅṣūl-mārnā, chaukī-mārnā.

Smuggler, ghāt-mār, chauki-mār.

Smut, (*mildew*) lenṭhā, geruī; —— (*obscenity*) ḳhurāfat, kaṭūsī, chikārī, tatal.

To Smut, (*to become mildewed*) lendhiyānā.

Smuttily, katūsī- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

Smutty, lenḍahā, lendhgar; —— (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfātī, kaṭūsthā, chikarihā.

Snack, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappū.ā.

To go Snacks, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bānṭ-chhunṭ-k *or* -lenā.

Snaffle, dahāna, dhaṭṭī, ḳasaī, dūkrī.

Snail, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; —— (*fig.*) chyūntī.

Snake, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kirā, there are the following varieties: gohūan, karait, awarhyū, ḍonṛ, chitar, dhāman, sankātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajgar, harhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthūr, bilashtiyā, gokurā, gubmanā, keṛūā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; —— (*a young snake*) poā, sampolā; —— (*the flexible snake-like tube of a* ḥukka, vulg. *hooker*) naicha.

Snake-catcher, mār-gīr, mār-band *or* -farb, gunī.

Snake-keeper, samperā; —— (*a snake charmer*) gārū, mantrī, jhaywalyā.

chhāṇṭnā, bharānā, ṭakāīn- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -ī;

To Snap, (*to break*) [illegible] kānā; —— (*to cut*) [illegible] kuṭkārnā; (n.) paṭ de-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to make a noise with the fingers*) maṛuknā, kutaknā, jhapaṭnā, habaknā; —— (*to snap the fingers*) chuṭkī-bajānā *or* -mārnā; —— (*as a dog*) lapaknā; —— (*up*) zahr-mār-k; —— (*short*) kirnā.

Snappish, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhukhālā.

Snappishness, turshī, batkaṭī.

Snare, dām, phāndā, laṇtā, pāyedām, lustūrū; —— (*ambush*) khūnt; —— (*to lay*) khūnṭ-baiṭhnā.

To Snare, pakaṛnā, dām-meṅ-lenā.

Snarl, ghurrish, guraj, ghurrāhaṭ.

To Snarl, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā.

Snatch, jhapaṭ, sinch-khainch, dast-burdī.

To Snatch, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, khīch-lenā, sinch-lenā, jhapat-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā jhapī-kar-lenā, hāth-mārnā, le-lenā.

Snatcher, jhapāṭ, jhapaṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

To Sneak, dabak-ānā, -rainā *or* -jānā, sataknā, sapatnā; —— (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, girgirānā.

Sneaking, (*abject*) dabkel, dahel, dabkū; —— (*a sneaking fellow*) gīdar.

Sneer, nāk-charhī, ṭhenā, thenā, oṭharā, tanz, istihzā, shimātat, kādā-khonchā, chahkā.

To Sneer, nāk-charhānā *or* -sikarnā, muhnā-mārnā, ta'n-mārnā, āwāza-phenkuā.

Sneerer, nak-chaṛhā, ta'na-zan, ṭhesrahā.

Sneeze, chhīnk, 'atsa, sunak.

To Sneeze, chhīnknā, 'aṭs-k, nāk-chhīnaknā, -sinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā.

Sneeze-wort, nāk-chhīnknī, kandas.

Snick and Snee, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

To Sniff, sūṅ-suṅ-k.

To Snip, katar-d *or* -lenā; —— (*a snip*) kutar.

Snip-snap, katā-katī, nokā-nokī.

Snipe, pankaul, chūhā, paulohā.

Snivel, rent, sinak, thinak.

To Snivel, rent-jharnā *or* -nikalnā, sinaknā, thinaknā, nāk-bahnā, minminānā, nāki-d.

Sniveller, thinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

Snore, gharrāṭā, kharkharāhaṭ, ghuru.

To Snore, ghurnānā, gharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā *or* -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārnā.

Snorer, ghurrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā.

To Snort, farrānā, phuruknā, phuṛkī-mārnā, phunkārnā.

Snorting, farrāhaṭ, phurkāhaṭ, phuṛkī, phunkār.

Snot, poṇṭā, renṭā, neṭā, phīphan, sītar.

Snotty, poṇṭahā, rentaha, phephanahā.

Snout, thūthun, thūthrī, sum, sūwār, sundā; —— (*of an elephant*) sund; —— (*nose*) muhrī; —— (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomrī.

Snow, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tukhār, tusār, him, tuhin.

To Snow, pālā- &c. -girnā *or* -paṛnā.

Snow-white, kāfūrī, rūī kā gūlā.

Snowy, pālā-sā, barfī, palahā, barf-nāk.

To Snub, (*to check, chide*) ḍāṇṭnā, sābnā, malāmat-k.

Snuff, nās, sūnghanī, rausban-damāgh, magha-rausban; —— (*a snuff*) ek chuṭkī, hillā; —— (*of a candle*) gul, jeran.

To Snuff, (a.) khīnchnā, surukna, lenā, sūnghnā; —— (*a candle*) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāshnā, *or* -kāṭnā.

Snuff-box, nās-dān, sūnghnī-dānī.

parwāna ; rūkhṛī, mawaṣī, chhaṭāī.

Parsley, ajmūd, ajmūdā.

Parsnip, gājar-ī, gājar-ī-ṣaḥrā.

Part, (share) ḥiṣṣā, bakhra, bakhrā, bakhrī, bhāg, ḥaṣṣa ; —— (*-and parcel*) gaṇā gunthā, mālmāl-mutāʿ.

Part owner, ʿīl-ʿīlāj, ṣī-dawā, ḥe-darmān.

Partake, khāmīr, ṣāʿīn, leṇā *or* laṇā, parūṭhā, shāʿir, māṣūl, māgūl, pāsū, lolī, mishāsta.

To Pastk, ahīrnā, maṣiyānā, chapkānā, jamāaṭ.

Pastb-board, waṣlī, dafṭī, gattā, mukawwa, daftīn.

Pastern, ṭheonā, ghuṭhī, gūbchī ; —— (*leathers and joint*) murṣammā.

Pastime, ṣukāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, dīd, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitr.

Pastor, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl ; —— (*spiritual guide*) guru, hādī, murshid.

Pastoral, (*rural*) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, brajī ; —— (*-language*) braj-bhāskhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Krishna, and the Arcadia of India ; —— (*-song*) kirtān, krishn-mangal, bushnpad.

Pastry, samboosa, paroṭhā, berhī, kachaurī, sad-partīroṭī, khājā.

Pastry-cook, ḥalwāī, ḥalwā-farosh.

Pasturage, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

Pasture, chuṭā, lehnā, —— (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, ʾalaf-gāh, chaṭā,o, chmāī, ʾalaf-zār.

To Pasture, (n.) chaṭāuṇā, (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

Pat, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, lāʿik, muwāfik.

Pat, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, thapṭhapāhat.

To Pat, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-māraṇā, thapṭhapānā, thak-thakānā ; —— (*on the back*) pīth-ṭhonknā

Patch, paiwand, theglī, joṛ, ṭikṛī, bandī, chuppī, bandaulā ; —— (*work*) dagh-dozī, hazār-mekhī ; —— (*bit*) kuṛa', tukṛā, chaktī.

To Patch, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gūnthnā, tānknā, —— (*to palliate*) thopthāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, ʾaib-poshī-k ; —— (*the face*) khāl- *or* til-b *or* -banānā ; —— (*up a story, &c.*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

Patcher, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

Patching, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozī, pāra-zanī.

Patchwork, murakkaʿ, mekhī, dāgh-dozī.

Pate, (*the head*) khoppī, sar *or* su.

Patent, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-hukm, pādshāhī-sanad, sanad i buzūrī.

Patentee, parwāna-dār *or* sanad-dār.

Paternal, pidarī, abwī, abāī, pidarāna, farzandī ; —— (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā ; —— (*paternal estate*) bapautī *or* bapotī.

Path, bāṭ, jādaj, līk, malan ; —— (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīk ; —— (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍandī.

Pathetic, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karuṇā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

Pathetically, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.

Patheticalness, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

Pathless, be-rāh, nirpaṇṭā, be-sabīl *or* -ṭarīk.

Pathognomonic, sahī, lāzim-malzūm.

Pathos, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, hālat, ḥarārat.

Pathway, pag-ḍandī, rāh-bat, tang-rāh.

Patience, ṣabr, ṣabūrī, ṣamāī, ahikeb, ahikebāī, dhīraj, sanṭokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, ṭāqat, tāb, ḥaujh, ḥarār, kal, ṭamānīn, sakūnat, taskīn, ḥilm, ṣabṛ, ṣāntras, chhimā, tawakkuf.

Patient, (interj.) raho, āste *or* āhiste.

To have Patience, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sanṭokh, taḥammul, burd-bār, sanṭokh, sanṭokh yāmnā, ghaṇ-khāṣṭe, ahistā, sahlā, gambhīr, dhaṇ-mār, jabān, ḥaudāsh, chhipākār, chupkā, ghaṇīb, khāmosh.

Patiently, (sub.) murāʿ, himāe, kirpā, ḥaṣṣī ; —— (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bīmāroṇ ko dekhne.

Patientness, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahṇo-sahno, rāh-rah-kar.

Patly, liyākat-se, be-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

Patriarch, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashāʾikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi *or* rikhi.

Patriarchal, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashāʾikhāna.

Patrimonial, maurūsī, abāī, mīrāsī, jaddī, pitrik, purkhāī.

Patrimony, maurūṣ, irṣ, mīrāṣ, bapautī, bapana, buniyād, milk.

Patriot, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-līn.

Patriotism, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pālnā.

Patrole, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ʿasʾa, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

To Patrole, shab-gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gashtī-c. -k.

Patron, murabbī, dast-gīr, kadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushtībān, orī, pachhī, bāhhiyān, wali-niʿmat, puramiyā, mālāp, anndātē, kafīl, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shināṣ, bande-parwar ; —— (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

Patronage, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachh, sare,o, ashfāk, ghaur-pardākht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

Patroness, murabbī, &c. (v. *patron*).

To Patronise, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.

Patronymic, padbī, ḳanmī, laḳabī.

Pattern, kharāṭūn, chamāṭūn, khaṭnaikī.

To Pattern, parparānā, tartarānā, ṭaptapānā, chharchharānā, jharjharānā.

Patterned, namūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, peshwā, kar-nama, mādarī.

Paucity, kamī, ghaṭtī, kamtī, killat.

To Pave, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭnā ; —— (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā *or* -banānā.

Pavement, farsh, patā,o ; —— (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A Paver *or* Pavier, farsh-band, patā,o-band.

Pavilion, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baṭhak-khāna, khargāh, reṭṭī, mandūā, kundalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawāṇ, sā,e-bān.

Paunch, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

Pauper, nā-dār, mufliṣ, nikaurīyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

Pause, (*stop*) wakfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, furṣat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg ; —— (*suspense*) ḥaiṭ-baiṭ, dubdhā, adhar.

To Pause, rahnā, ruknā, aṭaknā, tawakkuf- &c. -k, thkr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

Paw, panja, changul, thāp.

To Paw, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā ; —— (*roughly*) jhoṛnā, bāhāā-bāhāā-k, khire-būrī-k, mathnā, malnā.

Pawn, (*pledge*) giro, rihu, bandhak ; —— (*at chess*) baidaḳ *or* baiṣaḳ, piyāda.

To Pawn, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-ziṣṭa-k.

Pawnbroker, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, mūrtahin, bandhakī.

Pawnee, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

Pawner, rāhin, giro-guzār *or* girw-guzār.

Pay, ṭalab, darmāha, mahīna, muwājib, mushāhara, khanch ; —— (*yearly -*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan ; —— (*monthly -*) māhiyāna ; —— (*daily -*) rozina, yaumiya.

To Pay, (*to discharge*) ukar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, fīṣ-k, de-ḍālnā, paiṣh-k, niwāzṇā, paliwchānā,

To Partake, ḥiṣṣa-lenā, sharīk- &c. -h, shirk-i; (*to participate*) shāmil-h, milnā.

Partaker, sharīk, sājhī, meli, mushārik, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sāthī.

Parter, chhoṛnewāle, darmiyānī, chhoṛwiyā.

Parterre, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

Partial, (*person*) taraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, oṛī, pachhī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāmī, do-nazrā, do-ankhā, hargī; —— (*inclined*) māʾil, laulīn; —— (*not universal*) khāṣṣe, prichhan; —— (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā or -kahnā.

Partiality, taraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, taraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pāṣ, barg, dū-nazrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, nazar-andāzi, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

Partially, taraf-dārī- &c. -se, janib-dārī-se, &c.

To Participate, (n.) sharīk-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāṭnā.

Participation, taḳsīm, batwārā, ḥiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, ḥiṣṣa-dārī.

Participle, (*active*) ism i fāʾil; —— (*present*) ḥāliya nām, hartmānī; —— (*perfect*) māzī maʾlūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī; —— (*passive*) ism i maf'ūl.

Particle, ṭuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭūm; —— (*in grammar*) harf, ādāt, būchak, kalima, birt.

Particular, (*not general*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (*individual*) mufaṣṣil; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih, mustaghrik, mutaʾammil; —— (*odd*) 'ajīb, nirālā, zor, tuhfa; —— (*person*) koī, ek, khām, kuchh, mukhtāṣṣ; —— (*account*) teraj, taujīh.

Particular, (sub.) bāt, amr, ṣūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajza, nakīr o kutmīr, —— (*a particular detail*) tafṣīl; —— (*all the particulars, i. e. the whole*) juz o kull; —— (*in particular*) khāṣṣatan, khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khusūs.

Particularity, khuṣūṣiyat, takhṣīṣ, yaktāʾī.

To Particularize, mufaṣṣalan-kahna, tafṣīlan-kahnā or -likhnā, juda-judā-kahnā, ek ek-kahnā, tashakhkhuṣ-k, ḳalam-band-k, mushārun ilai-hi-batlānā.

Particularly, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, bi-t-tafṣīl, bhin, bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, bi-rāsi-hī, binā'e ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar; —— (*in particular*) khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūs, parant

Partisan, rafīk, dāman-gīr, ḥagā-ḥptā, kumakī; —— (*officer*) risala-dār, jam'-dār.

Partition, taḳsīm, tafrīk, inkisām, batwārā, batāʾī; —— (*as a wall, &c.*) tafrīk, hijāb, parda, ār, ot, mend, dīwār, ulot, kanāt, mūnjhā, barzakh, ḥājib, khana.

Partly, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

Partner, sājhī, mushārik, bantait, bakhrat, adhiyārā, ashik, amhār, sharākatī, sāthī, pattī-dār, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sīrī, ham-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rāʾilā, rāʾilī, jotī; —— (*at play*) joṛī, goṭī, goṭiyān, bikkī.

Partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muzāribat, shāmilat.

Partridge, tītar, durrāj, kabak.

Parts, (*talents*) dānish, zirakī, firāsat, budh, mat, ...dāz, garf; —— (*districts*) atrāf, akmāf, jawānib, ...ālīm; —— (*private*) mauzaʾ-makhṣūṣ, tīn-thān; —— (*a man of parts*) ṣāḥib-shaʾūr.

Party, jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gaṭhrī, ...ṛī; —— (*in a law suit*) farīḳ (dual, farīḳain), ...imī; —— (*of men*) ghol, melā, jhūnd; —— (*side*) ...af, or, jānib; —— (*assembly*) majlis, panchāet: —— (*individual*) shakhṣ, ādmī; —— (*detachment*) ...āla, taʾinātī; —— (*the two or both parties*) ṭarafain, —— (*the other party*) farīḳ i ṣānī, mudaʾī 'alai-hi, ...hor-dhor, ḥālī muwālī.

Party-coloured, būḳalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā

Party-jury, pachmel-panchh.

Party-man, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, ...

Parturition, makhlasī, khalāsī ... (*for aiding parturition*) khā...

To Pash, (*to crush*) pā...

Pasquinade, mazammat, hajw...at-nā...&c. -k, hapatrī.

Pass, (*narrow passage*) galī, ghāṭ, ghāṭī, dara or darra; —— (*road*) rāh, murūr, panth; —— (*passport*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chiṭhī, chiṭhī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā, naubat; —— (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chonk; —— (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

To Pass, (n.) guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, ...unā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibaronā, ḥadiṣ-h, laṭnā, ta-h, jar-h; —— (*to vanish*) jātā-rahnā, ujaḍnā, nikalnā; —— (*to be spent*) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhīr-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā; —— (*to pass current*) munjar-h, jārī-h; —— (*to occur*) āna, ā-jānā, paṛnā; —— (*to be considered*) gina-jānā; —— (*a to spend*) guzārnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bītānā, gawānā; —— (*to cross*) nāngh ānā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pārī-d; —— (*to move*) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to vent*) denā, karnā; —— (*to omit*) chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark k, kalam-andāz-k; —— (*to pass as*) honā, bannā; —— (*a law, &c*) jārī-k; —— (*one's word*) harnā; —— (*to pardon*) dar-guzar-k, jāne-d; —— (*as a doctor, &c*) farāgh-fātiha-paṛhnā, —— (*to bruited*) ishtihārpānā, hajrā; —— (*to allow in accounts*) mujre-d; —— (*to enact*) bāndhnā, thahrānā, muḳarrar-k; —— (*to come to pass*) honā, ittifāḳ-paṛnā.

Passable, kābil i 'ubūr, kābil i guzar, chalanī, rawān, maftūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pazīr, chaltā; —— (*tolerable*) ausā-wusā, bain-bain, kām-chalāū.

Passage, (*road*) guzāra, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; —— (*pass*) muhrā, nikas; —— (*money*) uttāī, newal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhūṛā; —— (*quotation*) kita', —— (*exit*) bar-āmad; —— (*journey*) safar, prasthān, chūlā, nakl i makān, pāturāla; —— (*place*) jagah, mauka'; —— (*a bird of passage*) safrī-chiriyā, sarwat-panchhī; —— (*figurative*) khana-ba-dosh.

Passenger, musāfir, rāhī, batoh, pathik, chaṛhanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭāū, chaṛhū, sawār.

Passengers, āyande-rawande, rahī-musāfir.

Passability, **Passibleness**, lagāo, muta-ḥammilī, ta'assur, asar-paẓīrī, sahāwat.

Passing, (*exceeding*) nihāyat, be-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; —— (*-bell*) bhonkār, sūmpā.

Passion, (opposed to *actum*) infi'āl, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, katamtū, kartab, kuwwat, ṣifat, gamima; —— (*passibility*) tahammul, asar-paẓīrī; —— (*affection*) nafs, mad, birh, ush; —— (*of love*) singār-ras; —— (*fury*) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhūnjh, jalan, khīj; —— (*commotion*) walwala, josh, umand, —— (*anger*) khasham, ja'ba, kahar, krodh, jhaljhalāhat; —— (*ardour*) āg, harārat, lau, soz, tapan; —— (*love*) ta'ashshuk, hubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā,e 'ishk; —— (*the passions*) hawā o hawas, hawā,e nafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaitanat-gātī; —— (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalnā.

Passionate, (*fiery*) ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhaṛpāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jaldī jhānjhyā; —— (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauk, dil-gī a rasahā, rasiyā.

Passionately, shauk- &c. -se, ba-dil; —— (*angrily*) ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.

Passive, mutahammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā,ū, hā,ū, asar-paẓīr; —— (*too patient*) sun, dhīlā, sust; a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhūl, i. e. *unknown*, because the agent is in the case seldom expressed (v. *Gram.* p. 61).

Passively, tahammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwat-se.

Passiveness, maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.

…nā, ṭukṛā-ṭukṛā, ṭhīgrā, ṭagvī, ṭag-…
…ṇā.
…dangūrā, kaṇar-koṭā, sīna-…

PARAPET, …aheal-wāl, ḍaijūr, jalan, dīn.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā taḥṣīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafsīr.

To PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tar-juma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathanrī.

PARAQUETO, PARAQUETO, or PARAQUET, totā, sūā, tūtī.

PARASANG, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-maghab, tufailī, roṭībāz, luḳmaya, kāsa-lees, land-gharwā, khadambar, ṭabāḳī kuttā, roṭītor, tukṛ-khor, barbhātī, luḳandarā, luḳḳa; —— (*plants*) ūkās- *or* alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khāṣ-burdār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

To PARBOIL, nim-josh-k, nusūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gathṛī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḳcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; —— (*part*) patī, kat'; —— (*quantity*) majmā', guroh, jathā, mandall.

To PARCEL, bāntnā, hiṣṣa- &c. -k *or* -lagānā, taḳsīm-k, khūṇṭaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūṇṭaṭ, paṭīdār.

To PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tochānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjnā, ulānā, ukornā, khushk-k, sukhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHED, pryāsa, khushk; —— (*grain*) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabenā, sattū; —— (*rice*) lāwā, cheṇā, parmal, ūkrā; —— (*barley*) phutṭī, kūrrī, hābas, thuddī, holā; —— (*pease, &c.*) phūtahā, phuṭerā; —— (*wheat*) ūmnī; —— (*maize*) miṭhā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, thuddī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, rakh, khas kī wasalī, meshī, daf, daftī.

PARD, (*ounce, panther, &c.*) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, amurzish, mu'āfī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chhamā, rachhā, chhutkāra; —— (*to ask pardon*) 'uzr-khwāhi-k, 'uzr-k.

To PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k *or* -r, chhoṛnā, ma'ẓūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k. —— (*pardon me*) mujhe mu'āf rakho; —— (*pardon this freedom*) gustākhī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'ẓūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pazīr, chhmā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'ẓūrī, 'uzr-pazīrī.

PARDONED, mu'āf *or* mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'ẓūr.

PARDONER, bakhshinda, khatā-bakhsh, chhmā-kunī; —— (*applicable to God*) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-pazīr.

To PARE, tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhīlnā, lenā; —— (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-d, kāt-d; —— (*to pare the nails*) nākhun-tarāshnā *or* -lenā.

PARENT, (v. *father*) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, asl, khāndān, nasab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; —— (*the son has no parental affection, and the father no parental control*) us bete ko muhabbat i pidarī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīn; were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no *parental* regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariza.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (*in comp.*) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, *a penknife* (lit. *a pen-parer*); nākhun-tarāsh, *a nail-parer*.

PARGET, (*verb*) tarāna, lutnā, chhūna, līpna, lahnā; (*a shoe-maker's paring-knife*) nish-gūl, nishtā.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, mahalla; —— (*-priest*) gūr, purohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappo-wāl; —— (*in relation to a parish*) jajmān, murīd.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābul mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; —— (*of artillery*) top-khāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā,o bāt-chīt, wakfa; —— (*to beat a parley*) kuppā-hilānā *or* -phernā; —— (*to ask a parley*) jholī-mārnā, wakfa-chāhnā.

To PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k.

PARLIAMENT, kaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gurmatā.

PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baithā-khāna (hence, bytaoonnah).

PARODY, tazmīn, taklīd, tamsīl, tashbīh.

PAROLE, kaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sūā, tūtī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarāna, dhun, charhā,o 'ālam, ghalba; —— (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khanā tap kī hālat men.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pidar-kushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, sūā, tūtī, nūrī, mithū, miyān-mithū.

To PARRY, ār-d, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, daf'-k.

To PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīh-k, hall-k, tarkīb-kahnā.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUSLY, jūz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingūsh i dil, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, larkori-chāl, girthāpan, bukhl, masāk, bukhīlī, ochhāī.

PARSING, tarkīb-khwānī, hakīkat i alfāz.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī; pītirselī, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNEP, PARSNIP, chukandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjmān, brāhman, mulla; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

PART, (*share*) hissa, ans, bakhrā, fasl, kat', biswā, ānā; —— (*stipulated division*) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhāndā, patti, bahra, khūnt, khand; —— (*of a book*) kānd skandh rukn, daftar, manzil, makāla; —— (*character*) bhes, khānt; —— (*place*) jagah, mauka', maura', kaljuz, jauhar, rumma, kakk, kāndhā, sante; —— (*piece*) tukrā, pūra, pārcha, purza, lakht; —— (*ingredient*) juz, tuk; —— (*concern*) 'alāka; —— (*business*) kām, kāj, khidmat; —— (*in a play*) nakl, sawāng; —— (*side*) taraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; —— (*of speech*) kalima; —— (*for the most part*) aksar-aukāt, aksar, dher aise; —— (*for my part*) apnī taraf; —— (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānna, zahūn-jānnā, hamal-nek-k; —— (*to take in good part*) mustahsan- *or* ahsan- *or* bhalā-jānnā, hamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; —— (*to take part*) taraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; —— (*to play one's part well*) apnā khūb nibāhnā; —— (*a small part*) juzwī.

To PART, (a.) bāntnā, hissa- &c. -k; —— (*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r *or* -k, farq-k, chhurānā, bhin-k, bich-bichhā,o-k; —— (n. *to intervene*) fāsil-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h *or* -parnā; —— (*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhuṛnā; —— (*to take farewell*) sikārnā, rukhsat-h, murakhkhas-h, widā'-h; —— (*share*) pānā; —— (*to part with*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-d, judā-k.

Paliyana, kaṭhaḍyā, muṭakkā, kaṭh-gherā, runḍagaḍ, muḍagar, lakaṛ-koṭ.

Paliyu, vardī-mā'il, pīlā-pā, kam-rang.

Pall, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

To **Pall**, (*a*) be-lutf- *or* be-mara-hojānā; (*b*) be-lutf- &c -k, umaṭhānā, jī-ghurānā, muṅh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; —— (*to cloy*) ser-k, munh pher-d.

Pallet, (*bed-stead, bed*) khundrī, gūdrī, bistar, dalk, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

To **Palliate**, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chiknānā sudhārnā; —— (*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khafīf-k, taskīn-denā

Palliation, takhfīf, ghaṭāī, lipāī, potaī.

Palliative, musakkin, taskīn-bakhsh, mutlīne-wālā.

Pallid, (*pale, wan*) nīlā-pīlā, zard, kam-rang

Palm (*tree*) khajūr, taṛ, baltār, phaltar, chhuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; —— (*measure*) gaz, ghalba, faulāyat; —— (*of the hand*) hathelī, kaf i dast tar-hathī, —— (*in measure*) chāo, char-angul, chauā, —— (*the palm fruit*) tarkul.

To **Palm**, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, dalnā, jornā; —— (*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -n arhna, *or* -chumpna, thāpnā, dal-phūnk-j, —— (*a juggler*) anti-mantra

Palma Christi, (*ricinus*) arand, rand, bed-anjir, rendī

Palmer Worm, kamlā, bhonthī, bhurī

Palmister, bhadrī, dakaut, dast shināś, samudrikī.

Palmistry, samudrik dast-shināsī, dakautī, —— (*legerdemain*) chatak-bāzī, dast burdī hath-phurī.

Palpable, qābilu-l-lams, kabilu-l-mas asparsī —— (*manifest*) zāhir, paidā, —— (*gross*) baṛa, sakht, shadīd.

Palpableness, ṣarīhat, sakhtī, shiddat

Palpably, gāhrān, sarīhan, —— (*grossly*) ba-shiddat

To **Palpitate**, dharaknā, tapnā, dhardhirānā, dhakdhakānā, dhaknā, pharaknā, dhakdhakanī, dhāmaknā

Palpitation, dhar-dharāhat, dharaknā, khalkan, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhukī

Palsied, sūtangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pakhā-ghatī, lunj

Palsy, sūtang, —— (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang, —— (*paralysis*) jholā, rasha, lakwa, shall, kamp-barī, pachha-ghāt

Palterer, nā-karī, be-kammā, nā-ba-kār kamīna, danī, subuk, khwār, be-qadar, malamatī, pījī

To **Pamper**, chhukānā, naz o ni'mat se pālnā, naz parwarda-k, phulānā, phūv-phans- &c -k

Pamphered, laṛ-bāolā, gurasahā, nāz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwarda

Pamphlet, risāla, chau-patti, —— (*pamphleteer*) risāla-nawīs

Pan, karahī, kajah, tās, tāba, tawa, māhīt ba bartan, bāsan, patīla, tambiyā, tasla, bahgunī —— (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falita, —— (*the knee pan*) chakkī ājna, gurgī ka hadda, khurīyā

Panacea, aksīr i a'zam, dukh-haran

Panada *or* **Panado**, (*sort of cake*) sholū, jhūs.

Pancake, māl-pūā, pūā, lūchwī, kūku

Pancreas, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

Pandrs, bharnā, kutnā, kuirmāī, kamīna.

Pandiculation, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaṛāī, badan-shikanī, angrāī.

Pane, ājna, murabba', parkālī; —— (*parsnel*) patar, tukṛā.

Panegyric, madh, ta'rīf, sanā, madh-nāma, banāwatī, pa[illegible]ī, burd, bhaṭiyāī, bhaṭautī, bhaṭantī.

Panegyrist, maddāh, sanā-khwān, madh-khwān, bhāṭ, [illegible]ī, bardait.

Pang, siyāsat, koft, halkī, tahlī[illegible] āpadā; —— (*the pangs of*) jān-kandanī, naz', *or* nazā, antaristhā

Panic, harbat, haul, bhar[illegible] —— [illegible] -k, [illegible]ūf-zada, hairan o sarasm, haul-dilā, chit-bhī[illegible]

Pannel, khogir, pālān, kandhelī, pākhar, ruk'a.

Pannier, tokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ṭokhā, oṛā, ṭālā, gahwārā.

To **Pant**, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; —— (*to long*) marnā, jān-d.

Pantaloon, pāe-jāma, izār.

Pantheon, (*temple*) deo brind, devatā,on-kā mandir.

Panther, chītā, palang, tendūā, yūz.

Pantomime, (*drama*) bhagwant-līlā, rām-līlā, rās-līlā.

Pantry, modī-khāna, bhandārā, m'mat-khāna.

Pap, bhutnī, saripistān, dudhī, lipsī; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, patan, —— (*food, pulp, &c*) pāpā, fāluda, maludā, ciaurī, lapsī

Papa, bābā, bap, miyāñ, bīwā, kibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

Paper, kaghaz, kartas, patar; —— (*clean*) korā- *or* sada-kaghaz, kaghaz-patar; —— (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār, pāper is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindwī language, and papṛā signifies *a flake, lamina, &c*

Paper Maker, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar

Pappy, nirul-phula, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulāyim.

Papyrus, patarā, bardī

Par, (*equality*) musawāt, —— (*to be at par*) barabar- &c -h.

Parable, tamsīl, misāl, nazīr, masal, upamā, drishtānt.

Parabolical, tamsīlan, masal-lā-kī

Parade, dhum-dhām hāhā, hashmat, shikoh, ihtishām, numāish, nash o numā dab-daba, ātank, kar o far, atm-titān, —— (*array*) saf-ārāī, —— (*place for exercise*) kawā'd-gah, sat-gah, maidan

Paradigm, namūna, kiyā lāp.

Paradise firdaus, 'adan, jannat bihishī, baikunth surg lok khuld, —— (*terrestrial*) iram, bagh i nam, jannatu-l-khuld, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazīr, applied to Cashmire, —— (*a virgin of paradise*) hur, abel huā —— (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilman (pl of ghulam), —— (*bird of paradise*) huma

Paradise Grains (*cardamums*) kākula-kibār.

Paradisiacal, firdausī, baikunthī, baikunthī

Paradox Paradoxical, ba'īdu-l-'akl, laghū, lapet, dalil-talab, dur-fahm.

Paragon, namūna, dasturu-l-'amal, fakhr, be-nazīr, la sani, be-misāl, wahid, jak, —— (*of beauty*) shāh-khubān

Paragraph, fikra, maslab, prakarn, parchhed.

Parallel, (*adj*) barabar, musawī, sanu, kharā, mulāzī, mustawī, mutawāzi; —— (*a parallel line*) khatt i mutawāzī, khatt i muhāzī, —— (*parallel moulded letters*) makiub mustawi.

Parallel, (*sub.*) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfakat, munasabat, tashābuh, samta, istiwā

To **Parallel**, barābar- &c -k; —— (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c -h; —— (*to compare*) mukabala-k, barāberī-k.

Parallelogram, murabba' mustatīl.

Parallelopiped, murabba' i mustatīl, munaddas.

Paralogy, dalīl-jālī, mantik-jālī.

Paralysis, rāsha, ra'sha, lakwa, jholā.

Paralytic, murtasha, shall, adhangī, sūtangī, mafūj, sunbahrī.

Paramount, barī, mahā, sadr, adhirāj, mukaddam —— (*of a village*) sarwar; —— (*the lord paramount of the Mahratta states*) peshwā.

Spear, bhālā, barchhī, ... trishūl, ballam, chhaṛī, sainṭī, ... barchhā, ... ṭikānī, ṭenṭā, chaukā, nal.
To Spear, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā *or* d.
Speargrass, sar, jangrā.
Spearman, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.
Special, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, mushakhkhaṣ, nijgut ; —— (*messenger*) 'ahadī from 'ahad ; —— (*great*) baṛā.
Specially, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.
Specie, (*ready money*) nakd, rupa,o-ashrafī.
Species, ḳism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḳam.
Specific, jinsī, nau'ī, ḳismī, ẓātī, laṭkā ; —— (*a specific*) mujarrad ; —— (*as remedies*) rāmbān, ḥukmī, tīr ba hadf ; —— (*for the eyes*) anjansār, chāksū.
Specifcation, tashkhīs, ṭhahrā,o, tashakhkhuṣ.
To Specify, ṭhahrānā, mushakhkhaṣ- &c. -k, batlānā.
Specimen, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.
Specious, ẓāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū' dūkān-dār, bharaugī, bat-banā, ṣūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.
Speciously, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.
Speciousness, ẓāhir-numā,ī, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhat, maṣnū'ī.
Speck, dāgh, chitkārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā,īn, ḳalaf ; —— (*on the eye*) phūlī, pholā, māṇḍā, rohā, gul.
To Speck, chīṭnā, chhīṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.
Speckled, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyāhā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḳ, titarī, akhiyal ; —— (*eye*) gul-chashm.
Spectacle, (*show or play*) tamāsha, suwāng ; —— (*sight*) ṣūrat, sarūp.
Spectacles, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.
Spectator, nāẓir (pl. nāẓirīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, diṭhār ; —— (*in comp.*) bīn, gīr, thus, tamāsha-bīn *or* -gīr, *a spectator*.
Spectre, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrīt.
To Speculate, lihāẓ- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.
Speculation, lihāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, mauṣūba, aṭkal, khiyāl, ḳiyās.
Speculative, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta,ammulī, khiyālī, bichārī.
Speculator, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.
Speech, zabān, bolī, bhā.hā, goyā,ī, guftār, nuṭḳ, talaffuẓ, kalām, bachan, bāt-kahā,o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, ḳīl o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.
Speechless, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol *or* an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.
To become Speechless, akkī bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.
Speed, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, dauṛ, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapī ; —— (*full*) bharkaṛak, bharchāl ; —— (*prosperity*) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā,ī.
To Speed, (n.) dauṛnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā ; —— (*to make prosperous*) bar-lānā, ḳā,im-r, bharpūr-r ; —— (*to succeed*) peshraft- *or* falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- *or* -lagnā, *or* -chalnā, ban-paṛnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā ; (a.) dauṛānā, hurkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā ; —— (*to ruin*) kharāb-k ; —— (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, maḳṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, baṛhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.
Speedily, jaldī- &c. -se, dauṛā-dauṛ- &c. -se.
Speedy, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.
Spell, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gaṇḍā, diṭhaunā, ḥirz ; —— (*turn*) badlī, parā,o, chār, bārī.
To Spell, (*in writing*) imlā- &c. -k ; —— (*to syllable*) hajjī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, bāskharī-k.
Speller, tahjī-khwān, hajjī-karne-wālā.
...ing imlā, achharauṭī, hajjī, bartanī.
To Sp... ...chhīṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, ... bihānā, ... lagānā, uṭhā... bāṛnā, bharnā, uṛānā, ... —— (*money on one*) paise- &c. ... —— (*to ... evil*) chhoṛnā, girānā jhāṛnā, khalāṣ-k, ḳuzāl-k, nikālnā ; —— (*to fatigue*) harānā, toṛnā, ghaṭānā, mārnā ; —— (*to be spent*) uṛ-jānā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā ; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.
Spender, Spendthrift, uṛā ū, luṭā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hāth, lakh-lūṭ.
Sperm, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, anḍe, tukhm.
To Spew, chhāṇḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.
Sphere, sipihr, ḳubba, girda, *kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh ; —— (*province*) misal ; —— (*place*) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.
Spheric, Spherical, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.
Sphinx, nar-singh, abu-l-hūla.
Spice, maṣālah, bira,i, kālā- *or* siyāh-dāna ; —— (*-box*) changharā ; —— (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, zarra, ṭamaḳ, mahak, shimma.
Spicer, maṣālah-farosh, pasārī.
Spices, Spicery, garm-maṣālah, mar-maṣālah.
Spick and Span New, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.
Spicy, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, maṣālah-dār.
Spider, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.
Spigot, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.
Spike, bāl, khosha, sīs, jhūmpā ; —— (*nail*) mekh, kīl.
To Spike, mekh- &c. -mārnā *or* -ṭhoknā, sozan-mārnā.
Spikenard, chhar, jaṭā-māsī, sumbulu-t-ṭīb, chharīlā.
To Spill, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, sundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā ; —— (*to destroy*) mārnā ; (n.) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḍhalnā, gir-paṛnā, bahnā.
To Spin, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā ; —— (*to revolve*) chakkar- *or* charkh-mārnā ; —— (*to protract*) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khīchnā ; —— (*to form*) banānā ; —— (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā ; (n.) kaṭā,ī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā ; —— (*to stream*) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.
Spinach, Spinage, isfānāj, pālak, bathū,ā.
Spinal Marrow, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.
Spindle, taklā, takū,ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkaṛā ; —— (*stalk*) daṭhā, narwā ; —— (*-shanked*) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.
To Spindle, dhaṛhānā ; —— (*as corn*) daṛhiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.
Spine, rīṛh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.
Spinner, Spinster, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan ; —— (*an unmarried woman*) kanwārī, an-byāhitā.
Spinning, kaṭā,ī, kaṭaunī, charkha-zanī.
Spinning-wheel, charkh *or* charkha, rahṭā.
Spiral, pech-dār, pechīlā, bhaunkahā, nāgdaun, mīnārī.
Spirally, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.
Spire, pech ; —— (*steeple*) mīnār *or* mīnāra ; —— (*shaft*) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.
Spirit, rūḥ, bhūt ātmā, sur, hamzād ; —— (*animation*) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwala, dambh, kalejā, tabā, muṅh ; —— (*breath*) dam ; —— (*ghost*) bhūt ; —— (*temper*) mizāj ; —— (*courage*) dil, man ; —— (*magnanimity*) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh ; —— (*ardour*) garmī, damak ; —— (*desire*) shauḳ ; —— (*genius*) zihn, chet ; —— (*essence*) khulāṣa, sat ; —— (*liquor*) 'araḳ, madrā, bārnī, ras, tārī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh ; —— (*briskness*) chaṭak, tezī ; —— (*the spirits*) jī, dil ; —— (*to pluck up*

Pallbearer, kafanbardār, mattakā, kafn-ghasīṭ, rāthī-ke-sāth, mājhaṭṭar, tābar-kot.

Pallor, zardī-mā'il, pīlā-pan, kam-rang.

Pall, (*for the dead*) chaddar, ḍhaktā.

To Pall, (n) be-lutf- *or* be-maza-hoṛānā; (a) be-lutf- &c. -k, tanṭhānā, ja-phurānā, munh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; —— (*to cloy*) ser-k, munh pher-d.

Pallet, (*bed-stead, bed*) khaṭṭī, gāḍī, bistar, ḍalk, khaṭiyā, satharā.

To Palliate, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā- nānā sudhārnā; —— (*a disease*) ārām, thīk- &c. khafīf-k, taskīn-dena, chain-bārh-k, aswaliyat-dī-karī-k, rakam-milānā, rakam-rakam-k, jāeaur-r, chunnā; —— (*to conjoin*) milānā, jornā, (u.) milnā, jatnā, thikānā.

Pallid, (*pale*) chūṭiyā, kūn i khar, dāmu-l-khamar, majhūl i muṭlak, ganjal, bhangī, bhangar, math, bādaparast, afīmī, posta

To Pall, (n) chūr- *or* chūbā- *or* bchosh-rahnā

Pallish, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar

Pallidness, be hoshī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

Pallidness, majhūlī, sustī, be-hoshī, be-khabarī

Sovereign, (adj) mutlak, mustakil, —— (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh- ilāj, shāh-dawā, raj-aukhad.

Sovereign, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosāīn

Sovereignty, (v *dominion*) istikīl, hukūmat, kidāmat, sadārat, riyāsat, raj, rajyatī

Soul, ruh, jān, jī, pran, sat, nafs, boltā, hans, ātmā, bāqin, mutanaffis, jauhat, —— (*having a soul*) zīruh, jān- *or* rūh-dār, —— (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm

Soulless, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā

Sound, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib, —— (*healthy*) sahīh, salāmat, bhalā, achchha, musallam, mang, sukhī; —— (*right*) thik, durust, rast, sachā, —— (*as sleep, &c.*) bharī, sukh, gāṛha, —— (*strong*) sangīn, khūb, barā, ghālib

To Sound, (*to fathom*) thahnā, ramīn- &c. -kanā *or* -dekhnā, *or* -nāpnā, pai-mein paithna, bhed-karn, —— (*to plumb*) pānī-atkalnā, and rok *or* -rena, —— (*to try*) tatolnā, nahz-dekhnā, nari tona, —— (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirana, —— (*as drums, &c.*) tanak nā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā, —— (*one's praise*) bhathiyā,i-k.

Sound, (*sub.*) āwāz, sada, saut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, dhān, ghat, nida, nawa, gamak, danka khatka, dhamak, dhān-dhūn, —— (*mere*) khali-bat, bare-bat

To Sound, (n) āwāz- &c -d *or* -lagnā, bajna, bolna, (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c -nikalna, phunkna

Sounding, pur, bhārī, sangin, —— (-*sense*) lafzī

Soundly, durusti-se, &c (v *soundness*)

Soundness, tan-durustī, sihhat, salamatī, bhalā'ī, durustī, rāstī, sachā'ī, ghalbā, be-'aib

Soup, shorba (vulg. surwā), parch, jus, ab-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

Sour, khattā, turab, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, amal

To Sour, (a) khatṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshnā, turshi- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -i, khatṭa-jana

Source, barāmad, nikās, mūl, masdar, luna, munh, mukh; —— (*of the Ganges*) gangidwār, gau-mukh (lit. *cowsmouth*).

Sourish, khattā-sā, mā'il ba turshī, khat-turish.

Sourly, turshī- &c. -se, turshi-rū-se

Sourness, turshī, ambtūī, turshā'ī, hik.

To Souse, (*as birds*) jhapatnā, le-baithnā.

South, (sub.) dakhan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb, —— (-*wind*) dakhanā, junūbī

South, Southern, Southerly, Southward, dakhanī, dakhan-ko, dakhan ki taraf, ba simt i junub.

South, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakhan-munhā

Southing, (adj.) dakhanā (opposed to uttarānā, *northing*).

Southing, (adj.) dakhnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan)

South-east, āgin, āgneo; —— (*south-west*) nairit.

Southern-wood, (*plant so called*) kaisūm.

Sow, sūar, had, karīhī (from barāh, *a boar*); —— (*a millepede*) mālkā.

Sow, dyūnā, koī, halākī, tukhm-resī [illegible]

Sowing, boā, [illegible]

Pannel, khogīr, [illegible], tukhm-resī- &c. -k, Pea, muth-feina; —— (-*stuffe*) 'ahs-d.

Sowle, bowaiyā, purwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-res; —— (*in comp*) angez, rez

Sowing, boaī, panāī, tukhm-resī, —— (-*season*) bawak, adrā, bonī, bawan, mūth ko ro

Sowins, kānjī *or* ganjī (vulg *congee*), pīch, māndī, ogrā, sīth, sholī, āsh-biraw, gulhattī

Sown, boā-hūa *or* boya-hua, anjamā, bijā

Space, 'arsa, antai, buh, fāsla, was'at, maidān, kushādagī, —— (*time*) wakt muddat, der, jug, —— (*interstice*) phānk, —— (*size*) wakfa, pallā, miqdār, kendī, 'akās

Spacious, wasī', kushāda, phailā, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chakla, was'atī.

Spaciously, kushādagī- &c -se.

Spaciousness, phailā,o, pahna-warī, farākhī.

Spade, bel, bekha, kudāl, kasī, phauṛā, wasrātī

Span, bilsat bitt, biland, gilī gahwa, chappā, wajab, —— (-*new*) tāh-dar, kora.

To Span, bitiyānā, paimaish-k

Spangle, tikh, sitara, phul, dāl, kuiya, tīkā, afshān, chamki

Spangled, tikh-dar, tike-dar, afshānī, parpash.

Spaniel, (*fig*) khas-bardar, darbarī kuttā

Spanish Broom, arhar

Spar, karī, sīkhcha, danda, arlī, mūslā, tīr-bachī, gas, jangalā

To Spar, jharupna, panja-k, būnh-k

Sparr, (*superfluous*) zwāda, adhikā, afzūd, bachtī, fāltū; —— (*unoccupied*) khāli, be-kār, baitha, —— (*lean*) patla, satkar, chahra, —— (*slender*) kak, —— (*scanty*) khāl, thora, kam.

To Spare, (a *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; —— (*to give*) dena, inayat-k; —— (*to forego*) chhornā, tajna, jane-dena, jahjanā; (n) kifāyat- &c. -k, juzras &c -h

Spare Time, fursat, waqt, zamān i fursat

Sparing, Sparer, kifāyatī kam-kharch, juz-ras, tangdast.

Sparingly, juz rasī- &c -se, kath rakh-ke, ihtiyāt-se, wawaz-se, —— (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se

Spark, Sparkle, chingari, chingī, patangā, lūtī, phūl, sharīr, pari da, lūkā, jhalka, phūngī, —— (*fig*) shumma, lea, —— (*brand*) chhailā, bisauī, bānkā.

Sparkish, chamkīlā, chatkīlā

To Sparkle, chingī- &c -chhūtnā, *or* -jharnā, *or* -nikalna, —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamanā, jhamakna, jhil-jhilana, jhalaknā, dalakna, —— (*as a candle*) phūl-jharnā.

Sparkling, chamkīlā, chatkīlā

Sparklingly, chamak- &c -se, chamkāhat-se.

Sparklingness, chamkahat, jhalkāhat.

Sparrado, jharap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, roktok

Sparrow, gauraiyā, gargayā, kunjeshk, chirayā; —— (*domestic*) 'asfūr i khāngī; —— (*hedge-*) bargel, bayā,

Sparrow-hawk, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chippakh, māshgu, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

Sparrow's-tongue, mdarjau, lisānu-l-'asāfīr.

Spasm, jakar, anth, marur, pakai, girift, simat.

To Spatter, bharnā, hwājnā, bhar-marnā.

Spavin, (*kind of tumour*) hadīlā, motrā.

Spawn, ande, —— (*to spawn*) ande-d *or* -phenknā.

To Speak, bolnā, bhakhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c -k, batlānā, farmānā, ittimā- &c. -k; —— (-*out*) kah- *or* bol-uthnā *or* -baithnā; —— (*well*) sabān-garnā.

Speaker, bolnewalā, mutakallim; —— (*in comp.*) go, bakta.

To Solemnize, naimaḥ

Solemnly, sanjidagī- &c. -se.

To Solicit, māngnā, chāhnā, jāchnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r ; —— (*-charity*) ghusā-pasā-k.

Solicitation, (*importunity*) darkhwāst, mangtī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, iltimās, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

Solicitor, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.

Solicitous, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khaṭer-mand, khaṭrīlā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

To be Solicitous, man-malmalānā *or* -talmalānā *or* -khataknā, bhabharnā.

Solicitously, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

Solicitude, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, *to be solicitous*), tapāk, be-karārī, khatkā, malmalāhaṭ.

Solid, (*not fluid*) munjamad, tānṭhā, sakht ; —— (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, ekloī, pokhta, mustakil, kawī, matin, muka'bī ; —— (*dense*) thos, pur, niggar, nisandh ; —— (*real*) aṣl, ma'nawī ; —— (*grave*) bhārī.

Solidity, mujmād, ṭānṭhāī, ṭhosāī, sangīnī, sakhtī, nisandhāī, jasmiyat, jirmiyat.

Solidly, thosāī- &c. -se, tānṭhāī-se, sakhtī-se.

Soliloquy, khud-kalāmī.

Solitariness, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.

Solitary, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhākhor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥshatī ; —— (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunak, dhandhār.

Solitude, tanhāī, ek-āntī, akelāī, nirāltā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunakī, dhandhārī.

Solstice, (*summer*) rās-u-s-sartān, utroyan sūraj ; —— (*winter*) rās-u-l-jadī, dakhnāyan sūraj.

Solubility, tahlīl, ghulā, galā.

To Solve, hall-k, sāf-k, sulajhānā, kholnā.

Soluble, ghulā, u, muhalla', galā, ū, pighlā, ū, pachā, ū.

Solution, pighlā, o, pachā, o, pānī, hall, inkishāf, sulajhā, o, khulā, o, gholā ; —— (*of opium*) afīm kā gholā ; —— (*of gold*) sonahlā-pānī, hall-tilā, ī.

Solvent, ghulāwanhār ; —— (*able to pay*) sar-dār, māl-dār.

Solver, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā *or* -kushā, e.

Some, kuchh, thorā, thore, chand, chīze, kadri kalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, kaī-ek, ek-ādh, koī (*obl.* kisī) ; —— (*- one*) ek ; —— (*some one or other*) koī na koī, ek na ek ; —— (*some other*) aur-koī ; —— (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.

Somebody, koī (*obl.* kisī, kisū), kase ; —— (*somebody or other*) koī na koī, kisū na kisū.

Somehow, kisī-ṭaraḥ *or* kisī-taraḥ-se, kisū-ṣūrat se.

Something, Somewhat, kuchh, thorā-sā, kuchh-ek, thorā-ek, thorā-bahut, kadri-kalīl ; —— (*- or other*) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

Sometime, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

Sometimes, ba'ze wakt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisīwakt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab ; —— (*some time or other*) gāhe, koī na koī wakt, kisī na kisī wakt.

Somewhere, kahīn, kisū-jagah ; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.

Somniferous, ālasī *or* ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

Son, beṭā, pūt, laṛkā, pisar, bache, tifl, farzand, ibn, jana, jāiyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tapsī, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūsāda, ṣāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār ; —— (*in comp.*) zāda, eṭā, sāīda ; —— (*of a bitch*) kutte kā janā, sag-zāīda ; —— (*the sons of Adam*) banī-ādam.

Song, g-,

Son-in-law, dāmād, ṣihr-jamāī, 'anis, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jawāī.

Sonnet, ṭappā, khiyāl, dhurpad.

Sonorous, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

Sonship, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.

Soon, jaldī, shītāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, koī dammeṅ, 'anḳarīb, thore din-meṅ, chand-roz-meṅ ; —— (*betimes*) sawere, bar-wakt, bihāne ; —— (*what ! so soon ?*) wāh abhī ; —— (*as soon as*) jab, jad, jiswakt, jyonhī ; —— (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ḳaid kiyā ; —— (*so soon*) tab, tad, usī-wakt, tiswakt.

Sooner, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal ; *no sooner seemeth expressed thus* : (*he no sooner called than I appeared*) woh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā ḥāzir hūā ; —— (*I no sooner said so than he ran off*) yih bāt kahne na pāī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

Soot, kālak kājal, ariṅhāṅ, dūda, saurā, jhūl.

Sooth, (*pleasing*) suthrā ; —— (*in good sooth*) such to yih hai.

To Sooth, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r *or* -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sutānā.

Soothing, mīṭhā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

To Soothsay, āgam-bhākhnā, āge se-kahnā *or* -batlānā *or* -jatānā, fāl-go, ī-k.

Soothsayer, āgam-bhākhī *or* -jānī *or* -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.

Sooty, kālā, koelā-sa, kalauṭā.

Sop, ṭukṛā, lukma, lukma-tar, muṅh-bharī.

Sophi, (*the title of the king of Persia*) ṣūfī, *from the dynasty of that name.*

Sophism, Sophistry, pech, lapeṭ, mantik, dhokhā, dīp-nyāo.

Sophist, nirgunī, ishrākīn, ṣūfī, mantikī.

Sophisten, kaṭh-mantikī, dhokhe-bāz.

Soporiferous, Soporific, solāī, khwāb-angez.

Sorcerer, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, sahar-bāz.

Sorceress, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.

Sorcery, (v. *conjurer*) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhīrāt.

Sordid, dil-tang, danī, pājī, kṛipan, nahas, bakhīl, malāmatī.

Sore, paklā, putkī, ghāo, zakham, ghawelā, nāsūr, ṭurah ; —— (*- throat*) gale kā dard.

Sore, (adj) dukhā, ū, pur-dard ; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, bazā ; —— (*in mind*) chirchurā, be-zār, nākhush, dard-mand.

Sore, Sorely, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

Sorrens, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To Sorn, āhazī-d, kharātī-lukma-khānā.

Sorrel, chūkā, turabak, khaṭā sāg, hammāz, amrol ; —— (*- colour*) ṣandalī.

Sorrow, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, azurdagī, soch, santāp, karhan.

Sorrowful, dard-mand, āzurda, santūpī, udās, andohnāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda *or* -zada, malāl, sog-wār.

Sorrowfulness, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

Sorry, pachhtā, ū, pashemān ; —— (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, dekh-rupa, e-kā, tīn-kaurī-kā ; —— (*vexed*) mutaṣakkir, mutaassaf, mutaraddad, malūmatī.

To be Sorry, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā *or* -khānā.

Sort, bhānt, wajh *or* wajah, ṣūrat, ṭarīk, rās ; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ṭaur, ḍaul, rakam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang, uslūb, ḳabil ; —— (*degree*) ḳadar, andāza ;

PALISADE, katbahṛī, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, [illegible] maḥajjar, laisar-kaṭ.

PALISH, sarlī-mā'il, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

TO PALL, (*n.*) be-latf- *or* be-mazza-kuṣṣ- &c. -k, umṭhānā, jī-ubhānā, dil-bhar-jānā; [illegible] mafṭū, suhāwan, khush, sinaat, sinaatee.

TO BE SNUG, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

TO SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghusse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghusṛe- *or* bhir-rahnā.

SO, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, us-tarah, ūṅhī, yūṅhī, yūṅkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; —— (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, *or* etnā, jetnā, wetnā, iṅhāṅ-tak, -tag, *or* -le, az-baski, is-qadr, us-qadr, jis-qadr, jyoṅ, tyoṅ; —— (*hence*) liṅāza, is liye; —— (*provided*) ba-sharṭe-ki; —— (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; —— (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, surhaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh, na chhī chhī, yūṅhī, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech —— (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; —— (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-taṅk, —— (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, taiber, jai-ber; —— (*be it so*) yūṅhī ho; —— (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

TO SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jazb-k, khīnch- *or* satak-jānā, serab-k, tarbatar-k, bhīgnā, dūbā- *or* bhigo- *or* (ar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, *or* khīch-, *or* pīlenā, saṭkā-d, jazb-k; —— (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- *or* ḍubo- *or* sarḍob-a.

SOAKER, pīwāk, piwakkaṛ, mat-wālā, mat-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, sukhī-karan, be-san.

TO SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, sābūnī *or* sābūnchī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kheh, rehī; whence the khār *or* papṛī, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, charhāī, urāukī.

TO SOAR, charhnā, ur-chalnā, uṛnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, charhānk, uṛānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, sisak, thunuk, subkī, sukī.

TO SOB, sisaknā, thunuknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bharnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī *or* sanyamī, muttaqī, parhezī; —— (opposed to *drunk*, &c.) hoshyār, sachet, bā-hosh; —— (*serious*) sanjīda, ūhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; —— (*right*) ma'qūl, salīm, thandhā, mīṭhā; —— (*as dress, &c.*) sāda, sūdhāran, mushā'ikhāna.

TO SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meṅ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, parhez-gurī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj. hamwārī, durustī, salīmī, thandhāī, mīṭhāī.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpī, milī, panchmilat, muwāfiq, ashnā-mizāj, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, sansārī, unsī, mānūs, mālūf, khalā-malā; —— (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulta, panch-anītī, muwāfiqat, ashnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, musāhibat, mel, jor, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāqat, shirkat, musharikat, taannus, muānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā'e-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, *ghar*, chhed, khāna; —— (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, *a batch, or one making*.

PANG, siyāsat, koft, [illegible] āpadā; —— (*the stalk*) [illegible] ḍaṇḍī, lāṭī, lannḍe-bāz, llwāī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

SODOMY, lawātat, ighlām, launḍe-bāzī, kunsanī, chobchīnī, dhūṅā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajbū,

SOEVER, ī ko,ī, kuchh, kaisā,ī, ketā,ī, jetā,ī, &c.; —— (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); —— (*whosoever*) jo-ko,ī, jo,ī-koī; —— (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā,im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, halwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; —— (*short*) ma'dūla; —— (*delicate*) nāzuk, salīm, kāghaz,ī; —— (*simple*) kachā; —— (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste *or* āhiste.

TO SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasījnā, lijlijānā; —— (*a letter*) ta'līl-k; (n.) mulā,im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, saste, gatte, hanle, halge, rase, sande, dhīme, dalse-pāṅw, mulā,imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulā,imat, polā,ī, gulgulāhat, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzukī, nāz, kachā,ī, halkā,ī, subukī, rasāyanī, narmā,ī, narmiyat, līnat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āī.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhum, dhartī, sār.

TO SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*).

TO SOJOURN, ṣafar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshi- &c -k.

SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, ārām, dil-āsā,ī.

TO SOLACE, bahliyānā, bahlānā, rījhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sukrānī, āftābī; —— (*-month*) sūrmās; —— (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, furokhta, bikā-hū,ā, buchūkā, bechā-hū,ā.

TO BE SOLD, bikṇā, buk-jānā

SOLDIER, lahan, *also* lahan, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

TO SOLDER, jornā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) phulungā, dawāl-band, burj-andāz, dhalait, najīb; this word was introduced by Shuja'u-d-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2,200 marde āduī (*or gentlemen*) Musalmans.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIARSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā,ī.

SOLDIERY, sipah-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talā,ā, talwā, kaf-pā, talā, pendā; —— (*metatarsal*) pabbā; —— (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

TO SOIL, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūtī, ultā, amar i muhāl, ghalat.

SOLELY, sirf, fakat, khās-e, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ra'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmīlā; —— (*grave*) sanjīda, sākhta.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, sākhtagī; —— (*ceremony*) parab, pitarpakh, fātiha, durūd, kul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —— (*among the* Musalmāns) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muharram, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'shidīn, the young son of Hu-sain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mīr, from amīr, *a prince or lord*.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsanā.

TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, mukābil.
TAP, thok, thak, thāpī, thappī, thāp.
To TAP, thaktháná, khatkhatáná, thonká, thapthapáná, thapiyáná, thakthakáná, chhedná, chhed-karná, dhirchná, bedhná.
TAPA (..... -wāddī, banudevatārchak.
TAPE, POMANDER, mom-rāughan, phūlsat, sondhā, māg-pūriyā.
POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; —— (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kalī, —— (*tree*) anār kā darakht, —— (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspātī
POMMEL, āgrā, harnā; —— (*of a sword*) dumbala.
To POMMEL, pītnā, mārnā, thonknā, kutnā.
POMP, thāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, huhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jah o jalāl, hashmat ihtisham, jumtumak, dhum-dhām, bhīr-bhīr, nakhwat, *rank*-bark, dhūm-dhardkā, tantana, banao-chunāo, sanlat, jah o makanat
POMPOUS, 'āli-shān, numāishī, muhtasham, thāthī
POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c -se, shaukat-se, shan-se
POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numāish, namud, sumthumroj
POND, talab, tāl sagar, sarwar, hauz, birka, pokhar, dighi
To PONDER, taulna, jokhna, janchnā tafakkur-k
PONDEROUS, bhārī, garwā, wazn, garan, garān-bar, sakil
PONDEROUSNESS, bojh wazn, garān-bārī, akīlat, garwāi
PONIARD, pesh kabz, khanjar katār, chhurī, dashna, kirauh jamdhar
To PONIARD, chhurī- &c -mārnā
PONTIFF, (*Musulman*) khalifa amīru-l-mūminīn, īmām, 'aīsu-l masihīn (*Christian*) *pope*)
PONTIFICATE, khilafat imāmī *or* sammat
PONY, yabu, tanghan, tattu, tāzī, terī ka tanghan, gunth
POOL kund, dahar, dah, sar var, sarobar
POOR, (*stern*) pichha, jahāz ka pichhwārā
, kangal muflis, tang dast, tihi dast, gharīb mustahkāti, darmanda, be barg, tang-hal, rakik dochha, —— (*applied to the dead*) gharīk-marhūm yad-ash-bakhsir, —— (*mean*) pajī, abuk, *za'il* khasīs, —— (*narrow*) kotah, kam, —— (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapara, —— (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallar, kamzor, —— (*lean*) dublā, kauk, —— (*bad*) nikammā, nahard, —— (*a poor man*) fakir, tabāhi-zada, —— (*the poor*) gharabā, gharīb.
POORLY, tangī- &c -se, zu'f-se, nāmurādī -se
POORNESS, kangāl-panā, iflas, tihi-dastī, fakr, kamīnpan, pājī-pan, subukī, khiffat, danāat, kotahī, kami, pastī, be-charagī, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasī, kam-bakhtī, dublāī, lāgharī, be-nawāī, balkat, &c.
TAVERN, bhangarā, murh kalār, kalwārī, ...
POPULARITY, har-dil-'azīzī, 'awamm-dostī.
POPULARLY, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm
To POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k *or* -d
POPULATION, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, barhāwa, gulzārī, mardum-shumarī.
POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-gār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ghaddā, mardum-kher
POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, abadī.
PORCELAIN, chīnī ke bartan, zurūf i chīnī.
PORCH, ...rā, deorhī, ustāna.
PORCUPINE, sāhī, khar-pusht, shalya.
PORE, masām (pl masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.
To PORE dekhā-k, ghark-rahnā, dīda-rezī-k, chashm-dokhta-r, āukh-gārnā
PORK sūar kā gosht, lahmu-l-khanzīr, goshtī khūk.
PORK-EATER, sūar-khor; —— (*porker*) sūar-kā-bachcha
POROUS, jhurjhurā jhārā, masām-dar, masāmātī, chhedhī, jola, phulka
POROUSNESS, jhurjhurāhat, masām-darī, phulkāī.
PORPHYRY, sang i sumāk
PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-mahī.
PORRIDGE, sūjī lapsī, halwā
PORRINGER, badiya, katorī, mītā
PORT burdat, kol, —— (*door*) darwāza, phātak, —— (*of a ship &c*) dariche, khirkī, jharokā, ghurfa, —— (*mien*) chal, raftār, rawish, khuram, nishast-barkhast.
PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uthane-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, sahī, —— (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān
PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c. pul-bandī
PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo *or* pilau, astana janāb
THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation into the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb i 'alī)
To PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.
PORTENT, nahūsat, bad-fāl, ashugun
PORTENTOUS, nahs, manhūs, ashugunī.
PORTER, dar-bān, deorhi-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, palloldr, —— (*bearer*) bār-bardār *or* -kash, —— (*of heaven*) rizwān; —— (*of hell*) mālik; —— (*of the presence*) hājib, nāzir; —— (*carrier of burdens*) motiyā, kuli *or* kuli, hammal, mazdūr.
PORTERAGE, mazdūrī, bahnī, motiyā-khanch.
PORTFOLIO, jar-gīr, juz-dan, chengā
PORTICO, ...an, dahlīz, pesh-gah, jilo-khāna.

2 E

SPUTTER, Spu...
To SPUTTER, ...
tartarānā, jhanjharānā.
SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thukthukī
SPY, jāsūs, bhediyā, bhātā, bar-kāra, nagar-bās, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiya-nawis, chatiyā, khabar-dar, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bār, nagīā, antajasus, gupyanda.
To SPY, (*to espy*) tākna, nijhānā, jhānknā, nirikhnā, maidān nazar-k, dīd-bānī-k; —— (*to search*) khojnā, jhachnā; —— (*as a spy*) jāsūsī-k, bhed-lenā.
SPY-GLASS, dūr-bīn; —— (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.
SQUAB, gedā, nirdosī, gūj-baingan.
SQUABBLE, jhagrā, jhagrū, bakbeza, kalkalhat, tanāz, dūnatā-kilkil.
...r kalkalnā, jhagarnā, dānt-bājnā,
STARER, mār, halwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.
STARILITY, STARLENESS, bānjhpan, kirār, thahrāo, kiyām, thikānā, pāedārī, ustuwārī, sabāt, mazbūtī, istiklāl.
STARK, (adj.) bar-kirār, kāim, pāedār, ustuwār, mazbūt, thahrāū, mustakill, mustahkam, nichal, asthir, be-nawāl.
STARK, (sub.) istabal, tawela, ghurāl, pāegāh; —— (*in comp.*) khāna, sāla, sāl.
To STARK, bāndhnā, lagānā; —— (*castle*) dhūlsūk.
STACK, ...ā, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundā, ...
—— (*of corn-sheaves*) batanrā.
To STACK, tāl- &c. -b or -k, tah-jamānā *or* -baith...
... lāthī, jarīb, chharī, chob...

tardi-mā'il, pīlā-pā, kam-rang.

or *the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

(n.) be-lutf- or be-maza-
-k, namūshānā, ji-bhi-

-shāyan, khush, simat,

——— (*peremptorily*) kaṛa-kaṛa-kōī; ——— (*whatsoever*) ...

Positiveness, ijāb, ithbāt, khud-sarī, ...; khud-rāʾī, jihl-murakkab, tavakku-...

To Possess, rakhnā, ... chhūrānā, lalkārnā. hathiyānā, dabā-jān-bāz, karwā, dilēr. ...amal-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhat.

...ssless, be-dil, be-mau, be-ghairat, kam-jurʾat.

Spiritous, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- *or* tund-āb.

Spiritousness, tezī, tundī.

Spiritual, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; ——— (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

Spirituality, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To Spirtle, (n.) chhūtnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhornā, chhitkānā, pichkānā, tatīrī-phenknā.

Spit, (*prong*) sīkh, sīkhcha; ——— (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

To Spit, sīkh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; ——— (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -ḍ, *or* -phenknā, thūthkārnā, thūk-satnā, ugūlnā.

Spit-box, Spitting-pot, ugāl-dān, pīk-dān, pīk-dānī (from pīk, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

Spite, kīna, bughz, bikd, kudūrat, chot, lāg, ziddi, 'aks, khilāf, kapat, khūnas, gānth, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'nād, nikāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khainchā-khaunchī; ——— (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd.

To Spite, zidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c. -r, dikk-k, rūh-mārnā *or* -kātnā.

Spiteful, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanīhā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapatī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gathilā, ghun ghuniyā-sāmp.

Spitefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ziddan, kapat-se.

Spitefulness, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

Spitter, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

Spittle, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bizāq.

Splash, chhīnt, liwār, dhabdhabāhat.

To Splash, bhar-d, chhitkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārnā, chhīntānā.

Splashy, chahlāhū, kichiāhā, jalthal, kulatain.

To Splay, chhatkānā; ——— (*splayfoot*) panw phiddā.

Splaymouth, Splaymouthed, khābā-munh.

Spleen, tillī, pilaī, tihāl, sapurz, barwat; ——— (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita; ——— (*the spleen*) taptilī

Splenful, churchirā, khūjhanā, dikk, barham, baichut.

Splendid, Splendent, chatkīlā, bharkūlā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujallā, raushan, raunak-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

Splendidly, raunak- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

Splendour, bharak, chatak, raunak, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uzm o shān, zark-bark, banāo chūnāo, thāth, tūmtarāk, tajammul, tazīn.

To Splice, sānthnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

Splint, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāthī, kamthī, dhajjī, pharchat, battī, khapāchī, silk, kām, tūtan, chhithi, khainch, phāṛ.

To Splint, kamthiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Splinter, (v. *split*) kirch, kunāī, phāns, reza.

Splinter, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, ...ūr-hojānā.

To Split, (a.) ...nā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phas-... (*with laughter*) lotan-pokpā; ——— ...hence dāl, so well known with bhāt ... (*to divide*) āth o ādh-k; ...ī, torna; (n.) chir-j, phatna, ...k-h, tūtnā, mārā-j, chirnā, ...rānā.

...ā; ——— (*in comp.*) shigāf,

...ITE, lāṭī, launde-bāz, hijṛā, kunasnī, chob-

Sodomy, lawātat, ighlām, launde-bāzī, kunasnī, chobchīnī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajbā,

Soever, ī ko, kuchh, kaisā- ...-koī, (*v. so*, also *ever*, *how*, *what*

SPE

...ra, ...ī, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūt-pāt.

To Spoil, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, sar... dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; ——— (*the posture*) ... bigānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubsānā (from *rot*); ——— (*sport*, &c.) gul-k, bujhā-mitānā; ——— (*to plunder*) lūtnā, chhīnn... lenā, ujārnā; ——— (n.) bigarnā, kharāb-nasā-j, sarnā, gulnā.

Spoiler, lutera, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

Spoilt, kharāb, zāʾi', bar-bād, henvenā, kho... nahas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, lapā,olā

Spoke, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

Spokesman, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arz-goz, shurb-pa

Sponge, mūā-bādal, isfanj, samundar-phen; (*a gus*) sumba; ——— (*stone*) jhānā, sang-pū...

To Sponge, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūn... lenā, ta'ām-talāshī-k.

Sponger, ta'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, tufailī, khanū, kaserū, lukma-jo.

Sponginess, phulkāī, gulgulāī.

Spongy, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūgrahā, ...

Spontaneous, irādī, ikhtiyārī, ...ātī, manmānī, khu... ūprārī; ——— (*in comp.*) khud, nij.

Spontaneously, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, ...

Spontaneousness, apnaitī, apnāī, khudrawī.

Spoon, chamcha, doī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

Spoonful, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

Spoon-meat, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

Sport, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj khetak; ——— (*...shob, b ...thā, ...ik, hansī, bolī-tholī; ——— (*pleas... frolic*) 'aish jashan, chuhal; ——— (*fig.*) khilau uthān. khelwār, bāzī, kalandar kā bandar.

To Sport, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khyal...

Sportful, (*sportive*) khush-tab', hans-mukh.

Sportsman, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, kheta saiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shaukīn.

Sporter, (*in comp.*) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*, i. e. *bold*, *daring*.

Spot, dāgh, khāl, chhit, chhitkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; ——— (*of ground*, &c.) tukrā; ——— (*blot*) ...r, 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; ——— (*place*) jagah; ——— (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-hāl, fi-l-faur.

To Spot, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

Spotless, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

Spotted, Spotty, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, magīl, chitahā, daghīlā, tītarī, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

Spousal, (sub.) tarwīj, gath-joṛ, joṛ-jāṛ; ——— (*state*) zanjī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

Spousal, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī.

Spouse, zauj, zanja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, farīk i ...ānī hakk-halāl.

Spouseless, ni-khasmā, ni-khasrā, a-joṛā.

Spout, tontī, pal-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez; ——— (*of water*) poṛ, moth.

To Spout, (a.) chhornā, uchhālnā, phutkārnā, fawwāra-chhūtnā, phūnkārū-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, uchhalnā, phutkarnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

Sprain, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To Sprain, (n.) murakna; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To Sprawl, lotnā, ghūsaknā, chhatpatānā, hāth pāṅw-mārnā, tarapnā, ang-maroṛnā.

Spray, phungī, pala; ——— (*of the sea*) bauchhār,

To Spread, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā; ——— (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam ...nā; ——— (*to cover*) ...nā, chhopnā; ——— (*to lay*) chaṛhānā. ...ā; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasa...

Tantalizing, (*aggravating*) hairān, 'ziyā-gumkāhil.

Tap, thok, thak, thāpī, thapṭī thāp.

To Tap, thakthānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, ṭhonkā, thapthapā-
thapiyānā, thakṭhakānā, chhe-
chhednā, bedhnā, -ap (*a tap*) niwār.

Tape, (*a thief*) chor, uchakkā.

Tape, (*light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, dryā.

Taper, Tapering, (adj.) gā,o-dam, motā-patlā, utāra.

To Taper, utār-chaṛhā,o-h, utārnā.

Tapestry, munhajjar, tamāmī.

Tar, kuṛān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kīl kā roghan.

To Tar, dhūpnā, zīl-lāgnā, kuṛan-lagānā.

Tardily, hanle, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.

Tardiness, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sūstī, kāhilī, maks.

Tardy, āhista, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.

Tare, (*a weed*) ahandā; —— (*in commerce*) dharā.

Target, dhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; —— (*a place for the practice of*) chāndmārī.

Targetier, ḍhalait, wpar-band, pharyait.

Tarnish, nirkh-nūnia, nirkh, bhā,o.

To Tarnish, ālauda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k *or* -h, *or* bharnā.

Tarnished, be-jila, be-āb, be-raunak, be-chatak

To Tarry, thahrnā, ṭhnā, thambhnā, bilambnā, atuknā, chhā-rahina

Tart, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchnā; —— (*acid*) tursh, khattā

Tartar, tātār, turk; —— (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā munh chūmna

Tartly, turshī- &c. -se khattā-se, kawaī-se.

Tartness, turshi, khatai, karwāi

Task, thikā, (*work*) chukauta, kūl, nyam, wird, wazīfa, jīp, arrarī, kaziya, bakhera, thakṭhak; —— (*concern*) zimma, —— (*business*) kām, tahal, shughl, —— (*labour*) mihnat; —— (*to take to task*) dantnā, sūsna, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.

To Task, chukautī- &c. -k

Task-master, sarkada, muhtamil, sarkob.

Tassel, jhibbā, latkan, 'alaka, phundnā, parcham, mungulī, jhabbiyā.

Tasselled, jhabbe-dār, phundne-dār.

Taste, swād, maza, lazzat, ṭa'ika, ruch, chashnī, chāt, pasand, mazāk, huga; —— (*discernment*) salika, manish

To Taste, chakhnā, ṭā'ika- &c. -knā, dekhnī, chīkhnā, mamak-dikhnā; —— (*to feel*) lagna, jan-pahnā, ma'lūm-k.

Tasteful, ṭā,ika-dār, noo-chikhwā, chāshni-gīr, bakūwal, namak-chash.

Tastefully, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-zā,ika, khush-gawār, gawārī, ruchak, swādishṭ.

Tastelessness, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-swād, be-zā,ika, aloṇā.

Tastelessness, be-mazagī, be-swādī.

Tatter, latā, tukṛā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithṛā, khundṛā, līr, shunda.

To Tatter, phāṛ-ḍ, purza-purza- &c. -k.

Tattered, gūdaṛ, jhilmat, purza-purza, tūṭā-phūṭā.

Tatterdemalion, chithriyā, chirkaṭiyā, gūdariyā, khundariyā.

Tattle, bak, gap, ṛaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyāda-goī, arbar, bakwās.

To Tattle, baknā, barbaṛānā, bakū-k, ziyāda-goī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ghol-mārnā, chūn-charā-k, gutaknā.

Tattler, bakkī, gappī, ṛaṭalī, barbaṛiyā, ziyāda-go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-zaṛf, lātrā, labṛā.

Tavern, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābāt, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.

Tavern-keeper, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwā-
[illegible] (*from our word puncheon*)
[illegible], whence puncheon-wāle ke
-khānā jāo, *go to the tavern.*

Taunt, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, mihnā, bolī, ṭa'n-tashnī', ihānat, mazammat, ṭanz, sarzanish, ṭhaṭholī, jaur o jafā.

To Taunt, ṭa'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chuṭhānā.

Taunter, ṭa'na-zan; —— (*taustingly*) ṭa'na-zanī-se.

Tautological, mukarrar; —— (*tautologist*) takrārī; —— (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.

Taw, (*marble*) anṭā, golī.

Tawdriness, be-lutfī, nā-zebī, be-sajj, be-nāzakī.

Tawdry, be-lutf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.

Tawny, jhanārā, pīlā, zard, sā,onlā *or* sāwalā.

Tax, mahṣūl, hāsil, khirāj, khasāna, fota, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, dand, parjawat; —— (*various kinds of taxes*) mūl, chutī, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrita, ṣuf-sukkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, mal-guzārī.

To Tax, mahṣūl- &c. -lagānā *or* -b; —— (*to accuse, to charge*) lagānā, harf-r.

Taxable, mahṣūlī, ṣāhib nisāb, lā,ik i kharāj.

Taxation, rai-bandī, kai-bandī, dandkār

Taxer, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, daukārī, tahṣīl-dār.

Tea, chā *or* chāe; —— (*teapot*) chāe-dān; —— (*teakettle*) tatahrā; —— (*teacup*) chā-kā pyāla.

To Teach, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, paṛhānā, amokhta-k, ta'līm-k, talkīn-k; —— (*birds*) bulānā; —— (*to train*) nikalnā.

Teachable, 'ilm-paẓīr, tarbiyat-paẓīr, sikhanhār.

Teacher, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak *or* sikhuk, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṭhak, ashāriy, nāyak, ākhūn *or* ākhūnd, māl.

Teaching, sikhāī, ūnozish, ta'līm, sikhlā.

Teak, (*wood so called*) sāgwān *or* sāgaun

Teal, murgh-ābī pan-kukrī.

Team, jel, zanjīra; —— (*of two horses, &c.*) jufṭ.

Tear, ānsū, ashk, āṇhū, lor, sarashk; —— (*to be in tears*) ānkh-dabdubāna, ab-dīda-h.

Tear, (*fissure*) chāk, dar, chīr, darīdagī.

To Tear, phāṛna, chīrnā, chāk-k, masakānā, chonthnā, chuthīrnā; —— (*to break*) toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) khīchnā, khasotnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakotnā; —— (*-out*) ukhāṛnā, (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā.

Tearer, phāṛū, —— (*a coop*) dar.

Tearful, pur-chasm, ashk-ālūda, āṇswārū, ashkbār, lor-bharā, ab-dīda.

Tearless, nirāṇsū, khuṣka-rū, khuṣk-mukh.

To Tease, (*to card*) sulajhānā, jhāṛnā; —— (*to vex*) satānā, dikk-k, teng-k, dich-k, tasdī'-d, angliyānā, bahrī-jagānā, magaz-khūnā *or* -khālī-k, ānteh-gale-d

Teaser, mūgī, satā,ū; —— (*of cotton*) pemba-zan.

Teat, (*dug or nipple*) than.

Technical, hikmati, 'ilmī, kitābī, istilāhī, lughatī.

Tedious, dhīlā, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; —— (*steep*) darāz, bhārī, barā; —— (*mountainous*) uchāṭ, unā-pahāṛ (lit. *a mountain*).

Tediously, sustī- &c. -se, dhilāī-se.

Tediousness, dhīl, sustī, baṛāī, darāzī, ṭūl, uchāṭ, udāsī.

To Teem, bharā- *or* pur- *or* patā- *or* ma'mūr-h, umandnā.

Teeth, (*canine*) kuchlī; —— (*having teeth*) dan-dārā, danterā; —— (*large*) dantū; —— (*to show the*) dānt kuchlchānā.

To Teeth, dānt-lānā *or* dānt-nikālnā (v. *tooth*).

Tint, rang (v. *shade, tint, colour*).

Telescope, dūr-bīn, dūr-darshak.

To Tell, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, &c. -k, ighlām, launḍe-bāzī, kanzanī, chob-gāhir-k, kholnā, khol-nā, ma'lūm, dhūsā-dhāī, gūdhbaag, [illegible] ; —— bayān-k ; —— (*to count*) [illegible] ka.

Teller, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī ; —— (*in comp.*) *go*, *khwān* ; thus, *kissa-go*, *a story-teller*.

Tell-tale, chughl-khor, sā'ī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāvā-lutrā.

Temerity, be-taḍbīrī, tahawwur, be-bākī.

Temper, Temperament, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭabā'at *or* tabī'at, suhhā,o, bān, ṭyon, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, khoo, khaslat ; —— (*temperature*) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā,o ; —— (*of iron, steel, &c.*) āb.

To Temper, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d ; —— (*hot water with cold*) samonā ; —— (*mix*) milānā ; —— (*iron*) sakht-k, pukānā.

Temperament, Temperature, hālat, i'tidāl.

Temperance, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, sanjam, war'.

Temperate, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk ; —— (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gār.

Temperately, i'tidāl-se ; —— (*in eating, &c.*) parhez-gārī-se.

Tempest, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, chauwā,ī.

Tempestuous, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

Temple, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, marhī, sewālā, ṭhākur-bārī, 'ibādat-gāh *or* -khāna, dair, de,oharā, de,oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāt, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-ḥaram, kanisht ; —— (*of Mecca*) ka'ba, ḳibla ; —— (*of the head*) kan-pati, shakika, puṭ-puṛī.

Temporal, dunyāwī, sansārī, jahānī.

Temporary, 'āriẓī, faṣalī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To Temporize, zamāna-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

Temporizer, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, samaī.

To Tempt, wargalānnā, laḥchānā, labhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, 'uchāṭnā ; —— (*to provoke*) jagānā, uṭhānā.

Temptation, ighwā, targhīb, ṭam', lālach, tashnā, lobh, taḥrīk, waswasa, uchāt.

Tempter, muḥarrik, targhīb-dila, lalchā,ū, lobhā,ū, tarsā,ū.

Tempting, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāẕib.

Ten, das dah, 'ashar ; —— (*of cards*) dahlā ; —— (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā ; —— (*ten, not units*) dahā,ī, dahan, dāhak ; —— (*- per cent*) dahotrā, dahīkī, do-bistī, do-bīswī, —— (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bīs biswū hāregā, solah biswā jītegā, —— (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā ; —— (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-gunā.

Tenable, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā,ū, ṭhahrā,ū.

Tenacious, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirḥ, shadīdu-l-ḳalb, kaṭhor ; —— (*glutinous*) lasdār, chip-chipā, urulazzā.

Tenaciously, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

Tenaciousness, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhorī, dirḥtā.

Tenacity, las-lasāhaṭ, chip-chipāhaṭ, luzūjat, ittifāḳ, chaspīdagī.

Tenant, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ejār.

To Tend, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, tīmārā ; (*n.*) jhukna, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, jhāṛ-h, daurnā.

Tendency, mail, mailān, jhakā,o, tawajjuh ; —— (*drift*) maḳṣad, maṭlab, muddā, ghāt, ghaṛ, maṭlab.

Tender, (*offer*) [illegible] -lūt-pāt.

To Tender, tawāzu'- &c. -k, [illegible]

Tender-hearted, narm-dil, mom-dil, rahm-d raḳīku-l-ḳalb.

Tenderling, larhā,olā, nāz-parwarda.

Tenderly, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

Tenderness, &c. narmī, mulāimat, murawwat, kc maltā, nāzukī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāhiẓa ; —— (*scrupu tousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

Tendinous, Tendonous, naslī, 'aṣab-dār.

Tendon, nas, pai, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāṛhī, 'aṣla, khūnch particularly the *tendo achilles*.

Tendril, sūt, resha, ner, dārhī.

Tenement, maḳbūza, ghar, makān *or* maḳām.

Tenesmus, sūr, beg, hagās.

Tenet, masla, ā,īn, ḳaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tiḳād, nischai.

Tenfold, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī ; —— (*reward*) dah-dar-duniyā ṣad dar ākhir.

Tenour, (*drift*) maẓmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, 'ibārat, karina, lachhnā, tarz, dhab, rang, ṣaḥwā, hawā ; —— (*course*) ṭarīḳ, chāl, rawish, ḍhūl ; —— (*in music*) sorit, zir.

Tense, zamān, ṣigha, kāl, samai ; —— (*the perfect or complete past*) māzī muṭlak, bhūt ; —— (*the future*) mustakbil, bhāwik ; —— (*the present*) hāl, bartmān, ṣigha e hāl, bartmān-kāl ; —— (*the three tenses*) azmina salāsa, tri-kāl.

Tense, (*adj.*) tanā-hūā, kashīda, chaṛhā.

Tension, Tenseness, tanāhat, khichā,o, kashīdagī, kashish, kasā,o, chaṛhā,o, tanā,o, tān.

Tent, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-chooba, aspak, dalel-khāna, kalandra, sarāchā, nam-gīra, khirgāh, &c. kapar-koṭā ; —— (*in surgery*) batti, fulita ; —— (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjārī ; —— (*the walls of a tent*) kanāt ; —— (*a tent pole*) chob, daṇḍā ; —— (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha ; —— (*a tent maker*) khaima-doz ; —— (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh, khalāsī.

Tenter, sakṛī, ankaī ; —— (*to be on the tenters*) khīchā tānī men-h.

Tenth, daswāṅ, dahum ; —— (*part*) dasāṅs, 'ushar, dah-yakī.

Tenuity, patlāhat, riḳāḳat, laṭāfat.

Tenure, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, ḳabza, sanad, paṭṭā ; —— (*a tenure in perpetuity*) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

Tepid, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm.

Tergiversation, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ūlābālā, dū-dūgī.

Term, bāt, lafẓ, taḳrīr, parnām, dhan, laḳab, lughat, mu'add ; —— (*phrase*) iṣṭilāh, roz-marra, 'ibārat ; —— (*stipulation*) shart, ḳaul, hoṛ, khiyār ; —— (*time*) waḳt, berā, samo ; —— (*session*) jalsa.

To Term, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

Termagant, laṛāṅkī, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā,e-bāghnī, jībhāl.

To be Termed, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To Terminate, (*a.*) ḥadd-k *or* -b ; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḳaṭa'-k, chukānā ; (*n.*) tamām- &c. -h, chuṭṭas, ho-chukna, niptanā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, khoṇ, barābar-h, pūjnā.

Termination, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, khātma, insirām, ganāpat *or* samāpt, khatma.

Terms, (*means*) mu'tād ; —— (*good*) salāmat-rawī ; —— (*to be on good terms*) ṣūl-rahnā.

TERRIBLE, muhīb, haul-nāk, ... dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; —— ... sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī; —— (*violence*) shiddat, sakhtī.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

To TERRIFY, ḍarānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mumālik, 'amal.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, ḍar, ..., bīm, khauf, bhau, hirās, dhāk.

TERSE, shusta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākīza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek antar, tijrī or tijarī.

TEST, kasautī, mihak, 'aiyār, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, tajruba, achawat.

TESTAMENT, (*last will*) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurit; —— (*the New*) injīl.

TESTATOR, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.

TESTATRIX, mūṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrnī.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; —— (*bed*) chhapar-khat.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelhā, khuṣya, ānd, baiẓa, kaurī, and, pelum, tukhm.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

To TESTIFY, gawahī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, ṣifāt-nāma, dastawez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-ḳāẓī.

TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhī, sākhī, baiyanat, dalālat, dalīl.

TESTY, (*irritable*) katahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, munhā-munh, rū ba rū, dū ba dū.

TETHER, garā,oṅ, paghā, pā-ishang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawī, antā gorī, nainā.

To TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhṛiyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, ḳiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupā,ī.

TETTER, (*disease*) dād, dinā,ī, sehhū,ā, selī, bafā-dāri.

TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; —— (*-hand*) jalī; —— (*man, &c.*) ḥāfiẓ; —— (*of the ḳurān*) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bāftanī, bāft, kimāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, sākht, udheṛbun.

THAN, se, az, ki, seṅ, sūṅ; —— (*it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly*) laṛā,ī ke khet meṅ mardāṅa marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; —— (*I would rather starve than beg*) fāḳe marnā mujhe ḳabūl hai bhīk māngne-se.

To THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, iḥsān-mand, guzbādī.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, ni'mat; —— (*thank God*) al ḥamdu-l-illāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā,e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, ...; —— (*to God*) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.

THANKWORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, ... wuh; ... (*that is to say*) ya'nī, algharaz; —— (*I shall go, that I may see him before he departs*) maiṅ jā,ūngā ta us ko dekhūngā ḳabl rawāna hone ke; —— (*that way*) wūṅhīṅ (opposed to yūṅhīṅ, *this way*).

THATCH, ghās, kharh; —— (*a thatched roof*) chhap...

To THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palā,o.

To THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, galnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; —— (*the very*) wuhī; —— (*the more he receives the more he demands*) jyoṅ jyoṅ miltā usko, tyoṅ tyoṅ chāhtā hai; —— (*the more I admonish, the less he minds*) jyoṅ ziyāda ham kahte hain, tyoṅ kam wuh suntā hai; this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindustānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go,iyā hai yih chirāgh gharībāṅ kī gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor*, we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, *the days are gone when pride might have become you.*

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room*.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.

THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṅ-kā, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne or apnī; —— (*they are telling their story to the king*) we apnā ḳiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ; —— (*they slew their father on the road*) unhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-ḍālā; —— (*their own people, &c.*) apnoṅ; —— (*will they slay their own?*) apnoṅ ko mār-ḍālenge?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoṅ, in, inh, or inhoṅ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥas, zamīn, kaifiyat; —— (*subject*) ḥaḳīkat, het, āsal; —— (*dissertation*) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; —— (*oblique*) apne, āpas; —— (*they have not yet come to themselves*) we abtak āp-meṅ nahīṅ &c; —— (*they love themselves dearly*) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirsh, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīṅ; —— (*after that*) tispar, ba'd us-ke; —— (*immediately afterwards*) tadhī, usī-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; —— (*now and then*) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; —— (*then indeed*) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (*from that place*) wahāṅ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; —— (*from that time*) tad-se, tabhī-se, us waḳt-se; —— (*from that circumstance*) us-wāste.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis pichhī, ba'd az āṅ.

THEOLOGIST, achārj, 'ārif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'rifat, faḳīh.

THEOLOGY, 'ilm ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā,ī, fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat.

THEOREM, ḳiyās, masla, sūtra, nakshā.

THEORETICAL, ḳiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, mashā,in; —— (*a mere theorist*) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, ḳiyās, khiyāl, naksha.

THERE, wahāṅ, udhar, us-jagah, ūhāṅ; —— (*in comp.*) us, is, tis, as us-par, *thereupon*, —— (*lo!*) lo, dekho, suno; —— (*here and there*) ihāṅ-wahāṅ.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'anḳarīb, kambesh, ...; —— (*two thousand or thereabout*) hazār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, [illegible] pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoṅ, inhoṅ, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, muḳaddama, maḥlab.

THEY, we, ye; —— (*they say*) we kahte haiṅ; —— (*they said*) unhoṅ ne kahā; —— (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūṅ kahte hain; —— (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyoṅ ne yūṅ kahā; —— (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gāṛhā, ghalīẓ, kasīf *or* kasīf, sift, ghafs, sangīn, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkāṅ, gunda, purkūr, darāwurda, gūmāgūnj, thamrā; —— (*muddy*) gadlā, jhabaulā, tīra, andhū; —— (*closely*) ghanā, gujhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaṣil; —— (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolna.

THICK, (sub.) moṭāī; —— (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meṅ parnā, nasrmī sakhtī-kātnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paiham, tawātur, par-dar-par; —— (*to fall thick and threefold*) rela-pela-parnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gāṛhā- &c. -k, garhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gāṛhā- &c. -h, gaṛhiyā jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhāṛ-jhūṛ.

THICKNESS, gaṛhāī, ghilāzat, sangnī, kasāfat, motāī, puṛī, dabaiyat, daldārī, gadlāī, ghanāī, gunjanī, dal, rukhānaut, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmunḍ, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārik, thag, chor chukkār, ūrānchhū; —— (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hi kī bhākhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, nazar bāz, duzd-gīr, tāṛ-bāz, panhā.

THIEVING uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, jaughā, zānū, thaunā, moṭā pāṭ.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, ṭop.

THIN, patlā, tanuk, kāghazī, rakīk, patīlā, jhīnā, jhirjhirā, ḳalīl, zahīr, laṭīf, burrā, tunā, barjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīlī; —— (*to grow*) chhantnā; —— (*as liquids*) phatnā; —— (*not close*) hurā, kunphin, parūganda, chhīdā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tore, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chiz, shai, bast *or* bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, fulān, badan; —— (*poor thing*) gharīb, be-chara.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, gumān, atkalna, bandish-k, khyal-k, dekhnā; —— (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; —— (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ījād-k; —— (*methinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā; —— (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, khiyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (*n comp.*) andesh, yaun; thus, bad-andesh, *evil-thinking, malignant.*

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parūganda.

THINNESS, patlāī, rikāḳat, tanukī, jhunāī, jhir-jhirāhat, birrāī.

THIRD, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, sālis, sulu, tehāī, deorhā; —— (*a third person*) tihāīt *or* tihāyat, ghāīl, tisrāt; —— (*brother*) sujhlā; —— (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen*) ham das kā deorhā, derge ya'nī paundrah; —— (*one-third*) tihāī; —— (*thirdly*) tisre, siyum, paudrah.

THIRST, piyās, trūa, tishnagī, 'atash, tirs, trus, tih, tis, trikhū, chaṭhā.

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā *or* -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭhā-lagnā, darpai-h; —— (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishna-labī, tiasāī, tishnagī; —— (*for blood*) tishnagī,e khūn, khūn-khwārī.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'atshān, tṛishit, tishna-la trikhū-want; —— (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwār, khū

THIRTEEN [illegible]-pāṛ.

THIRTEENTH, terhwāṅ.

THIRTIETH, tīswāṅ, siyum; —— (*third*)

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; —— (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhwen din, ājke bār —— (*this year*) usoṅ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kaṭārū, shaukatu-l-ba'l bhuṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baingan.

THITHER, udhar, wahāṅ, us-taraf, us-jagah-meṅ.

THONG, sallū *or* sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, peṭī, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, kantak, sūl; —— (*inverted chicharā*; —— (*used in hot weather screens*) jawāsa

THORNLESS, nir-kantak a-kant, be-khār.

THORNY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, kanṭār, gaṭhīlā, thakthal kathin.

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guzar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raf ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoṅ, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, tain, tūṅ; which, as in English, are generall used to inculcate *solemnity, familiarity, or contempt.*

TO THOU, tūkārnā; —— (*or sirrah a person*) tūn-tāṅ-k tu-tukār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; —— (*as though* jaisā-ki, goyā, go-kī.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha dhaunj, tarāddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khyāl, andāza buja, samajh; —— (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-zarra, ek-ramak, tanuk tu,oḍhī,o, jhanak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, mu ta,ammil, mu'ahawish, sochī, fikrī, hairān-pareshān dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allik.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, tarāddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tufakkur, ta,ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be khabar, achet, be-tarāddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā,ī, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl. ulūf), sahasr *or* sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārhā, hazāroṅ, sahasroṅ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāṅ, hazārum.

THRALL, THRALDOM, giriftārī, ḳaid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn, &c.*) dāonā, pītnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhoṛnā, pitpitānā, mandnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthoṅ lenā.

THRASHER, dhāūwaiyā, pītan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalihān, khirman-gāh, pairī khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, lar, sarishta, ḍorī, tāg, silk; —— (*market*) sattī; —— (*sewing one, &c.*) ek-taggā, do tārā; —— (*spun*) phūchna —— (*hemp*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, larīyānā, gūthnā; —— (a *needle*) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-roṅā, ragṛā, ghisā, be-khwāb, be ramak, farsūda, miras, sīṭhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

THREAT, dhamkī, tahdīd, zajr, takhwīf, bhabkī, dha mak, dhamkāhat.

To Throng, Throng, dhaṅkṉā, dhaṅkī-d, tab-
dhī-k, dhabbkṉā, dhīk-dhīkjānā, jhajhaṅkṉā, dhār-
gurgnā, garnā, hamlānā.

Throatiness, dhaṅkā-

Throatily, -ajī,

Throat-wort, -amrūd-āmoz, khaṉ-

Throatiningly, dhaṅkī- &c. -se.

Throb, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, salāsa ; —— (*-doored*) si-dar ; —— (*in comp.*) s, ti, tri.

Three-fold, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā *or* -laṛī.

Three-score, tīn bīsī, tīn koṛī, sāṭh, shaṣt.

Three Years ago, teṛorūs sāl, tīn sāl hūe.

To Threesh, (v. *to thrash*) jhāṛnā, &c.

Threshold, 'dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, deorhī, dahlīz, dargāh, janāb.

Thrice, tīn-bey, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a *or* -daf'e.

Thrift, wārā, kifāyat *or* kifāyit, bachāo, oj, intifā', barkat, jugat, larkorī chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

Thriftily, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

Thriftiness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-hastī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

Thriftless, urāū, musrif, fuzūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

Thrifty, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-rās, kam-kharch, bachāu, gubist, gharārū, girthan, sañjārī.

To Thrill, (n) thartharānā, sanasanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

To Thrive, panapnā, palnā, phalnā, tūza-h, tarottāza-h, sarsabza-h, ābad-h, barhna, tarakkī k, thehhnā-bi-luchhnā, phalnā, phulnā, chiknānā, —— (*may you long prosper and thrive*) charhtī daulat barhtī hayāt.

Thrivile, Thriving, paupahā, kām-yāb.

Thrivingly, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

Throat, galā, halk, halkūnā, tīn-tūṛī, naṭaī, ghench, narṭī, nalī, nargisī, hanū, kanṭh ; —— (*to cut the throat*) galā-kāṭnā, galab-k, halāl-k, bismil-k.

Throb, tap, tapak, dhaṭak.

To Throb, tapnā, tīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, bālar-khānā.

Throe, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i wazʿ, kūnth.

To Throe, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

Throne, takht, singhāsan, pāt, aurang, masnad, sarīr ; —— (*celestial*) kursī, bimān.

Throng, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, gharrā, hashrāt.

To Throng, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-k.

Thronged, (*as markets*) garm, garm-bāzār.

Throttle, narkharī, ṭeṭūā ; —— (*to throttle*) galā-ghontnā.

Through, (prep.) pār, meṅ, se, soṅ, sūṅ, ko, wār-pār, kar, bhar, hoke, ho ; —— (*by means of*) ke ma'rifat, ke wasīla, ke-sabab ; —— (*go through the fort to town*) kil'a-hoke shahar ko jāo.

Throughout, dar o bast, kullhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

Throw, phenk, phenknā, pāṅsā, dāo ; —— (*effort*) zor, sa'ī ; —— (*at dice*) mūṭh.

To Throw, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, dhoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, biṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, demā ; —— (*in wrestling*) paṭaknā, pachhāṛnā, girānā, le-mārnā ; —— (*to repose*) sonpnā, tipurd-k ; —— (*to change*) pherna ; —— (*away*) kho-ḍ *or* -d, ga-wānā, barbād-d ; —— (*down*) girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhāṛ-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, piṭh-lagānā ; —— (*up land*) pīṛnā, pāṛ-d ; —— (*off*) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā ; —— (*open, &c.*) khol-d ; —— (*to throw up, &c.*) will be found under *to vomit, resign, &c.*

Throwee, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā ; —— (*in comp.*) andāz, chalā.

To Thrum, (*to strum*) otnā, totnā.

Thrum, (*of cloth*) [illegible] tap-khāla, jhīl.

Thrust, hāl, bhonk; khonchā, zor, zarb.

To Thrust, ghuseṛnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalābā, paiṭhānā, paiṭhālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhakānā, gāsnā, khodiyānā, buriyānā ; —— (*to push*) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānknā ; —— (*to stab*) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

Thumb, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

Thump, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, -hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

To Thump, (n.) thouknā, pīṭnā, dhamkānā ; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

Thunder, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gar-garāhat, charrā.

To Thunder, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā, gharghaṛānā, gargaṛānā, ra'd-boinā.

Thunderbolt, gāj, chakki, bijlī, sā'iqa, bajar, bijlī ki talwār.

Thunderclap, kaṛak, taṛap, ghan-gharaj.

Thunderer, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

Thundering, (*loud*, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To Thunderstrike, bark-zada-k, bijlī-d.

Thunderstruck, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

Thursday, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, bipha, gurbār, lakhībār *or* lakshmī-bar.

Thus, is-ṭarah, aisā, yūṅhī, isī-tarah, yūṅ, yihī-ḍhab ; —— (*-much*) etā, etnā, is-kadar, yihī-bhar ; —— (*to this degree*) yahāṅ-tak, is naubat ko, tū īṅ darja.

Thwack, chapeṭā, ṭhouk, dhamūkā.

To Thwart, 'aka-k, ziddī-k, uṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k

Thy, terā, tor, apnā ; —— (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) tere bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

Thyme, (*fragrant plant*) ipār.

Thyself, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp) ; —— (*these goods thyself can or thyself bestow*) ye chīzeṅ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai ; —— (*it behoves thee to go thyself*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

Tiara, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

Tick, (*louse*) chichirī, kūnī, anṭhaī, burhī. kīk, chamo-kan, bagḥī ; —— (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kit-kit ; —— (*case*) toshak, khol.

Ticket, chiṭhī, īp, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chaktī, nishān ; —— (*lottery*) hūṇḍā, bhārā pattar.

To Tickle, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā ; —— (*to please*) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, hafwānā, loṭānā.

Ticklish, gudgudiyā ; —— (*uncertain*) be-karār, chanchal ḍagmagātā ; —— (*nice*) kaṭhnu, bārīk, sūchham.

Ticklishness, gudgudāhat, be-karārī, chanchaltāī, ḍagmagāhat, nāzukī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

Tidbit, lukma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, nakd, batī- *or* philī-kā gosht.

Tide, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, charhāo utār, madd o jazr.

To Tide, bhaṭhiyānā ; —— (*tide-waiter*) ghaṭ-wāl, za-kātī.

Tidings, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār ; —— (*glad tidings*) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sūsandes.

Tie, bandhan, gāṇṭh, bandha, girih, 'aḳd, band.

To Tie, (v. *to bind*) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gāṇṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, muranḍā-k.

Tier, tah, part, ṭabka, ṣaf *or* ṣuff.

Tiff, (*pet or sulkiness*) jharpā-jharpī, khafgī.

Tiffing or Tiffin, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshta, kalewā, adhār, chāshta, perhaps more properly *dinner*.

TIGHT, (royal) ... daurū ; —— (*loose by*) beghūṛ, shikast ; —— (*hyper*... *head*) bagh-mūṅh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, saket, mazbūt, mustaḥkam ; —— (*tense*) kashīda, tanā-hūā, khīchā-hūā ; —— (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichūṛā.

To TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khīchnā, galnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā,o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, saket tā, tanā,o, sakrā,ī, kasā,ī.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, kcharnī.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tīr, dijla *or* dajla.

TILE, khaprā, narīyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khasaf, chaukā.

To TILE, khaprā-chhānā ; —— (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

TILER, khapre-hand ; —— (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (*sub. for money*) gall, gulak.

TILL, (*prep.*) tak, talak, taṛī, hūṅ, lag, tā, taṛīn, le, ajlūṅ ; —— (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c. ; —— (*till then*) tab-lag, &c. ; —— (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweṅ ; —— (*don't go till I come back*) najā,o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwe,ū, *or* mat (*or* nakko) jā,o hamāre pher āne tak.

To TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā *or* -k, bedabnā, kon-d *or* -kātnā, cbīrnā, kulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phoṛnā, naugalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā,ī, kisna,ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, kulba-rān, dhel-phoṛwā.

TILT, bhālatī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh ; —— (*tent or covering*) pūl, sā,e-bān, nam-gīra ; —— (*a tilt*) ūjkūṅ par.

To TILT, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k ; —— (*a barrel*) uṛhak-d, ūjkūṅ-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urūnghā,ī, ḳarāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, lathā, golā, ballā ; the most ordinary kinds are as follows : sākhū *or* sāl, sīsū, sāgwān, shīsham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakaṛhārā, kaṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā aṛūṛ, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

TIME, wakt, samai, jun, zumān, roz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arsa, ausar, mī'ād, awadh, pher ; —— (*age*) 'umr, zindagī ; —— (*leisure*) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat ; —— (*opportunity*) ḳābū, dā,o, sutār ; —— (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, din ; —— (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber ; —— (*turn*) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī ; —— (*in music*) mel, tāl ; —— (*at the time*) jab kā tab ; —— (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'āmil i wakt, ḥākim i wakt ; —— (*at all times*) wakt be wakt.

To TIME, wakt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā, tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-wakt, be-mahal, be-mauḳa', aber, kū-samai, nā-wakt.

TIMELY, bar-wakt, bā-mauḳa', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, TIME-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-maẓhab, dunyā-sāz, samast, ibnu-l wakt, ẓāhir-dost *or* -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-maẓhabī.

TIMID, TIMOROUS, der-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, baul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jurat, bichkārū, chit-kharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, ḍarāhutī, kādarā,ī, baul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, ḳalā,ī, sāngā, arsīs, rasāṣ.

To TIN, ḳalā,ī-k ; —— (*tinker*) thathere, kas ... ; —— (*tinman*) kalā'i-gar, rasāṣī ; —— (*tinfoil*) ta ...

TINCTURE, ... rang, chhāṅw ; —— (*medicine*) khisā ...

To TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, ...

TINDER, sokhta, gul, abu'ala ; —— (*tinder-box*) sokhta-dān, chakhmākh-chakhmakh.

To TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

To TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭnā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamokmanānā.

TINGREL, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī ; —— (*fig.*) sewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunak be nu

TINT, rang (v. *teint, colour, &c.*).

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā ; —— (*of the fingers*) tondī, p ... finduk ; —— (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, nar ... gosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā ; —— (*of tongue*) phungal, sar-zabān.

To TIP, sar par-lagānā *or* -lapeṭnā, charhānā, jar ... —— (*to strike*) karnā, marnā ; —— (*to tip the wi ... ānkh-mārnā, sain-k ; —— (*he tipped the porter h ... a-crown*) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gulū-band.

To TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsnā, ghontī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī

TIPPLER, ... chusakkar, piwakkar, ghontī-dās, sharā ... nai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpū, sawār, s ... khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyoṅ-par ; —— (*to stand ... tiptoes*) angūṭhoṅ ke bhīr khaṛā honā ; —— (*to w ... on tiptoes*) angūṭhoṅ ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebu dār, chob-dār, sarbang

To TIRE, (a.) thakānā, māndā- &c. -k, harānā, s ... rānā, uchāṭnā, phurnā, ūbhnā, uktāna, letārnā ; (... thaknā, uktanā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, ūrī- & ... -h, gāud-phatnā, phurna, ūbhnā.

TIRED, thakā, māndā, sust, ārī, ser.

TIREDNESS, māndagī, thakāhaṭ, sustī, sakat, uchāṭ.

TIREHOME, thakā,ū, udās, sibrā,ū, pitte-mār.

TIRELWOMAN, mashshāta, sakhī, ali *or* ālī.

TISSUE, sar-bā,ī, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, ras ragī.

To TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharnā.

TIT, (*pony*) taṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāṅa, dah-yak, 'usbar.

To TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, surasurī, gudgudāhaṭ, surasurāhaṭ, sahlāhaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khiṭāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padhī, khyāt ; —— (*right*) ḥukk, pad ; —— (*head, &c.*) ūhrist, sengyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhu,āhaṭ, khilkhilāhaṭ.

To TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhu,ānā.

TITTLE, ḳarra, tinkā, sar i mū, rutī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, lahar-sahar.

To TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khiṭābī, nāmī.

To, ke, kā, kūṅ, kī, ke taṛā, kane, ka-pās (*i.e. near to or towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhar ; —— (*with*) se, sen, sūṅ, par, sar, ha, men, with verbs of *selling*, ke hāth ; —— (*I will the horse to him*) ghorā us ke hāth bechā main ne ; —— (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, isharaf-natarat, mārā-mārī, tānā-bānā ; —— (*where are you bound to ?*) tum kahāṅ ke 'azm ho ? —— (*face to face*) rū ba rū, sonh ā sonh, lab ā

To Traverse, kuchalnā, ulatnā, tarasnā, kāṭnā, [illegible] -k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūdiman-k, [illegible] -k; —— (*as horses*) tāpnā, [illegible]

[illegible] (*in consideration*)

[illegible] (*with regard to*

[illegible] (*to his face*) us ke munh [illegible]

[illegible] (*to-day*) āj, din-par; —— (*to-night*) āj-rāt, [illegible]

Tray, kaṭh-barūkī, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār

Trap-stool, kikar-mūṛā, chatar-nāṛ.

To Toast, senknā, bhūnnā, biryān-k, lāl-k, barishta-k, sondhānā, —— (*a person*) yād-k.

A Toast, sondhā takṛā; —— (*beauty*) shuhra e afāk.

Tobacco, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, gūrī, from gūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindustān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced, —— (*bad -*) phasākū, —— (*cut -*) sulfā —— (*- house*) bhinḍe-khāna

Tobacconist, tambākū-ga, tambākū-farosh.

Toddy, corrupt of tārī, *the juice of the palm-tree*

Toe, pair kī unglī i pāe

Together, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sathī, ek hai̯e men, ek jīe, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek man, shāmil-hal, —— (*all together*) ek kalam, —— (*to fight together*) mūra-mūrī-k, —— (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k, —— (*without intermission*) puhant, ālṣ-t-tawātur, ek-lakht, —— (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil, —— (*contiguously*) milā-ke, bhṛa̯e ke, —— (*together with*) hamrā i, sāthī-sath, samet

Toil, mihnat, rani, kofi, pariśram dukh, dauṛ-dhūp, kasht, tapas tāh sar-zanish, tag'apo, koshish, —— (*snare*) jāl, khabbar, kamand

To Toil mihnat- &c -k, dukh-bharnā, dauṛna, jān-ghaṭnā or -ragaṛna, sar-marnā lohu pani-k, rabarī dauṛna, dhupnā, dauṛ-dhup-k

Toilsome, mihnat-talab, thaka ū, parishramī

Toilsomeness, mihnat-talabī

Token, nishan, 'alāmat, asār, chinh, patā, dalīl, vadgūrī, chitā,onī, taghna

Tolerable, sahī u, tahammul-paẓīr, mumkinu-t-tahammul, kabil-bardasht, sarsarī, —— (*passable*) chalā,ū, mirā-wasī.

Tolerably, i'tidāl-se, ansat-se ansā-wansā

Tolerant, ṣulah kull, shakebā, burd-bor, sahā,ū

To Tolerate, jaẓr-i, rawā-i, hone- &c -denā, matiyānā; —— (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahna

Toleration, jawāz, ighmaz, chashm-poshī, matyā o, ṣalāhiyat i kulli, tajāhul.

Toll, zakāt, sāir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh bhārā, chūngī, mūṭhī.

To Toll, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārna, ghmaṭa-bajānā

Toll-gatherer, zakātī, chaukī-dār, ḥmdiyā, guzarbān.

Tomb, kabar, gor, makbara, marār, mazkad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chazrī, ḳabr-gāh, shahar i khāmoshān, dargāh, samādgrih.

Tombless, be-kabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

Tombstone, takhtai ḳabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

Tomtit, (*small bird*) pīdṛī, phudkī.

Tone, lahja, laz; —— (*sound*) āwāz, sadā, nawā, sabd, ghun, —— (*elasticity, &c*) simat, pasār-takat.

Tongs, dast-panāh, chimtā, syānthā, sandāsī.

Tongue, jībh, rasnā, lisān zabān; —— (*language*) zabān, bolī, bhākhā, bānī, lahjala; —— (*mother-tongue*) gharī-zabān, janamī-bhākhā; —— (*of a balance, &c.*) kāntā; —— (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahnā, jībh band-k, jībh-s, mutha dāb-s, zabāndābnā; —— (*a tongue-scraper*) jībhī.

To [illegible] (*the gland in cattle*) kanṭī, gilā.

Too, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, barā, nihāyat, ṣafat, fuzūl, saras, hadd se ziyāda, bahuti; —— (*likewise*) bhī, hūn, nīz.

Tool, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl, ālāt), tabeṛā.

Tooth, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; —— (*taste*) chāt, chaskā, chāshnī; —— (*cog*) dānṭī, khūnṭī; —— (*teeth and nail*) nakhūn dāntan, tan o man, dil o jān; —— (*to meet full in the teeth*) muhā-or mukh-bherā-milnā; —— (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke mūnh par kaho; —— (*to cast in the teeth*) muuh par lānā, —— (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pīsnā, ānkh-dikhlānā, —— (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamkī par ham karenge.

Toothache, dard i dandān, dant-pīr, dānt-kā dard.

Tooth-brush, datwan, miswāk.

Toothless, murlā, popla, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā; —— (*impotent*) dast-kotāh.

Tooth-pick, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod, tinkā

Tooth-powder, manjan, missī, sunūn.

Top, sar, sir, sikhā, phunang, chontī, kulla; —— (*- string*) lattū; —— (*from top to toe*) sir-se pānw-lag, —— (*cover*) top, topī, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī, —— (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; —— (*crown*) chandi; —— (*of a plant, &c*) bāl, ghendhī, chontlī, khosha; —— (*brim*) manh, lab; —— (*plaything*) lattū, bhaunrī, bangi, —— (*used adjectively*) upi nata, ūpar-kā.

To Top, dhoknā, dabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā

Topaz, topāz, *or* pukhrāj, zabarjad.

Topple dabūsū, pi,u, bāda-parast, dariyā-nosh, samundar-sokh, saghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh, —— (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh

Topful, labrez, nāk ā nāk, munh a munh

Top heavy, sir-bhārī, sar-garan *or* garan-sar.

Topic, (*subject*) mazmūn, mauzū', mudd'ā, mansha, bhūm' i, zamīn zikr, hakīkat

Topsy turvy, ulat-pulat, ulta-pulta, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-nīche, tal-upar, gat-pat, darham-barham, loka-lok, lauf-pauf, ghamar-dal

Torch, mash'al, falīta, dāmat, mash'ala

Torch-bearer, mash'alchi, falīta-bardār.

Torment, aiyāsat, kalap, sitsnā, aziyat, 'aẓāb, dard, sa'ūbat, kales, shikanja, 'ikāb, santūp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī

To Torment, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuṛhānā, khijhānā, aiyāsat- &c -d, jalānā, tarsanā, marhoṛnā.

Tormentor, shikanja-kash, jallād, kassāb, gālim, mūẓī, —— (*in comp*) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

Tornado, āndhī, ṭufān, andh-kal, dhārhā

Torpid, ṭhiṭhrā, sarmā-zada, sun, be-harakat, be-hiss, bekhī.

Torpidity, Torpidness, ṭhiṭhrāhat, akrāhat, sarmā zadgī, be-hissī.

Torrent, sail, sailāb, sailān, juryān, nadī, tor.

Torrid, mashrūk; —— (*torrid zone*) mantuka,a mashrūk.

Tortoise, kachhūā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

Torture, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

To Torture, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛ-hānā

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhatak.

To Toss, (a.) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālnā, ulālnā, lokna, ghālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, khiṭhnā, —— (*as the horns*) ujhāṛnā; —— (*to agitate*) hilāṛnā, halchal-k; (n) lotnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, k [illegible] -gol-k, hal chal-k, taraphnā, [illegible] ghūmnā, ṭalmalānā.

Total, [illegible] jumlagī, tamāmī, jam', jum[illegible]wāra, gaṭṭarī.

Totality, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

Totally, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, muṭlakan, ek-ḳalam.

To Totter, ḍagmagānā, larazna, dolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalnā, halbalānā.

Tottering, (*act of*) dāgmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

Touch, chūhāvat, lams, mas, mammāsat, sat, chhūt; —— (*of gold*) hānī; —— (*trial*) kasāo, tāo, parakh, 'ayār; —— (*of a pencil*) kashish, khīch; —— (*in music*) chhet; —— (*stroke*) chot, chok.

To Touch, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, taṭolnā; —— (*to reach*) antna, pānā, pahuṇnā, bhrutnā; —— (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasautī-chaṛhānā, —— (*to move*) hilānā, harakat-d; —— (*to melt*) naram-k, mulāyim-k, narmānā; —— (*to wear*) ghisnā, kātnā; —— (*to mention*) chalānā, ẓikr-k, nikālnā, —— (*to draw*) khīchnā, pherna, denā, lagānā; —— (*with a lance or needle*) uchkānā; —— (*to meet*) milnā, bhiṛnā, lagnā, —— (*to touch up*) jhār-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k; —— (*to touch at*) lagān-k, laugar-k

Touch-hole, rauzak kā sūrākh, sorāo, ranjak.

Touchiness, chiṛchiṛāhat, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizāj.

Touching, (*concerning*) men, ḳakk-men, bābat-men; —— (*pathetic*) rikkat-āmez, gham-angez.

Touchstone, kasautī, mi'yār, mihak, sang i 'ayār.

Touchwood, khukṛī-lakṛī, shu'la, hezam.

Touchy, jaliyā, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

Tough, chimṛā, mazbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

To Toughen, chimṛānā, mazbūt ho-jānā

Toughness, chimṛāhat, sakhtī, mazbutī

Tour, daur, saṛ, siyāḥat, gasht, pherā; —— (*turn*) bārī, nauhat, badlī, daura.

Tournament, nezā-bāzī, jhūṭhī-laṛāī

To Tousle, jhontiyāna, jhujhkornā, jhatakna.

Tow, (*flax*) pat, patwa; —— (*rope*) gun, rassī.

To Tow, (*to draw*) khaunchnā, tannā.

Toward, (*prep*) kī-taraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, kī-jānib

Towardliness, honhārī, agmanāī, &c.

Towardly, Toward, tarbiyat-pazīr, nekī-pazīr, 'ilm-pazīr, honhar, agmana, bar-khurdār.

Towel, dast-māl, rū-māl, sath, angochhā

Tower, burj, mīnār, lat, gargaj

To Tower, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

Town, shahar, kasba, balda, gānw, nagrī, deh, nagar; —— (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād, thun, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chanda, *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore, pattan also signifies a *town* or *city*, Chīnā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhlī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

Town-hall, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathāī.

Townsman, shahrī, kasbātī, nāgar; —— (*of the same town*) ham-shahrī, swa-nagarī.

Toy, khilaunā, bāzīcha mūrat, kaṭh-putlī; —— (*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. *play*, &c.).

To Toy, khelnā, ḳhushī-k, rāo-chāo- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-masākh-k, khel-k, katārī-k.

Toying, chūmā-chātī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-khelī, la'bat-bāzī

Toyish, shokh, khel-khilārī, nakhre-bāz.

Toyishness, shokhī, khilār-pan or -panā.

Toyman, bāzīcha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

To Tie, ḳalābāk; —— (*stutter*) ghaṭnā, ḳnaṛī; —— (*tremble*) kalā'i-gar, rangar; —— (*trained*) kalā'i-kash.

To Trace, pair- [illegible] rāwī-k, pūrnā, painde-pair- [illegible] pānā, nikālnā; —— (*to mark out*) [illegible] rānā.

Tralfe, khojhī, surāgh-gir, 'alāmat-shināṣ, shatī, paishnās; —— (*of stolen goods*) pankā.

Track, līk, naḳsh i pā, pag-ḍandī, gobar, rāh, path.

To Track, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍandī- &c. -lenā; —— (*to tow*) gun-khaunchnā.

Tracking, (*towing*) khaunchā,o; —— (*tracing*) pairawī.

Trackless, be-līk, *or* -rāh, *or* -nishān.

Track-rope, gun; —— (*to go by*) gun par-j.

Tract, panja, ḳadam, pair; —— (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des; —— (*treatise*) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

Tractable, hukm-bardār, mahkūm, narm, mulāyim, gharib, sāṣū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī, —— (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

Tractableness, hukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, ghariībī, ghurbat

Trade, Traffic, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopār, banj, saudā, did o sitad, leh-deh, mu'āmalat, byoh'ār, kārbar, bahālī, —— (*forced*) warā; —— (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, hurfat, uddha, hunar, kasb, faun.

To Trade, Traffic, saudā-garī- &c -k, banjnā.

Trader, saudā-gar, tājir, bopārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sahūkar, kārbarī, bais, baiswāṣū.

Tradesman, (*mechanic*) kārīgar, ahl hurfa, &c. peshawar, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

Tradesmen, Tradespeople, &c. ahl i kasab, ahl. hurfa.

Tradition, tadāwul, naḳl, rwāyat, kahā'at, bāt, ḥadīs.

Traditional, Traditionally, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunāī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, rabānī, nasabnasab, pusht ba pusht, mankul, naklī.

To Traduce, tuhmat- &c. -b *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

Traducement, tuhmat, ittirū, buhtan, dhānsā, pharphand, lan.

Traducer, mufturī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, ittirā-sāz, dhansat, pharphandī

Traffic, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā khonchī, saudāgari.

Tragedy, (*calamity*) musībat, āfat, kiyāmat, ghazab.

Tragical, haibat-nak, hau-nāk, muhīb.

Tragicalness, haibat-nakī, haul-nākī, &c.

To Trail, (*a*) ghasītnā, ghasiyānā, thirrūnā, khīchnā, khirī-leṭnā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislānā, kukārnā; (*n.*) suharna, ghasatnā.

Train, (*tail*) dum; —— (*of a garment*) gail, dāman; —— (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjira-bandī, lajbanch, morchāl, jilo; —— (*method*) sūrat, ḍhab; —— (*retinue*) ḳor, jaleb, parā, ḥashmat, pā,o-rikāb; —— (*of guns, &c.*) ḳatār, pāṅtī; —— (*of powder, &c.*) lakīr, rasī; —— (*match*) battī, fatīla.

To Train, (*educate*) sikhānā, uthānā, banānā, nikālnā, lilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,o-rī-d, adab-d; —— (*dogs*) sher-k.

Train-bearer, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

Train-oil, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

Traitor, daghā-bāz, khā,in, namuk-ḥarām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, be-watā, thag; —— (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; —— (*to country*) watan-dushman, des-birodhī.

Trammel, chhand, pā-band, pai-karā, pai-karī.

To Trample, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kūndnā, mardnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-marden-k, lat-gindlen-k, lat-kaundā-k ; —— (*as horses*) tāpnā, nāl-[illegible] -paṛpaṛānā.

Trampling, [illegible]

Trap, [illegible] de-khudī, magantā.

Tranquil, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, murafā, thīr.

Tranquillity, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, kal, rāḥat, rifāh *or* rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭmīnān.

To Transact, chalānā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kārguzārī-k, mu'āmala-k *or* -lagānā.

Transaction, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāqa, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.

To Transcend, sabqat- &c. r *or* -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'īd-h.

Transcendency, subqat, pash-dastī, bālā-dastī, taqaddum, peshī, ghalba.

Transcendent, bālā-dast, fā,iq, fauq, ṭāq, be-naẓīr, ektā *or* yaktā, pesh-dast, adhīk, saras.

Transcendently, nihāyat, hadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

To Transcribe, naql-k, utārnā, utrābat-k.

Transcriber, kātib, naql-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

Transcript, naql, nuskha, utārā, manqūl.

Transfer, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

To Transfer, sompnā, ,imma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, ṭakranā, gale-gānthnā ; —— (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To Transfix, pārwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

To Transform, Transfigure, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

Transformation, Transfiguration, maskh, tabdīl i ṣūrat.

To Transgress, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, tālnā, torna ; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c. -k.

Transgression, tajāwuz, ta'addī ; —— (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khatā, farāmoshī, nisiyānī, kotāhī, taqṣīr ghat

Transgressor, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taqṣīr-wār, mukhṭī, qāṣir, ghatiā.

Transient, Transitory, chalū-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'ārẓī, hardam-tabdīl, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-buniyād, amt, alopī.

Transiently, jāte-hū,e, ,imnan, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c. -se.

Transientness, Transitoriness, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-buniyādī, chanchalā,ī.

Transition, tabdīl, taghīr, taghsiyur, gu,ārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

Transitive, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

Transitory, fānī, nā-pā,edār, be-baqā.

To Translate, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiqāl-k.

Translation, tarjuma, chhap, ulṭā, sangrah, lekhtī ; —— (*of humours*) ulambā , —— (*a literal translation*) taḥt o laf,ī.

Translator, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

To Transmigrate, nakl makān-k, pā,eturūb-k.

Transmigration, nakl-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwāgaun *or* āwāgawan.

To Transmit, bhejnā, irsāl-k, paṭhānā, pahunchānā, chalānā ; —— (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

Transmutation, tabdīl, tabādul, istihāla.

Transom, (*lintel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

Transparency, shaffāfī, barrāqī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā, ujaltā.

Transparent, shaffāf, barrāq, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal, pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurī.

To Transpire, uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

To [illegible]

Transplant, rompaṇhār, sākīl.

Transport, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-khabī, be-khudī, mastī, magantā.

To Transport, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-lejānā ; —— (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k ; —— (*as anger, &c.*) be-khosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k ; —— (*to ravish*) be khud-k, be ḥawās-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

Transportation, (*banishment*) jilā-waṭanī ; —— (*carriage*) intiqāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

Transported, muntaqal ; —— (*banished*) des-nikālā.

To Transpose, qalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

Transposition, taqlīb, inqilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ultā, kabīr kā ulṭā, qalb.

To Transude, risnā, pasījnā.

Transverse, āṛā, benḍā, tirchhā, ṛū, chīrā, konā-kānī, ṭeṛhā.

Transversely, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

Trap, kal, jāntī, dabkara, dām, chorkhadhā *or* -garhā, pā,e-dām ; —— (*-ball*) gendī *or* pheṇdā-ṭorā ; —— (*game*) goll ḍanḍā ; —— (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

To Trap, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phaṇsānā, uljhānā.

Trap-door, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

Trappings, jhabbe, ārā,ishen, kīnaten, āwā,ī, fitrāk, shikār-band.

Trap-stick, ḍanḍī, ṭorā.

Trash, agar-bagar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghāsphus, kūrā, kurkaṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khāyā, khogīr kī bharti, kachrā, paṛyal, saryal.

Travail, dard i zih, pīr, war'e, ḥamal.

To Travail, jannā, pīr mein-h, dard-khānā.

Travel, safar, musāfirat, saiyāhat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To Travel, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, hides-jānā *or* -phirnā.

Traveller, musāfir, saiyāḥ, safarī, parjatanī, rāhgīr, rāhī, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnus-sabīl, rāhrau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, biramanī.

Travelling, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

Travels, (*history of*) safar-nāma, siyar-nāma.

To Traverse, ṭai-k, phirnā.

Tray, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chaugosha, tabāk, changer ; —— (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

Treacherous, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhalī, badzāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, mutafannī, farfandī, fasādī.

Treacherously, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

Treachery, Treacherousness, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad-zātī.

Treacle, tiriyāk ; —— (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

Tread, qadam, chāl, ṭāp, khatkā, dhab-dhab, parparāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragaṛ.

To Tread, qadam-r, pāṅw- &c. -r, chalnā, charhnā, kūndnā, raundnā, chahalnā ; —— (*corn, &c.*) dā,onā, [illegible], kūṭnā, kuchal-ṭ [illegible] mānḍnā ; —— (*as birds*) jūruā, char[illegible]

Treadle, gorpā,, kargā, kumbhal ; —[illegible]

Treason, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadr, na[illegible] chhal, fasād.

Treasure, khazāna, rokaṛ, toṛā ; —— (*hoard*) damṛī, dafīna, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

To Treasure, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

Treasurer, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokaṛiyā,

TREAD, (*enlertainment*) ziyāfat, sishtūchār, mihmānī, khānā, je,onār.

To TREAT, (*to settle*) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkahī- &c. -k; —— (*to use*) sulūk- &c. -k, rakhnā; —— (- *well*) akhlāk-k; —— (*a guest*) khilana, ziyāfat-k; —— (*to manage*) uṭhānā, banānā; —— (*to mention*) zikr-k, bayān-k.

TREATISE, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.

TREATMENT, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'at, chāl, ḍhang, bhā,o, tajwīz, mu'ālija, kartūt; —— (*ill treatment*) bad-sulūkī, kū-dhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā,o; —— (*good treatment*) husn i sulūk, sūbhā,o.

TREATY, mu'āmala, be,ohār, kaul-karār, 'ahd o-paimān, karār-madār, banā,o, bāchhā-bandhī, sulh-nāma, kaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, ti-gunā, si-chand; —— (*in music*) zīr, sīl.

TREE, darakht, per, gāchh, jhār, rūkh, brichh, shajar, taru; —— (*varieties of*) sāgwān, sīsoṅ, shīsham, muhuā, bhandrā, ārūsa, jāl, arnā-baruā, surkhbed, kachnār, to,ān, gāb, kadam, nīm, bakā,en, ara, māltī, pūkar, pīlū, maulsarī, jāmū, de,odār, āsoj, palās, pīpal; —— (*for matches*) kumbhī.

TREE-FELLER, kāti' ush-shajar.

TREFOIL, tarīfal, tarfīl.

To TREMBLE, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, larzanā, halbalānā, phurphurānā, dolnā, thulaknā, larkharānā.

TREMBLINGLY, thartharāhat- &c. -se, larzish-se.

TREMENDOUS, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, darāunā, muhīb.

TREMOUR, kapkapī, kampāhat, larzish, thartharāhat, ḍaldalāhat, halbalāhat, halhalī, phurphurī, ra'asha, halbalāhat, tharharī.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, kampāhā, thartharāhā, larzān.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) salābat-kūcha, sangarh.

TRENCHER, kathrā, taghār, kathautā

TREPAN, (*snare*) phāndhā, hal, kathiyā, dām.

To TREPAN, (*to trap*) phandhāna, phansāna.

TREPIDATION, (v. *tremour*) halchalī, ḍol-māl, salzala, larza, ghor.

To TRESPASS, chūknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c. -k.

TRESSES, zulf, gesū, kākul, turra, kākpachh, pattā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jat.

TRET, ūpar lap, sokhtanī, sokht, phā,o.

TREVET, (*tripod*) tigoṛā, degdān.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) sālis salāsa, taslīs.

TRIAL, āzmāish, imtihān, atkal, jānch; —— (*examination*, &c.) tajwīz, tahkīk (pl. tahkikāt), khoj, parachhā, fattīsa-farāgh, muhāsiba, mukābila, mukābara, mushā'ira, chhanī, parmān; —— (*of strength*) zor-āzmāī, hathū-pechī, hathāpāī.

TRIANGLE, musallas, si-gosha, ti-konā, tirsar; —— (*equilateral*) mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya.

TRIANGULAR, samboasā-sā; —— (*piece of cloth*) te-kalī.

TRIBE, [illegible]roh, jāt, baran, āsram, tabār, kāfa, (*same town*) hamsā, kul, farīk, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.

TOY, khilaunā, ranj, dard, ghum, dukh, kales, koft, bipat, nā-chīz, hech, āfat, mushkil.

To TOY, khel masnad, mahkama, chabūtrā, masland masākh-(from masnad) lakar-kot.

TOYING-KEY, bāj-guzār, khirāj-guzār.

TOYING, khelnā, bāj, khirāj, rakhī, chasth, peshkash.

TRICE, jhap, turant, lap-de; —— (*he returned in a trice*) jhap se pher āyā.

TRICK, hīla, bahāna, ṭīl-ṭol, fasn, dava, nāyak, chāṭak-bāzī, chha-sāt, roṇṭī, hack-phan, mojāt, pen-āt, shokhī, bikwat, thag-bidyā, ḍhappā, gāl kalā, [illegible] dast-chālākī, āṛrat, ra khatī, rindī, [illegible] almat, kapaṭ, sharārat [illegible] chāṭ, chaskā, bad-khoī, kūbān; —— [illegible] hāth.

To TRICK, thagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī- &c. -k, dhandlānā, ghota-d, bā,olī-d.

TRICKISH, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhliyā, pakhandī, almaṭī, kaptī, rind.

To TRICKLE, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tirtirānā, bundiyānā, thopriyānā, jharuā, ḍhalaknā, jānā, girnā, ṭapaknā.

TRIDENT, tri-sūl, tirsūl *or* trishūl; whence the Tirsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.

TRIENNIAL, si-sāla, tisāla, tīn-barsā *or* tīn-varshā.

TRIER, jāchanhār, imtihānī.

TRIFLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, thorī bāt, chutkulā.

To TRIFLE, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-ṭoī-k, gawānā, bitānā, gīt-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, k'i i 'abas-k, khelkaṭarī-k; —— (*to trifle away one's time*) din-gawānā.

TRIFLER, makhī-mār, khilārī, ṭapāṭoiyā, sālub-zāda, harza-go, 'abas-kār, padnā, padorā.

TRIFLING, halkā, subuk, ochha, chhichorā, sifta, bilillī, larbāola, garra-sā, kam, chutkulāsā; —— (*unimportant*) chhoṭṭā, thorā, sahaj, sahal.

TRIFLINGLY, subukī- &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.

TRIGGER, kal, bandūk-kī kal.

TRILATERAL, si-pahal, si-taraf, musallas.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) si-harfī, sulāsī.

TRIM, lahak, thartharī, tatāna.

To TRILL, lahaknā, thartharānā.

TRILLION, padam, dhūl; —— (*billion*) sankh.

TRIM, banā-ṭhanā, chhilā-chhālā, tarāsha-khurāsha, muḳatta'.

To TRIM, taiyār-k, āsāsta-k, banānā, sanwārnā, sajānā, sudhārnā, kalam-k, chhāntnā, kasar-k, mukassar-k; —— (*to clip*) kataranā, tarāshnā; —— (*to adjust*) thīk-k, durust-k; —— (*a lamp*) ukasnā, sikna, lahti'ā.

TRIMLY, thāṭh- &c. -se, durustī-se.

TRIMMER, dūdūsī, ḳābūchī, do-gandī chittī, ishti'ālak.

TRIMMING, zark-bark, jhakjhak, jhalājhal, kām, zerdāman.

TRIMNESS, ṭhāṭh, tīm-ṭām, tumtarāḳ, sāzbāz.

TRINITY, tasīs, sālis salāsa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat *or* tri-mūrti.

TRINKET, zewar-maṣnū'ī, bhaglī-gahnā, gahnā, paṭṭā, rez-rawā.

TRIP, langī, &c phurat [illegible], —— (*mistake*) chūk, khatā; —— (*journey*) safar, bihār.

To TRIP (*up*) langī- *or* chapras- *or* bichhiyā-mārnā; [illegible]okar- *or* uthak- *or* sikandarī-khānā, nah-lena, pāiw-lagnā, nākhun-lenā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*as the tongue*) larbarānā, larkharānā, uṭhaknā, laṭpaṭnā; —— (*lightly*) jhamak se chalnā, thiraknā, jhanaknā, thunaknā.

TRIPARTITE, tribhāgī, tipbānkā, musallas.

TRIPE, āut, antarī, rūda, ojharī, pachaunā, chūstā.

TRIPLE, ti-gunā, si-chand, tihrā, ti-tahā, ti-partā, si-larā, tebrā.

To TRIPLE, tihrānā, sichand-k, musallas-karnā.

TRIPLET, musallas, tripad, tribhangī.

TRIPLICATE, par-paṭh, musallas.

TRIPLICATION, tihrāwaṭ, tasīs, tribhagtā, si-chandī.

TRIPOD, tripad, ti-pāī, si-pāya *or* sipā.

Tripura, tīsrā-dēś.

Trite, purānā, kadīmī, mashhūr; —— (*tritenes*) [illegible] sagī.

To Triturate, &c. [illegible]

Triver, ti-pā'ī, [illegible] tre-goda.

Trivial, halkā, hīnaj, sabuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḳadar, sādhā, kam.

Trivially, subkī- &c. -se, halkā'ī-se.

Trivialness, halkā'ī, subukī, be-ḳadrī.

Triumph, fatiḥ, fīrozī, jai, jīt, ghalba, bijai.

To Triumph, shahāna- *or* mangal-gānā, dundubhī- *or* shādiyāna-bajnā *or* -bajānā, jītnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; —— (*to insult*) fatiḥ-jatānā, ḳāṭe par namak chhiṛaknā, jale par lon lagānā, ukṭārnā.

Triumphal, shādiyāna, fīrozī, mangalī.

Triumphant, Triumpher, fatiḥ-mand, fīroz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muẓaffar, manṣūr; —— (- *march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

Triumphantly, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, ghalibāna.

Triolop, phūhar, gegī, bodlī, bhishṭal.

Tronage, kayālī, bayā'ī, taulā'ī.

Troop, garoh, firka, tā'ifa, jathā, jamā'at, ḥalḳa, jhund, ghol, samū, tāndā, dhāṛā, tūng, jūḳ, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, *a cornet*, —— (*of horse*) risāla; —— (*in troops*) jūḳ jūḳ.

To Troop, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā *or* -jānā, *or* -daurnā.

Trooper, sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, chaṛhaitā, bārgīr, turk-sawār.

Troops, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

Trope, majāz, anyokt, ḍrishtānt, tamsīl.

Trophy, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanīmat.

Tropic, sakrānt *or* saṅkrānt; —— (- *of Cancer*) dā'irā e rāsu-s-sartān, ḳhaṭṭ i sartān, parmalp; —— (*of Capricorn*) ḳhaṭṭ i jadī, dyāwrit.

Trot, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdar; —— (*an old trot*) būḍhī khaṅk.

To Trot, dulkiyon-ī *or* -chalnā, khudrānā.

Trotter, dulkīhā; —— (*foot*) kadam-būz; —— (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

Trouble, dukh, tasdī', taklīf, īṛā, dard i sar, kalesh, ranj, atpatāng, mashaḳḳat, bagṛā, muḥnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, dīḳk dārī, thak-thak, ut-pāt, bikaṭ, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rubar; —— (*perplexity*) uṭnāb, be-ḳarārī, akāhat, hairānī; —— (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; —— (*with great trouble*) ba-jarī saḳīl, ba-hazār taklīf.

To Trouble, satānā, chheṛnā, khujhānā, chirhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuṛhānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, dīḳk- &c. -k, dukhānā, tasdī'- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rubrānā, fikr-k; —— (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghaughohā, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, muẓtarib- &c. -k, aklānā; —— (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kijiye.

Troubled, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muẓtarib, be-ḳarār, āshufta, dū-clint, gham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, dīḳk.

Troubler, dukh-dā'ī *or* -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.

Troublesome, ranj-āwar, ṭhak-ṭhak, bhārī, ṭeṛhā, atpatāngī, saḳīl, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūzī.

Troublesomely, dīḳk-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

Troublesomeness, ranj-āwarī, dīḳk-dārī, kaṭhintā.

Trough, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, ḍongī, nānd, ḳūndā, charhī, tagḥār.

Trousers, pā'e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarūwīl; —— (*parts of*) mīyānī, kishta, toriz, kūnda; —— (*string*) izār-band, nārā; —— (*band*) nefa.

Trout, ghenṭī, machhlī.

Trowel, karnī, surmaj, ṭīāṛī, kasnī.

[illegible]

To Truckle, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jigjigī-k.

Truckle-bed, chor-palang.

To Trudge, pair-ghasīṭnā, rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāīṅ-k, dhūnā, pair dhāwarī-k, daur-dhūmp-k.

True, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, ḥaḳḳ, yakīn, wājibī, ṣaḥīḥ, durust, ṭhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣiḳ, salāmat, ṣādiḳu-l-bayān; —— (*faithful*) sa-dharmī, sukritī, wafā-dār; —— (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; —— (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, ẓahīr-parwar, barchan-pāl, sat-bādī; —— (*very true*) amannā, ṣadaḳnā.

True-born, True-bred, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḥalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulīn.

True-hearted, ṣāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

Trull, mālzādī; —— (*strumpet, &c.*) ḍhemnī.

Truly, wāḳa'ī, al-ḥaḳḳ, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-ḥaḳḳ.

To Trump up, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, gaṛhnā.

Trumpery, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā'e-boghma, ṭhaṭhar bakhar.

Trumpet, Trump, turhī, nafīr, ḳarnā'e, būḳ, sūr, singā, surnā'e, būnkā, bheṛiyā, bājā, sankh, ran-singā, kandāl; —— (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; —— (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā *or* -phūnknā.

To Trumpet, dhandhorā-pīṭnā, naḳūrā-bajānā.

Trumpeter, singāriyā, ḳarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

To Truncheon, sontiyānā.

Trunk, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwat, astam, peṛī; —— (*of an animal*) musla, dhaṛ, rund, ḥoth; —— (*snout*) ḳhurṭūm; —— (*chest*) ṣandūḳ; —— (*of an elephant*) sūnd; —— (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah rag.

Truss, (*bundle*) pūlā, ẓāmin, langotā.

Trust, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrū, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; —— (*credit*) udhār, ḳarz; —— (*charge*) hawāla, zimma, taulīad, rakhwālī.

To Trust, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r *or* -jānnā, ṭaṭmiyānā; —— (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; —— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

Trustee, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.

Trustee, mu'tamid, mu'taḳid, āsrait; —— (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

Trustiness, amānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā'ī, kharā'ī, ṣadāḳat.

Trust-worthy, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḳābil i i'timād, ḳābil i i'tibār.

Trusty, amānat-dār, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; —— (*strong*) maḍbūṭ.

Truth, sach, rāstī, ḥaḳḳ, ṣidḳ, sat, durustī, taḥḳīḳ, ḥaḳīḳat, sānch, ṣidāḳat; —— (*in truth*) fil-ḥaḳīḳat, fil-wāḳa'ī, asl, nafsu-l-amr, sach much.

To Try, āzmā'ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā'ona, dekhbhāl, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajā lenā, [illegible]sgutī- &c. -[illegible]ner [illegible]; —— (*attempt*) -ish, phūn phūṅ, tharangī, ṭarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

Tyrian, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

Tuba, bukā, bāṅp, baphārī; —— (*the vapours*) [illegible] bā[illegible]; —— (*to have the vapours*) (-bukā, -bakkī-b.

[illegible] ī, bulaknā, dam-mārnā,

[illegible] -ḳalamūn, mu-

[illegible] chhoṛī, mūṅh, [illegible] dabānā, [illegible] ṭaijur,

Tue [illegible] (to [illegible] day.

Tuft, tuf[illegible] gol, guchchā, jhauā, juṭṭā, tāj, parchaṁ, chonḍā, jhaṇḍ.

Tufted, tufted-dār, chonḍe- &c. -dār.

Tug, khich, sinch, kashish.

To Tug, khichnā, tānnā, sinchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; —— (*to strive*) paṭūṭ-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

Tuition, ta'līm, tādīb, tarbiyat, talqīn, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

Tulip, lāla *or* la'la, shaqā'iq.

Tumble, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhāṛ.

To Tumble, (n.) girnā, gir-paṛnā, khasnā, dhamliyānā, dhanā, bhahrānā, pachhāṛ-khānā; —— (*to roll about*) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-pot-k, tale-ūpar-h; —— (*as a tumbler*) kalā-bāzī-k; —— (*tumultuously*) rele-pele-ūnā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to throw down*) girānā, girā- *or* ḍāl-*or* ḍhā-d.

Tumbler, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rassa-bāz, koutikī, kanjar; —— (*pigeon*) girih-bāz; —— (*cup*) ābkhora, kaṭorā.

Tumour, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

Tumult, bakheṛā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hul-chal, kheṛbaṛī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; —— (*to be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

Tumultuous, balchalī, āshobī, daugait.

Tunbelli ied, 'azimu-l-batan, ṭondail, kaftūr, baṛ-pet, kuppā.

Tune, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ter, lahn, āhang, tān, āl[illegible] surāwart, tarānā, makām, rūh, rāg, rāgnī; —— (*harmony*) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; —— (*to be out of tune*) berang-h; —— (*to be in tune*) ras par-h.

To Tune, (a) millānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; —— (*inst.*) charhānā, ṭanṭanānā; —— (*to sing*) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

Tunepul, mīṭhā, shīrīṇ, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-ābang.

Tuneless, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

Tunic, (*integument*) khalṛī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

Turband, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, phetā, batānā, agāvī, pagiyā, mundāsā, mandīl; —— (*stuffing of*) tahpech; —— (*wearing a turband*) dastār-band.

Turbid, gudlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḍhabrā, gāṛhā, tira, kadarj.

Turbidness, gadlāī, kadūrat, ālūdagī, ḍhabrāī.

Turbulence, iṭtirāb, be-karārī, iṭtirār, khalbalī; —— (*tumultuousness*) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdaṅgī, fasād.

Turbulent, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

Turbulently, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

Turd, (*filth, excrement*) gūh, ghāyat, bishṭā.

Turf, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

Turf, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

Turgid, (*bombastic*) laffāzī, mubālagha-āmez.

[illegible] (*[illegible] or collar*) fīl-murch, perū.

To Turn, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, mornā, chakkar-mārnā *or* -khānā, bhauṛiyānā, tyorānā; —— (*to [illegible]*) mutawajjih-h, sanmukh-h, mukh-h, dakh tāknā; —— [illegible] jhukānā; —— (*to turn palate*) mu[illegible] —— (*to change*) phir- *or* badal-j, rū-gardān-ī; —— (*- out*) nikāl kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā, ho-ā nā, honā; —— (*- as milk*) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; —— (*account*) kām-ānā; —— (*to rent*) maukūf-h, mach h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramā phor- &c. -d, phor-phūr-k, ulṭānā, sandhānā, rū-g dān-k; —— (*to make observe*) multafit- &c. -k, lā khīchnā; —— (*ivory, &c.*) kharādnā, kharād-utāra —— (*to form*) banānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to sharpe* pahaṭnā; —— (*to change*) badal-ā, tabdīl-k; — (*to make*) karnā; —— (*- the stomach*) matlānā; — (*to infatuate*) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; —— (*direct*) chalānā, lagānā; —— (*to double in*) moṛn —— (*to expel*) nikālnā, bāhar-k; —— (*to retu* paltānā, lauṭānā, tālnā; —— (*- the back*) pīṭ-d -dikhlānā; —— (*to turn over, a book*) gardānn —— (*to be turned of*) ḍhalnā, paṛnā; —— (*I a not yet turned of thirty*) abtak ham tīs se nahīṅ ḍhal —— (*to turn the penny*) paisā-k, pher-phūr-k, ūṭal nāṭak-k, antas-bantas-k.

Turncoat, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

Turned, (*in a lathe*) makhrūd *or* makhrūt.

Turner, kharādī *or* kharrāṭ; —— (*a turner's business*) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

Turning, gardish, daurān, phirā,o, chakkar.

Turnip, shalgham, also shaljam.

Turnscrew, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

Turpentine, gunda-biroza, turmantīn.

Turpitude, bad-zātī, gillat, zalālat, khotā,ī.

Turret, kangūrā, ambāri, burjī, kalas; —— (*elephant's*) ḥaudā.

Turtle, (*tortoise*) kachhūā, kachhap, kamat, kurm *o* kūrma, sang-pusht.

Turtle-dove, fākhta, ḳumrī, panduk, totrū, ghūghī dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

Tush, Tut, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

Tusk, bīr, khūng, nāb, dānt.

Tusked, ẓū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

Tutor, atālīq, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

Tutorage, aṭālīqī, ustādī, ta'līm.

Tutty, tūtiyā; —— (*vitriol*) sang *i* tūtiyā.

Twang, ṭankor, pinpināhat, tintināhat, huṛhuṛī, tan, piukār, sharākā.

To Twang, ṭankornā, pinpināna; tintināna, huṛhuṛānā.

To Tweak, malnā, mīsnā, khīchnā, maroṛnā.

Tweezers, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

Twelfth, bārhāṅ *or* bārahwāṅ, duwāzdahum.

Twelve, bārah, duwāzdah, do,ādas *or* dwādash.

Twelve-month, bārah-māṣ, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

Twentieth, biswāṅ; —— (*twentieth part*) biswā.

Twenty, bīs, bīst, koṛī, 'asharūn, 'asharīn.

Twice, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; —— (*doubly*) dūgunā, dū-chand.

Twig, laṭe, chhṛī, pallo, shākh *or* shākhcha.

Twilight, godhūlī, dodhūlī, munh-andherā, sar i shām, andh mūndhā, gorūā dhākū, shafak, diyājan, diyā-lisā, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, gojrī berā, chirā,jale, dhūrī sānjh, dhundkālā, do-wakt milte, gau-dhūrī; —— (*come in the twilight*) do wākt milte ā,o.

Twin, tauam; —— (*- brother*) aulād-jhaulād bhā,ī.

Twine, sūtlī, risman; —— (*twist*) pech.

To Twine, banedīyānā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, lapetnā.

To Twitch, (*to twitch*) chhinaknā; —— (*to pinch*) nichoṇā, dābnā.

Twitch-a, Twitch-less, (*twitching-grass*) nāgdaut, dūb-daubhat, matki, jhapoṭi, ghāsnī, ...ā, ...ā, jhāṛmālāhat, jhāṛmālī; —— (*fit of twitching*) pal-mārte; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye*) parlatu-l-'ain, ek palak mein.

To Twinkle, ṭimṭimānā, jhaljhalānā, ṭunṭuṭunā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhāṛmālānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, phaṛaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā; jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tawāmān, jorā, jāwāz; —— (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To Twirl, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, bat, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljharī, aintha.

To Twist, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unāṛnā, murbiyānā, muraknā, barārnā, umeṭhnā, ā.endnā, bhāṇnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, hāṇnā, bal- &c. -d, lapet-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainthnā; —— (*instrument*) baṭnī.

To Twit, (*to sneer*) ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasot, jhatak, chilak, chamak, khaṅchā, naroṛ.

To Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, jhaṭaknā, anithnā, kātnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To Twitter, chūchchī-k, kichmichānā; —— (*to desire*) chatpatānā.

Two, do, du, —— (*two by two*) do do hoke

Two (adj.) dūā; —— (*-seer weight*) doserā; —— (*-per cent*) sad duī.

Two-fold, do-dhāā *or* dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, do-paṛtā, dū-gunā *or* dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān kā parda; —— (*tympany*) istaṅā.e tahli.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinh, pauhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab; —— (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kautā.

Typical, dāll, tamsīlī, drishṭāntawat.

Typicality, 'illatan, sababan, tamsīlan

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhayā-huā.

To Typify, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, kaharī, ghaṣabī.

Tyrannically, ẓālimāna, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, jabran.

To Tyrannise, zulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, zulm, jabr, andher, anīt, ḳahar, zor.

Tyrant, ẓālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafa-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhi, kashtī; —— (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, ẓalam, 'ālam- *or* mulk-sox, mardum- *or* khalk-āzar, yazīd, ḥāriṣ, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nau-sikh, nau-āmos, mubtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

Vacancy, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjāish, jagah, farighat, ta'ṭīl, chhuṭṭī; —— (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhilī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, khalla, polā, nu'ṭṭal; —— (*thoughtless*) be-fikar, ghāfil.

Vacation, ṭāgha, antar, ta'ṭīl, farāghat.

Vaccine, (*one who believes in a vaccine*) khalā kā ḳāil.

Vacuity, Vacuum, khalā, khulā, sunā, jauf.

Vagabond, aubāsh, bādhawāṛī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bhikūṛā, lukka, baraḥna, kamchor.

Vagrancy, ...ūna, ...bhūṛī, lukchā, ...rind.

Vague, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-muḳarrar, pā-mu'ālim.

Vain, bād-hawāī, dimāghī, khām; —— (*fruitless*) bayāī-khor, shekh-chilī; —— (*frivolous*) 'abas, lāhāṣil, be-fāida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rāigān, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; —— (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-namā, khud-rā.e, ghamaṇḍī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhōdr, ṭūchhā, lukka; —— (*vain titles*) khiyāl i khām *or* bāṭil; —— (*vain or disappointed love*) ishk i khām.

To be Vain, ur-chalnā, āsmān-par khalnchalā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, gaṣṣāf-zan, kalla-pan, shekhī-bāz, kangālter.

Vain-glory, lāf-zanī, gaṣṣāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī, kangāltirī.

Vainly, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fāida,tan-arth.

Vairian, jāl-lakrī, fas, billī-loṭan, billā gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlūā, naukar, chākar.

Valetudinarian, ta'īf.i-l-buniyād,dāimu-l-marz,sadā-rogī, janam-rogī.

Valiant, mazbūt, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

Valiantly, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

Valid, ḳāim, mustaḥkam, ṣahīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maẓbūt.

Validity, istihkām, ustuwārī, maẓbūṭī.

Valley, maidān, marg-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

Valour, maẓbūtī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jurʼat, shujāʼat, sūrtā, bīrtā, dilchalī

Valuable, garān-bahā, garān-ḳīmat, be-bahā, kīmatī; —— (*dear*) 'azīz, pyāra.

Valuation, ankāo, tashkhīṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, kadar, bibek, mol, ḳīmat, bahā, māhiyat, takkar.

To Value, mol- &c -k *or* -ṭhahrānā *or* -kahnā, ankna, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tauāshnā; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To Vamp, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā pūrānā-k.

Van, Vanguard, muhrā, barāwal, āgāī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairaḳ.

To Vanish, alopnā, ghāʼib-h, billā *or* nasā- *or* ur-j, jātā-rahnā, kāfūr- *or* hawā- *or* champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-h.

Vanity, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, sabukī, halkā-pan, khiyāl i khām, barāj, khiyāl-polāo, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-bayāī, khiyāl i bāṭil (pl. khiyālāt i bāṭil); —— (*arrogance*) su'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tantak, ahankār, hewa,o; —— (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bīnī; —— (*delusion*) bhagul.

To Vanquish, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-dālnā, latārnā.

Vanquisher, ghālib, jai-want, fatih-mand, bijaī.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nesha, sard, utirā, phīkā, be-sat, be-moā, sīṭhā, be-ras.

To grow Vapid, utarnā, phīkā-ho-jānā.

Vapidness, be-mazagī, phīkāī.

Vapourer, phōk bhāī, bharangī, tarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

Vapourish, bayālī, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; —— (*the vapours*) hāī, bāo-jhak, baul-dil; —— (*to have the vapours*) bāī-bukhār-chaṛhnā, bāo-jhakkī-h.

To Vapour, pāānā, balbalānā, balakna, dam-mārnā, ur-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalif, būḳalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwun, būḳalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-sabātī, be-karārī, nā-pāidārī.

Variably, mutalawwinan, be sabātī- &c. -se.

VARIATION, [illegible] mufārakat, khilāf.

VARIATION, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-mūl, judāī, kam-ziyād, ikhtilāf; —— (*of the compass*) firkat, farkah; —— (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, farq, byorā; —— (*in grammar*) taṣrīf, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To VARICOSATE, abrī- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARICOSITY, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chītar-ba-chītar, nau'-ba-nau', būqalamūn, abrī, jauhar-dār.

VARINGATION, rangā-rangī, būqalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

VARIETY, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ, ḳism ba ḳism, rakam-rakam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīl, chhoṭā-baṛā, kaifiyat, rangīnī; —— (*a variety of jewels*) ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ ke gahne lā.o.

VARIETIES, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

VARIOUS, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-baṛā, mukhtalif, munḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; —— (*several*) ka.ī-ka.ī, chandī; —— (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

VARIOUSLY, ka.ī ka.ī bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur tarah-se, ang-alag.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs, ẓilāf.

To VARNISH, luk- &c. -chaṛhānā, -phernā *or* -k, lāhautnā, lākhuā, lakhiyānā, lukhautā-k; —— (*to cover*) ḳhas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupatnā, chikuānā, kalap-lagnā *or* -d, kharādnā, raugnā, raugīn-k.

VARNISHER, lakherā, manihār, laherā; —— (*of pieces*) bot-banā, sukhan-sāz.

VARLET, bad-ẓāt, ḥarām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafs.

To VARY, (a.) pher- *or* badal-ḍ *or* -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; —— (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; —— (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmī, tābi', ra'īyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'īyatī, ra'īyat-garī, tabi'at, parjaī.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, ẓarf.

VAST, baṛā, 'aẓīm, wasī', kushādā, mahā, bahut, kasīr, apār, sangīn, bhārī, duriyā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, bā-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, baṛāī, 'aẓīmat, wus'at, kushādagī, ziyādatī, buhtāt, kasrat.

VAT, ḥauz, chah-bachā, māṭ, parchhā, gaddī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḳubba; —— (*cellar*) bhūṅ-gharā, gophā, bhauṅrā; —— (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; —— (*tomb*) andherī-koṭhrī.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gaẓāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To VAUNT, lāf- *or* gaẓāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

UNQUITY, ḥaẓīrī nāẓirī, har-jā-ḥaẓīrī.

UDDER, lewā, than, khīrī, pustān.

VEAL, bachhe kā gosht.

To VEER, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. ḥabāṭāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzī; (adj.) nabātārī.

VEGETABLES, ṭarkārī, bhājī, bakūlāt, tīan, banāspattī, nāshi.

To VEGETATE, baṛhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālīde-h.

VEGETATION, bālīdagī, namū, bāṛh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kasht, tundī, tezī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jaṣba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadīd, sakht, karsā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥādd, kaṭhin, keṭhor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawārī, bār-bardārī, maikash, wasīla, wāsṭā, ḥāmil; —— (*in medicine*) anupān, badraka.

VEIL, burḳ'a, nikāb, ghūnghaṭ, rūbend, makna, oṛhn-ā, -ī; —— (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; —— (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī-ke burḳ'e meṅ akṣar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To VEIL, burḳ'a-pahirnā *or* -oṛhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c. -k.

VEILED, burḳ'a-posh, maḥjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sīr, 'urūḳ; —— (*medium*) hast-andāz; —— (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; —— (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; —— (*turn*) ḳaul, ḍhang, rang, ṭaraḥ, ḥālat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, raggīlā, nasabā.

To VELICATE, kāṭnā, chūrnā, phūrnā, khūchnā.

VELLUM, ruḳ, khas, waṣlī.

VELVET, makhmal; (adj.) makhmalī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kauri-būk, kur-pazī.

VENALITY, sukhan-farosh, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīm-parastī.

To VEND, bechnā, bai'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, patīlnā.

VENDER, bechnewāyā, farosh anda; —— (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'aẓẓam, medhā, mānmdī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, maulā,i-khūna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To VENERATE, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'rīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, hurmat-r.

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, t'zāz, ta'zīm, tauḳīr, ihtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmī, nafsānī, shahwatī.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḥazz-nafsānī.

VENERY, rat, maithun, muhāsharat, jimā', subhat, rat-kol, kāmde.o madan; —— (*art of*) indrī-bajrī; —— (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, ratī-shāstar, (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zanī, faṣd.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, kharkharīyā.

VENGEANCE, intiḳām, badlā, bair, balā,e, ḳahar, ghazab, kryāmat, bajar, āfat, makāfāt, kharābī; —— (*with a vengeance*) balā,e-se, paizār-se, jūtī-se; —— (*to take vengeance*) intiḳām- &c. -lenā; —— (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere taṇ kyā ghazab ne lyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanīnā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chhimā-jog, hudr, ma'ẓūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, murg-māṅs shikārī-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, sanam, bis, bikh *or* bish.

VENOMOUS, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikhī-dhar, mūzī bikhiyā, bikhīlā.

VENT, sāṅs, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfas, rāh, makhārij khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhūāṅ-kash, dhāṅhārā —— (*air*) hawā; —— (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash dhūāṅ-rakh; —— (*sale*) khapat, kaṭt, rwāj, nikī kharīdārī.

To VENT, sāṅs- &c. -khīnā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ẓāhir —— (*to divulge*) ẓāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To VENTILATE, hawā-dār-k, bat-sauṅhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaha.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, pet-bolā,ū.

VENTURE, khaṭra, jokhim, ṣaeb, wasūs; —— (*chance*) nasīb, bhāg, parājabh; —— (*of goods*) khep, ṭāṇd —— (*at a venture*) andhā, mūndhī, atakkarles, aṭk bandī, ḳismat-pāe, be-tahāsha.

To **Venture**, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bishār-k, jokhim uṭhānā, mun-chalānā, ji-dastānā, nidar-hōnā &c. -k, khāg ūdhūṇ-k; —— (*to hazard*) khaṭra-ṭha. -nā-ṇā.

Venturer, **Venturesome**, **Venturous**, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, nasība-bāz, jan-bāz, sāhasī.

Venturously, dil-chalī- &c -se, be-nasībī.

Venturousness, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā-ī.

Venus, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmdeo, *Cupid*) rat, ratī, sūk; —— (*the star*) zuhra, nāhīd, lolī-falak, sukr.

Veracity, sachā-ī, rāstī, sadāqat, satyatā, hakk

Verandah, (from barāmadā), ghulām-gardish

Verb, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

Verbal, zabānī, munh-akhrī, munh-bolī, munh-zabānī, lafzī, lughwī, malfūzī, bartī, —— (*-order*) parwāngī, —— (*a verbal noun*) ism fa'il, shabd-kartā, ism i masdar, hasil bil-maṣdar

Verbally, **Verbatim**, laf̣an-ba-laf̣an, tabtī-lafzī, har-fan-harfan

Verbose, tul-kalām, jūl tawil, pur-go, ziyāda-go, laffāzī

Verbosity, pur-gōī, tūl, tulānī, ziyada-gōī

Verdant, sabz, hara, hariā, zamurradī, akhẓar, su-sabz tar o tara, hariyālā, gūnjat

Verdict, badan, budī, tajwīz, inṣāf

Verdigrease, zangār pitalī, zangār.

Verdure, sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, hareālī, tarāwat, hariyālī, damīdagī

Verge, kib, kināra, tīr, bīr, oī, aiwana, hadd

To **Verge**, jhukna, dhalna, larakna, pahunchnā, mā'il-h, damnā

Verification, tahkīk, tasdīk, sathar, ithbat, tashīh.

Verifier, muhakkik, sahkārī, tahkīk-wāz

To **Verify**, sabit-k, ithbat-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-hakkak-k, thahrānā, tahkīk-k.

Verity, sakā-ī, ṣil-wāqi', sach yakīnan

Verity, sach, rasti, hakīkat, satyata

Vermicelli, kirmani gandum, sewaiyā

Vermiculate, kulbula, —— (*-motion*) harkat i kirmi, kulbulahat

Vermiculi, kirmak, kīrā, chūna

Vermiform, kenchū-sā; —— (*vermifuge*) kenchū-mar, kirm-harn.

Vermilion, shangarf, īngūr, shanjarf, —— (*fig*) surkhī, lali.

Vermin, kīre-makore, kīṛe-patange, mūgiyāt (the pl. of mugī)

Vernacular, desī, mulkī, —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāsha

Vernal, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basaht-kālīn

Versatile, haft-rangī, bahu-rupiyā, har-fannā, asti'dād kull.

Verse, (*line*) misra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pāī; —— (*poetry*) nazm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar; —— (*crambo*) tanain, &c.; ——(*of the* kurān) ayat, —— (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

Versed, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmūda-kār, kār-karda, rasa, —— (*to be versed in*) wāqif-h, mahram-kār-h, wākif-kār-h, ——(*a comp.*) ras, dān, āmoz; thus, rasa-dān, *versed in signs*

Verification, tanzīm, kahtā-ī, qāfiya-bandī, mu-qaffā, prabandh-kār, sha'ī.

Versifier, nāzim, shā'ir, kahtā, kab, kabishur, nazmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shi'ar-go.

To **Versify**, nazm-k, best- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b or -banānā.

Version, tarjuma, tarazum, dubāp.

Vertebrae, (*joints*), [illegible]

Vertical, sir par kā, matha-p-rāī.

Vertigo, dauran i sar, yudā', ghamtā, ghamrī, ghumī, ghāūwar, bhanūrī, ghūrā.

Very, (*adj.*) bahut, barā, ziyāda, badd, nihāyat, ghā-it, mpat, sakht, khūb, bhalā, basā, az-bas, zor, hadd, kasā.

Very, (*adv.*) bahut, hī, ī; —— (*very pretty, very well*) achchhī banī, —— (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thorā, thorā-hī; —— (*very good*) kyā khūb; —— (*extremely good*) kahīn se kahīn achchhā, —— (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; —— (*that very time*) usī waqt, —— (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-dālā

Vesicle, (*small bladder on the skin*) phaphōlīyā.

Vespers, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

Vessel, bartan, bāsan, pātr, zarf, āwind, kāsanḍ, kān-dulī, —— (*in comp*) dān, —— (*wine, &c.*) rag; —— (*vehicle*) nāo, kishtī, berā; —— (*of leaves*) donā, khona, patkurā, pahebattā, —— (*stone*) pathriyā, —— (*for religious uses*) arghā, aṭhā, —— (*a large dish*) lagan; —— (*woman comparatively with man, as the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam zarf hai

Vest, angā, ang-rakhā *or* angarkhā, jāma.

To **Vest**, sar o pā-d, hirā-d, tasarruf-k, mutasarrif-k.

Vestal, abdbūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

Vestibule, dyorhī, dahlīz, barothā, dar-khol, janāb.

Vestige, nakah-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

Vestment, **Vesture**, pushak, libās, bāgā, jorā, puh-rao

Vetch masūn, dalkhan, akū, kyotī, kalaī, rehlā moth urd, masūr, kabulī, nukhud, chanā, kulthī; *there are* many kinds, such as kurthī, khusārī, latrī, sukwa, ankrī, olukhan, bhatwans

Veteran, (*sub*) jang-āzmūda, nubard-āzmā, kār-āzmuda, paikar-duda, khidmat-randa, purānā-sipāhī.

Veteran, (*adj*) pakka, puhtā, 'atik

To **Vex**, chherna, satāna, dikk- &c -k, tasdī'- &c -d, khujhana, dukhāna, kalpāna, riayānā, kurhāna, khiz-yānā, buzonā, tuthiānā, ran-jana āzurda- &c -k, kichkichana, ryhana, bezār-k, dagadhna, letāna, jhīkhna, jalānā, (n) dikk- &c -h, kūjhna, rūthna, churnā, kalajmā

Vexation, tasdī', īzā, dukh, saukat, kalap, dikkat, aziyat, sar-dardī, khujh-khuj, khusyāhat, kujhan, azurdagī, ranjīdagī, nārāzgī, kadūrat, balakī, ghubār, soz, malumī, koft, ghuṣṣa

Vexatious, āzār-dih, dukh-dāī, dard-sar, īzā-rasān, dil-kharāsh, muhnat-āwar

Vexatiously, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhat, āzār-dihī

Vexed, dikk, khafa, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjida, āzurda, bad-bar, malīn, lalā-bala, mukaddar.

Vexer, mūjī, kalpānā, satānā, &c. (*v the verb*).

Vexatious, bad-sūratī, nasht-rūī, bad-shakalī, kū-rūptā, bhandāī, bad-qatī, burāī, nishtī, be-namakī, &c. (*v. ugly*)

Ugly, bad-sūrat, bhondā, kū-rūp, nasht-rū, bad-shakal, karīh, bad-qatī, burā, bad, be-zarah, kū-qatī, asaj, bad-numā, nasht-pankar, bad-seb *or* -rang, karih-manzar, be-namak, kabīh, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

Vial, shishī, kunkuma.

Viand, khānā, ta'im, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, je onār.

Viands, charb-ghuā, khurāk.

Viaticum, tosha, rāhkward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha-e-rāh, zathalp, jawāb-nāma, zādrāhila.

To Vi[illegible] lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, [illegible]ānā, phaṛkānā; (*n.*) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, [illegible]nā, jhanaknā, phaṛpharānā, phaṛaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhāmnā.

Vibration, tharthrī, phaṛak, *tirmirāhat*, *phaṛphaṛāhat*, lahkā,o, jumbish, jhumnā,o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

Vibratory, jhumnā,ū, tharthraṇ,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Vice, badī, burā,ī, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuks, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nukṣān, 'illat, lot, sharr, aparādh, partawā,ī; —— (*hand-vice*) malsūt; —— (*instrument*) sambūr.

Vicegerent, ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib-manāb, khalīfa, jānishīn; —— (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

Vicroy, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāzim, wakīl; nawwāb.

Vicroyalty, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, nigāmat, wikālat.

Vice versa, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

Vicinity, ḳurb, ḳarābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khaliṭ.

Vicious, aparādhī, partawā,ī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

Vicissitude, naubat, bārī, dā,o, phir, ber, waḳt, tabdīl.

Victim, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidiya, taṣadduḳ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

Victor, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, fīroz, fīroz-mand, jai-want, fīrozānu, shādiyāna.

Victorious, jītā, jitlā, tūngar, fatih-bakhsh, -nasīb, *or* -yāb, *fīroz-bakhtī*, [illegible]

Victoriously, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, fīrozī-se

Victoriousness, fatih-mandī, *fīroz-mandī*.

Victory, fatih, ghalba, fīrozī, jit, jai, nasrat, ẓafar, burd- *or* jīt-bāzī; —— (*to gain*) go-le-jānā.

To Victual, sīdhā- &c. -bharnā, -i *or* -dharnā.

Victuallage, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukeṛī, rasadī, nān-bāī.

Victuals, khānā, sīdhū, rasā, bhojan, ta'ām, ghiā, akl, khurāk, khurish, je,onār, prasad, āṛūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhaji; —— (*meat to a house of mourning*) bhātī; —— (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

Videlicet, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, bāyhā.

To Vie, *lā-k*, *jidd-k*, *mutākharat-k*, barābarī-k, sarā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dān-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

View, nigāh, nazar, drishṭ, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-kham; —— (*design*) gharaz, manṣūba, matlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; —— (*prospect*) madd i nazar.

To View, dekhnā, tūkna, mgnā- &c. -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

Viewer, nāzir, bīnā, avalokī, dekhne-walā.

Vigil, chaukī, be-khwābī, jagha, jāg, shab-be-dārī; —— (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgan, rat-jaggā.

Vigilance, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, ihtiyāt, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwāhī.

Vigilant, be-dār, khabar-dār, sañchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtīlā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

Vigilantly, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushyārī-se.

Vigorous, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ṭawī, zabar-dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

Vigorously, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Vigorousness, zor-āwarī, maẓbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā,ī, shah-zorī.

Vigour, zor, ḳuwwat, bal, ṭāḳat, tawān, taḳwiyat, tāb, ḳuwwat i dil.

Vile, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihāẓ, bad, burā, ḥaḳīr, be-ḳadr, risāla, nīch, past, karīh, zalīl, khwār, najis, d

Vilely, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

Vileness, nā-bakārī, ḥiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, sifāgī, ibtiẓāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, gillat, sajāsat, khwārī.

Vilifier, mutahhim, tuhmatī, nuktarī, par-panthī.

To Vilify, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -chaṛhānā.

Villa, bāgh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

Village, gānw, basti, grām, pūrā, dih, mauza', rostā, ḳasiya, ṭchrā, ḍīh, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.

Villager, gainwār, gainwelā, basti-wāl, grāmīn, dihkānī, dihātī, rostā,ī, pur-bāsī.

Villain, Villanous, harām-zāda, namak-harām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyāra, baitulmāl, ghaddā, fasādī, ḥāriṣ, durātmā.

Villany, harām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, ṭhagī, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-gātī, fasād.

To Vindicate, tā,īd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k *or* -lānā, ḳā,im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

Vindication, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachh, tā,īd.

Vindicator, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

Vindictive, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intiḳām-kash, kīna-kash.

Vine, tāk, angūr kā darakht; —— (*creeper*) bel, latā, banāwar, akās-banāwar, amar-bel, larang.

Vinegar, surka, khal, sandbānā, kānjī.

Vineyard, angūristān; —— (*of betel leaf*) bluṭā, baraithā, bare,o, pān bārī, birj; —— (*the keeper of which*) bare,i.

Vintner, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, āb-kār, mugh.

Viol, rabāb, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

Violable, munkinu-z-zawāl, bigraulnār, zawāl-paẓ r.

To Violate, bigāṛnā, nasānā, nuḳṣān-k; —— (*to infringe*) torna, fasakh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikast-k bhang-k; —— (*to ravish*) hurmat- *or* nāmūs-lena, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

Violation, shikastagī, fasakh, shikanī, bhangtā, tor; —— (*rape*) parda-darī.

Violator, fasakh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; —— (*in comp.*) shikan; —— (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

Violence, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyā,ī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā,ī, kahr, josh-khurosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghaṣb *or* -ghaṣab, dhun, ishtidād, sīna-zorī.

Violent, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karārā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-ḥijāb, dast-darāz, kāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarbaug, bariyār, ẓālim; —— (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne tain zā,i'-k, apne tain mār marnā, apne ūpar hūth chalānā.

Violently, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

Violer, banafsha, nāfarmān; —— (- *coloured*) banafsha,i, 'ākil-khānī.

Violin, Violoncello, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

Violist, bīn-nāz, rabāb-nāz.

Viper, nāg, afa'ī, pindajī-sāmp; —— (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

Virago, mard-mār, laṛākī, *sherni*, bāghin, ghundī, ghoṛā-ghāsnī.

Virgin, bākira, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kunwārī, aggyāt-jobinā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā, durr i nā-sufta —— (*pure*) korā, anchhūā, ṣāf; —— (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

Virginity, bikārat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kunwār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

Virility, mardī, rajuliyat, paṭūt, ḳuwwat i bāh.

Virgo, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

Virtual, ḳiyāsī, 'aḳlī, aqlī, ẓannī.

Virtually, ma'nan, be-wasîl, niyâbatan, ba'zarîa, fil-haqîqat, asl-mein.

Virtue, nekî, nikoî, bhalâî, kirit, salâh, khûbî, pâkîyat, sem, subhâo, mardumî, pralikâo, khesiat, mihâd, sirat; —— (*quality*) wasf, sifat, jauhar, gun, hûr, hunar; —— (*efficacy*) tâsîr, sarî, byâo, khâsiyat, khâsa, subhâo.

Virtuous, nek, bhalâ, achchhâ, khûb, khûsa, mastahsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kâr, nek-bakht, sâlih, masâlih, taiyib, kulwant, sûsîl, nek- *or* khush-kho, sûfî, râh râst, sûguni, hasan; —— (- *actions*) ausâf i hamîda; —— (*as a woman*) sâlihn, pârsâ, 'âsima, satî, wafâ-dâr, pati-bartâ *or* patibratâ.

Virtuously, nekî- &c. -se, khûbî-se, &c.

Virtuousness, salâhiyat, niko-kârî, nek-bakhtî.

Virulence, shiddat, sakhti, garmî, hiddat, jâr, tundî, karwâhat, tezî, kât.

Virulent, shadîd, sakht, garm, hâdd, tund, tez, karwâ, talkh, tichhan; —— (*fatal, severe*) hâtil, zaharî, katâ,û.

Virulently, shiddat- &c. -se, karwâhat-se, &c.

Visage, dîdâr, darsan, muhh, rû.

Viscid, Viscous, lajlajâ, chaspân, lu'âb-dâr, chikat.

Viscidity, chaspîdagi, lu'âb-dârî.

Visible, zâhir, sarîh, marâî, darsî, dekhnâ,û, gocharî, namûdâr, pragat, âshkârâ.

Visibleness, Visibility, zahûr, gochartâ, pragattâ, namûdârî.

Visibly, zâhiran, sarîhan, manzûran.

Vision, (*sight*) bînâî, nazar, dhsht, dîth, basîrat, jot, tiyûr, kunwati bâyira; —— (*phantom*) bashâra, khwâb-khyâl, mirg-trishnâ, malânat; —— (*apparition*) lâho-batâs, sâya, sûrat, dhokhâ; —— (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

Visionary, wahmî, khiyâlî, bharmî, lahrî, tasawwurî.

A Visionary, man-maujî, unmat, dhyânî, khiyâl-fûsid.

Visit, mulâkât, gasht, bâz-dîd, bhent, milâp, darsan, dîdbâ, mujrâ, mulâzamat; —— (*to the sick*) 'iyâdat, bîmâ-pursî.

To Visit, dekhnâ, bhentnâ, milnâ, mulâkât-k, karam-k, sair-k.

Visitation, phirâ, gasht, dîd; —— (*of Divine love*) tajallî, tawârud, ilkâ, âbhâ.

Visitor, mulâkî, milâpî, bhentwaiyâ, dekhwaiyâ, darsanik, dâir o sâir.

Visor, chihra-posh, mukh-chhâp, burka'.

Vital, zinda, jîtâ, jânkâ, jân-bakhsh, jân-dâr.

Vitals, prânasthân, jigar, jigar-band.

To Vitiate, bigârnâ, nasânâ, kharâb- &c. -k, tabâh-k.

Vitiation, takhrîb, fasâd, bigâr, nikhidtâ.

Vitious, Vitiated, bad, burâ, nikhid, zabûn, kharâb, shâkkî, ma'yûb, bad-kho, bad-gât, sharîr tabâlu, tahsmahs, mukharrab; —— (*as language*) be-rabt, be-dhab.

Vitiously, zabûnî, &c. -se, bad-gâtî- *or* kho,î-se.

Vitiousness, ma'yûbiyat, zabûnî, bad-gâtî, bad-kho,î, be-rabtî, be-dhabî.

Vitreous, shîshe sâ, kânch-sâ *or* kânch-kâ, zajâjî.

Vitrifaction, kanchiyasâ, kanchiyâbat.

To Vitrify, kanchiyânâ, shîsha-k *or* hojânâ.

Vitriol, tûtiyâ, zâj; —— (*blue vitriol*) nîlâ tûtiyâ, nîlâ thothâ; —— (*white vitriol*) hirâ kasîs.

Vitriolic, (*acid*) 'araki gogird.

Vivacious, zinda-dil, dil-shâd, shigufta-khâtir, rangîlâ, maganî.

Vivacity, zinda-dilî, dil-shâdî, shigufta-dilî, maganta, bashâshat.

Vivid, (*as colours*) shokh, chetak, roshan, chatkîlâ, bhabhûkâ, khultâ, bharkîlâ, lâl *or* lâl, matrâ.

Vivification, hayât-bakhshi, jân-bakhshî, sajîvatâ, ihiyâ.

To Vivify, jilânâ, zindâ- &c. -k, jân- &c. -d, sajîv- &c. -k.

Viviparous, pindaj, bachcha-gugâr.

Vixen, lardâkî, dâyan, karkasâ, kalahî, kalâbin, singhinî, rojhin.

Viz., (*videlicet*) ya'ne *or* ya'nî, mâno, jâno, yûnkar.

Vizier, from wazîr (v. *minister, counsellor, &c.*).

Ulcer, Ulceration, nâsûr, kurab, kurha, pâkâ, paklâ, pirkî, sain, bandar-ghâo; —— (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

To Ulcerate, pirkiyânâ, paknâ, nâsûr- &c. -h, pakâ-d, nâsûr-k.

Ulcerous, Ulcered, pirkiyâbâ, pakâhâ, ghawalâ.

Ultimate, &c. âkhirî *or* âkhirîn, pasîn, pastarîn.

To take Umbrage, burâ-mânnâ, mukaddar-h, khafîf-h.

Umbrageous, sâya-dâr, chhâûhârâ, jhanjûlâ, shâkhdâr, shâkh-sâr.

Umbrageousness, sâya-dârî, shâkh-dârî *or* -sârî.

Umbrella, chhâtâ, chhatar, chhatrî, chatar, chhoî, sûraj-mukhî, âftâb-gîr, âftâbî, pankhâ, sâ,chhin.

Umpire, sâlis, darmiyânî, bîchwaî, munsif, tisrâ,t, sâlis bil khair, hâkim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

Un, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindûstânî by the following: a *or* an, nîr, ni, kû *or* ku, be, nâ, bad, kam, lâ, gh,air, bilâ, apa, dur, du, bin, binâ, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, anle*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language

Unable, be-maqdûr, a-sakt, nâ-kâbil, nâ-lâ,iq, be-qâbû, a-jog, nâ-ma'qûl, nâ-tawân.

Unacceptable, nâ-pasand, a-bhâwik, nâ-khush, nâmanzûr.

Unaccustomed, be-rabt, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyûs, an-parkhî, nâ-mahram, nâ-dîda.

Unacquainted, nâ-âshnâ, nâ-wâqif, be-khabar, a-jân, a-gyan, nâ-mahram.

Unadorned, be-ârâ,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zînat, luch.

Unadvised, Unadvisedly, be-tahâsha, be-salâh.

Unaffected, be-sâkhta, sîdhâ, sahaj; —— (*unmoved*) ghair-muta,assir, an-chit.

Unalterable, a-mit, a-tal, be-badal.

Unambitious, kam- *or* be-hausila *or* -himmat.

Unanimity, ittifâq, ek-dilî, ek-manî, ek-chittâ, ekrangî, ittihâd, ek-jhati.

Unanimous, muttafiq, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ekrang, ham-dil, ham-zabân *or* ek-zabân, ham- *or* ekzalâh, -mashwarat, -kalâm, -sukhan, &c. ek-muhh, ek-sû.

Unanimously, ek dilî- &c. -se, ham-zabânî-se.

Unanswerable, &c. lâ-jawâb, lâ-radd, an-uttar, lâkalâm, be-jawâb, dandân-shikan, muhh-tor, mumtana'u-l-jawâb.

Unappeasable, a-sânti *or* a-shânti, sangîn.

Unapplicable, Unapt, &c. nâ-munâsib (v. *inapplicable*).

Unapprehensive, be-wasîs, nâ-fahm, a-bodh.

Unappropriated, ghair-mâlik, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghairmutasarrifhe; —— (*land*) ambkt.

UNA[illegible] be-hathiyār, be-qilāh, niḍhā[illegible]

UNABASED, be-[illegible]ab, be-laṭid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolāe, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

UNABASHED, be-maḥad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.

UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.

UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parīkshit.

UNATTENDED, ek-chhaṛā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.

UNAVAILING, 'abas, be-tāsīr, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsīl.

UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

UNAUTHORISED, be-raẓā, be-rukhṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.

UNAWARES, ek-āpak *or* yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.

UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit.

UNBELIEVER, an-ischark, ghair-mutayakkin, avishwāsī.

To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, dhīlā-k, ughārnā, shigūfta-k; (*n.*) utarnā, ugharnā.

UNBENT, utrā, dhīlā, khulā; —— (*not intent*) be-fikr.

UNBIASSED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.

UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.

UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī *or* nir-doshī, be-gunāh.

UNBLEMISHED, ni-rogī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswāī.

UNBOILED, an-ojhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.

UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā *or* an-janit.

To UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

UNBOUND, (*book*) ghair-mujalad.

UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḥadd, ghair-muhīṭ, ghair-mahdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikāna, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhī.

UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.

To UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

UNBRIBED, akorī, ghair-murtashī.

UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.

UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarīna.

UNBURIED, an-gāṛā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn

UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; —— (*as a* Hindū *corpse*) agatī.

To UNBURDEN, To UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.

UNCANDID, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapetwāṅ, daghā-bāz.

UNCAUGHT, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.

UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

UNCERTAIN, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-nthir, be-sabāt, nā-ma'lūm, anjān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-paẓīr.

UNCERTAINTY, ghair-muḳarrarī, be-sabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, tazabzub, lapeṭ, shakk.

UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.

UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḥausila, dūn-himmat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḥasid, be-faiz, behimmat, a-punī, a-dātā.

UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḥausalagī, dūnhimmatī, tang-dilī.

UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.

UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-khatā, be-khatna, ghair- *or* nā-makhtūn.

UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

UNCIVIL, bad-khulk, kaj-khulk, khīra, kā-sīl, kū-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sīl, an-sīlā, be-ḥiyā, ghair-khulk, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāris *or* -mālik.

UNCLE, (*paternal*) chachā, pittī, tāū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; —— (*maternal*) māmā, mausā, mātūl, khōl, khālū, mausā.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-ṣāf, a-pharchā, apabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dhoā, nā-shusta, ghair-ṭāhir, ḥarām, chhūtahā.

UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, asḳuddhtā.

UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

UNCOMELINESS, be-ḍhabī, bad-sūratī, nā-zebāī.

UNCOMELY, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj, a-darsanī.

UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, beārām.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-tarīḳ, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl *or* -muḥāwara, kantar.

UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipat, nihāyat, bahut.

UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhāī, nudrat.

UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḳaid.

UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tāmām, a-sanāṛt.

UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.

UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (*v. incomprehensible*).

UNCONCERN, be-parwāī, be-ghamī, be-gharzī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintāī.

UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gham, be-ghara, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, narmohī, chi-gham, be-lagā,o.

UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwāī- &c. -se, be-khabar.

UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-baudhej.

UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-mukaiyad, be-band.

UNCONFIRMED, be-ishāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-hāl.

UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfik, an-mel, nā-muṭābik

UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabt, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāka, ghair-ma'ṭūf.

UNCONQUERABLE, atūt, achal, ajai, besar.

UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-dīn.

UNCONSCIOUS, (*insensible*) nādān, anjān, bejān.

UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḳaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarrik.

UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḳaẓiya, lā-kalām.

UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruz, arok.

UNCOURTLY, nā-mahis-dida, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.

UNCOUTH, bhonḍā, be-uslūb, be-ḍhaul, bad-uslūb.

To UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

UNCREATED, ghair- *or* nā-makhlūḳ, nā-paidā, a-janumī, be-sākhta.

UNCTION, (*ointment*) uhtan, *or* upṭan, bukwā; —— (*fructus*) māluh, malāī.

UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, parṭī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; —— (*person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda.

UNCURDLED, (*milk, &c.*) an-jumā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.

UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-mu'ta'mal.

UNCUT, an-katā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-katrā, ghair-mak(ā'.

UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍīṛh, jān-bāz, dilēr.

To UNDECEIVE, kān *or* ānkhen-kholnā, ānkh-ka paṭṭā kholnā.

UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allaḳ, mu'aṭṭal, ghair-infaṣāl.

UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigṛā, be-dāgh, achhūtā, an-chhūā.

UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakkhkhas, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-maḍbūṭ, nic-barhan.

UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāz, a-chhenk, a-kaṭ.

Under, nīche, tale, heth, per, tahat, tēbi', pāīn, ūare, tah, lagā-nā ; —— (*applied to end*) par ; —— (*less*) ghāt, kam, thoṛā ; —— (*without*) siwāi, warā,e, bā-ghair, chhoṛā ; —— (*in*) meh, bhītar, andar, dar-miyān, bīch, idhar ; —— (*by*) se, sen, sūn, ba ; —— (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-nīche, kuchh idhar-udhar ; —— (*under him*) uske lagā,o meṅ ; the words per, tah, pāīn, peh, nīch, tal, &c. occur in composition thus : talherū, *an underling* ; pāīn-ghāt, pāīn-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

Under-garment, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To **Undergo**, sangsnā, uṭhānā, khīchnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsht-k ; —— (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

Underground, zer-zamīn, zamīn-ke nīche.

Underhand, dar-parda, ār beṛ-meṅ, chhipā-chhipī, oṭā-ghāṭī.

Underling, **Under-strapper**, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kar, kamerā, talherū, tahtī, ṭahlū.

To **Undermine**, surang- &c. -dnurānā *or* -mārnā, dhā-d, gnā-d, kōṭnā, chalnā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghun-ghurānā, —— (*fig*) jar-katnā *or* -khodnā, ukhāṛnā.

Underminer, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan, —— (*fig*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun, ghun-kīmp, haḥtā-chughl.

Undermost, &c. (*a multi*) zer-tar, furo-tar, kam-tar.

Under-officer, shikamī ta'alluka-dār, katkane-dār, shikamī riyat, peṭe ū ra'iyat, ghusra ra'iyat.

To **Undersell**, kātnā, zer-kīmat bechnā

To **Understand**, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārna, jānnā, wakif-k, ma'lūm-k, ṭirnā, pahchānnā, —— (*to grant*) mannā, farz-k, kabūl-k

Understanding, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, sut, dhyan, idrāk, fahmid, 'akl, dhi, mudrika, wakūf lichlan, dark, —— (*concord*) banā,o, milāp, ghusht-pusht, —— (*a good understanding*) achchhā, bnaō

Understood, mukaddar, ma'lūm, *mafrūz*, prayog ; —— (*not expressed*) manwī, murādī, *mustatar*, gupt.

To **Undertake**, uthānā, kaṛnā, hāth-lagāna, panw-dhārna *or* -r, kabul-k, ikhtiyār-k, kasd-k, bīṛa-uthānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalāna, —— (*an exploit*) bīṛa-uthānā, bāṛh ka chūma lenā.

Undertaker, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ījāra-dar, —— (*of funerals*) kafan-dōz, tabūt-gar, murda-sho.

Undertaking, kām, dhandhā, kār, nddam, jokhm.

To **Undervalue**, kam kadar-k, be-kadar-k, nā-chīz- *or* hakīr- *or* chhoṭā- *or* halka-jānnā.

Underwood, jhūrī, jhāng, chhe,ulā, chhyāl.

Underwriter, bīme-wāla, *or* bīme-wālā.

Undeserved, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥakk, be-istihkāk, nā-sazā ; —— (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥkākī-se.

Undeserving, ghair-mustaḥakk, ghair-mustanjib, nā-mustaḥakk.

Undesigned, be-kasd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

Undesigning, an-ghātī, be-riyā, nikaptī, be-gharaz.

Undetermined, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'ayan, an-nichai.

Undisciplined, be-rabṭ, be-zabt, be-kawā'id, bebandobast, be-todbīr, nā-āmokhta.

Undiscovered, **Undistinguished**, andekhā, a-dṛishṭ, nādīd, nā-ma'lūm.

Undisguised, be-libās, a-bbes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

Undissolved, anghalā, anghālā.

Undisturbed, be-barkat, bā-karār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

Undivided, an-bantā, ghair-taksīm.

To **Undo**, an-kiyā-k, ukāṛach-k, kholnā, udhernā.

Undoing, kharābī, ghārat, ṭīnka.

Undone, an-kiyā, [illegible] (*ruined*) kharāb-ḥāl, gayā-guzrā.

Undoubted, be-shubha, be-shakk, ,a-rāib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

Undoubtedly, zer-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, ūmannā.

To **Undress**, kaprā- &c. utārnā.

Undressed, chāujāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

Undried, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

Undue, (*unjust*) nā-ma'kūl, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To **Undulate**, (*a.*) lahrānā, hilkornā, kulbulānā ; (*n*) laharnā, mauj-zan-h, kulbulānā.

Undulating, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

Undulation, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhaṭ, mauj-zanī.

Undutiful, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

Unevenness, be-āramī, be-tābī, nā-khushī, be-kalī, be-chainī, byakulī, be-karārī.

Uneasy, be-ārāmī, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-karār.

Unemployed, be kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'aṭṭal, be kam ka, be-rozgār, khāna-nishīn *or* -guzin.

To be **Unemployed**, baiṭhnā, be-kār hunā.

Unequal, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza ; —— (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

Unequalled, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naẓīr, lā-ṣānī, adwait.

Uniquality, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-be.

Unfring, a-chūk, be-khatā, nishān-andāz

Uneven, nā-hamwār, ghair-munsattaḥ, ūnch-nīch, nashe-farāz, ukhar-khābhar, behar, mutū-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhū, aghaṛ, khoncha, rugīlā, ragdār.

Unevenness, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, beharī, ūnchā,ī-nīchā ī

Unexamined, an-jānchā, ghair-taftīsh, aparkhā.

Unexampled, la-ṣānī, be-misāl, be-naẓīr.

Unexceptionable, bilā-ta'arruz, ghair-mu'āriza, nirdokhī

Unexecuted, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

Unexpected, nā-gahānī, ekā-ekī, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghai'r-mutaṛaḳkib, yak-ā-yak

Unexpectedly, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

Unexpectedness, nāgahānī, ekā,ekī, auchakī.

Unexpert, nā-kārīgar, nā-kasbī, anārī, nā-āzmūda.

Unfair, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-īmān, be-ṣalāḥ.

Unfaithful, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

Unfashionable, be-riwāj, be-chalan

Unfashioned, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

Unfathomable, athāh, agam, anant.

Unfavourable, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiḳ, bhadrā.

Unfavourableness, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiḳī.

Unfavourably, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

Unfeathered *or* **-fledged**, be-par o bāl, ledā, nirlomī.

Unfeeling, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil, sakht-gīr.

Unfeignedly, abhagh, be-ḥīla, ghair-sākhta.

Unfelt, an-jān, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-daryāfta.

Unfenced, be-parda, be-ōṛ.

Unfilled, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

Unfinished, nā-tamām, be-inṣrām, be-anjam, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banā, nā-taiyār.

Unfit, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-hunjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nāshā,ista, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūn.

To **Unfix**, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, kholnā, uṭhānā.

Unfl... ...UNA... ...hāl.

To Unfold, ...psārnā, udhernā, dikhānā.

Unforced, ghair-majbūr, sabas *or* swabas.

Unforeseen, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.

Unformed, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

Unfortified, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā,o, be-pusht o panāh.

Unfounded, be-ṭhikānā, be-buniyād, bāṭil.

Unfortunate, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- *or* be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtilā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-naṣīb, be-behra.

Unfrequent, kam, thorā, āṭe meṅ namak.

Unfrequented, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhal.

Unfriendly, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-mizāj, a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.

Unfruitful, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.

To **Unfurl**, kholnā, udhernā.

Unfurled, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hūā, khulā.

To **Unfurnish**, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.

Unfurnished, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.

Ungenerous, be-faiz, be-himmat, na-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā.

Ungodly, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-sālih, khudā-dushmen.

Ungovernable, sar-kash, munh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, zālim-parast.

Un...ful, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-arb, nā-ārāsta.

Unbid, upra..., be-murawwat, be-sil.

Unblameable, ...

Unblemished, ni...b, be-ḳāida, be-rabt, nā-marbūṭ, nir-

Ungi...ed, an-sūjhā, ga...

Ungracious, baidīd, an-jana, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-

Ungrammatical, ghalā, kahna, ...ihsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-ahliyās, be-sūtr, ...nir-nmjalad.

Ungrateful, nā-shukr-adā, ghair-mukhlis, ghair-gu'ār, nā-hakk-shinās, ...nāyān, be-shumār, shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanauṛā, ...nā-guṇābādī.

Ungratefully, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā,ī-se.

Unguarded, be-lihāz, a-chet, be-ār, undhāl.

Unhallowed, nā-pāk, ghair-muḳaddas.

Unhandsome, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.

Unhandy, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Unhappy, (*displeased*) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasanu, hasrat-zada, nā-shād.

To **Unharness**, khulnā, khol-denā.

Unhealthful, nā-mawāfiḳ, nā-sāz, dukh-dāī *or* -dāyak.

Unhealthy, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-mubtat, an-sukhī.

Unheard, an-sunā, anjān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.

To **Unhinge**, chūle-ukhārnā, kamī-kātnā.

Unholy, nā-muḳaddas, nā-pāk.

Unhopeful, nā-barkhurdār, ḍūbanhār.

To **Unhorse**, ghoṛe se girānā.

To **Unhouse**, be-ghar-k, ujāṛnā, be-dakhal-k.

Unhurt, be-chot, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).

Unicorn, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.

Uniform, eksān *or* yaksān, ekhī, eksā, barābar, ekṭūṭal, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḳ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.

A **Uniform**, (*military dress*) bānā, tagmma.

Uniformity, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfiḳat, mel, yagānagī, ek-rangī, ek-qaulī.

Uniformly, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.

Uninformed, ghair-mujtalı', be-khabar.

Uninhabited, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sukūnat.

Unimportant, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

Uninstructed, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'līm.

Unintelligible, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mahn tana'u-l-fahm, mujhūl bil majhūl.

Uninterested, lā-gharz, be-gwarth.

Uninterrupted, an-nagar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā

Uninvited, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.

Union, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, hā-hamī, ittifāḳ ittiḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt

Unique, tāk, ekkā, yaktā, lā-jāul.

Unison, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (*vide union*).

Unit, ekan, ekkā; —— (*unitaries*) muwaḥḥid.

To **Unite**, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gānṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttaḥid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, juṭnā, saṭnā, ittifāḳ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.

United, muttaḥid, ek, muttafiḳ, yagāna, yak-dil, milājulā, paiwasta, tanāzu, dugānā.

Unitedly, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifāḳ-se.

Unity, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekāī, yagānagī, ektāī, fardiyat.

Universal, muṭlaḳ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.

Universality, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.

Universally, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūmag, dar o bast.

Universe, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḳu-l-lāh, kāināt, 'ālamtamūm, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.

University, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.

Unjust, nā-haḳk, be-insāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wājibī, be-pad, an-nyāī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Unjustifiable, apachh, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.

Unjustly, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḳṣīr, haḳk nā haḳk, yūūlī.

To **Unkennel**, bāhar-k *or* -nikālnā.

Unkind, be-shafḳat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-...ī, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-...ī, ...nā-mulāzim, ...

Unconquerable, ajīt, achal, ajai, be-..., be-shafḳatī-se.

Unkindly, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafḳatī-se.

Unkindness, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafḳatī, bad-khwāhī.

Unknowingly, an-jān, yūūhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā ghāṭh, be-khabar.

Unknown, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pahchān.

To **Unlade**, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhāṛnā.

Unlawful, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jāz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jāiz, nā-rawā, be-shāstarī, ghair-mujawwaz.

Unlawfully, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).

Unlawfulness, an-rīttā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.

Unlearned, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.

Unleavened, be-khamīr, patīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamīrī, be-khamīra.

Unless, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ūn-kī, war-na.

Unlike, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabīh, an-sam nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.

Unlikely, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.

Unlimited, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-mend, mukhlī kull, be-handsej.

Unluckily, be nasībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.

Unlucky, bad-nasīb, mabūs, burā, kū, bisdrā, shūn sabz, dadhachhar, nigūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāg ape-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jībhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yumn zhūmatī, manhūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, salu-kadam.

Unmade, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-bnāyā.

To **Unman**, nā-mard-k, nā-pumsak-k.

Unmanageable, be-lagām, be-kuhm, be-kahā, be lagām, ek-beggā, gaṭiyār, kāder.

Unmanly, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-purusak.

Unmannerly, kū-ḍhang, be-tarah, bad-khulk.

Unmarried, an-byāhā, be-nikāḥ, nā-kad-khudā, kuārā *or* kuāwārā.

To **Unmask**, burka'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.

Unmatched, be-joṛī, lā-ṡānī, be-nazīr.

Unmeaning, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil, nir-arthī.

Unmeasurable, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.

Unmerciful, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.

Unmercifully, be-rahmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.

Unmerited, nā-lāik, nā-sazā, ghair-kābil.

Unmindful, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.

Unmingled, **Unmixed**, **Unmixt**, be-milrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.

Unmolested, atok, achher, be-khalish.

To **Unmoor**, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.

Unmoved, a-chal, a-ṭal; —— (*unfeeling*) be-rikkat.

Unnatural, khilāf i ṭabī'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anīt; —— (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.

Unnaturalness, khilāf-'ādatī, kū-māragtā.

Unnecessary, nā-ẓarūr, lā-ẓarūr, be-fā,ida.

Unnumbered, an-gnā, be-shumār.

Unobserved, an-dekhā, nā-dīdā, ankh-chhipā-ke.

Unoccupied, ghair-mutasarraf *or* -makbūẓ, khālī

Unpaid, be-adā, an-paṭā, be-diram.

Unparalleled, be-nazīr, be-misāl *or* -tamsīl.

Unpardonable, ghair-'afū, a-chhūt, nur-chhimā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ghair-ma'ẓūr, ghair-'uzr-paẓīr.

To **Unpeople**, nir-basgit-k, wirān-k.

Unperformed, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durus.

Unperishable, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawal.

Unphilosophical, khilāf i ḥikmat, khilāf i 'aḳl.

Unpleasant, nā-gawārā, nā-khuṣh, bad, nā-pasandīda, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḍaul.

Unpolished, be-jilā, be-saikal —— (*rustic*) orambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhilā, an-garh, nā-tarāshīda, nā-ṣāf.

Unpolite, be-murawwat, bad-akhlāk, nur-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, nyāh-chashm.

Unpolluted, nā-ālūda, an-bharā, nir-malā.

Unpractised, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.

Unprecedented, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamsīl, be-misl.

Unprejudiced, ghair-muta'aṣṣib, be-ta'aṣṣub, sīnā-ṣāf, nir-gāṭh, an-birodhī.

Unpremeditated, be-fikr, be-tajammul.

Unprepared, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḥāẓir, an-sapar.

Unpreparedness, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḥāẓirī.

Unprincipled, bad-gauhar, bad-gāt, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, adharmī.

Unprofitable, nā-jā,e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-ḥāṣil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bīj, nir-phal, nir-arthak.

Unpromising, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudanī, be-asrā, nā-khalaf.

Unprosperous, bad-naṣīb, bad-bakht *or* -tālī'.

Unprotected, be-sāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāris.

Unproved, nā-ṡābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-iṡbāt.

Unprovided, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.

Unprovoked, be-chher, be-ḥarkat, ghair-mutarīb.

Unpunished, be-sazā, be-tāran, nā-mu'aggab.

Unqualified, nā-lāik, nā-sazāwār, be-salīka, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-kābil.

Unquenchable, asānt, ghair-muntafī.

Unquestionable, bilā [illegible]a.

Unquiet, be-chain, be-ar[illegible], be-[illegible]

To **Unravel**, suljhānā, kholnā, [illegible], udheṛnā, ukilnā.

Unread, nā-khwānda, an-paṛhā, hech-madān.

Unreasonable, be-ṭhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wājib, ba'idu-l-'aḳl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-ḥisāb, khajbahat, jāhil.

Unreasonableness, nā-ma'ḳūlī, ghair-wājibī.

Unregarded, nā-purasā, an-pūchhā, be-liḥāz.

Unrelated, (*untold*) an-kahā, ghair-manḳūl, an-bolā.

Unrelenting, an-pasījhā, be-rahm, nir-dayā.

Unreserved, be-lagā,o, be-riyā, ṣāf-dil, be-sākhta.

Unresolved, be-ḳaṣd, ghair-muḳarrar.

Unrestrained, be-lagām, be-rabt, be-kaid, khulebandoṅ.

Unrevenged, be-intiḳām, be-badla.

Unrewarded, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.

To **Unriddle**, hall-k, kholnā.

Unrighteous, ghair-ṣāliḥ, nā-nikokār.

Unripe, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasīda, khām.

Unrivalled, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-ṡānī.

To **Unroll**, udheṛnā, kholnā.

To **Unroot**, ukhāṛnā, jaṛ-ukhāṛnā, be-kh-kanī-k.

Unruffled, be-mauj, be-lahar.

Unruliness, be-ṡabtī, be-ḥukmī, be-lagāmī, sarkashī, magrāī.

Unruly, be-ṡabt, be-ḥukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, muṅh-zor.

Unsafe, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khaṭr-nāk.

Unsatiable, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.

Unsatisfactory, nā-ṡawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfiḳ.

Unsatisfied, nā-rāẓī, nā-khuṣh, nā-shād, be-man.

Unsavoury, be-maza, be-ṡā,ka, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsī.

To **Unsay**, phernā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, inkār-karnā.

Unseasonable, be-waḳt, be-hangām, be-samai, kūnt, be-faṣal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.

Unseasonableness, be-waḳtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḳtī.

Unseasonably, be-mauḳa', be-maḥal, be-kāl.

Unsecure, nā-maẓbūt, khām, kachā, be-ṡabāt.

Unseemly, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfiḳ, sisht.

Unseen, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahānī, alakh.

Unsent, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda; —— (-*for*) nāmad'ā, an-bulāyā.

Unserviceable, nā-kāra, ma'ẓūr, nā-ba-kār.

Unsettled, be-band o bast, be-nagm o nasḳ, ghairmushakhkhaṣ, be-ḳarār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.

Unshaken, ghair-muṭṭarib, an-ḍolā, aṭal.

To **Unsheath**, 'uriyān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.

Unshorn, an-katrā, an-mūnḍā *or* an-munḍā.

Unsightly, bad-numā, bad-seb, be-ḍhab, bad-ṣūrat.

Unskilful, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-fitrat.

Unskilled, nā-wāḳif, ghair-muttali', nā-sha'ūr, nārasā, nā-kābil, be-salīka.

Unsociable, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-millā, tanhā-khor.

Unsought, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-darkhwāst.

Unsound, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.

Unsown, an-boā, ghair-masrū', nā-kāshta.

Unspeakable, be-barnan, nā-guftanī, a-kathanīy.

Unspotted, be-ḍāgh, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.

Unstable, **Unsteady**, be-ḳarār, be-ṡabāt, nā-pā,edār, be-ḳiyām, be-sukūn, adhīraj, be-baḳā, bādiḍ.

Un[illegible] ...yabātī, nā-pā,dārī, be-kiyā[illegible]

To Unstrike, -mārnā, kholnā, jhillā-k.

Unsubstantial, be-wajūd, bād-bawā,ī, ḷubābī, be-sat, be-maghz.

Unsuccessful, be-maḳṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-nasīb, be-prayojan.

Unsuccessfully, be nasībī- &c. -se (v. next word).

Unsuccessfulness, be-maḳṣadī, bad-nasībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.

Unsufferable, an-sahā, ghair-ṭaḥammul.

Unsuitable, be-mel, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-lā,iḳ.

Unsullied, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.

Unsure, ghair-taḥḳīḳ, be-iṣbāt.

Unsurmountable, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

Untainted, be-bo, an-ubsī; —— (*pure*) be-dāgh.

Untamed, an-hilā, an-parcha, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.

Untasted, an-chakhā, an-chhūā, nā-chashīda.

Unfaught, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.

Untenable, a-thamb, be-kiyām.

Unterrified, ni-dar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.

Unthankful, nā-shakr, nā-shukr-guzār.

Unthinking, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, uis-chint.

Unthrifty, be-kifāyat, nir-ujī, be-barkat.

Until, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥatta.

Untimely, be-wakt, a-kāl, kū-ber; —— (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

Unto, upra, [illegible] banda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-ma'tūb.

Untold, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-guftā, [illegible]

Untouched, an-chhūā, nā-mamsūs.

Untractable, &c. ek-bagga, be-ṭabṭ, gardan-kash.

Untried, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.

Untroubled, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.

Untrue, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-maṣdūḳ.

Untruth, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūth, a-satyatā.

Untutored, be-ta'līm, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.

To Untwine, Unwind, &c. ubhārnā, udheṛnā.

Unvanquished, a-jīt, bijai, nā-maghlub.

Unviolated, an-ushṭ, an-bigṛā, an-tuṭā, nā-chikasta.

Unusual, be-chalan, be-rwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.

Unutterable, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaẓ.

Unwalled, be-panāh, be-dīwār.

Unwanted, Unwient, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.

Unwarrantable, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-hisāb

Unwary, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.

Unwashed, an-dhoā, nā-dhusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

Unwearied, a-thak, a-ṭal.

Unwelcome, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-pazīr.

Unwell, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

Unwholesome, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiḳ, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-siz.

Unwholesomeness, nā-muwāfiḳat, nir-baltā.

Unwieldy, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.

Unwilling, be-man, nā-rāzī, be-dil, nā-khwāhish, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauk, nir-manā.

Unwillingly, be-dilī-se, nā-khwāhishmūdī-se.

Unwillingness, be-dilī, nā-khwāhishmūdī.

Unwise, nā-dān, be-shaʻūr, agyān, nir-budh, durmatī, ilā-'aḳil, nā-'aḳlmand.

Unwisely, nā-dānī-se, ahmaḳāna.

Unwittingly, ajān, bekhabarī-se, be-khwāsta, sehwan.

Unworthiness, be-ḳadrī, be-hunarī, be-janharī, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳī, nā-lā,iḳī, nā-sazāwārī.

Unworthy, be-ḳadr, be-hunar, be-janhar, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, nikarmā, nir-mān.

Unwritten, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.

To Unyoke, kholnā, khol-denā.

Vocable, kalima, shabd.

Vocabulary, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliḳ-bārī, nighāh.

Vocal, ṣautī, nawā,ī, shabdī; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sāzī, bājan-gājan, sos o sāz.

Vocative, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To Vociferate, ghul-ghapāṛā- &c. -k, pukārnā.

Vociferation, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār.

Vociferous, shor-pusht, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

Vogue, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

Voice, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; —— (*of a verb*) fa'l; —— (*active voice*) fa'lī ma'rūf; —— (*passive voice*) fa'lī majhūl; —— (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā; —— (*to raise the voice*) galā-uthānā.

Void, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To Void, khālī- *or* tihī-karnā, dālnā, giranā, baiṭhnā, jhārnā, nikālnā.

Volatile, simāb-ṣab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.

Volcano, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.

Volition, mukhtārī, chāhat; —— (*volitive*) mukhtār.

Volubility, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, zabān-bāzī, pharpharāhaṭ, tumarak, kaṛk.

To Unrennel, bāhar-k zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, bat-chal, baktā, ṭarrāra, lihlibā, [illegible]

Voluble, zabān-āwar, [illegible] nā-mihr-bān, be-[illegible]

Volume, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kand, tūmār.

Voluminous, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chauṛā.

Voluntarily, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.

Voluntary, iḳhtiyārī, irādī, ḳaṣdī, az-khud.

Volunteer, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

Voluptuous, Voluttuary, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, maujī, yār-bāsh, magnī, aub-bāsh, ramyā, rasilā, rang-rasā, shahwat-parast.

Voluttuously, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.

Voluptuousness, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

Vomick-nut, main-phal, jauzu-l-ḳai, kuchlā.

Vomit, mustafrigh, barsan-kārī, istifrāgh.

To Vomit, ḳai-k, radd-k, istifragh-k, nchhāl-k, baman-k, bhūjh-dekhnā, chhardnā, chhaṇṭ-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

Vomiting, (*act of*) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.

Voracious, jū'u-l-bakar, jū'u-l-kalab, akūl, bhojan-das, khāū, bhūkh-mūā, jhokhālī, burīṛ, hau-kāhā.

Voracity, &c. jā'u-l-bakarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.

Vortex, chakar, bhanwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

Votaress, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).

Votary, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar upāsak, jān-nisār, bājatī, niyatī, prasī, mānanī.

Vote, ḳaul, bāt, bolī; —— (*voter*) ṣāhib-ḳaul.

To Vouch, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.

Vouchee, (*witness*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, ikhtiyang.

To Vouchsafe, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Vow, nazar, ẖarṭ, niyat, kāmnā, kānchhā, lālsā, manka̱lp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To **Vow**, niyat-k, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

Vowel, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, zamma ; —— (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

Voyage, siwā̱ī, dariyā̱ī-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i dariyā̱ī.

Voyager, dariyā̱ī-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

Up, ūpar, par, bālā, ṭauḳ ; —— (*not in bed or asleep*) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā ; —— (*up a stream, &c.*) ujān ; —— (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahāṉ-wahāṉ ; —— (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛī, lag, taṛī, bhar, barābar ; —— (up up, *yet* up) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭhī, uṭh-khaṛe ho ; —— (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down*) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai chaṛhā̱o (*or* ujān) jānā utār (*or* bahaṭhiyāl-se) ; —— (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahāṛ se utarnā āsān hai pahāṛ par chaṛhne-se.

To **Upbraid**, muṅh par-lānā, ṭa'na-mihnā-mārnā, sarzanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

Upbraider, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz *or* -go.

Upbraidingly, ṭa'na zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go̱ī-se.

To **Uphold**, uṭhānā, thāmbnā, pakaṛnā.

Upon, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

Upper, bālātar, zabarīṅ, upar-aṇṭā, upallā ; —— (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-h.

Upper-chamber, bālā-ḵẖāna (hence *balcony*).

Upper-hand, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sar-ā̱ī.

Upper-leather, paṭṭā.

Upright, khaṛā, sīdhā, sarlā, sarohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḳ-u-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, insāwār-'ahad, neḳ-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

Uprightly, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bazī-se, &c.

Uprightness, sīdhā̱ī, sarlā̱ī, sarohrā̱ī, rāstī, kharā̱ī.

Uproar, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ḵẖul-ghula, hāṅk-pukār, hullar, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhum-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To **Uprear**, uṭhānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

Uproot, bukẖār, ant, ḵẖamyāza, natīja, ḥāṣil.

Upside-down, ter-zabar, tah o bālā, ulat-pulat, nīche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpat, ukṛūbālā, sar-gardāṅ, sar-nigūn, wāzbgūṅ.

Upstart, kal-kā ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-barhā, naudhan, nau-bā̱ī, gūh-kī chaulā̱ī.

Upwards, ūpar ; —— (*more than*) bāṛh, adhik, ziyāda, siwā.

Urbanity, marawwat, lutf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhalmansā̱ī.

Urchin, bā̱onā, giṭṭaḳẖ, bandar, mermnā.

Urethra, nā̱iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtrī.

To **Urge**, arṣānā, dabānā, taḳāza-k, bajid- &c. -h, hath-k, ragaṛ-k, tūkīd-k, huṛiyānā, gānsnā, galeparnā, lalchānā.

Urgency, ẓarūrat, nā-chārī, tangī, taḳūẓā, uabā̱o, ragaṛ, tashaddud, sakhtī.

Urgent, ẓarūr, lāzim, nā-gusīr, ahamm, tākīdī, sakht, lahloṭ, mutaḳā̱ẓī, bajid, musirr, arel.

Urgently, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid *or* ba-jidd.

Urinal, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrī.

Urinary, baulī, peshābī ; —— (*causing urine*) baul-augez.

Urine, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāshā, laksankā, such, mūtr *or* mūtra.

To **Urine**, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

Urinous, kharā̱end, peshābī.

Urn, ẓurāhī, kūza, jhajhar, ẓul-dān, satīwār.

Uroscopy, ḳārūra-shināsī, ḳārūra-bīnī.

Us, ham, hamoṅ, hamen ; —— (*of us*) hamārā.

Usage, sulūk, ḥarkat, rīt[illegible]astur, rawāj, chalan, dhan[illegible]'mūl, barteser, bandhej, [illegible]ā'ida, mahāwara ; —— (*according to usage*) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

Use, best, isti'māl, 'amal, ḵẖarch, wird, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, ḵẖidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī ; —— (*need*) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To **Use**, bartnā, kām- &c. -men lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāzanā, lagānā, ḵẖarch-k ; —— (*accustom*) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā ; —— (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -k ; —— (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

Useful, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-daiḳ, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, babu-gunā.

Usefully, fā̱ida-mandī- &c. -se, sūd-mandī-se.

Usefulness, fā̱ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

Useless, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā̱ida, nirlābh, lā-ḥāṣil, rā̱egān, bar-bād, wā̱e-tabā̱e, nāḳis, nir²gun, bād-hawā̱ī, muft, ḵẖālī.

Uselessly, lā-ḥāṣilī- &c. -se, be-fā̱ida.

Uselessness, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.

User, musta'amil, abhyāsī.

Usher, 'arẓ-begī, nāẓir, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arẓ ; —— (*under teacher*) ḵẖalīfa.

To **Usher**, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-jānānā, peshrawī-k.

Usual, rā̱aj, murawwaj, jārī, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādī, bandhejī ; —— (*as usual*) ba-dastūr.

Usually, akṣar, aghlab, bohtar, bahu-dhā̱.

Usualness, riwāj, kasrat, ijrā, bohtarī.

Usurer, byā̱j-ḵẖor, byājī, ribā-ḵẖwār, sūd-ḵẖor.

Usurious, byājū, bā-ribā.

To **Usurp**, chhīn- *or* beṛh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabardastī- &c. -se lenī

Usurpation, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

Usurper, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ liyā-hū̱ā.

Usurper, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāsib, dast-burd.

Usury, mal, ribā, byāj-ḵẖorī, sūd-ḵẖorī.

Utensil, bartan, ẓarf, hathiyār, ālat.

Uterine, rihmī ; —— (*furor*) kambā̱ī.

Utility, kām, fā̱ida, naf', istifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

Utmost, **Uter**, **Uttermost**, nihāyat, ghāyat, ḵẖaile, nipat ; —— (*to do one's utmost*) ḥatta-l-maḳdur-k, ḥatta-l-imkām-k, mumkinu-l-wa'-k, hadd-bhar-k.

To **Utter**, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, ḵẖārij-k, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

Utterable, talaffuẓ-paẓīr, uchāran-jog.

Utterance, makhraj, uchār, talaffuẓ, lab o lahja.

Utterly, mahaz, muṭlaḳ, ṣirf, nipat, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

Vulgar, 'āmm, prāgaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī ; —— (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtaẓal, nīch ; —— (*the vulgar*) 'awamm, rabāḳī, ṭabāḳī, juhlā, ahālīmawālī, 'āmm-log, anukh-dhanukh, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjro bhaṭiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tamboli ; —— (*fond of*) pājī-newāz *or* -parast ; —— (*a vulgar error*) ghalaṭa-l-'āmm.

Vulgarity, **Vulgarism**, kamīn-pan, pājī-garī, nīchā̱ī, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

Vulgarly, 'amūmaṇ, 'urfaṇ, 'awāmmoṅ-meṅ.

Vulnerable, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā̱o-jog.

Vulture, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

Vulva, chūt, aisī-taisī, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chīchā.

Uvula, lār, kāg, ghāṇṭī, lahāt, lolī, kawwā ; —— (*to adjust the uvula*) galā-uthānā.

UXO[illegible]-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā
[illegible]
UXORIOUS[illegible]parastī, zan-dostī.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, ẓāmin.

To WADDLE, dagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chalnā.

To WADE, helnā, khaṛe pāṅw-utarnā, pā,o āb-utarnā.

WAFER, chaprī, chipṭā, ṭikṛyā, ṭikṛī.

To WAFT, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- *or* bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.

WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā, ḥarrāf, shokh.

To WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To WAGE, karnā, lenā; —— (*to wage war*) jang-lenā.

WAGER, shart, hoṛ, dā,o, baḥas, hoṛā-hāṛī, sharṭā-sharṭī, burd-bākht.

To WAGER, badnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāṛī- &c. -k.

WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, muḥnatāna, bhāṛ, kharchī; —— (*daily-*) rozīna; —— (*monthly-*) darmāhā.

WAGGISH, ẓarīf, ẓarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.

WAGGISHNESS, &c. ẓarīfī, zarīfī, sharārat, thaṭhe-bāzī.

WAGGON, &c. chhakṛā, arāba *or* 'arāba.

WAGTAIL, ḍhobī chiṛiyā, khanjan, khindrich, mamolā, surīch, sāwā, müsichā.

To WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī.

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-guftā, [illegible]

UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

UNTR[illegible]E, &c. [illegible]-dan-kash

To WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.

WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, lank, karhā,on, ḍānḍ.

WAISTBAND, kamar-band, patūkā, paṭkā.

WAISTCOAT, cholī, fatūḥī, angarkhā *or* angrakhā.

WAIT, (*ambush*) ghāt, dā,o, jugat, kamīn.

To WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāṭ-johnā, muẓārī-k, sabar-k, rah-j, tawakkuf-k, 'arẓa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khūnṭ-baṭhnā; —— (*on a superior*) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, ḥhent-k (*v. respects*); —— (*to stay*) tharnā, rahnā, ṭhrang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; —— (*to attend*) khidmat-k, ta'īnāt-k, hāẓir-h, banā-rahnā.

WAITER, (*a waiting-servant*) khidmat-gār, pīlāwanhārā, sākī, ḥāẓir-būsh.

WAKE, (*mourning*) chāliswān, chihlum (i. e. *a period of forty days*).

To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uthnā, tārcginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uthānū, be-dār-k.

WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujag, be-khwāb, hushiyār.

WAKEFULNESS, be-dārī, shab-be-dārī, ujagtā.

WALK, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phirchal, bhūl-chhl; —— (*place*) sair-gāh; —— (*gait*) chāl, raftār, ruwish; —— (*alley*) menḍ.

To WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirāmk, ḳadam-jānā *or* -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalānā, ḍulānā.

WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḳadam-bāz; —— (*in comp.*) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, *a street-walker*, &c.

WALL, dīwār, dīwūl, bhīt, khānwā, pākhā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh; —— (*Alexander's*) sadd i sikandar; —— (*-shade*) dīwār-gīr.

To WALL, dīwār- &c. -khīnchnā, -dauṛānā, *or* -uṭhānā, chār-dīwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.

To WALLOP, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabbdabbānā, phaḍphadānā, dabbaknā.

To WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, ghaṭṭān-mārnā, ghaṭṭān-k; —— (*figurat.*) ḍūbnā, ghark-h.

WALNUT, akhroṭ, chār-maghz, girdigān.

WAN, zard, pīlā, za'farānī, zard-rang *or* -rū.

WAND, chhiṛī, paṭkan, muṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhīkūnī.

To WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rahārnā, harza-gardī-k, āwāra-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khāndnā, hāndnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar ba dar, ḍāwāndol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-būsī, saiyār, bā,o-ḍandī.

WANE, chhintā, ghāṭ, miḥāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.

To WANE, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meṅ-h, dhalnā.

WANNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rūī.

WANT, (*need*) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khaunch; —— (*deficiency*) ghāṭ, totā, toṛā, nukṣ, mukṣān, chatī, ajūrtī; —— (*penury*) tangī, kash ā kash, saket, kashṭ, iflās.

To WANT, (*to wish*) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māngnā, khwāhāṅ-h, pursāṅ-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —— (*to need*) ẓarūr-h, darkār-h, chahītā-h; —— (*to lack*) khālī-h; —— (*to be deficient*) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳiṣ-h, kam-h, ghāṭ-h.

WANTING, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.

WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḥayū, be-ghairat, gabbar, dhīth, chapal, chanchal, khulār, mast, kāmī, dā,oghātī, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chikṇā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, ghul-chalyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāfir; —— (*eye*) nargis makhmūr; —— (*licentious*) be-ẓabt, be-lagām.

To WANTON, (*lecher*) khulār, randī-bāz; —— (*strumpet*) [illegible] aṭkhel, paṭe-bāz.

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwa[illegible] khilāṛī, yar-bāz, [illegible] bulbul, khūs [illegible] -ā, ḥaujī-sharāb.

To WANTON, khelnā, sh[illegible] lahar-mārnā.

WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḥayāī-se.

WANTONNESS, shokhī, shtarī, be-ḥayūī, dhiṭhāī, chanchalāī, khulā-pan, dā,o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, belagāmī, be-ẓabṭī, aṭhkelī.

WAR, laṛāī, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā, ma'rika, muḥāriba, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āraṛa, ḥarb.

To WAR, laṛnā, laṛāī- &c. -k *or* -lenā, judh-k.

To WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.

WARBLER, alāpī, mutarannum; —— (*warblers*) murghān i chaman.

WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachahā; —— (*time*) chuchchuhiyā.

WARD, (*a pupil*, &c.) pālūkṛā, maḥfūz; —— (*of a lock*) jhar; —— (*of a key*) phūl, dānt; —— (*district*) mahalla, pūrā.

To WARD, (*to watch*) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c. -k; —— (*to ward off*) tāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā daf'-k.

WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar, maṭl maniyā.

WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khānā, —— (*keep of the wardrobe*) toshakchī.

WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chīz, ajnās.

WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.

WARFARE, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛ bhiṛāī.

WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

Warlike, laṛāikā, jangī, joḍhā, jang-āzmūdā, jang-dīda, rasm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, katāilā, sipāhiyāna; —— (*-sound*) lār-bājā.

Warm, garm, tatta, tāt, ḥārr, suhan, samām; —— (*a warm bath*) garm-āba, hammām.

To **Warm**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; —— (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

Warmly, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

Warmth, Warmness, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To **Warn**, chetānā, jatānā, jatānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k.

Warning, ittilā', khabar, sandesā; —— (*example*) 'ibrat.

Warp, bharnī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

To **Warp**, (n.) aṇthnā, pech-tāb *or* maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṛhā-k, benḍā-k, aṇthānā.

Warrant, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaṇṇsā.

To **Warrant**, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; —— (*to justify*) jāiz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; —— (*to assert*) kahnā; —— (*I warrant you it is true*) maiṅ jo kahtā hūṅ so sach.

Warrantable, shara'ī, jāiz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.

Warrantableness, jawāz, durustī.

Warranted, shartī, karārī; —— (*-cow*) sūṛī, dūbī.

Warrior, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, muḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk, mujāhid, joḍhā, ranmār, ranjīt.

War-song, karkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

Wart, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭetar.

Wary, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

Was, thā, hūṇā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; —— (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

Wash, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; —— (*of dishes*) dhowan; —— (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dhoṇā,ī.

To **Wash**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phichnā, saundnā, khānchnā, jhakorna, kachhārnā; —— (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; —— (*the mouth*) kūlī-k, ūchaunā; —— (*before prayer*) waẓū-k; —— (*the hands of*) ibrīẹ gimma-k.

Washer, (*-man*) dhobī, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; —— (*-woman*) dhobin; —— (*in comp.*) sho; —— (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; —— (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

Washing, dholā,ī, dho,ā,ī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; —— (*-board*) pāṭ; —— (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

Washy, pansor; —— (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

Wasp, bar, birnī, zambūr, hadḍā, barrā, tanday.

Waspish, ghūnā, chiṛchiṛā, chhaṭāhā, lukhāhā.

Wastage, jhāṛan, lagāṛ, garda, ṭūṭ.

Waste, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, tākht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujāṛ, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; —— (*waste land*) khīl, banjar, mawāt; —— (*a waste book*) khasrā; —— (*waste paper*) raddī.

Waste, (sub.) iṣrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, urā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādī; —— (*desert*) wīrāna, khanḍhar.

To **Waste**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khūk-k; —— (*to spend*) uṛānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, iṣrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnknā, ujāṛnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlīl-h, gūdāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khiṣnā, khaguā, dhūnā.

Wasteful, Waster, urā,ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, mubazzir.

Wasting, galnī, sukhchhurī, zawāl, ghaṭā,o.

Watch, chaukī, pahrā, na[illegible] agor, rakhwālī, hifāzat [illegible] (*period*) pahar, pās; [illegible]ī.

To **Watch**, chaukī-d, nigāh-bā[illegible]-k, agornā, ḍhūknā, khūṇṭ-lagnā; —— (*to observe*) tākid-k, dekhnā, tāknā, nagar-r; —— (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-meṅ baiṭhnā.

Watchful, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

Watchfully, be dārī- &c. se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

Watchfulness, be dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, khabar-dārī, chaukannā,ī.

Watch-house, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khānā (or rather the *band-room*).

Watchman, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, hāris, sāhī, goṛait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muḥalla-dār; —— (*among thieves*) arhipā, muṅh-rakhā.

Watchtower, dīd-bān, sāhī-darakht.

Water, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāṇā; —— (*cooled*) āb-shora *or* -parwarda; —— (*boiling*) adhan; —— (*distilled*) 'araḳ; —— (*-coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; —— (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābī, *water-fowl*, panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

To **Water**, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; —— (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; —— (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; —— (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

Water-bag, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkīza, pakhāl.

Water-colours, ābī-rang.

Water-cresses, lūt pūṭyā, de,o kāndar, kīkaj.

Waterer, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

Waterfall, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

Water-fly, jūlāh, jūlāha *or* jūlāhak.

Water-fowl, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sā,ī; —— (*-hen*) pan-kukrī; —— (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

Water-gruel, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shobā.

Water-house, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna.

Wateriness, sīchā,ī, namī, mā,īat, ruṭūbat, nam-nākī.

Watering, panihā,ī; —— (*-season*) sīchnī; —— (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabī.

Watering-basket, daurī, ekṭī.

Watering-pan, lot; —— (*for rose-water*) gulāb-pāsh.

Watering-place, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh *or* ābgūn.

Water-keeper, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

Water-level, pansel

Water-lily, nīlūfar *or* nīlūpar, kanwal, padam *or* padma, ko,īṇ, kokilā, kanwal gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

Waterman, kewaṭ, mallāh, kishtī-bān; —— (*water-carrier*) bihishtī, sakkā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pakhālī, panhārā; —— (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

Water-melon, tarbūz, hindūāna, matira, sardā.

Waterhill, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

Water-mint, podina-ābī.

Watery, panihā, ābī, mā,ī, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,ī, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā; —— (*-ground*) sajiyū.

Wattle, (*hurdle*) ṭaṭar, beṛh, ṭāṭī, thānṭh; —— (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

To **Wattle**, bimnā, bāndhnā, bīnḍnā, bed-bāfī-k.

Wave, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; —— (*in lines*) moṭhrā.

…kiyān…

To Unstrung, -shakrnā, -ghargharānā, -ḍolnā.

To Unsubstantial, be-…rnā, -jhūmnā; —— (a. to …) Unsubstantial, be-wajūd, -chānjnā, -hilānā; —— (to put …) be-magha…, &c.

To Waver, -ṭagagnā- &c. -k, -hichaknā, -mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-karār-h.

Wavered, pas o pesh, shash-panj, mutaraddid, muz-ṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

Wavering, āgā-pīchhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iẓṭirāb.

Wavy, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

Wax, mom, madhurmal; —— (*of the ear*) gūdā; —— (*for letters*) lākh.

To Wax, (a.) lākhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; —— (n. *to increase*) baṛhnā, tarakkī-k, afzāish-k.

Wax-candle, mom or mom-battī.

Wax-cloth, (*oil cloth*) mom-jāma.

Waxen, (*made of wax*) momī, mom-sākhta.

Way, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīk, sabīl, sarak, ḍahar, ḍagar, paiṇṛā, gal, jāda, chhawar, pendar, nihij, waṭira; —— (*distance*) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila; —— (*course*) ṭaraf, or, kināra, rukh, sū, or; —— (*passage*) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghāntī, maudag; —— (*method*) ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣūrat, 'unwān, ḳābū, nazar, ghūt, dā,o; —— (*by the way*) takrībaṇ, zimnaṇ, hote-hū,e, kahte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e; —— (*come your ways*) chale-chalo; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh i dostī; —— (*to give way*) rāh-chhoṛnā.

Way-charges, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

Wayfarer, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To Waylay, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūkī-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

Waylayer, rāh-zan, ṭheg, ghātī, baṭ-pār or -mār.

Wayward, haṭhīlā, rerī, khud-pasand, shokh.

We, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; —— (*ourselves*) ham apne āp; —— (*we shall see*) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; —— (*we three*) ham-tīnoṇ; —— (*we four say so*) ham-chāroṇ aisā kahte haiṇ.

Weak, kam-zor, kam-ḳuwwat, nā-tawāṇ, ẓa'īf, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, nakīh, sust, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭāḳat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; —— (*low*) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; —— (*as tea, &c.*) sīṭhā, phīkā, patlā.

To Weaken, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

Weakening, jān-gudāz, or-tarāsh, gulā,ū, tan-gudāz.

Weakly, kamzorī- &c. -se, sustī-se.

Weakness, kam-zorī, kam-ḳuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, ẓa'īfī, nakāhat, ẓu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḳuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phikāhat, sīṭhā'ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṭāḳatī; —— (*foible*) baṭṭā, 'aib.

Weal, bhalā,ī; —— (*the public weal*) rafāhiyat i khalk.

Wealth, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawan-garī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'īyat, darb.

Wealthiness, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭālī'-warī, zar-dārī.

Wealthy, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To Wean, dūdh-chhaṛānā.

Weanling, (*kid*) kāhī; —— (*child*) dūdh-chhūṭā.

Weapon, hathiyār, harbe, silāḥ, ālat, auzār.

Wear, pahnāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To Wear, (a. *on the body*) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; —— (*to consume*) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khyā,ā, miṭānā; (n.) ghisnā, ragar-jānā, miṭnā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, chhūṭnā, uṭarnā, guzarnā; —— (*to wear out*) latāṇā, bejān-k; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

Wearer, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā; —— (*in comp.*) posh, wālā, band.

Weariness, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halkī, thakāwaṭ, sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsī.

Wearing, poshākī; —— (- *apparel*) libās, jāma.

Wearisome, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

Weary, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koftā; —— (*tired of*) ārī, dilak, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To Weary, (a.) māndā- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; —— (*to be or grow weary*) thaknā, hārnā, māndā- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānḍ-phaṭnā.

Weasel, newal, rāsū.

Weather, mausam, siyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmāu; —— (*foul-*) āndhī, pānī kā din; —— (*fair*) khulā-din, raggī; —— (*air*) hawā, bā,o.

To Weather, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

Weather-beaten, ṭūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āshnūda.

Weathercock, hawā-numā, bād-numā; —— (*fig.*) bā,o-ḍandī.

Weatherwise, hawā-shināsa, bā,o-parichhak.

To Weave, binnā, bunnā; —— (*or knit*) jālī-kāṛhnā.

Weaver, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, patkar, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḥā,ik, kasbī, sated-bāf; —— (*in comp.*) bāf.

Weaving, bināwaṭ, bunā,ī, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunāwat.

Web, ṭhān, pārcha, reza, fard; —— (*spider's -*) jālā.

Web-footed, waṣal-pā, haṇs-pā.

To Wed, byāhnā, shādī-k.

Wedding, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

Wedge, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To Wedge, pacharāna, mekh- &c. -mārnā

Wednesday, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

Weed, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauṇī, khas o khār, malāmat; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānd-sālā.

To Weed, sohnā, nirāna, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

Weeder, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; —— (*weed-hook*) khurpī.

Weeding, sohā,ī, nikā,ī.

Weedless, ni-khar; —— (*weedy*) khar-gar, pur-khas.

Week, haftа, aṭhwārā.

Weekly, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To Weep, roṇā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, taẓarru'-k, āṅsū- or ashk-ā, ro-pukārnā, ronā-pītnā, ānkh-bharānā, āṅsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā; —— (*to shed*) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

Weeper, roṇā, ashk-rez, giriyāh, mutazarri'.

Weeping, chashm-tar, ganhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyāh, giriyān-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

Weevil, ḍholā, kīṛī, pitārī, ghun.

To Weigh, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; —— (*to raise*) uthānā, nikālnā; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā; —— (*depress, &c.*) dabā-d, jantā-d; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḳadr- &c. -r; —— (*to sink*) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

Weigher, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍanḍiyā, ḍandī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; —— (*in comp.*) sanj.

Weighing, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

Weight, wazna, taul, jokh; —— (*standard*) tolā,, bharī; —— (*for weighing goods*) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, dhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; —— (*for carpets*) sang, farah; —— (*various*) dharī, pālī, ḍāng; —— (*load*) hoja, bār, bhār, gardnī, ṣaḳālat, garwā,ī; —— (*pressure*) dabā,o, jantā,o, toṛ; —— (*importance*) ḳadr, wiḳār, bisāṭ.

Wolf, bhaṛiyā, bānḍā, bhaṛiyā, bāg, garg, bhaṛā, lāngā or lāngūr; —— (*in hunting*) gun-mukhā bāgh, gurha mukha, bagūl bhagat.

Wolverene, khūnkh; gūr, kuchīlā.

Woman, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, zanī, jorū, zan, joṛ, istrī, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwaṛī, ādmī, mogī, logāī, gharnī, bāl, mithir, baiyar, kaṛnī, birdhā, nār; —— (*narrative*) padmakī, chatarnī, sankhanī, hastnī; —— (*in comp.*) wālī; —— (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā,o; —— (*a strange woman*) pīr-nār; —— (*and children*) layko-bālo, bāl-bach.

Woman-hater, zan-dushman.

Womanhood, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrūpan.

Womanish, zanāna, randīsā, joruhrā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

Womankind, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, ūrka e zanāna, istrī-gan, gahū-gāt, beṭī-jāt, randī-gāt, mukhaddarāt.

Womanly, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

Womb, rihm, bacha-dān, sih-dān, ūndherī-kothrī, qarbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, bagheian, ghariyā, udhkamal.

Wonder, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī.

To **Wonder**, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyar-h, muta'ajjib-h, achrāj-i-k, dang-rahnā, dāntoṅ-se ungli-kāṭnā.

Wonderful, **Wondrous**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuhfa, adbhut, achrāj, an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādirī, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

Wonderfully, **Wondrously**, 'ajab tarah-se.

Wonderstruck, bhau-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

To be **Wont**, karnā, rahnā; —— (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā karta tha; —— (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

Wonted, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To **Woo**, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or -lagnā, nāz o niyāz-k, pīchhe-paṛnā.

Wood, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; —— (*timber*) lakṛī, kaṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, eṇṭhā; —— (*scented*) agar, 'ud.

Wood-cutter, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

Wooden, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛī-kā, kaṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kath-ghoṛā.

Woodland, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

Wood-louse, sūarā.

Wood-monger, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakṛī-hārā, kaṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

Wood-nymph, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

Woodpecker, hudhud, thokbaṛhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, baṛhain, murgh i sulaimān.

Wood-pigeon, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

Woody, bansint, jangalī, darakht-sār.

Woer, lagnī, 'ishik, sajan, khwāhish.

Woof, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

Wool, ūn, pashm, roāū, ṣūf, ūrnā.

Woollen, **Woolly**, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, roāūrā, ṣūfī, moīna, namad.

Woollen-cloth, bānāt, debā, khas.

Word, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, makāl, kāl, kil; —— (- *of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; —— (- *for word*) bāt-bāt; —— (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, ...t o shanīd; —— (*language*) zubān; —— (*signal*) ...ra, sain, jihbā; —— (*secret, like that of the ...ons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; —— (*of similitude*) ...nī tashbih; —— (*order*) kahā, hukm, sikhnaud; —— (*account*) khabar, ittilā', sandesā; —— (*in a word*) hāsil i kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz.

To **Word**, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, mazmūn-b.

Wordy, laffāzī, lughwī, harfī.

Work, kām, 'amal, shughl, ...mashghul, ...kārt; —— ...; —— (*labour*) mihnat, mushakkat; —— (*embroidery*) kashīda, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; —— (*fabric*) sakhta, makhta, banāwarī, ṣan'at; —— (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*effect*) tāṣīr, 'amal, kriyā.

To **Work**, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -karnā, -b, or -rahnā, mashghul- &c. -h; —— (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daurnā; —— (*to operate*) kriyā-karnā, tāṣīr-k, asar-k, rachnā, lagnā; —— (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphānā, gāj-phaknā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

To **Work**, (*a.*) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sījnā, ghaṛhnā, sidhwānā, saundnā, ramānā, daurānā; —— (*or stitch*) mukh-mārnā, shikanja dhīlā-k; —— (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭharānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to produce*) nikālnā, paidā-k, karūnā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā; —— (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; —— (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālnā or -kārnā.

Worker, (*in comp.*) gar, kār, gār, karṇā.

Work-fellow, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

Workhouse, **Works**, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

Workman, (*artificer*) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamerā; —— (*labourer*) gharūmī, dīwārī.

Workmanship, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwat, hathautī, hikmat, hunar.

World, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilkat, dunyā, jahān, sansār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iklīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

Worldliness, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girihstī.

Worldly, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girihst, dunyāwī, sansārik, mā,ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

Worldly-wisdom, 'aḳl ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

Worm, kenchwā, khurāṭīn, kirmī, kīṛā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; —— (*screw*) pech; —— (*guinea*) nahārwā, rahta; —— (*of a still*) chongā; —— (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, chab-tāb.

Worm-eaten, kiṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

Worm-seed, (*plant*) kashm-l-arīra, bābarang.

Wormwood, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

Wormy, kirmī, pīlū,āhā, kirahā, kānū.

Worn-out, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, behāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasīda, muzmahil, rabūda; —— (*as money*) sīlpaṭ, maltā.

To **Worry**, bham-bhornā, phāṛ-khānā, jhan-jhornā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

Worse, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; —— (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; —— (*spoken, his brother is worse*) kyūṅ us kā bhāī aur burā hai.

Worship, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, tā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; —— (*title*) hazrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurāū, gosā,īn, kibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, banda-parwar, bando-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; —— (*his worship is asleep*) āp ūrām meṅ haiṅ.

To **Worship**, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

Worshipper, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjārū; —— (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

Worst, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroṅ kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; —— (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilāji, badd-bhar burāī; —— (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, badd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

To **Worst**, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

Worsted, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; —— (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā,etābe or -mozo.

...shahrānā, phirnā, ḥaṭṭ, sadāa, rasta, safr, ...rnā, jhūmnā ; —(*ought-to-have-been*) ḥaqq, wasl, l'tibār ; —— (*real*) ...r 'ādyat (generally in a bad sense) ; —— (*one possesseth of self*) ek paise kā namak ; —— (*not worth while*) taql ; sukāt, jāne do, 'abas, lā ḥāsil.

Worth, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq, lāiq, bhar.

To be Worth, ḳadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

Worthily, liyāḳat- &c. -se.

Worthiness, liyāḳat, sazā-wārī, faẓīlat, nikoī, shāistagī.

Worthless, kuṛā-ḳadar, be-ḳadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lāiq, nā-shāista, kharāb, sar-guzī, hechkāra, chī-kāra, nā-purzān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-miḳdār, nā-chīz, nā-kābil.

Worthlessness, kam-ḳadarī, be-ḳaderī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

Worthy, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, sāḥib-ḳadar, khāṣṣa, garāṅ-māya, garāmī-ḳadar ; —— (*deserving*) mustaḥaḳḳ, lāiq, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiq, kābil, shāista, uchit.

A Worthy, nikokār, bahādur, 'āris.

Would, chāhū, chāhtā ; —— (*I would if I could*) main kartā jo kar saktā ; —— (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo main chāhtā ; —— (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

Would, (*that*) kāsh *or* kāsh-ki *or* kāsh-ke ; —— (*would to God*) khudā karc.

Wound, zaḳhm, ghā,o, jarāḥat, reah, chīrā.

To Wound, zaḳhmī- &c. -k, chotiyānā, choṭālnā.

Wounded, ghā,el *or* ghāyal, zaḳhmī, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, ṭugār.

To be Wounded, ghā,el- &c. -h, zaḳhm- &c. -khānā *or* -nṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

Wrangle, Wrangling, jhagṛā, ragṛā, bagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, laṛā,ī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khīchā-tānī, chakhāchakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khanchākheinchī, khaṭ-rāg, jhaṭā-paṭī, munāḳasha.

To Wrangle, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, ragṛā- &c. -k, ḍidd-k, khaṭpaṭ-k, sāpā-pīṭnā, ragaṛnā, bakasnā, dāat-bājnā, hajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

Wrangler, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṛākā, jangjo, parkhāsh-jo, ḥujjatī, parkhandiyā.

To Wrap, lapeṭnā, uhārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

To be Wrapped, malfūf-h, lipatnā.

Wrapper, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, chādr, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhaṭā, dandiyā, lapeṭan, bogh-band, dast-bokcha, pechhauṛī.

Wrath, ghaṣab, ḳahar, jaṛbe, krodh, kop.

Wrathful, ghaṣab-nāk, ḳahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

Wrathfully, ghaṣab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

To Wreak, nikālnā, kāṭhnā, chalānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhāṛnā.

Wreath, pech, baundar, maroṛ, lapeṭ ; —— (*garland*) sihrā, maur, mālā.

To Wreath, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā ; (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, uljhnā.

Wreathy, Wreathed, pech-dār, pechīlā.

Wreck, tabāhī, kharāba, ḥubinā,ī, satyānāsī, halākī, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī ; —— (*of a house*) khaṇḍrā.

To Wreck, mārnā, toṛnā, ṭabāh- &c. -k.

Wrecked, ghāratī, ṭabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, binbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

To be Wrecked, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabālā-khāna, ṭabāh-h.

Wrench, (*twist*) maroṛ, mroṛā, mroṛ, pench.

To Wrench, (*twist*) maroṛnā, mroṛnā, mroṛnā, pench- *or* kardena- ; —— (*to sprain*) mochnā, byonchānā, mochnā, ...nā ; —— (*pull*) khichnā, khnā, jhaṭkāna.

Wrest, (*to instrument*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

Wrestle, maroṛnā, phernā, khainchnā,ī.

To Wrestle, kushtī-k, bajnī-k, dā,o-k, pech-k, hāṛā-pachhāṛī-k, ghaṭ-paṭnā, liptānā ; —— (*to struggle*) zor-mārnā, jhagaṛnā.

Wrestler, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahlwān, pēṭhā, paṭhā.

Wrestling, tor-āzmā,ī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

Wrestling-yard, akhāṛā, maidān.

Wretch, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichchr, dālidrī, ṭhag ṭhagnī), nigoṛā, ni-khasmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, chandū, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'īn, khāna kharāb, mū,ā, be-chārā, gharīb.

Wretched, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, maflūk, b kangāl, āzurda-ḥāl, āshufta, shorīda, pareshān, d yārā, dukhārī, ẓa'īf, āfat-zada *or* -rasīda, muhtā dasā, ghum-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada, sarāsīma, chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl ; —— (*paltry*) mu nā-kāra, nā-purzān, radd i khalk, past, nīch, khasta.

Wretchedly, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

Wretchedness, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat dir, ṭangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be be-hālī, shoridagī, radd-khalkī, kamīnagī, pastī, khastagī, hinbinā,ī, makhmasā.

To Wriggle, (a) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chha chalbalānā, sarsarānā, marwānā, zadānā ; (n.) hilnā, tarapnā, talmalānā, chhataknā, sarsarnā.

Wriggle-tail, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

Wright, (*a carpenter*) baṛha,ī, najjār, darūd-gar

To Wring, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainthnā, pech- & (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā ; —— (*ture*) jalānā.

Wrinkle, chīn, shikan, jhurī, chānat, sikoṛ, jhū

To Wrinkle, sikoṛnā, jhūri- &c. -lānā, jhūjriyā

Wrinkled, jhūjriyākā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, l

Wrist, pahunchā, kalā,ī, lulhā,ā, gaṭṭā ; —— *ornament for the wrist*) bālā, khaṛū,ā, paṭṭā, kaknī.

Writ, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna (*scripture*) katāb, ṭurān ; —— (*holy writ*) ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

To Write, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, *or* -lenā, likh-bhejnā ; —— (*down a thing*) ṭā -lenā, nak rez ḳalam-farmānā, ḳalam-band-k bhejnā, nakl-kar-lenā ; —— (*to impress*) g bāndhnā ; —— (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, jaṛnā ; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k ; —— (*to write one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, girnā.

Writer, lekhak, kātib, rākim, muharrir, nav mutaṣaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath —— (*good-*) khush-nawīs, sī-achchharī ; —— (*b nawīs* ; —— (*composer*) muṣannif, barnamī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

To Write, maṛ-lenā *or* -khānā, sinthnā, mal

Writing, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnan, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāz, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, nuskha ; —— (*with flourishes*) khaṭṭ i gulzā (*instrument*) ḳabāla, kāghaz, khaṭṭ, likhtang, i khwānd ; —— (*in comp.*) nāma, patar ; —— *or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī —— (*in comp.*) nawīsī.

[illegible]

[illegible] (adj.) nā-haķķ, be-inṣāf, nā-durust, ghair-[illegible], nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, [illegible], [illegible], ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, be-ṣiḥḥat, [illegible]; —— (right or wrong) chār-nā-chār, gāh-be-gāh, ḥaķķ-nā-ḥaķķ.

To Wrong, be-inṣāfī- &c. -k, burā-k.

Wronger, &c. muta'addī, ghair-munṣif, ẓulm-kār.

Wrongfully, &c. be inṣāfī- &c. -se.

Wrong-headed, khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.

Wrought, banā, kashīda, maṣnū', sākhta.

Wry, terhā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.

Wry-neck, kaj-gardan; —— (wry-nosed) kaj-bīnī.

Y

Yam, rat-ālū, zamīn-kand.

Yard, (court) ṣahan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- or pāīn-gāh; —— (measure) gaz, dira, ṭhenga; —— (of a mill) katari, ḍhenkā; —— (common or standard measure) gaz i ilāhī; —— (of a sail) ḍandī, also penis.

Yarn, sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra.

Yawl, (boat) dengī, thakṭhaurā, bhaṅwaliyā.

Yawn, jambhā,ī, fāzha; —— (to yawn) jambhānā, jamlā,ī- &c. -lenā.

Yawner, fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; —— (yawning) jambhā-hat, fāzha-kashī.

Ye, (v. you) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.

Yea, (v. yes) hāṅ, bale, albatta, &c. &c.

To Yean, jannā, byānā, ṣānā, bache-d.

Year, baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bach[illegible]; —— (last past) te,oras; —— (for years) sālhā, [illegible]al, sālhā, barson-baras; —— (in years) sāl-dār, [illegible]khurd, sāl-dida, dinī; —— (this year) imsāl, abke-sā[illegible]on, sāli ḥāl, hal-ke sāl; —— (in the year of the [illegible]ra 1265) sani hijri bārah san paiṅsaṭh; —— (of te[illegible]r years) khurd-sāl, kam-sin; —— (the two l[illegible] years) guzashta-paiwasta, parpariyār; —— (the[illegible] year) nayā baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; —— (of some years' standing, [illegible] year, rupees, &c.) [illegible]ali, opposed to sanwāt, [illegible]own to the Company's whence sonāt rupees, so w[illegible] military servants in India; —— (years of discretion) sinn sha'ūr.

Yearly ek-sāla, ek-[illegible]; —— (salary) sāliyāna, barkhāsan.

Yearly, (adv.) sāl[illegible] sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.

To Yearn, kack[illegible], marornā, amthnā, maror-khānā, pech-khānā; —— (the real mother's bowels yearned toward her child) asl mā ke peṭ ne marorā khāyā apne lark[illegible].

Yeast, [illegible] khamīr, tāṛī (what we call toddy), is also used f[illegible] this purpose.

Yell, [illegible]kār, chīkh, chichiyāhaṭ, na'ra.

To Yell, [illegible] kilkatānā, chīkhnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.

Yellow, zard, pīlā, basantī, za'farānī, hardiyā, [illegible], asfar; —— (to grow) piriyānā; —— (a yellow-[illegible], or sho[illegible]) zarda.

Yellowish, [illegible]rdī mā,il, zardī-liye.

Yellowness, [illegible]rdī, pīlā,ī, pilāhaṭ, hardiyā,ī.

Yeoman, milk[illegible]māl-guzār, kisān, dihķān.

Yes, hāṅ, [illegible] [illegible] hāṅ, kyūṅ nahīṅ. [illegible]

Yesterday, pichhlā, pahlā, [illegible]

Yesterday, kal, pichhlā-din; [illegible] before yesterday, [illegible] parsoṅ, [illegible]; —— (the day [illegible] also to the [illegible] after to-mor[illegible] (in comp.) wār or bār; thus, [illegible], appli[illegible] Monday.

Yesternight, pichhlī-rāt, kal-kī-rāt, dī-shab; [illegible] is according to our idea of time, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by [illegible] rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.

Yet, lekin, par, pai, ammā, māl, pagant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; —— (beside) tis par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; —— (still) jab-talak, jab-ta,īṅ; —— (hitherto) hanoz, ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta,īṅ, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūṅ, ab-ber; —— (again) pher, aur.

To Yield, (a. produce) nikālnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-parnā, lachlachānā; —— (as a female) karānā; —— (as troops) muţī'-h, tin-lenā; —— (to resign) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) haṭnā, dabnā, gham-khānā, ķā,il-h, ma'ķūl-h, ķabūl-k, mānnā.

Yielder, dabel, ķāil, tin-lene-wālā.

Yoke, jū,ā, jū,āṭ, lubād, jūlā, tauķ; —— (pin) gātā; (to pass under the yoke) tangrī or baghal niche ko nikalnā; —— (slavery) halķa-bagoshī; —— (pair) jorā, juft; —— (bond) gaṭh-jorā, gath-bandhan.

To Yoke, jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āṭh-meṅ lagānā; —— (to restrain) roknā, aṭkānā.

Yoke-mate, ham-jot, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.

Yolk, (of an egg) zardī, pilā,ī, zarda e baiẓa.

Yonder, Yon, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā.

Yonder, (adv.) udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, pare, une, parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).

Of Yore, muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or -se.

You, tum, tumhoṅ, tumko, tumhoṅ, tumhārā, āp, ṣāḥib; —— (you are he) tum wuhī ho; —— (you three shall go) tum tīnoṅ jā,oge; —— (you said so) tumhon ne yūṅhī kahā; —— (he brought you to my house) wuh tumheṅ (or tumhāre ta,īṅ, &c.), hamāre ghar meṅ lāyā thā; —— (what you say is very true) jo āp or ṣāḥib kahte so ṣaḥīḥ.

Young, Youthful, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṭā, cheurā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā, ṣaghīr-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; —— (in comp.) nau or bachcha or bacha.

Young, (sub.) bachche, geda, shāvak, jāne; —— (with young) ḥāmila.

Younger, (v. junior) sahodar, lauhrā, chhoṭā.

Youngster, Younker, launḍā, laṛkā, bachūngrā.

Your, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāḥib-kā, sarkār-kā; —— (what! won't he obey your orders?) kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; —— (if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?) jo tumhārā bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḍālte.

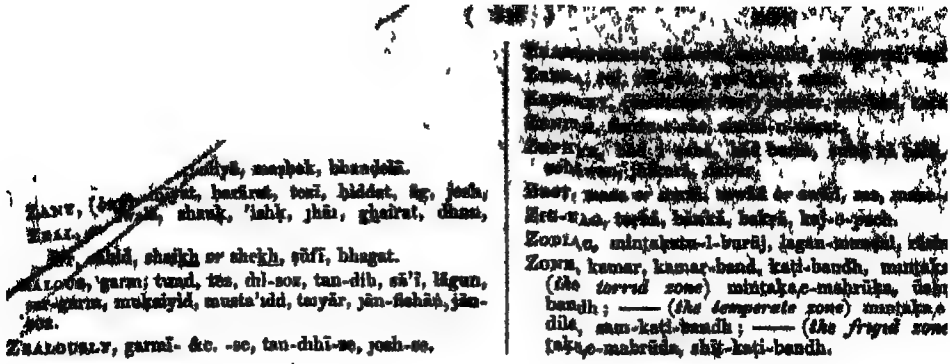
Yourself, tum, āp, āphī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp; —— (be but yourself this day) is roz ṣirf tum āp meṅ raho.

Yourselves, āp, āpas, ham-dīgar; —— (why fight among yourselves?) kyūṅ āpas meṅ laṛte ho, kyūṅ bā ham-dīgar laṛte ho.

Youth, jawānī, shabāb, bulūghat, joban, jubā,ī, tarunā,ī, ṣighr-sin; —— (lad) nau-jawān, barnā.

A Youth, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū, albar; —— (a gallant youth) jawān-mard.

Youthfully, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagī se.



[illegible] ...ḥiyā, maṣḥak, bhaṇḍelā.

ZANY, ([illegible]) [illegible], ḥarārat, tezī, ḥiddat, āg, josh,

ZEAL, [illegible], shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhāi, ghairat, dhun,

[illegible], [illegible]hid, shaikh or shekh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm; tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'ī, lāgun, [illegible]-garm, muḳsiyid, musta'idd, tayār, jān-fishān, jān-[illegible].

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

[illegible]

ZEBRA, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

ZEPHYR, [illegible]

[illegible]

ZIG-ZAG, [illegible], bankā, bakrā, kaj-o-pach.

ZODIAC, minṭaḳatu-l-burūj, lagan-mundal, [illegible]

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, minṭaḳa[illegible] (*the torrid zone*) minṭaḳa,e-maḥrūḳa, [illegible] bandh; —— (*the temperate zone*) minṭaḳa,e-[illegible]dila, sam-kaṭi-bandh; —— (*the frigid zone*) [illegible]ṭaḳa,e-mahrūda, shīt-kaṭi-bandh.

THE END

Printed by J. & H. COX (Brothers).
Printers to the Honourable East-India Company.
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.

...ng. To which is added
...ing in ... Arabic and Devanagari Charact
... to the Bagh-o-Bahar, together with a Vocabulary and explan

In 18mo., cloth,

HINDUSTANI MANUAL;

a Pocket Companion for those who visit India in any capacity; intended to facilitate the essential attainments of conversing with fluency, and composing with accuracy, in the most useful of all the languages spoken in our Eastern Empire.

IN TWO PARTS.

PART I.—A Compendious Grammar, and Exercises on its more prominent Peculiarities; with a Selection of useful Phrases, and Dialogues on familiar Subjects.

PART II.—A Vocabulary of useful Words, English and Hindustani; shewing at the same time the difference of Idiom between the two Languages.

Extracted from the "Friend of India," published at Serampore.

"We are favoured with a copy of the 'Hindustani Manual,' published by Dr. FORBES, the Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London. It is a small duodecimo volume of 150 pages, within which narrow space more instruction is condensed than is to be found in works of four times its size and cost. The first thirty pages, which comprise the first and second sections, contain a brief but very accurate view of the essential principles of the language. The great recommendation of this Epitome of Grammar is, that it furnishes all the elementary information which it is necessary for the Student to acquire. He may purchase a larger and more expensive work, without finding those studies facilitated. If a great book is ordinarily a great evil, a great Grammar is a still greater evil, and the man deserves no small credit and gratitude who succeeds in abridging that dullest period of study which is devoted to grammatical refinements. The third section contains a copious List of Useful Phrases; and the fourth, a series of Dialogues, or rather sentences, regarding the ordinary business of life.

"We have then a Military Vocabulary, and a course of Military Phrases; and in the last sixty pages, a Practical and Phraseological Vocabulary.

"The Work can be honestly recommended to all who are desirous of acquiring the elements of the language, or of making themselves understood among the people of this country. We have seldom, if ever, seen such a small pocket companion with such a variety of useful instruction. The language of the Vocabulary and of the Dialogues appears quite unexceptionable. Any one acquainted with Hindustani will at once recognize its idiomatic accuracy, and cheerfully recommend it to the notice of all those who desire to come out to India not altogether unprepared to convey their own wishes to those who surround them."

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 12s. 6d.,

GRAMMAR OF THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE.

To which is added, a Selection of Easy Extracts for Reading, together with a copious Vocabulary. Second Edition, greatly improved, and considerably enlarged.

Published under the authority of the Hon. East-India Company.

In Royal 8vo., cloth, price 15s.,

BAGH-O-BAHAR;

Consisting of entertaining Tales in the Hindustani Language. By MIR AMMAN, of Delhi. A new edition, carefully collated with original Manuscripts, having the essential vowel points and punctuation marked throughout. To which is added, a Vocabulary of the Words occurring in the Work.

LONDON: WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

WAV ZAN

-bahrānā, pharphā,

-oliyā, mashak, bhandelā.

ZANY, (buffoon) -niyat, barārat, -, buddar-f-, jok-

ZEAL, -, shauk, -ri -

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, t- sar-garm, mukaiyid, -. soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmi- s-

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozi, tan-dihi, sar-garmi, tesi.

ZEBRA, roj, nil-gāo, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nīr-bisi, zarani -e.)

ZENITH, simta-r-rās, simtu-n-nazar.

ZEPHYR, bād i subā, bād barīn, subi kā bārā, i. sohāwan, jhīkorā, dābar.

ZEST, maza *or* mazā, sawād *or* swād, ras, maze-dār.

ZIG-ZAG, terhā, bānkā bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

-CONSTRUCTED chiefly from Surveys executed by Order of the -, rāhi-dh- -, shahid, shaikh *or* On six sheets, size 5 ft. 3 in. wide, 5 ft. 4 in. high. £2. -case, £3. 13s. 6d.

-OF INDIA, from the most Recent Authorities, on two sheets, size 2 - 10 in. wide 3 ft. 3 in. high. 18s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 25s.

MAP OF THE ROUTES IN INDIA; with Tables o Distances between the Principal Towns and Military Stations. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF THE WESTERN PROVINCES OF HINDOSTAN, THE PUNJAB, CABOOL, SINDE, &c., including all the States between Candahar and Allahabad. On four sheets, size 4 ft. 4 in. wide, 4 ft. 2 in. high £1. 11s. 6d. Or, on cloth, in a case, £2. 5s.

MAP OF AFFGHANISTAN AND THE ADJACENT COUNTRIES. Compiled from the latest Surveys of those Countries, by the Officers attached to the Indian Army; and published by authority of the Honourable East-India Company. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

SKETCH-MAP OF THE PUNJAB AND SIKH TERRITORY, shewing the Tract of Country annexed to the British Possessions by the Proclamations of the Governor-General of India; also the Present Extent of the Dominions of the Sikhs and Ghulab Sing. On one sheet, 4s. Or, on cloth, in a case

---

MAP OF THE OVERLAND ROUTES BETWEEN ENGLAND AND INDIA, with the other Lines of Communication. On one sheet size 2 ft. 9 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 9s. Or on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF CHINA, from the most Authentic Information One large sheet, size, 2 ft. 7 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 8s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 11

MAP OF INDIA AND CHINA, BURMAH, SIAM THE MALAY PENINSULA, AND THE EMPIRE OF ANAM. On two sheets size 4 ft. 3 in. wide, 3 ft. 4 in. high. £1. 1s. Or, on cloth, in a case, £1. 10s.

GENERAL CHART FROM ENGLAND TO CHINA including the Indian Seas; intended for passengers to prick off their track. One sheet 7s. 6d. Or on cloth, 10s. 6d.

LONDON:—WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

वीर सेवा मन्दिर
पुस्तकालय
काल नं० 030.8 FOR
लेखक Forbes, Duncan
शीर्षक A Dictionary Hindustani
on English.
खण्ड क्रम संख्या 3405